

1. In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

2. All praises and thanks be to Allah, the Lord of all the worlds.

3. The Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

4. The Master of the Day of Judgment.

5. **You** Alone we worship, and **You** Alone we ask for help.

6. Guide us to the straight path.

7. The path of those on whom **You** have bestowed **Your** Favors, not the path of those who earned **Your** wrath, and not of those who go astray.

سُورَةُ الْفَاتِحَةِ		
Surah Al-Fatiha		
بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ		
the Most Merciful. the Most Gracious, of Allah, In the name		
الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ		
(of all) the worlds. the Lord (be) to Allah, All praises and thanks 1		
الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ		
3 the Most Merciful. The Most Gracious, 2		
مَلِكِ يَوْمِ الدِّينِ		
4 (of) [the] Judgment. (of the) Day (The) Master		
إِيَّاكَ نَعْبُدُ وَإِيَّاكَ نَسْتَعِينُ		
we ask for help. and You Alone we worship, You Alone		
اهْدِنَا الصِّرَاطَ الْمُسْتَقِيمَ		
the straight. (to) the path, Guide us 5		
صِرَاطَ الَّذِينَ أَنْعَمْتَ		
You have bestowed (Your) Favors (of) those (The) path 6		
عَلَيْهِمْ غَيْرِ الْمَغْضُوبِ		
those who earned (Your) wrath not (of) on them,		
عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَا الضَّالِّينَ		
7 (of) those who go astray. and not on themselves,		

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. Alif Laam Meem

2. This is the Book, there is no doubt in it, a Guidance for the God-conscious.

3. Those who believe in the unseen, and establish the prayer, and spend out of what We have provided them.

4. And those who believe in what is revealed to you (O Muhammad SAWS!), and what was revealed before you, and in the Hereafter they firmly believe.

5. Those are on Guidance from their Lord, and it is those who are the successful ones.

الم - ١	2	سورة البقرة - ٢
سُورَةُ الْبَقَرَةِ		
Surah Al-Baqarah		
بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ		
the Most Merciful.	the Most Gracious, of Allah,	In the name
الْمَ ذَلِكَ الْكِتَابُ لَا رَيْبَ فِيهِ		
in it,	doubt no (is) the Book,	That 1 Alif Laam Meem
هُدًى لِّلْمُنْقِذِينَ الَّذِينَ يُؤْمِنُونَ		
believe	Those who 2	for the God-conscious. a Guidance
بِالْغَيْبِ وَيُقِيمُونَ الصَّلَاةَ وَمِمَّا		
and out of what	the prayer,	and establish in the unseen,
رَزَقْنَاهُمْ يُنْفِقُونَ وَالَّذِينَ		
And those who	3	they spend. We have provided them
يُؤْمِنُونَ بِمَا أُنزِلَ إِلَيْكَ وَمَا أُنزِلَ		
was sent down	and what to you (is) sent down	in what believe
مِّن قَبْلِكَ وَبِالْآخِرَةِ هُمْ يُوقِنُونَ		
4	firmly believe. they	and in the Hereafter before you.
أُولَئِكَ عَلَى هُدًى مِّن رَّبِّهِمْ		
their Lord,	from Guidance	(are) on Those
وَأُولَئِكَ هُمُ الْمُفْلِحُونَ		
5	(are) the successful ones. they	and those -

6. Indeed, those who disbelieved, it is same to them whether you warn them or do not warn them, they will not believe.

7. Allah has set a seal on their hearts and on their hearing, and on their vision is a veil. And for them is a great punishment.

8. And of the people there are some who say, 'We believe in Allah and in the Last Day,' but they are not believers (at all).

9. They seek to deceive Allah and those who believe, but they do not deceive except themselves and they do not realize it.

10. In their hearts is a disease, so Allah has increased their disease, and for them is a painful punishment because they used to lie.

11. And when it is said to them, 'Do not spread corruption on the earth,' they say, 'We are but reformers.'

12. Indeed, they are the ones who spread corruption, but they do not realize it.

13. And when it is said to them, 'Believe as the people have believed,' they say, 'Should we believe as the fools have believed?' Indeed, they themselves are the fools, but they do not know.

14. And when they meet those who believe, they say, 'We believe.' But when

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا سَوَاءٌ عَلَيْهِمْ ءَأَنذَرْتَهُمْ أَمْ لَمْ تُنذِرْهُمْ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿٦﴾ خَتَمَ اللَّهُ عَلَى قُلُوبِهِمْ وَعَلَى سَمْعِهِمْ وَعَلَى أَبْصَارِهِمْ غِشْوَةٌ وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ عَظِيمٌ ﴿٧﴾ وَمِنَ النَّاسِ مَن يَقُولُ ءَامَنَّا بِاللَّهِ وَبِالْيَوْمِ الْآخِرِ وَمَا هُمْ بِمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٨﴾ يُخَادِعُونَ اللَّهَ وَالَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا وَمَا يُخْدَعُونَ إِلَّا أَنفُسَهُمْ وَمَا يَشْعُرُونَ ﴿٩﴾ فَزَادَهُمُ اللَّهُ مَرَضًا وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ ﴿١٠﴾ بِمَا كَانُوا يَكْذِبُونَ ﴿١١﴾ وَإِذَا قِيلَ لَهُمْ لَا تُفْسِدُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ قَالُوا إِنَّمَا نَحْنُ مُصْلِحُونَ ﴿١٢﴾ أَلَا إِنَّهُمْ هُمُ الْمُفْسِدُونَ وَلَكِن لَّا يَشْعُرُونَ ﴿١٣﴾ كَمَا ءَامَنَ النَّاسُ قَالُوا أَنُؤْمِنُ كَمَا ءَامَنَ السُّفَهَاءُ ﴿١٤﴾ أَلَا إِنَّهُمْ هُمُ السُّفَهَاءُ وَلَكِن لَّا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿١٥﴾ وَإِذَا لَقُوا الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا قَالُوا ءَامَنَّا وَإِذَا							
or	whether you warn them	to them	(it) is same	disbelieve[d],	those who	Indeed,	
on	Allah	has set a seal	6	they believe.	not	you warn them,	not
And for them	(is) a veil.	their vision	and on	their hearing,	and on	their hearts	
say,	(are) some who	the people	And of	7	great.	(is) a punishment	
(are) believers (at all).	they	but not	[the] Last,	and in the Day	in Allah	'We believed	
they deceive	and not	believe[d],	and those who	They seek to deceive Allah	8		
their hearts	In	9	they realize (it).	and not	themselves,	except	
(is) a punishment	and for them	(in) disease;	so Allah increased them	(is) a disease,			
to them,	(it) is said	And when	10	[they] lie.	they used (to)	because	painful
(are) reformers.'	we	'Only	they say,	the earth,'	in	spread corruption	'Do not
(are) [the ones who] spread corruption,	themselves	indeed they	Beware,	11			
'Believe	to them,	(it) is said	And when	12	they realize (it).	not	[and] but
the fools?'	believed	as	'Should we believe	they say,	the people,'	believed	as
13	they know.	not	[and] but	(are) the fools	themselves	certainly they	Beware,
But when	'We believe[d].'	they say,	believe[d],	those who	they meet	And when	

they are alone with their evil ones, they say, 'Indeed, we are with you, we are only mocking.'

15. Allah mocks at them, and prolongs them in their transgression (while) they wander blindly.

16. Those are the ones who have bought astraying (in exchange) for guidance. So their commerce did not profit them, nor were they guided.

17. Their example is like the example of one who kindled a fire; then, when it lighted all around him, Allah took away their light and left them in darkness, so they do not see.

18. Deaf, dumb, and blind - so they will not return (to the right path).

19. Or like a rainstorm from the sky in which is darkness, thunder, and lightning. They put their fingers in their ears to keep out the stunning thunderclaps in fear of death. And Allah encompasses the disbelievers.

20. The lightning almost snatches away their sight. Whenever it flashes for them, they walk therein, and when darkness covers them, they stand (still). And if Allah had willed, He would certainly have taken away their hearing and their sight. Indeed, Allah has Power over everything.

21. O mankind! Worship your Lord, the **One Who** created you and those before you,

حَلَوْا إِلَىٰ شَيْطَانِهِمْ قَالُوا إِنَّا مَعَكُمْ إِنَّمَا نَحْنُ	we only (are) with you, 'Indeed, we they say, their evil ones, with they are alone
مُسْتَهْزِءُونَ ۚ اللَّهُ يَسْتَهْزِئُ بِهِمْ وَيَمُدُّهُمْ فِي	in and prolongs them at them, mocks Allah 14 (are) mockers.'
طُغْيَانِهِمْ يَعْمَهُونَ ۚ أُولَٰئِكَ الَّذِينَ اشْتَرَوُا	bought (are) the ones who Those 15 they wander blindly. their transgression,
الضَّلَالَةَ بِالْهَدَىٰ فَمَا رِحَتْ بِحَدِّثَتِهِمْ وَمَا كَانُوا	were they and not their commerce profited So not for [the] guidance. [the] astraying
مُهْتَدِينَ ۚ مَثَلُهُمْ كَمَثَلِ الَّذِي أَشْتَوْقَدَ	kindled (of) the one who (is) like the example Their example 16 guided-ones.
نَارًا فَلَمَّا أَضَاءَتْ مَا حَوْلَهُ ذَهَبَ اللَّهُ بِنُورِهِمْ	their light Allah took away his surroundings, it lighted then, when a fire,
وَتَرَكَهُمْ فِي ظُلُمَاتٍ لَا يَبْصُرُونَ ۚ صُمٌّ بُكْمٌ عُمَىٰ	blind, dumb, Deaf, 17 (so) they (do) not see. darkness[es], in and left them
فَهُمْ لَا يَرْجِعُونَ ۚ أَوْ كَصَيِّبٍ مِّنَ السَّمَاءِ فِيهِ	in it (are) the sky from like a rainstorm Or 18 [they] will not return. so they
ظُلُمَاتٌ وَرَعْدٌ وَبَرْقٌ يَّجْعَلُونَ أَصْبِعَهُمْ فِي ءَاذَانِهِمْ مِّنَ	from their ears in their fingers They put and lightning. and thunder, darkness[es],
الضَّوْغِقِ حَذَرَ الْمَوْتِ وَاللَّهُ مُحِيطٌ	(is) [the One Who] encompasses And Allah [the] death. (in) fear (of) the thunderclaps
بِالْكَافِرِينَ ۚ يَكَادُ الْبَرْقُ يَخْطَفُ أَبْصَارَهُمْ كُلَّمَا	Whenever their sight. snatches away the lightning Almost 19 the disbelievers.
أَضَاءَ لَهُمْ مَّشَوْا فِيهِ وَإِذَا أَظْلَمَ عَلَيْهِمْ قَامُوا	they stand (still). on them it darkens and when in it, they walk for them (it) flashes
وَلَوْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ لَذَهَبَ بِسَمْعِهِمْ وَأَبْصَرِهِمْ	and their sight. their hearing, He would certainly have taken away Allah had willed. And if
إِنَّا لِلَّهِ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ۚ يٰٓأَيُّهَا النَّاسُ	O mankind! 20 All-Powerful. thing every (is) on Allah Indeed,
اعْبُدُوا رَبَّكُمُ الَّذِي خَلَقَكُمْ وَالَّذِينَ مِن قَبْلِكُمْ	before you, and those [who] created you the One Who your Lord, worship

Surah 2: The cow (v. 15-21)

Part - 1

so that you may become righteous.

22. (He) Who has made the earth a resting place for you, and the sky a canopy, and sent down rain from the sky, and brought forth therewith fruits as provision for you. So do not set up rivals to Allah while you know (the truth).

23. And if you are in doubt about what We have revealed to Our slave (Muhammad SAW), then produce a chapter like it, and call your witnesses other than Allah, if you are truthful.

24. But if you do not do (it), and you will never be able to do (it), then fear the Fire whose fuel is men and stones, prepared for the disbelievers.

25. And give good news (O Muhammad SAW!) to those who believe and do righteous deeds that for them will be Gardens under which rivers flow. Whenever they are provided with a provision of fruit therefrom, they will say, 'This is what we were provided with before.' And they will be given things in resemblance; and they will have therein purified spouses, and they will abide therein forever.

26. Indeed, Allah is not ashamed to set forth an example even of a mosquito

لَعَلَّكُمْ	تَتَّقُونَ	الَّذِي	جَعَلَ	لَكُمْ				
for you	made	The One Who	21	become righteous. so that you may				
الْأَرْضَ	فِرَاشًا	وَالسَّمَاءَ	بِنَاءً	وَأَنْزَلَ	مِنَ السَّمَاءِ			
the sky	from	and sent down	a canopy,	and the sky	a resting place	the earth		
مَاءً	فَأَخْرَجَ	بِهِ	مِنَ الثَّمَرَاتِ	رِزْقًا	لَكُمْ			
for you.	(as) provision	the fruits	[of]	therewith	then brought forth	water,		
وَأِنْ	تَجْعَلُوا	لِلَّهِ	أَنْدَادًا	وَأَنْتُمْ	تَعْلَمُونَ	وَأِنْ		
And if	22	[you] know.	while you	rivals	to Allah	set up	So (do) not	
كُنْتُمْ	فِي رَيْبٍ	مِمَّا	زَلَّلْنَا	عَلَى عَبْدِنَا	فَأْتُوا			
then produce	Our slave,	to	We have revealed	about what	doubt	in	you are	
بِسُورَةٍ	مِّن مِّثْلِهِ	وَادْعُوا	شُهَدَاءَكُمْ	مِّن دُونِ	اللَّهِ			
Allah	other than	your witnesses	and call	like it	[of]	a chapter		
إِنْ كُنْتُمْ	صَادِقِينَ	فَإِنْ لَّمْ	تَفْعَلُوا	وَلَنْ	تَفْعَلُوا			
you do,	and never will	you do,	not	But if	23	truthful.	you are	if
فَاتَّقُوا	النَّارَ	الَّتِي	وَفُودُهَا	النَّاسُ	وَالْحِجَارَةُ	أُعِدَّتْ		
prepared	and [the] stones,	(is) [the] men	[its] fuel	whose	the Fire	then fear		
لِلْكَافِرِينَ	وَبَشِّرِ	الَّذِينَ	ءَامَنُوا	وَعَمِلُوا				
and do	believe,	(to) those who	And give good news	24	for the disbelievers.			
الصَّالِحَاتِ	أَنَّ لَهُمْ	جَنَّاتٍ	تَجْرَى	مِنْ تَحْتِهَا				
under them	[from]	flow	(will be) Gardens,	for them	that	[the] righteous deeds,		
أَلَّا نَهَرُ	كُلَّمَا	رُزِقُوا	مِنْهَا	مِنْ ثَمَرَةٍ	رِزْقًا			
(as) provision,	fruit	of	therefrom	they are provided	Every time	the rivers.		
قَالُوا	هَذَا	الَّذِي	رُزِقْنَا	مِنْ قَبْلُ				
before.	we were provided	the one which	This (is)	they (will) say,				
وَأَتُوا بِهِ	مُتَشَبِهًا	وَلَهُمْ	فِيهَا	أَزْوَاجٌ				
spouses	therein	And for them	(things) in resemblance;	And they will be given				
مُطَهَّرَةً	وَهُمْ	فِيهَا	خَالِدُونَ	إِنَّ اللَّهَ				
Indeed, Allah	25	(will) abide forever.	therein	and they	purified,			
لَا يَسْتَحْيِ	أَنْ يَضْرِبَ	مَثَلًا	مَا	بَعُوضَةً				
(of) a mosquito	(like) even	an example	to set forth	(is) not ashamed				

Surah 2: The cow (v. 22-26)

Part - 1

or anything above it (bigger or smaller). Then as for those who believe, they know that it is the truth from their Lord. But those who disbelieve say, 'What did Allah intend by such an example?' He lets go astray many by it and guides many by it. And He does not let go astray by it except the defiantly disobedient.

27. Those who break the Covenant of Allah after its ratification, and cut what Allah has ordered to be joined, and spread corruption on the earth. It is those who are the losers.

28. How can you disbelieve in Allah? When you were dead (lifeless), and He gave you life. Then He will cause you to die, then (again) He will bring you (back) to life, and then to Him you will be returned.

29. He is the One Who created for you all that is in the earth. Moreover, He turned to the heaven and fashioned them seven heavens. And He is the All-Knower of everything.

30. And when your Lord said to the angels, 'Indeed, I am going to place a vicegerent on the earth.' They said, 'Will You place therein the one who will spread corruption and shed blood, while we glorify You with praises

فَمَا فَوْقَهَا فَأَمَّا الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا فَيَعْلَمُونَ	[thus] they will know	believed,	those who	Then as for	above it.	and (even) something
أَنَّهُ الْحَقُّ مِنْ رَبِّهِمْ وَأَمَّا الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا	disbelieved	those who	And as for	their Lord.	from	(is) the truth that it
فَيَقُولُونَ مَاذَا أَرَادَ اللَّهُ بِهَذَا مَثَلًا يُضِلُّ بِهِ	by it	He lets go astray	example?	by this	(did) Allah intend	what [thus] they will say
كَثِيرًا وَيَهْدِي بِهِ كَثِيرًا وَمَا يُضِلُّ بِهِ	by it	He lets go astray	And not	many.	by it	and He guides many
إِلَّا الْفَاسِقِينَ ۝ الَّذِينَ يَنقُضُونَ عَهْدَ اللَّهِ	the Covenant of Allah	break	Those who	26	the defiantly disobedient.	except
مِنْ بَعْدِ مِيثَاقِهِ وَيَقْطَعُونَ مَا أَمَرَ اللَّهُ بِهِ أَنْ يُوصَلَ	to be joined	it	Allah has ordered	what	and [they] cut	its ratification, after
وَيُفْسِدُونَ فِي الْأَرْضِ أُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ الْخَاسِرُونَ	(are) the losers.	they	Those,	in the earth.	and [they] spread corruption	
كَيْفَ تَكْفُرُونَ بِاللَّهِ وَكُنْتُمْ أَمْوَاتًا	dead	While you were	in Allah?	(can) you disbelieve	How	27
فَاحْيَاكُمْ ثُمَّ يُمِيتُكُمْ ثُمَّ يُحْيِيكُمْ ثُمَّ	then	He will give you life,	then	He will cause you to die,	then	then He gave you life;
إِلَيْهِ تُرْجَعُونَ ۝ هُوَ الَّذِي خَلَقَ لَكُمْ مَا	what	for you	created	is the One Who	He	28
فِي الْأَرْضِ جَمِيعًا ثُمَّ أَسْتَوَىٰ إِلَى السَّمَاءِ فَسَوَّاهُنَّ	and fashioned them	the heaven	to	He turned	Moreover	all. (is) in the earth,
سَبْعَ سَمَاوَاتٍ وَهُوَ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيمٌ ۝ وَإِذْ	And when	29	(is) All-Knowing.	thing	of every	And He heavens. seven
قَالَ رَبُّكَ لِلْمَلَائِكَةِ إِنِّي جَاعِلٌ فِي الْأَرْضِ	the earth	in	going to place	'Indeed, I (am)	to the angels,	your Lord said
خَلِيفَةً قَالُوا أَتَجْعَلُ فِيهَا مَنْ يُفْسِدُ فِيهَا	in it	will spread corruption	(one) who	in it	'Will You place	they said, a vicegerent,
وَيَسْفِكُ الدِّمَاءَ وَنَحْنُ نُسَبِّحُ بِحَمْدِكَ	with Your praises	[we] glorify (You)	while we	[the] blood[s],	and will shed	

in which they were. And We said, 'Go down, as enemies to one another; and on the earth will be your dwelling place and a provision for a period.'

37. Then Adam received (some) words from his Lord, and He turned towards him (in mercy). Indeed, it is He Who is Oft-returning (to mercy), the Most Merciful.

38. We said, 'Go down from it, all of you. And when there comes to you Guidance from Me, then whoever follows My Guidance, no fear will be on them, nor will they grieve.

39. And those who disbelieve and deny Our Signs, they are the companions of the Fire; they will abide in it forever.'

40. O Children of Israel! Remember My favor which I bestowed upon you, and fulfill My Covenant (upon you), I will fulfill your covenant (from Me), and fear Me and Me alone.

41. And believe in what I have sent down confirming that which is (already) with you, and be not the first to disbelieve in it. And do not exchange My Signs for a small price, and fear Me and Me Alone.

42. And do not mix the truth with falsehood or conceal the truth while you know (it).

43. And establish the prayer and give zakah and bow down with those who bow down.

44. Do you order

كَانَا فِيهِ وَقُلْنَا أَهْبِطُوا بَعْضُكُمْ لِبَعْضٍ	to others	some of you	'Go down (all of you),	And We said,	in [it].	they [both] were
عَدُوٌّ وَلَكُمْ فِي الْأَرْضِ مُسْتَقَرٌّ وَمَتْنٌ إِلَى	for	and a provision	(is) a dwelling place	the earth	in	and for you (as) enemy;
حِينَ ۖ فَلَقَىٰ آدَمُ مِنْ رَبِّهِ كَلِمَاتٍ فَتَابَ	So (his Lord) turned	words,	his Lord	from	Then Adam received	36 a period.'
عَلَيْهِ إِنَّهُ هُوَ الْتَوَّابُ الرَّحِيمُ	37	the Most Merciful.	(is) the Oft-returning (to mercy),	He	Indeed He!	towards him.
قُلْنَا أَهْبِطُوا مِنْهَا جَمِيعًا فَإِمَّا يَأْتِيَنَّكُمْ مِنِّي هُدًى	Guidance,	from Me	comes to you	and when,	all (of you),	from it 'Go down We said,
فَمَنْ يَتَّبِعْ هُدَايَ فَلَا خَوْفٌ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَا هُمْ	they	and not	(will be) on them	fear	[then] no	My Guidance, follows then whoever
يَحْزَنُونَ ۚ وَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَكَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِنَا أُولَٰئِكَ	those	Our Signs,	and deny	who disbelieve[d]	And those	38 will grieve.
أَصْحَابُ النَّارِ هُمْ فِيهَا خَالِدُونَ ۚ يَبْنَیٰ	O Children	39	(will) abide forever.'	in it	they (of) the Fire;	(are) the companions
إِسْرَءِیلَ اذْكُرُوا نِعْمَتِيَ الَّتِي أَنْعَمْتُ عَلَيْكُمْ وَأَوْفُوا بِعَهْدِي	My Covenant	and fulfill,	upon you	I bestowed	which	My Favor Remember of Israel!
أَوْفِ بِعَهْدِكُمْ وَإِئْتِي قَارِهُبُونَ ۚ وَءَامِنُوا بِمَا	in what	And believe	40	fear [Me].	and Me Alone	your covenant I will fulfill
أَنْزَلْتُ مُصَدِّقًا لِّمَا مَعَكُمْ وَلَا تَكُونُوا أُولَٰ	the first	be	and (do) not	(is) with you,	that which	confirming I have sent down
كَافِرٍ بِهِ ۚ وَلَا تَشْتَرُوا بِآيَاتِي ثَمَنًا قَلِيلًا وَإِئْتِي	and Me Alone	small,	a price	My Signs for	exchange	And (do) not of it. disbeliever
فَاتَّقُوا ۚ وَلَا تَلْبِسُوا الْحَقَّ بِالْبَاطِلِ وَتَكْتُمُوا	and conceal	with [the] falsehood	the Truth	mix	And (do) not	41 fear [Me].
الْحَقَّ وَأَنْتُمْ تَعْمُونَ ۚ وَأَقِيمُوا الصَّلَاةَ وَءَاتُوا	and give	the prayer	And establish	42	[you] know.	while you the Truth
الزَّكَاةَ وَارْكَعُوا مَعَ الرَّاكِعِينَ ۚ أَتَأْمُرُونَ	Do you order	43	those who bow down.	with	and bow down	zakah

Surah 2: The cow (v. 37-44)

Part - 1

people to be righteous and you forget (to practice it) yourselves, while you recite the Book? Then will you not use reason (intellect)?

45. And seek help through patience and prayer; and indeed, it is difficult except for the humble ones,

46. (They are those) who believe that they will meet their Lord and that they will return to Him.

47. O Children of Israel! Remember My Favor which I bestowed upon you, and that I preferred you over the worlds.

48. And fear a day when no soul will avail another in the least, nor will intercession be accepted from it, nor will compensation be taken from it, nor will they be helped.

49. And (recall) when We saved you from the people of Firaun, who were afflicting you with a horrible torment, slaughtering your sons and letting your women live. And in that was a great trial from your Lord.

50. And (recall) when We parted the sea for you and saved you and drowned the people of Firaun while you were looking on.

51. And (recall) when We made an appointment with Musa for forty nights. Then you took the calf (for worship) after him (i.e., his departure) and you were wrongdoers.

52. Then, even after that, We forgave you so that you

النَّاسَ	بِالْبَرِّ	وَتَنْسَوْنَ	أَنْفُسَكُمْ	وَأَنْتُمْ	تَتْلُونَ
[the] people	[the] righteousness	and [you] forget	yourselves,	while you	[you] recite
الْكِتَابَ	أَفَلَا	تَعْقِلُونَ	وَأَسْتَعِينُوا	بِالصَّبْرِ	
the Book?	Then, will not	you use reason?	And seek help	through patience	
وَالصَّلَاةِ	وَإِنَّهَا	لَكَبِيرَةٌ	إِلَّا عَلَى الْخَاشِعِينَ		
and the prayer;	and indeed, it	(is) surely difficult	the humble ones,	on	except
الَّذِينَ	يُظُنُّونَ	أَنَّهُمْ	مُلَاقُوا رَبِّهِمْ	وَأَنَّهُمْ	إِلَيْهِ رَاجِعُونَ
Those who	believe	that they	will meet	their Lord	and that they
يَبْنِي	بَيْنِي	إِسْرَءِيلَ	أَذْكُرُوا	نِعْمَتِي	الَّتِي أَنْعَمْتُ عَلَيْكُمْ
O Children	of Israel!	Remember	My Favor	which	I bestowed
وَأَنِّي	فَضَّلْتُكُمْ	عَلَى الْعَالَمِينَ	وَاتَّقُوا	يَوْمًا	لَّا
and that I	preferred you	over	the worlds.	a day,	(will) not
تَجْزَى	نَفْسٌ	عَنْ نَفْسٍ	شَيْئًا	وَلَا	يُقْبَلُ مِنْهَا
avail	any soul	(another) soul	anything,	and not	will be accepted
شَفَاعَةٌ	وَلَا	يُؤْخَذُ مِنْهَا	عَدْلٌ	وَلَا	هُمْ
any intercession,	and not	will be taken	from it	a compensation,	and not
يُنصَرُونَ	وَإِذْ	نَجَّيْنَاكُمْ	مِّنْ	ءَالِ فِرْعَوْنَ	
will be helped.	And when	We saved you	from	the people of Firaun	
يَسُومُونَكُمْ	سُوءَ	الْعَذَابِ	يُذَبِّحُونَ	أَبْنَاءَكُمْ	وَيَسْتَحْيُونَ
(who were) afflicting you with	horrible	torment,	slaughtering	your sons	and letting live
نِسَاءَكُمْ	وَفِي	ذَلِكَ	بَلَاءٌ	مِّنْ رَبِّكُمْ	عَظِيمٌ
your women.	And in	that	(was) a trial	your Lord	great.
وَإِذْ	فَرَقْنَا	بَيْنَكُمْ	الْبَحْرَ	فَأَنْجَيْنَاكُمْ	وَأَغْرَقْنَا
And when	We parted	for you	the sea,	then We saved you,	and We drowned
ءَالِ فِرْعَوْنَ	وَأَنْتُمْ	تَنْظُرُونَ	وَإِذْ	وَعَدْنَا	
the people of Firaun	while you	(were) looking.	And when	We appointed	
مُوسَى	أَرْبَعِينَ	لَيْلَةً	ثُمَّ	اتَّخَذْتُمُ	الْعِجْلَ مِنْ بَعْدِهِ
(for) Musa	forty	nights.	Then	you took	the calf
ظَالِمُونَ	ثُمَّ	عَفَوْنَا	عَنْكُمْ	مِّنْ بَعْدِ	ذَلِكَ
(were) wrongdoers.	Then	We forgave	you	after	that,

Surah 2: The cow (v. 45-52)

Part - 1

might be grateful.

53. And (recall) when We gave Musa the Book (Taurat) and the Criterion (of right and wrong) that perhaps you would be guided.

54. And (recall) when Musa said to his people, 'O my people! Indeed you have wronged yourselves by taking the calf (for worship). So turn in repentance to your Creator and kill yourselves. That is best for you in the sight of your Creator.' Then He accepted your repentance. Indeed, He is the Oft-returning (to mercy), the Most Merciful.

55. And when you said, 'O Musa! We will never believe you until we see Allah manifestly,' so the thunderbolt seized you while you were looking on.

56. Then We revived you after your death, so that you might be grateful.

57. And We shaded you with clouds and sent down to you *manna* and quails. Eat from the good things, which We have provided you. And they did not wrong Us, but they were doing wrong to themselves.

58. And when We said, 'Enter this town and eat abundantly from wherever you wish, and enter the gate bowing humbly and say, 'Repentance,' We will forgive your sins for you. And We will increase

لَعَلَّكُمْ تَشْكُرُونَ ﴿٥١﴾ وَإِذْ ءَاتَيْنَا مُوسَى الْكِتَابَ		the Book	Musa	We gave	And when	52	(be) grateful.	so that you may
وَالْفُرْقَانَ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَهْتَدُونَ ﴿٥٢﴾ وَإِذْ قَالَ		said	And when	53	(would be) guided.	perhaps you	and the Criterion,	
مُوسَى لِقَوْمِهِ يَقَوْمِ إِنَّكُمْ ظَلَمْتُمْ أَنْفُسَكُمْ		yourselves	[you] have wronged	Indeed you	'O my people!	to his people,	Musa	
بِاتِّخَاذِكُمُ الْعِجْلَ فَتُوبُوا إِلَىٰ بَارِئِكُمْ فَاقْتُلُوا		and kill	your Creator,	to	So turn in repentance	the calf.	by your taking	
أَنْفُسَكُمْ ذَلِكُمْ خَيْرٌ لَّكُمْ عِنْدَ بَارِئِكُمْ فَنَابَ		Then He turned	your Creator.	with	for you	(is) better	That	yourselves.
عَلَيْكُمْ إِنَّهُ هُوَ الْتَوَّابُ الرَّحِيمُ ﴿٥٤﴾		54	the Most Merciful.	(is) the Oft-returning,	He	Indeed He!	towards you.	
وَإِذْ قُلْتُمْ يَكُومُ لَنَا نَارٌ حَتَّىٰ نَرَىٰ		we see	until	we believe you	Never will	'O Musa!	you said,	And when
اللَّهُ جَهْرَةً فَأَخَذَتْكُمُ الصَّاعِقَةُ وَأَنْتُمْ تَنْظُرُونَ ﴿٥٥﴾		55	(were) looking.	while you	the thunderbolt	So seized you	manifestly.	Allah
ثُمَّ بَعَثْنَاكُمْ مِنْ بَعْدِ مَوْتِكُمْ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَشْكُرُونَ		(be) grateful.	so that you may	your death,	after	We revived you	Then	
وَوَضَّلْنَا عَلَيْكُمْ الْغَمَامَ وَأَنْزَلْنَا عَلَيْكُمْ		56	to you	and We sent down	(with) [the] clouds	[over] you	And We shaded	
الْمَنَّ وَالسَّلَوى كُلُوا مِنْ طَيِّبَاتِ مَا		that	(the) good things	from	'Eat	and [the] quails,	[the] manna	
رَزَقْنَاكُمْ وَمَا ظَلَمُونَا وَلَكِنْ كَانُوا أَنْفُسَهُمْ		(to) themselves	they were	but	they wronged Us,	And not	We have provided you.	
يَظْلِمُونَ ﴿٥٧﴾ وَإِذْ قُلْنَا ادْخُلُوا هَذِهِ الْقَرْيَةَ فَكُلُوا		then eat	town,	this	'Enter	We said,	And when	57
مِنْهَا حَيْثُ شِئْتُمْ رَغَدًا وَاَدْخُلُوا الْبَابَ سُجَّدًا		prostrating.	the gate	and enter	abundantly,	you wish[ed]	wherever	from [it]
وَقُولُوا حِطَّةٌ نَغْفِرَ لَكُمْ خَطَايَكُمْ وَسَنَزِيدُ		And We will increase	your sins.	for you	We will forgive	'Repentance,'	And say,	

Surah 2: The cow (v. 53-58)

Part - 1

the good-doers (in reward).`

59. But those who wronged changed the words from that which had been said to them for another; so We sent down upon the wrongdoers a punishment from the sky because they were defiantly disobeying.

60. And when Musa asked for water for his people, We said, `Strike the stone with your staff.` Then twelve springs gushed forth from it. All the people (of the twelve tribes) knew their drinking place. `Eat and drink from the provisions of Allah, and do not act wickedly on the earth spreading corruption.`

61. And when you said, `O Musa! We can never endure one (kind of) food. So pray to your Lord to bring forth for us out of what the earth grows, its herbs, its cucumbers, its garlic, its lentils, and its onions.` He said, `Would you exchange that which is better for that which is inferior? Go down to (any) city and indeed you will have what you have asked for.` And humiliation and misery were struck upon them and they drew on themselves the wrath of Allah. That was because they used to disbelieve in the Signs of Allah

الْمُحْسِنِينَ						
(the)	word	wronged	those who	But changed	58	the good-doers (in reward).`
غَيَّرَ الَّذِينَ قِيلَ لَهُمْ فَأَنزَلْنَا عَلَى الَّذِينَ						
those who	upon	so	We sent down	to them;	was said	that which other (than)
ظَلَمُوا رِجْزًا مِّنَ السَّمَاءِ بِمَا كَانُوا يَفْسُقُونَ						
defiantly disobeying.	they were	because	the sky	from	a punishment	wronged,
وَإِذْ أَسْتَسْقَىٰ مُوسَىٰ لِقَوْمِهِ فَقُلْنَا اضْرِبْ						
`Strike	[so]	We said,	for his people,	Musa asked for water	And when	59
بِعَصَاكَ الْحَجَرِ فَأَنْفَجَرَتْ مِنْهُ اثْنَتَا عَشْرَةَ عَيْنًا						
springs.	twelve	from it	Then gushed forth	the stone.	with your staff	
قَدْ عَلِمَ كُلُّ أُنَاسٍ مَّشْرِبَهُمْ كَلُوا وَاشْرَبُوا						
and drink	`Eat	their drinking place.	(the) people	all	Knew	
مِن رِّزْقِ اللَّهِ وَلَا تَعْتُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ						
the earth	in	act wickedly	and (do) not	Allah,	the provision of	from
مُفْسِدِينَ						
Never will	`O Musa!	you said,	And when	60	spreading corruption.`	
نَصِيرَ عَلَىٰ طَعَامٍ وَاحِدٍ فَادْعُ لَنَا رَبَّكَ يُخْرِجْ						
to bring forth	(to) your Lord	for us	so pray	(of) one (kind),	food	[on] we endure
لَنَا مِنَّا تُنْبِتُ الْأَرْضُ مِنْ بَقْلِهَا وَقِثَآئِهَا						
[and] its cucumbers,	its herbs,	of	the earth,	grows	out of what	for us
وَقُومِهَا وَعَدَسِهَا وَبَصِلِهَا قَالَ أَتَسْتَبَدُّونَ						
`Would you exchange	He said,	and its onions.	[and] its lentils,	[and] its garlic,		
الَّذِي هُوَ أَدْنَىٰ بِالَّذِي هُوَ خَيْرٌ أَهْبِطُوا مَصْرًا						
to a city,	Go down	(is) better?	[it]	for that which	(is) inferior	[it] that which
فَإِنَّ لَكُمْ مَّا سَأَلْتُمْ وَضُرِبَتْ عَلَيْهِمُ						
on them	And were struck	you have asked (for).`	what	for you	so indeed	
الذِّلَّةُ وَالْمَسْكَنَةُ وَبَاءُوا بِغَضَبِ اللَّهِ مِنَ اللَّهِ						
Allah	of	and they drew on themselves wrath	and the misery	the humiliation		
ذَٰلِكَ بِأَنَّهُمْ كَانُوا يَكْفُرُونَ بِآيَاتِ اللَّهِ						
of Allah	in the Signs	disbelieve	used to	because they	That (was)	

Surah 2: The cow (v. 59-61)

Part - 1

and kill the Prophets without any right. That was because they disobeyed and were transgressing.

62. Indeed, those who believed, and those who became Jews, and the Christians, and the Sabians - who believed in Allah and the Last Day and did righteous deeds, will have their reward with their Lord; no fear will be on them, nor will they grieve.

63. And when We took your covenant, and We raised above you the mount (saying), 'Hold firmly that which We have given you, and remember what is in it, perhaps you would become righteous.'

64. Then even after that you turned away. Had it not been for the Grace and Mercy of Allah upon you, indeed you would have been among the losers.

65. And indeed, you knew those amongst you who transgressed in the matter of the Sabbath. So We said to them, 'Be apes, despised.'

66. And We made it a deterrent punishment for those who were present and those who succeeded them and an admonition for those who fear Allah.

67. And when Musa said to his people, 'Indeed, Allah commands you to slaughter a cow,' they said, 'Do you take us in ridicule?' He said,

وَيَقْتُلُونَ	الَّتِي بَيْنَ	بِغَيْرِ	الْحَقِّ	ذَلِكَ	بِمَا
and kill	the Prophets	without (any)	[the] right.	That	(was) because
عَصَوْا	وَكَانُوا	يَعْتَدُونَ	إِنَّ	الَّذِينَ	ءَامَنُوا
they disobeyed	and [they] were	transgressing.	61	Indeed,	believed those who
وَالَّذِينَ	هَادُوا	وَالنَّصَارَى	وَالصَّابِئِينَ	مَنْ	ءَامَنَ
and those who	became Jews	and the Christians	and the Sabians -	who	believed
بِاللَّهِ	وَالْيَوْمِ	الْآخِرِ	وَعَمِلَ	صَالِحًا	فَلَهُمْ
in Allah	and the Day	[the] Last	and did	righteous deeds,	(is) their reward
عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ	وَلَا	خَوْفٌ	عَلَيْهِمْ	وَلَا	هُمْ
with	and no	fear	on them	and not	they
وَأِذْ	أَخَذْنَا	مِيثَاقَكُمْ	وَرَفَعْنَا	فَوْقَكُمْ	الطُّورَ
And when	We took	your covenant	and We raised	over you	the mount,
مَا	ءَاتَيْنَاكُمْ	بِقُوَّةٍ	وَأَذْكُرُوا	مَا	فِيهِ
what	We have given you	with strength,	and remember	what	(is) in it,
تَتَّقُونَ	ثُمَّ	تَوَلَّيْتُمْ	مِنْ	بَعْدِ	
(would) become righteous.'	63	Then	you turned away	after	
ذَلِكَ	فَلَوْلَا	فَضْلُ	اللَّهِ	عَلَيْكُمْ	وَرَحْمَتُهُ
that.	So if not	(for) the Grace of Allah	upon you	and His Mercy,	
لَكُنْتُمْ	مِنَ	الْخَاسِرِينَ	وَلَقَدْ	عَلِمْتُمْ	
indeed you would have been	of	the losers.	64	And indeed,	you knew
الَّذِينَ	أَعْتَدُوا	مِنْكُمْ	فِي	السَّبْتِ	فَقُلْنَا
those who	transgressed	among you	in the (matter of) Sabbath.	So We said	to them,
كُونُوا	قِرَدَةً	خَاسِئِينَ	فَجَعَلْنَاهَا	نَكَالًا	لِّمَا
'Be	apes,	despised.'	65	So We made it	for those
بَيْنَ يَدَيْهَا	وَمَا	خَلْفَهَا	وَمَوْعِظَةً	لِّلْمُتَّقِينَ	
(in) front of them	and those after them	and an admonition	for those who fear (Allah).		
وَإِذْ	قَالَ	مُوسَى	لِقَوْمِهِ	إِنَّ	اللَّهَ
And when	Musa said	to his people,	'Indeed, Allah	commands you	66
أَنْ	تَذْبَحُوا	بَقْرَةً	قَالُوا	أَلَنَنَّا	هَٰذَا
that	you slaughter	a cow.'	They said,	'Do you take us	(in) ridicule.'

Surah 2: The cow (v. 62-67)

Part - 1

`I seek refuge in Allah from being among the ignorant.`

68. They said, `Pray to your Lord to make clear to us what it is.` He (Musa) said, `He says, `It is a cow neither old nor young, but of middle age between the two,` so do what you are commanded.`

69. They said, `Pray to your Lord to make clear to us its color.` He (Musa) said, `He says, `It is a yellow cow, bright in color, pleasing to those who see it.`

70. They said, `Pray to your Lord to make clear to us what it is. Indeed, all cows look alike to us. And indeed, if Allah wills, we will surely be guided.`

71. He (Musa) said, `He says, it is a cow neither trained to plough the earth nor water the field; sound, with no blemish on it.` They said, `Now you have come with the truth.` So they slaughtered it, though they were near to not doing it.

72. And (recall) when you killed a man and disputed concerning it, but Allah brought forth that which you were concealing.

73. So We said, `Strike him with a part of it.` Thus Allah revives the dead,

أَعُوذُ بِاللَّهِ أَنْ أَكُونَ مِنَ الْجَاهِلِينَ	٦٧	They said,	67	the ignorant.	among	I be	that	in Allah	`I seek refuge
أَدْعُ لَنَا رَبَّكَ يُبَيِّنْ لَنَا مَا هِيَ قَالَ إِنَّهُ يَقُولُ إِنَّهَا بَقَرَةٌ لَا فَارِصٌ وَلَا يَكَرُّ عَوَانٌ بَيْنَ ذَلِكَ فَافْعَلُوا مَا تُؤْمَرُونَ	٦٨	Indeed, He	He said,	it (is).	what	to us	to make clear	(to) your Lord	for us
رَبِّكَ يُبَيِّنْ لَنَا مَا لَوْنُهَا قَالَ إِنَّهُ يَقُولُ إِنَّهَا بَقَرَةٌ صَفْرَاءُ فَاقِعٌ لَوْنُهَا تَسُرُّ	٦٩	says,	Indeed, He	He said,	(is) its color.	what	to us	to make clear	(to) your Lord
النَّظِيرِ	٦٩	they said,	69	you are commanded.	what	so do	that,		
يُبَيِّنْ لَنَا مَا هِيَ إِنَّ الْبَقَرَ تَشَبَهَ عَلَيْنَا وَإِنَّا إِن شَاءَ اللَّهُ لَمُهْتَدُونَ	٧٠	(to) your Lord	for us	`Pray	They said,	69	(to) those who see (it).		
قَالَ إِنَّهُ يَقُولُ إِنَّهَا بَقَرَةٌ لَا ذَلُولٌ تُثِيرُ الْأَرْضَ وَلَا تَسْقِي الْحَرْثَ مُسَلَّمَةٌ لَا شِئَةَ فِيهَا قَالُوا الْفَنَ جِئْتَ بِالْحَقِّ	٧١	to us.	look alike	[the] cows	Indeed,	it (is).	what	to us	to make clear
وَمَا كَانُوا يَفْعَلُونَ	٧٢	concealing.	you were	what	(is) [the One Who]	brought forth	but Allah		
فَقُلْنَا أَضْرِبُوهُ بَعْضُهَا كَذَلِكَ يُخَيِّ اللَّهُ الْمَوْتَى	٧٣	the dead,	Allah revives	Like this	with a part of it.	Strike him	So We said,		

Surah 2: The cow (v. 68-73)

Part - 1

and shows you **His** Signs, perhaps you may use your intellect.

74. Then (even after that) your hearts hardened like stones or even worse in hardness. And indeed, there are stones from which rivers gush forth, and indeed, there are some of them (i.e., the stones) which split asunder and water flows from them, and indeed, there are some of them (i.e., the stones) which fall down for fear of Allah. And Allah is not unaware of what you do.

75. Do you hope (O believers!) that they would believe you while indeed a party of them used to hear the words of Allah and then distort it after they had understood it, knowingly?

76. And when they meet those who believe, they say, 'We have believed.' But when they are alone with one another, they say, 'Do you tell them what Allah has revealed to you so that they (might) use it in argument against you before your Lord? Do you not then understand?'

77. Do they not know that Allah knows what they conceal and what they declare?

78. And among them are unlettered (i.e., illiterate) people

وَيُزِيكُم مِّنْ آيَاتِهِ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَعْقِلُونَ ﴿٧٣﴾				
73	(may) use your intellect.	perhaps you	His Signs,	and shows you
ثُمَّ قَسَتْ قُلُوبُكُم مِّنْ بَعْدِ ذَلِكَ فَهِيَ كَالْحِجَارَةِ أَوْ أَشَدُّ قَسَوَةً وَإِنَّ مِنَ الْحِجَارَةِ لَمَا يَتَفَجَّرُ مِنْهُ الْأَنْهَارُ وَإِنَّ مِنْهَا لَمَا يَشَقَّقُ فَيَخْرُجُ مِنْهُ الْمَاءُ وَإِنَّ مِنْهَا لَمَا يَهْبِطُ مِنْ خَشْيَةِ اللَّهِ وَمَا اللَّهُ بِغَافِلٍ عَمَّا تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٧٤﴾ أَفَنُظْمِعُونَ أَن يُؤْمِنُوا لَكُمْ وَقَدْ كَانَ فَرِيقٌ مِّنْهُمْ يَسْمَعُونَ كَلِمَ اللَّهِ ثُمَّ يُحَرِّفُونَهُ مِن بَعْدِ مَا عَقَلُوهُ وَهُمْ يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٧٥﴾ وَإِذَا لَقُوا الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا قَالُوا ءَامَنَّا وَإِذَا خَلَا بِبَعْضُهُمْ إِلَى بَعْضٍ قَالُوا أَتُحَدِّثُونَهُم بِمَا فَتَحَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْكُمْ لِيُحَاجُّوكُم بِهِ عِندَ رَبِّكُمْ أَفَلَا تَعْقِلُونَ ﴿٧٦﴾ أَوَلَا يَعْلَمُونَ أَنَّ اللَّهَ يَعْلَمُ مَا يُسْرُونَ وَمَا يُعْلِنُونَ ﴿٧٧﴾ وَمِنْهُمْ أُمِّيُونَ				
or	(became) like [the] stones	so they	that	after
Then hardened	your hearts	Then hardened		
certainly (there are some) which	the stones	from	And indeed, (in) hardness.	stronger
certainly (there are some) which	from them	and indeed, (the) rivers,	from it	gush forth
from them	and indeed, (the) water,	from it	so comes out	split,
And Allah (is) not	of Allah.	fear	for	fall down
certainly (there are some) which				
they will believe	that	Do you hope	74	you do.
of what	unaware			
(who used to) hear	of them,	a party	while indeed (there) has been	[for] you
they understood it,	[what]	after	they distort it	then
the words of Allah,				
believe[d],	those who	they meet	And when	75
know?	while they			
some of them	meet in private	But when	'We have believed.'	they say,
to you	Allah has revealed	what	'Do you tell them	they say,
with some (others),				
Do (you) then not	your Lord?	before	therewith	so that they argue with you
what	knows	Allah	that	they know
Do not	76	understand?		
(are) unlettered ones,	And among them	77	they declare?	and what
they conceal				

Surah 2: The cow (v. 74-78)

Part - 1

who do not know the Book except (see therein their own) wishful thinking, and they do nothing but guess.

79. So woe to those who write the book with their own hands, then say, 'This is from Allah,' to exchange it for a little price. So woe to them for what their hands have written and woe to them for what they earn.

80. And they say, 'Never will the Fire touch us except for a few days.' Say, 'Have you taken a covenant from Allah, so that Allah will never break His Covenant? Or do you say against Allah that which you do not know?'

81. Yes, (on the contrary) whoever earns evil and his sins have surrounded him - those are the companions of the Fire; they will abide in it forever.

82. And those who believe and do righteous deeds, those are the companions of Paradise; they will abide in it forever.

83. And (recall) when We took the covenant from the Children of Israel (saying), 'Do not worship except Allah, and be good to parents, relatives, orphans and the needy, and speak good to people and establish the prayer

لَا يَعْلَمُونَ الْكِتَابَ إِلَّا أَمَانِي وَإِنَّهُمْ						
they	and not	wishful thinking	except	the book	(who) do not know	
إِلَّا يَظُنُّونَ ۖ فَوَيْلٌ لِلَّذِينَ يَكْتُبُونَ						
write	to those who	So woe	78	guess.	(do anything) except	
الْكِتَابَ بِأَيْدِيهِمْ ثُمَّ يَقُولُونَ هَذَا مِنْ عِنْدِ اللَّهِ						
(is) from Allah,	'This	they say,	then,	with their (own) hands	the book	
لِيَشْتَرُوا بِهِ ثَمَنًا قَلِيلًا فَوَيْلٌ لَهُمْ مِمَّا كَتَبَتْ						
have written	for what	to them	So woe	little.	(for) a price	with it
أَيْدِيهِمْ وَوَيْلٌ لَهُمْ مِمَّا يَكْسِبُونَ وَقَالُوا						
And they say,	79	they earn.	for what	to them	and woe	their hands
لَنْ تَمَسَّنَا النَّارُ إِلَّا أَيَّامًا مَّعْدُودَةً قُلْ						
Say,	numbered.	(for) days	except	the Fire	touch us	'Never will
أَتَّخَذْتُمْ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ عَهْدًا فَلَنْ يُخْلِفَ اللَّهُ						
Allah break	so never will	a covenant,	Allah	from	'Have you taken	
عَهْدَهُ ۚ أَمْ نَقُولُونَ عَلَى اللَّهِ مَا لَا تَعْلَمُونَ						
80	not you know?	what	Allah	against	(do) you say	Or His Covenant?
بَلَىٰ مَنْ كَسَبَ سَيِّئَةً وَأَحَاطَتْ بِهِ خَطِيئَتُهُ فَأُولَٰئِكَ						
[so] those	his sins -	and surrounded him	evil	earned	whoever	Yes,
أَصْحَابُ النَّارِ هُمْ فِيهَا خَالِدُونَ						
81	(will) abide forever.	in it	they	of the Fire;	(are) the companions	
وَالَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ أُولَٰئِكَ أَصْحَابُ						
(are) the companions	those	righteous deeds,	and did	believed	And those who	
الْجَنَّةِ هُمْ فِيهَا خَالِدُونَ وَإِذْ أَخَذْنَا						
We took	And when	82	(will) abide forever.	in it	they	of Paradise;
مِيثَاقَ بَنِي إِسْرَءِيلَ لَا تَعْبُدُونَ إِلَّا اللَّهَ						
Allah,	except	'You will not worship	(of) Israel,	(from) the Children	the covenant	
وَبِالْوَالِدَيْنِ إِحْسَانًا وَذِي الْقُرْبَىٰ وَالْيَتَامَىٰ						
and [the] orphans	and (with) relatives	(be) good	and with [the] parents			
وَالسَّكِينِ وَقُولُوا لِلنَّاسِ حُسْنًا وَأَقِيمُوا الصَّلَاةَ						
the prayer	and establish	good,	to [the] people	and speak	and the needy,	

and give the *zakah*.^{٨٣}
Then you turned away,
except a few of you,
and you were refusing.

84. And when We took
your covenant, 'Do not
shed your (i.e., each
other's) blood or evict
yourselves (one
another) from your
homes.' Then you
ratified while you were
witnessing.

85. Then you are those
(same ones) who kill
one another and evict a
party of you from their
homes, support one
another against them
in sin and
transgression. And if
they come to you as
captives, you ransom
them; while their
eviction (itself) was
forbidden to you. So
do you believe in part
of the Book and
disbelieve in (another)
part? Then what
should be the
recompense for those
who do so among you
except disgrace in
worldly life; and on
the Day of
Resurrection they will
be sent back to the
most severe
punishment? And
Allah is not unaware
of what you do.

86. Those are the ones
who have bought the
life of this world (in
exchange) for the
Hereafter; so the
punishment will not be
lightened for them, nor
will they be helped.

87. And indeed We gave
Musa the Book and
We followed him up
with (a succession of)

وَأَنذَرْتُكُمْ	الزَّكَاةَ	ثُمَّ	تَوَلَّيْتُمْ	إِلَّا قَلِيلًا	مِّنْكُمْ
and give	the <i>zakah</i> .	Then	you turned away,	except a few	of you,
وَأَنْتُمْ	مُعْرِضُونَ	وَإِذْ	أَخَذْنَا	مِيثَاقَكُمْ	
and you (were)	refusing.	And when	We took	your covenant,	
لَا تَسْفِكُونَ	دِمَاءَكُمْ	وَلَا تُخْرِجُونَ	أَنفُسَكُمْ	مِّن دِيَارِكُمْ	
"You will not shed	your blood	and (will) not evict	yourselves	from your homes,	
ثُمَّ	أَقْرَرْتُمْ	وَأَنْتُمْ	تَشْهَدُونَ	ثُمَّ أَنْتُمْ	هَٰؤُلَاءِ
then	you ratified	while you	(were) witnessing.	you	(are) those
تَقْتُلُونَ	أَنفُسَكُمْ	وَتُخْرِجُونَ	فَرِيقًا	مِّنْكُمْ	مِّن دِيَارِهِمْ
(who) kill	yourselves	and evict	a party	of you	their homes,
تَظَاهَرُونَ	عَلَيْهِمْ	بِالْإِثْمِ	وَالْعَدْوَنِ	وَإِنْ	
[you] support one another	against them	in sin	and [the] transgression.	And if	
يَأْتُوكُمْ	أُسْرَىٰ	تُفَادُوهُمْ	وَهُوَ	مُحَرَّمٌ	عَلَيْكُمْ
they come to you	(as) captives,	you ransom them;	while it	(was) forbidden	to you
إِخْرَاجُهُمْ	أَفْتَوْمُنُونَ	بِبَعْضِ	الْكِتَابِ	وَتَكْفُرُونَ	
their eviction.	So do you believe	in part of	the Book	and disbelieve	
بِبَعْضٍ	فَمَا	جَزَاءُ	مَنْ	يَفْعَلُ	
in part?	Then what	(should be the) recompense	(for the one) who	does	
ذَٰلِكَ	مِّنْكُمْ	إِلَّا	خِزْيٌ	فِي	الْحَيَاةِ
that	among you,	except	disgrace	in	(of) the world;
وَيَوْمَ	الْقِيَامَةِ	يُرَدُّونَ	إِلَىٰ	أَشَدِّ	
and (on the) Day	of [the] Resurrection	they will be sent back	to	(the) most severe	
الْعَذَابِ	وَمَا	اللَّهُ	يَغْفِلُ	عَمَّا	تَعْمَلُونَ
punishment?	And Allah (is) not	unaware	of what	you do.	Those
الَّذِينَ	أَشْتَرُوا	الْحَيَاةَ	الدُّنْيَا	بِالْآخِرَةِ	فَلَا
(are) the ones who	bought	the life	(of) the world	for the Hereafter;	so not
يُخَفَّفُ	عَنْهُمْ	الْعَذَابُ	وَلَا	هُمْ	يُنصَرُونَ
will be lightened	for them	the punishment	and not	they	86
وَلَقَدْ	ءَاتَيْنَا	مُوسَىٰ	الْكِتَابَ	وَقَفَّيْنَا	مِنْ بَعْدِهِ
And indeed	We gave	Musa	the Book	and We followed up	after him

Surah 2: The cow (v. 84-87)

Part - 1

Messengers. And We gave Isa, the son of Maryam, clear signs and supported him with the Holy Spirit. Is it not so, that whenever there came to you a Messenger with what you yourselves did not desire, you acted arrogantly? So a party (of Messengers) you denied and another party you killed.

88. And they said, 'Our hearts are wrapped.' Nay, Allah has cursed them for their disbelief; so little is that which they believe.

89. And when there came to them a Book (Qur'an) from Allah confirming what was with them, though before that they used to pray for victory over disbelievers - then when there came to them that which they recognized, they disbelieved in it. So the curse of Allah is on the disbelievers.

90. Evil is that for which they have sold themselves, that they disbelieved in what Allah has revealed, grudging that Allah sends down of His Grace upon whom He wills from among His servants. So they have drawn on themselves wrath upon wrath. And for the disbelievers is a humiliating punishment.

91. And when it is said to them, 'Believe in what Allah has revealed,' they say, 'We believe (only) in what was revealed to us.' And they disbelieve in what came after it, while it is

بِالرُّسُلِ	وَمَا آتَيْنَا عِيسَى ابْنَ مَرْيَمَ الْبَيِّنَاتِ		
with [the] Messengers.	[the] clear signs of Maryam the son Isa And We gave		
وَأَيَّدْنَاهُ	بِرُوحِ الْقُدُسِ أَفَكُلَّمَا جَاءَكُمْ		
and We supported him	came to you Is it (not) so (that) whenever with the Holy Spirit.		
رَسُولٌ	يَمَّا لَا تَهْوِي أَنْفُسُكُمْ أَسْتَكْبَرْتُمْ فَفَرِيقًا		
a Messenger	So a party you acted arrogantly? yourselves, (do) not desire with what		
كَذَّبْتُمْ	وَفَرِيقًا تَقْتُلُونَ		
you denied,	and a party you kill(ed).		
عُلْفٌ	بَلْ لَعَنَهُمُ اللَّهُ بِكُفْرِهِمْ فَقَلِيلًا مَّا		
(are) wrapped.'	Nay, Allah has cursed them for their disbelief; so little is that which		
يُؤْمِنُونَ	وَلَمَّا جَاءَهُمْ كِتَابٌ مِّنْ عِنْدِ اللَّهِ		
they believe.	And when 88 they believe.		
مُصَدِّقٌ	لِّمَا مَعَهُمْ وَكَانُوا		
confirming	(that), pray for victory before though they used to what (was) with them,		
عَلَى الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا	فَلَمَّا جَاءَهُمْ مَّا عَرَفُوا		
those who over	they recognized, what came to them then when disbelieved -		
كَفَرُوا بِهِ	فَلَعَنَهُ اللَّهُ عَلَى الْكَافِرِينَ		
they disbelieved	So the curse in it. they disbelieved		
بِشَّمَا	أَشْتَرَوْا بِهِ أَنْفُسَهُمْ أَنْ يَكْفُرُوا بِمَا		
Evil (is) that	in what they disbelieve that themselves, for which they have sold		
أَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ	بَغْيًا أَنْ يُنْزِلَ اللَّهُ مِنْ فَضْلِهِ عَلَى مَنْ		
Allah has revealed,	whom on His Grace of Allah sends down that grudging		
يَشَاءُ	مِنْ عِبَادِهِ فَبَاءُوا بِغَضَبٍ عَلَى		
He wills	upon So they have drawn (on themselves) wrath His servants. from		
غَضَبٍ	وَاللَّكَافِرِينَ عَذَابٌ مُّهِينٌ وَإِذَا		
wrath.	And for the disbelievers wrath.		
قِيلَ لَهُمْ	ءَامِنُوا بِمَا أَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ قَالُوا نُوْمِنُ		
(it) is said	'We believe they say, Allah has revealed,' in what 'Believe to them,		
بِمَا	أَنْزَلَ عَلَيْنَا وَيَكْفُرُونَ بِمَا وَرَاءَهُ وَهُوَ		
in what	was revealed to us.' And they disbelieve in what came after it, while it is		

Surah 2: The cow (v. 88-91)

Part - 1

the truth confirming that which is with them. Say, 'Then why did you kill the Prophets of Allah before, if you were believers?'

92. And indeed Moses came to you with clear signs, yet you took the calf (in worship) after he left, and you were wrongdoers.

93. And when We took your covenant and We raised above you the mount, 'Hold firmly what We gave you and listen,' they said, 'We heard and we disobeyed.' And they were made to imbibe (the love of) the calf into their hearts because of their disbelief. Say, 'Evil is that which your faith orders you, if you are believers.'

94. Say, 'If the home of the Hereafter with Allah is exclusively for you and not for others of mankind, then wish for death, if you are truthful.'

95. And they will never wish for it, ever, because of what their hands have sent ahead (i.e., their deeds). And Allah is Knowing of the wrongdoers.

96. And you will surely find them the most greedy of mankind for life, and (even greedier) than those who associate partners with Allah. Each one of them loves

الْحَقُّ مُصَدِّقًا لِّمَا مَعَهُمْ قُلْ فَلِمَ تَقْتُلُونَ					
(did) you kill	'Then why	Say,	(is) with them.	what	confirming (is) the truth
أَنْبِيََاءَ اللَّهِ مِنْ قَبْلُ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ مُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٩١﴾					
91	believers?'	you were	if	before,	the Prophets of Allah
وَلَقَدْ جَاءَكُمْ مُوسَىٰ بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ ثُمَّ اتَّخَذْتُمُ الْعِجْلَ					
the calf	you took	yet	with [the] clear signs,	Musa	came to you And indeed
مِنْ بَعْدِهِ وَأَنْتُمْ ظَالِمُونَ ﴿٩٢﴾ وَإِذْ أَخَذْنَا					
We took	And when	92	(were) wrongdoers.	and you	after him
مِيثَاقَكُمْ وَرَفَعْنَا فَوْقَكُمُ الطُّورَ خُذُوا مَا					
what	'Hold	the mount,	over you	and We raised	your covenant
ءَاتَيْنَاكُمْ بِقُوَّةٍ وَأَسْمِعُوا قَالُوا سَمِعْنَا					
'We heard	They said,	and listen.'	with firmness	We gave you,	
وَعَصَيْنَا وَأَشْرَبُوا فِي قُلُوبِهِمُ الْعِجْلَ					
(love of) the calf	their hearts	in	And they were made to drink	and we disobeyed.'	
بِكُفْرِهِمْ قُلْ بِئْسَمَا يَأْمُرُكُمْ بِهِ إِيمَانُكُمْ إِنْ					
if	your faith,	orders you (to do) it	'Evil (is) that	Say,	because of their disbelief.
كُنْتُمْ مُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٩٣﴾ قُلْ إِنْ كَانَتْ لَكُمْ الدَّارُ					
the home	for you	is	'If -	Say,	93 believers.' you are
الْآخِرَةُ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ خَالِصَةً مِّنْ دُونِ النَّاسِ فَتَمَنَّوْا					
then wish	the mankind,	excluding	exclusively,	with Allah	of the Hereafter
الْمَوْتَ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ ﴿٩٤﴾ وَلَنْ					
And never will	94	truthful.'	you are	if	(for) [the] death,
يَتَمَنَّوْهُ أَبَدًا بِمَا قَدَّمَتْ أَيْدِيهِمْ وَاللَّهُ					
And Allah	their hands.	(of what) sent ahead	because	ever,	they wish for it,
عَلِيمٌ ﴿٩٥﴾ بِالظَّالِمِينَ وَلَنَجِدَهُمْ					
And surely you will find them	95	of the wrongdoers.	(is) All-Knower		
أَحْرَصَ النَّاسِ عَلَىٰ حَيَوتِهِمْ وَمِنَ الَّذِينَ					
those who	and (greedier) than	life,	for	of [the] mankind	the most greedy
أَشْرَكُوا يَوْمَئِذٍ أَحَدَهُمْ لَوْ					
if	(each) one of them	Loves	associate[d] partners (with Allah).		

that he could be granted a life of a thousand years. But the grant of such life will not save him in the least from (due) punishment. And Allah is All-Seer of what they do.

97. Say, `Whoever is an enemy to Jibreel - for indeed he has brought it (i.e., Qur'an) down upon your heart (O Muhammad!) by the permission of Allah, confirming what came before it and a guidance and glad tidings for the believers.`

98. Whoever is an enemy to Allah and His Angels, and His Messengers, and Jibreel and Meekael, then indeed Allah is an enemy to the disbelievers.

99. And indeed We revealed to you clear Verses, and none disbelieve in them except the defiantly disobedient.

100. Is it (not the case that) whenever they made a covenant, a party of them threw it away? Nay, most of them do not believe.

101. And when a Messenger of Allah came to them confirming that which was with them, a party of those who were given the Book threw away the Book of Allah behind their backs as if they did not know.

102. And they followed what the devils had recited over the kingdom of Sulaiman. It was not Sulaiman who disbelieved, but the devils disbelieved, teaching

يُعَمَّرُ أَلْفَ سَنَةٍ وَمَا هُوَ بِمُرَحِّزٍ بِهِ							
(will) remove him	it	But not	year(s).	(of) a thousand	he could be granted a life		
مِنَ الْعَذَابِ أَنْ يُعَمَّرَ وَاللَّهُ بَصِيرٌ بِمَا							
of what	(is) All-Seer	And Allah	he should be granted life.	that	the punishment	from	
يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٩٦﴾ قُلْ مَنْ كَانَ عَدُوًّا لِجِبْرِيلَ فَإِنَّهُ							
then indeed he	to Jibreel -	an enemy	is	Whoever	Say,	96	they do.
نَزَّلَهُ عَلَى قَلْبِكَ بِإِذْنِ اللَّهِ مُصَدِّقًا لِمَا							
what	confirming	(of) Allah	by the permission	your heart	on	brought it down	
بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ وَهُدًى وَبُشْرَى لِلْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٩٧﴾ مَنْ							
Whoever	97	for the believers.	and glad tiding(s)	and a guidance	(was) before it		
كَانَ عَدُوًّا لِلَّهِ وَمَلَائِكَتِهِ وَرُسُلِهِ وَجِبْرِيلَ							
and Jibreel,	and His Messengers,	and His Angels,	to Allah	an enemy	is		
وَمِيكَائِيلَ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ عَدُوٌّ لِلْكَافِرِينَ ﴿٩٨﴾ وَلَقَدْ							
And indeed	98	to the disbelievers.	(is) an enemy	Allah	then indeed	and Meekael,	
أَنْزَلْنَا إِلَيْكَ آيَاتِنَا بَيِّنَاتٍ وَمَا يَكْفُرُ بِهَا إِلَّا							
except	disbelieves in them	and not	clear,	Verses	to you	We revealed	
أَلْفَاسِقُونَ ﴿٩٩﴾ أَوْ كَلَّمَا عَاهَدُوا عَهْدًا							
a covenant,	they took	And is (it not that) whenever	99	the defiantly disobedient.			
نَبَذَهُ فَرِيقٌ مِّنْهُمْ بَلْ أَكْثَرُهُمْ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿١٠٠﴾							
100	they believe.	not	most of them	Nay,	of them?	a party	threw it away
وَلَمَّا جَاءَهُمْ رَسُولٌ مِّنْ عِنْدِ اللَّهِ مُصَدِّقٌ لِمَا							
confirming what	from Allah	a Messenger	came to them	And when			
مَعَهُمْ بَدَأَ فَرِيقٌ مِّنَ الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا الْكِتَابَ							
the Book	were given	those who	of	a party	threw away	(was) with them,	
كَتَبَ اللَّهُ وَرَاءَ ظُهُورِهِمْ كَانَتْهُمْ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿١٠١﴾							
101	know	(do) not.	as if they	their backs	behind	Allah's Book	
وَاتَّبَعُوا مَا تَتْلُوا الشَّيَاطِينُ عَلَى مُلْكِ سُلَيْمَانَ							
(of) Sulaiman.	(the) kingdom	over	the devils	recite(d)	what	And they followed	
وَمَا كَفَرَ سُلَيْمَانُ وَلَكِنَّ الشَّيَاطِينَ كَفَرُوا يُعَلِّمُونَ							
they teach	disbelieved,	the devils	[and] but	Sulaiman	disbelieved	And not	

Surah 2: The cow (v. 97-102)

Part - 1

people magic and that which was sent down to the two angels, Harut and Marut in Babylon. But neither of these two taught anyone unless they had said, 'We are only a trial, so do not disbelieve (by practicing magic).' And (yet) they learnt from those two that by which they cause separation between a man and his wife. But they could not harm anyone with it except by Allah's permission. And they learn that which harms them and does not profit them. And indeed they knew that whoever purchased it (i.e., magic) would not have any share in the Hereafter. And surely evil is that for which they sold themselves, if they only knew.

103. And if they had believed (the truth) and feared Allah, then indeed the reward from Allah would have been better, if they only knew.

104. O you who believe! Do not say 'Raina,' but say 'Unzurma' and listen. And for the disbelievers is a painful punishment.

105. Neither those who disbelieve among the People of the Book, nor those who associate partners with Allah like (it at all) that any good should be sent down to you from your Lord. But Allah chooses for His Mercy

النَّاسَ السِّحْرَ وَمَا أُنْزِلَ عَلَى الْمَلَائِكَةِ بِبَابِلَ	in Babylon,	the two angels	to	was sent down	and what	[the] magic	the people
هَارُوتَ وَمَارُوتَ وَمَا يُعَلِّمَانِ مِنْ أَحَدٍ حَتَّى يَقُولَا	they [both] say,	unless	one	any	they both teach	And not	and Marut.
إِنَّمَا نَحْنُ فِتْنَةٌ فَلَا تَكْفُرْ فَيَتَعَلَّمُونَ مِنْهُمَا	from those two	But they learn	disbelieve.	so (do) not	(are) a trial,	we	'Only
مَا يُفَرِّقُونَ بَيْنَ الْمَرْءِ وَزَوْجِهِ وَمَا	And not	and his spouse.	the man	between	with it	[they] causes separation	what
هُمْ بِضَارِّينَ بِهِ مِنْ أَحَدٍ إِلَّا بِإِذْنِ	by permission	except	one	any	with it	at all [be those who] harm	they (could)
اللَّهِ وَيَنْتَعِلُونَ مَا يَضُرُّهُمْ وَلَا يَنْفَعُهُمْ وَلَقَدْ	And indeed	profits them.	and not	harms them	what	And they learn	of Allah.
عَلِمُوا لَمَنِ اشْتَرَاهُ مَا لَهُ فِي الْآخِرَةِ مِنْ خَلَقٍ	share.	any	the Hereafter	in	for him	not	buys it,
وَلَيْسَ مَا شَرَوْا بِهِ أَنْفُسَهُمْ لَوْ كَانُوا	they were	if	themselves,	with it	they sold	(is) what	And surely evil
يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿١٠٣﴾ وَلَوْ أَنَّهُمْ ءَامَنُوا وَاتَّقَوْا	and feared (Allah),	(had) believed	[that] they	And if	102	(to) know.	
لَمَثُوبَةٌ مِّنْ عِنْدِ اللَّهِ خَيْرٌ لَّوْ كَانُوا	they were	if	(would have been) better,	Allah	from	surely the reward	
يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿١٠٤﴾ يَتَأْتِيهَا الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا لَا تَقُولُوا	say	'(Do) not	believe[d]!	who	O you	103	(to) know.
رَعَيْنَا وَقُولُوا أَنْظِرْنَا وَاسْمَعُوا وَلِلْكَافِرِينَ عَذَابٌ	(is) a punishment	And for the disbelievers	and listen.	'Unzurma'	and say	'Raina'	
أَلِيمٌ ﴿١٠٥﴾ مَا يَوَدُّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا مِنْ أَهْلِ الْكِتَابِ	the People of the Book	from	disbelieved	those who	like	(Did) not	104
وَلَا الْمُشْرِكِينَ أَنْ يُنَزَّلَ	(there should) be sent down	that	those who associate partners (with Allah),	and not			
عَلَيْكُمْ مِنْ خَيْرٍ مِّنْ رَبِّكُمْ وَاللَّهُ يَخْتَصُّ بِرَحْمَتِهِ	for His Mercy	chooses	And Allah	your Lord.	from	good	any
						to you	

Surah 2: The cow (v. 103-105)

Part - 1

whom **He** wills. And Allah is the Possessor of Great Bounty.

106. Whatever **We** abrogate of a sign or cause it to be forgotten, **We** bring a better one or similar to it. Do you not know that Allah has Power over everything?

107. Do you not know that to Allah belongs the Kingdom of the heavens and the earth? And you have not, besides Allah, any protector or any helper.

108. Or do you intend to ask your Messenger as Musa was asked before? And whoever exchanges faith for disbelief has certainly strayed from the right path.

109. Many of the People of the Book wish they could turn you back to disbelief after you have believed, out of jealousy from themselves, (even) after the truth has become clear to them. So forgive them and overlook until Allah brings **His** Command. Indeed, Allah has Power over everything.

110. And establish prayer and give zakah. And whatever good you send forth for yourselves, you will find it with Allah. Indeed, Allah is All-Seer of what you do.

مَنْ يَشَاءُ وَاللَّهُ	ذُو الْفَضْلِ	الْعَظِيمِ	105	[the] Great.	(is) the Possessor of [the] Bounty	And Allah	He wills.	whom							
مَا نَنْسَخْ مِنْ آيَةٍ أَوْ	نُنْسِهَا	نَأْتِ بِخَيْرٍ		better	We bring	[We] cause it to be forgotten,	or	a sign	(of)	What We abrogate					
مِنْهَا أَوْ مِثْلَهَا	أَلَمْ تَعْلَمْ أَنَّ اللَّهَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ	قَدِيرٌ		everything	over	Allah	that	you know	Do not	similar (to) it.	or	than it			
السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَمَا لَكُمْ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ مِنْ	وَلِيٍّ وَلَا نَصِيرٍ	رُسُلَكُمْ كَمَا سَأَلَ مُوسَى مِنْ قَبْلُ	وَمَنْ يَتَّبَدَّلِ	الْكُفْرَ بِالْإِيمَانِ فَقَدْ ضَلَّ	سَوَاءً	السَّبِيلِ	106	(is) the Kingdom	for Him	Allah	that,	you know	Do not	(is) All-Powerful?	
أَمْ تَرِيدُونَ أَنْ تَسْأَلُوا	رُسُلَكُمْ كَمَا سَأَلَ مُوسَى مِنْ قَبْلُ	وَمَنْ يَتَّبَدَّلِ	الْكُفْرَ بِالْإِيمَانِ فَقَدْ ضَلَّ	سَوَاءً	السَّبِيلِ	107	any helper.	and not	protector						
يَرُدُّونَكُمْ مِنْ بَعْدِ إِيمَانِكُمْ كَفَّارًا	حَسَدًا	مِنْ عِنْدِ أَنْفُسِهِمْ	مِنْ بَعْدِ مَا بَيَّنَّ لَهُمُ الْحَقُّ	فَاعْفُوا	وَأَصْفَحُوا حَتَّى يَأْتِيَ اللَّهُ بِأَمْرِهِ	إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ	108	if	of the Book	the People	from	Wish[ed] many	(of) the way.		
وَدَكْثِيرٌ مِّنْ أَهْلِ الْكِتَابِ لَوْ	يَرُدُّونَكُمْ مِنْ بَعْدِ إِيمَانِكُمْ كَفَّارًا	حَسَدًا	مِنْ عِنْدِ أَنْفُسِهِمْ	مِنْ بَعْدِ مَا بَيَّنَّ لَهُمُ الْحَقُّ	فَاعْفُوا	وَأَصْفَحُوا حَتَّى يَأْتِيَ اللَّهُ بِأَمْرِهِ	إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ	109	and give	the prayer	And establish	(is) All-Powerful.	thing	every	
الزَّكَاةَ	وَمَا تَقْدِمُوا	لِأَنْفُسِكُمْ	مِّنْ خَيْرٍ	تَجِدُوهُ	عِنْدَ اللَّهِ	إِنَّ اللَّهَ	بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ	بَصِيرٌ	110	(is) All-Seer.	you do	of what	Indeed, Allah	with Allah.	you will find it

Surah 2: The cow (v. 106-110)

Part - 1

111. And they say, 'None will enter Paradise except one who is a Jew or a Christian.' That is their wishful thinking. Say, 'Bring your proof if you are truthful.'

112. Nay, whoever submits his face (i.e., himself) to Allah and is a good-doer, then his reward is with his Lord. And no fear will be on them, nor will they grieve.

113. The Jews say, 'The Christians have nothing (true to stand) upon.' And the Christians say, 'The Jews have nothing (true to stand) upon,' although they both recite the Book. Thus say those who do not know (the Book, making) similar statements. Allah will judge between them on the Day of Resurrection in (all those matters over) which they were differing (between themselves).

114. And who are more unjust than those who prevent the name of Allah from being mentioned in His masjid and strive for their destruction? (As for) those, it is not for them that they enter them (i.e., masjid) except in fear. For them, there is disgrace in this world and a great punishment in the Hereafter.

115. And to Allah belongs the east and the west, so wherever you turn, there is the face of Allah. Indeed, Allah is All-Encompassing, All-Knowing.

وَقَالُوا لَنْ يَدْخُلَ الْجَنَّةَ إِلَّا مَنْ كَانَ هُودًا أَوْ	or	(a) Jew[s]	is	who	except	the Paradise	will enter	`Never	And they said,
نَصْرَىٰ تِلْكَ أَمَانِيُّهُمْ قُلْ هَاتُوا بُرْهَانَكُمْ	your proof	`Bring	Say,	(is)	their wishful thinking.	That	(a) Christian[s].`		
إِنْ كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ ﴿١١١﴾ بَلَىٰ مَنْ أَسْلَمَ	submits	whoever	Nay,	111	[those who are] truthful.	you are	if		
وَجْهَهُ لِلَّهِ وَهُوَ مُحْسِنٌ فَلَهُ أَجْرُهُ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِ	his Lord.	with	(is)	his reward	so for him	(is) a good-doer,	and he	to Allah	his face
وَلَا خَوْفٌ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَا هُمْ يَحْزَنُونَ ﴿١١٢﴾ وَقَالَتِ	And said	112	(will) grieve.	they	and not	(will be) on them	fear	And no	
الْيَهُودُ لَيْسَتِ النَّصْرَىٰ عَلَىٰ شَيْءٍ وَقَالَتِ النَّصْرَىٰ	the Christians,	and said	anything,	(are) on	the Christians	`Not	the Jews,		
لَيْسَتِ الْيَهُودُ عَلَىٰ شَيْءٍ وَهُمْ يَتْلُونَ الْكِتَابَ كَذَلِكَ	Like that	the Book.	recite	although they	anything,	(are) on	the Jews	`Not	
قَالَ الَّذِينَ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ مِثْلَ قَوْلِهِمْ فَاللَّهُ يَحْكُمُ	will judge	[So] Allah	their saying.	similar	know,	(do) not	those who	said	
بَيْنَهُمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيَمَةِ فِيمَا كَانُوا فِيهِ يَخْتَلِفُونَ	differing.	[in it]	they were	in what	of Resurrection	(on) the Day	between them		
﴿١١٣﴾ وَمَنْ أَظْلَمُ مِمَّن مَّنَعَ مَسَاجِدَ اللَّهِ	(of) Allah	the masjid	prevents	than one who	(is) more unjust	And who	113		
أَنْ يُذَكَّرَ فِيهَا مِنْ أَسْمَاءٍ وَاسِعَةٍ فِي خَرَابِهَا أُولَٰئِكَ	Those!	their destruction?	for	and strives	His name,	in them	mentioned	to be	
مَا كَانَ لَهُمْ أَنْ يَدْخُلُوهَا إِلَّا خَائِفِينَ لَهُمْ فِي	in	For them	(like) those in fear.	except	they enter them	that	for them	it is	Not
الدُّنْيَا خِزْيٌ وَلَهُمْ فِي الْآخِرَةِ عَذَابٌ عَظِيمٌ	great.	(is) a punishment	the Hereafter	in	and for them	(is) disgrace	the world		
﴿١١٤﴾ وَلِلَّهِ الْمَشْرِقُ وَالْمَغْرِبُ فَأَيْنَمَا تُولُوا فَشَمَّ	[so] there	you turn	so wherever	and the west,	(is) the east	And for Allah	114		
وَجْهَهُ اللَّهُ إِنَّ اللَّهَ وَاسِعٌ عَلِيمٌ ﴿١١٥﴾	115	All-Knowing.	(is) All-Encompassing,	Allah	Indeed,	of Allah.	(is) the face		

Surah 2: The cow (v. 111-115)

Part - 1

116. And they say, 'Allah has taken a son.' Glory be to **Him**! Nay, to **Him** belongs whatever is in the heavens and the earth. All are humbly obedient to **Him**.

117. The Originator of the heavens and the earth! When **He** decrees a matter, **He** only says to it, 'Be,' and it becomes.

118. And those who do not know say, 'Why does Allah not speak to us or a sign come to us?' Thus said those before them, (uttering) similar statements. Their hearts resemble each other. **We** have indeed made the signs clear for the people who firmly believe.

119. Indeed, **We** have sent you (O Muhammad SAWS!) with the truth, as a bearer of good news and a warner. And you will not be asked about the companions of the blazing Fire.

120. And the Jews and the Christians will never be pleased with you until you follow their religion. Say, 'Indeed, the Guidance of Allah is the (only) Guidance.' And if you follow their desires after what has come to you of the knowledge, you will have neither any protector from Allah nor any helper.

121. Those to whom **We** have given the Book, recite it as it should be recited. They (are the ones) who believe in it. And whoever disbelieves in it - it is those who

وَقَالُوا أَخَذَ اللَّهُ وَلَدًا سُبْحَنَهُ بَلْ لَمْ يَمَأ									
(is) what	for Him	Nay,	Glory be to Him!	a son.	`Allah has taken	And they said,			
116	(are) humbly obedient.	to Him	All	and the earth.	the heavens	(is) in			
بَدِيعُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَإِذَا قَضَىٰ أَمْرًا									
a matter,	He decrees	And when	and the earth!	(of) the heavens	The Originator				
فَإِنَّمَا يَقُولُ لَهُ كُنْ فَيَكُونُ وَيَقَالَ الَّذِينَ لَا									
(do) not	those who	And said	117	and it becomes.	`Be,	to it	He says	[so] only	
يَعْلَمُونَ لَوْلَا يُكَلِّمُنَا اللَّهُ أَوْ تَأْتِينَا آيَةٌ كَذَلِكَ قَالَ									
said	Like that	a sign?	comes to us	or	Allah speaks to us	`Why not	know,		
الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ مِثْلَ قَوْلِهِمْ تَشَبَهَتْ قُلُوبُهُمْ قَدْ									
Indeed,	their hearts.	Became alike	their saying.	similar	before them	those			
بَيِّنَاتٍ الْآيَاتِ لِقَوْمٍ يُوقِنُونَ إِنَّا									
Indeed We!	118	(who) firmly believe.	for people	the signs	We have made clear				
أَرْسَلْنَاكَ بِالْحَقِّ بَشِيرًا وَنَذِيرًا									
and (as) a warner.	(as) a bearer of good news	with the truth,	[We] have sent you						
وَلَا تُسْأَلُ عَنْ أَصْحَابِ الْجَحِيمِ وَلَنْ									
And never	119	(of) the blazing Fire.	the companions	about	you will be asked	And not			
تَرْضَىٰ عَنْكَ الْيَهُودُ وَلَا النَّصَارَىٰ حَتَّىٰ تَتَّبِعَ									
you follow	until	the Christians	and [not]	the Jews	with you	(will) be pleased			
مِلَّتَهُمْ قُلْ إِنَّ هُدَىٰ اللَّهِ هُوَ الْهُدَىٰ وَلَئِنْ									
And if	(is) the Guidance.	it	the Guidance of Allah,	`Indeed,	Say,	their religion.			
أَتَّبَعْتَ أَهْوَاءَهُمْ بَعْدَ الَّذِي جَاءَكَ مِنَ الْعِلْمِ مَا									
not	the knowledge,	of	has come to you	what	after	their desires	you follow		
لَكَ مِنَ اللَّهِ وَلِيٌّ وَلَا نَصِيرٌ الَّذِينَ									
Those,	120	any helper.	and not	protector	any	Allah	from	for you	
ءَاتَيْنَاهُمْ الْكِتَابَ يَتْلُونَهُ حَقَّ تِلَاوَتِهِ									
(of) its recitation.	(as it has) the right	recite it	the Book	We have given them					
أُولَئِكَ يُؤْمِنُونَ بِهِ وَمَنْ يَكْفُرْ بِهِ فَأُولَئِكَ هُمُ									
they	then those,	in it,	disbelieves	And whoever	in it.	believe	Those (people)		

Surah 2: The cow (v. 116-121)

Part - 1

are the losers.

122. O Children of Israel! Remember **My** Favor which **I** bestowed upon you and **I** preferred you over the worlds.

123. And fear a Day when no soul will avail another in the least, and no compensation will be accepted from it, nor will any intercession benefit it, nor will they be helped.

124. And (remember) when his Lord tried Ibrahim with words (i.e., commandments) and he fulfilled them, **He** said, 'Indeed **I** will make you a leader for mankind.' He (Ibrahim) said, 'And of my offsprings?' **He** said, 'My Covenant does not include the wrongdoers.'

125. And (remember) When **We** made the House (Kabah) a place of (frequent) return (i.e., pilgrimage) for mankind and a place of security and said, 'Take the standing place of Ibrahim as a place of prayer.' And **We** made a covenant with Ibrahim and Ismail, (saying), 'Purify **My** House for those who circumambulate it, and those who seclude themselves for devotion and prayer and those who bow down and prostrate.'

126. And when Ibrahim said, 'My Lord, make this a secure city and provide its people with fruits - whoever of them believes in Allah and the Last Day,' **He** said,

الْخٰسِرُونَ ﴿١٢١﴾ يٰبَنِي إِسْرٰٓءِيلَ اذْكُرُوا نِعْمَتِيَ الَّتِي									
which	My Favor	Remember	(of) Israel!	O Children	121	(are) the losers.			
اَنْعَمْتُ عَلَيْكُمْ وَاِنِّي فَضَّلْتُكُمْ عَلَى الْعٰلَمِينَ ﴿١٢٢﴾									
122	the worlds.	over	(I) preferred you	and that I	upon you	I bestowed			
وَاتَّقُوا يَوْمًا لَا تَجْزِي نَفْسٌ عَنْ نَفْسٍ شَيْئًا وَلَا									
and not	anything	(another) soul	a soul	will avail	not	a day	And fear		
يُقْبَلُ مِنْهَا عَدْلٌ وَلَا تَنْفَعُهَا شَفَعَةٌ									
any intercession,	will benefit it	and not	any compensation,	from it	will be accepted				
وَلَا هُمْ يُنصَرُونَ ﴿١٢٣﴾ وَاِذْ اٰتٰىنَا اِبْرٰهٖمَ رُبُّهُ									
his Lord	Ibrahim	tried	And when	123	will be helped.	they	and not		
بِكَلِمٰتٍ فَاَتَمَمْنٰهُ قَالَ اِنِّي جَاعِلُكَ									
will [be the One to]	make you	`Indeed I	He said,	and he fulfilled them,	with words				
لِلنَّاسِ اِمَامًا قَالَ وَ مِنْ ذُرِّيَّتِي قَالَ لَا									
`(Does) not	He said,	my offsprings?`	`And from	He said,	a leader.`	for the mankind			
يَنَالُ عَهْدِي الظَّٰلِمِينَ ﴿١٢٤﴾ وَاِذْ جَعَلْنَا الْبَيْتَ									
the House	We made	And when	124	(to) the wrongdoers.`	My Covenant	reach			
مَثَابَةً لِّلنَّاسِ وَاٰمَنَّا وَاَتَّخِذُوا مِنْ									
[from]	and (said), `Take	and (a place of) security	for mankind	a place of return					
مَقَامٍ مِّمَّامٍ اِبْرٰهٖمَ مُصَلًّٔا وَعَهْدَنَا									
And We made a covenant	(as) a place of prayer.`	(of) Ibrahim,	(the) standing place						
اِلٰى اِبْرٰهٖمَ وَاِسْمٰعِيْلَ اَنْ طَهِّرَا بَيْتِيَ									
My House	`[You both] purify	[that],	and Ismail	Ibrahim	with				
لِلطَّٰٓئِفِينَ وَالْعٰكِفِينَ									
and those who seclude themselves for devotion and prayer	for those who circumambulate								
وَالرُّكَّعِ السُّجُودِ ﴿١٢٥﴾ وَاِذْ قَالَ اِبْرٰهٖمُ									
Ibrahim,	said	And when	125	and those who prostrate.`	and those who bow down				
رَبِّ اَجْعَلْ هٰذَا بَلَدًا اٰمِنًا وَاَرْزُقْ اَهْلَهُ مِنْ الشَّمَرِ									
fruits,	with	its people	and provide	secure	a city	this	make	`My Lord	
مَنْ اٰمَنَ مِنْهُمْ بِاللّٰهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْآخِرِ قَالَ									
He said,	the Last.`	and the Day	in Allah	from them	believed	(to) whoever			

Surah 2: The cow (v. 122-126)

Part - 1

And whoever disbelieves - I will grant him enjoyment for a little; then I will force him to the punishment of the Fire, and evil is the destination.

127. And when Ibrahim was raising the foundations of the House (i.e., Kabah) together with Ishmael, (they prayed), 'Our Lord! Accept (this service) from us. Indeed **You** Alone are the All-Hearing, the All-Knowing.

128. Our Lord! Make us submissive (i.e., Muslim) to **You** and from our offsprings a community submissive to **You**. And show us our ways of worship and turn to us (in Mercy). Indeed, **You** Alone are the Oft-returning, the Most Merciful.

129. Our Lord! Raise up in them a Messenger, who will recite to them **Your** Verses and teach them the Book and wisdom and purify them. Indeed, **You** Alone are the All-Mighty, the All-Wise.

130. And who will turn away from the religion of Ibrahim except the one who makes a fool of himself? And indeed **We** chose him (i.e., Ibrahim) in this world, and in the Hereafter he surely will be among the righteous.

131. When his Lord said to him, 'Submit (yourself),' he said, 'I have submitted myself to the Lord of the worlds.'

132. And Ibrahim enjoined upon his sons and so did Yaqub (saying), 'O my sons! Indeed, Allah has chosen

وَمَنْ كَفَرَ فَأُمَتِّعُهُ قَلِيلًا ثُمَّ أَضْطَرُّهُ إِلَىٰ عَذَابِ النَّارِ وَتُؤَسُّ الْأَمِّصُ وَإِذْ يَرْفَعُ إِبْرَاهِيمُ الْقَوَاعِدَ مِنَ الْبَيْتِ وَإِسْمَاعِيلُ رَبَّنَا تَقَبَّلْ مِنَّا إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ السَّمِيعُ الْعَلِيمُ رَبَّنَا وَاجْعَلْنَا مُسْلِمَيْنِ لَكَ وَمِنْ ذُرِّيَّتِنَا أُمَّةً مُّسْلِمَةً لَّكَ وَأَرِنَا مَنَاسِكَنَا وَتُبْ عَلَيْنَا إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ الرَّحِيمُ الرَّحِيمُ رَبَّنَا وَابْعَثْ فِيهِمْ رَسُولًا مِنْهُمْ يَتْلُو عَلَيْهِمْ آيَاتِكَ وَيُعَلِّمُهُمُ الْكِتَابَ وَالْحِكْمَةَ وَإُزَكِّهِمْ إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ وَمَنْ يَرْغَبُ عَنْ مِّلَّةِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ إِلَّا مَنْ سَفِهَ نَفْسَهُ وَلَقَدْ اصْطَفَيْنَاهُ فِي الدُّنْيَا وَإِنَّهُ فِي الْآخِرَةِ لَمِنَ الصَّالِحِينَ إِذْ قَالَ لَهُ رَبُّهُ أَسْلِمْ قَالَ أَسْلَمْتُ لِربِّ الْعَالَمِينَ وَوَصَّىٰ بِهَا إِبْرَاهِيمُ بَنِيهِ وَيَعْقُوبُ يٰبَنِيَّ إِنَّ اللَّهَ اصْطَفَىٰ	I will force him then a little; [then] I will grant him enjoyment disbelieved, And whoever to the punishment of the Fire, the punishment to And when 126 (is) the destination. and evil of the Fire, the punishment to يَرْفَعُ إِبْرَاهِيمُ الْقَوَاعِدَ مِنَ الْبَيْتِ وَإِسْمَاعِيلُ رَبَّنَا (saying), Our Lord! and Ismail, of the House the foundations Ibrahim (was) raising تَقَبَّلْ مِنَّا إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ السَّمِيعُ الْعَلِيمُ 127 the All-Knowing. the All-Hearing, [You] (are) Indeed You! from us. Accept رَبَّنَا وَاجْعَلْنَا مُسْلِمَيْنِ لَكَ وَمِنْ ذُرِّيَّتِنَا our offsprings And from to You. both submissive [and] Make us Our Lord! أُمَّةً مُّسْلِمَةً لَّكَ وَأَرِنَا مَنَاسِكَنَا وَتُبْ عَلَيْنَا to us. and turn our ways of worship And show us to You. submissive a community إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ الرَّحِيمُ الرَّحِيمُ 128 Our Lord! the Most Merciful the Oft-returning, [You] (are) Indeed You! وَابْعَثْ فِيهِمْ رَسُولًا مِنْهُمْ يَتْلُو عَلَيْهِمْ آيَاتِكَ Your Verses to them (who) will recite from them a Messenger in them [and] Raise up وَيُعَلِّمُهُمُ الْكِتَابَ وَالْحِكْمَةَ وَإُزَكِّهِمْ إِنَّكَ Indeed You! and purify them. and the wisdom the Book and will teach them أَنْتَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ وَمَنْ يَرْغَبُ عَنْ مِّلَّةِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ إِلَّا مَنْ سَفِهَ نَفْسَهُ وَلَقَدْ اصْطَفَيْنَاهُ فِي الدُّنْيَا وَإِنَّهُ فِي الْآخِرَةِ لَمِنَ الصَّالِحِينَ the righteous. surely (will be) among the Hereafter in, and indeed he, (in) the world, إِذْ قَالَ لَهُ رَبُّهُ أَسْلِمْ قَالَ he said, Submit (yourself), his Lord to him said When 130 أَسْلَمْتُ لِربِّ الْعَالَمِينَ وَوَصَّىٰ بِهَا [it] And enjoined 131 of the worlds. to the Lord I (have) submitted (myself) إِبْرَاهِيمُ بَنِيهِ وَيَعْقُوبُ يٰبَنِيَّ إِنَّ اللَّهَ اصْطَفَىٰ has chosen Indeed, Allah O my sons! and Yaqub, (upon) his sons Ibrahim
---	--

for you the (true) religion, so do not die except as submissive (i.e., Muslims).`

133. Or were you witnesses when death came to Yaqub, when he said to his sons, `What will you worship after me?` They said, `We will worship your God and the God of your forefathers, Ibrahim and Ishmael and Ishaq - One God. And we are submissive to Him.`

134. That was a community which has passed away. It will have what (deeds) it earned and you will have what you have earned. And you will not be asked about what they used to do.

135. And they said, `Be Jews or Christians, then you will be guided.` Say, `Nay, (we follow) the religion of Ibrahim, the upright; and he was not of those who associated partners with Allah.`

136. Say, `We have believed in Allah and what is revealed to us and what was revealed to Ibrahim and Ismail and Ishaq and Yaqub and the descendants, and what was given to Musa and Isa and what was given to the Prophets from their Lord. We make no distinction between any of them. And to Him we are submissive (i.e., Muslims).`

137. So if they believe in the like of what you believe,

لَكُمْ الدِّينَ فَلَا تَمُوتُنَّ إِلَّا وَأَنْتُمْ مُسْلِمُونَ									
(are) submissive.		while you		except		so you should not die		the religion, for you	
أَمْ كُنْتُمْ شُهَدَاءَ إِذْ حَضَرَ يَعْقُوبَ الْمَوْتُ إِذْ قَالَ لِبَنِيهِ مَا تَعْبُدُونَ مِنْ بَعْدِي قَالُوا نَعْبُدُ إِلَهَكَ وَإِلَهَ آبَائِكَ إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَإِسْمَاعِيلَ وَإِسْحَاقَ إِلَهًا وَاحِدًا وَنَحْنُ لَهُمْ مُسْلِمُونَ ﴿١٣٣﴾ تِلْكَ أُمَّةٌ قَدْ خَلَتْ لَهَا مَا كَسَبَتْ وَلَكُمْ مَا كَسَبْتُمْ قَدْ خَلَتْ وَلَا تَسْأَلُونَ عَمَّا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿١٣٤﴾ وَقَالُوا كُونُوا هُودًا أَوْ نَصَارَى تَهْتَدُوا قُلْ بَلْ مِلَّةَ إِبْرَاهِيمَ حَنِيفًا وَمَا كَانَ مِنْ الْمُشْرِكِينَ ﴿١٣٥﴾ قُولُوا ءَامَنَّا بِاللَّهِ وَمَا أُنْزِلَ إِلَيْنَا وَمَا أُنْزِلَ إِلَىٰ إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَإِسْمَاعِيلَ وَإِسْحَاقَ وَيَعْقُوبَ وَالْأَسْبَاطِ وَمَا أُوتِيَ مُوسَىٰ وَعِيسَىٰ وَمَا أُوتِيَ النَّبِيُّونَ مِنْ رَبِّهِمْ لَا نُفَرِّقُ بَيْنَ أَحَدٍ مِّنْهُمْ وَنَحْنُ لَهُمْ مُسْلِمُونَ ﴿١٣٦﴾ فَإِنْ ءَامَنُوا بِمِثْلِ مَا ءَامَنْتُمْ بِهِ									
when [the] death,		Yaqub		came to		when		witnesses were you Or 132	
`We will worship They said, after me? will you worship `What to his sons, he said									
and Ishaq - and Ismail Ibrahim (of) your forefathers, and (the) God your God									
(was) a community This 133 (are) submissive. to Him And we One. God									
you earned. what and for you what it earned for it (which) has passed away,									
And they said, 134 to do. they used about what you will be asked And not									
`Nay, Say, (then) you will be guided. Christians, or Jews `Be									
of he was and not (the) upright; of Ibrahim, the religion									
in Allah `We have believed Say, 135 those who associated partners (with Allah).`									
and Ismail Ibrahim to was revealed and what to us (is) revealed and what									
(to) Musa was given and what and the descendants, and Yaqub and Ishaq									
Not their Lord. from (to) the Prophets was given and what and Isa									
(are) submissive. to Him And we of them. any between we make distinction									
in [it], you have believed (of) what in the like they believe[d] So if 136									

Surah 2: The cow (v. 133-137)

Part - 1

then indeed, they are rightly guided. But if they turn away, then they are only in dissension. So Allah will suffice you against them, and **He** is the All-Hearing, the All-Knowing.

138. (Ours is) the color (religion) of Allah! And who is better than Allah at coloring (ordaining religion)? And we are **His** worshippers.

139. Say, `Do you argue with us about Allah while **He** is our Lord and your Lord? For us are our deeds, and for you are your deeds. And we are sincere (in intentions and deeds) to **Him**.

140. Or do you say that Ibrahim and Ismail and Ishaq and Yaqub and the descendants were Jews or Christians? Say, `Are you better knowing or is Allah?` And who is more unjust than the one who conceals a testimony that he has from Allah? And Allah is not unaware of what you do.

141. That was a community, which has passed away. It will have what (deeds) it earned and you will have what you have earned. And you will not be asked about what they used to do.

فَقَدْ	أَهْتَدَوْا	وَإِنْ	تَوَلَّوْا	فَإِنَّمَا هُمْ فِي		
(are) in	they	then only	they turn away,	But if they are (rightly) guided.	then indeed,	
شِقَاقٍ	فَسَيَكْفِيكَهُمُ اللَّهُ	وَهُوَ	السَّمِيعُ			
(is) the All-Hearing,	and He	So Allah will suffice you against them,	dissension.			
أَلْعَلِيمُ	صِبْغَةً	اللَّهُ	وَمَنْ أَحْسَنُ مِنْ			
than	(is) better	And who	of Allah!	The color (religion)	137	the All-Knowing.
اللَّهُ صِبْغَةً	وَنَحْنُ	لَهُ	عَبِيدُونَ	قُلْ		
Say,	138	(are) worshippers.	to Him	And we	Allah at coloring?	
أَتُحَاجُّونَنَا	فِي	اللَّهُ	وَهُوَ	رَبُّنَا		
(is) our Lord	while He	Allah	about	'Do you argue with us		
وَرَبُّكُمْ	وَلَنَا	أَعْمَلْنَا	وَلَكُمْ	أَعْمَلَكُمْ		
(are) your deeds	and for you	(are) our deeds	And for us	and your Lord?		
وَنَحْنُ	لَهُ	مُخْلِصُونَ	أَمْ	نَقُولُونَ		
(do) you say	Or	139	(are) sincere.	to Him	and we	
إِنَّ	إِبْرَاهِيمَ	وَإِسْمَاعِيلَ	وَإِسْحَاقَ	وَيَعْقُوبَ		
and Yaqub	and Ishaq	and Ismail	Ibrahim	that		
وَالْأَسْبَاطَ	كَانُوا	هُودًا	أَوْ	نَصَارَى	قُلْ	
Say,	Christians?	or	Jews	were	and the descendants	
ءَأَنْتُمْ	أَعْلَمُ	أَمْ	اللَّهُ	وَمَنْ	أَظْلَمُ	
(is) more unjust	And who	or (is) Allah?	better knowing	'Are you		
مِمَّنْ	كَتَمَ	شَهَادَةً	عِنْدَهُ	مِنَ	اللَّهُ	
Allah?	from	(that) he has	a testimony	concealed	than the one who	
وَمَا	اللَّهُ	يَغْفِلُ	عَمَّا	تَعْمَلُونَ		
140	you do.	of what	unaware	(is) Allah	And not	
تِلْكَ	أُمَّةٌ	قَدْ خَلَتْ	لَهَا			
For it	(which) has passed away.	(was) a community	This			
مَا	كَسَبَتْ	وَلَكُمْ	مَا	كَسَبْتُمْ	وَلَا	
And not	you have earned.	what	and for you	it earned	what	
تُسْأَلُونَ	عَمَّا	كَانُوا	يَعْمَلُونَ			
141	to do.	they used	about what	you will be asked		

142. The foolish among the people will say, 'What has turned them from the direction of prayer which they used to (face).' Say, 'To Allah belong the east and the west. He guides whom He wills to the straight path.'

143. And thus We have made you a community of the middle way so that you will be witnesses over mankind and the Messenger will be a witness over you. And We appointed the direction of the prayer which you used to face in order to make evident he who follows the Messenger from he who turns back on his heels. And indeed, it was a great test except for those whom Allah guided. And Allah would not let go waste your faith. Indeed, Allah is Full of Kindness towards mankind, the Most Merciful.

144. Indeed, We see the turning of your face (O Muhammad SAW!), towards the heaven. Surely We will turn you to a direction of prayer that pleases you. So turn your face towards the direction of Al-Masjid Al-Haraam (Kabah). And wherever you (believers) are, turn your faces towards its direction. And indeed, those who were given the Book, know well that it is the truth from their Lord. And Allah is not

سَيَقُولُ	الْأَفْهَاءُ	مِنَ النَّاسِ	مَا وَلَّاهُمْ	عَنْ
Will say	(the) foolish ones	(the) people,	What has turned them	from
قَبْلَهُمْ	الَّتِي	كَانُوا	عَلَيْهَا	قُلْ لِلَّهِ
their direction of prayer	which	they were used (to)	[on it].	Say, For Allah
الْمَشْرِقُ	وَالْمَغْرِبُ	يَهْدِي	مَنْ يَشَاءُ	إِلَى صِرَاطٍ
(is) the east	and the west.	He guides	whom He wills	a path
مُسْتَقِيمٍ	وَكَذَلِكَ	جَعَلْنَاكُمْ	أُمَّةً	وَسَطًا
straight.	142	We made you	a community	(of) the middle way
لِنَكُونُوا	شُهَدَاءَ	عَلَى النَّاسِ	وَيَكُونَ	الرَّسُولُ
so that you will be	witnesses	over	the mankind,	the Messenger
عَلَيْكُمْ	شَهِيدًا	وَمَا	جَعَلْنَا	الْقِبْلَةَ
on you	a witness.	And not	We made	the direction of prayer
كُنْتُمْ	عَلَيْهَا	إِلَّا	لِنَعْلَمَ	مَنْ يَتَّبِعُ
you were used (to)	[on it]	except	that We make evident	(he) who follows
الرَّسُولَ	مِمَّنْ	يَنْقَلِبُ	عَلَى عَقْبَيْهِ	وَإِنْ كَانَتْ
the Messenger	from (he) who	turns back	on his heels.	it was
لَكِبْرَةٍ	إِلَّا	عَلَى الَّذِينَ	هَدَى اللَّهُ	وَمَا كَانَ اللَّهُ
certainly a great (test)	except	those whom	Allah guided.	And not will Allah
لِيُضِيعَ	إِيمَانَكُمْ	إِنَّكَ اللَّهُ	بِالنَّاسِ	لَرَأَوْفٌ
let go waste	your faith.	Indeed, Allah	(is) to [the] mankind	Full of Kindness,
رَحِيمٌ	قَدْ رَأَى	تَقَلُّبَ	وَجْهِكَ	فِي
Most Merciful.	143	We see	(the) turning	(of) your face
السَّمَاءِ	فَلَنَوَلِّيَنَّكَ	قِبْلَةً	تَرْضَاهَا	
the heaven.	So We will surely turn you	(to the) direction of prayer	you will be pleased with.	
فَوَلِّ وَجْهَكَ	شَطْرَ	الْمَسْجِدِ الْحَرَامِ	وَحَيْثُ مَا	
So turn	your face	towards the direction	(of) the Al-Masjid Al-Haraam	and wherever
كُنْتُمْ	فَوَلُّوا	وُجُوهَكُمْ	شَطْرَهُ	وَإِنَّ الَّذِينَ
you are	[so] turn	your faces	(in) its direction.	those who were given
الْكِتَابَ	لَيَعْلَمُونَ	أَنَّهُ	الْحَقُّ	مِنْ رَبِّهِمْ
the Book	surely know	that it	(is) the truth	And not (is) Allah

Surah 2: The cow (v. 142-144)

Part - 2

unaware of what they do.

145. And even if you bring to those who were given the Book all the signs, they would not follow your direction of prayer, nor will you follow their direction of prayer. And nor would they be followers of each other's direction of prayer. And if you follow their desires after knowledge has come to you, then surely you will be among the wrongdoers.

146. Those to whom We gave the Book, recognize it like they recognize their sons. But indeed, a group of them knowingly conceal the Truth.

147. The Truth is from your Lord, so do not be among the doubters.

148. And for everyone is a direction towards which he turns, so race to good. Wherever you will be, Allah will bring you together. Indeed, Allah has power over everything.

149. And from wherever you start forth (for prayers) turn your face in the direction of the Al-Masjid Al-Haraam (Kabah). And indeed, it is the truth from your Lord. And Allah is not unaware of what you do.

150. And from wherever you start forth (for prayers) turn your face in the direction

يَعْفِلُ عَمَّا يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿١٤٤﴾ وَلَئِنْ أَتَيْتَ الَّذِينَ	they do.	of what	unaware	144	And even if	you come	(to) those who
أَوْثُوا الْكِتَابَ بِكُلِّ آيَةٍ مَا تَبِعُوا قِبْلَتَكَ	were given	the Book	with all	the signs,	not	they would follow	your direction of prayer,
وَمَا أَنْتَ بِتَابِعٍ قِبْلَتَهُمْ وَمَا بَعْضُهُمْ	and not	(will) you be	a follower	(of) their direction of prayer.	And not	some of them	
بِتَابِعٍ قِبْلَةَ بَعْضٍ وَلَئِنْ أَتَبَعْتَ	(are) followers	(of the) direction of prayer	(of each) other.	And if	you followed		
أَهْوَاءَهُمْ مِنْ بَعْدِ مَا جَاءَكَ مِنَ الْعِلْمِ إِنَّكَ	their desires	after	[what]	came to you	of	the knowledge,	indeed, you
إِذَا لَمِنَ الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿١٤٥﴾ الَّذِينَ	(would) then	(be) surely among	the wrongdoers.	145	(To) those whom		
ءَاتَيْنَاهُمُ الْكِتَابَ يَعْرِفُونَهُ كَمَا يَعْرِفُونَ أَبْنَاءَهُمْ	We gave [them]	the Book,	they recognize it	like	they recognize	their sons.	
وَإِنَّ فَرِيقًا مِنْهُمْ لَيَكْتُمُونَ الْحَقَّ وَهُمْ يَعْلَمُونَ	And indeed,	a group	of them	surely they conceal	the Truth	while they	know.
﴿١٤٦﴾ الْحَقُّ مِنْ رَبِّكَ فَلَا تَكُونَنَّ مِنَ الْمُمْتَرِينَ	146	The Truth	(is) from	your Lord,	so (do) not	be	among the doubters.
﴿١٤٧﴾ وَلِكُلِّ وُجْهٌ هُوَ مُوَلِّيًا فَاسْتَبِقُوا	147	And for everyone	(is) a direction -	he	turns towards it,	so race	
الْخَيْرَاتِ أَيْنَ مَا تَكُونُوا يَأْتِ بِكُمْ اللَّهُ جَمِيعًا إِنَّ اللَّهَ	Indeed, Allah	together.	Allah will bring you	you will be	Wherever	(to) [the] good.	
عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ﴿١٤٨﴾ وَمِنْ حَيْثُ خَرَجْتَ	(is) on	every	thing	All-Powerful.	148	And from	you start forth,
فَوَلِّ وَجْهَكَ شَطْرَ الْمَسْجِدِ الْحَرَامِ وَإِنَّهُ	[so] turn	your face	(in) the direction	of Al-Masjid Al-Haraam.	And indeed, it		
لَلْحَقِّ مِنْ رَبِّكَ وَمَا اللَّهُ بِعَافٍ عَمَّا تَعْمَلُونَ	(is) surely the truth	from	your Lord.	And not	(is) Allah	of what	you do.
﴿١٤٩﴾ وَمِنْ حَيْثُ خَرَجْتَ فَوَلِّ وَجْهَكَ شَطْرَ	149	And from	wherever	you start forth	[in] the direction	your face	

of the Al-Masjid Al-Haraam (Kabah). And wherever you are, turn your faces towards it, so that the people will not have any argument against you except the wrongdoers among them, so do not fear them but fear Me. So that I may complete My favor upon you, perhaps you may be guided.

151. Similarly We sent to you a Messenger from among you, who recites to you **Our** verses and purifies you and teaches you the Book and the wisdom, and teaches you what you were not knowing.

152. So remember Me, I will remember you. And be grateful to Me and do not be ungrateful to Me.

153. O you who believe! Seek help through patience and the prayer. Indeed, Allah is with the patient ones.

154. And do not say for those who are slain in the way of Allah, 'They are dead.' Nay, they are alive, but you do not perceive.

155. And surely We will test you with something of fear, hunger, loss of wealth, lives and fruits; but give good news to the patient ones.

156. Who, when misfortune strikes them, they say, 'Indeed, we belong to Allah and indeed to Him we

الْمَسْجِدِ الْحَرَامِ وَحَيْثُمَا كُنْتُمْ فَوَلُّوا وُجُوهَكُمْ					
your faces	[so] turn	you (all) are	And wherever	(of) the Al-Masjid Al-Haraam.	
شَطْرَهُ لِئَلَّا يَكُونَ لِلنَّاسِ عَلَيْكُمْ حُجَّةٌ					
any argument	against you	for the people	will be	so that not	(in) its direction,
إِلَّا الَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا مِنْهُمْ فَلَا تَخْشَوْهُمْ وَاخْشَوْنِي					
but fear Me.	fear them,	so (do) not	among them;	wronged	those who except
وَلَا تَمَنَّوْا نِعْمَتِي عَلَيْكُمْ وَلَعَلَّكُمْ تَهْتَدُونَ ﴿١٥٠﴾					
150	(be) guided.	[and] so that you may	upon you	My favor	And that I complete
كَمَا أَرْسَلْنَا فِيكُمْ رَسُولًا مِنْكُمْ يَتْلُو عَلَيْكُمْ					
to you	(who) recites	from you	a Messenger	among you	We sent As
ءَايَاتِنَا وَيُزَكِّيَكُمْ وَيُعَلِّمُكُمُ الْكِتَابَ وَالْحِكْمَةَ					
and the wisdom	the Book	and teaches you	and purifies you	Our verses	
وَيُعَلِّمُكُم مَّا لَمْ تَكُونُوا تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿١٥١﴾ فَأَذْكُرُوا فِي					
So remember Me,	151	knowing.	you were	not	what and teaches you
أَذْكُرْكُمْ وَاشْكُرُوا لِي وَلَا تَكْفُرُونِ ﴿١٥٢﴾					
152	and (do) not be ungrateful to Me.	(to) Me	and be grateful	I will remember you	
يَتَأَيَّهَا الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا اسْتَعِينُوا بِالصَّبْرِ وَالصَّلَاةِ إِنَّ					
Indeed,	and the prayer.	through patience	Seek help	believe[d]!	who O you
اللَّهَ مَعَ الصَّابِرِينَ ﴿١٥٣﴾ وَلَا تَقُولُوا لِمَنْ يُقْتَلُ					
are slain	for the ones who	And (do) not say	153	the patient ones.	(is) with Allah
فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ أَمْوَاتٌ بَلْ أَحْيَاءُ وَلَكِنْ					
[and] but	(they are) alive	Nay,	'(They are) dead.'	of Allah	the way in
لَا تَشْعُرُونَ ﴿١٥٤﴾ وَلَنَبْلُوَنَّكُمْ بِشَيْءٍ مِّنَ					
of	with something	And surely We will test you	154	you (do) not perceive.	
الْخَوْفِ وَالْجُوعِ وَنَقْصٍ مِّنَ الْأَمْوَالِ وَالْأَنْفُسِ وَالثَّمَرَاتِ					
and [the] fruits,	and [the] lives	[the] wealth	of	and loss	and [the] hunger [the] fear
وَبَشِّرِ الصَّابِرِينَ ﴿١٥٥﴾ الَّذِينَ إِذَا أَصَابَتْهُمْ					
strikes them	when	Those who,	155	(to) the patient ones.	but give good news
مُصِيبَةٌ قَالُوا إِنَّا لِلَّهِ وَإِنَّا إِلَيْهِ					
towards Him	and indeed we	'Indeed, we belong to Allah	they say,	a misfortune,	

Surah 2: The cow (v. 151-156)

Part - 2

will return.'

157. Those are the ones on whom are blessings from their Lord and Mercy. And they are the guided ones.

158. Indeed, the *Safa* and the *Marwah* are symbols of Allah. So whoever performs *Hajj* or *Umrah*, there is no blame on him for walking between them. And whoever does good voluntarily, then indeed, Allah is All-Appreciative, All-Knowing

159. Indeed, those who conceal the clear proofs **We** revealed, and the Guidance, after **We** made it clear for the people in the Book - they are cursed by Allah and cursed by those who curse.

160. Except those who repent and reform themselves and openly declare, then from those, **I** will accept repentance, and **I** am the Acceptor of Repentance, the Most Merciful.

161. Indeed, those who disbelieve and die as disbelievers, upon them is the curse of Allah, the Angels and the mankind all together.

162. (They will) abide in it forever. The punishment will not be lightened for them, nor will they be reprieved.

163. And your God is one God; there is no god except **Him**, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

رَجِعُونَ ﴿١٥٦﴾ أُولَئِكَ عَلَيْهِمْ صَلَوَاتٌ مِّن رَّبِّهِمْ وَرَحْمَةٌ	and Mercy.	from their Lord	(are) blessings	on them	Those	156	will return.'
وَأُولَئِكَ هُمُ الْمُهْتَدُونَ ﴿١٥٧﴾ إِنَّ الصَّفَا وَالْمَرْوَةَ	and the <i>Marwah</i>	the <i>Safa</i>	Indeed,	157	(are) the guided ones.	[they]	And those
مِنْ شَعَائِرِ اللَّهِ فَمَنْ حَجَّ الْبَيْتَ أَوْ	or	(of) the House	performs Hajj	So whoever	of Allah.	(are) from (the) symbols	
اعْتَمَرَ فَلَا جُنَاحَ عَلَيْهِ أَن يَطَّوَّفَ بِهِمَا	between [both of] them.	he walks	that	on him	blame	so no	performs Umrah,
وَمَنْ تَطَوَّعَ خَيْرًا فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ شَاكِرٌ	(is) All-Appreciative,	then indeed, Allah	good,	voluntarily does	And whoever		
عَلِيمٌ ﴿١٥٨﴾ إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يَكْتُمُونَ مَا أَنزَلْنَا مِنَ	of	We revealed	what	conceal	those who	Indeed,	158
الْبَيِّنَاتِ وَالْهُدَىٰ مِنْ بَعْدِ مَا بَيَّنَّاهُ لِلنَّاسِ	to the people	[what] We made clear	after	and the Guidance,	the clear Proofs,		
فِي الْكِتَابِ أُولَئِكَ يَلْعَنُهُمُ اللَّهُ وَيَلْعَنُهُمُ	the ones who curse.	and curse them	Allah curses them	those,	the Book -	in	
اللَّعِينُونَ ﴿١٥٩﴾ إِلَّا الَّذِينَ تَابُوا وَأَصْلَحُوا وَبَيَّنَّوْا	and openly declar[ed].	and reform[ed]	who repent[ed]	those	Except	159	
فَأُولَئِكَ أَتُوبُ عَلَيْهِمْ وَأَنَا التَّوَّابُ	the Acceptor of Repentance,	and I (am)	from them,	I will accept repentance	Then those,		
الرَّحِيمُ ﴿١٦٠﴾ إِنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَمَاتُوا وَهُمْ	while they	and die[d]	disbelieve[d]	Indeed, those who	160	the Most Merciful.	
كُفَّارًا أُولَئِكَ عَلَيْهِمْ لَعْنَةُ اللَّهِ وَالْمَلَائِكَةِ	and the Angels,	of Allah,	(is) the curse	on them	those,	(were) disbelievers,	
وَالنَّاسِ أَجْمَعِينَ ﴿١٦١﴾ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا لَا يُخَفَّفُ	Will not be lightened	in it.	(Will) abide forever	161	all together.	and the mankind,	
عَنْهُمْ الْعَذَابُ وَلَا هُمْ يُنْظَرُونَ ﴿١٦٢﴾ وَإِلَهُكُمْ	And your God	162	will be reprieved.	they	and not	the punishment	for them
إِلَهُ وَاحِدٌ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ الرَّحْمَنُ الرَّحِيمُ	the Most Merciful.	the Most Gracious,	Him ,	except	(there is) no god	(is) one God;	

164. Indeed, in the creation of the heavens and the earth and the alternation of the night and the day, and the ships which sail in the sea with that which benefits people, and what Allah has sent down from the sky of rain, giving life thereby to the earth after its death, and dispersing therein of all kinds of moving creatures, and directing the winds and the clouds controlled between the sky and the earth, surely are signs for people who use their intellect.

165. And (yet) among mankind are some who take for worship others besides Allah as equals to Him. They love them as they should love Allah. But those who believe are stronger in their love for Allah. And if only those who wronged could see, when they will see the punishment, that all powers belong to Allah and Allah is severe in punishment.

166. When those who were followed disown those who followed them, and they will see the punishment and all their ties will be cut off.

167. And those who followed will say, "If only we had (one more chance) to return (to the world), we would disown them as they have disowned us." Thus Allah will show them their deeds as regrets for them. They will never come out of the Fire.

	إِنَّ فِي خَلْقِ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَآخْتِلَافِ
163	and alternation and the earth, of the heavens the creation in Indeed,
	الْيَلِّ وَالنَّهَارِ وَالْفُلْكِ الَّتِي تَجْرِي فِي الْبَحْرِ بِمَا يَنْفَعُ
163	benefits with what the sea in sail which and the ships and the day, of the night
	النَّاسِ وَمَا أَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مِنْ مَّاءٍ فَأَحْيَا بِهِ
163	giving life thereby [of] water, from the sky Allah (has) sent down and what [the] people,
	الْأَرْضَ بَعْدَ مَوْتِهَا وَبَثَّ فِيهَا مِنْ كُلِّ دَابَّةٍ
163	moving creature, [of] every therein and dispersing its death, after (to) the earth
	وَتَصْرِيفِ الرِّيْحِ وَالسَّحَابِ الْمُسَخَّرِ بَيْنَ السَّمَاءِ
163	the sky between [the] controlled and the clouds (of) the winds and directing
	وَالْأَرْضِ لَا يَسْتَوِي لِقَوْمٍ يَعْقِلُونَ
164	who use their intellect. for a people surely (are) Signs and the earth,
	وَمِنَ النَّاسِ مَنْ يَتَّخِذُ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ أَندَادًا يُحِبُّونَهُمْ
164	They love them equals. Allah besides takes who the mankind And among
	كَحُبِّ اللَّهِ وَالَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا أَشَدُّ حُبًّا لِلَّهِ
164	for Allah. (in) love (are) stronger believe[d] And those who as (they should) love Allah.
	وَلَوْ يَرَى الَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا إِذْ يَرَوْنَ الْعَذَابَ أَنَّ
164	that the punishment they will see when wronged, those who (would) see And if
	الْقُوَّةَ لِلَّهِ جَمِيعًا وَأَنَّ اللَّهَ شَدِيدُ الْعَذَابِ
165	(in) [the] punishment. (is) severe and [that] Allah all the power belongs to Allah
	إِذْ تَبَرَّأَ الَّذِينَ اتَّبَعُوا مِنَ الَّذِينَ اتَّبَعُوا
165	who followed [from] those were followed those who will disown When
	وَرَأَوْا الْعَذَابَ وَتَقَطَّعَتْ بِهِمُ الْأَسْبَابُ
166	the relations. for them [and] will be cut off the punishment, and they will see
	وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ اتَّبَعُوا لَوْ أَكُنَّا لَنَا كَرَّةٌ فَنَتَبَرَّأَ
166	then we will disown a return, for us (Only) if [that] followed, those who And said
	مِنْهُمْ كَمَا تَبَرَّءُوا مِنَّا كَذَلِكَ يُرِيهِمُ اللَّهُ أَعْمَالَهُمْ
166	their deeds Allah will show them Thus [from] us. they disown as [from] them
	حَسَرَاتٍ عَلَيْهِمْ وَمَا هُمْ بِخَارِجِينَ مِنَ النَّارِ
167	the Fire. from will come out they And not for them. (as) regrets

168. O mankind! Eat from whatever is on the earth - lawful and good and do not follow the footsteps of the Shaitaan. Indeed, he is to you a clear enemy.

169. He (Shaitaan) only commands you to evil and immorality and to say about Allah what you do not know.

170. And when it is said to them, 'Follow what Allah has revealed,' they said, 'Nay, we will follow what we found our forefathers following.' Even though their forefathers understood nothing, nor were they guided?

171. And the example of those who disbelieve is like the one (shepherd) who shouts at that which hears nothing but calls and cries - deaf, dumb, and blind, they do not understand.

172. O you who believe! Eat from the good things which We have provided you and be grateful to Allah if you worship Him alone.

173. He has only forbidden to you dead animals, blood, the flesh of swine, and that which has been dedicated to other than Allah. But whoever is compelled (by necessity), without (willful) disobedience nor transgressing (the limits) then there is no sin on him. Indeed, Allah is Oft-Forgiving, and Most Merciful.

يَأْتِيهَا النَّاسُ كُلُّوا مِمَّا فِي الْأَرْضِ حَلَالًا طَيِّبًا وَلَا									
And (do) not	(and) good.	lawful	(is) in the earth -	of what	Eat	O mankind!			
تَتَّبِعُوا خُطُوتِ الشَّيْطَانِ إِنَّهُ لَكُمْ عَدُوٌّ مُبِينٌ									
clear.	an enemy	(is) to you	Indeed, he	the Shaitaan.	the footsteps of	follow			
﴿١٦٨﴾ إِنَّمَا يَأْمُرُكُمْ بِالسُّوءِ وَالْفَحْشَاءِ وَأَنْ تَقُولُوا									
you say	and that	and the shameful	to (do) the evil	he commands you	Only	168			
عَلَى اللَّهِ مَا لَا تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿١٦٩﴾ وَإِذَا قِيلَ لَهُمْ اتَّبِعُوا									
'Follow	to them,	it is said	And when	169	you know.	not	what	Allah	about
مَا أَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ قَالُوا بَلْ نَتَّبِعُ مَا أَلْفَيْنَا عَلَيْهِ									
[on it]	we found	what	we follow	'Nay	they said,	Allah has revealed,	'	what	
ءَابَاءُنَا أُولَئِكَ كَانُوا لَنَا آيَاتٍ لَا يَعْقِلُونَ									
(did) not understand	their forefathers	[were]	Even though	our forefathers (following)'					
شَيْئًا وَلَا يَهْتَدُونَ ﴿١٧٠﴾ وَمَثَلُ الَّذِينَ									
(of) those who	And the example	170	and they were not guided?	anything					
كَفَرُوا كَمَثَلِ الَّذِي يَبْعُثُ بِمَا لَا يَسْمَعُ									
(does) not hear	at what	shouts	(of) the one who	(is) like the example	disbelieve[d]				
إِلَّا دُعَاءً وَنِدَاءً صُمُّكُمْ عَنْهُمْ فَهُمْ لَا يَعْقِلُونَ									
(do) not understand.	[so] they	(and) blind,	dumb,	deaf	and cries -	calls	except		
﴿١٧١﴾ يَأْتِيهَا الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا كُلُّوا مِنْ طَيِّبَاتِ مَا									
what	from the good	Eat	believe[d]!	O you who	171				
رَزَقْنَاكُمْ وَاشْكُرُوا لِلَّهِ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ تَعْبُدُونَ									
worship Him alone.	you	if	to Allah	and be grateful	We have provided you				
﴿١٧٢﴾ إِنَّمَا حَرَّمَ عَلَيْكُمُ الْمَيْتَةَ وَالْدَّمَ									
and [the] blood,	the dead animals,	to you	He has forbidden	Only	172				
وَلَحْمَ الْخِنْزِيرِ وَمَا أُهِلَّ بِهِ لِغَيْرِ اللَّهِ									
Allah.	to other than	[with it]	and what (has been) dedicated	of [the] swine,	and flesh,				
فَمَنْ أَضْطَرَّ غَيْرَ بَاغٍ وَلَا									
and not	(being) disobedient	without	(is) forced by necessity	So whoever					
عَادٍ فَلَا إِثْمَ عَلَيْهِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ غَفُورٌ رَحِيمٌ									
Most Merciful.	(is) Most Forgiving,	Indeed, Allah	on him.	sin	then no	transgressor,			

Surah 2: The cow (v. 168-173)

Part - 2

174. Indeed, those who conceal what Allah has revealed of the Book, and purchase a small gain therewith, they eat nothing except Fire in their bellies. And Allah will not speak to them on the Day of Judgment, nor will He purify them, and they will have a painful punishment.

175. Those are the ones who buy astraying in place of Guidance and punishment in place of forgiveness. So what is their endurance on the Fire!

176. That is because Allah has sent down the Book in Truth. And indeed, those who differ over the Book are in extreme dissension.

177. It is not righteousness that you turn your faces towards the east or the west but it is righteousness to believe in Allah, the Last Day, the Angels, the Book, and the Prophets and give wealth in spite of love for it to the near relatives, the orphans, the needy, the wayfarer, and those who ask, and in freeing the slaves; and (who) establish the prayer and give the *zakah* and those who fulfill the covenant when they make it; and those who are patient in suffering, hardship,

١٧٤						
إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يَكْتُمُونَ مَا أَنزَلَ اللَّهُ مِنْ الْكِتَابِ						
of the Book,	what Allah (has) revealed	conceal	Indeed, those who	173		
وَيَشْتَرُونَ بِهِ ثَمَنًا قَلِيلًا أُولَٰئِكَ مَا يَأْكُلُونَ فِي بُطُونِهِمْ						
in their bellies	not they eat	Those,	little.	a gain	there with	and they purchase
إِلَّا النَّارَ وَلَا يُكَلِّمُهُمُ اللَّهُ يَوْمَ الْقِيَمَةِ						
(of) [the] Judgment	(on the) Day	And Allah will not speak to them	the Fire.	except		
وَلَا يُزَكِّيهِمْ وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ ١٧٥						
Those	174	painful.	(is) a punishment	and for them	and He will not purify them,	
الَّذِينَ اشْتَرُوا الضَّلَالَةَ بِالْهُدَىٰ وَالْعَذَابِ						
and [the] punishment	for [the] Guidance,	[the] astraying	purchase[d]	(are) they who		
بِالْمَغْفِرَةِ فَمَا أَصْبَرَهُمْ عَلَى النَّارِ ١٧٦						
That	175	the Fire!	on	their endurance	So what (is)	for [the] forgiveness.
يَا أَيُّهَا اللَّهُ نَزَّلَ الْكِتَابَ بِالْحَقِّ وَإِنَّ الَّذِينَ						
those	And indeed,	with [the] Truth.	the Book	revealed	Allah	(is) because
اختلفوا في الكتاب لفي شقاقٍ بَعِيدٍ ١٧٦						
(It is) not	176	far.	schism	(are) surely in	the Book	in who differed
الْبَرِّ أَنْ تَوَلَّوْا وُجُوهَكُمْ قِبَلَ الْمَشْرِقِ وَالْمَغْرِبِ						
and the west,	the east	towards	your face	you turn	that	[the] righteousness
وَلَكِنَّ الْبَرَّ الْبَرِّ مَنْ ءَامَنَ بِاللَّهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْآخِرِ						
[the] Last,	and the Day	in Allah	believes	(is he) who	the righteous[ness]	[and] but
وَالْمَلَائِكَةِ وَالْكِتَابِ وَالنَّبِيِّينَ وَءَاتَى الْمَالَ						
the wealth	and gives	and the Prophets,	and the Book,	and the Angels,		
عَلَىٰ حُبِّهِ ذَوِي الْقُرْبَىٰ وَالْيَتَامَىٰ وَالْمَسْكِينِ						
and the needy,	and the orphans,	(to) the near relatives,	in spite of his love (for it)			
وَابْنِ السَّبِيلِ وَالسَّائِلِينَ وَفِي الرِّقَابِ						
freeing the necks (slaves)	and in	and those who ask,	and the wayfarer,			
وَأَقَامَ الصَّلَاةَ وَءَاتَى الزَّكَاةَ وَالْمُؤُوفَاتِ بَعْدَهُمْ						
their covenant	and those who fulfill	the zakah,	and give	the prayer,	and (who) establish	
إِذَا عَاهَدُوا وَالصَّابِرِينَ فِي الْبَأْسَاءِ وَالضَّرَّاءِ						
and [the] hardship,	in [the] suffering	and those who are patient	they make it;	when		

Surah 2: The cow (v. 174-177)

Part - 2

and periods of stress. Those are the ones who proved themselves true and it is those who are the Allah-fearing.

178. O you who believe! The legal retribution is prescribed for you in cases of murder, the freeman for the freeman, and the slave for the slave, and the female for the female. But whoever is pardoned in any way by his brother should follow up with a suitable payment with kindness. This is a concession and mercy from your Lord. But whoever transgresses after that, will have a painful punishment.

179. And in legal retribution there is (saving of) life for you, O men of understanding! So that you may become righteous.

180. Prescribed for you when death approaches any of you, if he leaves wealth, that he should make a will for the parents and near relatives with due fairness - a duty on the righteous.

181. Then whoever changes it after he has heard it - the sin is only upon those who alter it. Indeed, Allah is All-Hearing, All-Knowing.

182. But if one fears from the testator any error or sin, and brings about a settlement between them, then there is no sin on him. Indeed, Allah

وَحِينَ	أَلْبَاسٍ	أُولَئِكَ	الَّذِينَ	صَدَقُوا	وَأُولَئِكَ
and those,	proved true	(are) the ones who	Those	(of) [the] stress.	at (the) time
هُمْ	الْمُنْقُونَ	يَتَأْتِيهَا	الَّذِينَ	ءَامَنُوا	كُنِبَ
Prescribed	believe[d]!	who	O you	177	(are) the Allah-fearing . [they]
عَلَيْكُمْ	الْقِصَاصُ	فِي الْقَتْلِ	الْمُحْرُ		
the freeman	in the (matter of) the murdered,	(is) the legal retribution	for you		
بِالْحُرِّ	وَالْعَبْدِ	بِالْعَبْدِ	وَالْأُنْثَى	بِالْأُنْثَى	
for the female.	and the female	for the slave,	and the slave	for the freeman,	
فَمَنْ	عَفِيَ	لَهُ	مِنْ أَخِيهِ	شَيْءٌ	فَالْبَاعِ
then follows up	anything,	from his brother	[for it]	(is) pardoned	But whoever
بِالْمَعْرُوفِ	وَأَدَاءُ	إِلَيْهِ	بِإِحْسَنِ	ذَلِكَ	تَخْفِيفٌ
from	a concession	That (is)	with kindness.	to him	[and] payment
رَبِّكُمْ	وَرَحْمَةً	فَمَنْ	أَعْتَدَى	بَعْدَ ذَلِكَ	فَلَهُ
then for him	that,	after	transgresses	Then whoever	and mercy.
عَذَابٌ	أَلِيمٌ	وَلَكُمْ	فِي الْقِصَاصِ	حَيَوةٌ	
(is) life,	in the legal retribution	And for you	178	painful.	(is) a punishment
يَتَأُولَى	الْأَلْبَبِ	لَعَلَّكُمْ	تَتَّقُونَ	كُتِبَ	
Prescribed	179	(become) righteous.	So that you may	O men of [the] understanding!	
عَلَيْكُمْ	إِذَا	حَضَرَ	أَحَدَكُمْ	الْمَوْتُ	إِنْ تَرَكَ
good	he leaves	if	[the] death,	any of you	approaches
أَلْوَصِيَّةَ	لِلْوَالِدَيْنِ	وَالْأَقْرَبِينَ	بِالْمَعْرُوفِ	حَقًّا	عَلَى
on	a duty	with due fairness	and the near relatives	for the parents	making the will
الْمُتَّقِينَ	فَمَنْ	بَدَّلَهُ	بَعْدَمَا	سَمِعَهُ	
he (has) heard [it],	after what	changes it	Then whoever	180	the righteous ones.
فَإِنَّمَا	إِثْمُهُ	عَلَى	الَّذِينَ	يُبَدِّلُونَهُ	إِنَّ اللَّهَ
(is) All-Hearing,	Allah	Indeed,	alter It.	those who	(would be) on
عَلِيمٌ	فَمَنْ	خَافَ	مِنْ	مُوسٍ	جَنَفًا
sin,	or	(any) error	(the) testator	from	fears
فَأَصْلَحَ	بَيْنَهُمْ	فَلَا	إِثْمَ عَلَيْهِ	إِنَّ اللَّهَ	
Allah	Indeed,	on him.	sin	then (there is) no	between them,

is All-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

183. O you who believe! Fasting is prescribed to you as it was prescribed to those before you, so that you may become righteous.

184. (Fasting is for) a limited number of days. So whoever among you is sick or on a journey, then an equal number of days (are to be made up) later. And upon those who can afford it - a ransom of feeding a poor. And whoever volunteers good then it is better for him. And if you fast, it is better for you, if you only knew.

185. Ramadhan is the month in which the Quran was revealed as a Guidance for mankind and clear proofs of Guidance and the Criterion (of right and wrong). So whoever among you witnesses the month (of Ramadhan) should fast in it; and whoever is sick or on a journey, then the prescribed number of days (should be made up) from other days. Allah intends for you ease and does not intend for you hardship, so that you complete the prescribed period and that you magnify Allah for having guided you, so that you may be grateful.

186. And when My servants ask you concerning Me, then indeed I am near. I respond to the invocation of the supplicant

عَفُورٌ	رَّحِيمٌ	يَأْتِيهَا الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا	كُتِبَ
(is) All-Forgiving,	All-Merciful.	who	(Is) prescribed
عَلَيْكُمْ	الصَّيَامُ	كَمَا	كُتِبَ
for you	[the] fasting	as	was prescribed
لَعَلَّكُمْ	تَتَّقُونَ	أَيَّامًا	مَّعْدُودَاتٍ
so that you may	(become) righteous.	(Fasting for) days	numbered.
فَمَنْ	كَانَ مِنْكُمْ	مَرِيضًا أَوْ عَلَى سَفَرٍ	فَعِدَّةٌ
So whoever	among you is	sick or on a journey,	then a prescribed number
مِّنْ أَيَّامٍ	أُخْرَىٰ	وَعَلَى الَّذِينَ يُطِيقُونَهُ فِدْيَةٌ	طَعَامٌ
of	other. days	And on those who can afford it,	(of) feeding a ransom
فَمَنْ	تَطَوَّعَ	خَيْرًا فَهُوَ خَيْرٌ	لَّهُ
And whoever	volunteers	good	(is) better
خَيْرٌ	لَّكُمْ	إِنْ كُنْتُمْ تَعْلَمُونَ	شَهْرُ رَمَضَانَ
(is) better	for you,	if you know.	(of) Ramadhan Month
الَّذِي	أُنزِلَ فِيهِ	الْقُرْآنُ هُدًى	لِّلنَّاسِ
(is) that	was revealed	the Quran,	therein
مِّنَ الْهُدَىٰ	وَالْفُرْقَانِ	فَمَنْ	شَهِدَ
of	[the] Guidance	So whoever	among you witnesses
فَلْيَصُمْهُ	وَمَنْ	كَانَ مَرِيضًا أَوْ عَلَى سَفَرٍ	
then he should fast in it,	and whoever	is sick or on a journey	
فَعِدَّةٌ	مِّنْ أَيَّامٍ	أُخْرَىٰ	يُرِيدُ اللَّهُ
then prescribe number (should be made up)	from	other. days	Allah intends
بِكُمْ	الْيُسْرَ	وَلَا يُرِيدُ بِكُمْ	الْعُسْرَ
for you	[the] ease	and not	[the] hardship,
الْعِدَّةَ	وَلِتُكَبِّرُوا	اللَّهَ	عَلَىٰ مَا
the prescribed period	and that you magnify	Allah	for
وَلَعَلَّكُمْ	تَشْكُرُونَ	وَإِذَا سَأَلَكَ	عِبَادِي
so that you may	be grateful.	And when	My servants
عَنِّي	فَإِنِّي	قَرِيبٌ	أَجِيبُ
about Me,	then indeed I am	near.	I respond
	(of) the supplicant	(to) the invocation	

Surah 2: The cow (v. 183-186)

Part - 2

when he calls **Me**. So let them respond to **Me** and believe in **Me**, so that they may be led aright.

187. It is permitted for you in the nights of fasting to approach your women. They are your garments and you are their garments. Allah knows that you used to deceive yourselves, so **He** turned towards you and **He** forgave you. So now you may have relations with your wives and seek what Allah has ordained for you. And eat and drink until the white thread of dawn becomes distinct to you from the black thread of dawn. Then complete the fast till the night (i.e., sunset). And do not have relations with them when you are secluded in the masjids. These are the limits (set by) Allah, so do not approach them. Thus Allah makes clear **His** verses for the people, so that they may become righteous.

188. And do not consume your properties among yourselves wrongfully, nor render it before the authorities so that sinfully you may consume a portion of the wealth of the people, while you know.

189. They ask you about the new moons. Say, `They are indicators of periods for people and for Hajj (pilgrimage).` And it is not

إِذَا دَعَانِ فَلْيَسْتَجِيبُوا لِي وَلْيُؤْمِنُوا بِي			
and let them believe in Me ,	So let them respond to Me	he calls Me .	when
لَعَلَّهُمْ يَرْشُدُونَ ﴿١٨٦﴾ أَحِلَّ لَكُمْ لَيْلَةَ			
(in the) nights	for you	Permitted	186 (be) led aright. so that they may
الصَّيَامِ أَلَرَفْتُ إِلَىٰ نِسَائِكُمْ هُنَّ لِبَاسٌ لَّكُمْ وَأَنْتُمْ			
and you	for you	(are) garments	They your women. [to] to approach of [the] fasting
لِبَاسٌ لَّهُنَّ عَلِمَ اللَّهُ أَنَّكُمْ كُنْتُمْ تَخْتَانُونَ أَنْفُسَكُمْ			
yourselves,	deceive	used to	that you Allah knows for them. (are) garments
فَتَابَ عَلَيْكُمْ وَعَفَا عَنْكُمْ فَالْتَنَ بِشِرُوهِنَّ			
have relations with them	So now	[on] you.	and He forgave towards you so He turned
وَابْتَغُوا مَا كَتَبَ اللَّهُ لَكُمْ وَكُلُوا وَاشْرَبُوا حَتَّىٰ يَتَبَيَّنَ			
becomes distinct	until	and drink	And eat for you. Allah has ordained what and seek
لَكُمْ الْخَيْطُ الْأَبْيَضُ مِنَ الْخَيْطِ الْأَسْوَدِ مِنَ الْفَجْرِ ثُمَّ			
Then	[the] dawn.	of	[the] black the thread from [the] white the thread to you
أَتِمُّوا الصَّيَامَ إِلَىٰ آتِلٍ وَلَا تُبْشِرُوهُنَّ وَأَنْتُمْ			
while you	And (do) not have relations with them	the night.	till the fast complete
عَاكِفُونَ فِي الْمَسَاجِدِ تِلْكَ حُدُودُ اللَّهِ فَلَا			
so (do) not	(are the) limits (set by) Allah,	These	the masjids. in (are) secluded
تَقْرُبُوهُنَّ كَذَلِكَ يُبَيِّنُ اللَّهُ ءَايَاتِهِ لِلنَّاسِ			
for [the] people	His verses	Allah makes clear	Thus approach them.
لَعَلَّهُمْ يَتَّقُونَ ﴿١٨٧﴾ وَلَا تَأْكُلُوا أَمْوَالَكُمْ			
your properties	And (do) not eat	187	(become) righteous. so that they may
بَيْنَكُمْ بِالْبَاطِلِ وَتُدْلُوا بِهَا إِلَىٰ الْحُكَّامِ			
the authorities	to	[with] it	and present wrongfully among yourselves
لِتَأْكُلُوا فَرِيقًا مِّنْ أَمْوَالِ النَّاسِ بِالْإِثْمِ وَأَنْتُمْ			
while you	sinfully	of the people	(the) wealth from a portion so that you may eat
تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿١٨٨﴾ يَسْأَلُونَكَ عَنِ الْأَهِلَّةِ قُلْ هِيَ			
They	Say,	the new moons.	about They ask you 188 know.
مَوَاقِيتُ لِلنَّاسِ وَالْحَجِّ وَلَيْسَ			
And it is not	and (for) the Hajj.	for the people,	(are) indicators of periods

Surah 2: The cow (v. 187-189)

Part - 2

righteousness that you enter the houses from their back, but the righteous is one who fears Allah. And enter the houses from their doors. And fear Allah so that you may be successful.

190. And fight in the way of Allah against those who fight you, but do not transgress. Indeed, Allah does not like the transgressors.

191. And fight against them wherever you find them and drive them out from wherever they drove you out, and oppression is worse than killing. And do not fight them near the Al-Masjid Al-Haraam (Kabah) until they fight you there. But if they fight you, then fight against them. Such is the reward of the disbelievers.

192. And if they cease, then indeed, Allah is All-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

193. And fight against them until there is no more oppression, and all worship is devoted to Allah alone. But if they cease, then let there be no hostility except against the oppressors.

194. The sacred month is for the sacred month, and for violations of sanctity there is legal retribution. Then whoever transgressed against you, then you transgress against him in the same manner as he transgressed against you.

الزُّ	يَا ن تَأْتُوا	الْبُيُوتَ	مِنْ ظُهُورِهَا	وَلَكِنَّ
[and] but	their backs,	from	(to) the houses	you come that [the] righteousness
الزُّ	مِنْ أَتَقَى	وَأْتُوا	الْبُيُوتَ	مِنْ أَبْوَابِهَا
their doors.	from	(to) the houses	And come	fears (Allah). (is one) who [the] righteous
وَأَتَقُوا	اللَّهَ	لَعَلَّكُمْ	تُفْلِحُوا	وَقَاتِلُوا فِي سَبِيلِ
the way	in	And fight	189	(be) successful. so that you may Allah And fear
اللَّهُ	الَّذِينَ	يُقَاتِلُونَكُمْ	وَلَا تَعْتَدُوا	إِنِ اللَّهُ
Allah	Indeed,	and (do) not transgress.	fight you	(against) those who (of) Allah
لَا يُحِبُّ	الْمُعْتَدِينَ	وَأَقَاتِلُوهُمْ	حَيْثُ	
wherever	And fight (against) them	190	the transgressors.	(does) not like
تُفْنِمُوهُمْ	وَأَخْرِجُوهُمْ	مِنْ حَيْثُ	أَخْرَجُوكُمْ	
they drove you out,	wherever	from	and drive them out	you find them,
وَالْفَنَاءُ	أَشَدُّ	مِنَ الْقَتْلِ	وَلَا تُقَاتِلُوهُمْ	عِنْدَ
near	fight them	And (do) not	[the] killing.	than (is) worse and [the] oppression
الْمَسْجِدِ الْحَرَامِ	حَتَّى	يُقَاتِلُوكُمْ	فِيهِ فَإِنْ	فَنَلُوكُمْ
they fight you,	Then if	in it.	they fight you	until the Al-Masjid Al-Haraam
فَأَقَاتِلُوهُمْ	كَذَلِكَ	جَزَاءُ	الْكَافِرِينَ	فَإِنْ
Then if	191	(of) the disbelievers.	(is) the reward	Such then fight (against) them
أَنْهَوْا	فَإِنَّ	اللَّهَ	عَفُورٌ	رَّحِيمٌ
192	Most Merciful.	(is) All-Forgiving,	Allah	then indeed, they cease,
وَقَاتِلُوهُمْ	حَتَّى	لَا تَكُونَ	فِتْنَةً	وَيَكُونَ
the religion	and there becomes	oppression,	(there) is no	until And fight (against) them
لِلَّهِ	فَإِنْ	أَنْهَوْا	فَلَا	عُدْوَانَ إِلَّا عَلَى
against	except	hostility	then (let there be) no	they cease Then if for Allah
الظَّالِمِينَ	الشَّهْرَ	الْحَرَامَ	بِالشَّهْرِ	الْحَرَامِ
[the] sacred,	(is) for the month	[the] sacred	The month	193 the oppressors.
وَالْحُرْمَتُ	قِصَاصٌ	فَمَنْ	أَعْتَدَى	عَلَيْكُمْ
upon you	transgressed	Then whoever	(is) legal retribution.	and for all the violations
فَاعْتَدُوا	عَلَيْهِ	بِمِثْلِ	مَا	أَعْتَدَى
upon you.	he transgressed	(as)	in (the) same manner	on him then you transgress

Surah 2: The cow (v. 190-194)

Part - 2

And fear Allah and know that Allah is with those who fear Him.

195. And spend in the cause of Allah and let not your own hands throw yourselves into destruction. And persevere in good; indeed, Allah loves the good-doers.

196. And complete Hajj and Umrah for Allah, but if you are held back, then offer whatever you can obtain with ease of the sacrificial animal. And do not shave your head until the sacrificial animal reaches its destination. Then whoever among you is ill or has an ailment of the scalp he must offer a ransom of fasting or charity or sacrifice. Then when you feel secure, perform Umrah followed by Hajj and offer whatever can be obtained with ease of the sacrificial animal. And whoever cannot afford it should fast for three days during the Hajj and seven days after returning, making ten (days) in all. This is for those whose family does not live near Al-Masjid Al-Haraam (i.e., Kabah). And fear Allah and know that Allah is severe in retribution.

197. For Hajj there are the months well known, so whoever undertakes (to perform) Hajj (in that period), should not indulge in sexual relations, nor wickedness, and nor in

وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَأَعْلَمُوا أَنَّ اللَّهَ مَعَ الْمُتَّقِينَ	194	those who fear (Him).	(is) with	Allah	that	and know	Allah	And fear
وَأَنْفِقُوا فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ وَلَا تُلْقُوا بِأَيْدِيكُمْ إِلَى التَّهْلُكَةِ وَأَحْسِنُوا إِنَّ اللَّهَ يُحِبُّ الْمُحْسِنِينَ	195	the good-doers.	loves	Allah	indeed,	And do good;	[the] destruction.	into
وَأَتِمُّوا الْحَجَّ وَالْعُمْرَةَ لِلَّهِ فَإِنْ أُخْصِرْتُمْ فَمَا اسْتَيْسَرَ مِنَ الْهَدْيِ وَلَا تَحْلِقُوا رُءُوسَكُمْ حَتَّىٰ يَبْلُغَ الْهَدْيُ مَحَلَّهُ ۚ فَمَن كَانَ مِنكُم مَّرِيضًا أَوْ بِهِ أَذًى مِّن رَّأْسِهِ ۖ فَفِدْيَةٌ مِّن صِيَامٍ أَوْ صَدَقَةٍ أَوْ نُسُكٍ ۚ فَإِذَا أَمِنْتُمْ فَمَن تَمَنَّعَ بِالْعُمْرَةِ إِلَى الْحَجِّ فَمَا اسْتَيْسَرَ مِنَ الْهَدْيِ ۚ فَمَن لَّمْ يَجِدْ فَصِيَامٌ ثَلَاثَةِ أَيَّامٍ ۚ فِي الْحَجِّ وَسَبْعَةٍ إِذَا رَجَعْتُمْ تِلْكَ عَشْرَةٌ كَامِلَةٌ ۚ ذَٰلِكَ لِمَن لَّمْ يَكُنْ أَهْلُهُ حَاضِرِي الْمَسْجِدِ الْحَرَامِ وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَأَعْلَمُوا أَنَّ اللَّهَ شَدِيدُ الْعِقَابِ	196	the Hajj	and the Umrah	for Allah.	And if	you are held back	And complete	
وَأَتِمُّوا الْحَجَّ وَالْعُمْرَةَ لِلَّهِ فَإِنْ أُخْصِرْتُمْ فَمَا اسْتَيْسَرَ مِنَ الْهَدْيِ وَلَا تَحْلِقُوا رُءُوسَكُمْ حَتَّىٰ يَبْلُغَ الْهَدْيُ مَحَلَّهُ ۚ فَمَن كَانَ مِنكُم مَّرِيضًا أَوْ بِهِ أَذًى مِّن رَّأْسِهِ ۖ فَفِدْيَةٌ مِّن صِيَامٍ أَوْ صَدَقَةٍ أَوْ نُسُكٍ ۚ فَإِذَا أَمِنْتُمْ فَمَن تَمَنَّعَ بِالْعُمْرَةِ إِلَى الْحَجِّ فَمَا اسْتَيْسَرَ مِنَ الْهَدْيِ ۚ فَمَن لَّمْ يَجِدْ فَصِيَامٌ ثَلَاثَةِ أَيَّامٍ ۚ فِي الْحَجِّ وَسَبْعَةٍ إِذَا رَجَعْتُمْ تِلْكَ عَشْرَةٌ كَامِلَةٌ ۚ ذَٰلِكَ لِمَن لَّمْ يَكُنْ أَهْلُهُ حَاضِرِي الْمَسْجِدِ الْحَرَامِ وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَأَعْلَمُوا أَنَّ اللَّهَ شَدِيدُ الْعِقَابِ	197	(For) the Hajj	(are) months	well known,	then whoever	undertakes	(in) retribution.	
فَرَضَ فِيهِ لِلْحَجِّ فَلَا رَفَثَ وَلَا فُسُوفَ وَلَا		and no	wickedness	[and] no	sexual relations	then no	the Hajj	therein

Surah 2: The cow (v. 195-197)

Part - 2

quarrelling during Hajj. And whatever good you do - Allah is aware of it. And take provision for Hajj, but indeed, the best provision is righteousness. And fear Me, O men of understanding!

198. There is no sin upon you for seeking bounty from your Lord. And when you depart from Mount Arafat, remember Allah at the Sacred Monument (Masharil-Haram). And remember Him as He has guided you, even though, before that, you were surely among those who went astray.

199. Then depart from wherever the people depart and ask forgiveness of Allah. Indeed, Allah is All-Forgiving, All-Merciful.

200. Then when you complete your acts of worship, remember Allah as you remember your forefathers or (rather) with greater remembrance. Of the people there are some who say, 'Our Lord! Give us in this world.' They will have no share in the Hereafter.

201. And there are some who say, 'Our Lord, grant us good in this world and good in the Hereafter, and save us from the punishment of the Fire.'

202. Those will have a share of what they have earned, and Allah is swift

جِدَالٍ فِي الْحَجِّ وَمَا تَفَعَّلُوا مِنْ خَيْرٍ يَعْلَمُهُ اللَّهُ	Allah knows it.	good	of	you do	And whatever	the Hajj.	during	quarrelling
وَتَزَوَّدُوا فَإِنَّ خَيْرَ الزَّادِ الْتَّقَىٰ	(is) the righteousness.	(of) the provision	(the) best	(but) indeed,	And take provision,			
وَأَتَّقُوا يَتَأُولَىٰ الْأَلْبَابِ ۚ لَيْسَ عَلَيْكُمْ	on you	Not (is)	197	of understanding!	O men	And fear Me,		
جُنَاحٌ أَنْ تَبْتَغُوا فَضْلًا مِنْ رَبِّكُمْ فَإِذَا أَفْضَيْتُمْ	you depart	And when	your Lord.	from	bounty	you seek	that	any sin
مِنْ عَرَفَتٍ فَأَذْكُرُوا اللَّهَ عِنْدَ الْمَشْعَرِ الْحَرَامِ	[the] Sacred.	the Monument	near	Allah	then remember	(Mount) Arafat	from	
وَأَذْكُرُوهُ كَمَا هَدَيْتُمْ وَإِنْ كُنْتُمْ مِنْ	[from]	you were	[and] though	He (has) guided you,	as	And remember Him		
قَبْلِهِ ۚ لِمَنْ الضَّالِّينَ ۚ ثُمَّ أَفِيضُوا مِنْ	from	depart	Then	198	those who went astray.	surely among	before [it],	
حَيْثُ أَفْكَصَ النَّاسُ وَاسْتَغْفِرُوا اللَّهَ ۚ إِنَّ اللَّهَ	Allah	Indeed,	of Allah.	and ask forgiveness	the people	depart	wherever	
عَفُورٌ رَحِيمٌ ۚ فَإِذَا قَضَيْتُمْ مَنَاسِكَكُمْ	your acts of worship	you complete[d]	Then when	199	All-Merciful.	(is) All-Forgiving,		
فَأَذْكُرُوا اللَّهَ كَذِكْرِكُمْ آبَاءَكُمْ أَوْ أَشَدَّ	(with) greater	or	your forefathers	as you remember	Allah	then remember		
ذِكْرًا ۚ فَمَنْ النَّاسُ مَنْ يَقُولُ رَبَّنَا ءَاتِنَا فِي	in	Grant us	'Our Lord!	say,	who	the people	And from	remembrance.
الدُّنْيَا وَمَا لَهُ فِي الْآخِرَةِ مِنْ خَلْقٍ ۚ	200	any share.	[of]	the Hereafter	in	for him	And not	the world.'
وَمِنْهُمْ مَنْ يَقُولُ رَبَّنَا ءَاتِنَا فِي الدُّنْيَا حَسَنَةً وَفِي	and in	good	the world	in	Grant us	'Our Lord!	say,	who
الْآخِرَةِ حَسَنَةً وَقِنَا عَذَابَ النَّارِ ۚ	201	of the Fire.'	from the punishment	and save us	good,	the Hereafter		
أُولَٰئِكَ لَهُمْ نَصِيبٌ مِمَّا كَسَبُوا ۚ وَاللَّهُ سَرِيعُ	(is) swift	and Allah	they earned,	of what	(is) a share	for them	Those -	

in reckoning.

203. And remember Allah during the numbered days. Then he who hurries in two days there is no sin upon him and whoever delays, there is no sin for the one who fears (Allah). And fear Allah and know that unto Him you will be gathered.

204. And of the people is he whose speech pleases you in worldly life, he calls Allah to witness as to what is in his heart, and he is the most quarrelsome of opponents.

205. And when he turns away, he strives to spread corruption in the earth and destroys the crops and progeny. And Allah does not love corruption.

206. And whenever it is said to him, 'Fear Allah,' his (false) pride drives him into sins. Then enough for him is Hell - surely an evil resting-place.

207. And of the people is he who sells his own self seeking the pleasure of Allah. And Allah is full of Kindness to His servants.

208. O you who believe! Enter in Islam completely, and do not follow the footsteps of the Shaitaan. Indeed, he is to you an open enemy.

209. Then if you slip after

الْحِسَابِ ﴿٢٠٢﴾ وَاذْكُرُوا اللَّهَ فِي أَيَّامٍ مَّعْدُودَاتٍ							
numbered.	days	during	Allah	And remember	202	(in) [the]	reckoning.
فَمَنْ تَعَجَّلَ فِي يَوْمَيْنِ فَلَا إِثْمَ عَلَيْهِ وَمَنْ							
and whoever	upon him,	sin	then no	two days	in	hurries	Then (he) who
تَأَخَّرَ فَلَا إِثْمَ عَلَيْهِ لِمَنِ اتَّقَىٰ وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ							
Allah	And fear	fears.	for (the) one who	upon him	sin	then no	delays
وَأَعْلَمُوا أَنَّكُمْ إِلَيْهِ تُحْشَرُونَ ﴿٢٠٣﴾ وَمِنَ النَّاسِ							
the people	And of	203	will (be) gathered.	unto Him	that you	and know	
مَنْ يُعِجِبُكَ قَوْلُهُ فِي الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا							
of the world,	the life	in	(with) his speech	pleases you	(is the) one who		
وَيُشْهِدُ اللَّهَ عَلَىٰ مَا فِي قَلْبِهِ وَهُوَ							
and he	his heart,	(is) in	what	on	Allah	and he calls to witness	
أَلَدُّ الْخِصَامِ ﴿٢٠٤﴾ وَإِذَا تَوَلَّىٰ سَعَىٰ							
he strives	he turns away	And when	204	(is) the most quarrelsome of opponents.			
فِي الْأَرْضِ يُفْسِدَ فِيهَا وَيُهْلِكُ الْحَرْثَ وَالنَّسْلَ							
and progeny.	the crops	and destroys	[in it],	to spread corruption	the earth	in	
وَاللَّهُ لَا يُحِبُّ الْفُسَادَ ﴿٢٠٥﴾ وَإِذَا قِيلَ لَهُ							
(to) him	(it) is said	And when	205	[the] corruption.	love	(does) not	And Allah
أَتَىٰ اللَّهَ أَخَذَتْهُ الْعِزَّةُ بِالْإِثْمِ فَحَسْبُهُ جَهَنَّمُ							
(is) Hell -	Then enough for him	to [the] sins.	[the] (his) pride	takes him	Allah,	'Fear	
وَلَيْئَسَ الْإِهْدَاءِ مِنَ النَّاسِ ﴿٢٠٦﴾ وَمِنَ النَّاسِ							
(is the one) who	the people	And of	206	[the] resting-place.	[and] surely (an) evil		
يَشْرِي نَفْسَهُ ابْتِغَاءَ مَرْضَاتِ اللَّهِ وَاللَّهُ رَءُوفٌ							
(is) full of Kindness	And Allah	of Allah.	pleasure	seeking	his own self	sells	
بِالْعِبَادِ ﴿٢٠٧﴾ يَأْتِيهَا الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا أَدْخُلُوا فِي السِّلْمِ							
Islam	in	Enter	believe[d]!	who	O you	207	to His servants.
كَافَّةً وَلَا تَتَّبِعُوا خُطُوَاتِ الشَّيْطَانِ إِنَّهُ							
Indeed, he	of the Shaitaan.	footsteps	follow	and (do) not	completely,		
لَكُمْ عَدُوٌّ مُّبِينٌ ﴿٢٠٨﴾ فَإِنْ زَلَلْتُمْ مِنْ بَعْدِ مَا							
[what]	after	you slip	Then if	208	open.	an enemy	(is) for you

Surah 2: The cow (v. 203-209)

Part - 2

clear proofs have come to you, then know that Allah is All-Mighty, All-Wise.

210. Are they waiting for Allah to reveal **Himself** to them in the shadows of the clouds and the Angels, and the matter is decreed? And to Allah return all matters.

211. Ask the Children of Israel, how many clear Signs **We** have given them. And whoever alters the Favor of Allah after it has come to him - then indeed, Allah is severe in chastising.

212. Beautified is the life of this world for those who disbelieve, and they ridicule those who believe. But those who fear Allah will be above them on the Day of Resurrection. And Allah provides whom **He** wills without measure.

213. Mankind was one single community, and Allah raised up Prophets as bearers of glad tidings and as warners, and sent down with them the Book in truth to decide between the people concerning that in which they differed. And only those who were given the Book differed in it - after clear proofs came to them - out of jealousy among themselves. And Allah, by **His** permission, guided those who believed to the truth concerning that over which

جَاءَتْكُمْ الْبَيِّنَاتُ فَأَعْلَمُوا أَنَّ اللَّهَ عَزِيزٌ حَكِيمٌ							
All-Wise.	(is)	All-Mighty.	Allah	that	then know	from the clear proofs,	came to you
هَلْ يَنْظُرُونَ إِلَّا أَنْ يَأْتِيَهُمُ اللَّهُ فِي ظُلَلٍ							
with the shadows	Allah	comes to them	that	[except]	they waiting	Are	209
مِّنَ الْغَمَامِ وَالْمَلَائِكَةِ وَقُضِيَ الْأَمْرُ وَإِلَى اللَّهِ تُرْجَعُ الْأُمُورُ							
Allah	And to	and the matter is decreed?	and the Angels,	[the] clouds,	of		
عَاتَيْنَهُم مِّنْ آيَاتِنَا بَيِّنَاتٍ وَمَنْ يُبَدِّلْ نِعْمَةَ اللَّهِ							
of Allah	Favor	alters	And whoever	(the) clear Sign(s).	of	We gave them	
مِّنْ بَعْدِ مَا جَاءَتْهُ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ شَدِيدُ							
(is) severe	Allah	then indeed,	(it has) come to him -	[what]	after		
الْعِقَابِ زَيْنَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا الْحَيَاةِ							
(is) the life	disbelieve[d]	for those who	Beautified	211	in [the] chastising.		
الدُّنْيَا وَيَسْخَرُونَ مِنَ الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا وَالَّذِينَ اتَّقَوْا							
fear (Allah),	And those who	believe[d].	those who	[of]	and they ridicule	of the world,	
فَوْقَهُمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيَمَةِ وَاللَّهُ يَرْزُقُ مَنْ							
whom	provides	And Allah	of [the] Resurrection.	on the Day	(they will be) above them		
يَشَاءُ بِغَيْرِ حِسَابٍ كَانَ النَّاسُ أُمَّةً وَاحِدَةً							
single,	a community	mankind	Was	212	measure.	without	He wills
فَبَعَثَ اللَّهُ النَّبِيِّنَ مُبَشِّرِينَ وَمُنذِرِينَ							
and (as) warners,	(as) bearers of glad tidings	[the] Prophets	then Allah raised up				
وَأَنْزَلَ مَعَهُمُ الْكِتَابَ بِالْحَقِّ لِيَحْكُمَ بَيْنَ النَّاسِ							
[the] people	between	to judge	in [the] truth	the Book	with them	and sent down	
فِيمَا اخْتَلَفُوا فِيهِ وَمَا اخْتَلَفَ فِيهِ إِلَّا الَّذِينَ							
those who	except	in it	differ[ed]	And (did) not	[in it].	they differed	in what
أَوْتَوْهُ مِنْ بَعْدِ مَا جَاءَتْهُمْ الْبَيِّنَاتُ بَغْيًا							
(out of) jealousy	the clear proofs,	came to them	[what]	after	were given it		
بَيْنَهُمْ فَهَدَى اللَّهُ الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا لِمَا							
regarding what	believe[d]	those who	And Allah guided	among themselves.			

Surah 2: The cow (v. 210-213)

Part - 2

they had differed. And Allah guides whom He wills to a straight path.

214. Or do you think that you will enter Paradise while such (trial) has not (yet) come to you as came to those who passed away before you? They were afflicted with adversity and hardship and they were so shaken that even the Messenger and those who believed along with him said, 'When will Allah's help come?' Unquestionably, Allah's help is near.

215. They ask you what they should spend. Say, 'Whatever you spend of good is for parents, and the relatives, and the orphans, and the needy, and the wayfarer. And whatever good you do, indeed, Allah is All-Aware of it.

216. Fighting is prescribed upon while it is disliked by you. But perhaps you dislike a thing and it is good for you; and perhaps you love a thing and it is bad for you. And Allah knows, while you do not know.

217. They ask you about fighting in the sacred months. Say, 'Fighting therein is a great sin; but hindering (people) from the way of Allah and disbelief in Him and (preventing access to) Al-Masjid Al-Haram

اُخْتَلَفُوا فِيهِ مِنَ الْحَقِّ بِإِذْنِهِ ۚ وَاللَّهُ يَهْدِي مَنْ									
whom	guides	And Allah	with His permission.	the Truth	of	[in it]	they differed		
يَشَاءُ إِلَى صِرَاطٍ مُّسْتَقِيمٍ ﴿١٢﴾ أَمْ حَسِبْتُمْ أَنْ تَدْخُلُوا									
you will enter	that	(do) you think	Or	213	a straight path.	to	He wills		
الْجَنَّةَ وَلَمَّا يَأْتِكُمْ مِثْلُ الَّذِينَ خَلَوْا									
passed away	those who	like (came to)	(has) come to you	while not	Paradise				
مِنْ قَبْلِكُمْ مَسَّتْهُمُ الْبَأْسَاءُ وَالضَّرَاءُ وَزُلْزِلُوا									
and they were shaken	and [the] hardship,	[the] adversity	Touched them	before you?					
حَتَّى يَقُولَ الرَّسُولُ وَالَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا مَعَهُ مَتَى									
'When	with him,	believed	and those who	the Messenger	[say] (said)	until			
نَصْرُ اللَّهِ ۚ أَلَا إِنَّ نَصْرَ اللَّهِ قَرِيبٌ ﴿١٤﴾									
214	(is) near.	of Allah	help	[Indeed]	Unquestionably,	(will) Allah's help (come)?			
يَسْأَلُونَكَ مَاذَا يُنْفِقُونَ قُلْ مَا أُنْفِقْتُمْ مِنْ خَيْرٍ									
good,	of	you spend	'Whatever	Say,	they (should) spend.	what	They ask you		
فَلِلّٰوَالِدَيْنِ وَالْأَقْرَبِينَ وَالْيَتَامَىٰ وَالْمَسْكِينِ وَابْنِ السَّبِيلِ									
and the wayfarer.	and the needy,	and the orphans,	and the relatives,	(is) [so] for parents,					
وَمَا تَفْعَلُوا مِنْ خَيْرٍ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ بِهِ عَلِيمٌ ﴿١٥﴾									
215	(is) All-Aware.	of it	Allah	[So] indeed,	good.	of	you do	And whatever	
كُتِبَ عَلَيْكُمُ الْقِتَالُ وَهُوَ كُرْهُ لَكُمْ وَعَسَىٰ									
But perhaps	to you.	(is) hateful	while it	[the] fighting	upon you	(Is) prescribed			
أَنْ تَكْرَهُوا شَيْئًا وَهُوَ خَيْرٌ لَّكُمْ وَعَسَىٰ أَنْ تُحِبُّوا									
you love	[that]	and perhaps	for you;	(is) good	and it	a thing	you dislike	[that]	
شَيْئًا وَهُوَ شَرٌّ لَّكُمْ وَاللَّهُ يَعْلَمُ وَأَنْتُمْ لَا تَعْلَمُونَ									
(do) not know.	while you	knows	And Allah	for you.	(is) bad	and it	a thing		
﴿١٦﴾ يَسْأَلُونَكَ عَنِ الشَّهْرِ الْحَرَامِ قِتَالٍ فِيهِ									
in it.	(concerning) fighting	[the] sacred -	the month	about	They ask you	216			
قُلْ قِتَالٌ فِيهِ كَبِيرٌ وَصَدٌّ عَن سَبِيلِ									
the way	from	but hindering (people)	(is) a great (sin);	therein	'Fighting	Say,			
اللَّهُ وَكُفْرٌ بِهِ ۖ وَالْمَسْجِدِ الْحَرَامِ									
and (preventing access to) Al-Masjid Al-Haraam,	in Him	and disbelief	of Allah,						

Surah 2: The cow (v. 214-217)

Part - 2

and driving out its people from it is greater sin in the sight of Allah. And oppression is worse than killing. They will not cease to fight with you until they turn you away from your religion if they can. And whoever amongst you turns away from his religion and dies while he is a disbeliever - for those, their deeds have become worthless in this world and the Hereafter. Those are the companions of the Fire; they will abide in it forever.

218. Indeed, those who believed and emigrated and strove in the way of Allah - they hope for the Mercy of Allah. And Allah is All-Forgiving, All-Merciful.

219. They ask you about intoxicants and the games of chance. Say, 'In both of them there is great sin and (some) benefits for people. But their sin is greater than their benefits.' And they ask you about what they should spend. Say, 'Whatever you can spare.' Thus Allah makes clear the Verses to you, so that you may ponder,

220. Concerning this world and the Hereafter. They ask you concerning the orphans. Say, 'Setting right their affairs for them is best. And if you associate with them, then they are your brothers.

وَاِخْرَاجُ اَهْلِيهِ مِنْهُ اَكْبَرُ عِنْدَ اللّٰهِ وَالْفِتْنَةُ	And [the] oppression Allah. near (is) greater (sin) from it, its people and driving out
اَكْبَرُ مِنَ الْقَتْلِ وَلَا يَزَالُونَ يُقَاتِلُونَكُمْ حَتّٰى	until (to) fight with you they will cease And not [the] killing. than (is) greater
يَرْدُّوكُمْ عَنْ دِيْنِكُمْ اِنْ اَسْتَطَعُوْا وَمَنْ يَّرْتَدِدْ	turns away And whoever they (are) able. if your religion, from they turn you away
مِنْكُمْ عَنْ دِيْنِهٖ فَيَمُتْ وَهُوَ كَاْفِرٌ فَاُولٰٓئِكَ	for those (is) a disbeliever while he then dies his religion, from among you
حَبِطَتْ اَعْمَالُهُمْ فِي الدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةِ وَاُولٰٓئِكَ	And those and the Hereafter. the world in their deeds became worthless
اَصْحَابُ النَّارِ هُمْ فِيْهَا خَالِدُوْنَ ﴿٢١٧﴾ اِنَّ	Indeed, 217 (will) abide forever. in it they of the Fire, (are) companions
الَّذِيْنَ ءَامَنُوْا وَالَّذِيْنَ هَاجَرُوْا وَجَاهَدُوْا فِي سَبِيْلِ اللّٰهِ	of Allah - the way in and strove emigrated and those who believed those who
اُولٰٓئِكَ يَرْجُوْنَ رَحْمَتَ اللّٰهِ وَاللّٰهُ غَفُوْرٌ رَّحِيْمٌ	All-Merciful. (is) Oft-Forgiving, And Allah of Allah. (for) Mercy they hope [those],
﴿٢١٨﴾ يَسْـَٔلُوْنَكَ عَنِ الْخَمْرِ وَالْمَيْسِرِ قُلْ	Say, and [the] games of chance [the] intoxicants about They ask you 218
فِيْهِمَا اِثْمٌ كَبِيْرٌ وَمَنْفَعٌ لِلنَّاسِ	for [the] people. and (some) benefits great, (is) a sin 'In both of them
وَإِثْمُهُمَا اَكْبَرُ مِنْ نَّفْعِهِمَا وَيَسْـَٔلُوْنَكَ	And they ask you (the) benefit of (the) two. than (is) greater But sin of both of them
مَاذَا يُنْفِقُوْنَ قُلِ الْغَوْ كَذٰلِكَ يُبَيِّنُ اللّٰهُ لَكُمْ	to you Allah makes clear Thus 'The surplus.' Say, they (should) spend. what
اٰلَايَتِ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَتَفَكَّرُوْنَ ﴿٢١٩﴾ فِي الدُّنْيَا	the world Concerning 219 ponder, so that you may [the] Verses
وَالْآخِرَةِ وَيَسْـَٔلُوْنَكَ عَنِ الْيَتٰمٰى قُلْ اِصْلَاحٌ	'Setting right (their affairs) Say, the orphans. about They ask you and the Hereafter.
لَهُمْ خَيْرٌ وَّ اِنْ تُخَاطَبُوْهُمْ فَاِخْوَانُكُمْ	then they (are) your brothers. you associate with them And if (is) best. for them

Surah 2: The cow (v. 218-220)

Part - 2

And Allah knows the corrupter from the amender. And if Allah had willed **He** could have put you in difficulties. Indeed, Allah is All-Powerful, All-Wise.`

221. And do not marry women who associate others with Allah until they believe. And a believing bondwoman is better than a woman who associates others with Allah, even if she pleases you. And do not give your women in marriage to men who associate others with Allah until they believe and a believing bondman is better than a man who associates others with Allah, even if he pleases you. They invite to the Fire, and Allah invites to Paradise and forgiveness by **His** permission. And **He** makes clear **His** Verses for people so that they may be mindful.

222. And they ask you about menstruation. Say, `It is a hurt, so keep away from women during their menstruation. And do not approach them until they are cleansed. Then when they have purified themselves, approach them from where Allah has enjoined upon you.` Indeed, Allah loves those who turn in repentance and those who purify themselves.

223. Your wives are a tilth for you so come to your tilth when you wish, and sent forth (good deeds) for yourselves.

وَاللَّهُ يَعْلَمُ الْمُفْسِدَ مِنَ الْمُصْلِحِ وَلَوْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ							
Allah (had) willed	And if	the amender.	from	the corrupter	knows	And Allah	
لَأَغْنَيْتَكُمْ إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَزِيزٌ حَكِيمٌ							
All-Wise.`	(is)	All-Mighty,	Allah	Indeed,	surely He (could have)	put you in difficulties.	
وَلَا تَنْكِحُوا الْمُشْرِكَ حَتَّى يُؤْمِنَ							
they believe.	until	[the] polytheistic women	[you] marry	And (do) not	220		
وَلَأَمَةٌ مُؤْمِنَةٌ خَيْرٌ مِّنْ مُّشْرِكَةٍ وَلَوْ أَعْجَبَتْكُمْ							
[and] even if	a polytheistic woman	than	(is) better	And a believing bondwoman			
وَلَا تُنكِحُوا الْمُشْرِكِينَ							
(to) [the] polytheistic men	give in marriage (your women)	And (do) not	she pleases you.				
حَتَّى يُؤْمِنُوا وَلَعَبْدٌ مُّؤْمِنٌ خَيْرٌ مِّنْ مُّشْرِكٍ							
a polytheistic man	than	(is) better	and a believing bondman	they believe,	until		
وَلَوْ أَعْجَبَكُمْ أُولَئِكَ يَدْعُونَ إِلَى النَّارِ وَاللَّهُ يَدْعُو							
invites	and Allah	the Fire,	to	they invite	[Those]	he pleases you.	[and] even if
إِلَى الْجَنَّةِ وَالْمَغْفِرَةِ بِإِذْنِهِ وَيُبَيِّنُ							
His Verses	And He makes clear	by His permission.	and [the] forgiveness	Paradise	to		
لِلنَّاسِ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَتَذَكَّرُونَ وَيَسْأَلُونَكَ عَنِ							
about	And they ask you	221	(be) mindful.	so that they may	for the people		
الْمَحِيضِ قُلْ هُوَ أَذَى فَأَعْرِضُوا							
[the] women	so keep away (from)	(is) a hurt,	`It	Say,	[the] menstruation.		
فِي الْمَحِيضِ وَلَا تَقْرُبُوهُنَّ حَتَّى							
until	approach them	And (do) not	(their) [the] menstruation.	during			
يَطْهُرْنَ فَإِذَا تَطَهَّرْنَ فَأْتُوهُنَّ مِنْ							
from	then come to them	they are cleansed,	Then when	they are cleansed			
حَيْثُ أَمَرَكُمُ اللَّهُ إِنَّ اللَّهَ يُحِبُّ							
those who turn in repentance	loves	Allah	Indeed,	Allah has enjoined you.`	where		
وَيُحِبُّ الْمُتَطَهِّرِينَ نِسَاؤُكُمْ حَرْثٌ لَّكُمْ							
for you,	(are) a tilth	Your wives	222	the ones who purify themselves.	and loves		
فَأَتُوا حَرْثَكُمْ أَنَّى شِئْتُمْ وَقَدِّمُوا							
for yourselves.	and send (good deeds) forth	you wish,	when	(to) your tilth	so come		

Surah 2: The cow (v. 221-223)

Part - 2

And be conscious of Allah and know that you (are destined) to meet **Him**. And give glad tidings to the believers.

224. And do not make Allah's name an excuse in your oaths against doing good and acting piously and making peace between people. And Allah is All-Hearing, All-Knowing.

225. Allah will not take you to task for what is unintentional in your oaths but **He** takes you to task for what your hearts have earned. And Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Forbearing.

226. For those who swear not to approach their wives is a waiting period of four months, but if they go back, then indeed, Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

227. And if they resolve on divorce - then indeed, Allah is All-Hearing, All-Knowing.

228. And the divorced women shall wait concerning themselves for three (monthly) periods. And it is not lawful for them to conceal what Allah has created in their wombs, if they believe in Allah and the Last Day. And their husbands are more entitled to take them back in that period, if they wish for reconciliation. And they (wives) have rights similar to those (of men) over them

وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَاعْلَمُوا أَنَّكُمْ مُلْقَوُهُ وَبَشِّرِ					
And give glad tidings (will) meet Him. that you and know And be conscious (of) Allah					
الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَلَا تَجْعَلُوا اللَّهَ عُرْضَةً					
an excuse Allah's (name) make And (do) not 223 to the believers.					
لَا يَمْنَعُكُمْ أَنْ تَبْرُوا وَتَتَّقُوا وَتُصْلِحُوا بَيْنَ					
between and make peace and act piously you do good, that in your oaths					
النَّاسِ وَاللَّهُ سَمِيعٌ عَلِيمٌ لَا					
Not 224 All-Knowing. (is) All-Hearing, And Allah [the] people.					
يُؤَاخِذُكُمُ اللَّهُ بِاللَّغْوِ فِي أَيْمَانِكُمْ وَلَكِنْ					
[and] but your oaths, in for (what is) unintentional (will) Allah take you to task					
يُؤَاخِذُكُمْ بِمَا كَسَبَتْ قُلُوبُكُمْ وَاللَّهُ					
And Allah your hearts. (have) earned for what (He) takes you to task					
عَفُورٌ حَلِيمٌ لِلَّذِينَ يُولُونَ مِنْ					
from swear (off) For those who 225 Most Forbearing. (is) Oft-Forgiving,					
لِسَائِبِهِمْ تَرَبُّصُ أَرْبَعَةِ أَشْهُرٍ فَإِنْ فَاءُوا فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ					
Allah then indeed, they return - then if months, four (is a) waiting of their wives					
غَفُورٌ رَحِيمٌ وَإِنْ عَزَمُوا الطَّلَاقَ					
(on) [the] divorce - they resolve And if 226 Most Merciful. (is) Oft-Forgiving,					
فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ سَمِيعٌ عَلِيمٌ وَالْمُطَلَّقَاتُ					
And the women who are divorced 227 All-Knowing. (is) All-Hearing, Allah then indeed,					
يَتَرَبَّصْنَ بِأَنْفُسِهِنَّ ثَلَاثَةَ قُرُوءٍ وَلَا يَحِلُّ					
lawful And (it is) not monthly courses. (for) three concerning themselves shall wait					
لَهُنَّ أَنْ يَكْتُمْنَ مَا خَلَقَ اللَّهُ فِي أَرْحَامِهِنَّ إِنْ كُنَّ					
they if their wombs, in Allah (has) created what they conceal that for them					
يُؤْمِنَنَّ بِاللَّهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْآخِرِ وَبِعَوْلِهِنَّ أَحَقُّ					
(have) better right And their husbands [the] Last. and the Day in Allah believe					
بِرَدِّهِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ إِنْ أَرَادُوا إِصْلَاحًا					
(for) reconciliation. they wish if that (period) in to take them back					
وَلَهُنَّ مِثْلُ الَّذِي عَلَيْهِنَّ					
(is) on them (of) that which (is) the like And for them (wives)					

Surah 2: The cow (v. 224-228)

Part - 2

according to what is reasonable, and men have a degree over them (wives). And Allah is All-Mighty, All-Wise.

229. Divorce is twice.

Then retain (them) in a reasonable manner or release with kindness. And it is not lawful for you to take back (from your wives) whatever you have given them, except if both fear that they will not be able to keep the limits of Allah. But if you fear that they both will not keep the limits of Allah, then there is no sin on them if she ransoms herself concerning it. These are the limits of Allah, so do not transgress them. And whoever transgresses the limits of Allah - then those are the wrongdoers.

230. Then if he finally divorces her then she is not lawful for him until she marries a spouse other than him. Then if he divorces her, then there is no sin on them if they return to each other (for marriage), if they believe that they will be able to keep the limits of Allah. And these are the limits of Allah, which He makes clear to a people who know.

231. And when you divorce the women and they reach their term, then either retain them in a fair manner or release them in a fair manner. And do not

بِالْمَعْرُوفِ وَلِلرِّجَالِ عَلَيْهِنَّ دَرَجَةٌ					
(is) a degree.	over them (wives)	and for the men	(according to what is) reasonable,		
وَاللَّهُ عَزِيزٌ حَكِيمٌ الطَّلَاقُ مَرَّتَانٍ فَإِنْ سَاوَأُ					
Then to retain	(is) twice.	The divorce	228	All-Wise.	(is) All-Mighty, And Allah
بِمَعْرُوفٍ أَوْ تَسْرِيجٌ بِإِحْسَنٍ وَلَا يَحِلُّ					
lawful	And (it is) not	with kindness.	to release (her)	or	in a reasonable manner
لَكُمْ أَنْ تَأْخُذُوا مِمَّا ءَاتَيْتُمُوهُنَّ شَيْئًا					
anything,	you have given them (wives)	whatever	you take (back)	that	for you
إِلَّا أَنْ يَخَافَا أَلَّا يُقِيمَا حُدُودَ اللَّهِ فَإِنْ خِفْتُمْ أَلَّا يَفْعِلَا فَمَا لَكُمْ					
But if	the limits of Allah.	they both (can) keep	that not	both fear	if except
خِفْتُمْ أَلَّا يَفْعِلَا فَمَا لَكُمْ					
sin	then (there is) no	the limits of Allah	they both (can) keep	that not	you fear
عَلَيْهِمَا فِيمَا افْتَدَتْ بِهِ تِلْكَ حُدُودُ اللَّهِ					
(are) the limits of Allah,	These	concerning it.	she ransoms	in what	on both of them
فَلَا تَعْتَدُوهَا وَمَنْ يَتَعَدَّ حُدُودَ اللَّهِ فَأُولَٰئِكَ					
then those -	the limits of Allah	transgresses	And whoever	transgress them.	so (do) not
هُمْ الظَّالِمُونَ فَإِنْ طَلَّقَهَا فَلَا					
then (she is) not	(he) divorces her (finally),	Then if	229	the wrongdoers.	they
تَحِلُّ لَهُ مِنْ بَعْدِ حَتَّى تَنْكِحَ زَوْجًا غَيْرَهُ فَإِنْ طَلَّقَهَا فَلَا جُنَاحَ عَلَيْهِمَا أَنْ يَتَرَاجَعَا إِنْ					
Then if	other than him.	a spouse	she marries	until	after that for him lawful
طَلَّقَهَا فَلَا جُنَاحَ عَلَيْهِمَا أَنْ يَتَرَاجَعَا إِنْ					
if	they return to each other	if	on them	sin	then no he divorces her
طَنَّا أَنْ يُقِيمَا حُدُودَ اللَّهِ وَتِلْكَ					
And these	the limits of Allah.	they (will be able to) keep	that	they believe	
حُدُودُ اللَّهِ يُبَيِّنُهَا لِقَوْمٍ يَعْلَمُونَ					
230	who know.	to a people	He makes them clear	(are) the limits of Allah.	
وَإِذَا طَلَقْتُمُ النِّسَاءَ فَلَمَّا بَلَغْنَ أَجَلَهُنَّ					
their (waiting) term,	and they reach	the women	you divorce	And when	
فَأَمْسِكُوهُنَّ بِمَعْرُوفٍ أَوْ سَرِّحُوهُنَّ بِمَعْرُوفٍ وَلَا					
And (do) not	in a fair manner.	release them	or	in a fair manner	then retain them

And do not retain them to hurt them so that you transgress. And whoever does that, then indeed, he wronged himself. And do not take the Verses of Allah in jest, and remember the Favors of Allah upon you and that **He** revealed to you of the Book and the wisdom by which **He** instructs you. And fear Allah and know that Allah is the Knower of everything.

232. And when you divorce women and they reach their waiting term, then do not hinder them from (re)marrying their husbands if they agree between themselves in a fair manner. This is an admonition for whoever among you believes in Allah and the Last Day; this is more virtuous and purer for you. And Allah knows and you do not know.

233. And the mothers shall suckle their children for two complete years, for those who wish to complete the suckling. And upon the father is their (mother`s and child`s) provision and their clothing in a fair manner. No person is burdened with more than his capacity. Neither shall a mother be made to suffer because of her child nor the father. And on the (father`s) heirs is (a duty) like that. Then if they both desire weaning through

تُمْسِكُوهُنَّ ضِرَارًا لِّتَعْتَدُوا	وَمَنْ يَفْعَلْ ذَلِكَ فَقَدْ
retain them to hurt so that you transgress.	then indeed, that, does
ظَلَمَ نَفْسَهُ وَلَا تَتَّخِذُوا آيَاتِ اللَّهِ هُزُوًا	
he wronged himself. And (do) not take the Verses of Allah	(in) jest, of Allah the Verses
وَاذْكُرُوا نِعْمَتَ اللَّهِ عَلَيْكُمْ وَمَا أُنزِلَ عَلَيْكُمْ مِنْ	
the Favors of Allah and remember of to you (is) revealed and what upon you	
الْكِتَابِ وَالْحِكْمَةِ يَعِظُكُمْ بِهِ	وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَاعْلَمُوا
He instructs you and [the] wisdom; the Book	and know And fear Allah with it.
أَنَّ اللَّهَ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيمٌ	وَإِذَا طَلَقْتُمْ
All-Knower. thing of every Allah is that	you divorce And when
النِّسَاءَ فَلَمَّا أَجَلَهُنَّ فَلَا تَعْضُلُوهُنَّ	
and they reached [the] women hinder them then (do) not their (waiting) term,	
أَنْ يَنْكِحْنَ أَزْوَاجَهُنَّ إِذَا تَرَاضَوْا بَيْنَهُمْ	
they marry from [that] between themselves they agree when their husbands	
بِالْمَعْرُوفِ ذَلِكَ يُوعَظُ بِهِ مَنْ كَانَ مِنْكُمْ يُؤْمِنُ	
That in a fair manner. believes among you [is] whoever with it is admonished	
بِاللَّهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْآخِرِ ذَلِكَ لَكُمْ أَزْكَى لَكُمْ وَأَطْهَرُ	
in Allah and [the] Last; and the Day in Allah and more purer. for you (is) more virtuous that	
وَاللَّهُ يَعْلَمُ وَأَنْتُمْ لَا تَعْلَمُونَ	وَالْوَالِدَاتُ يُرْضِعْنَ
And Allah knows and you (do) not know. And the mothers shall suckle	
أَوْلَادَهُنَّ حَوْلَيْنِ كَامِلَيْنِ لِمَنْ أَرَادَ أَنْ يُتِمَّ	
their children complete, (for) two years for whoever complete to wishes	
الرِّضَاعَةَ وَعَلَى الْمَوْلُودِ لَهُ رِزْقُهُنَّ وَكِسْوَتُهُنَّ	
the suckling. And upon the father (is) their provision and their clothing	
بِالْمَعْرُوفِ لَا تَكْلَفُ نَفْسٌ إِلَّا وُسْعَهَا لَا تُضَارَّرُ	
is burdened Not in a fair manner. made to suffer Not its capacity except any soul	
وَالِدَةٌ بِوَلَدِهَا وَلَا مَوْلُودٌ لَهُ بِوَلَدِهَا وَعَلَى	
(the) mother because of her child (the) father and not because of his child. And on	
الْوَارِثِ مِثْلُ ذَلِكَ فَإِنْ أَرَادَا فِصَالًا عَنْ	
the heirs (is a duty) like that. Then if that. they both desire through weaning	

Surah 2: The cow (v. 232-233)

Part - 2

mutual consent and consultation, then there is no blame on both of them. And if you desire a wet-nurse for your child then there is no sin on you, when you pay what is due from you in a fair manner. And fear Allah and know that Allah is All-Seer of what you do.

234. And those of you who die and leave wives behind them, the widows should wait (as regards their remarriage) for four months and ten days. And when they complete their specified term, then there is no blame on you for what the widows do for themselves in a fair manner. And Allah is All-Aware of what you do.

235. And there is no blame on you if you hint concerning a marriage proposal to the women or conceal it in your hearts. Allah knows that you will mention them, but do not make a secret promise with them (widows) except that you speak an honorable saying. And do not resolve on the marriage knot until the prescribed term reaches its end. And know that Allah knows what is within your hearts, so beware of Him. And know that Allah is Most Forgiving, Most Forbearing.

236. There is no blame upon you if you divorce women

تَرَاضٍ مِّنْهُمَا وَتَشَاوُرٍ فَلَا جُنَاحَ عَلَيْهِمَا	on both of them.	blame	then no	and consultation,	of both of them	mutual consent
وَإِنْ أَرَدْتُمْ أَنْ تَسْتَزِيعُوا أَوْلَادَكُمْ فَلَا جُنَاحَ عَلَيْكُمْ إِذَا سَلَّمْتُمْ مَا بَالِغَةً بِالْمَعْرُوفِ وَأَلْقُوا اللَّهَ	blame	then (there is) no	your child	to ask another women to suckle	you want	And if
وَأَعْلَمُوا أَنَّ اللَّهَ يَمَّا تَعْمَلُونَ بَصِيرٌ وَالَّذِينَ	And those who	233	(is) All-Seer.	you do	of what	Allah that and know
يُتَوَفَّوْنَ مِنْكُمْ وَيَذَرُونَ أَزْوَاجًا يَتَرَبَّصْنَ بِأَنْفُسِهِنَّ	(the widows) should wait for themselves	wives,	and leave behind	among you	pass away	
أَرْبَعَةَ أَشْهُرٍ وَعَشْرًا فَإِذَا بَلَغْنَ أَجَلَهُنَّ	their (specified) term,	they reach	Then when	and ten (days).	months	(for) four
فَلَا جُنَاحَ عَلَيْكُمْ فِي مَا فَعَلْنَ فِي أَنْفُسِهِنَّ	concerning themselves	they do	for what	upon you	blame	then (there is) no
بِالْمَعْرُوفِ وَاللَّهُ يَمَّا تَعْمَلُونَ خَبِيرٌ وَلَا	And (there is) no	234	(is) All-Aware.	you do	of what	And Allah in a fair manner.
جُنَاحَ عَلَيْكُمْ فِي مَا عَرَضْتُمْ بِهِ مِنْ خُطْبَةٍ إِلَى النِّسَاءِ	[to] the women	marriage proposal	[with it] of	you hint	in what	upon you blame
أَوْ أَكْنَنْتُمْ فِي أَنْفُسِكُمْ عَلِمَ اللَّهُ أَنَّكُمْ سَتَذْكُرُونَهُنَّ	will mention them,	that you	Allah knows	yourselves.	in	you concealed it or
وَلَكِنْ لَا تُوَاعِدُوهُنَّ سِرًّا إِلَّا أَنْ تَقُولُوا قَوْلًا	a saying	you say	that	except	secretly	promise them (widows) (do) not [and] but
مَعْرُوفًا وَلَا تَقْرَبُوا عُقْدَةَ النِّكَاحِ حَتَّى يَبْلُغَ	reaches	until	[the] marriage knot	resolve (on)	And (do) not	honorable.
الْكِتَابِ أَجَلُهُ وَأَعْلَمُوا أَنَّ اللَّهَ يَعْلَمُ مَا فِي	(is) within	what	knows	Allah	that	And know its end. the prescribed term
أَنْفُسِكُمْ فَاحْذَرُوهُ وَأَعْلَمُوا أَنَّ اللَّهَ غَفُورٌ	(is) Most Forgiving,	Allah	that	And know	so beware of Him.	yourselves
حَلِيمٌ لَا جُنَاحَ عَلَيْكُمْ إِنْ طَلَقْتُمْ	you divorce	if	upon you	blame	(There is) no	235 Most Forbearing.

whom you have not touched nor specified for them an obligation (*Mahr*). And make provision for them - the wealthy according to his means and the poor according to his means - in a fair manner, a duty upon the good-doers.

237. And if you divorce them before you have touched them while already you have specified for them an obligation (dower), then give half of what you have specified, unless they (the women) forgo it or the one in whose hand is the marriage knot forgoes it. And if you forgo, it is nearer to righteousness. And do not forget the graciousness among you. Indeed, Allah is All-Seer of what you do.

238. Guard strictly the prayers, and (especially) the middle prayer, and stand up before Allah devoutly obedient.

239. And if you fear, then pray on foot or while riding. But when you are secure, then remember Allah, as He has taught you that which you did not know.

240. And those who die among you and leave their wives behind, should make a will for their wives - provision for a year without

النِّسَاءَ مَا لَمْ تَمْسُوهُنَّ أَوْ تَفَرِّصُوا لَهُنَّ					
for them	you specified	nor	you have not touched	whom	[the] women
فَرِيضَةً عَلَى الْمُوسِيعِ وَمَتَّعُوهُنَّ					
the wealthy	upon	And make provision for them -		an obligation (dower).	
قَدَرُهُ وَعَلَى الْمُقْتِرِ قَدَرُهُ مَتَّعًا					
a provision	according to his means -	the poor	and upon	according to his means	
بِالْمَعْرُوفِ حَقًّا عَلَى الْمُحْسِنِينَ ﴿٢٣٦﴾ وَإِنْ طَلَّقْتُمُوهُنَّ					
you divorce them	And if	236	the good-doers.	upon	a duty in a fair manner
مِنْ قَبْلِ أَنْ تَمْسُوهُنَّ وَقَدْ فَرَضْتُمْ لَهُنَّ					
for them	you have specified	while already	you (have) touched them	[that]	before
فَرِيضَةً فَنِصْفُ مَا فَرَضْتُمْ إِلَّا أَنْ					
[that]	unless	you have specified,	(of) what	then (give) half	an obligation (dower),
يَعْفُونَ أَوْ يَعْفُوا الَّذِي بِيَدِهِ عُقْدَةُ					
(is the) knot	in whose hands	the one	forgoes	or	they (women) forgo (it)
النِّكَاحِ وَأَنْ تَعْفُوا أَقْرَبُ لِلتَّقْوَى وَلَا					
And (do) not	to [the] righteousness.	(is) nearer	you forgo,	And [that]	of [the] marriage.
تَنْسُوا الْفَضْلَ بَيْنَكُمْ إِنَّ اللَّهَ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ					
you do	of what	Allah	Indeed,	among you.	the graciousness forget
بَصِيرٌ ﴿٢٣٧﴾ حَافِظُوا عَلَى الصَّلَوَاتِ وَالصَّلَاةِ الْوُسْطَى					
[the] middle,	and the prayer -	the prayers,	[on]	Guard strictly	237 (is) All-Seer.
وَقُومُوا لِلَّهِ قَانِتِينَ ﴿٢٣٨﴾ فَإِنْ خِفْتُمْ					
you fear	And if	238	devoutly obedient.	for Allah	and stand up
فَرَجًا أَوْ رُكْبَانًا فَإِذَا أَمِنْتُمْ فَأَذْكُرُوا اللَّهَ					
Allah	then remember	you are secure	Then when	riding.	or then (pray) on foot
كَمَا عَلَّمَكُمْ مَا لَمْ تَكُونُوا تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٢٣٩﴾					
239	knowing.	you were not	what	He (has) taught you	as
وَالَّذِينَ يُتَوَفَّوْنَ مِنْكُمْ وَيَذَرُونَ أَزْوَاجًا					
their wives	and leave behind	among you	they die	And those who	
وَصِيَّةً لِّأَزْوَاجِهِمْ مَّتَّعًا إِلَى الْحَوْلِ غَيْرَ					
without	the year	for	maintenance	for their wives	(should make) a will

Surah 2: The cow (v. 237-240)

Part - 2

driving (them) out. But if they leave (on their own) then there is no blame upon you concerning what they do with themselves honorably. And Allah is All-Mighty, All-Wise.

241. And for divorced women is a reasonable provision - a duty upon the righteous.

242. Thus Allah makes clear **His** Verses for you, so that you may use your reason.

243. Are you not aware of those who left their homes in thousands fearing death? Then Allah said to them, 'Die'; then **He** restored them to life. Indeed, Allah is full of bounty to mankind, but most of them are ungrateful.

244. And fight in the way of Allah, and know that Allah is All-Hearing, All-Knowing.

245. Who is the one that will lend to Allah a goodly loan (of noble deeds), so that **He** multiplies it for him manifolds? And Allah withholds and grants abundance, and to **Him** you will be returned.

246. Are you not aware of the chiefs of the Children of Israel after Musa when they said to their Prophet, 'Appoint for us a king so that we may fight in the way of Allah?' He (the Prophet) said, 'Would

إِخْرَاجٍ فَإِنْ خَرَجْنَ فَلَا جُنَاحَ عَلَيْكُمْ فِي مَا									
what	in	upon you	blame	then no	they leave	But if	driving (them) out.		
فَعَلْنَ فِي أَنْفُسِهِنَّ مِنْ مَّعْرُوفٍ وَاللَّهُ عَزِيزٌ									
(is) All-Mighty,	And Allah	honorably.	[of]	themselves	concerning	they do			
حَكِيمٌ وَلِلْمُطَلَّقَاتِ مَتَعٌ بِالْمَعْرُوفِ									
in a fair manner -	(is) a maintenance	And for the divorced women,	240	All-Wise.					
حَقًّا عَلَى الْمُتَّقِينَ كَذَلِكَ يُبَيِّنُ اللَّهُ لَكُمْ									
for you	Allah makes clear	Thus	241	the righteous.	upon	a duty			
ءَايَاتِهِ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَعْقِلُونَ ﴿٢٤٢﴾ أَلَمْ تَرَ إِلَى									
[to]	Did you not see	242	(may) use your intellect.	so that you	His Verses				
الَّذِينَ خَرَجُوا مِنْ دِيَارِهِمْ وَهُمْ أُلُوفٌ حَذَرَ									
(in) fear	(were in) thousands	and they	their homes	from	went out	those who			
الْمَوْتِ فَقَالَ لَهُمُ اللَّهُ مُوتُوا ثُمَّ أَحْيَاهُمْ									
He restored them to life.	then	'Die';	Allah,	to them	Then said	(of) [the] death?			
إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَذُو فَضْلٍ عَلَى النَّاسِ وَلَٰكِنَّ									
[and] but	[the] mankind	for	(is) surely Possessor of bounty	Allah	Indeed,				
أَكْثَرُ النَّاسِ لَا يَشْكُرُونَ ﴿٢٤٣﴾ وَقَاتِلُوا فِي									
in	And fight	243	(are) not grateful.	(of) the people	most				
سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ وَاعْلَمُوا أَنَّ اللَّهَ سَمِيعٌ عَلِيمٌ ﴿٢٤٤﴾									
244	All-Knowing.	(is) All-Hearing,	Allah	that	and know	of Allah,	the way		
مَنْ ذَا الَّذِي يُقْرِضُ اللَّهَ قَرْضًا حَسَنًا فَيُضَاعِفُهُ									
so (that) He multiplies it	good,	a loan	to Allah -	will lend	(is) the one (who)	Who			
لَهُ أَضْعَافًا كَثِيرَةً وَاللَّهُ يَقِضُ وَيَبْصِطُ									
and grants abundance,	withholds	And Allah	manifolds	for him -					
وَالِيهِ تَرْجَعُونَ ﴿٢٤٥﴾ أَلَمْ تَرَ إِلَى الْمَلَائِكَةِ مِنْ									
of	the chiefs	[towards]	Did you not see	245	you will be returned.	and to Him			
بَنِي إِسْرَءِيلَ مِنْ بَعْدِ مُوسَى إِذْ قَالُوا لِنَبِيِّ									
of theirs,	to a Prophet	they said	when	Musa,	after	of Israel	the Children		
أَبْنَاهُمْ لَنَا مَلِكًا نَقْتُلُ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ قَالَ هَلْ									
'Would	He said,	of Allah?	the way	in	we may fight	a king,	for us	'Appoint	

you perhaps
refrain from
fighting if it was
prescribed upon
you?` They said,
`Why should we
not fight in the
way of Allah,
verily we have
been driven out
from our homes
and our children?`
So when fighting
was prescribed
upon them they
turned away except
a few among them.
And Allah is
Aware of the
wrongdoers.

247. And their
Prophet said to
them, `Indeed
Allah has
appointed for you
Talut as king.`
They said, `How
can he have
kingship over us
while we are more
entitled to
kingship than him,
and he has not
been given
abundant wealth?`
He (the Prophet)
said, `Allah has
chosen him over
you and has
increased him
abundantly in
knowledge and
physique. And
Allah gives His
kingdom to whom
He wills. And
Allah is All-
Encompassing,
All-Knowing.`

248. And their
Prophet said to
them,

عَسَيْتُمْ	إِنْ كُتِبَ عَلَيْكُمُ	الْقِتَالُ	أَلَّا تَقَاتِلُوا	
you fight?	that not	[the] fighting,	upon you	prescribed if you perhaps -
قَالُوا	وَمَا لَنَا	أَلَّا نُقَاتِلَ فِي سَبِيلِ	اللَّهِ وَقَدْ	
while surely	of Allah	the way in	we fight that not for us	`And what They said,
أُخْرِجْنَا	مِنْ دِيَارِنَا	وَأَبْنَائِنَا	فَلَمَّا	
Yet, when	and our children?	our homes	from	we have been driven out
كُتِبَ	عَلَيْهِمْ	الْقِتَالُ	تَوَلَّوْا	إِلَّا
except	they turned away,	[the] fighting	upon them	was prescribed
قَلِيلًا	مِّنْهُمْ	وَاللَّهُ	عَلِيمٌ	بِالظَّالِمِينَ
of the wrongdoers.	(is) All-Knowing	And Allah	among them.	a few
وَقَالَ	لَهُمْ	نَبِيُّهُمْ	إِنَّ	
Indeed,	their Prophet,	to them	And said	246
اللَّهُ	قَدْ	بَعَثَ	لَكُمْ	طَالُوتَ
Talut	for you	raised	(has) surely	Allah
مَلِكًا	قَالُوا	أَنَّى يَكُونُ	لَهُ	الْمُلْكُ
the kingship	for him	How can be	They said,	(as) a king.
عَلَيْنَا	وَنَحْنُ	أَحَقُّ	بِالْمُلْكِ	مِنْهُ
than him,	to kingship	(are) more entitled	while we	over us,
وَلَمْ يُؤْتَ	سَعَةً	مِّنَ	الْمَالِ	
[the] wealth?	of	abundance	and he has not been given	
قَالَ	إِنَّ	اللَّهَ	أَصْطَفَاهُ	عَلَيْكُمْ
over you	has chosen him	Allah	Indeed,	He said,
وَزَادَهُ	بَسْطَةً	فِي	الْعِلْمِ	
[the] knowledge	in	abundantly	and increased him	
وَالْجِسْمِ	وَاللَّهُ	يُؤْتِي	مُلْكَهُ	
His kingdom	gives	And Allah	and [the] physique.	
مَنْ	يَشَاءُ	وَاللَّهُ	وَاسِعٌ	
(is) All-Encompassing,	And Allah	He wills.	(to) whom	
عَلِيمٌ	وَقَالَ	لَهُمْ	نَبِيُّهُمْ	
their Prophet,	to them	And said	247	All-Knowing.

Surah 2: The cow (v. 247-248)

Part - 2

Indeed, a sign of his kingship is that the ark will come to you in which is tranquility from your Lord and a remnant left by the family of Musa and the family of Harun carried by the Angels. Indeed, in that is a sign for you if you are believers.

إِنَّ	ءَايَةً	مُلْكِهِ	أَنْ
Indeed,	a sign	(of) his kingship	(is) that
يَأْتِيَكُمْ	الَّتَابُوتُ	فِيهِ	سَكِينَةٌ
will come to you	the ark,	in it	(is) a tranquility
مِّنْ	رَّبِّكُمْ	وَبَقِيَّةٌ	مِّمَّا
from	your Lord,	and a remnant	of what
عَالِ	مُوسَىٰ	وَعَالِ	هَارُونَ
(by) the family	of Musa	and family	of Harun
تَحْمِلُهُ			
will carry [it]			
أَلْمَلَائِكَةُ	إِنَّ	فِي	ذَٰلِكَ
the Angels.	Indeed,	in	that
لَّكُمْ	إِنْ	كُنْتُمْ	مُؤْمِنِينَ
for you	if	you are	believers.
فَلَمَّا	فَصَلَ	طَالُوتُ	بِالْجُنُودِ
Then when	set out	Talut	with the forces
قَالَ	إِنَّ	اللَّهَ	مُبْتَلِيكُمْ
he said,	Indeed,	Allah	will test you
بِنَهَرٍ	فَمَنْ	شَرِبَ	مِنْهُ
with a river.	So whoever	drinks	from it
فَلَيْسَ			
then (he is) not			
مِنِّي	وَمَنْ	لَمْ	يَطْعَمْهُ
from me,	and whoever	(does) not	taste it
فَإِنَّهُ			
then indeed, he			
مِنِّي	إِلَّا	مَنْ	أَعْرَفَ
(is) from me	except	whoever	takes
عُرْفَةً			
(in) the hollow			
بِيَدِهِ	فَشَرَبُوا	مِنْهُ	إِلَّا
(of) his hand.	Then they drank	from it	except
قَلِيلًا	مِّنْهُمْ	فَلَمَّا	جَاوَزَهُ
a few	of them.	Then when	he crossed it
وَالَّذِينَ	ءَامَنُوا	مَعَهُ	قَالُوا
and those who	believed	with him,	they said,
لَا	طَاقَةَ	لَنَا	أَلْيَوْمَ
strength	for us	today	against Jalut
against Jalut			

249. Then when Talut set out with the forces he said, 'Indeed, Allah will test you with a river. So whoever drinks from it is not of me. And whoever does not taste it is indeed of me, except the one who takes in the hollow of his hand.' Then they drank from it except a few of them. Then when Talut crossed it (the river) with those who believed with him, they said, 'We have no strength today against Jalut

and his troops.`
But those who were certain that they would meet Allah said, `How often by Allah`s permission has a small company overcome a large company. And Allah is with those who are patient.`

250. And when they went forth to (face) Jalut and his troops, they said, `Our Lord! Pour patience on us and make firm our feet and help us against the disbelieving people.`

251. So they defeated them by the permission of Allah and Dawood killed Jalut, and Allah gave him the kingdom and the wisdom and taught him that which He willed. And if Allah had not repelled some of the people by some others, the earth would have been corrupted, but Allah is Full of bounty to the worlds.

252. These are the Verses of Allah We recite to you in truth. And indeed, you are surely of the Messengers.

وَجُودِهِۦ				
and his troops.`	Said	those who	were certain	
قَالَ الَّذِينَ يَظُنُّونَ				
that they	(would) meet	Allah,	How many	of
أَنَّهُمْ مُّلتَقُوا۟ ٱللَّهُ كَم مِّن				
a small company	overcame	a large company	with the permission	by the permission
فِتْنَةٍ قَلِيلَةٍ غَلَبَتْ				
of Allah.	And Allah	(is) with	the patient ones.`	
ٱللَّهُ مَعَ ٱلصَّٰبِرِينَ				
249	And when	they went forth	to (face) Jalut	and his troops
وَلَمَّا بَرَزُوا۟ لَجَٰلُوتَ وَجُودِهِۦ				
they said,	`Our Lord!	Pour	on us	patience
قَالُوا۟ رَبَّنَا أَفْرِغْ عَلَيْنَا صَبْرًا				
and make firm	our feet,	and help us	against	
وَتَكَيَّدَ أَقْدَامَنَا وَأَنْصُرْنَا عَلَى				
the disbelieving people.`	250	So they defeated them	by the permission	
ٱلْقَوْمِ ٱلْكَٰفِرِينَ فَهَزَمُوهُم بِإِذْنِ				
of Allah,	and killed	Dawood	Jalut,	and Allah gave him
ٱللَّهُ وَقَتَلَ دَاوُدُ جَالُوتَ وَءَاتَاهُ ٱللَّهُ				
the kingdom	and the wisdom	and taught him	that which	
ٱلْمَلِكَ وَٱلْحِكْمَةَ وَعَلَّمَهُۥ مِمَّا				
He willed.	And if not	(for) Allah`s repelling	[the] people -	some of them
يَشَآءُ وَلَوْ لَا دَفَّعُ ٱللَّهُ				
with others,	certainly the earth (would have been) corrupted,	[and] but	Allah	
بِبَعْضٍ لَّفَسَدَتِ ٱلْأَرْضُ وَلَٰكِنَّ ٱللَّهَ				
(is) Possessor of bounty	to	the worlds.	251	These
ذُو فَضْلٍ عَلَى ٱلْعَالَمِينَ تِلْكَ				
(are) the Verses	of Allah,	We recite them	to you	in [the] truth.
ءَايَاتُ ٱللَّهِ تَنَزَّلُهَا عَلَيْكَ بِٱلْحَقِّ				
And indeed, you	(are) surely of	the Messengers.	252	

255. Allah - there is no God except **Him**, the Ever-Living, the Sustainer of all that exists. Neither slumber overtakes **Him** nor sleep. To **Him** belongs whatever is in the Heavens and the earth. Who is that who can intercede with **Him** except by **His** permission. **He** knows what lies before them and what

﴿تِلْكَ الرُّسُلُ فَضَّلْنَا بَعْضَهُمْ عَلَى بَعْضٍ﴾									
others.		over		some of them		We (have) preferred		These (are) the Messengers	
مِنْهُمْ مَّنْ كَلَّمَ اللَّهُ وَرَفَعَ بَعْضَهُمْ									
some of them		and He raised		Allah spoke,		(were those to) who(m)		Among them	
دَرَجَاتٍ ۚ وَءَاتَيْنَا عِيسَى ابْنَ مَرْيَمَ الْبَيِّنَاتِ									
the clear proofs		(of) Maryam,		son		Isa,		And We gave (in) degrees.	
وَأَيَّدْنَاهُ بِرُوحِ الْقُدُسِ ۖ وَلَوْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ									
Allah (had) willed		And if		[the] Holy.		with Spirit		and We supported him	
مَا أَقْتَلَ الَّذِينَ مِنْ بَعْدِهِمْ مِنْ بَعْدِ مَا									
[what]		after		(came) after them,		those who		(would have) not fought each other	
جَاءَتْهُمْ الْبَيِّنَاتُ وَلَكِنْ اخْتَلَفُوا فَمِنْهُمْ مَنْ									
(are) some who		[so] of them		they differed,		[And] but		clear proofs. came to them	
ءَامَنَ وَمِنْهُمْ مَنْ كَفَرَ ۖ وَلَوْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ									
Allah (had) willed		And if		denied.		(are) some who		and of them believed	
مَا أَقْتَلُوا وَلَكِنَّ اللَّهَ يَفْعَلُ مَا يُرِيدُ									
He intends.		what		does		Allah		[and] but they (would have) not fought each other,	
﴿١٥٦﴾ يَتَّيِّبُهَا الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا أَنْفِقُوا مِمَّا رَزَقْنَاكُمْ									
We (have) provided you,		of what		Spend		believe[d]!		who O you 253	
مِّن قَبْلِ أَنْ يَأْتِيَ يَوْمٌ لَا بَيْعٌ فِيهِ وَلَا خُلَّةٌ									
friendship		and no		in it		bargaining		no a Day comes [that] before	
﴿١٥٧﴾ وَلَا شَفِيعَةٌ ۖ وَالْكَافِرُونَ هُمُ الظَّالِمُونَ ۚ اللَّهُ									
Allah -		254		(are) the wrongdoers.		they		And the deniers - intercession. and no	
لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ الْحَيُّ الْقَيُّومُ لَا									
Not		the Sustainer of all that exists.		the Ever-Living,		Him,		except God (there is) no	
تَأْخُذُهُ سِنَةٌ وَلَا نَوْمٌ ۚ لَّهُ مَا فِي									
(is) in		what(ever)		To Him (belongs)		sleep.		[and] not slumber overtakes Him	
السَّمَوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ ۚ مَنْ ذَا الَّذِي يَشْفَعُ									
intercedes		(is) that who		Who		the earth.		(is) in and what(ever) the heavens	
عِنْدَهُ إِلَّا بِإِذْنِهِ ۚ يَعْلَمُ مَا بَيْنَ أَيْدِيهِمْ وَمَا									
and what		(is) before them		what		He knows		by His permission. except with Him	

lies behind them. And they do not encompass anything of **His** knowledge except what **He** wills. **His** Throne extends over the heavens and the earth and the guarding of both of them does not tire **Him**. And **He** is the Most High, the Most Great.

256. There is no compulsion in religion. Surely, the right path has become distinct from the wrong. Then whoever disbelieves in false deities and believes in Allah, he has grasped a firm handhold, which will never break. And Allah is All-Hearing, All-Knowing.

257. Allah is the Protecting Guardian of those who believe. **He** brings them out of darkness into light. And those who disbelieve, their guardians are the evil ones, they bring them out of light into darkness. Those are the companions of the Fire and they will abide in it forever.

258. Are you not aware about the one who argued with Ibrahim about his Lord because Allah gave him the kingdom? When Ibrahim said, 'My Lord is the **One Who** - grants life and causes death.' He said, 'I too give life and cause death.' Ibrahim said, 'Indeed, Allah brings up the sun

حَلَفَهُمْ	وَلَا يُحِيطُونَ بِشَيْءٍ مِّنْ عِلْمِهِ إِلَّا	except	His Knowledge	of	anything	they encompass	And not	(is) behind them.
بِمَا شَاءَ وَسِعَ كُرْسِيُّهُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ وَلَا يَئُودُهُ حِفْظُهُمَا وَهُوَ الْعَلِيُّ الْعَظِيمُ	And not	and the earth.	(to) the heavens	His Throne	Extends	He willed.	[of] what	
لَا إِكْرَاهَ فِي الدِّينِ قَدْ تَبَيَّنَ	the Most Great.	(is) the Most High,	And He	the guarding of (both of) them.	tires Him			
الرُّشْدُ مِنَ الْغَيِّ فَمَنْ يَكْفُرْ بِالطَّاغُوتِ وَيُؤْمِنْ بِاللَّهِ فَقَدْ اسْتَمْسَكَ بِالْعُرْوَةِ الْوُثْقَىٰ لَا انْفِصَامَ لَهَا وَاللَّهُ سَمِيعٌ عَلِيمٌ	became distinct	Surely	the religion.	in	compulsion	(There is) no	255	
وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا يُخْرِجُهُم مِّنَ الظُّلُمَاتِ إِلَى النُّورِ وَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا أُولِيَاؤُهُمُ الطَّاغُوتُ يُخْرِجُونَهُم مِّنَ النُّورِ إِلَى الظُّلُمَاتِ أُولَٰئِكَ أَصْحَابُ النَّارِ هُمْ فِيهَا خَالِدُونَ	in false deities	disbelieves	Then whoever	the wrong.	from	the right (path)		
أَلَمْ تَرَ إِلَى الَّذِي حَاجَّ إِبْرَاهِيمَ فِي رَبِّهِ أَنْ آتَاهُ اللَّهُ الْمُلْكَ إِذْ قَالَ إِبْرَاهِيمُ رَبِّيَ الَّذِي يُحْيِي وَيُمِيتُ قَالَ أَنَا أُحْيِي وَأُمِيتُ قَالَ إِبْرَاهِيمُ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ يَأْتِي بِالشَّمْسِ	[the] firm,	the handhold -	he grasped	then surely	in Allah,	and believes		
الَّذِي حَاجَّ إِبْرَاهِيمَ فِي رَبِّهِ أَنْ آتَاهُ اللَّهُ الْمُلْكَ إِذْ قَالَ إِبْرَاهِيمُ رَبِّيَ الَّذِي يُحْيِي وَيُمِيتُ قَالَ أَنَا أُحْيِي وَأُمِيتُ قَالَ إِبْرَاهِيمُ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ يَأْتِي بِالشَّمْسِ	Allah	256	All-Knowing.	(is) All-Hearing,	And Allah	[for it].	(which will) not break	
أَلَمْ تَرَ إِلَى الَّذِي حَاجَّ إِبْرَاهِيمَ فِي رَبِّهِ أَنْ آتَاهُ اللَّهُ الْمُلْكَ إِذْ قَالَ إِبْرَاهِيمُ رَبِّيَ الَّذِي يُحْيِي وَيُمِيتُ قَالَ أَنَا أُحْيِي وَأُمِيتُ قَالَ إِبْرَاهِيمُ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ يَأْتِي بِالشَّمْسِ	from	He brings them out	believe[d].	of those who	(is) the Protecting Guardian			
أَلَمْ تَرَ إِلَى الَّذِي حَاجَّ إِبْرَاهِيمَ فِي رَبِّهِ أَنْ آتَاهُ اللَّهُ الْمُلْكَ إِذْ قَالَ إِبْرَاهِيمُ رَبِّيَ الَّذِي يُحْيِي وَيُمِيتُ قَالَ أَنَا أُحْيِي وَأُمِيتُ قَالَ إِبْرَاهِيمُ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ يَأْتِي بِالشَّمْسِ	their guardians	disbelieve(d)	And those who	[the] light.	towards	[the] darkness		
أَلَمْ تَرَ إِلَى الَّذِي حَاجَّ إِبْرَاهِيمَ فِي رَبِّهِ أَنْ آتَاهُ اللَّهُ الْمُلْكَ إِذْ قَالَ إِبْرَاهِيمُ رَبِّيَ الَّذِي يُحْيِي وَيُمِيتُ قَالَ أَنَا أُحْيِي وَأُمِيتُ قَالَ إِبْرَاهِيمُ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ يَأْتِي بِالشَّمْسِ	[the] darkness.	towards	the light	from	they bring them out	(are) the evil ones,		
أَلَمْ تَرَ إِلَى الَّذِي حَاجَّ إِبْرَاهِيمَ فِي رَبِّهِ أَنْ آتَاهُ اللَّهُ الْمُلْكَ إِذْ قَالَ إِبْرَاهِيمُ رَبِّيَ الَّذِي يُحْيِي وَيُمِيتُ قَالَ أَنَا أُحْيِي وَأُمِيتُ قَالَ إِبْرَاهِيمُ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ يَأْتِي بِالشَّمْسِ	will abide forever.	in it	they	(of) the Fire,	(are) the companions	Those		
أَلَمْ تَرَ إِلَى الَّذِي حَاجَّ إِبْرَاهِيمَ فِي رَبِّهِ أَنْ آتَاهُ اللَّهُ الْمُلْكَ إِذْ قَالَ إِبْرَاهِيمُ رَبِّيَ الَّذِي يُحْيِي وَيُمِيتُ قَالَ أَنَا أُحْيِي وَأُمِيتُ قَالَ إِبْرَاهِيمُ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ يَأْتِي بِالشَّمْسِ	concerning	(with) Ibrahim	argued	the one who	[towards]	you see	Did not	257
أَلَمْ تَرَ إِلَى الَّذِي حَاجَّ إِبْرَاهِيمَ فِي رَبِّهِ أَنْ آتَاهُ اللَّهُ الْمُلْكَ إِذْ قَالَ إِبْرَاهِيمُ رَبِّيَ الَّذِي يُحْيِي وَيُمِيتُ قَالَ أَنَا أُحْيِي وَأُمِيتُ قَالَ إِبْرَاهِيمُ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ يَأْتِي بِالشَّمْسِ	My Lord	Ibrahim said,	When	the kingdom?	Allah gave him	because	his Lord,	
أَلَمْ تَرَ إِلَى الَّذِي حَاجَّ إِبْرَاهِيمَ فِي رَبِّهِ أَنْ آتَاهُ اللَّهُ الْمُلْكَ إِذْ قَالَ إِبْرَاهِيمُ رَبِّيَ الَّذِي يُحْيِي وَيُمِيتُ قَالَ أَنَا أُحْيِي وَأُمِيتُ قَالَ إِبْرَاهِيمُ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ يَأْتِي بِالشَّمْسِ	give life	He said,	and causes death.	grants life	(is) the One Who			
أَلَمْ تَرَ إِلَى الَّذِي حَاجَّ إِبْرَاهِيمَ فِي رَبِّهِ أَنْ آتَاهُ اللَّهُ الْمُلْكَ إِذْ قَالَ إِبْرَاهِيمُ رَبِّيَ الَّذِي يُحْيِي وَيُمِيتُ قَالَ أَنَا أُحْيِي وَأُمِيتُ قَالَ إِبْرَاهِيمُ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ يَأْتِي بِالشَّمْسِ	the sun	brings up	Allah	[Then] indeed	Ibrahim,	Said	and cause death.	

Surah 2: The cow (v. 256-258)

Part - 3

from the east, so you bring it up from the west.` So the disbeliever became dumbfounded, and Allah does not guide the wrongdoers.

259. Or like the one, who passed by a township, which had been overturned on its roofs. He said, 'How will Allah bring this (town) to life after its death?' Then Allah caused him to die for one hundred years and then revived him. He asked, 'How long have you remained?' He said, 'I remained for a day or a part of a day.' He said, 'Nay, you have remained for one hundred years. Look at your food and your drink, they have not rotted. And look at your donkey; and We will make you a sign for the people. And look at the bones, how We raise them and then We cover them with flesh.' Then when it became clear to him, he said, 'I know that Allah has power over everything.'

260. And when Ibrahim said, 'My Lord, show me how You give life to the dead.' He said, 'Have you not believed?' He replied, 'Yes, but (let me see it) so that my heart may be satisfied.' He said, 'Then take four birds and incline them towards you (i.e., tame them), then (after slaughtering them)

مِنَ الْمَشْرِقِ فَأْتِ بِهَا مِنَ الْمَغْرِبِ فَبُهِتَ	So became dumbfounded	the West`	from	it	so you bring	the East,	from
الَّذِي كَفَرَ وَاللَّهُ لَا يَهْدِي الْقَوْمَ	the people	guide	(does) not	and Allah	disbelieved,	the one who	
الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿٢٥٨﴾ أَوْ كَالَّذِي مَرَّ عَلَى قَرْيَةٍ	a township,	by	passed	like the one who	Or	258	(who are) [the] wrongdoers.
وَهِيَ خَاوِيَةٌ عَلَى عُرُوشِهَا قَالَ أَنَّى يُحْيَىٰ	(will) bring to life	`How	He said,	its roofs.	on	(had) overturned	and it
هَذِهِ اللَّهُ بَعْدَ مَوْتِهَا فَأَمَاتَهُ اللَّهُ مِائَةَ	(for) a hundred	Then Allah caused him to die	its death?`	after	Allah	this (town)	
عَامٍ ثُمَّ بَعَثْنَاهُ قَالَ كَمْ لَبِثْتُ قَالَ	He said,	(have) you remained?`	`How long	He said,	He raised him.	then	year(s).
لَبِثْتُ يَوْمًا أَوْ بَعْضَ يَوْمٍ قَالَ بَل لَّبِثْتَ	you (have) remained	`Nay,	He said,	(of) a day.`	a part	or	(for) a day
مِائَةَ عَامٍ فَانْظُرْ إِلَى طَعَامِكَ وَشَرَابِكَ لَمْ	(they did) not	and your drink,	your food	at	Then look	year(s).	one hundred
يَتَسَنَّهٖ وَانْظُرْ إِلَى حِمَارِكَ وَلِنَجْعَلَكَ آيَةً	a sign	and We will make you	your donkey,	at	and look	change with time,	
لِلنَّاسِ وَانْظُرْ إِلَى الْعِظَامِ كَيْفَ نُنشِزُهَا	We raise them,	how	the bones	at	And look	for the people.	
ثُمَّ نَكْسُوهَا لَحْمًا فَلَمَّا تَبَيَّنَ لَهُ قَالَ	he said,	to him	became clear	Then when	(with) flesh.`	We cover them	then
أَعْلَمُ أَنَّ اللَّهَ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ﴿٢٥٩﴾ وَإِذْ	And when	259	All-Powerful.`	thing	every	(is) on	Allah that
قَالَ إِبْرَاهِيمُ رَبِّ أَرِنِي كَيْفَ تُحْيِي الْمَوْتَىٰ	(to) the dead.`	You give life	how	show me	`My Lord	Ibrahim,	said
قَالَ أَوْلَمْ تُؤْمِنُنَّ قَالَتْ بَلَىٰ وَلَكِنْ لِّيَطْمَئِنَّ قَلْبِي	my heart.`	to satisfy	[and] but	`Yes	He said,	you believed?`	`Have not
قَالَ فَخُذْ أَرْبَعَةً مِنَ الطَّيْرِ فَصُرْهُنَّ إِلَيْكَ ثُمَّ	then	towards you,	and incline them	the birds	of	four	`Then take
	He said						

Surah 2: The cow (v. 259-260)

Part - 3

put on each hill a portion of them, then call them, they will come (flying) to you in haste. And know that Allah is All-Mighty, All-Wise.

261. The example of those who spend their wealth in the way of Allah is like a grain (which) grows seven ears, in each ear are a hundred grains. And Allah gives manifold to whom He wills. And Allah is All-Encompassing, All-Knowing.

262. Those who spend their wealth in the way of Allah and do not follow up what they have spent with reminders of generosity or hurt - they will have their reward from their Lord and on them will be no fear and nor will they grieve.

263. A kind word and (seeking) forgiveness are better than a charity followed by hurting (the feelings of the needy). And Allah is All-Sufficient, All-Forbearing.

264. O you who believe! Do not make your charities worthless by stressing your own benevolence and hurting (the feelings of the needy), like the one who spends his wealth to be seen by people and does not believe in Allah and the Last Day. Then his example is like that of a smooth rock on which is dust, then heavy rain fell on it and left it

أَجْعَلْ عَلَى كُلِّ جَبَلٍ مِّنْهُمْ جُزْءًا ثُمَّ ادْعُهُنَّ	call them,	then	a portion of them;	hill	each	on	put
يَأْتِيَنَّكَ سَعِيًّا وَاعْلَمْ أَنَّ اللَّهَ عَزِيزٌ حَكِيمٌ	All-Wise.	(is) All-Mighty,	Allah	that	And know	(in) haste.	they will come to you
﴿٢٦٠﴾ مَّثَلُ الَّذِينَ يُنْفِقُونَ أَمْوَالَهُمْ فِي سَبِيلِ	the way	in	their wealth	spend	(of) those who	Example	260
اللَّهِ كَمَثَلِ حَبَّةٍ أَتَتْ سَبْعَ سَنَابِلٍ فِي كُلِّ	each	in	ears,	seven	(which) grows	a grain	(is) like (of) Allah,
سُنْبُلَةٍ مِّائَةِ حَبَّةٍ وَاللَّهُ يُضَاعِفُ لِمَنْ يَشَاءُ وَاللَّهُ	And Allah	He wills.	to whom	gives manifold	And Allah	grain(s).	hundred ear
وَاسِعٌ عَلِيمٌ ﴿٢٦١﴾ الَّذِينَ يُنْفِقُونَ أَمْوَالَهُمْ فِي	in	their wealth	spend	Those who	261	All-Knowing.	(is) All-Encompassing,
سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ ثُمَّ لَا يُتَّبَعُونَ مِمَّا أَنْفَقُوا	they spend	what	they follow	not	then	(of) Allah	(the) way
مِّنَّا وَلَا أَذَىٰ لَهُمْ أَجْرُهُمْ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ	their Lord,	(is) with	their reward	for them	hurt -	and not	(with) reminder of generosity
﴿٢٦٢﴾ وَلَا خَوْفٌ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَا هُمْ يَحْزَنُونَ	262	will grieve.	they	and not	on them	fear	and (there will be) no
﴿٢٦٣﴾ قَوْلٌ مَّعْرُوفٌ وَمَغْفِرَةٌ خَيْرٌ مِّنْ صَدَقَةٍ	a charity	than	(are) better	and (seeking) forgiveness	kind	A word	
يَتَّبِعُهَا أَذَىٰ وَاللَّهُ غَنِيٌّ حَلِيمٌ ﴿٢٦٤﴾ يَتَابَعُهَا	O you	263	All-Forbearing.	(is) All-Sufficient,	And Allah	(by) hurt.	followed [it]
الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا لَا تُبْطِلُوا صَدَقَتِكُمْ بِالْمَنِّ	with reminders (of it)	your charities	render in vain	(Do) not	believe[d]!	who	
وَالْأَذَىٰ كَالَّذِي يُنْفِقُ مَالَهُ رِثَاءَ النَّاسِ	(of) the people,	to be seen	his wealth	spends	like the one who	or [the] hurt,	
وَلَا يُؤْمِنُ بِاللَّهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْآخِرِ فَمَثَلُهُ كَمَثَلِ	(is) like that	Then his example	[the] Last.	and the Day	in Allah	believe	and (does) not
صَفْوَانٍ عَلَيْهِ تُرَابٌ فَأَصَابُهُ وَابِلٌ فَتَرَكَهُ	then left it	heavy rain,	then fell on it	(is) dust,	upon it	(of) the smooth rock	

bare. They have no control on anything of what they have earned. And Allah does not guide the disbelieving people.

265. And the example of those who spend their wealth for seeking the pleasure of Allah and with certainty of their inner souls, is like a garden on a height, falls on it heavy rain, so it yields double harvest. And (even) if it does not receive a heavy rain, then a drizzle (is sufficient). And Allah is All-Seer of what you do.

266. Would any of you like to have a garden of date-palms and grapevines, underneath which rivers flow, and therein he has all kinds of fruits, while he is stricken with old age and has weak children, then it is struck with whirlwind containing fire and hence it is burnt? Thus Allah makes (His) Signs clear to you so that you may ponder.

267. O you who believe! Spend from the good things, which you have earned and whatever We bought forth for you from the earth. And do not aim at that which is bad to spend from it, while you would not take it except with closed eyes. And know that Allah is Self-Sufficient, Praiseworthy.

صَلَدًا لَا يَقْدِرُونَ عَلَى شَيْءٍ مِّمَّا كَسَبُوا	they (have) earned.	of what	anything	on	they have control	Not	bare.
وَاللَّهُ لَا يَهْدِي الْقَوْمَ الْكَافِرِينَ وَمِثْلُ	And the example	264	[the] disbelieving.	the people	guide	(does) not	And Allah
الَّذِينَ يُنْفِقُونَ أَمْوَالَهُمْ ابْتِغَاءَ مَرْضَاتِ اللَّهِ	(of) Allah,	(the) pleasure	seeking	their wealth	spend	of those who	
وَتَثْبِيئًا مِّنْ أَنْفُسِهِمْ كَمَثَلِ جَنَّةٍ بِرَبْوَةٍ أَصَابَهَا	fell on it	on a height,	a garden	(is) like	their (inner) souls,	from	and certainty
وَابِلٌ فَتَأْتَتْ أَكْثُلَهَا ضِعْفَيْنِ فَإِن لَّمْ يُصِبْهَا	fall (on) it	(does) not	Then if	double.	its harvest	so it yielded	heavy rain
وَابِلٌ فَطَلٌّ وَاللَّهُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ بَصِيرٌ	265	(is) All-Seer.	you do	of what	And Allah	then a drizzle.	heavy rain,
أَيُّدُ أَحَدِكُمْ أَنْ تَكُونَ لَهُ جَنَّةٌ مِّنْ نَّخِيلٍ	date-palms	of	a garden,	for him	it be	that	any of you
وَأَعْنَابٍ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ لَهُ فِيهَا مِنْ	of	in it	for him	the rivers,	underneath it	[from]	flowing
كُلِّ الثَّمَرَاتِ وَأَصَابَهُ الْكِبَرُ وَلَهُ ذُرِّيَّةٌ	children	and [for him] (his)	[the] old age	and falls on him	of [the] fruits,	all (kinds)	
ضِعْفَاءُ فَاصْبَاهَا إِعْصَارٌ فِيهِ نَارٌ فَاحْتَرَقَتْ كَذَلِكَ	Thus	then it is burnt.	(is) fire	in it	whirlwind,	then falls on it	(are) weak
يُبَيِّنُ اللَّهُ لَكُمُ الْآيَاتِ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَتَفَكَّرُونَ	266	ponder.	so that you may	(His) Signs	for you	Allah makes clear	
يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا أَنْفِقُوا مِنْ طَيِّبَاتِ مَا كَسَبْتُمْ	you have earned	that	the good things	from	Spend	believe[d]!	who
وَمِمَّا أَخْرَجْنَا لَكُمْ مِنَ الْأَرْضِ وَلَا تَيَمَّمُوا	aim at	And (do) not	the earth.	from	for you	We brought forth	and whatever
الْخَبِيثَ مِنْهُ تُنْفِقُونَ وَلَسْتُمْ بِآخِذِيهِ إِلَّا أَنْ	[that]	except	take it	while you (would) not	you spend,	of it	the bad
تُعْضِضُوا فِيهِ وَاعْلَمُوا أَنَّ اللَّهَ غَفِيٌّ حَمِيدٌ	Praiseworthy.	(is) Self-Sufficient,	Allah	that	and know	[in it],	(with) close(d) eyes

Surah 2: The cow (v. 265-267)

Part - 3

268. Shaitaan threatens you with poverty and orders you to immorality, while Allah promises you forgiveness from Him and bounty. And Allah is All-Encompassing, All-Knowing.

269. He grants wisdom to whom He wills, and whoever is granted wisdom, then certainly he has been granted abundant good. And none remembers it except the people of understanding.

270. And whatever you spend of your expenditures or whatever vows you make (to spend), then indeed Allah knows it. And for the wrongdoers there will be no helpers.

271. If you disclose your charity, it is well. But if you keep it secret and give it to the poor, then it is better for you. And He will remove (some) of your misdeeds. And Allah is All-Aware of what you do.

272. Not on you is their guidance, but Allah guides whom He wills. And whatever good you spend (on others) is for your own good, and do not spend except seeking the pleasure of Allah. And whatever good you spend - it will be repaid to you in full and you will not be wronged.

273. (Charity is) for the poor who are wrapped up in the way of Allah,

٢٦٨	الشَّيْطَانُ يَعِدُكُمُ الْفَقْرَ وَيَأْمُرُكُم بِالْفَحْشَاءِ	to immorality, and orders you [the] poverty promises you The Shaitaan	267
وَاللَّهُ	وَاللَّهُ يَعِدُكُم مَّغْفِرَةً مِّنْهُ وَفَضْلًا	And Allah and bounty. from Him forgiveness promises you while Allah	
وَأَسِيعُ	وَأَسِيعُ عَلَيْهِمُ يُؤْتِي الْحِكْمَةَ مَن	(to) whom [the] wisdom He grants 268 All-Knowing. (is) All-Encompassing,	
يَشَاءُ	وَمَنْ يُؤْتَ الْحِكْمَةَ فَقَدْ أُوتِيَ	he is granted then certainly [the] wisdom, (is) granted and whoever He wills,	
خَيْرًا كَثِيرًا	وَمَا يَذْكُرُ إِلَّا أُولُوا الْأَلْبَابِ	269 the people of understanding. except remembers And none abundant. good	
وَمَا أَنْفَقْتُمْ مِّنْ	وَمَا أَنْفَقْتُمْ مِّنْ نَّفَقَةٍ أَوْ نَذَرْتُمْ مِّنْ نَّذْرٍ	vow(s), of you vow or (your) expenditures (out) of you spend And whatever	
فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ يَعْلَمُهُ	وَمَا لِلظَّالِمِينَ مِنْ أَنْصَارٍ	270 helpers. any for the wrongdoers and not knows it, Allah then indeed,	
إِنْ تُبْدُوا الصَّدَقَاتِ	إِنْ تُبْدُوا الصَّدَقَاتِ فَنِعِمَّا هِيَ وَإِنْ تُخْفُوهَا وَتُؤْتُوهَا	and give it you keep it secret But if it (is). then well the charities you disclose If	
الْفُقَرَاءَ فَهُوَ خَيْرٌ لَّكُمْ	الْفُقَرَاءَ فَهُوَ خَيْرٌ لَّكُمْ وَيُكَفِّرُ عَنْكُم مِّنْ	[of] from you And He will remove for you. (is) better then it (to) the poor,	
سَيِّئَاتِكُمْ	سَيِّئَاتِكُمْ وَاللَّهُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ خَبِيرٌ	271 (is) All-Aware. you do with what And Allah your evil deeds.	
لَيْسَ عَلَيْكَ	لَيْسَ عَلَيْكَ هُدَاهُمْ وَلَٰكِنَّ اللَّهَ يَهْدِي مَن	whom guides Allah [and] but (is) their guidance on you Not	
يَشَاءُ	وَمَا تُنْفِقُوا مِنْ خَيْرٍ فَلِأَنْفُسِكُمْ وَمَا	and not then it is for yourself, good of you spend And whatever He wills.	
تُنْفِقُونَ إِلَّا ابْتِغَاءَ	تُنْفِقُونَ إِلَّا ابْتِغَاءَ وَجْهِ اللَّهِ وَمَا تُنْفِقُوا مِنْ	of you spend And whatever (the) face of Allah. seeking except you spend	
خَيْرٍ يُؤْتَى	خَيْرٍ يُؤْتَى إِلَيْكُمْ وَأَنْتُمْ لَا تُظْلَمُونَ	272 be wronged. (will) not and you to you will be repaid in full good,	
لِلْفُقَرَاءِ الَّذِينَ أُحْصِرُوا	لِلْفُقَرَاءِ الَّذِينَ أُحْصِرُوا فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ لَا	not of Allah, the way in are wrapped up those who For the poor,	

they are unable to move about in the earth. An ignorant (person) would think that they are self-sufficient because of their restraint, but you can recognize them by their mark. They do not ask people with importunity. And whatever you spend of good, indeed Allah knows it.

274. Those who spend their wealth by night and by day, secretly and openly, they will have their reward with their Lord. And no fear will be on them and nor they will grieve.

275. Those who consume usury (interest) cannot stand (on the Day of Resurrection) except like the standing of a person whom Shaitaan has confounded by his touch. That is because they say, 'Trade is only like usury.' While Allah has permitted trade but has forbidden usury. Then whoever after receiving the admonition from His Lord refrains from it, then whatever has passed, his case is with Allah. And those who repeat - they are the companions of the Fire; they will abide in it forever.

276. Allah destroys usury and gives increase for charities. And Allah does not love any ungrateful sinner.

يَسْتَطِيعُونَ ضَرْبًا فِي الْأَرْضِ يَحْسَبُهُمُ				
Think (about) them,	the earth.	in	(to) move about	they (are) able
الْجَاهِلُ أَغْنَىٰ عَنْهُ مِنَ التَّعَفُّفِ				
[the] (their) restraint,	(because) of	(that they are) self-sufficient	the ignorant one,	
تَعْرِفُهُمْ بِسِيمَتِهِمْ لَا يَسْأَلُونَ النَّاسَ إِلْحَافًا				
with importunity.	the people	They (do) not ask	by their mark.	you recognize them
وَمَا تُنْفِقُوا مِنْ خَيْرٍ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ بِهِ عَلِيمٌ				
(is) All-Knower.	of it	Allah	then indeed,	good, of you spend And whatever
الَّذِينَ يُنْفِقُونَ أَمْوَالَهُمْ بِاللَّيْلِ وَالنَّهَارِ سِرًّا				
secretly	and day	by night	their wealth	spend Those who 273
وَعَلَانِيَةً فَلَهُمْ أَجْرُهُمْ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ وَلَا خَوْفٌ				
fear	and no	their Lord,	with	(is) their reward then for them and openly,
عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَا هُمْ يَحْزَنُونَ				
consume	Those who	274	will grieve.	they and not on them
الرِّبَا لَا يَقُومُونَ إِلَّا كَمَا يَقُومُ الَّذِي يَتَخَبَّطُهُ				
confounds him	the one who,	stands	like	except they can stand not [the] usury
الشَّيْطَانُ مِنَ الْمَسِّ ذَلِكَ بِأَنَّهُمْ قَالُوا إِنَّمَا الْبَيْعُ				
the trade	Only	say,	(is) because they	That his touch. with the Shaitaan
مِثْلُ الرِّبَا وَأَحَلَّ اللَّهُ الْبَيْعَ وَحَرَّمَ				
but (has) forbidden	[the] trade	While Allah has permitted	[the] usury.	(is) like
الرِّبَا فَمَنْ جَاءَهُ مَوْعِظَةٌ مِنْ رَبِّهِ				
His Lord	from	(the) admonition	comes to him	Then whoever - [the] usury.
فَأَنْتَهُنَّ فَلَهُ مَا سَلَفَ وَأَمْرُهُ إِلَى اللَّهِ				
Allah,	(is) with	[and] his case	(has) passed, what	then for him and he refrained,
وَمَنْ عَادَ فَأُولَٰئِكَ أَصْحَابُ النَّارِ هُمْ فِيهَا				
in it	they	(of) the Fire,	(are) the companions	then those repeated and whoever
خَالِدُونَ				
and (gives) increase	the usury	Allah destroys	275	will abide forever.
أَلَمْ تَدْرِكْ وَاللَّهُ لَا يُحِبُّ كُلَّ كَفَّارٍ أَثِيمٍ				
276	sinner.	ungrateful	every	love (does) not And Allah (for) the charities.

Surah 2: The cow (v. 274-276)

Part - 3

277. Indeed, those who believe and do good deeds and establish the prayer and give the *zakah*, they will have their reward from their Lord, and on them will be no fear nor will they grieve.

278. O you who believe! Fear Allah and give up (what) remains (due to you) of usury, if you are believers.

279. And if you do not, then be informed of a war from Allah and His Messenger. And if you repent, then for you is your capital (amount) - do no wrong and you will not be wronged.

280. If the (debtor) is in difficulty, then grant him time until ease And if you remit it as charity, it is better for you, if you only knew.

281. And fear the Day when you will be brought back to Allah. Then every soul will be repaid in full what it earned, and they will not be wronged.

282. O you who believe! When you contract a debt with one another for a fixed term, then write it. And let a scribe write it down with justice between you. And the scribe should not refuse to write as Allah has taught him. So let him write and let the one who has the obligation (i.e., debtor) dictate. And let him fear

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ وَأَقَامُوا الصَّلَاةَ	the prayer	and established	good deeds	and did	believe[d]	those who	Indeed,
وَأَتَوْا الزَّكَاةَ لَهُمْ أَجْرُهُمْ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ وَلَا خَوْفٌ	fear	and no	their Lord,	(is) with	their reward	for them -	the <i>zakah</i> and gave
عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَا هُمْ يَحْزَنُونَ ﴿٢٧٨﴾ يَتَأْتِيهَا الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا	believe[d]!	who	O you	277	will grieve.	they	and not on them
اتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَذَرُوا مَا بَقِيَ مِنَ الرِّبَا إِن كُنْتُمْ	you are	if	[the] usury,	of	remained	what	and give up Allah Fear
مُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٢٧٩﴾ فَإِن لَّمْ تَفْعَلُوا فَأْذَنُوا بِحَرْبٍ مِّنَ اللَّهِ	Allah	from	of a war	then be informed	you do,	not	And if 278 believers.
وَرَسُولِهِٓ ۖ وَإِن تُبْتُمْ فَلَكُمْ رُءُوسُ أَمْوَالِكُمْ لَا	(do) not	(are) you capital-	then for you	you repent	And if	and His Messenger.	
تُظْلَمُونَ وَلَا تُظْلَمُونَ ﴿٢٨٠﴾ وَإِن كَانَتْ	is	And if	279	you will be wronged.	and not	wrong	
ذُو عُسْرَةٍ فَنَظِرَةٌ إِلَىٰ مَيْسَرَةٍ وَأَن تَصَدَّقُوا	you remit as charity	And if	ease.	until	then postponement	the (debtor) in difficulty,	
خَيْرٌ لَّكُمْ إِن كُنْتُمْ تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٢٨١﴾ وَاتَّقُوا يَوْمًا	a Day	And fear	280	know.	you	If	for you. (it is) better
تُرْجَعُونَ فِيهِ إِلَى اللَّهِ ثُمَّ تُوَفَّى كُلُّ نَفْسٍ	soul	every	(will be) repaid in full	Then	Allah.	to	[in it] you will be brought back
مَّا كَسَبَتْ وَهُمْ لَا يُظْلَمُونَ ﴿٢٨٢﴾ يَتَأْتِيهَا الَّذِينَ	who	O you	281	will not be wronged.	and they	it earned	what
ءَامَنُوا إِذَا تَدَايَنْتُمْ بِدَيْنٍ إِلَىٰ أَجَلٍ مُّسَمًّى	a fixed term	for	any debt	you contract with one another	When	believe[d]!	
فَاكْتُبُوهُ وَلْيَكْتُب بَيْنَكُمْ كَاتِبٌ بِالْمَدْلِ وَلَا	And not	in justice.	a scribe	between you	And let write	then write it.	
يَأْبَ كَاتِبٌ أَن يَكْتُبَ كَمَا عَلَّمَهُ اللَّهُ	Allah (has) taught him.	as	he writes	that	a scribe	(should) refuse	
فَلْيَكْتُب وَلْيُمْلِلِ الَّذِي عَلَيْهِ الْحَقُّ وَلْيَتَّقِ	and let him fear	(is) the right	on whom	the one	and let dictate	So let him write	

Surah 2: The cow (v. 278-282)

Part - 3

Allah, his Lord; and do not diminish anything out of it. And if the one on whom is the obligation is of limited understanding or weak or unable to dictate, then let his guardian dictate in justice. And call for evidence two witnesses from among your men. And if two men are not (available), then a man and two women from those whom you agree as witnesses - (so) if one of them errs then the other can remind her. And the witnesses should not refuse when they are called upon. And do not be weary of writing it - small or large - for its term. That is more just in the sight of Allah, and more upright for evidence and nearest in preventing doubt among you. However, if it is an immediate transaction which you conduct among yourselves, then there is no sin upon you if you do not write it. And take witness when you make a commercial transaction. And let neither scribe nor witness suffer harm, and if you do, then indeed it is sinful conduct on your part. And fear Allah. And Allah teaches you (herewith). And Allah is All-Knower of everything.

283. And if you are on a journey and you do not find a scribe, then take pledge in hand. And if one of you entrusts

اللَّهُ رَبُّهُ وَلَا يَبْخَسَ مِنْهُ شَيْئًا فَإِنْ كَانَ الَّذِي عَلَيْهِ الْحَقُّ سَفِيهًا أَوْ ضَعِيفًا أَوْ لَا يَسْتَطِيعُ أَنْ يُمِلَّ هُوَ فَلْيُمْلِلْ وَلِيُّهُ بِالْعَدْلِ وَاسْتَشْهِدُوا شَهِيدَيْنِ مِنْ رِجَالِكُمْ فَإِنْ لَمْ يَكُونَا رَجُلَيْنِ فَرَجُلٌ وَامْرَأَتَانِ مِمَّنْ تَرْضَوْنَ مِنَ الشُّهَدَاءِ أَنْ تَضِلَّ إِحْدَاهُمَا فَتُذَكِّرَ إِحْدَاهُمَا الْأُخْرَى وَلَا يَأْبَ الشُّهَدَاءُ إِذَا مَا دُعُوا وَلَا تَسْمَوْا أَنْ تَكْتُبُوهُ صَغِيرًا أَوْ كَبِيرًا إِلَى أَجَلِهِ ذَٰلِكُمْ أَقْسَطُ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ وَأَقْوَمُ لِلشَّهَادَةِ وَأَدْنَىٰ أَلَّا تَرْتَابُوا إِلَّا أَنْ تَكُونَ تِجَارَةً حَاضِرَةً تُدِيرُونَهَا بَيْنَكُمْ فَلَيْسَ عَلَيْكُمْ جُنَاحٌ أَلَّا تَكْتُبُوهَا وَأَشْهِدُوا إِذَا تَبَايَعْتُمْ وَلَا يُضَارَّ كَاتِبٌ وَلَا شَهِيدٌ وَإِنْ تَفَعَّلُوا فَإِنَّهُ فُسُوقٌ بِكُمْ وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَيُعَلِّمُكُمُ اللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيمٌ ﴿٢٨٢﴾ وَإِنْ كُنْتُمْ عَلَىٰ سَفَرٍ وَلَمْ تَجِدُوا كَاتِبًا فَرِهَنَّ مَقْبُوضَةً فَإِنْ أَمِنَ بَعْضُكُم	the one is Then if anything. from it diminish and (let him) not his Lord, Allah, capable not or weak, or (of) limited understanding, (is) the right on him And call for evidence with justice. his guardian then let dictate he (can) dictate, that then one man two men (there) are not And if your men. among two witnesses [she] errs, (so) that (if) [the] witnesses, of you agree of whom and two women (should) refuse And not (to) the other. one of the two then will remind one of the two, small you write it - that (be) weary And not they are called. when the witnesses and more upright Allah, near (is) more just That its term. for large or be that except you (have) doubt, that not and nearer for evidence that not any sin on you then not among you, you carry out present, a transaction And not you make commercial transaction. when And take witness you write it. then indeed it you do, and if (to) witness, and not (to) scribe harm be done And Allah And Allah teaches you. Allah. and fear for you, (is) sinful conduct a journey on you are And if 282 (is) All-Knower. thing of every one of you entrusts Then if in hand. then pledge a scribe, you find and not
--	--

Surah 2: The cow (v. 283)

Part - 3

another, then let the one who is entrusted discharge his trust, and let him fear Allah, his Lord. And do not conceal the evidence. And whoever conceals it - then indeed his heart is sinful. And Allah is All-Knower of what you do.

284. To Allah belongs whatever is in the heavens and whatever is in the earth. Whether you disclose what is in your minds or conceal it, Allah will call you to account for it. Then He will forgive whom He wills and punish whom He wills. And Allah on everything is All-Powerful.

285. The Messenger has believed in what was revealed to him from his Lord, and (so have) the believers. All of them have believed in Allah and His Angels and His Books and His Messengers, (saying) 'We do not make distinction between any of His Messengers.' And they said, 'We hear and we obey. Grant us your forgiveness, our Lord, and to you is the return.'

286. Allah does not burden a soul beyond its capacity. For him what he earned (of good deeds) and against him what he earned (of evil deeds). 'Our Lord! Do not take us to task if we forget or if we err. Our Lord! Do not lay upon us a burden like that which You laid on those who

بَعْضًا	فَلْيُؤَدِّ	الَّذِي	أُؤْتِمِنَ	أَمْنَتُهُ	وَلْيَتَّقِ
And let him fear	his trust.	is entrusted	the one who	then let discharge	to another
اللَّهُ	رَبَّهُ	وَلَا	تَكْتُمُوا	الشَّهَادَةَ	وَمَنْ يَكْتُمْهَا
conceals it,	And whoever	the evidence.	conceal	And (do) not	his Lord.
فَإِنَّهُ	ءَاثِمٌ	قَلْبُهُ	وَاللَّهُ	بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ	عَلِيمٌ
(is) All-Knower.	you do	of what	And Allah	his heart.	(is) sinful -
فَإِنَّهُ	لِلَّهِ	مَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ	وَمَا فِي	الْأَرْضِ	وَإِنْ تُبَدُّوا
(is) in	and whatever	the heavens	(is) in	whatever	To Allah (belongs)
يُحَاسِبُكُمْ	بِهِ	اللَّهُ	فَيَغْفِرُ	لِمَنْ يَشَاءُ	وَيُعَذِّبُ
He wills,	[to] whom	Then, He will forgive	Allah.	for it	will call you to account
وَيُعَذِّبُ	مَنْ يَشَاءُ	وَاللَّهُ	عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ	قَدِيرٌ	(is) All-Powerful.
(is) All-Powerful.	thing	every	on	And Allah	He wills.
وَالْمُؤْمِنُونَ	كُلُّ	ءَامِنَ	بِاللَّهِ	وَمَلَائِكَتِهِ	وَكُتُبِهِ
and the believers.	All	and the believers.	in Allah,	believed	and His Books,
وَرُسُلِهِ	لَا	تُفَرِّقُ	بَيْنَ أَحَدٍ مِّن رُّسُلِهِ	وَرُسُلِهِ	وَرُسُلِهِ
His Messengers.	Not	and His Messengers.	we make distinction	of any	between
وَقَالُوا	سَمِعْنَا	وَأَطَعْنَا	غُفْرَانَكَ	رَبَّنَا	وَقَالُوا
our Lord,	(Grant us) your forgiveness	and we obeyed.	'We heard	And they said,	our Lord,
وَالْيَاكُ	الْمَصِيرُ	لَا	يُكَلِّفُ	اللَّهُ	نَفْسًا إِلَّا
except	any soul	burden Allah	(Does) not	285	(is) the return.
وُسْعَهَا	لَهَا	مَا كَسَبَتْ	وَعَلَيْهَا	مَا أَكْتَسَبَتْ	رَبَّنَا
'Our Lord!	it earned.	what	and against it	it earned,	what
لَا	تُؤَاخِذْنَا	إِنْ نَسِينَا	أَوْ أَخْطَأْنَا	رَبَّنَا	وَلَا
And (do) not	Our Lord!	we err.	or	we forget	if
تَحْمِلْ	عَلَيْنَا	إِصْرًا	كَمَا	حَمَلْتَهُ	عَلَى الَّذِينَ
those who	on	(which) You laid [it]	like that	a burden	upon us

Surah 2: The cow (v. 284-286)

Part - 3

were before us. Our Lord! And burden us not with that which we have no strength to bear. And pardon us, and forgive us, and have mercy on us. **You** are our protector, so help us against the disbelieving people.

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. *Alif Laam Meem.*

2. Allah - there is no God except **Him**, the Ever-Living, the Sustainer of all that exists.

3. **He** revealed to you the Book in truth which confirms that which was before it and **He** revealed the Taurat and the Injeel (Gospel),

4. Before this, as guidance for mankind. And **He** revealed the Criterion. Verily, those who disbelieved in the Verses of Allah, for them is a severe punishment. And Allah is All-Mighty, All-Able of retribution.

5. Indeed, nothing is hidden from Allah in the earth and nor in the heaven.

6. **He** is the **One Who** shapes you in the wombs as **He** wills. There is no god except **Him**, the All-Mighty, the All-Wise.

مِنْ قَبْلِنَا رَبَّنَا وَلَا تَحْمِلْنَا مَا لَا طَاقَةَ							
(the) strength	not	what	lay on us	[And] (do) not	Our Lord!	(were) before us.	
لَنَا بِهِ ^٥ وَأَعْفُ عَنَّا وَاعْفِرْ لَنَا							
[for] us	and forgive	[from] us,	And pardon	[of it] (to bear).	we have		
وَأَرْحَمَنَّا أَنْتَ مَوْلَانَا فَانصُرْنَا							
so help us	our Protector,	You are	and have mercy on us.				
عَلَى الْقَوْمِ الْكَافِرِينَ							
286	[the] disbelievers.	the people -	against				
سورة آل عمران							
Surah Al-e-Imran							
بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ							
the Most Merciful.	the Most Gracious,	of Allah,	In the name				
الْحَيُّ الْقَيُّومُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ الْحَيُّ							
the Ever-Living	Him,	except	God	(there is) no	Allah -	1	Alif Laam Meem
نَزَّلَ عَلَيْكَ الْكِتَابَ بِالْحَقِّ							
in [the] truth	the Book	to you	(He) revealed	2	the Sustainer of all that exists.		
مُصَدِّقًا لِمَا بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ وَأَنزَلَ التَّوْرَةَ وَالْإِنْجِيلَ							
and the Injeel,	the Taurat	and He revealed	(was) before it,	that which	confirming		
مِنْ قَبْلُ هُدًى لِّلنَّاسِ وَأَنزَلَ الْفُرْقَانَ							
the Criterion.	And (He) revealed	for the mankind.	(as) guidance	Before (this),	3		
إِنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا بِآيَاتِ اللَّهِ لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ							
(is) a punishment	for them	in the Verses of Allah,	disbelieve[d]	those who	Verily,		
شَدِيدٌ وَاللَّهُ عَزِيزٌ ذُو انْتِقَامٍ إِنَّ اللَّهَ							
Allah -	Indeed	4	All-Able of retribution.	(is) All-Mighty,	And Allah	severe.	
لَا يَخْفَى عَلَيْهِ شَيْءٌ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَلَا فِي السَّمَاءِ							
5	the heaven.	in	and not	the earth	in	anything	from Him
is hidden	not						
هُوَ الَّذِي يُصَوِّرُكُمْ فِي الْأَرْحَامِ كَيْفَ يَشَاءُ							
He wills.	how(ever)	the wombs	in	shapes you	(is) the One Who	He	
لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ هُوَ							
He	6	the All-Wise.	the All-Mighty,	Him,	except	god	(There is) no

Surah 3: The family of Imran (v. 1-6)

Part - 3

7. **He is the One Who** revealed to you the Book, in it are Verses which are absolutely clear - they are the foundation of the Book and others are allegorical. Then as for those in whose hearts is perversity - they follow what is allegorical from the Book, seeking discord and seeking its interpretation. And none except Allah knows its (true) interpretation. And those who are firm in knowledge say, 'We believe in it. All (of it) is from our Lord.' And none receive admonition except men of understanding.

8. 'Our Lord! Do not deviate our hearts after **You** have guided us and grant us mercy from **Yourself**. Indeed, **You Alone** are the Bestower.

9. Our Lord! Indeed, **You** will gather mankind on a Day about which there is no doubt. Indeed, Allah never fails to fulfill **His** Promise.'

10. Indeed, those who disbelieve - never will their wealth or their children avail them against Allah at all. And those will be the fuel for the Fire.

11. Like the behavior of the people of Firaun and those who were before them. They accused **Our** Signs of falsehood, so Allah seized them for their sins. And Allah is severe in punishment.

12. Say to those who disbelieve, 'You will be overcome

الَّذِي	أَنْزَلَ	عَلَيْكَ	الْكِتَابَ	مِنْهُ	آيَاتٌ	مُحْكَمَاتٌ
(is) the One Who	revealed	to you	the Book,	of it	(are) Verses	absolutely clear -
هُنَّ	أَمْ	الْكِتَابِ	وَأُخَرُ	مُتَشَبِهَاتٌ	فَأَمَّا	الَّذِينَ
they are	the foundation	(of) the Book,	and others	(are) allegorical.	Then as for	those
فِي	قُلُوبِهِمْ	زَيِّغٌ	فَيَتَّبِعُونَ	مَا	تَشَبَّهَ	مِنْهُ
in	(their) (whose) hearts	(is) perversity -	[so] they follow	what	(is) allegory	of it,
ابْتِغَاءَ	الْفِتْنَةِ	وَابْتِغَاءَ	تَأْوِيلِهِ	وَمَا	يَعْلَمُ	تَأْوِيلَهُ
seeking	[the] discord	and seeking	its interpretation.	And none	knows	its interpretation
إِلَّا	اللَّهُ	وَالرَّاسِخُونَ	فِي	الْعِلْمِ	يَقُولُونَ	ءَامَنَّا بِهِ
except	Allah.	And those firm	in	(the) knowledge,	they say,	'We believe
كُلٌّ	مِنْ	عِنْدِ	رَبِّنَا	وَمَا	يَذْكُرُ	إِلَّا
All	from	our Lord.'	And none	will get admonished	except	men of understanding.
رَبَّنَا	لَا	تُزِغْ	قُلُوبَنَا	بَعْدَ	إِذْ	هَدَيْتَنَا
7	'Our Lord!	(Do) not	deviate	our hearts	[when] after	You (have) guided us,
وَهَبْ	لَنَا	مِنْ	لَدُنْكَ	رَحْمَةً	إِنَّكَ	أَنْتَ
and grant	(for) us	from	Yourself	mercy.	Indeed You ,	You (are) the Bestower.
رَبَّنَا	إِنَّكَ	جَامِعُ	النَّاسِ	لِيَوْمٍ	لَّا	
8	Our Lord!	Indeed, You	will gather	[the] mankind	(on) a Day	(there is) no
رَبِّ	فِيهِ	إِنْكَ	لَا	يُخْلِفُ	الْوَعْدَ	إِنْ
Indeed,	in it,	Allah	(does) not	break	the Promise.'	9
الَّذِينَ	كَفَرُوا	لَنْ	تُغْنِيَ	عَنْهُمْ	أَمْوَالُهُمْ	وَلَا
those who	disbelieve[d]	never	will avail	[for] them	their wealth	and not
مِنَ	اللَّهِ	شَيْئًا	وَأُولَئِكَ	هُمْ	وَقُودُ	النَّارِ
against	Allah	anything,	and those -	they (are)	the fuel	(for) the Fire
10						
كَذَّابٍ	عَالٍ	فِرْعَوْنَ	وَالَّذِينَ	مِنْ	قَبْلِهِمْ	
Like behavior	(of the) people	(of) Firaun	and those who	(were) before them.		
كَذَّبُوا	بِآيَاتِنَا	فَأَخَذَهُمُ	اللَّهُ	بِذُنُوبِهِمْ	وَاللَّهُ	شَدِيدُ
They denied	Our Signs,	so Allah seized them	for their sins.	And Allah	(is) severe	
الْعِقَابِ	قُلْ	لِلَّذِينَ	كَفَرُوا	سَتُغْلَبُونَ		
(in) [the] punishment.	11	Say	to those who	disbelieve[d],	'You will be overcome	

and gathered towards Hell, an evil resting place.

13. Surely there has been for you a sign in the two hosts which met (in combat) - one fighting in the way of Allah and another of disbelievers. They saw them twice their number with their eyes. And Allah supports with His help whom He wills. Indeed, in that there is a lesson for those having vision.

14. Beautified for mankind is the love of the things they desire - of women and sons, and heaped up treasures of gold and silver, branded horses, and cattle and tilled land. Such are the possessions of the worldly life, but Allah has with Him an excellent abode to return.

15. Say, 'Shall I inform you of something better than that. For those who fear Allah, with their Lord, will be Gardens beneath which rivers flow, wherein they will abide forever, and they will have pure spouses and approval from Allah. And Allah is All-Seer of (His) slaves.

16. Those who say, 'Our Lord! Indeed, we have believed, so forgive us our sins, and save us from the punishment of the Fire.'

17. The patient,

وَتُحْشَرُونَ إِلَىٰ جَهَنَّمَ وَبِئْسَ الْمِهَادُ	12	[the] resting place.	[and] an evil	Hell,	to	and you will be gathered
قَدْ كَانَ لَكُمْ آيَةٌ فِي فِئَتَيْنِ الْتَقَتَا فِئَةٌ تُقَاتِلُ	fighting	one group	which met -	(the) two hosts	in	a sign for you (it) was Surely
فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ وَأُخْرَىٰ كَافِرَةٌ يَرَوْنَهُمْ	They were seeing them	disbelievers.	and another	(of) Allah	(the) way	in
مِثْلَهُمْ رَأَىٰ الْأَعْيُنُ وَاللَّهُ يُوَيِّدُ بِصُرَّةٍ مِّنْ يَّشَاءُ	He wills.	whom	with His help	supports	And Allah	with their eyes. twice of them
إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَعِبْرَةً لِّأُولِي الْأَبْصَارِ	13	of [the] vision.	for the owners	(is) surely a lesson	that	in Indeed,
زُيِّنَ لِلنَّاسِ حُبُّ الشَّهَوَاتِ مِنَ	of	(of) the (things they) desire -	love	for [the] mankind	[It is] beautified	
النِّسَاءِ وَالْبَنِينَ وَالْقَنَاطِيرَ الْمُقَنْطَرَةَ مِنَ الْذَّهَبِ	[the] gold	of	[the] stored up	and [the] heaps	and [the] sons	[the] women
وَالْفِضَّةِ وَالْخَيْلِ الْمُسَوَّمَةِ وَالْأَنْعَامِ وَالْحَرْثِ	and [the] tilled land.	and [the] cattle	[the] branded	and [the] horses	and [the] silver,	
ذَٰلِكَ مَتَعُ الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا وَاللَّهُ عِنْدَهُ	with Him	but Allah has	of the world	(of) [the] life	(is) possession	That
حُسْنُ الْمَآبِ ﴿١٤﴾ قُلْ أَؤْتِيْكُمْ بِخَيْرٍ	of better	'Shall I inform you	Say,	14	[the] abode to return.	(an) excellent
مِّنْ ذَٰلِكُمْ لِلَّذِينَ اتَّقَوْا عِندَ رَبِّهِمْ جَنَّاتٌ تَجْرِي	flows	(are) Gardens	their Lord,	with fear[ed],	For those who	that. than
مِنْ تَحْتِهَا أَلْهَامٌ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا وَأَزْوَاجٌ مُّطَهَّرَةٌ	pure	and spouses	in it,	abiding forever	[the] rivers -	underneath them from
وَرِضْوَانٌ مِّنَ اللَّهِ وَاللَّهُ بِصِيرٍ بِالْمَبَادِ	15	of (His) slaves.	(is) All-Seer	And Allah	Allah.	from and approval
الَّذِينَ يَقُولُونَ رَبَّنَا إِنَّنَا ءِامَنَّا فَأَغْفِرْ لَنَا	for us	so forgive	(have) believed,	Indeed, we	'Our Lord!	say, Those who
ذُنُوبَنَا وَقِنَا عَذَابَ النَّارِ ﴿١٦﴾ الصَّابِرِينَ	The patient	16	(of) the Fire.	(from) punishment	and save us	our sins

the truthful, the obedient, those who spend (in Allah's way), and those who seek forgiveness before dawn.

18. Allah bears witness that there is no god except **Him**, and (so do) the Angels and those of knowledge - standing in justice. There is no god except **Him**, the All-Mighty, the All-Wise.

19. Indeed, the religion in the sight of Allah is Islam. And those who were given the Book did not differ except after knowledge had come to them - out of envy among them. And whoever disbelieves in the Verses of Allah, then indeed, Allah is swift in (taking) account.

20. Then if they argue with you, say, 'I have submitted myself to Allah and (so have) those who follow me.' And say to those who were given the Book and the unlettered people, 'Have you submitted yourselves?' Then if they submit, then surely they are guided. But if they turn back then on you is only to convey (the Message). And Allah is All-Seer of (His) slaves.

21. Indeed, those who disbelieve in the Signs of Allah and kill the Prophets without right, and kill those who order justice among

وَالصَّادِقِينَ			وَالْقَانِتِينَ			وَالْمُنْفِقِينَ		
and the truthful			and the obedient			and those who spend		
وَالْمُسْتَغْفِرِينَ			بِالْأَسْحَارِ			شَهِدَ اللَّهُ		
and those who seek forgiveness			[in the] before dawn.			Allah bears witness		
أَنَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ			وَالْمَلَكُوتِ وَأُولُوا					
(there is) no			and (so do) the Angels,			and owners		
that [He],			Him,			except		
الْعِلْمِ قَائِمًا بِالْقِسْطِ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ								
standing			in justice.			of [the] knowledge -		
Him,			except			god		
(There is) no			in justice.			standing		
الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ			إِنَّ الدِّينَ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ					
the All-Wise.			Indeed,			the All-Mighty,		
الْإِسْلَامُ			وَمَا اخْتَلَفَ الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا الْكِتَابَ إِلَّا					
is [the] Islam.			And not			except		
the Book			were given			those who		
(did) differ			And not			is [the] Islam.		
مِنْ بَعْدِ مَا جَاءَهُمْ			الْعِلْمُ بَغْيًا بَيْنَهُمْ وَمَنْ					
came to them			[the] knowledge			what		
after			And whoever			among them.		
يَكْفُرُ بِآيَاتِ اللَّهِ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ سَرِيعُ الْحِسَابِ								
disbelieves			(in taking) account.			(is) swift		
Allah			then indeed,			of Allah,		
in the Verses			disbelieves					
فَإِنْ حَاجُّوكَ فَقُلْ أَسْلَمْتُ وَجْهِيَ لِلَّهِ								
to Allah			myself			'I have submitted		
then say,			they argue with you,			Then if		
19								
وَمَنْ أَتَّبَعْنِ وَقُلْ لِلَّذِينَ أُوتُوا الْكِتَابَ								
and (those) who			follow me.'			And say		
to those who			were given			the Book,		
وَالْأُمِّيِّينَ			أَسْلَمْتُمْ فَإِنْ أَسْلَمُوا					
and the unlettered people,			'Have you submitted yourselves?'			Then if		
they submit			Then if			they submit		
فَقَدْ اهْتَدَوْا وَإِنْ تَوَلَّوْا فَإِنَّمَا عَلَيْكَ								
then surely			they are guided,			But if		
they turn back			then only			on you		
أَبْلَغُ وَاللَّهُ بَصِيرٌ بِالْعِبَادِ إِنَّ								
(is) to [the] convey.			And Allah			(is) All-Seer		
of [His] slaves.			Indeed,			20		
الَّذِينَ يَكْفُرُونَ بِآيَاتِ اللَّهِ وَيَقْتُلُونَ النَّبِيِّنَ بِغَيْرِ								
those who			disbelieve			in the Signs of		
Allah			and they kill			the Prophets		
without			without right,			and kill those who		
order justice among			among			[with] justice		
order			those who			and they kill		
right								

Surah 3: The family of Imran (v. 18-21)

Part - 3

people - give them tidings of a painful punishment.

22. Those are the ones whose deeds have become worthless in this world and in the Hereafter. And for them there will be no helpers.

23. Have you not seen those who were given a portion of the Scripture? They are invited to the Book of Allah that it should arbitrate between them; then a party of them turns away and they are averse.

24. That is because they say, 'Never will the Fire touch us except for (a few) numbered days.' And they were deceived in their religion by what they were inventing.

25. Then how will it be when We will gather them on a Day about which there is no doubt. Every soul will be paid in full what it earned and they will not be wronged.

26. Say, 'O Allah! Owner of the Dominion, You give the dominion to whom You will and You take away the dominion from whom You will, and You honor whom You will, and You humiliate whom You will. In Your hand is all the good. Indeed, You are on everything All-Powerful.

27. You cause the night to enter the day and You cause the day to enter

النَّاسِ	فَبَشِّرْهُمْ	بِعَذَابٍ أَلِيمٍ	﴿١١﴾	أُولَئِكَ
the people,	then give them tidings	of a painful	21	Those (are)
الَّذِينَ	حِطَّتْ	أَعْمَلُهُمْ	فِي	الدُّنْيَا
(are) the ones who -	became worthless	their deeds	in	the world
وَالْآخِرَةِ	وَمَا	لَهُمْ	مِّنْ	نَّصِيرِينَ
and (in) the Hereafter.	And not	(will be) for them	any	22 helpers.
أَلَمْ تَرَ	إِلَى الَّذِينَ	أُوتُوا	نَصِيبًا	مِّنَ الْكِتَابِ
Have you not seen	[to]	those who	were given	of a portion the Scripture?
يُدْعَوْنَ	إِلَى كِتَابِ اللَّهِ	لِيَحْكُمَ	بَيْنَهُمْ	ثُمَّ
They are invited	to	(of) Allah the Book	that (it should) arbitrate	between them, then
يَتَوَلَّى	فَرِيقٌ مِّنْهُمْ	وَهُمْ	مُعْرِضُونَ	ذَلِكَ
turns away	a party	of them	and they (are)	23 those who are averse.
بِأَنَّهُمْ	قَالُوا لَن	تَمَسَّنَا	النَّارُ	إِلَّا أَيَّامًا مَّعْدُودَاتٍ
(is) because they	say,	'Never	will touch us	(for) days except the Fire numbered.'
وَعَرَّاهُمْ	فِي دِينِهِمْ	مَا كَانُوا	يَفْتَرُونَ	﴿١٢﴾
And deceived them	in	their religion	what they were	24 inventing.
فَكَيْفَ	إِذَا جَمَعْنَاهُمْ	لِيَوْمٍ لَا رَيْبَ فِيهِ		
Then how (will it be)	when	We will gather them	on a Day -	in it. doubt no
وَوُفِّيَتْ	كُلُّ نَفْسٍ	مَا كَسَبَتْ	وَهُمْ	لَا
And will be paid in full	every	soul	what it earned	not and they
يُظْلَمُونَ	﴿١٥﴾	قُلِ اللَّهُمَّ	مَلِكِ	الْمَلِكِ تُوْنِي
will be wronged.	25	Say	'O Allah!	You give (of) the Dominion, Owner
الْمَلِكِ	مَنْ تَشَاءُ	وَتَنْزِعُ	الْمَلِكِ	مِمَّنْ
the dominion	(to) whom	You will	and You take away	from whom the dominion
تَشَاءُ	وَتُعِزُّ	مَنْ تَشَاءُ	وَتُذِلُّ	مَنْ تَشَاءُ
You will,	and You honor	You will,	whom	and You humiliate
بِيَدِكَ	الْخَيْرُ	إِنَّكَ	عَلَى	كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ
In Your hand	(is) all the good.	Indeed, You	(are) on	everything All-Powerful.
﴿١٦﴾	تُولِجُ	الَّيْلَ	فِي النَّهَارِ	وَتُولِجُ
26	You cause to enter	the night	in the day	and You cause to enter the day

the night, and **You** bring forth the living from the dead, and **You** bring forth the dead from the living. And **You** give provision to whom **You** will without measure.

28. Let not the believers take the disbelievers as allies instead of the believers. And whoever does that, then he has no (connection) with Allah. in anything except that you fear from them a threat. And Allah warns you of **Himself** and to Allah is the destination.

29. Say, 'Whether you conceal what is in your breasts or disclose it, Allah knows it. And **He** knows what is in the heavens and what is in the earth. And Allah is on everything All-Powerful.

30. On the Day when every soul will find what it did of good presented (before him) and the evil it did, it will wish that there were a great distance between itself and the (evil it committed). And Allah warns you against **Himself**, and Allah is Most Kind to (His) slaves.'

31. Say, 'If you love Allah, then follow me, Allah will love you and forgive for you your sins. And Allah is Most Forgiving, Most Merciful.

32. Say, 'Obey Allah and **His** Messenger.' Then if they turn away then indeed, Allah does not love the disbelievers.

فِي اللَّيْلِ	وَتُخْرِجُ	الْحَيَّ	مِنَ الْمَيِّتِ	وَتُخْرِجُ
and You bring forth	the night,	in	the dead,	from the living and You bring forth
الْمَيِّتِ	مِنَ الْحَيِّ	وَتَرْزُقُ	مَنْ تَشَاءُ	بِغَيْرِ
the dead	from the living	and You give provision	to whom You will	without
حِسَابٍ	لَا	يَتَّخِذِ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ	الْكَافِرِينَ	أَوْلِيَاءَ
measure.	(Let) not	the believers,	take the disbelievers	(as) allies
مِن دُونِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ	وَمَنْ	يَفْعَلْ ذَلِكَ	فَلَيْسَ	مِنَ اللَّهِ
instead of the believers.	And whoever	does that,	then he is not	from Allah
فِي شَيْءٍ إِلَّا	أَنْ	تَكْتَفُوا	مِنْهُمْ	تُقَلَّةٌ
in anything except	that	you fear from them	(as) a precaution.	
وَيُحَذِّرُكُمُ اللَّهُ	نَفْسَهُ	وَالِىَ اللَّهُ	الْمَصِيرُ	
And Allah warns you	(of) Himself,	Allah	(is) the destination.	28
قُلْ	إِنْ	تُخْفُوا	مَا فِي صُدُورِكُمْ	أَوْ تُبْدُوهُ
Say,	Whether	you conceal	what (is) in your breasts	or you disclose it -
يَعْلَمُهُ اللَّهُ	وَيَعْلَمُ	مَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ	وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ	
Allah knows it.	And He knows	what (is) in the heavens	and what (is) in the earth.	
وَاللَّهُ	عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ	قَدِيرٌ	يَوْمَ	تَجْدُ
And Allah	(is) on every	thing All-Powerful.	29	(On the) day will find
كُلُّ نَفْسٍ	مَا عَمِلَتْ	مِنْ خَيْرٍ	تُحْضَرُ	وَمَا عَمِلَتْ
every	soul	what it did	of good -	and what it did of
سَوْءٍ	تَوَدُّ	لَوْ أَنَّ	بَيْنَهَا	وَبَيْنَهُ
evil,	it will wish	[if] that	between itself	and between it (evil) (was) a great distance.
وَيُحَذِّرُكُمُ اللَّهُ	نَفْسَهُ	وَاللَّهُ	رَءُوفٌ	بِالْعِبَادِ
And Allah warns you	(against) Himself,	Allah	(is) Most Kind	to (His) [the] slaves.
قُلْ	إِنْ كُنْتُمْ تُحِبُّونَ	اللَّهَ	فَاتَّبِعُونِي	يُحِبِّبْكُمْ اللَّهُ
Say,	If	you love Allah,	then follow me,	Allah will love you
وَيَغْفِرَ	لَكُمْ	ذُنُوبَكُمْ	وَاللَّهُ	غَفُورٌ
and He will forgive	for you	your sins.	And Allah	(is) Most Forgiving,
قُلْ	أَطِيعُوا	اللَّهَ	وَالرَّسُولَ	فَإِنْ
Say,	Obey	Allah	and the Messenger.	Then if they turn away -
31				

33. Indeed, Allah chose Adam and Nuh, and the family of Ibrahim and the family of Imran above all mankind.

34. Descendents, some of them from others. And Allah is All-Hearing, All-Knowing.

35. When the wife of Imran said, 'My Lord! Indeed, I have vowed to **You** what is in my womb, dedicated (to **Your** service), so accept from me. Indeed, **You Alone** are All-Hearing, All-Knowing.

36. Then when she delivered her, she said, 'My Lord, indeed, I have delivered a female.' And Allah knows better what she delivered, and the male is not like the female. 'And I have named her Maryam, and I seek **Your** protection for her and her offspring from Shaitaan, the rejected.'

37. So her Lord accepted her with a goodly acceptance and reared her up in a good rearing and put her in the care of Zakariya. Whenever Zakariya visited her prayer chamber, he found with her provision. He asked, 'O Maryam! From where has this come to you.' She said, 'This is from Allah. Indeed, Allah gives provision to whom He wills without measure.'

38. There itself,

فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يُحِبُّ الْكَافِرِينَ	﴿٣٢﴾	إِنَّ اللَّهَ						
Allah	Indeed,	32	the disbelievers.	(does) not love	Allah	then indeed,		
أَصْطَفَىٰ آدَمَ وَنُوحًا وَآلَ إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَآلَ عِمْرَانَ								
(of) Imran	and the family	of Ibrahim	and the family	and Nuh,	Adam	chose		
عَلَى الْعَالَمِينَ	﴿٣٣﴾	ذُرِّيَّةً	بَعْضُهَا	مِنْ بَعْضٍ	وَاللَّهُ			
And Allah	others.	from	some of them	Descendents,	33	the worlds.	over	
سَمِيعٌ عَلِيمٌ	﴿٣٤﴾	إِذْ قَالَتِ امْرَأَتُ عِمْرَانَ رَبِّ						
My Lord!	of Imran,	the wife	[she] said	When	34	All-Knowing.	(is) All-Hearing,	
إِنِّي نَذَرْتُ لَكَ مَا فِي بَطْنِي مُحَرَّرًا فَتَقَبَّلْ مِنِّي								
from me.	so accept	dedicated,	my womb,	(is) in	what	to You	[I] vowed	Indeed, I
إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ السَّمِيعُ الْعَلِيمُ	﴿٣٥﴾	فَلَمَّا						
Then when	35	the All-Knowing.	(are) the All-Hearing,	You Alone	Indeed, You,			
وَضَعْتُهَا		قَالَتِ رَبِّ إِنِّي	وَضَعْتُهَا	أُنْثَىٰ				
a female.	[I] (have) delivered [it]	indeed I	My Lord,	she said,	she delivered her,			
وَاللَّهُ أَعْلَمُ بِمَا وَضَعَتْ وَلَيْسَ الذَّكَرُ كَالْأُنْثَىٰ								
like the female.	the male	and (is) not	she delivered,	[of] what	knows better	And Allah		
وَإِنِّي سَمَّيْتُهَا مَرْيَمَ وَإِنِّي أُعِيذُهَا بِكَ								
with You	[I] seek refuge (for) her	and that I	Maryam	[I] (have) named her	And that I			
وَذُرِّيَّتَهَا مِنَ الشَّيْطَانِ الرَّجِيمِ	﴿٣٦﴾	فَتَقَبَّلَهَا						
So accepted her,	36	the rejected.	the Shaitaan	from	and her offspring			
رَبُّهَا بِقَبُولٍ حَسَنٍ وَأَنْبَتَهَا نَبَاتًا حَسَنًا								
good,	a rearing	and reared her -	good,	with acceptance	her Lord			
وَكَفَّلَهَا زَكَرِيَّا		كَلَّمَا دَخَلَ عَلَيْهَا زَكَرِيَّا						
Zakariya in her	entered	Whenever	(of) Zakariya.	and put her in the care				
الْمِحْرَابِ وَجَدَ عِنْدَهَا رِزْقًا		قَالَ يَمْرُؤُا أَنَّىٰ						
From where	O Maryam!	He said,	provision.	with her	he found	[the] prayer chamber		
لَكَ هَذَا	قَالَتْ هُوَ مِنْ عِنْدِ اللَّهِ	إِنَّ اللَّهَ						
Allah	Indeed,	Allah.	(is) from	This	She said,	(is) this?	for you	
يَرْزُقُ مَنْ يَشَاءُ بِغَيْرِ حِسَابٍ	﴿٣٧﴾	هُنَالِكَ						
There only,	37	measure.	without	He wills	(to) whom	gives provision		

Surah 3: The family of Imran (v. 33-38)

Part - 3

Zakariya invoked his Lord, he said, 'My Lord grant me from **Yourself** a pure offspring. Indeed, **You** are All-Hearer of the prayer.'

39. Then the Angels called him while he was standing in prayer in the prayer chamber. 'Indeed, Allah gives you glad tidings of Yahya, confirming the word from Allah and (who will be) noble, chaste, and a Prophet from among the righteous.

40. He said, 'My Lord, how will I have a son when I have reached old age and my wife is barren?' He (the Angel) said, 'Thus; Allah does what **He** wills.'

41. He said, 'O my Lord give me a sign.' **He** said, 'Your sign is that you will not speak with people for three days except with gestures. And remember your Lord much, and glorify (Him) in the evening and in the morning.'

42. And when the Angels said, 'O Maryam! Indeed, Allah has chosen you and purified you and preferred you over the women of the worlds.'

43. 'O Maryam! Be obedient to your Lord and prostrate and bow down with those who bow down.'

44. That is from the news of the unseen which **We** reveal to you.

دَعَا زَكَرِيَّا رَبَّهُ ۖ قَالَ رَبِّ هَبْ لِي مِنْ لَدُنْكَ						
Yourself	from	[for] me	grant	`My Lord	he said,	his Lord,
Zakariya invoked						
ذُرِّيَّةً طَيِّبَةً ۚ إِنَّكَ سَمِيعُ الدُّعَاءِ ﴿٣٨﴾						
38	(of) the prayer	(are) All-Hearer	Indeed, You	pure.	offspring	
فَنَادَتْهُ الْمَلَائِكَةُ وَهُوَ قَائِمٌ يُصَلِّي فِي الْمِحْرَابِ أَنَّ اللَّهَ يُبَشِّرُكَ بِيَحْيَىٰ مُصَدِّقًا						
in	praying	(was) standing -	when he	the Angels	Then called him	
بِكَلِمَةٍ مِّنَ اللَّهِ وَسَيِّدًا وَحَصُورًا وَنَبِيًّا مِّنَ الصَّالِحِينَ ﴿٣٩﴾ قَالَ رَبِّ أَنَّى يَكُونُ لِي غُلَامٌ						
confirming	of Yahya,	gives you glad tidings	Allah	`Indeed,	the prayer chamber.	
وَقَدْ بَلَغَنِي الْكِبَرُ وَأَمْرَاتِي عَاقِرٌ ۖ قَالَ كَذَٰلِكَ اللَّهُ يَفْعَلُ مَا يَشَاءُ ﴿٤٠﴾ قَالَ رَبِّ اجْعَلْ لِّي ءَايَةً ۖ قَالَ ءَايَتُكَ ءَلَّا تُكَلِّمَ النَّاسَ						
among	and a Prophet	and chaste	and a noble	Allah	from	of a Word
ثَلَاثَةَ أَيَّامٍ إِلَّا رَمْرًا ۖ وَادْكُرْ رَبَّكَ كَثِيرًا وَسَبِّحْ بِالْعَشِيِّ وَالْإِبْكَرِ وَادِّعُ ۚ قَالَتْ						
a son,	for me	is (it)	how	`My Lord	He said,	39
the righteous.						
He said,						
(is) [a] barren?	and my wife	[the] old age	has reached me	and verily		
كَذَٰلِكَ اللَّهُ يَفْعَلُ مَا يَشَاءُ ﴿٤٠﴾ قَالَ رَبِّ اجْعَلْ لِّي ءَايَةً ۖ قَالَ ءَايَتُكَ ءَلَّا تُكَلِّمَ النَّاسَ						
make	`My Lord	He said,	40	He wills.`	what	does
Allah						
`Thus;						
(to) the people						
you will speak	(is) that not	your sign	He said,	a sign.`	for me	
ثَلَاثَةَ أَيَّامٍ إِلَّا رَمْرًا ۖ وَادْكُرْ رَبَّكَ كَثِيرًا وَسَبِّحْ بِالْعَشِيِّ وَالْإِبْكَرِ وَادِّعُ ۚ قَالَتْ						
much,	your Lord	And remember	(with) gestures.	except	days	(for) three
ثَلَاثَةَ أَيَّامٍ إِلَّا رَمْرًا ۖ وَادْكُرْ رَبَّكَ كَثِيرًا وَسَبِّحْ بِالْعَشِيِّ وَالْإِبْكَرِ وَادِّعُ ۚ قَالَتْ						
said	And when	41	and (in) the morning.`	in the evening	and glorify (Him)	
ثَلَاثَةَ أَيَّامٍ إِلَّا رَمْرًا ۖ وَادْكُرْ رَبَّكَ كَثِيرًا وَسَبِّحْ بِالْعَشِيِّ وَالْإِبْكَرِ وَادِّعُ ۚ قَالَتْ						
and purified you	(has) chosen you	Allah	Indeed,	`O Maryam!	the Angels,	
ثَلَاثَةَ أَيَّامٍ إِلَّا رَمْرًا ۖ وَادْكُرْ رَبَّكَ كَثِيرًا وَسَبِّحْ بِالْعَشِيِّ وَالْإِبْكَرِ وَادِّعُ ۚ قَالَتْ						
`O Maryam!	42	(of) the worlds.`	(the) women	over	and chosen you	
ثَلَاثَةَ أَيَّامٍ إِلَّا رَمْرًا ۖ وَادْكُرْ رَبَّكَ كَثِيرًا وَسَبِّحْ بِالْعَشِيِّ وَالْإِبْكَرِ وَادِّعُ ۚ قَالَتْ						
those who bow down.`	with	and bow down	and prostrate	to your Lord	Be obedient	
ثَلَاثَةَ أَيَّامٍ إِلَّا رَمْرًا ۖ وَادْكُرْ رَبَّكَ كَثِيرًا وَسَبِّحْ بِالْعَشِيِّ وَالْإِبْكَرِ وَادِّعُ ۚ قَالَتْ						
to you.	We reveal [it]	(of) the unseen -	(the) news	(is) from	That	43

And you were not with them when they cast their pens as to which of them should take charge of Maryam; nor were you with them when they were disputing.

45. When the Angels said, 'O Maryam! Indeed, Allah gives you glad tidings of a word from Him, his name is Messiah, Isa, son of Maryam, held in honor in this world and in the Hereafter and among those brought near (to Allah).

46. And he will speak to the people in the cradle and in maturity; and he will be of the righteous.'

47. She said 'My Lord how will I have a child when no man has touched me?' He said 'Thus Allah creates what He wills. When He decrees a matter, then He only says to it, 'Be,' and it becomes.

48. And He will teach him the Book, and wisdom, and the Taurat, and the Injeel.

49. And (make him) a Messenger to the Children of Israel, (saying), 'Indeed, I have come to you with a sign from your Lord - that I design for you from clay (that which is) like the form of a bird, then I breath into it and it becomes a bird by the permission of Allah. And I cure the blind

وَمَا كُنْتَ لَدَيْهِمْ إِذْ يُلْقُونَ أَقْلَمَهُمْ أَيُّهُمْ	(as to) which of them	their pens	they cast	when	with them	you were	And not
يَكْفُلُ مَرْيَمَ وَمَا كُنْتَ لَدَيْهِمْ إِذْ يَخْتَصِمُونَ	they (were) disputing.	when	with them	you were	and not	Maryam;	takes charge of
إِذْ قَالَتِ الْمَلَكَةُ يَمْرَيْمُ إِنَّ اللَّهَ	Allah	Indeed,	'O Maryam!	the Angels,	said	When	44
يُبَشِّرُكِ بِكَلِمَةٍ مِنْهُ اسْمُهُ الْمَسِيحُ عِيسَى	Isa,	(is) the Messiah,	his name	from Him,	of a word	gives you glad tidings	
ابْنُ مَرْيَمَ وَجِهَاً فِي الدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةِ وَمِنْ	and of	and (in) the Hereafter,	the world	in	honored	(of) Maryam,	son
الْمُقَرَّبِينَ	in	(to) the people	And he will speak	45	those brought near (to Allah).		
الْمَهْدِ وَكَهْلًا وَمِنَ الصَّالِحِينَ قَالَتْ	She said,	46	the righteous.	and (he will be) of	and (in) maturity;	the cradle	
رَبِّ أَنَّى يَكُونُ لِي وَلَدٌ وَلَمْ يَمَسِّنِي بَشَرٌ	any man?	touch(ed) me	and (has) not	a boy,	for me	is [it]	how 'My Lord
قَالَ كَذَلِكَ اللَّهُ يَخْلُقُ مَا يَشَاءُ إِذَا قَضَىٰ أَمْرًا	a matter	He decrees	When	He wills.	what	creates	Allah 'Thus He said,
فَإِنَّمَا يَقُولُ لَهُ كُنْ فَيَكُونُ وَيُعَلِّمُهُ	And He will teach him	47	and it becomes.	'Be,'	to it,	He says	then only
الْكِتَابَ وَالْحِكْمَةَ وَالتَّوْرَةَ وَالْإِنْجِيلَ	48	and the Injeel.	and the Taurat,	and [the] wisdom,	the Book,		
وَرَسُولًا إِلَىٰ بَنِي إِسْرَءِيلَ أَنِّي قَدْ	[surely]	'Indeed, I	(of) Israel,	(the) Children	to	And (make him) a Messenger	
جِئْتُكُمْ بِآيَةٍ مِنْ رَبِّكُمْ أَنِّي أَخْلُقُ لَكُمْ	for you	[I] design	that I	your Lord	from	with a sign	[I] (have) come (to) you
مِنَ الطِّينِ كَهَيْئَةِ الطَّيْرِ فَأَنْفُخُ فِيهِ	into it	then I will breath	of the bird,	like the form	[the] clay	from	
فَيَكُونُ طَيْرًا بِإِذْنِ اللَّهِ وَأُبْرِئُ الْأَكْمَهَ	the blind,	And I cure	(of) Allah.	by (the) permission	a bird	and it would become	

Surah 3: The family of Imran (v. 45-49)

Part - 3

and the leper and give life to the dead by the permission of Allah. And I inform you of what you eat and what you store in your houses. Indeed, in that is surely a sign for you, if you are believers.

50. And (I have come) to confirm that which was before me of the Taurat, and to make lawful for you some of that which was forbidden to you. And I have come to you with a sign from your Lord. So fear Allah and obey me.

51. Indeed, Allah is my Lord and your Lord, so worship Him Alone. This is the straight path."

52. But when Isa perceived disbelief from them, he said, "Who will be my helpers (in the cause) of Allah." The disciples said, "We will be the helpers (in the cause) of Allah, we believe in Allah and bear witness that we are Muslims.

53. Our Lord, we believe in what You revealed and we follow the Messenger, then write us among the witnesses."

54. And they (disbelievers) schemed, and Allah planned. And Allah is the best of planners.

55. When Allah said, "O Isa! Indeed, I will take you and raise you towards Myself, and purify you from those who disbelieve and I will make those who follow you superior

وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا	وَأَخِي	الْمَوْتِ	بِإِذْنِ	اللَّهِ
(of) Allah,	by (the) permission	(to) the dead	and I give life	and the leper,
وَأُنَبِّئُكُمْ	بِمَا تَأْكُلُونَ	وَمَا تَدْخِرُونَ	فِي بُيُوتِكُمْ	إِنَّ
Indeed,	your houses.	in	you store	and what
فِي ذَلِكَ	لَآيَةً	لَّكُمْ	إِنْ كُنْتُمْ مُّؤْمِنِينَ	وَمُصَدِّقًا
And confirming	49	believers.	you are	if
لَمَّا	بَيْنَ يَدَيَّ	مِنَ التَّوْرَةِ	وَلَأُحِلَّ	لَكُمْ
for you	and so that I make lawful	the Taurat,	of	(was) before me
بَعْضَ	الَّذِي	حُرِّمَ	عَلَيْكُمْ	وَجِئْتُكُمْ
And I (have) come [to] you	to you.	(was) forbidden	(of) that which	some
بِآيَةٍ	مِّن رَّبِّكُمْ	فَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ	وَأَطِيعُوا	إِنَّ اللَّهَ
Allah	Indeed,	50	and obey me.	Allah
رَبِّي	وَرَبُّكُمْ	فَاعْبُدُوهُ	هَذَا صِرَاطٌ مُّسْتَقِيمٌ	إِنَّ
51	(is) the straight path."	This	so worship Him.	and your Lord,
فَلَمَّا أَحَسَّ	عِيسَىٰ	مِنْهُمْ	الْكُفْرَ	قَالَ مَنْ
"Who	he said,	[the] disbelief	from them	Isa
أَنْصَارِي	إِلَى اللَّهِ	قَالَ	الْحَوَارِيُّونَ	نَحْنُ
(will be the) helpers	"We	the disciples	Said	Allah."
اللَّهُ	ءَامَنَّا	بِاللَّهِ	وَأَشْهَدُ	بِأَنَّا مُّسْلِمُونَ
52	(are) Muslims.	that we	and bear witness	in Allah
رَبَّنَا	ءَامَنَّا	بِمَا	أَنْزَلْتَ	وَاتَّبَعْنَا
the Messenger,	and we follow[ed]	You revealed	in what	we believe[d]
فَاكْتُبْنَا	مَعَ	الشَّاهِدِينَ	وَمَكْرُوا	إِذْ
And they schemed,	53	the witnesses."	among	then write us
وَمَكَرَ اللَّهُ	وَاللَّهُ	خَيْرُ	الْمَكْرِينَ	إِذْ
When	54	(of) the planners.	(is) the best	And Allah
قَالَ اللَّهُ	يَعِيسَىٰ	إِنِّي	مُتَوَفِّيكَ	وَرَافِعُكَ
and purify you	to Myself	and raise you	(will) take you	Indeed, I
مِنَ الَّذِينَ	كَفَرُوا	وَجَاعِلُ	الَّذِينَ	أَتَّبِعُوكَ
superior	follow[ed] you	those who	and I will make	disbelieve[d],

Surah 3: The family of Imran (v. 50-55)

Part - 3

to those who disbelieve till the Day of Resurrection. Then to **Me** is your return and **I** will judge between you concerning that in which you used to differ.

56. Then as for those who disbelieve, **I** will punish them with a severe punishment in this world and in the Hereafter. And they will have no helpers.

57. And as for those who believe and do righteous deeds, **He** will grant them in full their reward. And Allah does not love the wrongdoers.

58. That is what **We** recite to you of the Verses and the Wise Reminder.

59. Indeed, the likeness of Isa with Allah is like that of Adam. **He** created him from dust; then **He** said to him, 'Be,' and he was.

60. The truth is from your Lord, so do not be among the doubters.

61. Then whoever argues with you concerning it after knowledge has come to you - then say, 'Come, let us call our sons and your sons, our women and your women, ourselves and yourselves, then let us humbly pray and invoke the curse of Allah on the liars.

62. Indeed, this is the true narration.

الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا إِلَى يَوْمِ الْقِيَمَةِ ثُمَّ إِلَىٰ	to Me	Then	(of) [the] Resurrection.	(the) Day	till	disbelieve[d]	(to) those who
مَرْجِعُكُمْ فَأَحْكُمُ بَيْنَكُمْ فِيمَا كُنْتُمْ فِيهِ تَخْتَلِفُونَ	differing.	[in it]	you were	about what	between you	and I will judge	(is) your return
فَأَمَّا الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا فَأَعَذُّهُمْ	then I will punish them	disbelieve[d],	those who	Then as for	55		
عَذَابًا شَدِيدًا فِي الدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةِ وَمَا لَهُمْ	for them	And not	and (in) the Hereafter.	the world	in	severe	(with) a punishment
مِنْ نَّاصِرِينَ تَصْرِيفٍ وَأَمَّا الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا	and did	believe[d]	those who	And as for	56	(any) helpers.	[of]
الصَّالِحَاتِ فَيُوَفِّيهِمْ أَجْرَهُمُ وَاللَّهُ لَا	(does) not	And Allah	their reward.	then He will grant them	in full	[the] righteous-deeds	
يُحِبُّ الظَّالِمِينَ ذَلِكَ نَتْلُوهُ عَلَيْكَ مِنْ	of	to you	(is what) We recite [it]	That	57	the wrongdoers.	love
الْآيَاتِ وَالذِّكْرِ الْحَكِيمِ إِنَّ مَثَلَ عِيسَىٰ	(of) Isa	(the) likeness	Indeed,	58	[the] Wise.	and the Reminder -	the Verses
عِنْدَ اللَّهِ كَمَثَلِ ءَادَمَ خَلَقَهُ مِنْ تُرَابٍ ثُمَّ	then	dust	from He created him	(of) Adam.	(is) like (the) likeness	Allah	near
قَالَ لَهُ كُنْ فَيَكُونُ الْحَقُّ مِنْ رَبِّكَ	your Lord,	(is) from	The truth	59	and he was.	'Be,'	to him, He said
فَلَا تَكُن مِّنَ الْمُمْتَرِينَ فَمَنْ حَاجَّكَ	argues (with) you	Then whoever	60	the doubters.	among	be	so (do) not
فِيهِ مِنْ بَعْدِ مَا جَاءَكَ مِنَ الْعِلْمِ فَقُلْ تَعَالَوْا	'Come,	then say,	the knowledge	of	came to you	what	after concerning it
نَدْعُ أَبْنَاءَنَا وَأَبْنَاءَكُمْ وَنِسَاءَنَا وَنِسَاءَكُمْ وَأَنْفُسَنَا	and ourselves	and your women,	and our women	and your sons,	our sons	let us call	
وَأَنْفُسَكُمْ ثُمَّ نَبْتَهِلْ فَنَجْعَلْ لَعْنَتَ اللَّهِ عَلَىٰ	on	(of) Allah	the curse	and [we] invoke	let us pray humbly,	then	and yourselves,
الْكَاذِبِينَ إِنَّ هَذَا لَهُوَ الْقَصَصُ الْحَقُّ	[the] true.	the narration -	[surely it] is	this	Indeed,	61	the liars.

Surah 3: The family of Imran (v. 56-62)

Part - 3

And there is no god except Allah. And indeed, Allah is the All-Mighty, the All-Wise.

63. And if they turn back, then indeed, Allah is All-Knowing of the corrupters.

64. Say, 'O People of the Book! Come to a word that is equitable between us and you that we worship none but Allah nor associate any partners with Him. And not take one another as lords instead of Allah.' Then if they turn away, then say, 'Bear witness that we are Muslims.'

65. O People of the Book! Why do you argue about Ibrahim while the Taurat and Injeel were not revealed until after him? Then why don't you use your intellect?

66. Here you are - those who argued about that of which you have (some) knowledge, but why do you argue about that of which you have no knowledge? And Allah knows, while you do not know.

67. Ibrahim was neither a Jew nor a Christian, but he was a true Muslim and he was not from those who associate partners with Allah.

68. Indeed, the most worthy people to claim relationship to Ibrahim are those who follow him and this Prophet (Muhammad SAWS) and those who believe. And Allah is the Guardian

وَمَا مِنْ إِلَهٍ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَإِنَّ اللَّهَ لَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ	(is) the All-Mighty, surely He Allah, And indeed, Allah. except And (there is) no god
الْحَكِيمُ فَإِنْ تَوَلَّوْا فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ عَلِيمٌ	(is) All-Knowing, Allah then indeed, they turn back, And if 62 the All-Wise.
بِالْمُفْسِدِينَ قُلْ يٰٓأَهْلَ الْكِتَابِ تَعَالَوْا إِلَىٰ كَلِمَةٍ	a word to Come of the Book! 'O People Say, 63 of the corrupters.
سَوَاءٌ بَيْنَنَا وَبَيْنَكُمْ أَلَّا نَعْبُدَ إِلَّا اللَّهَ وَلَا	and not Allah, except we worship that not and between you - between us equitable
شُرَكَاءَ شَيْءٍ وَلَا يَتَّخِذَ بَعْضُنَا بَعْضًا	(to) others some of us take And not anything. with Him - we associate partners
أَرْبَابًا مِّنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ فَإِنْ تَوَلَّوْا فَقُولُوا اشْهَدُوا بِأَنَّا	that we 'Bear witness then say, they turn away, Then if besides Allah. (as) lords
مُسْلِمُونَ ۚ يٰٓأَهْلَ الْكِتَابِ لِمَ تُحَاجُّونَ فِي	concerning (do) you argue Why of the Book! O People 64 (are) Muslims.'
إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَمَا أُنزِلَتِ التَّوْرَةُ وَالْإِنْجِيلُ إِلَّا مِنْ بَعْدِهِ	after him? except and the Injeel the Taurat was revealed while not Ibrahim
أَفَلَا تَعْقِلُونَ هَٰئَانْتُمْ هَٰؤُلَاءِ حُجَجْتُمْ	argued those who Here you are - 65 you use your intellect? Then why don't
فِيمَا لَكُمْ بِهِ عِلْمٌ فَلِمَ تُحَاجُّونَ	(do) you argue Then why (have some) knowledge. of it [for] you about what
فِيمَا لَيْسَ لَكُمْ بِهِ عِلْمٌ وَاللَّهُ يَعْلَمُ وَأَنْتُمْ	while you knows, And Allah (any) knowledge. of it for you not about what
لَا تَعْلَمُونَ ۚ مَا كَانَ إِبْرَاهِيمَ يَهُودِيًّا وَلَا نَصْرَانِيًّا	a Christian and not a Jew Ibrahim was Not 66 know. (do) not
وَلَكِنْ كَانَ حَنِيفًا مُّسْلِمًا وَمَا كَانَ مِنَ الْمُشْرِكِينَ	67 the polytheists. from he was and not Muslim, a true he was and but
إِنَّ أَوْلَى النَّاسِ بِإِبْرَاهِيمَ لَلَّذِينَ اتَّبَعُوهُ	follow him (are) those who with Ibrahim the best people to claim relationship Indeed,
وَهَٰذَا النَّبِيُّ وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَاللَّهُ وَلِيُّ	(is) a Guardian And Allah believe[d]. and those who [the] Prophet and this

of the believers.

69. A group of the People of the Book wish to lead you astray, and not they lead astray except themselves and they do not perceive.

70. O People of the Book! Why do you deny the Signs of Allah to which you yourselves bear witness.

71. O People of the Book! Why do you mix the truth with falsehood and conceal the truth knowingly.

72. And a group of the People of the Book said, 'Believe in that which was revealed to the believers at the beginning of the day and reject it at its end, perhaps they may return.

73. And do not believe except those who follow your religion.' Say, 'Indeed the true guidance is the Guidance of Allah - lest someone be given the like of that which was given to you or that they may argue with you before your Lord.' Say, 'Indeed, the Bounty is in the Hand of Allah - He gives it to whom He wills, and Allah is All-Encompassing, All-Knowing.

74. He chooses for His Mercy whom He wills. And Allah is the Possessor of Great Bounty.

75. And among the People of the Book is he who, if you entrust him with a great amount of wealth, he will return it to you.

الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٦٨﴾ وَدَّتْ طَائِفَةٌ مِّنْ أَهْلِ الْكِتَابِ لَوْ							
if	(of) the Book	(the) People	from	a group	Wished	68	(of) the believers.
يُضِلُّوكُمْ وَمَا يُضِلُّونَ إِلَّا أَنْفُسَهُمْ وَمَا يَشْعُرُونَ ﴿٦٩﴾ يَتَّهَلَّوْنَ الْكَذِبَ لِمَ تَكْفُرُونَ بِآيَاتِ							
and not	themselves	except	they lead astray	and not	they could lead you astray,	69	they perceive.
اللَّهِ وَأَنْتُمْ تَشْهَدُونَ ﴿٧٠﴾ يَتَّهَلَّوْنَ الْكَذِبَ لِمَ تَكْفُرُونَ بِآيَاتِ							
Why	of the Book!	O People	70	bear witness.	while you	(of) Allah	
تَلْسُوتُ الْحَقَّ بِالْبَاطِلِ وَتَكْتُمُونَ الْحَقَّ وَأَنْتُمْ تَعْلَمُونَ							
know.	while you	the truth	and conceal	with the falsehood	the truth	do you mix	
وَقَالَتْ طَائِفَةٌ مِّنْ أَهْلِ الْكِتَابِ ءَامِنُوا بِالَّذِي							
in what	'Believe	(of) the Book,	the People	of	a group	And said	71
أُنْزِلَ عَلَى الَّذِينَ ءَامِنُوا وَجَهَ النَّهَارِ وَكَفَرُوا							
and reject	(of) the day,	at (the) beginning	believe[d]	those who	on	was revealed	
ءَاخِرُهُ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَرْجِعُونَ ﴿٧٢﴾ وَلَا تَتُومِنُوا إِلَّا							
except	believe	And (do) not	72	(may) return.	perhaps they	at its end,	
لِمَن تَبِعَ دِينَكُمْ قُلْ إِنَّ الْهُدَى							
the (true) guidance	'Indeed	Say,	your religion.'	follows	(the) one who		
هُدَى اللَّهِ أَن يُؤْتَى أَحَدٌ مِّثْلَ مَا أُوتِيتُمْ							
was given to you	(of) what	the like	(to) one -	is given	lest	(is) the Guidance of Allah -	
أَوْ بِحُجُوبِكُمْ عِنْدَ رَبِّكُمْ قُلْ إِنَّ الْفَضْلَ							
the Bounty	'Indeed,	Say,	your Lord.'	near	they may argue with you	or	
بِيَدِ اللَّهِ يُؤْتِيهِ مَن يَشَاءُ وَاللَّهُ وَاسِعٌ							
(is) All-Encompassing,	and Allah	He wills,	to whom	He gives it	(is) in the Hand of Allah.		
عَلِيمٌ ﴿٧٣﴾ يَخْنُصُ بِرَحْمَتِهِ مَن يَشَاءُ وَاللَّهُ							
And Allah	He wills.	whom	for His Mercy	He chooses	73	All-Knowing.'	
ذُو الْفَضْلِ الْعَظِيمِ ﴿٧٤﴾ وَمِنَ أَهْلِ الْكِتَابِ							
of the Book	the People	And from	74	[the] great.	(is) the Possessor of Bounty -		
مَنْ إِن تَأْمَنَّهُ بِقِنطَارٍ يُؤَدِّهِ إِلَيْكَ							
to you.	he will return it	with a great amount of wealth	you entrust him	if	(is he) who,		

Surah 3: The family of Imran (v. 69-75)

Part - 3

And among them is he who, if you entrust him with a single coin, he will not return it to you unless you constantly stand demanding (it). That is because they say, 'There is no blame upon us concerning the unlettered people.' And they speak a lie about Allah while they know.

76. Nay, whoever fulfills his covenant and fears Allah, then indeed Allah loves those who fear Him.

77. Indeed, those who barter away the Covenant of Allah and their oaths for a little price will have no share in the Hereafter, and Allah will not speak to them or look at them on the Day of Resurrection, nor will He purify them; and for them is a painful punishment.

78. And indeed, among them is a group who distort the Book with their tongues so that you may think it is from the Book, but it is not from the Book. And they say, 'This is from Allah,' but it is not from Allah. And they tell a lie about Allah while they know.

79. It is not for any human to whom Allah has given the Book, and wisdom and Prophethood to say to the people, 'Be my worshippers

وَمِنْهُمْ مَّنْ إِنْ تَأْمَنَهُ بِدِينَارٍ لَا يُؤَدِّهِ	will he return it not with a single coin you entrust him if (is he) who, And from them
إِلَيْكَ إِلَّا مَا دُمْتَ عَلَيْهِ قَائِمًا ذَلِكَ بِأَنَّهُمْ قَالُوا	said, (is) because they That standing. over him you keep constantly except to you
لَيْسَ عَلَيْنَا فِي الْأُمِّيِّينَ سَبِيلٌ وَيَقُولُونَ	And they say any [way] (accountability). concerning the unlettered people on us 'Not
عَلَى اللَّهِ الْكَذِبَ وَهُمْ يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٧٥﴾ بَلَى مَنْ أَوْفَى	fulfills whoever Nay, 75 know. while they the lie Allah about
بِعَهْدِهِ وَاتَّقَى فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ يُحِبُّ الْمُتَّقِينَ	those who fear (Him). loves Allah then indeed, and fears (Allah) his covenant
﴿٧٦﴾ إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يَشْتَرُونَ بِعَهْدِ اللَّهِ وَأَيْمَانِهِمْ	and their oaths (of) Allah (the) Covenant exchange those who Indeed, 76
ثَمَنًا قَلِيلًا أُوتِيتُمْ لَا خَلْقَ لَهُمْ فِي الْآخِرَةِ وَلَا	and not the Hereafter in for them share no those - little, (for) a price
يُكَلِّمُهُمُ اللَّهُ وَلَا يَنْظُرُ إِلَيْهِمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ	of the Resurrection on the Day at them look and not will Allah speak to them,
وَلَا يُزَكِّيهِمْ وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ ﴿٧٧﴾ وَإِنَّ	And indeed, 77 painful. (is) a punishment and for them purify them, and not
مِنْهُمْ لَفَرِيقًا يَلْوُونَ أَلْسِنَتَهُم بِالْكِتَابِ	in (reciting) the Book their tongues they distort surely (is) a group - among them
لِتَحْسَبُوهُ مِنْ الْكِتَابِ وَمَا هُوَ مِنَ الْكِتَابِ	the Book. (is) from it and not the Book (is) from so that you may think it
وَيَقُولُونَ هُوَ مِنْ عِنْدِ اللَّهِ وَمَا هُوَ مِنْ عِنْدِ اللَّهِ	And they say (is) from Allah. it But not (is) from Allah. 'It And they say,
عَلَى اللَّهِ الْكَذِبَ وَهُمْ يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٧٨﴾ مَا كَانَ لِلْبَشَرِ	for a human is Not 78 know. while they the lie Allah about
أَنْ يُؤْتِيَهُ اللَّهُ الْكِتَابَ وَالْحِكْمَ وَالنَّبُوءَةَ	and the Prophethood, and the wisdom, the Book, Allah gives him that
ثُمَّ يَقُولَ لِلنَّاسِ كُونُوا عِبَادًا	worshippers 'Be to the people, he says then

rather than Allah,` but (on the contrary) he would say, `Be pious scholars of the Lord because you have been teaching the book and you have been studying it.`

80. Nor would he order you to take the Angels and the Prophets as lords. Would he order you to disbelief after you have become Muslims?

81. And when Allah took the covenant of the Prophets (saying), `Certainly, whatever I have given you of the Book and the wisdom, then there comes to you a Messenger confirming that which is with you, you must believe in him and support him.` He said, `Do you affirm and take on that (condition) My Covenant?` They said, `We affirm.` He said, `Then bear witness, and I am with you among the witnesses.`

82. Then whoever turns away after that - then those are the transgressors.

83. Do they seek other than the religion of Allah?

لِي	مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ	وَلَكِنْ	كُونُوا
of me	besides Allah,	but (would say)	`Be
رَبِّنَا	بِمَا	كُنْتُمْ	تُعَلِّمُونَ الْكِتَابَ
pious scholars of the Lord	because	you have been	teaching
وَبِمَا	كُنْتُمْ	تَدْرُسُونَ	وَلَا
and because	you have been	studying (it).`	And not
يَأْمُرُكُمْ	أَنْ تَتَّخِذُوا	الْمَلَائِكَةَ	وَالنَّبِيِّينَ
he will order you	that	you take	the Angels,
أَرْبَابًا	أَيَّامُكُمْ	بِالْكَفْرِ	بَعْدَ إِذْ
(as) lords.	Would he order you	to [the] disbelief	[when]
أَنْتُمْ	مُسْلِمُونَ	وَإِذْ	أَخَذَ اللَّهُ
you (have) become	Muslims?	And when	Allah took
مِيثَاقَ	النَّبِيِّينَ	لَمَّا	ءَاتَيْتُكُمْ
covenant	of the Prophets,	Certainly, whatever	I (have) given you
كِتَابٍ	وَحِكْمَةٍ	ثُمَّ	جَاءَكُمْ رَسُولٌ
(the) Book	and wisdom	then	a Messenger
مُصَدِّقٌ	لِمَا	مَعَكُمْ	لِتُؤْمِنَ بِهِ
confirming	that which	(is) with you,	you must believe
وَلِتَنْصُرُنَّهُ	قَالَ	ءَأَقْرَرْتُمْ	وَأَخَذْتُمْ
and you must help him.`	He said,	`Do you affirm	and take
عَلَى	ذَلِكَ	إِصْرِي	قَالُوا
on	that (condition)	My Covenant?	We affirm.`
قَالَ	فَاشْهَدُوا	وَأَنَا	مَعَكُمْ
He said,	`Then bear witness,	and I am	with you
الشَّاهِدِينَ	فَمَنْ	تَوَلَّى	بَعْدَ
the witnesses.`	81	Then whoever	after
ذَلِكَ	فَأُولَئِكَ	هُمْ	الْفَاسِقُونَ
that,	then those	they	(are) the transgressors.
أَفَغَيْرَ	دِينِ	اللَّهِ	يَبْغُونَ
So is (it) other than	the religion	(of) Allah	they seek?

While to Him have submitted whatever is in the heavens and the earth willingly or unwillingly, and to Him they will be returned.

84. Say, 'We believe in Allah and what is revealed to us and what was revealed to Abraham, and Ishmael, and Isaac, and Yaqub, and the descendents and what was given to Musa, and Isa, and the Prophets from their Lord. We do not make distinction between any of them and to Him we are submissive.

85. And whoever seeks a religion it will never be accepted from him, and he, in the Hereafter, will be among the losers.

86. How shall Allah guide a people who disbelieved after they had believed and had witnessed that the Messenger is true, and clear Proofs had come to them? And Allah does not guide

وَلَهُ ۥٓ				
the heavens	(is) in	whatever	(have) submitted	While to Him
وَالْأَرْضِ طَوْعًا وَكَرْهًا وَإِلَيْهِ يُرْجَعُونَ				
and towards Him	or unwillingly,	willingly		and the earth,
بِاللَّهِ قُلْ ۖ				
in Allah	'We believed	Say,	83	they will be returned.
وَمَا أُنْزِلَ عَلَيْنَا وَمَا أُنْزِلَ				
was revealed	and what	on us	(is) revealed	and what
عَلَىٰ إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَإِسْمَاعِيلَ وَإِسْحَاقَ وَيَعْقُوبَ				
and Yaqub,	and Ishaq,	and Ismail,	Ibrahim,	on
وَالْأَسْبَاطِ وَمَا أُوتِيَ مُوسَىٰ				
to Musa,	was given	and what		and the descendents
وَعِيسَىٰ وَالنَّبِيِّينَ مِنْ رَبِّهِمْ لَا				
Not	their Lord.	from	and the Prophets	and Isa,
نُفَرِّقُ بَيْنَ أَحَدٍ مِّنْهُمْ وَنَحْنُ				
and we	of them	any	between	we make distinction
لَهُ مُسْلِمُونَ وَمَنْ يَبْتَغِ				
seeks	And whoever	84	(are) submissive.	to Him
غَيْرَ الْإِسْلَامِ دِينًا فَلَن يُقْبَلَ				
be accepted	then never will	(as) religion	[the] Islam	other than
مِنْهُ وَهُوَ فِي الْآخِرَةِ مِنَ				
(will be) from	the Hereafter,	in	and he	from him,
الْخَاسِرِينَ كَيْفَ يَهْدِي اللَّهُ قَوْمًا				
a people	(shall) Allah guide	How	85	the losers.
كَفَرُوا بَعْدَ إِيمَانِهِمْ وَشَهِدُوا				
and had witnessed	their belief	after		(who) disbelieved
أَنَّ الرُّسُولَ حَقٌّ وَجَاءَهُمُ				
and came to them	(is) true,	the Messenger		that
الْبَيِّنَاتُ وَاللَّهُ لَا يَهْدِي الْقَوْمَ				
the people	guide	(does) not	And Allah	the clear proofs?

the wrongdoing
people.

87.

recompense will be
that on them is the
curse of Allah and
the Angels and the
people, all
together.

88. They will abide
therein forever.
The punishment
will not be
lightened for them,
nor will they be
reprieved.

89. Except those
who repent after
that and reform
themselves. Then
indeed, Allah is
All-Forgiving,
Most Merciful.

90. Indeed, those
who disbelieved
after their belief
and then they
increased in
disbelief, their
repentance will
never be accepted
and they are the
ones who have
gone astray.

91. Indeed, those
who disbelieve and
die while they are

all the gold on
earth could ever be
their ransom. For
them is a painful
punishment and
they will have no
helpers.

الظَّالِمِينَ				
[the] wrongdoers.				
86				
أُولَئِكَ				
Those -				
جَزَاؤُهُمْ				
their recompense,				
أَنَّ عَلَيْهِمْ				
that on them				
لَعْنَةً				
(will be) curse				
وَالْمَلَائِكَةِ				
and the Angels				
أَنَّ				
that				
وَالنَّاسِ				
and the people				
أَجْمَعِينَ				
all together.				
87				
خَالِدِينَ				
(They will) abide forever				
فِيهَا				
in it.				
لَا يُخَفَّفُ				
will be lightened				
عَنْهُمْ				
for them				
وَلَا				
and not				
الْعَذَابُ				
the punishment				
لَا				
Not				
يُنْظَرُونَ				
will be reprieved.				
88				
إِلَّا				
Except				
الَّذِينَ				
those who				
تَابُوا				
repent				
مِنْ بَعْدِ ذَلِكَ				
after that,				
وَأَصْلَحُوا				
and reform[ed] themselves.				
فَإِنَّ				
Then indeed,				
اللَّهُ				
Allah				
غَفُورٌ				
(is) All-Forgiving,				
رَحِيمٌ				
Most Merciful.				
89				
الَّذِينَ				
those who				
كَفَرُوا				
disbelieved				
بَعْدَ				
after				
إِيمَانِهِمْ				
their belief				
ثُمَّ				
then				
أَزْدَادُوا				
they increased				
كُفْرًا				
(in) disbelief				
لَنْ				
never will				
تُقْبَلَ				
be accepted				
تَوْبَتُهُمْ				
their repentance,				
وَأُولَئِكَ هُمْ				
they				
الضَّالُّونَ				
(are) those who have gone astray.				
إِنَّ				
Indeed,				
الَّذِينَ				
those who				
كَفَرُوا				
disbelieve[d]				
وَمَاتُوا				
and died				
90				
وَهُمْ				
while they				
كُفَّارٌ				
(are) disbelievers,				
فَلَنْ				
then never will				
يُقْبَلَ				
be accepted				
مِنْ				
from				
أَحَدِهِمْ				
any one of them				
مِلْءُ الْأَرْضِ				
earth full				
ذَهَبًا				
(of) gold				
وَلَوْ				
[and] (even) if				
أَفْتَدَى بِهِ				
he offered it as ransom.				
أُولَئِكَ لَهُمْ				
Those-				
لَهُمْ				
(will be) for them				
وَمَا				
and not				
تَنْصِرِينَ				
any helpers.				
91				

Surah 3: The family of Imran (v. 87-91)

Part - 3

92. Never will you attain righteousness until you spend from that which you love. And whatever you spend - indeed, Allah is All-Knowing of it.

93. All food was lawful for the Children of Israel except what Israel made unlawful to himself before the Taurat was revealed. Say, 'So bring the Taurat and recite it, if you are truthful.'

94. Then whoever fabricates a lie about Allah after that - then those are the wrongdoers.

95. Say, 'Allah has spoken the truth, so follow the religion of Ibrahim - the upright; and he was not of the polytheists.

96. Indeed, the first House set up for mankind was Bakkah (i.e., Mecca) - blessed and a guidance for the worlds.

97. In it are clear signs, standing place of Ibrahim, and whoever enters it is safe. And pilgrimage to the House is a duty that mankind owes to Allah for those who are able to find the means. And whoever disbelieves, then indeed, Allah is free from need of the worlds.

98. Say, 'O People of the Book! Why do you disbelieve in the Verses of Allah

لَنْ تَنَالُوا	الْبِرَّ	حَتَّى تُنْفِقُوا	مِمَّا تُحِبُّونَ	92
Never will	[the] righteousness	you spend	from what you love.	
وَمَا تُنْفِقُوا مِنْ شَيْءٍ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ بِهِ عَلِيمٌ	92			
And whatever you spend	of a thing	then indeed,	Allah of it (is) All-Knowing.	
كُلُّ الطَّعَامِ كَانَ حَلَالًا	لِابْنِ إِسْرَءِيلَ إِلَّا	93		
All [the] food was lawful	for the Children of Israel except			
مَا حَرَّمَ إِسْرَءِيلُ عَلَى نَفْسِهِ مِنْ قَبْلِ أَنْ تُنَزَّلَ	التَّوْرَةُ قُلْ فَأْتُوا بِالتَّوْرَةِ فَاتْلُوهَا	إِنْ كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ	93	
what Israel made unlawful upon himself before [that] (was) revealed	the Taurat	'So bring Say, the Taurat.		
فَمَنْ أَفْتَرَى عَلَى اللَّهِ الْكَذِبَ مِنْ بَعْدِ ذَلِكَ	93			
Then whoever fabricates that, after [the] lie Allah about				
فَأُولَئِكَ هُمُ الظَّالِمُونَ	94			
they then those - (are) the wrongdoers.				
فَاتَّبِعُوا مِلَّةَ إِبْرَاهِيمَ حَنِيفًا وَمَا كَانَ مِنْ	94			
then follow (the) religion (of) Ibrahim (the) upright, of he was and not				
الْمُشْرِكِينَ	95			
the polytheists.				
لِلَّذِي بَكَتْهُ مَبَارَكًا وَهُدًى	96			
(is) the one which (was) at Bakkah, and a guidance				
فِيهِ ءَايَاتٌ بَيِّنَاتٌ مَقَامُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَمَنْ دَخَلَهُ	96			
In it are clear signs, standing place of Ibrahim, and whoever enters it -				
كَانَ ءَامِنًا	97			
is safe. And (due) to Allah				
الْبَيْتِ مَنِ اسْتَطَاعَ إِلَيْهِ سَبِيلًا وَمَنْ	97			
(of) the House (for one) who is able to [it] (find) a way. And whoever				
كَفَرَ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ غَفُورٌ	97			
Allah then indeed, (is) free from need				
قُلْ يَٰأَهْلَ الْكِتَابِ لِمَ تَكْفُرُونَ بِآيَاتِ اللَّهِ	98			
Say, O People of the Book! Why (do) you disbelieve in the Verses (of) Allah,				

while Allah is a Witness over what you do?

99. Say, 'O People of the Book! Why do you hinder those who believe from the way of Allah, seeking to make it (seem) crooked, while you are witnesses (to the truth)? And Allah is not unaware of what you do.

100. O you who believe! If you obey a group from those who were given the Book they will turn you back, after your belief, to disbelievers.

101. And how could you disbelieve while it is you to whom the Verses of Allah are being recited and among you is His Messenger? And whoever holds firmly to Allah then surely, he is guided to a straight path.

102. O you who believe! Fear Allah as He has the right to be feared and do not die except as Muslims.

103. And hold firmly to the rope of Allah all together, and do not be divided. And remember the Favor of Allah on you when you were enemies, then He made friendship between your hearts and by His Favor you became brothers. And when you were on the brink of the pit of the Fire,

وَاللَّهُ	شَهِيدٌ	عَلَىٰ مَا تَعْمَلُونَ	قُلْ	يَتَأْهَلْ
'O People	Say,	98	you do?	what over (is) a Witness while Allah
أَلَكُنْتُمْ	لِمَ تَصُدُّونَ	عَنِ سَبِيلِ	اللَّهِ	مَنْ
(those) who	(of) Allah	the way	from	(do) you hinder Why (of) the Book!
ءَامَنَ	تَبْعُوتَهَا	عِوَجًا	وَأَنْتُمْ	شُهَدَاءُ
(are) witnesses?	while you	(seem) crooked	seeking (to make) it	believe[d],
وَمَا اللَّهُ	يَعْفِلُ	عَمَّا تَعْمَلُونَ	يَتَأْيِيهَا	الَّذِينَ
who	O you	99	you do.	of what unaware And Allah (is) not
ءَامَنُوا	إِنْ تُطِيعُوا	فَرِيقًا	مِّنَ الَّذِينَ	أُوتُوا
the Book	were given	those who	from	a group you obey If believed!
يُرُدُّوكُمْ	بَعْدَ إِيمَانِكُمْ	كَافِرِينَ	وَكَيْفَ	
And how (could)	100	(as) disbelievers.	your belief	after they will turn you back
تَكْفُرُونَ	وَأَنْتُمْ	تُنَالِ	عَلَيْكُمْ	ءَايَاتُ
and among you	(of) Allah	(the) Verses	upon you	is recited while [you] you disbelieve
رَسُولُهُ	وَمَنْ	يَعْنِصِ	بِاللَّهِ	فَقَدْ
he is guided	then surely	to Allah,	holds firmly	And whoever (is) His Messenger?
إِلَىٰ صِرَاطٍ	مُّسْتَقِيمٍ	يَتَأْيِيهَا	الَّذِينَ	ءَامَنُوا
Allah	Fear	believed!	who	O you
101	a straight path.	to		
حَقٌّ	تَقَاتِيهِ	وَلَا	تَمُوتُنَّ	إِلَّا وَأَنْتُمْ
[while you]	except	die	and (do) not	(that) He (should) be feared (as is His) right
مُسْلِمُونَ	وَأَعْتَصِمُوا	بِحَبْلِ	اللَّهِ	جَمِيعًا
all together	(of) Allah	to (the) rope	And hold firmly	102 (as) Muslims.
وَلَا	تَفَرَّقُوا	وَأَذْكُرُوا	نِعْمَتَ	اللَّهِ
(of) Allah	(the) Favor	And remember	be divided.	and (do) not
عَلَيْكُمْ	إِذْ	كُنْتُمْ	أَعْدَاءَ	فَالْف
then He made friendship	enemies	you were	when	on you
بَيْنَ	قُلُوبِكُمْ	فَأَصْبَحْتُمْ	بِنِعْمَتِهِ	إِخْوَانًا
brothers.	by His Favor	then you became	your hearts	between
وَكُنْتُمْ	عَلَىٰ	شَفَا	حُفْرَةٍ	مِّنَ النَّارِ
the Fire	of	(of) pit	(the) brink	on And you were

Surah 3: The family of Imran (v. 99-103)

Part - 4

then **He** saved you from it. Thus Allah makes clear for you **His** Verses so that you may be guided.

104. And let there be among you a (group) of people inviting to the good, enjoining what is right and forbidding what is wrong, and those are the successful.

105. And do not be like those who became divided and differed after the clear proofs came to them. And they will have a great punishment.

106. On the Day (some) faces will turn white and some faces will turn black. As for those whose faces will turn black (it will be said to them), 'Did you disbelieve after your belief? Then taste the punishment for what you used to disbelieve.'

107. But as for those whose faces will turn white, they will be in the Mercy of Allah and they will abide in it forever.

108. These are the Verses of Allah. We recite them to you in truth. And Allah does not want any injustice to the worlds.

109. And to Allah belongs whatever is in the heavens and whatever is on the earth. And to Allah all matters will return.

110. You are the best of people

فَأَنْقَذَكُمْ مِنْهَا كَذَلِكَ يُبَيِّنُ اللَّهُ لَكُمْ ءَايَاتِهِ					
His Verses	for you	Allah makes clear	Thus	from it.	then He saved you
لَعَلَّكُمْ تَهْتَدُونَ وَلْتَكُنْ مِنْكُمْ أُمَّةٌ					
[a] people	among you	And let there be	103	be guided.	so that you may
يَدْعُونَ إِلَى الْخَيْرِ وَيَأْمُرُونَ بِالْعُرْفِ وَيَنْهَوْنَ عَنِ الْمُنْكَرِ وَأُولَئِكَ هُمُ الْمُفْلِحُونَ وَلَا					
from	and forbidding	[with] the right,	[and] enjoining	the good	to inviting
And (do) not	104	(are) the successful ones.	they	and those -	the wrong,
تَكُونُوا كَالَّذِينَ تَفَرَّقُوا وَاخْتَلَفُوا مِنْ بَعْدِ مَا					
what	after	and differed	became divided	like those who	be
جَاءَهُمُ الْبَيِّنَاتُ وَأُولَئِكَ لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ عَظِيمٌ					
great.	(is) a punishment	for them	And [those]	the clear proofs.	came to them -
يَوْمَ تَبْيَضُّ وُجُوهٌ وَتَسْوَدُّ وُجُوهٌ فَأَمَّا الَّذِينَ					
and would become black	(some) faces	would become white	On (the) Day	105	
أَسْوَدَّتْ وُجُوهُهُمْ أَكْفَرْتُمْ بَعْدَ إِيمَانِكُمْ فَذُوقُوا الْعَذَابَ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ					
'Did you disbelieve	faces [their] turn black -	those whose	As for	(some) faces.	
you used	for what	the punishment	Then taste	your belief?	after
تَكْفُرُونَ وَآمَّا الَّذِينَ أَبْيَضَّتْ وُجُوهُهُمْ					
[their] faces turn white	those whose	But as for	106	(to) disbelieve.'	
فَفِي رَحْمَةِ اللَّهِ هُمْ فِيهَا خَالِدُونَ					
(will) abide forever.	in it	they	(of) Allah,	(the) Mercy	then (they will be) in
تِلْكَ ءَايَاتُ اللَّهِ نَتْلُوهَا عَلَيْكَ بِالْحَقِّ					
in truth.	to you	We recite them	(of) Allah.	are (the) Verses	[This] (these)
107					
وَمَا اللَّهُ يُرِيدُ ظُلْمًا لِّلْعَالَمِينَ وَلِلَّهِ					
And to Allah (belongs)	108	to the worlds.	injustice	wants	Allah
And not					
مَا فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَإِلَى					
And to	the earth.	(is) in	and whatever	the heavens	(is) in whatever
اللَّهُ تُرْجَعُ الْأُمُورُ كُنْتُمْ خَيْرَ أُمَّةٍ					
(of) people	(the) best	You are	109	the matters.	will be returned
Allah					

raised for mankind. Enjoining what is right and forbidding what is wrong and believing in Allah. And if the People of the Book had believed, it would have been better for them. Among them are believers but most of them are defiantly disobedient.

111. They will never be able to harm you except a (trifling) hurt. And if they fight you, they will turn their backs (i.e., retreat), then they will not be helped.

112. Struck on them will be humiliation wherever they are found except for a rope (covenant) from Allah and a rope (treaty) from the people. And they have incurred the wrath of Allah and struck on them poverty. That is because they used to disbelieve in the Verses of Allah and they killed the Prophets without right. That is because they disobeyed and transgressed.

113. They are not the same; among the People of the Book is a community standing and reciting the Verses of Allah in the hours of night and they prostrate.

114. They believe in Allah and the Last Day

أُخْرِجَتْ لِلنَّاسِ تَأْمُرُونَ بِالْمَعْرُوفِ وَتَنْهَوْنَ عَنِ الْمُنْكَرِ وَتُؤْمِنُونَ بِاللَّهِ وَلَوْ ءَامَنَ أَهْلُ الْكِتَابِ لَكَانَ خَيْرًا لَهُمْ مِّنْهُمْ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ وَأَكْثَرُهُمُ الْفَاسِقُونَ					
[from]	and forbidding	the right	Enjoining	for the mankind.	raised
(the) People	believed	And if	in Allah.	and believing	the wrong
Among them	for them.	good	surely would have been	(of) the Book	
110					
are [the]	defiantly disobedient.	but most of them	(are) [the]	believers,	
لَنْ يَضُرَّوكُمْ إِلَّا أَذًى وَإِنْ يُقَاتِلُوكُمْ يُفْتَلُوا يَنْصُرُونَ					
And if	a hurt.	except	they harm you	Never will	
they will be helped.	not	then	the backs,	they will turn (towards) you	they fight you,
111					
they are found	wherever	the humiliation	on them	Struck	
إِلَّا بِحَبْلٍ مِّنَ اللَّهِ وَحَبْلٍ مِّنَ النَّاسِ وَبَآءُوا بِغَضَبٍ مِّنَ اللَّهِ وَضُرِبَتْ عَلَيْهِمُ الْمَسْكَنَةُ ذَلِكَ بِأَنَّهُمْ كَانُوا يَكْفُرُونَ بِآيَاتِ اللَّهِ وَيَقْتُلُونَ الْأَنْبِيَاءَ بِغَيْرِ حَقٍّ ذَلِكَ بِمَا عَصَوْا وَكَانُوا يَعْتَدُونَ					
the people.	from	and a rope	Allah	from	with a rope
on them	and struck	Allah	from	wrath	And they incurred
in the Verses	disbelieve	they used to	(is) because	That	the poverty.
(is) because	That	right.	without	the Prophets	and they killed
(of) Allah					
the same;	(They all are) not	112	transgress.	and they used to	they disobeyed
(and) reciting	standing	(is) a community	of the Book	the People	among
prostrate.	and they	(of) the night	(in the) hours	the Verses of Allah	
the Last	and the Day	in Allah	They believe		113

and they enjoin what is right and forbid what is wrong and they hasten in doing good deeds. And those are among the righteous.

115. And whatever good they do, they will never be denied its (reward). And Allah is All-Knowing of the God-fearing.

116. Indeed, those who disbelieve - never will their wealth and their children avail them against Allah at all, and those are the companions of the Fire; they will abide therein forever.

117. The example of what they spend in the life of this world is like that of a wind containing frost, which strikes the harvest of people who have wronged themselves and destroys it. And Allah has not wronged them, but they wronged themselves.

118. O you who believe! Do not take as intimates other than yourselves (i.e., believers), for they will not spare you any ruin. They wish to distress you. Indeed, hatred has become apparent from their mouths, and what their breasts conceal is greater. We have certainly made clear to you the Verses, if

وَيَأْمُرُونَ بِالْمَعْرُوفِ وَيَنْهَوْنَ عَنِ الْمُنْكَرِ					
and they enjoin	[with] the right	and forbid	[from]	the wrong	
وَيُسْرِعُونَ فِي الْخَيْرَاتِ وَأُولَئِكَ مِنَ الصَّالِحِينَ					
and they hasten	in	the good deeds.	And those	(are) from	the righteous.
وَمَا يَفْعَلُوا مِنْ خَيْرٍ فَلَنْ يُكْفَرُوهُ وَاللَّهُ عَلِيمٌ بِالْمُتَّقِينَ					
114	And whatever	they do	of	a good,	then never will
115 of the God-fearing. (is) All-Knowing And Allah they be denied it.					
إِنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لَنْ تُغْنِيَ عَنْهُمْ أَمْوَالُهُمْ وَلَا أَوْلَادُهُمْ مِنَ اللَّهِ شَيْئًا وَأُولَئِكَ أَصْحَابُ النَّارِ هُمْ فِيهَا خَالِدُونَ					
Indeed,	those who	disbelieved	never will	avail	[for] them
and not	their children	against	Allah	anything,	and those
116 (will) abide forever. in it they (of) the Fire, (are) the companions					
مَثَلُ مَا يُنْفِقُونَ فِي هَذِهِ الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا					
Example	(of) what	they spend	in	this	[the] life
(of) the world					
كَمَثَلٍ رِيحٍ فِيهَا صِرٌّ أَصَابَتْ حَرْثَ قَوْمٍ ظَلَمُوا أَنْفُسَهُمْ فَأَهْلَكَتْهُ وَمَا ظَلَمَهُمُ اللَّهُ وَلَكِنْ أَنْفُسَهُمْ يَظْلِمُونَ					
(is) like the example	(of) a wind	in it	(is) frost,	it struck	(the) harvest
(of) a people	who wronged	themselves,	then destroyed it.	And not	
(has) Allah wronged them	[and] but	themselves	they wronged.	117	O you
الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا لَا تَتَّخِذُوا بِطَانَةً مِّن دُونِكُمْ					
who	(Do) not	take	(as) intimates	from	other than yourselves,
لَا يَأْلُونَكُمْ خَبَالًا وَدُّوا مَا عَنِتُّمْ قَدْ بَدَتِ الْبَغْضَاءُ مِنْ أَفْوَاهِهِمْ وَمَا تُخْفِي صُدُورُهُمْ أَكْبَرُ قَدْ بَيَّنَّا لَكُمُ الْآيَاتِ إِن					
not	they will spare you	(any) ruin.	They wish	what	distresses you.
Indeed,					
(has become) apparent	the hatred	from	their mouths,	and what	conceals
their breasts	(is) greater.	Certainly	We made clear	for you	the Verses,
if					

Surah 3: The family of Imran (v. 115-118)

Part - 4

you use reason.

119. Lo! You are those who love them, but they do not love you and you believe in the Book - all of it. And when they meet you, they say, 'We believe.' And when they are alone they bite their fingers tips at you in rage. Say, 'Die in your rage. Indeed, Allah is All-Knowing of what is in the breasts.'

120. If any good touches you, it grieves them; and if any misfortune strikes you, they rejoice at it. And if you are patient and fear Allah, their plot will not harm you at all. Indeed, Allah of what they do is All-Encompassing.

121. And when you left your household early morning to post the believers to take positions for the battle - and Allah is All-Hearing, All-Knowing.

122. When two parties among you were about to lose courage, but Allah was their protector. And in Allah the believers should put their trust.

123. And Allah had already helped you in Badr when you were weak. So fear Allah, so that you may be grateful.

124. When you said to the believers, 'Is it not enough for you that your Lord helps you

كُنْتُمْ تَقُولُونَ	هَآأَنْتُمْ	أُولَآءِ	تُحِبُّونَهُمْ	وَلَا			
you	(use) reason.	118	Lo! You are	those,	you love them	but not	
يُحِبُّونَكُمْ	وَتُؤْمِنُونَ	بِالْكِتَابِ	كُلِّهِ	وَإِذَا	لَقَوْكُمْ		
they love you	and you believe	in the Book -	all of it.	And when	they meet you		
قَالُوا	ءَامَنَّا	وَإِذَا	خَلَوْا	عَصَوْا	عَلَيْكُمْ	الْأَنَامِلَ	
they say,	'We believe.'	And when	they are alone	they bite	at you	the finger tips	
مِنَ	الْغَيْظِ	قُلْ	مُوتُوا	بِغَيْظِكُمْ	إِنَّ	اللَّهَ	
(out) of	[the] rage.	Say,	'Die	in your rage.	Indeed.	Allah	
عَلَيْهِمْ	بِذَاتِ	الْصُّدُورِ	إِنْ	تَمَسَّسَكُمْ			
(is) All-Knowing	of what	(is in) the breasts.	119	If	touches you		
حَسَنَةً	نَّسُوهُمْ	وَإِنْ	تُصِيبَكُمْ	سَيِّئَةٌ	يَفْرَحُوا	بِهَا	
a good,	it grieves them	and if	strikes you	misfortune,	they rejoice	at it.	
وَإِنْ	تَصْبِرُوا	وَتَتَّقُوا	لَا	يَضُرَّكُمْ	كَيْدُهُمْ		
And if	you are patient	and fear (Allah),	not	will harm you	their plot		
شَيْئًا	إِنَّ	اللَّهَ	بِمَا	يَعْمَلُونَ	مُحِيطٌ		
(in) anything.	Indeed,	Allah,	of what	they do	(is) All-Encompassing.		
	وَإِذَا	غَدَوْتَ	مِنَ	أَهْلِكَ	تَبَوَّئُ		
120	And when	you left early morning	from	your household	to post		
الْمُؤْمِنِينَ	مَقْعِدَ	لِلْقِتَالِ	وَاللَّهُ	سَمِيعٌ	عَلِيمٌ		
the believers	(to take) positions	for the battle.	And Allah	(is) All-Hearing,	All-Knowing.		
	إِذَا	هَمَّتْ	طَائِفَتَانِ	مِنْكُمْ	أَنْ	تَفْشَلَا	
121	When	inclined	two parties	among you	that	they lost heart,	
وَاللَّهُ	وَلِيَّهُمَا	وَعَلَى	اللَّهُ	فَلْيَتَوَكَّلِ	الْمُؤْمِنُونَ		
but Allah	(was) their protector.	And on	Allah	let put (their) trust	the believers.		
	وَلَقَدْ	نَصَرَكُمْ	اللَّهُ	بِبَدْرِ	وَأَنْتُمْ	أَذِلَّةٌ	
122	And certainly	helped you	Allah	in Badr	while you were	weak.	
فَاتَّقُوا	اللَّهَ	لَعَلَّكُمْ	تَشْكُرُونَ	إِذَا	تَقُولُ		
So fear	Allah	so that you may	(be) grateful.	123	When	you said	
لِلْمُؤْمِنِينَ	أَلَنْ	يَكْفِيَكُمْ	أَنْ	يُمَدِّدَ	رَبُّكُمْ		
to the believers,	'Is it not	enough for you	that	reinforces you	your Lord		

Surah 3: The family of Imran (v. 119-124)

Part - 4

with three thousand
Angels sent down?

125. Nay, if you are patient and fear Allah and they (enemy) come upon you suddenly, your Lord will reinforce you with five thousand Angels having marks.

126. And Allah made it not except as good news for you and to reassure your hearts. And there is no victory except from Allah, the All-Mighty, the All-Wise.

127. That He may cut off a part from those who disbelieved or suppress them so that they turn back disappointed.

128. Not for you is the decision whether He turns to them or punishes them, for indeed, they are wrongdoers.

129. And to Allah belongs whatever is in the heavens and whatever is in the earth, He forgives whom He wills and punishes whom He wills. And Allah is All-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

130. O you who believe! Do not consume usury doubled and multiplied. And fear Allah so that you may be successful.

131. And fear the Fire which is prepared for the disbelievers.

132. And obey Allah and the Messenger so that you may

بِثَلَاثَةِ ۖ أَلْفٍ مِّنَ الْمَلَائِكَةِ مُزْلَيْنِ ۚ	١٢٤	بَلَىٰ
Nay,	124	[the ones] sent down? [the] Angels [of] thousand[s] with three
إِن تَصْبِرُوا وَتَتَّقُوا وَيَأْتُوكُم مِّن فَوْرِهِمْ هَذَا يُمْدِدْكُمْ رَبُّكُم بِخَمْسَةِ ۖ أَلْفٍ مِّنَ الْمَلَائِكَةِ		
suddenly, [of] and (they) come upon you and fear (Allah) you are patient if		
مُسَوِّمِينَ ۚ وَمَا جَعَلَهُ اللَّهُ إِلَّا بُشْرَىٰ لَكُمْ وَلِنُظْمِنَ قُلُوبَكُمْ بِهِ ۚ وَمَا الْنَصْرُ إِلَّا	١٢٥	لَكُمْ
(as) good news except Allah made it And not [the ones] having marks.	125	
عِنْدَ اللَّهِ ۚ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ ۚ لِيَقْطَعَ	١٢٦	لَكُمْ
That He may cut off 126 the All-Wise. the All-Mighty, Allah, [near] from	126	
طَرَفًا مِّنَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا أَوْ يَكْتُمُهُمْ		
so (that) they turn back suppress them or disbelieved those who of a part		
فَيَنْقَلِبُوا خَاسِرِينَ ۚ لَيْسَ لَكَ مِنَ الْأَمْرِ شَيْءٌ	١٢٧	خَاسِرِينَ
of anything the decision of for you Not 127 disappointed.	127	
أَوْ يَتُوبَ عَلَيْهِمْ أَوْ يُعَذِّبَهُمْ فَإِنَّهُمْ ظَالِمُونَ		
(are) wrongdoers. for indeed, they punishes them or to them He turns whether		
وَاللَّهُ مَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَمَا فِي	١٢٨	وَاللَّهُ
(is) in and what the heavens (is) in what And to Allah (belongs) 128	128	
الْأَرْضِ يَغْفِرُ لِمَن يَشَاءُ وَيُعَذِّبُ مَن يَشَاءُ ۚ		
He wills. whom and punishes He wills [for] whom He forgives the earth,		
وَاللَّهُ غَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ ۚ يَتَأْتِيهَا الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا	١٢٩	وَاللَّهُ
believe! who O you 129 Most Merciful. (is) All-Forgiving, And Allah	129	
لَا تَأْكُلُوا الرِّبَا أَضْعَافًا مُّضَاعَفَةً ۖ وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ		
Allah And fear multiplied. doubled the usury eat (Do) not		
لَعَلَّكُمْ تَفْلِحُونَ ۚ وَاتَّقُوا النَّارَ الَّتِي أُعِدَّتْ	١٣٠	لَعَلَّكُمْ
(is) prepared which the Fire And fear 130 (be) successful. so that you may	130	
لِلْكَافِرِينَ ۚ وَأَطِيعُوا اللَّهَ وَالرَّسُولَ لَعَلَّكُمْ	١٣١	لِلْكَافِرِينَ
so that you may and the Messenger Allah And obey 131 for the disbelievers.	131	

Surah 3: The family of Imran (v. 125-132)

Part - 4

receive mercy.

133. And hasten towards forgiveness from your Lord and a Garden as wide as the heavens and the earth, prepared for the pious.

134. Those who spend in ease and hardship and those who restrain their anger and pardon people - and Allah loves the good-doers.

135. And those when they do immorality or wrong themselves, they remember Allah and seek forgiveness for their sins - and who can forgive sins except Allah? And they do not persist knowingly in what they have done.

136. Those - their reward is forgiveness from their Lord and Gardens beneath which rivers flow, wherein they will abide forever. An excellent reward for the (righteous) workers.

137. Similar situations have passed before you, so travel in the earth and see how was the end of those who denied.

138. This is a declaration for the people and guidance and admonition for the God-fearing.

139. And do not loose heart and do not grieve

تُرْحَمُونَ ﴿١٣٢﴾					وَسَارِعُوا إِلَىٰ مَغْفِرَةٍ				
receive mercy.	132	And hasten	to	forgiveness					
مِّن رَّبِّكُمْ وَجَنَّةٍ عَرْضُهَا السَّمَوَاتُ وَالْأَرْضُ					أَعِدَّتْ لِلْمُتَّقِينَ ﴿١٣٣﴾				
from	your Lord	and a Garden -	its width	(is like that of) the heavens	and the earth				
prepared	for the pious.	133	Those who	spend	in	[the] ease			
وَالضَّرَّاءِ وَالْكَاظِمِينَ الْغَيْظَ وَالْعَافِينَ					عَنِ النَّاسِ وَاللَّهُ يُحِبُّ الْمُحْسِنِينَ ﴿١٣٤﴾				
and (in) the hardship	and those who restrain	the anger	and those who pardon						
the people -	and Allah	loves	the good-doers.	134					
وَالَّذِينَ إِذَا فَعَلُوا فَحِشَةً أَوْ ظَلَمُوا أَنْفُسَهُمْ					ذَكَرُوا اللَّهَ فَاسْتَغْفَرُوا لِذُنُوبِهِمْ وَمَن يَغْفِرَ				
And those	when	they did	immorality	or	wronged	themselves -			
they remember	Allah	then ask forgiveness	for their sins -	and who	(can) forgive				
الذُّنُوبَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَلَمْ يُصِرُّوا عَلَىٰ مَا					فَعَلُوا وَهُمْ يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿١٣٥﴾				
the sins	except	Allah?	And not	they persist	on	what			
they did	while they	know	135	Those -	their reward				
مَغْفِرَةً مِّن رَّبِّهِمْ وَجَنَّاتٌ تَجْرِي مِن تَحْتِهَا					الْأَنْهَارُ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا وَنِعَمَ أَجْرُ الْعَامِلِينَ				
(is) forgiveness	from	their Lord	and Gardens	flows	from	underneath it			
the rivers,	abiding forever	in it.	And an excellent	reward	(for) the (righteous) workers.				
136	Verily	passed	before you	situations,	then travel	in			
الْأَرْضِ فَانظُرُوا كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ الْمُكَذِّبِينَ ﴿١٣٧﴾					هَٰذَا بَيَانٌ لِّلنَّاسِ وَهُدًى وَمَوْعِظَةٌ				
the earth	and see	how	was	(the) end	(of) the deniers.	137			
This	(is) a declaration	for the people	and guidance	and admonition					
لِّلْمُتَّقِينَ ﴿١٣٨﴾ وَلَا تَهِنُوا وَلَا تَحْزَنُوا					وَلَا تَحْزَنُوا				
for the God-fearing.	138	And (do) not	weaken	and (do) not	grieve				

and you will be superior, if you are believers.

140. If a wound has touched you, then certainly a similar wound has touched the people. And these days (of varying fortunes), We alternate among the people and so that Allah makes evident those who believe and take from among you martyrs. And Allah does not love the wrongdoers.

141. And so that Allah may purify those who believe and destroy the disbelievers.

142. Or do you think that you will enter Paradise while Allah has not yet made evident among you who strove hard (in His way) and made evident those who are steadfast.

143. And certainly you used to wish for death before you met it, then indeed you had seen it while you were looking on.

144. Muhammad (SAWS) is not but a Messenger, certainly many Messengers have passed away before him. So if he died or is slain, will you turn back on your heels? And whoever turns back on his heels not the least harm will he do to Allah, and Allah will reward those who are grateful.

145. And it is not

	وَأَنْتُمْ	الْأَعْلَوْنَ	إِنْ	كُنْتُمْ مُؤْمِنِينَ							
139	believers.	you are	if	[the] superior,	and you (will be)						
إِنْ يَمَسَّكُمْ فَرَحٌ فَقَدْ مَسَّ الْقَوْمَ											
the people	(has) touched	so certainly	a wound,	touched you	If						
فَرَحٌ مِّثْلُهُ وَتِلْكَ الْأَيَّامُ نُدَاوِلُهَا بَيْنَ											
among	We alternate them	[the] days	And this	like it.	wound						
النَّاسِ وَلِيَعْلَمَ اللَّهُ الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا وَيَتَّخِذَ											
and take	believe[d]	those who	and so that Allah makes evident	the people							
	مِنْكُمْ شُهَدَاءَ	وَاللَّهُ	لَا	يُحِبُّ	الظَّالِمِينَ						
140	the wrongdoers.	love	(does) not	And Allah	martyrs.	from you					
وَلِيُمَحِّصَ اللَّهُ الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا وَيَمْحَقَ الْكَافِرِينَ											
the disbelievers.	and destroy	believe	those who	And so that Allah may purify							
	أَمْ حَسِبْتُمْ	أَنْ	تَدْخُلُوا	الْجَنَّةَ							
Paradise	you will enter	that	do you think	Or	141						
وَلَمَّا يَعْلَمِ اللَّهُ الَّذِينَ جَاهَدُوا مِنْكُمْ											
among you	strove hard	those who	while Allah has not yet made evident								
وَيَعْلَمَ الْقَادِرِينَ وَلَقَدْ كُنْتُمْ تَمَنَّوْنَ											
wish	you used to	And certainly	142	the steadfast.	and made evident						
الْمَوْتَ مِنْ قَبْلِ أَنْ تَلْقَوْهُ فَقَدْ رَأَيْتُمُوهُ											
you have seen it	then indeed,	you met it,	[that]	before	for [the] death						
وَأَنْتُمْ تَنْظُرُونَ وَمَا مُحَمَّدٌ إِلَّا											
except	(is) Muhammad -	And not	143	looking on.	while you were						
رَسُولٌ قَدْ خَلَتْ مِنْ قَبْلِهِ الرُّسُلُ											
[the] (other) Messengers.	before him	passed away	certainly	a Messenger,							
أَفَايُنِ مَاتَ أَوْ قُتِلَ أَنْقَلَبْتُمْ عَلَى أَعْقَابِكُمْ											
your heels?	on	will you turn back	(is) slain	or	he died	So if					
وَمَنْ يَنْقَلِبْ عَلَى عَقْبَيْهِ فَلَنْ يَضُرَّ اللَّهَ											
Allah	he harm	then never will	his heels	on	turns back	And whoever					
شَيْئًا وَسَيَجْزِي اللَّهُ الشَّاكِرِينَ وَمَا											
And not	144	the grateful ones.	And Allah will reward	(in) anything.							

Surah 3: The family of Imran (v. 140-145)

Part - 4

for a soul that he dies except by the permission of Allah at a decree determined. And whoever desires the reward of this world, **We** will give him thereof; and whoever desires the reward of the Hereafter, **We** will give him thereof. And soon **We** will reward those who are grateful.

146. And how many a Prophet fought; with him fought many religious scholars. But they never lost heart for what befell them in the way of Allah, nor did they weaken or give in. And Allah loves those who are patient.

147. And their words were not except that they said, 'Our Lord, forgive us our sins and our excesses in our affairs and make our feet firm and give us victory against the disbelieving people.'

148. So Allah gave them the reward in this world and good reward in the Hereafter. And Allah loves the good-doers.

149. O you who believe! If you obey those who disbelieve, they will turn you back on your heels, then you will turn back as losers.

150. Nay, Allah is your Protector and **He** is best

كَانَ لِنَفْسٍ أَنْ تَمُوتَ إِلَّا بِإِذْنِ اللَّهِ					
by the permission of Allah,	except	he dies	that	for a soul	is
كِنَبَأًا مُّوَجَّلًا وَمَنْ يُرِدْ ثَوَابَ الدُّنْيَا					
(of) the world -	reward	desires	And whoever	determined.	(at a) decree
نُؤْتِيهِ مِنْهَا وَمَنْ يُرِدْ ثَوَابَ الْآخِرَةِ					
of the Hereafter	reward	desires	and whoever	thereof;	We will give him
نُؤْتِيهِ مِنْهَا وَسَنَجْزِي الشَّاكِرِينَ ﴿١٤٥﴾					
145	the grateful ones.	And We will reward	thereof.	We will give him	
وَكَاثِرِينَ مِنْ نَبِيِّ قَتَلَ مَعَهُ رِيتُونَ كَثِيرٌ					
(were) many religious scholars.	with him	fought;	a Prophet	from	And how many
فَمَا وَهَنُوا لِمَا أَصَابَهُمْ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ					
(of) Allah	(the) way	in	befell them	for what	they lost heart
وَمَا ضَعُفُوا وَمَا أَسْتَكَانُوا وَاللَّهُ يُحِبُّ					
loves	And Allah	they gave in.	and not	they weakened	and not
الصَّابِرِينَ ﴿١٤٦﴾ وَمَا كَانَ قَوْلُهُمْ إِلَّا أَنْ					
that	except	their words	were	And not	146 the patient ones.
قَالُوا رَبَّنَا اغْفِرْ لَنَا ذُنُوبَنَا وَإِسْرَافَنَا فِي					
in	and our excesses	our sins	for us	forgive	'Our Lord they said,
أَمْرِنَا وَثَبَّتْ أَقْدَامَنَا وَأَنْصُرْنَا عَلَى الْقَوْمِ					
[the people]	against	and give us victory	our feet	and make firm	our affairs
الْكَافِرِينَ ﴿١٤٧﴾ فَآتَاهُمُ اللَّهُ ثَوَابَ الدُّنْيَا وَحُسْنَ					
and good	(in) the world	reward	So Allah gave them	147	the disbelievers.'
ثَوَابِ الْآخِرَةِ وَاللَّهُ يُحِبُّ الْمُحْسِنِينَ ﴿١٤٨﴾ يَا أَيُّهَا					
O you	148	the good-doers.	loves	And Allah	(in) the Hereafter. reward
الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا إِنْ تَطِيعُوا الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا					
disbelieve,	those who	you obey	If	believe!	who
يَرْدُّوكُمْ عَلَىٰ أَعْقَابِكُمْ فَتَنْقَلِبُوا خَاسِرِينَ					
(as) losers.	then you will turn back	your heels,	on	they will turn you back	
بَلِ اللَّهُ مَوْلَاكُمْ وَهُوَ خَيْرٌ					
(is) the best	and He	(is) your Protector	Allah	Nay,	149

of Helpers.

151. We will cast terror in the hearts of those who disbelieve because they associated partners with Allah for which He had not sent down any authority. And their refuge will be the Fire and wretched is the abode of the wrongdoers.

152. And certainly Allah had fulfilled His promise to you when you were killing them by His permission until you lost courage and fell to disputing concerning the order and disobeyed after He had shown you that which you love. Among you are some who desire this world and among you are some who desire the Hereafter. Then He diverted you from them so that He may test you. And surely He has forgiven you. And Allah is the Possessor of Bounty for the believers.

153. (Remember) when you were running uphill without casting a glance at anyone while the Messenger was calling you from behind. So He repaid you with distress upon distress so that you would not grieve for that which had escaped you or that which had befallen you.

النَّاصِرِينَ	سَنُلْقِي	فِي	قُلُوبِ	الَّذِينَ	
(of) the Helpers.	150	We will cast	in	(the) hearts	(of) those who
كَفَرُوا	الرُّعْبَ	بِمَا	أَشْرَكُوا	بِاللَّهِ	مَا
disbelieve	[the] terror	because	they associated partners	with Allah,	what
لَمْ	يُنْزِلْ	بِهِ	سُلْطَانًا	وَمَا	أَوْثَهُمْ
not	He sent down	about it	any authority,	and their refuge	
النَّارُ	وَيُسْ	مَثْوَى	الظَّالِمِينَ		
(will be) the Fire	and wretched	(is) the abode	[of] the wrongdoers.	151	
وَلَقَدْ	صَدَقَكُمُ	اللَّهُ	وَعْدَهُ	إِذْ	تَحْسُونَهُمْ
And certainly	Allah fulfilled to you	His promise,	when	you were killing them	
بِإِذْنِهِ	حَتَّى	إِذَا	فَشِلْتُمْ	وَتَنَزَعْتُمْ	
by His permission,	until	when	you lost courage	and you fell to disputing	
فِي	الْأَمْرِ	وَعَصَيْتُمْ	مِنْ	بَعْدِ	مَا
concerning	the order	and you disobeyed	after	[what]	He had shown you
مَا	تُحِبُّونَ	مِنْكُمْ	مَنْ	يُرِيدُ	الدُّنْيَا
what	you love.	Among you	(are some) who	desire	the world
وَمِنْكُمْ	مَنْ	يُرِيدُ	الْآخِرَةَ	ثُمَّ	
and among you	(are some) who	desire	the Hereafter.	Then	
صَرَفَكُمُ	عَنْهُمْ	لِيَبْتَلِيَكُمْ	وَلَقَدْ	عَفَا	
He diverted you	from them	so that He may test you.	And surely	(He) forgave	
عَنْكُمْ	وَاللَّهُ	ذُو	فَضْلٍ	عَلَى	الْمُؤْمِنِينَ
you.	And Allah	(is) the Possessor	(of) Bounty	for	the believers.
	152	When	you were running uphill	and not	إِذْ
أَحَدٍ	وَالرَّسُولُ	يَدْعُوكُمْ	فِي	أُخْرَبَكُمْ	
(at) anyone	while the Messenger	was calling you	[in]	from behind you.	
فَأَتْبَعَكُمْ	عَمَّا	بِغَمٍّ	لِكَيْلَا	تَحْزَنُوا	
So (He) repaid you	(with) distress	on distress	so that not	you grieve	
عَلَى	مَا	فَاتَكُمْ	وَلَا	مَا	أَصَابَكُمْ
over	what	escaped you	and not	what	(had) befallen you.

Surah 3: The family of Imran (v. 151-153)

Part - 4

And Allah is All-Aware of what you do.

154. Then He sent down on you, after the distress, security - slumber overcoming a group of you, while another group worried about themselves, thinking about Allah other than the truth - the thought of ignorance, saying, 'Is there anything for us in this matter.' Say, 'Indeed all the matter belongs to Allah.' They hide in themselves what they do not reveal to you. They say, 'If there was anything for us in this matter we would not have been killed here.' Say, 'Even if you had been in your houses, those on whom death was decreed would have surely gone forth to their places of death. And that Allah might test what is in your breasts and purge what is in your hearts. And Allah is All-Aware of what is in the breasts.

155. Indeed, those who turned back among you on the day when the two hosts met - Shaitaan made them slip for what they had earned.

وَاللَّهُ	خَيْرٌ	بِمَا	تَعْمَلُونَ	ثُمَّ	
And Allah	(is) All-Aware	of what	you do.	153	Then
أَنْزَلَ	عَلَيْكُمْ	مِنْ بَعْدِ	الْغَمِ	أَمْنَةً	نُعَاسًا
He sent down	upon you	after	the distress	security -	slumber
يَغْشَى	طَائِفَةً	مِنْكُمْ	وَطَائِفَةٌ	قَدْ	أَهَمَّتْهُمْ
overcoming	a group	of you,	while a group	certainly	worried [them]
أَنْفُسَهُمْ	يَظُنُّونَ	بِاللَّهِ	غَيْرَ	الْحَقِّ	ظَنٍّ
(about) themselves	thinking	about Allah	other than	the truth -	(the) thought
الْجَاهِلِيَّةِ	يَقُولُونَ	هَلْ	لَنَا	مِنْ	الْأَمْرِ
(of) [the] ignorance.	saying,	'Is (there)	for us	from	the matter
مِنْ	شَيْءٍ	قُلْ	إِنَّ	الْأَمْرَ	كَلَّهُ لِلَّهِ
any	thing?'	Say,	'Indeed	the matter	(is) for Allah.'
يُخْفُونَ	فِي	أَنْفُسِهِمْ	مَا	لَا	يُبْدُونَ لَكَ
They hide	in	themselves	what	not	to you, they reveal
يَقُولُونَ	لَوْ	كَانَ	لَنَا	مِنْ	الْأَمْرِ شَيْءٌ
They say,	'If	was	for us	from	anything the matter
مَا	قُتِلْنَا	هَهُنَا	قُلْ	لَوْ	كُنْتُمْ فِي
not	we (would have been) killed	here.'	Say,	'If	in you were
يُؤْتِيكُمْ	لَبَرَزَ	الَّذِينَ	كُتِبَ	عَلَيْهِمْ	
your houses,	surely (would have) come out	those who -	was decreed	upon them	
أَقْتُلُ	إِلَى	مَضَاجِعِهِمْ	وَلِيَبْتَلِيَ	اللَّهُ	مَا
[the] death	towards	their places of death.	And that Allah might test	what	
فِي	صُدُورِكُمْ	وَلِيُمَحِّصَ	مَا	فِي	
(is) in	your breasts	and that He may purge	what	(is) in	
قُلُوبِكُمْ	وَاللَّهُ	عَلِيمٌ	بِذَاتِ الصُّدُورِ		
your hearts.	And Allah	(is) All-Aware	of what (is in) the breasts.	154	
إِنَّ	الَّذِينَ	تَوَلَّوْا	مِنْكُمْ	يَوْمَ	الَّتَقَى الْجَمْعَانِ
Indeed,	those who	turned back	among you	on (the) day	the two hosts - met
إِنَّمَا	أَسْرَزَلَهُمُ	الشَّيْطَانُ	بِبَعْضِ	مَا	كَسَبُوا
only	made them slip	the Shaitaan	for some	(of) what	they (had) earned.

Surah 3: The family of Imran (v. 154-155)

Part - 4

And surely Allah forgave them and indeed, Allah is All-Forgiving, All-Forbearing.

156. O you who believe! Do not be like those who disbelieved and said about their brothers when they traveled in the earth or they went out fighting, 'If they had been with us, they would not have died nor been killed.' So Allah makes that a regret in their hearts. And it is Allah who gives life and causes death and Allah is All-Seer of what you do.

157. And if you are killed in the way of Allah or die - certainly forgiveness and Mercy from Allah are better than what they accumulate.

158. And if you die or are killed, to Allah you will be gathered.

159. Because of Mercy from Allah you dealt gently with them. And if you had been rude and harsh at heart, surely they would have dispersed from around you. Then pardon them and ask forgiveness for them, and consult them in the matters. Then when you have decided, then put your trust in Allah. Indeed, Allah

وَلَقَدْ عَفَا اللَّهُ عَنْهُمْ إِنَّ اللَّهَ غَفُورٌ	And surely Allah forgave them and indeed, Allah is All-Forgiving, All-Forbearing.
حَلِيمٌ	All-Forbearing.
يَتَأَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا لَا تَكُونُوا كَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَقَالُوا	(Do) not believe[d]! who O you 155
لِإِخْوَانِهِمْ	about their brothers and they said disbelieved like those who be
إِذَا ضَرَبُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ أَوْ كَانُوا غُزًى	[those] fighting, they were or the earth in they traveled when
لَوْ كَانُوا عِنْدَنَا مَا مَاتُوا وَمَا قُتِلُوا	and not they (would) not (have) died with us, they had been 'If
لِيَجْعَلَ اللَّهُ ذَلِكَ حَسْرَةً فِي قُلُوبِهِمْ	their hearts, in a regret that So Allah makes they were killed.'
وَاللَّهُ يُحْيِي وَيُمِيتُ وَاللَّهُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ بَصِيرٌ	(is) All-Seer. you do of what and Allah and causes death, gives life And Allah
وَلَيْنَ قُتِلْتُمْ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ أَوْ	or of Allah the way in you are killed And if 156
مُتُّم لِمَغْفِرَةٍ مِّنَ اللَّهِ وَرَحْمَةٍ خَيْرٌ مِّمَّا يَجْمَعُونَ	of what are better and Mercy Allah from certainly forgiveness die[d] -
وَلَيْنَ مُتُّم أَوْ قُتِلْتُمْ لَإِلَى اللَّهِ تُحْشَرُونَ	surely to are killed, or you die And if 157 they accumulate.
فَمَا رَحْمَةُ اللَّهِ مِنْ	from (of) Mercy So because 158 you will be gathered. Allah
لَئِنْ لَّمْ يَكُنْ لَّكَ فُطْرًا غَلِيظًا	(and) harsh rude you had been And if with them. you dealt gently Allah
فَأَعْفُ عَنْهُمْ وَاسْتَغْفِرْ لَهُمْ وَشَاوِرْهُمْ فِي الْأَمْرِ	Then pardon around you. from surely they (would have) dispersed (at) [the] heart, عَنَّهُمْ وَأَسْتَغْفِرْ لَهُمْ وَشَاوِرْهُمْ فِي الْأَمْرِ the matters. in and consult them for them and ask forgiveness [from] them
فَإِذَا عَزَمْتَ فَتَوَكَّلْ عَلَى اللَّهِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ	Allah Indeed, Allah. on then put trust you have decided, Then when

loves those who put their trust in Him.

160. If Allah helps you, then none can overcome you; and if He forsakes you, who is there who can help you after Him? And on Allah let the believers put their trust.

161. And not is for any Prophet that he defrauds. And whoever defrauds will bring whatever he had defrauded on the Day of Resurrection. Then every soul will be repaid in full what it earned and they will not be wronged.

162. So is the one who pursues the pleasure of Allah like the one who draws upon himself the wrath of Allah, and his abode is hell, a wretched destination?

163. They are in varying degrees in the sight of Allah, and Allah is All-Seer of what they do.

164. Certainly Allah bestowed His Favor upon the believers when He raised among them a Messenger from themselves, reciting to them His Verses and purifying them and teaching them the Book and wisdom, although they had been before in clear error.

يُحِبُّ	الْمُتَوَكِّلِينَ	١٥٩	إِنْ	يَنْصُرْكُمْ اللَّهُ
loves	the ones who put trust (in Allah).	159	If	Allah helps you,
فَلَا	غَالِبَ لَكُمْ	وَإِنْ	يَخْذُلْكُمْ	فَمَنْ
then none	(can) overcome	and if	He forsakes you,	then who
ذَا الَّذِي	يَنْصُرْكُمْ	مِنْ بَعْدِهِ	وَعَلَى	اللَّهِ
is the one	(who can) help you	after Him?	And on	Allah -
فَلْيَتَوَكَّلِ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ	١٦٠	وَمَا	كَانَ	لِنَبِيٍّ
let the believers put (their) trust.	160	And not	is	for a Prophet
أَنْ يَغْلُ	وَمَنْ يَغْلُلْ	يَأْتِ بِمَا	غَلَّ	
that	he defrauds.	And whoever	he defrauds	he had defrauded
يَوْمَ	الْقِيَمَةِ	ثُمَّ	تُؤْتَى	كُلُّ نَفْسٍ
on (the) Day	(of) Resurrection.	Then	is repaid in full	every soul
مَا كَسَبَتْ	وَهُمْ لَا	يُظْلَمُونَ	١٦١	
what	it earned	and they	(will) not	be wronged.
أَفَمَنْ	اتَّبَعَ	رِضْوَانَ اللَّهِ	كَمَنْ	بَاءَ
So is the one who	pursues	(the) pleasure	of Allah	draws
يَسْخَطُ	مِنْ اللَّهِ	وَمَأْوَاهُ	جَهَنَّمَ	وَيْسَ
on (himself) wrath	of	Allah	and his abode	(is) hell,
الْمَصِيرُ	١٦٢	هُمْ	دَرَجَاتٍ	عِنْدَ اللَّهِ
(is) [the] destination?	162	They	(are in varying) degrees	near
وَاللَّهُ	بَصِيرٌ	بِمَا	يَعْمَلُونَ	لَقَدْ
and Allah	(is) All-Seer	of what	they do.	Certainly
مَنْ	اللَّهُ	عَلَى الْمُؤْمِنِينَ	إِذْ	بَعَثَ
Allah bestowed a Favor	upon	the believers	as	He raised
رَسُولًا	مِنْ أَنْفُسِهِمْ	يَتْلُوا	عَلَيْهِمْ	آيَاتِهِ
a Messenger	from	themselves	reciting	to them
وَيُزَكِّيهِمْ	وَيُعَلِّمُهُمُ	الْكِتَابَ	وَالْحِكْمَةَ	
and purifying them,	and teaching them	the Book	and the wisdom,	
وَإِنْ	كَانُوا	مِنْ قَبْلُ	لَفِي	ضَلَالٍ
although	they were	before (that)	certainly in	(the) error
			clear.	164

Surah 3: The family of Imran (v. 160-164)

Part - 4

165. Or when disaster struck you, surely you had struck them with twice of it, you said, 'From where is this?' Say, 'It is from yourselves.' Indeed, Allah is on every thing All-Powerful.

166. And what struck you on the day the two hosts met by the permission of Allah that He might make evident the believers.

167. And that He might make evident those who are hypocrites. And it was said to them, 'Come, fight in the way of Allah or defend.' They said, 'If we knew fighting, certainly we would have followed you.' That day they were nearer to disbelief than to faith, saying with their mouths what was not in their hearts. And Allah is Most Knowing of what they conceal.

168. Those who said about their brothers while sitting (at home), 'If they had obeyed us they would not have been killed.' Say, 'Then avert death from yourselves if you are truthful.'

169. And do not think of those who are killed in the way of Allah as dead. Nay! They are alive;

أَوْ لَمَّا أَصَبْتَكُمْ مُصِيبَةٌ قَدْ أَصَبْتُمْ						
Or	when	struck you	disaster,	surely	you (had) struck (them)	
مِثْلَيْهَا قُلْتُمْ أَنَّى هَذَا قُلْ هُوَ مِنْ عِنْدِ						
twice of it,	you said,	'From where	(is) this?'	Say,	'It	(is) from
أَنْفُسِكُمْ إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ						
yourselves.'	Indeed,	Allah	(is) on	every	thing	All-Powerful.
وَمَا أَصَابَكُمْ يَوْمَ الْتَقَى الْجَمْعَانِ						
165	And what	struck you	(on) the day	(when) met	the two hosts	
فَبِإِذْنِ اللَّهِ وَلِيَعْلَمَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ						
by (the) permission	(of) Allah	and that He (might) make evident	the believers.			
وَلِيَعْلَمَ الَّذِينَ نَافَقُوا						
166	And that He (might) make evident	those who	(are) hypocrites.			
وَقِيلَ لَهُمْ تَعَالَوْا فَنَلْوَ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ						
And it was said	to them,	'Come,	fight	in	the way	of Allah
أَوْ أَدْفَعُوا قَالُوا لَوْ نَعْلَمُ فَقَاتِلَا						
or	defend.'	They said,	'If	we knew	fighting	
لَاتَّبَعْنَكُمْ هُمْ لِلْكَفْرِ يَوْمَئِذٍ أَقْرَبُ						
(were) nearer that day to disbelief They - certainly we (would have) followed you.'						
مِنْهُمْ لِلْإِيمَانِ يَقُولُونَ بِأَفْوَاهِهِمْ مَا لَيْسَ فِي						
than [them]	to the faith,	saying	with their mouths	what	(was) not	in
قُلُوبِهِمْ وَاللَّهُ أَعْلَمُ بِمَا يَكْتُمُونَ						
their hearts.	And Allah	(is) Most Knowing	(of) what	they conceal.	167	
الَّذِينَ قَالُوا لِإِخْوَانِهِمْ وَقَعَدُوا لَوْ أَطَاعُونَا مَا						
Those who	said	about their brothers	while they sat,	'If	they (had) obeyed us	not
قُتِلُوا قُلْ فَادْرَأُوا عَنْ أَنْفُسِكُمُ الْمَوْتَ						
[the] death yourselves from 'Then avert Say, they (would have been) killed.'						
إِنْ كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ وَلَا تَحْسَبَنَّ الَّذِينَ قُتِلُوا						
if	you are	truthful.	168	And (do) not	think	(of) those who
فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ أَمْوَاتًا بَلْ أَحْيَاءُ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ						
in	(the) way	of Allah	(as) dead.	Nay!	They are alive,	their Lord;

they are receiving provision from their Lord.

170. Rejoicing in what Allah bestowed them of His Bounty and they receive good tidings about those who have not yet joined them but are left behind - that there will be no fear on them and nor will they grieve.

171. They receive good tidings of Favor from Allah and Bounty and that Allah does not let go waste the reward of the believers.

172. Those who responded to Allah and the Messenger after injury befell them - for those who did good among them and feared Allah is a great reward.

173. Those to whom the people said, 'Indeed, the people have gathered against you, so fear them.' But it only increased their faith and they said, 'Sufficient for us is Allah and He is the best Disposer of affairs.'

174. So they returned with Favor from Allah and Bounty, no harm having touched them. And they pursued the pleasure of Allah, and Allah is the Possessor of great Bounty.

175. It is only Shaitaan who frightens you of his allies. So do not fear them, but fear Me, if you are believers.

176. And do not be grieved by those who

يُرْزَقُونَ ﴿١٦٩﴾		فَرِحِينَ بِمَا		ءَاتَاهُمُ اللَّهُ		مِنْ	
they are given provision.		Rejoicing		in what		Allah bestowed them	
169		of					
وَيَسْتَبْشِرُونَ		بِالَّذِينَ		لَمْ		يَلْحَقُوا	
and they receive good tidings		about those who		(have) not		yet joined	
His Bounty,							
بِهِمْ		مَنْ		خَلْفَهُمْ		أَلَّا	
[with] them		[from]		(but are) left behind -		that (there will be) no	
on them		fear					
وَلَا هُمْ يَحْزَنُونَ ﴿١٧٠﴾		يَسْتَبْشِرُونَ		بِنِعْمَةِ			
will grieve.		They receive good tidings		of Favor		170	
they		and not					
مِّنَ اللَّهِ وَفَضْلٍ		وَأَنَّ اللَّهَ		لَا		يُضِيعُ	
Allah		and that		(does) not		lets go waste	
and Bounty		Allah		(the) reward			
الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿١٧١﴾		الَّذِينَ		اسْتَجَابُوا		لِلَّهِ	
(of) the believers.		Those who		responded		to Allah	
171		and the Messenger					
مِّنْ بَعْدِ مَا أَصَابَهُمُ الْقَرْحُ		لِلَّذِينَ		أَحْسَنُوا		مِنْهُمْ	
after		what		befell them -		the injury -	
among them		did good		for those who			
وَأَتَّقُوا		أَجْرَ عَظِيمٍ ﴿١٧٢﴾		الَّذِينَ		قَالَ لَهُمُ	
and feared Allah,		(is) a reward -		great.		172	
to them		said		Those who			
النَّاسُ إِنَّ النَّاسَ قَدْ جَمَعُوا لَكُمْ فَاخْشَوْهُمْ		فَرَادَهُمْ		إِيمَانًا		وَقَالُوا	
[the people],		Indeed		the people		(have) certainly	
so fear them.		against you,		gathered		you,	
so fear them.		against you,		gathered		you,	
(is) Allah		Sufficient for us		and they said,		(in the) faith	
But it increased them							
وَنِعْمَ الْوَكِيلُ ﴿١٧٣﴾		فَأَنْقَلَبُوا		بِنِعْمَةِ			
and (He) is the best		[the] Disposer of affairs.		173		So they returned	
with (the) Favor							
مِّنَ اللَّهِ وَفَضْلٍ لَّمْ يَمَسَّ سُوَّةٌ		وَاتَّبَعُوا					
Allah		of		and Bounty,		And they followed	
any harm.		touched them		not			
رِضْوَانِ اللَّهِ وَاللَّهُ ذُو فَضْلٍ عَظِيمٍ ﴿١٧٤﴾		دُو		وَاللَّهُ		وَاللَّهُ	
the pleasure		(of) Allah,		and Allah		(is) Possessor	
of		(of) Bounty		great.		174	
إِنَّمَا دَلَّكُمْ الشَّيْطَانُ يُخَوِّفُ أَوْلِيَاءَهُ فَلَا تَخَافُوهُمْ		وَحَافُونَ		إِنْ كُنْتُمْ مُّؤْمِنِينَ ﴿١٧٥﴾		وَلَا يَحْزَنُكَ	
that		(It is) only		believers.		those who	
fear them,		So (do) not		(of) his allies.		frightens (you)	
the Shaitaan		but fear Me,		if		you are	
175		And (let) not		grieve you		those who	

hasten in disbelief. Indeed, they will never harm Allah in anything. Allah intends that **He** will not give them any portion in the Hereafter, and for them is a great punishment.

177. Indeed, those who purchase disbelief (in exchange) for faith - never will they harm Allah in anything, and for them is a painful punishment.

178. And let not think those who disbelieve that **Our** respite to them is good for them. **We** only give respite to them so that they may increase in sins, and for them is a humiliating punishment.

179. Allah does not leave the believers in the state you are until **He** separates the evil from the good. Nor does Allah inform you about the unseen, but Allah chooses from **His** Messengers whom **He** wills. So believe in Allah and **His** Messengers, and if you believe and fear **Him**, then for you is a great reward.

180. And do not think about those who (greedily) withhold what Allah has given them of **His** Bounty that it is good for them. Nay, it is bad for them. Their necks will be encircled by what they withheld

يُسْرِعُونَ فِي الْكُفْرِ إِنَّهُمْ لَن يَضُرُّوا اللَّهَ						
hasten	in(to)	[the] disbelief.	Indeed, they	will never	harm	Allah
شَيْئًا يُرِيدُ اللَّهُ إِلَّا يَجْعَلْ لَهُمْ حَظًّا فِي						
(in) anything.	Allah intends	that not	He will set	for them	any portion	in
الْآخِرَةِ وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ عَظِيمٌ إِنَّ الَّذِينَ						
the Hereafter.	And for them	(is) a punishment	great.	176	Indeed,	those who
أَشْتَرُوا الْكُفْرَ بِالْإِيمَانِ لَن يَضُرُّوا اللَّهَ						
(have) purchased	[the] disbelief	with the faith	will never	harm	Allah	
شَيْئًا وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ وَلَا يَحْسَبَنَّ						
(in) anything.	and for them	(is) a punishment	painful.	177	And (let) not	think
الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا أَنَّمَا نُمَلِّي لَهُمْ خَيْرٌ لَّأَنفُسِهِمْ						
those who	disbelieved	that	We give respite	to them	(is) good	for themselves.
إِنَّمَا نُمَلِّي لَهُمْ لِيَزْدَادُوا إِثْمًا وَلَهُمْ						
Only	We give respite	to them	so that they may increase	(in) sins,	and for them	
عَذَابٌ مُّهِينٌ مَا كَانَ اللَّهُ لِيَذَرَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ عَلَى						
(is) a punishment	humiliating.	178	Allah is not	to leave	the believers	on
مَا أَنْتُمْ عَلَيْهِ حَتَّى يَمِيزَ الْخَيْرَ مِنَ الطَّيِّبِ						
what	you (are)	in [it]	until	He separates	the evil	from
وَمَا كَانَ اللَّهُ لِيُطْلِعَكُمْ عَلَى الْغَيْبِ وَلَكِنَّ اللَّهَ يَجْتَبِي						
And Allah is not	to inform you	about	the unseen,	[and] but	Allah	chooses
مِنْ رُّسُلِهِ مَنْ يَشَاءُ فَتَأْمِنُوا بِاللَّهِ وَرُسُلِهِ						
from	His Messengers	whom	He wills,	so believe	in Allah	and His Messengers,
وَإِنْ تَوَمَّنْوا وَتَتَّقُوا فَلَكُمْ أَجْرٌ عَظِيمٌ						
and if	you believe	and fear (Allah)	then for you	(is a) reward	great.	179
وَلَا يَحْسَبَنَّ الَّذِينَ يَبْخُلُونَ بِمَا						
And (let) not	think	those who	withhold	of what	Allah (has) given them	
مِنْ فَضْلِهِ هُوَ خَيْرٌ لَّهُمْ بَلْ هُوَ						
of	His Bounty	(that) it	(is) good	for them.	Nay,	it
سَرٌّ لَّهُمْ سَيُطَوَّقُونَ مَا بَخِلُوا بِهِ						
(is) bad	for them.	Their necks will be encircled	(with) what	they withheld	[with it]	

Surah 3: The family of Imran (v. 177-180)

Part - 4

on the Day of Resurrection. And to Allah belongs the heritage of the heavens and the earth. And Allah is All-Aware of what you do.

181. Certainly, Allah has heard the saying of those who said, 'Indeed, Allah is poor and we are rich.' We will record what they said and their killing the Prophets without right, and We will say, 'Taste the punishment of the Burning Fire.'

182. That is because of what your hands have sent forth and Allah is not unjust to His slaves.

183. Those who said, 'Indeed, Allah has taken a promise that we should not believe in a Messenger until he brings to us a sacrifice that is consumed by fire.' Say, 'Surely came to you Messengers before me with clear Signs and with what you speak.. So why did you kill them, if you are truthful?'

184. Then if they reject you, then certainly many Messengers were rejected before you, who came with clear Signs and Scriptures and the Enlightening Book.

185. Every soul will taste death, and you will be paid your reward in full only

يَوْمَ	الْقِيَمَةِ	وَلِلَّهِ	مِيرَاثُ	السَّمَوَاتِ
on (the) Day	of [the] Resurrection.	And for Allah	(is the) heritage	(of) the heavens
وَالْأَرْضِ	وَاللَّهُ	بِمَا	تَعْمَلُونَ	خَيْرٌ
and the earth.	And Allah,	with what	you do,	(is) All-Aware.
لَقَدْ	سَمِعَ اللَّهُ	قَوْلَ	الَّذِينَ	قَالُوا
Certainly,	Allah heard	(the) saying	(of) those who	said,
إِنَّ	اللَّهَ	فَقِيرٌ	وَنَحْنُ	أَغْنِيَاءُ
Indeed,	Allah	is poor	while we	(are) rich.
وَقَتْلَهُمْ	الْأَنْبِيَاءَ	بِغَيْرِ	حَقٍّ	وَنَقُولُ
and their killing	the Prophets	without	(any) right,	and We will say,
عَذَابَ	الْحَرِيقِ	ذَلِكَ	بِمَا	قَدَّمَتْ
(the) punishment	(of) the Burning Fire.	That	(is) because	(of what) sent forth
أَيْدِيكُمْ	وَأَنَّ	اللَّهَ	لَيْسَ	بِظَلَامٍ
your hands	and that	Allah	(is) not	unjust
الَّذِينَ	قَالُوا	إِنَّ	اللَّهَ	عَهِدَ
Those who	said,	'Indeed	Allah	(has) taken promise
نُؤْمِنُ	لِرَسُولٍ	حَتَّى	يَأْتِيَنَا	بِقُرْبَانٍ
we (should) believe	in a Messenger	until	he brings to us	a sacrifice -
النَّارُ	قُلْ	قَدْ	جَاءَكُمْ	رُسُلٌ
'the fire.'	Say,	'Surely	came to you	Messengers
بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ	وَبِالَّذِي	قُلْتُمْ	فَلِمَ	قَتَلْتُمُوهُمْ
with the clear Signs	and with what	you speak.	So why	you killed them,
إِنْ	كُنْتُمْ	صَادِقِينَ	فَإِنْ	كَذَّبُوكَ
if	you are	truthful.	Then if	they reject you,
فَقَدْ	كُذِّبَ	رُسُلٌ	مِّن قَبْلِكَ	جَاءُوا
then certainly	were rejected	Messengers	(who) came	before you
وَالزُّبُرِ	وَالكِتَابِ	الْمُنِيرِ	كُلُّ	نَفْسٍ
and the Scriptures	and the Book -	[the] Enlightening.	Every	soul
ذَاقَهُ	الْمَوْتَ	وَأِنَّمَا	تُؤْتُونَ	أَجُورَكُمْ
(will) taste	[the] death,	and only	you will be paid in full	your reward

on the Day of Resurrection. Then whoever is drawn away from the Fire and admitted in Paradise, then surely he is successful. And the life of this world is nothing but enjoyment of delusion.

186. You will certainly be tested in your wealth and yourselves. And you will certainly hear hurtful things from those who were given the Book before you and from those who associate partners with Allah. But if you are patient and fear Allah - indeed, that is of the matters of determination.

187. And when Allah took a Covenant from those who were given the Book (saying), 'You certainly make it clear to mankind and do not conceal it.' Then they threw it behind their backs and exchanged it for a little price. And wretched is what they purchased.

188. Do not think that those who rejoice in what they have brought and they love to be praised for what they have not done - so do not think that they will escape from the punishment; and for them is a painful punishment.

يَوْمَ	الْقِيَمَةِ	فَمَنْ	زُحِرَ	عَنِ النَّارِ
(on) the Day	of [the] Resurrection.	Then whoever	(is) drawn away	the Fire
وَأَدْخَلَ	الْجَنَّةَ	فَقَدْ	فَازَ	وَمَا الْحَيَاةُ
and admitted	(to) Paradise	then surely	he is successful.	(is) the life
الدُّنْيَا	إِلَّا مَتَاعُ	الْعُرُورِ	لَتَبْلُوكَ	
(of) the world	except	of delusion.	185	You will certainly be tested
فِي	أَمْوَالِكُمْ	وَأَنْفُسِكُمْ	وَلَتَسْمَعَنَّ	
in	your wealth	and yourselves.	And you will certainly hear	
مِنَ الَّذِينَ	أُوتُوا	الْكِتَابَ	مِنْ قَبْلِكُمْ	وَمِنَ
from	those who	were given	the Book	and from
الَّذِينَ	أَشْرَكُوا	أَذَى	كَثِيرًا	وَإِنْ
those who	associate partners with Allah -	hurtful things	many,	and if
تَصْبِرُوا	وَتَتَّقُوا	فَإِنَّ	ذَلِكَ	مِنْ
you are patient	and fear (Allah)	then indeed,	that	(is) of
عَزَمِ	الْأُمُورِ	وَإِذْ	أَخَذَ اللَّهُ	مِيثَاقَ
the matters of determination.	186	And when	Allah took	a Covenant
الَّذِينَ	أُوتُوا	الْكِتَابَ	لَتُبَيِّنَهُ	لِلنَّاسِ
(from) those who	were given	the Book,	`You certainly make it clear	to the mankind
وَلَا	تَكْتُمُونَهُ	فَنَبَذُوهُ	وَرَاءَ	ظُهُورِهِمْ
and (do) not	conceal it.	Then they threw it	behind	their backs
وَأَشْتَرُوا	بِهِ	ثَمَنًا قَلِيلًا	فِيئَسَ	مَا
and they exchanged	[with] it	(for) a little price.	And wretched	(is) what
يَشْتَرُونَ	لَا	تَحْسَبَنَّ	الَّذِينَ	يَفْرَحُونَ
they purchase.	187	(Do) not	think	(that) those who
بِمَا	أَتَوْا	وَيُحِبُّونَ	أَنْ يُحْمَدُوا	بِمَا
in what	(they have) brought	that	and they love	for what
لَمْ	يَفْعَلُوا	فَلَا	تَحْسَبْتَهُمْ	بِمَفَازَةٍ
they do -	not	so (do) not	think that they	(will) escape
الْعَذَابِ	وَلَهُمْ	عَذَابٌ	أَلِيمٌ	
the punishment;	and for them	(is a) punishment	188	painful.

189. And to Allah belongs the dominion of the heavens and the earth, and Allah on everything is All-Powerful.

190. Indeed, in the creation of the heavens and the earth and the alternation of the night and day are surely Signs for men of understanding.

191. Those who remember Allah standing and sitting and on their sides and they reflect on the creation of the heavens and the earth (saying), 'Our Lord, **You** have not created this in vain. Glory be to **You**; so save us from the punishment of the Fire.

192. Our Lord, indeed whom **You** admit to the Fire, then surely **You** have disgraced him, and for the wrongdoers there are no helpers.

193. Our Lord, indeed we heard a caller calling to faith (saying), 'Believe in your Lord,' so we have believed. Our Lord, so forgive for us our sins and remove for us our evil deeds, and cause us to die with the righteous.

194. Our Lord grant us what **You** promised us through **Your** Messengers and do not disgrace us on the Day of Resurrection. Indeed, **You** never

وَلِلَّهِ	مُلْكُ	السَّمَوَاتِ	وَالْأَرْضِ	وَاللَّهُ
And for Allah	(of) the heavens	(is the) dominion	and the earth,	and Allah
عَلَىٰ	كُلِّ	شَيْءٍ	قَدِيرٌ	إِنَّا
(is) on	every	thing	All-Powerful.	Indeed,
خَلَقَ	السَّمَوَاتِ	وَالْأَرْضِ	وَاخْتَلَفَ	الَّيْلِ
(the) creation	(of) the heavens	and the earth	and (in the) alternation	(of) the night
وَالنَّهَارِ	لَا يَتَى	لِلْأُولَى	أَلَّا يَبْ	
and the day	(are) surely Signs	for men	(of) understanding.	190
الَّذِينَ	يَذْكُرُونَ	اللَّهَ	فِيمَا	وَقَعُودًا
Those who	remember	Allah	standing,	and sitting
وَيَتَفَكَّرُونَ	فِي	خَلْقِ	السَّمَوَاتِ	وَالْأَرْضِ
and they reflect	on	(the) creation	(of) the heavens	and the earth,
رَبَّنَا	مَا	خَلَقْتَ	هَذَا	بِطِلًا
`Our Lord,	not	You have created	this	(in) vain.
فَقِنَا	عَذَابَ	النَّارِ		رَبَّنَا
so save us	from the punishment	(of) the Fire.	191	Our Lord,
مَنْ	تَدْخِلِ	النَّارَ	فَقَدْ	أَخْرَيْتَهُ
whom	You admit	(to) the Fire	then surely	You (have) disgraced him,
لِلظَّالِمِينَ	مِنْ	أَنْصَارٍ		رَبَّنَا
for the wrongdoers	(are) any	helpers.	192	Our Lord,
سَمِعْنَا	مُنَادِيًا	يُنَادِي	لِلْإِيمَانِ	أَنْ
[we] heard	a caller	calling	to the faith	that
فَآمَنَّا	رَبَّنَا	فَاغْفِرْ	لَنَا	ذُنُوبَنَا
so we have believed.	Our Lord	so forgive	for us	our sins
عَنَّا	سَيِّئَاتِنَا	وَتَوَفَّنَا	مَعَ	الْأَبْرَارِ
from us	our evil deeds,	and cause us to die	with	the righteous.
رَبَّنَا	وَأَيْنَا	مَا	وَعَدْتَنَا	عَلَىٰ
Our Lord,	grant us	what	You promised us	through
وَلَا	نُخْزِنَا	يَوْمَ	الْقِيَمَةِ	إِنَّكَ
and (do) not	disgrace us	on (the) Day	of [the] Resurrection.	Indeed, You

break (Your) promise.`

195. Then their Lord responded to them, `Indeed, I will not let go waste the deeds of the doer among you, whether male or female; you are of one another. So those who emigrated and were driven out from their homes and were harmed in My way and fought and were killed - surely I will remove from them their evil deeds, and surely I will admit them to Gardens beneath which rivers flow as a reward from Allah. And with Allah is the best reward.`

196. Be not deceived by the movement of those who disbelieved in the land.

197. A little enjoyment, then their abode is hell - a wretched resting place.

198. But those who fear their Lord, for them will be Gardens beneath which rivers flow, they will abide in it forever - a hospitality from Allah. And that which is with Allah is best for the righteous.

199. And indeed, among the People of the Book are those who believe in Allah and what has been revealed to you and what was revealed to them, humbly submissive to Allah. They do not exchange

تُخْلِفُ	الْمِيعَادَ	فَاسْتَجَابَ	لَهُمْ	رَبُّهُمْ	194	the promise.`	break
their Lord,	to them	Then responded					
أَنِّي	لَا	أُضِيعُ	عَمَلٍ	عَمَلٍ	مِنْكُمْ	مِّنْ	Indeed, I
[from]	among you	(of the) doer	deeds	(let go) waste	(will) not		
ذَكَرٍ	أَوْ	أُنْثَىٰ	بَعْضُكُمْ	مِّنْ	بَعْضٍ	فَالَّذِينَ	(whether) male
So those who	(the) other.	from	each of you	female	or		
هَاجَرُوا	وَأُخْرِجُوا	مِنْ دِيَارِهِمْ	وَأُودُوا	فِي سَبِيلِي			emigrated
My way	in	and were harmed	their homes,	from	and were driven out		
وَقَتَلُوا	وَقُتِلُوا	لَأُكَفِّرَنَّ	عَنْهُمْ	سَيِّئَاتِهِمْ			and fought
their evil deeds	from them	surely I (will) remove					
وَلَأُدْخِلَنَّهُمْ	جَنَّاتٍ	تَجْرِي	مِنْ	تَحْتِهَا	الْأَنْهَارُ		and surely I will admit them
the rivers -	underneath them	from	flowing	(to) Gardens			
ثَوَابًا	مِّنْ عِنْدِ اللَّهِ	وَاللَّهُ	عِنْدَهُ	حُسْنُ الثَّوَابِ	195	reward.`	a reward
(is the) best	with Him	And Allah -	Allah.	[near]	from		
لَا	يَغُرَّتْكَ	تَقَلُّبُ	الَّذِينَ	كَفَرُوا	فِي الْبِلَادِ		(Let) not
the land.	in	disbelieved	of those who	(the) movement	deceive you		
مَتَّعٌ	قَلِيلٌ	ثُمَّ	مَاوَنُهُمْ	جَهَنَّمَ	وَبِئْسَ	196	An enjoyment
[and] a wretched	(is) hell -	their abode	then	little,			
الْمِهَادُ	لَكِنِ	الَّذِينَ	اتَّقَوْا	رَبَّهُمْ	لَهُمْ	197	[the] resting place.
for them	their Lord,	fear	those who	But			
جَنَّاتٍ	تَجْرِي	مِنْ	تَحْتِهَا	الْأَنْهَارُ	خَالِدِينَ	فِيهَا	(will be) Gardens
in it -	will abide forever	the rivers,	underneath them	from	flows		
نُزُلًا	مِّنْ عِنْدِ اللَّهِ	وَمَا	عِنْدَ	اللَّهِ	خَيْرٌ		a hospitality
(is) best	Allah	(which is) with	And that	Allah.	[near]	from	
لِلْأَبْرَارِ	وَإِنَّ	مِنْ	أَهْلِ	الْكِتَابِ	198	for the righteous.	
(of) the Book	(the) People	among	And indeed,				
لَمَنْ	يُؤْمِنُ	بِاللَّهِ	وَمَا	أُنْزِلَ	إِلَيْكُمْ	وَمَا	(are those) who
and what	to you	was revealed	and what	in Allah	believe		
أُنْزِلَ	إِلَيْهِمْ	خَاشِعِينَ	لِلَّهِ	لَا يَشْتُرُونَ			was revealed
They (do) not exchange	to Allah.	humbly submissive	to them -				

the Verses of Allah for a little price They will have their reward with their Lord. Indeed, Allah is swift in (taking) the account.

- 200.** O you who believe! Be steadfast and patient and constant and fear Allah so that you may be successful.

In the name of Allah,
the Most Gracious, the
Most Merciful.

1. O mankind! Fear your Lord the **One Who** created you from a single soul and created from it its mate and dispersed from them many men and women. And fear Allah through whom you claim (your mutual rights) and (revere) the wombs (that bore you). Indeed, Allah is over you Ever-Watchful.
2. And give the orphans their wealth and do not exchange the bad for the good, and do not consume their wealth with your wealth. Indeed, it is a great sin.
3. And if you fear that not you will be able to do justice with the orphans, then marry what seems suitable to you from the women - two, three, or four. But if you fear that you will not be just, then marry one or what your right hands possess.

يَعَابَتْ اَللّٰهُ ثَمَنًا قَلِيْلًا اُولٰٓئِكَ لَهُمْ اَجْرُهُمْ							
their reward	for them,	Those,	little.	(for) a price	(of) Allah	[with] the Verses	
عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ اِنَّ اَللّٰهَ سَرِيْعُ الْحِسَابِ							
(in) the reckoning.	(is) swift	Allah	Indeed,	their Lord.	(is) with		
يٰۤاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ ءَامَنُوْا اَصْبِرُوْا وَصَابِرُوْا							
and [be] patient	Be steadfast	believe[d]!	who	O you		199	
وَرٰبِطُوْا وَاَتَّقُوا اَللّٰهَ لَعَلَّكُمْ تُفْلِحُوْنَ							
200	(be) successful.	so that you may	Allah	and fear	and [be] constant		
سورة النساء							
Surah An-Nisa							
بِسْمِ اَللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ							
the Most Merciful.	the Most Gracious,	of Allah,	In the name				
يٰۤاَيُّهَا النَّاسُ اتَّقُوا رَبَّكُمُ الَّذِيْ خَلَقَكُمْ مِنْ نَفْسٍ							
a soul	from	created you	the One Who	your Lord	Fear	mankind!	O
وَاحِدٍ وَّجَدَ مِنْهَا زَوْجَهَا وَبَثَّ مِنْهُمَا رِجَالًا كَثِيْرًا							
many men	from both of them	and dispersed	its mate	from it	and created	single	
وَنِسَاءً وَاَتَّقُوا اَللّٰهَ الَّذِيْ تَسْأَلُوْنَ بِهٖ وَاَلْاَرْحَامَ							
and the wombs.	[with it]	you ask	(through) whom	Allah	And fear	and women.	
اِنَّ اَللّٰهَ كَانَ عَلَيْكُم رَقِيْبًا وَاَتُوا اَلْيَتٰمٰى							
(to) the orphans	And give	1	Ever-Watchful.	over you	is	Allah	Indeed,
اَمْوَالَهُمْ وَلَا تَبَدَّلُوا الْخَيْرَ بِالْاِطْيٰبِ وَلَا تَاْكُلُوْا							
consume	and (do) not	with the good,	the bad	exchange	and (do) not	their wealth,	
اَمْوَالَهُمْ اِلٰى اَمْوَالِكُمْ اِنَّهُ كَانَ حُوبًا كَبِيْرًا وَاِنْ خِفْتُمْ							
you fear	And if	2	great.	a sin	is	Indeed, it	your wealth.
						with	their wealth
اَلَّا نَقْسِطُوْا فِي الْيَتٰمٰى فَاَنْكِحُوْا مَا							
what	then marry	the orphans,	with	you will be able to do justice	that not		
طَابَ لَكُم مِّنَ النِّسَاءِ مَثْنٰى وَثُلٰثَ وَرُبْعًا فَاِنْ							
But if	or four.	or three,	two,	the women	from	to you	seems suitable
خِفْتُمْ اَلَّا نَعْدِلُوْا فَوَاحِدَةً اَوْ مَا مَلَكَتْ							
possesses	what	or	then (marry) one	you can do justice	that not	you fear	

That is more appropriate so that you may not oppress.

4. And give the women their dower graciously. But if they remit to you anything on their own accord then consume it in satisfaction and ease.

5. And do not give the foolish (weak-minded) your wealth, which Allah made a means of support for you, but provide for them with it and clothe them and speak to them words of kindness.

6. And test the orphans until they reach the age of marriage, then if you perceive sound judgement in them, then deliver to them their wealth. And do not consume it extravagantly and hastily (fearing) that they will grow up. And whoever is rich should refrain (from taking wages) and whoever is poor, then let him consume what is reasonable. Then when you deliver their wealth to them, then take witnesses on them. And Allah is sufficient as a Reckoner.

7. For the men is a portion of what is left by parents and the near relatives, and for the women a portion of what is left by parents and near relatives whether little or much - an obligatory portion.

8. And when

	أَلَّا تَعُولُوا	أَدْنَىٰ	أَيَمَّنَكُمْ ذَٰلِكَ
3	that not you (may) oppress.	(is) more appropriate	That your right hand.
	وَأَتُوا	النِّسَاءَ	صَدُقَتِهِنَّ نِحْلَةً
	لَكُمْ	فَإِنْ طَبَنَ	And give
	to you	they remit	But if graciously. their dower the women
	عَنْ شَيْءٍ مِّنْهُ	فَكُلُوهُ	هَنِيئًا مَّرِيئًا
4	(and) ease.	(in) satisfaction	then eat it (on their) own, of it anything
	وَلَا تُؤْتُوا السُّفَهَاءَ	أَمْوَالَكُمُ	الَّتِي جَعَلَ اللَّهُ
	for you	Allah made	which your wealth the foolish give And (do) not
	قِيلًا	وَأَرْزُقُوهُمْ فِيهَا	وَأَكْسُوهُمْ وَقُولُوا لَهُمْ
	to them	and speak and clothe them with it (but) provide (for) them	a means of support
	قَوْلًا مَّعْرُوفًا		وَابْتَلُوا
	they reach[ed]	[when] until the orphans	And test 5 (of) kindness. words
	النِّكَاحَ	فَإِنْ عَانَسْتُمْ	مِنْهُمْ رُشْدًا
	then deliver	sound judgement in them	you perceive then if (the age) of marriage,
	إِلَيْهِمْ	أَمْوَالَهُمْ وَلَا تَأْكُلُوهَا	إِسْرَافًا
	and hastily	extravagantly eat it	And (do) not their wealth. to them
	أَنْ	يَكْبُرُوا	وَمَنْ كَانَ غَنِيًّا
	rich	is	And whoever they will grow up. (fearing) that
	فَلْيَسْتَعْفِفْ	وَمَنْ كَانَ فَقِيرًا	فَلْيَأْكُلْ
	then let him eat (of it)	poor is	and whoever then he should refrain,
	بِالْمَعْرُوفِ	فَإِذَا دَفَعْتُمْ	إِلَيْهِمْ أَمْوَالَهُمْ
	their wealth	to them you deliver	Then when in a fair manner.
	فَاشْهَدُوا	عَلَيْهِمْ	وَكَفَىٰ بِاللَّهِ
6	(as) a Reckoner.	And Allah is sufficient	on them. then take witnesses
	لِّلرِّجَالِ	نَصِيبٌ مِّمَّا تَرَكَ	الْوَالِدَانِ وَالْأَقْرَبُونَ
	and the near relatives	(by) the parents, (is) left	of what a portion For the men
	وَلِلنِّسَاءِ	نَصِيبٌ مِّمَّا تَرَكَ	الْوَالِدَانِ وَالْأَقْرَبُونَ
	and the near relatives	(by) parents (is) left	of what a portion and for the women
	مِمَّا قَلَّ مِنْهُ أَوْ كَثُرَ	نَصِيبًا مَّفْرُوضًا	
	And when	7 obligatory. a portion much - or	of it (is) little of what

Surah 4: The women (v. 4-8)

Part - 4

the relatives and orphans and poor are present at the time of division, then provide them out of it and speak to them words of kindness.

9. And let those fear who, if they left behind weak offspring and feared for them. So let them fear Allah and speak appropriate words.

10. Indeed, those who consume the wealth of orphans wrongfully, they are only consuming fire in their bellies. And they will be burned in a Blazing Fire.

11. Allah instructs you concerning your children - for the male a portion equal to that of two females. But if there are (only) daughters, two or more, then for them two thirds of what he left. And if there is only one, then for her is half. And for the parents, to each one of them is a sixth of what is left, if he has a child. But if he does not have a child and his parents (alone) inherit from him, then for his mother is one third. And if he has brothers and sisters, then for his mother is a sixth after (fulfilling) any will he has made or (payment of)

حَصَرَ الْقِسْمَةَ أُولُوا الْقُرْبَىٰ وَأَيْتَمَىٰ وَالْمَسْكِينُ							
and the poor,		and the orphans		the relatives		(at) the (time of) division	present
 فَارْزُقُوهُمْ مِنْهُ وَقُولُوا لَهُمْ قَوْلًا مَعْرُوفًا							
8	(of) kindness.		words	to them	and speak	from it	then provide them
وَلْيَخْشَ الَّذِينَ لَوْ تَرَكُوا مِنْ خَلْفِهِمْ ذُرِّيَّةً ضِعَفًا							
weak		offspring		behind		they left	if those who, And let fear -
خَافُوا عَلَيْهِمْ فَلْيَتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَلْيَقُولُوا							
and let them speak		Allah		So let them fear		about them. (and) they would have feared	
قَوْلًا سَدِيدًا  إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يَأْكُلُونَ أَمْوَالَ							
wealth		consume		those who		Indeed,	9 appropriate. words
الْيَتَمَىٰ ظُلْمًا إِنَّمَا يَأْكُلُونَ فِي بُطُونِهِمْ نَارًا							
fire,		their bellies		in		they consume	only wrongfully, (of) the orphans
وَسَيَصْلَوْنَ سَعِيرًا  يُوصِيكُمُ اللَّهُ فِي							
concerning		Allah instructs you		10	(in) Blazing Fire.		and they will be burned
أَوْلَادِكُمْ لِلَّذِ كَرِ مِثْلَ حَظِّ الْأُنثَيَيْنِ فَإِنْ							
But if		(of) two females.		(the) portion		like	for the male your children -
كُنَّ نِسَاءً فَوْقَ اثْنَتَيْنِ فَلَهُنَّ ثُلُثَا مَا							
(of) what		two thirds		then for them		two,	more (than) (only) women there are
تَرَكَ وَإِنْ كَانَتْ وَاحِدَةً فَلَهَا النِّصْفُ وَلِأَبَوَيْهِ							
And for his parents,		(is) half.		then for her		(only) one,	(there) is And if he left.
لِكُلِّ وَاحِدٍ مِّنْهُمَا الشُّدُسُ مِمَّا تَرَكَ إِنْ							
if		(is) left,		of what		a sixth	of them one for each
كَانَ لَهُ وَلَدٌ فَإِنْ لَّمْ يَكُنْ لَهُ وَلَدٌ							
any child		for him is		not		But if	a child. for him is
وَوَرِثَهُ أَبَوَاهُ فَلِأُمِّهِ الثُّلُثُ							
(is) one third.		then for his mother		his parents,		and inher[it]ed him	
فَإِنْ كَانَ لَهُ إِخْوَةٌ فَلِأُمِّهِ							
then for his mother		brothers and sisters,			for him are		And if
الشُّدُسُ مِنْ بَعْدِ وَصِيَّةٍ يُوصِي بِهَا أَوْ							
or		[of which]		he has made		any will	after (is) the sixth

Surah 4: The women (v. 9-11)

Part - 4

any debt. Your parents or your children - you do not know which of them are nearer to you in benefit. An obligation from Allah. Indeed, Allah is All-Knowing, All-Wise.

12. And for you is half of what your wives leave if they have no child. But if they have a child, then for you is a fourth of what they leave, after (fulfilling) any will they have made and (payment) of any debt. And for them (women) is a fourth of what you leave if you have no child. But if you leave a child, then for them is an eighth of what you leave after (fulfilling) any will you have made and (payment) of any debt. And if a man or woman whose inheritance is in question has no parent or child but has a brother or sister, then for each one of them is a sixth. But if they are more than two, then they share a third after (fulfilling) any will that may have been made

دَيْنٌ ءَابَاؤُكُمْ وَأَبْنَاؤُكُمْ لَا تَدْرُونَ أَيُّهُمْ أَقْرَبُ						
(is) nearer	which of them	you know	not	and your children -	Your parents	any debt.
لَكُمْ نَفْعًا فَرِيضَةٌ مِّنَ اللَّهِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ						
Allah	Indeed,	Allah.	from	An obligation	(in) benefit.	to you
كَانَ عَلِيمًا حَكِيمًا ﴿١١﴾ وَلَكُمْ						
And for you	11	All-Wise.	All-Knowing,	is		
نِصْفُ مَا تَرَكَ أَزْوَاجُكُمْ إِن لَّمْ						
not	if	by your wives	(is) left	(of) what	(is) half	
يَكُن لَّهُنَّ وَلَدٌ فَإِن كَانَ لَهُنَّ وَلَدٌ						
a child,	for them is	But if	a child.	for them is		
فَلََكُمْ الرُّبْعُ مِمَّا تَرَكْنَ مِنْ بَعْدِ						
after	they left,	of what	(is) the fourth	then for you		
وَصِيَّةٍ يُوصِيَنَّ بِهَا أَوْ دَيْنٌ وَلَهُنَّ						
And for them	any debt.	or	[for which]	they have made	any will	
الرُّبْعُ مِمَّا تَرَكْتُمْ إِن لَّمْ يَكُن لَّكُمْ						
for you is	not	if	you left,	of what	(is) the fourth	
وَلَدٌ فَإِن كَانَ لَكُمْ وَلَدٌ فَلَهُنَّ						
then for them	a child,	for you is	But if	a child.		
الثَّمَنُ مِمَّا تَرَكْتُمْ مِنْ بَعْدِ وَصِيَّةٍ تُوصُونَ						
you have made	any will	after	you left	of what	(is) the eighth	
بِهَا أَوْ دَيْنٌ وَإِن كَانَ رَجُلٌ يُورَثُ						
is inherited	a man	[is]	And if	any debt.	or	[for which]
كَلَّةً أَوْ امْرَأَةٌ وَلَهُ أَخٌ أَوْ						
or	(is) a brother	and for him	a women	or	(having) no parent or child	
أُخْتُ فَلِكُلِّ وَاحِدٍ مِّنْهُمَا السُّدُسُ فَإِن						
But if	(is) the sixth.	of the two	one	then for each	a sister,	
كَانُوا أَكْثَرَ مِنْ ذَلِكَ فَهُمْ شُرَكَاءُ						
(are) partners	then they	that,	than	more	they are	
فِي الثُّلُثِ مِنْ بَعْدِ وَصِيَّةٍ يُوصَى بِهَا						
[for which]	was made	any will	after	the third,	in	

Surah 4: The women (v. 12)

Part - 4

and (payment) of any debt. without being harmful. An ordinance from Allah. And Allah is All-Hearing, All-Forbearing.

13. These are the limits of Allah, and whoever obeys Allah and His Messenger, He will admit him into Gardens underneath which rivers flow, he will abide in it forever. And that is a great success.

14. And whoever disobeys Allah and His Messenger and transgresses the limits of Allah, He will admit him into the Fire, he will abide in it forever. And for him is a humiliating punishment.

15. And those who commit immorality from your women, then bring against them four witnesses from among you. And if they testify, then confine them in their houses until death takes them or Allah ordains for them (some other) way.

16. And the two among you who commit it (immorality), then punish both of them. But if they repent and correct themselves, then turn away from both of them. Indeed, Allah is Oft-forgiving, Most Merciful.

17. The repentance accepted by Allah is only for those who do

أَوْ دَيْنٍ غَيْرَ مُضَارٍّ وَصِيَّةً مِّنَ اللَّهِ وَاللَّهُ							
And Allah	Allah.	from	An ordinance	(being) harmful.	without	any debt	or
عَلِيمٌ حَلِيمٌ تِلْكَ حُدُودُ اللَّهِ							
of Allah,	(are) limits	These	12	All- Forbearing.	(is) All-Knowing,		
وَمَنْ يُطِيعِ اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ يُدْخِلْهُ جَنَّاتٍ							
(to) Gardens	He will admit him	and His Messenger,	Allah	obeys	and whoever		
تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا							
in it.	(will) abide forever	the rivers -	underneath it	from	flows		
وَذَٰلِكَ الْفَوْزُ الْعَظِيمُ وَمَنْ يَعْصِ							
disobeys	And whoever	13	[the] great.	(is) the success	And that		
اللَّهُ وَرَسُولَهُ وَيَتَعَدَّ حُدُودَهُ يُدْخِلْهُ							
He will admit him	His limits -	and transgresses	and His Messenger	Allah			
نَارًا خَالِدًا فِيهَا وَلَهُ عَذَابٌ مُّهِينٌ							
humiliating.	(is) a punishment	And for him	in it.	(will) abide forever	(to) Fire		
وَالَّذِي يَأْتِيكَ الْفَدْحَشَ مِنْ نِّسَائِكُمْ							
your women	from	[the] immorality	commit	And those who	14		
فَأْتِشْهَدُوا عَلَيْهِنَّ أَرْبَعَةٌ مِّنكُمْ فَإِنْ شَهِدُوا							
they testify	And if	among you.	four	against them	then call to witness		
فَأَمْسِكُوهُنَّ فِي الْبُيُوتِ حَتَّىٰ يَتَوَقَّعَنَ الْمَوْتُ							
[the] death	comes to them	until	their houses	in	then confine them		
أَوْ يَجْعَلَ اللَّهُ لَهُنَّ سَبِيلًا وَالَّذَانِ							
And the two who	15	a way.	for them	Allah makes	or		
يَأْتِيَنِهَا مِنْكُمْ فَأَذْهُبْنَاهُمَا فَإِنْ تَابَا							
they repent	But if	then punish both of them.	among you,	commit it			
وَأَصْلَحَا فَأَعْرِضُوا عَنْهُمَا إِنَّ اللَّهَ							
Allah	Indeed,	from both of them.	then turn away	and correct themselves,			
كَانَ تَوَّابًا رَّحِيمًا إِنَّمَا							
Only	16	Most-Merciful.	Oft-forgiving,	is			
الَّتُوبَةُ عَلَى اللَّهِ لِلَّذِينَ يَعْمَلُونَ							
do	(is) for those who	Allah	by	the acceptance of repentance			

Surah 4: The women (v. 13-17)

Part - 4

evil in ignorance and then repent soon after. It is those to whom Allah will turn in forgiveness and Allah is All-Knowing, All-Wise.

18. The repentance is not accepted from those (continue to) do evil deeds until when death approaches one of them, he says, 'Indeed, I repent now;' nor for those who die while they are disbelievers. For them We have prepared a painful punishment.

19. O you who believe! It is not lawful for you to inherit the women by force. And do not constraint them so that you may take a part of what you have given them unless they commit an open immorality. And live with them in kindness. For if you dislike them - perhaps you dislike a thing and Allah has placed much good in it.

20. And if you intend replacing one wife with another and you have given one of them a heap of gold, then do not take away anything from it.

الْأَسْوَى	بِجَهْلَةٍ	ثُمَّ	يَتُوبُونَ	مِنْ قَرِيبٍ
the evil	in ignorance,	then	they repent	soon after.
فَأُولَٰئِكَ	يَتُوبُ	اللَّهُ	عَلَيْهِمْ	وَكَانَ اللَّهُ
Then those	will have forgiveness	(from) Allah	upon them,	and Allah is
عَلِيمًا	حَكِيمًا	وَلَيْسَتْ	التَّوْبَةُ	
All-Knowing,	All-Wise.	And not	(is) the acceptance of repentance	
لِلَّذِينَ	يَعْمَلُونَ	السَّيِّئَاتِ	حَتَّىٰ	إِذَا حَضَرَ
for those who	do	the evil deeds	until	when death approaches
أَحَدَهُمْ	الْمَوْتُ	قَالَ	إِنِّي	تُبْتُ الْكُنْ وَلَا
one of them	[the] death,	he says,	'Indeed I	repent
الَّذِينَ	يَمُوتُونَ	وَهُمْ	كُفَّارًا	أُولَٰئِكَ
those who	die	while they	(are) disbelievers.	Those -
أَعْتَدْنَا	لَهُمْ	عَذَابًا	أَلِيمًا	يَتَأْتِيهَا
We have prepared	for them	a punishment	painful.	O you
الَّذِينَ	ءَامَنُوا	لَا	يَحِلُّ	لَكُمْ أَنْ تَرِثُوا
who	believe[d]!	Not	(is) lawful	for you that
النِّسَاءَ	كَرْهًا	وَلَا	تَعْضُلُوهُنَّ	لِتَذْهَبُوا
the women	(by) force.	And not	you constraint them	so that you may take
بَعْضَ	مَا	ءَاتَيْتُمُوهُنَّ	إِلَّا أَنْ	يَأْتِيَنَّ
a part	(of) what	you have given them	except	that they commit
بِفَاحِشَةٍ	مُبَيَّنَةٍ	وَعَاشِرُوهُنَّ	بِالْمَعْرُوفِ	فَإِنْ
immorality	open.	And live with them	in kindness.	But if
كَرِهْتُمُوهُنَّ	فَعَسَىٰ	أَنْ	تَكْرَهُوْا	شَيْئًا
you dislike them,	then perhaps	that	you dislike	a thing
وَيَجْعَلَ اللَّهُ	فِيهِ	خَيْرًا كَثِيرًا	وَإِنْ	أَرَدْتُمْ
and Allah placed	in it	much good.	And if	you intend
أَسْتَبْدَالَ	زَوْجٍ	مَّكَاتٍ	زَوْجٍ	وَأَتَيْتُمْ
replacing	a wife	in place	(of) a wife	and you have given
إِحْدَاهُنَّ	فِنْطَارًا	فَلَا	تَأْخُذُوا	مِنْهُ شَيْئًا
one of them	heap (of gold)	then (do) not	take away	from it anything.

Surah 4: The women (v. 18-20)

Part - 4

Would you take it by slander and as manifest sin?

21. And how could you take it while you have gone in unto each other, and they have taken a strong covenant from you?

22. And do not marry those women whom your fathers married, except what has already passed. Indeed, it was an immorality and a hateful (deed) and an evil way.

23. Forbidden to you are your mothers, your daughters, your sisters, your father's sisters, your mother's sisters, daughters of brothers, daughters of sisters, your foster mothers, your foster sisters, mothers of your wives and your step daughters who are under your guardianship (born) of your wives you have had relations with, but if you have not had relations with them, then there is no sin on you. And (also forbidden) are wives of your sons who are from your loins, and that you take (in marriage) two sisters simultaneously, except what has already passed. Indeed, Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

أَتَأْخُذُونَهُ بُهْتَنًا وَإِنَّمَا مُبِينًا ۚ وَكَيْفَ						
And how	20	open?	and sin	(by) slander	Would you take it	
تَأْخُذُونَهُ وَقَدْ أَفْضَىٰ بَعْضُكُمْ إِلَىٰ						
to	one of you		has gone -		when surely	could you take it
بَعْضٍ وَأَخَذَتْ مِنْكُمْ مِّيثَاقًا غَلِيظًا ۚ						
21	strong?	covenant	from you	and they have taken		another,
وَلَا تَنْكِحُوا مَا نَكَحَ آبَاؤُكُمْ مِنَ النِّسَاءِ						
the women	of	your fathers	married	whom	marry	And (do) not
إِلَّا مَا قَدْ سَلَفَ ۚ إِنَّهُ كَانَ فَحِشَةً وَمَقْتًا						
and hateful,	an immorality	was	indeed it	has passed before,	what	except
وَسَاءَ سَبِيلًا ۚ حُرِّمَتْ عَلَيْكُمْ أُمَّهَاتُكُمْ						
(are) your mothers	to you	Forbidden	22	way.	and (an) evil	
وَبَنَاتُكُمْ وَأَخَوَاتُكُمْ وَعَمَّاتُكُمْ						
and your mother` ssisters		and your father` ssisters		and your sisters		and your daughters
وَبَنَاتُ الْأَخِ وَبَنَاتُ الْأُخْتِ وَأُمَّهَاتُ النِّسَاءِ						
who	and the mothers		(of) sisters	and daughters	(of) brothers,	and daughters
أَرْضَعْنَكُمْ وَأَخَوَاتُكُمْ مِنَ الرِّضَاعَةِ وَأُمَّهَاتُ نِسَائِكُمْ						
(of) your wives	and mothers	the nursing	from	and your sisters	nursed you	
وَرَبِّبَاتُكُمُ اللَّاتِي فِي حُجُورِكُمْ مِّن نِّسَائِكُمْ						
your women		of	your guardianship	(are) in	who	and your step daughters
الَّتِي دَخَلْتُمْ بِهِنَّ فَإِن لَّمْ تَكُونُوا دَخَلْتُمْ						
relations	you had	not	but if	with them,	you had relations	whom
بِهِنَّ فَلَا جُنَاحَ عَلَيْكُمْ وَحَلِيلُ أَبْنَائِكُمْ						
of your sons,		And wives	on you.	sin	then (there is) no	with them,
الَّذِينَ مِّنْ أَصْلَابِكُمْ وَأَن تَجْمَعُوا						
you gather together		and that	your loins		(are) from	those who
بَيْنَ الْأُخْتَيْنِ إِلَّا مَا قَدْ سَلَفَ ۚ						
has passed before.		what	except	two sisters		[between]
إِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ غَفُورًا رَّحِيمًا ۚ						
23	Most-Merciful.	Oft-Forgiving,	is	Allah	Indeed,	

Surah 4: The women (v. 21-23)

Part - 4

24. And also (prohibited are) those women who are already married except whom you rightfully possess (through wedlock). (This is) the decree of Allah upon you. And lawful to you are (all) beyond these, (provided) that you seek them (in marriage) with your wealth desiring chastity and not lust. So for whatever you benefit from them, give them their bridal due as an obligation. And there is no sin on you concerning what you mutually agree to beyond the obligation. Indeed, Allah is All-Knowing, All-Wise.

25. And whoever among you is not able to marry free chaste believing women, then (marry) from those whom your right hands possess of believing slave girls. And Allah knows all about your faith. You (believers) are of one another. So marry them with the permission of their family and give them their bridal due in a fair manner, they being chaste, not committing immorality or taking secret lovers. Then if after marriage they commit adultery, then for them is half the punishment for free chaste women. This is for him among you who fears committing sin, but to be patient

﴿١٤﴾ وَالْمُحْصَنَاتُ مِنَ النِّسَاءِ إِلَّا مَا				
whom	except	the women	of	And (prohibited are) the ones who are married
مَلَكَتْ أَيْمَانُكُمْ كَتَبَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْكُمْ وَأُحِلَّ لَكُمْ				
to you	And (are) lawful	upon you.	Decree of Allah	you rightfully possess.
مَا وَرَاءَ ذَلِكَُمْ أَنْ تَبْتَغُوا بِأَمْوَالِكُمْ مُحْصِنِينَ غَيْرَ				
not	desiring to be chaste	with your wealth	you seek	that these beyond those
مُسْفِحِينَ فَمَا اسْتَمْتَعْتُمْ بِهِ مِنْهُنَّ فَآتُوهُنَّ				
so you give them	from them,	of it	you benefit[ed]	So what (to be) lustful.
أُجُورَهُنَّ فَرِيضَةً وَلَا جُنَاحَ عَلَيْكُمْ فِي مَا				
concerning what	on you	sin	And (there is) no	(as) an obligation. their bridal due
تَرَاضَيْتُمْ بِهِ مِنْ بَعْدِ الْفَرِيضَةِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ				
is	Allah	Indeed,	the obligation.	beyond of it you mutually agree
عَلِيمًا حَكِيمًا ﴿١٥﴾ وَمَنْ لَمْ يَسْتَطِعْ مِنْكُمْ				
among you - able to	(is) not	And whoever	24	All-Wise. All-Knowing,
طَوَلًا أَنْ يَنْكِحَ الْمُحْصَنَاتِ الْمُؤْمِنَاتِ فَمِنْ				
then (marry) from	[the] believing women	the free chaste	to marry	afford
مَا مَلَكَتْ أَيْمَانُكُمْ مِنْ فَتَيَاتِكُمُ الْمُؤْمِنَاتِ وَاللَّهُ				
And Allah	(of) the believers.	your girls -	of	your right hands possess[ed] what
أَعْلَمُ بِإِيمَانِكُمْ بَعْضُكُمْ مِنْ بَعْضٍ فَانكِحُوهُنَّ				
So marry them	(one) another.	(are) from	You	about your faith. knows best
بِإِذْنِ أَهْلِهِنَّ وَآتُوهُنَّ أُجُورَهُنَّ بِالْمَعْرُوفِ				
with [the] fairness.	their bridal due	and give them	of their family	with the permission
مُحْصَنَاتٍ غَيْرَ مُسْفِحَاتٍ وَلَا مُتَّخِذَاتِ				
those who take	and not	those who commit immorality	not	(They should be) chaste
أَخْدَانٍ فَإِذَا أَحْصَيْنَ فَإِنْ أَتَيْنَ بِفَحْشَةٍ				
adultery	they commit	and if	they are married	Then when secret lovers.
فَعَلَيْهِنَّ نِصْفُ مَا عَلَى الْمُحْصَنَاتِ مِنَ الْعَذَابِ				
the punishment.	of	the free chaste women	on (of) what	(is) half then for them
ذَلِكَ لِمَنْ خَشِيَ الْعَنَتَ مِنْكُمْ وَأَنْ تَصْبِرُوا				
you be patient	and that	among you	committing sin	fears (is) for whoever That

Surah 4: The women (v. 24-25)

Part - 5

is better for you. And Allah is All-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

26. Allah wishes to make clear to you and to guide you to the ways of those who were before you and to accept your repentance. And Allah is All-Knowing, All-Wise.

27. Allah wishes to accept your repentance, but those who follow their passions wish that you deviate (into) a great deviation.

28. Allah wishes to lighten for you (your difficulties); and mankind was created weak.

29. O you who believe! Do not consume one another's wealth unjustly; instead do business with mutual consent. And do not kill yourselves. Indeed, Allah is Most Merciful to you.

30. And whoever does that in aggression and injustice, then soon We will cast him into a Fire. And that is easy for Allah.

31. If you avoid major sins, which you are forbidden, We will remove from you your misdeeds and We will admit you to a noble entrance.

32. And do not covet for that by which Allah has made some of you exceed others. For men is a share of what they have earned

خَيْرٌ لَّكُمْ وَاللَّهُ غَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ ﴿٢٥﴾ يُرِيدُ اللَّهُ	Allah wishes	25	Most Merciful.	(is) All-Forgiving.	And Allah	for you.	(is) better
لِيُبَيِّنَ لَكُمْ وَيَهْدِيَكُمْ سُنْنَ الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِكُمْ	before you	(of) those	(to) ways	and to guide you	to you	to make clear	
وَيَتُوبَ عَلَيْكُمْ وَاللَّهُ عَلِيمٌ حَكِيمٌ ﴿٢٦﴾	26	All-Wise.	(is) All-Knowing.	And Allah	from you.	and to accept repentance	
وَاللَّهُ يُرِيدُ أَنْ يَتُوبَ عَلَيْكُمْ وَيُرِيدُ الَّذِينَ	those who	but wish	from you,	accept repentance	to	wishes	And Allah
يَتَّبِعُونَ الشَّهَوَاتِ أَنْ يَمِيلُوا مَيْلًا عَظِيمًا ﴿٢٧﴾	27	great.	(into) a deviation	you deviate -	that	the passions	follow
يُرِيدُ اللَّهُ أَنْ يُخَفِّفَ عَنْكُمْ وَخُلِقَ الْإِنْسَانُ ضَعِيفًا	weak.	the mankind	and was created	for you;	lighten	to	Allah wishes
يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا لَا تَأْكُلُوا أَمْوَالَكُمْ	your wealth	eat	(Do) not	believe[d]!	who	O you	28
بَيْنَكُمْ بِالْهَبْلِ إِلَّا أَنْ تَكُونَ تِجَارَةً عَنْ تَرَاضٍ	mutual consent	on	business	(there) be	that	But	unjustly.
مِنْكُمْ وَلَا تَقْتُلُوا أَنْفُسَكُمْ إِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ بِكُمْ	to you	is	Allah	Indeed,	yourselves.	kill	And (do) not
رَحِيمًا ﴿٢٩﴾ وَمَنْ يَفْعَلْ ذَلِكَ عُدْوَانًا وَظُلْمًا	and injustice,	(in) aggression	that	does	And whoever	29	Most Merciful.
فَسَوْفَ نُصْلِيهِ نَارًا وَكَانَ ذَلِكَ عَلَى اللَّهِ يَسِيرًا	easy.	Allah	for	And that is	(into) a Fire.	We (will) cast him	then soon
﴿٣٠﴾ إِنْ تَجْتَنِبُوا كَبَائِرَ مَا تُنْهَوْنَ عَنْهُ	from [it],	you are forbidden	(of) what	great (sins)	you avoid	If	30
نُكَفِّرْ عَنْكُمْ سَيِّئَاتِكُمْ وَنُدْخِلَكُمْ مُدْخَلًا	(to) an entrance	and We will admit you	your misdeeds	from you	We will remove		
كَرِيمًا ﴿٣١﴾ وَلَا تَتَمَنَّوْا مَا فَضَّلَ اللَّهُ بِهِ	[with it]	Allah (has) bestowed	what	covet	And (do) not	31	(a) noble.
بَعْضُكُمْ عَلَى بَعْضٍ لِلرِّجَالِ نَصِيبٌ مِمَّا	they earned,	of what	(is) a share	For men	others.	over	some of you

and for women is a share of what they have earned. And ask Allah of **His** Bounty. Indeed, Allah is All-Knower of everything.

33. And for all, We have made heirs to what is left by their parents and relatives. And as to those whom your right hands pledged, give them their share. Indeed, Allah is a Witness over everything.

34. Men are in charge of women (i.e., take due care of women) because Allah has bestowed some of them over others and because they spend from their wealth. So the righteous women are obedient, guarding in the unseen what Allah would have them guard. And those from whom who fear ill-conduct, then advise them, forsake them in bed, and set forth (the impending separation) to them. Then if they obey you, then seek no means against them. Indeed, Allah is Most High, Most Great.

35. And if you fear a breach between the two of them, then send an arbitrator from his family and an arbitrator from her family. If they both wish reconciliation, Allah will cause reconciliation between them. Indeed,

وَاللِّسَاءِ نَصِيبٌ مِّمَّا اكْتَسَبْنَ وَاسْأَلُوا اللَّهَ مِنْ							
of	Allah	And ask	they earned.	of what	(is) a share	and for women	
فَضْلِهِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيمًا							
All-Knower.	thing	of every	is	Allah	Indeed,	His Bounty.	
وَلِكُلٍّ جَعَلْنَا مَوَالِي مِمَّا تَرَكَ الْوَالِدَانِ							
(by) the parents	(is) left	of what	heirs	We (have) made	And for all	32	
وَالْأَقْرَبُونَ وَالَّذِينَ عَقَدَتْ أَيْمَنُكُمْ فَآتُوهُمْ							
then give them	your right hands -	pledged	And those whom	and the relatives.			
نَصِيبَهُمْ إِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ شَهِيدًا							
33	a Witness.	thing	every	over	is	Allah	Indeed, their share.
الرِّجَالُ قَوَّامُونَ عَلَى النِّسَاءِ بِمَا فَضَّلَ اللَّهُ							
Allah (has) bestowed	because	the women	of	(are in) charge	[The] men		
بَعْضُهُمْ عَلَى بَعْضٍ وَبِمَا أَنْفَقُوا مِنْ أَمْوَالِهِمْ							
their wealth.	from	they spend	and because	others	over	some of them	
فَالصَّالِحَاتُ قَانِتَاتٌ حَافِظَاتٌ لِّلْغَيْبِ							
in the unseen	guarding	(are) obedient,	So the righteous women				
بِمَا حَفِظَ اللَّهُ وَاللَّي تَخَافُونَ							
you fear	And those (from) whom	Allah would have them guard.	that which				
نُشُوزُهُنَّ فَعَظُوهُنَّ وَأَهْجُرُوهُنَّ فِي الْمَضَاجِعِ							
the bed	in	and forsake them	then advise them,	their ill-conduct			
وَأَضْرِبُوهُنَّ فَإِنْ أَطَعْنَكُمْ فَلَا							
then (do) not	they obey you	Then if	and set forth to them/ strike them.				
تَبِعُوا عَلَيْهِنَّ سَبِيلًا إِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ عَلِيمًا كَبِيرًا							
Most Great.	Most High,	is	Allah	Indeed,	a way.	against them	seek
وَأِنْ خِفْتُمْ شِقَاقَ بَيْنِهِمَا فَابْعَثُوا							
then send	between the two of them,	a dissension	you fear	And if	34		
حَكَمًا مِّنْ أَهْلِهِ وَحَكَمًا مِّنْ أَهْلِهَا إِنْ يُرِيدَا							
they both wish	If	her family.	from	and an arbitrator	his family	from	an arbitrator
إِصْلَاحًا يُّوفِّقُ اللَّهُ بَيْنَهُمَا إِنَّ							
Indeed,	between both of them.	Allah will cause reconciliation	reconciliation,				

Surah 4: The women (v. 33-35)

Part - 5

Allah is All-Knower, All-Aware.

36. And worship Allah and do not associate anything with Him, and do good to parents, relatives, orphans, needy, the neighbor who is near, the neighbor who is farther away, the companion by your side, the traveler and those whom your right hands possess. Indeed, Allah does not love those who are proud and boastful.

37. Those who are stingy and enjoin upon (other) people stinginess and hide what Allah has given them of His Bounty - and We have prepared for the disbelievers a humiliating punishment.

38. And those who spend their wealth to be seen by people and do not believe in Allah and the Last Day. And who has Shaitaan as a companion, then evil is he as a companion.

39. And what (harm would come) upon them if they believed in Allah and the Last Day and spend from what Allah has provided them? And Allah is All-Knower about them.

40. Indeed, Allah does not wrong (even as much as) an atom's weight. And if there is a good (deed) He doubles it

اللَّهُ كَانَ عَلِيمًا خَيْرًا ﴿٣٥﴾ وَأَعْبُدُوا اللَّهَ وَلَا							
And (do) not	Allah	And worship	35	All-Aware.	All-Knower,	is	Allah
تُشْرِكُوا بِهِ شَيْعًا وَالْوَالِدَيْنِ إِحْسَنًا وَبِذَى الْقُرْبَىٰ							
and with the relatives,	(do) good,	and to the parents	anything,	with Him	associate		
وَالْيَتَامَىٰ وَالْمَسْكِينِ وَالْجَارِ ذِي الْقُرْبَىٰ وَالْجَارِ							
and the neighbor	(who is) near,	and the neighbor	and the needy	and the orphans,			
الْجُنُبِ وَالصَّاحِبِ بِالْجَنُبِ وَابْنِ السَّبِيلِ وَمَا							
and what	and the traveler	by your side	and the companion	(who is) farther away,			
مَلَكَتْ أَيْمَنُكُمْ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يُحِبُّ مَن							
(the one) who	love	(does) not	Allah	Indeed,	your right hands.	possess[ed]	
كَانَ مُخْتَالًا فَخُورًا ﴿٣٦﴾ الَّذِينَ يَبْخُلُونَ وَيَأْمُرُونَ							
and order	are stingy	Those who	36	(and) [a] boastful.	[a] proud	is	
النَّاسَ بِالْبُخْلِ وَيَكْتُمُونَ مَا آتَاهُمُ اللَّهُ							
Allah (has) given them	what	and hide	[of] stinginess	the people			
مِنْ فَضْلِهِ ۚ وَأَعْتَدْنَا لِلْكَافِرِينَ عَذَابًا							
a punishment	for the disbelievers	and We (have) prepared	His Bounty -	of			
مُهِينًا ﴿٣٧﴾ وَالَّذِينَ يُنْفِقُونَ أَمْوَالَهُمْ رِشَاءَ							
to be seen	their wealth	spend	And those who	37	humiliating.		
النَّاسِ وَلَا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِاللَّهِ وَلَا بِالْيَوْمِ الْآخِرِ							
the Last,	in the Day	and not	in Allah	they believe	and not	(by) the people	
وَمَنْ يَكُنِ الشَّيْطَانُ لَهُ قَرِينًا فَسَاءَ							
then evil	(as) companion -	for him	the Shaitaan	has	and whoever		
قَرِينًا ﴿٣٨﴾ وَمَاذَا عَلَيْهِمْ لَوْ ءَامَنُوا							
they believed	if	(is) against them	And what	38	(is he as) a companion.		
بِاللَّهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْآخِرِ وَأَنْفَقُوا مِمَّا رَزَقَهُمُ اللَّهُ							
Allah (has) provided them?	from what	and spent	the Last	and the Day	in Allah		
وَكَانَ اللَّهُ بِهِمْ عَلِيمًا ﴿٣٩﴾ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا							
(does) not	Allah	Indeed,	39	All-Knower.	about them	And Allah is	
يُظْلِمُ مِثْقَالَ ذَرَّةٍ وَإِنْ تَكَ حَسَنَةً يُّضَاعِفْهَا							
He doubles it	a good	there is	And if	(of) an atom.	(as much as) weight	wrong	

Surah 4: The women (v. 36-40)

Part - 5

and gives from **Himself** a great reward.

41. So how (will it be) when **We** bring from every nation a witness and **We** bring you as a witness against these people.

42. And on that Day those who disbelieved and disobeyed the Messenger will wish that the earth was leveled with them. But they will not (be able) to hide any statement from Allah.

43. O you who believe! Do not approach prayer while you are intoxicated until you know what you are saying or (when you are) impure, except (when) passing through a way, until you have bathed. And if you are ill or on a journey or one of you comes from the toilet or you have touched women and you do not find water, then do *tayammum* with clean earth and wipe over your faces and your hands. Indeed, Allah is Oft-Pardoning, All-Forgiving.

44. Did you not see those who were given a portion of the Book, purchasing error and wishing that you stray from the (straight) way?

45. And Allah knows better about your enemies and sufficient is Allah as a Protector, and sufficient is Allah as a Helper.

46. Among

وَيُؤْتِ مِنْ لَدُنْهُ أَجْرًا عَظِيمًا ﴿٤٠﴾ فَكَيْفَ إِذَا							
when	So how (will it be)	40	great.	a reward	near Him	from	and gives
جِئْنَا مِنْ كُلِّ أُمَّةٍ بِشَهِيدٍ وَجِئْنَا بِكَ عَلَى							
against	you	and We bring	a witness	nation	every	from	We bring
هَؤُلَاءِ شَهِيدًا ﴿٤١﴾ يَوْمَئِذٍ يُودُّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا							
disbelieved	those who	will wish	On that Day	41	(as) a witness.	these (people)	
وَعَصَوْا الرَّسُولَ لَوْ تُسَوَّى بِهِمُ الْأَرْضُ وَلَا							
and not	the earth	with them	was leveled	if	the Messenger	and disobeyed	
يَكْتُمُونَ اللَّهَ حَدِيثًا ﴿٤٢﴾ يَتَأَيَّهَا الَّذِينَ							
who	O you	42	(any) statement.	from Allah	they will (able to) hide		
ءَامِنُوا لَا تَقْرَبُوا الصَّلَاةَ وَأَنْتُمْ سُكَارَى حَتَّى							
until	(are) intoxicated	while you	the prayer	go near	(Do) not	believe[d]	!
تَعْلَمُوا مَا تَقُولُونَ وَلَا جُنُبًا إِلَّا عَابِرِي							
(when) passing	except	(when you are) impure	and not	you are saying	what	you know	
سَبِيلٍ حَتَّى تَغْتَسِلُوا وَإِنْ كُنْتُمْ مَرْضَى أَوْ عَلَى سَفَرٍ							
a journey	on	or	ill	you are	And if	you have bathed.	until (through) a way
أَوْ جَاءَ أَحَدٌ مِنْكُمْ مِنَ الْغَائِطِ أَوْ لَمَسْتُمُ النِّسَاءَ							
the women	you have touched	or	the toilet,	from	of you	one	came or
فَلَمْ يَجِدُوا مَاءً فَتَيَمَّمُوا صَعِيدًا طَيِّبًا فَامْسَحُوا							
and wipe (with it)	clean	(with) earth	then do <i>tayammum</i>	water,	you find	and not	
بُيُوتِهِمْ وَأَيْدِيَكُمْ إِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ عَفُوًّا غَفُورًا							
All-Forgiving.	Oft-Pardoning,	is	Allah	Indeed,	and your hands.	your faces	
﴿٤٣﴾ أَلَمْ تَرَ إِلَى الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا نَصِيبًا مِّنَ							
of	a portion	were given	those who	[towards]	you see,	Did not	43
الْكِتَابِ يَشْتُرُونَ الضَّلَالَةَ وَيُرِيدُونَ أَنْ تَضِلُّوا السَّبِيلَ							
(from) the way?	you stray	that	and wishing	[the] error	purchasing	the Book,	
﴿٤٤﴾ وَاللَّهُ أَعْلَمُ بِأَعْدَائِكُمْ وَكَفَى بِاللَّهِ							
and Allah (is) sufficient	about your enemies	knows better	And Allah				44
وَلِيًّا وَكَفَى بِاللَّهِ نَصِيرًا ﴿٤٥﴾ مِّنَ الَّذِينَ							
those who	Of	45	(as) a Helper.	(is) Allah	and sufficient	(as) a Protector,	

Surah 4: The women (v. 41-46)

Part - 5

the Jews are those who distort the words from their places and they say, 'We hear and we disobey' and 'Hear as one who does not hear' and 'Raina,' twisting their tongues and defaming the religion. And if they had said, 'We hear and we obey' and 'Hear and look at us,' surely it would have been better and more suitable for them. But Allah cursed them for their disbelief, so they do not believe, except a few.

47. O you who have been given the Book, believe in what We have revealed confirming what is with you, before We efface the faces and turn them on their backs or curse them as We cursed the Sabbath-breakers. And the command of Allah is (always) executed.

48. Indeed, Allah does not forgive that a partner is associated with Him, but He forgives other than that for whom He wills. And whoever associates partners with Allah, then surely he has fabricated a tremendous sin.

49. Do you not see those who claim purity for themselves? Nay, Allah purifies whom He wills, and they will not be wronged (even as much as) a hair on a date seed.

50. See how

هَادُوا يُحَرِّفُونَ الْكَلِمَ عَنْ مَوَاضِعِهِ وَيَقُولُونَ سَمِعْنَا وَعَصَيْنَا	and they say,	their places	from	the words	they distort	are Jews,
وَأَسْمَعُ غَيْرَ مُسْمِعٍ وَرَاعِنَا لِيَّا	twisting	and 'Raina'	to be heard	not	and 'Hear	and we disobey[ed]'
بِأَلْسِنَتِهِمْ وَطَعْنَا فِي الدِّينِ وَلَوْ أَنَّهُمْ قَالُوا	(had) said,	[that] they	And if	the religion.	[in]	and defaming [with] their tongues
سَمِعْنَا وَأَطَعْنَا وَأَسْمَعُ وَأَنْظُرْنَا لَكَانَ	surely it (would) have been	and look (at) us,	and 'Hear	and we obey[ed]'	'We hear[d]	
خَيْرًا لَهُمْ وَأَقْوَمَ وَلَكِنْ لَعَنَهُمُ اللَّهُ يَكْفُرِهِمْ	for their disbelief,	Allah cursed them	[And] but	and more suitable.	for them	better
فَلَا يُؤْمِنُونَ إِلَّا قَلِيلًا ﴿٤٦﴾ يَتَّبِعُهَا الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا	(have) been given	who	O you	46	a few.	except they believe so not
الْكِتَابَ ءَامِنُوا بِمَا نَزَّلْنَا مُصَدِّقًا لِمَا مَعَكُمْ	with you,	what is	confirming	We (have) revealed	in what	believe the Book,
مِّن قَبْلِ أَنْ نَطْمِسَ وُجُوهًا فَنَرُدَّهَا عَلَىٰ أَدْبَارِهَا أَوْ	or	their backs	on	and turn them	faces	We efface [that] before
نَلْعَنَهُمْ كَمَا لَعْنَا أَصْحَابَ السَّبْتِ وَكَانَ	And	(of) the Sabbath.	companions	We cursed	as	We curse them
أَمْرُ اللَّهِ مَفْعُولًا ﴿٤٧﴾ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يَغْفِرُ	forgive	(does) not	Allah	Indeed,	47	is (always) executed. command of Allah
أَنْ يُشْرَكَ بِهِ وَيَغْفِرُ مَا دُونَ ذَلِكَ لِمَنْ	for whom	that	other than	but He forgives	with Him,	a partner is associated that
يَشَاءُ وَمَنْ يُشْرِكْ بِاللَّهِ فَقَدْ افْتَرَىٰ	he has fabricated	then surely	with Allah,	associat(ed) partners	And whoever	He wills.
إِثْمًا عَظِيمًا ﴿٤٨﴾ أَلَمْ تَرَ إِلَى الَّذِينَ يُزَكُّونَ	claim purity	those who	[towards]	you see	Do not	48
أَنفُسَهُمْ بَلِ اللَّهُ يُزَكِّي مَن يَشَاءُ وَلَا	and not	He wills	whom	He purifies	(it is) Allah,	Nay, (for) themselves?
يُظْلَمُونَ فِتْيًا ﴿٤٩﴾ أَنْظُرْ كَيْفَ	how	See	49	(even as much as) a hair on a date seed.	they will be wronged	

Surah 4: The women (v. 47-50)

Part - 5

they invent a lie about Allah, and sufficient is that as a manifest sin.

51. Do you not see those who were given a portion of the Book? They believe in superstition and false deities, and they say about the disbelievers 'These are better guided to the way than the believers.'

52. Those are the ones whom Allah has cursed, and whoever Allah curses - you will never find any helper for him.

53. Or have they a share in the Kingdom? Then they would not give the people (even as much as) the speck on a date seed.

54. Or are they jealous of the people for what Allah has given them from His Bounty? But surely We gave the family of Ibrahim the Book and wisdom and gave them a great kingdom.

55. Then of them are some who believed in him and of them are some who turned away from him. And sufficient is Hell as a Blazing Fire.

56. Indeed, those who disbelieve in Our Signs, soon We will burn them in a Fire. Every time their skins are roasted, We will replace their skins with another skin, so that they may taste the punishment. Indeed, Allah is

يَفْتَرُونَ عَلَى اللَّهِ الْكَذِبَ وَكَفَى بِهِ إِثْمًا مُّبِينًا	manifest.	(as) a sin	is it -	and sufficient	[the] lie,	Allah	about	they invent
أَلَمْ تَرَ إِلَى الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا نَصِيبًا مِّنَ الْكِتَابِ يُؤْمِنُونَ بِالْجِبْتِ وَالطَّاغُوتِ وَيَقُولُونَ لِلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا هَتُولَاءُ أَحَدَىٰ مِّنَ الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا سَبِيلًا ۚ أُولَٰئِكَ الَّذِينَ لَعَنَهُمُ اللَّهُ ۖ وَمَن يَلْعَنِ اللَّهُ فَلَن تَجِدَ لَهُ نَصِيرًا ۚ	of	a portion	were given	those who	[towards]	you see	Do not	50
وَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا هَتُولَاءُ أَحَدَىٰ مِّنَ الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا سَبِيلًا ۚ أُولَٰئِكَ الَّذِينَ لَعَنَهُمُ اللَّهُ ۖ وَمَن يَلْعَنِ اللَّهُ فَلَن تَجِدَ لَهُ نَصِيرًا ۚ	and they say	and the false deities,	in the superstition	They believe	the Book?			
وَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا هَتُولَاءُ أَحَدَىٰ مِّنَ الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا سَبِيلًا ۚ أُولَٰئِكَ الَّذِينَ لَعَنَهُمُ اللَّهُ ۖ وَمَن يَلْعَنِ اللَّهُ فَلَن تَجِدَ لَهُ نَصِيرًا ۚ	those who	than	(are) better guided	'These	disbelieve[d]	for those who		
وَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا هَتُولَاءُ أَحَدَىٰ مِّنَ الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا سَبِيلًا ۚ أُولَٰئِكَ الَّذِينَ لَعَنَهُمُ اللَّهُ ۖ وَمَن يَلْعَنِ اللَّهُ فَلَن تَجِدَ لَهُ نَصِيرًا ۚ	(whom) Allah (has) cursed,	(are) the ones	Those	51	(as to the) way.	believe[d]		
وَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا هَتُولَاءُ أَحَدَىٰ مِّنَ الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا سَبِيلًا ۚ أُولَٰئِكَ الَّذِينَ لَعَنَهُمُ اللَّهُ ۖ وَمَن يَلْعَنِ اللَّهُ فَلَن تَجِدَ لَهُ نَصِيرًا ۚ				52	(any) helper.	for him	you find	then never will
وَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا هَتُولَاءُ أَحَدَىٰ مِّنَ الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا سَبِيلًا ۚ أُولَٰئِكَ الَّذِينَ لَعَنَهُمُ اللَّهُ ۖ وَمَن يَلْعَنِ اللَّهُ فَلَن تَجِدَ لَهُ نَصِيرًا ۚ	Allah curses	and whoever						
وَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا هَتُولَاءُ أَحَدَىٰ مِّنَ الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا سَبِيلًا ۚ أُولَٰئِكَ الَّذِينَ لَعَنَهُمُ اللَّهُ ۖ وَمَن يَلْعَنِ اللَّهُ فَلَن تَجِدَ لَهُ نَصِيرًا ۚ	Am	them	inheritance	of	the Kingdom?	of	(is) a share	for them
وَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا هَتُولَاءُ أَحَدَىٰ مِّنَ الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا سَبِيلًا ۚ أُولَٰئِكَ الَّذِينَ لَعَنَهُمُ اللَّهُ ۖ وَمَن يَلْعَنِ اللَّهُ فَلَن تَجِدَ لَهُ نَصِيرًا ۚ	Or							
وَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا هَتُولَاءُ أَحَدَىٰ مِّنَ الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا سَبِيلًا ۚ أُولَٰئِكَ الَّذِينَ لَعَنَهُمُ اللَّهُ ۖ وَمَن يَلْعَنِ اللَّهُ فَلَن تَجِدَ لَهُ نَصِيرًا ۚ	are they jealous	Or	53	(even as much as) the speck on a date seed.				
وَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا هَتُولَاءُ أَحَدَىٰ مِّنَ الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا سَبِيلًا ۚ أُولَٰئِكَ الَّذِينَ لَعَنَهُمُ اللَّهُ ۖ وَمَن يَلْعَنِ اللَّهُ فَلَن تَجِدَ لَهُ نَصِيرًا ۚ	We gave	But surely	His Bounty?	from	Allah gave them	what	for	of the people
وَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا هَتُولَاءُ أَحَدَىٰ مِّنَ الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا سَبِيلًا ۚ أُولَٰئِكَ الَّذِينَ لَعَنَهُمُ اللَّهُ ۖ وَمَن يَلْعَنِ اللَّهُ فَلَن تَجِدَ لَهُ نَصِيرًا ۚ	a kingdom	and [We] gave them	and [the] wisdom	the Book	of Ibrahim	the family		
وَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا هَتُولَاءُ أَحَدَىٰ مِّنَ الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا سَبِيلًا ۚ أُولَٰئِكَ الَّذِينَ لَعَنَهُمُ اللَّهُ ۖ وَمَن يَلْعَنِ اللَّهُ فَلَن تَجِدَ لَهُ نَصِيرًا ۚ	and of them	in him	believed	(are) some who	Then of them	54	great.	
وَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا هَتُولَاءُ أَحَدَىٰ مِّنَ الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا سَبِيلًا ۚ أُولَٰئِكَ الَّذِينَ لَعَنَهُمُ اللَّهُ ۖ وَمَن يَلْعَنِ اللَّهُ فَلَن تَجِدَ لَهُ نَصِيرًا ۚ	(as a) Blazing Fire.	(is) Hell	and sufficient	from him,	turned away	(are) some who		
وَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا هَتُولَاءُ أَحَدَىٰ مِّنَ الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا سَبِيلًا ۚ أُولَٰئِكَ الَّذِينَ لَعَنَهُمُ اللَّهُ ۖ وَمَن يَلْعَنِ اللَّهُ فَلَن تَجِدَ لَهُ نَصِيرًا ۚ	We will burn them	soon	in Our Signs,	disbelieved	those who	Indeed,	55	
وَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا هَتُولَاءُ أَحَدَىٰ مِّنَ الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا سَبِيلًا ۚ أُولَٰئِكَ الَّذِينَ لَعَنَهُمُ اللَّهُ ۖ وَمَن يَلْعَنِ اللَّهُ فَلَن تَجِدَ لَهُ نَصِيرًا ۚ	skins	We will change their	their skins	are roasted	Every time	(in) a Fire.		
وَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا هَتُولَاءُ أَحَدَىٰ مِّنَ الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا سَبِيلًا ۚ أُولَٰئِكَ الَّذِينَ لَعَنَهُمُ اللَّهُ ۖ وَمَن يَلْعَنِ اللَّهُ فَلَن تَجِدَ لَهُ نَصِيرًا ۚ	is	Allah	Indeed,	the punishment.	so that they may taste	for other (than) that,		

All-Mighty, All-Wise.

57. And those who believe and do good deeds **We** will admit them in Gardens underneath which rivers flow, wherein they will abide forever. For them therein are purified spouses, and **We** will admit them in the thick shade.

58. Indeed, Allah orders you to render trusts to their owners, and when you judge between the people to judge with justice. Excellent is what Allah advises you with. Indeed, Allah is All-Hearing, All-Seeing.

59. O you who believe! Obey Allah and obey the Messenger and those in authority among you. Then if you disagree in anything, refer it to Allah and the Messenger, if you believe in Allah and the Last Day. That is best and more suitable for (final) determination.

60. Do you not see those who claim that they believe in what is revealed to you and what was revealed before you? They wish to go for judgement to the false deities, while they were ordered to reject it. And Shaitaan wishes to mislead them far astray.

61. And when it is said to them, 'Come to

عَزِيزًا حَكِيمًا ﴿٥٦﴾ وَالَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ						
the good deeds	and did	believe[d]	And those who	56	All-Wise.	All-Mighty,
سَنُدْخِلُهُمْ جَنَّاتٍ تَجْرَى مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ خَالِدِينَ						
will abide	the rivers,	underneath it	from	flows	(in) Gardens	We will admit them
فِيهَا أَبَدًا لَهُمْ فِيهَا أَزْوَاجٌ مُطَهَّرَةٌ وَنُدْخِلُهُمْ						
and We will admit them	pure,	(are) spouses	in it	For them	forever.	in it
ظِلًّا ظِلِيلًا ﴿٥٧﴾ إِنَّ اللَّهَ يَأْمُرُكُمْ أَنْ تُؤَدُّوا						
render	to	Allah orders you	Indeed,	57	thick.	(in the) shade
الْأَمْنَتِ إِلَىٰ أَهْلِهَا وَإِذَا حَكَمْتُمْ بَيْنَ النَّاسِ						
the people	between	you judge	and when	their owners,	to	the trusts
أَنْ تَحْكُمُوا بِالْعَدْلِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ نِعِمَّا يَعِظُكُمْ بِهِ إِنَّ						
Indeed,	with it.	advises you	excellently	Allah	Indeed,	with justice.
اللَّهُ كَانَ كَانَ سَمِيعًا بَصِيرًا ﴿٥٨﴾ يَأْتِيهَا الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا						
believe[d]!	who	O you	58	All-Seeing.	All-Hearing,	is
أَطِيعُوا اللَّهَ وَأَطِيعُوا الرَّسُولَ وَأُولِي الْأَمْرِ مِنْكُمْ						
among you.	and the owners of authority	the Messenger	and obey	Allah	Obey	
فَإِنْ نَنزَعْتُمْ فِي شَيْءٍ فَرُدُّوهُ إِلَى اللَّهِ وَالرَّسُولِ إِنْ						
if	and the Messenger,	Allah	to	refer it	anything,	in
كُنْتُمْ تُؤْمِنُونَ بِاللَّهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْآخِرِ ذَلِكَ خَيْرٌ						
(is) best	That	[the] Last.	and the Day	in Allah	believe	you
وَأَحْسَنُ تَأْوِيلًا ﴿٥٩﴾ أَلَمْ تَرَ إِلَىٰ						
[towards]	Do you not see	59	(for final) determination.	and more suitable		
الَّذِينَ يَزْعُمُونَ أَنَّهُمْ ءَامَنُوا بِمَا أُنْزِلَ إِلَيْكَ وَمَا						
and what	to you	(is) revealed	in what	believe	that they	claim
أُنْزِلَ مِنْ قَبْلِكَ يُرِيدُونَ أَنْ يَتَحَكَّمُوا إِلَى الظَّالِمِينَ						
the false deities	to	go for judgement	to	They wish	before you?	was revealed
وَقَدْ أُمِرُوا أَنْ يَكْفُرُوا بِهِ وَيُرِيدُ الشَّيْطَانُ أَنْ						
to	And the Shaitaan wishes	[with] it.	reject	to	they were ordered	and surely
يُضِلَّهُمْ ضَلَالًا بَعِيدًا ﴿٦٠﴾ وَإِذَا قِيلَ لَهُمْ تَعَالَوْا						
'Come	to them,	(it) is said	And when	60	far away.	astray -
يُضِلُّهُمْ						
misleads them						

Surah 4: The women (v. 57-61)

Part - 5

to what Allah has revealed and to the Messenger,` you see the hypocrites turning away from you in aversion.

62. So how would it be when disaster befalls them because of what their hands had sent forth? Then they come to you swearing by Allah, `We intended nothing but good and reconciliation.`

63. Those are the ones about whom Allah knows what is in their hearts, so turn away from them and admonish them and speak to them penetrating words.

64. And We did not send any Messenger except to be obeyed by the permission of Allah. And if, when they wronged themselves, they had come to you and asked Allah's forgiveness and the Messenger had asked forgiveness for them, surely they would have found Allah Oft-Forgiving, Most-Merciful.

65. But no, by your Lord, they will not believe until they make you judge about whatever arises between them and then do not find within themselves any discomfort about what you have decided and submit in full submission.

66. And if We had decreed on them, `Kill yourselves` or `Leave your homes,` they would have not done it except a few

إِلَى مَا أَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ وَإِلَى الرَّسُولِ رَأَيْتَ الْمُنَافِقِينَ	the hypocrites	you see	the Messenger,`	and to	Allah (has) revealed	what	to
يَصُدُّونَ عَنْكَ صُدُودًا ۖ فَكَيْفَ إِذَا أَصَابَتْهُمْ	befalls them	when	So how	61	(in) aversion.	from you	turning away
مُصِيبَةٌ بِمَا قَدَّمَتْ أَيْدِيهِمْ ثُمَّ جَاءُوكَ يَحْلِفُونَ	swearing	they come to you	then	their hands	sent forth	for what	disaster
بِاللَّهِ إِنَّ أَرَدْنَا إِلَّا بِإِحْسَنًا وَتَوْفِيقًا ۖ	62	and reconciliation.`	good	except	we intended	`Not	by Allah,
أُولَٰئِكَ الَّذِينَ يَعْلَمُ اللَّهُ مَا فِي قُلُوبِهِمْ فَأَعْرِضْ	so turn away	their hearts,	(is) in	what	Allah knows	(are) the ones who -	Those
عَنْهُمْ وَعِظْهُمْ وَقُلْ لَهُمْ فِي أَنْفُسِهِمْ قَوْلًا	a word	their souls	concerning	to them	and say	and admonish them,	from them
بَلِيغًا ۖ وَمَا أَرْسَلْنَا مِنْ رَسُولٍ إِلَّا لِيُطَاعَ	to be obeyed	except	any Messenger	And not We sent	63	penetrating.	
بِإِذْنِ اللَّهِ وَلَوْ أَنَّهُمْ إِذْ ظَلَمُوا أَنْفُسَهُمْ	themselves,	they wronged	when	[that] they,	And if	by the permission of Allah.	
جَاءُوكَ فَاسْتَغْفَرُوا اللَّهَ وَاسْتَغْفَرَ لَهُمْ	for them	and asked forgiveness	(of) Allah,	and asked forgiveness	(had) come to you		
الرَّسُولُ لَوْجَدُوا اللَّهَ تَوَّابًا رَحِيمًا	Most-Merciful.	Oft-Forgiving,	Allah	surely they would have found	the Messenger,		
فَلَا وَرَبِّكَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ حَتَّىٰ يُحَكِّمُوكَ	they make you judge	until	they will not believe	by your Lord,	But no,	64	
فِيمَا شَجَرَ بَيْنَهُمْ ثُمَّ لَا يَجِدُوا فِي أَنْفُسِهِمْ	themselves	in	they find	not	then	between them,	arises about what
حَرَجًا ۖ وَمِمَّا قَضَيْتَ وَيُسَلِّمُوا تَسْلِيمًا	(in full) submission.	and submit	you (have) decided	about what	any discomfort		
وَلَوْ أَنَّا كُنَبْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ أَنْ أَقْتُلُوا أَنْفُسَكُمْ	yourselves`	`Kill	that,	on them	(had) decreed	[that] We	And if
أَوْ أَخْرَجُوا مِنْ دِيَارِكُمْ مَا فَعَلُوهُ إِلَّا قَلِيلٌ	a few	except	they would have done it	not	your homes,`	from	`Go forth or

Surah 4: The women (v. 62-66)

Part - 5

of them. But if they had done what they were advised, surely it would have been better for them and more strengthening (for their faith).

67. And then **We** would have given them from **Ourselves** a great reward.

68. And **We** would have guided them to the straight way.

69. And whoever obeys Allah and the Messenger, then they will be with those on whom Allah has bestowed **His** Favor - the Prophets, the truthful, the martyrs, and the righteous. And excellent are those as companions.

70. That is the Bounty of Allah, and Allah is sufficient as All-Knower.

71. O you who believe! Take your precautions and advance in groups or advance all together.

72. And indeed, there is among you he who lags behind, and if disaster befalls you, he says `Verily, Allah has favored me in that I was not present with them.`

73. And if bounty comes to you from Allah, he would surely say, as if there had not been any affection between you and him, `Oh! I wish I had been with them then I would have attained a great success.`

74. So let those fight in

مِنْهُمْ وَلَوْ أَنَّهُمْ فَعَلُوا مَا يُوعَظُونَ بِهِ													
with [it],		they (were) advised		what		had done		[that] they		But if		of them.	
لَكَانَ خَيْرًا لَهُمْ وَأَشَدَّ تَثْبِيتًا ﴿٦٦﴾													
66		strengthen(ing).		and stronger		for them		better		surely (it) would have been			
وَإِذَا لَأَتَيْنَهُمْ لَدُنَّا أَجْرًا عَظِيمًا													
a great reward.		Ourselves		from		We would (have) given them				And then			
وَلَهَدَيْنَهُمْ صِرَاطًا مُسْتَقِيمًا ﴿٦٧﴾ وَمَنْ													
And whoever		68		(to) the straight way.		And We would have guided them				67			
يُطِيعِ اللَّهَ وَالرَّسُولَ فَأُولَئِكَ مَعَ الَّذِينَ													
those whom		(will be) with		then those		and the Messenger				Allah		obeys	
أَنعَمَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِمْ مِنَ النَّبِيِّينَ وَالصَّادِقِينَ													
and the truthful,		the Prophets,		of		upon them -				Allah has bestowed His Favor			
وَالشَّهَدَاءِ وَالصَّالِحِينَ وَحَسُنَ أُولَئِكَ رَفِيقًا ﴿٦٩﴾													
69		companion(s).		(are) those		And excellent		and the righteous.		and the martyrs,			
ذَٰلِكَ الْفَضْلُ مِنَ اللَّهِ وَكَفَىٰ بِاللَّهِ عَلِيمًا													
(as) All-Knower.		and Allah is sufficient,		Allah,		of		(is) the Bounty		That			
يَتَأْتِيهَا الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا خُذُوا حِذْرَكُمْ فَانفِرُوا													
and advance		your precautions		Take		believe[d]!		who		O you		70	
ثُبَاتٍ أَوْ اَنْفِرُوا جَمِيعًا ﴿٧١﴾ وَإِنَّ مِنْكُمْ لَمَن													
(is) he who		among you		And indeed,		71		all together.		advance		or (in) groups	
لَّيَبْطِئَنَّ فَإِنْ أَصَابَكُمْ مُصِيبَةٌ قَالْ قَدْ أَنعَمَ اللَّهُ													
Allah (has) favored		`Verily		he said,		a disaster		befalls you		then if		lags behind	
عَلَيَّ إِذْ لَمْ أَكُن مَعَهُمْ شَهِيدًا ﴿٧٢﴾ وَلَئِنْ أَصَابَكُمْ													
befalls you		And if		72		present with them.`		I was		not (in) that		[on] me	
فَضْلٌ مِّنَ اللَّهِ لَيَقُولَنَّ كَأَن لَّمْ يَكُنْ بَيْنَكُمْ													
between you		there been		(had) not		as if		he would surely say		Allah		from bounty	
وَبَيْنَهُ مَوَدَّةٌ يَلَيْتَنِي كُنْتُ مَعَهُمْ													
with them		I had been		`Oh! I wish		any affection,				and between him			
فَأَفُوزَ فَأَفُوزَ عَظِيمًا ﴿٧٣﴾ فَلْيَقْتُلْ فِي													
in		So let fight		73		great.`		a success		then I would have attained			

Surah 4: The women (v. 67-74)

Part - 5

the way of Allah who sell the life of this world for the Hereafter. And whoever fights in the way of Allah and is killed or achieves victory We will grant him a great reward.

75. And what is (the matter) with you that you do not fight in the way of Allah, and (for) the one who are weak among the men and the women and the children who say, 'Our Lord, take us out of this town whose people are oppressors and appoint for us from Yourself a protector and a helper.

76. Those who believe, they fight in the way of Allah; and those who disbelieve, they fight in the way of the false deities. So fight against the friends of the Shaitaan. Indeed, the strategy of the Shaitaan is weak.

77. Have you not seen those who were told, 'Restrain your hands and establish prayer and give zakah?' Then when fighting was ordained on them, then a group of them feared Allah or more intense fear. And they said, 'Our Lord why have You ordained upon us fighting? If only You postponed (it for) us for

سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ الَّذِينَ يَشْرُونَ الْحَيَاةَ الدُّنْيَا بِالْآخِرَةِ	for the Hereafter. (of) the world the life sell those who (of) Allah (the) way
وَمَنْ يُقَاتِلْ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ فُتُتِلْ أَوْ يَغْلِبْ	achieves victory or then he is killed (of) Allah, (the) way in fights And whoever
فَسَوْفَ نُؤْتِيهِ أَجْرًا عَظِيمًا وَمَا لَكُمْ لَا	(that) not for you And what 74 a great. a reward We will grant him then soon
تُقَاتِلُونَ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ وَالْمُسْتَضْعَفِينَ مِنَ الرِّجَالِ	the men among and (for) those who are weak (of) Allah, (the) way in you fight
وَالنِّسَاءِ وَالْوِلْدَانِ الَّذِينَ يَقُولُونَ رَبَّنَا أَخْرِجْنَا مِنْ	of take us out 'Our Lord say, those who and the children, and the women
هَذِهِ الْقَرْيَةِ الظَّالِمِ أَهْلُهَا وَاجْعَلْ لَنَا مِنْ	from for us and appoint (are) its people [the] oppressor(s) [the] town this
لَدُنْكَ وَلِيًّا وَاجْعَلْ لَنَا مِنْ لَدُنْكَ نَصِيرًا	75 a helper. Yourself from for us and appoint a protector Yourself
الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا يُقَاتِلُونَ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ وَالَّذِينَ	and those (of) Allah; (the) way in they fight believe, Those who
كَفَرُوا يُقَاتِلُونَ فِي سَبِيلِ الطَّاغُوتِ فَقَاتِلُوا	So fight (against) (of) the false deities. (the) way in they fight who disbelieve,
أَوْلِيَاءَ الشَّيْطَانِ إِنَّ كَيْدَ الشَّيْطَانِ كَانَ ضَعِيفًا	weak. is (of) the Shaitaan (the) strategy Indeed, of the Shaitaan. (the) friends
أَلَمْ تَرَ إِلَى الَّذِينَ قِيلَ لَهُمْ كُفُّوا	VI Restrain to them, (when) it was said those who [towards] Have you not seen 76
أَيْدِيَكُمْ وَأَقِيمُوا الصَّلَاةَ وَءَاتُوا الزَّكَاةَ فَامَّا	was ordained Then when the zakah? and give the prayer and establish your hands
كَخَشِيَةِ النَّاسِ إِذَا فِرَيقٌ مِنْهُمْ يَخْشَوْنَ النَّاسَ كَخَشِيَةِ	as (they) fear the people [they] fear of them a group then the fighting, on them
اللَّهِ أَوْ أَشَدَّ خَشْيَةً وَقَالُوا رَبَّنَا لِمَ	why 'Our Lord and they said, fear, more intense or Allah
كَتَبْتَ عَلَيْنَا الْفِتْنَةَ لَوْلَا أَخَّرْنَا إِلَى	to You postpone (it for) us Why not [the] fighting? upon us have You ordained

a short period. Say, 'The enjoyment of this world is little, and the Hereafter is better for those who fear Allah. And you will not be wronged (even as much as) a hair on a date seed.'

78. Wherever you may be, death will overtake you even if you are in lofty towers. And if any good comes to them, they say, 'This is from Allah. And if any evil befalls them, they say, 'This is from you.' Say, 'All is from Allah.' So what is (wrong) with these people that they do not seem to understand any statement.

79. Whatever good comes to you is from Allah, and whatever evil befalls you is from yourself. And We have sent you for the people as a Messenger, and sufficient is Allah as a Witness.

80. He who obeys the Messenger then surely he has obeyed Allah, and whoever turns away then We have not sent you over them as a guardian.

81. And they say, 'We pledge obedience.' Then when they leave you, a group of them plan by night other than what you say. But Allah records what they plan by night. So turn away from them

أَجَلٍ قَرِيبٍ ۖ قُلْ مَنَعُ الدُّنْيَا قَلِيلٌ وَالْآخِرَةُ	and the Hereafter	(is) little	(of) the world	'Enjoyment	Say,	a near term.'
خَيْرٌ لِّمَنِ انَّقَى وَلَا تُظْلَمُونَ	you will be wronged	and not	fears (Allah)	for whoever	(is) better	
فَنِيلاً ۖ أَتَيْنَا ۖ تَكُونُوا	you be	'Wherever	77	(even as much as) a hair on a date seed.		
يُدْرِكُكُمُ الْمَوْتُ وَلَوْ كُنْتُمْ فِي بُرُوجٍ مُّشِيدَةٍ وَإِنْ	And if	lofty.	towers	in	you are	even if [the] death [will] overtake you
نُصِبَتْ لَهُمْ حَسَنَةٌ يَقُولُوا هَذِهِ مِنْ عِنْدِ اللَّهِ وَإِنْ	And if	Allah.'	(is) from	'This	they say,	any good befalls them
نُصِبَتْ لَهُمْ سَيِّئَةٌ يَقُولُوا هَذِهِ مِنْ عِنْدِكَ قُلْ كُلُّ	'All	Say,	you.'	(is) from	'This	they say,
مِنْ عِنْدِ اللَّهِ ۖ فَالِ هَؤُلَاءِ الْقَوْمِ لَا يَكَادُونَ	they do not seem	[the] people,	(with) these	So what (is wrong)	(is) from Allah.'	
يَفْقَهُونَ حَدِيثًا ۖ مَا أَصَابَكَ مِنْ حَسَنَةٍ	(the) good	of	befalls you	What(ever)	78	any statement. to understand
مِّنَ اللَّهِ وَمَا أَصَابَكَ مِنْ سَيِّئَةٍ فَمِنْ نَفْسِكَ	yourself.	(is) from	(the) evil	of	befalls you	and whatever Allah, (is) from
وَأَرْسَلْنَاكَ لِلنَّاسِ رَسُولًا ۖ وَكَفَى بِاللَّهِ	and Allah is sufficient	(as) a Messenger,	for the people	And We have sent you		
شَهِيدًا ۖ مَّن يُطِيعِ الرَّسُولَ فَقَدْ أَطَاعَ	he obeyed	then surely	the Messenger	obeys	(He) who	79 (as) a Witness.
اللَّهُ ۚ وَمَنْ تَوَلَّىٰ فَمَا أَرْسَلْنَاكَ عَلَيْهِمْ	over them	We (have) sent you	then not	turns away -	and whoever	Allah,
حَفِيفًا ۖ وَيَقُولُونَ طَاعَةٌ فَإِذَا	Then when	'(We pledge) obedience.'	And they say,	80	(as) a guardian.	
بَرَزُوا مِنْ عِنْدِكَ بَيَّتَ طَائِفَةٌ مِّنْهُمْ غَيْرَ الَّذِي	that which	other than	of them	a group	plan by night	[from] you, they leave
تَقُولُ ۚ وَاللَّهُ يَكْتُبُ مَا يُنِيتُونَ فَأَعْرِضْ عَنْهُمْ	from them	So turn (away)	they plan by night.	what	records	But Allah you say.

and put your trust in Allah. And sufficient is Allah as a Trustee.

82. Then do they not ponder on the Quran? If it had been from other than Allah, surely they would have found much contradiction.

83. And when there comes to them a matter of security or fear, they spread it. But if they had referred it to the Messenger and to those having authority among them, surely those who can draw correct conclusion from it would have known about it. And if not for the Bounty of Allah upon you and His Mercy, surely you would have followed Shaitaan except for a few.

84. So fight in the way of Allah; you are not responsible except for yourself. And encourage the believers that perhaps Allah will restrain the might of those who disbelieve. And Allah is Greater in Might and Stronger in punishment.

85. Whoever intercedes for a good cause will have for himself a share of it; and whoever intercedes for an evil cause will have a portion of it. And Allah is on every thing a Keeper.

86. And when you are greeted with a greeting, greet

	وَكَيْلًا	وَكَفَىٰ بِاللَّهِ	عَلَى اللَّهِ	وَتَوَكَّلْ	
81	(as) a Trustee.	And sufficient is Allah	Allah.	in	and put (your) trust
	أَفَلَا يَتَدَبَّرُونَ	الْقُرْآنَ	وَلَوْ كَان	مِنْ عِنْدِ غَيْرِ	
	other than	from	it had (been)	And if	(on) the Quran? they ponder Then (do) not
	لَوْجَدُوا	فِيهِ	أَخِلَافًا	كَثِيرًا	
82	much contradiction.	in it	surely they (would have) found	Allah,	
	وَإِذَا جَاءَهُمْ	أَمْرٌ	مِّنَ الْأَمْنِ	أَوْ الْخَوْفِ	أَذَاعُوا
	they spread	[the] fear	or	the security	of a matter comes to them And when
	وَالَّذِينَ	أُولَى الْأَمْرِ	مِنْهُمْ	لَعَلِمَهُ	
	those who	surely would have known it	among them,	those having the authority	
	يَسْتَنْبِطُونَهُ	مِنْهُمْ	وَلَوْ لَا	فَضَّلَ	
	(of) Allah	(had been the) bounty	And if not	among them.	draw correct conclusion (from) it
	عَلَيْكُمْ	وَرَحْمَتُهُ	لَا تَبِعْتُمْ	الشَّيْطَانَ	
	except	the Shaitaan	surely you (would have) followed	and His Mercy,	on you
	قَلِيلًا	فَقَاتِلْ فِي سَبِيلِ	اللَّهِ	لَا تُكَلَّفُ	
	you are not responsible	(of) Allah;	(the) way	in	So fight
	إِلَّا نَفْسَكَ	وَحَرِّضِ	الْمُؤْمِنِينَ	عَسَى اللَّهُ أَنْ	
	that Allah	perhaps	the believers,	And encourage	(for) yourself. except
	يَكْفُفَ	بِأَسِ	الَّذِينَ	كَفَرُوا	
	(in) Might	(is) Stronger	And Allah	disbelieved.	(of) those who (the) might (will) restrain
	وَأَشَدُّ	تَنْكِيلًا	مَنْ يَشْفَعُ	شَفَعَةً	
	good,	an intercession	intercedes -	Whoever	84 (in) punishment. and Stronger
	يَكُنْ	لَمْ نَصِيبْ	مِنْهَا	وَمَنْ يَشْفَعُ	
	an intercession	intercedes -	and whoever	of it;	a share for him will have
	سَيِّئَةً	يَكُنْ	لَمْ يَكْفُلْ	مِنْهَا	
	every	(is) on	And Allah	of it.	a portion for him will have evil,
	شَيْءٍ مُّقِيبًا	وَإِذَا	حُيِّتُمْ	بِنَجِيَةٍ	
	then greet	with a greeting,	you are greeted	And when	85 a Keeper. thing

with a better greeting or (at least) return it (in a like manner). Indeed, Allah is over everything, an Accountant.

87. Allah - there is no god except **Him**, surely **He** will gather you on the Day of Resurrection, about which there is no doubt. And who is more truthful than Allah in statement.

88. So what is (the matter) with you (that you have) become two parties concerning the hypocrites? And Allah cast them back for what they earned. Do you wish to guide those whom Allah has let go astray? And whoever Allah lets go astray - never will you find for him a way (of guidance).

89. They wish if you disbelieve as they disbelieved so that you would be alike. So do not take from among them allies until they emigrate in the way of Allah. But if they turn back, seize them and kill them wherever you find them. And do not take from among them any ally or helper,

90. Except those who join a group between whom and you there is a treaty or those who come to you with hearts restraining them from fighting you or fighting their people. And if Allah had willed, surely **He** would have given them power over you

يَٰأَحْسَنَ مِنْهَا أَوْ رُدُّوهَا ۚ إِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ									
thing	every	of	is	Allah	Indeed,	return it.	or	than it	with better
حَسِيبًا ۚ اللَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ									
Him,	except	god	(there is) no	Allah -	86	an Accountant.			
لَيَجْمَعَنَّكُمْ إِلَىٰ يَوْمِ ٱلْقِيَمَةِ ۚ لَا رَيْبَ فِيهِ									
about it.	doubt	no	of [the] Resurrection -	(the) Day	to	surely He will gather you			
وَمَنْ أَصْدَقُ مِنَ اللَّهِ حَدِيثًا ۚ فَمَا									
So what	87	(in) statement.	Allah	than	(is) more truthful	And who			
لَكُمْ فِي ٱلْمُتَفِقِينَ فِتْنَتَيْنِ									
(you have become)	two parties?	the hypocrites (that)	concerning	is (the matter) with you					
وَاللَّهُ أَرْكَسَهُمْ بِمَا كَسَبُوا ۖ أَتُرِيدُونَ أَن تَهْدُوا									
you guide	that	Do you wish	they earned.	for what	cast them back	While Allah			
مَنْ أَضَلَّ اللَّهُ ۚ وَمَنْ يُضِلِّ اللَّهُ فَلَٰنَ									
then never will	Allah lets go astray,	And whoever	Allah has let go astray?	whom					
تَجِدَ لَهُ سَبِيلًا ۚ وَدُّوا لَوْ تَكْفُرُونَ ۚ كَمَا									
as	you disbelieve	if	They wish	88	a way.	for him	you find		
كَفَرُوا فَتَكُونُونَ سَوَاءً ۚ فَلَا تَتَّخِذُوا مِنْهُمْ									
from them	take	So (do) not	alike.	and you would be	they disbelieved				
أَوْلِيَاءَ حَتَّىٰ يُهَاجِرُوا فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ ۚ فَإِن تَوَلَّوْا									
they turn back,	But if	(of) Allah.	(the) way	in	they emigrate	until	allies		
فَٱخْذُوهُمْ وَأَقْتُلُوهُمْ حَيْثُ وَجَدْتُمُوهُمْ ۚ وَلَا تَتَّخِذُوا									
take	And (do) not	you find them.	wherever	and kill them	seize them				
مِنْهُمْ وَلِيًّا وَلَا نَصِيرًا ۚ إِلَّا ٱلَّذِينَ يَصِلُونَ									
join	those who	Except	89	any helper,	and not	any ally	from them		
إِلَىٰ قَوْمٍ بَيْنَكُمْ وَبَيْنَهُمْ مِّيثَاقٌ أَوْ جَاءُوكُمْ									
those who come to you	or	(is) a treaty	and between them	between you	a group	[to]			
حَصَرَتْ صُدُورُهُمْ أَن يُقَاتِلُوكُمْ أَوْ يُقَاتِلُوا قَوْمَهُمْ وَلَوْ									
And if	their people.	they fight	or	they fight you	that	their heart	restraining		
شَاءَ اللَّهُ لَسَلَّطَهُمْ عَلَيْكُمْ									
over you,	surely He (would have) given them power					Allah (had) willed,			

Surah 4: The women (v. 87-90)

Part - 5

and they would have fought you. So if they withdraw from you and do not fight against you and offer you peace, then Allah has not made for you a way against them.

91. You will find others who wish to obtain security from you and (to) obtain security from their people. Every time they are returned to the temptation, they plunge into it. So if they do not withdraw from you or offer you peace or restrain their hands, then seize them and kill them wherever you find them. And those - We have made for you against them a clear authority.

92. It is not for a believer to kill a believer except by mistake. And whoever kills a believer by mistake - then freeing of a believing slave and blood money be paid to his family except that they remit as charity. But if he was from a people hostile to you and he was a believer, then freeing of a believing slave. And if he was from a people with whom you have a treaty - then the blood money be paid to his family and freeing of a believing slave. And whoever does not find (one or cannot afford to buy one) - then fasting

فَلَقَنَلَهُمْ	فَإِنْ	أَعَزَّلُوكُمْ	فَلَمْ
and (do) not	they withdraw from you	So if	and surely they (would have) fought you.
يُقَنِّلُوكُمْ	وَأَلْقُوا إِلَيْكُمُ السَّلَامَ	فَمَا جَعَلَ اللَّهُ لَكُمْ	
for you	Allah has made	then not	[the] peace to you and offer fight against you
عَلَيْهِمْ سَبِيلًا	سَتَجِدُونَ	آخَرِينَ يُرِيدُونَ	أَنْ
that	wishing	others	You will find 90 a way. against them
يَأْمَنُوكُمْ	وَيَأْمَنُوا	قَوْمَهُمْ	كُلَّ مَا
Every time	their people,	and they be secure from	they be secure from you
رُدُّوْا	إِلَى الْفِتْنَةِ	أَرْكَسُوا	فِيهَا فَإِنْ لَمْ
not	So if	into it.	they are plunged the temptation, to they are returned
يَعَزِّلُوكُمْ	وَيُلْقُوا إِلَيْكُمُ السَّلَامَ	وَيَكْمُمُوا	أَيْدِيَهُمْ
their hands,	and they restrain	[the] peace	to you and offer they withdraw from you
فَخُذُوهُمْ	وَأَقْتُلُوهُمْ	حَيْثُ تَجِدُوهُمْ	وَأُولَئِكَ جَعَلْنَا
We made	And those -	you find them.	wherever and kill them then seize them
لَكُمْ عَلَيْهِمْ	سُلْطَانًا مُبِينًا	وَمَا كَانَتْ	
is	And not	91	clear. an authority against them for you
لِمُؤْمِنٍ	أَنْ يَقْتُلَ مُؤْمِنًا	إِلَّا خَطَاً	وَمَنْ قَتَلَ
killed	And whoever	(by) mistake.	except a believer he kills that for a believer
مُؤْمِنًا	خَطَاً	فَتَحْرِيرُ	رَقَبَةٍ مُؤْمِنَةٍ
and blood money	(of) a believing slave	then freeing	(by) mistake, a believer
مُسْلِمَةً	إِلَى أَهْلِهِ	إِلَّا أَنْ	يَصَّدَّقُوا
But if	they remit (as) charity.	that	unless his family to (is to be) paid
كَانَ	مِنْ قَوْمٍ عَدُوٍّ لَكُمْ	وَهُوَ	مُؤْمِنٌ فَتَحْرِيرُ
then freeing	a believer	and he was	to you hostile a people from (he) was
رَقَبَةٍ مُؤْمِنَةٍ	وَإِنْ كَانَ	مِنْ قَوْمٍ	بَيْنَكُمْ
between you	a people	from	(he) was And if (of) a believing slave.
وَبَيْنَهُمْ	مِيثَاقٌ	فَدِيَةٌ	مُسْلِمَةٌ إِلَى أَهْلِهِ
his family,	to	(is to be) paid	then blood money (is) a treaty, and between them,
وَتَحْرِيرُ	رَقَبَةٍ مُؤْمِنَةٍ	فَمَنْ لَمْ	يَجِدْ فَصِيَامُ
then fasting	find,	(does) not	And whoever (of) a believing slave. and freeing

Surah 4: The women (v. 91-92)

Part - 5

for two months consecutively, (seeking) repentance from Allah. And Allah is All-Knowing, All-Wise.

93. And whoever kills a believer intentionally, then his reward is Hell, abiding in it forever; and Allah's wrath will fall on him and He has cursed him and has prepared for him a great punishment.

94. O you who believe! When you go forth in the way of Allah, investigate, and do not say to the one who offers you the (greetings of) peace, 'You are not a believer,' seeking the transitory gains of this worldly life; for with Allah are abundant booties. Like wise you were before; then Allah conferred favor upon you; so investigate. Indeed, Allah is All-Aware of what you do.

95. Not equal are those among the believers who sit (at home) - except those who are disabled - and those who strive in the way of Allah with their wealth and their lives. And Allah has preferred in rank those who strive with their wealth and their lives to those who sit (at home). And to all Allah has promised the best. And Allah has preferred those who strive over

شَهْرَيْنِ مُتَتَابِعَيْنِ تَوْبَةً مِّنَ اللَّهِ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ	and Allah is	Allah,	from	(seeking) repentance	consecutively,	(for) two months
عَلِيمًا حَكِيمًا ﴿٩٢﴾ وَمَنْ يَقْتُلْ مُؤْمِنًا	a believer	kills	And whoever	92	All-Wise.	All-Knowing,
مُتَعَمِّدًا فَجَزَاءُ هُ جَهَنَّمُ خَالِدًا فِيهَا	abiding in it forever	(is) Hell,	then his recompense		intentionally	
وَعَضِبَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَلَعَنَهُ وَأَعَدَّ لَهُ	for him	and has prepared	and He (will) curse him	on him	and Allah's wrath will fall	
عَذَابًا عَظِيمًا ﴿٩٣﴾ يٰٓأَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا إِذَا	When	believe[d]!	who	O you	93	great.
ضَرَبْتُمْ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ فَتَبَيَّنُوا وَلَا تَقُولُوا	say	and (do) not	then investigate,	(of) Allah	(the) way	in
لِمَنْ أَلْقَى إِلَيْكُمُ السَّلَامَ لَسْتَ مُؤْمِنًا	'You are not a believer,'	(a greeting of) [the] peace,	to you	offers	to the one who	
تَبْتَغُونَ عَرَضَ الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا فَعِنْدَ اللَّهِ مَغَانِمُ	(are) booties	Allah	for with	(of) the world,	(of) the life	transitory gains
كَثِيرَةٌ كَذَلِكَ كُنْتُمْ مِّن قَبْلُ فَمَنَّ اللَّهُ	then Allah conferred favor	before,	you were	Like that	abundant.	
عَلَيْكُمْ فَتَبَيَّنُوا إِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ	you do	of what	is	Allah	Indeed,	so investigate.
خَبِيرًا ﴿٩٤﴾ لَا يَسْتَوِي الْقَاعِدُونَ مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ	the believers	among	the ones who sit	(are) equal	Not	94
غَيْرُ أُولَى الضَّرِ الْأَمْجِهْدُونَ فِي سَبِيلِ	(the) way	in	and the ones who strive	[the] disabled	the ones (who are)	other than
اللَّهُ بِأَمْوَالِهِمْ وَأَنْفُسِهِمْ فَضَّلَ اللَّهُ الْمُجَاهِدِينَ	the ones who strive	Allah (has) preferred	and their lives.	with their wealth	(of) Allah	
بِأَمْوَالِهِمْ وَأَنْفُسِهِمْ عَلَى الْقَاعِدِينَ دَرَجَةً وَكُلًّا	And (to) all	(in) rank.	the ones who sit	to	and their lives	with their wealth
وَعَدَ اللَّهُ الْحُسْنَىٰ وَفَضَّلَ اللَّهُ الْمُجَاهِدِينَ عَلَى	over	the ones who strive	Allah (has) preferred	the best.	Allah (has) promised	

Surah 4: The women (v. 93-95)

Part - 5

those who sit (at home) with a great reward,

96. Ranks from Him and forgiveness, and mercy. And Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

97. Indeed, those whom the Angels take (in death) while they were wronging themselves - they (the Angels) will say, 'In what (condition) were you?' They will say, 'We were oppressed in the earth.' They (the Angels) will say, 'Was not the earth of Allah spacious (enough) for you to emigrate therein?' Then those will have their abode in Hell - and evil it is as a destination.

98. Except the oppressed among the men and the women and the children who cannot devise a plan nor are they directed to a way.

99. Then for those, may be, Allah will pardon them, and Allah is All-Pardoning, ever Forgiving.

100. And whoever emigrates in the way of Allah will find on the earth many places of refuge and abundance. And whoever leaves from his home as an emigrant to Allah and His Messenger and then death overtakes him then certainly his reward has become incumbent on Allah. And Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

101. And when you travel in the earth,

الْقَاعِدِينَ	أَجْرًا	عَظِيمًا	٩٥	دَرَجَاتٍ	مِّنْهُ
the ones who sit	(with) a reward	great,	95	Ranks	from Him
وَمَغْفِرَةً	وَرَحْمَةً	وَكَانَ	اللَّهُ	عَفُورًا	رَّحِيمًا
and forgiveness,	and mercy,	And is	Allah	Oft-Forgiving,	Most Merciful.
٩٦					
إِنَّ الَّذِينَ	تَوَفَّيْنَاهُمْ	أَلَمْ تَرَ أَنَّهُمْ	ظَالِمِينَ		
Indeed,	those whom -	take them (in death)	the Angels	(while) they (were) wronging	
أَنفُسِهِمْ	قَالُوا	فِيمَ	كُنْتُمْ	قَالُوا	كُنَّا
themselves	they say,	'In what (condition)	were you?'	They said,	'We were
مُسْتَظْعَفِينَ	فِي الْأَرْضِ	قَالُوا	أَلَمْ	تَكُنْ	أَرْضُ اللَّهِ
oppressed	in	the earth.'	They said,	was	(of) Allah (the) earth
وَأَسِعَةً	فَنَهَاجُوا	فِيهَا	فَأُولَٰئِكَ	مَأْوَهُمْ	
spacious (enough)	so that you (could) emigrate	in it?'	Then those	(will have) their abode	
جَهَنَّمَ	وَسَاءَتْ	مَصِيرًا	٩٧	إِلَّا	الْمُسْتَظْعَفِينَ
in Hell -	and evil it is	(as) a destination.	97	Except	the oppressed
مِنَ الرِّجَالِ	وَالنِّسَاءِ	وَالْوِلْدَانِ	لَا	يَسْتَطِيعُونَ	حِيلَةً
among	the men	and the women	and the children	who are not able to	plan
وَلَا	يَهْتَدُونَ	سَبِيلًا	٩٨	فَأُولَٰئِكَ	عَسَى اللَّهُ أَن
and not	they (are) directed	(to) a way.	98	Then those,	[that] Allah may be,
يَعْفُو عَنْهُمْ	وَكَانَ	اللَّهُ	عَفُورًا	عَفُورًا	٩٩
will pardon	[on] them,	and is	Allah	Oft-Forgiving,	Oft-Pardoning,
وَمَن	يُهَاجِرْ	فِي سَبِيلِ	اللَّهُ	يَجِدْ	فِي الْأَرْضِ
And whoever	emigrates	(the) way	(of) Allah,	in	the earth
مُرْعَمًا	كَثِيرًا	وَسَعَةً	وَمَن	يَخْرُجْ	مِنْ
place(s) of refuge -	many,	and abundance.	And whoever	leaves	from
بَيْتِهِ	مُهَاجِرًا	إِلَى اللَّهِ	وَرَسُولِهِ	ثُمَّ	يُدْرِكُهُ
his home	(as) an emigrant	to	Allah	then	over takes him
الْمَوْتُ	فَقَدْ	وَقَعَ	أَجْرُهُ	عَلَى اللَّهِ	وَكَانَ اللَّهُ
[the] death,	then certainly	(became) incumbent	on his reward	Allah.	And Allah is
عَفُورًا	رَّحِيمًا	١٠٠	وَإِذَا	ضَرَبْتُمْ	فِي الْأَرْضِ
Off- Forgiving,	Most Merciful.	100	And when	you travel	the earth

Surah 4: The women (v. 96-101)

Part - 5

there is no blame upon you that you shorten the prayer, if you fear that those who disbelieve may harm you. Indeed, the disbelievers are to you an open enemy.

102. And when you are among them and you lead them in prayer, then let a group of them stand with you and let them take their arms. Then when they have prostrated, let them be behind you and let the other group come forward, which has not (yet) prayed and let them pray with you, taking their precautions and their arms. Those who disbelieve wish that you neglect your arms and your baggage, so that they can assault upon you in a single attack. But there is no blame upon you, if you are troubled by rain or are sick, for laying down your arms, but take your precautions. Indeed, Allah has prepared a humiliating punishment for the disbelievers.

103. Then when you have finished the prayer, then remember Allah standing, sitting, and (lying) on your sides. But when you are secure, then (re-) establish the (regular) prayer.

فَلَيْسَ عَلَيْكُمْ جُنَاحٌ أَنْ تَقْصُرُوا مِنَ الصَّلَاةِ إِنْ	if	the prayer	[of]	you shorten	that	(is) any blame	upon you	then not
خِفْتُمْ أَنْ يُفَيِّنَكُمُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا إِنَّ الْكَافِرِينَ	the disbelievers	Indeed,	disbelieved.	those who	may harm you	that	you fear	
كَانُوا لَكُمْ عَدُوًّا مُبِينًا ﴿١٠١﴾ وَإِذَا كُنْتُمْ فِيهِمْ	among them	you are	And when	101	open.	an enemy	for you	are
فَاقْمْ لَهُمُ الصَّلَاةَ فَلَنُقِمَنَّ طَائِفَةٌ مِنْهُمْ مَعَكَ	with you	of them	a group	then let stand	the prayer,	for them	and you lead	
وَلْيَأْخُذُوا أَسْلِحَتَهُمْ فَإِذَا سَجَدُوا فَلْيَكُونُوا	then let them be	they have prostrated,	Then when	their arms.	and let them take			
مِنْ وَرَائِكُمْ وَلَتَأْتِ طَائِفَةٌ أُخْرَى لَمْ	(which has) not	other,	a group -	and let come (forward)	behind you			
يُصَلُّوا فَلْيُصَلُّوا مَعَكَ وَلْيَأْخُذُوا حِذْرَهُمْ وَأَسْلِحَتَهُمْ	and their arms.	their precaution	and let them take	with you	and let them pray	prayed,		
وَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لَوْ تَغْفُلُونَ عَنْ أَسْلِحَتِكُمْ	your arms	[about]	you neglect	if	disbelieved	those who	Wished	
وَأَمْتِعَتِكُمْ فَيَمِيلُونَ عَلَيْكُمْ مَيْلَةً وَاحِدَةً	(in) a single attack.	upon you	so (that) they (can) assault	and your baggage,				
وَلَا جُنَاحَ عَلَيْكُمْ إِنْ كَانَ بِكُمْ أَذًى	any trouble	with you	was	if	upon you	blame	But (there is) no	
مِنْ مَطَرٍ أَوْ كُنْتُمْ مَرْضَى أَنْ تَضَعُوا	you lay down	that	sick	you are	or	rain	(because) of	
أَسْلِحَتَكُمْ وَخُذُوا حِذْرَكُمْ إِنَّ اللَّهَ أَعَدَّ	has prepared	Allah	Indeed,	your precautions.	but take	your arms,		
لِلْكَافِرِينَ عَذَابًا مُهِينًا ﴿١٠٢﴾ فَإِذَا قَضَيْتُمْ	you (have) finished	Then when	102	humiliating.	a punishment	for the disbelievers		
الصَّلَاةَ فَادْكُرُوا اللَّهَ قِيَمًا وَقُعُودًا وَعَلَى	and (lying) on	and sitting	standing	Allah	then remember	the prayer,		
جُنُوبِكُمْ فَإِذَا اطْمَأْنَنْتُمْ فَأَقِيمُوا الصَّلَاةَ	the (regular) prayer.	then establish	you are secure	But when	your sides.			

Indeed, prayer is prescribed for the believers at fixed times.

104. And do not be weak in pursuing the people (enemy). If you are suffering, then indeed they are also suffering like you are suffering, while you have hope from Allah that which they hope not. And Allah is All-Knowing, All-Wise.

105. Indeed, We have revealed to you the Book with the truth so that you may judge between the people with what Allah has shown you. And do not be a pleader for the deceitful.

106. And seek forgiveness of Allah. Indeed, Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

107. And do not argue on behalf those who deceive themselves. Indeed, Allah does not love the one who is treacherous and sinful.

108. They seek to hide from the people but they cannot hide from Allah and He is among them when they plot by night in words that He does not approve. And Allah ever encompasses what they do.

109. Here you are - those who argue on their behalf in the life of this world - but who will argue with Allah for them on the Day of Resurrection or who

إِنَّ الصَّلَاةَ كَانَتْ عَلَى الْمُؤْمِنِينَ كِتَابًا مَّوْقُوتًا							
(at) fixed times.	prescribed	the believers	on	is	the prayer	Indeed,	
وَلَا تَهِنُوا فِي ابْتِغَاءِ الْقَوْمِ إِنْ تَكُونُوا							
you are	If	(of) the people.	pursuit	in	be weak	And (do) not	103
تَأْلُمُونَ فَإِنَّهُمْ يَأْلُمُونَ كَمَا تَأْلُمُونَ							
you are suffering,	like what	are (also) suffering	then indeed, they	suffering,			
وَرَجُونَ مِنْ اللَّهِ مَا لَا يَرْجُونَ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ							
And Allah is	they hope.	not	that which	Allah	from	while you (have) hope	
عَلِيمًا حَكِيمًا إِنَّا أَنْزَلْنَا إِلَيْكَ الْكِتَابَ							
the Book	to you	We (have) sent down	Indeed,	104	All-Wise.	All-Knowing,	
بِالْحَقِّ لِتَحْكُمَ بَيْنَ النَّاسِ بِمَا							
with what	the people	between	so that you may judge	with the truth			
أَرَاكَ اللَّهُ وَلَا تَكُن لِلْخَائِبِينَ خَصِيمًا							
105	a pleader.	for the deceitful	be	And (do) not	Allah has shown you.		
وَأَسْتَغْفِرِ اللَّهَ إِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ غَفُورًا رَحِيمًا							
Most Merciful.	Oft-Forgiving,	is	Allah	Indeed,	(of) Allah.	And seek forgiveness	
وَلَا تُجَادِلْ عَنِ الَّذِينَ يَخْتَانُونَ أَنْفُسَهُمْ							
themselves.	deceive	those who	for	argue	And (do) not	106	
إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يُحِبُّ مَنْ كَانَ خَوَّانًا أَثِيمًا							
(and) sinful.	a treacherous	is	the one who	love	(does) not	Allah	Indeed,
يَسْتَخْفُونَ مِنَ النَّاسِ وَلَا يَسْتَخْفُونَ مِنَ اللَّهِ							
Allah	from	but cannot hide	the people	from	They seek to hide	107	
وَهُوَ مَعَهُمْ إِذْ يُبَيِّتُونَ مَا لَا يَرْضَىٰ مِنْ							
of	He (does) not approve	what	they plot by night	when (is) with them	and He		
أَقْوَلٍ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ بِمَا يَعْمَلُونَ مُحِيطًا							
108	All-Encompassing.	they do -	of what	And Allah is	the word.		
هَآأَنْتُمْ هَآؤَآءِ جَدَلْتُمْ عَنْهُمْ فِي الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا فَمَنْ							
but who	(of) the world,	the life	in	for them	[you] argue	those who	Here you are -
يُجَادِلُ اللَّهَ عَنْهُمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيَمَةِ أَمْ مَنْ							
who	or	of [the] Resurrection	(on) the Day	for them	(with) Allah	will argue	

Surah 4: The women (v. 104-109)

Part - 5

will be their defender.

110. And whoever does evil or wrongs his soul and then seeks forgiveness of Allah he will find Allah Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

111. And whoever earns sin only earns it against himself. And Allah is All-Knowing, All-Wise.

112. And whoever earns a fault or a sin and then blames it on an innocent (person), then surely he has burdened himself with a slander and a manifest sin.

113. And if it was not for the Grace of Allah upon you and His Mercy, a group of them had resolved to mislead you. But they do not mislead except themselves, and they will not harm you in anything. And Allah has revealed to you the Book and the Wisdom and taught you what you did not know. And Allah's Grace upon you is great.

114. There is no good in most of their secret talk except he who orders charity or kindness or conciliation between people. And whoever does that seeking the pleasure of Allah then soon We will give him a great reward.

115. And whoever opposes the Messenger after guidance has become clear

يَكُونُ عَلَيْهِمْ وَكِيلًا	وَمَنْ يَعْمَلْ سُوءًا	109	(their) defender.	[over them]	will be
أَوْ يَظْلِمَ نَفْسَهُ ثُمَّ يَسْتَغْفِرِ اللَّهَ يَجِدِ اللَّهَ غَفُورًا رَحِيمًا	اللَّهُ يَجِدُ اللَّهُ	110	Most Merciful.	Oft-Forgiving,	
يَكْسِبُهُ عَلَى نَفْسِهِ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ عَلِيمًا حَكِيمًا	اللَّهُ يَجِدُ اللَّهُ	111	All-Wise.	All-Knowing,	And Allah is
وَمَنْ يَكْسِبْ خَطِيئَةً أَوْ إِثْمًا ثُمَّ يَرْمِ بِهِ بَرِيئًا فَقَدِ احْتَمَلَ بُهْتَانًا وَإِثْمًا مُبِينًا	وَمَنْ يَكْسِبْ خَطِيئَةً أَوْ إِثْمًا ثُمَّ يَرْمِ بِهِ بَرِيئًا	112	manifest.	and a sin	(with) a slander
وَلَوْلَا فَضْلُ اللَّهِ عَلَيْكَ وَرَحْمَتُهُ لَهَمَّتْ طَائِفَةٌ مِنْهُمْ أَنْ يُضِلُّوكَ وَمَا يُضِلُّونَ إِلَّا أَنْفُسَهُمْ وَمَا يَصُرُونَكَ مِنْ شَيْءٍ وَأَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْكَ الْكِتَابَ وَالْحِكْمَةَ وَعَلَّمَكَ مَا لَمْ تَكُنْ تَعْلَمُ وَكَانَ فَضْلُ اللَّهِ عَلَيْكَ عَظِيمًا	وَلَوْلَا فَضْلُ اللَّهِ عَلَيْكَ وَرَحْمَتُهُ لَهَمَّتْ طَائِفَةٌ مِنْهُمْ أَنْ يُضِلُّوكَ وَمَا يُضِلُّونَ إِلَّا أَنْفُسَهُمْ وَمَا يَصُرُونَكَ مِنْ شَيْءٍ وَأَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْكَ الْكِتَابَ وَالْحِكْمَةَ وَعَلَّمَكَ مَا لَمْ تَكُنْ تَعْلَمُ وَكَانَ فَضْلُ اللَّهِ عَلَيْكَ عَظِيمًا	113	great.	upon you	(of) Allah
خَيْرَ فِي كَثِيرٍ مِّنْ نَّجْوَاهُمْ إِلَّا مَنْ أَمَرَ بِصَدَقَةٍ أَوْ مَعْرُوفٍ أَوْ إِصْلَاحٍ بَيْنَ النَّاسِ وَمَنْ يَفْعَلْ ذَلِكَ ابْتِغَاءَ مَرْضَاتِ اللَّهِ فَسَوْفَ نُؤْتِيهِ أَجْرًا عَظِيمًا	خَيْرَ فِي كَثِيرٍ مِّنْ نَّجْوَاهُمْ إِلَّا مَنْ أَمَرَ بِصَدَقَةٍ أَوْ مَعْرُوفٍ أَوْ إِصْلَاحٍ بَيْنَ النَّاسِ وَمَنْ يَفْعَلْ ذَلِكَ ابْتِغَاءَ مَرْضَاتِ اللَّهِ فَسَوْفَ نُؤْتِيهِ أَجْرًا عَظِيمًا	114	great.	a reward	We will give him
وَمَنْ يُشَاقِقِ الرَّسُولَ مِنْ بَعْدِ مَا تَبَيَّنَ	وَمَنْ يُشَاقِقِ الرَّسُولَ مِنْ بَعْدِ مَا تَبَيَّنَ	115	(has) become clear	what	after

to him and follows other than the way of the believers - **We** will turn him to what he has turned to and **We** will burn him in Hell; and evil it is as a destination.

116. Indeed, Allah does not forgive that you associate partners with **Him**, but **He** forgives other than that for whom **He** wills. And whoever associates partners with Allah, then surely he has lost the way, staying far away.

117. They invoke besides **Him** none but female (deities), and they (actually) invoke none but the rebellious Shaitaan.

118. Allah cursed him and he (Shaitaan) said, 'I will surely take from your slaves an appointed portion.

119. And I will surely mislead them and I will surely arouse (sinful) desires in them, and I will surely order them so they will surely cut off the ears of the cattle and I will surely order them so they will surely change the creation of Allah.' And whoever takes Shaitaan as a friend besides Allah, then surely he has suffered a manifest loss.

120. He promises them and arouses (sinful) desires in them. And Shaitaan does not promise them except deception.

121. Those will have their abode

لَهُ الْهُدَىٰ وَيَتَّبِعْ غَيْرَ سَبِيلِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ	(of) the believers,	(the) way	other (than)	and he follows	the guidance,	to him
تَوَلَّوْهُ مَا قَوْلَىٰ وَنُصِّلَهُ جَهَنَّمَ وَسَاءَتْ	and evil it is	(in) Hell	and We will burn him	he (has) turned	(to) what	We will turn him
مَصِيرًا ﴿١١٥﴾ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يَغْفِرُ أَنْ	that	forgive	does not	Allah	Indeed,	115 (as) a destination.
يُشْرَكَ بِهِ وَيَغْفِرُ مَا دُونَ ذَلِكَ	that	other (than)	[what]	but He forgives	with Him ,	partners be associated
لِمَنْ يَشَاءُ وَمَنْ يُشْرِكْ بِاللَّهِ فَقَدْ	then surely	with Allah	associates partners	And whoever	He wills,	for whom
ضَلَّ ضَلَالًا بَعِيدًا ﴿١١٦﴾ إِنْ يَدْعُونَ مِنْ دُونِهِ	beside Him	they invoke	Not	116	far away.	straying
إِلَّا إِنْشَاءً وَإِنْ يَدْعُونَ إِلَّا شَيْطَانًا مَّرِيدًا	rebellious.	Shaitaan -	except	they invoke	and not	female (deities)
لَعَنَهُ اللَّهُ وَقَالَ لَأَتَّخِذَنَّ مِنْ عِبَادِكَ	your slaves	from	'I will surely take	and he said,	Allah cursed him	117
نَصِيبًا مَّفْرُوضًا ﴿١١٨﴾ وَلَا أَضِلُّهُمْ	'And I will surely mislead them	118	appointed.'	a portion		
وَلَأُمْنِيَهُمْ وَلَا أَمْرَهُمْ فَلْيُبْتِئَنَّ	so they will surely cut off	and surely I will order them	and surely arouse desires in them,			
عَازَانِ الْأَنْعَامِ وَلَا أَمْرَهُمْ فَلْيُغَيِّرَنَّ	so they will surely change	and surely I will order them	(of) the cattle	the ears		
خَلْقَ اللَّهِ وَمَنْ يَتَّخِذِ الشَّيْطَانَ وَلِيًّا	(as) a friend	the Shaitaan	takes	And whoever	(of) Allah.'	(the) creation
مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ فَقَدْ خَسِرَ خُسْرَانًا مُبِينًا	manifest.	a loss	he (has) lost -	then surely	Allah,	besides
يَعِدُّهُمْ وَيُمْنِيهِمْ وَمَا يَعِدُّهُمْ	promises them	and not	and arouses in them desires	He promises them	119	
الشَّيْطَانُ إِلَّا غُرُورًا ﴿١٢٠﴾ أُولَٰئِكَ مَأْوَاهُمْ	their abode	Those -	120	deception.	but	the Shaitaan -

Surah 4: The women (v. 116-121)

Part - 5

in Hell and they will not find any escape from it.

122. And those who believe and do righteous deeds, We will admit them in Gardens underneath which rivers flow, wherein they will abide forever. A Promise of Allah in truth, and who is truer than Allah in statement?

123. Neither your desire nor the desire of the People of the Book (can prevail). Whoever does evil will be recompensed for it, and he will not find besides Allah any protector nor any helper.

124. And whoever does righteous deeds, whether male or female and is a believer - those will enter Paradise and will not be wronged, (even as much as) the speck on a date seed.

125. And who is better in religion than he who submits his face to Allah and he is a good-doer and follows the religion of Ibrahim - the upright? And Allah took Ibrahim as a friend.

126. And to Allah belongs whatever is in the Heavens and whatever is on the earth. And Allah is ever encompassing everything.

127. And they seek your ruling concerning women. Say, 'Allah gives you the ruling

جَهَنَّمَ وَلَا يَجِدُونَ عَنْهَا مَحِيصًا ﴿١٢١﴾ وَالَّذِينَ						
And those who	121	any escape.	from it	they will find	and not	(is) Hell
ءَامِنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ سَنُدْخِلُهُمْ جَنَّاتٍ						
(in) Gardens	We will admit them	[the] righteous deeds	and do	believe[d]		
تَجْرَى مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا أَبَدًا						
forever.	in it	will abide	the rivers,	underneath it	from	flow
وَعَدَ اللَّهُ حَقًّا وَمَنْ أَصْدَقُ مِنَ اللَّهِ						
Allah	than	(is) truer	and who	(in) truth,	(of) Allah	A Promise
فِيَلَا ﴿١٢٢﴾ لَيْسَ بِأَمَانِيكُمْ وَلَا أَمَانِي أَهْلِ						
(of the) People	(by) the desire	and not	by your desire	Not	122	(in) statement?
الْكِتَابِ مَنْ يَعْمَلْ سُوءًا يُجْزَ بِهِ وَلَا						
and not	for it	will be recompensed	evil	does	Whoever	(of) the Book.
يَجِدُ لَهُ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ وَلِيًّا وَلَا نَصِيرًا ﴿١٢٣﴾						
123	any helper.	and not	any protector	Allah	besides	for him he will find
وَمَنْ يَعْمَلْ مِنَ الصَّالِحَاتِ مِنْ ذَكَرٍ أَوْ أُنْثَىٰ						
female,	or	(the) male	from	[the] righteous deeds	[of]	does And whoever
وَهُوَ مُؤْمِنٌ فَأُولَٰئِكَ يَدْخُلُونَ الْجَنَّةَ وَلَا يُظْلَمُونَ						
they will be wronged	and not	Paradise	will enter	then those	(is) a believer,	and he
نَقِيرًا ﴿١٢٤﴾ وَمَنْ أَحْسَنُ دِينًا						
(in) religion	(is) better	And who	124	(even as much as) the speck on a date seed.		
مِمَّنْ أَسْلَمَ وَجْهَهُ لِلَّهِ وَهُوَ مُحْسِنٌ وَاتَّبَعَ						
and follows	(is) a good-doer	and he	to Allah	his face	submits	than one who
مِلَّةَ إِبْرَاهِيمَ حَنِيفًا وَاتَّخَذَ اللَّهُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ خَلِيلًا						
(as) a friend.	Ibrahim	And Allah took	the upright?	(of) Ibrahim	(the) religion	
﴿١٢٥﴾ وَلِلَّهِ مَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَمَا فِي						
(is) in	and what	the heavens	(is) in	(is) what	And for Allah	125
﴿١٢٦﴾ الْأَرْضِ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ مُّحِيطًا						
126	All-Encompassing.	thing	of every	Allah	and is	the earth,
وَيَسْتَفْتُونَكَ فِي النِّسَاءِ قُلِ اللَّهُ يُفْتِيكُمْ						
gives you the ruling	`Allah	Say,	the women.	concerning	And they seek your ruling	

about them and what has been recited to you in the Book concerning the orphan girls to whom you do not give what is ordained for them and you desire to marry them, and (concerning) the weak among children and to stand for justice to orphans. And whatever good you do, then indeed, Allah is All-Knowing of it.

128. And if a woman fears cruelty or desertion from her husband, then there is no sin upon them that they make terms of peace between themselves and reconciliation is best. And the souls are swayed by greed. But if you do good and fear Allah, then indeed, Allah is All-Aware of what you do.

129. And you will never be able to deal justly between the women even if you desire to, but do not incline completely (towards one) and leave another hanging. And if you reconcile and fear Allah - then indeed, Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

130. And if they separate, Allah will enrich each of them from His abundance. And Allah is All-Encompassing,

فِيهِنَّ وَمَا يُتْلَى عَلَيْكُمْ فِي الْكِتَابِ فِي							
concerning	the Book	in	to you	is recited	and what	about them	
يَتَمَلَّى النِّسَاءَ الَّتِي لَا تُؤْتُونَهُنَّ مَا كُتِبَ							
is ordained	what	you (do) not give them	(to) whom	[the] girls	orphans		
لَهُنَّ وَتَرْغَبُونَ أَنْ تَنْكِحُوهُنَّ وَالْمُسْتَضْعِفِينَ							
and the ones who are weak	marry them,	to	and you desire	for them			
مِنَ الْوِلْدَانِ وَأَنْ تَقُومُوا لِلْيَتَامَى بِالْقِسْطِ وَمَا							
And whatever	with justice.	for orphans	stand	and to	the children	of	
تَفْعَلُوا مِنْ خَيْرٍ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ بِهِ عَلِيمًا ﴿١٢٧﴾							
127	All-Knowing.	about it	is	Allah	then indeed,	good	of you do
وَإِنْ أَمْرًا خَافَتْ مِنْ بَعْلِهَا نُشُوزًا أَوْ إِعْرَاضًا							
desertion	or	cruelty	her husband	from	fears	a woman	And if
فَلَا جُنَاحَ عَلَيْهِمَا أَنْ يُصْلِحَا بَيْنَهُمَا صُلْحًا وَالصُّلْحُ خَيْرٌ وَأُحْضِرَتِ							
they make terms of peace	that	on both of them	sin	then (there is) no			
الْأَنْفُسُ الشُّحَّ وَإِنْ تُحْسِنُوا وَتَتَّقُوا فَإِنَّ							
And are swayed	(is) best.	and [the] reconciliation	a reconciliation	between themselves -			
اللَّهُ كَانَ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ خَبِيرًا ﴿١٢٨﴾ وَلَنْ							
And never will	128	All-Aware.	you do	of what	is	Allah	
تَسْتَطِيعُوا أَنْ تَعْدِلُوا بَيْنَ النِّسَاءِ وَلَوْ حَرَصْتُمْ							
you desired to,	even if	the women	between	deal justly	to	you be able	
فَلَا تَمِيلُوا كُلَّ الْمِيلِ فَتَذَرُوهَا							
and leave her (the other)	the inclination	(with) all	incline	but (do) not			
كَالْمُعَلَّقَةِ وَإِنْ تُصْلِحُوا وَتَتَّقُوا فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ							
Allah	then indeed,	and fear (Allah)	you reconcile	And if	like the suspended one.		
كَانَ غَفُورًا رَحِيمًا ﴿١٢٩﴾ وَإِنْ يَتَفَرَّقَا يُغْنِ اللَّهُ							
Allah will enrich	they separate,	And if	129	Most Merciful.	Oft-Forgiving,	is	
كُلًّا مِّنْ سَعَتِهِ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ وَاسِعًا							
All-Encompassing,	and Allah is	His abundance,	from	each (of them)			

Surah 4: The women (v. 128-130)

Part - 5

All-Wise.

131. To Allah belongs whatever is in the heavens and whatever is on the earth. And surely We have instructed those who were given the Book before you and yourselves to fear Allah. But if you disbelieve - then indeed, to Allah belongs whatever is in the heavens and whatever is on the earth. And Allah is Free of need and Most Praiseworthy.

132. To Allah belongs whatever is in the heavens and whatever is on the earth. And Allah is sufficient as a Disposer of affairs.

133. If He wills, He can eliminate you O people, and bring others (in your place). And Allah is over that All-Powerful.

134. Whoever desires the reward of this world - then with Allah is the reward of this world and the Hereafter. And Allah is All-Hearing, All-Seeing.

135. O you who believe! Be custodian of justice as witnesses to Allah, even if it is against yourselves or your parents or relatives - whether rich or poor, for Allah is nearer to both of them. So do not follow the desires, lest you deviate (from doing justice). And if you distort (your testimony) or refrain (from giving it), then indeed, Allah is All-Aware of what you do.

حَكِيمًا ﴿١٣٠﴾ وَلِلَّهِ مَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَمَا							
and whatever	the heavens	(is) in	(is) whatever	And for Allah	130	All-Wise.	
فِي الْأَرْضِ وَلَقَدْ وَصَّيْنَا الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا الْكِتَابَ							
the Book	were given	those who	We have instructed	And surely	the earth.	(is) in	
مِنْ قَبْلِكُمْ وَإِيَّاكُمْ أَنْ اتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَإِنْ تَكْفُرُوا							
you disbelieve -	But if	Allah.	you fear	that	and yourselves	before you	
فَإِنَّ لِلَّهِ مَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَمَا فِي							
(is) in	and whatever	the heavens	(is) in	(is) whatever	for Allah	then indeed	
الْأَرْضِ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ غَنِيًّا حَمِيدًا ﴿١٣١﴾ وَلِلَّهِ							
And for Allah	131	Most Praiseworthy.	Free of need,	And Allah is	the earth.		
مَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَكَفَى بِاللَّهِ							
And Allah is sufficient	the earth.	(is) in	and whatever	the heavens	(is) in	(is) whatever	
وَكَيْلًا ﴿١٣٢﴾ إِنْ يَشَأْ يُذْهِبْكُمْ أَيُّهَا النَّاسُ							
O people,	He can take you away	He wills	If	132	(as) a Disposer of affairs.		
وَيَأْتِ بِآخَرِينَ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ عَلَى ذَلِكَ قَدِيرًا ﴿١٣٣﴾							
133	All-Powerful.	that	over	And Allah is	others.	and bring	
مَنْ كَانَ يُرِيدُ ثَوَابَ الدُّنْيَا فَعِنْدَ اللَّهِ ثَوَابُ							
(is) the reward	Allah	then with	(of) the world -	reward	desires	[is]	Whoever
الدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةِ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ سَمِيعًا بَصِيرًا ﴿١٣٤﴾							
134	All-Seeing.	All-Hearing.	And Allah is	and the Hereafter.	(of) the world		
﴿١٣٥﴾ يَتَأْتِيهَا الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا كُونُوا قَوَّامِينَ بِالْقِسْطِ شُهَدَاءَ							
(as) witnesses	of justice	custodians	Be	believe[d]!	who	O you	
لِلَّهِ وَلَوْ عَلَى أَنْفُسِكُمْ أَوِ الْوَالِدِينَ وَالْأَقْرَبِينَ إِنْ							
if	and the relatives.	the parents	or	yourselves	(it is) against	even if	to Allah,
يَكُنْ غَنِيًّا أَوْ فَقِيرًا فَاللَّهُ أَوْلَىٰ بِهِمَا فَلَا							
So (do) not	to both of them.	(is) nearer	for Allah	poor,	or	rich	he be
تَتَّبِعُوا أَهْوَىٰ أَنْ تَعْدِلُوا وَإِنْ تَلْوُوا أَوْ تُعْرِضُوا							
refrain,	or	you distort	And if	you deviate.	lest	the desire	follow
فَإِنَّ لِلَّهِ كَانَ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ خَبِيرًا ﴿١٣٥﴾ يَتَأْتِيهَا							
O you	135	All-Aware.	you do	of what	is	Allah	then indeed,

Surah 4: The women (v. 131-136)

Part - 5

136. O you who believe! Believe in Allah and His Messenger, and the Book, which He revealed upon His Messenger and the Book which He revealed before. And whoever disbelieves in Allah, His Angels, His Books, His Messengers and the Last Day, then surely he lost the way, straying far away.

137. Indeed, those who believed then disbelieved, then believed, then (again) disbelieved, and then increased in disbelief - Allah will not forgive them, nor will He guide them to the (right) way.

138. Give tidings to the hypocrites that for them is a painful punishment -

139. Those who take the disbelievers as allies instead of the believers. Do they seek honor with them? But indeed, all honor belongs to Allah.

140. And surely He has revealed to you in the Book that when you hear the Verses

الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا ءَامَنُوا بِاللّٰهِ وَرَسُولِهِ وَالْكِتٰبِ					
and the Book	and His Messenger,	in Allah	Believe	believe[d]!	who
الَّذِى نَزَّلَ عَلٰى رَسُوْلِهِ وَالْكِتٰبِ الَّذِى					
which	and the Book	His Messenger	upon	He revealed	which
اَنْزَلَ مِنْ قَبْلُ وَمَنْ يَكْفُرْ بِاللّٰهِ وَمَلَائِكَتِهٖ					
and His Angels,	in Allah	disbelieves	And whoever	before.	He revealed
وَكُتُبِهٖ وَرُسُلِهٖ وَالْيَوْمِ الْاٰخِرِ					
the Last,	and the Day	and His Messengers	and His Books,		
فَقَدْ ضَلَّ ضَلٰلًا بَعِيْدًا					
136	far away.	straying	he lost (the) way,	then surely	
اِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ ءَامَنُوْا ثُمَّ كَفَرُوْا					
disbelieved,	then	believed,	those who	Indeed,	
ثُمَّ ءَامَنُوْا ثُمَّ كَفَرُوْا ثُمَّ					
then	disbelieved,	then	(again) believed,	then	
اَزْدَادُوْا كُفْرًا لَّمْ يَكُنِ اللّٰهُ لِيَغْفِرَ					
forgive	Allah	will	not	(in) disbelief -	increased
لَهُمْ وَلَا لِيَهْدِيَهُمْ سَبِيْلًا					
137	(on) a (right) way.	will guide them	and not	[for] them	
بَشِيْرٍ الْمُنٰفِقِيْنَ بِاَنَّ لَهُمْ عَذَابًا					
(is) a punishment	for them	that	(to) the hypocrites	Give tidings	
اَلِيْمًا الَّذِيْنَ يَتَّخِذُوْنَ الْكَافِرِيْنَ					
the disbelievers	take	Those who	138	painful -	
اَوْلِيَآءَ مِنْ دُوْنِ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ اَيَبْنَعُوْنَ					
Do they seek	the believers.	instead of	(as) allies		
عِنْدَهُمُ الْعِزَّةُ فَاِنَّ الْعِزَّةَ لِلّٰهِ جَمِيْعًا					
(is) all for Allah	the honor	But indeed,	the honor?	with them	
وَقَدْ نَزَّلَ عَلَيْكُمۡ فِي					
in	to you	He has revealed	And surely	139	
اَلْكِتٰبِ اَنْ اِذَا سَمِعْتُمْ ءَايٰتِ					
(the) Verses	you hear	when	that	the Book	

of Allah being rejected and ridiculed, then do not sit with them until they engage in some other conversation.

Indeed, you would then be like them. Indeed, Allah will gather the hypocrites and disbelievers in Hell all together.

141. Those who are waiting for you. Then if you gain a victory from Allah, they say, 'Were we not with you?' But if the disbelievers have a success, they say, 'Did we not gain the advantage over you and we protected you from the believers?' And Allah will judge between you on the Day of Resurrection, and never will Allah give the disbelievers over the believers a way.

142. Indeed, the hypocrites seek to deceive Allah and it is He Who deceives them. And when they stand for prayer, they stand lazily, showing off

اللَّهِ	يُكْفَرُ	بِهَا	وَيُسْتَهْزَأُ	بِهَا
(of) Allah	being rejected	[it]	and ridiculed	at [it],
فَلَا	تَقْعُدُوا	مَعَهُمْ	حَتَّى	يَخُوضُوا
then do not	sit	with them	until	they engage
فِي	حَدِيثٍ	غَيْرِهِ	إِنَّكُمْ	إِذَا
in	a conversation	other than that.	Indeed, you	then,
مِثْلَهُمْ	إِنَّ	اللَّهَ	جَائِعٌ	الْمُنَافِقِينَ
(would be) like them.	Indeed,	Allah	will be gathering	the hypocrites
وَالْكَافِرِينَ	فِي	جَهَنَّمَ	جَمِيعًا	
and the disbelievers	in	Hell	all together.	140
الَّذِينَ	يَتَرَبَّصُونَ	بِكُمْ	فَإِنْ	كَانَ
Those who	are waiting	for you.	Then if	was
فَتَحَّ	مِنْ	اللَّهِ	قَالُوا	أَلَمْ
a victory	from	Allah	they say,	'Were not
نَكُنْ	مَعَكُمْ	وَإِنْ	كَانَ	لِلْكَافِرِينَ
we	'with you?'	But if	(there) was	for the disbelievers
نَصِيبٌ	قَالُوا	أَلَمْ	نَسْتَحِذْ	
a chance	they said,	'Did not	we have advantage	
عَلَيْكُمْ	وَنَمْنَعُكُمْ	مِنْ	الْمُؤْمِنِينَ	
over you	and we protected you	from	the believers?'	
فَإِنَّهُ	يَحْكُمُ	بَيْنَكُمْ	يَوْمَ	الْقِيَمَةِ
And Allah	will judge	between you	(on) the Day	(of) the Resurrection,
وَلَنْ	يَجْعَلَ	اللَّهُ	لِلْكَافِرِينَ	عَلَى
and never will	Allah make	for the disbelievers	the believers	over
سَبِيلًا	إِنَّ	الْمُنَافِقِينَ	يُخَادِعُونَ	
a way.	Indeed,	the hypocrites	(seek to) deceive	
اللَّهُ	وَهُوَ	خَادِعُهُمْ	وَإِذَا	قَامُوا
Allah	and (it is) He	who deceives them.	And when	they stand
إِلَى	الصَّلَاةِ	قَامُوا	كُسَالَى	يُرَاءُونَ
for	the prayer,	they stand	lazily,	showing off

Surah 4: The women (v. 141-142)

Part - 5

to people and they do not remember Allah except a little.

143. Wavering between them, neither to these (i. e., the believers) nor to those (i.e., the disbelievers). And whoever Allah leaves astray - then never will you find a way for him.

144. O you who believe! Do not take the disbelievers as allies instead of the believers. Do you wish to give Allah clear evidence against yourselves?

145. Indeed, the hypocrites will be in the lowest depths of the Fire, and never will you find any helper for them

146. Except those who repent, correct themselves and hold fast to Allah, and are sincere in their religion for Allah, then those will be with the believers. And soon Allah will give the believers a great reward.

147. What would Allah do by punishing you if you are grateful and believe? And Allah is All Appreciative, All-Knowing.

النَّاسَ	وَلَا	يَذْكُرُونَ	اللَّهِ	إِلَّا
(to) the people	and not	they remember	Allah	except
قَلِيلًا	﴿١٤٣﴾	مُذَبِّدِينَ	بَيْنَ	ذَلِكَ
a little.	142	Wavering	between	that,
لَا	إِلَّا	هَؤُلَاءِ	وَلَا	إِلَّا هَؤُلَاءِ
not	to	these	and not	those.
وَمَنْ	يُضِلِّ اللَّهُ	فَلَنْ	تَجِدَ	لَهُ
And whoever	Allah lets go astray -	then never will	you find	for him
سَبِيلًا	﴿١٤٤﴾	يَتَأْتِيهَا	الَّذِينَ	ءَامَنُوا
a way.	143	O you	who	believe[d]!
نَتَّخِذُوا	الْكَافِرِينَ	أَوْلِيَاءَ	مِنْ دُونِ	الْمُؤْمِنِينَ
take	the disbelievers	(as) allies	instead of	the believers.
أَتُرِيدُونَ	أَنْ	تَجْعَلُوا	لِلَّهِ	عَلَيْكُمْ
Do you wish	that	you make	for Allah	against you
سُلْطَانًا	مُّبِينًا	﴿١٤٥﴾	إِنَّ	الْمُتَفَقِينَ
an evidence	clear?	144	Indeed,	the hypocrites
فِي	الدَّرَكِ الْأَسْفَلِ	مِنْ	النَّارِ	وَلَنْ
(will be) in	lowest depths	of	the Fire,	and never
تَجِدَ	لَهُمْ	نَصِيرًا	﴿١٤٥﴾	إِلَّا الَّذِينَ
you will find	for them	any helper	145	those who
تَابُوا	وَأَصْلَحُوا	وَأَعْتَصَمُوا	بِاللَّهِ	وَأَخْلَصُوا
repent	and correct (themselves)	and hold fast	to Allah	and are sincere
دِينَهُمْ	لِلَّهِ	فَأُولَئِكَ	مَعَ	الْمُؤْمِنِينَ
(in) their religion	for Allah,	then those (will be)	with	the believers.
وَسَوْفَ	يُؤْتِي اللَّهُ	الْمُؤْمِنِينَ	أَجْرًا عَظِيمًا	﴿١٤٦﴾
And soon	Allah will give	the believers	a great reward.	146
مَا	يَفْعَلُ اللَّهُ	بِعَذَابِكُمْ	إِنْ	شَكَرْتُمْ
What	would Allah do	by punishing you	if	you are grateful
وَأَمَنْتُمْ	وَكَانَ اللَّهُ	شَاكِرًا	عَلِيمًا	﴿١٤٧﴾
and you believe?	And is Allah	All-Appreciative,	All-Knowing.	147

Surah 4: The women (v. 143-147)

Part - 5

148. Allah does not love the public mention of evil words, except by the one who has been wronged. And Allah is All-Hearing, All-Knowing.

149. If you disclose a good or conceal it or pardon an evil, then indeed, Allah is Oft-Pardoning, All-Powerful.

150. Indeed, those who disbelieve in Allah and His Messengers and wish to differentiate between Allah and His Messengers and say, 'We believe in some and disbelieve in others.' And they wish to take a way in between that.

151. Truly, they are disbelievers. And We have prepared for the disbelievers a humiliating punishment.

152. And those who believe in Allah and His Messengers and they do not differentiate between any one of them - to those, He will give them their reward. And Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

153. The People of the Book ask you to bring down to them a book from the heaven. Indeed, they had asked Musa even greater

لَا	يُحِبُّ	اللَّهُ	الْجَهْرَ بِالسُّوءِ	مِنْ
(Does) not	love	Allah	the public mention of [the] evil	[of]
أَقْوَلُ	إِلَّا	مَنْ	ظَلَّمَ	وَكَانَ اللَّهُ سَمِيعًا
[the] words	except	(by) the one who	has been wronged.	And Allah is All-Hearing,
عَلِيمًا	إِنْ	تُبْدُوا	خَيْرًا	أَوْ تُخْفُوهُ
All-Knowing.	If	you disclose	a good	or you conceal it
أَوْ	تَعْفُوا	عَنْ	سُوءٍ	فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ
or	pardon	[of]	an evil,	is Allah then indeed,
عَفُوًّا	قَدِيرًا	إِنَّ	الَّذِينَ	يَكْفُرُونَ
Oft-Pardoning,	All-Powerful.	Indeed,	those who	disbelieve
بِاللَّهِ	وَرُسُلِهِ	وَيُرِيدُونَ	أَنْ	يُفَرِّقُوا
in Allah	and His Messengers	and they wish	that	they differentiate
بَيْنَ	اللَّهِ	وَرُسُلِهِ	وَيَقُولُونَ	نُؤْمِنُ
between	Allah	and His Messengers	and they say,	'We believe
بِبَعْضِ	وَنَكْفُرُ	بِبَعْضِ	وَيُرِيدُونَ	أَنْ
in some	and we disbelieve	in others.'	And they wish	that they take
بَيْنَ	ذَلِكَ	سَبِيلًا	أُولَئِكَ هُمُ	الْكَافِرُونَ
between	a way.	that	Those -	(are) the disbelievers they
حَقًّا	وَأَعْتَدْنَا	لِلْكَافِرِينَ	عَذَابًا	مُهِينًا
truly.	And We have prepared	for the disbelievers	a punishment	humiliating.
وَالَّذِينَ	ءَامَنُوا	بِاللَّهِ	وَرُسُلِهِ	وَلَمْ
And those who	believe	in Allah	and His Messengers	and not
يُفَرِّقُوا	بَيْنَ	أَحَدٍ	مِنْهُمْ	أُولَئِكَ سَوْفَ
they differentiate	between	any one	of them,	soon those -
يُؤْتِيهِمْ	أُجُورَهُمْ	وَكَانَ اللَّهُ	غَفُورًا	رَحِيمًا
He will give them	their reward.	And Allah is	Oft-Forgiving,	Most Merciful.
يَسْأَلُكَ	أَهْلَ	الْكِتَابِ	أَنْ	تُنَزِّلَ عَلَيْهِمْ كِتَابًا
Ask you	(the) People	(of) the Book	that	to them you bring down
مِنْ	السَّمَاءِ	فَقَدْ	سَأَلُوا	مُوسَى
from	the heaven.	Then indeed,	they (had) asked	Musa greater

than that for they said, 'Show us Allah manifestly,' so the thunderbolt struck them for their wrongdoing. Then they took the calf (for worship) after clear proofs came to them, then We forgave them for that. And We gave Musa a clear authority.

154. And We raised the mount over them for their covenant, and We said to them, 'Enter the gate - bowing humbly.' And We said to them, 'Do not transgress in (the matter of) the Sabbath.' And We took a solemn covenant from them.

155. Then because of their breaking of the covenant and their disbelief in the Signs of Allah and their killing of the Prophets without any right and their saying, 'Our hearts are wrapped.' Nay, Allah has set a seal on their hearts for their disbelief, so they do not believe except a few.

156. And for their disbelief and their saying against Maryam a great slander.

157. And for their saying, 'Indeed, we have killed the Messiah, Isa, son of Maryam, the Messenger of Allah.' And they did not kill him nor did they crucify him; but it was made to appear so

مِنْ ذَلِكَ فَقَالُوا أَرَنَا اللَّهَ جَهْرَةً	manifestly,	Allah	'Show us	for they said,	that	than
فَأَخَذَتْهُمْ الصَّعِقَةُ	they took	Then	for their wrongdoing.	the thunderbolt	so struck them	
الْعِجْلُ	the clear proofs,	came to them	that	after	the calf (for worship)	
فَعَفَوْنَا عَنْ ذَلِكَ	an authority	Musa	And We gave	that.	for	then We forgave them
وَرَفَعْنَا	for their covenant,	the mount	over them	And We raised	153	clear.
وَقُلْنَا لَهُمْ	to them.	And We said	prostrating.	the gate,	'Enter	to them,
لَا تَعْدُوا فِي السَّبْتِ	a covenant	from them	And We took	the Sabbath.	in	transgress
وَقُلْنَا لَهُمْ	(of) their covenant	their breaking	Then because of	154	solemn.	
وَكُفْرِهِمْ	(of) the Prophets	and their killing	(of) Allah	in (the) Signs	and their disbelief	
بِغَيْرِ حَقٍّ	Nay,	(are) wrapped.	'Our hearts	and their saying,	any right	without
طَبَعَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهَا	except	they believe	so not	for their disbelief	on their (hearts)	Allah (has) set a seal
فَلِيلًا	Maryam	against	and their saying	And for their disbelief	155	a few.
بِهْتَنَانًا	(have) killed	'Indeed, we	And for their saying,	156	great.	a slander
الْمَسِيحَ عِيسَى ابْنَ مَرْيَمَ	And not	(of) Allah.	(the) Messenger	of Maryam,	son	Isa,
وَمَا قَتَلُوهُ	it was made to appear (so)	but	they crucified him	and not	they killed him	

Surah 4: The women (v. 154-157)

Part - 6

to them. And indeed, those who differ in it are in doubt about it. And they have no knowledge of it except the following of assumption. And they did not kill him, for certain.

158. Nay, Allah raised him towards Him. And Allah is All-Mighty, All-Wise.

159. And there is none from the People of the Book but that he will surely believe in him before his death. And on the Day of Resurrection he will be a witness against them.

160. Then for the wrongdoing of the Jews, We made unlawful for them good things which were lawful for them, and for their hindering many (people) from the way of Allah.

161. And for their taking of usury while they were forbidden from it and for their consuming wealth of the people wrongfully. And We have prepared for the disbelievers among them a painful punishment.

162. But those who are firm in knowledge among them and the believers believe in what has been revealed to you and what was revealed before you. And those who establish the prayer

لَهُمْ	وَإِنَّ	الَّذِينَ	أَخْتَلَفُوا	فِيهِ	لَفِي	شَكٍّ
to them.	And indeed,	those who	differ	in it	(are) surely in	doubt
مِنْهُ	مَا	لَهُمْ	بِهِ	مِنْ	عِلْمٍ	إِلَّا
about it.	Not	for them	about it	any	knowledge	except
أَتْبَاعَ	الظَّنِّ	وَمَا	قَتَلُوهُ	يَقِينًا	١٥٧	
(the) following	of [the] assumption.	And not	they killed him,	certainly.	157	
بَلْ	رَفَعَهُ	اللَّهُ	إِلَيْهِ	وَكَانَ	اللَّهُ	عَزِيزًا
Nay,	Allah raised him	towards Him.	And Allah is	All-Mighty,		
حَكِيمًا	١٥٨	وَإِنْ	مِنْ	أَهْلِ	الْكِتَابِ	إِلَّا
All-Wise.	158	And (there is) not	from	(the) People	(of) the Book	but
لَيُؤْمِنَنَّ	بِهِ	قَبْلَ	مَوْتِهِ	وَيَوْمَ	الْقِيَمَةِ	
surely he believes	in him	before	his death.	And (on the) Day	(of) the Resurrection	
يَكُونُ	عَلَيْهِمْ	شَهِيدًا	١٥٩	فِيظْلِمٍ	مَنْ	
he will be	against them	a witness.	159	Then for the wrongdoing	of	
الَّذِينَ	هَادُوا	حَرَّمْنَا	عَلَيْهِمْ	طَيِّبَاتٍ		
those who	were Jews,	We made unlawful	for them	good things		
أُحِلَّتْ	لَهُمْ	وَبَصَدَّهِمْ	عَنْ	سَبِيلِ		
which had been lawful	for them	and for their hindering	from	(the) way		
اللَّهُ	كثيرًا	وَأَخَذَهُمْ	الرِّبَا	وَقَدْ		
(of) Allah -	many.	And for their taking	of [the] usury	while certainly		
نُهُوا	عَنْهُ	وَأَكْلِهِمْ	أَمْوَالِ	النَّاسِ		
they were forbidden	from it	and (for) their consuming	wealth	(of) the people		
بِالْبَاطِلِ	وَأَعْتَدْنَا	لِلْكَافِرِينَ	مِنْهُمْ	عَذَابًا		
wrongfully.	And We have prepared	for the disbelievers	among them	a punishment		
أَلِيمًا	لَكِنِ	الرَّاسِخُونَ	فِي	الْعِلْمِ		
painful.	But	the ones who are firm	in	the knowledge		
مِنْهُمْ	وَالْمُؤْمِنُونَ	يُؤْمِنُونَ	بِمَا	أُنْزِلَ	إِلَيْكَ	
among them	and the believers	believe	in what	(is) revealed	to you	
وَمَا	أُنْزِلَ	مِنْ قَبْلِكَ	وَالْمُقِيمِينَ	الصَّلَاةَ		
and what	was revealed	before you.	And the ones who establish	the prayer		

Surah 4: The women (v. 158-162)

Part - 6

and those who give *zakah* and those who believe in Allah and the Last Day - (to) those **We** will give them a great reward.

163. Indeed, **We** have revealed to you as **We** revealed to Nuh and the Prophets after him, and **We** revealed to Ibrahim, Ismail, Ishaq, Yaqub, the tribes, Isa, Ayub, Yunus, Harun and Sulaiman, and to Dawood **We** gave the Zaboor (Psalms).

164. And **We** have mentioned to you about the Messengers before and the Messengers about whom **We** have not mentioned to you. And Allah spoke to Musa in a conversation.

165. Messengers are bearers of glad tidings and warners so that mankind will have no argument against Allah after the Messengers. And Allah is All-Mighty, All-Wise.

166. But Allah bears witness to that which **He** has revealed to you. **He** has sent it down with **His** knowledge and the Angels bear witness (as well). And Allah is sufficient as a Witness.

167. Indeed, those who disbelieve and hinder (people) from the way of Allah, surely

وَالْمُؤْتُونَ		الزَّكَاةَ		وَالْمُؤْمِنُونَ		بِاللَّهِ	
and the ones who give		the <i>zakah</i>		and the ones who believe		in Allah	
وَالْيَوْمِ		الْآخِرِ		أُولَئِكَ		سَنُؤْتِيهِمْ أَجْرًا عَظِيمًا	
and the Day		those,		We will give them		a great reward.	
162							
﴿١٦٣﴾		إِنَّا		أَوْحَيْنَا إِلَيْكَ		كَمَا أَوْحَيْنَا إِلَى نُوحٍ	
Indeed, We		have revealed		to you		as We revealed	
Nuh		to		We revealed		as	
وَالنَّبِيِّنَ		مِنْ بَعْدِهِ		وَأَوْحَيْنَا		إِلَى إِبْرَاهِيمَ	
and the Prophets		after him,		and We revealed		to	
وَأِسْمَاعِيلَ		وَأِسْحَاقَ		وَيَعْقُوبَ		وَالْأَسْبَاطَ وَعِيسَى	
and Ismail,		and Ishaq		and Yaqub,		and the tribes,	
وَأَيُّوبَ		وَيُوسُفَ وَهَارُونَ		وَسُلَيْمَانَ		وَأَتَيْنَا دَاوُدَ	
and Ayub,		and Yunus,		and Harun		and Sulaiman	
(to) Dawood		and We gave					
زَبُورًا		﴿١٦٤﴾		وَرُسُلًا		قَدْ قَصَصْنَاهُمْ عَلَيْكَ	
the Zaboor.		163		And Messengers		surely We (have) mentioned them	
to you		We (have) mentioned them		surely		And Messengers	
مِنْ قَبْلُ		وَرُسُلًا		لَمْ		نَقْصُصْهُمْ عَلَيْكَ	
before		and Messengers		not		We (have) mentioned them	
to you.		We (have) mentioned them		not		and Messengers	
وَكَلَّمَ		اللَّهُ مُوسَى		تَكْلِيمًا		﴿١٦٥﴾	
And spoke		Allah to Musa		(in a) conversation.		164	
Messengers,							
مُبَشِّرِينَ		وَمُنْذِرِينَ		لِئَلَّا يَكُونَ		لِلنَّاسِ عَلَى	
bearers of glad tidings		and warners,		so that not		there is	
against		for the mankind		there is		so that not	
اللَّهُ		حُجَّةٌ		بَعْدَ		الرُّسُلِ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ عَزِيزًا	
Allah		any argument		after		the Messengers.	
And Allah is		All-Mighty,					
حَكِيمًا		﴿١٦٥﴾		لَكِنَّ اللَّهَ		يَشْهَدُ بِمَا	
All-Wise.		165		But		Allah	
to that which		bears witness		Allah		But	
أَنْزَلَ		إِلَيْكَ		أَنْزَلَهُ		بِعِلْمِهِ وَالْمَلَكُ	
He has revealed		to you.		He has sent it down		with His Knowledge	
and the Angels		with His Knowledge		He has sent it down		to you.	
يَشْهَدُونَ		﴿١٦٦﴾		وَكَفَى بِاللَّهِ		شَهِيدًا	
bear witness.		And Allah is sufficient		(as) a Witness.		166	
Indeed,							
الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا		وَصَدُّوا		عَنْ سَبِيلِ		اللَّهُ قَدْ	
those who		disbelieve		and hinder		from	
(of) Allah,		(the) way		from		surely	

Surah 4: The women (v. 163-167)

Part - 6

they have strayed,
straying far away.

168. Indeed, those who
disbelieve and do
wrong, Allah will not
forgive them nor will
He guide them to a
way,

169. Except the way to
Hell, they will abide in
it forever. And that is
easy for Allah.

170. O mankind! Surely
the Messenger has
come to you with the
truth from your Lord,
so believe, it is better
for you. But if you
disbelieve, then indeed,
to Allah belongs
whatever is in the
heavens and the earth.
And Allah is All-
Knowing, All-Wise.

171. O People of the
Book! Do not commit
excess in your religion
nor say anything about
Allah except the truth.
The Messiah, Isa, son
of Maryam, was only a
Messenger of Allah and
His word, which He
conveyed to Maryam
and a spirit from Him.
So believe in Allah and
His Messengers. And
do not say, 'Trinity,'
desist - it is better for
you. Allah is the only
One God. Sacrosanct is
He that there should be
for Him a son. To Him
belongs whatever is in
the heavens

ضَلُّوا	ضَلَلًا	بَعِيدًا	إِنَّ	الَّذِينَ	كَفَرُوا		
disbelieved	those who	Indeed,	167	far away.	straying	they have strayed,	
وَزَلَمُوا	لَمْ	يَكُنِ	اللَّهُ	لِيَغْفِرَ	لَهُمْ	وَلَا	لِيَهْدِيَهُمْ
He will guide them	and not	them	[to] forgive	Allah will not	and did wrong,		
طَرِيقًا	إِلَّا	طَرِيقَ	جَهَنَّمَ	خَالِدِينَ	فِيهَا		
in it	abiding	(to) Hell,	(the) way	Except	168	(to) a way,	
أَبَدًا	وَكَانَ	ذَلِكَ	عَلَى	اللَّهِ	يَسِيرًا		
169	easy.	Allah	for	And that is	forever.		
يَأْتِيهَا	النَّاسُ	قَدْ	جَاءَكُمْ	الرَّسُولُ	بِالْحَقِّ		
with the truth	the Messenger	has come to you	Surely	mankind!	O		
مِنْ	رَبِّكُمْ	فَآمِنُوا	خَيْرًا	لَكُمْ	وَإِنْ	تَكْفُرُوا	
you disbelieve,	But if	for you.	(it is) better	so believe,	your Lord	from	
فَإِنَّ	لِلَّهِ	مَا	فِي	السَّمَوَاتِ	وَالْأَرْضِ		
and the earth.	the heavens	(is) in	whatever	to Allah (belongs)	then indeed,		
وَكَانَ	اللَّهُ	عَلِيمًا	حَكِيمًا	يَأْهَلُ	الْكِتَابِ		
(of) the Book!	O People	170	All-Wise.	All-Knowing,	And Allah is		
لَا	تَقُولُوا	فِي	دِينِكُمْ	وَلَا	تَقُولُوا		
you say	and not	your religion	in	commit excess	(Do) not		
عَلَى	اللَّهُ	إِلَّا	الْحَقُّ	إِنَّمَا	الْمَسِيحُ	عِيسَى	
Isa,	the Messiah,	Only	the truth.	except	Allah	about	
أَبْنُ	مَرْيَمَ	رَسُولُ	اللَّهُ	وَكَلِمَتُهُ	الْقَهَّارُ		
which He conveyed	and His word	(was) a Messenger of Allah	of Maryam,	son			
إِلَى	مَرْيَمَ	وَرُوحٌ	مِّنْهُ	فَآمِنُوا	بِاللَّهِ	وَرُسُلِهِ	
and His Messengers.	in Allah	So believe	from Him.	and a spirit	Maryam	to	
وَلَا	تَقُولُوا	ثَلَاثَةً	أَنْتَهُوا	خَيْرًا	لَكُمْ	إِنَّمَا	
Only	for you.	(it is) better	desist	'Three;'	say,	And (do) not	
اللَّهُ	إِلَهُ	وَاحِدٌ	سُبْحَنَهُ	أَنْ	يَكُونَ		
He (should) have	that	Sacrosanct is He	One.	(is) God	Allah		
لَهُ	وَلَدٌ	لَّهُ	مَا	فِي	السَّمَوَاتِ		
the heavens	(is) in	whatever	To Him (belongs)	a son.	for Him		

Surah 4: The women (v. 168-171)

Part - 6

and the earth. And Allah is sufficient as a Disposer of affairs.

172. Never would the Messiah disdain to be a slave of Allah nor the Angels near (Allah). And whoever disdains **His** worship and is arrogant, then **He** will gather them towards **Him** all together.

173. Then as for those who believe and do righteous deeds, **He** will give them their reward in full and give them more from **His** Bounty. And as for those who disdain and are arrogant, **He** will punish them with a painful punishment, and they will not find for themselves besides Allah any protector or helper.

174. O mankind! Surely a convincing proof has come to you from your Lord, and **We** have sent down to you a clear light.

175. So as for those who believe in Allah and hold fast to **Him** - **He** will admit them in **His** Mercy and Bounty and will guide them to **Himself** on a straight way.

176. They seek your ruling. Say, `Allah gives you a ruling concerning

وَمَا	فِي	الْأَرْضِ	وَكَفَىٰ بِاللَّهِ	وَكَيْلًا	
(as)	a Disposer of affairs.	And Allah (is) sufficient	the earth.	(is) in	and whatever
لَنْ	يَسْتَنْكِفَ	الْمَسِيحُ	أَنْ	يَكُونَ	عَبْدًا
be	to	the Messiah	will disdain	Never	171
عَبْدًا	لِلَّهِ	وَلَا	الْمَلَائِكَةُ	الْمُقَرَّبُونَ	
the ones who are near (to Allah).	the Angels,	and not	of Allah	a slave	
وَمَنْ	يَسْتَنْكِفَ	عَنْ	عِبَادَتِهِ	وَيَسْتَكْبِرْ	
and is arrogant	His worship	from	disdains	And whoever	
فَسَيَحْشُرُهُمْ	إِلَيْهِ	جَمِيعًا	فَأَمَّا	الَّذِينَ	
those who	Then as for	172	all together.	towards Him	then He will gather them
ءَامَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا	الصَّالِحَاتِ	فَيُؤْتِيهِمْ	أُجُورَهُمْ		
their reward	then He will give them in full	the righteous deeds	and did	believed	
وَيَزِيدُهُمْ	مِنْ	فَضْلِهِ	وَأَمَّا	الَّذِينَ	
those who	And as for	His Bounty.	from	and give them more	
اسْتَنْكَفُوا	وَأَسْتَكْبَرُوا	فَيُعَذِّبُهُمْ	عَذَابًا		
(with) a punishment	then He will punish them	and were arrogant	disdained		
أَلِيمًا	وَلَا	يَجِدُونَ	لَهُمْ	مِنْ	دُونِ اللَّهِ
any protector	besides Allah	for themselves	and they will not find	painful,	
وَلَا	نَصِيرًا	يَتَأْتِيهَا النَّاسُ	قَدْ	جَاءَكُمْ	
has come to you	Surely	O mankind!	173	any helper.	and not
بُرْهَانٌ	مِنْ	رَبِّكُمْ	وَأَنْزَلْنَا	إِلَيْكُمْ	نُورًا مُبِينًا
a clear light.	to you	and We (have) sent down	your Lord,	from	a convincing proof
فَأَمَّا	الَّذِينَ	ءَامَنُوا	بِاللَّهِ	وَأَعْتَصَمُوا	
and held fast	in Allah	believed	those who	So as for	174
بِهِ	فَسَيُدْخِلُهُمْ	فِي	رَحْمَةٍ	مِّنْهُ	وَفَضْلٍ
and Bounty	from Himself	Mercy	in	then He will admit them	to Him ,
وَيَهْدِيهِمْ	إِلَيْهِ	صِرَاطًا مُّسْتَقِيمًا			
175	(on) a straight way.	to Himself	and will guide them		
يَسْتَفْتُونَكَ	قُلْ	اللَّهُ	يُفْتِيكُمْ	فِي	
concerning	gives you a ruling	Allah	Say,	They seek your ruling.	

Surah 4: The women (v. 172-176)

Part - 6

Kalala (one having no descendants or ascendants as heirs).^٦ If a man dies, leaving no child but (only) a sister, she will have half of what he left. And he inherits from her if she (dies and) has no child. But if there are two sisters, they will have two thirds of what he left. But if there are (both) brothers and sisters, the male will have the share of two females. Allah makes clear to you lest you go astray. And Allah is All-Knower of everything.

اَلْكَلَالَةَ	اِنْ	اَمْرًا	هَلَكَ	لَيْسَ	لَهُ	وَلَدٌ
the Kalala.	if	a man	died	(and) not	he has	a child
وَلَهُ	اُخْتُ	فَلَهَا	نِصْفُ	مَا	تَرَكَ	وَهُوَ
and he has	a sister,	then for her	(is) a half	(of) what	he left.	And he
يَرِثُهَا	اِنْ	لَمْ	يَكُنْ	لَهَا	وَلَدٌ	فَاِنْ
will inherit from her	if	not	is	for her	a child.	But if
كَانَتَا	اُثْنَتَيْنِ	فَلَهُمَا	الْثُلُثَانِ	مِمَّا	تَرَكَ	وَإِنْ
there were	two females	then for them	two thirds	of what	he left.	But if
كَانُوا	إِخْوَةً	رِجَالًا	وَنِسَاءً	فَلِلذَّكَرِ		
they were	brothers and sisters	men	and women,	then the male will have		
مِثْلُ	حَظِّ	الْأُنثَيَيْنِ	يُبَيِّنُ	اللَّهُ	لَكُمْ	أَنْ
like	share	of the two females.	Allah makes clear	lest	to you	
تَضِلُّوا	وَاللَّهُ	بِكُلِّ	شَيْءٍ	عَلِيمٌ		
you go astray.	And Allah	of every	thing	(is) All-Knower.		176

سورة المائدة

Al-Maidah

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

the Most Merciful.	the Most Gracious,	of Allah	In the name
يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا	أَوْفُوا	بِالْعُقُودِ	أُحِلَّتْ لَكُمْ
O you	believe!	Fulfil	the contracts.
بِهِمَّةً	الْأَنْعَامِ	إِلَّا مَا	يُتَنَّى
the quadruped	(of) the grazing livestock	except	what
مُحَلًى	الصَّيْدِ	وَأَنْتُمْ	حُرْمٌ
being permitted	to hunt	while you	are in Ihram.
يُرِيدُ	يَا أَيُّهَا	الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا	لَا
He will.	O you	believe!	(Do) not
شَعِيرَ	اللَّهِ	وَلَا	الشَّهْرِ
the rites	of Allah,	and not	the sacred month
وَلَا	الْفَلَاحِ	وَلَا	ءَامِينَ
and not	the garlanded	and not	(those) coming
	seeking	to the Sacred House	

Surah 5: The Table spread (v. 1-2)

Part - 6

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. O you who believe! Fulfil the contracts. Lawful for you are the quadrupeds of the grazing livestock except for that which is recited on you - hunting not being permitted while you are in the state of Ihram. Indeed, Allah decrees what He wills.

2. O you who believe! Do not violate the rites of Allah or the sacred month or the sacrificial animals or the garlanded or those coming to the Sacred House seeking

Bounty and pleasure of Allah. And when you come out of Ihram you may hunt. And do not let the hatred of a people who stopped you from the Sacred Mosque lead you to transgression. And help one another in righteousness and piety, but do not help each other in sin and transgression. And fear Allah; indeed, Allah is severe in punishment.

3. Are made unlawful for you the dead animals, blood, the flesh of swine, and that which is dedicated to other than Allah, and that which is killed by strangling or by a violent blow or by a head-long fall or by the goring of horns, and that which is eaten up by the wild animal except what you slaughter (before its death), and that which is sacrificed on stone altars, and that you seek division by divining arrows - that is grave disobedience. This day those who disbelieve have despaired of (defeating) your religion; so do not fear them, but fear Me. This day I have perfected your religion for you and I have completed My Favor upon you, and I have approved for you Islam as religion. But whoever is forced

فَضْلًا مِّن تَرَبُّهِمْ	وَرِضْوَانًا	وَإِذَا	حَلَلْتُمْ
you come out of Ihram	And when	and good pleasure.	their Lord of Bounty
فَأَصْطَادُوا	وَلَا يَجْرِمَنَّكُمْ	شَتَانُ	قَوْمٍ أَن
as	(for) a people	(the) hatred	And let not incite you then (you may) hunt.
صَدُّوَكُمْ	عَنِ الْمَسْجِدِ الْحَرَامِ	أَن تَعْتَدُوا	
you commit transgression.	that	the Sacred Mosque	from they stopped you
وَتَعَاوَنُوا	عَلَىٰ	الْبِرِّ	وَالْتَقْوَىٰ وَلَا
but (do) not	and [the] piety,	[the] righteousness	in And help one another
نَعَاوُوا	عَلَىٰ الْإِثْمِ	وَالْعُدْوَانِ	وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ
Allah;	And fear	and [the] transgression.	[the] sin in help one another
إِنَّ اللَّهَ	شَدِيدُ	الْعِقَابِ	حُرِّمَتْ
Are made unlawful	2	(in) [the] punishment.	(is) severe Allah indeed,
عَلَيْكُمْ	الْمَيْتَةَ	وَالْدَّمَ	وَلَحْمُ الْخِنْزِيرِ وَمَا
and what	(of) the swine,	and flesh	and the blood, the dead animals, on you
أَهْلًا	لِّغَيْرِ اللَّهِ بِهِ	وَالْمُنْخَنِقَةُ	
and that which is strangled (to death),	[on it], Allah,	to other (than)	(has been) dedicated
وَالْمَوْقُوذَةُ	وَالْمُتَرَدِّيةُ	وَالنَّطِيحَةُ	
and that which is gored by horns,	and that which has a fatal fall,	and that which is hit fatally,	
وَمَا	أَكَلَ السَّبْعُ إِلَّا مَا	ذَكَيْتُمْ	وَمَا
and what	you slaughtered,	that which	except the wild animal ate (it) and that which
ذُبِحَ	عَلَى النَّصَبِ	وَأَن تَسْتَقْسِمُوا	بِالْأَزْلَمِ
by divining arrows -	you seek division	and that	the stone altars, on is sacrificed
ذَلِكُمْ	فَسَقُ	الْيَوْمَ	يَيْسَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا
disbelieved	those who	(have) despaired	This day (is) grave disobedience. that
مِن دِينِكُمْ	فَلَا تَخْشَوْهُمْ	وَأَخْشَوْنِ	الْيَوْمَ
This day	but fear Me.	fear them,	so (do) not your religion, of
أَكْمَلْتُ	لَكُمْ دِينَكُمْ	وَأَتَمَّمْتُ	عَلَيْكُمْ نِعْمَتِي
My Favor	upon you	and I have completed	your religion for you I have perfected
وَرَضِيتُ	لَكُمْ الْإِسْلَامَ	دِينًا	فَمَن أَضْطَرَّ
is forced	But whoever	(as) a religion.	[the] Islam for you and I have approved

Surah 5: The Table spread (v. 3)

Part - 6

by hunger with no inclination to sin, then indeed, Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

4. They ask you what is made lawful for them. Say, 'Lawful for you are the good things and what you have trained of hunting animals which you train as Allah has taught you. So eat of what they catch for you and mention the name of Allah on it, and fear Allah. Indeed, Allah is swift in taking account.

5. This day (all) good things have been made lawful; and the food of those who were given the Book is lawful for you and your food is lawful for them. And (lawful in marriage are) chaste women from the believers and chaste women from those who were given the Book before you, when you have given them their bridal due, desiring chastity, not lewdness nor taking them as secret lovers. And whoever denies the faith, then surely his deeds are wasted and in the Hereafter he will be among the losers.

6. O you who believe! When you stand up for prayer, wash your faces and your hands

فِي مَخْصَصَةٍ غَيْرِ مُتَجَانِفٍ لِإِثْمٍ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ						
Allah	then indeed,	to sin,	inclining	(and) not	hunger	by
عَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ ۚ يَسْأَلُونَكَ مَاذَا أُحِلَّ						
(is) made lawful	what	They ask you	3	Most Merciful.	(is) Oft-Forgiving,	
لَهُمْ قُلْ أُحِلَّ لَكُمْ الطَّيِّبَاتُ وَمَا عَلَّمْتُمْ						
you have taught	and what	the good things	for you	'Are made lawful	Say,	for them.
مِّنَ الْجَوَارِحِ مُكَلِّبِينَ تُعَلِّمُونَهُنَّ مِمَّا						
of what	you teach them	ones who train animals to hunt,		to (your) hunting animals,		
عَلَّمَكُمُ اللَّهُ فَكُلُوا مِمَّا أَمْسَكَنَّ عَلَيْكُمْ وَادْكُرُوا						
but mention	for you,	they catch	of what	So eat	Allah has taught you.	
اسْمَ اللَّهِ عَلَيْهِ وَأَنْقُوا اللَّهَ إِنَّ اللَّهَ						
Allah	Indeed,	Allah.	and fear	on it,	(of) Allah	(the) name
سَرِيعٌ الْحِسَابِ ۚ الْيَوْمَ أُحِلَّ لَكُمْ						
for you	are made lawful	This day	4	(in) taking account.	is swift	
الطَّيِّبَاتِ وَطَعَامُ الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا الْكِتَابَ حِلٌّ						
(is) lawful	the Book	were given	(of) those who	and (the) food	the good things;	
لَكُمْ وَطَعَامُكُمْ حِلٌّ لَهُمْ وَالْمُحْصَنَاتُ مِن						
from	And the chaste women	for them.	(is) lawful	and your food	for you,	
الْمُؤْمِنَاتِ وَالْمُحْصَنَاتُ مِنَ الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا الْكِتَابَ						
the Book	were given	those who	from	and the chaste women	the believers	
مِنْ قَبْلِكُمْ إِذَا ءَاتَيْتُمُوهُنَّ أَجُورَهُنَّ مُحْصِنِينَ غَيْرَ						
not	being chaste	their bridal due,	you have given them	when	before you,	
مُسْفِحِينَ وَلَا مُتَّخِذِي أَخْدَانٍ وَمَنْ يَكْفُرْ						
denies	And whoever	secret lovers.	ones (who are) taking	and not	being lewd	
بِالْإِيمَانِ فَقَدْ حِطَّ عَمَلُهُ وَهُوَ فِي الْآخِرَةِ						
the Hereafter,	in	and he,	his deeds	(are) wasted	then surely	the faith -
مِنَ الْخَاسِرِينَ ۚ يَتَأْتِيهَا الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا إِذَا						
When	believe!	who	O you	5	the losers.	(will be) among
قُمْتُمْ إِلَى الصَّلَاةِ فَاغْسِلُوا وُجُوهَكُمْ وَأَيْدِيَكُمْ						
and your hands	your faces	then wash	the prayer,	for	you stand up	

till the elbows and wipe your heads and (wash) your feet till the ankles. But if you are in a state of ceremonial impurity, purify yourselves. But if you are ill or on a journey or one of you comes from the toilet or you have had contact with women and do not find water, then do *tayyammum* with clean earth by wiping your faces and your hands with it. Allah does not intend to make any difficulty for you but He intends to purify you and complete His Favor upon you, so that you may be grateful.

7. And remember the Favor of Allah upon you and His covenant with which He bound you when you said, 'We hear and we obey,' and fear Allah. Indeed, Allah is All-Knower of what is in the breasts.

8. O you who believe! Be steadfast for Allah as witnesses in justice, and do not let the hatred of a people prevent you from being just. This is nearer to piety. And fear Allah; indeed, Allah is All-Aware of what you do.

9. Allah has promised

إِلَى	أَلْمَرَافِقِ	وَأَمْسَحُوا	رُءُوسِكُمْ	وَأَرْجُلَكُمْ	إِلَى
till	and your feet	your heads	and wipe	the elbows	till
أَلْكَعْبَيْنِ	وَإِنْ كُنْتُمْ	جُنُبًا	فَأَطْهَرُوا		
then purify yourselves.	(in) a state of ceremonial impurity	you are	But if	the ankles.	
وَإِنْ كُنْتُمْ	مَّرْضَىٰ	أَوْ عَلَىٰ سَفَرٍ	أَوْ جَاءَ أَحَدٌ		
any one	has come	or a journey	on	or ill	you are
مِنْكُمْ	مِنَ الْغَائِطِ	أَوْ لَمَسْتُمْ	النِّسَاءَ	فَلَمْ	
and not	(with) the women	has (had) contact	or the toilet	from	of you
تَجِدُوا	مَاءً	فَتَيَمَّمُوا	صَعِيدًا	طَيِّبًا	فَأَمْسَحُوا
then wipe	clean,	(with) earth	then do <i>tayyammum</i>	water,	you find
بُيُوتِكُمْ	وَأَيْدِيَكُمْ	مِنْهُ	مَا يُرِيدُ اللَّهُ	لِيَجْعَلَ	
to make	Allah (does) not intend	with it.	and your hands	your faces	
عَلَيْكُمْ	مِنْ حَرَجٍ	وَلَكِنْ يُرِيدُ	لِيُطَهِّرَكُمْ	وَلِيُتِمَّ	
and to complete	to purify you	He intends	but difficulty	any	for you
نِعْمَتُهُ	عَلَيْكُمْ	لَعَلَّكُمْ	تَشْكُرُونَ	وَأَذْكُرُوا	
And remember	6	be grateful.	so that you may	upon you	His Favor
نِعْمَةً	اللَّهُ	عَلَيْكُمْ	وَمِيثَاقَهُ	الَّذِي	وَأَثَقَكُمْ
He bound you	which	and His covenant	upon you	(of) Allah	(the) Favor
بِهِ	إِذْ قُلْتُمْ	سَمِعْنَا	وَأَطَعْنَا	وَاتَّقُوا	اللَّهُ
Allah.	and fear	and we obeyed;	'We heared	you said,	when with [it]
إِنَّ	اللَّهُ	عَلِيمٌ	بِذَاتِ الصُّدُورِ	يَتَأَيُّهَا	
O you	7	(is in) the breasts.	of what	(is) All-Knower	Allah
الَّذِينَ	ءَامَنُوا	كُونُوا	قَوَّامِينَ	لِلَّهِ	شُهَدَاءَ
in justice,	(as) witnesses	for Allah	steadfast	Be	believe!
وَلَا يَجْرِمَنَّكُمْ	شَتَانُ	قَوْمٍ	عَلَىٰ	أَلَّا تَعْدِلُوا	
you do justice.	that not	[upon]	(of) a people	hatred	and let not prevent you
أَعْدِلُوا	هُوَ	أَقْرَبُ	لِلتَّقْوَىٰ	وَاتَّقُوا	اللَّهُ
indeed,	Allah;	And fear	to [the] piety.	nearer	(this) is
اللَّهُ	خَيْرٌ	بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ	وَعَدَ	اللَّهُ	
Allah has promised	8	you do.	of what	(is) All-Aware	Allah

Surah 5: The Table spread (v. 7-9)

Part - 6

those who believe and do righteous deeds that for them is forgiveness and a great reward.

10. And those who disbelieve and deny **Our** Signs - those are the companions of the Hellfire.

11. O you who believe! Remember the Favor of Allah upon you, when a people determined to stretch their hands towards you, but **He** restrained their hands from you. And fear Allah; and upon Allah let the believers put their trust.

12. And certainly Allah took a Covenant from the Children of Israel and **We** appointed from among them twelve leaders. And Allah said, 'Indeed, **I Am** with you if you establish prayer and give *zakah* and you believe in **My** Messengers and assist them and loan Allah a goodly loan, surely **I** will remove from you your evil deeds and will admit you to gardens beneath which rivers flows. But whoever of you disbelieves after that has certainly strayed from the right way.

13. So for their breaking of their covenant **We** cursed them and **We** made their hearts

الَّذِينَ	ءَامَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ لَهُمْ	مَغْفِرَةٌ			
(is) forgiveness	for them	the righteous deeds -	and do	believe	those who
وَأَجْرٌ	عَظِيمٌ	وَالَّذِينَ	كَفَرُوا وَكَذَّبُوا		
and deny	disbelieve	And those who	9	great.	and a reward
يَتَأْتِنَا	أُولَئِكَ أَصْحَابُ	الْجَحِيمِ	يَتَأْتِيهَا		
O you	10	(of) the Hellfire.	(are the) companions	those	Our Signs -
الَّذِينَ	ءَامَنُوا أَذْكُرُوا	نِعْمَتَ	اللَّهِ	عَلَيْكُمْ	
upon you	(of) Allah	(the) Favor	Remember	believe!	who
إِذْ	هَمَّ	قَوْمٌ	أَن	يَبْسُطُوا	إِلَيْكُمْ
towards you	stretch	[to]	a people	(were) determined	when
أَيْدِيَهُمْ	فَكَفَّ	أَيْدِيَهُمْ	عَنْكُمْ	وَاتَّقُوا	اللَّهَ
Allah.	And fear	from you.	their hands	but He restrained	their hands,
وَعَلَى	اللَّهِ	فَلْيَتَوَكَّلِ	الْمُؤْمِنُونَ		
And certainly	11	the believers.	so let put the trust	Allah	And upon
أَخَذَ	اللَّهُ	مِيثَاقَ	بَنِي	إِسْرَءِيلَ	وَبَعَثْنَا
and We appointed	of Israel	(from) the Children	a Covenant	Allah took	
مِنْهُمْ	اثْنَيْ عَشَرَ	نَقِيبًا	وَقَالَ	اللَّهُ	إِنِّي
with you,	Indeed, I Am	And Allah said,	leaders.	twelve	among them
لَئِنْ	أَقَمْتُمْ	الصَّلَاةَ	وَأَقِيتُمْ	الزَّكَاةَ	وَأَمَنْتُمْ
and you believe	the <i>zakah</i>	and give	the prayer	you establish	if
بِرُسُلِي	وَعَزَّزْتُموهُمْ	وَأَقْرَضْتُمْ	اللَّهَ	قَرْضًا	حَسَنًا
a goodly loan,	(to) Allah	and you loan	and you assist them	in My Messengers	
لَأُكَفِّرَنَّ	عَنْكُمْ	سَيِّئَاتِكُمْ	وَلَأُدْخِلَنَّكُمْ	جَنَّاتٍ	
(to) gardens	and I will surely admit you	your evil deeds	from you	surely I will remove	
تَجْرِي	مِنْ	تَحْتِهَا	الْأَنْهَارُ	فَمَنْ	كَفَرَ
after	disbelieved	But whoever	the rivers.	underneath it	from
ذَٰلِكَ	مِنْكُمْ	فَقَدْ	ضَلَّ	سَوَاءَ	السَّبِيلِ
12	(from) the right way.	he strayed	then certainly	among you,	that
فِيمَا	نَقَضْتُمْ	مِيثَاقَهُمْ	لَعْنَهُمْ	وَجَعَلْنَا	قُلُوبَهُمْ
their hearts	and We made	We cursed them	(of) their covenant	their breaking	So for

hard. They distort words from their places and forgot a part of what they were reminded of. And you will not cease to discover treachery from them except a few of them. But forgive them and overlook (their misdeeds). Indeed, Allah loves the good-doers.

14. And from those who said, 'We are Christians,' We took their covenant; but they forgot a part of what they were reminded of. So We aroused enmity and hatred between them until the Day of Resurrection. And soon Allah will inform them about what they used to do.

15. O People of the Book! Surely there has come to you Our Messenger making clear to you much of what you used to conceal of the Scripture and overlooking much. Surely there has come to you from Allah a light and a clear Book

16. By which Allah guides those who seek His pleasure to the ways of peace and brings them out from darkness into light by His permission and guides them to

قَدْسِيَّةٌ يُحَرِّفُونَ الْكَلِمَ عَنْ مَوَاضِعِهِ وَنَسُوا حَظًّا					
a part	and forgot	their places,	from	the words	They distort
وَمِمَّا ذُكِّرُوا بِهِ وَلَا نَزَالُ تَطَّلِعُ عَلَى خَائِنَةٍ					
treachery	to discover	And you will not cease	of [it].	they were reminded	of what
مِّنْهُمْ إِلَّا قَلِيلًا مِّنْهُمْ فَاعْفُ عَنْهُمْ وَأَصْفَحْ					
and overlook.	them	But forgive	of them.	a few	except from them
إِنَّ اللَّهَ يُحِبُّ الْمُحْسِنِينَ					
And from	13	the good-doers.	loves	Allah	Indeed,
الَّذِينَ قَالُوا إِنَّا نَصْرِي أَخَذْنَا مِيثَقَهُمْ					
their covenant;	We took	(are) Christians,	Indeed, we	said,	those who
فَنَسُوا حَظًّا مِمَّا ذُكِّرُوا بِهِ فَأَغْرَيْنَا					
So We aroused	of [it].	they were reminded	of that	a part	but they forgot
بَيْنَهُمُ الْعَدَاوَةَ وَالْبَغْضَاءَ إِلَى يَوْمِ الْقِيَامَةِ					
(of) the Resurrection.	(the) Day	till	and [the] hatred	[the] enmity	between them
وَسَوْفَ يُنَبِّئُهُمُ اللَّهُ بِمَا كَانُوا يَصْنَعُونَ					
to do.	they used	of what	Allah will inform them	And soon	
يَا هَذَا الْكِتَابِ قَدْ جَاءَكُمْ رَسُولُنَا					
Our Messenger	has come to you	Surely	of the Book!	O People	14
يُبَيِّنُ لَكُمْ كَثِيرًا مِّمَّا كُنْتُمْ تُخْفُونَ					
to conceal	you used	of what	much	to you	making clear
مِنَ الْكِتَابِ وَيَعْفُو عَنْ كَثِيرٍ قَدْ					
Surely	much.	and overlooking	the Scripture	of	
جَاءَكُمْ مِنَ اللَّهِ نُورٌ وَكِتَابٌ مُبِينٌ					
and a clear Book	a light	Allah	from	has come to you	
يَهْدِي بِهِ اللَّهُ مَنِ اتَّبَعَ رِضْوَانَهُ					
His pleasure	seek	those who	Allah	with it	Guides
سُبُلَ السَّلَامِ وَيُخْرِجُهُم مِّنَ الظُّلُمَاتِ					
the darknessess	from	and brings them out	(of) the peace,	(to the) ways	
إِلَى النُّورِ بِإِذْنِهِ وَيَهْدِيهِمْ إِلَى					
to	and guides them	by His permission,	the light	to	

the straight way.

17. They have certainly disbelieved who say, 'Indeed, Allah is the Messiah, the son of Maryam.' Say, 'Then who has the power against Allah if He intends to destroy Messiah, the son of Maryam and his mother and everyone on the earth?' And to Allah belongs the dominion of the heavens and the earth and whatever is between them. He creates what He wills, and Allah on everything is All-Powerful.

18. The Jews and the Christian say, 'We are the children of Allah and His beloved.' Say, 'Then why does He punish you for your sins.' Nay, you are human beings from among those He created. He forgives whom He wills and punishes whom He wills. And to Allah belongs the dominion of the heavens and the earth and whatever is between them and to Him is the final return.

19. O People of the Book! Surely has come to you Our Messenger to make clear to you (the religion) after an interval of (cessation of) Messengers, lest you say, 'There did not come to us any bearer of glad tidings nor a warner.'

صِرَاطٍ مُسْتَقِيمٍ ﴿١٦﴾ لَقَدْ كَفَرَ الَّذِينَ				
those who	disbelieved -	Certainly	16	the straight way.
قَالُوا إِنَّ اللَّهَ هُوَ الْمَسِيحُ ابْنُ مَرْيَمَ قُلْ				
Say,	(of) Maryam.	son	(is) the Messiah	He Allah, Indeed, said,
فَمَنْ يَمْلِكُ مِنَ اللَّهِ شَيْئًا إِنْ أَرَادَ أَنْ				
to	He intends	if	(in) anything	Allah against has power Then who
يُهْلِكَ الْمَسِيحَ ابْنَ مَرْيَمَ وَأُمَّهُ وَمَنْ				
and whoever	and his mother	(of) Maryam	son	the Messiah destroy
فِي الْأَرْضِ جَمِيعًا وَلِلَّهِ مُلْكُ السَّمَوَاتِ				
(of) the heavens	(is the) dominion	And for Allah	all?	the earth (is) in
وَالْأَرْضِ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا يَخْلُقُ مَا يَشَاءُ				
He wills,	what	He creates	(is) between both of them.	and what and the earth
وَاللَّهُ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ﴿١٧﴾ وَقَالَتِ				
And said,	17	All-Powerful.	thing	every (is) on and Allah
الْيَهُودُ وَالنَّصَارَى نَحْنُ أَبْنَاءُ اللَّهِ وَأَحِبَّؤُهُ				
and His beloved.	(of) Allah	(the) children	We (are)	and the Christians the Jews
قُلْ فَلِمَ يُعَذِّبُكُمْ بِذُنُوبِكُمْ بَلْ أَنْتُمْ بَشَرٌ				
human beings	you are	Nay,	for your sins?	(does He) punish you Then why Say,
مِمَّنْ خَلَقَ يَعْفِرُ لِمَنْ يَشَاءُ وَيُعَذِّبُ				
and punishes	He wills	[for] whom	He forgives	He created. from among (those)
مَنْ يَشَاءُ وَلِلَّهِ مُلْكُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ				
and the earth	(of) the heavens	(is the) dominion	And for Allah	He wills. whom
وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا وَإِلَيْهِ الْمَصِيرُ ﴿١٨﴾				
18	(is) the final return.	and to Him	(is) between them,	and whatever
يَتَأْهَلُ الْكِتَابِ قَدْ جَاءَكُمْ رَسُولُنَا يُبَيِّنُ				
he makes clear	Our Messenger,	has come to you	Surely	(of) the Book! O People
لَكُمْ عَلَى فِتْرَةٍ مِّنَ الرُّسُلِ أَنْ تَقُولُوا				
you say	lest	the Messengers,	of	an interval (of cessation) after to you
مَا جَاءَنَا مِنْ بَشِيرٍ وَلَا نَذِيرٍ ﴿١٩﴾				
a warner.	and not	(bearer) of glad tidings	any	(has) come to us Not

Surah 5: The Table spread (v. 17-19)

Part - 6

But surely there has come to you a bearer of glad tidings and a warner. And Allah over everything is All-Powerful.

20. And (remember) when Musa said, 'O my people, remember the Favor of Allah upon you when He placed among you Prophets and made you kings and He gave you what He had not given anyone among the worlds.

21. 'O my people! Enter the Holy land which Allah has ordained for you and do not turn your backs, for then you will turn back as losers.'

22. They said, 'O Musa! Indeed, within it are people of tyrannical strength and indeed, we will never enter it until they leave it; and if they leave it, then certainly we will enter it.'

23. Said two men from those who feared (Allah) upon whom Allah had bestowed favor, 'Enter upon them through the gate, for when you have entered it, then indeed you will be victorious. And put your trust in Allah if you are believers.'

24. They said, O Musa! Indeed, we will never enter it, ever, as long as they are in it. So go, you and your Lord, and fight.

فَقَدْ	جَاءَكُمْ	بَشِيرٌ	وَنَذِيرٌ	وَاللَّهُ
But surely	has come to you	a (bearer) of glad tidings	and a warner.	And Allah
عَلَى	كُلِّ شَيْءٍ	قَدِيرٌ	وَإِذْ	قَالَ مُوسَى
(is) on	every	thing	And when	Musa said
لِقَوْمِهِ	يَقُومِ	أَذْكُرُوا	نِعْمَةَ اللَّهِ	عَلَيْكُمْ إِذْ
to his people,	'O my people,	remember	the Favor of Allah	upon you
جَعَلَ	فِيكُمْ	أَنْبِيَاءَ	وَجَعَلَ	مُلُوكًا
He placed	among you	Prophets	and made you	kings
وَمَا	لَمْ يُؤْتِ	أَحَدًا	مِّنَ الْعَالَمِينَ	يَقُومِ
what	He (had) not given	(to) anyone	from	the worlds.
أَدْخُلُوا	الْأَرْضَ الْمُقَدَّسَةَ	الَّتِي	كَتَبَ اللَّهُ	لَكُمْ
Enter	the Holy land	which	Allah has ordained	for you
رُتِدُوا	عَلَى	أَدْبَارِهِمْ	فَنَنْقَلِبُوا	خَاسِرِينَ
on	turn	your backs,	then you will turn back	(as) losers.'
يَقُولُونَ	إِنَّ فِيهَا	قَوْمًا	جَبَّارِينَ	وَأَنَا
'O Musa!	Indeed,	in it	(are) people	(of) tyrannical strength
لَنْ	نَدْخُلَهَا	حَتَّى	يَخْرُجُوا	مِنْهَا
will never	enter it	until	they leave	from it,
مِنْهَا	فَإِنَّا	دَاخِلُونَ	قَالَ	رَجُلَانِ
[from] it	then certainly we (will)	enter (it).'	Said	two men
مِنَ الَّذِينَ	يَخَافُونَ	أَنْعَمَ اللَّهُ	عَلَيْهِمَا	أَدْخُلُوا
from	those who	feared (Allah),	Allah had Favored	[on] both of them,
عَلَيْهِمْ	الْبَابَ	فَإِذَا	دَخَلْتُمُوهُ	فَأَنْتُمْ
upon them	(through) the gate	then when	you have entered it	then indeed, you (will be)
غَالِبُونَ	وَعَلَى اللَّهِ	فَتَوَكَّلُوا	إِنْ كُنْتُمْ	مُؤْمِنِينَ
victorious.	And upon	Allah	if	you are
قَالُوا	يَقُولُونَ	إِنَّا	لَنْ	نَدْخُلَهَا أَبَدًا
They said,	O Musa!	Indeed, we	will never	enter it,
مَا دَامُوا	فِيهَا	فَاذْهَبْ	أَنْتَ	وَرَبُّكَ
as long as they are	in it.	So go	you	and your Lord

Indeed, we are sitting here.

25. He said, 'O my Lord! Indeed, I do not have control except over myself and my brother, so separate us from the defiantly disobedient people.'

26. Allah said, 'Then indeed, it will be forbidden to them for forty years, they will wander in the earth. So do not grieve over the defiantly disobedient people.'

27. And recite to them the story of the two sons of Adam in truth, when they both offered a sacrifice, and it was accepted from one of them but was not accepted from the other. Said (the latter), 'Surely I will kill you.' Said (the former), 'Allah only accepts from the God fearing.'

28. If you stretch your hand against me to kill me, I will not stretch my hand against you to kill you, for I fear Allah, the Lord of the worlds.'

29. 'Indeed, I wish that you be laden with my sin and your sin, so you will be among the companions of the Fire. And that is the recompense of the wrong-doers.'

30. Then his soul prompted him

إِنَّا هَهُنَا قَاعِدُونَ ﴿٢٤﴾ قَالَ رَبِّ إِنِّي						
Indeed, I	'O my Lord!	He said	24	sitting.'	are [here]	Indeed, we
لَا أَمْلِكُ إِلَّا نَفْسِي وَأَخِي فَافْرِقْ						
so (make a) separation	and my brother,	over myself	except	(have) power	(do) not	
بَيْنَنَا وَبَيْنَ الْقَوْمِ الْفَاسِقِينَ ﴿٢٥﴾ قَالَ						
(Allah) said,	25	the defiantly disobedient people.'	and between	between us		
فَإِنَّهَا مُحَرَّمَةٌ عَلَيْهِمْ أَرْبَعِينَ سَنَةً						
years,	(for) forty	to them	(will be) forbidden	'Then indeed it		
يَتَّبِعُونَ فِي الْأَرْضِ فَلَا تَأْسَ عَلَى						
over	grieve	So (do) not	the earth.	in	they will wander	
الْقَوْمِ الْفَاسِقِينَ ﴿٢٦﴾ وَأَتْلُ عَلَيْهِمْ						
to them	And recite	26	the defiantly disobedient people.'			
نَبَأَ ابْنَيْ آدَمَ بِالْحَقِّ إِذْ قَرَّبَا						
both offered	when	in truth,	(of) Adam,	(of) two sons	the story	
قُرْبَانًا فَتَقَبَّلَ مِنْ أَحَدِهِمَا وَلَمْ						
and not	one of them	from	and it was accepted	a sacrifice,		
يُتَقَبَّلَ مِنَ الْآخَرِ قَالَ لَأَقْتُلَنَّكَ						
'Surely I will kill you.'	Said (the latter),	the other.	from	was accepted		
قَالَ إِنَّمَا يَتَقَبَّلُ اللَّهُ مِنَ الْمُتَّقِينَ ﴿٢٧﴾ لَئِنْ						
If	27	the God fearing.	from	Allah accepts	'Only	Said (the former),
بَسَطْتَ إِلَيَّ يَدَكَ لِتَقْتُلَنِي مَا أَنَا بِبَاسِطٍ						
stretch	I will not	so that you kill me,	your hand	towards me	you stretch	
يَدِي إِلَيْكَ لِأَقْتُلَنَّكَ إِنِّي أَخَافُ اللَّهَ رَبَّ						
(the) Lord	Allah	fear	for I	to kill you,	towards you	my hand
الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٢٨﴾ إِنِّي أُرِيدُ أَنْ تَبْشُرَ بِإِثْمِي						
with my sin	you be laden	that	wish	'Indeed, I	28	(of) the worlds.'
وَأِثْمَكَ فَتَكُونَ مِنَ أَصْحَابِ النَّارِ وَذَلِكَ						
and that	(of) the Fire,	(the) companions	among	and so you will be	and your sin	
جَزَاؤُهُ ﴿٢٩﴾ فَطَوَّعَتْ لَمْ نَفْسُهُ						
his soul	to him	Then prompted	29	(of) the wrong-doers.'	(is the) recompense	

to kill his brother, so he killed him and became among the losers.

31. Then Allah sent a crow scratching in the ground to show him how to hide the dead body of his brother. He said, 'Woe to me! Am I unable to be like this crow and hide the dead body of my brother?' Then he became of the regretful.

32. Because of that, We ordained on the Children of Israel that whoever kills a soul other than for a life or for spreading corruption in the earth, then it is as if he has killed the whole mankind, and whoever saves it then it is as if he has saved the whole mankind. And surely Our Messengers came to them with clear Signs, yet even after that many of them committed excesses in the earth.

33. Verily the punishment for those who wage a war against Allah and His Messenger and spread corruption in the earth is that they be killed or crucified or their hands and their feet of opposite sides be cut off or they be exiled from the land. That is for them disgrace in

قَتَلَ أَخِيهِ فَقَتَلَهُ فَأَصْبَحَ مِنَ الْخَاسِرِينَ ﴿٣٠﴾							
30	the losers.	of	and became	so he killed him	his brother,	(to) kill	
فَبَعَثَ اللَّهُ غُرَابًا يَبْحَثُ فِي الْأَرْضِ لِيُرِيَهُ كَيْفَ يُورِي سَوْءَةَ أَخِيهِ قَالَ يَتُويلَيَّ أَعَجَزْتُ أَنْ أَكُونَ مِثْلَ هَذَا الْغُرَابِ فَأُورِيَ سَوْءَةَ أَخِي فَأَصْبَحَ مِنَ النَّادِمِينَ ﴿٣١﴾							
how	to show him	the earth	in	it (was) scratching	a crow,	Then Allah sent	
Am I unable	'Woe to me!	He said,	(of) his brother.	the dead body	to hide		
(the) dead body	and hide	[the] crow	this	like	I can be	that	
بِذَلِكَ كَتَبْنَا عَلَىٰ بَنِي إِسْرَءِيلَ أَنَّهُ مَن قَتَلَ نَفْسًا بِغَيْرِ نَفْسٍ أَوْ فَسَادٍ فِي الْأَرْضِ فَكَأَنَّمَا قَتَلَ النَّاسَ جَمِيعًا وَمَنْ أَحْيَاهَا فَكَأَنَّمَا أَحْيَا النَّاسَ جَمِيعًا وَلَقَدْ جَاءَتْهُمْ رُسُلُنَا بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ ثُمَّ إِنَّ كَثِيرًا مِّنْهُمْ بَعْدَ ذَلِكَ فِي الْأَرْضِ لَمُسْرِفُونَ ﴿٣٢﴾							
kills	who	that he	(of) Israel	the Children	on	We ordained	that,
the earth	in	(for) spreading corruption	or	(for) a life	other than	a person	
saves it	and whoever	all [the] mankind,	he has killed	then (it) is as if			
came to them	And surely	all [the] mankind.	he has saved	then (it) is as if			
after	of them	many	indeed, yet,	with clear Signs	Our Messengers		
Only	32	(are) surely those who commit excesses.	the earth	in	that		
وَجَزَاءُ الَّذِينَ يُحَارِبُونَ اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ وَيَسْعَوْنَ فِي الْأَرْضِ فَسَادًا أَنْ يُقَتَّلُوا أَوْ يُصَلَّبُوا أَوْ تُقَطَّعَ أَيْدِيهِمْ وَأَرْجُلُهُم مِّنْ خِلَافٍ أَوْ يُنْفَوْا مِنَ الْأَرْضِ ذَلِكَ لَهُمْ خِزْيٌ فِي							
and His Messenger	(against) Allah	wage war	(for) those who	(the) recompense			
or	they be killed	(is) that	spreading corruption	the earth	in	and strive	
opposite sides	of	and their feet	their hands	be cut off	or	they be crucified	
in	disgrace	(is) for them	That	the land.	from	they be exiled	or

Surah 5: The Table spread (v. 31-33)

Part - 6

this world, and for them in the Hereafter is a great punishment.

34. Except those who repent before you overpower them. And know that Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

35. O you who believe! Fear Allah and seek the means (of nearness) to Him and strive hard in His way so that you may succeed.

36. Indeed, those who disbelieve, if they had all that is in the earth and the like of it with it by which to ransom themselves from the punishment of the Day of Resurrection, it will not be accepted from them, and for them is a painful punishment.

37. They will wish to come out of the Fire, but they will not come out of it. And for them is a lasting punishment.

38. And for the male and the female thief - cut off their hands in recompense for what they have earned as an exemplary (punishment) from Allah. And Allah is All-Mighty, All-Wise.

39. But whoever repents after his wrongdoing and reforms (his ways), then indeed, Allah will turn towards him in forgiveness. Indeed, Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

الَّذِينَ وَلَهُمْ فِي الْآخِرَةِ عَذَابٌ عَظِيمٌ ﴿٣٣﴾							
33	great.	(is) a punishment	the Hereafter	in	and for them	(this) world	
إِلَّا الَّذِينَ تَابُوا مِنْ قَبْلِ أَنْ تَقْدِرُوا عَلَيْهِمْ ﴿٣٤﴾							
[over]	them,	you overpower	that	before	repent	those who	Except
فَاعْلَمُوا أَنَّ اللَّهَ غَفُورٌ رَحِيمٌ ﴿٣٥﴾							
O you	34	Most Merciful.	(is) Ott-Forgiving,	Allah	that	then know	
الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا اتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَابْتَغُوا إِلَيْهِ الْوَسِيلَةَ ﴿٣٦﴾							
the means	towards Him	and seek	Allah	Fear	believe!	who	
وَجَاهِدُوا فِي سَبِيلِهِ لَعَلَّكُمْ تُفْلِحُونَ ﴿٣٥﴾							
Indeed,	35	succeed.	so that you may	His way,	in	and strive hard	
الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لَوْ أَنَّهُمْ مَا فِي الْأَرْضِ جَمِيعًا							
all	the earth	(is) in	(is) what	for them	that	if	disbelieve, those who
وَمِثْلَهُ مَعَهُ لَيَفْتَدُوا بِهِ مِنْ عَذَابِ							
the punishment	from	with it,	to ransom themselves	with it,	and the like of it		
يَوْمِ الْقِيَمَةِ مَا تُقْبَلُ مِنْهُمْ وَهُمْ							
and for them	from them,	will be accepted	not	(of) the Resurrection,	(of the) Day		
عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ ﴿٣٦﴾ يُرِيدُونَ أَن يُخْرَجُوا مِنْ							
of	they come out	that	They will wish	36	painful.	(is) a punishment	
النَّارِ وَمَا هُمْ بِخَارِجِينَ مِنْهَا وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ							
(is) a punishment	And for them	of it.	will come out	they	but not	the Fire	
مُقِيمٌ ﴿٣٧﴾ وَالسَّارِقُ وَالسَّارِقَةُ فَاقْطَعُوا							
[then] cut off	and the female thief -	And (for) the male thief	37	lasting.			
أَيْدِيَهُمَا جَزَاءً بِمَا كَسَبَا نَكَالًا							
(as) an exemplary (punishment)	they earned	for what	(as) a recompense	their hands			
مَنْ اللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ عَزِيزٌ حَكِيمٌ ﴿٣٨﴾ فَمَنْ تَابَ							
repented	But whoever	38	All-Wise.	(is) All-Mighty,	And Allah	Allah.	from
مِنْ بَعْدِ ظُلْمِهِ وَأَصْلَحَ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ							
Allah	then indeed,	and reforms,	his wrongdoing	after			
يَتُوبُ عَلَيْهِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ غَفُورٌ رَحِيمٌ ﴿٣٩﴾							
39	Most Merciful.	(is) Oft-Forgiving,	Allah	Indeed,	will turn in forgiveness to him.		

Surah 5: The Table spread (v. 34-39)

Part - 6

40. Do you not know that to Allah belongs the dominion of the heavens and the earth? He punishes whom He wills and He forgives whom He wills. And Allah is over everything All-Powerful.

41. O Messenger! Let not grieve you those who hasten into disbelief of those who say, 'We believe' with their mouths, but their hearts believe not, and from among the Jews. They are listeners of falsehood and listeners for other people who have not come to you. They distort the words from their context, saying, 'If you are given this, take it; but if you are not given it, then beware.' And for whom Allah intends a trial never will you have power to do anything for him against Allah. Those are the ones for whom Allah did not intend to purify their hearts. For them in this world is disgrace and for them in the Hereafter is a great punishment.

42. (They are) listeners of falsehood and devourers of the forbidden. So if they come to you, then either judge between them or turn away from them. And if you turn away

أَلَمْ تَعْلَمْ أَنَّ اللَّهَ لَهُ مُلْكُ السَّمَوَاتِ						
(of) the heavens	the dominion	to Him (belongs)	Allah,	that	you know	Do not
وَالْأَرْضِ يُعَذِّبُ مَنْ يَشَاءُ وَيَغْفِرُ لِمَنْ يَشَاءُ وَاللَّهُ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ						
[to] whom	and He forgives	He wills	whom	He punishes	and the earth?	
٤٠ All-Powerful. thing every (is) on And Allah He wills.						
يَا أَيُّهَا الرُّسُولُ لَا يَحْزُنَكَ الَّذِينَ يُسْكِرُونَ فِي الْكُفْرِ مِنَ الَّذِينَ قَالُوا آمَنَّا بِأَفْوَاهِهِمْ وَلَمْ تُؤْمِن قُلُوبُهُمْ وَمِنَ الَّذِينَ هَادُوا سَمَّعُونَ						
in (to)	hasten (each other)	those who	Let not grieve you	O Messenger!		
لِلْكَذِبِ سَمَّعُونَ لِقَوْمٍ آخَرِينَ لَمْ يَأْتُواكَ						
and not	with their mouths	'We believe'	said,	those who	of	[the] disbelief -
يُحَرِّفُونَ الْكَلِمَ مِنْ بَعْدِ مَوَاضِعِهِ يَقُولُونَ إِنْ أُوتِيتُمْ هَذَا فَخُذُوهُ وَإِنْ لَمْ تُؤْتَوْهُ فَاحْذَرُوا وَمَنْ يُرِدِ اللَّهُ فِتْنَتَهُ فَلَنْ تَمْلِكَ لَهُ مِنَ اللَّهِ شَيْئًا أُولَٰئِكَ الَّذِينَ لَمْ يُرِدِ اللَّهُ أَنْ يُطَهِّرَ قُلُوبَهُمْ لَهُمْ فِي الدُّنْيَا خِزْيٌ وَلَهُمْ فِي الْآخِرَةِ عَذَابٌ عَظِيمٌ						
They (are) listeners	(are) Jews.	those who	and from	their hearts,	believe	
٤١ great. (is) a punishment						
لِلْمُسْحَتِ فَإِنْ جَاءُوكَ فَاحْكُم بَيْنَهُمْ أَوْ أَعْرِضْ عَنْهُمْ وَإِنْ تُعْرِضْ						
between them	then judge	they come to you	So if	of the forbidden.		
you turn away And if from them. turn away or						

from them, then they will never harm you in anything. And if you judge between them, then judge with justice. Indeed, Allah loves those who are just.

43. But how can they appoint you a judge while they have with them the Taurat, wherein is the Command of Allah? Then they turn away after that, and they are not believers.

44. Indeed, We revealed the Taurat wherein was Guidance and light. The Prophets who submitted (to Allah) judged by it for the Jews, as did the Rabbis and the scholars as they were entrusted with the Book of Allah and they were witnesses to it. So do not fear the people but fear Me, and do not sell My Verses for a little price. And whoever does not judge by what Allah has revealed, then those are the disbelievers.

45. And We ordained for them therein a life for a life, an eye for an eye, a nose for a nose, an ear for an ear, a tooth for a tooth, and for the wounds is a retribution. But whoever gives it (up as) charity, then it is an expiation for him. And whoever does

عَنْهُمْ	فَكَانَ	يَضُرُّوكَ	شَيْئًا	وَإِنْ	حَكَمْتَ
from them,	then never will	they harm you	(in) anything.	And if	you judge,
فَأَحْكُمْ	بَيْنَهُمْ	بِالْقِسْطِ	إِنَّ	اللَّهَ	يُحِبُّ
then judge	between them	with [the] justice.	Indeed,	Allah	loves
الْمُقْسِطِينَ	وَكَيْفَ	﴿٤٣﴾	يُحْكِمُونَكَ		
the ones who are just.	But how can	42	they appoint you a judge		
وَعِنْدَهُمْ	التَّوْرَةُ	فِيهَا	حُكْمٌ	اللَّهِ	ثُمَّ
while they (have) with them	the Taurat,	wherein	(is) the Command	(of) Allah?	Then
يَتَوَلَّوْنَ	مِنْ بَعْدِ	ذَلِكَ	وَمَا	أُولَئِكَ	بِالْمُؤْمِنِينَ
they turn away	after	that,	and not	those	(are) the believers.
﴿٤٤﴾	إِنَّا	أَنْزَلْنَا	التَّوْرَةَ	فِيهَا	هُدًى
Indeed,	We revealed	the Taurat	wherein	(was) Guidance	and light;
يَحْكُمُ	بِهَا	النَّبِيُّونَ	الَّذِينَ	أَسْلَمُوا	لِلَّذِينَ
judged	by it	the Prophets,	those who	had submitted (to Allah)	for those who
هَادُوا	وَالرَّبَّانِيُّونَ	وَالْأَحْبَارُ	بِمَا	أَسْتُحْفِظُوا	
were Jews,	and the Rabbis,	and the scholars,	with which	they were entrusted	
مِنْ كِتَابِ	اللَّهِ	وَكَانُوا	عَلَيْهِ شُهَدَاءَ	فَلَا	تَخْشَوُا
with	(of) Allah	and they were	to it	So (do) not	fear
النَّاسَ	وَأَخْشَوْنِ	وَلَا	تَشْتَرُوا	بِعَايَتِي	ثَمَنًا قَلِيلًا
the people	but fear Me,	and (do) not	sell	My Verses	(for) a little price.
وَمَنْ	لَمْ	يَحْكَمْ	بِمَا	أَنْزَلَ	اللَّهُ
And whoever	(does) not	judge	by what	Allah has revealed,	then those
الْكَافِرُونَ	﴿٤٥﴾	وَكُنَّا	عَلَيْهِمْ	فِيهَا	أَنَّ
(are) the disbelievers.	44	And We ordained	for them	therein	the life
بِالنَّفْسِ	وَالْعَيْنِ	وَالْأَنْفِ	وَالْأَنْفِ	وَالْأُذُنِ	
for the life,	and the eye	for the eye,	and the nose	for the nose,	and the ear
بِالْأُذُنِ	وَاللِّسَنِ	وَاللِّسَنِ	وَالْجُرُوحِ	قِصَاصٌ	فَمَنْ
for the ear,	and the tooth	for the tooth,	and (for) wounds	(is) retribution.	But whoever
تَصَدَّقَ	بِهِ	فَهُوَ	كَفَّارَةٌ	لَّهُ	وَمَنْ
gives it (as) charity,	then it is	an expiation	for him.	And whoever	(does) not

Surah 5: The Table spread (v. 43-45)

Part - 6

not judge by what Allah has revealed, then those are the wrongdoers.

46. And on their footsteps **We** sent Isa, son of Maryam, confirming what was before him of the Taurat, and **We** gave him the Injeel, in it was Guidance and light and confirming what was before him of the Taurat and a Guidance and an admonition for those who are God conscious.

47. And let the People of the Injeel judge by what Allah has revealed therein. And whoever does not judge by what Allah has revealed, then those are the defiantly disobedient.

48. And **We** have revealed to you the Book in truth, confirming the Book that came before it and as a guardian over it. So judge between them by what Allah has revealed and do not follow their vain desires when the truth has come to you. For each of you **We** have prescribed a law and a clear way. And if Allah had willed, **He** would have made you one community but (**His** plan) is to test you in what **He** has given you; so race to (all that is) good. Towards Allah you will all return, then **He** will inform you concerning that over which you used to differ.

49. And that you judge between them

يَحْكُمُ بِمَا أَنزَلَ اللَّهُ فَأُولَئِكَ هُمُ الظَّالِمُونَ	
(are) the wrongdoers. [they] then those Allah has revealed, by what judge	
وَقَفَّيْنَا عَلَىٰ آثَرِهِم بِعِيسَى ابْنِ مَرْيَمَ مُصَدِّقًا لِّمَا بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ مِنَ التَّوْرَةِ وَآتَيْنَاهُ الْإِنْجِيلَ فِيهِ هُدًى وَنُورٌ وَمُصَدِّقًا لِّمَا بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ مِنَ التَّوْرَةِ وَهُدًى وَمَوْعِظَةً لِّلْمُتَّقِينَ	٤٥
confirming of Maryam, son Isa, their footsteps on And We sent 45	
لِّمَا بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ مِنَ التَّوْرَةِ وَآتَيْنَاهُ الْإِنْجِيلَ فِيهِ هُدًى وَنُورٌ وَمُصَدِّقًا لِّمَا بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ مِنَ التَّوْرَةِ وَهُدًى وَمَوْعِظَةً لِّلْمُتَّقِينَ	٤٦
in it the Injeel, and We gave him the Taurat, of (was) before him what the Torah of (was) before him what and confirming and light was Guidance And let judge 46 for the God conscious. and an admonition and a Guidance	
وَمَنْ أَهْلُ الْإِنْجِيلِ بِمَا أَنزَلَ اللَّهُ فِيهِ وَمَنْ لَّمْ يَحْكَمْ بِمَا أَنزَلَ اللَّهُ فَأُولَئِكَ هُمُ الْفَاسِقُونَ	٤٧
And whoever in it. Allah has revealed by what (of) the Injeel (the) People [they] (are) then those Allah revealed by what judge (does) not	
وَمَنْ لَّمْ يَحْكَمْ بِمَا أَنزَلَ اللَّهُ فَأُولَئِكَ هُمُ الْفَاسِقُونَ	٤٨
in [the] truth, the Book to you And We revealed 47 the defiantly disobedient.	
مُصَدِّقًا لِّمَا بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ مِنَ الْكِتَابِ وَمُهَيْمِنًا عَلَيْهِ فَاحْكُم بَيْنَهُم بِمَا أَنزَلَ اللَّهُ وَلَا تَتَّبِعْ أَهْوَاءَهُمْ عَمَّا جَاءَكَ مِنَ الْحَقِّ لِكُلِّ جَعَلْنَا مِنْكُمْ شِرْعَةً وَمِنْهَاجًا وَلَوْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ لَجَعَلَكُمْ أُمَّةً وَاحِدَةً وَلَكِنْ لِّيَبْلُوَكُمْ فِي مَا آتَاكُمْ فَاسْتَبِقُوا	٤٩
over it. and a guardian the Book of (was) before it what confirming follow and (do) not Allah has revealed by what between them So judge We have made For each the truth. of has come to you when their vain desires He (would have) made you Allah (had) willed And if and a clear way. a law for you so race He (has) given you, what in to test you [and] but one community	
الْحَيَرَاتِ إِلَى اللَّهِ مَرْجِعُكُمْ جَمِيعًا فَيُنَبِّئُكُم بِمَا كُنتُمْ فِيهِ تَخْتَلِفُونَ وَأَنَّ أَحْكَمَ بَيْنَهُمْ	٥٠
of what then He will inform you you will all return, Allah To (to) the good. between them you judge And that 48 differing. concerning it you were	

Surah 5: The Table spread (v. 46-49)

Part - 6

by what Allah has revealed and do not follow their vain desires and beware of them lest they tempt you away from some of what Allah has revealed to you. And if they turn away, then know that Allah only intends to afflict them for some of their sins. And indeed, many among the people are defiantly disobedient.

50. Is it then the judgement of ignorance they seek? And who is better than Allah in judgement for a people who firmly believe.

51. O you who believe! Do not take the Jews and the Christians as allies. They are allies of one other. And whoever among you takes them as allies, then indeed he is of them. Indeed, Allah does not guide the wrongdoing people.

52. And you see those in whose hearts is a disease (i.e., hypocrisy), they hasten to them saying, 'We fear that a misfortune may strike us.' But perhaps Allah will bring victory or a decision from Him. Then they will become regretful over what they have been concealing within themselves.

53. And those who believe will say, 'Are these the ones who swore by Allah their strongest oaths that indeed they were with you?' Their deeds have become worthless, and they have become losers.

بِمَا أَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ وَلَا تَتَّبِعْ أَهْوَاءَهُمْ وَاحْذَرْهُمْ	and beware of them their vain desires follow and (do) not Allah (has) revealed by what
أَنْ يَفْتِنُوكَ عَنْ بَعْضِ مَا أَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ إِلَيْكَ	to you. Allah has revealed (of) what some from they tempt you away lest
فَإِنْ تَوَلَّوْا فَاعْلَمُوا أَنَّمَا يُرِيدُ اللَّهُ أَنْ يُصِيبَهُمْ بِبَعْضِ	for some afflict them to Allah intends only then know that they turn away And if
ذُنُوبِهِمْ وَإِنَّ كَثِيرًا مِنَ النَّاسِ لَفَاسِقُونَ ﴿٤٩﴾	49 (are) defiantly disobedient. the people of many And indeed, (of) their sins.
أَفَحُكْمَ الْجَاهِلِيَّةِ يَبْغُونَ وَمَنْ أَحْسَنُ مِنْ	than better And who (is) they seek? of [the] ignorance Is it then the judgement
اللَّهِ حُكْمًا لِقَوْمٍ يُوقِنُونَ ﴿٥٠﴾ يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ	who O you 50 (who) firmly believe. for a people (in) judgement Allah
ءَامَنُوا لَا تَتَّخِذُوا الْيَهُودَ وَالنَّصَارَىٰ أَوْلِيَاءَ بَعْضُهُمْ	Some of them (as) allies. and the Christians the Jews take (Do) not believe!
أَوْلِيَاءُ بَعْضُهُمْ وَمَنْ يَتَوَلَّهُمْ يَتَوَلَّهُمْ فَإِنَّهُمْ	then indeed, he among you, takes them as allies And whoever (to) others. (are) allies
مِنْهُمْ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يَهْدِي الْقَوْمَ الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿٥١﴾	51 the wrongdoing people. guide (does) not Allah Indeed, (is) of them.
فَتَرَى الَّذِينَ فِي قُلُوبِهِمْ مَرَضٌ يُسْرِعُونَ فِيهِمْ يَقُولُونَ	saying, to them they hasten (is) a disease their hearts in those - And you see
نَحْشَوْا أَنْ تُصِيبَنَا دَائِرَةٌ فَعَسَى اللَّهُ أَنْ يَأْتِيَ	will bring [that] Allah But perhaps a misfortune. (may) strike us that 'We fear
بِالْفَتْحِ أَوْ أَمْرٍ مِنْ عِنْدِهِ فَيُصْبِحُوا عَلَىٰ مَا	what for Then they will become from Him. an decision or the victory
أَسْرَوْا فِي أَنْفُسِهِمْ تَدْمِينًا لِقَوْمٍ الَّذِينَ يَقُولُ	those who And will say 52 regretful. themselves, within they had concealed
ءَامَنُوا أَهْوَآءَهُ الَّذِينَ أَقْسَمُوا بِاللَّهِ جَهْدَ أَيْمَانِهِمْ	(of) their oaths, strongest, by Allah swore those who 'Are these believe,
إِنَّهُمْ لَعَمْرُكَ حِطَّتْ أَعْمَالُهُمْ فَاصْبَحُوا	and they became their deeds, Became worthless (were) with you? indeed, they

Surah 5: The Table spread (v. 50-53)

Part - 6

54. O you who believe!
Whoever among you turns back from his religion, then soon Allah will bring a people whom He loves and who will love Him, humble towards the believers and stern towards the disbelievers; striving in the way of Allah and not fearing the blame of a critic. That is the Grace of Allah; He grants to whom He wills. And Allah is All-Encompassing, All-Knowing.

55. Your ally is none but Allah and His Messenger and those who believe, and those who establish prayer and give *zakah* and those who bow down.

56. And whoever takes as an ally Allah and His Messenger and those who believe, then indeed the party of Allah - they are the victorious.

57. O you who believe! Do not take allies those who take your religion in ridicule and fun among those who were given the Book and the disbelievers. And be conscious of Allah, if you are believers.

58. And when you make a call for prayer, they take it in ridicule and fun. That is because they are a people who do not understand.

59. Say,

خَاسِرِينَ ﴿٥٤﴾ يَتَّابِهَا الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا مَن يَرْتَدَّ مِنكُمْ							
among you	turns back	Whoever	believe!	who	O you	53	(the) losers.
عَن دِينِهِ فَسَوْفَ يَأْتِي اللَّهُ بِقَوْمٍ يُحِبُّهُمْ							
whom He loves	a people	Allah (will) bring	then soon	his religion,	from		
وَيُحِبُّونَهُ أَذِلَّةٌ عَلَى الْمُؤْمِنِينَ أَعِزَّةٌ عَلَى الْكَافِرِينَ							
the disbelievers;	towards	(and) stern	the believers	towards	humble	and they love Him,	
يُجَاهِدُونَ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ وَلَا يَخَافُونَ لَوْمَةَ لَائِمٍ							
(of) a critic.	the blame	fearing	and not	(of) Allah	(the) way	in	striving
ذَٰلِكَ فَضْلُ اللَّهِ يُؤْتِيهِ مَن يَشَاءُ وَاللَّهُ							
And Allah	He wills.	whom	He grants	(of) Allah,	(is the) Grace	That	
وَاسِعٌ عَلِيمٌ ﴿٥٥﴾ إِنَّمَا وَلِيُّكُمُ اللَّهُ							
(is) Allah	your ally	Only	54	All-Knowing.	(is) All-Encompassing,		
وَرَسُولُهُ وَالَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا الَّذِينَ يُقِيمُونَ الصَّلَاةَ							
the prayer	establish	and those who	believe,	and those who	and His Messenger,		
وَيُؤْتُونَ الزَّكَاةَ وَهُمْ رَاكِعُونَ ﴿٥٦﴾ وَمَن							
And whoever	55	(are) those who bow down.	and they	<i>zakah</i>	and give		
يَتَوَلَّيْهِ اللَّهُ وَرَسُولُهُ وَالَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا فَإِنَّ							
then indeed.	believe,	and those who	and His Messenger	Allah	takes as an ally		
حِزْبَ اللَّهِ هُمُ الْغَالِبُونَ ﴿٥٧﴾ يَتَّابِهَا الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا							
believe!	who	O you	56	(are) the victorious.	they	(of) Allah	(the) party
لَا تَتَّخِذُوا الَّذِينَ اتَّخَذُوا دِينَكُمْ هُزُوًا وَلَعِبًا مِّنَ							
from	and fun	(in) ridicule	your religion	take	those who	take	(Do) not
الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا الْكِتَابَ مِن قَبْلِكُمْ وَالْكَافِرَ أَوْلِيَاءَ							
(as) allies.	and the disbelievers	before you	the Book	are given	those who		
وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ إِن كُنتُمْ مُّؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٥٨﴾ وَإِذَا							
And when	57	believers.	you are	if	(of) Allah,	And be conscious	
نَادَيْتُمْ إِلَى الصَّلَاةِ اتَّخَذُوهَا هُزُوًا وَلَعِبًا ذَٰلِكَ							
That	and fun.	(in) ridicule	they take it	the prayer,	for	you make a call	
بِأَنَّهُمْ قَوْمٌ لَا يَعْقِلُونَ ﴿٥٩﴾ قُلْ							
Say,	58	understand.	(who do) not	(are) a people	(is) because they		

Surah 5: The Table spread (v. 54-59)

Part - 6

'O People of the Book! Do you resent us except (for the fact) that we believe in Allah and what has been revealed to us and what was revealed before us and that most of you are defiantly disobedient.

60. Say, 'Shall I inform you of something worse than that as recompense from Allah? Those whom Allah has cursed and He became angry with them, and He made some of them apes and swines and those who worshipped the false deities. Those are worse in position and farthest astray from the even (i.e., right) way.'

61. And when they come to you, they say, 'We believe.' But certainly they entered with disbelief and they certainly went out with it. And Allah knows best of what they were hiding.

62. And you see many of them hastening into sin and transgression and devouring (what is) forbidden. Surely, evil is what they have been doing.

63. Why do the rabbis and the religious scholars not forbid them from saying what is sinful and devouring what is forbidden? Surely, evil is what they used to do.

64. And the Jews said, 'The Hand of Allah is chained.' Their hands are chained and they have been cursed for what they say. Nay,

يَا أَهْلَ الْكِتَابِ هَلْ تَنْقِمُونَ مِنَّا إِلَّا أَنْ ءَامَنَّا	we believe	that	except	[of] us	you resent	Do	(of) the Book!	'O People
بِاللَّهِ وَمَا أُنْزِلَ إِلَيْنَا وَمَا أُنْزِلَ مِن قَبْلُ	before us,	was revealed	and what	to us	has been revealed	and what	in Allah	
وَأَنْ أَكْثَرُكُمْ فَتَسِفُونَ ﴿٥٩﴾ قُلْ هَلْ أُنَبِّئُكُمْ	I inform you	'Shall	Say,	59	(are) defiantly disobedient.	most of you	and that	
بِشَرٍّ مِّنْ ذَلِكَ مَثُوبَةً عِنْدَ اللَّهِ مَن لَّعَنَهُ اللَّهُ	Allah has cursed	Whom	Allah?	from	(as) recompense	that	than	(of) worse
وَعَصِبَ عَلَيْهِ وَجَعَلَ مِنْهُمْ الْفِرْدَ وَالْخَنَازِيرَ	and [the] swines,	[the] apes	of them	and made	with him	and He	became angry	
وَعَبَدَ الْأَطْلُغُوتِ أُولَئِكَ شَرٌّ مَّكَانًا	(in) position	(are) worse	Those	the false deities.	and (who) worshipped			
وَأَضَلُّ عَنِ سَوَاءِ السَّبِيلِ ﴿٦٠﴾ وَإِذَا جَاءَوكُم	they come to you	And when	60	way.'	(the) even	from	and farthest astray	
قَالُوا ءَامَنَّا وَقَدْ دَخَلُوا بِالْكَفْرِ وَهُمْ قَدْ	certainly	and they	with disbelief	they entered	But certainly	'We believe.'	they say,	
خَرَجُوا بِهِ وَاللَّهُ أَعْلَمُ بِمَا كَانُوا يَكْتُمُونَ ﴿٦١﴾	61	hiding.	they were	of what	knows best	And Allah	with it.	went out
وَرَأَى كَثِيرًا مِّنْهُمْ يُسْرِعُونَ فِي الْإِثْمِ وَالْعُدْوَانِ	and [the] transgression	[the] sin	into	hastening	of them	many	And you see	
وَأَكْلِهِمُ السُّحْتِ لَيْسَ مَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٦٢﴾	62	doing.	they have been	(is) what	Surely evil	the forbidden.	and eating	
لَوْلَا يَنْهَاهُمُ الرَّبَّانِيُّونَ وَالْأَحْبَارُ عَنْ	from	and the religious scholars	the Rabbis	forbid them,	Why (do) not			
قَوْلِهِمُ الْإِثْمَ وَأَكْلِهِمُ السُّحْتِ لَيْسَ مَا	(is) what	Surely, evil	(of) the forbidden?	and their eating	the sinful	their saying		
كَانُوا يَصْنَعُونَ ﴿٦٣﴾ وَقَالَتِ الْيَهُودُ يَدُ اللَّهِ	(is) chained.'	'Allah's Hand	And the Jews said,	63	to do.	they used		
مَغْلُولَةٌ غُلَّتْ أَيْدِيهِمْ وَلُعِنُوا بِمَا قَالُوا بَلْ	Nay,	they said.	for what	and they have been cursed	their hands,	Are chained		

Surah 5: The Table spread (v. 60-64)

Part - 6

His Hands are stretched out, **He** bestows as **He** wills. And that which has been revealed to you from your Lord will surely increase many of them in rebellion and disbelief. And **We** have cast among them enmity and hatred till the Day of Resurrection. Every time they kindled the fire of war, Allah extinguished it. And they strive in the earth spreading corruption. And Allah does not love the corrupters.

65. And if only the People of the Book had believed and feared Allah, surely **We** would have removed from them their evils deeds and would have admitted them to Gardens of Bliss.

66. And if only they had stood fast by the Taurat and the Injeel and what was revealed to them from their Lord, surely they would have consumed (provision) from above them and from beneath their feet. Among them is a moderate community, but evil is what they do.

67. O Messenger! Convey what has been revealed to you from your Lord, and if you do not, then you have not conveyed **His** Message. And Allah will protect you from the people. Indeed, Allah does not

يَدَاهُ	مَبْسُوطَتَانِ	يُفِقُ	كَيْفَ	يَشَاءُ	وَلَيَزِيدَنَّ	كَثِيرًا
many	And surely increase	He wills.	how	He spends	(are) stretched out	His Hands
مِنْهُمْ	مَا	أُنْزِلَ	إِلَيْكَ	مِنْ	رَبِّكَ	طُغَيْنَا
(in) rebellion	your Lord,	from	to you	has been revealed	what	of them,
وَكُفْرًا	وَالْقَيْنَا	بَيْنَهُمْ	الْعَدَاةَ	وَالْبَغْضَاءَ	إِلَى	
till	and [the] hatred	[the] enmity	among them	And We have cast	and disbelief.	
يَوْمَ	الْقِيَمَةِ	كُلَّمَا	أَوْقَدُوا	نَارًا	لِلْحَرْبِ	
of [the] war,	(the) fire	they kindled	Every time	(of) the Resurrection.	(the) Day	
أَطْفَأَهَا	اللَّهُ	وَيَسْعَوْنَ	فِي	الْأَرْضِ	فَسَادًا	وَاللَّهُ
And Allah	spreading corruption.	the earth	in	And they strive	Allah extinguished it.	
لَا	يُحِبُّ	الْمُفْسِدِينَ	وَلَوْ	أَنَّ	أَهْلَ	
the People	that	And if	64	the corrupters.	love	(does) not
الْكِتَابِ	ءَامَنُوا	وَأَتَّقُوا	لَكَفَرْنَا			
surely We (would have) removed	and feared (Allah),	(had) believed	of the Book			
عَنْهُمْ	سَيِّئَاتِهِمْ	وَلَا دَخَلْنَاهُمْ	جَنَّتِ			
[to] Gardens	and surely We (would have) admitted them	their evil (deeds)	from them			
النَّعِيمِ	وَلَوْ أَنَّهُمْ	أَقَامُوا	التَّوْرَةَ	وَالْإِنْجِيلَ		
and the Injeel	(by) the Taurat	had stood fast	that they	And if	65	(of) Bliss.
وَمَا	أُنْزِلَ	إِلَيْهِمْ	مِنْ	رَبِّهِمْ	لَأَكَلُوا	
surely they (would have) eaten	their Lord,	from	to them	was revealed	and what	
مِنْ	فَوْقِهِمْ	وَمِنْ	تَحْتِ	أَرْجُلِهِمْ	مِنْهُمْ	أُمَّةٌ
(is) a community	Among them	their feet.	beneath	and from	above them	from
مُقْتَصِدَةً	وَكَثِيرٌ	مِنْهُمْ	سَاءَ	مَا	يَعْمَلُونَ	
66	they do.	(is) what	evil	of them -	but many	moderate,
يَا أَيُّهَا	الرَّسُولُ	بَلِّغْ	مَا	أُنْزِلَ	إِلَيْكَ	مِنْ
from	to you	has been revealed	what	Convey	Messenger!	O
رَبِّكَ	وَإِنْ لَمْ	تَفْعَلْ	فَمَا	بَلَّغْتَ	رِسَالَتَهُ	
His Message.	you (have) conveyed	then not	you do	not	and if	your Lord,
وَاللَّهُ	يَعْصِمُكَ	مِنَ	النَّاسِ	إِنَّ	اللَّهَ	لَا
(does) not	Allah	Indeed,	the people.	from	will protect you	And Allah

guide the disbelieving people.

68. O People of the Book! You are not on anything until you stand fast by the Taurat and the Injeel, and what has been revealed to you from your Lord. And that which has been revealed to you from your Lord will surely increase many of them in rebellion and disbelief. So do not grieve over the disbelieving people.

69. Indeed, those who believed and those who are Jews and the Sabians and the Christians, whoever believed in Allah and the Last Day and did good deeds, then on them will be no fear, nor will they grieve.

70. Surely We took a Covenant of the Children of Israel and sent to them Messengers. Whenever any Messenger came to them with what their souls did not desire, some (of the Messengers) they denied and some of them they killed.

71. And they thought there would be no trail for them, so they became blind and deaf. Then Allah turned to them (in forgiveness), then (again) many of them became blind and deaf. And Allah

يَهْدِي الْقَوْمَ الْكَافِرِينَ ﴿٦٧﴾ قُلْ يَاهَلَّ الْكِتَابِ لَسْتُمْ	the disbelieving people.	67	Say, ' O People	(of) the Book!	You are not
عَلَى شَيْءٍ حَتَّى تُقِيمُوا التَّوْرَةَ وَالْإِنْجِيلَ وَمَا	on anything until you stand fast			and the Injeel	and what
أُنْزِلَ إِلَيْكُمْ مِنْ رَبِّكُمْ وَلَيزِيدَنَّ كَثِيرًا مِنْهُمْ	has been revealed to you from your Lord. And surely increase			many	of them,
مَا أُنْزِلَ إِلَيْكَ مِنْ رَبِّكَ طُغْيَانًا وَكُفْرًا	has been revealed to you from your Lord will surely increase many of them in rebellion and disbelief.			(in) rebellion	and disbelief.
فَلَا تَأْسَ عَلَى الْقَوْمِ الْكَافِرِينَ ﴿٦٨﴾ إِنَّ الَّذِينَ	So (do) not grieve over the disbelieving people. Indeed,	68			those who
ءَامَنُوا وَالَّذِينَ هَادُوا وَالصَّابِغُونَ وَالنَّصَارَى مَنْ	whoever and those who believed and the Christians, and the Sabians				whoever
ءَامَنَ بِاللَّهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْآخِرِ وَعَمِلَ صَالِحًا فَلَا خَوْفٌ	in Allah and the Last Day and did good deeds, then no				fear
عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَا هُمْ يَحْزَنُونَ ﴿٦٩﴾ لَقَدْ أَخَذْنَا	on them and they will grieve.	69			We took
مِيثَاقَ بَنِي إِسْرَءِيلَ وَأَرْسَلْنَا إِلَيْهِمْ	a Covenant (of the) Children (of) Israel and We sent				to them
رُسُلًا كُلَّمَا جَاءَهُمْ رَسُولٌ بِمَا	Messengers. Whenever came to them				with what
لَا تَهْوَى أَنْفُسُهُمْ فَرِيقًا كَذَّبُوا	not desired their souls, a group they denied				
وَفَرِيقًا يَقْتُلُونَ ﴿٧٠﴾ وَحَسِبُوا	and a group they kill.	70			that not
تَكُونُ فِتْنَةً فَعَمُوا وَصَمُوا	will be (for them) a trial, so they became blind and they became deaf.				
ثُمَّ تَابَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِمْ ثُمَّ عَمُوا	Then Allah turned to them (again) then (again)				they became blind
وَصَمُوا كَثِيرٌ مِنْهُمْ وَاللَّهُ	and they became deaf, many of them.				And Allah

of what they do.

72. They surely disbelieve who say, 'Indeed, Allah is the Messiah, the son of Maryam' while the Messiah said, 'O Children of Israel! Worship Allah, my Lord and your Lord.' Indeed, he who associates partners with Allah - then surely Allah has forbidden him Paradise, and his abode is the Fire. And there are no helpers for the wrongdoers.

73. Certainly they have disbelieved, those who say, 'Indeed, Allah is the third of the three.' And there is no god except **One** God. And if they do not desist from what they are saying, a painful punishment will surely afflict those who disbelieve among them.

74. So will they not repent to Allah and seek **His** forgiveness? And Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

75. The Messiah, son of Maryam,

بَصِيرٌ	بِمَا	يَعْمَلُونَ	لَقَدْ	٧١
(is) All-Seer	of what	they do.	Certainly	71
كَفَرَ	الَّذِينَ	قَالُوا	إِنَّ اللَّهَ	هُوَ
disbelieved	those who	say,	' Indeed	He
الْمَسِيحُ	ابْنُ	مَرْيَمَ	وَقَالَ	الْمَسِيحُ
(is) the Messiah,	son	of Maryam.'	While said	the Messiah,
يَبْنِي	إِسْرَءِيلَ	أَعْبُدُوا	اللَّهَ	رَبِّي
' O Children	(of) Israel!	Worship	Allah	my Lord
وَرَبَّكُمْ	إِنَّهُ	مَنْ	يُشْرِكْ	بِاللَّهِ
and your Lord.'	Indeed, he	who	associates partners	with Allah,
فَقَدْ	حَرَّمَ	اللَّهُ	عَلَيْهِ	الْجَنَّةَ
then surely	Allah (has) forbidden	for him	Paradise	and his abode
النَّارُ	وَمَا	لِلظَّالِمِينَ	مِنْ	أَنْصَارٍ
(is) the Fire.	And not	for the wrong doers	(are) any	helpers.
لَقَدْ	كَفَرَ	الَّذِينَ	قَالُوا	٧٢
Certainly	disbelieved	those who	say,	72
إِنَّ	اللَّهَ	ثَالِثُ	ثَلَاثَةٍ	وَمَا
' Indeed	Allah	(is the) third	(of) three.'	And (there is) no
مِنْ	إِلَهِ	إِلَّا	إِلَهُ وَاحِدٌ	وَإِنْ
[any]	god	except	(the) One God.	And if
لَمْ	يَنْتَهُوْا	عَمَّا	يَقُولُونَ	لَيَمَسَّنَّ
not	they desist	from what	they are saying	surely will afflict
الَّذِينَ	كَفَرُوا	مِنْهُمْ	عَذَابٌ	أَلِيمٌ
those who	disbelieved	among them,	a punishment	painful.
أَفَلَا	يَتُوبُونَ	إِلَى	اللَّهِ	٧٣
So will not	they repent	to	Allah	73
وَيَسْتَغْفِرُونَهُ	وَاللَّهُ	عَفُورٌ	رَحِيمٌ	
and seek His forgiveness?	And Allah	(is) Oft-Forgiving,	Most Merciful.	
مَا	الْمَسِيحُ	ابْنُ	مَرْيَمَ	٧٤
Not	(is) the Messiah	son	(of) Maryam	74

Surah 5: The Table spread (v. 72-75)

Part - 6

was not but a Messenger, certainly Messengers had passed away before him. And his mother was truthful. They both used to eat food. See how We make clear to them the Signs; then see how they are deluded.

76. Say, ' Do you worship besides Allah that which has no power either to harm you or benefit you while it is Allah Who is the All-Hearing, the All-Knowing?

77. Say, ' O People of the Book! Do not exceed in your religion beyond the truth and do not follow the vain desires of a people who had gone astray before and misled many, and they have strayed from the right way.

78. Those who disbelieved from the Children of Israel were cursed by the tongue of Dawood and Isa, son of Maryam, because they disobeyed and they used to transgress.

إِلَّا	رَسُولٌ	قَدْ	خَلَتْ	مِنْ قَبْلِهِ
	a Messenger,	certainly	had passed	before him
الرُّسُلُ	وَأُمُّهُ	صِدِّيقَةٌ	كَانَا	يَأْكُلَانِ
the Messengers.	And his mother	(was) truthful.	They both	used to eat
الطَّعَامُ	أَنْظُرْ	كَيْفَ	بَيِّنُ	لَهُمْ
[the] food.	See	how	We make clear	to them
الْآيَاتِ	ثُمَّ	أَنْظُرْ	أَنْ	يُؤَفَّكُونَ
the Signs,	then	see	how	they are deluded.
قُلْ	أَتَعْبُدُونَ	مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ		
75	Say,	' Do you worship	besides	Allah
مَا	لَا	يَمْلِكُ	لَكُمْ	ضَرًّا وَلَا
what	not	has power	to (cause) you	any harm
نَفْعًا	وَاللَّهُ	هُوَ	السَّمِيعُ	الْعَلِيمُ
any benefit,	while Allah,	He	(is) the All-Hearing,	the All-Knowing?
قُلْ	يَا أَهْلَ	الْكِتَابِ	لَا	
76	Say,	' O People	of the Book!	(Do) not
تَغْلُوا	فِي	دِينِكُمْ	غَيْرَ	الْحَقِّ وَلَا
exceed	in	your religion	beyond	the truth, and (do) not
تَتَّبِعُوا	أَهْوَاءَ	قَوْمٍ	قَدْ	ضَلُّوا
follow	vain desires	(of) a people	certainly	who went astray
مِنْ قَبْلُ	وَأَضَلُّوا	كَثِيرًا	وَضَلُّوا	عَنْ
before,	and they misled	many,	and they have strayed	from
سَوَاءٍ	السَّبِيلِ	لُعِنَ	الَّذِينَ	
(the) right	[the] way.	Were cursed	those who	
كَفَرُوا	مِنْ	بَنِي	إِسْرَءِيلَ	عَلَى
disbelieved	from	(the) Children	(of) Israel	by
دَاوُدَ	وَعِيسَى	أَبْنِ	مَرْيَمَ	ذَلِكَ
(of) Dawood	and Isa,	son	(of) Maryam,	that (was)
بِمَا	عَصَوْا	وَكَانُوا	يَعْتَدُونَ	
because	they disobeyed	and they were	transgressing.	78

79. They did not forbid each other from any wrongdoing they did. Surely, evil was what they were doing.

80. You see many of them taking as allies those who disbelieved. Surely evil is what they have sent forth for themselves (with the result) that Allah became angry with them, and in the punishment they will abide forever.

81. And if they had believed in Allah and the Prophet and what has been revealed to him, they would not have taken them as allies; but many of them are defiantly disobedient.

82. Surely, you will find most intense of the people in enmity towards the believers the Jews and those who associate partners with Allah; and surely you will find nearest of them in affection to believers those who say, 'We are Christians.' That is because among them are priests and monks and because they are not arrogant.

كَانُوا لَا يَتَنَاهَوْنَ عَنْ مُنْكَرٍ				
wrongdoing	from	forbidding each other	They had not been	
فَعَلُوهُ لَيْسَ مَا كَانُوا يَفْعَلُونَ				
doing.	they were	(was) what	Surely, evil	they did [it].
تَرَى كَثِيرًا مِنْهُمْ يَتَوَلَّوْنَ				
taking as allies	of them	many	You see	79
الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لَيْسَ مَا قَدَّمَتْ لَهُمْ				
for them	sent forth	(is) what	Surely evil	disbelieved. those who
أَنْفُسَهُمْ أَنْ سَخِطَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِمْ وَفِي				
and in	with them	Allah became angry	that	their souls,
الْعَذَابِ هُمْ خَالِدُونَ				
And if	80	(will) abide forever.	they	the punishment
كَانُوا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِاللَّهِ وَالنَّبِيِّ وَمَا				
and what	and the Prophet	in Allah	believed	they had
أَنْزَلَ إِلَيْهِ مَا اتَّخَذُوهُمْ أَوْلِيَاءَ				
(as) allies;	they (would have) taken them	not	to him,	has been revealed
وَلَكِنَّ كَثِيرًا مِنْهُمْ فَسِقُونَ				
81	(are) defiantly disobedient.	of them	many	[and] but
لَتَجِدَنَّ أَشَدَّ النَّاسِ عَدَاوَةً				
(in) enmity	(of) the people	most intense	Surely you will find	
لِلَّذِينَ آمَنُوا الَّذِينَ قَالُوا إِنَّا نَصْرِي				
(are) polytheists;	and those who	the Jews	believe,	to those who
وَلَتَجِدَنَّ أَقْرَبَهُمْ مَوَدَّةً لِلَّذِينَ				
to those who	(in) affection	nearest of them	and surely you will find	
آمَنُوا الَّذِينَ قَالُوا إِنَّا نَصْرِي				
(are) Christians.'	' We	say,	those who	believe,
ذَلِكَ بِأَنَّ مِنْهُمْ قِسِيَسِينَ وَرُهْبَانًا				
and monks,	(are) priests	among them	because	That (is)
وَأَنَّهُمْ لَا يَسْتَكْبِرُونَ				
82	arrogant.	(are) not	and that they	

Surah 5: The Table spread (v. 80-82)

Part - 6

83. And when they listen to what has been revealed to the Messenger, you see their eyes overflowing with tears because they have recognized the truth. They say, 'Our Lord, we have believed, so write us among the witnesses.

84. 'And why should we not believe in Allah and what came to us of the truth? And we hope that our Lord will admit us (in Paradise) with the righteous people.'

85. So Allah rewarded them for what they said with Gardens underneath which rivers flow, wherein they will abide forever. And that is the reward of the good-doers.

86. And those who disbelieve and deny Our Signs, those are the companions of the Hellfire.

87. O you who believe! Do not make unlawful good things, which Allah has made lawful for you and do not transgress. Indeed, Allah does not love the transgressors.

88. And eat what Allah has provided for you - lawful and good things. And fear Allah, the One in Whom you believe.

89. Allah will not call you to account for your thoughtless utterances in your oaths but He will call you to account for your deliberate oaths.

وَإِذَا سَمِعُوا مَا أُنزِلَ إِلَى الرَّسُولِ زَرَأْتُمْ	you see	the Messenger,	to	has been revealed	(to) what	they listen	And when
أَعْيُنُهُمْ تَفِيضُ مِنَ الدَّمْعِ مِمَّا عَرَفُوا مِنَ الْحَقِّ	the truth.	of	they recognized	because	the tears,	with	overflowing
يَقُولُونَ رَبَّنَا ءَامَنَّا فَاكْتُبْنَا مَعَ الشَّاهِدِينَ	83	the witnesses.	with	so write us	we have believed	'Our Lord,	They say,
وَمَا لَنَا لَا نُؤْمِنُ بِاللَّهِ وَمَا جَاءَنَا مِنَ	from	came (to) us	and what	in Allah	we believe	not	for us (that)
الْحَقِّ وَنَطْمَعُ أَنْ يُدْخِلَنَا رَبُّنَا مَعَ الْقَوْمِ الصَّالِحِينَ	the righteous people.'	with	our Lord	will admit us	that	And we hope	the truth?
فَأَثَبَهُمُ اللَّهُ بِمَا قَالُوا جَنَّاتٍ تَجْرِي مِنْ	84	from	flows	(with) Gardens	they said	for what	So Allah rewarded them
تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا وَذَلِكَ جَزَاءُ	(is the) reward	And that	in it.	will abide forever	the rivers,	underneath it	
الْمُحْسِنِينَ وَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَكَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِنَا	Our Signs,	and denied	disbelieved	And those who	85	(of) the good-doers.	
أُولَئِكَ أَصْحَابُ الْجَحِيمِ يَتَأْتِيهَا الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا	believe!	who	O you	86	(of) the Hellfire.	(the) companions	those are
لَا تُحَرِّمُوا طَيِّبَاتٍ مَّا أَحَلَّ اللَّهُ لَكُمْ	for you,	Allah has made lawful	(of) what	the good things	make unlawful	(Do) not	
وَلَا تَعْتَدُوا إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يُحِبُّ الْمُعْتَدِينَ	the transgressors.	love	(does) not	Allah	Indeed,	transgress.	and (do) not
وَكُلُوا مِمَّا رَزَقَكُمُ اللَّهُ حَلَالًا طَيِّبًا	good.	lawful	Allah has provided you -	of what	And eat	87	
وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ الَّذِي أَنْتُمْ بِهِء مُؤْمِنُونَ	88	believers.	in Him you (are)	the One	And fear Allah,		
لَا يُؤَاخِذُكُمُ اللَّهُ بِاللَّغْوِ فِي أَيْمَانِكُمْ	your oaths	in	for the thoughtless utterances	Allah will not call you to account			
وَلَكِنْ يُؤَاخِذُكُمْ بِمَا عَقَّدْتُمُ الْأَيْمَانَ	(of) the oath.	you contracted	for what	He will call you to account	but		

So its expiation is the feeding of ten needy persons from the average of what you feed your families or clothing them or freeing a slave. But whoever does not find (or afford it) then a fasting of three days. That is the expiation of your oaths when you have sworn. Therefore guard your oaths. Thus Allah makes clear to you **His** Verses so that you may be grateful.

90. O you who believe! Verily, intoxicants and games of chance and (sacrifices at) altars and divining arrows are an abomination from the work of Shaitaan, so avoid it so that you may be successful.

91. Shaitaan only intends to cause enmity and hatred between you through intoxicants and gambling, and to hinder you from the remembrance of Allah and from the prayer. So will you abstain?

92. And obey Allah and obey the Messenger and beware. And if you turn away, then know that upon **Our** Messenger is only to clearly convey (the Message).

93. There is no sin on those who believe and do good deeds for what they ate (in the past) if they (now) fear Allah and believe and do good deeds, then

فَكَفَّرْنَاهُ ۖ إِطْعَامُ عَشْرَةِ مَسْكِينٍ مِنْ أَوْسَطِ مَا						
(of) what	average	of	needy people	(of) ten	(is) feeding	So its expiation
تُطْعَمُونَ أَهْلِيكُمْ أَوْ كِسْوَتُهُمْ أَوْ تَحْرِيرُ رَقَبَةٍ ۖ فَمَنْ						
But whoever	a slave.	freeing	or	clothing them	or	your families you feed
لَمْ يَجِدْ فَصِيَامُ ثَلَاثَةِ أَيَّامٍ ۚ ذَٰلِكَ كَفْرُهُ ۚ						
(is the) expiation	That	days.	(for) three	(that) then fasting	find,	(does) not
أَيْمَانِكُمْ إِذَا حَلَفْتُمْ ۚ وَاحْفَظُوا أَيْمَانَكُمْ ۚ كَذَٰلِكَ						
Thus	your oaths.	And guard	you have sworn.	when	(of) your oaths	
يُبَيِّنُ اللَّهُ لَكُمُ آيَاتِهِ ۚ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَشْكُرُونَ ﴿٨٩﴾						
89	be grateful.	so that you may	His Verses	to you	Allah makes clear	
يَأْتِيهَا الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا إِنَّمَا الْخَمْرُ وَالْمَيْسِرُ						
and [the] games of chance	the intoxicants	Verily	believe!	who	O you	
وَالْأَنصَابُ وَالْأَزْلَامُ ۚ رِجْسٌ مِنْ عَمَلِ						
(the) work	from	(are an) abomination	and divining arrows	and (sacrifices at) altars		
الشَّيْطَانِ ۚ فَاجْتَنِبُوهُ لَعَلَّكُمْ تُفْلِحُونَ ﴿٩٠﴾ إِنَّمَا						
Only	90	be successful.	so that you may	so avoid it	(of) the Shaitaan,	
يُرِيدُ الشَّيْطَانُ أَنْ يُوقَعَ بَيْنَكُمْ الْعَدَاوَةَ وَالْبَغْضَاءَ						
and [the] hatred	[the] enmity	between you	cause	to	the Shaitaan intends	
فِي الْخَمْرِ وَالْمَيْسِرِ وَيَصُدَّكُمْ عَنْ ذِكْرِ اللَّهِ						
(of) Allah	(the) remembrance	from	and hinders you	and gambling,	intoxicants	through
وَعَنِ الصَّلَاةِ ۚ فَهَلْ أَنْتُمْ مُنْهَوْنَ ﴿٩١﴾ وَأَطِيعُوا						
And obey	91	the ones who abstain?	So will you be	the prayer.	and from	
اللَّهِ وَأَطِيعُوا الرَّسُولَ ۚ وَأَحْذَرُوا فَإِنْ تَوَلَّيْتُمْ فَأَعْلَمُوا						
then know	you turn away,	And if	and beware.	the Messenger	and obey	Allah
أَنَّمَا عَلَىٰ رَسُولِنَا الْبَلْغُ الْمُبِينُ ﴿٩٢﴾ لَيْسَ عَلَىٰ						
on	Not	92	(is) clear conveyance.	Our Messenger	upon	only
الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ جُنَاحٌ فِيمَا طَعِمُوا						
they ate	for what	any sin	the good deeds	and do	believe	those who
إِذَا مَا اتَّقَوْا وَءَامَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ ثُمَّ						
then	[the] good deeds	and they do	and they believe	they fear (Allah)	when	

fear Allah and believe, then (again) fear Allah and do good; and Allah loves the good-doers.

94. O you who believe! Surely Allah will test you through something of the game that your hands and your spears can reach, that Allah may make evident those who fear Him unseen. And whoever transgresses after that, then for him is a painful punishment.

95. O you who believe! Do not kill the game when you are in *Ihram*. And whoever of you killed it intentionally, then the penalty is an equivalent to what he killed of the cattle, as judged by two men among you as an offering reaching the Kabah or an expiation - feeding needy people or the equivalent of that in fasting, that he may taste the consequences of his deed. Allah pardoned what is past; but whoever returns, then Allah will take retribution from him. And Allah is All-Mighty, Owner of Retribution.

96. Is made lawful for you game of the sea and its food as provision for you and for travelers, but is made unlawful on you hunting on the land as long as you are in *Ihram*. And be conscious of Allah to Whom you will be gathered.

اتَّقُوا	وَأَمِنُوا	ثُمَّ	اتَّقُوا	وَأَحْسِنُوا	وَاللَّهُ
and Allah	and believe,	then	they fear (Allah)	and do good,	and Allah
يُحِبُّ	الْمُحْسِنِينَ	يَا أَيُّهَا	الَّذِينَ	آمَنُوا	لَيَبْلُوَنَّكُمْ
Surely	the good-doers.	who	O you	93	loves
بِشَيْءٍ	مِّنَ	الصَّيْدِ	تَنَالُهُ	أَيْدِيكُمْ	وَرِمَاحُكُمْ
and your spears	your hands	can reach it	the game -	of	through something
لَيَعْلَمَ	اللَّهُ	مَنْ	يَخَافُهُ	بِالْغَيْبِ	فَمَنْ
transgressed	And whoever	in the unseen.	fears Him	who	that Allah may make evident
بَعْدَ	ذَلِكَ	فَلَهُ	عَذَابٌ	أَلِيمٌ	يَا أَيُّهَا
O you	94	painful.	(is) a punishment	then for him	that, after
الَّذِينَ	آمَنُوا	لَا	تَقْتُلُوا	الصَّيْدَ	وَأَنْتُمْ
(in) Ihram.	while you are	the game	kill	(Do) not	believe! who
وَمَنْ	قَتَلَهُ	مِنْكُمْ	مُتَعَمِّدًا	فَجَزَاءُ	مِثْلُ مَا
(to) what	(is) similar	then penalty	intentionally,	among you	killed it And whoever
قَتَلَ	مِنَ	النَّعَمِ	يَحْكُمُ	بِهِ	ذَوَا عَدْلٍ
(as) an offering	among you	two just men	it	judging	the cattle, of he killed
بَلَغَ	الْكَعْبَةَ	أَوْ	كَفَّرَهُ	طَعَامُ	مَسْكِينٍ
equivalent	or	needy people	feeding	an expiation -	or the Kabah
ذَلِكَ	صِيَامًا	لِيَذُوقَ	وَبَالَ	أَمْرَهُ	عَفَا
Allah pardoned	(of) his deed.	(the) consequence	that he may taste	(in) fasting,	(of) that
عَمَّا	سَلَفٌ	وَمَنْ	عَادَ	فَيَنْتَقِمُ	اللَّهُ
from him.	then Allah will take retribution	returned,	but whoever	(has) passed,	what
وَاللَّهُ	عَزِيزٌ	ذُو	أَنْتِقَامٍ	أُحِلَّ	
Is made lawful	95	(of) Retribution.	Owner	(is) All-Mighty,	And Allah
لَكُمْ	صَيْدُ	الْبَحْرِ	وَطَعَامُهُ	مَتَاعًا	لَكُمْ
and for the travelers,	for you	(as) provision	and its food	(of) the sea	game for you
وَحَرَّمَ	عَلَيْكُمْ	صَيْدُ	الْبَرِّ	مَا دُمْتُمْ	حُرُمًا
(are) in Ihram,	as long as you	(of) the land	game	on you	and is made unlawful
وَاتَّقُوا	اللَّهَ	الَّذِي	إِلَيْهِ	تُحْشَرُونَ	
96	you will be gathered.	to Him	the One	And be conscious of Allah	

97. Allah has made Kabah, the Sacred House, an establishment for mankind and the sacred months and the animals for offering and the garlands (that mark them). That is so that you may know that Allah knows what is in the heavens and what is in the earth and that Allah is All-Knower of everything.

98. Know that Allah is severe in punishment and that Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

99. Not upon the Messenger except to convey the Message. And Allah knows what you reveal and what you conceal.

100. Say, 'The evil and the good are not equal even if abundance of the evil impresses you. So fear Allah, O men of understanding, so that you may be successful.'

101. O you who believe! Do not ask about things, if they are made clear to you, will distress you. But if you ask about them while the Quran is being revealed, they will be made clear to you. Allah has pardoned it and Allah is Oft-Forgiving, All-Forbearing.

102. Indeed, people before you asked (such questions); then they became thereby disbelievers.

103. Allah has not made (superstitions like) Bahirah,

﴿٩٧﴾ جَعَلَ اللَّهُ الْكَعْبَةَ الْبَيْتَ الْحَرَامَ قِيَمًا لِّلنَّاسِ				
for mankind	an establishment	the Sacred House,	the Kabah,	Allah has made
وَالشَّهْرَ الْحَرَامَ وَالْهَدْيَ وَالْقَلَائِدَ ذَلِكَ لِتَعْلَمُوا أَنَّ اللَّهَ يَعْلَمُ مَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ				
That (is)	and the garlands.	and the (animals) for offering	[the] sacred	and the month(s)
وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَأَنَّ اللَّهَ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيمٌ				
the heavens	(is) in	what	knows	Allah that so that you may know
(is) All-Knowing. thing of every Allah and that the earth, (is) in and what				
﴿٩٨﴾ أَعْلَمُوا أَنَّ اللَّهَ شَدِيدُ الْعِقَابِ وَأَنَّ اللَّهَ				
Allah	and that	(in) punishment	(is) severe	Allah that Know 97
غَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ ﴿٩٩﴾ مَا عَلَى الرَّسُولِ إِلَّا				
except	the Messenger	on	Not	98 Most Merciful. (is) Oft-Forgiving,
الْبَلَّغُ وَاللَّهُ يَعْلَمُ مَا تُبْدُونَ وَمَا تَكْتُمُونَ				
you conceal.	and what	you reveal	what	knows And Allah the conveyance.
﴿١٠٠﴾ قُلْ لَا يَسْتَوِي الْخَيْرُ وَالْطَّيِّبُ وَلَوْ أَعْجَبَكَ				
impresses you	even if	and the good	the evil	(are) equal `Not Say, 99
كَثْرَةُ الْخَيْرِ فَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ يَتَأُولَىٰ الْأَلْبَسِ				
(of) understanding,	O men	Allah,	So fear	(of) the evil. abundance
لَعَلَّكُمْ تَفْلِحُونَ ﴿١٠١﴾ يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا				
believe!	who	O you	100	be successful. so that you may
لَا تَسْأَلُوا عَنْ أَشْيَاءَ إِن بُدَّ لَكُمْ تَسْؤُكُمْ				
it may distress you	to you,	made clear	if	things about ask (Do) not
وَإِن تَسْأَلُوا عَنْهَا حِينَ يُنَزَّلُ الْقُرْآنُ بُدَّ				
they would be made clear	the Quran is being revealed	when	about them	you ask and if
لَكُمْ عَفَا اللَّهُ عَنْهَا وَاللَّهُ غَفُورٌ حَلِيمٌ				
All-Forbearing.	(is) Oft-Forgiving,	and Allah	[about] it,	Allah has pardoned to you.
﴿١٠٢﴾ قَدْ سَأَلَهَا قَوْمٌ مِّن قَبْلِكُم ثُمَّ أَصْبَحُوا				
they became	then	before you,	a people	asked them Indeed, 101
بِهَا كُفِرْتُمْ ﴿١٠٣﴾ مَا جَعَلَ اللَّهُ مِنْ بَحِيرَةٍ				
a Bahirah	of	Allah has not made	102	disbelievers. thereby

Saibah, Wasilah, and Ham (all these animals were liberated in honor of idols as practiced by pagan Arabs in the pre-Islamic period). But those who disbelieve invent a lie against Allah, and most of them do not use reason.

104. And when it is said to them, 'Come to what Allah has revealed and to the Messenger,' they say, 'Sufficient for us is that upon which we found our forefathers.' Even though their forefathers knew nothing, nor were they guided.

105. O you who believe! Upon you is (to guard) yourselves. Those who have gone astray will not harm you when you have been guided. To Allah you will all return and He will inform you of what you used to do.

106. O you who believe! When death approaches one of you, take testimony among you at the time of making a will - two just men from among you or two others not of you, if you are travelling in the earth and the calamity of death befalls you. Detain both of them after prayer and let them both swear by Allah if you doubt (saying), 'We will not exchange it for a price, even if he is a near relative and we will not

وَلَا سَابِغَةٍ وَلَا وَصِيلَةٍ وَلَا حَامٍ وَلَكِنَّ الَّذِينَ	those who	[And] but	a Hami.	and not	a Wasilah	and not	a Saibah	and not
كَفَرُوا يَفْتَرُونَ عَلَى اللَّهِ الْكَذِبَ وَأَكْثَرُهُمْ لَا	(do) not	and most of them	the lie,	Allah	against	they invent	disbelieved	
يَعْقِلُونَ ﴿١٠٣﴾ وَإِذَا قِيلَ لَهُمْ تَعَالَوْا إِلَىٰ مَا	what	to	Come	to them,	it is said	And when	103	use reason.
أَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ وَإِلَى الرَّسُولِ قَالُوا حَسْبُنَا مَا	(is) what	Sufficient for us	they said,	the Messenger,	and to	Allah has revealed		
وَجَدْنَا عَلَيْهِ ءَابَاءَنَا أَوْلَٰئِكَ كَانَ ءَابَاؤُهُمْ لَا	not	their forefathers were	Even though	our forefathers.	upon it	we found		
يَعْلَمُونَ شَيْئًا وَلَا يَهْتَدُونَ ﴿١٠٤﴾ يَأَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ	who	O you	104	they (were) guided?	and not	anything	knowing	
ءَامَنُوا عَلَيْكُمْ أَنْفُسَكُمْ لَا يَضُرُّكُمْ مِّنْ	(those) who	Will not harm you	(is to guard) yourselves.	Upon you	believe!			
ضَلٍّ إِذَا اهْتَدَيْتُمْ إِلَى اللَّهِ مَرْجِعُكُمْ	(is) your return -	Allah	To	you (have been) guided.	when	(have gone) astray		
جَمِيعًا فَيُنَبِّئُكُمْ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿١٠٥﴾ يَأَيُّهَا	O you	105	(to) do.	you used	of what	then He will inform you	all;	
الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا شَهَادَةُ بَيْنِكُمْ إِذَا حَضَرَ أَحَدُكُمْ	one of you	approaches	when	among you	(Take) testimony	believe!	who	
الْمَوْتِ حِينَ أَلْوَصِيَّةِ أَثْنَانِ ذَوَا عَدْلٍ مِّنكُمْ	among you,	just men	two	[the] a will	(at the) time (of making)	[the] death,		
أَوْ ءَاخَرَانِ مِّنْ غَيْرِكُمْ إِن أَنْتُمْ ضَرِبْتُمْ فِي	in	(are) travel(ing)	you	if	other than you	from	two others	or
الْأَرْضِ فَاصْبِرْكُمْ مُّصِيبَةُ الْمَوْتِ تَحْبِسُونَهُمَا	Detain both of them	(of) [the] death.	calamity	then befalls you	the earth			
مِنْ بَعْدِ الصَّلَاةِ فَيُقْسِمَانِ بِاللَّهِ إِنِ ارْتَبْتُمْ	you doubt,	if	by Allah	and let them both swear	the prayer	after		
لَا نَشْتَرِي بِهِ ثَمَنًا وَلَوْ كَانَ ذَا قُرْبَىٰ وَلَا	and not	a near relative,	(he) is	even if	a price	it for	We will not exchange	

Surah 5: The Table spread (v. 104-106)

Part - 7

conceal the testimony of Allah. Indeed, we will surely be of the sinners.`

107. Then if it is found that those two were guilty of sin, then let two others stand in their place from among those whom the two former have deprived of their right and let them both swear by Allah that `Our testimony is truer than their testimony, and we have not transgressed. Indeed, we will then be of the wrongdoers.`

108. That is more likely that they will give testimony in its true form, or they would fear that their oaths may be refuted by others oaths. And fear Allah and listen; and Allah does not guide the defiantly disobedient people.

109. The Day Allah will gather the Messengers and say, `What was the response you received?` They will say, `We have no knowledge. Indeed, **You**, only **You** know the unseen.`

110. When Allah said, `O Isa, son of Maryam! Remember My Favor upon you and upon your mother when I strengthened you with the Holy Spirit and you spoke to the people in the cradle and in maturity. And when

نَكْمُ شَهْدَةَ اللَّهِ إِنَّا إِذَا لَمِنَ الْآثِمِينَ					
the sinners.`	(will) surely (be) of	then	Indeed, we	(of) Allah.	testimony we will conceal
فَإِنْ عُرِ عَلَىٰ أَنَّهُمَا اسْتَحَقَّ إِثْمًا					
(of) sin,	(were) guilty	that the two	it is discovered	Then if	106
فَاعْخَرَانِ يَقُومَانِ مَقَامَهُمَا مِنَ الَّذِينَ					
those who	from	(in) their place	stand	then (let) two others	
اسْتَحَقَّ عَلَيْهِمُ الْأَوَّلَيْنِ فَيُقْسِمَانِ بِاللَّهِ					
by Allah	and let them both swear	the former two	against whose right (had) deposited		
لشَهِدَتُنَا أَحَقُّ مِنْ شَهَادَتِهِمَا وَمَا					
and not	testimony of the other two	than	(is) truer	`Surely our testimony	
أَعْتَدَيْنَا إِنَّا إِذَا لَمِنَ الظَّالِمِينَ					
107	the wrongdoers.`	(will be) of	then	Indeed, we	we have transgressed.
ذَلِكَ أَدْفَىٰ أَنْ يَأْتُوا بِالشَّهَادَةِ عَلَىٰ وَجْهٍ					
in its (true) form	the testimony	they will give	that	(is) closer	That
أَوْ يَخَافُوا أَنْ تَرُدَّ أَيْمَانُهُمْ بَعْدَ أَيْمَانِهِمْ					
their (others) oaths.	after	their oaths	will be refuted	that	they would fear or
وَأَتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَاسْمَعُوا اللَّهَ وَلَا يَهْدِي					
guide	(does) not	and Allah	and listen;	Allah	And fear
الْقَوْمَ الْفَاسِقِينَ					
Allah will gather	(The) day	108	the defiantly disobedient people.		
الرُّسُلَ فَيَقُولُ مَاذَا أَجَبْتُمُ قَالَوْا					
They said,	was (the) response you received?`	`What	and He will say,	the Messengers	
لَا عِلْمَ لَنَا إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ عَلَّمُ الْغُيُوبِ					
the unseen.`	know	You	Indeed You ,	for us.	knowledge (There is) no
إِذْ قَالَ اللَّهُ يَعْيسَىٰ ابْنُ مَرْيَمَ اذْكُرْ نِعْمَتِي					
My Favor	Remember	of Maryam!	son	`O Isa,	Allah said, When 109
عَلَيْكَ وَعَلَىٰ وَلَدَيْكَ إِذْ أَيْدَتُكَ بِرُوحِ الْقُدُسِ					
with the Holy Spirit,	I strengthened you	when	your mother	and upon	upon you
تُكَلِّمُ النَّاسَ فِي الْمَهْدِ وَكَهْلًا وَإِذْ					
And when	and (in) maturity.	the cradle	in	to the people	you spoke

I taught you the Book and the wisdom and the Torah and the Gospel; and when you made from clay like the shape of a bird by My leave, then you breathed into it, and it became a bird by My leave; and you healed those born blind and the leper by My leave; and when you brought forth the dead by My leave. And when I restrained the Children of Israel from you when you came to them with the clear proofs, then those who disbelieved among them said, 'This is nothing but clear magic.'

111. And when I inspired to the disciples to believe in Me and My Messenger they said, 'We believe and bear witness that indeed we are Muslims.'

112. When the disciples said, 'O Isa, son of Maryam! Can your Lord send down to us a table spread from the heaven?' He said, 'Fear Allah, if you are believers.'

113. They said, 'We wish to eat from it and satisfy our hearts and we know that certainly you have spoken the truth to us and be among the witnesses.'

114. Said Isa, son of Maryam, 'O Allah, our Lord, send down to us

عَلَّمْتُكَ الْكِتَابَ وَالْحِكْمَةَ وَالتَّوْرَةَ وَالْإِنْجِيلَ				
and the Injeel;	and the Taurat	and the wisdom	the Book	I taught you
وَإِذْ تَخْلُقُ مِنَ الطِّينِ كَهَيْئَةِ الطَّيْرِ بِإِذْنِي				
by My leave	(of) the bird	like the shape	the clay	from you make and when
فَتَنْفُخُ فِيهَا فَتَكُونُ طَيْرًا بِإِذْنِي وَتَبْرِئُ				
and you heal	by My leave,	a bird	and it becomes	into it then you breath
الْأَكْمَهَ وَالْأَبْرَصَ بِإِذْنِي وَإِذْ تُخْرِجُ الْمَوْتَى				
the dead	you bring forth	and when	by My leave,	and the leper the born blind
بِإِذْنِي وَإِذْ كَفَفْتُ بَنِي إِسْرَءِيلَ عَنْكَ				
from you	(of) Israel	(the) Children	I restrained	And when by My leave.
إِذْ جِئْتَهُم بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ فَقَالَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا				
disbelieved	those who	then said	with the clear proofs	you came to them when
مِنْهُمْ إِنَّ هَذَا إِلَّا سِحْرٌ مُبِينٌ وَإِذْ أَوْحَيْتُ				
I inspired	And when	110	clear magic.'	but 'This is not among them
إِلَى الْحَوَارِيِّنَ أَنْ ءَامِنُوا بِي وَرَسُولِي قَالُوا				
they said,	and in My Messenger	in Me	believe	to the disciples to
ءَامَنَّا وَأَشْهَدُ بِأَنَّا مُسْلِمُونَ إِذْ				
When	111	(are) Muslims.	that indeed we	and bear witness 'We believe
قَالَ الْحَوَارِيُّونَ يَعْيسَى ابْنُ مَرْيَمَ هَلْ يَسْتَطِيعُ رَبُّكَ				
your Lord able	Is	(of) Maryam!	son	'O Isa, the disciples said,
أَنْ يُنْزِلَ عَلَيْنَا مَائِدَةً مِنَ السَّمَاءِ قَالَ اتَّقُوا				
'Fear	He said,	the heaven?	from	a table spread to us send down to
اللَّهِ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ مُؤْمِنِينَ قَالُوا نُرِيدُ أَنْ				
that	'We wish	They said,	112	believers.' you are if Allah,
نَأْكُلَ مِنْهَا وَتَطْمَئِنَّ قُلُوبُنَا وَنَعْلَمَ أَنْ قَدْ				
certainly	that	and we know	our hearts	and satisfy from it we eat
صَدَقْتَنَا وَنَكُونُ عَلَيْهَا مِنَ الشَّاهِدِينَ				
113	the witnesses.	among	over it	and we be you have spoken the truth to us
قَالَ عِيسَى ابْنُ مَرْيَمَ االلَّهُمَّ رَبَّنَا أَنْزِلْ عَلَيْنَا				
to us	send down	our Lord,	'O Allah,	of Maryam, son, Isa Said

Surah 5: The Table spread (v. 111-114)

Part -7

a table spread from the heaven to be for us a festival for the first and the last of us and a sign from **You**. And provide us and **You** are best of the providers.

115. Allah said, 'Indeed, I will send it down to you, then whoever from among you disbelieves after that, then indeed, I will punish him with a punishment by which I have not punished anyone among the worlds.'

116. And when Allah said, 'O Isa, son of Maryam! Did you say to the people, 'Take me and my mother as two gods besides Allah?' He will say, 'Glory be to **You**! It was not for me to say what I had no right to (say). If I had said it, then surely **You** would have known it. **You** know what is in myself and I do not know what is in **Yourself**. Indeed, **You**, **You Alone** are the All-Knower of the unseen.

117. I did not say to them except what **You** commanded me - that, 'You worship, Allah my Lord and your Lord.' And I was over them a witness as long as I was among them, then when **You** took me up, **You** were the Watcher over them, and **You** are Witness over all things.

118. If **You** punish them, then indeed they

مَائِدَةً	مِنَ السَّمَاءِ	تَكُونُ	لَنَا	عِيدًا	لِأَوَّلِنَا
a table spread	from	the heaven	to be	for us	for first of us
وَأَخِرِنَا	وَعَايَةً	مِّنكَ	وَأَرْزُقْنَا	وَأَنْتَ	خَيْرُ
and last of us	and a sign	from You .	And provide us,	and You	(are) best
الرَّزِيقِينَ	قَالَ اللَّهُ	إِنِّي	مُنْزِلُهَا	عَلَيْكُمْ	
of the providers.	114	Allah said,	Indeed I	(will) send it down	to you,
فَمَنْ	يَكْفُرْ	بَعْدُ	مِنْكُمْ	فَإِنِّي	أُعَذِّبُهُ
then whoever	disbelieves	after (that)	among you,	then indeed I	[I] will punish him
عَذَابًا	لَّا	أُعَذِّبُهُ	أَحَدًا	مِّنَ الْعَالَمِينَ	
(with) a punishment	not	I have punished	anyone	among	the worlds.
وَاِذْ	قَالَ اللَّهُ	يَعِيسَى	ابْنَ	مَرْيَمَ	ءَأَنْتَ
And when	Allah said,	'O Isa,	son	(of) Maryam!	Did you
لِلنَّاسِ	اتَّخِذُونِي	وَأُمِّي	إِلَهَيْنِ	مِن دُونِ اللَّهِ	قَالَ
to the people,	'Take me	and my mother	(as) two gods	besides	Allah?'
سُبْحَانَكَ	مَا يَكُونُ	لِي	أَنْ أَقُولَ	مَا	لَيْسَ
'Glory be to You !	Not	was	for me	that	I say
بِحَقِّ	إِنْ كُنْتُ	قُلْتُهُ	فَقَدْ	عَلِمْتُهُ	تَعْلَمُ
(had) right.	If	I had	then surely	You would have known it.	You know
مَا فِي نَفْسِي	وَلَا	أَعْلَمُ	مَا فِي	نَفْسِكَ	إِنَّكَ
(is) in	what	and not	myself,	(is) in	Indeed, You ,
أَنْتَ	عَلَّمُ	الْغُيُوبِ	مَا قُلْتُ	لَهُمْ	إِلَّا
You	(are) All-Knower	of the unseen.	116	Not I said	except
مَا	أَمَرْتَنِي	بِهِ	أَنْ	أَعْبُدُوا	اللَّهَ
what	You commanded me	that	[with it]	'You worship	Allah,
وَرَبِّكُمْ	وَكُنْتُ	عَلَيْهِمْ	شَهِيدًا	مَا دُمْتُ	فِيهِمْ
'	And I was	over them	a witness	as long as I	(was) among them,
فَلَمَّا	تَوَفَّيْتَنِي	كُنْتُ	أَنْتَ	الرَّقِيبَ	عَلَيْهِمْ
then when	You took me	You were	[You]	the Watcher	over them,
عَلَى	كُلِّ شَيْءٍ	شَهِيدٌ	إِنْ	تُعَذِّبُهُمْ	فَأَنَّهُمْ
(are) on	every	thing	a Witness.	117	If

Surah 5: The Table spread (v. 115-118)

Part - 7

are **Your** slaves, and if **You** forgive them, then indeed **You, You Alone** are the All-Mighty, the All-Wise.`

119. Allah will say, `This is the Day when the truthful will profit from their truthfulness. For them are Gardens underneath which rivers flow, wherein they will abide forever.` Allah is pleased with them and they are pleased with **Him**. That is a great triumph.

120. To Allah belongs the dominion of the heavens and the earth and whatever is within them. And **He** is on everything All-Powerful.

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. All praises and thanks be to Allah, the **One Who** created the heavens and the earth and made the darkness and the light. Yet those who disbelieve equate (others) with their Lord.

2. **He is the One Who** created you from clay and then decreed a term - a specified term (known to) **Him**, yet you are in doubt!

3. And **He** is Allah in the heavens and in the earth. **He** knows your secret and what you make public, and **He** knows

عِبَادُكَ وَإِنْ تَعَفَّرَ لَهُمْ فَإِنَّكَ أَنْتَ							
You	then indeed You,	[for] them	You forgive	and if	(are) You	slaves,	
الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ قَالَ اللَّهُ هَذَا يَوْمُ							
Day	`This	Allah will say,	118	the All-Wise.`	(are) the All-mighty,		
يَنْفَعُ الصَّادِقِينَ صِدْقُهُمْ لَهُمْ جَنَّاتٌ تَجْرَى مِنْ							
from	flows	(are) Gardens	For them	their truthfulness.`	the truthful	will profit	
تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا أَبَدًا رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهُمْ							
with them	Allah is pleased	forever.`	in it	will abide	the rivers	underneath it	
وَرَضُوا عَنْهُ ذَلِكَ الْفَوْزُ الْعَظِيمُ							
119	(is) the great triumph.	That	with Him.	and they are pleased			
لِلَّهِ مُلْكُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَمَا فِيهِنَّ							
(is) in them.	and what	and the earth	(of) the heavens	the dominion	To Allah (belongs)		
وَهُوَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ							
120	All-Powerful.	thing	every	(is) on	And He		
سورة الانعام							
Surah Al-Anaam							
بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ							
the Most Merciful.	the Most Gracious,	of Allah,	In the name				
الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي خَلَقَ السَّمَوَاتِ							
the heavens	created	the One Who	(be) to Allah,	(All) the praises and thanks			
وَالْأَرْضِ وَجَعَلَ الظُّلُمَاتِ وَالنُّورَ ثُمَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا							
disbelieved	those who	Then	and the light.	the darknesses	and made	and the earth	
بِرَبِّهِمْ يَعْدِلُونَ هُوَ الَّذِي خَلَقَكُمْ							
created you	(is) the One Who	He	1	equate others with Him.	in their Lord		
مِنْ طِينٍ ثُمَّ قَضَىٰ أَجَلًا وَأَجَلٌ مُّسَمًّى عِنْدَهُ							
with Him,	specified	and a term	a term	[He] decreed	then	clay	from
ثُمَّ أَنْتُمْ تَمْتَرُونَ وَهُوَ اللَّهُ فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَفِي							
and in	the heavens	in	(is) Allah	And He	2	doubt.	you yet
الْأَرْضِ يَعْلَمُ سِرَّكُمْ وَجَهْرَكُمْ وَيَعْلَمُ							
and He knows	and what you make public	your secret	He knows	the earth.			

9. And if **We** had made him (i.e., the Messenger) an Angel, certainly **We** would have made him (appear as) a man and **We** would have obscured

مَا تَكْسِبُونَ ﴿٦﴾ وَمَا تَأْتِيهِمْ مِّنْ آيَةٍ مِّنْ	from	sign	any	comes to them	And not	3	you earn.	what
آيَاتِ رَبِّهِمْ إِلَّا كَانُوا عَنْهَا مُعْرِضِينَ ﴿٧﴾ فَقَدْ	Then indeed,	4	turning away.	from it	they are	but	(of) their Lord	Signs
كَذَّبُوا بِالْحَقِّ لَمَّا جَاءَهُمْ فَسَوْفَ يَأْتِيهِمْ أَنْبَاءُ	news	will come to them	but soon	it came to them,	when	the truth	they denied	
مَا كَانُوا بِهِ يَسْتَهْزِءُونَ ﴿٨﴾ أَلَمْ يَرَوْا كَمْ	how many	they see	Did not	5	mock.	[at it]	they used to	(of) what
أَهْلَكْنَا مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ مِنْ قَرْنٍ مَّكَّنْتَهُمْ فِي الْأَرْضِ	the earth	in	We had established them	of generations	before them	We destroyed		
مَا لَمْ نُمَكِّنْ لَهُمْ أَلَمْ نُمْكِّنْ لَكُمْ وَأَرْسَلْنَا السَّمَاءَ عَلَيْهِمْ	upon them	(rain from) the sky	And We sent	for you?	We (have) not established	what		
مِدْرَارًا وَجَعَلْنَا الْأَنْهَارَ تَجْرَى مِنْ تَحْتِهِمْ	underneath them.	flow	the rivers	and We made	showering abundantly			
فَأَهْلَكْنَاهُمْ بِذُنُوبِهِمْ وَأَنْشَأْنَا مِنْ بَعْدِهِمْ قَرْنًا آخَرِينَ	other generations.	after them	and We raised	for their sins	Then We destroyed them			
﴿٩﴾ وَلَوْ نَزَّلْنَاهُ عَلَيْكَ كِتَابًا فِي	on	a written Scripture	to you	We (had) sent down	And (even) if	6		
قُرْطَاسٍ فَلَمَسُوهُ بِأَيْدِيهِمْ لَقَالِ الَّذِينَ	those who	surely (would) have said	with their hands,	and they touched it	parchment			
كَفَرُوا إِنَّ هَذَا إِلَّا سِحْرٌ مُّبِينٌ ﴿١٠﴾ وَقَالُوا	And they said,	7	clear magic.	but	This is not	disbelieved,		
لَوْلَا أَنْزَلْ عَلَيْهِ مَلَكٌ وَلَوْ أَنْزَلْنَا	We (had) sent down	And if	an Angel?	to him	sent down	Why has not been		
مَلَكًا لَّقَفَى الْأَمْرُ ثُمَّ لَا	no	then	the matter	surely (would) have been decided;	an Angel,			
يُنْظَرُونَ ﴿١١﴾ وَلَوْ جَعَلْنَاهُ مَلَكًا	an Angel,	We had made him	And if	8	respite would be granted to them.			
لَجَعَلْنَاهُ رَجُلًا وَلَلَبَسْنَا	and certainly We (would) have obscured	a man,	certainly We (would) have made him					

them with that in which they are obscuring themselves (i.e., confusion and doubt).

10. And indeed, the Messengers were mocked before you, but those who scoffed at them were surrounded by that which they used to mock.

11. Say, 'Travel in the earth and see how was the end of the rejecters.'

12. Say, 'To whom belongs whatever is in the heavens and the earth?' Say, 'To Allah.' He has decreed upon Himself Mercy. Surely, He will assemble you on the Day of Resurrection, about which there is no doubt. Those who have lost themselves do not believe.

13. And to Him belongs whatever dwells in the night and the day, and He is All-Hearing, All-Knowing.

14. Say 'Is it other than Allah I should take as a protector, Creator of the heavens and the earth, while it is He Who feeds and is not fed?' Say, 'Indeed, I have been commanded to be the first to submit (to Allah) and be not of those who associate partners with Allah.'

15. Say, 'Indeed, I fear, if I should disobey my Lord, punishment of a Mighty Day.'

16. Whoever is averted from it that Day, then surely He had Mercy on him. And that is the clear success.

عَلَيْهِمْ مَا يَلْبِسُونَ ﴿٩﴾ وَلَقَدْ اسْتَهْزَئُوا بِرُسُلٍ									
Messengers	were mocked	And indeed	9	they are obscuring.	what	to them			
مِّن قَبْلِكَ فَحَاقَ بِالَّذِينَ سَخِرُوا مِنْهُمْ مَا كَانُوا									
they used	what	of them	scoffed	those who	but surrounded	before you			
بِهِ يَسْتَهْزِءُونَ ﴿١٠﴾ قُلْ سِيرُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ ثُمَّ أَنْظِرُوا									
see	and	the earth	in	Travel	Say,	10	(to) mock.	[at it]	
كَيْفَ كَانَ عَقِبُهُ الْمُكَذِّبِينَ ﴿١١﴾ قُلْ لِّمَن									
To whom belongs	Say,	11	(of) the rejecters.	(the) end	was	how			
مَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ قُلْ لِلَّهِ كُنُوزٌ عَلَى									
upon	He has decreed	To Allah.	Say,	and the earth?	the heavens	(is) in	what		
نَفْسِهِ الرَّحْمَةَ لِيَجْمَعَنَّكُمْ إِلَى يَوْمِ الْقِيَمَةِ									
(of) the Resurrection,	(the) Day	on	Surely He will assemble you	the Mercy.	Himself				
لَا رَيْبَ فِيهِ الَّذِينَ خَسِرُوا أَنْفُسَهُمْ فَهُمْ لَا									
(do) not	then they	themselves,	have lost	Those who	about it.	doubt	(there is) no		
يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿١٢﴾ وَلَهُ مَا سَكَنَ فِي اللَّيْلِ وَالنَّهَارِ									
and the day,	the night	in	dwells	(is) whatever	And for Him	12	believe.		
وَهُوَ السَّمِيعُ الْعَلِيمُ ﴿١٣﴾ قُلْ أَغْيَرَ اللَّهُ									
Allah	Is it other than	Say,	13	All-Knowing.	(is) All-Hearing,	and He			
أَتَّخِذُ وَلِيًّا فَاطِرَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَهُوَ									
while (it is) He	and the earth,	(of) the heavens	Creator,	(as) a protector,	I (should) take				
يُطْعِمُ وَلَا يُطْعَمُ قُلْ إِنِّي أُمِرْتُ أَن									
that	[I] am commanded	Indeed I	Say,	He is fed?	and not	Who feeds			
أَكُونُ أَوَّلَ مَنْ أَسْلَمَ وَلَا تَكُونَنَّ مِنَ									
of	be	and not	submits (to Allah)	who	(the) first	I be			
الْمُشْرِكِينَ ﴿١٤﴾ قُلْ إِنِّي أَخَافُ إِنْ عَصَيْتُ رَبِّي									
my Lord,	I disobeyed	if	[I] fear	Indeed, I	Say,	14	the polytheists.		
عَذَابَ يَوْمٍ عَظِيمٍ ﴿١٥﴾ مَن يُصَرْفَ عَنْهُ يَوْمَئِذٍ									
that Day	from it	is averted	Whoever	15	(of) a Mighty Day.	punishment			
فَقَدْ رَحِمَهُ وَذَلِكَ الْفَوْزُ الْمُبِينُ ﴿١٦﴾									
16	(the) clear.	(is) the success	And that	He had Mercy on him.	then surely				

Surah 6: The cattle (v. 10-16)

Part - 7

17. And if Allah touches you with affliction, then there is no remover of it except **Him**. And if **He** touches you with good, then **He** is on everything All-Powerful.

18. And **He** is the Subjugator over **His** slaves. And **He** is the All-Wise, the All-Aware.

19. Say, 'What thing is greatest as a testimony?' Say, 'Allah is Witness between me and you. And this Quran has been revealed to me so that I may warn you with it and whoever it reaches. Do you truly testify that there are other gods with Allah?' Say, 'I do not testify.' Say, 'He is but One God, and indeed, I am free of what you associate (with **Him**).'

20. Those to whom **We** have given the Book recognize him as they recognize their sons. Those who have lost themselves do not believe.

21. And who is more unjust than he who invents a lie against Allah or rejects **His** Signs? Indeed, the wrongdoers will not be successful.

22. And the Day **We** will gather them all together, then **We** will say to those who associate others with Allah, 'Where are your partners, those whom you used to claim (with **Him**).'

23. Then they will have no plea

وَإِنْ يَمَسُّكَ اللَّهُ بِضُرٍّ فَلَا كَاشِفَ لَهُ إِلَّا هُوَ وَإِنْ يَمَسُّكَ إِخَيْرٌ فَهُوَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ	And if Allah touches you with affliction, then no remover of it except Him. And if He touches you with good, then He is on everything All-Powerful.
وَهُوَ الْقَاهِرُ فَوْقَ عِبَادِهِ وَهُوَ الْحَكِيمُ	And He is the Subjugator over His slaves. And He is the All-Wise, the All-Aware.
الْخَبِيرُ قُلْ أَيُّ شَيْءٍ أَكْبَرُ شَهَادَةً قُلْ اللَّهُ شَهِيدٌ بَيْنِي وَبَيْنَكُمْ وَأُوحِيَ إِلَيَّ هَٰذَا الْقُرْآنُ لِأُنذِرَكُمْ بِهِ وَمَنْ بَلَغَ أَتَيْتُكُمْ لَتَشْهَدُونَ أَنَّ مَعَ اللَّهِ إِلَهَةً أُخْرَى قُلْ لَا أَشْهَدُ قُلْ إِنَّمَا هُوَ إِلَهٌُ وَاحِدٌ وَإِنِّي بَرِيءٌ مِمَّا تُشْرِكُونَ	the All-Aware. Say, (as) a testimony? (is) greatest thing 'What Say, the All-Aware. Allah is Witness between me and you, and has been revealed to me so that I may warn you with it and whoever it reaches. Do you truly testify that there are other gods with Allah? I do not testify. Say, other? (there are) gods Allah with that testify. I (do) not testify. Say, free and indeed, I am (is) One God, He Only Say, of what free and indeed, I am (is) One God, He Only Say, the Book We have given Those (to) whom you associate (with Him).
يَعْرِفُونَهُ كَمَا يَعْرِفُونَ أَبْنَاءَهُمُ الَّذِينَ خَسِرُوا أَنْفُسَهُمْ فَهُمْ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ	they recognize him as recognize him themselves lost Those who their sons. they recognize as recognize him than (he) who (is) more unjust And who believe. (do) not then they
أَفَتَرَى عَلَى اللَّهِ كَذِبًا أَوْ كَذَّبَ بِآيَاتِهِ إِنَّهُ لَا يُفْلِحُ الظَّالِمُونَ	invents against Allah a lie or rejects His Signs? Indeed, the wrongdoers will not be successful.
ثُمَّ نَقُولُ لِلَّذِينَ أَشْرَكُوا أَيْنَ شُرَكَاؤُكُمْ	then We will say to those who associate others with Allah, Where are your partners,
الَّذِينَ كُنْتُمْ تَزْعُمُونَ	those whom you used to claim (with Him).

except that they will say, 'By Allah, our Lord, we were not those who associated others with Allah.'

24. Look how they lied against themselves. And lost from them will be what they used to invent.

25. And among them are those who listen to you, but We have placed over their hearts coverings lest they understand it, and in their ears deafness. And if they see every sign, they will not believe in it. Even when they come to you and argue with you those who disbelieve say, 'This is not but the tales of the former peoples.'

26. And they forbid (others) from it and they (themselves) keep away from it. And they do not destroy except themselves, and they do not perceive.

27. And if you could see when they are made to stand before the Fire, they will say, 'Oh! Would that we were sent back, then we would not deny the Signs of our Lord and would be among the believers.'

28. Nay, what they used to conceal before has become manifest to them. And even if they were sent back, certainly they would return to that which they were forbidden; and indeed, they are liars.

29. And they say, 'There is nothing

إِلَّا	أَنْ	قَالُوا	وَاللَّهِ	رَبَّنَا	مَا	كُنَّا
except	that	they say,	'By Allah,	our Lord,	not	we were
مُشْرِكِينَ ۚ أَنْظِرْ كَيْفَ كَذَبُوا عَلَىٰ						
أَنْفُسِهِمْ ۚ وَضَلَّ عَنْهُمْ مَا كَانُوا يَفْتَرُونَ ۚ						
those who associate others (with Allah) .	23	Look	how	they lied	against	
وَمِنْهُمْ مَّنْ يَسْتَمِعُ إِلَيْكَ ۖ وَجَعَلْنَا عَلَىٰ						
And among them		(are those) who	listen	to you,	but We have placed	over
قُلُوبِهِمْ أَكِنَّةً أَنْ يَفْقَهُوهُ وَفِي آذَانِهِمْ وَقْرًا ۚ وَإِنْ						
their hearts	coverings	lest	they understand it,	and in	their ears	And if
يَرَوْا كُلَّ آيَةٍ لَا يُؤْمِنُوا بِهَا حَتَّىٰ إِذَا جَاءَهُمْ						
they see	every	sign	they will not believe	until, in it,	when	they come to you
يُجَادِلُونَكَ يَقُولُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا إِنْ هَذَا إِلَّا أَسَاطِيرُ						
and argue with you	say	those who	disbelieved,	'This (is) not	but	(the) tales
الْأَوَّلِينَ ۚ وَهُمْ يَنْهَوْنَ عَنْهُ وَيَنْتَوُونَ						
(of) the former peoples.	25	And they	forbid (others)	from it	and they keep away	
عَنْهُ ۚ وَإِنْ يُهْلِكُونَ إِلَّا أَنْفُسَهُمْ وَمَا يَشْعُرُونَ						
from it.	And not	they destroy	except	themselves	and not	they perceive.
ۚ وَلَوْ تَرَىٰ إِذْ تُفَفَّقُوا عَلَى النَّارِ						
And if	you (could) see	when	they are made to stand	by	the Fire	
فَقَالُوا يَلَيْلِنَا نُرَدُّ وَلَا نُنكَدِبُ						
then they (will) say,	'Oh! Would that we	were sent back	and not	we would deny		
بَيَّاتٍ رَبَّنَا وَنَكُونُ مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ۚ بَلْ						
(the) Signs	(of) our Lord	and we would be	among	the believers.	27	Nay,
بَدَا لَهُمْ مَا كَانُوا يُخْفُونَ مِنْ قَبْلُ وَلَوْ						
became manifest	for them	what	they used to	conceal	before.	And if
رُدُّوا ۚ لَعَادُوا لِمَا نُهُوا						
they were sent back	certainly they (would) return	to what	they were forbidden			
عَنْهُ وَإِنَّهُمْ لَكَاذِبُونَ ۚ وَقَالُوا إِنْ هِيَ						
and indeed they	certainly are liars.	28	And they said,	'There is nothing		

except our worldly life, and we will not be resurrected.'

30. And if you could see when they will be made to stand before their Lord. **He** will say, 'Is this not the truth?' They will say, 'Yes, by our Lord.' **He** will say, 'So taste the punishment because you used to disbelieve.'

31. Indeed, they have incurred loss who deny the meeting with Allah until, when the Hour comes on them suddenly, they will say, 'Oh! Our regret over what we neglected concerning it,' while they will bear their burdens on their backs. Ah! Evil is what they bear.

32. And the worldly life is nothing but a play and amusement; but the home of the Hereafter is best for those who are God conscious. Then, will you not reason?

33. We know indeed that it grieves you what they say. And indeed, they do not deny you, but it is the Verses of Allah that the wrongdoers reject.

34. And surely the Messengers were rejected before you, but they were patient over what they were rejected and they were harmed until **Our** help came to them. And none

إِلَّا حَيَاتُنَا الدُّنْيَا وَمَا نَحْنُ بِمَبْعُوثِينَ ﴿٢٩﴾						
29	(will be) resurrected.	we	and not	(of) the world	our life	except
وَلَوْ تَرَىٰ إِذْ تُقْعَمُونَ عَلَىٰ رَبِّهِمْ						
	their Lord.	before	they will be made to stand	when	you (could) see	And if
قَالَ أَلَيْسَ هَذَا بِالْحَقِّ قَالُوا بَلَىٰ وَرَبِّنَا						
	by our Lord.'	'Yes,	They will say,	the truth?'	this	'Is not He will say,
قَالَ فَذُوقُوا الْعَذَابَ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَكْفُرُونَ ﴿٣٠﴾						
30	disbelieve.'	you used to	because	the punishment	'So taste	He (will) say,
قَدْ خَسِرَ الَّذِينَ كَذَبُوا بِلِقَاءِ اللَّهِ حَتَّىٰ						
	until	(with) Allah,	in the meeting	denied	those who	incurred loss Indeed,
إِذَا جَاءَتْهُمْ السَّاعَةُ بَغْتَةً قَالُوا يَحْسِرُنَا عَلَىٰ						
	over	'Oh! Our regret	they said,	suddenly	the Hour	came to them when
مَا فَرَطْنَا فِيهَا وَهُمْ يَحْمِلُونَ أَوْزَارَهُمْ عَلَىٰ						
	on	their burdens	will bear	while they	concerning it,	we neglected what
ظُهُورِهِمْ إِلَّا سَاءَ مَا يَزُرُونَ ﴿٣١﴾ وَمَا						
	And not	31	they bear.	(is) what	Evil	Ah! their backs.
الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا إِلَّا لَعِبٌ وَلَهُمْ وَلَدَارُ						
	but the home	and amusement;	a play	except	(of) the world	(is) the life
الْآخِرَةِ خَيْرٌ لِلَّذِينَ يَتَّقُونَ أَفَلَا تَعْقِلُونَ						
	Then, will you not reason?	(are) God conscious.	for those who	(is) best	(of) the Hereafter	
﴿٣٢﴾ قَدْ نَعْلَمُ إِنَّهُ لَيَحْزَنُكَ الَّذِي يَقُولُونَ						
	they say.	what	grieves you	that it	We know	Indeed, 32
فَإِنَّهُمْ لَا يَكْذِبُونَكَ وَلَكِنَّ الظَّالِمِينَ						
	the wrongdoers -	but	deny you	(do) not	And indeed, they	
بَيَّاتِ اللَّهِ يَجْحَدُونَ ﴿٣٣﴾ وَلَقَدْ كَذَّبَتْ رُسُلُ						
	Messengers	were rejected	And surely	33	they reject.	[with] the Verses of Allah
مِنْ قَبْلِكَ فَصَبْرُوا عَلَىٰ مَا كُذِّبُوا						
	they were rejected	what	over	but they were patient	before you,	
وَأُودُوا حَتَّىٰ أَنَّهُمْ نَصَرْنَا وَلَا						
	And none	Our help.	came to them	until	and they were harmed	

can alter the words of Allah. And surely has come to you the news of the Messengers.

35. And if their aversion is difficult for you, then if you are able to seek a tunnel into the earth or a ladder into the sky to bring to them a Sign (then do so). And if Allah had willed, surely He would have gathered them to guidance. So do not be of the ignorant.

36. Only those who listen respond. But the dead - Allah will resurrect them, then to Him they will be returned.

37. And they say, 'Why is not a Sign sent down to him from his Lord?' Say, 'Indeed, Allah is Able to send down a Sign, but most of them do not know.'

38. And there is no animal on the earth or a bird that flies with its wings, but they are communities like you. We have not neglected in the Book anything. Then to their Lord they will be gathered.

39. And those who reject Our Verses are deaf and dumb in the darkness. Whoever Allah wills - He lets him go astray; and whoever He wills - He places on

مُبَدِّلٍ لِكَلِمَاتِ اللَّهِ وَلَقَدْ جَاءَكَ مِنْ نَبَائِ	of (the) news	has come to you	and surely	of Allah,	the words	[who] (can) alter
الْمُرْسَلِينَ وَإِنْ كَانَ كَبُرَ عَلَيْكَ إِعْرَاضُهُمْ	their aversion	for you	difficult	is	And if	34 (of) the Messengers.
فَإِنْ أَسْتَطَعْتَ أَنْ تَبْنِيَ نَفَقًا فِي الْأَرْضِ أَوْ	or	the earth	in	a tunnel	seek	to you are able then if
سُلَّمًا فِي السَّمَاءِ فَتَأْتِيَهُمْ بِآيَةٍ وَلَوْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ	Allah (had) willed	But if	a Sign.	so that you bring to them	the sky	into a ladder
لَجَمَعَهُمْ عَلَى الْهُدَى فَلَا تَكُونَنَّ مِنَ	of	be	So (do) not	the guidance.	on	surely He (would) have gathered them
الْجَاهِلِينَ إِنَّمَا يَسْتَجِيبُ الَّذِينَ يَسْمَعُونَ	listen.	those who	respond	Only	35	the ignorant.
وَالْمَوْتَى يَبْعَثُهُمُ اللَّهُ ثُمَّ إِلَيْهِ يُرْجَعُونَ	36	they will be returned.	to Him	then	Allah will resurrect them,	But the dead -
وَقَالُوا لَوْلَا نُزِّلَ عَلَيْهِ آيَةٌ مِنْ رَبِّهِ	his Lord?	from	a Sign	to him	sent down	'Why (is) not And they said,
قُلْ إِنْ أَرَادَ اللَّهُ قَادِرٌ عَلَى أَنْ يُنْزِلَ آيَةً وَلَكِنْ	but	a Sign,	send down	to	[on] (is) Able	Allah 'Indeed Say,
أَكْثَرَهُمْ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ وَمَا مِنْ دَابَّةٍ فِي	in	animal	(is) any	And not	37	know. (do) not most of them
الْأَرْضِ وَلَا طَائِرٍ يَطِيرُ بِجَنَاحَيْهِ إِلَّا أُمَمٌ	(are) communities	but	with its wings -	(that) flies	a bird	and not the earth
أَمْثَلُكُمْ مَا قَرَّطْنَا فِي الْكِتَابِ مِنْ شَيْءٍ ثُمَّ إِلَى	to	then	thing,	any	the Book	in We have not neglected like you.
رَبِّهِمْ يُحْشَرُونَ وَالَّذِينَ كَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِنَا	Our Verses	rejected	And those who	38	they will be gathered.	their Lord
صُمٌّ وَبُكْمٌ فِي الظُّلُمَاتِ مَنْ يَشَأِ اللَّهُ	Allah wills -	Whoever	the darknesses.	in	and dumb	(are) deaf
يُضِلُّهُ وَمَنْ يَشَأِ يُضِلُّهُ وَمَنْ يَشَأِ يُضِلُّهُ	on	He places him	He wills -	and whoever	He lets him go astray	

Surah 6: The cattle (v. 35-39)

Part - 7

the straight way.

40. Say, 'Have you considered - if there came to you the punishment of Allah or there came to you the Hour - is it other than Allah you call, if you are truthful?'

41. 'Nay, it is **Him** Alone you call, and **He** would remove that for which you called upon **Him** if **He** wills, and you will forget what you associate (with **Him**).'

42. And certainly **We** have sent (Messengers) to the nations before you, then **We** seized them with adversity and hardship, so that they might humble themselves.

43. Then why, when **Our** punishment came to them, they did not humble themselves? But their hearts became hardened and Shaitaan made fair-seeming to them what they used to do.

44. So when they forgot what they were reminded of, **We** opened on them the gates of everything until, when they rejoiced in what they were given, **We** seized them suddenly, and then they were dumbfounded.

45. So the people who committed wrong were eliminated. And all praises and thanks be to Allah, the Lord of the worlds.

46. Say, 'Have you considered: if Allah took away your hearing and your sight and sealed

صِرَاطٍ مُسْتَقِيمٍ ﴿٣٩﴾ قُلْ أَرَأَيْتَكُمْ إِنِ أَتَكُمْ						
(there) came to you	if	'Have you seen	Say,	39	(the) straight way.	
عَذَابُ اللَّهِ أَوْ أَتَتْكُمُ السَّاعَةُ أَغَيْرَ اللَّهِ						
is it other (than) Allah	the Hour -	(there) came to you	or	(of) Allah	punishment	
تَدْعُونَ إِن كُنتُمْ صَادِقِينَ ﴿٤٠﴾ بَلْ إِلَٰهُهُ تَدْعُونَ						
you call	Him Alone	'Nay,	40	truthful?'	you are	if, you call
فَيَكْشِفُ مَا تَدْعُونَ إِلَيْهِ إِن شَاءَ وَتَنْسَوْنَ						
and you will forget	He wills,	if	upon Him	you call	what	and He would remove
مَا تَشْرِكُونَ ﴿٤١﴾ وَلَقَدْ أَرْسَلْنَا						
We sent (Messengers)	And certainly	41	you associate (with Him).'	what		
إِلَىٰ أُمَمٍ مِّن قَبْلِكَ فَآخَذْنَاهُمْ بِالْبَأْسَاءِ وَالضَّرَّاءِ						
and hardship	with adversity	then We seized them	before you,	nations	to	
لَعَلَّهُمْ يَنْصَرُّونَ ﴿٤٢﴾ فَلَوْلَا إِذْ جَاءَهُمْ						
came to them	when	Then why not	42	might humble themselves.	so that they	
بَأْسُنَا تَضَرَّعُوا وَلَكِنْ قَسَتْ قُلُوبُهُمْ						
their hearts became hardened	But	they humbled themselves?	Our punishment,			
وَزَيَّنَ لَهُمُ الشَّيْطَانُ مَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ						
do.	they used to	what	the Shaitaan	to them	and made fair-seeming	
﴿٤٣﴾ فَلَمَّا نَسُوا مَا ذُكِّرُوا بِهِ فَتَحْنَا						
We opened	of [it],	they were reminded	what	they forgot	So when	43
عَلَيْهِمْ أَبْوَابَ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ حَتَّىٰ إِذَا فَرِحُوا بِمَا						
in what	they rejoiced	when	until	thing,	(of) every	gates on them
أُوتُوا أَخَذْنَاهُمْ بَغْتَةً فَإِذَا هُمْ مُبْلِسُونَ						
(were) dumbfounded.	they	and then	suddenly	We seized them	they were given,	
﴿٤٤﴾ فَقُطِعَ دَائِرُ الْقَوْمِ الَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا						
did wrong.	[those] who	(of) the people	(the) remnant	So was cut off	44	
وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٤٥﴾ قُلْ						
Say,	45	(of) the worlds.	Lord	(be) to Allah	And all praises and thanks	
أَرَأَيْتُمْ إِن أَخَذَ اللَّهُ سَمْعَكُمْ وَأَبْصَرَكُمْ وَخَمَّ						
and sealed	and your sight	your hearing	Allah took away	if	'Have you seen	

Surah 6: The cattle (v. 40-46)

Part - 7

your hearts, which god other than Allah could restore them to you? See how **We** explain the Signs; yet they turn away.

47. Say, 'Have you considered: if the punishment of Allah comes to you suddenly or openly, will any be destroyed except the wrongdoing people?'

48. And **We** send not the Messengers except as bearer of glad tidings and as warners. So whoever believes and reforms - then there will be no fear upon them and nor will they grieve.

49. And those who deny **Our** Verses, the punishment will touch them for what they used to defiantly disobey.

50. Say, (O Muhammad SAWS!) 'I do not say to you that I have with me the treasures of Allah, nor do I know the unseen, nor do I say to you that I am an Angel. I only follow what is revealed to me.' Say, 'Can the blind and the seeing one be equal?' Then will you not give thought?

51. And warn with it those who fear that they will be gathered before their Lord, for them there will be no protector and no intercessor besides **Him**, so that they may become righteous.

52. And do not send away those who call

عَلَى قُلُوبِكُمْ مِّنْ إِلَهِ غَيْرِ اللَّهِ يَأْتِيكُمْ بِهِ أَنْظَرْ									
See	to bring it to you?	Allah	other (than)	(is the) god	who	your hearts,	[on]		
كَيْفَ نُصَرِّفُ الْآيَاتِ ثُمَّ هُمْ يَصْدِفُونَ ﴿٤٦﴾ قُلْ									
Say,	46	turn away.	they	yet	the signs;	We explain	how		
أَرَأَيْتَكُمْ إِنْ أَنُكَلِّمُ عَذَابُ اللَّهِ بَغْتَةً أَوْ									
or	suddenly	(of) Allah	punishment	comes to you	if	'Have you seen			
جَهْرَةً هَلْ يُهْلِكُ إِلَّا الْقَوْمَ الظَّالِمُونَ ﴿٤٧﴾									
47	the wrongdoers?	the people -	except	(any) be destroyed	will	openly,			
وَمَا نُرْسِلُ الْمُرْسَلِينَ إِلَّا مُبَشِّرِينَ									
(as) bearer of glad tidings	except	the Messengers	We send	And not					
وَمُنْذِرِينَ فَمَنْ ءَامَنَ وَأَصْلَحَ فَلَا خَوْفٌ عَلَيْهِمْ									
upon them	fear	then no	and reformed,	believed	So whoever	and (as) warners.			
وَلَا هُمْ يَحْزَنُونَ ﴿٤٨﴾ وَالَّذِينَ كَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِنَا									
[in] Our Verses	denied	And those who	48	will grieve.	they	and not			
يَمَسُّهُمْ الْعَذَابُ بِمَا كَانُوا يَفْسُقُونَ ﴿٤٩﴾									
49	defiantly disobey.	they used to	for what	the punishment	will touch them				
قُلْ لَا أَقُولُ لَكُمْ عِنْدِي خَزَائِنُ اللَّهِ وَلَا									
and not	(of) Allah	(are the) treasures	(that) with me	to you	'I (do) not say	Say,			
أَعْلَمُ الْغَيْبِ وَلَا أَقُولُ لَكُمْ إِنِّي مَلَكٌ									
an Angel.	that I am	to you	I say	and not	the unseen	(that) I know			
إِنْ أَتَيْعُ إِلَّا مَا يُوْحَىٰ إِلَيَّ قُلْ هَلْ يَسْتَوِي									
be equal	'Can	Say,	to me.	is revealed	what	except	I (do) not follow		
الْأَعْمَىٰ وَالْبَصِيرُ أَفَلَا تَتَفَكَّرُونَ ﴿٥٠﴾ وَأَنْذِرْ									
And warn	50	you give thought?	Then will not	and the seeing one?	the blind				
بِهِ الَّذِينَ يَخَافُونَ أَنْ يُخْشَرُوا إِلَىٰ رَبِّهِمْ لَيْسَ									
not	their Lord,	to	they will be gathered	that	fear	those who	with it		
لَهُمْ مِنْ دُونِهِ وَلِيٌّ وَلَا شَفِيعٌ لَّعَلَّهُمْ									
so that they may	any intercessor,	and not	any protector	other than Him	for them				
يَتَّقُونَ ﴿٥١﴾ وَلَا تَطْرُدِ الَّذِينَ يَدْعُونَ									
call	those who	send away	And (do) not	51	become righteous.				

their Lord in the morning and the evening, seeking **His** Countenance. Not upon you is anything of their account and not upon them is anything of your account. So were you to send them away, you would then be of the wrongdoers.

53. And thus **We** try some of them through others that they say, 'Are these whom Allah has favored among us?' Is not Allah most knowing of those who are grateful?

54. And when those who believe in **Our** Verses come to you, say, 'Peace be upon you. Your Lord has prescribed upon **Himself** Mercy, so that whoever of you does evil in ignorance and then reforms himself after that, then indeed, **He** is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.'

55. And thus **We** explain the Verses, so that the way of the criminals become manifest.

56. Say, 'Indeed, I am forbidden to worship those whom you call besides Allah.' Say, 'I will not follow your vain desires, for I would then go astray, and I would not be of the guided-ones.'

57. Say, 'Indeed, I am on clear proof from my Lord, while you deny it. I do not have

رَبَّهُمْ بِالْعَدَوِّ وَالْعِشْيِ يُرِيدُونَ وَجْهَهُ مَا						
Not	His	Countenance.	desiring	and the evening	in the morning	their Lord
عَلَيْكَ مِنْ حِسَابِهِمْ مِنْ شَيْءٍ وَمَا مِنْ حِسَابِكَ						
your account	from	and not	thing,	any	their account	of (is) on you
عَلَيْهِمْ مِنْ شَيْءٍ فَطَرُدْهُمْ فَتَكُونُ مِنْ						
of	then you would be	So were you to send them away,	thing.	(is) any	on them	
الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿٥١﴾ وَكَذَلِكَ فَتَنَّا بَعْضَهُمْ بِبَعْضٍ						
with others	some of them	We try	And thus	52	the wrongdoers.	
لَيَقُولُوا أَهَؤُلَاءِ مِنْ آلِهِ عَلَيْهِمْ مِنْ بَيْنِنَا						
among us?	from	[upon them]	(whom) Allah has favored	'Are these	that they say,	
أَلَيْسَ اللَّهُ بِأَعْلَمَ بِالشَّاكِرِينَ ﴿٥٢﴾ وَإِذَا						
And when	53	of those who are grateful?		most knowing	Is not Allah	
جَاءَكَ الَّذِينَ يُؤْمِنُونَ بِآيَاتِنَا فَقُلْ سَلَامٌ عَلَيْكُمْ						
(be) upon you.	'Peace	then say,	in Our Verses	believe	those who	come to you
كَتَبَ رَبُّكُمْ عَلَى نَفْسِهِ الرَّحْمَةَ أَنَّهُ مَنْ						
who	that he	the Mercy,	Himself	upon	Your Lord has prescribed	
عَمِلَ مِنْكُمْ سُوءًا بِجَهْلَةٍ ثُمَّ تَابَ مِنْ بَعْدِهِ وَأَصْلَحَ						
and reforms,	after it	repents	then	in ignorance	evil	among you does
فَأَنَّهُ غَفُورٌ رَحِيمٌ ﴿٥٣﴾ وَكَذَلِكَ نَفْصِلُ						
We explain	And thus	54	Most Merciful.'		(is) Oft-Forgiving,	then, indeed He
الْآيَاتِ وَلِتَسَتَيِّنَ سَبِيلَ الْمُجْرِمِينَ ﴿٥٤﴾						
55	(of) the criminals.	(the) way	so that becomes manifest		the Verses,	
قُلْ إِنِّي نُهَيْتُ أَنْ أَعْبُدَ الَّذِينَ تَدْعُونَ						
you call	those whom	I worship	that	[I] am forbidden	'Indeed I	Say,
مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ قُلْ لَا أَلْبِغُ أَهْوَاءَكُمْ قَدْ ضَلَلْتُ						
I would go astray	certainly	your vain desires,	I follow	'Not	Say,	besides Allah.'
إِذَا وَمَا أَنَا مِنَ الْمُهْتَدِينَ ﴿٥٥﴾ قُلْ إِنِّي						
'Indeed, I am	Say,	56	the guided-ones.'		from	I (would) be and not then,
عَلَىٰ بَيِّنَةٍ مِنْ رَبِّي وَكَذَّبْتُمْ بِهِ مَا عِنْدِي						
I have	Not	[with] it.	while you deny	my Lord,	from	clear proof on

Surah 6: The cattle (v. 53-57)

Part - 7

what you seek to hasten (i.e., the punishment). The decision is only for Allah. **He** relates the truth, and **He** is the best of Deciders.`

58. Say, `If I had what you seek to hasten, surely the matter would have been decided between me and you. And Allah is most knowing of the wrongdoers.`

59. And with **Him** are the keys of the unseen, none knows them except **Him**. And **He** knows what is on the land and in the sea. And not a leaf falls but **He** knows it. And there is not a grain in the darkness of the earth and not anything moist or dry but is written in a Clear Record.

60. And **He** is the **One Who** takes your (souls) by night and **He** knows what you have committed by day. Then **He** raises you up therein so that the specified term is fulfilled. Then to **Him** will be your return, then **He** will inform you about what you used to do.

61. And **He** is the Subjugator over **His** slaves, and **He** sends over you guardians (Angels) until, when death comes to one of you, **Our** messengers (i.e., the angels of death) take him, and they do not fail (in their duties).

62. Then they are returned to Allah, their True Protector.

مَا تَسْتَعْجِلُونَ بِهِ إِنَّ الْحُكْمَ إِلَّا لِلَّهِ يَقْضُ	He relates	for Allah.	except	(is) the decision	Not	of it.	you seek to hasten	what
الْحَقُّ وَهُوَ خَيْرُ الْفَصِيلِينَ ﴿٥٧﴾ قُلْ لَوْ أَنَّ	that	`If	Say,	57	(of) the Deciders.`	(is the) best	and He	the truth,
عِنْدِي مَا تَسْتَعْجِلُونَ بِهِ لَقُضِيَ	surely would have been decided	of it,	you seek to hasten	what	(were) with me			
الْأَمْرُ بَيْنِي وَبَيْنَكُمْ وَاللَّهُ أَعْلَمُ	(is) most knowing	And Allah	and between you.	between me	the matter			
بِالظَّالِمِينَ ﴿٥٨﴾ وَعِنْدَهُ مَفَاتِحُ الْغَيْبِ لَا	none	(of) the unseen,	(are the) keys	And with Him	58	of the wrongdoers.		
يَعْلَمُهَا إِلَّا هُوَ وَيَعْلَمُ مَا فِي الْبَرِّ وَالْبَحْرِ	and in the sea.	the land	(is) in	what	And He knows	Him.	except	knows them
وَمَا تَسْقُطُ مِنْ وَرَقَةٍ إِلَّا يَعْلَمُهَا وَلَا حَبَّةٌ فِي	in	a grain	And not	He knows it.	but	any leaf	falls	And not
ظُلُمَاتٍ أَكْثَرُ الْأَرْضِ وَلَا رَطْبٍ وَلَا يَابِسٍ إِلَّا فِي	(is) in	but	dry	and not	moist	and not	(of) the earth	the darknessess
كِتَابٍ مُبِينٍ ﴿٥٩﴾ وَهُوَ الَّذِي يَتَوَفَّاكُم بِاللَّيْلِ	by the night	takes you	(is) the One Who	And He	59	Clear.	a Record	
وَيَعْلَمُ مَا جَرَحْتُمْ بِالنَّهَارِ ثُمَّ يَبْعَثُكُمْ فِيهِ	therein,	He raises you up	Then	by the day.	you committed	what	and He knows	
لِقَاضِي أَجَلٍ مُسَمًّى ثُمَّ إِلَيْهِ مَرْجِعُكُمْ ثُمَّ	then	will be your return	to Him	Then	specified.	(the) term	so that is fulfilled	
يُنَبِّئُكُمْ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٦٠﴾ وَهُوَ	And He	60	do.	you used to	about what	He will inform you		
الْقَاهِرُ فَوْقَ عِبَادِهِ وَيُرْسِلُ عَلَيْكُمْ حَفَظَةً حَتَّى	until	guardians	over you	and He sends	His slaves,	over	(is) the Subjugator	
إِذَا جَاءَ أَحَدَكُمْ الْمَوْتُ تَوَفَّتْهُ رُسُلُنَا وَهُمْ	and they	Our messengers,	take him	the death	(to) any one of you	comes	when	
لَا يُفِرُّونَ ﴿٦١﴾ ثُمَّ رُدُّوا إِلَى اللَّهِ مَوْلَاهُمُ	their Protector -	Allah	to	they are returned	Then	61	fail.	(do) not

Surah 6: The cattle (v. 58-62)

Part - 7

Unquestionably, for **Him** is the judgment. And **He** is swiftest of the Reckoners.

63. Say, 'Who rescues you from the darknesses of the land and sea (when) you call **Him** humbly and secretly (saying), 'If **He** saves us from this, surely we will be among the grateful ones.'

64. Say, 'Allah saves you from it and from every distress, yet you associate partners (with Allah).'

65. Say, 'He is All-Capable to send upon you punishment from above you or from beneath your feet or to confuse you into sects and make you taste the violence of one another.' See how **We** explain the Signs so that you may understand.

66. But your people have denied it, while it is truth. Say, 'I am not over you a manager.'

67. For every news is a fixed time, and soon you will know.

68. And when you see those who engage (in vain talks) concerning **Our** Verses, then turn away from them until they engage in a talk other than that. And if Shaitaan causes you to forget, then do not sit after the remembrance with the wrongdoing people.

69. And those who fear Allah are not

الْحَقُّ أَلَا لَهُ الْحُكْمُ وَهُوَ أَسْرَعُ										
(is)	swiftest	And	He	(is)	the judgment?	for	Him	Unquestionably,	[the]	True,
الْحَسِيسِينَ ﴿٦١﴾ قُلْ مَنْ يُنَجِّيكُمْ مِنْ ظُلُمَاتِ الْبَرِّ										
(of)	the land	darknesses	from	saves	you	'Who	Say,	62	(of)	the Reckoners.
وَالْبَحْرِ تَدْعُونَهُ تَضَرُّعًا وَخُفْيَةً لَّئِنْ أَنجَيْنَا مِنْ هَذِهِ										
this,	from	He	saves	us	'If	and	secretly,	humbly	you call Him	and the sea,
لَنَكُونَنَّ مِنَ الشَّاكِرِينَ ﴿٦٢﴾ قُلْ اللَّهُ يُنَجِّيكُمْ مِنْهَا										
from it	saves	you	'Allah	Say,	63	the grateful ones."	from	surely	we will be	
وَمِنْ كُلِّ كَرْبٍ ثُمَّ أَنْتُمْ تُشْرِكُونَ ﴿٦٣﴾										
64	associate partners (with Allah).`	you	yet	distress,	every	and	from			
قُلْ هُوَ الْقَادِرُ عَلَى أَنْ يَبْعَثَ عَلَيْكُمْ عَذَابًا مِّنْ										
from	punishment	upon	you	send	to	[on]	(is) All-Capable	'He	Say,	
فَوْقِكُمْ أَوْ مِن تَحْتَ أَرْجُلِكُمْ أَوْ يَلْسِكُمْ سُيْعًا										
(into)	sects	(to)	confuse	you	or	your feet	beneath	from	or	above you
وَيَذِيقُ بَعْضُكُم بَأْسَ بَعْضٍ أَنْظُرْ كَيْفَ نُصَرِّفُ										
We	explain	how	See	(of) others.`	violence	some of you	and	make (you)	taste -	
آيَاتٍ لَّعَلَّهُمْ يَفْقَهُوْنَ ﴿٦٤﴾ وَكَذَّبَ بِهِ قَوْمُكَ										
your people	it -	But	denied	65	understand.	so that they may	the Signs			
وَهُوَ الْحَقُّ قُلْ لَسْتُ عَلَيْكُمْ بِوَكِيلٍ ﴿٦٥﴾										
66	a manager.`	over	you	'I am not	Say,	(is) the truth.	while	it		
لِكُلِّ نَبَأٍ مُّسْتَقَرٌّ وَسَوْفَ تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٦٦﴾ وَإِذَا										
And	when	67	you will know.	and	soon	(is) a fixed time,	news	For	every	
رَأَيْتَ الَّذِينَ يَخُوضُونَ فِيْٓءَايَاتِنَا فَأَعْرِضْ عَنْهُمْ										
from them	then	turn away	Our Verses,	about	engage (in vain talks)	those who	you	see		
حَتَّى يَخُوضُوا فِي حَدِيثٍ غَيْرِهِ وَإِمَّا يُنْسِيَنَّكَ										
causes	you to	forget	And	if	other than it.	a talk	in	they engage	until	
الشَّيْطَانُ فَلَا تَقْعُدْ بَعْدَ الذِّكْرِىٰ مَعَ الْقَوْمِ										
the people -	with	the remembrance	after	sit	then (do) not	the Shaitaan,				
الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿٦٧﴾ وَمَا عَلَى الَّذِينَ يَنْقُوتُ مِنْ										
of	fear (Allah)	those who	(is) on	And	not	68	the wrongdoers.			

Surah 6: The cattle (v. 63-69)

Part - 7

accountable for them (i.e., the disbelievers) at all, but (only for a) reminder, so that they may fear Allah.

70. And leave those who take their religion as play and amusement and deluded them the worldly life. But remind with it, lest a soul be given up to destruction for what it earned, it will not have besides Allah any protector nor any intercessor. And if it offers every ransom, it would not be accepted from it (i.e., the soul). Those are the ones who are given to destruction for what they earned. For them will be a drink of boiling water and a painful punishment because they used to disbelieve.

71. Say, 'Shall we invoke besides Allah that which neither benefits us nor harms us, and turn back on our heels after Allah has guided us? Like the one whom the Shaitaan enticed in the earth confused, (while) he has companions inviting him to guidance saying, 'Come to us.' Say, 'Indeed, the Guidance of Allah is the (only) Guidance, and we have been commanded to submit to the Lord of the worlds

72. And to establish prayer and fear Him. And it is He to Whom

حِسَابِهِمْ مِنْ شَيْءٍ وَلَٰكِنْ ذِكْرِي لَعَلَّهُمْ يَتَّقُونَ						
fear (Allah).	so that they may	(for) reminder,	but	thing;	any	their account
وَذَرِ الَّذِينَ اتَّخَذُوا دِينَهُمْ لَعِبًا وَلَهْوًا						
and amusement	(as) a play	their religion	take	those who	And leave	69
وَعَرَّضْنَاهُمْ الْحَيٰوةَ الدُّنْيَا وَذَكَّرْنَاهُمْ بِهِۦٓ اَنْ						
lest	with it,	But remind	(of) the world.	the life	and deluded them	
تُبْسَلْ نَفْسٌ بِمَا كَسَبَتْ لَيْسَ لَهَا						
(is) for it	not	it (has) earned,	for what	a soul	is given up to destruction	
مِنْ دُوْنِ اَللّٰهِ وَلِيٍّ وَلَا شَفِيعٍ وَّ اِنْ						
And if	any intercessor.	and not	any protector	Allah	besides	
تَعْدِلُ كُلُّ عَدْلٍ لَا يُؤْخَذُ مِنْهَا اُولٰٓئِكَ						
Those	from it.	will it be taken	not	ransom,	every	it offers ransom -
اَلَّذِيْنَ اُتْسِلُوْا بِمَا كَسَبُوْا لَهُمْ						
For them	they earned.	for what	are given to destruction	(are) ones who		
شَرَابٍ مِّنْ حَمِيْمٍ وَعَذَابٌ اَلِيْمٌ بِمَا كَانُوْا						
they used to	because	painful	and a punishment	boiling water	of	(will be) a drink
يَكْفُرُوْنَ ﴿٧٠﴾ قُلْ اَنْدَعُوْا مِنْ دُوْنِ اَللّٰهِ مَا						
that	Allah	besides	'Shall we call	Say,	70	disbelieve.
لَا يَنْفَعُنَا وَلَا يَضُرُّنَا وَنُرَدُّ عَلٰٓى اَعْقَابِنَا						
our heels	on	and we turn back	harms us,	and not	benefits us	not
بَعْدَ اِذْ هَدٰٓنَا اللّٰهُ كَالَّذِيْ اَسْتَهْوَتْهُ الشَّيَاطِيْنُ فِيْ						
in	whom the Shaitaan enticed	Like the one	Allah has guided us?	[when]	after	
اَلْاَرْضِ حَيْرَانَ لَهُۥٓ اَصْحٰبٌ يَّدْعُوْنَهُٓٓ اِلٰى اَلْهُدٰى						
the guidance,	towards	who call him	companions	he has	confused,	the earth
اَتَيْنٰٓهُ قُلٌّ اِنَّ هٰٓذَا هُوَ اَلْهُدٰى						
(is) the Guidance,	it	of Allah,	the Guidance	'Indeed,	Say,	'Come to us.'
وَاْمَرْنَا لِنُسَلِّمَ لِرَبِّ الْعٰلَمِيْنَ ﴿٧١﴾						
71	of the worlds	to the Lord	that we submit	and we have been commanded		
وَاَنْ اَقِيْمُوا الصَّلٰوةَ وَاتَّقُوْهُ وَهُوَ الَّذِيْٓ اِلَيْهِ						
to Him	(is) the One	And He	and fear Him.	the prayer	you establish	And to

Surah 6: The cattle (v. 70-72)

Part - 7

you will be gathered.

73. And it is **He Who** created the heavens and the earth in truth. And the Day **He** says, 'Be' and it is, **His** word is the truth. And **His** is the Dominion on the Day the trumpet will be blown. **He** is the All-Knower of the unseen and the seen. And **He** is the All-Wise, the All-Aware.

74. And when Ibrahim said to his father Aazar, 'Do you take idols as gods? Indeed, I see you and your people in manifest error.'

75. And thus **We** showed Ibrahim the kingdom of the heavens and the earth, so that he would be among those who are certain (in faith).

76. So when the night covered him, he saw a star. He said, 'This is my Lord.' But when it set, he said, 'I do not like the ones that set.'

77. When he saw the moon rising, he said, 'This is my lord.' But when it set, he said, 'If my Lord does not guide me, I will surely be among the people gone astray.'

78. When he saw the sun rising, he said, 'This is my Lord; this is greater.' But when it set, he said, 'O my people!

تُحْشَرُونَ ﴿٧٢﴾ وَهُوَ الَّذِي خَلَقَ السَّمَوَاتِ						
the heavens	created	Who	And (it is) He	72	you will be gathered.'	
وَالْأَرْضِ بِالْحَقِّ وَيَوْمَ يَقُولُ كُنْ فَيَكُونُ قَوْلُهُ						
His word	and it is,	'Be'	He says,	And the Day	in truth.	and the earth
الْحَقُّ وَلَهُ الْمُلْكُ يَوْمَ يُنْفَخُ فِي الصُّورِ						
the trumpet.	in	will be blown	(on the) Day	(is) the Dominion	And for Him	(is) the truth.
عَلِيمٌ الْغَيْبِ وَالشَّهَادَةِ وَهُوَ الْحَكِيمُ						
(is) the All-Wise,	And He	and the seen.	(of) the unseen	He (is) All-Knower		
الْخَيْرِ ﴿٧٣﴾ وَإِذْ قَالَ إِبْرَاهِيمُ لِأَبِيهِ أَازَرَ						
Aazar,	to his father	Ibrahim	said	And when	73	the All-Aware.
أَتَتَّخِذُ أَصْنَامًا ءِلَٰهَةً إِنِّي أَرَىٰ أَرْبَابَكَ وَقَوْمَكَ فِي						
in	and your people	[I] see you	Indeed, I	(as) gods?	idols	'Do you take
ضَلَالٍ مُّبِينٍ ﴿٧٤﴾ وَكَذَٰلِكَ نُرَىٰ إِبْرَاهِيمَ مَلَكُوتَ						
the kingdom	Ibrahim	We show(ed)	And thus	74	manifest.'	error
السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَلِيَكُونَ مِنَ الْمُوقِنِينَ						
the one who are certain.	among	so that he would be	and the earth,	(of) the heavens		
فَلَمَّا جَنَّ عَلَيْهِ لَيْلٌ رَأَىٰ كَوْكَبًا ﴿٧٥﴾						
a star.	he saw	the night,	over him	covered	So when	75
قَالَ هَٰذَا رَبِّي فَلَمَّا أَفَلَ قَالَ لَا أُحِبُّ						
'I do not like	he said	it set,	But when	(is) my Lord.'	'This	He said,
الْأَفْلَاقِ ﴿٧٦﴾ فَلَمَّا رَأَى الْقَمَرَ بَازِعًا قَالَ						
he said,	rising	the moon	he saw	When	76	the ones that set.'
هَٰذَا رَبِّي فَلَمَّا أَفَلَ قَالَ لَئِنْ لَّمْ						
(does) not	'If	he said,	it set	But when	(is) my Lord.'	'This
يَهْدِي رَبِّي لَأَكُونَنَّ مِنَ الْقَوْمِ الضَّالِّينَ						
who go astray.'	the people	among	I will surely be	my Lord,	guide me	
فَلَمَّا رَأَى الشَّمْسَ بَازِعَةً قَالَ هَٰذَا						
'This (is)	he said,	rising	the sun	he saw	When	77
رَبِّي هَٰذَا أَكْبَرُ فَلَمَّا أَفَلَتْ قَالَ يٰقَوْمِ						
'O my people!	he said,	it set,	But when	greater.'	this (is)	my Lord,

Surah 6: The cattle (v. 73-78)

Part - 7

Indeed, I am free of what you associate (with Allah).`

79. Indeed, I have turned my face to the **One Who** created the heavens and the earth as a true monotheist, and I am not of those who associate partners with Allah.

80. And his people argued with him. He said, `Do you argue with me concerning Allah while **He** has guided me? And I do not fear what you associate with **Him**, unless my Lord wills something. My Lord encompasses all things in knowledge; then will you not remember?

81. And how could I fear what you associate with Allah while you do not fear that you have associated with Allah that for which **He** did not send down to you any authority. So which of the two parties has more right to security, if you know.`

82. Those who believe and do not mix their belief with wrong, those will have security, and they are rightly guided.

83. And this is **Our** argument which **We** gave Ibrahim against his people. **We** raise by degrees whom **We** will. Indeed, your Lord is All-Wise, All-Knowing.

84. And **We** bestowed to him Ishaq and Yaqub, all (of them) **We** guided.

إِنِّي	بَرِيءٌ مِّمَّا	تُشْرِكُونَ	إِلَى	٧٨	Indeed, I	78	you associate (with Allah).	of what	free	Indeed, I am				
وَجَّهْتُ	وَجْهِيَ	لِلَّذِي	فَطَرَ	السَّمَوَاتِ	وَالْأَرْضِ	and the earth	the heavens	created	to the One Who	my face	[I] have turned			
حَنِيفًا	وَمَا	أَنَا	مِنَ	الْمُشْرِكِينَ	٧٩	the polytheists.	of	I (am)	and not	(as) a true monotheist,				
وَحَاجَّهُ	قَوْمُهُ	قَالَ	أَتُحْجُّونِي	فِي	concerning	Do you argue with me	He said,	his people.	And argued with him					
اللَّهُ	وَقَدْ	هَدَانِ	وَلَا	أَخَافُ	مَا	تُشْرِكُونَ	you associate	what	And I do not fear	He has guided me?	while certainly	Allah		
بِهِ	إِلَّا	أَنْ	يَشَاءَ	رَبِّي	شَيْئًا	وَسِعَ	رَبِّي	my Lord	Encompasses	anything.	my Lord wills	[that]	unless	with Him,
كُلِّ	شَيْءٍ	عِلْمًا	أَفَلَا	تَتَذَكَّرُونَ	٨٠	you remember?	Then will not	(in) knowledge.	thing	every				
وَكَيْفَ	أَخَافُ	مَا	أَشْرَكْتُمْ	وَلَا	تَخَافُونَ	you fear	while not	you associate (with Allah)	what	could I fear	And how			
أَنْتُمْ	أَشْرَكْتُمْ	بِاللَّهِ	مَا	لَمْ	يُنْزَلْ	بِهِ	عَلَيْكُمْ	to you	for it	He did not send down	what	with Allah	have associated	that you
سُلْطَنًا	فَأَيُّ	الْفَرِيقَيْنِ	أَحَقُّ	بِالْأَمْنِ	إِنْ	كُنْتُمْ	you	if	to security	has more right	(of) the two parties	So which	any authority.	
تَعْلَمُونَ	٨١	الَّذِينَ	ءَامَنُوا	وَلَمْ	يَلْبِسُوا	إِيمَانَهُمْ	their belief	mix	and (did) not	believed	Those who	81	know?	
بِظُلْمٍ	أُولَئِكَ	لَهُمْ	الْأَمْنُ	وَهُمْ	مُهْتَدُونَ	٨٢	are (rightly) guided.	and they	(is) the security	for them,	those,	with wrong,		
وَتِلْكَ	حُجَّتُنَا	ءَاتَيْنَاهَا	إِبْرَاهِيمَ	عَلَى	قَوْمِهِ	نَرَفَعُ	We raise	his people.	against	(to) Ibrahim	We gave it	(is) Our argument,	And this	
دَرَجَاتٍ	مَنْ	نَشَاءُ	إِنَّ	رَبَّكَ	حَكِيمٌ	عَلِيمٌ	All-Knowing.	(is) All-Wise,	your Lord	Indeed,	We will.	whom	(by) degrees	
وَوَهَبْنَا	لَهُ	إِسْحَاقَ	وَيَعْقُوبَ	كُلًّا	هَدَيْنَا	٨٣	We guided.	all	and Yaqub,	Ishaq	to him	And We bestowed	83	

Surah 6: The cattle (v. 79-84)

Part - 7

And Nuh, **We** guided before; and of his descendents Dawood and Sulaiman and Ayub and Yusuf and Musa and Harun. And thus **We** reward the good-doers.

85. And Zakariya and Yahya and Isa and Ilyas - all were of the righteous.

86. And Ismail and Al-Yasaa and Yunus and Lut, all **We** preferred over the worlds.

87. And from their fathers and their descendents and their brothers. **We** chose them and **We** guided them to a straight path.

88. That is the Guidance of Allah by which **He** guides whom **He** wills of **His** slaves. But if they had associated partners with Allah, surely would have become worthless for them what they used to do.

89. Those are the ones whom **We** gave the Book and the judgment and the Prophethood. But if these disbelieve in it, then indeed, **We** have entrusted it to a people who are not disbelievers therein.

90. Those are the ones whom Allah has guided, so you follow their guidance. Say, 'I do not ask you for it any reward. It is not but a reminder for the worlds.'

91. And they did not appraise Allah with **His** true appraisal,

وَنُوحًا هَدَيْنَا مِنْ قَبْلُ وَمِنْ ذُرِّيَّتِهِ دَاوُدَ وَسُلَيْمَانَ	and Sulaiman	Dawood	his descendents,	and of	before;	We guided	And Nuh,
وَأَيُّوبَ وَيُوسُفَ وَمُوسَى وَهَارُونَ وَكَذَلِكَ نَجْزِي الْمُحْسِنِينَ	the good-doers.	We reward	And thus	and Harun.	and Musa	and Yusuf	and Ayub
وَزَكَرِيَّا وَيَحْيَى وَعِيسَى وَإِيلَاسَ كُلٌّ مِنْ	of	all were	and Ilyas -	and Isa	and Yahya	And Zakariya	84
الصَّالِحِينَ وَإِسْمَاعِيلَ وَالْيَسَعَ وَيُوشَعَ وَلُوطًا	and Lut,	and Yunus	and Al-Yasaa	And Ismail	85	the righteous.	
وَكُلًّا فَضَّلْنَا عَلَى الْعَالَمِينَ وَمِنْ آبَائِهِمْ	their fathers	And among	86	the worlds.	over	We preferred	and all
وَذُرِّيَّتِهِمْ وَإِخْوَانِهِمْ وَأَجْنِبَتِهِمْ وَهَدَيْنَاهُمْ	and We guided them	and We chose them	and their brothers -	and their descendents			
إِلَى صِرَاطٍ مُسْتَقِيمٍ ذَلِكَ هُدَى اللَّهِ	(of) Allah,	(is the) Guidance	That	87	a straight path.	to	
يَهْدِي بِهِ مَنْ يَشَاءُ مِنْ عِبَادِهِ وَلَوْ	But if	His slaves.	of	He wills	whom	with it	He guides
أَشْرَكُوا لَحِطَ عَنْهُمْ مَآ	what	for them	(would be) surely worthless	they (had) associated partners (with Allah),			
كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ أُولَئِكَ الَّذِينَ	the Book	We gave them	(are) ones whom	Those -	88	do.	they used to
وَالْحُكْمَ وَالنُّبُوَّةَ فَإِنْ يَكْفُرْ بِهَا هَؤُلَاءِ فَقَدْ	then indeed,	these,	in it	disbelieve	But if	and the Prophethood.	and the judgment
وَكَلَّنَا بِهَا قَوْمًا لَيْسُوا بِهَا بِكَافِرِينَ	89	disbelievers.	therein	who are not	(to) a people	it	We have entrusted
أُولَئِكَ الَّذِينَ هَدَى اللَّهُ فِيمَهُدَاهُمْ أَقْتَدِهِ قُلْ	Say,	you follow.	so of their guidance	Allah has guided,	(are) ones whom	Those	
لَا أَسْأَلُكُمْ عَلَيْهِ أَجْرًا إِنْ هُوَ إِلَّا ذِكْرٌ	a reminder	but	It (is) not	any reward.	for it	I ask you	'Not
لِلْعَالَمِينَ وَمَا قَدَرُوا اللَّهَ حَقَّ قَدْرِهِ	(with) His true appraisal,	Allah	they appraise	And (did) not	90	for the worlds.	

Surah 6: The cattle (v. 85-91)

Part - 7

when they said, 'Allah did not reveal to a human being anything.' Say, 'Who revealed the Book which Musa brought as light and guidance for the people? You make it into parchments, disclosing (some of it) and concealing much (of it). And you were taught that which you

you nor your forefathers.' Say, 'Allah (revealed it). Then leave them to play in their (vain) discourse.

92. And this is a Book, which We have revealed, blessed and confirming what was before it, so that you may warn the mother of the cities (i.e., Makkah) and those around it. Those who believe in the Hereafter they believe in it, and they guard their prayers.

93. And who is more unjust than one who invents a lie about Allah or says, 'It has been inspired to me,' while nothing has been inspired to him, and one who says, 'I will reveal like what Allah has revealed.' And if you could see when the wrongdoers are in the agonies of death while the Angels are stretching their hands (saying), 'Discharge your souls! Today you will be recompensed

إِذْ	قَالُوا	مَا أُنْزِلَ اللَّهُ	عَلَى	بَشَرٍ	مِّنْ
	any	a human being	on	'Allah did not reveal	they said,
شَيْءٌ	قُلْ	مَنْ	أَنْزَلَ	الْكِتَابَ	الَّذِي
	brought	which	the Book	revealed	'Who
بِهِ	مُوسَى	نُورًا	وَهْدًى	لِّلنَّاسِ	تَجْعَلُونَهُ
	(into) parchments,	You make it	for the people?	and guidance	(as) a light
تُبْدُونَهَا	وَتُخْفُونَ	كَثِيرًا	وَعُلِّمْتُمْ	مَا	
	what	And you were taught	much (of it).	and you conceal	you disclose (some of) it
لَمْ	تَعْلَمُوا	أَنْتُمْ	وَلَا	ءَابَاؤُكُمْ	قُلْ
	Then	'Allah (revealed it).'	Say,	your forefathers.'	and not
ذَرُّهُمْ	فِي	خَوَاصِرِهِمْ	يَلْعَبُونَ	وَهَذَا	كِتَابٌ
	(is) a Book,	And this	91	playing.	their discourse -
أَنْزَلْنَاهُ	مُبَارَكٌ	مُّصَدِّقٌ	الَّذِي	بَيْنَ	يَدَيْهِ
	(came) before it,	which	confirming	blessed,	We have revealed it,
وَلِيُنْذِرَ	أُمَّ	الْقُرَى	وَمَنْ	حَوْلَهَا	وَالَّذِينَ
	Those who	(are) around it.	and who	(of) the cities	(the) mother
يُؤْمِنُونَ	بِالْآخِرَةِ	يُؤْمِنُونَ	بِهِ	وَهُمْ	عَلَى
	their prayers	over	and they,	in it,	they believe
يُحَافِظُونَ	وَمَنْ	أَظْلَمُ	مِمَّنْ	أَفْتَرَى	عَلَى
	about	invents	than (one) who	(is) more unjust	And who
اللَّهُ	كَذِبًا	أَوْ	قَالَ	أَوْحَى	إِلَى
	while not	to me'	'(It) has been inspired	said,	or
يُوحِ	إِلَيْهِ	شَيْءٌ	وَمَنْ	قَالَ	سَأُنْزِلُ
	like	'I will reveal	said,	and (one) who	anything,
مَا	أَنْزَلَ	اللَّهُ	وَلَوْ	تَرَى	إِذِ
	(are) in	the wrongdoers	when	you (could) see	And if
غَمَرَتِ	الْمَوْتِ	وَالْمَلَكَةُ	بَاسِطُوا	أَيْدِيَهُمْ	
	their hands (saying),	(are) stretching out	while the Angels	of [the] death	agonies
أَخْرَجُوا	أَنْفُسَكُمْ	الْيَوْمَ	تُجْزَوْنَ		
	you will be recompensed	Today	your souls!	'Discharge	

Surah 6: The cattle (v. 92-93)

Part - 7

with the humiliating punishment for what you used to say against Allah other than the truth and you were being arrogant towards His Verses.

94. (It will be said to them, `And you have certainly come to Us alone as We created you for the first time, and you have left whatever We bestowed upon you behind your backs. And We do not see with you your intercessors whom you claimed to be partners with Allah in your matters. Indeed, the bond has been severed between you, and is lost from you what you used to claim.`

95. Indeed, Allah is the Cleaver of the grain and the date-seed. He brings forth the living from the dead and brings forth the dead from the living. That is Allah, so how are you deluded?

96. He is the Cleaver of the daybreak and He has made the night for rest and the sun and the moon for reckoning. That is the ordaining of the All-Mighty, the All-Knowing.

97. And He is the One Who made for you the stars, so that you may be guided by them in the darknesses of the land and the sea. Certainly, We have made clear the Signs for a people who know.

عَذَابَ الْهُونِ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَقُولُونَ عَلَى اللَّهِ						
Allah	against	say	you used to	for what	(with) humiliating punishment	
غَيْرَ الْحَقِّ وَكُنْتُمْ عَنْ آيَاتِهِ تَسْتَكْبِرُونَ ﴿٩٣﴾						
93	being arrogant.	His Verses	towards	and you were	the truth	other than
وَلَقَدْ جِئْتُمُونَا فُرَادَىٰ كَمَا خَلَقْنَاكُمْ أَوَّلَ						
(for) the first	We created you	as	alone	you have come to Us	And certainly	
مَرَّةٍ وَتَرَكْتُمْ مَآ خَوَّلْنَاكُمْ وَرَاءَ ظُهُورِكُمْ						
your backs.	behind	We bestowed (on) you	whatever	and you have left	time,	
وَمَا نَرَىٰ مَعَكُمْ شُفَعَاءَكُمُ الَّذِينَ زَعَمْتُمْ						
you claimed	those whom	your intercessors	with you	We see	And not	
أَنَّهُمْ فِيكُمْ شُرَكَآؤُا لَقَدْ						
Indeed,	partners (with Allah).	in your (matters)	that they (were)			
تَقَطَّعَ بَيْنَكُمْ وَضَلَّ عَنْكُمْ مَآ						
what	from you	and (is) lost	between you	have been severed (bonds)		
كُنْتُمْ تَزْعُمُونَ ﴿٩٤﴾ إِنَّ اللَّهَ فَالِقُ الْغَلَبِ						
(of) the grain	(is) the Cleaver	Allah	Indeed,	94	claim.	you used to
وَالنَّوَىٰ يُخْرِجُ الْحَيَّ مِنَ الْمَيِّتِ وَمُخْرِجُ						
and brings forth	the dead	from	the living	He brings forth	and the date-seed.	
الْمَيِّتِ مِنَ الْحَيِّ ذَٰلِكُمُ اللَّهُ فَأَنَّىٰ تُؤْفَكُونَ						
are you deluded?	so how	(is) Allah,	That	the living.	from	the dead
فَالِقُ الْإِصْبَاحِ وَجَعَلَ اللَّيْلَ سَكَنًا ﴿٩٥﴾						
(for) rest	the night	and He has made	(of) the daybreak	(He is the) Cleaver	95	
وَالشَّمْسِ وَالْقَمَرِ حُسْبَانًا ذَٰلِكَ تَقْدِيرُ الْعَزِيزِ						
(of) the All-Mighty,	(is the) ordaining	That	(for) reckoning.	and the moon	and the sun	
الْعَلِيمِ ﴿٩٦﴾ وَهُوَ الَّذِي جَعَلَ لَكُمُ النُّجُومَ						
the stars	for you	made	(is) the One Who	And He	96	the All-Knowing.
لِيَهْتَدُوا بِهَا فِي ظُلُمَاتِ اللَّيْلِ						
(of) the land	the darknesses	in	with them	that you may guide yourselves		
وَالْبَحْرِ قَدْ فَصَّلْنَا الْآيَاتِ لِقَوْمٍ يَعْلَمُونَ						
(who) know.	for a people	the Signs	We have made clear	Certainly,	and the sea.	

98. And **He** is the **One Who** produced you from a single soul, so there is a place of dwelling and a resting place. Certainly, **We** have made clear the Signs for a people who understand.

99. And **He** is the **One Who** sends down water from the sky, then **We** bring forth with it vegetation of every kind. Then **We** bring forth from it green plants from which **We** bring forth thick cluster of grains. And from the date-palm, from its spathe are clusters of dates hanging low. And gardens of grapes and olives and pomegranates, resembling and yet different. Look at its fruit when it bears fruit and its ripening. Indeed, in these are Signs for a people who believe.

100. And they make the jinn partners with Allah though **He** has created them, and they falsely attribute sons and daughters to **Him** without knowledge. Glorified is **He** and Exalted above what they attribute.

101. Originator of the heavens and the earth. How can **He** have a son when **He** does not have a companion and **He** created everything? And **He** is All-Knower of everything.

وَهُوَ الَّذِي أَنشَأَكُم مِّن نَّفْسٍ وَاحِدَةٍ					
a single soul,	from	(has) produced you	(is) the One Who	And He	97
فَمُسْتَقَرٌّ وَمُسْتَوْدَعٌ قَدْ فَصَّلْنَا					
We have made clear		Certainly,	and a resting place.	so (there is) a place of dwelling	
الْآيَاتِ لِقَوْمٍ يَفْقَهُونَ ۚ وَهُوَ الَّذِي					
(is) the One Who	And He	98	(who) understand.	for a people	the Signs
أَنزَلَ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مَاءً فَأَخْرَجْنَا بِهِ نَبَاتَ					
vegetation	with it	then We brought forth	water,	the sky	from sends down
كُلِّ شَيْءٍ فَأَخْرَجْنَا مِنْهُ خَضِرًا نُّخْرِجُ					
We bring forth		green plant,	from it	Then We bring forth	thing. (of) every
مِنْهُ حَبًّا مُّتَرَاكِبًا وَمِنَ النَّخْلِ مِن					
from	the date-palm,	And from	thick clustered.	grain -	from it
طَلْعِهَا قِنَاطٍ دَانِيَةٍ وَجَدْتِ مِنْ أَغْصَانِ					
grapes	of	And gardens	hanging low.	clusters of dates	its spathe
وَالزَّيْتُونَ وَالرُّمَّانَ مُشْتَبِهًا وَغَيْرَ مُتَشَبِهٍ انظُرُوا					
Look	resembling.	and not	resembling	and the pomegranates	and the olives
إِلَى ثَمَرِهِ إِذَا أَثْمَرَ وَيَنْعِهِ ۚ إِنَّ فِي					
in	Indeed,	and its ripening.	it bears fruit	when	its fruit at
ذَٰلِكُمْ لَآيَاتٍ لِّقَوْمٍ يُؤْمِنُونَ ۚ وَجَعَلُوا لِلَّهِ					
with Allah	And they make	99	(who) believe.	for a people	(are) signs that
شُرَكَاءَ الْجِنَّ وَخَلَقَهُمْ وَخَرَقُوا لَهُ					
to Him	and they falsely attribute	though He has created them,	jinn	partners -	
بَنِينَ وَبَنَاتٍ بِغَيْرِ عِلْمٍ سُبْحَنَهُ وَتَعَالَى					
and Exalted	Glorified is He	knowledge.	without	and daughters	sons
عَمَّا يَصِفُونَ ۚ بَدِيعُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ					
and the earth.	(of) the heavens	Originator	100	they attribute.	above what
أَنَّى يَكُونُ لَهُ وَلَدٌ وَلَمْ تَكُن لَّهُ صَاحِبَةٌ					
a companion,	for Him	(there) is	while not	a son	for Him can be How
وَخَلَقَ كُلَّ شَيْءٍ وَهُوَ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ					
thing	(is) of every	And He	thing?	every	and He created

102. That is Allah, your Lord, there is no god except **Him**, the Creator of all things, so worship **Him**. And **He** is the Guardian of everything.

103. No vision can grasp **Him** but **His** grasp is over all vision, and **He** is All-Subtle, All-Aware.

104. Verily, there has come to you enlightenment from your Lord. Then whoever sees does so for his soul, and whoever is blind then it is against himself. And I am not a guardian over you.

105. And thus **We** explain the Signs so that they may say, 'You have studied,' and that **We** may make it clear for a people who know.

106. Follow what has been inspired to you from your Lord, there is no god except **Him**, and turn away from those who associate partners with Allah.

107. And if Allah had willed, they would not have

عَلِيمٌ	ذَٰلِكُمْ	اللَّهُ	رَبُّكُمْ	لَا
All-Knower.	101	That	(is) Allah	your Lord, (there is) no
إِلَٰهَ	إِلَّا	هُوَ	خَلَقَ	كُلَّ
god	except	Him,	(the) Creator	(of) every
شَيْءٍ	فَاعْبُدُوهُ	وَهُوَ	عَلَىٰ	كُلِّ
thing,	so worship Him.	And He	(is) on	every
شَيْءٍ	وَكَيْلٌ	لَا	تُدْرِكُهُ	
thing	a Guardian.	102	(Can) not	grasp Him
الْأَبْصَرُ	وَهُوَ	يُذْرِكُ	الْأَبْصَرُ	وَهُوَ
the visions	but He	(can) grasp	(all) the vision,	and He is
اللطيف	الخبير	قَدْ	جَاءَكُمْ	
the All-Subtle,	the All-Aware.	103	Verily,	has come to you
بَصَائِرُ	مِنْ	رَبِّكُمْ	فَمَنْ	
enlightenment	from	your Lord.	Then whoever	
أَبْصَرَ	فَلِنَفْسِهِ	وَمَنْ	عَمَىٰ	
sees,	then (it is) for his soul,	and whoever	(is) blind	
فَعَلَيْهَا	وَمَا أَنَا	عَلَيْكُمْ	بِحَفِيطٍ	
then (it is) against himself.	And I am not	over you	a guardian.	
وَكَذَٰلِكَ	نُصَرِّفُ	الآيَاتِ	وَلِيَقُولُوا	
104	And thus	We explain	the Signs	that they may say,
دَرَسْتَ	وَلِنَبَيِّنَهُ	لِقَوْمٍ		
'You have studied,'	and that We may make it clear	for a people		
يَعْلَمُونَ	أَتَّبِعْ	مَا	أُوحِيَ	
who know.	105	Follow,	what	has been inspired
إِلَيْكَ	مِنْ	رَبِّكَ	لَا	إِلَٰهَ
to you	from	your Lord,	(there is) no	god
إِلَّا	هُوَ	وَأَعْرِضْ	عَنِ	الْمُشْرِكِينَ
except	Him,	and turn away	from	the polytheists.
وَلَوْ	شَاءَ اللَّهُ	مَا		
106	And if	Allah had willed,	not (they would have)	

associated partners with Him. And We have not made you over them a guardian nor are you over them a manager.

108. And do not insult those who invoke other than Allah, lest they insult Allah in enmity without knowledge. Thus We have made fair seeming to every community their deeds. Then to their Lord is their return, then He will inform them about what they used to do.

109. And they swear by Allah their strongest oaths that if a sign came to them, they would surely believe in it. Say, 'The signs are only with Allah.' And what will make you perceive that even if it (i.e., a sign) came, they will not believe.

110. And We will turn their hearts and their sights just as they did not believe in it the first time. And We will leave them in their transgression, wandering blindly.

أَشْرَكُوا					وَمَا		جَعَلْنَاكَ		
associated partners (with Him).					And not		We have made you		
عَلَيْهِمْ		حَفِظًا		وَمَا		أَنْتَ		عَلَيْهِمْ	
over them		a guardian,		and not		you		(are) over them	
بِوَكِيلٍ		﴿١٠٧﴾		وَلَا		تَسُبُّوا		الَّذِينَ	
a manager.		107		And (do) not		insult		those who	
يَدْعُونَ		مِنْ دُونِ		اللَّهِ		فَيَسُبُّوا		اللَّهِ	
invoke		other than		Allah,		lest they insult		Allah	
عَدَاً		بِغَيْرِ		عِلْمٍ		كَذَلِكَ		زِينًا	
(in) enmity		without		knowledge.		Thus		We have made fair seeming	
لِكُلِّ		أُمَّةٍ		عَمَلُهُمْ		ثُمَّ		إِلَىٰ	
to every		community		their deed.		Then		to	
رَبِّهِمْ		مَرْجِعُهُمْ		فَيُنَبِّئُهُمْ		بِمَا			
their Lord		(is) their return,		then He will inform them		about what			
كَانُوا		يَعْمَلُونَ		﴿١٠٨﴾		وَأَقْسَمُوا		بِاللَّهِ	
they used to		do.		108		And they swear		by Allah	
جَهْدَ		أَيْمَانِهِمْ		لَئِنْ		جَاءَتْهُمْ		ءَايَةٌ	
strongest		of their oaths		that if		came to them		a sign,	
لَيُؤْمِنَنَّ		بِهَا		قُلْ		إِنَّمَا		الْآيَاتُ	
they would surely believe		in it.		Say,		`Only		the signs	
عِنْدَ		اللَّهِ		وَمَا		يُشْعِرُكُمْ		أَنَّهَا	
(are) with		Allah.		And what		will make you perceive		that [it]	
إِذَا		جَاءَتْ		لَا		يُؤْمِنُونَ		﴿١٠٩﴾	
when		it comes		not		they will believe.		109	
وَنُقَلِّبُ		أَفْئِدَتَهُمْ		وَأَبْصَارَهُمْ		كَمَا		لَمْ	
And We will turn		their hearts		and their sights		(just) as		not	
يُؤْمِنُوا		بِهِ		أَوَّلَ		مَرَّةٍ		وَنَذَرُهُمْ	
they believe		in it		(the) first		time.		And We will leave them	
فِي		طَغْيَانِهِمْ		يَعْمَهُونَ		﴿١١٠﴾			
in		their transgression		wandering blindly.		110			

111. And even if We had sent down to them Angels and the dead spoke to them and We gathered together everything in front of them, they would not believe unless Allah wills. But most of them are ignorant.

112. And thus We have made for every Prophet an enemy - devils from mankind and jinn, inspiring one another with decorative speech in deception. But if your Lord had willed, they would not have done it, so leave them and what they invent.

113. And so that the hearts of those who disbelieve in the Hereafter will incline towards it (deceptive speech), and so that they may be pleased with it and so that they may commit that which they are committing.

114. `Then is it other than Allah I should seek as judge while it is He Who has revealed to you the Book explained in detail?` And those to whom We gave the Book know that it is sent down from your Lord in truth, so do not be among the doubters.

115. And the word of your Lord has been fulfilled in truth and justice. None can change His words, and He is the All-Hearer, the All-Knower.

وَلَوْ	أَنَّا	نَزَّلْنَا	إِلَيْهِمْ	الْمَلَائِكَةَ							
And (even) if	[that] We (had)	[We] sent down	to them	the Angels							
وَكَلَّمَهُمْ	الْمَوْتَى	وَحَشَرْنَا	عَلَيْهِمْ	كُلَّ شَيْءٍ							
and spoken to them	the dead	and We gathered	before them	every thing							
قُبُلًا	مَا	كَانُوا	لِيُؤْمِنُوا	إِلَّا	أَن	يَشَاءَ	اللَّهُ				
face to face,	not	they were	to believe	unless	[that]	Allah wills.					
وَلَكِنَّ أَكْثَرَهُمْ	يَجْهَلُونَ			وَكَذَلِكَ	جَعَلْنَا	لِكُلِّ					
But	most of them	(are) ignorant.	111	And thus	We made	for every					
نَبِيٍّ	عَدُوًّا	شَيْطَانٍ	الْإِنْسِ	وَالْجِنِّ	يُوحِي	بَعْضُهُمْ					
Prophet	an enemy -	devils	from the mankind	and the jinn,	inspiring	some of them					
إِلَى بَعْضِ	زُخْرَفٍ	الْقَوْلِ	غُرُورًا	وَلَوْ	شَاءَ رَبُّكَ						
to	(with) decorative	[the] speech	(in) deception.	But if	your Lord had willed						
مَا فَعَلُوهُ	فَذَرَهُمْ	وَمَا	يَقْتَرُونَ								
they (would) not have done it,	and what	so leave them	they invent.	112							
وَلِنَصْغِي	إِلَيْهِ	أَفْعِدَّةُ	الَّذِينَ	لَا	يُؤْمِنُونَ						
And so that incline	to it	hearts	(of) those who	(do) not	believe						
بِالْآخِرَةِ	وَلِنَرْضَوُهُ	وَلِنَقْتَرِفُوا									
in the Hereafter,	and so that they may be pleased with it	and so that they may commit									
مَا هُمْ	مُقْتَرِفُونَ	أَفْعَيْرَ					اللَّهُ			أَبْتَغِي	
what	(are) committing.	113					Then is (it) other than			Allah	I seek
حَكَمًا	وَهُوَ	الَّذِي	أَنْزَلَ	إِلَيْكُمْ	الْكِتَابَ						
(as) judge,	while He	(is) the One Who	has revealed	to you	the Book						
مُفَصَّلًا	وَالَّذِينَ	ءَاتَيْنَاهُمْ	الْكِتَابَ	يَعْلَمُونَ							
explained in detail?	And those (to) whom	We gave them	the Book,	they know							
أَنَّهُ	مُنْزَلٌ	مِّن رَّبِّكَ	بِالْحَقِّ	فَلَا			تَكُونَنَّ			مِنَ	
that it	(is) sent down	from	your Lord	in truth,	so (do) not	be	among				
الْمُتَرَدِّينَ	وَتَمَّتْ	كَلِمَتُ	رَبِّكَ								
the ones who doubt.	114	And (has been) fulfilled	(the) word	(of) your Lord							
صِدْقًا	وَعَدَلًا	لَا	مُبَدَّلَ	لِكَلِمَتِهِ	وَهُوَ	السَّمِيعُ					
(in) truth	and justice.	None	can change	His words,	and He	(is) the All-Hearer,					

116. And if you obey most of those on the earth, they will mislead you from the way of Allah. They follow nothing except assumption, and they are not but guessing.

117. Indeed, your Lord knows best who strays from His way, and He knows best the guided-ones.

118. So eat of that on which the name of Allah has been mentioned, if you believe in His Verses.

119. And why should you not eat of that on which Allah's name has been mentioned, while He has explained in detail to you what He has forbidden to you, except that to which you are compelled. And indeed, many surely lead astray by their vain desires without knowledge. Indeed, your Lord - He is most knowing of the transgressors.

120. Forsake all sins, open and secret. Indeed, those who earn sin, they will be recompensed for what they used to commit.

121. And do not eat of that on which Allah's name has not been mentioned, for indeed, it is grave disobedience. And indeed the devils inspire their friends to dispute with you.

الْعَلِيمُ	وَإِنْ تَطِيعَ أَكْثَرَ مَنْ فِي	115	And if	you obey	most	of	(those) in
الْأَرْضِ	يُضِلُّوكَ عَنْ سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ	116	Not	(of) Allah.	(the) way	from	they will mislead you
يَتَّبِعُونَ إِلَّا الظَّنَّ	وَلَا يَخْرُصُونَ	117	guess.	except	they (do)	and not	[the] assumption,
إِنَّ رَبَّكَ هُوَ أَعْلَمُ	مَنْ يَضِلُّ عَنْ سَبِيلِهِ	118	His way,	from	strays	who	knows best
وَهُوَ أَعْلَمُ	بِالْمُهْتَدِينَ	119	of what	So eat	117	of the guided-ones.	(is) most knowing
ذَكَرَ اسْمُ اللَّهِ عَلَيْهِ	إِنْ كُنْتُمْ بِآيَاتِهِ مُؤْمِنِينَ	120	believers.	in His Verses -	you are	if	on it,
وَمَا لَكُمْ	أَلَّا تَأْكُلُوا مِمَّا ذَكَرَ	121	(has been) mentioned	of what	you eat	that not	for you
اسْمُ اللَّهِ عَلَيْهِ وَقَدْ	فَصَّلَ لَكُمْ مَا	122	what	to you	He (has) explained in detail	when indeed,	on it,
حَرَّمَ عَلَيْكُمْ إِلَّا مَا	أَضْطَرَرْتُمْ إِلَيْهِ وَإِنَّ	123	And indeed,	to it.	you are compelled	what	except
كَثِيرًا لَيُضِلُّونَ	بَاهْوَاءِهِمْ	124	your Lord,	Indeed,	knowledge.	without	by their vain desires
هُوَ أَعْلَمُ	بِالْمُعْتَدِينَ	125	[the] sins	open	Forsake	119	of the transgressors.
وَبَاطِنُهُ إِنَّ الَّذِينَ	يَكْسِبُونَ الْإِثْمَ	126	they will be recompensed	[the] sin	earn	those who	Indeed,
بِمَا كَانُوا يَفْتَرُونَ	وَلَا تَأْكُلُوا مِمَّا	127	of that,	eat	And (do) not	120	commit.
لَهُ يُذَكِّرُ اسْمُ اللَّهِ عَلَيْهِ	وَلِئِنَّهُ لَفِسْقٌ	128	grave disobedience.	and indeed, it is	on it,	Allah's name	has been mentioned
وَإِنَّ الشَّيَاطِينَ	لَيُؤْخِنُونَ إِلَىٰ أَوْلِيَائِهِمْ	129	so that they dispute with you,	their friends	to	inspire	the devils

Surah 6: The cattle (v. 116-121)

Part - 8

And if you were to obey them, indeed you would be those who associate partners with Him.

122. Is one who was dead and We gave him life and made for him light whereby he can walk among people like one who is in darkness, he cannot come out of it? Thus is made fair-seeming to the disbelievers what they were doing.

123. And thus We have placed in every city the greatest of its criminals to plot therein. And not they plot except against themselves and they do not perceive.

124. And when a Sign comes to them they say, 'We will never believe until we are given like that which was given to the Messengers of Allah.' Allah knows best where He places His Message. Those who committed crimes will be afflicted by humiliation and a severe punishment from Allah for what they used to plot.

125. So whoever Allah wants to guide, He expands his breast to Islam; and whoever He wants to let go astray, He makes his breast tight and constricted as though he were climbing into the sky. Thus Allah places filth on those who do not believe.

وَإِنْ أَطَعْتُمُوهُمْ إِنَّكُمْ لَمُشْرِكُونَ	121	Is	(would) be the polytheists.	indeed, you	you obey them,	and if
مَنْ كَانَ مَيِّتًا فَأَحْيَيْنَاهُ وَجَعَلْنَا لَهُ نُورًا		light,	for him	and We made	and We gave him life	dead was (one) who
يَمْشِي بِهِ فِي النَّاسِ كَمَنْ مِثْلُهُ فِي		(is) in	[similar to him]	like (one) who	the people,	among whereby he walks
الظُّلُمَاتِ لَيْسَ بِخَارِجٍ مِّنْهَا كَذَلِكَ زُيِّنَ		is made fair-seeming	Thus	of it?	he comes out	not the darknesses,
لِّلْكَافِرِينَ مَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ	122	We placed	And thus	doing.	they were	what to the disbelievers
فِي كُلِّ قَرْيَةٍ أَكْبَرُ مُجْرِمِيهَا لِيَمَكُرُوا فِيهَا وَمَا		And not	therein.	so that they plot	(of) its criminals,	greatest city every in
يَمَكُرُونَ إِلَّا بِأَنفُسِهِمْ وَمَا يَشْعُرُونَ	123	And when	they perceive.	and not	against themselves	except they plot
وَإِذَا جَاءَتْهُمْ ءَايَةٌ قَالُوا لَنْ نُّؤْمِنَ حَتَّىٰ نُؤْتَىٰ مِثْلَ		like	we are given	until	we will believe	'Never' they say, a Sign comes to them
مَا أُوتِيَ رُسُلُ اللَّهِ		where	knows best	Allah	(of) Allah.	(to the) Messengers was given what
يَجْعَلُ رِسَالَتَهُ سِیْصِیْبُ الَّذِينَ أَجْرَمُوا صَغَارٌ		a humiliation	committed crimes	those who	Will afflict	His Message. He places
عِنْدَ اللَّهِ وَعَذَابٌ شَدِيدٌ بِمَا كَانُوا يَمْكُرُونَ	124	plot.	they used to	for what	severe	and a punishment Allah from
فَمَنْ يُرِدِ اللَّهُ أَنْ يَهْدِيَهُ يَشْرَحْ صَدْرَهُ لِلْإِسْلَامِ		to Islam;	his breast	He expands	He guides him -	that Allah wants So whoever
وَمَنْ يُرِدْ أَنْ يُضِلَّهُ يَصْغُرْ صَدْرُهُ		his breast	He makes	He lets him go astray	that	He wants and whoever
ضَيِّقًا حَرَجًا كَأَنَّمَا يَصْعَدُ فِي السَّمَاءِ كَذَلِكَ		Thus	the sky.	into	he (were) climbing	as though and constricted tight
يَجْعَلُ اللَّهُ الرِّجْسَ عَلَى الَّذِينَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ	125	believe.	(do) not	those who	on	the filth Allah places

126. And this is the way of your Lord, straight. Certainly, We have detailed the Verses for a people who take heed.

127. For them will be the home of peace (Paradise) with their Lord. And He will be their protecting friend because of what they used to do.

128. And the Day He will gather them together, (and will say), 'O assembly of jinn! Certainly you have (misled) many of the mankind.' And their friends among the men will say, 'Our Lord, some of us profited by others, and we have reached our term which You appointed for us.' He will say, 'The Fire is your abode, wherein you will abide forever, except for what Allah wills. Indeed, your Lord Allah is All-Wise, All-Knowing.

129. And thus We make some of the wrongdoers friends to others for what they used to earn.

130. O assembly of jinn and men! Did there not come to you Messengers from among you, relating to you My Verses and warning you of the meeting of this Day of yours? They will say, 'We bear witness against ourselves.' And the life of this world deluded them, and they will bear witness against themselves that they were disbelievers.

وَهَذَا صِرَاطُ رَبِّكَ مُسْتَقِيمًا قَدْ فَصَّلْنَا الْآيَاتِ					
the Verses	We have detailed	Certainly	straight.	(of) your Lord -	(is the) way And this
لِقَوْمٍ يَذَّكَّرُونَ ﴿١٢٦﴾ هُمْ دَارُ السَّلَامِ عِنْدَ					
with	(of) [the] peace	(will be) home	For them	126	who take heed. for a people
رَبِّهِمْ وَهُوَ وَلِيُّهُمْ بِمَا كَانُوا					
(of what) they used to	because	(will be) their protecting friend	And He	their Lord.	
يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿١٢٧﴾ وَيَوْمَ يَجْمَعُهُمْ جَمِيعًا					
all,	He will gather them	And (the) Day	127	do.	
يَمَعَشَرِ الْجِنَّ قَدْ اسْتَكْثَرْتُمْ مِّنَ					
of	you have (misled) many	Certainly,	(of) [the] jinn!	(and will say), 'O assembly	
الْإِنسِ وَقَالَ أَوْلِيَاؤُهُمْ مِّنَ الْإِنسِ رَبَّنَا اسْتَمْتَعَ					
profited	'Our Lord	the men,	among	And will say their friends	the mankind.'
بَعْضُنَا بِبَعْضٍ وَبَلَّغْنَا أَجَلَنَا الَّذِي أَجَلْتَ لَنَا					
for us.'	You appointed	which	our term	and we have reached	by others, some of us
قَالَ النَّارُ مَثْوٍ لَّكُمْ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا إِلَّا مَا					
(for) what	except	in it,	will abide forever	(is) your abode,	'The Fire He will say,
شَاءَ اللَّهُ إِنَّ رَبَّكَ حَكِيمٌ عَلِيمٌ ﴿١٢٨﴾ وَكَذَلِكَ					
And thus	128	All-Knowing.	(is) All-Wise,	your Lord	Indeed, Allah wills
نُؤَلِّي بَعْضَ الظَّالِمِينَ بَعْضًا بِمَا كَانُوا					
they used (to)	for what	to others	the wrongdoers	some of	We make friends,
يَكْسِبُونَ ﴿١٢٩﴾ يَمَعَشَرِ الْجِنَّ وَالْإِنسِ أَلَمْ					
Did (there) not	and [the] men!	(of) [the] jinn	O assembly	129	earn.
يَأْتِكُمْ رُسُلٌ مِّنكُمْ يَقُصُّونَ عَلَيْكُمْ ءَايَاتِي					
My Verses	to you	relating	from (among) you,	Messengers	come to you
وَيُنذِرُونَكُمْ لِقَاءَ يَوْمِكُمْ هَذَا قَالُوا شَهِدْنَا					
'We bear witness	They will say,	(of) this day of yours?	(of the) meeting	and warning you	
عَلَى أَنْفُسِنَا وَغَرَّبَهُمُ الْحَيَاةُ الدُّنْيَا وَشَهِدُوا					
and they will bear witness	(of) the world,	the life	And deluded them	ourselves.'	against
عَلَى أَنْفُسِهِمْ أَنَّهُمْ كَانُوا كَافِرِينَ ﴿١٣٠﴾					
130	disbelievers.	were	that they	themselves	against

Surah 6: The cattle (v. 126-130)

Part - 8

131. That is because your Lord will not destroy the cities for their wrongdoing while their people were unaware.

132. And for all will be degrees for what they did. And your Lord is not unaware of what they do.

133. And your Lord is Self-Sufficient, Owner of Mercy. If He wills, He can take you off and give succession after you to whom He wills, just as He raised you from the descendants of other people.

134. Indeed, what you are promised will surely come, and you cannot escape.

135. Say, `O my people! Work according to your position. Indeed, I am also working. And soon you will know who will have for himself a (good) home in the end. Indeed, the wrongdoers will not succeed.`

136. And they assign to Allah out of what He produced of the crops and the cattle a share and say, `This is for Allah,` by their claim, `and this is for our partners.` But what is for their partners does not reach Allah, while what is for Allah reaches

ذَٰلِكَ أَن لَّمْ يَكُن رَّبُّكَ مُهْلِكَ الْقُرَىٰ									
the cities	one who destroys	your Lord	is	not	[that]	That (is because)			
يُظْلِمُ بِظُلْمٍ وَأَهْلُهَا غَافِلُونَ وَلِكُلِّ									
And for all	131	(were) unaware.	while their people	for their wrongdoing					
دَرَجَاتٍ مِّمَّا عَمِلُوا وَمَا رَّبُّكَ بِغَافِلٍ عَمَّا									
of what	unaware	(is) your Lord	And not	they did.	for what	(will be) degrees			
يَعْمَلُونَ وَرَبُّكَ الْغَنِيُّ ذُو الرَّحْمَةِ									
Owner of Mercy.	(is) the Self-Sufficient	And your Lord	132	they do.					
إِنْ يَشَأْ يُذْهِبْكُمْ وَيَسْتَخْلِفَ مِنْ بَعْدِكُمْ									
after you	and give succession	He can take you off	He wills	If					
مَا يَشَأْ كَمَا أَنشَأَكُم مِّن ذُرِّيَّتِهِ									
the descendants	from	He raised you	as	He wills.	(to) whom				
قَوْمٍ آخَرِينَ إِنَّكَ مَا تُوعَدُونَ									
you are promised	what	Indeed,	133	(of) other people.					
لَآ تَلَاقُ وَمَا أَنْتُمْ بِمُعْجِزِينَ قُلْ يَنْفُورُ									
O my people!	Say,	134	escape (it).	And you (can)not	(is) sure to come.				
أَعْمَلُوا عَلَىٰ مَكَاتِبِكُمْ إِنِّي عَامِلٌ فَسَوْفَ									
And soon	(also) working.	Indeed, I am	(to) your position.	according	Work				
تَعْلَمُونَ مَنْ تَكُونُ لَهُ عَقِيبَةُ الدَّارِ إِنَّهُمْ									
Indeed,	(a good) home (in) the end.	for himself	will have	who	you will know				
لَا يُفْلِحُ الظَّالِمُونَ وَجَعَلُوا لِلَّهِ									
to Allah	And they assign	135	the wrongdoers.	succeed	(will) not				
مِمَّا ذَرَأَ مِنَ الْحَرْثِ وَالْأَنْعَامِ نَصِيبًا									
a share	and the cattle	the crops	of	He produced	out of what				
فَقَالُوا هَٰذَا لِلَّهِ بِرَعْمِهِمْ وَهَٰذَا لِشُرَكَائِنَا									
(is) for our partners.	And this	by their claim,	(is) for Allah,	This	and they say,				
فَمَا كَانَ لِشُرَكَائِهِمْ فَلَا يَصِلُ إِلَىٰ									
to	reach	(does) not	for their partners	is	But what				
اللَّهُ وَمَا كَانَ لِلَّهِ فَهُوَ يَصِلُ إِلَىٰ									
to	reaches	then it	for Allah	is	while what	Allah.			

their partners. Evil is what they judge.

137. Likewise, to many of those who associate partners with Allah, their partners have made pleasing the killing of their children so that they may ruin them and make confusing to them their religion. And if Allah had willed, they would not have done so. So leave them and what they invent.

138. And they say, 'These cattle and crops are forbidden, none can eat them except whom we will,' by their claim. And there are cattle whose backs are forbidden; and they do not mention the name of Allah as an invention against Him. He will recompense them for what they used to invent.

139. And they say, 'What is in the wombs of these cattle is exclusively for our males and forbidden to our spouses. But if it is (born) dead, then all of them have shares in it.' He will punish them for their attribution. Indeed, He is All-Wise, All-Knowing.

140. Certainly, are lost those who killed their children in foolishness without knowledge and forbid what Allah has provided them, inventing (lies) against Allah.

شُرَكَائِهِمْ سَاءَ مَا يَحْكُمُونَ ﴿١٣٦﴾ وَكَذَلِكَ				
And likewise	136	they judge.	(is) what	Evil their partners.
زَيْنَ لِكَثِيرٍ مِّنَ الْمُشْرِكِينَ قَتَلَ				
(the) killing		the polytheists -	of	to many made pleasing
أَوْلَادِهِمْ شُرَكَائِهِمْ لِيُرْدُوهُمْ				
so that they may ruin them		their partners		(of) their children
وَلِيَلْسُوا عَلَيْهِمْ دِينَهُمْ وَلَوْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ				
Allah had willed	And if	their religion.	to them	and that they make confusing
﴿١٣٧﴾ مَا فَعَلُوا فَذَرَهُمْ وَمَا يَفْتَرُونَ				
137	they invent.	and what	So leave them	they (would) not have done so.
وَقَالُوا هَذِهِ أَتَعَمَّ وَحَرَّتْ حِجْرٌ لَا يَطْعُمَهَا				
can eat them	none	(are) forbidden,	and crops	cattle 'These And they say,
إِلَّا مَن نَّشَاءُ بِرِزْقِهِمْ وَأَنعَمَ حُرِّمَتْ ظُهُورُهَا				
(are) their backs	forbidden	And cattle,	by their claim.	we will, whom except
وَأَنعَمَ لَا يَذْكُرُونَ أَسْمَ اللَّهِ عَلَيْهَا افْتِرَاءً				
(as) an invention	on it	(the) name (of) Allah	they mention	not and cattle
عَلَيْهِ سَيَجْزِيهِمْ بِمَا كَانُوا يَفْتَرُونَ				
invent.	they used (to)	for what	He will recompense them	against Him.
﴿١٣٨﴾ وَقَالُوا مَا فِي بُطُونِ هَذِهِ الْأَتْعَمِ				
cattle	(of) these	(the) wombs	(is) in	'What And they say, 138
خَالِصَةً لِّذُكُورِنَا وَمُحَرَّمٌ عَلَىٰ أَزْوَاجِنَا وَإِن				
But if	our spouses.	on	and forbidden	for our males (is) exclusively
يَكُن مِّتَةً فَهُمْ فِيهِ شُرَكَاءُ سَيَجْزِيهِمْ				
He will recompense them	(are) partners in it.	then they (all)	(born) dead,	is
وَصَفَّهُمْ إِنَّهُ حَكِيمٌ عَلِيمٌ قَدْ				
Certainly,	139	All-Knowing.	(is) All-Wise,	Indeed, He (for) their attribution.
حَسِرَ الَّذِينَ قَتَلُوا أَوْلَادَهُمْ سَفَهًا بِغَيْرِ عِلْمٍ				
knowledge	without	(in) foolishness	their children	killed those who (are) lost
وَحَرَّمُوا مَا رَزَقَهُمُ اللَّهُ افْتِرَاءً عَلَىٰ اللَّهِ				
Allah.	against	inventing (lies)	Allah has provided them -	what and forbid

Certainly, they have gone astray and they are not guided.

141. And **He** is the **One Who** produces gardens, trellised and untrellised, and the date-palm and the crops of diverse taste, and olives and pomegranates, similar and dissimilar. Eat of its fruit when it bears fruit and give its due on the day of its harvest. And do not be extravagant. Indeed, **He** does not love those who are extravagant.

142. And of the cattle are some for burden and some for meat. Eat of what Allah has provided you and do not follow the footsteps of Shaitaan. Indeed, he is to you an open enemy.

143. Eight pairs - of the sheep two and of the goats two. Say, 'Is it the two males He has forbidden or the two females or that which the wombs of the two females contain? Inform me with knowledge, if you are truthful.'

144. And of the camels two and of the cows two. Say, 'Is it the two males **He** has forbidden or the two females or that which the wombs

قَدْ ضَلُّوا وَمَا كَانُوا مُهْتَدِينَ					
140	guided-ones.	they are	and not	they have gone astray	Certainly,
وَهُوَ الَّذِي أَنْشَأَ جَنَّاتٍ مَّعْرُوشَاتٍ وَغَيْرَ					
and other (than)	trellised	gardens	produced	(is) the One Who	And He
مَّعْرُوشَاتٍ وَالنَّخْلَ وَالزَّرْعَ مُخْتَلِفًا أَكْلُهُمُ وَالزَّيْتُونَ					
and the olives	(are) its taste,	diverse	and the crops,	and the date-palm	trellised
وَالرُّمَّاتَ مُتَشَابِهًا وَغَيْرَ مُتَشَابِهٍ كُلُوا مِنْ					
of	Eat	similar.	and other (than)	similar	and the pomegranates
ثَمَرِهِ إِذَا أَثْمَرَ وَآتُوا حَقَّهُ يَوْمَ حَصَادِهِ					
(of) its harvest.	(on) (the) day	its due	and give	it bears fruit,	when its fruit
وَلَا تُسْرِفُوا إِنَّهُ لَا يُحِبُّ					
love	(does) not	Indeed, He	(be) extravagant.	And (do) not	
الْمُسْرِفِينَ وَمِنَ الْأَنْعَامِ حَمُولَةٌ					
(are some for) burden	the cattle	And of	141	the ones who are extravagant.	
وَفَرَشَاتٍ كُلُوا مِنْهَا رَزَقَكُمُ اللَّهُ وَلَا					
and (do) not	Allah (has) provided you,	of what	Eat	and (some for) meat.	
تَتَّبِعُوا خُطُوَاتِ الشَّيْطَانِ إِنَّهُ لَكُمْ عَدُوٌّ مُبِينٌ					
open.	an enemy	(is) to you	Indeed, he	(of) Shaitaan.	(the) footsteps follow
ثَمَانِيَةَ أَزْوَاجٍ مِنَ الضَّأْنِ اثْنَيْنِ وَمِنَ					
and of	two	the sheep,	of	pairs -	Eight 142
الْمَعْزِ اثْنَيْنِ قُلْ ءَالَذَّكَرَيْنِ حَرَّمَ أَمِ الْأُنثَيَيْنِ					
or the two females	He has forbidden	(Are) the two males	Say,	two.	the goats
أَمَّا أَشْتَمَلَتْ عَلَيْهِ أَرْحَامُ الْأُنثَيَيْنِ نَبِّئُونِي					
Inform me	(of) the two females?	(the) wombs	[in it]	or what contains	
بِعِلْمٍ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ وَمِنَ الْإِبِلِ					
the camels	And of	143	truthful.	you are	if with knowledge,
اثْنَيْنِ وَمِنَ الْبَقَرِ اثْنَيْنِ قُلْ ءَالَذَّكَرَيْنِ					
'(Is it) the two males	Say,	two.	the cows	and of	two
حَرَّمَ أَمِ الْأُنثَيَيْنِ أَمَّا أَشْتَمَلَتْ عَلَيْهِ أَرْحَامُ					
(the) wombs	[in it]	or what contains	or the two females	He (has) forbidden	

of the two females contain? Or were you witnesses when Allah enjoined you with this? Then who is more unjust than one who invents a lie against Allah to mislead the people without knowledge? Indeed, Allah does not like the wrongdoing people.

145. Say, 'I do not find in what has been revealed to me (anything) forbidden to anyone who would eat it except that it be dead or blood poured forth or the flesh of swine - for indeed, it is filth - or it be (slaughtered in) disobedience, dedicated to other than Allah. But whoever is compelled (by necessity) neither desiring (it) nor transgressing (its limit), then indeed, your Lord is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

146. And to those who are Jews We forbade every (animal) with claws, and of the cows and the sheep We forbade to them their fat except what adheres to their backs or their entrails or what is joined with the bone. That is their recompense for their rebellion. And indeed, We are truthful.

147. But if they deny you, then say, 'Your Lord is the Possessor of Vast Mercy, but His wrath will not be repelled

الْأُنثَيَيْنِ أَمْ كُنْتُمْ شُهَدَاءَ إِذْ وَصَّيْكُمْ اللَّهُ						
Allah	enjoined you	when	witnesses	were you	Or	(of) the two females?
بِهَذَا فَمَنْ أَظْلَمُ مِمَّنْ افْتَرَى عَلَى اللَّهِ						
Allah	against	invents	than one who	(is) more unjust	Then who	with this?
كَذِبًا لِيُضِلَّ النَّاسَ بِغَيْرِ عِلْمٍ إِنَّ اللَّهَ						
Allah	Indeed,	knowledge?	without	the people	to mislead	a lie
لَا يَهْدِي الْقَوْمَ الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿١٤٤﴾ قُلْ لَا أَجِدُ						
'I (do) not find	Say,	144	the wrongdoing people.'	guide	(does) not	
فِي مَا أُوحِيَ إِلَيَّ مُحَرَّمًا عَلَى طَاعِمٍ						
an eater	to	(anything) forbidden	to me	has been revealed	what	in
يَطْعُمُهُ إِلَّا أَنْ يَكُونَ مَيْتَةً أَوْ دَمًا مَسْفُوحًا						
poured forth	blood	or	dead	it be	that	except who eats it
أَوْ لَحْمَ خِنزِيرٍ فَإِنَّهُ رِجْسٌ أَوْ فِسْقًا						
(it be) disobedience,	or	(is) filth -	for indeed, it	(of) swine -	(the) flesh	or
أَهْلٍ لِّغَيْرِ اللَّهِ بِهِ فَمَنْ اضْطُرَّ غَيْرَ						
not	(is) compelled	But whoever	[on it].	Allah	to other than	[is] dedicated
بَاغٍ وَلَا عَادٍ فَإِنَّ رَبَّكَ غَفُورٌ						
(is) Oft-Forgiving,	your Lord	then indeed,	transgressing,	and not	desiring	
رَحِيمٌ ﴿١٤٥﴾ وَعَلَى الَّذِينَ هَادُوا حَرَّمْنَا كُلَّ						
every	We forbade	are Jews	those who	And to	145	Most Merciful.
ذِي ظُفْرٍ وَمِنَ الْبَقَرِ وَالْغَنَمِ حَرَّمْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ						
to them	We forbade	and the sheep	the cows	and of	(animal) with claws,	
شُحُومَهُمَا إِلَّا مَا حَمَلَتْ ظُهُورُهُمَا أَوْ الْحَوَايَا						
the entrails	or	their backs	carried	what	except	their fat
أَوْ مَا اخْتَلَطَ بِعَظْمٍ ذَلِكَ جَزَيْنَاهُمْ بِبَغْيِهِمْ						
for their rebellion.	(is) their recompense	That	with the bone.	(is) joined	what	or
وَإِنَّا لَصَادِقُونَ ﴿١٤٦﴾ فَإِنْ كَذَّبُوكَ فَقُلْ						
then say,	they deny you	But if	146	[surely] are truthful.	And indeed, We	
رَبُّكُمْ ذُو رَحْمَةٍ وَاسِعَةٍ وَلَا يُرَدُّ بَأْسُهُ						
His wrath	will be turned back	but not	Vast,	(is) the Possessor of Mercy	'Your Lord	

Surah 6: The cattle (v. 145-147)

Part - 8

from the people who are criminals.'

148. Those who associate partners (with Allah) will say, 'If Allah had willed, we would not have associated partners (with Allah) and neither would our forefathers, nor we would have forbidden anything.' Likewise had denied those before them until they tasted **Our** wrath. Say, 'Do you have any knowledge, then produce it for us? You follow nothing except assumption, and you do nothing but guess.'

149. Say, 'With Allah is the conclusive argument. Then if **He** had willed, surely **He** would have guided you all.'

150. Say, 'Bring forward your witnesses who will testify that Allah has prohibited this.' Then if they testify, then do not testify with them. And do not follow the desires of those who deny **Our** Signs and those who do not believe in the Hereafter, while they set up equals with their Lord.

151. Say, 'Come, I will recite what your Lord has prohibited to you. (**He** commands) that do not associate anything with **Him**, and be good to parents;

عَنِ الْقَوْمِ الْمُجْرِمِينَ سَيَقُولُ الَّذِينَ					
those who	Will say	147	who are criminals.'	the people	from
أَشْرَكُوا لَوْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ مَا					
not	Allah had willed,		'If	associate partners (with Allah),	
أَشْرَكْنَا وَلَا ءَابَاؤُنَا وَلَا					
and not	our forefathers	and not	we (would) have associated partners (with Allah)		
حَرَمْنَا مِنْ شَيْءٍ كَذَلِكَ كَذَبَ الَّذِينَ					
those who	denied	Likewise	thing.'	any	we (would) have forbidden
مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ حَتَّى ذَاقُوا بَأْسَنَا قُلْ هَلْ					
'Is	Say,	Our wrath.	they tasted	until	(were) before them
عِنْدَكُمْ مِّنْ عِلْمٍ فَتُخْرِجُوهُ لَنَا إِنْ					
Not	for us?	then produce it	knowledge	any	with you
تَتَّبِعُونَ إِلَّا الظَّنَّ وَإِنْ أَنْتُمْ إِلَّا تَخْرُصُونَ					
guess.'	but	you (do)	and not	the assumption,	except you follow
قُلْ فَلِلَّهِ الْحُجَّةُ الْبَالِغَةُ فَلَوْ					
And if	the conclusive.	(is) the argument -	'With Allah	Say,	148
شَاءَ لَهَدَيْكُمْ أَجْمَعِينَ قُلْ					
Say,	149	all.'	surely He (would) have guided you	He (had) willed,	
هَلُمُّ شُهَدَاءَكُمْ الَّذِينَ يَشْهَدُونَ أَنَّ اللَّهَ					
Allah	that	testify	those who	your witnesses,	'Bring forward
حَرَّمَ هَذَا فَإِنْ شَهِدُوا فَلَا تَشْهَدُ مَعَهُمْ					
with them.	testify	then (do) not	they testify	Then if	this.' prohibited
وَلَا تَتَّبِعِ أَهْوَاءَ الَّذِينَ كَذَبُوا بِآيَاتِنَا وَالَّذِينَ					
and those who	Our Signs	denied	(of) those who	the desires	follow And (do) not
لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِالْآخِرَةِ وَهُمْ بِرَبِّهِمْ يَعْدِلُونَ					
set up equals.	with their Lord	while they	in the Hereafter,	believe	(do) not
قُلْ تَعَالَوْا أَتْلُ مَا حَرَّمَ رَبُّكُمْ					
your Lord	has prohibited	what	I will recite	'Come,	Say,
عَلَيْكُمْ إِلَّا تَشْرِكُوا بِهِ شَيْئًا وَالْوَالِدَيْنِ					
and with the parents	anything,	with Him	associate	That (do) not	to you.

and do not kill your children for fear of poverty, **We** provide for you and for them. And do not approach immoralities whether apparent or concealed. And do not kill the soul, which Allah has forbidden except by (legal) right. This **He** has enjoined on you so that you may use reason.

152. And do not approach the orphan's wealth except in a way that is best until he reaches maturity. And give full measure and weight in justice. **We** do not burden any soul except to its capacity. And when you speak (i.e., testify) then be just, even if (it concerns) a near relative. And fulfil the Covenant of Allah. This **He** has enjoined on you so that you may remember.

153. And this is **My** straight path, so follow it. And do not follow other paths, lest they will separate you from **His** path. This **He** has enjoined on you, so that you may become God fearing.

154. Moreover, **We** gave Musa the Book, completing (**Our** Favor) on the one who did good and an explanation of everything and a guidance and mercy, so that they may

إِحْسَنًا وَلَا تَقْتُلُوا أَوْلَادَكُمْ مِمَّنْ إِمْلَقْتُمْ تَحَنُّنٌ						
We	poverty,	out of	your children	kill	and (do) not	(be) good,
نَرْزُقُكُمْ وَإِيَّاهُمْ وَلَا تَقْرَبُوا الْفَوَاحِشَ مَا						
what	[the] immoralities	go near	And (do) not	and for them.	provide for you	
ظَهَرَ مِنْهَا وَمَا بَطُنٌ وَلَا تَقْتُلُوا النَّفْسَ						
the soul	kill	And (do) not	(is) concealed.	and what	of them	(is) apparent
الَّتِي حَرَّمَ اللَّهُ إِلَّا بِالْحَقِّ ذَلِكَُمْ وَصَّيْنَكُمْ						
(He) has enjoined on you	That	by (legal) right.	except	Allah has forbidden	which	
بِهِ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَعْقِلُونَ ﴿١٥١﴾ وَلَا تَقْرَبُوا مَالَ						
wealth	go near	And (do) not	151	use reason.	so that you may	with it,
الْيَتِيمِ إِلَّا بِالَّتِي هِيَ أَحْسَنُ حَتَّىٰ يَبْلُغَ أَشُدَّهُ						
his maturity.	he reaches	until	(is) best	with that which	except	(of) the orphans
وَأَوْفُوا الْكَيْلَ وَالْمِيزَانَ بِالْقِسْطِ لَا تُكَلِّفُ نَفْسًا						
any soul	We burden	Not	with justice.	and the weight	[the] measure	And give full
إِلَّا وَسْعَهَا وَإِذَا قُلْتُمْ فَاعْدِلُوا وَلَوْ كَانَ						
he is	even if	then be just	you speak	And when	(to) its capacity.	except
ذَا قُرْبَىٰ وَيَعْمَدِ اللَّهُ أَوْفُوا ذَٰلِكُمْ						
That	fulfil.	of Allah	And the Covenant	a near relative.		
وَصَّيْنَكُمْ بِهِ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَذَكَّرُونَ ﴿١٥٢﴾ وَأَنَّ						
And that,	152	remember.	so that you may	with it	(He) has enjoined on you	
هَٰذَا صِرَاطِي مُسْتَقِيمًا فَاتَّبِعُوهُ وَلَا تَتَّبِعُوا السَّبِيلَ						
the (other) paths,	follow	And (do) not	so follow it.	(is) My straight path,	this	
فَنَفَرَقَ بِكُمْ عَنْ سَبِيلِهِ ذَٰلِكُمْ وَصَّيْنَكُمْ						
(He) has enjoined on you	That	His path.	from	then they will separate you		
بِهِ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَتَّقُونَ ﴿١٥٣﴾ ثُمَّ ءَاتَيْنَا						
We gave	Moreover	153	become God fearing.	so may that you	[with it]	
مُوسَىٰ الْكِتَابَ تَمَامًا عَلَىٰ الَّذِي أَحْسَنَ						
did good	the one who	on	completing (Our Favor)	the Book,	Musa	
وَتَفْصِيلًا لِّكُلِّ شَيْءٍ وَهُدًى وَرَحْمَةً لَّعَلَّهُمْ						
so that they may -	and mercy,	and a guidance	thing,	of every	and an explanation	

believe in the meeting with their Lord.

155. And this is a blessed Book which We have revealed, so follow it and be God conscious so that you may receive mercy.

156. (We revealed it) lest you say, 'The Book was only revealed to the two groups before us, and indeed we were unaware about their study.'

157. Or lest you say, 'If only the Book had been revealed to us, surely, we would have been better guided than they. So there has come to you clear proofs from your Lord and a Guidance and Mercy. Then who is more unjust than one who denies the Verses of Allah and turns away from them? We will recompense those who turn away from Our Verses with an evil punishment because they used to turn away.'

158. Are they waiting to see that the Angels should come to them or your Lord should come to them or that their comes some of the Signs of your Lord? On the Day when some of the Signs of your Lord will come, no soul will benefit from its faith if it had not believed before or had earned through its faith some good. Say, 'Wait. Indeed, we too are waiting.'

يَلْقَاءُ	رَبَّهُمْ	يُؤْمِنُونَ	وَهَذَا	كِتَابٌ
(is) a Book	And this	154	believe.	(with) their Lord in the meeting
أَنْزَلْنَاهُ	مُبَارَكٌ	فَاتَّبِعُوهُ	وَاتَّقُوا	لَعَلَّكُمْ
so that you may	and be God conscious	so follow it	blessed,	We have revealed it -
تُرْحَمُونَ	أَنْ تَقُولُوا	إِنَّمَا	أُنْزِلَ	الْكِتَابُ
the Book	was revealed	'Only	you say,	Lest
155	receive mercy.			
عَلَى	طَائِفَتَيْنِ	مِنْ قَبْلِنَا	وَإِنْ	كُنَّا
their study	about	we were	and indeed	before us,
the two groups	on			
لَغَفْلِينَ	أَوْ تَقُولُوا	لَوْ أَنَّا	أُنْزِلَ	عَلَيْنَا
to us	was revealed	only	'If	you say,
Or	156	certainly unaware.'		
الْكِتَابُ	لَكُنَّا	أَهْدَى	مِنْهُمْ	فَقَدْ
So verily	than they.	better guided	surely we (would) have been	the Book
جَاءَكُمْ	بَيِّنَةٌ	مِنْ رَبِّكُمْ	وَهْدًى	وَرَحْمَةٌ
and a Mercy.	and a Guidance	your Lord	from	clear proofs
has come to you				
فَمَنْ	أَظْلَمُ	مِمَّنْ	كَذَّبَ	بِآيَاتِ اللَّهِ
of Allah,	[with] the Verses	denies	than he who	(is) more unjust
Then who				
وَصَدَفَ	عَنْهَا	سَنَجْزِي	الَّذِينَ	يَصْدِفُونَ
from	turn away	those who	We will recompense	from them?
and turns away				
ءَايَاتِنَا	سُوءَ	الْعَذَابِ	بِمَا	كَانُوا
157	turn away.	they used (to)	because	punishment
(with) an evil	Our Signs			
هَلْ	يَنْظُرُونَ	إِلَّا	أَنْ	تَأْتِيَهُمُ
comes	or	the Angels	comes to them	that
except	they waiting	Are		
رَبُّكَ	أَوْ يَأْتِي	بَعْضُ	آيَاتِ	رَبِّكَ
The Day	(of) your Lord?	(the) Signs	some of	comes
or	your Lord			
يَأْتِي	بَعْضُ	آيَاتِ	رَبِّكَ	لَا
a soul	will benefit	not	(of) your Lord,	(the) Signs
some (of)	(when) comes			
إِيمَانُهَا	لَمْ تَكُنْ	ءَامَنَتْ	مِنْ قَبْلُ	أَوْ كَسَبَتْ
through	earned	or	before	believed
(if) it had not	its faith,			
إِيمَانُهَا	خَيْرٌ	فَلِ	أَنْتَظِرُوا	إِنَّا
158	(are) those who wait.'	Indeed, we	'Wait.	Say,
any good.	its faith			

Surah 6: The cattle (v. 155-158)

Part - 8

159. Indeed, those who divide their religion and become sects, you (O Muhammad SAWS!) are not (associated) with them in anything. Their affair is only with Allah, then He will inform them about what they used to do.

160. Whoever comes with a good deed will have ten times the like of it. And whoever comes with an evil deed will not be recompensed except the like of it, and they will not be wronged.

161. Say, 'Indeed as for me, my Lord has guided me to a straight path - a right religion - the religion of Ibrahim - a true monotheist. And he was not of those who associated partners with Allah.

162. Say, 'Indeed my prayer, my rites of sacrifice, my living and my dying are for Allah, Lord of the worlds.

163. He has no partner; and this I have been commanded. And I am the first of those who surrender to Him.

164. Say, 'Is it other than Allah I should seek as a Lord, while He is the Lord of everything?' And every soul earns not except against itself, and no bearer of burden will bear the burden of another. Then to your Lord is your return, then He will inform you of that over which you used to differ.

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ فَرَّقُوا دِينَهُمْ وَكَانُوا شِيعًا لَّسْتَ مِنْهُمْ	Indeed, those who divide their religion and become sects, you (O Muhammad SAWS!) are not (associated) with them in anything. Their affair is only with Allah, then He will inform them about what they used to do.
فِي شَيْءٍ إِنَّمَا أَمْرُهُمْ إِلَى اللَّهِ ثُمَّ يُنَبِّئُهُمْ بِمَا	of what He will inform them then Allah, (is) with their affair Only in anything.
كَانُوا يَفْعَلُونَ ﴿١٥٩﴾ مَنْ جَاءَ بِالْحَسَنَةِ فَلَهُ	then for him with a good deed, came Whoever 159 do. they used to
عَشْرٌ أَمْثَلُهَا وَمَنْ جَاءَ بِالسَّيِّئَةِ فَلَا	then not with an evil deed came And whoever the like of it. (is) ten (times)
يُجْزَىٰ إِلَّا مِثْلَهَا وَهُمْ لَا يُظْلَمُونَ ﴿١٦٠﴾	160 will not be wronged. and they the like of it, except he will be recompensed
قُلْ إِنِّي هَدَيْتَنِي رَبِّيَ إِلَى صِرَاطٍ مُسْتَقِيمٍ	a straight path - to my Lord has guided me 'Indeed (as for) me, Say,
دِينًا قِيمًا مِلَّةَ إِبْرَاهِيمَ حَنِيفًا وَمَا كَانَ مِنْ	from he was And not a true monotheist. of Ibrahim - religion right, a religion
الْمُشْرِكِينَ ﴿١٦١﴾ قُلْ إِنَّ صَلَاتِي وَنُسُكِي	and my rites of sacrifice, my prayer, 'Indeed, Say, 161 the polytheists.
وَحَيَايَ وَمَمَاتِي لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿١٦٢﴾ لَا	No 162 (of) the worlds. Lord (are) for Allah, and my dying and my living,
شَرِيكَ لَهُ وَلِذَلِكَ أُمِرْتُ وَأَنَا أَوَّلُ	the first And I am I have been commanded. and with that for Him; partners
الْمُسْلِمِينَ ﴿١٦٣﴾ قُلْ أَغْيَرُ اللَّهِ	Allah 'Is (it) other than Say, 163 (of) the ones who surrender (to Him).
أَبْنَىٰ رَبًّا وَهُوَ رَبُّ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ وَلَا	And not thing? (of) every (is) the Lord while He (as) a Lord, I (should) seek
تَكْسِبُ كُلُّ نَفْسٍ إِلَّا عَلَيْنَهَا وَلَا نَزِرُ	bears and not against itself, except soul every earns
وَأَزَرُهُ وَزَرَ أُخْرَىٰ ثُمَّ إِلَىٰ رَبِّكُمْ مَرْجِعُكُمْ	(is) your return your Lord to Then (of) another. burden any bearer of burden,
فَيُنَبِّئُكُمْ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ فِيهِ تَخْتَلِفُونَ ﴿١٦٤﴾	164 differing. concerning it you were about what then He will inform you

Surah 6: The cattle (v. 159-164)

Part - 8

165. And **He** is the **One Who** has made you successors of the earth and has raised some of you above others in ranks so that **He** may test you in what **He** has given you. Indeed, your Lord is swift in punishing; and certainly, **He** is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. *Alif Laam Mim Saad.*

2. (This is) a Book revealed to you, so let there not be in your breast an uneasiness therewith, that you warn with it, and (it is) a reminder for the believers.

3. Follow what has been revealed to you from your Lord, and do not follow besides **Him** any allies. Little is what you remember.

4. And how many of a city **We** destroyed, then **Our** punishment came to it at night or while they were sleeping at noon.

5. Then not was their plea when **Our** punishment came to them except that they said, 'Indeed, we were wrongdoers.'

6. Then **We** will question those to whom (**Our** Messengers) were sent,

وَهُوَ	الَّذِي	جَعَلَكُمْ	خَلَائِفَ	الْأَرْضِ
And He	(is) the One Who	(has) made you	successors	(of) the earth
وَرَفَعَ	بَعْضَكُمْ	فَوْقَ	بَعْضِ	دَرَجَاتٍ
and raised	some of you	above	others	(in) ranks,
فِي	مَا	ءَاتَاكُمْ	إِنَّ رَبَّكَ	سَرِيعُ
in	what	He has given you.	your Lord	(is) swift
وَأِنَّهُ	لَغَفُورٌ	رَّحِيمٌ		
and indeed, He (is)	[certainly], Oft-Forgiving,	Most Merciful.		
165				
سورة الاعراف				
Surah Al-Araf				
بِسْمِ	اللَّهِ	الرَّحْمَنِ	الرَّحِيمِ	
In the name	of Allah,	the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.	
الْمَصِّ	كُنْتُ	أُنْزِلَ	إِلَيْكَ	فَلَا
1	A Book	revealed	to you	so (let) not
be	so (let) not	to you	revealed	A Book
فِي صَدْرِكَ	حَرَجٌ	مِّنْهُ	لِنُنْذِرَ	بِهِ
in	your breast	any uneasiness	from it	that you warn
لِلْمُؤْمِنِينَ	اتَّبِعُوا	مَا	أُنْزِلَ	إِلَيْكُمْ
for the believers.	Follow	what	has been revealed	to you
رَبِّكُمْ	وَلَا	تَتَّبِعُوا	مِنْ دُونِهِ	أَوْلِيَاءَ
your Lord,	and (do) not	follow	besides Him	any allies.
تَذَكَّرُونَ	وَكَمْ	مِّنْ	قَرْيَةٍ	أَهْلَكْنَاهَا
you remember.	And how many	of	a city	We destroyed it,
فَجَاءَهَا	بِأَسْنَا	بَيِّنَاتٍ	أَوْ هُمْ	قَائِلُونَ
then came to it	Our punishment	(at) night	or	(while) they
فَمَا	كَانَ	دَعْوَاهُمْ	إِذْ	جَاءَهُمْ
Then not	was	their plea	when	came to them
إِلَّا أَنْ	قَالُوا	إِنَّا	كُنَّا	ظَالِمِينَ
except	that	they said,	Indeed, we	were
فَلَنَسْأَلَنَّ	الَّذِينَ	أُرْسِلَ	إِلَيْهِمْ	
Then surely We will question	those (to) whom	were sent	to them (Messengers),	

Surah 7: The Heights (v. 1-6)

Part - 8

and surely **We** will question the Messengers.

7. Then **We** will surely narrate to them with knowledge, and **We** were not absent.

8. And the weighing on that Day will be the truth. So as for those whose scales will be heavy, they will be the successful ones.

9. And as for those whose scales will be light, they are the ones who will lose themselves because they were doing injustice to **Our** Verses.

10. And **We** have certainly established you on the earth and **We** have made for you therein (ways of) livelihood. Little are you grateful for.

11. And **We** have certainly created you and **We** fashioned you. Then **We** said to the Angels, 'Prostrate to Adam,' so they prostrated, except Iblees. He was not of those who prostrated.

12. (Allah) said, 'What prevented you from prostrating when I commanded you?' (Shaitaan) said, 'I am better than him. You created me from fire and You created him from clay.'

13. (Allah) said, 'Then go down from it, for it is not for you to be arrogant therein. So get out; indeed, you are of the disgraced.'

وَلَنَسْأَلَنَّ	الرَّسُلَ	فَلَنَقُصَّنَّ	٦	٦
Then surely We will question	the Messengers.			
عَلَيْهِمْ	وَمَا	كُنَّا	غَائِبِينَ	٧
to them	and not	We were	absent.	
وَالْوِزْنَ	يَوْمَئِذٍ	الْحَقُّ	فَمَنْ	ثَقُلَتْ
And the weighing	that day	(will be) the truth.	So whose -	(will be) heavy
فَأُولَئِكَ هُمْ	الْمُفْلِحُونَ	٨	وَمَنْ	خَفَّتْ
[they] then those	(will be) the successful ones.		And (for) those	(will be) light
مَوَازِينُهُ	فَأُولَئِكَ	الَّذِينَ	خَسِرُوا	أَنفُسَهُمْ
his scales,	so those	(will be) the ones who	lost,	because
بِشَايِئِنَا	يَظْلِمُونَ	٩	وَلَقَدْ	مَكَّنَّاكُمْ
to Our Verses.	(doing) injustice		And certainly	We established you
فِي الْأَرْضِ	وَجَعَلْنَا	لَكُمْ	فِيهَا	مَعِيشٌ
in	and We made	for you	in it	livelihood.
نَشْكُرُونَ	١٠	وَلَقَدْ	خَلَقْنَاكُمْ	ثُمَّ
you (are) grateful.		And certainly	We created you	then
صَوَّرْنَاكُمْ	ثُمَّ	قُلْنَا	لِلْمَلَائِكَةِ	أَسْجُدُوا
We fashioned you.	Then	We said	to the Angels,	to Adam,
فَسَجَدُوا	إِلَّا	إِبْلِيسَ	لَمْ يَكُنْ	مِنَ السَّاجِدِينَ
So they prostrated,	except	Iblees.	He was not	of
قَالَ	مَا	مَنَعَكَ	أَلَّا	تَسْجُدَ
(Allah) said,	'What	prevented you	that not	you prostrate
أَمْرُكَ	قَالَ	أَنَا	خَيْرٌ	مِّنْهُ
I commanded you?	(Shaitaan) said,	'I am	better	than him.
مِنْ نَّارٍ	وَخَلَقْتَهُ	مِنْ طِينٍ	١٢	قَالَ
fire	and You created him	from	clay.	(Allah) said,
فَاهْبِطْ	مِنْهَا	فَمَا	يَكُونُ	لَكَ
'Then go down	from it,	for not	it is	for you
فِيهَا	فَاخْرُجْ	إِنَّكَ	مِنَ الصَّاغِرِينَ	١٣
in it.	So get out;	indeed, you	(are) of	the disgraced ones.

14. (Shaitaan) said,
`Give me respite till the
Day they are raised up.`

15. (Allah) said, `Indeed
you are of those given
respite.`

16. (Shaitaan) said,
`Because **You** have
sent me astray, I will
surely sit (in wait) for
them on **Your** straight
path.`

17. Then I will come to
them from before them
and from behind them
and from their right and
from their left, and **You**
will not find most of
them grateful.

18. (Allah) said, `Get out
from it, disgraced and
expelled. Whoever
follows you among
them, surely, I will fill
Hell with all of you.`

19. `And O Adam!
Dwell, you and your
wife, in Paradise and
eat from wherever you
wish but do not
approach this tree, lest
you be among the
wrongdoers.`

20. Then Shaitaan
whispered to them to
make apparent to them
that which was
concealed to them of
their shame. And he
said, `Your Lord did
not forbid you this tree
except that you become
Angels or become of
the immortals.`

21. And he swore to
them, `Indeed, I am

قَالَ	أَنْظِرْنِي	إِلَى	يَوْمٍ	يُبْعَثُونَ	﴿١٤﴾
(Shaitaan) said,	`Give me respite	till	(the) Day	they are raised up.`	14
قَالَ	إِنَّكَ	مِنْ	الْمُنْظَرِينَ	﴿١٥﴾	قَالَ
(Allah) said,	(are) of	`Indeed, you	the ones given respite.`	15	(Shaitaan) said,
فِيمَا	أَغْوَيْتَنِي	لَأَقْعُدَنَّ	لَهُمْ	صِرَاطَكَ	الْمُسْتَقِيمَ
(Because	You have sent me astray,	surely I will sit	for them	(on) Your straight path.	
﴿١٦﴾	ثُمَّ	لَأَتَيْنَهُمْ	مِنْ	بَيْنِ	أَيْدِيهِمْ
16	Then	surely, I will come to them	from	before them	and from
خَلْفَهُمْ	وَعَنْ	أَيْمَنِهِمْ	وَعَنْ	شَمَائِلِهِمْ	وَلَا
behind them	and from	their right	and from	their left,	and You will not find
أَكْثَرَهُمْ	شَكْرِيكَ	﴿١٧﴾	قَالَ	أَخْرَجَ	مِنْهَا
most of them	grateful.	17	(Allah) said,	`Get out	of it
مَذْهُورًا	لَمَنْ	تَبِعَكَ	مِنْهُمْ	لَأَمْلَأَنَّ	جَهَنَّمَ
and expelled.	Certainly, whoever	follows you	among them,	surely, I will fill	Hell
مِنْكُمْ	أَجْمَعِينَ	﴿١٨﴾	وَيَبْعَادُمْ	أَسْكُنْ	أَنْتَ
with you	all.`	18	`And O Adam!	Dwell,	you
الْجَنَّةَ	فَكُلَا	مِنْ	حَيْثُ	شِئْتُمَا	وَلَا
in the Garden,	and you both eat	from	wherever	you both wish,	but (do) not
تَقْرَبَا	هَذِهِ	الشَّجَرَةَ	فَتَكُونَا	مِنْ	الظَّالِمِينَ
approach [you both]	this	[the] tree	lest you both be	among	the wrongdoers.`
﴿١٩﴾	فَوَسَّوَسَ	لَهُمَا	الشَّيْطَانُ	لِيُبْدِيَ	
19	Then whispered	to both of them	the Shaitaan	to make apparent	
لَهُمَا	مَا	وُورِيَ	عَنْهُمَا	مِنْ	سَوْءَ تَيْهَمَا
to both of them	what	was concealed	from both of them	of	their shame.
وَقَالَ	مَا	نَهَيْكُمَا	رَبُّكُمَا	عَنْ	هَذِهِ
And he said,	`(Did) not	forbid you both	your Lord	from	this
إِلَّا	أَنْ	تَكُونَا	مَلَائِكِينَ	أَوْ	تَكُونَا
except	that	you two become	Angels	or	of
الْخَالِدِينَ	﴿٢٠﴾	وَقَاسَمَهُمَا	إِنِّي		
the immortals.`	20	And he swore (to) both of them,	Indeed, I am		

a sincere adviser to
you.`

22. So he made them fall by deception. Then when they tasted the tree, their shame became apparent to them, and they began to fasten together over themselves from the leaves of Paradise. And their Lord called to them, "Did I not forbid you from this tree and tell you that Shaitaan is an open enemy to you?"

23. Both of them said,
 `Our Lord, we have
 wronged ourselves, and
 if **You** do not forgive
 us and have mercy on
 us, we will surely be
 among the losers.`

24. (Allah) said, 'Get down as enemies to one another. And for you on the earth is a dwelling place and livelihood for a time.'

25. He said, `Therein you will live and therein you will die and from it you will be brought forth.`

26. O Children of Adam! We have bestowed upon you clothing to cover your shame and as an adornment. And the clothing of righteous - that is the best. That is from the Signs of Allah so that they may remember.

27. O Children of Adam! Let not Shaitaan tempt you as he drove out

لَكُمْ لِمَنْ التَّصْحِیحِ فَدَلَّهُمَا	لَكُمْ	لِمَنْ	التَّصْحِیحِ	فَدَلَّهُمَا
So he made both of them fall	21	the sincere advisors.	among	to both of you
بَعْرُورٍ فَلَمَّا ذَاقَا الشَّجَرَةَ بَدَتْ لَهُمَا	بَعْرُورٍ	فَلَمَّا	ذَاقَا	الشَّجَرَةَ
to both of them	became apparent	the tree,	they both tasted	Then when
سَوْءَهُمَا وَطَفِقَا يَخْصِفَانِ عَلَيْهِمَا مِنْ وَرَقِ	سَوْءَهُمَا	وَطَفِقَا	يَخْصِفَانِ	عَلَيْهِمَا
(the) leaves	from	over themselves	(to) fasten together	and they began
الْجَنَّةِ وَنَادَاهُمَا رَبُّهُمَا أَلَمْ أَنْهَكُمَا عَنْ	الْجَنَّةِ	وَنَادَاهُمَا	رَبُّهُمَا	أَلَمْ أَنْهَكُمَا عَنْ
from	I forbid you both	Did not	their Lord,	And called them both
تِلْكَمُ الشَّجَرَةَ وَأَقُلْ لَكُمْ إِنَّ الشَّيْطَانَ لَكُمْ	تِلْكَمُ	الشَّجَرَةَ	وَأَقُلْ	لَكُمْ
(is) to you both	[the] Shaitaan	that	to you both,	and [I] say
عَدُوٌّ مُبِينٌ قَالَا رَبَّنَا ظَلَمْنَا أَنْفُسَنَا	عَدُوٌّ مُبِينٌ	قَالَا	رَبَّنَا	ظَلَمْنَا
ourselves,	we have wronged	Our Lord	Both of them said,	22
وَأِنْ لَمْ تَغْفِرْ لَنَا وَتَرْحَمْنَا لَنَكُونَنَّ مِنْ	وَأِنْ لَمْ تَغْفِرْ	لَنَا	وَتَرْحَمْنَا	لَنَكُونَنَّ مِنْ
among	surely, we will be	and have mercy (on) us,	[for] us	You forgive
الْخَاسِرِينَ قَالَ أَهْبِطُوا بَعْضُكُمْ لِبَعْضٍ	الْخَاسِرِينَ	قَالَ	أَهْبِطُوا	بَعْضُكُمْ
to some others	some of you	Get down	(Allah) said,	23
عَدُوٌّ وَلَكُمْ فِي الْأَرْضِ مُسْتَقَرٌّ وَمَتَعٌ إِلَى	عَدُوٌّ	وَلَكُمْ فِي الْأَرْضِ	مُسْتَقَرٌّ	وَمَتَعٌ إِلَى
for	and livelihood	(is) a dwelling place	the earth	in
حِينَ قَالَ فِيهَا تَحْيَوْنَ وَمَتَعٌ إِلَى	حِينَ	قَالَ فِيهَا	تَحْيَوْنَ	وَمَتَعٌ إِلَى
you will die	and in it	you will live	In it	He said,
وَمِنْهَا تُخْرَجُونَ يَبْنَیْ آدَمَ قَدْ	وَمِنْهَا	تُخْرَجُونَ	يَبْنَیْ	آدَمَ
Verily	of Adam!	O Children	25	you will be brought forth.
أَنْزَلْنَا عَلَيْكُمْ لِبَاسًا يُوْرِي سَوْءَ تِكُمْ	أَنْزَلْنَا	عَلَيْكُمْ	لِبَاسًا	يُوْرِي
your shame	it covers	clothing,	to you	We have sent down
وَرِيشًا وَلِبَاسٌ النَّقَوَى ذَلِكَ خَيْرٌ ذَلِكَ	وَرِيشًا	وَلِبَاسٌ	النَّقَوَى	ذَلِكَ خَيْرٌ
That	(is) best.	that	of [the] righteousness -	But the clothing
مِنْ ءَايَاتِ اللَّهِ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَذَكَّرُونَ يَبْنَیْ	مِنْ ءَايَاتِ اللَّهِ	لَعَلَّهُمْ	يَذَكَّرُونَ	يَبْنَیْ
O Children	26	remember.	so that they may	(the) Signs of Allah
ءَادَمَ لَا يَفْنِيَنَّكُمْ الشَّيْطَانُ كَمَا أَخْرَجَ	ءَادَمَ	لَا يَفْنِيَنَّكُمْ	الشَّيْطَانُ	كَمَا أَخْرَجَ
he drove out	as	the Shaitaan	tempt you	(Let) not

your parents from Paradise, stripping them of their clothing to show them their shame. Indeed, he sees you, he and his tribe, from where you do not see them. Indeed, We have made the devils friends of those who do not believe.

28. And when they commit immorality they say, 'We found our forefathers doing it, and Allah has ordered us to do it.' Say, 'Indeed, Allah does not order immorality. Do you say about Allah what you do not know?'

29. Say, 'My Lord has ordered justice, and that you set your faces at every masjid and invoke Him being sincere to Him in religion. Just as He originated you, you will return.'

30. A group He guided and a group deserved to be in error. Indeed, they take the devils as allies besides Allah while they think that they are guided.

31. O Children of Adam! Take your adornment at every masjid, and eat and drink, but do not be extravagant. Indeed, He does not love those who are extravagant.

32. Say, 'Who has forbidden the adornment

أَبَوَيْكُمْ مِّنَ الْجَنَّةِ يَنْزِعُ عَنْهُمَا لِبَاسَهُمَا	(of) their clothing	both of them from	stripping	Paradise,	from	your parents
لِيُرِيَهُمَا سَوْءَ بَيْتِهِمَا إِنَّهُ يَرَاكُمْ هُوَ وَقَبِيلُهُ	and his tribe	he	sees you -	Indeed, he	their shame.	to show both of them
مِّنْ حَيْثُ لَا تَرَوْنَهُمْ إِنَّا جَعَلْنَا الشَّيَاطِينَ	the devils	We have made	Indeed,	you see them.	not	where
أَوْلِيَاءَ لِلَّذِينَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ وَإِذَا فَعَلُوا	they do	And when	27	believe.	(do) not	of those who
فَاجْرَةً قَالُوا وَجَدْنَا عَلَيْهَا آبَاءَنَا وَاللَّهُ أَمَرَنَا	(has) ordered us	and Allah	our forefathers	on it	'We found	they say, immorality
بِهَا قُلْ قُلْ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يَأْمُرُ بِالْفَحْشَاءِ	immorality.	order	(does) not	Allah	'Indeed,	Say, of it.'
أَتَقُولُونَ عَلَى اللَّهِ مَا لَا تَعْلَمُونَ قُلْ	Say,	28	you (do) not know?	what	Allah	about Do you say
أَمَرَ رَبِّي بِالْقِسْطِ وَأَقِيمُوا وُجُوهَكُمْ عِندَ كُلِّ	every	at	your faces	and set	justice	'My Lord has ordered
مَسْجِدٍ وَادْعُوهُ مُخْلِصِينَ لَهُ الدِّينَ كَمَا	As	(in) the religion.	to Him	(being) sincere	and invoke Him	masjid
بَدَأَكُمْ تَعُودُونَ فَرِيقًا هَدَىٰ وَفَرِيقًا	and a group	He guided	A group	29	(so) will you return.'	He originated you
حَقَّ عَلَيْهِمُ الضَّلَالَةُ إِنَّهُمْ اتَّخَذُوا الشَّيَاطِينَ أَوْلِيَاءَ	(as) allies	the devils	take	Indeed, they	the error.	[on] they deserved -
مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ وَيَحْسَبُونَ أَنَّهُمْ مُّهْتَدُونَ	(are the) guided-ones.	that they	while they think	Allah	besides	
يَا بَنِي آدَمَ خُذُوا زِينَتَكُمْ عِندَ كُلِّ	every	at	your adornment	Take	of Adam!	O Children 30
مَسْجِدٍ وَكُلُوا وَاشْرَبُوا وَلَا تُسْرِفُوا إِنَّهُ لَا	(does) not	Indeed, He	be extravagant.	but (do) not	and drink	and eat masjid,
يُحِبُّ الْمُسْرِفِينَ قُلْ مَنْ حَرَّمَ زِينَةَ	(the) adornment	has forbidden	'Who	Say,	31	the extravagant ones. love

from Allah which He has produced for His slaves, and the pure things of sustenance? Say, 'They are for those who believe during the life of this world, (and) exclusively for them on the Day of Resurrection. Thus We explain the Signs for a people who know.'

33. Say, 'My Lord has only forbidden shameful deeds - what is apparent of them and what is concealed - and sin, and oppression without right, and that you associate with Allah that for which He has not sent down any authority, and that you say about Allah what you do not know.

34. And for every nation is a fixed term. So when their term comes, they will not be able to delay it by an hour nor advance it.

35. O Children of Adam! If there comes to you Messengers from among you relating to you My Verses, then whoever fears Allah, and reforms, then there will be no fear on them nor will they grieve.

36. But those who deny Our Verses and are arrogant towards them, those are the companions of the Fire, they will abide in it forever.

37. Then who is more unjust

اللَّهُ الَّتِي أَخْرَجَ لِعِبَادِهِ وَالطَّيِّبَاتِ مِنَ	of	and the pure things	for His slaves,	He has brought forth	which	(from) Allah
الرِّزْقِ قُلْ هِيَ لِلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا فِي الْحَيَاةِ	the life	during	believe	(are) for those who	'They	Say, sustenance?'
الدُّنْيَا خَالِصَةً يَوْمَ الْقِيَمَةِ كَذَلِكَ نَفَصِّلُ	We explain	Thus	(of) Resurrection.	on (the) Day	exclusively (for them)	(of) the world,
الْآيَاتِ لِقَوْمٍ يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٣٢﴾ قُلْ إِنَّمَا حَرَّمَ	(had) forbidden	Only	Say,	32	who know.'	for (the) people the Signs
رَبِّي الْفَوَاحِشَ مَا ظَهَرَ مِنْهَا وَمَا بَطَنَ	is concealed,	and what	of it	is apparent	what	the shameful deeds my Lord
وَالْأَنۡفُسَ وَالْبَغْيَ بِغَيْرِ الْحَقِّ وَأَنۡ تُشْرِكُوا	you associate (others)	and that	[the] right,	without	and the oppression	and the sin,
بِاللَّهِ مَا لَمْ يَنۡزِلۡ بِهِ سُلۡطٰنًا وَأَنۡ	and that	any authority,	of it	He (has) sent down	not	what with Allah
تَقُولُوا عَلَى اللَّهِ مَا لَا نَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٣٣﴾ وَلِكُلِّ	And for every	33	you (do) not know.	what	Allah	about you say
أُمَّةٍ أَجَلٌ فَإِذَا جَاءَ أَجَلُهُمْ لَا يَسْتَأْخِرُونَ	seek to delay	(they can) not	their term,	comes	So when	(is) a fixed term. nation
سَاعَةً وَلَا يَسْتَقْدِمُونَ ﴿٣٤﴾ يٰۤأَيُّهَا ءَادَمُ	(of) Adam!	O Children	34	seek to advance (it).	and not	an hour,
إِنَّمَا يَأْتِيَنَّكُمْ رُسُلٌ مِّنۡكُمْ يَقُصُّونَ عَلَيْكُمۡ ءَايَاتِي	My Verses,	to you	relating	from you	Messengers	comes to you If
فَمَنۡ أَتَقَىٰ أَصْلَحَ فَلَا خَوْفٌ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَا	and not	on them	fear	then no	and reforms,	fears Allah, then whoever
هُمۡ يَحْزَنُونَ ﴿٣٥﴾ وَالَّذِينَ كَذَبُوا۟ بِآيَاتِنَا	Our Verses	deny	But those who	35	will grieve.	they
وَأَسْتَكْبَرُوا۟ عَنْهَا أُولَٰئِكَ أَصْحَابُ النَّارِ	of the Fire,	(are) the companions	those	towards them	and (are) arrogant	
هُمۡ فِيهَا خَالِدُونَ ﴿٣٦﴾ فَمَنۡ أَظْلَمُ	(is) more unjust	Then who	36	will abide forever.	in it	they

than one who invents a lie against Allah or denies **His** Verses? Those will attain their portion from the Book (of decrees), until when **Our** Messengers (Angels) come to them to take them in death, they will say, 'Where are those whom you used to invoke besides Allah?' They will say, 'They have strayed from us,' and they will testify against themselves that they were disbelievers.'

38. He will say, 'Enter among nations which had passed away before you of jinn and mankind in the Fire.' Every time a nation enters, it curses its sister nation, until when they have all overtaken one another therein, the last of them will say about the first of them, 'Our Lord! These had mislead us, so give them double punishment of the Fire.' He will say, 'For each is a double (punishment), but you do not know.'

39. And the first of them will say to the last of them, 'Then you had not any favor over us, so taste the punishment for what you used to earn.'

40. Indeed, those who deny **Our** Verses and are arrogant towards them,

مِمَّنْ	أَفْتَرَىٰ	عَلَىٰ	اللَّهِ	كَذِبًا	أَوْ	كَذَّبَ
denies	or	a lie	Allah	against	invented	than one who
إِذَا	جَاءَتْهُمْ	رُسُلُنَا	يَتَوَفَّوْنَهُمْ	قَالُوا	إِنَّا	أَعْيَيْنَا
until	the Book,	from	their portion	will reach them	Those -	His Verses?
إِن	كُنْتُمْ	تَدْعُونَ	مِن دُونِ	اللَّهِ	قَالُوا	أَنَّهُمْ
Allah?	besides	(to) invoke	you used	those (whom)	'Where are	
قَالُوا	ضَلُّوا	عَنَّا	وَشَهِدُوا	عَلَىٰ	أَنفُسِهِمْ	أَنَّهُمْ
themselves	against	and they (will) testify	from us,	'They strayed	They say,	
أَمْرٍ	قَدْ خَلَتْ	مِنْ قَبْلِكُمْ	مِنَ الْجِنَّ	وَالْإِنْسِ	قَالَ	أَدْخُلُوا
among	'Enter	He (will) say,	37	disbelievers.	were	that they
فِي	النَّارِ	كُلَّمَا دَخَلَتْ	أُمَّةٌ	لَعَنَتْ	أُخْبَهَا	حَتَّىٰ
and the men	the jinn	of	before you	(who) passed away	(the) nations	
أَخْرَجَتْهُمْ	لِأُولَئِهِمْ	رَبَّنَا	هَؤُلَاءِ	أَضَلُّونَا	فَقَاتِلِهِمْ	ضَعْفٌ
mislead us	these	'Our Lord,	about the first of them,	(the) last of them		
لِكُلِّ	عَذَابًا ضِعْفًا	مِّنَ النَّارِ	قَالَ	لِكُلِّ	ضَعْفٌ	وَلَكِن لَّا تَعْلَمُونَ
'For each	He (will) say,	the Fire.	of	a double punishment	so give them	
لِأَخْرَجَتْهُمْ	فَمَا كَانَتْ	لَكُمْ	عَلَيْنَا	مِنْ فَضْلٍ	فَذُوقُوا	الْعَذَابَ
superiority,	any	upon us	for you	is	'Then not	to the last of them,
إِنَّ	كُنْتُمْ	تَكْسِبُونَ	إِن	فَذُوقُوا	الْعَذَابَ	يَمَّا كُنْتُمْ
Indeed,	39	(to) earn.	you used	for what	the punishment	so taste
الَّذِينَ	كَذَّبُوا	بِآيَاتِنَا	وَأَسْتَكْبَرُوا	عَنْهَا	لَا	يَعْلَمُونَ
(will) not	towards them,	and (were) arrogant	Our Verses	denied	those who	

the doors of heaven will not be opened for them, nor will they enter Paradise until a camel passes into the eye of a needle. And thus We recompense the criminals.

41. They will have from Hell a bed and over them coverings (of Fire). And thus We recompense the wrongdoers.

42. But those who believe and do righteous deeds - We do not burden any soul but to its capacity. Those are the companions of Paradise, they will abide in it forever.

43. And We will remove whatever malice is within their breasts. Rivers flow beneath them. And they will say, 'All the praise is for Allah, the One Who guided us to this, and we would not have received guidance if Allah would not have guided us. Certainly, the Messengers of our Lord had come with the truth.' And they will be addressed, 'This is Paradise, which you have been made to inherit for what you used to do.'

44. And the companions of Paradise will call out to the companions of the Fire, 'Indeed, we have found what our Lord promised us to be true. So have you found what

نُفْتَحُ لَهُمْ أَبْوَابُ السَّمَاءِ وَلَا يَدْخُلُونَ الْجَنَّةَ					
Paradise	they will enter	and not	(of) the heaven,	(the) doors	for them be opened
حَتَّىٰ يَلِجَ الْجَمَلُ فِي سَمِّ الْخِيَاطِ					
(of) the needle.	the eye	through	the camel	passes	until
وَكَذَٰلِكَ نَجْزِي الْمُجْرِمِينَ ﴿٤٠﴾ لَهُمْ مِنْ					
of	For them	40	the criminals.	We recompense	And thus
جَهَنَّمَ مِهَادٌ وَمِنْ فَوْقِهِمْ غَوَاشٍ وَكَذَٰلِكَ نَجْزِي					
We recompense	And thus	coverings.	and over them	(is) a bed	(the) Hell
الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿٤١﴾ وَالَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ					
[the] righteous deeds	and do	believe	But those who	41	the wrongdoers.
لَا نُكَلِّفُ نَفْسًا إِلَّا وُسْعَهَا أُولَٰئِكَ أَصْحَابُ					
(are) the companions	Those	(to) its capacity.	except	any soul	We burden not
الْجَنَّةِ هُمْ فِيهَا خَالِدُونَ ﴿٤٢﴾ وَزَرَعْنَا مَا					
whatever	And We will remove	42	will abide forever.	in it	they (of) Paradise,
فِي صُدُورِهِمْ مِّنْ غَلٍ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهِمْ					
underneath them	from	Flows	malice.	of	their breasts (is) in
الْأَنْهَارِ وَقَالُوا الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي هَدَانَا					
guided us	the One Who	(is) for Allah,	'All the praise	And they will say,	the rivers.
لِهَٰذَا وَمَا كُنَّا لِنَهْتَدِيَ لَوْلَا أَنَّ هَدَانَا اللَّهُ					
Allah (had) guided us.	[that]	if not	received guidance	we would have	and not to this,
لَقَدْ جَاءَتْ رُسُلُ رَبِّنَا بِالْحَقِّ					
with the truth.	(of) our Lord	Messengers	came	Certainly,	
وَنُودُوا أَن تِلْكَمُ الْجَنَّةُ أَوْرِثْتُمُوهَا					
you have been made to inherit it	(is) Paradise,	'This	[that]	And they will be addressed,	
بِمَا كُنتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٤٣﴾ وَنَادَىٰ أَصْحَابُ					
(the) companions	And will call out	43	used to do.	you	for what
الْجَنَّةِ أَصْحَابُ النَّارِ أَن قَدْ وَجَدْنَا					
we have found	'Indeed,	that,	(of) the Fire	(to) the companions	(of) Paradise
مَا وَعَدَنَا رَبَّنَا حَقًّا فَهَلْ وَجَدْتُمْ مَا					
what	you found	So have	true.	our Lord had promised us	what

your Lord promised to be true? They will say, 'Yes.' Then an announcer will announce among them, 'The curse of Allah is on the wrongdoers,

45. Those who hinder (people) from the way of Allah and seek crookedness in it while they are, concerning the Hereafter, disbelievers.'

46. And between them will be a partition, and on the heights will be men recognizing all by their marks. And they will call out to the companions of Paradise, 'Peace be upon you.' They have not (yet) entered it, but they hope (to enter it).

47. And when their eyes will be turned towards the companions of the Fire, they will say, 'Our Lord! Do not place us with the wrongdoing people.'

48. And the companions of the heights will call to men whom they recognize by their marks, saying, 'Of no avail to you was your gathering (of wealth) and your arrogance?'

49. Are these the ones about whom you swore that Allah will not grant them Mercy? 'Enter Paradise. There will be no fear upon you and nor will you grieve.'

50. And the companions of the Fire will call out to the companions

وَعَدَ رَبُّكُمْ	حَقًّا	قَالُوا	نَعَمْ	فَأَذِّنْ
your Lord promised	(to be) true?	They will say,	'Yes.'	Then will announce
مُؤَذِّنٌ	بَيْنَهُمْ	أَنْ لَّعْنَةُ	اللَّهِ	عَلَى الظَّالِمِينَ
an announcer	among them,	[that] (The) curse	of Allah	(is) on the wrongdoers,
٤٤	الَّذِينَ	يَصُدُّونَ	عَنْ سَبِيلِ	اللَّهِ
Those who	hinder	from	(the) way	(of) Allah
وَبِعُوجَاتِهَا	وَهُمْ	بِالْآخِرَةِ	كَافِرُونَ	٤٥
crookedness	while they (are)	concerning the Hereafter,	disbelievers.'	45
وَبَيْنَهُمَا	حِجَابٌ	وَعَلَى الْأَعْرَافِ	رِجَالٌ	يَعْرِفُونَ
And between them	(will be) a partition,	and on	the heights	(will be) men
كُلًّا	يُسَمِّيهِمْ	وَنَادَوْا	أَصْحَابَ	الْجَنَّةِ أَنْ
all	by their marks.	And they will call out	(to) the companions	that (of) Paradise
سَلَامٌ	عَلَيْكُمْ	لَمْ يَدْخُلُوهَا	وَهُمْ	يَطْمَعُونَ
'Peace	(be) upon you.'	Not	they have entered it	but they hope.
٤٦	وَبَيْنَهُمَا	صُرِفَتْ	أَبْصَارُهُمْ	فَلِقَاءَ
46	And when	are turned	their eyes	towards
النَّارِ	أَصْحَابَ	الْفُجُورِ	قَالُوا	رَبَّنَا
(of) the Fire,	(the) companions	the people -	they will say,	'Our Lord!
وَنَادَى	الظَّالِمِينَ	٤٧	وَنَادَى	الظَّالِمِينَ
And (will) call out	the wrongdoers.'	47	And (will) call out	the wrongdoers.'
رِجَالًا	يَعْرِفُونَهُمْ	بِإِسْمِهِمْ	قَالُوا	مَا أَغْنَى
(to) men	whom they recognize	by their marks	saying,	'Not
عَنْكُمْ	جَمْعُكُمْ	وَمَا كُنْتُمْ	تَسْتَكْبِرُونَ	أَهْوَالًا
[to] you	your gathering	and what	you were	arrogant (about).'
٤٨	أَلَّذِينَ	أَقْسَمْتُمْ	لَا يَنَالُهُمُ	اللَّهُ
48	the ones whom	you had sworn	that Allah (will) not grant them	Mercy?
الْجَنَّةِ	لَا	خَوْفٌ	عَلَيْكُمْ	وَلَا أَنْتُمْ
Paradise	(There will be) no	fear	upon you	and not
وَنَادَى	أَصْحَابَ	النَّارِ	أَصْحَابَ	٤٩
And (will) call out	the companions	of the Fire	(to) the companions	49

of Paradise, 'Pour upon us some water or some of what Allah has provided you.' They will say, 'Allah has forbidden both to the disbelievers,

51. Those who took their religion as an amusement and play and who were deluded by the life of this world.' So today We will forget them just as they forgot the meeting of this Day of theirs and because they used to reject Our Verses.

52. And certainly We had brought to them a Book which We have explained with knowledge - a guidance and mercy for a people who believe.

53. Do they await except for its fulfillment? The Day when it is fulfilled, those who had forgotten it before will say, 'Verily, the Messengers of our Lord had come with the truth, so are their any intercessors to intercede for us or could we be sent back to do (deeds) other than what we used to do.' Verily, they have lost themselves, and have strayed from them what they used to invent.

54. Indeed, your Lord is Allah, the One Who created the heavens and the earth in six days/epochs

الْجَنَّةِ	أَنْ	أَفِضُوا	عَلَيْنَا	مِنْ	الْمَاءِ	أَوْ
of Paradise	[that],	'Pour	upon us	some	water	or
مِمَّا	رَزَقَكُمُ	اللَّهُ	قَالُوا	إِنَّ	اللَّهَ	
some of what	Allah has provided you.'	Allah	They will say,	Indeed,	Allah	
حَرَّمَ	عَلَى	الْكَافِرِينَ	الَّذِينَ	أَتَّخَذُوا		
has forbidden both	to	the disbelievers,	Those who	took		
دِينَهُمْ	لَهُمْ	وَلَعِبًا	وَعَرَّتَهُمْ	الْحَيَاةُ	الدُّنْيَا	
their religion	(as) an amusement	and play	and deluded them	the life	of the world.'	
فَالْيَوْمَ	نَنْسَهُمْ	كَمَا	نَسُوا	لِقَاءَ	يَوْمِهِمْ	هَذَا
So today	We will forget them	as	they forgot	(the) meeting	(of) this Day of theirs,	
وَمَا	كَانُوا	بِآيَاتِنَا	يَجْحَدُونَ	وَلَقَدْ		
and because	they used to	reject Our Verses.	51	And certainly		
جَنَّتْهُمْ	بِكُتُبٍ	فَصَّلَّنَاهُ	عَلَى	عِلْمٍ		
We had brought (to) them	a Book	which We have explained	with	knowledge -		
هُدًى	وَرَحْمَةً	لِقَوْمٍ	يُؤْمِنُونَ	هَلْ	يَنْظُرُونَ	
a guidance	and mercy	for a people	who believe.	Do	they wait	
إِلَّا	تَأْوِيلَهُ	يَوْمَ	يَأْتِي	تَأْوِيلُهُ	يَقُولُ	الَّذِينَ
except	(for) its fulfillment	The Day	(will) come	its fulfillment,	those who	will say
نَسُوهُ	مِنْ قَبْلُ	قَدْ جَاءَتْ	رُسُلٌ	رَبَّنَا		
had forgotten it	before,	'Verily	had come	(the) Messengers	(of) our Lord	
بِالْحَقِّ	فَهَلْ	لَنَا	مِنْ شَفَعَاءَ	فَيَشْفَعُوا		
with the truth,	so are (there)	for us	any	intercessors	so (that) they intercede	
لَنَا	أَوْ	نُرَدُّ	فَنَعْمَلْ	عِوَى	الَّذِي	
or	we are sent back	so (that) we do (deeds)	other than	that which	for us	
كُنَّا	نَعْمَلُ	قَدْ خَسِرُوا	أَنْفُسَهُمْ	وَضَلَّ	عَنْهُمْ	
we used (to)	do.'	Verily,	they have lost	and strayed	from them	
مَا	كَانُوا	يَفْتَرُونَ	إِنَّ	رَبَّكُمْ	اللَّهُ	
what	they used (to)	invent.	53	(is) Allah	your Lord	
الَّذِي	خَلَقَ	السَّمَوَاتِ	وَالْأَرْضَ	فِي	سِتَّةِ	أَيَّامٍ
the One Who	created	the heavens	and the earth	in	six	days/epochs,

and then **He** ascended on the Throne. **He** covers the night with the day, chasing it rapidly, and the sun and the moon and the stars, subjected by **His** command. Verily, **His** is the creation and the command; blessed is Allah, Lord of the worlds.

55. Call upon your Lord humbly and privately. Indeed, **He** does not love the transgressors.

56. And do not cause corruption in the earth after its reformation. And call **Him** in fear and hope. Indeed, the Mercy of Allah is near for the good-doers.

57. And **He** is the **One Who** sends the winds as glad tidings before **His** Mercy (i.e., rainfall) until, when they have carried heavy clouds, **We** drive them to a dead land and **We** send down rain therein and **We** bring forth from it all kinds of fruits. Thus **We** will raise the dead so that you may remember.

58. And the pure land - its vegetation comes forth by the permission of its Lord, but that which is bad nothing comes forth except with difficulty. Thus **We** explain the Signs for a people who are grateful.

59. **We** had certainly sent Nuh to his people, and he said,

ثُمَّ	أَسْتَوَىٰ	عَلَى الْعَرْشِ	يُعْشَىٰ	الَّيْلَ	النَّهَارَ	
	(with) the day	the night	He covers	the Throne.	on	He ascended then
يَطْلُبُهُ	حَثِيثًا	وَالشَّمْسَ	وَالْقَمَرَ	وَالنُّجُومَ	مُسَخَّرَاتٍ	
	subjected	and the stars -	and the moon	and the sun	rapidly	seeking it
بِأَمْرِهِ	أَلَا	لَهُ	الْخَلْقُ	وَالْأَمْرُ	تَبَارَكَ	
	blessed	and the command,	(is) the creation	for Him	Verily,	by His command.
اللَّهُ	رَبُّ الْعَالَمِينَ	﴿٥٤﴾	ادْعُوا رَبَّكُمْ	تَضَرُّعًا		
	humbly	your Lord	Call upon	54	(of) the worlds.	Lord (is) Allah,
وَخَفِيَّةً	إِنَّهُ	لَا	يُحِبُّ الْمُعْتَدِينَ	﴿٥٥﴾	وَلَا	
	And (do) not	55	the transgressors.	love	(does) not	Indeed, He and privately.
فُتْسِدُوا	فِي الْأَرْضِ	بَعْدَ إِصْلَاحِهَا	وَادْعُوهُ	خَوْفًا		
	(in) fear	And call Him	its reformation.	after	the earth	in cause corruption
وَطَمَعًا	إِنَّ رَحْمَتَ اللَّهِ	قَرِيبٌ	مِّنَ الْمُحْسِنِينَ	﴿٥٦﴾		
	56	the good-doers.	for	(is) near	(the) Mercy of Allah	Indeed, and hope.
وَهُوَ	الَّذِي يُرْسِلُ	الرِّيَّحَ	بُشْرًا	بَيْنَ يَدَيْ		
	before	(as) glad tidings	the winds	sends	(is) the One Who	And He
رَحْمَتِهِ	حَتَّىٰ إِذَا	أَقْلَّتْ	سَحَابًا ثِقَالًا	سُقْنَتْهُ		
	We drive them	heavy,	clouds -	they have carried	when	until, His Mercy,
لِبَلَدٍ مَّيِّتٍ	فَأَنْزَلْنَا	بِهِ الْمَاءَ	فَأَخْرَجْنَا	بِهِ		
	from it	then We bring forth	the water	from it	then We send down	to a dead land
مِنْ كُلِّ الشَّجَرِ	كَذَلِكَ	نُخْرِجُ	الْمَوْتِ	لَعَلَّكُمْ		
	so that you may	the dead	We will bring forth	Thus	[the] fruits.	all (kinds) of
تَذَكَّرُونَ	﴿٥٧﴾	وَالْبَلَدُ الطَّيِّبُ	يَخْرُجُ	نَبَاتُهُ		
	its vegetation	comes forth	[the] pure,	And the land -	57	remember.
بِإِذْنِ رَبِّهِ	وَالَّذِي خَبَتْ	لَا	يَخْرُجُ	إِلَّا		
	except	come forth	(does) not	is bad -	but which	(of) its Lord, by the permission
نَكِدًا	كَذَلِكَ	نُصَرِّفُ	الْآيَاتِ	لِقَوْمٍ	يَشْكُرُونَ	
	who are grateful.	for a people	the Signs	We explain	Thus	(with) difficulty.
لَقَدْ	أَرْسَلْنَا	نُوحًا	إِلَىٰ قَوْمِهِ	فَقَالَ	﴿٥٨﴾	
	and he said,	his people	to	Nuh	We sent	Certainly, 58

‘O my people! Worship Allah, you have no god except **Him**. Indeed, I fear for you the punishment of a Great Day.

60. The chiefs of his people said, ‘Indeed we see you in clear error.’

61. He said, ‘O my people! There is no error on my part, but I am a Messenger from the Lord of the worlds.

62. I convey to you Messages of my Lord and advise you, and I know from Allah what you do not know.

63. Do you wonder that there has come to you a reminder from your Lord on a man from among you, that he may warn you and that you may fear (Allah) so that you may receive mercy.’

64. But they denied him, so **We** saved him and those who were with him in the ship. And **We** drowned those who denied **Our** Verses. Indeed, they were a blind people.

65. And to Aad **We** sent their brother Hud. He said, ‘O my people! Worship Allah, you have no god except **Him**. Then will you not fear Allah?’

66. The chiefs of those who disbelieved among his people said, ‘Indeed, we

يَقُومُوا	أَعْبُدُوا	اللَّهَ	مَا	لَكُمْ	مِنْ	إِلَهِ
god	any	for you	not	Allah,	Worship	‘O my people!
غَيْرُهُ	إِنِّي	أَخَافُ	عَلَيْكُمْ	عَذَابَ	يَوْمٍ	عَظِيمٍ
Great.	(of) the Day	punishment	for you	[I] fear	Indeed, I	other than Him .
قَالَ	الْمَلَأُ	مِنْ قَوْمِهِ	إِنَّا	لَنَرِيكَ		
surely see you	‘Indeed, we	his people,	of	the chiefs	Said	59
فِي ضَلَالٍ مُّبِينٍ	قَالَ	يَقُومُوا	لَيْسَ			
(There is) no	‘O my people!	He said,	60	clear error.	in	
بِي ضَلَالَةٍ	وَلَكِنِّي	رَسُولٌ	مِّن رَّبِّ	الْعَالَمِينَ		
of the worlds.	the Lord	from	a Messenger	but I am	error in me,	
أُبَلِّغُكُمْ	رِسَالَتِي	رَبِّي	وَأَنْصَحُ	لَكُمْ		
[to] you,	and [I] advise	(of) my Lord	the Messages	I convey to you	61	
وَأَعْلَمُ	مِنَ	اللَّهِ	مَا	لَا تَعْلَمُونَ		
62	you (do) not know.	what	Allah	from	and I know	
أَوْ عَجِبْتُمْ	أَنْ	جَاءَكُمْ	ذِكْرٌ	مِّن رَّبِّكُمْ		
your Lord	from	a reminder	has come to you	that	you wonder	Do
عَلَى رَجُلٍ	مِّنكُمْ	لِيُنذِرَكُمْ	وَلِتَنْقَبُوا			
and that you may fear,	that he may warn you	among you,	a man	on		
وَلَعَلَّكُمْ	تَرْحَمُونَ	فَكَذَّبُوهُ	فَأُجِبْنَاهُ			
so We saved him	But they denied him,	63	receive mercy.’	and so that you may		
وَالَّذِينَ	مَعَهُ	فِي الْفُلِكِ	وَأَغْرَقْنَا	الَّذِينَ كَذَّبُوا		
denied	those who	And We drowned	the ship.	in (were) with him	and those who	
بِأَيِّنَّا	إِنَّهُمْ	كَانُوا قَوْمًا	عَمِينَ			
And to	64	blind.	a people	were	Indeed, they	Our Verses.
عَادٍ	أَخَاهُمْ	هُودًا	قَالَ	يَقُومُوا	أَعْبُدُوا	اللَّهَ
Allah,	Worship	‘O my people!	He said,	Hud.	(We sent) their brother	Aad
مَا لَكُمْ	مِّنَ	إِلَهِ	غَيْرُهُ	أَفَلَا	تَتَّقُونَ	
you fear (Allah)?	Then will not	other than Him .	god	any	for you	not
قَالَ	الْمَلَأُ	الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا	مِنْ قَوْمِهِ	إِنَّا		
‘Indeed, we	his people,	from	disbelieved	(of) those who	the chiefs	Said
65						

see you in foolishness,
and indeed, we think
you are of the liars.`

67. He said, `O my
people! There is no
foolishness in me but I
am a Messenger from
the Lord of the worlds.`

68. `I convey to you
Messages of my Lord
and I am a trustworthy
advisor to you.`

69. `Do you wonder that
a reminder has come to
you from your Lord on
a man from among you,
that he may warn you?
And remember when
He made you
successors after the
people of Nuh and
increased you in stature
extensively. So
remember the Bounties
of Allah so that you
may succeed.`

70. They said, `Have you
come to us that we
should worship Allah
Alone and forsake what
our forefathers used to
worship? Then bring to
us what you promise
us, if you are truthful.`

71. He said, `Verily,
punishment and anger
have fallen upon you
from your Lord. Do
you dispute with me
concerning names
which you and your
forefathers have
devised, for which
Allah has not sent
down any authority?
Then wait, indeed, I am
with you among those
who wait.`

72. So We saved him

لَرَبِّكَ فِي سَفَاهَةٍ وَإِنَّا لَنُظُنُّكَ مِنَ الْكَاذِبِينَ									
the liars.``		(are) of		[we] think you		and indeed, we		foolishness in surely, see you	
قَالَ يَنْقُومُ لَيْسَ بِي سَفَاهَةٌ وَلَكِنِّي									
but I am		foolishness in me		(There is) no		O my people!		He said, 66	
رَسُولٌ مِّن رَّبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ۖ أُتِلَّغُكُمْ رِسَالَتِ									
Messages		I convey to you		67		of the worlds.``		the Lord from a Messenger	
رَبِّي وَأَنَا لَكُم نَاصِحٌ أَمِينٌ ۖ أَوْ									
Do		68		trustworthy.``		an adviser -		to you and I am (of) my Lord	
عَجِبْتُمْ أَن جَاءَكُمْ ذِكْرٌ مِّن رَّبِّكُمْ عَلَى رَجُلٍ									
a man		on		your Lord		from a reminder		has come to you that you wonder	
مِّنكُمْ لِيُنذِرَكُمْ ۖ وَاذْكُرُوا إِذْ جَعَلَكُمْ									
He made you		when		And remember		that he may warn you?		among you	
خُلَفَاءَ مِنْ بَعْدِ قَوْمِ نُوحٍ وَزَادَكُمْ فِي الْخَلْقِ									
the stature		in		and increased you		of Nuh, (the) people		after successors	
بَصَاطَةً ۖ فَاذْكُرُوا ءَالَآءَ اللَّهِ لَعَلَّكُمْ تُفْلِحُونَ									
succeed.``		so may that you		(of) Allah		(the) Bounties		So remember extensively.	
قَالُوا أَاجْتَنَّا لِنَعْبُدَ اللَّهَ وَحْدَهُ									
Alone		Allah		that we (should) worship		Have you come to us		They said, 69	
وَنَذَرَ مَا كَانَ يَعْبُدُ ءَابَاؤُنَا فَأِنَّا بِمَا									
of what		Then bring us		our forefathers?		worship		used (to) what and we forsake	
تَعِدُّنَا إِن كُنتَ مِنَ الصَّادِقِينَ ۖ قَالَ									
He said,		70		the truthful.``		of		you are if you promise us,	
قَدْ وَقَعَ عَلَيْكُمْ مِّن رَّبِّكُمْ رِجْسٌ وَعَضِبْتُ									
and anger.		punishment		your Lord		from		upon you has fallen Verily	
أَتُجَادِلُونَنِي فِي أَسْمَاءٍ سَمَّيْتُمُوهَا أَتُتَّ									
you		you have named them -		names		concerning		Do you dispute with me	
وَمَآبَاؤُكُمْ ۖ مَا نَزَّلَ اللَّهُ بِهَا مِن سُلْطَانٍ فَانظُرُوا									
Then wait,		authority?		any		for it		Allah (has) not sent down and you forefathers	
إِنِّي مَعَكُمْ مِنَ الْمُنْتَظِرِينَ ۖ فَأَجِئْنَاهُ									
So We saved him		71		the ones who wait.``		of		with you indeed, I am	

and those with him by Mercy from Us. And We eliminated those who denied Our Signs, and they were not believers.

73. And to the Thamud (We sent) their brother Salih. He said, 'O my people! Worship Allah, you have no god other than Him. Verily, there has come to you a clear proof from your Lord. This she-camel of Allah is a Sign for you. So leave her to graze on Allah's earth and do not touch her with harm, lest a painful punishment seizes you.'

74. And remember when He made you successors after Aad, and settled you in the earth, you take for yourselves palaces from its plains and carve from the mountains, homes. So remember the Bounties of Allah and do act wickedly on the earth spreading corruption.

75. Said the chiefs of those who were arrogant from his people to those who were oppressed - those who believed among them, 'Do you know that Salih is the one sent from his Lord?' They said, 'Indeed we, in what he has been sent with, are believers.'

وَالَّذِينَ	مَعَهُ	بِرَحْمَةٍ	مِّنَّا	وَقَطَعْنَا	دَابِرَ	الَّذِينَ
(of) those who	the roots	And We cut off	from Us.	by Mercy	with him	and those
كَذَّبُوا	بِآيَاتِنَا	وَمَا كَانُوا	مُؤْمِنِينَ	وَإِلَىٰ		
And to	72	believers.	and they were not	Our Signs,	denied	
ثُمُودَ	أَخَاهُمْ	صَالِحًا	قَالَ	يَقُولُ	اعْبُدُوا	
Worship	'O my people!	He said,	Salih.	(We sent) their brother	Thamud	
اللَّهُ	مَا لَكُمْ	مِّنْ	إِلَٰهٍ	غَيْرُهُ	قَدْ	
Verily	other than Him.	god	any	for you	not	Allah,
جَاءَتْكُمْ	بَيِّنَةٌ	مِّنْ	رَّبِّكُمْ	هَذِهِ	نَاقَةٌ	
(is) a she-camel	This	your Lord,	from	a clear proof	has come to you	
اللَّهُ	لَكُمْ	آيَةٌ	فَذَرُوهَا	تَأْكُلُ	فِي	أَرْضِ
(the) earth	on	(to) eat	So you leave her	(as) a Sign for you.	of Allah	
اللَّهُ	وَلَا	تَمْسُوهَا	بِإِسْوَةٍ	فِيَأْخُذْكُمْ	عَذَابٌ	
a punishment	lest seizes you	with harm,	touch her	and (do) not	of Allah,	
أَلَيْمٌ	وَإِذْكُرُوا	إِذْ	جَعَلَكُمْ	خُلَفَاءَ	مِّنْ	بَعْدِ
after	successors	He made you	when	And remember	73	painful.'
عَادٍ	وَبَوَّأَكُمْ	فِي	الْأَرْضِ	تَتَّخِذُونَ	مِنْ	سُهُولِهَا
its plains	from	You take	the earth.	in	and settled you	Aad,
فُصُورًا	وَتَنْحِتُونَ	الْجِبَالَ	يُبُوتًا	فَإِذْكُرُوا		
So remember	(as) homes.	the mountains	and you carve out	palaces		
ءَالَاءَ	اللَّهُ	وَلَا	تَعْتَوْا	فِي	الْأَرْضِ	
(the) earth	in	act wickedly	and (do) not	(of) Allah	(the) Bounties	
مُفْسِدِينَ	قَالَ	الْمَلَأُ	الَّذِينَ	أَسْتَكْبَرُوا		
were arrogant	those who	the chiefs	Said	74	spreading corruption.	
مِنْ	قَوْمِهِ	لِلَّذِينَ	أَسْتَضَعِفُوا	لِمَنْ	ءَامَنَ	
believed	to those who	were oppressed -	to those who	his people	of	
مِنْهُمْ	أَتَعْلَمُونَ	أَنَّ	صَالِحًا	مُرْسَلٌ	مِّنْ	رَّبِّهِ
his Lord?	from	(is) the one sent	Salih	that	'Do you know	among them,
قَالُوا	إِنَّا	بِمَا	أُرْسِلَ	بِهِ	مُؤْمِنُونَ	
(are) believers.'	with it	he has been sent	in what	'Indeed, we	They said,	

76. Those who were arrogant said, 'Indeed we, in what you believe, are disbelievers.'

77. Then they hamstrung the she-camel and were insolent towards the command of their Lord and they said, 'O Salih! Bring us what you promise us, if you are of the Messengers.'

78. So the earthquake seized them, then they became in their homes fallen prone (dead).

79. So he turned away from them and said, 'O my people! Verily, I have conveyed to you the Message of my Lord and advised you, but you do not like the advisers.'

80. And when Lut said to his people, 'Do you commit such immorality which none preceding you has committed in the worlds?'

81. 'Indeed, you approach men lustfully instead of women. Nay, you are a people who commit excesses.'

82. And the answer of his people was nothing except that they said, 'Evict them from your town. Indeed, they are people who keep themselves pure.'

83. So We saved him and his family, except his wife,

قَالَ الَّذِينَ اسْتَكْبَرُوا إِنَّا بِالَّذِي						٧٥
in that which	Indeed we,	were arrogant,	those who	Said	77	
ءَامَنْتُمْ بِهِ كَفَرْتُمْ فَعَقِّرُوا النَّاقَةَ						٧٦
the she-camel	Then they hamstrung	76	(are) disbelievers.	in it	you believe	
وَعَتُوا عَنْ أَمْرِ رَبِّهِمْ وَقَالُوا يَصْلِحْ						٧٧
O Salih!	and they said,	(of) their Lord	towards (the) command	and (were) insolent		
أَتَيْنَا بِمَا تَعِدُنَا إِنْ كُنْتَ مِنَ الْمُرْسَلِينَ						٧٨
the Messengers.	of	you are	if	you promise us	what	
Bring us						
فَأَخَذَتْهُمُ الرَّجْفَةُ فَأَصْبَحُوا فِي						٧٩
in	then they became	the earthquake,	So seized them	77		
دَارِهِمْ جَاثِمِينَ فَتَوَلَّى عَنْهُمْ وَقَالَ						٨٠
and he said,	from them	So he turned away	78	fallen prone.	their homes	
يَقَوْمِ لَقَدْ أَبْلَغْتُكُمْ رِسَالَةَ رَبِّي						٨١
(of) my Lord	(the) Message	I have conveyed to you	Verily,	O my people!		
وَنَصَحْتُ لَكُمْ وَلَكِنْ لَا تُحِبُّونَ النَّصِيحَةَ						٨٢
79	the advisers.	you like	not	but	[to] you	
and [I] advised						
وَلَوْطًا إِذْ قَالَ لِقَوْمِهِ أَتَأْتُونَ الْفَاحِشَةَ						٨٣
(such) immorality	Do you commit	to his people,	he said	when	And Lut,	
مَا سَبَقَكُمْ بِهَا مِنْ أَحَدٍ مِنَ الْعَالَمِينَ						٨٤
80	the worlds?	of	one	any	therein	
has preceded you	not					
إِنَّكُمْ لَتَأْتُونَ الرِّجَالَ شَهْوَةً مِنْ دُونِ النِّسَاءِ						٨٥
the women.	instead of	lustfully	the men	you approach	Indeed, you	
بَلْ أَنْتُمْ قَوْمٌ مُسْرِفُونَ وَمَا كَانَتْ						٨٦
was	And not	81	(who) commit excesses.	(are) a people	you	
Nay,						
جَوَابَ قَوْمِهِ إِلَّا أَنْ قَالُوا أَخْرِجُوهُمْ مِنْ						٨٧
of	Drive them out	they said,	that	except	of his people	
the answer						
قَرْيَتِكُمْ إِنَّهُمْ أَنْاسٌ يَنْطَهُرُونَ						٨٨
82	who keep themselves pure.	(are) people	Indeed, they	your town.		
فَأَنْجَيْنَاهُ وَأَهْلَهُ إِلَّا أَمْرَأَتَهُ						٨٩
his wife,	except	and his family	So We saved him			

she was of those who
stayed behind.

84. And We showered upon them a rain (of stones). So see how was the end of the criminals.

85. And to Madyan (We sent) his brother Shuaib. He said, 'O my people! Worship Allah, you have no god other than Him. Verily, there has come to you clear proof from your Lord. So give full measure and weight and do not diminish people in their things and do not cause corruption in the earth after its reformation. That is better for you if you are believers.

86. And do not sit on every path threatening and hindering from the way of Allah those who believe in Him, seeking to make it crooked. And remember when you were few then He increased you. And see how was the end of the corrupters.

87. `And if there is a group among you who has believed in that which I have been sent with and a group that has not believed, then be patient until Allah judges between us. And **He** is the Best of Judges.`

وَأَمْطَرْنَا	۸۲	الْفَرِيقِينَ	مِنْ	كَانَتْ
And We showered	83	the ones who stayed behind.	of	she was
عَلَيْهِمْ مَطَرًا فَأَنْظِرْ كَيْفَ كَانَ عَنِقَةُ الْمُجْرِمِينَ				
of the criminals.	(the) end	was	how	So see a rain. upon them
يَقُومُ	۸۴	أَخَاهُمْ شُعَيْبًا	وَالِى مَدْيَنَ	
‘O my people!	He said,	Shuaib.	his brother	Madyan, And to
84				
أَعْبُدُوا اللَّهَ مَا لَكُمْ مِنْ إِلَهٍ غَيْرُهُ قَدْ				
Verily,	other than Him.	god	any	for you not Allah, Worship
جَاءَتْكُمْ بَيِّنَةٌ مِنْ رَبِّكُمْ فَأَوْفُوا الْكَيْلَ				
[the] measure	So give full	your Lord.	from	a clear proof has came to you
وَالْمِيزَانَ وَلَا تَبْخَسُوا النَّاسَ أَشْيَاءَهُمْ وَلَا				
and (do) not	in their things	the people	diminish	and (do) not and the weight
نَفْسِدُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ بَعْدَ إِصْلَاحِهَا ذَلِكُمْ				
That	its reformation.	after	the earth	in cause corruption
خَيْرٌ لَكُمْ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ مُؤْمِنِينَ	۸۵	وَلَا		
And (do) not	85	believers.	you are	if for you (is) better
نَقَعْدُوا بِكُلِّ صِرَاطٍ ثَوْعِدُونَ وَتَصُدُّونَ عَنْ سَبِيلِ				
(the) way	from	and hindering	threatening	path on every sit
اللَّهِ مَنْ ءَامَنَ بِهِ وَتَبِعُونَهَا عِوَجًا				
crooked.	and seeking (to make) it	in Him,	believe	(those) who (of) Allah
وَاذْكُرُوا إِذْ كُنْتُمْ قَلِيلًا فَكَثَّرَكُمْ وَانظُرُوا				
And see	and He increased you,	few	you were	when And remember
كَيْفَ كَانَ عَنِقَةُ الْمُفْسِدِينَ				
(there) is	‘And if	86	(of) the corrupters.	(the) end was how
طَائِفَةٌ مِنْكُمْ ءَامَنُوا بِالَّذِي أُرْسِلْتُ				
I have been sent	in that which	(who has) believed	among you	a group
بِهِ وَطَائِفَةٌ لَمْ يُؤْمِنُوا فَاصْبِرُوا حَتَّى				
until	then be patient	they believe,	not	and a group with [it],
يَحْكُمَ اللَّهُ بَيْنَنَا وَهُوَ خَيْرُ الْحَاكِمِينَ				
87	(of) [the] Judges.	(is) the Best	And He	between us. Allah judges

88. The chiefs of his people, who were arrogant, said, 'O Shuaib! We will surely drive you out and those who have believed with you from our city, or you must return to our religion.' He said, 'Even if we hate it?'

89. 'Verily we would have fabricated a lie against Allah if we returned to your religion after Allah had saved us from it. And it is not for us that we return to it except that Allah, our Lord, wills. Our Lord encompasses all things in knowledge. Upon Allah we put our trust. Our Lord! Decide between us and our people in truth, and You are the Best of those who Decide.'

90. The chiefs of those who disbelieved from his people said, 'If you follow Shuaib, then, certainly, you will be losers.'

91. So the earthquake seized them, then they became in their homes fallen prone (dead).

92. Those who denied Shuaib were as if they had never lived there. Those who denied Shuaib, they were the losers.

93. So he turned away from them and said, 'O my people! Verily, I have conveyed to you the Messages

﴿٨٨﴾ قَالَ أَلَمَلًا الَّذِينَ اسْتَكْبَرُوا مِنْ قَوْمِهِ					
Said	the chiefs	(of) those who	were arrogant	among	his people,
لَنُخْرِجَنَّكَ لَشُعَيْبًا يَشْعِبُ وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا مَعَكَ مِنْ قَرْيَتِنَا أَوْ لَتَعُودَنَّ فِي مِلَّتِنَا قَالَ أُولَؤُ كُنَّا					
or	our city,	to	our religion.'	He said,	we (are)
كَرِهِينَ ﴿٨٩﴾ قَدْ افْتَرَيْنَا عَلَى اللَّهِ					
(the) ones who hate (it)?'	88	Verily,	we would have fabricated	against	Allah
كَذِبًا إِنْ عُدْنَا فِي مِلَّتِكُمْ بَعْدَ إِذْ نَجَّيْنَا اللَّهُ مِنْهَا					
if	a lie	to	your religion	after	[when] Allah saved us
وَمَا يَكُونُ لَنَا أَنْ نَعُودَ فِيهَا إِلَّا أَنْ يَشَاءَ اللَّهُ					
And not	(it) is	for us	that	we return	in it
رَبُّنَا وَسِعَ رَبُّنَا كُلَّ شَيْءٍ عِلْمًا عَلَى اللَّهِ					
our Lord.	Encompasses our Lord	every	thing	(in) knowledge.	Upon Allah
تَوَكَّلْنَا رَبَّنَا أَفْتَحْ بَيْنَنَا وَبَيْنَ قَوْمِنَا بِالْحَقِّ					
we put our trust.	Our Lord!	Decide	between us	and between	our people
وَأَنْتَ خَيْرُ الْفَاتِحِينَ ﴿٩٠﴾ وَقَالَ أَلَمَلًا					
and You	(are the) Best	Decide.'	(of) those who	89	And said
الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا مِنْ قَوْمِهِ لَئِنْ أَتَيْتُمْ شُعَيْبًا					
(of) those who	disbelieved	among	his people,	'If	you follow
إِنَّكُمْ لَأَنْتُمْ إِذَا لَخَسِرُونَ ﴿٩١﴾ فَأَخَذَتْهُمْ					
indeed, you	then	(will be) certainly losers.	90	Then seized them	
الرَّجْفَةُ فَأَصْبَحُوا فِي دَارِهِمْ جَثِمِينَ ﴿٩٢﴾					
the earthquake,	then they became	in	their home(s)	fallen prone.	91
الَّذِينَ كَذَبُوا شُعَيْبًا كَأَنْ لَمْ يَغْنَوْا فِيهَا					
Those who	denied	Shuaib	(were) as if	not	they (had) lived
الَّذِينَ كَذَبُوا شُعَيْبًا كَأَنَّهُمْ الْخَاسِرُونَ ﴿٩٣﴾ فَنَوَّى					
Those who	denied	Shuaib,	they were	the losers.	92
عَنْهُمْ وَقَالَ يَقُومُ لَقَدْ أَبْلَغْتُكُمْ رِسَالَاتِ					
from them	and said,	'O my people!	Verily,	I (have) conveyed to you	(the) Messages

of my Lord and advised you. So how could I grieve for a disbelieving people?"

94. And We sent to no city a Prophet except that We seized its people with adversity and hardship so that they may become humble.

95. Then We exchanged in place of the bad (condition), good, until they increased and said, "Verily, our forefathers were touched with adversity and ease." So We seized them suddenly, while they did not perceive.

96. And if only the people of the cities had believed and feared Allah, We would have opened upon them blessings from the heaven and the earth, but they denied. So We seized them for what they used to earn.

97. Then did the people of the cities feel secure from Our punishment coming to them at night while they were asleep?

98. Or did the people of the cities feel secure from Our punishment coming to them in daylight while they were at play?

99. Did they then feel secure against the plan of Allah? But no one feels secure from the plan of Allah except the people who are losers.

100. Would it not guide those who inherit the land after

رَبِّ	وَنَصَحْتُ لَكُمْ	فَكَيْفَ	ءَاسَى	عَلَى	قَوْمٍ
(of) my Lord	and advised	[to] you.	So how could	I grieve	a people
كُفْرِينَ	وَمَا أَرْسَلْنَا فِي قَرْيَةٍ مِّن نَّبِيٍّ				
who are disbelievers?	93	And not	We sent	to	any a city
إِلَّا أَخَذْنَا أَهْلَهَا بِالْبَأْسَاءِ وَالضَّرَّاءِ لَعَلَّهُمْ					
except	We seized	its people	with adversity	and hardship,	so that they may
يَضْرَعُونَ	ثُمَّ	بَدَّلْنَا	مَكَانَ	السَّيِّئَةِ	الْحَسَنَةَ
become humble.	94	Then	We changed	(of) the bad	the good,
حَتَّىٰ عَفَوْا	وَقَالُوا	قَدْ مَسَّ	ءَابَاءَنَا	الضَّرَّاءِ	
until	they increased	and said,	Verily,	(had) touched	the adversity
وَالسَّرَّاءِ	فَأَخَذْنَهُمْ	بَغْتَةً	وَهُمْ	لَا	يَشْعُرُونَ
and the ease.	So We seized them	suddenly,	while they	(did) not	perceive .
وَلَوْ أَنَّ أَهْلَ الْقُرَىٰ	ءَامَنُوا	وَاتَّقَوْا			
95	And if	[that]	people	(of) the cities	had believed
لَفَتَحْنَا	عَلَيْهِمْ	بَرَكَاتٍ	مِّنَ السَّمَاءِ	وَالْأَرْضِ	
surely We (would have) opened	upon them	blessings	from	the heaven	and the earth
وَلَكِن كَذَّبُوا	فَأَخَذْنَهُمْ	بِمَا	كَانُوا	يَكْسِبُونَ	
but	they denied.	So We seized them	for what	they used (to)	earn.
أَفَأَمِنَ	أَهْلُ	الْقُرَىٰ	أَن يَأْتِيَهُمْ		
96	Then did feel secure	(the) people	(of) the cities	that	comes to them
بِأَسْنَا	يَيْنَا	وَهُمْ	نَائِمُونَ	أَوْ	أَمِنَ
Our punishment	(at) night	while they	were asleep?	97	Or
أَهْلُ	الْقُرَىٰ	أَن يَأْتِيَهُمْ	بِأَسْنَا	ضُحَىٰ	
(the) people	(of) the cities	that	comes to them	Our punishment	(in) daylight
وَهُمْ	يَلْعَبُونَ	أَفَأَمِنُوا	مَكْرَ اللَّهِ		
(were at) play?	98	Did they then feel secure	(from the) plan	of Allah?	
فَلَا يَأْمَنُ	مَكْرَ اللَّهِ	إِلَّا	الْقَوْمُ	الْخَاسِرُونَ	
But not	feel secure	(of) Allah	except	the people	(who are) the losers.
أَوَلَمْ يَهْدِ	لِلَّذِينَ	يَرِثُونَ	الْأَرْضَ	مِن بَعْدِ	
99	Would it not	guide	[for] those who	inherit	the land
after					

its people that if We willed, We could afflict them for their sins and put a seal over their hearts so they do not hear?

101. These cities - We relate to you some of their news. And certainly their Messengers came to them with clear proofs, but they would not believe in what they had denied before. Thus Allah put a seal on the hearts of the disbelievers.

102. And We did not find for most of them (loyalty to) any covenant. But certainly, We found most of them defiantly disobedient.

103. Then We sent after them Musa with Our Signs to Firaun and his chiefs, but they were unjust towards them. So see how was the end of the corrupters.

104. And Musa said, 'O Firaun! Indeed, I am a Messenger from the Lord of the worlds

105. Obligated not to say about Allah except the truth. Verily, I have come to you with a clear Sign from your Lord, so send with me the Children of Israel.'

106. He (Firaun) said, 'If you have come with a Sign, then bring it, if you are truthful.'

107. So he (Musa) threw his staff, and suddenly it was a serpent, manifest.

108. And he drew his hand

أَهْلِمَا أَنْ لَوْ نَشَاءُ أَصَبْنَهُمْ بِذُنُوبِهِمْ وَنَطْبَعُ	and We put a seal	for their sins	We (could) afflict them	We willed,	if	that	its people
عَلَى قُلُوبِهِمْ فَهُمْ لَا يَسْمَعُونَ تِلْكَ أَلْقَرَىٰ	(were) the cities -	These	100	(do) not hear?	so they	their hearts	over
نَقُصُّ عَلَيْكَ مِنْ أَنْبَاءِهَا وَلَقَدْ جَاءَتْهُمْ رُسُلُهُمْ	their Messengers	came to them	And certainly	their news.	of	to you	We relate
بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ فَمَا كَانُوا لِيُؤْمِنُوا بِمَا كَذَّبُوا	they (had) denied	in what	to believe	they were	but not	with clear proofs,	
مِنْ قَبْلُ كَذَلِكَ يَطْبَعُ اللَّهُ عَلَى قُلُوبِ الْكَافِرِينَ	(of) the disbelievers.	(the) hearts	over	Allah put a seal	Thus	before.	
وَمَا وَجَدْنَا لِأَكْثَرِهِمْ مِنْ عَهْدٍ وَإِنْ وَجَدْنَا	We found	But	covenant.	any	for most of them	We found	And not
أَكْثَرَهُمْ لَفَاسِقِينَ ثُمَّ بَعَثْنَا مِنْ بَعْدِهِمْ	after them	We sent	Then	102	certainly, defiantly disobedient.	most of them	
مُوسَىٰ بِآيَاتِنَا إِلَىٰ فِرْعَوْنَ وَمَلَئِهِ فَظَلَمُوا بِهَا	to them.	But they were unjust	and his chiefs,	Firaun	to	with Our Signs	Musa
فَانْظُرْ كَيْفَ كَانَتْ عَاقِبَةُ الْمُفْسِدِينَ وَقَالَ مُوسَىٰ	And Musa said,	103	(of) the corrupters.	(the) end	was	how	So see
يَنْفِرَعُونَ إِنِّي رَسُولٌ مِنْ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ	104	(of) the worlds	(the) Lord	from	a Messenger	Indeed, I am	'O Firaun!
حَقِيقٌ عَلَىٰ أَنْ لَا أَقُولَ عَلَى اللَّهِ إِلَّا الْحَقُّ قَدْ	Verily,	the truth.	except	Allah	about	I say	not that on Obligated
جِئْتُكُمْ بِبَيِّنَةٍ مِنْ رَبِّكُمْ فَأَرْسِلْ مَعِيَ	with me	so send	your Lord,	from	with a clear Sign	I (have) come to you	
بَنِي إِسْرَءِيلَ قَالَ إِنْ كُنْتَ جِئْتَ بِآيَةٍ	with a Sign,	come	you have	'If	He said,	105	of Israel.'
فَأْتِ بِهَا إِنْ كُنْتَ مِنَ الصَّادِقِينَ فَأَلْقَىٰ عَصَاهُ	his staff,	So he threw	106	the truthful.'	of	you are	if it then bring
فَإِذَا هِيَ ثُعْبَانٌ مُبِينٌ وَنَزَعَ يَدَهُ	his hand	And he drew out	107	manifest.	(was) a serpent,	it	and suddenly

and suddenly it was white
for the observers.

109. The chiefs of the people of the Firaun said, `Indeed, this is a learned magician

110. He wants to drive you out from your land, so what do you instruct?

111. They said,
 `Postpone (the matter of)
 him and his brother and
 send in the cities
 gatherers

112. They will bring to you
every learned magician.`

113. So the magicians came to the Firaun. They said, `Indeed, there will be a reward for us if we are the victors.`

114. He said, `Yes, and surely you will be of those near (to me).`

115. They said, `O Musa!
Whether you throw or
we will be the ones to
throw.

116. He said, 'Throw.' Then when they threw, they bewitched the eyes of the people and terrified them, and they came up with a great magic.

117. And We inspired to Musa, `Throw your staff,` and suddenly it swallowed what they were falsifying.

118. So the truth was established, and what they used to do became futile.

119. So they were defeated
right there and returned
humiliated.

120. And the magicians
fell down prostrate.

121. They said,

فَإِذَا هِيَ بَيْضَاءُ لِلنَّظِيرِينَ ﴿١٠٨﴾ قَالَ الْمَلَأُ مِنْ	of the chiefs	Said	108	for the observers.	(was) white	it	and suddenly
قَوْمِ فِرْعَوْنَ إِنَّ هَذَا لَسَاحِرٌ عَلِيمٌ ﴿١٠٩﴾	109	learned	(is) surely a magician -	this	Indeed,	(of) Firaun,	(the) people
يُرِيدُ أَنْ يُخْرِجَكُمْ مِنْ أَرْضِكُمْ فَمَاذَا تَأْمُرُونَ ﴿١١٠﴾	110	(do) you instruct?	so what	your land, from	drive you out	to	He wants
قَالُوا أَرْجِهْ وَأَخَاهُ وَأَرْسِلْ فِي الْمَدَائِنِ حَاشِرِينَ	gatherers	the cities	in	and send	and his brother,	Postpone him	They said,
يَأْتُوكَ بِكُلِّ سَاحِرٍ عَلِيمٍ ﴿١١١﴾	112	learned magician.	[with] every	They (will) bring to you	111		
وَجَاءَ السَّحَرَةُ فِرْعَوْنَ قَالُوا إِنَّ لَنَا لَأَجْرًا	surely (will be) a reward	for us	Indeed,	They said,	(to) Firaun.	So the magicians came	
إِنْ كُنَّا نَحْنُ الْغَالِبِينَ ﴿١١٢﴾ قَالَ نَعَمْ وَإِنَّكُمْ	and indeed you	Yes,	He said,	113	the victors.	we are	if
لَمِنَ الْمُقَرَّبِينَ ﴿١١٣﴾ قَالُوا يَمُوسَى إِمَّا	Whether	O Musa!	They said,	114	the ones who are near.	surely (will be) of	
أَنْ تُلْقَى وَإِمَّا أَنْ نَكُونَ نَحْنُ الْمُلْقِينَ ﴿١١٤﴾ قَالَ	He said,	115	the ones to throw?	we will be	[that]	or	you throw [that]
الْقَوَا فَلَمَّا الْقَوَا سَحَرُوا أَعْيُنَ النَّاسِ	(of) the people,	(the) eyes	they bewitched	they threw,	Then when	Throw.	
وَأَسْرَهُبُوهُمْ وَجَاءَهُو بِسِحْرِ عَظِيمٍ ﴿١١٥﴾ وَأَوْحَيْنَا	And We inspired	116	great.	with a magic	and came up	and terrified them	
إِلَى مُوسَى أَنْ أَلْقِ عَصَاكَ فَإِذَا هِيَ تَلْقَفُ مَا	what	swallow(ed)	it	and suddenly	your staff,	Throw	[to], Musa to
يَأْفِكُونَ ﴿١١٦﴾ فَوَقَّعَ الْحَقُّ وَبَطَلَ مَا	what	and became futile	the truth,	So was established	117	they (were) falsifying.	
كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿١١٧﴾ هُنَالِكَ وَانْقَلَبُوا	and returned	there	So they were defeated	118	do.	they used (to)	
صَغِيرِينَ ﴿١١٨﴾ وَأُلْقِيَ السَّحَرَةُ سَاجِدِينَ ﴿١١٩﴾ قَالُوا	They said,	120	prostrate.	the magicians	And fell down	119	humiliated.

`We believe in the Lord of the worlds

122. Lord of Musa and Harun.`

123. Firaun said, `You believed in him before I gave you permission. Indeed, this is a plot you have plotted in the city to drive out its people from it. But soon you will know.

124. I will surely cut off your hands and your feet of the opposite sides. Then I will surely crucify you all.`

125. They said, `Indeed, to our Lord we will return.`

126. And you do not take revenge on us but for that we believed in the Signs of our Lord when they came to us, `Our Lord! Pour upon us patience and let us die as Muslims.`

127. And the chiefs of the people of Firaun said, `Will you leave Musa and his people to cause corruption in the land and forsake you and your gods?' He said, `We will kill their sons and we will let live their women, and indeed, we are subjugators over them.`

128. Musa said to his people, `Seek help from Allah and be patient. Indeed, the earth belongs to Allah. He gives it as inheritance to whom He wills of His servants. And the end is (best) for those who are God fearing.`

ءَامَنَّا	رَبِّ	ٱلْعَالَمِينَ	﴿١٢١﴾	رَبِّ	مُوسَىٰ	وَهَارُونَ
and Harun.`	(of) Musa	Lord	121	of the worlds	in (the) Lord	`We believe
﴿١٢٢﴾	قَالَ	فِرْعَوْنُ	ءَامَنْتُمْ	بِهِ	قَبْلَ	أَنْ
I give permission	[that]	before	in him	`You believed	Firaun,	Said
122						
لَكُمْ	إِنَّ	هَذَا	لَمَكْرٌ	مَكْرَتُمُوهُ	فِي	ٱلْمَدِينَةِ
the city	in	you have plotted it	(is) surely a plot	this	Indeed,	to you.
﴿١٢٣﴾	لَنُخْرِجَنَّ	مِنْهَا	أَهْلَهَا	فَسَوْفَ	تَعْلَمُونَ	﴿١٢٣﴾
123	you will know.	But soon	its people.	from it	so that you may drive out	
لَأَقْطَعَنَّ	أَيْدِيَكُمْ	وَأَرْجُلَكُمْ	مِنْ	خَلْفٍ	ثُمَّ	
Then	opposite sides.	of	and your feet	your hands	I will surely cut off	
لَأَصْلَبَنَكُمْ	أَجْمَعِينَ	﴿١٢٤﴾	قَالُوا	إِنَّا	إِلَىٰ رَبِّنَا	
our Lord	to	`Indeed, we	They said,	124	all.`	I will surely crucify you
﴿١٢٥﴾	مُنْقَلِبُونَ	وَمَا	لَنَقِمُ	مِنَّا	إِلَّا	أَنْ
we believed	that	except	from us	you take revenge	And not	125
125	will return.`					
يَأْتِيَتْ	رَبَّنَا	لَمَّا	جَاءَتْنَا	رَبَّنَا	أَفْرَغَ	عَلَيْنَا
upon us	Pour	Our Lord!	they came to us.	when	(of) our Lord	in (the) Signs
صَبْرًا	وَتَوَفَّنَا	مُسْلِمِينَ	﴿١٢٦﴾	وَقَالَ	ٱلْمَلَأُ	مِنْ
of	the chiefs	And said	126	(as) Muslims.`	and let us die	patience
126						
قَوْمِ	فِرْعَوْنَ	أَتَذَرُ	مُوسَىٰ	وَقَوْمَهُ		
and his people	Musa	`Will you leave	(of) Firaun,	(the) people		
﴿١٢٧﴾	لِيُفْسِدُوا	فِي	ٱلْأَرْضِ	وَيَذَرُكَ	وَأَهْلِكَ	قَالَ
He said,	and your gods?	and forsake you	the earth	in	so that they cause corruption	
سَنَقْتُلُ	أَبْنَاءَهُمْ	وَنَسْتَحْيِي	نِسَاءَهُمْ	وَإِنَّا	فَوْقَهُمْ	
over them	and indeed, we	their women,	and we will let live	their sons	`We will kill	
﴿١٢٨﴾	قَهْرُونَ	﴿١٢٨﴾	قَالَ	مُوسَىٰ	لِقَوْمِهِ	أَسْتَعِينُوا
from Allah	`Seek help	to his people,	Musa said	127	(are) subjugator.`	
127						
وَأَصْبِرُوا	إِنَّ	ٱلْأَرْضَ	لِلَّهِ	يُورِثُهَا		
He gives it as inheritance	(belongs) to Allah.	the earth	Indeed,	and be patient.		
﴿١٢٩﴾	مَنْ	يَشَاءُ	مِنْ	عِبَادِهِ	وَأَلْعَبَهُ	لِلْمُتَّقِينَ
(is) for the God-fearing ones.`	And the end	His servants.	of	He wills	(to) whom	

129. They said, 'We have been harmed before you came to us and after you have come to us.' He said, 'Perhaps your Lord will destroy your enemy and make you successors in the earth, and see how you will do.'

130. And certainly, We seized the people of Firaun with years (of famine) and a deficit of fruits so that they may receive admonition.

131. But when good came to them, they said, 'This is for us.' And if a bad (condition) afflicted them, they ascribed evil omens to Musa and those with him. Behold! Their evil omens are only with Allah but most of them do not know.

132. And they said, 'Whatever sign you bring to bewitch us therewith, we will not believe in you.'

133. So We sent on them the flood, locusts, lice, frogs and blood as manifest signs, but they showed arrogance and were a criminal people.

134. And when the punishment fell on them, they said, 'O Musa! Invoke your Lord for us by what He has promised you. If you remove the punishment from us,

قَالُوا	أُودِينَا	مِنْ قَبْلُ	أَنْ تَأْتِينَا	128	They said,	'We have been harmed	before	[that]	you came to us
وَمِنْ بَعْدِ	مَا جِئْتَنَا	قَالَ	عَسَى رَبُّكُمْ أَنْ		and after	you have come to us.'	Perhaps	He said,	[that] your Lord
يُهْلِكَ	عَدُوَّكُمْ	وَيَسْتَخْلِفَكُمْ	فِي الْأَرْضِ	فَيَنْظُرَ	will destroy	your enemy	and make you successors	in	the earth, then see
كَيْفَ تَعْمَلُونَ	﴿١٢٩﴾	وَلَقَدْ أَخَذْنَا	عَالِ فِرْعَوْنَ	129	you will do.'	And certainly,	We seized	(of) Firaun	(the) people
بِالسِّنِينَ	وَنَقْصٍ	مِّنَ الثَّمَرَاتِ	لَعَلَّهُمْ		with years (of famine)	and a deficit	of	[the] fruits,	so that they may
يَذْكُرُونَ	﴿١٣٠﴾	فَإِذَا جَاءَتْهُمْ	الْحَسَنَةُ	قَالُوا	receive admonition.	But when	came to them	the good	they said,
لَنَا هَٰذِهِ	وَإِنْ تُصِيبَهُمْ	سَيِّئَةٌ	يَطَّيَّرُوا	بِمُوسَى	And if	'This is for us.'	afflicts them	bad,	they ascribe evil omens
وَمَنْ مَّعَهُ	أَلَّا إِنَّمَا	طَّيَّرَهُمْ	عِنْدَ اللَّهِ	وَلَكِنْ	and who	(were) with him.	Only	Behold!	but Allah
أَكْثَرُهُمْ	لَا يَعْلَمُونَ	﴿١٣١﴾	وَقَالُوا	مَهْمَا تَأْتِنَا	most of them	know.	And they said,	'Whatever	you bring us
بِهِ مِنْ ءَايَةٍ	لِتَسْحَرَنَا	بِهَا	فَمَا نَحْنُ	لَكَ	therewith	of	(the) sign	so that you bewitch us	with it,
بِمُؤْمِنِينَ	﴿١٣٢﴾	فَارْسَلْنَا	عَلَيْهِمُ	الطُّوفَانَ	and the locusts	and the flood	on them	So We sent	believers.'
وَالضَّفَادِعَ	وَالدَّمَ	ءَايَاتٍ	مُّفَصَّلَاتٍ	فَاسْتَكْبَرُوا	and the frogs	and the blood	(as) signs	manifest,	but they showed arrogance
وَكَانُوا	قَوْمًا مُّجْرِمِينَ	﴿١٣٣﴾	وَلَمَّا وَقَعَ	عَلَيْهِمْ	and they were	a criminal people.	And when	fell	on them
الرَّجْزِ	قَالُوا	يَمُوسَى	أَدْعُ	لَنَا	رَبَّكَ	بِمَا	the punishment	they said,	'O Musa!
عَهْدٍ	عِنْدَكَ	لَئِنْ كَشَفْتَ	عَنَّا	الرَّجْزَ	He has promised	If	to you.	you remove	from us

we will surely believe you and we will send with you the Children of Israel.`

135. But when We removed the punishment from them for a fixed term which they were to reach, then, they broke the word.

136. So We took retribution from them and We drowned them in the sea because they denied Our Signs, and they were heedless of them.

137. And We made inheritors, the people who were considered weak, of the eastern parts of the land and the western parts, which We had blessed. And the best word of your Lord was fulfilled for the Children of Israel because they were patient. And We destroyed what Firaun and his people used to make and what used to erect.

138. And We took the Children of Israel across the sea. Then they came upon a people devoted to idols they had. They said, `O Musa! Make for us a god just as they have gods. He said, `Indeed, you are an ignorant people.`

139. `Indeed, these (people) - destroyed is that in which they are (engaged) and vain is what they used to do.`

140. He said, `Should

لَنُؤْمِنَنَّ لَكَ وَلَنُرْسِلَنَّ مَعَكَ بَنِي					
the Children	with you	and surely, we will send	[for] you	surely, we will believe	
إِسْرَءِيلَ ۖ فَلَمَّا كَشَفْنَا عَنْهُمْ الرِّجْزَ إِلَى					
till	the punishment	from them	We removed	But when	134
أَجَلٍ هُمْ بَلِغُوهُ إِذَا هُمْ يَنْكُثُونَ ۖ					
135	broke (the word).	they	then,	were to reach [it], (which) they	a (fixed) term
فَأَنْتَقِمْنَا مِنْهُمْ فَأَغْرَقْنَاهُمْ فِي الْيَمِّ بِأَنَّهُمْ					
because they	the sea	in	and We	drowned them	from them
كَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِنَا وَكَانُوا عَنْهَا غَافِلِينَ ۖ					
136	heedless.	to them	and they were	Our Signs,	denied
وَأَوْرَثْنَا الْقَوْمَ الَّذِينَ كَانُوا يُسْتَضْعَفُونَ					
considered weak -	were	those who	the people	And We	made inheritors
مَشْرِقَ الْأَرْضِ وَمَغْرِبَهَا الَّتِي بَارَكْنَا					
We had blessed	which	and the western (parts) of it,	(of) the land	(the) eastern (parts)	
فِيهَا وَتَمَّتْ كَلِمَتُ رَبِّكَ الْحُسْنَىٰ عَلَىٰ بَنِي					
(the) Children	for	the best	of your Lord -	(the) word	And was fulfilled
إِسْرَءِيلَ بِمَا صَبَرُوا ۖ وَدَمَرْنَا مَا كَانُوا					
used (to)	what	And We	destroyed	they were patient.	because
يَصْنَعُ فِرْعَوْنُ وَقَوْمُهُ وَمَا كَانُوا يَعْرِشُونَ					
erect.	they used (to)	and what	and his people,	Firaun	make
وَجَوَزْنَا بِبَنِي إِسْرَءِيلَ الْبَحْرَ فَأَتَوْا عَلَىٰ					
upon	Then they came	the sea.	(the) Children of Israel	And We	led across
قَوْمٍ يَعْكُفُونَ عَلَىٰ أَصْنَامٍ لَهُمْ قَالُوا يَمُوسَىٰ اجْعَلْ					
Make	`O Musa!	They said,	of theirs.	idols	to
لَنَا إِلَهًا كَمَا لَهُمْ ءَالِهَةٌ ۚ قَالَ إِنَّكُمْ قَوْمٌ					
(are) a people	`Indeed, you	He said,	gods.	they have	like
تَجَاهِلُونَ ۚ إِنَّ هَٰؤُلَاءِ مَتَّبِعُونَ مَا هُم فِيهِ					
(are) in it	they	what	destroyed (is)	these,	`Indeed
وَيَبْطِلُونَ ۚ مَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ۖ قَالَ أَغَيْرُ					
Should other than	He said,	139	do.	they used (to)	what

Surah 8: The Heights (v. 135-140)

Part - 9

seek for you a god other than Allah while He has preferred you over the worlds?

141. And when We saved you from the people of Firaun who were afflicting you with the worst torment, killing your sons and letting live your women. And in that was a great trial from your Lord.

142. And We appointed for Musa thirty nights and We completed them with ten more, so was completed the set term by his Lord of forty nights. And Musa said to his brother Harun, 'Take my place among my people, do right, and do not follow way of the corrupters.'

143. And when Musa came to Our appointed place and his Lord spoke to him, he said, 'O my Lord show me Yourself that I may look at You.' He said, 'You cannot see Me, but look at the mountain; if it should remain in its place, then you will see Me.' But when his Lord revealed His Glory on the mountain, He made it crumbled to dust and Musa fell down unconscious. And when he recovered, he said, 'Glory be to You! I turn to You in repentance, and I am the first of the believers.'

144. He said, 'O Musa! Indeed, I have chosen you over

اللَّهُ أَبْغَيْكُمْ إِلَهًا وَهُوَ فَضَّلَكُمْ عَلَى الْعَالَمِينَ	Allah	I seek for you	a god,	while He	has preferred you	over	the worlds?'
وَإِذْ أَنْجَيْنَاكُمْ مِنْ آلِ فِرْعَوْنَ	140	And when	We saved you	from	(the) people	(of) Firaun	
يَسُومُونَكُمْ سُوءَ الْعَذَابِ يُقْتُلُونَ أَبْنَاءَكُمْ		who were afflicting you	(with) worst	(of) the torment,	they were killing	your sons	
وَيَسْتَحْيُونَ نِسَاءَكُمْ فِي ذَلِكَ بَلَاءٌ مِنْ رَبِّكُمْ		and letting live	your women.	And in	that	(was) a trial	your Lord
عَظِيمٌ ۝ وَوَعَدْنَا مُوسَى ثَلَاثِينَ لَيْلَةً	141	great.	And We appointed (for)	Musa	thirty	nights	
وَأَتَمَمْنَاهَا بِعَشْرِ فِتْمٍ مِيقَتُ رَبِّهِ		and We completed them	with ten (more),	so was completed	(the) set term	(of) his Lord	
أَرْبَعِينَ لَيْلَةً وَقَالَ مُوسَى لِأَخِيهِ هَارُونَ اخْلُفْنِي		(of) forty	night(s).	And said	Musa	to his brother	Harun,
فِي قَوْمِي وَأَصْلِحْ وَلَا تَتَّبِعْ سَبِيلَ الْمُفْسِدِينَ		in	my people,	and do right	and (do) not	follow	(of) the corrupters.'
وَلَمَّا جَاءَ مُوسَى لِمِيقَاتِنَا وَكَلَّمَهُ رَبُّهُ	142	And when	Musa came	to Our appointed place	and spoke to him	his Lord,	
قَالَ رَبِّ ارْنِي أَنْظُرَ إِلَيْكَ قَالَ لَنْ		he said,	'O my Lord!	Show me	(that) I may look	at You.'	He said,
تَرَنِي وَلَكِنْ أَنْظُرْ إِلَى الْجَبَلِ فَإِنِ اسْتَقَرَّ مَكَانَهُ		you (can) see Me,	but	look	at	the mountain	in its place
فَسَوْفَ تَرَنِي فَلَمَّا تَجَلَّى رَبُّهُ لِلْجَبَلِ		then you (will) see Me.'	But when	revealed (His) Glory	his Lord	to the mountain,	
جَعَلَهُ دَكًّا وَخَرَّ مُوسَى صَعِقًا فَلَمَّا أَفَاقَ		He made it	crumbled to dust	and Musa fell down	unconscious.	And when	he recovered
قَالَ سُبْحَنَكَ بِنْتُ إِلَيْكَ وَأَنَا أَوَّلُ		he said,	'Glory be to You!	I turn (in repentance)	to you,	and I am	the first
الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ۝ قَالَ يَمُوسَىٰ إِنِّي أَصْطَفَيْتُكَ عَلَى	143	(of) the believers.'	He said,	'O Musa!	Indeed, I	have chosen you	over

the people with My Messages and with My words. So take what I have given you and be among the grateful.'

145. And We ordained (laws) for him on the tablets regarding everything, an exhortation and explanation for everything. 'So take them with firmness and order your people to take the best of it. I will show you the home of the defiantly disobedient.'

146. I will turn away from My Signs those who are arrogant on the earth without right; and even if they see every sign, they will not believe in it. And if they see the way of righteousness, they will not adopt it as a way, and if they see the way of error, they will adopt it as a way. That is because they denied Our Signs and they were heedless of them.

147. Those who denied Our Signs and meeting of the Hereafter, vain are their deeds. Will they be recompensed except for what they used to do?

148. And the people of Musa made, after his (departure), from their ornaments an image of a calf, which gave a lowing sound. Did they not see that it

النَّاسِ	بِرِسَالَتِي	وَبِكَلِمِي	فَخُذْ مَا	ءَاتَيْتَكَ
the people	with My Messages	and with My words.	So take what	I have given you
وَكُنْ مِنَ الشَّاكِرِينَ	وَكَتَبْنَا لَهُ فِي			
the grateful.'	among	and be		
144	And We ordained (laws)	for him	in	
الْأَلْوَابِ	مِنْ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ	مَوْعِظَةً	وَتَفْصِيلًا	
the tablets -	of	every	thing,	and explanation
لِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ	فَخُذْهَا	بِقُوَّةٍ	وَأْمُرْ قَوْمَكَ	يَأْخُذُوا
that they take	thing,	for every	your people	and order
بِأَحْسَنِهَا	سَأُورِيكَ	دَارَ	الْفَاسِقِينَ	
I will show you	(the) home	(of) the defiantly disobedient.'	145	
سَاصْرِفْ	عَنْ	ءَايَاتِي	الَّذِينَ	يَتَكَبَّرُونَ
I will turn away	from	My Signs	those who	are arrogant
الْأَرْضِ	بِغَيْرِ	الْحَقِّ	وَإِنْ	يَرَوْا
the earth	without	the right;	and if	they see
لَا يُؤْمِنُوا	بِهَا	وَإِنْ	يَرَوْا	سَبِيلَ
they will not believe	in it.	And if	they see	(of) the righteousness,
لَا يَتَّخِذُوهُ	سَبِيلًا	وَإِنْ	يَرَوْا	سَبِيلَ
they will not take it	(as) a way,	but if	they see	(of) [the] error,
يَتَّخِذُوهُ	سَبِيلًا	ذَلِكَ	بِأَنَّهُمْ	كَذَّبُوا
they will take it	(as) a way.	That	(is) because they	denied
وَكَانُوا	عَنْهَا	غَافِلِينَ	وَالَّذِينَ	كَذَّبُوا
and they were	of them	heedless.	And those who	denied
وَلِقَاءَ	الْآخِرَةِ	حِطَّتْ	أَعْمَلُهُمْ	هَلْ
and (the) meeting	(of) the Hereafter -	vain (are)	their deeds.	Will
يُجْزَوْنَ	إِلَّا	مَا	كَانُوا	يَعْمَلُونَ
they be recompensed	except	(for) what	they used (to)	do?
وَأَتَّخَذَ	قَوْمٌ	مُوسَى	مِنْ بَعْدِهِ	مِنْ حُلِيِّهِمْ
And took	(the) people	(of) Musa,	after him	their ornaments
عَجَلًا	جَسَدًا	لَهُمْ	خَوَارٌ	أَلَمْ
an image (of) a calf	it having	a lowing sound.	Did not	they see
that it				

could neither speak to them nor guide them to a way? They took it (for worship), and they were wrongdoers.

149. And when they were regretful and they saw that they had indeed gone astray, they said, 'If our Lord does not have Mercy on us and forgive us, we will surely be among the losers.'

150. And when Musa returned to his people, angry and grieved, he said, 'Evil is what you have done in my place after (I left you). Were you impatient over the matter of your Lord?' And he cast down the tablets and seized his brother by his head dragging him towards himself. He (Harun) said, 'O son of my mother! Indeed, the people considered me weak and were about to kill me. So let not the enemies rejoice over me and do not place me among the wrongdoing people.'

151. He (Musa) said, 'O my Lord! Forgive me and my brother and admit us into Your Mercy, for You are the Most Merciful of the merciful.'

152. Indeed, those who took the calf (for worship) will be reach them the wrath from their Lord and humiliation in the life of this world. And thus We recompense the inventors (of falsehood).

153. And those who do

لَا يُكَلِّمُهُمْ وَلَا يَهْدِيهِمْ سَبِيلًا اتَّخَذُوهُ				
They took it (for worship)	(to) a way?	guide them	and not	speak to them (could) not
وَكَانُوا ظَالِمِينَ ﴿١٤٨﴾ وَلَمَّا سَقَطَ فِي أَيْدِيهِمْ				
they were regretful	And when	148	wrongdoers.	and they were
وَرَأَوْا أَنَّهُمْ قَدْ ضَلُّوا قَالُوا لَئِنْ				
'If	they said,	gone astray,	(had) indeed	that they and they saw
لَمْ يَرْحَمْنَا رَبُّنَا وَيَغْفِرْ لَنَا لَنَكُونَنَّ مِنَ				
among	we will surely be	[for] us,	and forgive	Our Lord does not have Mercy on us
الْخَاسِرِينَ ﴿١٤٩﴾ وَلَمَّا رَجَعَ مُوسَىٰ إِلَىٰ قَوْمِهِ غَضَبَنَ				
angry,	his people -	to	Musa returned	And when 149 the losers.'
أَسِفًا قَالَ بِئْسَمَا خَلَفْتُونِي مِنْ بَعْدِي				
after me.	you have done in my place	'Evil is what	he said,	and grieved,
أَعَجَلْتُمْ أَمْرَ رَبِّكُمْ وَالْقَىٰ الْأَلْوَابِ				
the tablets	And he cast down	(of) your Lord?	(over) the matter	Were you impatient
وَأَخَذَ بِرَأْسِ أَخِيهِ يَجُرُّهُ إِلَيْهِ قَالَ ابْنَ				
'O son	He said,	to himself.	dragging him	(of) his brother by head and seized
أُمَّ إِنَّ الْقَوْمَ اسْتَضَعُّوْنِي وَكَادُوا				
and were about (to)	considered me weak	the people	Indeed,	(of) my mother!
يَقْتُلُونَنِي فَلَا تَشْمِتْ فِي الْأَعْدَاءِ وَلَا تَجْعَلَنِي				
place me	and (do) not	the enemies,	over me	rejoice So (let) not kill me.
مَعَ الْقَوْمِ الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿١٥٠﴾ قَالَ رَبِّ اغْفِرْ لِي				
Forgive me	'O my Lord!	He said,	150	the wrongdoing people.' with
وَلِأَخِي وَأَدْخِلْنَا فِي رَحْمَتِكَ وَأَنْتَ أَرْحَمُ				
(are) the Most Merciful	for You	Your Mercy,	into	and admit us and my brother
الرَّحِيمِ ﴿١٥١﴾ إِنَّ الَّذِينَ اتَّخَذُوا الْعِجْلَ سَيَنَالُهُمْ				
will reach them	the calf,	took	those who	Indeed, 151 (of) the merciful.'
غَضَبٌ مِّن رَّبِّهِمْ وَذِلَّةٌ فِي الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا وَكَذَٰلِكَ				
And thus	(of) the world.	the life	in	and humiliation their Lord, from wrath
نَجْزِي الْمُفْتَرِينَ ﴿١٥٢﴾ وَالَّذِينَ عَمِلُوا				
do	And those who	152	the ones who invent (falsehood).	We recompense

evil deeds and repent after that and believe, indeed, after that your Lord is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

154. And when the anger of Musa calmed down, he took up the tablets, and in their inscription was guidance and mercy for those who are fearful of their Lord.

155. And Musa chose from his people seventy men for Our appointment. Then when the earthquake seized them, he said, 'O my Lord! If You had willed, You could have destroyed them before and me (as well). Would You destroy us for what the foolish among us have done? This is not but Your trial by which You let go astray whom You will and guide whom You will. You are our Protector, so forgive us and have mercy upon us, and You are the Best of Forgivers.

156. And ordain for us good in this world and (also) in the Hereafter. Indeed, we have turned to You.' He said, 'I afflict with My punishment whom I will, but My Mercy encompasses all things. So I will ordain it for those who are God fearing and give zakah and those who believe in Our Verses.

157. Those who follow the Messenger,

السَّيِّئَاتِ ثُمَّ تَابُوا مِنْ بَعْدِهَا وَءَامَنُوا إِنَّ رَبَّكَ						
your Lord	indeed,	and believed,	after that	repented	then	the evil deeds
مِنْ بَعْدِهَا لَغَفُورٌ رَحِيمٌ ﴿١٥٣﴾ وَلَمَّا سَكَتَ						
was calmed	And when	153	Most Merciful.	(is) surely Oft-Forgiving,	after that	
عَنْ مُوسَى الْغَضَبُ أَخَذَ الْأَلْوَابَ وَفِي تَسْخِطِهَا						
their inscription	and in	the tablets	he took up	the anger,	Musa	from
هُدًى وَرَحْمَةً لِلَّذِينَ هُمْ لِرَبِّهِمْ يَرْهَبُونَ ﴿١٥٤﴾						
154	(are) fearful of their Lord	[they]	for those who	and mercy	(was) guidance	
وَأَخَارَ مُوسَى قَوْمَهُ سَبْعِينَ رَجُلًا لِمِيقَاتِنَا						
for Our	appointment.	men	seventy	(from) his people	Musa	And chose
فَلَمَّا أَخَذَتْهُمُ الرَّجْفَةُ قَالَ رَبِّ لَوْ شِئْتَ						
If You (had) willed,	'O my Lord!	he said,	the earthquake	seized them	Then when	
أَهْلَكْتَهُمْ مِنْ قَبْلُ وَإِنِّي أَهْلِكُكُمْ بِمَا						
for what	Would You destroy us	and me.	before	You (could) have destroyed them		
فَعَلَ السُّفَهَاءُ مِنَّا إِنْ هِيَ إِلَّا فِتْنَتُكَ تُضِلُّ						
You let go astray	Your trial,	but	it (was)	Not	among us?	the foolish
did						
بِهَا مَنْ تَشَاءُ وَتَهْدِي مَنْ تَشَاءُ أَنْتَ وَلِيُّنَا						
(are) our Protector,	You	You will.	whom	and You guide	You will	whom
by it						
فَاعْفِرْ لَنَا وَارْحَمْنَا وَأَنْتَ خَيْرُ الْغَافِرِينَ ﴿١٥٥﴾						
155	(of) Forgivers.	(are) Best	and You	and have mercy upon us,	us	so forgive
﴿١٥٦﴾ وَآكُتِبَ لَنَا فِي هَذِهِ الدُّنْيَا حَسَنَةٌ وَفِي الْآخِرَةِ						
the Hereafter.	and in	good	[the] world,	this	in	for us
And ordain						
إِنَّا هَذَا إِلَيْكَ قَالَ عَذَابِي أُصِيبُ بِهِ						
with it	I afflict	My punishment -	He said,	to You.	we have turned	Indeed, we
مَنْ أَشَاءُ وَرَحْمَتِي وَسِعَتْ كُلَّ شَيْءٍ فَسَأَكْتُبُهَا						
So I will ordain it	thing.	every	encompasses	but My Mercy	I will,	whom
لِلَّذِينَ يَتَّقُونَ وَيُؤْتُونَ الزَّكَاةَ وَالَّذِينَ هُمْ						
[they]	and those who	zakah	and give	(are) God fearing	for those who	
بِآيَاتِنَا يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿١٥٦﴾ الَّذِينَ يَتَّبِعُونَ الرَّسُولَ						
the Messenger,	follow	Those who	156	believe in Our Verses.		

the unlettered Prophet, whom they find written in what they have of the Taurat and the Injeel. He commands them to that which is right and forbids them from that which is wrong and makes lawful for them the pure things and makes unlawful for them the impure things and relieves them of their burden and the fetters which were upon them. So those who believe in him, honor him, and help him and follow the light, which has been sent down with him, those are the successful ones.`

158. Say, `O mankind! Indeed I am the Messenger of Allah to you all to **Whom** belongs the dominion of the heavens and the earth. There is no god except **Him**, **He** gives life and causes death. So believe in Allah and **His** Messenger, the unlettered Prophet, who believes in Allah and **His** Words, and follow him so that you may be guided.`

159. And among the people of Musa is a community which guides by truth and by it establishes justice.

160. And We divided them into twelve tribes as communities. And We inspired to Musa when his people asked him for water,

النَّبِيِّ الْأُمِّيِّ الَّذِي يَجِدُونَهُ مَكْتُوبًا عِنْدَهُمْ فِي التَّوْرَةِ	the Taurat	in	with them	written	they find him	whom	the unlettered Prophet,
وَالْإِنْجِيلِ يَأْمُرُهُم بِالْمَعْرُوفِ وَيَنْهَاهُمْ عَنِ	from	and forbids them	to the right	He commands them	and the Injeel.		
الْمُنْكَرِ وَيُحِلُّ لَهُمُ الطَّيِّبَاتِ وَيُحَرِّمُ	and makes unlawful	the pure things	for them	and he makes lawful	the wrong,		
عَلَيْهِمُ الْخَبَائِثَ وَيَضَعُ عَنْهُمْ إِصْرَهُمْ وَالْأَغْلَالَ	and the fetters	their burden	from them	and he relieves	the impure things	for them	
الَّتِي كَانَتْ عَلَيْهِمْ فَأَلْزَمَهُم بَٰئِهِ وَعَزَّوْهُ	and honor him,	in him	believe	So those who	upon them.	were	which
وَنَصَرُوهُ وَاتَّبَعُوا النُّورَ الَّذِي أُنْزِلَ مَعَهُ ۚ أُولَٰئِكَ	Those (are)	with him.	has been sent down	which	the light	and follow	and help him
هُمُ الْمُفْلِحُونَ ﴿١٥٧﴾ قُلْ يَأَيُّهَا النَّاسُ إِنِّي	Indeed I am	`O mankind!	Say,	157	the successful ones.`	[they]	
رَسُولُ اللَّهِ إِلَيْكُمْ جَمِيعًا ۚ الَّذِي لَهُ	for Whom	the One	all,	to you	(of) Allah	(the) Messenger	
مُلْكُ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْأَرْضِ ۖ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ	Him,	except	god	(There is) no	and the earth.	(of) the heavens	(is the) dominion
يُحْيِي وَيُمِيتُ ۚ فَآمِنُوا بِاللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ	and His Messenger,	in Allah	So believe	and causes death.	He gives life		
النَّبِيِّ الْأُمِّيِّ الَّذِي يُؤْمِنُ بِاللَّهِ وَكَلِمَاتِهِ	and His Words,	in Allah	believes	the one who	the unlettered [the] Prophet		
وَاتَّبِعُوهُ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَهْتَدُونَ ﴿١٥٨﴾ وَمِنْ قَوْمِ	(the) people	And among	158	be guided.`	so that you may	and follow him	
مُوسَىٰ أُمَّةٌ يَهْدُونَ بِالْحَقِّ وَبِهِ يَعْدِلُونَ	establish justice.	and by it	with truth	(which) guide	(is) a community	(of) Musa	
وَقَطَّعْنَاهُمْ فِئَتًا عَشْرَةَ ۚ وَأَسْبَاطًا أُمَمًا ﴿١٥٩﴾	(as) communities.	tribes	(into) twelve	And We divided them	159		
وَأَوْحَيْنَا إِلَىٰ مُوسَىٰ إِذِ اسْتَسْقَاهُ قَوْمُهُ ۚ آبَ	[that]	his people,	asked him for water	when	Musa,	to	And We inspired

Strike with your staff the stone. Then gushed forth from it twelve springs. Certainly, every people knew their drinking place. And We shaded them with clouds, and We sent down upon them the manna and the quails. Eat of the good things which We have provided you. And they did not wrong Us but they were (only) wronging themselves.

161. And when it was said to them, 'Live in this city and eat from it wherever you wish and say, 'Repentance,' and enter the gate prostrating, We will forgive for you your sins. We will increase (reward) for the good-doers.

162. But those who wronged among them changed the word to other than that which was said to them. So We sent upon them torment from the sky because they were doing wrong.

163. And ask them about the town which was by the sea, when they transgressed in the (matter of) Sabbath, when their fish came to them visibly on the day of their Sabbath and the day they had no Sabbath they did not come to them. Thus We tested them because they were

أَضْرِبْ بِعَصَاكَ الْحَجَرَ فَانْبَجَسَتْ مِنْهُ اثْنَتَا عَشْرَةَ	twelve	from it	Then gushed forth	the stone.	with your staff	Strike
عَيْنًا قَدْ عَلِمَ كُلُّ أُنَاسٍ مَّشْرَبَهُمْ وَظَلَّلْنَا	And We shaded	their drinking place.	people	each	knew	Certainly, springs.
عَلَيْهِمُ الْغَمَمَ وَأَنْزَلْنَا عَلَيْهِمُ الْمَنَّاءَ وَالسَّلَوىٰ	and the quails.	the manna	upon them,	and We sent down	(with) the clouds	[on] them
كُلُوا مِنْ طَيِّبَاتِ مَا رَزَقْنَاكُمْ وَمَا	And not	We have provided you.	which	(the) good things	from	Eat
ظَلَمْتُمْ أَنفُسَكُمْ فَانِصِبْ رَدْمَكَ	160	doing wrong.	to themselves	they were	but	they wronged Us
وَإِذْ قِيلَ لَهُمْ اسْكُنُوا هَذِهِ الْقَرْيَةَ وَكُلُوا	and eat	city	(in) this	Live	to them,	it was said And when
مِنْهَا حَيْثُ شِئْتُمْ وَقُولُوا حِطَّةٌ وَادْخُلُوا	the gate	and enter	Repentance,	and say,	you wish	wherever from it
الْبَابَ سَجِدًا نَّفَعِرْ لَكُمْ خَطِيئَتَكُمْ سَنَزِيدُ	We will increase (reward)	your sins.	for you	We will forgive	prostrating,	
الْمُحْسِنِينَ ۚ فَبَدَّلَ الَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا مِنْهُمْ	among them	wronged	those who	But changed	161	(of) the good-doers.
قَوْلًا غَيْرَ الَّذِي قِيلَ لَهُمْ فَأَرْسَلْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ رِجْزًا	torment	upon them	So We sent	to them.	was said (that) which	other than word
مِّنَ السَّمَاءِ بِمَا كَانُوا يَظْلِمُونَ ۚ وَسْأَلُهُمْ	And ask them	162	doing wrong.	they were	because	the sky from
عَنِ الْقَرْيَةِ الَّتِي كَانَتْ حَاضِرَةَ الْبَحْرِ إِذْ	when	the sea,	situated (by)	was	which	the town about
يَعْدُونَ فِي السَّبْتِ إِذْ تَأْتِيهِمْ حِثَانُهُمْ	their fish	came to them	when	the (matter) of Sabbath,	in	they transgressed
يَوْمَ سَبْتِهِمْ شُرَعًا وَيَوْمَ لَا يَسْئُونَ	they had Sabbath	not	and on the day	visibly	of their Sabbath	(on) the day
لَا تَأْتِيهِمْ كَذَلِكَ نَبْلُوهُمْ بِمَا كَانُوا	they were	because	We test them	Thus	come to them.	(they did) not

Surah 8: The Heights (v. 161-163)

Part - 9

defiantly disobeying.

164. And when a community among them said, 'Why do you preach a people whom Allah is going to destroy or is going to punish them with a severe punishment?' They said, 'To be absolved before your Lord and that they may become God conscious.'

165. So when they forgot what they had been reminded with, We saved those who had forbidden evil and seized those who wronged with a wretched punishment because they were defiantly disobeying.

166. So when they exceeded all bounds about what they had been forbidden, We said to them, 'Be apes, despised.'

167. And when your Lord declared that He would surely send upon them until the Day of Resurrection those who would afflict them with a grievous punishment. Indeed, your Lord is swift in retribution, but indeed, He is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

168. And We divided them in the earth as nations. Among them some are righteous and some are otherwise. And We tested them with good and bad so that they may return (to obedience).

169. Then succeeded them

يَفْسُقُونَ	وَإِذْ	قَالَتْ	أُمَّةٌ	مِّنْهُمْ	
defiantly disobeying.	And when	said	a community	among them,	163
لِمَ	تَعْظُونَ	قَوْمًا	اللَّهُ	مُهْلِكُهُمْ	أَوْ
'Why (do)	you preach	a people,	(whom) Allah	is going to destroy	or
مُعَذِّبُهُمْ	عَذَابًا	شَدِيدًا	قَالُوا	مَعْدِرَةً	
is going to punish them	(with) a punishment	severe?	They said,	To be absolved	
إِلَىٰ	رَبِّكُمْ	وَلَعَلَّهُمْ	يَتَّقُونَ	فَلَمَّا	
your Lord	and that they may	be God conscious.	164	So when	
نَسُوا	مَا	ذُكِّرُوا	بِهِ	أَنْجَيْنَا	الَّذِينَ
they forgot	what	they had been reminded	with [it],	We saved	those who
عَنِ	السُّوءِ	وَأَخَذْنَا	الَّذِينَ	ظَلَمُوا	بِعَذَابٍ
[from]	the evil,	and We seized	those who	wronged	with a punishment
بِمَا	كَانُوا	يَفْسُقُونَ	فَلَمَّا	عَتَوْا	
they were	because	they exceeded all bounds	So when	165	
عَنْ	مَا	نَهَوْا	عَنْهُ	قُلْنَا	لَهُمْ
about	what	they were forbidden	from it,	We said	to them,
خَسِيسٍ	وَإِذْ	تَأَذَّتْ	رَبُّكَ	لِيَبْعَثَنَّ	
despised.	And when	declared	your Lord	that He would surely send	166
عَلَيْهِمْ	إِلَىٰ	يَوْمِ	الْقِيَمَةِ	مَنْ	يَسُومُهُمْ
upon them	till	(the) Day	(of) the Resurrection	(those) who	would afflict them
سُوءَ	الْعَذَابِ	إِنَّ	رَبَّكَ	لَسَرِيعٌ	
(with) a grievous	[the] punishment.	Indeed,	your Lord	(is) surely swift	
الْعِقَابِ	وَإِنَّهُ	لَغَفُورٌ	رَّحِيمٌ	167	
(in) the retribution,	but indeed, He	(is) surely Oft-Forgiving,	Most Merciful.		
وَقَطَّعْنَاهُمْ	فِي	الْأَرْضِ	أُمَمًا	مِّنْهُمْ	الصَّالِحُونَ
And We divided them	in	the earth	(as) nations.	Among them	(are) the righteous
وَمِنْهُمْ	دُونَ	ذَلِكَ	وَبَلَوْنَاهُمْ	بِالْحَسَنَاتِ	
and among them	(are) other than	that.	And We tested them	with the good	
وَالسَّيِّئَاتِ	لَعَلَّهُمْ	يَرْجِعُونَ	فَخَلَفَ	مِنْ	بَعْدِهِمْ
and the bad,	so that they may	return.	168	Then succeeded	[after] them

Surah 8: The Heights (v. 164-169)

Part - 9

successors who inherited the Book taking the goods of this lower life (worldly life) and they say, 'It will be forgiven for us.' And if similar goods come to them, they will take it. Was not the Covenant of the Book taken from them that they would not say about Allah except the truth while they studied what is in it? And the home of the Hereafter is better for those who are God fearing. So will you not use your intellect?

170. And those who hold fast to the Book and establish prayer - indeed, **We** will not let go waste the reward of the reformers.

171. And when **We** raised the mountain above them as if it was a canopy and they thought that it would fall upon them, (**We** said), 'Hold firmly what **We** have given you and remember what is in it so that you may fear God.'

172. And when your Lord took from the Children of Adam - from their loins - their descendents and made them testify over themselves, 'Am I not your Lord?' They said, 'Yes, we have testified.' (This) - lest you say on the Day of Resurrection, 'Indeed, we were unaware about this.'

173. Or you say, 'It was only that our forefathers associated partners (with Allah),

خَلَفُوا	وَرِثُوا	الْكِتَابَ	يَأْخُذُونَ	عَرَضَ	هَذَا	الْأَدْنَى
successors	(who) inherited	the Book	taking	goods	(of) this	the lower (life)
وَيَقُولُونَ	سَيَغْفِرُ لَنَا	وَإِنْ	يَأْتِيهِمْ	عَرَضٌ	مِثْلُهُ	
and they say,	'It will be forgiven for us.'	And if	comes to them	goods	similar to it	
يَأْخُذُوهُ	أَلَمْ	يُؤْخَذْ	عَلَيْهِمْ	مِيثَاقُ	الْكِتَابِ	أَنْ لَا
they will take it.	Was not	taken	on them	Covenant	of the Book	not that
يَقُولُوا	عَلَى	اللَّهِ	إِلَّا	الْحَقُّ	وَدَرَسُوا	مَا فِيهِ
they will say	about	Allah	except	the truth	while they studied	(is) in it? what
وَالْدَارُ	الْآخِرَةُ	خَيْرٌ	لِلَّذِينَ	يَتَّقُونَ	أَفَلَا	
And the home	of the Hereafter	(is) better	for those who	are God fearing.	So will not	
تَعْقِلُونَ	﴿١٦٩﴾	وَالَّذِينَ	يُمْسِكُونَ	بِالْكِتَابِ	وَأَقَامُوا	
you use intellect?	169	And those who	hold fast	to the Book,	and establish	
الصَّلَاةَ	إِنَّا	لَا	نُضِيعُ	أَجْرَ	الْمُصْلِحِينَ	
the prayer,	indeed, We	(will) not	[We] let go waste	(the) reward	(of) the reformers.	
﴿١٧٠﴾	﴿١٧١﴾	وَأِذْ	نَنفَخْنَا	الْجَبَلَ	فَوْقَهُمْ	كَأَنَّهُ ظِلَّةٌ
170	And when	We raised	the mountain	above them	as if it was	a canopy
وَضُنُّوا	أَنَّهُمْ	وَأَقَعَ	بِهِمْ	خُذُوا	مَا	
and they thought	that it	(would) fall	upon them,	(We said), 'Take	what	
ءَاتَيْنَاكُمْ	بِقُوَّةٍ	وَأَذْكُرُوا	مَا فِيهِ	لَعَلَّكُمْ		
We have given you	with strength	and remember	what	(is) in it	so that you may	
لَتَتَّقُونَ	﴿١٧١﴾	وَإِذْ	أَخَذَ رَبُّكَ	مِنْ	بَنِي	ءَادَمَ
'fear God.'	171	And when	your Lord took	from	(the) Children	(of) Adam -
مِنْ	ظُهُورِهِمْ	ذُرِّيَّتِهِمْ	وَأَشْهَدَهُمْ	عَلَى	أَنْفُسِهِمْ	
from	their loins -	their descendants	and made them testify	over	themselves,	
أَلَسْتُ	بِرَبِّكُمْ	قَالُوا	بَلَىٰ	شَهِدْنَا	أَنْ	تَقُولُوا
'Am I not	your Lord?	They said,	'Yes	we have testified.'	Lest	you say
يَوْمَ	الْقِيَمَةِ	إِنَّا	كُنَّا	عَنْ	هَذَا	غَافِلِينَ
on (the) Day	(of) the Resurrection,	'Indeed,	we were	this	unaware.'	
﴿١٧٢﴾	أَوْ	نَقُولُوا	إِنَّمَا	أَشْرَكَ	ءَابَاؤُنَا	
172	Or	you say,	'Only	our forefathers associated	partners (with Allah)	

and we are their descendants after them. So will **You** destroy us for what the falsifiers did?

174. And thus **We** explain the Verses so that they may return.

175. And recite to them the story of the one whom **We** gave **Our** Signs, but he detached them, so Shaitaan followed him and he became of those gone astray.

176. And if **We** had willed **We** could have raised him with these (Signs) but he adhered to the earth and followed his own vain desires. So his example is like that of the dog, if you attack him he lolls out his tongue or if you leave him he (still) lolls out his tongue. That is the example of the people who denied **Our** Signs. So relate the stories that they may reflect.

177. Evil as an example are the people who denied **Our** Signs and used to wrong themselves.

178. Whoever Allah guides, he is the guided one while whoever **He** lets go astray, those are the losers.

179. And certainly **We** have created many jinn and men for Hell. They have hearts with which they do not

مِنْ قَبْلُ وَكُنَّا ذُرِّيَّةً مِّنْ بَعْدِهِمْ أَفَنُهَلِكُنَا							
So will You destroy us		after them.		descendants		and we are before (us)	
بِمَا فَعَلَ الْمُبْطِلُونَ ﴿١٧٢﴾ وَكَذَلِكَ نَقُصُّ الْأَيَّاتِ وَلَعَلَّهُمْ يَرْجِعُونَ ﴿١٧٣﴾ وَأَتْلُ عَلَيْهِمْ نَبَأَ الَّذِي							
the Verses		We explain		And thus		173 the falsifiers? did for what	
(of the) one whom the story to them And recite 174 return. so that they may							
ءَاتَيْنَاهُ ءَايَاتِنَا فَأَنفَسَخْنَا مِنْهَا فَأَتْبَعَهُ الشَّيْطَانُ فَكَانَ مِنَ الْغَاوِينَ ﴿١٧٥﴾ وَلَوْ شِئْنَا لَرَفَعْنَاهُ بِهَا وَلَكِنَّهُ أَخْلَدَ إِلَى الْأَرْضِ وَاتَّبَعَ هَوَاهُ كَمَثَلِ الْكَلْبِ إِنْ تَحِمَلَ عَلَيْهِ يَلْهَثَ أَوْ تَرَكَهُ يَلْهَثَ ذَلِكَ مَثَلُ الْقَوْمِ الَّذِينَ كَذَبُوا بِآيَاتِنَا فَاقْصُصِ الْقَصَصَ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَتَفَكَّرُونَ ﴿١٧٦﴾ سَاءَ مَثَلًا الْقَوْمِ الَّذِينَ كَذَبُوا بِآيَاتِنَا وَأَنفُسَهُمْ كَانُوا يَظْلِمُونَ ﴿١٧٧﴾ يَهْدِ اللَّهُ فَهْرَ الْمُهْتَدِيَّ وَمَنْ يُضِلِلْ فَأُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ الْخَاسِرُونَ ﴿١٧٨﴾ وَلَقَدْ ذَرَأْنَا لِجَهَنَّمَ كَثِيرًا مِّنَ الْجِنِّ وَالْإِنسِ لَهُمْ قُلُوبٌ لَا							
the Shaitaan		so followed him		[from] them,		but he detached Our Verses, We gave [him]	
We willed		And if		175		those gone astray. of and he became	
to adhered [and] but he with these surely, We (could) have raised him							
(is) like (the) example So his example his vain desires. and followed the earth							
or he lolls out his tongue [on] him, you attack if (of) the dog,							
(of) the people (is the) example That he lolls out his tongue. if you leave him,							
so that they may the story So relate [in] Our Signs. denied who							
who		(are) the people		(as) an example		Evil 176 reflect.	
Whoever		177		wrong.		they used (to) and themselves Our Signs denied	
then those		He lets go astray		while whoever		(is) the guided one then he Allah guides	
for Hell		We have created		And certainly		178 (are) the losers. [they]	
(but) not (are) hearts For them and the mankind. the jinn of many							

understand, they have eyes with which they do not see, and they have ears with which they do not hear. Those are like cattle; nay, they are more astray. Those are the heedless.

180. And to Allah belong the most beautiful names, so invoke **Him** by them. And leave those who deviate concerning **His** name. They will be recompensed for what they used to do.

181. And among those **We** created is a nation, which guides by truth and thereby establishes justice.

182. But those who deny **Our** Signs, **We** will gradually lead them (to destruction) from where they do not know.

183. And **I** will give respite to them. Indeed, **My** plan is firm.

184. Do they not reflect? There is no madness in their companion. He is but a clear warner.

185. Do they not look in the dominion of the heavens and the earth and everything that Allah has created and that perhaps their term has come near? So in what statement after this will they believe?

186. Whoever Allah lets go astray -

يَفْقَهُونَ	بِهَا	وَلَهُمْ	أَعْيُنٌ	لَّا	يُبْصِرُونَ
they understand	with them,	and for them	(are) eyes	(but) not	they see
بِهَا	وَلَهُمْ	ءَاذَانٌ	لَّا	يَسْمَعُونَ	بِهَا
with them,	and for them	(are) ears	(but) not	they hear	Those
كَالْأَنْعَامِ	بَلْ	هُمْ	أَضَلُّ	أُولَٰئِكَ	هُمْ
(are) like cattle,	nay	they	are more astray.	Those-	they
الْغَافِلُونَ	وَلِلَّهِ	الْأَسْمَاءُ	الْحُسْنَى		
(are) the heedless.	179	And for Allah	are the names -	the most beautiful,	
فَادْعُوهُ	بِهَا	وَذَرُوا	الَّذِينَ	يُلْحِدُونَ	فِي
so invoke Him	by them.	And leave	those who	deviate	concerning
أَسْمَاءَهُ	سَيَجْزُونَ	مَا	كَانُوا	يَعْمَلُونَ	
His names.	They will be recompensed	for what	they used (to)	do.	180
وَمِمَّنْ	خَلَقْنَا	أُمَّةً	يَهْدُونَ	بِالْحَقِّ	
And of those whom	We have created	(is) a nation,	who guides	with the truth	
وَبِهِ	يَعْدِلُونَ	وَالَّذِينَ	كَذَّبُوا	بِآيَاتِنَا	
and thereby	they establish justice.	181	But those who	denied	Our Signs,
سَنَسْتَدْرِجُهُمْ	مِّنْ حَيْثُ	لَّا	يَعْلَمُونَ		
We will gradually lead them	from	where	not	they know.	182
وَأُمِّي	لَهُمْ	إِنَّ	كَيْدِي	مَتِينٌ	أَوَّلَمْ
And I will give respite	to them.	Indeed,	My plan	(is) firm.	183
يَنْفَكُّرُوا	مَا بِصَاحِبِهِمْ	مِّنْ	جِنَّةٍ	إِنْ	هُوَ
they reflect?	Not in their companion	(is) any	madness.	Not	(is) but
نَذِيرٌ مُّبِينٌ	أَوَّلَمْ	يَنْظُرُوا	فِي	مَلَكَوتِ	
a clear warner.	184	Do not	they look	in	(the) dominion
السَّمَوَاتِ	وَالْأَرْضِ	وَمَا	خَلَقَ اللَّهُ	مِنْ شَيْءٍ	
(of) the heavens	and the earth	and what	Allah has created	of	(every)thing
وَأَنْ	عَسَى	أَنْ	يَكُونَ	قَدْ	أَقْتَرَبَ
and that	perhaps	[that]	has	verily	come near -
حَدِيثٌ	بَعْدُ	يُؤْمِنُونَ	مَنْ	يُضِلُّ	اللَّهُ
statement	after this	will they believe?	185	Whoever	Allah lets go astray

Surah 7: The Heights (v. 180-186)

Part - 9

189. He is the One Who created you from a single soul and made from it its mate that he might live with her. And when he covers her, she carries a light burden and continues with it. But when she grows heavy, they both invoke Allah, their Lord, `If **You** give us

فَكَلاَ هَادِيَ لَمْ وَيَذَرُهُمْ فِي طُغْيَانِهِمْ	their transgression	in	And He leaves them	for him.	guide	then (there is) no
يَعْمَهُونَ ﴿١٨٦﴾ يَسْأَلُونَكَ عَنِ السَّاعَةِ أَيَّانَ	when will be	the Hour,	about	They ask you	186	wandering blindly.
مُرْسَلَهَا قُلْ إِنَّمَا عِلْمُهَا عِنْدَ رَبِّي لَا	none	my Lord,	(is) with	its knowledge	Only Say,	its appointed time?
يُجِلِّيَهَا لَوْفَنَّاهُ إِلَّا هُوَ نُفِثَ فِي السَّمَوَاتِ	the heavens	in	It lays heavily	Him.	except	its time can reveal [it]
وَالْأَرْضِ لَا تَأْتِيكُمُ إِلَّا بَغْثَةً يَسْأَلُونَكَ كَأَنَّكَ	as if you	They ask you	suddenly.	but	will it come to you	Not and the earth.
حَفِيٌّ عَنْهَا قُلْ إِنَّمَا عِلْمُهَا عِنْدَ اللَّهِ	(is) with Allah,	its knowledge	Only Say,	about it.	(were) well informed	
وَلَكِنَّ أَكْثَرَ النَّاسِ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿١٨٧﴾ قُلْ	Say,	187	know.	(do) not	(of) the people	most but
لَّا أَمْلِكُ لِنَفْسِي نَفْعًا وَلَا ضَرًّا إِلَّا مَا	what	except	(power) to harm,	and no	(to) benefit	for myself I have no power
شَاءَ اللَّهُ وَلَوْ كُنْتُ أَعْلَمُ الْغَيْبِ لَاسْتَكْثَرْتُ	surely I could have multiplied	(of) the unseen	know	I would	And if	Allah wills.
مِنْ الْخَيْرِ وَمَا مَسَّنِيَ السُّوءُ إِنَّ أَنَا	I am not	the evil.	(could) have touched me	and not	the good	of
إِلَّا نَذِيرٌ وَبَشِيرٌ لِّقَوْمٍ يُؤْمِنُونَ	who believe.	to a people	and a bearer of good tidings	a warner	except	
﴿١٨٨﴾ هُوَ الَّذِي خَلَقَكُمْ مِنْ نَفْسٍ وَاحِدَةٍ	a single soul	from	created you	(is) the One Who	He	188
وَجَعَلَ مِنْهَا زَوْجَهَا لِيَسْكُنَ إِلَيْهَا فَلَمَّا	And when	with her.	that he might live	its mate	from it	and made
تَغَشَّاهَا حَمَلَتْ حَمَلًا خَفِيفًا فَمَرَّتْ بِهِ	with it.	and continues	light	a burden	she carries	he covers her,
فَلَمَّا أَثْقَلَتْ دَعَا اللَّهَ رَبُّهَا لِنِ آتَيْنَا	You give us	If	their Lord,	they both invoke Allah,	she grows heavy.	But when

a good (child), we will surely be among the thankful.`

190. But when He gives them a good (child), they ascribe partners to Him concerning that which He has given them. Exalted is Allah above what they associate with Him.

191. Do they associate with Him those who create nothing and they are (themselves) created?

192. And they are unable to (give) them any help, nor can they help themselves.

193. And if you call them to guidance, they will not follow you. It is the same for you whether you call them or you are silent.

194. Indeed, those you call besides Allah are slaves like you. So invoke them and let them respond to you, if you are truthful.

195. Do they have feet by which they walk? Or do they have hands by which they hold? Or do they have eyes by which they see? Or do they have ears by which they hear? Say, `Call your partners and then scheme against me and give me no respite.`

196. Indeed, my protector is Allah, Who has revealed the Book

صَلِحًا	لَنَكُونَنَّ	مِنَ الشَّاكِرِينَ	فَلَمَّا	١٨٩	But when	189	the thankful.`	among	surely we will be	a good (child),
ءَاتَاهُمَا	صَلِحًا	جَعَلَا	لَهُ شُرَكَاءَ	فِيمَا	in what	partners	for Him	they make	a good, (child)	He gives them
ءَاتَاهُمَا	فَتَعَالَى	اللَّهُ	عَمَّا	يُشْرِكُونَ	they associate (with Him).	above what	(is) Allah	But exalted	He has given them.	
أَيُشْرِكُونَ	مَا	لَا يَخْلُقُ	شَيْئًا	وَهُمْ	and they	anything	create	(can)not	who	Do they associate
يُخْلِقُونَ	وَلَا	يَسْتَطِيعُونَ	لَهُمْ	نَصْرًا	any help	to (give) them	they are able	And not	191	are created?
وَلَا أَنفُسَهُمْ يَنْصُرُونَ	وَإِنْ	تَدْعُوهُمْ	إِلَى	١٩٢	to	you call them	And if	192	they can help themselves.	and not
أَهْدَى	لَا يَتَّبِعُوكُمْ	سَوَاءٌ	عَلَيْكُمْ	أَدْعَوْتُمُوهُمْ	whether you call them	for you	(It is) same	they will not follow you.	the guidance,	
أَمْ أَنْتُمْ صَاحِتُونَ	إِنَّ	الَّذِينَ	تَدْعُونَ	١٩٣	you call	those whom	Indeed,	193	remain silent.	you are or
مِن دُونِ اللَّهِ	عِبَادُ	أَمْثَالِكُمْ	فَادْعُوهُمْ	فَلْيَسْتَجِيبُوا	and let them respond	So invoke them	like you.	are slaves	besides Allah	
لَكُمْ	إِنْ كُنْتُمْ	صَادِقِينَ	أَلْهَمُ	أَرْجُلُ	feet	Do they have	194	truthful.	you are	if to you,
يَمْشُونَ	بِهَا	أَمْ	لَهُمْ	أَيْدٍ	يَبْطِشُونَ	بِهَا	therewith?	(to) hold	hands	(do) they have Or therewith? (to) walk
أَمْ	لَهُمْ	أَعْيُنٌ	يُبْصِرُونَ	بِهَا	therewith?	(to) see	eyes	(do) they have	Or	
أَمْ	لَهُمْ	ءَاذَانٌ	يَسْمَعُونَ	بِهَا	قُلْ	Say,	therewith?	(to) hear	ears	(do) they have Or
ادْعُوا	شُرَكَاءَكُمْ	ثُمَّ	كِيدُونِ	فَلَا	نُنْظِرُونَ	give me respite.`	and (do) not	scheme against me	then	your partners `Call
إِنَّ	وَلِيِّيَ	اللَّهُ	الَّذِي	نَزَلَ	الْكِتَابُ	the Book.	revealed	the One Who	(is) Allah	my protector Indeed, 195

and **He** protects the righteous.

197. And those whom you invoke besides **Him** are unable to help you, nor can they help themselves.

198. And if you call them to guidance, they do not hear. And you see them looking at you but they do not see.

199. Hold to forgiveness, and enjoin what is good, and turn away from the ignorant.

200. And if incites you an evil suggestion from Shaitaan, then seek refuge in Allah. Indeed, **He** is All-Hearing, All-Knowing.

201. Indeed, those who fear Allah when an evil thought from Shaitaan touches them, they remember Allah and then they see (aright).

202. But their brothers plunge them in error, then they do not cease.

203. And when you do not bring them a Sign, they say, 'Why have you not devised it?' Say, 'I only follow what is revealed to me form my Lord. This (Quran) is enlightenment from your Lord and guidance and mercy for a people who believe.'

204. And when the Quran is recited, then listen to it and pay attention

وَهُوَ	يَتَوَلَّى	الصَّالِحِينَ	وَالَّذِينَ	تَدْعُونَ
And He	protects	the righteous.	And those whom	you invoke
196				
مِنْ دُونِهِ	لَا	يَسْتَطِيعُونَ	نَصْرَكُمْ	وَلَا
besides Him,	not	they are able	(to) help you	and not
197				
أَنْفُسَهُمْ	يَنْصُرُونَ	وَإِنْ	تَدْعُوهُمْ	إِلَى الْهُدَى
they can help themselves.	And if	you call them	to	the guidance
197				
لَا يَسْمَعُوا	وَتَرَاهُمْ	يَنْظُرُونَ	إِلَيْكَ	وَهُمْ
they do not hear.	And you see them	looking	at you	but they
198				
لَا يُبْصِرُونَ	خُذِ	الْعَفْوَ	وَأْمُرْ	بِالْعَرَفِ
do not see.	Hold	to [the] forgiveness	and enjoin	the good,
198				
وَأَعْرِضْ	عَنِ الْجَاهِلِينَ	وَإِنَّمَا	يَزْعَمُكَ	
and turn away	from	the ignorant.	And if	incites you
199				
مِنَ الشَّيْطَانِ	نَزَعٌ	فَاسْتَعِذْ	بِاللَّهِ	إِنَّهُمْ
from	an evil suggestion,	then seek refuge	in Allah.	Indeed, He
200				
سَمِيعٌ	عَلِيمٌ	إِنَّ الَّذِينَ	اتَّقَوْا	إِذَا
(is) All-Hearing,	All-Knowing.	those who	fear (Allah)	when
200				
مَسَّهُمْ	طَافٌ	مِّنَ الشَّيْطَانِ	تَذَكَّرُوا	فَإِذَا
touches them	from	the Shaitaan,	they remember (Allah)	and then
201				
هُمْ	مُبْصِرُونَ	وَإِخْوَانُهُمْ	يَمُدُّونَهُمْ	
they	are those who see (aright).	But their brothers	they plunge them	
201				
فِي	الْغَى	ثُمَّ لَا	يُقْصِرُونَ	وَإِذَا لَمْ
in	the error,	not	they cease.	And when
202				
تَأْتِيهِمْ	بَيِّنَاتٌ	قَالُوا	لَوْلَا	أَجْتَبَيْتَهَا قُلْ
you bring them	a Sign	they say,	'Why have not	Say, 'you devised it?'
202				
إِنَّمَا أَتَّبِعُ	مَا يُوحَىٰ	إِلَىٰ	مِنْ رَبِّي	هَذَا بَصَائِرُ
I follow	what	is revealed	to me	This is
202				
مِنْ رَبِّكُمْ	وَهْدًى	وَرَحْمَةً	لِّقَوْمٍ	يُؤْمِنُونَ
your Lord	and guidance	and mercy	for a people	who believe.'
203				
وَإِذَا قُرِئَ	الْقُرْآنُ	فَاسْتَمِعُوا	لَهُ	وَأَنْصِتُوا
And when	(is) recited	the Quran,	then listen	to it
203				

so that you may receive mercy.

205. And remember your Lord within yourself in humility and in fear and without loudness in words in the mornings and evenings. And do not be among the heedless.

206. Indeed, those who are near your Lord do not turn away in pride from His worship, and they glorify Him, and they prostrate to Him.

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. They ask you concerning the spoils of war. Say, 'The spoils of war are for Allah and His Messenger. So fear Allah and set right that which is between you and obey Allah and His Messenger, if you are believers.'

2. The believers are only those who feel fear in their hearts when Allah is mentioned, and when His Verses are recited to them, these increase them in faith, and they put their trust in their Lord.

3. Those who establish the prayer and they spend out of what We have provided them.

4. Those are the believers in truth. For them are ranks with their Lord and forgiveness

لَعَلَّكُمْ تُرْحَمُونَ						وَأَذْكُرَ رَبَّكَ فِي					
in		your Lord		And remember		204		receive mercy.		so that you may	
نَفْسِكَ تَضَرُّعًا وَخِيفَةً وَدُونَ الْجَهْرِ مِنَ الْقَوْلِ											
[the] words,		of		the loudness		and without		and in fear		humbly yourself	
بِالْغُدُوِّ وَالْآصَالِ وَلَا تَكُن مِّنَ الْغَافِلِينَ											
the heedless.		among		be		And (do) not		and in the evenings.		in the mornings	
إِنَّ الَّذِينَ عِندَ رَبِّكَ لَا يَسْتَكْبِرُونَ						205					
they (do) not turn away in pride		your Lord,		(are) near		those who		Indeed,			
عَنْ عِبَادَتِهِ وَيُسَبِّحُونَهُ وَلَهُ يَسْجُدُونَ											
206		they prostrate.		and to Him		And they glorify Him		His worship.		from	
سورة الأنفال											
Surah Al-Anfal											
بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ											
the Most Merciful.		the Most Gracious,		of Allah,		In the name					
يَسْأَلُونَكَ عَنِ الْأَنْفَالِ قُلِ الْأَنْفَالُ لِلَّهِ											
(are) for Allah		The spoils of war		Say,		the spoils of war.		about		They ask you	
وَالرَّسُولِ فَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَأَصْلِحُوا ذَاتَ بَيْنِكُمْ											
(which is) between you		that		and set right		Allah		So fear		and the Messenger.	
وَأَطِيعُوا اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ إِن كُنْتُمْ مُؤْمِنِينَ											
Only		1		believers.		you are		if		and His Messenger,	
وَأَطِيعُوا اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ إِن كُنْتُمْ مُؤْمِنِينَ											
the believers		(are) those who		when		Allah is mentioned		feel fear		their hearts,	
وَإِذَا تُلِيَتْ عَلَيْهِمْ آيَاتُهُ زَادَتْهُمْ إِيمَانًا وَعَلَىٰ											
and upon		(in) faith,		they increase them		His Verses,		to them		are recited and when	
رَبِّهِمْ يَتَوَكَّلُونَ											
the prayer		establish		Those who		2		they put their trust.		their Lord	
وَمِمَّا رَزَقْنَاهُمْ يُنْفِقُونَ											
they are		Those -		3		they spend.		We have provided them		and out of what	
أُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ حَقًّا لَهُمْ دَرَجَاتٌ عِندَ رَبِّهِمْ وَمَغْفِرَةٌ											
and forgiveness		their Lord		with		(are) ranks		For them		(in) truth. the believers	

Surah 8: The spoils of war (v. 1-4)

Part - 9

and a noble provision.

5. Just as your Lord brought you out of your home in truth, while indeed, a party among the believers disliked.

6. They dispute with you concerning the truth after it was made clear, as if they were driven to death while they were looking on.

7. And when Allah promised you one of the two groups - that it would be yours - and you wished that the unarmed one would be yours. But Allah intended to justify the truth by His words and to eliminate the disbelievers

8. That He might justify the truth and prove false the falsehood, even if the criminals disliked it.

9. When you sought help of your Lord, and He answered you, 'Indeed, I will reinforce you with a thousand Angels, following one another.'

10. And Allah made it not but good tidings so that your hearts would be at rest thereby. And there is no victory except from Allah. Indeed, Allah is All-Mighty, All-Wise.

11. When He covered you with slumber as a security from Him and sent down upon you water from the sky

وَرَزَقُ	كَرِيمٌ	كَمَا	أَخْرَجَكَ	رَبُّكَ
and provision	noble.	As	brought you out	your Lord
مِنْ بَيْتِكَ	بِالْحَقِّ	وَإِنَّ	فَرِيقًا	مِّنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ
from your home	in truth,	while indeed,	a party	among the believers
لَكَرِهُوا	يُجَادِلُونَكَ	فِي	الْحَقِّ	بَعْدَمَا
certainly disliked.	5	concerning	the truth	after what
نَبِينَ	كَأَنَّمَا	يُسَاقُونَ	إِلَى الْمَوْتِ	وَهُمْ
was made clear,	as if	they were driven	to	the death
وَأِذْ	يَعِدُّكُمْ اللَّهُ	إِحْدَى	الطَّائِفَتَيْنِ	أَنَّهَا
6	And when	Allah promised you	one	of the two groups -
لَكُمْ	وَتَوَدُّونَ	أَنْ	عَذَرَ	ذَاتِ الشَّوْكَةِ
for you -	and you wished	that	(one) other than	the armed
لَكُمْ	وَيُرِيدُ اللَّهُ	أَنْ يُحَقِّقَ	الْحَقَّ	بِكَلِمَتِهِ
for you.	But Allah intended	to justify	the truth	by His words,
دَابِرَ	الْكَافِرِينَ	لِيُحَقِّقَ	الْحَقَّ	
(the) roots	(of) the disbelievers	7	That He might justify	the truth
وَيُبْطِلَ	الْبَاطِلَ	وَلَوْ	كَرِهَ	الْمُجْرِمُونَ
and prove false	the falsehood,	even if	disliked (it)	the criminals.
تَسْتَغِيثُونَ	رَبَّكُمْ	فَاسْتَجَابَ	لَكُمْ	أَنِّي
you were seeking help	(of) your Lord	and He answered	[to] you,	Indeed, I Am
مُؤَيَّدُكُمْ	بِأَلْفٍ	مِّنَ	الْمَلَائِكَةِ	مُرْدِفِينَ
going to reinforce you	with a thousand	of	the Angels	one after another.
وَمَا	جَعَلَهُ اللَّهُ	إِلَّا	بُشْرَى	وَلِتَطْمَئِنَّ
And not	Allah made it	but	good tidings	and so that might be at rest
بِهِ	قُلُوبُكُمْ	وَمَا	النَّصْرُ	إِلَّا
with it	your hearts.	And (there is) no	[the] victory	except from Allah.
إِنَّ	اللَّهَ	عَزِيزٌ	حَكِيمٌ	إِذْ
Indeed,	Allah	(is) All-Mighty,	All-Wise.	When
النَّعَاسَ	أَمَنَةً	مِّنْهُ	وَيُنْزِلُ	عَلَيْكُمْ
with [the] slumber,	a security	from Him,	and sent down	upon you
the sky	from	upon you	and sent down	from Him,

Surah 8: The spoils of war (v. 5-11)

Part - 9

to purify you with it and remove from you the evil (suggestions) of the Shaitaan and to strengthen your hearts and make firm thereby your feet.

12. When your Lord inspired to the Angels, 'I Am with you, so strengthen those who believed. I will cast terror in the hearts of those who disbelieved, so strike above their necks and strike of theirs every fingertip.'

13. That is because they opposed Allah and His Messenger. And whoever opposes Allah and His Messenger, then indeed, Allah is severe in penalty.

14. That (the penalty is yours). 'So taste it.' And indeed, for the disbelievers is the punishment of the Fire.

15. O you who believe! When you meet those who disbelieve advancing (for battle), do not turn your backs to them.

16. And whoever turns his back to them on that day, except as a strategy of war or to join (his) group, has certainly incurred the wrath of Allah and his abode is Hell, a wretched destination.

17. And you did not kill them, but Allah killed them. And you threw not

مَاءً لِيُطَهِّرَكُمْ بِهِ وَيُذْهِبَ عَنْكُمْ رَجْرَ	evil (suggestions)	from you	and take away	with it,	so that He may purify you	water,
الشَّيْطَانِ وَلِيَرْبِطَ عَلَى قُلُوبِكُمْ وَيُثَبِّتَ بِهِ	with it	and make firm	your hearts	[on]	And to strengthen	(of) the Shaitaan.
الْأَقْدَامَ ۚ إِذْ يُوحَىٰ رَبُّكَ إِلَى الْمَلَائِكَةِ أَنِّي	'I Am	the Angels,	to	your Lord	inspired	When 11 your feet.
مَعَكُمْ فَثَبِّتُوا الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا سَأُلْقِي فِي قُلُوبِ	(the) hearts	in	I will cast	believed.	those who	so strengthen with you,
الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا الرُّعْبَ فَاضْرِبُوا فَوْقَ الْأَعْنَاقِ	the necks	above	so strike	the terror,	disbelieved -	(of) those who
وَاضْرِبُوا مِنْهُمْ كُلَّ بَنَانٍ ۚ ذَٰلِكَ بِأَنَّهُمْ	(is) because they	That	12	fingertips.	every	of them and strike
شَاقُوا اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ ۚ وَمَنْ يُشَاقِقِ اللَّهَ	Allah	opposes	And whoever	and His Messenger.	Allah	opposed
وَرَسُولَهُ فَكَانَ لِلَّهِ شَدِيدُ الْعِقَابِ ۚ	13	in [the] penalty.	(is) severe	Allah	then indeed,	and His Messenger,
ذَٰلِكُمْ فَذُوقُوهُ وَأَنَّ لِلْكَافِرِينَ عَذَابَ	(is the) punishment	for the disbelievers	And indeed,	'So taste it.'	That -	
النَّارِ ۚ يَأْتِيهَا الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا إِذَا لَقِيتُمْ	you meet	When	O you who believe!	14	(of) the Fire.	
الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا زَحَفًا فَلَا تُوَلُّوهُمْ الْأَدْبَارَ	the backs.	turn to them	then (do) not	advancing,	disbelieve	those who
وَمَنْ يُؤَلِّهِمْ يَوْمَئِذٍ دُبُرَهُ إِلَّا مُتَحَرِّفًا	(as) a strategy	except	his back that day	turns to them	And whoever	15
لِقِنَالٍ أَوْ مُتَحِيزًا إِلَىٰ فِتْنَةٍ فَقَدْ بَاءَ	(he has) incurred	certainly	a group,	to	to join	or of war
بَعْضُ مِنَ اللَّهِ وَمَأْوَهُ جَهَنَّمُ ۚ وَبِئْسَ الْمَصِيرُ	destination.	a wretched	(is) Hell,	and his abode	Allah	of wrath
فَلَمْ تَقْتُلُوهُمْ وَلَكِنَّ اللَّهَ قَتَلَهُمْ وَمَا	And not	killed them.	Allah	but	you kill them,	And not 16

Surah 8: The spoils of war (v. 12-17)

Part - 9

when you threw, but it was Allah **Who** threw so that **He** might test the believers with a good trial from **Himself**. Indeed, Allah is All-Hearing, All-Knowing.

18. That (is the case) and (know) that Allah weakens the plan of the disbelievers.

19. If you ask for victory, then certainly the victory has come to you. And if you desist, it is good for you, but if you will return, We too will return. And never will your forces avail you anything, even if they are numerous. And Allah is with the believers.

20. O you who believe! Obey Allah and **His** Messenger. And do not turn away from him when you hear (his order).

21. And do not be like those who say, 'We hear,' while they do not hear.

22. Indeed, worst of the living creatures in the sight of Allah are the deaf and the dumb, those who do not use reason.

23. And had Allah known any good in them, **He** would have made them hear. And if **He** had made them hear, they would (still) have turned away, while they were averse.

24. O you who believe! Respond to Allah

رَمَيْتَ	إِذْ	رَمَيْتَ	وَلَكِنَّ	اللَّهَ	رَمَى
you threw	when	you threw,	but	Allah	threw
وَلَيْسَ	بِ	الْمُؤْمِنِينَ	مِنْهُ	بَلَاءٌ	حَسَنًا
and that He may test	the believers	from Him	(with) a trial	good.	Indeed,
اللَّهُ	سَمِيعٌ	عَلِيمٌ	١٧	ذَلِكَ	وَأَنَّ
Allah	All-Knowing.	(is) All-Hearing,	17	That (is the case)	and that,
مُوهِنٌ	كَيْدَ	الْكَافِرِينَ	١٨	إِنْ	تَسْتَغْنُوا
then it is	the plan	(of) the disbelievers.	18	If	you ask for victory
فَقَدْ	جَاءَكُمْ	الْفَتْحُ	وَإِنْ	نَنْهَوْا	فَهُوَ
then certainly	has come to you	the victory.	And if	you desist,	then it is
خَيْرٌ	لَكُمْ	وَإِنْ	تَعُودُوا	نَعُدُّ	وَلَنْ
good	for you,	but if	you return,	We will return (too).	And never will
عَنْكُمْ	فِتْنَتُكُمْ	شَيْئًا	وَلَوْ	كَثُرَتْ	وَأَنَّ
you	your forces	anything,	even if	(they are) numerous.	And that
مَعَ	الْمُؤْمِنِينَ	١٩	يَتَأْتِيهَا	الَّذِينَ	ءَامَنُوا
(is) with	the believers.	19	O you who believe!	Obey	Allah
وَرَسُولُهُ	وَلَا	تَوَلَّوْا	عَنْهُ	وَأَنْتُمْ	تَسْمَعُونَ
and His Messenger.	And (do) not	turn away	from him	while you	hear.
وَلَا	تَكُونُوا	كَالَّذِينَ	قَالُوا	سَمِعْنَا	وَهُمْ
And (do) not	be	like those who	say,	'We heard,'	while they
لَا	يَسْمَعُونَ	٢٠	إِنَّ	شَرَّ	الدَّوَابِّ
do not	hear.	20	Indeed,	worst	(of) the living creatures
اللَّهُ	أَلْصَمُّ	الْبُكْمُ	الَّذِينَ	لَا	يَعْقِلُونَ
Allah	(are) the deaf,	the dumb	those who	(do) not	use reason.
وَلَوْ	عَلِمَ	اللَّهُ	فِيهِمْ	خَيْرًا	لَّأَسْمَعَهُمْ
And if	Allah (had) known	in them	any good,	surely, He (would) have made them hear.	
وَلَوْ	أَسْمَعَهُمْ	لَتَوَلَّوْا	وَهُمْ		
And if	He had made them hear,	they would have turned away,	while they		
مُعْرِضُونَ	٢١	يَتَأْتِيهَا	الَّذِينَ	ءَامَنُوا	أَسْتَجِيبُوا
(were) averse.	21	O you who believe!	Respond	to Allah	

Surah 8: The spoils of war (v. 18-24)

Part - 9

and **His** Messenger when he calls you to that which gives you life. And know that Allah comes in between a man and his heart and that to **Him** you will be gathered.

25. And fear a trial which will not afflict those who do wrong among you exclusively. And know that Allah is severe in penalty.

26. And remember when you were few and deemed weak in the land fearing that people might do away with you, then **He** sheltered you, strengthened you with **His** help, and provided you with good things, so that you may be thankful.

27. O you who believe! Do not betray Allah and the Messenger nor betray your trusts while you know.

28. And know that your wealth and your children are a trial. And that, with Allah is a great reward.

29. O you who believe! If you fear Allah, **He** will grant you a criterion and will remove from you your sins and forgive you. And Allah is the Possessor of Great Bounty.

30. And when those who disbelieved plotted against you to restrain you

وَلِلرَّسُولِ إِذَا دَعَاكُمْ لِمَا يُحْيِيكُمْ وَاعْلَمُوا	And know	which gives you life.	to that	he calls you	when	and His Messenger
أَنَّ اللَّهَ يَحُولُ بَيْنَ الْمَرْءِ وَقَلْبِهِ وَأَنَّهُ إِلَيْهِ	to Him	and that	and his heart,	a man	(in) between	comes Allah that
تُحْشَرُونَ ﴿٢٥﴾ وَاتَّقُوا فِتْنَةً لَا تُصِيبَنَّ الَّذِينَ	those who	which will afflict	not	a trial	And fear	24 you will be gathered.
ظَلَمُوا مِنْكُمْ خَاصَّةً وَاعْلَمُوا أَنَّ اللَّهَ شَدِيدُ	(is) severe	Allah	that	And know	exclusively.	among you do wrong
الْعِقَابِ ﴿٢٦﴾ وَاذْكُرُوا إِذْ أَنْتُمْ قَلِيلٌ مُسْتَضْعَفُونَ	(and) deemed weak	(were) few	you	when	And remember	25 (in) the penalty.
فِي الْأَرْضِ تَخَافُونَ أَنْ يَنْخَظَفَكُمْ النَّاسُ فَشَاوَنَكُمْ	then He sheltered you,	the men,	might do away with you	that	fearing	the earth in
وَأَيَّدَكُمْ بِبَصَرِهِ وَرَزَقَكُمْ مِنَ الطَّيِّبَاتِ	the good things	of	and provided you	with His help,	and strengthened you	
لَعَلَّكُمْ تَشْكُرُونَ ﴿٢٧﴾ يٰٓأَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا لَا	(Do) not	O you who believe!	26	be thankful.	so that you may	
تَخُونُوا اللَّهَ وَالرَّسُولَ وَتَخُونُوا أَمْنَتَكُمْ وَأَنْتُمْ تَعْلَمُونَ	know.	while you	your trusts	or betray	and the Messenger,	Allah betray
وَاعْلَمُوا أَنَّمَا أَمْوَالُكُمْ وَأَوْلَادُكُمْ فِتْنَةٌ	(are) a trial.	and your children	your wealth	that	And know	27
وَأَنَّ اللَّهَ عِنْدَهُ أَجْرٌ عَظِيمٌ ﴿٢٨﴾	28	great.	(is) a reward	with Him	Allah -	And that
يٰٓأَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا إِن تَتَّقُوا اللَّهَ يَجْعَلْ	He will grant	Allah,	you fear	If	O you who believe!	
لَكُمْ فُرْقَانًا وَيُكَفِّرَ عَنْكُمْ سَيِّئَاتِكُمْ	your sins	from you	and will remove	a criterion	you	
وَيَغْفِرَ لَكُمْ وَاللَّهُ ذُو الْفَضْلِ الْعَظِيمِ	the Great.	(is) the Possessor of Bounty,	And Allah	you.	and forgive	
﴿٢٩﴾ وَإِذْ يَمْكُرُ بِكَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لِيُثْبِتُوكَ	that they restrain you	disbelieved	those who	against you	plotted	And when 29

or kill you or evict you.
And they were
planning and Allah too
was planning. And
Allah is the Best of
Planners.

31. And when **Our**
Verses are recited to
them, they say, 'Verily,
we have heard. If we
wished, we could say
(words) like this. This
is not but the tales of
the former people.'

32. And when they
said, 'O Allah! If this is
the truth from **You**,
then rain down upon us
stones from the sky or
bring on us a painful
punishment.'

33. But Allah would not
punish them while you
are among them, and
Allah would not punish
them while they seek
forgiveness.

34. But why should
Allah not punish them
while they hinder
(people) from Al-
Masjid Al-Haraam
while they are not its
guardians? None can be
its guardian except
those who are God
conscious, but most of
them do not know.

35. And their prayer at
the House was nothing
but whistling and
clapping. So taste the
punishment because
you used to disbelieve.

36. Indeed, those who

أَوْ يَقْتُلُوكَ أَوْ يُخْرِجُوكَ وَيَمْكُرُونَ وَيَمْكُرُ اللَّهُ									
and Allah (too) was planning. And they were planning drive you out. or kill you or									
وَاللَّهُ خَيْرٌ الْمَكْرِينَ وَإِذَا تُتْلَى عَلَيْهِمْ									
to them are recited And when 30 (of) the Planners. is (the) Best And Allah									
ءَايَاتُنَا قَالُوا قَدْ سَمِعْنَا لَوْ نَشَاءُ لَقُلْنَا									
surely, we could say we wish if we have heard. `Verily they say, Our Verses									
مِثْلَ هَذَا إِن هَذَا إِلَّا أَسْطِيرُ الْأَوَّلِينَ									
31 (of) the former people. tales but This is not this. like									
وَإِذْ قَالُوا اللَّهُمَّ إِن كَانَتْ هَذِهِ حَقًّا									
the truth this is If `O Allah! they said, And when									
مِنْ عِنْدِكَ فَأَمْطِرْ عَلَيْنَا حِجَارَةً مِّنَ السَّمَاءِ									
the sky from stones upon us then rain down from You									
أَوْ أَتَيْنَا بِعَذَابٍ أَلِيمٍ وَمَا كَانَ									
is But not 32 painful. a punishment bring (on) us or									
اللَّهُ لِيُعَذِّبَهُمْ وَأَنْتَ فِيهِمْ وَمَا كَانَ									
is and not (are) among them, while you that He punishes them (for) Allah									
اللَّهُ مُعَذِّبُهُمْ وَهُمْ يَسْتَغْفِرُونَ									
33 seek forgiveness. while they the One Who punishes them Allah									
وَمَا لَهُمْ آلَا يُعَذِّبُهُمُ اللَّهُ وَهُمْ									
while they (should) Allah punish them that not (is) for them But what									
يَصُدُّونَ عَنِ الْمَسْجِدِ الْحَرَامِ وَمَا كَانُوا أَوْلِيَاءَهُ									
its guardians? they are while not Al-Masjid Al-Haraam, from hinder (people)									
إِنْ أَوْلِيَاؤُهُ إِلَّا الْمُنْفِقُونَ وَلَكِنَّ									
but the ones who are God conscious, except its guardians None (can be)									
أَكْثَرَهُمْ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ وَمَا كَانَ صَلَاتُهُمْ									
their prayer was And not 34 know. (do) not most of them									
عِنْدَ الْبَيْتِ إِلَّا مَكَاةً وَتَصْدِيَةً فَذُوقُوا الْعَذَابَ									
the punishment So taste and clapping. whistling except the House at									
بِمَا كُنتُمْ تَكْفُرُونَ إِنَّا الَّذِينَ									
those who Indeed, 35 disbelieve. you used (to) because									

disbelieve spend their wealth to hinder (people) from the way of Allah. So they will spend it, then it will be a (source of) regret for them, then they will be overcome. And those who disbelieve, they will be gathered to Hell.

37. That Allah may distinguish the wicked from the good, and place the wicked over one another and heap them all together and put them into Hell. It is they who are the losers.

38. Say to those who disbelieve, if they cease, their past will be forgiven. But if they return, then the practice of the former people have already preceded (as a warning).

39. And fight them until there is no persecution and the religion is all for Allah. But if they desist, then indeed, Allah is All-Seer of what they do.

40. And if they turn away, then know that Allah is your Protector, Excellent is the Protector, and Excellent is the Helper.

كَفَرُوا يُنْفِقُونَ أَمْوَالَهُمْ لِيَصُدُّوا عَنْ سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ					
(of) Allah.	(the) way	from	to hinder (people)	their wealth	they spend
فَسَيَنْفِقُونَهَا ثُمَّ تَكُونُ عَلَيْهِمْ حَسْرَةً ثُمَّ يُغْلَبُونَ وَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا إِلَىٰ جَهَنَّمَ يُحْشَرُونَ					
then	a regret,	for them	(it) will be	then	So they will spend it,
لِيُمِيزَ اللَّهُ الْخَبِيثَ مِنَ الطَّيِّبِ وَيَجْعَلَ					
and place	the good,	from	the wicked	That Allah may distinguish	36
الْخَبِيثَ بَعْضَهُ عَلَىٰ بَعْضٍ فَيَرْكُمُهُمْ جَمِيعًا فَيَجْعَلُهُ					
and put them	all together,	and heap them	others	on	some of them
فِي جَهَنَّمَ أُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ الْخَاسِرُونَ قُلْ					
Say	37	(are) the losers.	they	Those -	Hell.
لِلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا إِنْ يَنْتَهُوا يُغْفَرْ					
will be forgiven	they cease	if	disbelieve	to those who	
لَهُمْ مَا قَدْ سَلَفَ وَإِنْ					
But if	(is) past.	[verily]	what	for them	
يَعُودُوا فَقَدْ مَضَتْ سُنَّتُ الْأَوَّلِينَ					
(of) the former people.	(the) practice	preceded	then verily	they return	
وَقَاتِلُوهُمْ حَتَّىٰ لَا تَكُونَ					
there is no	until	And fight them	38		
فِتْنَةً وَيَكُونَ الدِّينُ كُلُّهُ لِلَّهِ					
for Allah.	all of it	the religion	and is	persecution	
فَإِنْ أَنتَهُوا فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ بِمَا					
of what	Allah	then indeed,	they ceased,	But if	
يَعْمَلُونَ بَصِيرٌ وَإِنْ تَوَلَّوْا					
they turn away	And if	39	(is) All-Seer.	they do	
فَاعْلَمُوا أَنَّ اللَّهَ مَوْلَاكُمْ نِعَمَ					
Excellent	(is) your Protector,	Allah	that	then know	
الْمَوْلَىٰ وَنِعَمَ النَّصِيرُ					
40	(is) the Helper.	and Excellent	(is) the Protector,		

41. And know that anything you obtain as spoils of war, then indeed, one fifth of it is for Allah, and for the Messenger, and for the near relatives and the orphans, the needy, and the wayfarer, if you believe in Allah and in what **We** sent down on **Our** slave on the day of criterion, the day when the two forces met. And Allah is on everything All-Powerful.

42. When you were on the nearer side of the valley and they were on the farther side, and the caravan was lower (in position) than you. And if you had made an appointment (to meet), certainly, you would have missed the appointment. But (it was) so that Allah might accomplish a matter already destined to destroy those who were destroyed upon clear evidence and to let live those who lived upon a clear evidence. And indeed, Allah is All-Hearing, All-Knowing.

43. When Allah showed them to you in your dream as few, and if **He** had shown them to you as many, surely you would have lost courage and surely you would have disputed in the matter, but Allah saved you. Indeed, **He** is All-Knower of what is in the breasts.

وَأَعْلَمُوا أَنَّمَا غَنِمْتُمْ مِّن شَيْءٍ فَإِنَّ	And know	that what	you obtain (as) spoils of war	of	anything,	then indeed,
لِلَّهِ خُمُسُهُ وَلِلرَّسُولِ وَلِذِي الْقُرْبَىٰ	for Allah	(is) one fifth of it	and for the Messenger	and for the near relatives,		
وَالْيَتَامَىٰ وَالْمَسْكِينِ وَابْنِ السَّبِيلِ إِن كُنتُمْ ءَامَنْتُمْ	and the orphans	and the needy	and the wayfarer,	if	you	believe
بِاللَّهِ وَمَا أُنزِلْنَا عَلَىٰ عَبْدِنَا يَوْمَ الْفُرْقَانِ	in Allah,	and (in) what	We sent down	to	Our slave	(of) the criterion,
يَوْمَ النَّقَىٰ الْجَمْعَانِ وَاللَّهُ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ	(the) day	(when) met	the two forces.	And Allah	(is) on	every
قَدِيرٌ ۖ إِذْ أَنتُمْ بِالْعُدْوَةِ الدُّنْيَا وَهُمْ	All-Powerful.	41	When	you (were)	on the nearer side of the valley	and they
بِالْعُدْوَةِ الْقُصْوَىٰ وَالرَّكْبُ أَسْفَلَ مِنكُمْ وَلَوْ	were on the farther side	and the caravan	(was) lower	than you.	And if	
تَوَاعَدْتُمْ لَأَخْتَفْتُمْ فِي الْيَعْدِ	you (had) made an appointment	certainly you would have failed	in	the appointment.		
وَلَكِن لَّيَقْضِيَ اللَّهُ أَمْرًا كَانَ مَفْعُولًا	But	that Allah might accomplish	a matter	that was	destined,	
لِيَهْلِكَ مَنْ هَلَكَ عَنْ بَيِّنَةٍ وَيَحْيَىٰ	that might be destroyed	(those) who	(were to be) destroyed	on	a clear evidence	
مَنْ حَيَّٰ عَنْ بَيِّنَةٍ وَإِنَّ اللَّهَ	and might live	(those) who	(were to be) live	on	a clear evidence.	And indeed,
لَسَمِيعٌ عَلِيمٌ ۖ إِذْ يُرِيكَهُمُ اللَّهُ فِي	All-Knowing.	42	When	Allah showed them to you	in	
مَنَامِكَ قَلِيلًا وَلَوْ أَرَاكَهُمْ كَثِيرًا	your dream	(as) few,	and if	He had shown them to you	(as) many	
لَفَشَلْتَهُمْ وَلَنَنْزَعَهُمْ فِي الْأَمْرِ	surely you would have lost courage	surely you would have disputed	and	in	the matter,	
وَلَكِنَّ اللَّهَ سَلَّمَ إِنَّهُمْ عَلِيمٌ بِذَاتِ الصُّدُورِ	Allah	saved (you).	Indeed, He	(is) All-Knower	of what is in the breasts.	but

44. And when He showed them to you, when you met, as few in your eyes, and He made you (appear) as few in their eyes so that Allah might accomplish a matter that was already destined. And to Allah return (all) the matters.

45. O you who believe! When you meet a force, then be firm and remember Allah much, so that you may be successful.

46. And obey Allah and His Messenger, and do not dispute lest your loose courage and your strength would depart, and be patient. Indeed, Allah is with the patient ones.

47. And do not be like those who came forth from their homes boastfully and showing off to people and hinder them from the way of Allah. And Allah is All-Encompassing of what they do.

48. And when Shaitaan made their deeds fair seeming to them and said, 'No one can overcome you today from among the people, and indeed, I am your neighbor (for each and every help). 'But when the two forces sighted each other, he turned away on his heels and said, 'Indeed, I am free of you. Indeed, I see what you do not see, indeed, I

وَإِذْ يُرِيكُمُوهُمْ	إِذْ	الَّتَقَيْتُمْ فِي	43	And when	He showed them to you,	And when	43
أَعْيُنِكُمْ قَلِيلًا	وَيَقَلِّلُكُمْ	فِي	أَعْيُنِهِمْ	their eyes	in	and He made you (appear) as few	(as) few
لِيَقْضِيَ اللَّهُ	أَمْرًا	كَانَ	مَفْعُولًا	وَالِإِلَى	And to	(already) destined.	(that) was
اللَّهُ تُرْجَعُ الْأُمُورُ	يَتَأَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا	إِذَا	44	When	O you who believe!	(all) the matters.	return
لَقَيْتُمْ فِئَةً	فَاتَّبِعُوا	وَاذْكُرُوا	اللَّهُ	كَثِيرًا	much,	Allah	and remember
لَعَلَّكُمْ تَفْلِحُونَ	وَاطِيعُوا	اللَّهُ	وَرَسُولَهُ	45	and His Messenger,	Allah	And obey
وَلَا تَنْزِعُوا	فَنَفْسُكُمُ	وَتَذْهَبَ	رِجْلُكُمْ	your strength,	and (would) depart	lest you loose courage	dispute
وَأَصْبِرُوا	إِنَّ اللَّهَ	مَعَ الصَّابِرِينَ	وَلَا	46	the patient ones.	(is) with	Allah
تَكُونُوا كَالَّذِينَ	خَرَجُوا	مِنْ دِيَارِهِمْ	بَطْرًا	وَرِشَاءَ	and showing off	boastfully	their homes
النَّاسِ وَيَصُدُّونَ	عَنْ سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ	وَاللَّهُ	بِمَا	of what	And Allah	(of) Allah.	(the) way
يَعْمَلُونَ مُحِيطٌ	وَإِذْ	زَيْنَ	لَهُمْ	47	(is) All-Encompassing.	they do	to them
الشَّيْطَانُ أَعْمَلَهُمْ	وَقَالَ	لَا	غَالِبَ لَكُمْ	[to] you	(can) overcome	'No (one)	and he said,
الْيَوْمَ مِنَ النَّاسِ	وَإِنِّي	جَارٌ لَّكُمْ	فَلَمَّا	But when	for you.	neighbor	and indeed, I am
تَرَأَتْ الْفِئَتَانِ	نَكَصَ	عَلَى عَقْبَيْهِ	وَقَالَ	إِنِّي	'Indeed, I am	and said,	his heels
بَرِيءٌ مِّنْكُمْ	إِنِّي	أَرَى مَا لَا تَرَوْنَ	إِنِّي	indeed, I	you do not see,	what	see

fear Allah. And Allah is severe in penalty.`

49. When the hypocrites and those in whose hearts was a disease said, ` Their religion ha deluded these (people). ` But whoever puts hi trust in Allah then indeed, Allah is All-Mighty, All Wise.

50. And if you could see when the Angels take away souls of those who disbelieve, striking their faces and their backs (saying), ` Taste the punishment of the Blazing Fire.`

51. That is because of what your hands have sent forth. And indeed, Allah is not unjust to His slaves.

52. Like the way of the people of Firaun and those who were before them. They disbelieved in the Signs of Allah, so Allah seized them for their sins. Indeed, Allah is All-Strong and severe in penalty.

53. That is because Allah will not change a favor, which He had bestowed on a people until they change what is within themselves. And indeed, Allah is All-Hearing, All-Knowing.

54. Like the way of the people of Firaun and those who were before them. They denied the Signs of their Lord, so We destroyed them for their sins and We drowned

أَخَافُ اللَّهَ وَاللَّهُ شَدِيدُ الْعِقَابِ إِذْ						
When	48	(in) the penalty.`	(is) severe	And Allah	Allah.	[I] fear
يَقُولُ الْمُنَافِقُونَ وَالَّذِينَ فِي قُلُوبِهِمْ مَّرَضٌ						
(was) a disease,	their hearts	in	and those who -	the hypocrites	said	
غَرَّ هَؤُلَاءِ دِينَهُمْ وَمَنْ يَتَوَكَّلْ عَلَى اللَّهِ						
Allah	in	puts his trust	But whoever	their religion.`	these (people)	` (Had) deluded
فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ عَزِيزٌ حَكِيمٌ وَلَوْ تَرَى						
you (could) see	And if	49	All-Wise.`	(is) All-Mighty,	Allah	then indeed,
إِذْ يَتَوَفَّى الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا الْمَلَائِكَةُ يَضْرِبُونَ						
striking	the Angels,	disbelieve	(of) those who	take away souls	when	
وُجُوهَهُمْ وَأَذْهَبَ لَهُمْ وُدُوقُوا عَذَابَ الْحَرِيقِ						
(of) the Blazing Fire.`	the punishment	` Taste	and their backs	their faces		
ذَلِكَ بِمَا قَدَّمْتَ أَيْدِيكُمْ وَأَنْتَ						
And indeed,	your hands.	sent forth	(is) for what	That	50	
اللَّهُ لَيْسَ بِظَلَمٍ لِلْعَبِيدِ كَذَابٍ ءَالِ فِرْعَوْنَ						
(of) people of Firaun	Like (the) way	51	to His slaves.	unjust	(is) not	Allah
وَالَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ كَفَرُوا بِآيَاتِ اللَّهِ						
(of) Allah,	in (the) Signs	They disbelieved	(were) before them.	and those who		
فَأَخَذَهُمُ اللَّهُ بِذُنُوبِهِمْ إِنَّ اللَّهَ قَوِيٌّ شَدِيدٌ						
(and) severe	(is) All-Strong	Allah	Indeed,	for their sins.	so Allah seized them	
الْعِقَابِ ذَلِكَ بِأَنَّ اللَّهَ لَمْ يَكْ مُغَيِّرًا						
One Who changes	Allah is not	(is) because	That	52	(in) the penalty.	
نِعْمَةً أَنْعَمَهَا عَلَى قَوْمٍ حَتَّى يُغَيِّرُوا مَا						
what	they change	until	a people	on	which He had bestowed	a favor
بِأَنْفُسِهِمْ وَأَنْتَ اللَّهُ سَمِيعٌ عَلِيمٌ						
53	All-Knowing.	(is) All-Hearing,	Allah	And indeed,	(is) in themselves.	
كَذَابٍ ءَالِ فِرْعَوْنَ وَالَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ كَذَّبُوا						
They denied	(were) before them.	and those who	(of) people of Firaun	Like (the) way		
بِآيَاتِ رَبِّهِمْ فَأَهْلَكْنَاهُمْ بِذُنُوبِهِمْ وَأَغْرَقْنَا						
and We drowned	for their sins	so We destroyed them	(of) their Lord,	(the) Signs		

the people of Firaun and all of them were wrongdoers.

55. Indeed, the worst of living creatures in the sight of Allah are those who disbelieve, and they will not believe.

56. The ones with whom you made a covenant, then they break their covenant every time, and they do not fear Allah.

57. So if you gain dominance over them in war, disperse by them those who are behind them, so that they may remember.

58. And if you fear betrayal from a people, throw back to them on equal terms. Indeed, Allah does not love the traitors.

59. And let not those who disbelieve think that they can outstrip (Allah's plan). Indeed, they cannot escape.

60. And prepare against them whatever you are able to of force and cavalry to terrify therewith the enemy of Allah and your enemy and others besides them whom you do not know, but Allah knows them. And whatever you spend in the way of Allah will be fully repaid to you, and you will not be wronged.

61. And if they incline to peace,

إِنَّ	كَانُوا	ظَالِمِينَ	وَكُلُّ	عَالِ فِرْعَوْنَ
Indeed,	54	wrongdoers.	were	and (they) all (the) people of Firaun
كَفَرُوا	الشَّرَّ	الدَّوَابِّ	عِنْدَ اللَّهِ	الَّذِينَ
disbelieve,	(are) those who	Allah	near	(of) the living creatures (the) worst
فَهُمْ	لَا	يُؤْمِنُونَ	الَّذِينَ	عَاهَدْتَ مِنْهُمْ
with whom you made a covenant	Those who	55	believe.	(will) not and they
ثُمَّ	يَنْقُضُونَ	عَهْدَهُمْ	فِي كُلِّ	مَرَّةٍ
(do) not	and they	time,	[at] every	their covenant they break then
يَنْقُوتُ	فَإِمَّا	تَنْقُضْنَهُمْ	فِي	الْحَرْبِ
the war,	in	you gain dominance over them	So if	56
فَشَرَّدَ	بِهِمْ	مَنْ	خَلْفَهُمْ	لَعَلَّهُمْ
remember.	so that they may	(are) behind them,	those who	by them
وَأِمَّا	تَخَافُكَ	مِنْ	قَوْمٍ	خِيَانَةً
throw back	betrayal	a people	from	you fear
وَالْيَهُمَّ	عَلَى	سَوَاءٍ	إِنَّ	اللَّهَ
love	(does) not	Allah	Indeed,	equal (terms).
الْحَايِنِينَ	وَلَا	يَحْسَبَنَّ	الَّذِينَ	كَفَرُوا
they can outstrip.	disbelieve	those who	think	And (let) not
إِنَّهُمْ	لَا	يُعْجِزُونَ	وَأَعِدُّوا	لَهُمْ
whatever	for them	And prepare	59	escape.
أَسْتَطَعْتُمْ	مِنْ	قُوَّةٍ	وَمِنْ	رِبَاطِ الْخَيْلِ
(to) terrify	cavalry	and of	force	of
بِهِ	عَدُوَّ اللَّهِ	وَعَدُوَّكُمْ	وَعَاكِرِينَ	مِنْ دُونِهِمْ
besides them,	and others	and your enemy	(the) enemy of Allah,	therewith
لَا نَعْلَمُونَهُمْ	اللَّهُ	يَعْلَمُهُمْ	وَمَا	تُنْفِقُوا
from	you spend	And whatever	knows them.	(but) Allah
شَيْءٍ	فِي سَبِيلِ	اللَّهُ	يُوفَّى	إِلَيْكُمْ
and you	to you,	it will be fully repaid	(of) Allah	(the) way
لَا	تُظْلَمُونَ	وَإِنْ	جَنَحُوا	لِلسَّلَامِ
to peace,	they incline	And if	60	be wronged.

Surah 8: The spoils of war (v. 55-61)

Part - 10

then you also incline to it and trust Allah. Indeed, **He** is All-Hearer, All-Knower.

62. But if they intend to deceive you, then indeed, Allah is sufficient for you. **He** is the **One Who** supported you with **His** help and with the believers

63. And **He** has put affection between their hearts. If you had spent all that is in the earth, you could not have put affection between their hearts, but Allah has put affection between them. Indeed, **He** is All-Mighty, All-Wise.

64. O Prophet! Allah is sufficient for you and those who follow you of the believers.

65. O Prophet! Urge the believers to battle. If there are twenty among you (who are) steadfast, they will overcome two hundred. And if there are one hundred among you (who are) steadfast, they will overcome one thousand of those who disbelieve because they are a people who do not understand.

66. Now Allah has lightened for you, and **He** knows that there is weakness in you. So if there are among you one hundred (who are) steadfast, they will overcome two hundred. And if there are among you a thousand,

فَاجْنَحْ لَهَا وَتَوَكَّلْ عَلَى اللَّهِ إِنَّهُ هُوَ						
He	Indeed,	Allah.	in	and put trust	to it,	then you (also) incline
السَّمِيعُ الْعَلِيمُ وَإِنْ يُرِيدُوا أَنْ يَخْدَعُوكَ						
deceive you,	to	they intend	But if	61	All-Knower.	(is) All-Hearer,
فَإِنَّكَ حَسْبُكَ اللَّهُ هُوَ الَّذِي أَيْدَكَ						
supported you	(is) the	One Who	He	Allah is sufficient for you.	then indeed,	
بِنَصْرِهِ وَبِالْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَالْفَافِ بَيْنَ						
between	And He (has) put affection	62	and with the believers	with His help		
قُلُوبِهِمْ لَوْ أَنْفَقْتَ مَا فِي الْأَرْضِ جَمِيعًا						
all	the earth	(is) in	whatever	you (had) spent	If	their hearts.
مَا أَلَّفْتَ بَيْنَ قُلُوبِهِمْ وَلَكِنَّ اللَّهَ						
Allah	but	their hearts,	between	you could not (have) put affection		
أَلَّفَ بَيْنَهُمْ إِنَّهُ عَزِيزٌ حَكِيمٌ						
63	All-Wise.	(is) All-Mighty,	Indeed, He	between them.	(has) put affection	
يَأْتِيهَا النَّبِيُّ حَسْبُكَ اللَّهُ وَمَنِ اتَّبَعَكَ مِنْ						
of	follows you	and whoever	Allah (is) sufficient for you	O Prophet!		
الْمُؤْمِنِينَ يَأْتِيهَا النَّبِيُّ حَرَضَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ عَلَى						
to	the believers	Urge	O Prophet!	64	the believers.	
الْقِتَالِ إِنْ يَكُنْ مِنْكُمْ عِشْرُونَ صَابِرُونَ يَغْلِبُوا						
they will overcome	steadfast	twenty	among you	(there) are	If	[the] battle.
مِائَتِينَ وَإِنْ يَكُنْ مِنْكُمْ مِائَةٌ يَغْلِبُوا						
they will overcome	a hundred,	among you	(there) are	And if	two hundred.	
أَلْفًا مِنَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا بِأَنَّهُمْ قَوْمٌ لَا						
(who do) not	(are) a people	because they	disbelieve,	those who	of	a thousand
يَفْقَهُونَ إِنَّكَ خَفَفَ اللَّهُ عَنْكُمْ وَعَلِمَ أَنَّ						
that	and He knows	for you,	Allah has lightened	Now	65	understand.
فِيكُمْ ضَعْفًا فَإِنْ يَكُنْ مِنْكُمْ مِائَةٌ صَابِرَةٌ						
steadfast,	a hundred	among you	(there) are	So if	(there) is weakness in you.	
يَغْلِبُوا مِائَتَيْنِ وَإِنْ يَكُنْ مِنْكُمْ أَلْفٌ						
a thousand,	among you	(there) are	And if	two hundred.	they will overcome	

they will overcome two thousand with the Allah's permission of. And Allah is with the steadfast.

67. It is not for a Prophet that he should have prisoners of war until he has battled strenuously in the land. You desire the commodities of this world but Allah desires (for you) the Hereafter. And Allah is All-Mighty, All-Wise.

68. Had it not been an ordainment from Allah that preceded, you would have been touched by a great punishment for what you took.

69. So consume what you have taken as war booty, lawful and good, and fear Allah. Indeed, Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

70. O Prophet! Say to those who are captives in your hands, If Allah knows any good in your hearts, He will give you better than what was taken from you, and He will forgive you. And Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

71. But if they intend to betray you, certainly they have betrayed Allah before. So He gave you power over them. And Allah is All-Knower, All-Wise.

72. Indeed, those who believed and emigrated and strove hard in the way of Allah with their wealth and lives and those who gave shelter

يَغْلِبُوا	أَلْفَيْنِ	يَاذِنِ اللَّهُ	وَاللَّهُ	مَعَ
they will overcome	two thousand	with Allah's permission.	And Allah	(is) with
الصَّادِرِينَ	مَا كَانَتْ	لِنَبِيِّ	أَنْ	يَكُونَ
the steadfast.	Not is	for a Prophet	that	(there) should be
لَهُ	أَسْرَى	حَتَّى	يُتَخَبَّ	فِي الْأَرْضِ تُرِيدُونَ
for him	prisoners of war	until	he has battled strenuously	You desire the land. in
عَرَضَ	الدُّنْيَا	وَاللَّهُ	يُرِيدُ	الْآخِرَةَ وَاللَّهُ
(the) commodities	(of) the world,	but Allah	desires	And Allah (for you) the Hereafter.
عَزِيزٌ	حَكِيمٌ	لَوْلَا	كَتَبْتُ	مِنْ اللَّهِ سَبَقَ
(is) All-Mighty,	All-Wise.	Had not	an ordainment	preceded, from Allah
لَمَسَّكُمْ	فِيمَا	أَخَذْتُمْ	عَذَابٌ	عَظِيمٌ
surely (would) have touched you	for what	you took -	a punishment	great.
فَكُلُوا	مِمَّا	غَنِمْتُمْ	حَلَالًا	طَيِّبًا وَاتَّقُوا
So eat	from what	you have taken as war booty -	lawful	and fear (and) good,
اللَّهُ	إِنَّ	اللَّهُ	عَفُورٌ	رَحِيمٌ
Allah.	Indeed,	Allah	(is) Oft-Forgiving,	O Prophet! Most Merciful.
قُلْ	لِمَنْ	فِي	أَيْدِيكُمْ	مِنَ الْأَسْرَى إِنْ
Say	to whoever	(is) in	your hands	If the captives, of
يَعْلَمُ اللَّهُ	فِي قُلُوبِكُمْ	خَيْرًا	يُؤْتِيكُمْ	خَيْرًا مِمَّا
Allah knows	in your hearts	any good,	He will give you	was taken than what better
مِنْكُمْ	وَيَغْفِرَ	لَكُمْ	وَاللَّهُ	عَفُورٌ
from you,	and He will forgive	you.	And Allah	(is) Oft-Forgiving,
وَأِنْ	يُرِيدُوا	خِيَانَتَكَ	فَقَدْ	خَانُوا
But if	they intend	(to) betray you	certainly	Allah they have betrayed
مِنْ قَبْلُ	فَأَمَّا	مَنْهُمْ	وَاللَّهُ	عَلِيمٌ
before.	So He gave (you) power	over them.	And Allah	(is) All-Knower,
وَجَاهِدُوا	وَهَاجَرُوا	وَأَمَنُوا	الَّذِينَ	إِنْ
and strove hard	and emigrated	have believed	those who	Indeed,
بِأَمْوَالِهِمْ	وَأَنْفُسِهِمْ	فِي سَبِيلِ	اللَّهُ	وَالَّذِينَ
with their wealth	and their lives	in	(of) Allah	gave shelter and those who

Surah 8: The spoils of war (v. 67-72)

Part - 10

and helped them - they are allies of one another. But those who believed and did not emigrate, it is not on you to protect them in anything until they emigrate. And if they seek your help in the religion, then you must help them except against a people between yourselves and whom is a treaty. And Allah is All-Seer of what you do.

73. And those who disbelieve are allies of one another. If you do not do it there will be oppression in the earth and great corruption.

74. And those who believed and emigrated and strove hard in the way of Allah and those who gave shelter and helped them, those are the believers in truth. For them is forgiveness and a noble provision.

75. And those who believed afterwards, and emigrated and strove hard with you then those are of you. But those of blood relationship are nearer to one another in the Book of Allah. Indeed, Allah is All-Knower of everything.

1. Freedom from obligations from Allah and His Messengers

وَنَصَرُوا أَوْلِيَّكَ بَعْضُهُمْ أَوْلِيَاءُ بَعْضٍ وَالَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا	believed	But those who	(of) another.	(are) allies	some of them	those -	and helped
وَلَمْ يُهَاجِرُوا مَا لَكُمْ مِنْ وَلِيَّتِهِمْ مِنْ شَيْءٍ حَتَّىٰ يُهَاجِرُوا وَإِنِ اسْتَنْصَرُوكُمْ فِي الدِّينِ فَعَلَيْكُمْ	until	(in) anything,	to protect them	for you	(it is) not	emigrate,	and (did) not
الْتَصِرُ إِلَّا عَلَىٰ قَوْمٍ بَيْنَكُمْ وَبَيْنَهُمْ مِيثَاقٌ وَاللَّهُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ بَصِيرٌ وَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا بَعْضُهُمْ أَوْلِيَاءُ بَعْضٍ إِلَّا تَفْعَلُوهُ تَكُنْ فِتْنَةٌ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَفَسَادٌ كَبِيرٌ وَالَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا وَهَاجَرُوا وَجَاهَدُوا فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ وَالَّذِينَ ءَاوَوْا وَنَصَرُوا أَوْلِيَّكَ هُمُ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ حَقًّا لَهُمْ مَغْفِرَةٌ وَرِزْقٌ كَرِيمٌ وَالَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا مِنْ بَعْدِ وَهَاجَرُوا وَجَاهَدُوا مَعَكُمْ فَأُولَٰئِكَ مِنْكُمْ وَأُولُوا الْأَرْحَامِ بَعْضُهُمْ أَوْلَىٰ بِبَعْضٍ فِي كِتَابِ اللَّهِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيمٌ	then it is on you	the religion,	in	they seek your help	And if	they emigrate.	
وَنَصَرُوا أَوْلِيَّكَ هُمُ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ حَقًّا لَهُمْ مَغْفِرَةٌ وَرِزْقٌ كَرِيمٌ	and between them	between you	a people	against	except	to help them	
وَنَصَرُوا أَوْلِيَّكَ هُمُ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ حَقًّا لَهُمْ مَغْفِرَةٌ وَرِزْقٌ كَرِيمٌ	And those who	72	(is) All-Seer.	you do	of what	And Allah	(is) a treaty.
وَنَصَرُوا أَوْلِيَّكَ هُمُ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ حَقًّا لَهُمْ مَغْفِرَةٌ وَرِزْقٌ كَرِيمٌ	there will be	you do so,	If not	to another.	are allies	some of them	disbelieve,
وَنَصَرُوا أَوْلِيَّكَ هُمُ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ حَقًّا لَهُمْ مَغْفِرَةٌ وَرِزْقٌ كَرِيمٌ	And those who	73	great.	and corruption	the earth	in	oppression
وَنَصَرُوا أَوْلِيَّكَ هُمُ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ حَقًّا لَهُمْ مَغْفِرَةٌ وَرِزْقٌ كَرِيمٌ	and those who	(of) Allah	(the) way	in	and strove hard	and emigrated	believed
وَنَصَرُوا أَوْلِيَّكَ هُمُ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ حَقًّا لَهُمْ مَغْفِرَةٌ وَرِزْقٌ كَرِيمٌ	For them	(in) truth.	the believers	(are) they	those	and helped,	gave shelter
وَنَصَرُوا أَوْلِيَّكَ هُمُ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ حَقًّا لَهُمْ مَغْفِرَةٌ وَرِزْقٌ كَرِيمٌ	believed	And those who	74	noble.	and a provision	(is) forgiveness	
وَنَصَرُوا أَوْلِيَّكَ هُمُ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ حَقًّا لَهُمْ مَغْفِرَةٌ وَرِزْقٌ كَرِيمٌ	(are) of you.	then those	with you,	and strove hard	and emigrated	afterwards,	
وَنَصَرُوا أَوْلِيَّكَ هُمُ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ حَقًّا لَهُمْ مَغْفِرَةٌ وَرِزْقٌ كَرِيمٌ	(the) Book	in	to another	(are) nearer	some of them	But those of blood relationship,	
وَنَصَرُوا أَوْلِيَّكَ هُمُ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ حَقًّا لَهُمْ مَغْفِرَةٌ وَرِزْقٌ كَرِيمٌ							
وَنَصَرُوا أَوْلِيَّكَ هُمُ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ حَقًّا لَهُمْ مَغْفِرَةٌ وَرِزْقٌ كَرِيمٌ	75	(is) All-Knower.	thing	of every	Allah	Indeed,	(of) Allah.
سورة التوبة							
Surah At-Taubah							
بَرَآءَةٌ مِّنَ اللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ إِلَىٰ	to	and His Messengers	Allah	from	Freedom from obligations		

to those with whom you made a treaty from the polytheists.

2. So move about in the land during four months but know that you cannot escape Allah and that Allah will disgrace the disbelievers.

3. And an announcement from Allah and His Messenger to the people on the day of the greater Pilgrimage that Allah is free from all obligations to the polytheists, and (so is) His Messenger. So if you repent, it is best for you. But if you turn away, then know that you cannot escape Allah. And give glad tidings to those who disbelieve of a painful punishment.

4. Except those with whom you have a treaty among the polytheists and they have not failed you in anything and they have not supported anyone against you, so fulfil their treaty until their term (has ended). Indeed, Allah loves the God conscious.

5. Then, when the sacred months have passed, then kill the polytheists wherever you find them and seize them and besiege them and sit in wait for them at every place of ambush. But if they repent and establish prayer and give *zakah*, then leave their way. Indeed, Allah

الَّذِينَ	عَاهَدْتُمْ	مِنَ الْمُشْرِكِينَ	فَسِيحُوا	
those (with) whom	you made a treaty	the polytheists.	1	So move about
فِي الْأَرْضِ	أَرْبَعَةَ أَشْهُرٍ	وَأَعْلَمُوا أَنَّكُمْ	غَيْرُ مُعْجِزِي	
in the land	(during) four months	but know that you	(can) not escape	
اللَّهُ	وَأَنَّ اللَّهَ	مُخْزِي	الْكَافِرِينَ	
Allah	and that Allah	(is) the One Who (will) disgrace	2	the disbelievers.
وَأَذِّنْ	مِّنَ اللَّهِ	وَرَسُولِهِ	إِلَى النَّاسِ	يَوْمَ
And an announcement	from Allah	and His Messenger	to the people	(on the) day
الْحَجِّ الْأَكْبَرِ	أَنَّ اللَّهَ	بَرِيءٌ	مِّنَ الْمُشْرِكِينَ	
(of) the greater Pilgrimage	Allah that	(is) free from (all) obligations	to the polytheists,	
وَرَسُولُهُ	فَإِنْ تَبَتُّمْ	فَهُوَ خَيْرٌ لَّكُمْ	وَإِنْ	
and (so is) His Messenger.	So if you repent,	then, it is best for you.	But if	
تَوَلَّيْتُمْ	فَاعْلَمُوا أَنَّكُمْ	غَيْرُ مُعْجِزِي اللَّهِ	وَبَشِّرِ	
you turn away	then know	(can) not escape Allah.	And give glad tidings	
الَّذِينَ	كَفَرُوا	بِعَذَابِ	الْإِيمِ	إِلَّا
(to) those who	disbelieve	of a punishment	3	Except
الَّذِينَ	عَاهَدْتُمْ	مِنَ الْمُشْرِكِينَ	ثُمَّ	لَمْ
those (with) whom	you made a treaty	the polytheists,	then	not
يَنْفُصُوكُمْ	شَيْئًا	وَلَمْ يُظَاهِرُوا	عَلَيْكُمْ	أَحَدًا
they have failed you	(in any) thing	and not they have supported	against you	anyone,
فَاتِمُوا إِلَيْهِمْ	عَهْدَهُمْ	إِلَى مُدَّتِهِمْ	إِنَّ اللَّهَ	يُحِبُّ
so fulfil to them	till their treaty	their term.	Indeed, Allah	loves
الْمُتَّقِينَ	فَإِذَا	أَنْسَلَخَ	الْأَشْهُرَ الْحُرْمَ	فَأَقْتُلُوا
the God conscious.	4	Then when	have passed	the sacred months,
الْمُشْرِكِينَ	حَيْثُ	وَجَدْتُمُوهُمْ	وَخُذُوهُمْ	وَأَحْصُرُوهُمْ
the polytheists	wherever	you find them	and seize them	and besiege them
وَأَقْعُدُوا لَهُمْ	كُلَّ مَرَصِدٍ	فَإِنْ تَابُوا	وَأَقَامُوا	
and sit (in wait) for them	(at) every place of ambush.	But if they repent	and establish	
الصَّلَاةَ	وَأَتُوا الزَّكَاةَ	فَخَلُّوا سَبِيلَهُمْ	إِنَّ اللَّهَ	
the prayers	and give the <i>zakah</i>	then leave their way.	Indeed, Allah	

is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

6. And if anyone of the polytheists seeks your protection then grant him protection so that he may hear the Word of Allah. Then escort him to his place of safety. That is because they are a people who do not know.

7. How can there be a covenant with Allah and His Messenger for the polytheists, except those with whom you made a treaty near the Sacred Mosque? So long as they are upright to you, be upright to them. Indeed, Allah loves those who are God conscious.

8. How (can there be a treaty) while, if they gain dominance over you, they do not regard the ties of kinship with you or covenant of protection? They satisfy you with their mouths, but their hearts refuse, and most of them are defiantly disobedient.

9. They exchange the Verses of Allah for a little price, and they hinder (people) from His way. Evil indeed is what they used to do.

10. With regard to a believer, they do not respect the ties of kinship or covenant of protection. And it is they who are the transgressors.

11. But if they repent, establish prayer and give *zakah*,

غَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ ﴿٥﴾ وَإِنْ أَحَدٌ مِنَ الْمُشْرِكِينَ									
the polytheists	of	anyone	And if	5	Most Merciful.	(is)	Oft-Forgiving,		
أَسْتَجَارَكَ فَأَجِرْهُ حَتَّى يَسْمَعَ كَلِمَ اللَّهِ									
(the)	Word of Allah.	he may hear	so that	then grant him protection	seeks your protection				
ثُمَّ أَلْبِغْهُ مَا أَمَنَهُ ذَلِكَ بِأَنَّهُمْ قَوْمٌ									
(are)	a people	(is)	because they	That	(to) his place of safety.	escort him	Then		
لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٦﴾ كَيْفَ يَكُونُ لِلْمُشْرِكِينَ									
for the polytheists	can (there) be	How	6	(who) do not know.					
عَهْدٌ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ وَعِنْدَ رَسُولِهِ إِلَّا الَّذِينَ									
those (with) whom	except	His Messenger,	and with	Allah	with	a covenant			
عَاهَدْتُمْ عِنْدَ الْمَسْجِدِ الْحَرَامِ فَمَا اسْتَقِيمُوا لَكُمْ									
to you	they are upright	So long as	the Sacred Mosque?	near	you made a treaty				
فَاسْتَقِيمُوا لَهُمْ إِنَّ اللَّهَ يُحِبُّ الْمُتَّقِينَ ﴿٧﴾									
7	the God conscious.	loves	Allah	Indeed,	to them.	be upright			
كَيْفَ وَإِنْ يَظْهَرُوا عَلَيْكُمْ لَا يَرْقُبُوا									
they do not regard the ties	over you	they gain dominance	while, if	How					
فِيكُمْ إِلَّا وَلَا ذِمَّةٌ يُرْضُونَكُمْ بِأَفْوَاهِهِمْ									
with their mouths	They satisfy you	covenant of protection?	and not	(of) kinship	with you				
وَتَأْبَى قُلُوبُهُمْ وَأَكْثَرُهُمْ فَاسِقُونَ ﴿٨﴾									
8	(are)	defiantly disobedient.	and most of them	their hearts	but refuse,				
أَشْتَرُوا بِعَايَتِ اللَّهِ ثَمَنًا قَلِيلًا فَصَدُّوا عَن									
from	and they hinder (people)	(for) a little price,	[with] the Verses of Allah	They exchange					
سَبِيلِهِ إِنَّهُمْ سَاءَ مَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٩﴾									
9	do.	they used to	(is) what	evil	Indeed,	His way.			
لَا يَرْقُبُونَ فِي مُؤْمِنٍ إِلَّا وَلَا									
and not	(of) kinship	a believer	towards	they respect the ties	Not				
ذِمَّةٌ وَأُولَئِكَ هُمُ الْمُعْتَدُونَ ﴿١٠﴾									
10	(are)	the transgressors.	[they]	And those	covenant of protection.				
فَإِنْ تَابُوا وَأَقَامُوا الصَّلَاةَ وَآتَوُا الزَّكَاةَ									
the <i>zakah</i> ,	and give	the prayer	and establish	they repent	But if				

16. Or do you think that you would be left while Allah has not yet made evident those who strive (in **His** way) among you, and do not take other than Allah, **His** Messenger and the believers as intimates? And Allah is All-Aware

Part - 10

of what you do.

17. It is not for the polytheists to maintain the masjid of Allah, bearing witness against themselves of disbelief. For those, their deeds are in vain, and they will abide forever in the Fire.

18. The masjid of Allah are only to be maintained by those who believe in Allah and the Last Day and establish prayer and give zakah and fear none except Allah. Then perhaps they are the rightly guided ones.

19. Do you make the providing of water for the pilgrims and the maintenance of Al-Masjid Al-Haram equal to (the deeds of) one who believes in Allah and the Last Day and strives in the way of Allah? They are not equal in the sight of Allah. And Allah does not guide the wrongdoing people.

20. Those who believe, emigrate and strive in the way of Allah with their wealth and their lives are greater in rank in the sight of Allah. And they are the successful.

21. Their Lord gives them glad tidings of Mercy from Him and Pleasure, and Gardens wherein is enduring bliss for them.

22. They will abide in it forever. Indeed, with Allah is a great reward.

23. O you who

بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿١٦﴾ مَا كَانَ لِلْمُشْرِكِينَ أَنْ يَعْمُرُوا	they maintain	that	for the polytheists	(It) is not	16	you do.	of what
مَسْجِدَ اللَّهِ شَاهِدِينَ عَلَىٰ أَنْفُسِهِمْ بِالْكَفْرِ أُولَٰئِكَ	(For) those,	[with] disbelief,	themselves	against	(while) witnessing	(the) masjid of Allah	
حَبِطَتْ أَعْمَالُهُمْ فِي النَّارِ هُمْ خَالِدُونَ ﴿١٧﴾	17	(will) abide forever.	they	the Fire	and in	(are) their deeds,	in vain
إِنَّمَا يَعْمُرُ مَسْجِدَ اللَّهِ مَنْ ءَامَنَ بِاللَّهِ وَالْيَوْمِ	and the Day	in Allah	believes	(the) one who	(the) masjid of Allah	will maintain	Only
الْآخِرِ وَأَقَامَ الصَّلَاةَ وَءَاتَى الزَّكَاةَ وَلَمْ يَخْشَ	fear	and not	the zakah	and gives	the prayer	and establishes	the Last,
إِلَّا اللَّهَ فَكَسَىٰ أُولَٰئِكَ أَنْ يَكُونُوا مِنَ الْمُهْتَدِينَ	the rightly guided ones.	of	they are	[that]	those,	Then perhaps	Allah. except
﴿١٨﴾ أَجَعَلْتُمْ سِقَايَةَ الْحَاجِّ وَعِمَارَةَ	and (the) maintenance	(to) the pilgrims	the providing of water	Do you make	18		
الْمَسْجِدِ الْحَرَامِ كَمَنْ ءَامَنَ بِاللَّهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْآخِرِ	the Last,	and the Day	in Allah	who believes	like the one	(of) Al-Masjid Al-Haram	
وَجَاهَدَ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ لَا يَسْتَوُونَ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ وَاللَّهُ	And Allah	Allah.	near	They are not equal	(of) Allah?	(the) way	in and strives
لَا يَهْدِي الْقَوْمَ الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿١٩﴾ الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا	believed	Those who	19	the wrongdoers.	the people -	guide	(does) not
وَهَاجَرُوا وَجَاهَدُوا فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ بِأَمْوَالِهِمْ وَأَنْفُسِهِمْ	and their lives	with their wealth	of Allah	the way	in	and strove	and emigrated
أَعْظُمَ دَرَجَةً عِنْدَ اللَّهِ وَأُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ الْفَائِزُونَ ﴿٢٠﴾	20	(are) the successful.	they	And those -	Allah.	near	(in) rank (are) greater
يُبَشِّرُهُمْ رَبُّهُمْ بِرَحْمَةٍ مِّنْهُ وَرِضْوَانٍ وَجَنَّاتٍ	and Gardens	and Pleasure,	from Him	of Mercy	Their Lord gives them glad tidings		
لَهُمْ فِيهَا نَعِيمٌ مُّقِيمٌ ﴿٢١﴾ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا أَبَدًا	forever.	in it	(They will) abide	21	enduring.	(is) bliss	wherein for them
إِنَّ اللَّهَ عِنْدَهُ أَجْرٌ عَظِيمٌ ﴿٢٢﴾ يَأْتِيهَا الَّذِينَ	who	O you	22	great.	(is) a reward	with Him	Allah - Indeed,

believe! Do not take your fathers and your brothers as allies if they prefer disbelief over belief. And whoever of you takes them as allies, then they are the wrongdoers.

24. Say, 'If your fathers, your sons, your brothers, your spouses, your relatives, wealth which you have acquired, commerce wherein you fear a decline and dwellings in which you delight are more beloved to you than Allah and His Messenger and striving in His way, then wait until Allah brings His Command. And Allah does not guide the defiantly disobedient people.'

25. Verily, Allah helped you in many regions, and on the day of Hunain, when pleased you your multitude, but it did not avail you at all, and the earth in spite of its vastness was straitened for you, then you turned back fleeing.

26. Then Allah sent down His tranquility on His Messenger, and on the believers and sent down forces (Angels), which you did not see and He punished those who disbelieved. And that is the recompense of the disbelievers.

27. Then Allah accepts repentance

ءَامِنُوا لَا تَتَّخِذُوا ءَابَاءَكُمْ وَإِخْوَانَكُمْ أَوْلِيَاءَ إِن	if	(as) allies	and your brothers	your fathers	take	(Do) not	believe!
أَسْتَحَبُّوا الْكُفْرَ عَلَى الْإِيمَانِ وَمَنْ يَتَوَلَّهُمْ	takes them as allies	And whoever	[the] belief.	over	[the] disbelief	they prefer	
مِنْكُمْ فَأُولَئِكَ هُمُ الظَّالِمُونَ ﴿٢٣﴾ قُلْ إِن كَانَ	are	`If	Say,	23	(are) the wrongdoers.	[they] then those	among you,
ءَابَاؤُكُمْ وَأَبْنَاؤُكُمْ وَإِخْوَانُكُمْ وَأَزْوَاجُكُمْ وَعَشِيرَتُكُمْ	and your relatives,	and your spouses,	and your brothers,	and your sons,	your fathers,		
وَأَمْوَالٌ اقْتَرَفْتُمُوهَا وَتِجَارَةٌ تَخْشَوْنَ كَسَادَهَا	a decline (in) it	you fear	and the commerce,	that you have acquired	and wealth		
وَمَسْكَنٌ تَرْضَوْنَهَا أَحَبَّ إِلَيْكُمْ مِنَ اللَّهِ	Allah,	than	to you	(are) more beloved	you delight (in) it	and the dwellings	
وَرَسُولِهِ وَجِهَادٍ فِي سَبِيلِهِ فَتَرَبَّصُوا حَتَّى يَأْتِيَ اللَّهُ	Allah brings	until	then wait	His way,	in and striving	and His Messenger	
بِأَمْرِهِ وَاللَّهُ لَا يَهْدِي الْقَوْمَ الْفَاسِقِينَ	the defiantly disobedient.	the people -	guide	(does) not	And Allah	His Command.	
لَقَدْ نَصَرَكُمُ اللَّهُ فِي مَوَاطِنَ كَثِيرٍ وَيَوْمَ	and on the day	many regions,	in	Allah helped you	Verily,	24	
حُنَيْنٍ إِذْ أَعْجَبَتْكُمْ كَثْرَتُكُمْ فَلَمْ تُغْنِ عَنْكُمْ	you	availed	but not	your multitude,	pleased you	when	of Hunain,
شَيْئًا وَضَاقَتِ عَلَيْكُمُ الْأَرْضُ بِمَا رَحُبَتْ	(in spite) of its vastness,	the earth	for you	and (was) straitened	anything		
ثُمَّ وَلِيْتُمُ مُدِيرِينَ ﴿٢٥﴾ ثُمَّ أَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ سَكِينَتَهُ	His tranquility	Allah sent down	Then	25	fleeing.	you turned back,	then
عَلَى رَسُولِهِ وَعَلَى الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَأَنْزَلَ جُنُودًا	forces,	and sent down	the believers	and on	His Messenger,	on	
لَمْ تَرَوْهَا وَعَذَّبَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَذَلِكَ	And that	disbelieved.	those who	and He punished	which you did not see		
جَزَاءُ الْكَافِرِينَ ثُمَّ إِنَّ اللَّهَ	Allah accepts repentance	Then	26	(of) the disbelievers.	(is) the recompense		

after that for whom **He** wills. And Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

28. O you who believe! Indeed, the polytheists are unclean, so let them not come near Al-Masjid Al-Haraam after this, their (final) year. And if you fear poverty, then soon Allah will enrich you from **His** Bounty, if **He** wills. And Allah is All-Knower, All-Wise.

29. Fight those who do not believe in Allah and in the Last Day, and they do not make unlawful what Allah and **His** Messenger has made unlawful, and they do not acknowledge the religion of truth (Islam) from those who were given the Scripture, until they pay the *Jizyah* willingly while they are subdued.

30. And the Jews say, 'Uzair is the son of Allah.' And the Christians say, 'Messiah is the son of Allah.' That is their saying with their mouth, they imitate the saying of those who disbelieved before them. May Allah destroy them. How deluded are they!

31. They have taken their rabbis and their monks and the Messiah, son of Maryam, as Lords besides Allah. And they were not

مِنْ بَعْدِ ذَلِكَ عَلَى مَنْ يَشَاءُ وَاللَّهُ غَفُورٌ	after that for whom He wills. And Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.
رَحِيمٌ ﴿٢٨﴾ يَأْتِيهَا الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا إِنَّمَا الْمُشْرِكُونَ	the polytheists Indeed, O you who believe! 27 Most Merciful.
نَجَسٌ فَلَا يَقْرَبُوا الْمَسْجِدَ الْحَرَامَ بَعْدَ	after the Al-Masjid Al-Haraam so let them not come near (are) unclean,
عَامِهِمْ هَذَا وَإِنْ خِفْتُمْ عَيْلَةً فَسَوْفَ يُغْنِيكُمُ اللَّهُ	Allah will enrich you then soon poverty, you fear And if this, their (final) year.
مِنْ فَضْلِهِ إِنْ شَاءَ إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَلِيمٌ حَكِيمٌ	All-Wise. (is) All-Knower, Allah Indeed, He wills. if His Bounty, from
﴿٢٩﴾ قَاتِلُوا الَّذِينَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِاللَّهِ وَلَا بِالْيَوْمِ	in the Day and not in Allah believe (do) not those who Fight 28
الْآخِرِ وَلَا يُحَرِّمُونَ مَا حَرَّمَ اللَّهُ	Allah has made unlawful what they make unlawful and not the Last,
وَرَسُولَهُ وَلَا يَدِينُونَ دِينَ الْحَقِّ مِنَ	from (of) the truth, (the) religion they acknowledge and not and His Messenger,
الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا الْكِتَابَ حَتَّى يُعْطُوا الْجِزْيَةَ عَنْ يَدٍ	willingly, the jizyah they pay until the Scripture, were given those who
وَهُمْ صَغِيرُونَ ﴿٣٠﴾ وَقَالَتِ الْيَهُودُ عُزَيْرٌ ابْنُ	(is) son `Uzair the Jews, And said 29 (are) subdued. while they
اللَّهِ وَقَالَتِ النَّصَارَى الْمَسِيحُ ابْنُ اللَّهِ ذَلِكَ	That (of) Allah. (is) son Messiah the Christians, And said (of) Allah.
قَوْلُهُمْ بِأَفْوَاهِهِمْ يُضَاهَوْنَ قَوْلَ الَّذِينَ	(of) those who the saying they imitate with their mouths, (is) their saying
كَفَرُوا مِنْ قَبْلُ قَاتِلْهُمْ اللَّهُ أَتَى يُوَفَّكُونَ	deluded are they! How May Allah destroy them. before. disbelieved
﴿٣١﴾ اتَّخَذُوا أَحْبَارَهُمْ وَرُهْبَانَهُمْ أَرْبَابًا	(as) Lords and their monks their rabbis They have taken 30
مِّن دُونِ اللَّهِ وَالْمَسِيحَ ابْنَ مَرْيَمَ وَمَا	And not of Maryam. son and the Messiah, Allah besides

commanded except to worship the One God. There is no god except **Him**. Glory be to **Him** from all that they associate with **Him**.

32. They want to extinguish Allah's light with their mouths, but Allah refuses except to perfect **His** Light, although the disbelievers dislike it.

33. **He** is the **One Who** has sent **His** Messenger with guidance and the religion of truth (Islam) to manifest it over all religions, although the polytheists dislike it.

34. O you who believe! Indeed, many of the rabbis and the monks devour the wealth of people in falsehood and hinder (them) from the way of Allah. And those who hoard the gold and silver and do not spend it in the way of Allah, give them tidings of a painful punishment.

35. The Day when it (the gold and silver) will be heated in the Fire of Hell and their foreheads, flanks and their backs will be branded with it (it will be said), 'This is what you hoarded for yourselves, so taste what you used to hoard.'

36. Indeed, the number of months with Allah is twelve months in

أُمِرُوا إِلَّا لِيَعْبُدُوا إِلَهًا وَاحِدًا لَا						
(There) is no	One God.	that they worship	except	they were commanded		
إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ سُبْحَنَهُ عَمَّا يُشْرِكُونَ ﴿٣١﴾						
31	they associate (with Him).	from what	Glory be to Him	Him.	except	god
يُرِيدُونَ أَنْ يُطْفِئُوا نُورَ اللَّهِ بِأَفْوَاهِهِمْ وَيَأْبَى اللَّهُ						
but Allah refuses	with their mouths,	Allah's light	extinguish	to	They want	
إِلَّا أَنْ يَتِمَّ نُورُهُ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ الْكَافِرُونَ ﴿٣٢﴾ هُوَ						
He	32	the disbelievers dislike (it).	even if	His Light	perfect	to except
الَّذِي أَرْسَلَ رَسُولَهُ بِالْهُدَىٰ وَدِينِ						
and the religion	with the guidance	His Messenger	has sent	(is) the One Who		
الْحَقِّ لِيُظْهِرَهُ عَلَى الدِّينِ كُلِّهِ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ						
dislike (it)	Even if	all religions.	over	to manifest it	(of) [the] truth,	
الْمُشْرِكُونَ ﴿٣٣﴾ يَتَأَيَّأُ الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا إِنَّ كَثِيرًا						
many	Indeed,	O you who believe!	33	the polytheists.		
مِّنَ الْأَجْبَارِ وَالرُّهْبَانِ لِيَأْكُلُونَ أَمْوَالَ النَّاسِ						
(of) the people	(the) wealth	surely eat	and the monks	the rabbis	of	
بِالْبَطْلِ وَيَصُدُّونَ عَن سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ وَالَّذِينَ						
And those who	of Allah.	the way	from	and hinder	in falsehood,	
يَكْزِبُونَ الذَّهَبَ وَالْفِضَّةَ وَلَا يُنْفِقُونَهَا فِي سَبِيلِ						
(the) way	in	spend it	and (do) not	and the silver,	the gold	hoard
اللَّهِ فَبَشِّرْهُمْ بِعَذَابٍ أَلِيمٍ ﴿٣٤﴾ يَوْمَ						
(The) Day	34	painful.	of a punishment	[so] give them tidings	(of) Allah,	
يُحْمَىٰ عَلَيْهَا فِي نَارِ جَهَنَّمَ فَتُكْوَىٰ بِهَا						
with it	and will be branded	(of) Hell,	the Fire	in	it will be heated [on it]	
جِبَاهَهُمْ وَجُنُوبَهُمْ وَظُهُورَهُمْ هَٰذَا مَا كَنْزْتُمْ						
you hoarded	(is) what	`This	and their backs,	and their flanks	their foreheads	
لِأَنفُسِكُمْ فَذُوقُوا مَا كُنْتُمْ تَكْزِبُونَ ﴿٣٥﴾ إِنَّ						
Indeed,	35	hoard.`	you used (to)	what	so taste	for yourselves,
عِدَّةَ الشُّهُورِ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ اثْنَا عَشَرَ شَهْرًا فِي						
in	months	(is) twelve	Allah	with	(of) the months	(the) number

the ordinance of Allah (from) the Day He created the heavens and the earth; of these four are sacred. That is the right religion, so do not wrong yourselves therein. And fight the polytheists all as they fight against you all together. And know that Allah is with the God conscious.

37. Indeed, the postponing (of a Sacred month) is only an increase in disbelief by which are led astray those who disbelieve. They make it lawful one year and make it unlawful another year to adjust the number Allah has made unlawful and making lawful what Allah has made unlawful. Is made fair seeming to them the evil of their deeds. And Allah (does) not guide the disbelieving people.

38. O you who believe! What (is the matter) with you when it is said to you go forth in the way of Allah, you cling heavily to the earth? Are you pleased with the life of this world rather than the Hereafter? But what is the enjoyment of the life of this world compared to the Hereafter except a little.

39. If you do not go forth, He will punish you with a painful punishment and will replace you with another people,

كِتَابِ اللَّهِ يَوْمَ خَلَقَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ						
and the earth;	the heavens	He created	(from the) Day	(of) Allah	(the) ordinance	
مِنْهَا أَرْبَعَةٌ حُرْمٌ ذَلِكَ الدِّينُ الْقَيِّمُ فَلَا						
so (do) not	the upright,	(is) the religion	That	(are) sacred.	four	of these,
تَظْلِمُوا فِيهِ أَنْفُسَكُمْ وَقَاتِلُوا الْمُشْرِكِينَ كَافَّةً						
all together,	the polytheists	And fight	yourselves.	therein	wrong	
كَمَا يُقَاتِلُونَكُمْ كَافَّةً وَاعْلَمُوا أَنَّ اللَّهَ مَعَ						
(is) with	Allah	that	And know	all together.	they fight you	as
الْمُتَّقِينَ ﴿٣٦﴾ إِنَّمَا أَلْسِنَتُهُمْ زِيَادَةٌ فِي الْكُفْرِ						
the disbelief,	in	(is) an increase	the postponing	Indeed,	36	the God conscious.
يُضِلُّ بِهِ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا يُجِلُّونَهُ عَامًا						
one year	They make it lawful	disbelieve.	those who	by it	are led astray	
وَيُحَرِّمُونَهُ عَامًا لِيُؤَاطِئُوا عِدَّةَ مَا						
which	the number	to adjust	(another) year,	and make it unlawful		
حَرَّمَ اللَّهُ فَيُحِلُّوا مَا حَرَّمَ اللَّهُ						
Allah has made unlawful.		what	and making lawful	Allah has made unlawful		
زَيْنَ لَهُمْ سُوءُ أَعْمَالِهِمْ وَاللَّهُ لَا يَهْدِي						
guide	(does) not	And Allah	(of) their deeds.	(the) evil	to them	Is made fair seeming
الْقَوْمَ الْكَافِرِينَ ﴿٣٧﴾ يَأْتِيهَا الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا مَا						
What	O you who believe!		37	the disbelievers.	the people -	
لَكُمْ إِذَا قِيلَ لَكُمْ أَنْفِرُوا فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ						
(of) Allah,	(the) way	in	go forth	to you	it is said	when (is the matter) with you
أَتَأْتَلْتُمْ إِلَى الْأَرْضِ أَرْضَيْتُمْ بِالْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا						
of the world	with the life	Are you pleased	the earth?	to	you cling heavily	
مِنَ الْآخِرَةِ فَمَا مَتَّعُ الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا						
of the world	(of) the life	(is the) enjoyment	But what	the Hereafter?	(rather) than	
فِي الْآخِرَةِ إِلَّا قَلِيلٌ ﴿٣٨﴾ إِلَّا تَنْفِرُوا						
you go forth,	If not	38	a little.	except	the hereafter	in (comparison to)
يُعَذِّبُكُمْ عَذَابًا أَلِيمًا وَيَسْتَبْدِلُ قَوْمًا						
(with) a people	and will replace you		with a painful punishment.		He will punish you	

and you cannot harm Him at all. And Allah is on everything All-Powerful.

40. If you do not help him (Prophet Muhammad (SAWS), certainly, Allah helped him when those who disbelieved drove him out (of Makkah), the second of two, when they both were in the cave, he said to his companion, 'Do not grieve, indeed, Allah is with us.' Then Allah sent down His tranquility upon him and supported him with forces (Angels) which you did not see and made the word of those who disbelieved the lowest, while the Word of Allah is the highest. And Allah is All-Mighty, All-Wise.

41. Go forth, whether light or heavy, and strive in the way of Allah with your wealth and your lives. That is better for you, if you only knew.

42. If it had been a near gain and an easy journey, surely they would have followed you, but the distance was long for them. And they will swear by Allah, 'If we were able, certainly, we would have come forth with you.' They destroy their own selves and Allah knows that indeed, they are liars.

43. May Allah forgive you! Why did you grant them leave until became evident to you those who

غَيْرَكُمْ وَلَا تَضُرُّوهُ شَيْئًا وَاللَّهُ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ﴿٣٩﴾ إِلَّا تَنْصُرُوهُ فَقَدْ نَصَرَهُ اللَّهُ إِذْ أَخْرَجَهُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا ثَانِيَ اثْنَيْنِ إِذْ هُمَا فِي الْغَارِ إِذْ يَقُولُ لِصَاحِبِهِ لَا تَحْزَنْ إِنَّا اللَّهُ مَعَنا فَأَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ سَكِينَتَهُ عَلَيْهِ وَأَيْدِيَهُمْ يَجُودُ لَمْ تَرَوْهَا وَجَعَلَ كَلِمَةَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا السُّفْلَى وَاللَّهُ هُوَ الْعَلِيُّ وَاللَّهُ عَزِيزٌ حَكِيمٌ ﴿٤٠﴾ أَنْفِرُوا خِفَافًا وَثِقَالًا وَجَاهِدُوا بِأَمْوَالِكُمْ وَأَنْفُسِكُمْ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ ذَٰلِكُمْ خَيْرٌ لَّكُمْ إِن كُنْتُمْ تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٤١﴾ لَوْ كَانَ عَرَضًا قَرِيبًا وَسَفَرًا قَاصِدًا لَاتَّبَعُوكَ وَلَٰكِن بَعُدَتْ عَلَيْهِمُ الشُّقَّةُ وَسَيَحْلِفُونَ بِاللَّهِ لَوِ اسْتَطَعْنَا لَخَرَجْنَا مَعَكُمْ يُهْلِكُونَ أَنْفُسَهُمْ وَاللَّهُ يَعْلَمُ إِنَّهُمْ لَكَاذِبُونَ ﴿٤٢﴾ عَفَا اللَّهُ عَنْكَ لِمَ أَذِنْتَ لَهُمْ حَتَّىٰ يَتَبَيَّنَ لَكَ الَّذِينَ	every (is) on And Allah (in) anything. you can harm Him and not other than you, Allah helped him, certainly, you help him, If not 39 All-Powerful. thing when (of) the two, the second disbelieved, those who drove him out when HEMA in the cave, he said to his companion, (Do) not to his companion, he said when the cave, (were) in they both upon him, His tranquility Then Allah sent down (is) with us. Allah indeed, and supported him with forces (Angels) which you did not see, and made the word of those who disbelieved the lowest, while the Word of Allah is the highest. And Allah is All-Mighty, All-Wise. light Go forth, 40 All-Wise. (is) All-Mighty, And Allah the highest. (of) Allah. (the) way in and your lives with your wealth and strive or heavily (it) had been If 41 know. you if for you, (is) better That but surely they (would) have followed you easy, and a journey near a gain we were able, If by Allah, And they will swear the distance. for them was long and Allah their own selves They destroy with you. certainly we (would) have come forth you! (May) Allah forgive 42 (are) surely liars. (that) indeed, they knows LIMA AYZINTA LAM HATTA YATAYYANA LAK ALLAHIN
--	---

were truthful and you knew who were the liars?

44. Those who believe in Allah and the Last Day would not ask your leave from fighting with their wealth and their lives. And Allah is All-Knower of the God conscious.

45. Only those would ask your leave who do not believe in Allah and the Last Day and whose hearts are in doubt, so they waver in their doubts.

46. And if they had wished to go forth, surely they would have prepared for it some preparation. But Allah disliked their being sent, so He made them lag behind and it was said, 'Sit with those who sit.'

47. If they had gone forth with you, they would not have increased you except in confusion, and they would have been active in your midst seeking to cause dissension among you. And among you are some who would have listened to them. And Allah is All-Knower of the wrongdoers.

48. Verily, they had sought dissension before and had upset matters for you until the truth came and the Order of Allah became manifest, while they disliked it.

49. And among them is he who says, 'Grant me leave and do not put me to trial.'

صَدَقُوا وَتَعْلَمَ الْكَذِبِينَ لَا يَسْتَعِذُّكَ				
(Would) not ask your leave	43	the liars?	and you knew	were truthful,
الَّذِينَ يُؤْمِنُونَ بِاللَّهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْآخِرِ أَنْ يُجَاهِدُوا				
they strive	that	the Last	and the Day	in Allah believe those who
بِأَمْوَالِهِمْ وَأَنْفُسِهِمْ وَاللَّهُ عَلِيمٌ بِالْمُتَّقِينَ				
of the God conscious.	(is) All-Knower	And Allah	and their lives.	with their wealth
إِنَّمَا يَسْتَعِذُّكَ الَّذِينَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِاللَّهِ وَالْيَوْمِ				
and the Day	in Allah	believe	(do) not	those who ask your leave Only 44
الْآخِرِ وَأَزَنَابٌ قُلُوبُهُمْ فَهُمْ فِي رَيْبِهِمْ يَتَرَدَّدُونَ				
they waver.	their doubts	in	so they	their hearts, and (are in) doubts the Last,
لَوْ أَرَادُوا الْخُرُوجَ لَأَعَدُّوا				
surely they (would) have prepared	go forth,	they had wished to	And if	45
لَهُمْ عُدَّةٌ وَلَكِنَّ كَرِهَ اللَّهُ أُنْيَعَاثَهُمْ				
their being sent,	Allah disliked	But	(some) preparation.	for it
فَشَبَّطَهُمْ وَقِيلَ اقْعُدُوا مَعَ الْقَاعِدِينَ				
those who sit.	with	'Sit	and it was said,	so He made them lag behind
لَوْ خَرَجُوا فِيكُمْ مَا زَادُوكُمْ				
they (would) have increased you	not	with you,	they (had) gone forth	If 46
إِلَّا خَبَالًا وَلَا وُضِعُوا خِلَالَكُمْ يَبْغُونَكُمْ				
seeking (for) you	in your midst	and would have been active	(in) confusion	except
الْفِتْنَةَ وَفِيكُمْ سَمَّعُونَ لَهُمْ وَاللَّهُ				
And Allah	to them.	who would have listened	And among you (are some)	dissension.
عَلِيمٌ بِالظَّالِمِينَ لَقَدْ ابْتَغُوا الْفِتْنَةَ				
dissension	they had sought	Verily,	47	of the wrongdoers. (is) All-Knower,
مِنْ قَبْلُ وَقَالُوا لَكَ الْأُمُورُ حَتَّىٰ جَاءَ الْحَقُّ				
the truth	came	until	the matters	for you and had upset before
وَوَظَّهَرَ أَمْرُ اللَّهِ وَهُمْ كَرِهُوا				
48	disliked (it).	while they	(the) Order of Allah,	and became manifest
وَمِنْهُمْ مَنْ يَقُولُ أَتَذُنْ لِي وَلَا نَفْتِي				
put me to trial.	and (do) not	'Grant me leave	says,	(is he) who And among them

Surely, they have fallen into trial. And indeed, Hell will surround the disbelievers.

50. If good befalls you, it distresses them; but if a calamity befalls you, they say, 'Verily, we took care of our matter before.' And they turn away while they are rejoicing.

51. Say, 'Never will befall us except what Allah has decreed for us, He is our protector.' And on Allah let the believers put their trust.

52. Say, 'Do you await for us except one of the two best things (martyrdom or victory) while we await for you that Allah will afflict you with a punishment from Himself or at our hands? So wait, indeed we, along with you, are waiting.'

53. Say, 'Spend willingly or unwillingly; never will it be accepted from you. Indeed, you are a defiantly disobedient people.'

54. And nothing prevents their contributions from being accepted from them, except that they disbelieve in Allah and in His Messenger and that they come not to prayer except being lazy and that they do not spend except

أَلَا فِي الْفِتْنَةِ سَقَطُوا وَإِنَّ جَهَنَّمَ لَمُحِيطَةٌ					
(will) surely surround	Hell	And indeed,	they have fallen.	the trial	in Surely,
بِالْكَافِرِينَ ۚ إِنَّ تُصِيبَكَ حَسَنَةٌ تَسُوءُهُمْ					
it distresses them,	good,	befalls you	If	49	the disbelievers.
وَإِنْ تُصِيبَكَ مُصِيبَةٌ يَقُولُوا قَدْ أَخَذْنَا أَمْرَنَا					
our matter	we took	'Verily,	they say,	a calamity	befalls you but if
مِنْ قَبْلُ وَيَتَوَلَّوْا وَهُمْ فَرِحُونَ ۚ قُلْ					
Say,	50	(are) rejoicing.	while they	And they turn away	before.'
لَنْ يُصِيبَنَا إِلَّا مَا كَتَبَ اللَّهُ لَنَا					
for us,	Allah has decreed	what	except	will befall us	'Never
هُوَ مَوْلَانَا وَعَلَى اللَّهِ فَلْيَتَوَكَّلِ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ					
[so] let the believers put (their) trust.	Allah	And on	(is) our Protector.'	He	
قُلْ هَلْ تَرَبَّصُونَ بِنَا إِلَّا					
except	for us	you await	'Do	Say,	51
إِحْدَى الْحُسَيْنَيْنِ وَنَحْنُ نَتَرَبَّصُ بِكُمْ					
for you	[we] await	while we	(of) the two best (things)	one	
أَنْ يُصِيبَكُمْ اللَّهُ بِعَذَابٍ مِنْ عِنْدِهِ أَوْ					
or	[near] Him,	from	with a punishment	Allah will afflict you	that
بِأَيْدِينَا فَتَرَبَّصُوا إِنَّا مَعَكُمْ مُتَرَبِّصُونَ					
52	(are) waiting.'	with you	indeed, we	So wait,	by our hands?
قُلْ أَنْفِقُوا طَوْعًا أَوْ كَرْهًا لَنْ يُتَقَبَلَ مِنْكُمْ					
from you.	will be accepted	never	unwillingly;	or	willingly 'Spend Say,
إِنَّكُمْ كُنْتُمْ قَوْمًا فَاسِقِينَ ۚ وَمَا					
And not	53	defiantly disobedient.'	a people	[you] are	Indeed, you
مَنْعَهُمْ أَنْ تُقْبَلَ مِنْهُمْ نَفَقَتُهُمْ إِلَّا أَنْهُمْ					
that they	except	their contributions	from them	(is) accepted	that prevents them
كَفَرُوا بِاللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ وَلَا يَأْتُونَ الصَّلَاةَ					
to the prayer	they come	and not	and in His Messenger,	in Allah	disbelieve
إِلَّا وَهُمْ كُسَالَى وَلَا يُنْفِقُونَ إِلَّا وَهُمْ					
while they	except	they spend	and not	(are) lazy,	while they except

Surah 9: The Repentance (v. 50-54)

Part - 10

unwillingly.

55. So let not their wealth and their children impress you. Allah only intends to punish them with it in the life of this world and their souls should depart while they are disbelievers.

56. And they swear by Allah that they indeed are of you while they are not of you, but they are a people who are afraid.

57. If they could find a refuge or some caves or a place to enter, surely they would turn to it and they run wild.

58. And among them are some who criticize you concerning the (distribution of) charities. If they are given from them, they are pleased; but if they are not given from them then they are enraged.

59. And if they had been satisfied with what Allah and His Messenger gave them, and had said, 'Sufficient for us is Allah, Allah will give us of His Bounty and (so will) His Messenger. Indeed, we turn our hopes to Allah.'

60. The charities are only for the poor, the needy, those who collect them, and for those whose hearts have been reconciled (to the truth), and for the freeing of the slaves, and for those in debt and in the way of Allah and for the wayfarer - an obligation (imposed) by Allah. And Allah

كَرِهُونَ	فَلَا تَعْجِبْكَ أَمْوَالُهُمْ وَلَا أَوْلَادُهُمْ	٥٤	54	(are) unwilling.
their children.	and not their wealth impress you	So (let) not		
إِنَّمَا يُرِيدُ اللَّهُ لِيُعَذِّبَهُمْ بِهَا فِي الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا	وَيَزَهِّقَ أَنْفُسَهُمْ وَهُمْ كَافِرُونَ	٥٥	55	(are) disbelievers.
(of) the world,	the life in with it to punish them	Allah intends	Only	
وَيَحْلِفُونَ	بِاللَّهِ إِنَّهُمْ لَمِنْكُمْ وَمَا هُمْ مِنْكُمْ وَلَكِنَّهُمْ قَوْمٌ يَفْرَقُونَ	٥٦	56	who are afraid.
And they swear	by Allah that they indeed are of you while they are not of you, but they are a people who are afraid.			
مَغْرَبَاتٍ أَوْ مَدْخَلًا	لَوْ يَجِدُونَ مَلْجَأًا أَوْ	٥٧	57	(are) a people
run wild.	and they to it, surely, they would turn a place to enter, or caves			
وَمِنْهُمْ	مَنْ يَلْمِزُكَ فِي الصَّدَقَاتِ	٥٨	58	(is) he who
And among them	are some who criticize you concerning the (distribution of) charities.			
فَإِنْ أُعْطُوا مِنْهَا رَضُوا وَإِنْ لَمْ يُعْطُوا مِنْهَا إِذَا هُمْ يَسْتَخْطُونَ	وَلَوْ أَنَّهُمْ رَضُوا	٥٩	59	turn our hopes.
they are given	not but if they are pleased; from them, they are given	Then if		
وَلَوْ أَنَّهُمْ رَضُوا	مَا آتَاهُمُ اللَّهُ مِنْ فَضْلِهِ وَرَسُولُهُ	٦٠	60	(of) Allah,
and said,	'Sufficient for us is Allah, Allah will give us of His Bounty and (so will) His Messenger. Indeed, we turn our hopes to Allah.'			
لِلْفُقَرَاءِ وَالْمَسْكِينِ وَالْعَمِلِينَ عَلَيْهِ	وَالْمُؤَلَّفَةِ	٦١	61	(are) the poor,
and the ones reconciled	them, and those who collect			
فُلُوبِهِمْ فِي الرِّقَابِ وَالْعَرَمِينَ فِي سَبِيلِ	وَأَبْنِ السَّبِيلِ فَرِيضَةً مِنَ اللَّهِ وَاللَّهُ	٦٢	62	(of) Allah,
(the) way	and in and for those in debt the (freeing of) the necks, and in their hearts,			
وَأَبْنِ السَّبِيلِ	فَرِيضَةً مِنَ اللَّهِ وَاللَّهُ	٦٣	63	(of) Allah,
And Allah	Allah. from an obligation and the wayfarer -			

is All-Knowing, All-Wise.

61. And among them are those who hurt the Prophet (SAWS) and say, 'He is (all) ears.' Say, 'An ear of goodness for you, he believes in Allah and believes the believers and is a mercy to those who believe among you.' And those who hurt the Messenger of Allah, for them is a painful punishment.

62. They swear by Allah to you (Muslims) to please you. And Allah and His Messenger have more right that they should please Him, if they are believers.

63. Do they not know that whoever opposes Allah and His Messenger, that for him is the Fire of Hell, wherein he will abide forever? That is the great disgrace.

64. The hypocrites fear lest a Surah be revealed about them, informing them of what is in their hearts. Say, 'Mock, indeed, Allah will bring forth what you fear.'

65. And if you ask them, they will surely say, 'We were only conversing and playing.' Say, 'Is it Allah and His Verses and His Messenger that you were mocking?'

66. Make no excuse; verily,

عَلِيمٌ حَكِيمٌ ﴿٦٠﴾ وَمِنْهُمْ الَّذِينَ يُؤْذُونَ					
hurt	(are) those who	And among them	60	All-Wise.	(is) All-Knowing.
النَّبِيِّ يَقُولُونَ هُوَ أَدُنُّ قُلُّ أَدُنُّ خَيْرٌ					
(of) goodness	'An ear	Say,	[an] (all) ear.'	'He is	and they say,
لَكُمْ يُؤْمِنُ بِاللَّهِ وَيُؤْمِنُ لِلْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَرَحْمَةٌ					
and is a mercy	the believers,	and believes	in Allah,	he believes	for you,
لِلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا مِنْكُمْ وَالَّذِينَ يُؤْذُونَ رَسُولَ					
(the) Messenger	hurt	And those who	among you.'	believe	to those who
اللَّهِ لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ ﴿٦١﴾ يَخْلِفُونَ بِاللَّهِ					
by Allah	They swear	61	painful.	(is) a punishment	for them
لَكُمْ لِيَرْضَوْكُمْ وَاللَّهُ وَرَسُولُهُ أَحَقُّ أَنْ					
that	(have) more right	and His Messenger	And Allah	to please you.	to you
يَرْضَوْهُ إِنَّ كَانُوا مُؤْمِنِينَ أَلَمْ					
Do not	62	believers.	they are	if	they should please Him,
يَعْلَمُوا أَنَّهُ مَنْ يُحَادِدِ اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ					
and His Messenger,	Allah	opposes	who	that he	they know
فَأَن لَّهُ نَارَ جَهَنَّمَ خَالِدًا فِيهَا ذَلِكَ					
That	in it?	(will) abide forever	of Hell,	(is) the Fire	for him
الْخِزْيُ الْعَظِيمُ ﴿٦٣﴾ يَحْذَرُ الْمُنَافِقُونَ أَنْ					
lest	the hypocrites	Fear	63	the great.	(is) the disgrace
تُنَزَّلَ عَلَيْهِمْ سُورَةٌ تُنَبِّئُهُمْ بِمَا فِي قُلُوبِهِمْ					
their hearts.	(is) in	of what	informing them	a Surah,	about them
قُلِ اسْتَهْزَؤُا بِآيَاتِ اللَّهِ مُحْجَرٌ مَّا تَحْذَرُونَ					
you fear.'	what	(will) bring forth	Allah	indeed,	'Mock,
﴿٦٤﴾ وَلَئِنْ سَأَلْتَهُمْ لَيَقُولُنَّ إِنَّمَا كُنَّا					
we were	'Only	surely they will say,	you ask them,	And if	64
نَخُوضُ وَنَلْعَبُ قُلْ أَبِاللَّهِ وَآيَاتِهِ وَرَسُولِهِ					
and His Messenger	and His Verses	'Is it Allah	Say,	and playing.'	conversing
كُنْتُمْ تَسْتَهْزِءُونَ ﴿٦٥﴾ لَا تَعْذِرُوا قَدْ					
verily,	make excuse;	(Do) not	65	mocking?	(that) you were

you have disbelieved after your belief. If **We** pardon a party of you, **We** will punish a party because they were criminals.

- 67.** The hypocrite men and hypocrite women are of one another. They enjoin what is wrong and forbid what is right and close their hands. They forget Allah, so Allah has forgotten them. Indeed, the hypocrites, they are the defiantly disobedient.

- 68.** Allah has promised the hypocrite men and the hypocrite women and the disbelievers the Fire of Hell, wherein they will abide forever. It is sufficient for them. And Allah has cursed them, and for them is an enduring punishment.

- 69.** Like those before you, they were mightier than you in strength, and more abundant in wealth and children. So they enjoyed their portion and you have enjoyed your portion like those before you enjoyed their portion, and you indulge (in idle talk) like that in which they indulged. Those, their deeds are in vain in this world and in the Hereafter, and it is they who are the losers.

كَفَرْتُمْ					بَعْدَ إِيمَانِكُمْ					إِنْ نَعَفْ عَنْ				
[on]					We pardon					If your belief.				
طَائِفَةٌ مِّنْكُمْ					نُعَذِّبُ طَائِفَةً					بِأَنَّهُمْ				
criminals.					were					because they a party,				
We will punish					of you					a party				
الْمُنْفِقُونَ					وَالْمُنْفِقَاتُ					بَعْضُهُمْ				
(are) of					some of them					and the hypocrite women,				
The hypocrite men					66									
بَعْضٌ					يَأْمُرُونَ بِالْمُنْكَرِ					وَيَنْهَوْنَ عَنِ الْمَعْرُوفِ				
(is) the right,					what					and forbid				
the wrong					They enjoin					others.				
وَيَقْفِضُونَ					أَيْدِيَهُمْ					نَسُوا اللَّهَ				
and they close					so He has forgotten them.					Allah,				
They forget					their hands.					and they close				
إِنَّ الْمُنْفِقِينَ					هُمُ الْفٰسِقُونَ					67				
the defiantly disobedient.					they (are)					the hypocrites,				
Indeed,														
وَعَدَ اللَّهُ					الْمُنْفِقِينَ					وَالْمُنْفِقَاتِ				
and the disbelievers,					and the hypocrite women					the hypocrite men,				
Allah has promised														
نَارَ جَهَنَّمَ					خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا					هِيَ حَسْبُهُمْ				
sufficient for them.					It (is)					in it.				
they (will) abide forever					(of) the Hell,					Fire				
وَلَعَنَهُمُ اللَّهُ					وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ مُّقِيمٌ					68				
enduring.					(is) a punishment					and for them				
And Allah has cursed them,														
كَالَّذِينَ					مِنْ قَبْلِكُمْ					كَانُوا أَشَدَّ				
than you					mightier					they were				
before you					Like those					68				
قُوَّةٌ					وَأَكْثَرُ					أَمْوَالًا وَأَوْلَادًا				
So they enjoyed					and children.					(in) wealth				
and more abundant					(in) strength,									
بِخَلْقِهِمْ					فَأَسْتَمْتَعْتُمْ					بِخَلْقِكُمْ				
those					enjoyed					like				
your portion					and you have enjoyed					their portion,				
مِنْ قَبْلِكُمْ					بِخَلْقِهِمْ					وَخُضْتُمْ				
like the one who					and you indulge (in idle talk)					their portion,				
before you														
حَاضِرًا					أُولَئِكَ حِطَّتْ					أَعْمَالُهُمْ فِي الدُّنْيَا				
the world					in					(are) their deeds				
in vain,					Those,					indulges (in idle talk).				
وَالْآخِرَةُ					وَأُولَئِكَ هُمْ					الْخٰسِرُونَ				
(are) the losers.					they					And those,				
and (in) the Hereafter.														

70. Has not come to them the news of those who were before them, the people of Nuh, and Aad, and Thamud, and the people of Ibrahim and the companions (i.e., dwellers) of Madyan, and the towns overturned? Their Messengers came to them with clear proofs. And Allah did not wrong them but they wronged themselves.

71. And the believing men and believing women are allies of each other. They enjoin what is right and forbid what is wrong and establish prayer and give zakah and obey Allah and His Messenger. Those, Allah will have mercy on them. Indeed, Allah is All-Mighty, All-Wise.

72. Allah has promised to the believing men and the believing women Gardens underneath which rivers flow, wherein they will abide forever, and blessed dwellings in Gardens of everlasting bliss. But the pleasure of Allah is (far) greater. That is a great success.

73. O Prophet! Strive against the disbelievers and the hypocrites and be stern with them. And their abode is Hell, and wretched is the destination.

أَلَمْ يَأْتِهِمْ نَبَأُ الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ قَوْمِ	(the) people	(were) before them,	(of) those who	the news	come to them	Has not
نُوحٍ وَعَادٍ وَثَمُودَ وَقَوْمَ إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَأَصْحَابِ	and (the) companions	(of) Ibrahim	and (the) people	and Thamud,	and Aad,	(of) Nuh,
مَدْيَنَ وَالْمُوتَفِكَتِ أَنْتَهُمْ رُسُلُهُمْ	their Messengers	Came to them	and the towns overturned?	(of) Madyan,		
بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ فَمَا كَانَ اللَّهُ لِيَظْلِمَهُمْ وَلَكِنْ	but	to wrong them	Allah	was	And not	with clear proofs.
كَانُوا أَنْفُسُهُمْ يَظْلِمُونَ ﴿٧٠﴾ وَالْمُؤْمِنُونَ	And the believing men	70	doing wrong.	themselves	they were (to)	
وَالْمُؤْمِنَاتُ بَعْضُهُمْ أَوْلِيَاءُ بَعْضٍ يَأْمُرُونَ	They enjoin	of another.	(are) allies	each of them	and the believing women,	
بِالْمَعْرُوفِ وَيَنْهَوْنَ عَنِ الْمُنْكَرِ وَيُقِيمُونَ الصَّلَاةَ	the prayer	and they establish	the wrong,	from	and forbid	the right,
وَيُؤْتُونَ الزَّكَاةَ وَيُطِيعُونَ اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ أُولَئِكَ	Those,	and His Messenger.	Allah	and they obey	the zakah,	and give
سَيَرْحَمُهُمُ اللَّهُ إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَزِيزٌ حَكِيمٌ ﴿٧١﴾	71	All-Wise.	(is) All-Mighty,	Allah	Indeed,	Allah will have mercy on them.
وَعَدَ اللَّهُ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَالْمُؤْمِنَاتِ جَنَّاتٍ تَجْرِي	flows	Gardens,	and the believing women	(to) the believing men	Allah has promised	
مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا وَمَسْكَنٍ	and dwellings	in it	(will) abide forever	the rivers	underneath it	from
طَيِّبَةٍ فِي جَنَّاتٍ عَدْنٍ وَرِضْوَانٌ مِّنَ	of	But the pleasure	(of) everlasting bliss.	Gardens	in	blessed
اللَّهِ أَكْبَرُ ذَلِكَ هُوَ الْفَوْزُ الْعَظِيمُ ﴿٧٢﴾	72	great.	(is) the success	it	That,	(is) greater.
يَا أَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ جَاهِدِ الْكُفَّارَ وَالْمُنَافِقِينَ وَاغْلُظْ	and be stern	and the hypocrites	the disbelievers	Strive (against)	O Prophet!	
عَلَيْهِمْ وَمَأْوَاهُمْ جَهَنَّمُ وَنِيسَ الْمَصِيرِ ﴿٧٣﴾	73	(is) the destination.	and wretched	(is) Hell,	And their abode	with them.

74. They swear by Allah that they said nothing (wrong) while certainly they had said the word of disbelief and disbelieved after their (pretense of) Islam and planned that which they could not attain. And they were not resentful except (for the fact that) Allah and His Messenger had enriched them of His bounty. So if they repent, it is better for them, and if they turn away, Allah will punish them with a painful punishment in this world and in the Hereafter. And they have none on the earth as a protector or a helper.

75. And among them is he who made a covenant with Allah (saying), 'If He gives us out of His bounty, surely we will give charity and surely we will be among the righteous.'

76. But when He gave them of His bounty, they became stingy with it and turned away while they were averse.

77. So He penalized them with hypocrisy in their hearts until the day when they will meet Him, because they broke their covenant with Allah which they had promised Him and because they used to lie.

78. Do they not know that Allah knows their secrets and their secret conversations and that Allah is All-Knower

يَخْلِفُونَ بِاللَّهِ مَا قَالُوا وَلَقَدْ قَالُوا	they said	while certainly	(that) they said nothing,	by Allah	They swear
كَلِمَةً الْكُفْرِ وَكَفَرُوا بَعْدَ إِسْلَامِهِمْ	their (pretense of) Islam,	after	and disbelieved	(of) the disbelief	(the) word
وَهُمُوا بِمَا لَمْ يَنَالُوا وَمَا نَقَمُوا إِلَّا	except	they were resentful	And not	they could attain.	not [of] what and planned
أَنْ أَغْنَاهُمْ اللَّهُ وَرَسُولُهُ مِنْ فَضْلِهِ فَإِنْ يَتُوبُوا	they repent,	So if	His Bounty.	of and His Messenger	Allah had enriched them that
يَكْ خَيْرًا لَّهُمْ وَإِنْ يَسْتَوُوا يُعَذِّبُهُمُ اللَّهُ	Allah will punish them	they turn away,	and if	for them,	better it is
عَذَابًا أَلِيمًا فِي الدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةِ وَمَا لَهُمْ	for them	And not	and (in) the Hereafter.	the world	in painful, (with) a punishment
فِي الْأَرْضِ مِنْ وَلِيٍّ وَلَا نَصِيرٍ ﴿٧٤﴾ وَمِنْهُمْ	And among them	74	any helper.	and not	protector any the earth in
مَنْ عَاهَدَ اللَّهُ لَنْ نَقُولَ مِنْ فَضْلِهِ	His bounty,	of	He gives us	'If	(with) Allah, made a covenant (is) he who
لَنَصَّدَّقَنَّ وَلَنَكُونَنَّ مِنَ الصَّالِحِينَ ﴿٧٥﴾	75	the righteous.	among	and surely we will be	surely we will give charity
فَلَمَّا ءَاتَاهُمْ مِنْ فَضْلِهِ بَخِلُوا بِهِ	with it	they became stingy	His Bounty,	of	He gave them But when
وَتَوَلَّوْا وَهُمْ مُّعْرِضُونَ ﴿٧٦﴾ فَأَعْقَبَهُمْ	So He penalized them	76	(were) averse.	while they	and turned away
نِفَاقًا فِي قُلُوبِهِمْ إِلَى يَوْمِ يَلْقَوْنَهُ بِمَا	because	when they will meet Him,	the day	until	their hearts in (with) hypocrisy
أَخْلَفُوا اللَّهَ مَا وَعَدُوهُ وَبِمَا	and because	they had promised Him,	what	(the covenant) with Allah	they broke
كَانُوا يَكْذِبُونَ ﴿٧٧﴾ أَلَمْ يَعْلَمُوا أَنَّ اللَّهَ يَعْلَمُ	knows	Allah	that	they know	Do not 77 lie. they used (to)
سِرَّهُمْ وَنَجْوَاهُمْ وَأَنَّ اللَّهَ عَلَّمُ	(is) All-Knower	Allah	and that	and their secret conversation,	their secret

of the unseen.

79. Those who criticize the contributors among the believers concerning their charities and (criticize) those who find nothing (to spend) except their effort, so they ridicule them - Allah will ridicule them, and for them is a painful punishment.

80. Ask forgiveness for them or do not ask forgiveness for them. If you ask forgiveness for them seventy times, Allah will never forgive them. That is because they disbelieved in Allah and His Messenger, and Allah does not guide the defiantly disobedient people.

81. Those who remained behind rejoiced in their staying (at home) behind the Messenger of Allah and they disliked to strive with their wealth and their lives in the way of Allah and said, 'Do not go forth in the heat.' Say, 'The Fire of Hell is more intense in heat,' if only they could understand.

82. So let them laugh a little and they will weep much as a recompense for what they used to earn.

83. Then if Allah returns you to a group of them and they ask you permission to go out, then say, 'You will never come out with me, ever, and you will not fight with me any enemy. Indeed, you were satisfied

الْغُيُوبِ ۝۸۸ الَّذِينَ يَلْمِزُونَ الْمُطَّوِّعِينَ مِنْ						
of	the ones who give willingly	criticize	Those who	78	(of) the unseen?	
الْمُؤْمِنِينَ فِي الصَّدَقَاتِ وَالَّذِينَ لَا يَجِدُونَ إِلَّا						
except	find	not	and those who	the charities,	concerning	the believers
جُهْدَهُمْ فَيَسْخَرُونَ مِنْهُمْ سَخِرَ اللَّهُ مِنْهُمْ وَلَهُمْ						
and for them	them,	Allah will ridicule	them,	so they ridicule	their effort,	
عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ ۝۸۹ أَسْتَغْفِرُ لَهُمْ أَوْ لَا						
(do) not	or	for them	Ask forgiveness	79	painful.	(is) a punishment
تَسْتَغْفِرُ لَهُمْ إِنْ تَسْتَغْفِرُ لَهُمْ سَبْعِينَ مَرَّةً						
times,	seventy	for them	you ask forgiveness	If	for them.	ask forgiveness
فَلَنْ يَغْفِرَ اللَّهُ لَهُمْ ذَلِكَ بِأَنَّهُمْ كَفَرُوا بِاللَّهِ						
in Allah	disbelieved	(is) because they	That	[for] them.	Allah forgive	never will
وَرَسُولِهِ ۝۹۰ وَاللَّهُ لَا يَهْدِي الْقَوْمَ الْفَاسِقِينَ						
the defiantly disobedient.	the people,	guide	(does) not	and Allah	and His Messenger,	
فَرِحَ الْمُخَلَّفُونَ بِمَقْعَدِهِمْ خَلْفَ رَسُولِ						
(the) Messenger	behind	in their staying	those who remained behind	Rejoice	80	
اللَّهِ وَكَرِهُوا أَنْ يُجَاهِدُوا بِأَمْوَالِهِمْ وَأَنْفُسِهِمْ فِي						
in	and their lives	with their wealth	strive	to	and they disliked	(of) Allah,
سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ وَقَالُوا لَا تَنْفِرُوا فِي الْحَرِّ قُلْ نَارُ						
(The) Fire	Say,	the heat.	in	go forth	(Do) not	and they said,
(of) Allah	(the) way					
جَهَنَّمَ أَشَدُّ حَرًّا لَوْ كَانُوا يَفْقَهُونَ ۝۹۱						
81	understand.	they could	If (only)	(in) heat.	(is) more intense	(of) Hell
فَلْيَضْحَكُوا قَلِيلًا وَلْيَبْكُوا كَثِيرًا جَزَاءً بِمَا						
for what	(as) a recompense	much	and let them weep	a little,	So let them laugh	
كَانُوا يَكْسِبُونَ ۝۹۲ فَإِنْ رَجَعَكَ اللَّهُ إِلَى طَائِفَةٍ مِنْهُمْ						
of them,	a group	to	Allah returns you	Then if	82	earn.
they used (to)						
فَأَسْتَعِذُّوكَ لِلخُرُوجِ فَقُلْ لَنْ تَخْرُجُوا مَعِيَ						
with me	you come out	Never will	then say,	to go out,	and they ask you permission	
أَبَدًا وَلَنْ نُقَاتِلَ مَعِيَ عَدُوًّا إِنَّكُمْ رَضِيتُمْ						
were satisfied	Indeed, you	any enemy.	with me	you fight	and never will	ever

with sitting (at home) the first time, so sit with those who stay behind.'

84. And never pray for any of them who dies or stand by his grave. Indeed, they disbelieved in Allah and His Messenger and died while they were defiantly disobedient.

85. And let not their wealth and their children impress you. Allah only intends to punish them through them in this world and that their souls should depart while they are disbelievers.

86. And when a Surah was revealed to believe in Allah and strive with His Messenger, the men of wealth among them asked your permission (to stay back) and said, 'Leave us to be with them who sit (at home).'

87. They were satisfied to be with those who stay behind, and their hearts were sealed so they do not understand.

88. But the Messenger and those who believed with him strove with their wealth and their lives. For them are the good things, and those - they are the successful ones.

89. Allah has prepared for them Gardens underneath which rivers flow, wherein they will abide forever. That is the great success.

بِالْقُعُودِ أُولَ مَرَّةٍ فَاقْعُدُوا مَعَ الْخَالِفِينَ ﴿٨٣﴾						
83	those who stay behind.'	with	so sit	time,	(the) first	with sitting
وَلَا تُصَلِّ عَلَى أَحَدٍ مِّنْهُمْ مَّا تَابَ أَبَدًا وَلَا نَقُمْ عَلَى قَبْرِهِ ۚ إِنَّهُمْ كَفَرُوا بِاللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ ۚ وَمَاتُوا وَهُمْ فَسِقُونَ ﴿٨٤﴾						
by	you stand	and not	ever,	who dies,	of them	any for you pray And not
وَأَوْلَادُهُمْ إِنَّمَا يُرِيدُ اللَّهُ أَن يُعَذِّبَهُمْ بِهَا فِي الدُّنْيَا وَتَزْهَقَ أَنفُسُهُمْ وَهُمْ كَافِرُونَ ﴿٨٥﴾						
And when	85	(are) disbelievers.	while they	their souls	and will depart	
أُنزِلَتْ سُورَةٌ أَن ءَامَنُوا بِاللَّهِ وَجَاهِدُوا مَعَ رَسُولِهِ اسْتَعْذَنَكَ أُولُوا الطَّوْلِ مِنْهُمْ وَقَالُوا ذَرْنَا نَكُن مَّعَ الْقَاعِذِينَ ۚ رَضُوا بِأَن يَكُونُوا مَعَ الْخَوَالِفِ وَطُبِعَ عَلَى قُلُوبِهِمْ فَهُمْ لَا يَفْقَهُونَ ﴿٨٦﴾						
and said,	among them	(of) wealth	(the) men	ask your leave	His Messenger,	
لَكِن الرُّسُولُ وَالَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا مَعَهُ جَاهِدُوا بِأَمْوَالِهِمْ وَأَنْفُسِهِمْ وَأُولَئِكَ لَهُمُ الْخَيْرَاتُ ۚ وَأُولَئِكَ هُمُ الْمُفْلِحُونَ ﴿٨٧﴾						
88	(are) the successful ones.	they	and those -	(are) the good things,		
أَعَدَّ اللَّهُ لَهُمْ جَنَّاتٍ تَجْرَى مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا ذَلِكَ الْفَوْزُ الْعَظِيمُ ﴿٨٩﴾						
the rivers,	underneath it	from	flows	Gardens	for them	Allah has prepared
وَجَاءَ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا ذَلِكَ الْفَوْزُ الْعَظِيمُ ﴿٨٩﴾						
And came	89	the great.	(is) the success	That	in it.	(will) abide forever

90. And those who make excuses among the bedouins came that they be permitted (to stay behind), and they sat (at home) who had lied to Allah and His Messenger. Will strike those who disbelieved among them a painful punishment.

91. There is not on the weak or on the sick or on those who do not find anything to spend any blame if they are sincere to Allah and His Messenger. There is not on the good-doers any way (for blame). And Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

92. Nor (is their blame) on those who, when they came to you that you provide them with mounts, you said, 'I can find no mounts for you.' They turned back with their eyes flowing with tears of sorrow that they could not find something to spend.

93. The way (for blame) is only on those who ask your permission while they are rich. They are satisfied to be with those who stay behind, and Allah has sealed their hearts, so they do not know.

الْمُعْذِرُونَ مِنَ الْأَعْرَابِ لِيُؤْذَنَ لَهُمْ							
to them, that permission be granted the bedouins, of the ones who make excuses							
وَقَعَدَ الَّذِينَ كَذَبُوا اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ سَيُصِيبُ الَّذِينَ							
those who Will strike and His Messenger. (to) Allah lied those who and sat,							
كَفَرُوا مِنْهُمْ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ ﴿٩٠﴾ لَيْسَ عَلَى							
on Not 90 painful. a punishment among them disbelieved							
الضُّعْفَاءِ وَلَا عَلَى الْمَرْضَى وَلَا عَلَى الَّذِينَ لَا							
not those who on and not the sick on and not the weak							
يَجِدُونَ مَا يَنْفِقُونَ حَرَجٌ إِذَا نَصَحُوا							
they (are) sincere if any blame they (can) spend what they find							
لِلَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ مَا عَلَى الْمُحْسِنِينَ مِنْ							
any the good-doers (is) on Not and His Messenger. to Allah							
سَبِيلٍ ۚ وَاللَّهُ غَفُورٌ رَحِيمٌ ﴿٩١﴾							
91 Most Merciful. (is) Oft-Forgiving, And Allah way (for blame).							
وَلَا عَلَى الَّذِينَ إِذَا مَا أَتَوْكَ							
they came to you when those who, on And not							
لِتَحْمِلَهُمْ قُلْتَ لَا أَجِدُ مَا							
what I find `Not you said, that you provide them with mounts,							
أَحْمِلُكُمْ عَلَيْهِ تَوَلَّوْا وَأَعْيُنُهُمْ تَفِيضُ مِنَ							
with flowing with their eyes They turned back on it. to mount you							
الدَّمْعِ حَزَنًا أَلَّا يَجِدُوا مَا يَنْفِقُونَ ﴿٩٢﴾							
92 they (could) spend. what they find that not (of) sorrow the tears,							
إِنَّمَا السَّبِيلُ عَلَى الَّذِينَ يَسْتَأْذِنُوكَ							
ask your permission those who (is) on the way (blame) Only							
وَهُمْ أَغْنِيَائٌ رَضُوا بِأَن يَكُونُوا							
be to They (are) satisfied (are) rich. while they							
مَعَ الْخَوَالِفِ وَطَبَعَ اللَّهُ عَلَى							
[on] and Allah sealed those who stay behind, with							
قُلُوبِهِمْ فَهُمْ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٩٣﴾							
93 know. (do) not so they their hearts,							

94. They will make excuses to you when you have returned to them. Say, 'Do not make excuses, we will never believe you. Verily, Allah has informed us of your news. And Allah will see your deeds and (so will) His Messenger. Then you will be brought back to the Knower of the unseen and the seen, then He will inform you of what you used to do.'

95. They will swear by Allah to you when you return to them so that you may turn away from them. So turn away from them; indeed, they are impure and their abode is Hell as a recompense for what they used to earn.

96. They swear to you so that you may be pleased with them. But if you are pleased with them, then indeed, Allah is not pleased with the people who are defiantly disobedient.

97. The bedouins are stronger in disbelief and hypocrisy and more likely not to know the limits of what Allah has revealed to His Messenger. And Allah is All-Knower, All-Wise.

98. And among the bedouins are some who consider what they spend as a loss and they await for you turn of misfortune. Upon them will be a turn of evil. And Allah is All-Hearer, All-Knower.

يَعْتَذِرُونَ إِلَيْكُمْ إِذَا رَجَعْتُمْ إِلَيْهِمْ قُلْ لَا تَعْتَذِرُوا لَنْ تُؤْمِنَ لَكُمْ قَدْ نَبَأْنَا اللَّهَ مِنْ أَخْبَارِكُمْ وَسَيَرَى اللَّهُ عَمَلَكُمْ وَرَسُولُهُ ثُمَّ تُرَدُّونَ إِلَىٰ عِلْمِ الْغَيْبِ وَالشَّهَادَةِ فَيُنَبِّئُكُمْ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٩٤﴾ سَيَحْلِفُونَ بِاللَّهِ لَكُمْ إِذَا أُنْقَلِبْتُمْ إِلَيْهِمْ لَنَقَرِفَنَّهُمْ فَنَغَرِفَنَّهُمْ عَنْهُمْ إِنَّهُمْ رَجِسٌ وَمَآوَاهُمْ جَهَنَّمُ جَزَاءِ بِمَا كَانُوا يَكْسِبُونَ ﴿٩٥﴾ يَحْلِفُونَ لَكُمْ لَنَرْضَوْا عَنْهُمْ فَإِنْ تَرْضَوْا عَنْهُمْ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يَرْضَىٰ عَنِ الْقَوْمِ الْفَاسِقِينَ ﴿٩٦﴾ الْأَعْرَابُ أَشَدُّ كُفْرًا وَنِفَاقًا وَأَجْدَرُ أَلَّا يَعْلَمُوا حُدُودَ مَا أَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ عَلَىٰ رَسُولِهِ ۗ وَاللَّهُ عَلِيمٌ حَكِيمٌ ﴿٩٧﴾ وَمِنَ الْأَعْرَابِ مَنْ يَتَّخِذُ مَا يُنْفِقُ مَغْرَمًا وَيَتَرَبَّصُّ بِكُمْ الدَّوَائِرَ عَلَيْهِمْ دَائِرَةُ السَّوْءِ وَاللَّهُ سَمِيعٌ عَلِيمٌ ﴿٩٨﴾	
They will make excuses to you when you have returned to them. Say, 'Do not make excuses, we will never believe you. Verily, Allah has informed us of your news. And Allah will see your deeds, and His Messenger. Then you will be brought back to the Knower of the unseen and the seen, then He will inform you of what you used to do.'	
They will swear by Allah to you when you return to them so that you may turn away from them. So turn away from them; indeed, they are impure and their abode is Hell as a recompense for what they used to earn.	
They swear to you so that you may be pleased with them. But if you are pleased with them, then indeed, Allah is not pleased with the people who are defiantly disobedient.	
The bedouins are stronger in disbelief and hypocrisy and more likely not to know the limits of what Allah has revealed to His Messenger. And Allah is All-Knower, All-Wise.	
And among the bedouins are some who consider what they spend as a loss and they await for you turn of misfortune. Upon them will be a turn of evil. And Allah is All-Hearer, All-Knower.	

99. But among the bedouins are some who believe in Allah and the Last Day and consider what they spend as a means of nearness to Allah and of (obtaining) invocations of the Messenger. Behold! It is a means of nearness for them. Allah will admit them to **His** Mercy. Indeed, Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

100. And the first forerunners (in the faith) among the emigrants and the helpers and those who followed them in righteousness, Allah is pleased with them and they are pleased with **Him**. And **He** has prepared for them Gardens underneath which rivers flow, wherein they will abide forever. That is the great success.

101. And among those around you of the bedouins are hypocrites and (also) from the people of Madinah. They persist in hypocrisy. You do not know them but **We** know them. **We** will punish them twice, then they will be returned to a great punishment.

102. And (there are) others who have acknowledged their sins. They had mixed a righteous deed with another that was evil. Perhaps Allah will turn in mercy to them. Indeed, Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

103. Take from their wealth a charity

وَمِنَ الْأَعْرَابِ مَن يُؤْمِنُ بِاللَّهِ وَالْيَوْمِ	98	and the Day	in Allah	believes	(is he) who,	the bedouins	But among
الْآخِرِ وَيَتَّخِذُ مَا يُنْفِقُ قُرْبَتٍ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ		Allah	with	(as) means of nearness	he spends	what	and takes
وَصَلَوَاتِ الرَّسُولِ أَلَا إِنَّهَا قُرْبَةٌ		(is) a means of nearness	Indeed, it	Behold!	(of) the Messenger.	and invocations	
لَهُمْ سَيِّدُهُمْ اللَّهُ فِي رَحْمَتِهِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَفُورٌ		(is) Oft-Forgiving,	Allah	Indeed,	His Mercy.	to	Allah will admit them
رَحِيمٌ	99	the emigrants	among	the first	And the forerunners,	Most Merciful.	
وَالَّذِينَ اتَّبَعُوهُمْ بِإِحْسَانٍ رَّضِيَ اللَّهُ		Allah is pleased	in righteousness,	followed them	and those who	and the helpers	
عَنْهُمْ وَرَضُوا عَنْهُ وَأَعَدَّ لَهُمْ جَنَّاتٍ		Gardens	for them	And He has prepared	with Him .	and they are pleased	with them,
تَجْرِي تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا أَبَدًا ذَلِكَ		That	forever.	in it	will abide	the rivers,	underneath it
الْفَوْزُ الْعَظِيمُ	100	of	around you	And among those	the great.	(is) the success	
وَمِنَ الْأَعْرَابِ مَنَافِقُونَ وَمِنْ أَهْلِ الْمَدِينَةِ مَرَدُّوا		They persist	(of) the Madinah.	people	and (also) from	(are) hypocrites	the bedouins
عَلَى الْإِنْفَاقِ لَا تَعْلَمُهُمْ نَحْنُ نَعْلَمُهُمْ سَنُعَذِّبُهُمْ		We will punish them	[We] know them.	We	you know them,	not	the hypocrisy, in
مَرَّتَيْنِ ثُمَّ يُرَدُّونَ إِلَىٰ عَذَابٍ عَظِيمٍ	101	great.	a punishment	to	they will be returned	then	twice
وَأَآخَرُونَ اعْتَرَفُوا بِذُنُوبِهِمْ خَلَطُوا عَمَلًا صَالِحًا		righteous	a deed	They had mixed	their sins.	(who have) acknowledged	And others
وَعَمَلًا سَيِّئًا عَسَىٰ اللَّهُ أَن يَتُوبَ عَلَيْهِمْ إِنَّ		Indeed,	to them.	will turn (in mercy)	[that]	Allah	Perhaps
اللَّهُ عَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ	102	a charity,	their wealth	from	Take	Most Merciful.	(is) Oft-Forgiving,
		Allah					

by which you may purify them and cause them increase, and invoke (Allah's blessings) upon them. Indeed, your invocations are a reassurance for them. And Allah is All-Hearer, All-Knower.

104. Do they not know that it is Allah **Who** accepts repentance from **His** slaves and takes charities and that it is Allah **Who** is the Acceptor of repentance, Most Merciful.

105. And say, `Do, for Allah will observe your deeds and (so will) **His** Messenger and the believers. And you will be brought back to the Knower of the unseen and the seen, then **He** will inform you of what you used to do.`

106. And (there are) others who deferred for the Command of Allah - whether **He** will punish them or **He** will turn to them in mercy. And Allah is All-Knower, All-Wise.

107. And those who took a masjid for causing harm and disbelief and division among the believers and (as) a station for whoever had warred against Allah and **His** Messenger before. And they will surely swear, `We did not wish except the good.` And Allah bear witness that indeed, they are liars.

108. Do not stand (for prayer) in it ever. A masjid founded on righteousness from

تُطَهِّرُهُمْ	وَتُزَكِّيهِمْ	بِهَا	وَصَلِّ عَلَيْهِمْ	إِنَّ
purifying them	and cause them increase	by it,	and invoke upon them.	Indeed,
صَلَوَاتِكَ	سَكَنٌ	لَّهُمْ	وَاللَّهُ	سَمِيعٌ عَلَيْهِمُ
your invocations	(are a) reassurance	for them.	And Allah	All-Knower.
﴿١٠٦﴾	أَلَمْ يَعْلَمُوا أَنَّ اللَّهَ هُوَ	يَقْبَلُ	التَّوْبَةَ	
Do not	that they know	(is) He	(Who) accepts	the repentance
عَنْ عِبَادِهِ	وَيَأْخُذُ	الْصَّدَقَاتِ	وَأَنَّ اللَّهَ هُوَ	
from His slaves	and takes	the charities,	and that Allah,	He
التَّوَابُ	الرَّحِيمُ	﴿١٠٧﴾	وَقُلْ	اعْمَلُوا
(is) the Acceptor of repentance,	the Most Merciful.	104	And say,	Do,
فَسِيرَى اللَّهِ	عَمَلَكُمْ	وَرَسُولُهُ	وَالْمُؤْمِنُونَ	
then Allah will see	your deed	and His Messenger,	and the believers.	
وَسَتُرَدُّونَ	إِلَىٰ	عَلِيمٍ	الْغَيْبِ	وَالشَّهَادَةِ
And you will be brought back	to	(the) Knower	(of) the unseen	and the seen,
فَيُنَبِّئُكُمْ	بِمَا	كُنْتُمْ	تَعْمَلُونَ	﴿١٠٨﴾
then He will inform you	of what	you used (to)	do.	105
مُرْجُونَ	لِأَمْرِ اللَّهِ	إِمَّا	يُعَذِّبُهُمْ	وَأِمَّا
deferred	for the Command of Allah -	whether	He will punish them	or
يَتُوبُ	عَلَيْهِمْ	وَاللَّهُ	عَلِيمٌ	حَكِيمٌ
He will turn (in mercy)	to them.	And Allah	(is) All-Knower,	All-Wise.
﴿١٠٩﴾	وَالَّذِينَ	أَتَّخَذُوا	مَسْجِدًا	ضِرَازًا
And those who	take	a masjid	(for causing) harm	and (for) disbelief,
وَتَفَرِّقًا	بَيْنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ	وَارْصَادًا	لِمَنْ حَارَبَ	
and (for) division	among the believers,	and (as) a station	for whoever	warred
اللَّهُ	وَرَسُولُهُ	مِنْ قَبْلُ	وَلِيَحْلِفْنَ	إِنْ أَرَدْنَا
(against) Allah	and His Messenger	before.	And surely they will swear,	we wish
﴿١١٠﴾	إِلَّا الْحُسْنَىٰ	وَاللَّهُ	يَشْهَدُ	إِنَّهُمْ
except	the good.	But Allah	bears witness	(are) surely liars.
لَا	نَقَمَ فِيهِ أَبَدًا	لِمَسْجِدٍ أُسِّسَ عَلَى	التَّقْوَىٰ	مِنْ
(Do) not	in it stand	ever.	A masjid	founded on
from	the righteousness	on		

Surah 9: The Repentance (v. 104-108)

Part - 11

the first day is more worthy for you to stand in. Within it are men who love to purify themselves, and Allah loves those who purify themselves.

109. Then is one who founded his building on righteousness (with fear) from Allah and (seeking) His pleasure better or one who founded his building on the edge of a cliff about to collapse, so it collapsed with him in the Fire of Hell. And Allah does not guide the wrongdoing people.

110. Their building which they built will not cease to be a (cause of) doubt in their hearts until their hearts are cut into pieces. And Allah is All-Knower, All-Wise.

111. Indeed, Allah has purchased from the believers their lives and their wealth because for them is Paradise. They fight in the way of Allah, they slay and they are slain. (It is) a true promise (binding) upon Him in the Taurat, Injeel and the Quran. And who is more faithful to his promise than Allah? So rejoice in the transaction which you have contracted. And that is the great success.

112. (Successful are) those who turn in repentance, those who worship, those who praise, those who go out (in the way of Allah), those who bow down,

أَوَّلَ يَوْمٍ أَحَقُّ أَنْ تَقُومَ فِيهِ فِيهِ رِجَالٌ	(are) men	Within it	in it.	you stand	that	(is) more worthy	day	(the) first
يُحِبُّونَ أَنْ يَتَّهَرُوا وَاللَّهُ يُحِبُّ الْمُطَهِّرِينَ	the ones who purify themselves.	loves	and Allah	purify themselves,	to	who love		
أَفَمَنْ أَسَّسَ بُنْيَانَهُ عَلَى تَقْوَىٰ مِنْ	from	righteousness	on	his building	founded	Then is one who	108	
اللَّهِ وَرِضْوَانٍ خَيْرٌ أَمْ مَنْ أَسَّسَ بُنْيَانَهُ عَلَىٰ	on	his building	founded	one who	or	better	and (His) pleasure	Allah
شَفَا جُرْفٍ هَارٍ فَانْهَارَ بِهِ فِي نَارِ	(the) Fire	in	with him	so it collapsed	(about to) collapse,	(of) a cliff	edge	
جَهَنَّمَ وَاللَّهُ لَا يَهْدِي الْقَوْمَ الظَّالِمِينَ لَا	Not	109	the wrongdoing people.	guide	(does) not	And Allah	(of) Hell.	
يَزَالُ بُنْيَانُهُمُ الَّذِي بَنَوْا رِيبَةً فِي قُلُوبِهِمْ	their hearts	in	a (cause of) doubt	they built	which	their building	(will) cease	
إِلَّا أَنْ تَقَطَّعَ قُلُوبُهُمْ وَاللَّهُ عَلِيمٌ حَكِيمٌ	All-Wise.	(is) All-Knower,	And Allah	their hearts.	(are) cut into pieces	that	except	
إِنَّ اللَّهَ اشْتَرَىٰ مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ أَنْفُسَهُمْ	their lives	the believers	from	(has) purchased	Allah	Indeed,	110	
وَأَمْوَالَهُمْ بِأَنْ لَهُمُ الْجَنَّةُ يُفَقِّلُونَ فِي سَبِيلِ	(the) way	in	They fight	(is) Paradise.	for them	because	and their wealth,	
اللَّهِ فَيَقْتُلُونَ وَيُقْتَلُونَ وَعَدًا عَلَيْهِ حَقًّا فِي	in	true,	upon Him	A promise	and they are slain.	they slay	(of) Allah,	
التَّوْرَةِ وَالْإِنْجِيلِ وَالْقُرْآنِ وَمَنْ أَوْفَىٰ بِعَهْدِهِ	to his promise	(is) more faithful	And who	and the Quran.	and the Injeel	the Taurat		
مِنَ اللَّهِ فَاسْتَبَشِرُوا بَبَيْعِكُمُ الَّذِي بَايَعْتُمْ بِهِ	[with it].	you have contracted	which	in your transaction	So rejoice	Allah?	than	
وَذَٰلِكَ هُوَ الْفَوْزُ الْعَظِيمُ	Those who turn in repentance,	111	the great.	(is) the success	it	And that		
الْمُعِيدُونَ الْحَمِيدُونَ السَّابِقُونَ الرَّاكِعُونَ	those who bow down,	those who go out,	those who praise,	those who worship,				

those who prostrate, those who enjoin what is right and forbid what is wrong, and those who observe the limits of Allah. And give glad tidings to the believers.

113. It is not for the Prophet and those who believe to ask forgiveness for those who associate partners with Allah, even though they were relatives, after it has become clear to them that they are the companions of the Hellfire.

114. And Ibrahim's asking of forgiveness for his father was only because of a promise he had made to him. But when it became clear to him that he was an enemy to Allah, he dissociated from him. Indeed, Ibrahim was compassionate and forbearing.

115. And Allah will not let a people go astray after He has guided them until He has made clear to them what they should fear. Indeed, Allah is All-Knower of everything.

116. Indeed, to Allah belongs the dominion of the heavens and the earth, He gives life and causes death. And you do not have besides Allah any protector or

السَّاجِدُونَ وَالْأَمْرُونَ بِالْمَعْرُوفِ وَالنَّاهُونَ عَنِ الْمُنْكَرِ وَالْحَافِظُونَ لِحُدُودِ اللَّهِ وَبَشِّرِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ				
[on]	and those who forbid	the right	those who enjoin	those who prostrate,
وَالْحَافِظُونَ لِحُدُودِ اللَّهِ وَبَشِّرِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ				
And give glad tidings	(of) Allah.	(the) limits	and those who observe	the wrong,
وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا أَنْ يَسْتَغْفِرُوا لِلْمُشْرِكِينَ وَلَوْ كَانُوا أُولَىٰ قُرْبَىٰ مِنْ بَعْدِ مَا تَبَيَّنَ لَهُمْ أَنَّهُمْ أَصْحَابُ الْجَحِيمِ				
and those who	for the Prophet	(it) is	Not	112 (to) the believers.
they be	even though	for the polytheists,	they ask forgiveness	that believe
that they	to them,	has become clear	[what]	after near of kin,
وَمَا كَانُوا أَصْحَابَ الْجَحِيمِ				
was	And not	113	(of) the Hellfire.	(are the) companions
أَسْتَغْفَرُ لِأَبِيهِ إِلَّا عَنْ مَوْعِدَةٍ وَعَدَهَا إِيَّاهُ فَلَمَّا تَبَيَّنَ لَهُ أَنَّهُ عَدُوٌّ لِلَّهِ تَبَرَّأَ مِنْهُ إِنَّ إِبْرَاهِيمَ لَأَوَّاهٌ حَلِيمٌ				
because	except	for his father	(by) Ibrahim	(the) asking of forgiveness
that he	to him	it became clear	But when (to) him.	he had promised it (of) a promise
Ibrahim	Indeed,	from him.	he disassociated	to Allah, (was) an enemy
(for) Allah	is	And not	114	forbearing. (was) compassionate,
لِيُضِلَّ قَوْمًا بَعْدَ إِذْ هَدَيْتَهُمْ حَتَّىٰ يُبَيِّنَ لَهُمْ مَا يَتَّقُونَ إِنَّ اللَّهَ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيمٌ				
until	He has guided them	[when]	after	a people that He lets go astray
Allah	Indeed,	they should fear.	what	to them He makes clear
to Him (belongs)	Allah	Indeed,	115	(is) All-Knower. thing (of) every
وَمَنْ مِّمَّنْ أَلَّهِ الدِّينُ وَالْآرِضُ وَمَنْ مِّمَّنْ أَلَّهِ الدِّينُ وَالْآرِضُ				
and He causes death.	He gives life,	and the earth,	(of) the heavens	the dominion
and not	protector	any	besides Allah	for you And not

any helper.

117. Verily, Allah turned in mercy to the Prophets, the emigrants, and the helpers who followed him in the hour of difficulty after the hearts of a party of them had nearly deviated (from the right path), then He turned to them in mercy. Indeed, He is Most Kind and Most Merciful to them.

118. And (He also turned in mercy) to the three of those who were left behind when the earth, in spite of its vastness, was straitened for them, and their own souls were straitened for them till they were certain that there is no refuge from Allah except in Him. Then He turned to them in mercy so that they may repent. Indeed, Allah is the Acceptor of repentance, the Most Merciful.

119. O you who believe! Fear Allah and be with those who are truthful.

120. It was not (proper) for the people of Madinah and for those around them of the bedouins that they remain after (the departure of) the Messenger of Allah, or that they prefer their lives to his life. That is because they are not afflicted by thirst

نَصِيرٍ	لَقَدْ	تَابَ	اللَّهُ	عَلَى	النَّبِيِّ
any helper.	116	Verily,	Allah turned (in mercy)	to	the Prophet,
وَالْمُهَاجِرِينَ	وَالْأَنْصَارِ	الَّذِينَ	اتَّبَعُوهُ		
and the emigrants,	and the helpers	[those] who	followed him,		
فِي	سَاعَةِ	الْعُسْرَةِ	مِنْ	بَعْدِ	مَا
in	(the) hour	(of) difficulty	after	[what]	had nearly
يَزِيغُ	قُلُوبُ	فَرِيقٍ	مِنْهُمْ	ثُمَّ	تَابَ
deviated	(the) hearts	(of) a party	of them,	then	He turned (in mercy)
إِلَيْهِمْ	بِهِمْ	رَوْفٌ	رَّحِيمٌ	وَعَلَى	الثَّلَاثَةِ
Indeed, He	to them	(is) Most Kind,	Most Merciful.	And on	the three
الَّذِينَ	خَلْفُوا	حَتَّى	إِذَا	ضَاقَتْ	عَلَيْهِمُ
(of) those who	were left behind,	until	when	(was) straitened	for them
بِمَا	رَجَبَتْ	وَضَاقَتْ	عَلَيْهِمْ	أَنْفُسُهُمْ	
though	it was vast.	And (was) straitened	for them	their own souls	
وَوَظَنُوا	أَنْ	لَا	مَلْجَأَ	مِنَ	اللَّهِ
and they were certain	that	(there is) no	refuge	from	Allah
إِلَيْهِ	ثُمَّ	تَابَ	عَلَيْهِمْ	لِيَسْتَوْبُوا	إِنْ
to Him.	Then	He turned (in mercy)	to them	Indeed,	that they may repent.
اللَّهُ	هُوَ	التَّوَّابُ	الرَّحِيمُ		
Allah,	He	(is) the Acceptor of repentance,	the Most Merciful.	118	
يَا أَيُّهَا	الَّذِينَ	ءَامَنُوا	اتَّقُوا	اللَّهَ	وَكُونُوا
O you who believe!		Fear	Allah	with	and be
الصَّادِقِينَ	مَا	كَانَ	لِأَهْلِ		
those who are truthful.	119	Not	it was	(for) the people	
الْمَدِينَةِ	وَمَنْ	حَوْلَهُمْ	مِّنَ	الْأَعْرَابِ	أَنْ
of the Madinah	and who	were around them	of	the bedouins,	that
يَتَخَلَّفُوا	عَنْ	رَّسُولِ	اللَّهِ	وَلَا	يَرْغَبُوا
they remain behind	after	the Messenger	of Allah,	and not	their lives
عَنْ	نَفْسِهِ	ذَلِكَ	بِأَنَّهُمْ	لَا	يُصِيبُهُمْ
to	his life.	That is	because [they]	(does) not	afflict them

or fatigue or hunger in the way of Allah, nor they took any step that angers the disbelievers, nor do they inflict upon an enemy any infliction but that is recorded for them as a righteous deed. Indeed, Allah does not allow to be lost the reward of the good-doers.

121. Nor do they spend any spending small or big, or cross a valley but that is recorded for them, that Allah may reward them the best of what they used to do.

122. And it is not for the believers to go forth (to battle) all together. If a party from every group among them remained behind they may obtain understanding in the religion and warn the people when they return to them that they may beware (against evil).

123. O you who believe! Fight the disbelievers who are close to you and let them find harshness in you. And know that Allah is with those who fear (Him).

124. And whenever a Surah is revealed, some of them say, 'Which of you has had his faith increased

وَلَا نَصَبٌ وَلَا مَخْمَصَةٌ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ						
(of) Allah ,	(the) way	in	hunger	and not	fatigue	and not
وَلَا يَطْشُونَ مَوْطِئًا يَغِيظُ الْكُفَّارَ وَلَا يَنَالُونَ مِنْ عَدُوٍّ نَيْلًا إِلَّا كُتِبَ لَهُم بِهِ عَمَلٌ صَالِحٌ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يُضِيعُ						
and not	the disbelievers	that angers	any step	they step	and not	
for them	is recorded	except	an infliction	an enemy	on	they inflict
allow to be lost	(does) not	Allah	Indeed,	righteous.	(as) a deed	in it
أَجْرَ الْمُحْسِنِينَ وَلَا يَنْفِقُونَ نَفَقَةً						
any spending	they spend	And not	120	of the good-doers.	the reward	
صَغِيرَةً وَلَا كَبِيرَةً وَلَا يَقْطَعُونَ وَادِيًا إِلَّا كُتِبَ لَهُم لِيَجْزِيَهُمُ اللَّهُ أَحْسَنَ مَا كَانُوا						
but	a valley	they cross	and not	big,	and not	small
they used to	(of) what	the best	that Allah may reward them	for them,	is recorded	
يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿١٢١﴾ وَمَا كَانُ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ لِيَنْفِرُوا						
that they go forth	(for) the believers	is	And not	121	do.	
كَأَفَّةً فَلَوْلَا نَفَرَ مِنْ كُلِّ فِرْقَةٍ مِّنْهُمْ						
among them	group	every	from	go forth	So if not	all together.
طَائِفَةً لِّيَنْفَقَهُوا فِي الدِّينِ وَلِيُنذِرُوا						
and that they may warn	the religion,	in	that they may obtain understanding	a party		
قَوْمَهُمْ إِذَا رَجَعُوا إِلَيْهِمْ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَحْذَرُونَ						
beware.	so that they may	to them,	they return	when	their people	
يَتَأْتِيهَا الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا قَتِيلُوا الَّذِينَ يَلُونَكُمْ ﴿١٢٢﴾						
(are) close to you	those who	Fight	O you who believe!	122		
مِّنَ الْكُفَّارِ وَلِيَجِدُوا فِيكُمْ غِلَظَةً وَاعْلَمُوا أَنَّ						
that	And know	harshness.	in you	and let them find	the disbelievers,	of
اللَّهُ مَعَ الْمُتَّقِينَ ﴿١٢٣﴾ وَإِذَا مَا أُنزِلَتْ						
is revealed	And whenever	123	those who fear (Him).	(is) with	Allah	
سُورَةٍ فَمِنْهُمْ مَّن يَقُولُ أَيُّكُمْ زَادَتْهُ						
(has) increased [it]	Which of you	say,	(are some) who	among them	a Surah,	

by this?' As for those who believe, it has increased them in faith while they rejoice.

125. But as for those in whose hearts is a disease, it increases them in evil (in addition) to their evil. And they die while they are disbelievers.

126. Do they not see that they are tried every year once or twice? Yet they do not turn in repentance nor do they pay heed.

127. And whenever a Surah is revealed, they look at each other (saying), 'Does anyone see you?' Then they turn away. Allah has turned their hearts because they are a people who do not understand.

128. Certainly a Messenger has come to you from among yourselves. Grievous to him is what you suffer, (he is) concerned over you (i.e., your guidance), and to the believers he is kind and merciful.

129. But if they turn away, then say, 'Sufficient for me is Allah. There is no god except Him. On Him I put my trust. And He is the Lord of the Great Throne.'

هَذِهِ ۖ إِيْمَانًا فَأَمَّا الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا فزَادَتْهُمْ						
then it has increased them	believe	those who	As for	(in) faith?'	(by) this	
إِيْمَانًا وَهُمْ يَسْتَبْشِرُونَ ۖ وَأَمَّا الَّذِينَ فِي						
in	those,	But as for	124	rejoice.	and they	(in) faith
قُلُوبِهِمْ مَّرَضٌ ۖ فزَادَتْهُمْ رِجْسًا إِلَىٰ رِجْسِهِمْ						
their evil.	to	(in) evil	(it) increases them	(is) a disease,	their hearts	
وَمَاتُوا وَهُمْ كَافِرُونَ ۖ وَلَا يَرَوْنَ						
they see	Do not	125	(are) disbelievers.	while they	And they die	
أَنَّهُمْ يُفْتَنُونَ فِي كُلِّ عَامٍ مَّرَّةً أَوْ						
or	once	year	every	[in]	are tried	that they
مَرَّتَيْنِ ثُمَّ لَا يَتُوبُونَ وَلَا هُمْ						
they	and not	they turn (in repentance),	not	Yet	twice?	
يَذْكُرُونَ ۖ وَإِذَا مَا أَنزَلَتْ سُورَةٌ نَّظَرَ						
look	a Surah,	is revealed	And whenever	126	pay heed.	
بَعْضُهُمْ إِلَىٰ بَعْضٍ هَلْ يَرِيكُمْ مِنْ أَحَدٍ						
one?'	any	see you	'Does	others,	to	some of them
ثُمَّ انْصَرَفُوا ۖ صَرَفَ اللَّهُ قُلُوبَهُمْ بِأَنَّهُمْ						
because they	their hearts	Allah has turned away	they turn away.	Then		
قَوْمٌ لَا يَفْقَهُونَ ۖ لَقَدْ جَاءَكُمْ						
(has) come to you	Certainly,	127	they understand.	not	(are) a people	
رَسُولٌ مِّنْ أَنْفُسِكُمْ عَزِيزٌ عَلَيْهِ مَا عَنِتُّمْ						
you suffer,	(is) what	to him	Grievous	yourselves.	from	a Messenger
حَرِيصٌ عَلَيْكُمْ بِالْمُؤْمِنِينَ رَءُوفٌ رَّحِيمٌ						
(and) merciful.	(he is) kind	to the believers	over you,	(he is) concerned		
فَإِنْ تَوَلَّوْا فَقُلْ حَسْبِيَ اللَّهُ						
(is) Allah.	'Sufficient for me	then say,	they turn away,	But if	128	
لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ ۚ عَلَيْهِ تَوَكَّلْتُ						
I put my trust.	On Him	Him.	except	god	(There is) no	
وَهُوَ رَبُّ الْعَرْشِ الْعَظِيمِ						
129	the Great.	(of) the Throne,	(is the) Lord	And He		

In the name of Allah
the Most Gracious, the
Most Merciful.

1. *Alif Lam Ra.* These are
the verses of the wise
Book.

2. Is it a wonder for
mankind that **We**
revealed (Our
revelation) to a man from
among them (saying),
` Warn mankind and give
glad tidings to those who
believe that for them will
be a respectable position
near their Lord?` (But
the disbelievers say,
` Indeed, this is an
obvious magician.`

3. Indeed, your Lord is
Allah, the **One Who**
created the heavens and
the earth in six periods
and then established
Himself on the throne,
disposing the affairs (of
all things). There is no
intercessor except after
His permission. That is
Allah, your Lord, so
worship **Him**. Then will
you not remember?

4. To **Him**, you will all
return. The Promise of
Allah is true. Indeed,
He originates the
creation, then **He**
repeats it, so that **He**
may reward those who
believe and do good
deeds, in justice. But
those who disbelieve,
for them will be a drink
of boiling fluids and a
painful punishment
because

سورة يونس						
Surah Yunus						
بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ						
the Most Merciful.		the Most Gracious,		of Allah,		In the name
الرَّ		تِلْكَ		ءَايَاتُ		الْكِتَابِ الْحَكِيمِ
Is it		1		the wise.		(of) the Book
(are the) verses		These		Alif Lam Ra.		
لِلنَّاسِ عَجَبًا أَنْ أَوْحَيْنَا إِلَى رَجُلٍ مِّنْهُمْ						
from (among) them		a man		to		We revealed
that		a wonder		for the mankind		
أَنْ أَنْذِرِ النَّاسَ وَبَشِّرِ الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا أَنَّ						
that		believe		(to) those who		and give glad tidings
the mankind		Warn		that,		
لَهُمْ قَدَمٌ صَدِيقٌ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ قَالَ						
Said		their Lord?		near		(will be) a respectable position
for them						
الْكَافِرُونَ إِنَّ هَذَا لَسَاحِرٌ مُّبِينٌ						
2		obvious.		(is) surely a magician		this
Indeed,		the disbelievers,				
إِنَّ رَبَّكُمْ اللَّهُ الَّذِي خَلَقَ السَّمَوَاتِ						
the heavens		created		the One Who		(is) Allah
your Lord		Indeed,				
وَالْأَرْضِ فِي سِتَّةِ أَيَّامٍ ثُمَّ أَسْتَوَى عَلَى						
on		He established		then		periods,
six		in		and the earth		
الْعَرْشِ يُدِيرُ الْأَمْرَ مَا مِنْ شَفِيعٍ إِلَّا مِنْ بَعْدِ						
after		except		(is) any intercessor		Not
the affairs.		disposing		the Throne,		
إِذْنَهُ ذَلِكُمْ اللَّهُ رَبُّكُمْ فَاعْبُدُوهُ أَفَلَا						
Then will not		so worship Him.		your Lord,		(is) Allah,
That		His permission.				
تَذَكَّرُونَ إِنَّ إِلَهَكُمْ رَجَعُكُمْ جَمِيعًا وَعَدَ اللَّهُ						
(of) Allah		Promise		[all].		(will be) your return
To Him,		3		you remember?		
حَقًّا إِنَّهُ يَبْدَأُ الْخَلْقَ ثُمَّ يُعِيدُهُ لِيَجْزِيَ						
that He may reward		He repeats it,		then		the creation,
originates		Indeed, He		(is) true.		
الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ بِالْقِسْطِ وَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا						
disbelieved,		But those who		in justice.		the good deeds,
and did		believed		those who		
لَهُمْ شَرَابٌ مِّنْ حَمِيمٍ وَعَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ بِمَا						
because		painful,		and a punishment		boiling fluids
of		(will be) a drink		for them		

Surah 10: Yunus (v. 1-4)

Part - 11

they used to disbelieve.

5. **He** is the **One Who** made the sun a shining light and the moon a reflected light and determined for it phases, that you may know the numbers of years and the count (of time). Allah has not created this except in truth. **He** explains the Signs for a people who know.

6. Indeed, in the alternation of the night and the day and (in) what Allah has created in the heavens and the earth are Signs for a people who are God conscious.

7. Indeed, those who do not expect the meeting with Us and are pleased with the life of this world and feel satisfied with it, and those who are heedless of **Our** Signs.

8. Those - their abode will be the Fire because of what they used to earn.

9. Indeed, those who believe and do good deeds, their Lord will guide them by their faith. Underneath them rivers will flow in the Gardens of Delight.

10. Their prayer therein will be, `Glory be to **You**, O Allah!` And their greetings therein will be, `Peace`. And the last of their call will be, `All the Praise be

كَانُوا	يَكْفُرُونَ	هُوَ	الَّذِي	جَعَلَ		
made	(is) the One Who	He	4	disbelieve.	they used (to)	
الشَّمْسُ	ضِيَاءٌ	وَالْقَمَرَ	نُورًا	وَقَدَرَهُ		
and determined for it	a reflected light	and the moon	a shining light,	the sun		
مَنَازِلَ	لِنَعْلَمُوا	عَدَدَ	السِّنِينَ	وَالْحِسَابَ	مَا	
Not	and the count (of time).	(of) the years	(the) number	that you may know	phases,	
خَلَقَ	اللَّهُ	ذَلِكَ	إِلَّا	بِالْحَقِّ	يُفَصِّلُ	الْآيَاتِ
the Signs	He explains	in truth.	except	that	Allah	created
لِقَوْمٍ	يَعْلَمُونَ	إِنَّ	فِي	أَخْلَافٍ	الَّيْلِ	
(of) the night	(the) alternation	in	Indeed,	5	(who) know.	for a people
وَالنَّهَارِ	وَمَا	خَلَقَ	اللَّهُ	فِي	السَّمَوَاتِ	وَالْأَرْضِ
and the earth	the heavens,	in	Allah has created	and what	and the day	
لَا	يَكُنْ	لِقَوْمٍ	يَتَّقُونَ	إِنَّ	الَّذِينَ	
those who	Indeed,	6	who are God conscious.	for a people	(are) Signs	
لَا	يَرْجُونَ	لِقَاءَنَا	وَرَضُوا	بِالْحَيَاةِ	الدُّنْيَا	
(of) the world,	with the life	and are pleased	the meeting with Us	expect	(do) not	
وَأَطَاعُوا	أُولَئِكَ	مَأْوَهُمْ	النَّارُ	يَمَّا	كَانُوا	
heedless.	Our Signs,	(are) of	they	and those -	with it	and feel satisfied
أُولَئِكَ	مَأْوَهُمْ	النَّارُ	يَمَّا	كَانُوا		
they used (to)	for what	(will be) the Fire,	their abode	Those -	7	
يَكْسِبُونَ	إِنَّ	الَّذِينَ	ءَامَنُوا	وَعَمِلُوا		
and did	believed	those who	Indeed,	8	earn.	
أَصْلَحَتِ	يَهْدِيهِمْ	رَبُّهُمْ	بِإِيمَانِهِمْ	تَجْرَى	مِنْ	
from	Will flow	by their faith.	their Lord,	(will) guide them	good deeds,	
تَحْتِهِمْ	الْأَنْهَارُ	فِي	جَنَّاتِ	النَّعِيمِ		
9	(of) Delight.	the Gardens	in	the rivers,	underneath them	
دَعْوَتُهُمْ	فِيهَا	سُبْحَانَكَ	اللَّهُمَّ	وَتَحِيَّتُهُمْ		
And their greeting	O Allah!	(will be), `Glory be to You ,	therein	Their prayer		
فِيهَا	سَلَامٌ	وَعَاخِرُ	دَعْوَتُهُمْ	أَنَّ	الْحَمْدُ	
`All the Praise be	(will be) [that]	(of) their call	And the last	`Peace.`	therein (will be),	

to Allah, Lord of the worlds.'

11. And if Allah was to hasten the evil for mankind as **He** hastens for them the good, surely their term would have been decreed for them. But **We** leave those who do not expect the meeting with **Us**, in their transgression, wandering blindly.

12. And when affliction touches man, he calls **Us** lying on his side or sitting or standing. But when **We** remove from him his affliction, he passes on as if he had never called **Us** to (remove) the affliction that touched him. Thus it is made fair seeming to the extravagant what they used to do.

13. And verily **We** destroyed the generations before you when they wronged, and their Messengers came to them with clear proofs, but they were not to believe. Thus do **We** recompense the people who are criminals.

14. Then **We** made you successors in the earth after them so that **We** may see how you do.

15. And when **Our** Verses are recited to them as clear proofs, those who do not hope

لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿١٠﴾ وَلَوْ يَعْجَلُ اللَّهُ		And if		10		(of) the worlds.'		Lord		to Allah,	
لِلنَّاسِ الشَّرَّ أَسْتَعْجَلَهُمْ بِالْخَيْرِ		the good,		(as) He hastens for them		the evil,		for the mankind			
لَقَضَىٰ إِلَيْهِمْ أَجَلُهُمْ فَنَذَرُ		But We leave		their term.		for them		surely, would have been decreed			
الَّذِينَ لَا يَرْجُونَ لِقَاءَنَا فِي طُغْيَانِهِمْ		their transgression,		in		the meeting with Us,		expect		(do) not those who	
يَعْمَهُوتَ ﴿١١﴾ وَإِذَا مَسَّ الْإِنْسَانَ الضُّرُّ		the affliction		the man		touches		And when		11 wandering blindly.	
دَعَانَا لِجَنبِهِ أَوْ قَاعِدًا أَوْ قَائِمًا فَلَمَّا		But when		standing.		or		sitting		or (lying) on his side he calls Us,	
كَشَفْنَا عَنْهُ ضُرَّهُ مَرًّا كَأَن لَّمْ		(had) not		as if he		he passes on		his affliction		from him We remove	
يَدْعُنَا إِلَىٰ ضُرِّ مَسَّهُ كَذَلِكَ زُيِّنَ		(it) is made fair seeming		Thus		(that) touched him.		(the) affliction		for called Us	
لِلْمُتْرِفِينَ مَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿١٢﴾ وَلَقَدْ		And verily		12		do.		they used (to)		what to the extravagant	
أَهْلَكْنَا الْقُرُونَ مِن قَبْلِكُمْ لَمَّا ظَلَمُوا		they wronged,		when		before you		the generations		We destroyed	
وَجَاءَهُمْ رُسُلُهُم بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ وَمَا كَانُوا لِيُؤْمِنُوا		to believe.		they were		but not		with clear proofs,		their Messengers and came to them	
كَذَلِكَ نَجْزِي الْقَوْمَ الْمُجْرِمِينَ ﴿١٣﴾ ثُمَّ		Then		13		(who are) criminals.		the people		We recompense Thus	
جَعَلْنَاكُمْ خَلَائِفَ فِي الْأَرْضِ مِن بَعْدِهِمْ		after them		the earth		in		successors		We made you	
لِنَنْظُرَ كَيْفَ تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿١٤﴾ وَإِذَا تُتْلَىٰ		are recited		And when		14		you do.		how so that We may see	
عَلَيْهِمْ ءَايَاتُنَا بَيِّنَاتٍ قَالَ الَّذِينَ لَا يَرْجُونَ		hope		(do) not		those who		said		(as) clear proofs Our Verses to them	

for the meeting with Us say, `Bring us a Quran other than this or change it.` Say, `is not for me to change it on my own accord. I only follow what is revealed to me. Indeed, if I were to disobey my Lord, I fear the punishment of a Great Day.`

16. Say, `If Allah had willed, I would not have recited it to you, and He would have not made it known to you. Verily, I have stayed among you a lifetime before it. Then will you not use reason?`

17. So who does more wrong than he who invents a lie against Allah or denies His Signs? Indeed, the criminals will not succeed.

18. And they worship other than Allah that which neither harms them nor benefits them, and they say, `These are our intercessors with Allah.` Say, `Do you inform Allah of that which He does not know in the heavens and in the earth?` Glorified and Exalted is He above what they associate (with Him).

لِقَاءَنَا أَنْتَ بِشْرَانِ غَيْرِ هَذَا أَوْ						
or	this	other (than)	a Quran	`Bring us	(for the) meeting (with) Us,	
بَدَّلَهُ قُلْ مَا يَكُونُ لِي أَنْ أُبَدِّلَهُ						
I change it	that	for me	(it) is	`Not	Say,	change it.`
مِنْ تِلْقَائِي نَفْسِي إِنْ أَتَّبِعُ إِلَّا مَا يُوحَىٰ						
is revealed	what	except	I follow	Not	my own accord.	of
إِلَّهِ إِيَّيْ أَخَافُ إِنْ عَصَيْتُ رَبِّي عَذَابٌ						
(the) punishment	my Lord,	I were to disobey	if	[I] fear	Indeed, I	to me.
يَوْمٍ عَظِيمٍ ﴿١٥﴾ قُلْ لَوْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ مَا						
not	Allah (had) willed,	`If	Say,	15	(of) a Great Day.	
تَلَوْتُهُ عَلَيْكُمْ وَلَا أَدْرَبُكُمْ بِهِ						
He (would) have made it known to you.	and not	to you,	I (would) have recited it			
فَقَدْ لَبِثْتُ فِيكُمْ عُمُرًا مِّن قَبْلِهِ						
before it.	a lifetime	among you	I have stayed	Verily,		
أَفَلَا تَعْقِلُونَ ﴿١٦﴾ فَمَنْ أَظْلَمُ مِمَّن						
than he who	(is) more wrong	So who	16	you use reason?	Then will not	
أَفْتَرَىٰ عَلَى اللَّهِ كَذِبًا أَوْ كَذَّبَ بِآيَاتِهِ						
His Signs?	denies	or	a lie	Allah	against	invents
إِنَّهُمْ لَا يُفْلِحُ ﴿١٧﴾ الْمُجْرِمُونَ وَيَعْبُدُونَ						
And they worship	17	the criminals.	will succeed	not	Indeed,	
مِن دُونِ اللَّهِ مَا لَا يَضُرُّهُمْ وَلَا						
and not	harm them	(does) not	that (which)	other than Allah		
يَنْفَعُهُمْ وَيَقُولُونَ هَؤُلَاءِ شَفَعَتُونَا عِنْدَ						
with	(are) our intercessors	`These	and they say,	benefit them,		
اللَّهِ قُلْ أَتَنْبِئُونَ اللَّهَ بِمَا لَا يَعْلَمُ						
He does not know	of what	Allah	`Do you inform	Say,	Allah.	
فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَلَا فِي الْأَرْضِ سُبْحَانَهُ						
Glorified is He	the earth?	in	and not	the heavens	in	
وَتَعَالَىٰ عَمَّا يُشْرِكُونَ ﴿١٨﴾ وَمَا كَانَ						
was	And not	18	they associate (with Him).	above what	and Exalted	

19. And mankind was but one community, then they differed. And had it not been for a word that preceded from your Lord, it would have been judged between them concerning that over which they differ.

النَّاسُ إِلَّا أُمَّةً وَاحِدَةً فَاخْتَلَفُوا وَلَوْلَا	And had (it) not been	then they differed.	one community,	but	the mankind
كَلِمَةٍ سَبَقَتْ مِنْ رَبِّكَ لَقُضِيَ	surely, it (would) have been judged	your Lord,	from	(that) preceded	a word
بَيْنَهُمْ فِيمَا فِيهِ يَخْتَلِفُونَ وَيَقُولُونَ	And they say,	19	they differ.	[therein] concerning what	between them

20. And they say, `Why is a Sign not sent down to him from his Lord?' So say, `The unseen is only for Allah, so wait; indeed, I am waiting with you.'

لَوْلَا أَنْزَلَ عَلَيْهِ آيَةً مِنْ رَبِّهِ فَقُلْ	So say,	his Lord?	from	a Sign	to him	is sent down	`Why not
إِنَّمَا الْغَيْبُ لِلَّهِ فَانْتَظِرُوا إِنِّي مَعَكُمْ مِنَ	among	with you	indeed, I am	so wait;	(is) for Allah,	the unseen	`Only

21. And when We let mankind taste mercy after adversity has touched them, behold! They plot against Our Verses. Say, `Allah is more swift in planning.' Indeed, Our Messengers (Angels) write down that which you plot.

الْمُنْتَظِرِينَ									وَإِذَا		أَذَقْنَا النَّاسَ		رَحْمَةً	
the ones who wait.							20		And when		We let [the] mankind taste		mercy	
مِّنْ بَعْدِ ضَرَاءَ							مَسَّتْهُمْ		إِذَا		لَهُمْ مَكْرٌ		فِي	
adversity							has touched them,		behold!		They have		a plot	
after														

22. He is the One Who enables you to travel in the land and the sea, until, when you are in ships and they sail with them by a good wind, and they rejoice therein, there comes a stormy wind and the waves come upon them from everywhere and they think that they are surrounded with them. They call Allah, sincere to Him in religion, (saying), `If You save us from this, we will surely be among the thankful.'

ءَايَاتِنَا قُلِ اللَّهُ أَسْرَعُ مَكْرًا إِنَّ رُسُلَنَا	Our Messengers	Indeed, (in) planning.	(is) more swift	`Allah	Say,	Our Verses.
يَكْتُبُونَ مَا تَمْكُرُونَ هُوَ الَّذِي	(is) the One Who	He	21	you plot.	what	write down

23. But when He saves them,

يُسِيرُكُمْ فِي الْبَرِّ وَالْبَحْرِ حَتَّى إِذَا كُنْتُمْ	you are	when	until,	and the sea,	the land	in	enables you to travel
فِي الْفُلِكِ وَجَرِينَ بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِمْ طَبَّيْهُ وَقَرِحُوا	and they rejoice	good,	with a wind	with them	and they sail	the ships	in

بِهَا جَاءَتْهَا رِيحٌ عَاصِفٌ وَجَاءَهُمُ الْمَوْجُ مِنْ	from	the waves	and comes to them	stormy,	a wind	comes to it	therein
كُلِّ مَكَانٍ وَظَنُوا أَنَّهُمْ أُحِيطَ بِهِمْ دَعَوُا	They call	with them.	are surrounded	that they	and they assume	place,	every

اللَّهُ مُخْلِصِينَ لَهُ الدِّينَ لَئِنْ أَنْجَيْتَنَا مِنْ							
from	You save us	(saying) `If	(in) the religion,	to Him	sincerely	Allah	
هَذِهِ لَنَكُونَنَّ مِنَ الشَّاكِرِينَ فَلَمَّا أَنْجَيْنَاهُمْ							
He saved them,	But when	22	the thankful.	among	surely we will be	this,	

behold! They rebel in the earth without right. O mankind! Your rebellion is only against yourselves, an enjoyment of the life of this world. Then to Us is your return, and We will inform you of what you used to do.

24. The example of the life of this world is only like water which We sent down from the sky that the plants of the earth absorb, from which the men and the cattle eat, until, when the earth takes its adornment and is beautified and its people think that they have all the power over it, there comes to it Our command by night or by day, and We make it as a harvest clean-mown, as if it had not flourished yesterday. Thus We explain the Signs for a people who reflect.

25. And Allah calls to the Home of Peace, and guides whom He wills to the straight path.

26. For those who do good is the best (reward) and more. Neither dust nor humiliation will cover their faces. Those are the companions of Paradise, they will abide in it forever.

27. And those who earn evil deeds, the recompense

إِذَا هُمْ يَبْعُونَ فِي الْأَرْضِ بِغَيْرِ الْحَقِّ	behold!	They	rebel	in	the earth	without	[the] right.
يَأْتِيهَا النَّاسُ إِنَّمَا بِغَيْرِكُمْ عَلَى أَنْفُسِكُمْ مَتَّعَ	O mankind!	Only	your rebellion	(is) against	yourselves,	(the) enjoyment	
الْحَيَوةِ الدُّنْيَا ثُمَّ إِلَيْنَا مَرْجِعُكُمْ فَنُنَبِّئُكُمْ بِمَا	(of) the life	(of) the world.	Then	to Us	(is) your return	and We will inform you	of what
كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٢٣﴾ إِنَّمَا مَثَلُ الْحَيَوةِ الدُّنْيَا	you used (to)	do.	23	Only	(the) example	(of) the life	(of) the world
كَمَا أَنْزَلْنَاهُ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ فَاخْتَلَطَ بِهِ نَبَاتُ	(is) like (the) water	which We sent down	from	the sky,	so absorbs	[with] it,	(the) plants
الْأَرْضِ مِمَّا يَأْكُلُ النَّاسُ وَالْأَنْعَامُ حَتَّى إِذَا	(of) the earth	from which	eat	the men	and the cattle,	until	when
أَخَذَتِ الْأَرْضُ زُخْرُفَهَا وَأَزْيَنَتْ وَظَنَ أَهْلُهَا أَنَّهُمْ	takes	the earth	its adornment	and is beautified	and think	its people	that they
قَدِرُوا عَلَيْهَا أَتْنَاهَا أَمَرًا لَيْلًا أَوْ نَهَارًا	have the power	over it,	comes (to) it	Our command	(by) night	or	(by) day,
فَجَعَلْنَاهَا حَصِيدًا كَأَن لَّمْ تَغْنَبْ بِالْأَمْسِ كَذَلِكَ	and We make it	a harvest clean-mown,	as if	not	it had flourished	yesterday.	Thus
نُفَصِّلُ الْآيَاتِ لِقَوْمٍ يَنْفَكِرُونَ ﴿٢٤﴾ وَاللَّهُ	We explain	the Signs	for a people	who reflect.	24	And Allah	
يَدْعُوا إِلَى دَارِ السَّلَامِ وَيَهْدِي مَنْ يَشَاءُ	calls	to	(the) Home	(of) the Peace,	and guides	whom	He wills
إِلَى صِرَاطٍ مُسْتَقِيمٍ ﴿٢٥﴾ لِلَّذِينَ أَحْسَنُوا الْحُسْنَىٰ	to	(the) straight path.	25	For those who	do good	(is) the best	
وَزِيَادَةٌ وَلَا يَرْهَقُ وُجُوهَهُمْ قَتَرٌ وَلَا	and more.	And not	(will) cover	their faces	dust	and not	
ذِلَّةٌ أُولَٰئِكَ أَصْحَابُ الْجَنَّةِ هُمْ فِيهَا	humiliation.	Those	(are the) companions	(of) Paradise,	they	in it	
خَالِدُونَ ﴿٢٦﴾ وَالَّذِينَ كَسَبُوا السَّيِّئَاتِ جَزَاءُ	(will) abide forever.	26	And those who	earned	the evil deeds,	(the) recompense	

of an evil deed is the like thereof, and humiliation will cover them. They will not have from Allah any defender. As if their faces had been covered with the darkness of night. Those are the companions of the Fire, they will abide in it forever.

28. And the Day **We** will gather them all together, then **We** will say to those who associated partners with Allah, `(Remain in) your place, you and your partners.` Then **We** will separate them, and their partners will say, `It was not us that you used to worship.`

29. So Allah is sufficient as a witness between you and us that we were unaware of your worship.

30. There (on that Day), every soul will be put to trial for what it did previously, and they will be returned to Allah, their true Lord, and will be lost from them whatever they used to invent.

31. Say, `Who provides for you from the sky and the earth? Or who controls hearing and sight? And who brings the living out of the dead and brings the dead out of the living? And who

سَيَعْتَمِدُ	بِمِثْلِهَا	وَتَرَهَقُهُمْ	ذِلَّةٌ	مَا لَهُمْ
(of) an evil deed	(is) like it,	and (will) cover them	humiliation.	They will not have
مِّنَ اللَّهِ	مِنْ عَاصِمٍ	كَأَنَّمَا	أُغْشِيَتْ	وُجُوهُهُمْ
from Allah	any defender.	As if	had been covered	their faces
قِطْعًا	مِّنَ	الَّيْلِ مُظْلِمًا	أُولَئِكَ	أَصْحَابُ
(with) pieces	from	the darkness (of) night.	Those	(are the) companions
النَّارِ	هُمْ	فِيهَا	خَالِدُونَ	وَيَوْمَ
(of) the Fire,	they	in it	(will) abide forever.	And (the) Day
نَحْشُرُهُمْ	جَمِيعًا	ثُمَّ	نَقُولُ	لِلَّذِينَ
We will gather them	all together,	then	We will say	to those who
أَشْرَكُوا	مَكَانَكُمْ	أَنْتُمْ	وَشُرَكَاءُكُمْ	
associate partners (with Allah),	(Remain in) your place	you	and your partners.`	
فَزَيَّلْنَا	بَيْنَهُمْ	وَقَالَ	شُرَكَاءُهُمْ	مَا
Then We will separate	[between] them,	and (will) say	their partners,	`Not
كُنْتُمْ	إِنَّا نَا تَعْبُدُونَ	فَكَفَى	بِاللَّهِ	شَهِيدًا
you used (to)	worship us.`	So sufficient	(is) Allah	(as) a witness
بَيْنَنَا	وَبَيْنَكُمْ	إِنْ	كُنَّا	عَنْ عِبَادَتِكُمْ
between us	and between you	that	we were	of your worship
لَغَفْلِينَ	هُنَاكَ	تَبْلَوُا	كُلُّ نَفْسٍ	مَا
certainly unaware.	There	will be put to trial	every soul	(for) what
أَسْلَفَتْ	وَرُدُّوْا	إِلَى اللَّهِ	مَوْلَاهُمْ	الْحَقِّ
it did previously,	and they will be returned	to Allah	their Lord	the true,
وَضَلَّ	عَنْهُمْ	مَا	كَانُوا	يَقْتَرُونَ
and will be lost	from them	what	they used (to)	invent.
قُلْ	مَنْ	يَرْزُقُكُمْ	مِّنَ السَّمَاءِ	وَالْأَرْضِ
Say,	`Who	provides for you	from the sky	and the earth?
يَمْلِكُ	السَّمْعَ	وَالْأَبْصَرَ	وَمَنْ	يُخْرِجُ
controls	the hearing	and the sight?	And who	brings out
مِنَ	الْمَيِّتِ	وَيُخْرِجُ	الْمَيِّتِ	مِنَ الْحَيِّ
from	the dead,	and brings forth	the dead	from the living?
وَمَنْ				And who

disposes the affairs?
Then they will say
`Allah.` Then say `Th
will you not fear **Him**?

32. For that is Allah, your
true Lord. So what can
be beyond truth except
error? So how are you
turned away.

33. Thus the Word of
your Lord is proved
true upon those who
defiantly disobeyed,
that they will not
believe.

34. Say, `Is there o
your partners any who
originates the creation
and then repeats it?`
Say, `Allah originate
the creation and then
repeats it. So how are
you deluded?`

35. Say, `Is there o
your partners any who
guides to the truth?`
Say, `Allah guides to
the truth. Is then he
who guides to the truth
more worthy to be
followed or he who
guides not, unless he is
guided? Then what is
(wrong) with you, how
do you judge?`

36. And most of them
follow nothing except
assumption. Indeed,
assumption does not
avail anything against
the truth. Indeed, Allah
is All-Knower of what
they do.

37. And it was not
(possible) that this
Qur`an, could be
produced

يَذِيرُ	الْأَمْرَ	فَسَيَقُولُونَ	اللَّهُ	فَقُلْ	أَفَلَا
disposes	the affairs?	Then they will say,	`Allah.`	Then say,	`Then will not
نَنْقُوتُ	فَذَلِكُمْ	اللَّهُ	رَبُّكُمْ	الْحَقُّ	فَمَاذَا
you fear (Him)?	31	For that	(is) Allah,	your Lord,	the true.
فَمَاذَا	بَعْدَ الْحَقِّ	إِلَّا الضَّلَالُ	فَأَنَّى	تَصْرِفُونَ	
So what (can be)	after	the truth	except	the error?	So how (are) you turned away.
كَذَلِكَ	حَقَّتْ	كَلِمَتُ	رَبِّكَ	عَلَى الَّذِينَ	
Thus	(is) proved true	(the) Word	(of) your Lord	upon	those who
فَسَقُوا	أَنَّهُمْ	لَا	يُؤْمِنُونَ	قُلْ	هَلْ
defiantly disobeyed,	that they	(will) not	believe.	33	Say,
مِنْ	شُرَكَائِكُمْ	مَنْ	يَبْدَأُ	الْخَلْقَ	ثُمَّ
of	your partners	(any) who	originates	the creation	then
قُلْ	اللَّهُ	يَكْبَدُ	الْخَلْقَ	ثُمَّ	يُعِيدُهُ
Say,	Allah	originates	the creation	then	repeats it.
تُؤْفِكُونَ	قُلْ	هَلْ	مِنْ	شُرَكَائِكُمْ	مَنْ
you are deluded?	34	Say,	Is (there)	of	(any) who
يَهْدِي	إِلَى	الْحَقِّ	قُلْ	اللَّهُ	يَهْدِي
guides	to	the truth?	Say,	Allah	guides
أَفَمَنْ	يَهْدِي	إِلَى	الْحَقِّ	أَحَقُّ	أَنْ
Is then (he) who	guides	to	the truth	more worthy	that
أَمَّنْ	لَا	يَهْدِي	إِلَّا	أَنْ	يُهْدَى
or (he) who	(does) not	guide	unless	[that]	he is guided?
لَكُمْ	كَيْفَ	تَحْكُمُونَ	وَمَا	يَنْبَغُ	أَكْثَرُهُمْ
(is) for you,	how	you judge?	35	And not	most of them
إِلَّا	ظَنًّا	إِنَّ	الظَّنَّ	لَا	يُغْنِي
except	assumption.	Indeed,	the assumption	(does) not	avail
الْحَقِّ	شَيْئًا	إِنَّ	اللَّهُ	عَلِيمٌ	بِمَا
the truth	anything.	Indeed,	Allah	(is) All-Knower	of what
وَمَا	كَانَ	هَذَا	أَلْفَرَعًا	أَنْ	يُفْتَرَى
And not	is	this	the Quran,	that	(it could be) produced
36					

by other than Allah, but (it is) a confirmation of that which was before it and a detailed explanation of the Book, about which there is no doubt, from the Lord of the worlds.

38. Or do they say, 'He has invented it?' Say, 'Then bring a Surah like it, and call upon (for help) whoever you can besides Allah, if you are truthful.'

39. Nay, they have denied that which they could not encompass in knowledge thereof and whose interpretation has not yet come to them. Thus denied those who were before them. So observe how was the end of the wrongdoers.

40. And of them are some who believe in it, and of them are some who do not believe in it. And your Lord is All-Knower of the corrupters.

41. And if they deny you then say, 'For me are my deeds, and for you are your deeds. You are disassociated from what I do, and I am disassociated from what you do.'

42. And among them are some who listen to you. But can you cause the deaf to hear, even though they do not use reason?

43. And among them are some who look at you. But can you guide the blind, even though

مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ وَلَكِنْ تَصْدِيقَ الَّذِي بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ	(was) before it	(of that) which	(it is) a confirmation	but	other than Allah,	by
وَتَفْصِيلَ الْكِتَابِ لَا رَيْبَ فِيهِ مِنْ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ	from	in it,	doubt	(there is) no	(of) the Book,	and a detailed explanation
رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ۚ أَمْ يَقُولُونَ افْتَرَاهُ قُلْ	Say,	'He has invented it?'	(do) they say,	Or	37	(of) the worlds. (the) Lord
فَأْتُوا بِسُورَةٍ مِثْلِهِ وَادْعُوا مَنِ اسْتَطَعْتُمْ	you can	whoever	and call	like it	a Surah	'Then bring
مَنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ ۚ بَلْ كَذَّبُوا	they denied	Nay,	38	truthful.'	you are	if besides Allah,
بِمَا لَمْ يُحِيطُوا بِعِلْمِهِ وَلَمَّا يَأْتِهِمْ	has come (to) them	and not	(of) its knowledge	they could encompass	not	what
تَأْوِيلُهُ كَذَلِكَ كَذَّبَ الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ فَانْظُرْ كَيْفَ	how	then see	before them,	those	denied	Thus its interpretation.
كَانَ عَقِبَهُ الظَّالِمِينَ ۚ وَمِنْهُمْ مَن يُّؤْمِنُ	believes	(is one) who	And of them	39	(of) the wrongdoers.	(the) end was
بِهِ وَمِنْهُمْ مَن لَا يُؤْمِنُ بِهِ وَرَبُّكَ	And your Lord	in it,	believe	(does) not	(is one) who	and of them in it,
أَعْلَمُ بِالْمُفْسِدِينَ ۚ وَإِنْ كَذَّبُوكَ فَقُلْ لِي	'For me	then say,	they deny you	And if	40	of the corrupters. (is) All-Knower
عَمَلٍ وَلَكُمْ عَمَلُكُمْ أَنْتُمْ بَرِيءُونَ مِمَّا	from what	(are) disassociated	You	(are) your deeds.	and for you	(are) my deeds,
أَعْمَلُ وَأَنَا بَرِيءٌ مِمَّا تَعْمَلُونَ وَمِنْهُمْ	And among them	41	you do.'	from what	disassociated	and I am I do,
مَنْ يَسْتَعْمُونَ إِلَيْكَ أَفَأَنْتَ تَسْمِعُ الصَّمَّ وَلَوْ	even though	cause the deaf to hear	But (can) you	to you.	listen	(are some) who
كَانُوا لَا يَعْقِلُونَ ۚ وَمِنْهُمْ مَن	(are some) who	And among them	42	use reason?	(do) not	they [were]
يَنْظُرُ إِلَيْكَ أَفَأَنْتَ تَهْدِي الْأَعْمَى وَلَوْ	even though	the blind	guide	But (can) you	at you.	look

they do not see?

44. Indeed, Allah does not wrong the people at all, but (it is) the people who wrong themselves.

45. And the Day He will gather them, (it will be) as if they had not remain (in the world) but an hour of the day, and they will recognize each other. Certainly, those will have lost who denied the meeting with Allah and were not guided.

46. And whether We show you some of that which We promised them, or We cause you to die, then to Us is their return, then Allah is a Witness over what they do.

47. And for every nation is a Messenger. So when their Messenger comes, it will be judged between them in justice, and they will not be wronged.

48. And they will say, 'When will this promise (be fulfilled), if you are truthful?'

49. Say, 'I do not have power for myself (to cause) any harm or any profit except what Allah wills. For every nation is a (specified) term. When their term is reached, they cannot remain behind an hour, nor can they precede it.'

50. Say, 'Have you considered, if

كَانُوا لَا يَبْصُرُونَ	إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا	43	see?	(do) not	they [were]
يَظْلِمُ النَّاسَ شَيْئًا وَلَكِنَّ النَّاسَ أَنْفُسَهُمْ يَظْلِمُونَ					
وَيَوْمَ يُحْشَرُهُمْ	كَانَ لَمْ يَلْبَسُوا إِلَّا	44	And the Day	He will gather them ,	except they had not remained as if
سَاعَةً مِّنَ النَّهَارِ يَتَعَارَفُونَ بَيْنَهُمْ					
قَدْ خَسِرَ الَّذِينَ كَذَّبُوا بِلِقَاءِ اللَّهِ وَمَا					
كَانُوا مُهْتَدِينَ	وَإِمَّا نُرِيَنَّكَ بَعْضَ	45	And whether	We show you	some
الَّذِي نَعَدُهُمْ أَوْ نَوَفِّئُكَ فَإِلَيْنَا مَرْجِعُهُمْ					
ثُمَّ اللَّهُ شَهِيدٌ عَلَىٰ مَا يَفْعَلُونَ	46	they do.	what	over	(is) a Witness Allah then
وَلِكُلِّ أُمَّةٍ رَّسُولٌ فَإِذَا جَاءَ رَسُولُهُمْ					
قُضِيَ بَيْنَهُمْ بِالْقِسْطِ وَهُمْ لَا يُظْلَمُونَ					
وَيَقُولُونَ مَتَىٰ هَذَا الْوَعْدُ إِن كُنتُمْ	47	And they will say,	'When	(will) this,	the promise (be fulfilled), if you are
صَادِقِينَ	قُلْ لَا أَمْلِكُ لِنَفْسِي ضَرًّا	48	Say,	Not	truthful?'
وَلَا نَفْعًا إِلَّا مَا شَاءَ اللَّهُ لِكُلِّ أُمَّةٍ					
أَجَلٌ إِذَا جَاءَ أَجَلُهُمْ فَلَا يَسْتَعْجِلُونَ سَاعَةً					
وَلَا يَسْتَقْدِمُونَ	قُلْ أَرَأَيْتُمْ	49	Say,	if	Do you see,

His punishment comes to you by night or by day, what portion of it would the criminals wish to hasten?

51. Then is it that when it has (actually) occurred you will believe in it? Now? And certainly you were seeking to hasten it?

52. Then it will be said to those who wronged, `Taste the everlasting punishment! Are you being recompensed except for what you used to earn?`

53. And they ask you to inform, `Is it true? Say, `Yes, by my Lord Indeed, it is the truth, and you cannot escape it.`

54. And if every soul that wronged had everything on earth, it would seek to ransom itself with it. And they will confide regret when they see the punishment. But they will be judged in justice, and they will not be wronged.

55. No doubt! Indeed, to Allah belongs whatever is in the heavens and the earth. No doubt! Indeed, the Promise of Allah is true. But most of them do not know.

56. He gives life and causes death, and to Him you will be returned.

57. O mankind! Verily there has come to you an instruction from

أَتُنْكُمُ عَذَابُهُ بَيِّنَاتًا أَوْ نَهَارًا مَّاذَا					
what (portion)	(by) day,	or	(by) night	His punishment	comes to you
يَسْتَعْجِلُ مِنْهُ الْمُجْرِمُونَ ﴿٥٠﴾ أَثُمَّ إِذَا مَا					
when	Is (it) then	50	the criminals?	of it would (wish to) hasten	
وَقَعَّ ءَامَنُمْ بِهِ ءَالِكُنْ وَقَدْ كُنْتُمْ					
you were	And certainly	Now?	in it?	you (will) believe	(it had) occurred
بِهِ فَسْتَعْجِلُونَ ﴿٥١﴾ ثُمَّ قِيلَ لِلَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا					
wronged,	to those who	it will be said	Then	51	seeking to hasten it?
ذُوقُوا عَذَابَ الْخُلْدِ هَلْ تُجْزَوْنَ إِلَّا					
except	Are you (being) recompensed		the everlasting.	punishment	` Taste
بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَكْسِبُونَ ﴿٥٢﴾ وَيَسْتَسْئِلُونَكَ أَحَقُّ هُوَ					
` Is it true?	And they ask you to inform		52	earn?	you used (to) for what
قُلْ إِي وَرَبِّي إِنَّهُ لَحَقُّ وَمَا أَنتُمْ					
you	and not	(is) surely the truth,	Indeed, it	by my Lord!	` Yes, Say,
بِمُعْجِزَاتِكَ ﴿٥٣﴾ وَلَوْ أَنَّ لِكُلِّ نَفْسٍ ظَلَمَتْ					
(that) wronged,	soul	for every	that	And if	53 (can) escape (it).`
مَا فِي الْأَرْضِ لَأَقْتَدَتْ بِهِ وَأَسْرُوا					
and they (will) confide	with it,	it (would) seek to ransom	the earth,	(is) in	whatever
الذَّامَةَ لَمَّا رَأَوْا الْعَذَابَ وَفُضِيَ بَيْنَهُمْ					
between them	But will be judged		the punishment.	they see	when the regret
بِالْقِسْطِ وَهُمْ لَا يُظْلَمُونَ ﴿٥٤﴾ إِلَّا					
indeed,	No doubt,	54	(be) wronged.	will not	and they in justice,
لِلَّهِ مَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ ٥٥					
No doubt	and the earth.		the heavens	(is) in	(is) whatever for Allah
إِنَّ وَعْدَ اللَّهِ حَقٌّ وَلَكِنَّ أَكْثَرَهُمْ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ					
know.	(do) not	most of them	But	(is) true.	(the) Promise of Allah indeed,
هُوَ يُحْيِي وَيُمِيتُ وَإِلَيْهِ تُرْجَعُونَ ﴿٥٥﴾					
you will be returned.	and to Him	and causes death,		gives life	He 55
يَأَيُّهَا النَّاسُ قَدْ جَاءَكُمْ مَوْعِظَةٌ مِّنْ ﴿٥٦﴾					
from	an instruction	has come to you	Verily	O mankind! 56	

your Lord and a healing for what is in your breasts and guidance and mercy for the believers.

58. Say, `In the Bounty of Allah and in His Mercy - in that let them rejoice.` It is better than what they accumulate.

59. Say, `Have you seen what Allah has sent down to you of the provision, and you have made of it unlawful and lawful?` Say, `Has Allah permitted you or do you invent (lies) against Allah?`

60. And what will be the assumptions of those who invent lies against Allah on the Day of Judgment? Indeed, Allah is Full of Bounty to mankind, but most of them are not grateful.

61. And you are not in any situation or recite from the Quran and you do not do any deed except that We are a witnesses over you when you are engaged in it. And not escapes from your Lord (even as much as) the weight of an atom in the earth and in the heavens or (anything) smaller than that or greater but is (written) in a clear Record.

62. No doubt!

رَبِّكُمْ وَشِفَاءٌ لِّمَا فِي الصُّدُورِ وَهُدًى وَرَحْمَةٌ						
and mercy	and guidance	your breasts,	(is) in	for what	and a healing	your Lord,
لِّلْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٥٧﴾ قُلْ بِفَضْلِ اللَّهِ وَبِرَحْمَتِهِ فَبِذَلِكَ						
so in that	and in His Mercy	In the Bounty of Allah	Say,	57		for the believers.
فَلْيَفْرَحُوا هُوَ خَيْرٌ مِّمَّا يَجْمَعُونَ ﴿٥٨﴾						
58	they accumulate.	than what	(is) better	It		let them rejoice.
قُلْ أَرَأَيْتُمْ مَا أَنزَلَ اللَّهُ لَكُمْ مِّن رِّزْقٍ فَجَعَلْتُم مِّنْهُ حَرَامًا وَحَلَالًا قُلْ ءَآلَهُ						
	of	for you	Allah has sent down	what	Have you seen	Say,
أَذِنَ لَكُمْ أَمْ عَلَى اللَّهِ تَفْتَرُونَ ﴿٥٩﴾						
59	you invent (lies)?	Allah	against	or	[to] you,	permitted
وَمَا ظَنُّ الَّذِينَ يَفْتَرُونَ عَلَى اللَّهِ الْكَذِبَ						
	the lie	Allah	against	invent	(of) those who	(will be the) assumption And what
يَوْمَ الْقِيَمَةِ إِنَّا اللَّهُ لَذُو فَضْلٍ عَلَى النَّاسِ وَلَٰكِنَّ أَكْثَرَهُمْ لَا يَشْكُرُونَ ﴿٦٠﴾ وَمَا						
	to	(is) surely Full (of) Bounty	Allah	Indeed,	(of) the Judgment?	(on) the Day
تَكُونُونَ فِي شَأْنٍ وَمَا تَتْلُوا مِنْهُ مِن قُرْآنٍ وَلَا تَعْمَلُونَ مِنْ عَمَلٍ إِلَّا كُنَّا						
And not	60	grateful.	(are) not	most of them	but	the mankind,
عَلَيْكُمْ شُهَدَا إِذْ تَفَيْضُونَ فِيهِ وَمَا يَعْزُبُ						
escapes	And not	in it.	you are engaged	when	witnesses	over you
عَن رَّبِّكَ مِن مِّثْقَالِ ذَرَّةٍ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَلَا						
the earth,	in	(of) an atom	(the) weight	of	your Lord	from
وَلَا فِي السَّمَاءِ وَلَا أَصْغَرَ مِن ذَلِكَ وَلَا						
and not	that	than	smaller	and not	the heavens	in and not
أَكْبَرَ إِلَّا فِي كِتَابٍ مُّبِينٍ ﴿٦١﴾						
No doubt!	61	clear.	a Record	(is) in	but	greater

Indeed, on the friends of Allah, there will be no fear and not they will grieve.

63. Those who believe and are conscious of Allah,

64. For them are glad tidings in the life of this world and in the Hereafter. There can be no change in the Words of Allah. That is the great success.

65. And let not their speech grieve you. Indeed, all honor belongs to Allah. He is the All-Hearer, All-Knower.

66. No doubt! Indeed, to Allah belongs whoever is in the heavens and whoever is in the earth. And those who invoke other than Allah in fact they follow not (Allah's so called) partners. They do not follow except assumption and they only guess.

67. He is the One Who made for you the night so that you may rest therein and the day giving visibility. Indeed, in that are Signs for a people who listen.

68. They say, 'Allah has taken a son.' Glory be to Him! He is the Self-sufficient. To Him belongs whatever is in the heavens and whatever is in

إِنَّ أَوْلِيَاءَ اللَّهِ لَا خَوْفٌ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَا	and not	upon then	fear	(there will be) no	(the) friends of Allah	Indeed,
هُمْ يَحْزَنُونَ ﴿٦٣﴾ الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا وَكَانُوا	and are	believe	Those who	62	will grieve.	they
يَتَّقُونَ ﴿٦٤﴾ لَهُمُ الْبُشْرَىٰ فِي الْحَيَاةِ	the life	in	(are) the glad tidings	For them	63	conscious (of Allah),
الدُّنْيَا وَفِي الْآخِرَةِ لَا نَبْدِيلَ لِكَلِمَاتِ اللَّهِ	in the Words of Allah.	change	(There can be) no	the Hereafter.	and in	(of) the world
ذَٰلِكَ هُوَ الْفَوْزُ الْعَظِيمُ ﴿٦٥﴾ وَلَا يَحْزَنكَ	grieve you	And (let) not	64	the great.	the success	is That
قَوْلُهُمْ إِنَّ الْعِزَّةَ لِلَّهِ جَمِيعًا هُوَ	He	all.	(belongs) to Allah	the honor	Indeed,	their speech.
السَّمِيعُ الْعَلِيمُ ﴿٦٦﴾ أَلَا إِنَّ لِلَّهِ	to Allah (belongs)	Indeed,	No doubt!	65	the All-Knower.	(is) the All-Hearer,
مَنْ فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَمَنْ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَمَا	And not	the earth.	(is) in	and whoever	the heavens	(is) in whoever
يَتَّبِعُ الَّذِينَ يَدْعُونَ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ شُرَكَاءَ إِنْ	Not	partners.	other than Allah	invoke	those who	follow
يَتَّبِعُونَ إِلَّا الظَّنَّ وَإِنْ هُمْ إِلَّا يَخْرُصُونَ	guess.	but	they	and not	the assumption	but they follow
﴿٦٧﴾ هُوَ الَّذِي جَعَلَ لَكُمُ اللَّيْلَ	the night	for you	made	(is) the One Who	He	66
لِتَسْكُنُوا فِيهِ وَالنَّهَارَ مُبْصِرًا إِنَّ فِي	in	Indeed,	giving visibility.	and the day	in it	that you may rest
ذَٰلِكَ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ يُسْمِعُ لِقَوْمٍ قَالُوا	They say,	67	(who) listen.	for a people	surely (are) Signs	that
أَتَّخَذَ اللَّهُ وَلَدًا سُبْحَنَهُ هُوَ الْغَنِيُّ	(is) the Self-sufficient.	He	Glory be to Him!	a son.	` Allah has taken	
لَهُ مَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَمَا فِي	(is) in	and whatever	the heavens	(is) in	whatever	To Him (belongs)

the earth. You do not have any authority for this (claim). Do you say about Allah what you do not know?

69. Say, 'Indeed, those who invent a lie against Allah, they will not succeed.'

70. An enjoyment in this world, then to Us is their return, then We will make them taste the severe punishment because they used to disbelieve.

71. And recite to them the news of Nuh, when he said to his people, 'O my people! If my stay and my reminding the Signs of Allah is hard on you, then I put my trust in Allah. So you resolve all your plan and (call upon) your partners. Then let not your plan be in doubt for you. Then carry it out upon me and do not give me respite.

72. But if you turn away, then I have not asked you for any payment. My reward is only from Allah, and I have been commanded to be of the Muslims.'

73. But they denied him, so We saved him and those who were with him in the ship and We made them successors and We drowned those who denied Our Signs. Then see how was the end

الْأَرْضُ إِنَّ عِنْدَكُمْ مِّن سُلْطٰنٍ ۖ هٰذَا اَتَقُولُوْنَ							
Do you say	for this.	authority	any	you have	Not	the earth.	
عَلٰى اللّٰهِ مَا لَا تَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿٦٨﴾ قُلْ اِنَّ							
'Indeed	Say,	68	you know?	not	what	Allah	about
الَّذِيْنَ يَفْتَرُوْنَ عَلٰى اللّٰهِ الْكَذِبَ لَا يَفْلِحُوْنَ							
they will not succeed.		the lie,		Allah	against	invent	those who
﴿٦٩﴾ مَتَّعْ فِي الدُّنْيَا ثُمَّ اِلَيْنَا مَرْجِعُهُمْ							
(is) their return,	to Us	then	the world,	in	An enjoyment		69
ثُمَّ نَذِيْقُهُمُ الْعَذَابَ الشَّدِيدَ بِمَا كَانُوْا							
they used to	because	the severe	the punishment	We will make them taste		then	
يَكْفُرُوْنَ ﴿٧٠﴾ وَاَتْلُوْا عَلَيْهِمْ نَبَا نُوْحٍ اِذْ							
when	(of) Nuh	the news	to them	And recite	70	disbelieve.	
قَالَ لِقَوْمِهٖ يَقَوْمِ اِنْ كَانَ كَبُرَ عَلَيْكُمْ مَّقَامِيْ							
my stay	on you	hard	is	If	'O my people!	to his people,	he said
وَتَذِكْرِىْ بِآيٰتِ اللّٰهِ فَعَلٰى اللّٰهِ تَوَكَّلْتُ فَاَجْمَعُوْا							
So you all resolve		I put my trust.		Allah	then on	the Signs of Allah,	and my reminding
اَمْرَكُمْ وُشْرَكَآءَكُمْ ثُمَّ لَا يَكُنْ اَمْرُكُمْ عَلَيْكُمْ غُمَّةً							
any doubt.	for you	your plan	let not be	Then	and your partners.		your plan
ثُمَّ اَقْضُوْا اِلَآى وَلَا تُنْظِرُوْنَ ﴿٧١﴾ فَاِنْ							
But if	71	give me respite.		and (do) not	upon me	carry (it out)	Then
تَوَلَّيْتُمْ فَمَا سَاَلْتُكُمْ مِّنْ اَجْرٍ اِنْ اَجْرِيْ							
(is) my reward	Not	reward.	any	I have asked you		then not	you turn away
اِلَّا عَلٰى اللّٰهِ وَاُمِرْتُ اَنْ اَكُوْنَ مِنَ							
of	I be	that	and I have been commanded		Allah,	on	but
الْمُسْلِمِيْنَ ﴿٧٢﴾ فَكَذَّبُوْهُ فَجَعَلْنٰهُ وَمِن							
and those who		so We saved him		But they denied him,		72	the Muslims.'
مَعَهُ فِي الْفُلْكِ وَجَعَلْنَاهُمْ خَلْفَيْنَا وَاَغْرَقْنَا							
and We drowned		successors,	and We made them		the ship,	in	(were) with him
الَّذِيْنَ كَذَّبُوْا بِآيٰتِنَا فَانْظُرْ كَيْفَ كَانَ عٰقِبَةُ							
(the) end	was	how	Then see	Our Signs.		denied	those who

of those who were warned.

74. Then We sent after him Messengers to their people, and they came to them with clear proofs. But they were not to believe in that which they had denied before. Thus We seal the hearts of the transgressors.

75. Then, after them, We sent Musa and Harun to Firaun and his chiefs with Our Signs, but they were arrogant and were a criminal people.

76. So when came to them the truth from Us, they said, 'Indeed this is a clear magic.'

77. Musa said, 'Do you say (this) about the truth when it has come to you? Is this magic? But magicians will not succeed.'

78. They said, 'Have you come to us to turn us away from that upon which we found our forefathers so that you two may have greatness in the land? And we are not believers in you.'

79. And Firaun said, 'Bring to me every learned magician.'

80. So when the magicians came, Musa said to them, 'Throw whatever you wish to throw.'

81. Then when they had thrown, Musa said, 'What you have brought is (only) magic.'

النَّذِيرِينَ ﴿٧٣﴾ ثُمَّ بَعَثْنَا مِنْ بَعْدِهِ رُسُلًا إِلَىٰ						
to	Messengers	after him	We sent	Then	73	(of) those who were warned.
قَوْمِهِمْ فَجَاءَهُمْ بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ فَمَا كَانُوا لِيُؤْمِنُوا						
to believe	they were	But not	with clear proofs.	and they came to them		their people.
بِمَا كَذَّبُوا بِهِ مِنْ قَبْلُ كَذَلِكَ نَطْبَعُ عَلَىٰ						
[on]	We seal	Thus	before.	[it]		they had denied what
قُلُوبِ الْمُعْتَدِينَ ﴿٧٤﴾ ثُمَّ بَعَثْنَا مِنْ بَعْدِهِم مُّوسَىٰ						
Musa	after them	We sent	Then	74	(of) the transgressors.	the hearts
وَهَارُونَ إِلَىٰ فِرْعَوْنَ وَمَلَئِهِ بِآيَاتِنَا فَاسْتَكْبَرُوا						
but they were arrogant	with Our Signs,	and his chiefs	Firaun	to		and Harun
وَكَانُوا قَوْمًا مُّجْرِمِينَ ﴿٧٥﴾ فَلَمَّا جَاءَهُمُ الْحَقُّ						
the truth	came to them	So when	75	criminal.	a people	and were
مِنْ عِنْدِنَا قَالُوا إِنَّ هَٰذَا لَسِحْرٌ مُّبِينٌ ﴿٧٦﴾						
76	clear.	(is) surely, a magic	this	Indeed	they said,	from Us,
قَالَ مُوسَىٰ أَتَقُولُونَ لِلْحَقِّ لَمَّا جَاءَكُمْ						
it has come to you?	when	about the truth	Do you say	Musa said,		
أَسِحْرٌ هَٰذَا وَلَا يُفْلِحُ السَّاحِرُونَ ﴿٧٧﴾ قَالُوا						
They said,	77	the magicians.	succeed	But (will) not	Is this magic?	
أَجِئْنَا لِنُلْفِنَا عَنْمَا وَجَدْنَا عَلَيْهِ ءَابَاءَنَا						
our forefathers,	on it	we found	from that	to turn us away	Have you come to us	
وَتَكُونُ لَكُمُ الْكِبْرِيَاءُ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَمَا نَحْنُ لَكُمَا						
(in) you two	And we (are) not	the land?	in	the greatness	and you two (may) have	
بِمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٧٨﴾ وَقَالَ فِرْعَوْنُ أَتَأْتُونِي بِكُلِّ سَاحِرٍ						
magician	every	Bring to me	And Firaun said,	78	believers.	
عَلِيمٍ ﴿٧٩﴾ فَلَمَّا جَاءَ السَّحَرَةُ قَالَ لَهُمُ مُّوسَىٰ						
Musa,	to them	said	the magicians,	came	So when	79
أَلْقُوا مَا أَنْتُمْ مُّلقُونَ ﴿٨٠﴾ فَلَمَّا						
Then when	80	(wish to) throw.	you	whatever	Throw	
أَلْقُوا قَالَ مُّوسَىٰ مَا جِئْتُمْ بِهِ السَّحَرُ ﴿٨١﴾						
(is) the magic.	[it]	you have brought	What	Musa said,	they (had) thrown,	

Indeed, Allah will nullify it. Indeed, Allah does not amend the work of the corrupters.`

82. ` And Allah will establish the truth by **His** words, even if the criminals dislike it.`

83. But none believed Musa, except (some) offspring among his people, for fear of Firaun and their chiefs, lest they would persecute them. And indeed, Firaun was a tyrant in the earth, and indeed, he was of the ones who commit excesses.

84. And Musa said, ` O my people! If you have believed in Allah, then put your trust in **Him**, if you are Muslims.`

85. Then they said, ` O Allah we put our trust. Our Lord! Make us not a trial for the wrongdoing people.

86. And by **Your** Mercy save us from the disbelieving people.`

87. And **We** inspired to Musa and his brother, ` Settle your people in Egypt in houses and make your houses as places of worship and establish the prayer and give glad tidings to the believers.`

88. And Musa said, ` Our Lord! Indeed **You** have given Firaun and his chiefs splendor and wealth in the worldly life, our Lord!

إِنَّ	اللَّهَ	سَيَبْطِلُهُ	إِنَّ	اللَّهَ	لَا	يُصْلِحُ
Indeed,	Allah	will nullify it.	Indeed,	Allah	(does) not	amend
عَمَلِ	الْمُفْسِدِينَ	﴿٨١﴾	وَيُحِقُّ	اللَّهُ	الْحَقَّ	
the work	(of) the corrupters.`	81	And Allah will establish	the truth		
بِكَلِمَتِهِ	وَلَوْ	كَرِهَ	الْمُجْرِمُونَ	﴿٨٢﴾	فَمَا	ءَامَنَ
even if	dislike it	the criminals.`	But none	believed		
لِمُوسَى	إِلَّا	ذُرِّيَّةٌ	مِّنْ	قَوْمِهِ	عَلَى	خَوْفٍ
Musa	except	(the) offspring	among	his people	for	fear
فِرْعَوْنَ	وَمَلَائِهِمْ	أَن	يَفْنِيَهُمْ	وَإِنَّ	فِرْعَوْنَ	
Firaun	and their chiefs,	lest	they persecute them.	And indeed,	Firaun	
لَعَالٍ	فِي	الْأَرْضِ	وَإِنَّهُ	لَمِنَ	الْمُسْرِفِينَ	
(was) a tyrant	in	the earth,	and indeed, he	(was) of	the ones who commit excesses.	
﴿٨٣﴾	وَقَالَ	مُوسَى	يَقَوْمُ	إِنْ	كُنْتُمْ	ءَامَنْتُمْ
83	And Musa said,	O my people!	If	you have	believed	in Allah,
فَعَلَيْهِ	تَوَكَّلُوا	إِنْ	كُنْتُمْ	مُسْلِمِينَ	﴿٨٤﴾	فَقَالُوا
then on Him	put your trust,	if	you are	Muslims.`	84	Then they said,
عَلَى	اللَّهِ	تَوَكَّلْنَا	رَبَّنَا	لَا	تَجْعَلْنَا	فِتْنَةً
Upon	Allah	we put our trust.	Our Lord!	(Do) not	make us	a trial
الظَّالِمِينَ	﴿٨٥﴾	وَنَجِّنَا	بِرَحْمَتِكَ	مِنَ	الْقَوْمِ	
the wrongdoers.	85	And save us	by Your Mercy	from	the people -	
الْكَافِرِينَ	﴿٨٦﴾	وَأَوْحَيْنَا	إِلَى	مُوسَى	وَأَخِيهِ	أَن
the disbelievers.`	86	And We inspired	to	Musa	and his brother	that,
تَبَوَّءَا	لِقَوْمِكُمَا	بِمِصْرَ	بُيُوتًا	وَأَجْعَلُوا	بُيُوتَكُمْ	
Settle	your people	in Egypt	(in) houses,	and make	your houses	
قِبْلَةً	وَأَقِيمُوا	الصَّلَاةَ	وَبَشِّرِ	الْمُؤْمِنِينَ		
(as) places of worship,	and establish	the prayer.	And give glad tidings	(to) the believers.`		
﴿٨٧﴾	وَقَالَ	مُوسَى	رَبَّنَا	إِنَّكَ	ءَاتَيْتَ	فِرْعَوْنَ
87	And Musa said,	Our Lord!	Indeed, You	have given	Firaun	
وَمَلَأَهُ	زِينَةً	وَأَمْوَالًا	فِي	الْحَيَاةِ	الدُّنْيَا	رَبَّنَا
and his chiefs	splendor	and wealth	in	the life	(of) the world.	Our Lord!

That they may lead (men) astray from **Your** way. Our Lord! Destroy their wealth and harden their hearts so that they do not believe until they see the painful punishment.

89. He said, Verily your invocation has been answered. So keep to the straight way and do not follow the way of those who do not know.

90. And We took the Children of Israel across the sea, and Firaun and his hosts followed them in rebellion and enmity until, when drowning overtook him, he said, I believe that there is no god except that in **Whom** the Children of Israel believe, and I am of the Muslims.

91. Now? And you have disobeyed (Him) before and you were of the corrupters?

92. So this day We will save you in your body that you may be a sign for those who succeed you. And indeed, many among the mankind are heedless of **Our** Signs.

93. And verily, We settled the Children of Israel in an honorable settlement and provided them with good things. And they did not differ until (after) knowledge had come to them. Indeed,

لِيُضِلُّوْا عَنِ سَبِيْلِكَ رَبَّنَا اطْمِسْ عَلٰی						
[on]	Destroy	Our Lord!	Your way.	from	That they may lead astray	
اَمْوَالِهِمْ وَاَشَدُّ عَلٰی قُلُوْبِهِمْ فَلَا يُؤْمِنُوْا حَتّٰی						
until	they believe	so (that) not	their hearts,	[on]	and harden	their wealth
يَرَوْا الْعَذَابَ الْاَلِيْمَ ۝۸۸ قَالَ قَدْ						
Verily,	He said,	88	the painful.	the punishment -	they see	
اُجِيبَتْ دَعْوَتُكُمَا فَاسْتَقِيْمَا						
So you two (keep to the) straight way. (the) invocation of both of you. has been answered						
وَلَا تَتَّبِعَنَّ سَبِيْلَ الَّذِيْنَ لَا يَعْلَمُوْنَ ۝۸۹						
89	know.	(do) not	(of) those who	(the) way	follow	And (do) not
وَجَاوَزْنَا بِبَنِي إِسْرٰٓءِيْلَ الْبَحْرَ فَأَتْبَعَهُمْ						
and followed them the sea, (of) Israel - (the) Children And We took across						
فِرْعَوْنَ وَجُنُودَهُ بَغْيًا وَعَدُوًّا حَتّٰی إِذَا أَدْرَكَهُ						
overtook him when until and enmity, (in) rebellion and his hosts Firaun						
الْفَرْقُ قَالَ ءَامَنْتُ اَنْهُ لَا اِلٰهَ اِلَّا الَّذِيْ						
the One, except god (there is) no that I believe he said, the drowning,						
ءَامَنْتُ بِهِۦ بَنُوْا إِسْرٰٓءِيْلَ وَاَنَا مِنَ الْمُسْلِمِيْنَ						
the Muslims. of and I am the Children of Israel, in Whom believe						
۝۹۰ ءَاَلَكُنَّ وَقَدْ عَصَيْتَ قَبْلُ وَكُنْتَ مِنَ						
of and you were before you (had) disobeyed And verily, Now? 90						
الْمُفْسِدِيْنَ ۝۹۱ فَالْيَوْمَ نُنَجِّيكَ بِبَدْنِكَ لَتَكُوْنُ						
that you may be in your body, We will save you So today 91 the corrupters?						
لِمَنْ خَلَقَكَ ءَايَةً وَّإِنَّ كَثِيْرًا مِّنَ النَّاسِ						
the mankind among many And indeed, a sign. succeed you for (those) who						
عَنِ ءَايٰتِنَا لَغٰفِلُوْنَ ۝۹۲ وَلَقَدْ بَوَّأْنَا						
We settled And verily, 92 (are) surely heedless. Our Signs of						
بَنِي إِسْرٰٓءِيْلَ مَبُوْآ صِدْقٍ وَرَزَقْنٰهُمْ مِّنْ						
with and We provided them honorable, (in) a settlement (of) Israel (the) Children						
الطَّيِّبٰتِ فَمَا اَخْتَلَفُوْا حَتّٰی جَآءَهُمُ الْعِلْمُ اِنَّ						
Indeed, the knowledge. came to them until they differ and not the good things,						

your Lord will judge between them on the Day of Resurrection concerning that over which they used to differ.

94. So if you are in doubt concerning what We have revealed to you, then ask those who have been reading the Book before you. Verily, the truth has come to you from your Lord, so do not be among the doubters.

95. And do not be of those who deny the Signs of Allah, for then you will be among the losers.

96. Indeed, those on whom has become due the word of your Lord will not believe.

97. Even if every Sign should come to them, until they see the painful punishment.

98. So why was there not any town that believed, so its faith benefited it except the people of Yunus? When they believed, We removed from them the punishment of disgrace in the worldly life and We granted them enjoyment for a time.

99. And if your Lord had willed, all those who are on the earth all of them would have believed. Then, will you compel mankind until they become believers?

100. And it is not

رَبِّكَ يَقْضِي بَيْنَهُمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيَمَةِ فِيمَا	concerning what	(of) the Resurrection,	(on) the Day	between them	will judge	your Lord
كَانُوا فِيهِ يَخْتَلِفُونَ ﴿٩٢﴾ فَإِنْ كُنْتَ فِي شَكٍّ	doubt	in	you are	So if	93	differ. [in it] they used (to)
مِمَّا أَنْزَلْنَا إِلَيْكَ فَسْأَلِ الَّذِينَ يَفْقَهُونَ	(have been) reading	those who	then ask	to you,	We have revealed	of what
الْكِتَابِ مِنْ قَبْلِكَ لَقَدْ جَاءَكَ الْحَقُّ مِنْ	from	the truth	has come to you	Verily,	before you.	the Book
رَبِّكَ فَلَا تَكُونَنَّ مِنَ الْمُمْتَرِينَ ﴿٩٤﴾ وَلَا	And (do) not	94	the doubters.	among	be	so (do) not your Lord,
تَكُونَنَّ مِنَ الَّذِينَ كَذَبُوا بِآيَاتِ اللَّهِ فَتَكُونُ	among	then you will be	(the) Signs of Allah,	deny	those who	of be
الْخَاسِرِينَ ﴿٩٥﴾ إِنَّ الَّذِينَ حَقَّتْ عَلَيْهِمْ كَلِمَةُ	(the) Word	on them	has become due	those [whom],	Indeed,	95 the losers.
رَبِّكَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿٩٦﴾ وَلَوْ جَاءَتْهُمْ كُلُّ	every	comes to them	Even if	96	believe.	will not (of) your Lord
آيَةٍ حَتَّى يَرَوْا الْعَذَابَ الْأَلِيمَ ﴿٩٧﴾ فَلَوْلَا	So why not	97	the painful.	the punishment -	they see	until Sign
كَانَتْ قَرْيَةٌ ءَامَنَتْ فَنَفَعَهَا إِيمَانُهَا إِلَّا قَوْمَ	the people	except	its faith,	and benefited it	that believed,	any town was
يُونُسَ لَمَّا ءَامَنُوا كَشَفْنَا عَنْهُمْ عَذَابَ	(the) punishment	from them	We removed	they believed,	When	of Yunus?
الْآخِرَىٰ فِي الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا وَمَتَّعْنَاهُمْ إِلَىٰ	for	and We granted them enjoyment	of the world	the life	in	(of) the disgrace
حِينٍ ﴿٩٨﴾ وَلَوْ شَاءَ رَبُّكَ لَآمَنَ	surely, (would) have believed	your Lord	(had) willed	And if	98	a time.
مَنْ فِي الْأَرْضِ كُلُّهُمْ جَمِيعًا أَفَأَنْتَ تُكْرِهُ	compel	Then, will you	together.	all of them	the earth	(are) in who
النَّاسَ حَتَّىٰ يَكُونُوا مُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٩٩﴾ وَمَا	And not	99	believers?	they become	until	the mankind

for a soul to believe except by the permission of Allah. And He will place the wrath on those who do not use reason.

101. Say, `Observe what is in the heavens and the earth.` But will not avail the Signs and the warners to those who do not believe.

102. So do they wait except like the days of those who passed away before them? Say, `Then wait, indeed, am with you among those who wait.`

103. Then We will save Our Messengers and those who believe. Thus, it is an obligation upon Us to save the believers.

104. Say, `O mankind! I you are in doubt as to my religion, then I do not worship those whom you worship besides Allah, but I worship Allah the One Who causes you to die. And I am commanded to be of the believers.

105. And, `Direct you face towards the religion upright, and never be of those who associate partners (with Allah).

106. And do not invoke besides Allah that which neither benefits you nor harms you. But if indeed you do so,

كَانَ لِنَفْسٍ أَنْ تُؤْمِنَ إِلَّا بِإِذْنِ اللَّهِ							
(of) Allah.	by (the) permission	except	believe	to	for a soul	is	
وَيَعْمَلُ الْيَحْسَ عَلَى الَّذِينَ لَا يَعْقِلُونَ ﴿١٠٠﴾							
100	use reason.	(do) not	those who	on	the wrath	And He	will place
قُلْ أَنْظَرُوا مَاذَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَمَا							
But not	and the earth.	the heavens	(is) in	what	` See,	Say,	
تُعْنِي الْآيَاتُ وَالنَّذْرُ عَنْ قَوْمٍ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ							
believe.	(who do) not	a people	to	and the warners	the Signs	will	avail
﴿١٠١﴾ فَهَلْ يَنْظُرُونَ إِلَّا مِثْلَ أَيَّامِ الَّذِينَ							
(of) those who	the days	like	except	they wait	Then do	101	
خَلَوْا مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ قُلْ فَانظُرُوا إِنِّي مَعَكُمْ							
with you	indeed, I (am)	` Then wait	Say,	before them?	passed away		
مِّنَ الْمُنْتَظِرِينَ ﴿١٠٢﴾ ثُمَّ نُنَجِّي رُسُلَنَا							
Our Messengers	We will save	Then	102	the ones who wait.	among		
وَالَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا كَذَلِكَ حَقًّا عَلَيْنَا نُنَاجِ							
(that) We save	upon Us	(it is) an obligation	Thus,	believe.	and those who		
الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿١٠٣﴾ قُلْ يَأَيُّهَا النَّاسُ إِن كُنْتُمْ فِي							
in	you are	If	` O mankind!	Say,	103	the believers.	
شَاكِ مِنْ دِينِي فَلَا أَعْبُدُ الَّذِينَ تَعْبُدُونَ							
you worship	those whom	I worship	then not	my religion,	of	doubt	
مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ وَلَكِنْ أَعْبُدُ اللَّهَ الَّذِي يَتَوَفَّنَا							
causes you to die.	the One Who	Allah,	I worship	but	besides Allah,		
وَأُمِرْتُ أَنْ أَكُونَ مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿١٠٤﴾ وَأَنْ							
And that,	104	the believers.	of	I be	that	And I am commanded	
أَقِمَّ وَجْهَكَ لِلدِّينِ حَنِيفًا وَلَا تَكُونَنَّ مِنَ							
of	be	and (do) not	upright,	to the religion	your face	` Direct	
الْمُشْرِكِينَ ﴿١٠٥﴾ وَلَا تَدْعُ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ مَا							
what	besides Allah	invoke	And (do) not	105	the polytheists.		
لَا يَنْفَعُكَ وَلَا يَضُرُّكَ فَإِنْ فَعَلْتَ فَإِنَّكَ							
indeed, you	you did so	But if	harm you.	and not	benefit you	(will) not	

then you will be of the wrongdoers.`

107. And if Allah afflicts you with adversity, then none can remove it except Him, and if He intends for you any good, then none can repel His Bounty. He causes it to reach whom He wills of His slaves. And He is the Oft-Forgiving, the Most Merciful.

108. Say, `O mankind Verily, the truth has come to you from your Lord. So whoever is guided then he is guided only for (the benefit) of his soul, and whoever goes astray then he only strays against it. And I am not over you a guardian.`

109. And follow what is revealed to you and be patient until Allah gives judgment. And He is the Best of Judges.

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. Alif Lam Ra. This is a Book whose Verses are perfected,

إِذَا مَنَّ الظَّالِمِينَ				
وَإِنْ	106	the wrongdoers.`	of	then (will be)
يَمَسُّكَ اللَّهُ بِضُرٍّ فَلَا كَاشِفَ لَهُ إِلَّا هُوَ وَإِنْ يُرِدْكَ بِخَيْرٍ فَلَا رَادَّ لِفَضْلِهِ يُصِيبُ بِهِ مَن يَشَاءُ مِّنْ عِبَادِهِ وَهُوَ الْغَفُورُ الرَّحِيمُ				
except	of it	remover	(there is) no	with adversity
Allah touches you				
repeller	then (there is) no	any good	He intends for you	and if
Him,				
of	He wills	whom	He causes it to reach	(of) His Bounty.
the Most Merciful.	(is) the Oft-Forgiving,	And He		His slaves.
قُلْ يَأَيُّهَا النَّاسُ قَدْ جَاءَكُمْ				
has come to you	Verily	O mankind!	Say,	107
So whoever	your Lord.	from	the truth	
for his soul,	(he is) guided	then only	(is) guided	
And I am not	against it.	he strays	then only	goes astray
and whoever				
what	And follow	108	a guardian.`	over you
Allah gives judgment.	until	and be patient	to you	is revealed
109	(of) the Judges.	(is) the Best	And He	
سورة هود				
Surah Hud				
the Most Merciful.	the Most Gracious,	of Allah,	In the name	
its Verses	are perfected	(This is) a Book	Alif Lam Ra.	

moreover explained in detail from the **One Who** is All-Wise, All-Aware.

2. (Saying),
`Worship none bu Allah. Indeed, I am to you from **Him** a warner and a bearer of glad tidings.`

3. And (saying),
`Seek forgiveness of your Lord and turn in repentance to **Him**. **He** will let you enjoy a good for an appointed term and give to every owner of grace **His** Grace. But if you turn away, then indeed, I fear for you the punishment of a Great Day.

4. To Allah is your return, and **He** is on everything All-Powerful.`

5. No doubt! They fold up their breasts to hide themselves from **Him**. Surely, when they cover themselves with their garments, **He** knows what they conceal and what they reveal. Indeed, **He** is All-Knower of what is in the breasts.

ثُمَّ	فُصِّلَتْ	مِنْ لَدُنْ
moreover,	explained in detail	from (the One Who)
حَكِيمٍ	خَيْرٍ	أَلَّا
(is) All-Wise,	All-Aware.	1 That not
تَعْبُدُوا	إِلَّا	اللَّهِ
you worship	but	Allah.
مِّنْهُ	نَذِيرٌ	وَبَشِيرٌ
from Him	a warner	and a bearer of glad tidings.
أَسْتَغْفِرُوا	رَبَّكُمْ	ثُمَّ تَوْبُوا
seek forgiveness	(of) your Lord	and turn in repentance
يُمِيعَكُمْ	مِّنْعًا	حَسَنًا
He will let you	enjoy	a good
مُسَمًّى	وَيُؤْتِ	كُلَّ ذِي فَضْلٍ
appointed.	And give	(to) every owner of grace
وَأِنْ	تَوَلَّوْا	فَإِنِّي أَخَافُ
But if	you turn away	then indeed, I fear
عَذَابَ	يَوْمٍ كَبِيرٍ	إِلَى اللَّهِ
(the) punishment	(of) a Great Day.	3 To Allah
مَرْجِعَكُمْ	وَهُوَ	عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ
(is) your return,	and He	(is) on everything
قَدِيرٌ	أَلَّا	يَنْتَوْنَ
All-Powerful.`	4 No doubt!	They fold up
صُدُّوهُمْ	لِيَسْتَخْفُوا	مِّنْهُ
their breasts	that they may hide	from Him .
حِينَ	يَسْتَعْشُونَ	ثِيَابَهُمْ
when	they cover (themselves)	(with) their garments,
يَعْلَمُ	مَا يُسْرُونَ	وَمَا يُعْلِنُونَ
He knows	what they conceal	and what they reveal.
إِنَّهُ	عَلِيمٌ	بِذَاتِ الصُّدُورِ
Indeed, He	(is) All-Knower	5 (is in) the breasts.

Surah 11: Hud (v. 2-5)

Part - 2

- 11.** Except those who are patient and do good deeds, those will have

وَمَا مِنْ دَابَّةٍ فِي الْأَرْضِ إِلَّا عَلَى اللَّهِ رِزْقُهَا	(is) its provision.	Allah	on	but	the earth	in	moving creature	any	And not
وَيَعْلَمُ مُسْتَقَرَّهَا وَمُسْتَوْدَعَهَا كُلُّ فِي كِتَابٍ	a Record	(is) in	All	and its place of storage.	its dwelling place	And He knows			
مُبِينٌ وَهُوَ الَّذِي خَلَقَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ	and the earth	the heavens	created	(is) the One Who	And He	6		clear.	
فِي سِتَّةِ أَيَّامٍ وَكَانَ عَرْشُهُ عَلَى الْمَاءِ	the water	on	and His throne was	epochs,	six	in			
لِيَبْلُوَكُمْ أَيُّكُمْ أَحْسَنُ عَمَلًا وَلَئِنْ قُلْتَ	you say,	But if	(in) deed.	(is) best	which of you	that He might test [you]			
إِنَّكُمْ مَّبْعُوثُونَ مِنْ بَعْدِ الْمَوْتِ لَيَقُولَنَّ الَّذِينَ	those who	surely would say	[the] death,	after	(will be) resurrected	`Indeed, you			
كَفَرُوا هَذَا إِنْ إِلَّا سِحْرٌ مُبِينٌ وَلَئِنْ أَخَّرْنَا	We delay	And if	7	clear.`	a magic	but	`This is not	disbelieved,	
عَنْهُمْ الْعَذَابَ إِلَى أُمَّةٍ مَعْدُودَةٍ لَيَقُولُنَّ مَا	`What	they will surely say,	determined,	a time	for	the punishment	from them		
يَحْبِسُهُ إِلَّا يَوْمَ يَأْتِيهِمْ لَيْسَ مَصْرُوفًا	(will be) averted	not	it comes to them	(On) the Day	No doubt!	detains it?			
عَنْهُمْ وَحَاقَ بِهِمْ مَا كَانُوا بِهٖ يَسْتَهْزِءُونَ	mock at [it].	they used (to)	what	them	and will surround	from them			
وَلَئِنْ أَذَقْنَا الْإِنْسَانَ مِنَّا رَحْمَةً ثُمَّ نَزَعْنَاهَا	We withdraw it	then	(of) Mercy from Us,	We give man a taste	And if	8			
مِّنْهُ إِنَّهُ لَيَكُونُ مِنَّا لَنَكُورٌ وَلَئِنْ	But if	9	(and) ungrateful.	(is) despairing	indeed, he	from him,			
أَذَقْنَاهُ نِعْمَاءَ بَعْدَ ضِرَّاءٍ مِّسَّتَهُ لَيَقُولَنَّ	surely, he will say,	(has) touched him,	hardship	after	(of) favor	We give him a taste			
ذَهَبَ السَّيِّئَاتِ عَنِّي إِنَّهُ لَفَرِحٌ فَخُورٌ									
إِلَّا الَّذِينَ صَبَرُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ أُولَٰئِكَ لَهُمْ									
	for them	those	the good deeds.	and do	(are) patient	those who	Except		

forgiveness and a great reward.

12. Then would you possibly give up a part of what is revealed to you, and your breast is straitened by it because they say, 'Why : treasure is not sent down for him or an Angel come with him?' But you are only a Warner. And Allah is a Guardian over everything.

13. Or they say, 'He has fabricated it.' Say 'Then bring ten Surahs like it that have been fabricated and call whoever you can (for assistance) besides Allah if you are truthful.'

14. And if they do not respond to you, then know that it was revealed with the knowledge of Allah, and that there is no god except Him. Then, would you be Muslims?

15. Whoever desires the life of this world and its adornments, We will fully repay them for their deeds therein, and they in that will not be lessened.

16. They are those for whom there is nothing in the Hereafter except the Fire. And has gone in vain what they did therein, and worthless is what they used to do.

17. Is he who is on a clear proof from his Lord, and a witness from Him recites it, and before it

مَغْفِرَةً	وَأَجْرٌ	كَبِيرٌ	فَلَعَلَّكَ
(will be) forgiveness	and a reward	great.	Then possibly you
تَارِكُ	بَعْضَ	مَا يُوحَىٰ	إِلَيْكَ
(may) give up	a part	is revealed	to you
أَنْ	يَقُولُوا	لَوْلَا	أُنْزِلَ
they say,	because	Why not	is sent down
مَعَهُ	مَلَكٌ	إِنَّمَا	أَنْتَ
with him	an Angel?	Only	you
شَيْءٍ	وَكَيْلٌ	أَمْ	يَقُولُونَ
thing	a Guardian.	Or	they say,
فَاتُوا	بِعَشْرِ	سُورٍ	مِّثْلِهِ
Bring then	ten	Surahs	like it
أَسْتَطَعْتُمْ	مِنْ دُونِ	اللَّهِ	إِنْ كُنْتُمْ
you can	besides Allah	if	you are
يَسْتَجِيبُوا	لَكُمْ	فَاعْلَمُوا	أَنَّمَا
they respond	to you	then know	that
وَأَنْ	لَّا	إِلَهَ	إِلَّا هُوَ
and that	(there is) no	god	except
مَنْ كَانَ	يُرِيدُ	الْحَيَاةَ	الدُّنْيَا
Whoever [is]	desires	the life	(of) the world
نُوفٍ	إِلَيْهِمْ	أَعْمَلَهُمْ	فِيهَا
We will repay in full	to them	(for) their deeds	therein,
لَا يُبْخَسُونَ	أُولَٰئِكَ	الَّذِينَ	لَيْسَ
will not be lessened.	Those	(are) the ones who -	(is) not
الْآخِرَةِ	إِلَّا النَّارُ	وَحَبِطَ	مَا صَنَعُوا
the Hereafter	except	the Fire.	And (has) gone in vain
وَبَطُلَ	مَا كَانُوا	يَعْمَلُونَ	أَفَمَنْ
and (is) worthless	they used (to)	do.	is
عَلَىٰ	يَبْنِيهِ	مِنْ رَبِّهِ	وَيَتْلُوهُ
on	from	his Lord,	and recites it,

was the Book of Musa as a guide and (a source of) mercy? They believe in it. But whoever disbelieves in it from the sects, then the Fire will be his promised meeting-place. So do not be in doubt about it. Indeed, it is a truth from your Lord, but most of the people do not believe.

18. And who is more unjust than the one who invents a lie against Allah? Those will be presented before their Lord, and the witnesses will say, 'These are the one who lied against their Lord.' No doubt! The curse of Allah is on the wrongdoers.

19. Those who hinder (men) from the way of Allah and seek crookedness in it, while they are disbelievers in the Hereafter.

20. They will not be able to escape in the earth nor do they have besides Allah any protectors. And the punishment will be doubled for them. They were not able to hear, nor did they see.

21. Those are the ones who have lost their souls, and lost from them is what they used to invent.

22. Without a doubt, in the Hereafter, they will be the greatest losers.

كِتَابٌ مُوسَى إِمَامًا وَرَحْمَةً أُولَئِكَ يُؤْمِنُونَ بِهِ	in it. believe Those and (as) mercy? (as) a guide (of) Musa (was) a Book
وَمَنْ يَكْفُرْ بِهِ مِنَ الْأَحْزَابِ فَالنَّارُ	then the Fire the sects, among in it disbelieves But whoever
مَوْعِدُهُ فَلَا تَكُ فِي مَرْيَةٍ مِنْهُ إِنَّهُ	Indeed, it about it. doubt in be So (do) not (will be) his promised (meeting) place.
الْحَقُّ مِنْ رَبِّكَ وَلَكِنَّ أَكْثَرَ النَّاسِ لَا	(do) not (of) the people most but your Lord, from (is) the truth
يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿١٧﴾ وَمَنْ أَظْلَمُ مِمَّنْ افْتَرَى عَلَى	against invents than (he) who (is) more unjust And who 17 believe.
اللَّهِ كَذِبًا أُولَئِكَ يُعْرَضُونَ عَلَى رَبِّهِمْ وَيَقُولُ	and will say their Lord, before will be presented Those a lie? Allah
الْأَشْهَادُ هَؤُلَاءِ الَّذِينَ كَذَبُوا عَلَى رَبِّهِمْ أَلَا	No doubt! their Lord. against lied those who These (are) the witnesses,
لَعْنَةُ اللَّهِ عَلَى الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿١٨﴾ الَّذِينَ يَصُدُّونَ عَنِ	from hinder Those who 18 the wrongdoers. (is) on (The) curse of Allah
سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ وَيَبْغُونَهَا عِوَجًا وَهُمْ بِالْآخِرَةِ هُمْ	[they] in the Hereafter while they crookedness, and seek (in) it (of) Allah (the) way
كَافِرُونَ ﴿١٩﴾ أُولَئِكَ لَمْ يَكُونُوا مُعْجِزِينَ فِي	in (able to) escape will be not Those 19 (are) disbelievers.
الْأَرْضِ وَمَا كَانَ لَهُمْ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ مِنْ أَوْلِيَاءَ	protectors. any Allah besides for them is and not the earth
يُضَاعَفُ لَهُمُ الْعَذَابُ مَا كَانُوا يَسْتَطِيعُونَ السَّمْعَ	(to) hear able they were Not the punishment. for them And will be doubled
وَمَا كَانُوا يَبْصُرُونَ ﴿٢٠﴾ أُولَئِكَ الَّذِينَ خَسِرُوا	(have) lost (are) the ones who Those 20 see. they used (to) and not
أَنْفُسَهُمْ وَضَلَّ عَنْهُمْ مَا كَانُوا يَفْتَرُونَ ﴿٢١﴾	21 (to) invent. they used (is) what from them and lost their souls,
لَا جَرَمَ لَهُمْ فِي الْآخِرَةِ هُمْ الْآخَسِرُونَ ﴿٢٢﴾	22 (will be) the greatest losers. [they] the Hereafter in that they doubt No

23. Indeed, those who believe and do good deeds and humble themselves before their Lord, those are the companions of Paradise, they will abide in it forever.

24. The example of the two parties is like the blind and the deaf and the seer and the hearer. Are they equal in comparison? Then, will you not take heed?

25. And verily, We sent Nuh to his people (saying), `Indeed, I am a clear warner to you.

26. That do not worship except Allah. Indeed, I fear for you the punishment of a painful Day.

27. So the chiefs of those who disbelieved from his people said, `We do not see you but as a man like us, and we do not see you followed except by those who are the lowest of us, immature in opinion. And we do not see any merit in you over us; nay, we think you are liars.

28. He said, `O my people! Do you see if I was on the clear proof from my Lord while He has given me mercy from Himself but it has been obscured from you, should we compel you to accept it while you are averse to it?

29. And O my people! I do not ask of you for it any wealth. My reward is from none

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ وَأَخْبَتُوا إِلَى						
before	and humble themselves	good deeds	and do	believe	those who	Indeed,
رَبِّهِمْ أُولَئِكَ أَصْحَابُ الْجَنَّةِ هُمْ فِيهَا						
in it	they	(of) Paradise,	(are the) companions	those	their Lord,	
خَالِدُونَ ﴿١٢﴾ مَثَلُ الْفَرِيقَيْنِ كَالْأَعْمَى						
(is) like the blind	(of) the two parties	(The) example	23	(will) abide forever.		
وَالْأَصْمَى وَالْبَصِيرَ وَالسَّمِيعَ هَلْ يَسْتَوِيَانِ مَثَلًا						
(in) comparison?	they equal	Are	and the hearer.	and the seer	and the deaf,	
أَفَلَا تَذَكَّرُونَ ﴿١٣﴾ وَلَقَدْ أَرْسَلْنَا نُوحًا إِلَى قَوْمِهِ						
his people,	to	Nuh	We sent	And verily	24	you take heed? Then, will not
إِنِّي لَكُمْ نَذِيرٌ مُّبِينٌ ﴿١٤﴾ أَنْ لَا تَعْبُدُوا إِلَّا						
except	worship	(do) not	That	25	clear.	a warner to you `Indeed, I am
اللَّهُ إِنِّي أَخَافُ عَلَيْكُمْ عَذَابَ يَوْمٍ أَلِيمٍ ﴿١٥﴾						
26	painful.	(of) a Day	(the) punishment	for you	[I] fear	Indeed, I Allah.
فَقَالَ الْمَلَأُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا مِنْ قَوْمِهِ مَا نَرَاكَ						
we see you	`Not	his people,	from	disbelieved	(of) those who	the chiefs So said
إِلَّا بَشَرًا مِثْلَنَا وَمَا نَرَاكَ اتَّبَعَكَ إِلَّا الَّذِينَ						
those who	except	followed [you]	we see you	and not	like us,	a man but
هُمْ أَرَادُوا لَنَا بِدَى الرَّاى وَمَا نَرَى لَكُمْ عَلَيْنَا						
over us	in you	we see	And not	immature in opinion.	(are) the lowest of us	[they]
مِنْ فَضْلٍ بَلْ نَنظَرُكُمْ كَذِبِينَ ﴿١٦﴾ قَالَ يَقَوْمِ						
`O my people!	He said,	27	(are) liars.	we think you	nay,	merit; any
أَرَأَيْتُمْ إِنْ كُنْتُ عَلَى يَتِّنَةٍ مِّن رَّبِّي وَمَآ أَنِنِي						
while He	has given me	my Lord,	from	(the) clear proof	on	I was if Do you see
رَحْمَةً مِّنْ عِنْدِهِ فَعُمِيتَ عَلَيْكُمْ						
from you,	but (it) has been obscured	Himself	from	mercy		
أَنزَلْنَاهَا وَأَنْتُمْ لَهَا كَرِهُونَ ﴿١٧﴾						
28	averse to it?	while you (are)	should We compel you (to accept) it			
وَيَقَوْمِ لَا أَسْأَلُكُمْ عَلَيْهِ مَآلًا إِنْ أَجْرِيَ						
(is) my reward	Not	any wealth.	for it	I ask (of) you	not	And O my people!

but Allah. And I am not going to drive away those who have believed. Indeed, they will meet their Lord, but I see you are an ignorant people.

30. And O my people! Who would help me against Allah if I drove them away? Then, will you not take heed?

31. And I do not say to you that with me are the treasures of Allah or that I know the unseen, nor I say that I am an Angel, nor do I say of those upon whom your eyes look down that Allah will never give them any good. Allah knows best what is in their souls. Indeed, I would then be of the wrongdoers.

32. They said, `O Nuh Indeed, you disputed with us and have been frequent in dispute with us. So bring us what you threaten us with, if you are truthful.`

33. He said, `Only Allah will bring it on you if He wills, and you cannot escape it.

34. And my advice will not benefit you, although I wish to advise you, if Allah wills to let you go astray. He is your Lord and to Him you will be returned.

35. Or do they say, `He has invented it? Say, `If I have invented it, then on me

إِلَّا عَلَى اللَّهِ وَمَا أَنَا بِطَارِدٍ الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا	believed.	those who	going to drive away	I am	And not	Allah.	from	except
إِنَّهُمْ مُلْقُوا رَبِّهِمْ وَلَكِنِّي أَرَأَيْتُمْ قَوْمًا	(are) a people	see you	but I	their Lord,	(will) be meeting	Indeed, they		
تَجْهَلُونَ ۚ وَيَقُولُ مَنْ يَنْصُرُنِي مِنَ اللَّهِ	Allah	against	would help me	Who	And O my people!	29	ignorant.	
إِنْ طَرَدْتُهُمْ أَفَلَا تَذَكَّرُونَ ۚ وَلَا أَقُولُ	I say	And not	30	you take heed?	Then, will not	I drove them away?	if	
لَكُمْ عِنْدِي خَزَائِنُ اللَّهِ وَلَا أَعْلَمُ الْغَيْبَ	the unseen,	I know	and not	(of) Allah,	(are the) treasures	(that) with me	to you	
وَلَا أَقُولُ إِنِّي مَلَكٌ وَلَا أَقُولُ لِلَّذِينَ تَزْدَرِي	look down upon	for those whom	I say	and not	an Angel,	that I am	I say	and not
أَعْيُنُكُمْ لَنْ يُؤْتِيَهُمُ اللَّهُ خَيْرًا اللَّهُ أَعْلَمُ بِمَا فِي	(is) in	what	knows best	Allah	any good.	will Allah give them	never	your eyes,
أَنْفُسِهِمْ إِنِّي إِذَا لَمِنَ الظَّالِمِينَ ۚ قَالُوا	They said,	31	the wrongdoers.	(will be) surely of	then	Indeed, I	their souls.	
يَنْتُوهُ قَدْ جَدَلْتَنَا فَأَكْثَرْتَ جِدْلَنَا	(in) dispute with us.	and you (have been) frequent	you disputed with us	Indeed,	O Nuh!			
فَأَنبَأْنَا بِمَا تَعِدُنَا إِنْ كُنْتَ مِنَ الصَّادِقِينَ	the truthful.	of	you are	if	you threaten us (with),	what	So bring us	
ۚ قَالَ إِنَّمَا يَأْتِيَكُمْ بِهِ اللَّهُ إِنْ شَاءَ وَمَا	and not	He wills,	if	Allah,	will bring it (on) you	Only	He said,	32
أَنْتُمْ بِمُعْجِزِينَ ۚ وَلَا يَنْفَعُكُمْ نَصِيَاحِي	my advice	benefit you	And (will) not	33	one who (can) escape (it).	you (are)		
إِنْ أَرَدْتُ أَنْ أُنْصَحَ لَكُمْ إِنْ كَانَ اللَّهُ يُرِيدُ أَنْ	to	will	it was Allah's	if	[to] you,	[I] advise	to	I wish (even) if
يُغْوِيَكُمْ هُوَ رَبُّكُمْ وَإِلَيْهِ تُرْجَعُونَ ۚ أَمْ	Or	34	you will be returned.	and to Him	your Lord,	He (is)	let you go astray.	
يَقُولُونَ أَفَرَبَّهُ قُلْ إِنْ أَفَرَيْتُمْ فَعَلَى	then on me	I have invented it,	If	Say,	He has invented it?	(do) they say,		

is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

42. And it sailed with them on the waves like mountains, and Nuh called out to his son who was apart (from them), `O my son! Embark with us and do not be with the disbelievers.`

43. He (the son) said, `I will betake myself to some mountain that will save me from the water.` He (Nuh) said, `There is no protector today from Allah's command, except on whom He has mercy.` And the waves came between them, so he was among the drowned.

44. And it was said, `O earth! Swallow your water, and O sky! Withhold. And the water subsided, and the Command was fulfilled. And it (the ship) rested on the (Mount) Judi. And it was said, `Away with the wrongdoing people.`

45. And Nuh called to his Lord and said, `O my Lord! Indeed, my son is of my family, and indeed, Your promise is true, and You are the Most Just of the judges.`

46. He said, `O Nuh! Indeed, he is not of your family; indeed, his deed is not righteous, so do not ask Me about what you have no knowledge. Indeed, I admonish you lest you be among the ignorant.

47. He (Nuh) said, `O my Lord! Indeed, I seek refuge in You

لَعَفُورٌ	رَّحِيمٌ	وَهِيَ تَجْرَى بِهِمْ فِي	41	Most Merciful.	(is) certainly Oft-Forgiving,
on	with them	sailed	And it		
مَوْجٍ كَالْجِبَالِ وَنَادَى نُوحٌ ابْنَهُ وَكَانَ فِي مَعْزِلٍ	ابْنَهُ وَكَانَ فِي مَعْزِلٍ	وَنَادَى نُوحٌ ابْنَهُ	وَنَادَى نُوحٌ ابْنَهُ	وَنَادَى نُوحٌ ابْنَهُ	وَنَادَى نُوحٌ ابْنَهُ
apart,	[in]	and he was	(to) his son,	and Nuh called out	like mountains, the waves
يَبْنِيَّ ارْكَب مَعَنَا وَلَا تَكُن مَعَ الْكَافِرِينَ	يَبْنِيَّ ارْكَب مَعَنَا وَلَا تَكُن مَعَ الْكَافِرِينَ	يَبْنِيَّ ارْكَب مَعَنَا وَلَا تَكُن مَعَ الْكَافِرِينَ	يَبْنِيَّ ارْكَب مَعَنَا وَلَا تَكُن مَعَ الْكَافِرِينَ	يَبْنِيَّ ارْكَب مَعَنَا وَلَا تَكُن مَعَ الْكَافِرِينَ	يَبْنِيَّ ارْكَب مَعَنَا وَلَا تَكُن مَعَ الْكَافِرِينَ
42	the disbelievers.	with	be	and (do) not	with us Embark O my son!
قَالَ سَتَاوَيْتُ إِلَى جَبَلٍ يَعْصِمُنِي مِنَ الْمَاءِ	قَالَ سَتَاوَيْتُ إِلَى جَبَلٍ يَعْصِمُنِي مِنَ الْمَاءِ	قَالَ سَتَاوَيْتُ إِلَى جَبَلٍ يَعْصِمُنِي مِنَ الْمَاءِ	قَالَ سَتَاوَيْتُ إِلَى جَبَلٍ يَعْصِمُنِي مِنَ الْمَاءِ	قَالَ سَتَاوَيْتُ إِلَى جَبَلٍ يَعْصِمُنِي مِنَ الْمَاءِ	قَالَ سَتَاوَيْتُ إِلَى جَبَلٍ يَعْصِمُنِي مِنَ الْمَاءِ
the water.	from	(that) will save me	a mountain,	to	I will betake myself He said,
قَالَ لَا عَاصِمَ الْيَوْمَ مِنْ أَمْرِ اللَّهِ إِلَّا	قَالَ لَا عَاصِمَ الْيَوْمَ مِنْ أَمْرِ اللَّهِ إِلَّا	قَالَ لَا عَاصِمَ الْيَوْمَ مِنْ أَمْرِ اللَّهِ إِلَّا	قَالَ لَا عَاصِمَ الْيَوْمَ مِنْ أَمْرِ اللَّهِ إِلَّا	قَالَ لَا عَاصِمَ الْيَوْمَ مِنْ أَمْرِ اللَّهِ إِلَّا	قَالَ لَا عَاصِمَ الْيَوْمَ مِنْ أَمْرِ اللَّهِ إِلَّا
except,	the Command of Allah	from	today	protector	(There is) no He said,
مَنْ رَّحِمَ وَحَالَ بَيْنَهُمَا الْمَوْجُ فَكَانَ	مَنْ رَّحِمَ وَحَالَ بَيْنَهُمَا الْمَوْجُ فَكَانَ	مَنْ رَّحِمَ وَحَالَ بَيْنَهُمَا الْمَوْجُ فَكَانَ	مَنْ رَّحِمَ وَحَالَ بَيْنَهُمَا الْمَوْجُ فَكَانَ	مَنْ رَّحِمَ وَحَالَ بَيْنَهُمَا الْمَوْجُ فَكَانَ	مَنْ رَّحِمَ وَحَالَ بَيْنَهُمَا الْمَوْجُ فَكَانَ
so he was	the waves,	(in) between them	And came	He has mercy.	(on) whom
مِنَ الْمَغْرَقِينَ وَقِيلَ يَتَّارِضْ أَبْلَعِ مَاءَكِ	مِنَ الْمَغْرَقِينَ وَقِيلَ يَتَّارِضْ أَبْلَعِ مَاءَكِ	مِنَ الْمَغْرَقِينَ وَقِيلَ يَتَّارِضْ أَبْلَعِ مَاءَكِ	مِنَ الْمَغْرَقِينَ وَقِيلَ يَتَّارِضْ أَبْلَعِ مَاءَكِ	مِنَ الْمَغْرَقِينَ وَقِيلَ يَتَّارِضْ أَبْلَعِ مَاءَكِ	مِنَ الْمَغْرَقِينَ وَقِيلَ يَتَّارِضْ أَبْلَعِ مَاءَكِ
your water,	Swallow	O earth!	And it was said,	43	the drowned. among
وَيَسْمَاءُ أَقْلَى وَغِيضَ الْمَاءِ وَقُضِيَ الْأَمْرُ	وَيَسْمَاءُ أَقْلَى وَغِيضَ الْمَاءِ وَقُضِيَ الْأَمْرُ	وَيَسْمَاءُ أَقْلَى وَغِيضَ الْمَاءِ وَقُضِيَ الْأَمْرُ	وَيَسْمَاءُ أَقْلَى وَغِيضَ الْمَاءِ وَقُضِيَ الْأَمْرُ	وَيَسْمَاءُ أَقْلَى وَغِيضَ الْمَاءِ وَقُضِيَ الْأَمْرُ	وَيَسْمَاءُ أَقْلَى وَغِيضَ الْمَاءِ وَقُضِيَ الْأَمْرُ
the Command.	and was fulfilled	the water,	And was subsided	Withhold.	and O sky!
وَأَسْتَوَتْ عَلَى الْجُودِيِّ وَقِيلَ بُعْدًا لِلْقَوْمِ الظَّالِمِينَ	وَأَسْتَوَتْ عَلَى الْجُودِيِّ وَقِيلَ بُعْدًا لِلْقَوْمِ الظَّالِمِينَ	وَأَسْتَوَتْ عَلَى الْجُودِيِّ وَقِيلَ بُعْدًا لِلْقَوْمِ الظَّالِمِينَ	وَأَسْتَوَتْ عَلَى الْجُودِيِّ وَقِيلَ بُعْدًا لِلْقَوْمِ الظَّالِمِينَ	وَأَسْتَوَتْ عَلَى الْجُودِيِّ وَقِيلَ بُعْدًا لِلْقَوْمِ الظَّالِمِينَ	وَأَسْتَوَتْ عَلَى الْجُودِيِّ وَقِيلَ بُعْدًا لِلْقَوْمِ الظَّالِمِينَ
the wrongdoers.	with the people	Away	And it was said,	the Judi.	on And it rested
وَنَادَى نُوحٌ رَبَّهُ فَقَالَ رَبِّ إِنَّ ابْنِي مِنْ	وَنَادَى نُوحٌ رَبَّهُ فَقَالَ رَبِّ إِنَّ ابْنِي مِنْ	وَنَادَى نُوحٌ رَبَّهُ فَقَالَ رَبِّ إِنَّ ابْنِي مِنْ	وَنَادَى نُوحٌ رَبَّهُ فَقَالَ رَبِّ إِنَّ ابْنِي مِنْ	وَنَادَى نُوحٌ رَبَّهُ فَقَالَ رَبِّ إِنَّ ابْنِي مِنْ	وَنَادَى نُوحٌ رَبَّهُ فَقَالَ رَبِّ إِنَّ ابْنِي مِنْ
(is) of	my son	Indeed,	O my Lord!	and said,	(to) his Lord And Nuh called
أَهْلِي وَإِنَّ وَعْدَكَ الْحَقُّ وَأَنْتَ أَحْكَمُ	أَهْلِي وَإِنَّ وَعْدَكَ الْحَقُّ وَأَنْتَ أَحْكَمُ	أَهْلِي وَإِنَّ وَعْدَكَ الْحَقُّ وَأَنْتَ أَحْكَمُ	أَهْلِي وَإِنَّ وَعْدَكَ الْحَقُّ وَأَنْتَ أَحْكَمُ	أَهْلِي وَإِنَّ وَعْدَكَ الْحَقُّ وَأَنْتَ أَحْكَمُ	أَهْلِي وَإِنَّ وَعْدَكَ الْحَقُّ وَأَنْتَ أَحْكَمُ
(are) the Most Just	and You	(is) true,	Your promise	and indeed,	my family,
الْحَكِيمِ قَالَ يَنْوُحُ إِنَّهُ لَيْسَ مِنْ أَهْلِكَ	الْحَكِيمِ قَالَ يَنْوُحُ إِنَّهُ لَيْسَ مِنْ أَهْلِكَ	الْحَكِيمِ قَالَ يَنْوُحُ إِنَّهُ لَيْسَ مِنْ أَهْلِكَ	الْحَكِيمِ قَالَ يَنْوُحُ إِنَّهُ لَيْسَ مِنْ أَهْلِكَ	الْحَكِيمِ قَالَ يَنْوُحُ إِنَّهُ لَيْسَ مِنْ أَهْلِكَ	الْحَكِيمِ قَالَ يَنْوُحُ إِنَّهُ لَيْسَ مِنْ أَهْلِكَ
your family;	of	(is) not	Indeed, he	O Nuh!	He said,
45	(of) the judges.				
إِنَّهُ عَمَلٌ غَيْرُ صَالِحٍ فَلَا تَسْأَلْنِي مَا	إِنَّهُ عَمَلٌ غَيْرُ صَالِحٍ فَلَا تَسْأَلْنِي مَا	إِنَّهُ عَمَلٌ غَيْرُ صَالِحٍ فَلَا تَسْأَلْنِي مَا	إِنَّهُ عَمَلٌ غَيْرُ صَالِحٍ فَلَا تَسْأَلْنِي مَا	إِنَّهُ عَمَلٌ غَيْرُ صَالِحٍ فَلَا تَسْأَلْنِي مَا	إِنَّهُ عَمَلٌ غَيْرُ صَالِحٍ فَلَا تَسْأَلْنِي مَا
(about) what	ask Me	so (do) not	righteous,	(is) other than	(his) deed indeed, [he]
لَيْسَ لَكَ بِهِ عِلْمٌ إِنِّي أَعِظُكَ أَنْ تَكُونَ مِنْ	لَيْسَ لَكَ بِهِ عِلْمٌ إِنِّي أَعِظُكَ أَنْ تَكُونَ مِنْ	لَيْسَ لَكَ بِهِ عِلْمٌ إِنِّي أَعِظُكَ أَنْ تَكُونَ مِنْ	لَيْسَ لَكَ بِهِ عِلْمٌ إِنِّي أَعِظُكَ أَنْ تَكُونَ مِنْ	لَيْسَ لَكَ بِهِ عِلْمٌ إِنِّي أَعِظُكَ أَنْ تَكُونَ مِنْ	لَيْسَ لَكَ بِهِ عِلْمٌ إِنِّي أَعِظُكَ أَنْ تَكُونَ مِنْ
among	you be	lest	admonish you	Indeed, I	any knowledge. of it you have not
الْجَاهِلِينَ قَالَ رَبِّ إِنِّي أَعُوذُ بِكَ	الْجَاهِلِينَ قَالَ رَبِّ إِنِّي أَعُوذُ بِكَ	الْجَاهِلِينَ قَالَ رَبِّ إِنِّي أَعُوذُ بِكَ	الْجَاهِلِينَ قَالَ رَبِّ إِنِّي أَعُوذُ بِكَ	الْجَاهِلِينَ قَالَ رَبِّ إِنِّي أَعُوذُ بِكَ	الْجَاهِلِينَ قَالَ رَبِّ إِنِّي أَعُوذُ بِكَ
in You,	seek refuge	Indeed, I	O my Lord!	He said,	46
					the ignorant.

Surah 11: Hud (v. 42-47)

Part - 12

from asking that of which I have no knowledge. And unless You forgive me and have mercy on me, I will be among the losers.

48. It was said, 'O Nuh! Go down (disembark) with peace from Us and blessings on you and on the nations from those with you. But (to other) nations We will grant enjoyment; then will touch them from Us a painful punishment.'

49. This is of the news of the unseen, which We reveal to you. Not you nor your people were knowing it before this. So be patient, indeed, the end is for those who are God fearing.

50. And to Aad (We sent) their brother Hud. He said, 'O my people! Worship Allah, you have no god other than Him. You are not but inventors.

51. 'O my people! I do not ask you for it any reward. My reward is only from the One Who created me. Then will you not use reason?'

52. And O my people! Ask forgiveness of your Lord, then turn to Him in repentance. He will send to you abundant rain from the sky, and add strength to your strength. And do not turn away as criminals.'

53. They said, 'O Hud! You have not brought us

أَنْ أَسْأَلَكَ مَا لَيْسَ لِي بِهِ عِلْمٌ وَإِلَّا تَغْفِرَ	You forgive	And unless	knowledge.	of it	I have	not	what	I (should) ask	You	that
لِي وَتَرْحَمَنِي أَكُن مِّنَ الْخَاسِرِينَ ﴿٤٧﴾	47	the losers.	among	I will be	and	You	have mercy on me,	me		
قِيلَ يٰ نُوحُ اهْبِطْ بِسَلَامٍ مِنَّا وَبَرَكَاتٍ عَلَيْكَ وَعَلَىٰ	and on	on you	and blessings	from Us	with peace	Go down	'O Nuh!	It was said,		
أُمَمٍ مِّمَّنْ مَعَكَ وَأُمَمٌ سَنُمَتِّعُهُمْ ثُمَّ	then	We will grant enjoyment;	But (to other) nations	with you.	from those	the nations				
يَمَسُّهُمْ مِنَّا عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ ﴿٤٨﴾ تِلْكَ مِنْ أَنْبَاءِ	the news	(is) from	This	48	painful.	a punishment	from Us	will touch them		
الْغَيْبِ نُوحِيهَا إِلَيْكَ مَا كُنْتَ تَعْلَمُهَا أَنْتَ	you	knowing it,	you were	Not	to you.	(which) We reveal	(of) the unseen,			
وَلَا قَوْمُكَ مِن قَبْلِ هَٰذَا فَاصْبِرْ إِنَّ الْعَاقِبَةَ	the end	indeed,	So be patient;	this.	before	your people	and not			
لِلْمُتَّقِينَ ﴿٤٩﴾ وَإِلَىٰ عَادِ أَخَاهُمْ هُودًا قَالَ	He said,	Hud.	(We sent) their brother	Aad	And to	49	(is) for the God fearing.			
يٰ قَوْمِ اعْبُدُوا اللَّهَ مَا لَكُم مِّنْ إِلَٰهٍ غَيْرُهُ ۖ إِنَّ	Not	other than Him.	god,	any	(is) for you	not	Allah,	Worship	'O my people!	
أَنْتُمْ إِلَّا مُفْتَرُونَ ﴿٥٠﴾ يٰ قَوْمِ لَا أَسْأَلُكُمْ عَلَيْهِ	for it	I ask you	Not	'O my people!	50	inventors.	(are)but	you		
أَجْرًا إِن أَجْرِي إِلَّا عَلَى الَّذِي فَطَرَنِي أَفَلَا	Then will not	created me.	the One Who	from	except	(is) my reward	Not	any reward.		
تَعْقِلُونَ ﴿٥١﴾ وَيٰ قَوْمِ اسْتَغْفِرُوا رَبَّكُمْ ثُمَّ	then	(of) your Lord,	Ask forgiveness	'And O my people!	51	you use reason?				
تُوبُوا إِلَيْهِ يُرْسِلِ السَّمَاءَ عَلَيْكُمْ	upon you	(from) the sky (rain)	He will send	to Him.	turn in repentance					
مِدْرَارًا وَيَزِدْكُمْ قُوَّةً إِلَىٰ قُوَّتِكُمْ وَلَا	And (do) not	your strength.	(added) to	(in) strength	and increases you	(in) abundance				
تَتَوَلَّوْا مُجْرِمِينَ ﴿٥٢﴾ قَالُوا يٰ هُودُ مَا جِئْتَنَا	You have not brought us	'O Hud!	They said,	52	(as) criminals.	turn away				

clear proofs, and we will not leave our gods on your (mere) saying, and we are not believers in you.

54. We say nothing, but that, some of our gods have seized you with evil. He said, I call Allah to witness, and you bear witness that I am innocent of what you associate,

55. Other than Him. So plot against me all together, then do not give me respite.

56. Indeed, I put my trust in Allah my Lord and your Lord. There is no moving creature but that He has grasp of its forelock. Indeed, my Lord is on a straight path.

57. So if you turn away, then verily I have conveyed that with which I was sent to you. And my Lord will give succession to a people other than you, and you will not harm Him at all. Indeed, my Lord is a Guardian over all things.

58. And when Our command came, We saved Hud and those who believed with him, by a Mercy from Us and We saved them from a severe punishment.

59. And that was Aad, who rejected the Signs of their Lord and disobeyed His Messengers, and followed the command of every obstinate tyrant.

بَيِّنَةٍ وَمَا نَحْنُ بِتَارِكِي ءَالِهَتِنَا عَنْ قَوْلِكَ وَمَا							
and not	your saying,	on	our gods	(will) leave	we	and not	clear proofs,
نَحْنُ لَكَ بِمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٥٢﴾ إِنْ نَقُولُ إِلَّا أَعْرَضَكَ							
have seized you	except (that),	we say,	Not	53	believers.	in you	we (are)
بَعْضُ ءَالِهَتِنَا بِسُوِّهِ قَالَ إِنِّي أَشْهَدُ اللَّهَ							
[I] call Allah to witness	Indeed, I	He said,	with evil.	(of) our gods	some		
﴿٥٣﴾ وَأَشْهَدُوا أَنِّي بَرِيءٌ مِّمَّا تُشْرِكُونَ							
54	you associate,	of what	innocent	that I am	and (you) bear witness		
مِنْ دُونِهِ فَكِيدُونِي جَمِيعًا ثُمَّ لَا تُنْظِرُونَ							
give me respite.	(do) not	then	all together,	So plot against me	Other than Him.		
﴿٥٤﴾ إِنِّي تَوَكَّلْتُ عَلَى اللَّهِ رَبِّي وَرَبِّكُمْ							
and your Lord.	my Lord,	Allah	upon	[I] put my trust	Indeed, I	55	
مَا مِنْ دَابَّةٍ إِلَّا هُوَ ءَاخِذٌ بِنَاصِيَتِهَا إِنَّ							
Indeed,	of its forelock.	has grasp	He	but	of a moving creature	(There is) not	
رَبِّي عَلَى صِرَاطٍ مُسْتَقِيمٍ ﴿٥٥﴾ فَإِنْ تَوَلَّوْا							
you turn away,	So if	56	straight.	a path	(is) on	my Lord	
فَقَدْ أَبْلَغْتُكُمْ مَّا أُرْسِلْتُ بِهِ إِلَيْكُمْ							
to you.	with [it]	I was sent	what	I have conveyed to you	then verily		
وَيَسْخَرِلْتُ رَبِّي قَوْمًا غَيْرَكُمْ وَلَا							
and not	other than you,	(to) a people	And my Lord will give succession				
تَضُرُّونَهُ شَيْئًا إِنَّ رَبِّي عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ حَفِيفٌ							
a Guardian.	things	all	(is) on	my Lord	Indeed,	(in) anything.	you will harm Him
﴿٥٦﴾ وَلَمَّا جَاءَ أَمْرُنَا نَجَّيْنَا هُودًا وَالَّذِينَ							
and those who	Hud	We saved	Our command,	came	And when	57	
ءَامَنُوا مَعَهُ بِرَحْمَةٍ مِنَّا وَنَجَّيْنَاهُمْ مِنْ عَذَابٍ							
a punishment	from	and We saved them	from Us	by a Mercy	with him,	believed	
﴿٥٨﴾ غَلِيظٍ وَتِلْكَ ءَادُ جَحَدُوا بِآيَاتِ رَبِّهِمْ							
(of) their Lord	(the) Signs	they rejected	(was) Aad,	And this	58	severe.	
وَعَصَوْا رُسُلَهُ وَاتَّبَعُوا أَمْرَ كُلِّ جَبَّارٍ							
tyrant	(of) every	(the) command	and followed	His Messengers	and disobeyed		

Surah 11: Hud (v. 54-59)

Part - 12

عَنِيدٍ		وَأَتَّبَعُوا		فِي هَذِهِ الدُّنْيَا		لَعْنَةً	
(with) a curse		world		this		in	
And they were followed		59		obstinate.			
وَيَوْمَ		الْفَيْصَمَةِ		أَلَا		إِنَّ عَادًا كَفَرُوا	
disbelieved		Aad		Indeed,		No doubt!	
(of) the Resurrection.		and (on) the Day					
رَبِّهِمْ		أَلَا بَعْدًا لِعَادٍ		قَوْمِ هُودٍ		وَالِى ثَمُودَ	
Thamud		And to		60		(of) Hud.	
(the) people		with Aad,		away		So	
their Lord,							
أَخَاهُمْ		صَالِحًا قَالَ		يَقَوْمِ		أَعْبُدُوا اللَّهَ مَا	
not		Allah,		Worship		O my people!	
He said,		Salih.		(We sent) their brother			
لَكُمْ		مِنْ إِلَهِ غَيْرِهِ		هُوَ أَنْشَأَكُمْ		مِنْ الْأَرْضِ	
the earth		from		produced you		He	
other than Him.		god		any		you have	
وَأَسْتَعْمَرَكُمْ فِيهَا		فَأَسْتَغْفِرُوهُ		ثُمَّ تَوْبُوا		إِلَيْهِ	
to Him.		turn in repentance		then		So ask forgiveness of Him,	
in it.		and settled you					
إِنَّ رَبِّي قَرِيبٌ مُجِيبٌ		قَالُوا		يَصْلِحُ قَدْ			
Verily		O Salih!		They said,		61	
All-Responsive.		(is) near		my Lord		Indeed,	
كُنْتُ		فِينَا		مَرْجُوًّا		قَبْلَ هَذَا	
this.		before		the one in whom hope was placed		among us	
you were							
أَنْتَهَلْنَا		أَنْ نَعْبُدَ مَا		يَعْبُدُ آبَاؤُنَا		وَأِنَّا	
And indeed we		our forefathers worshipped?		what		we worship	
that		Do you forbid us					
لَفِي		شَكٍّ مِمَّا		تَدْعُونَا إِلَيْهِ مُرِيبٍ		قَالَ	
He said,		62		suspicious.		to it,	
you call us		about what		doubt		surely (are) in	
يَقَوْمِ		أَرَأَيْتُمْ إِنْ كُنْتُ عَلَىٰ بَيِّنَةٍ		مِنْ رَبِّي			
my Lord,		from		a clear proof		on	
I am		if		Do you see,		O my people!	
وَأَتَّخِذُنِي		مِنْهُ رَحْمَةً		فَمَنْ يَنْصُرُنِي مِنَ اللَّهِ			
Allah,		against		(can) help me		then who	
a Mercy		from Him,		and He has given me			
إِنْ عَصَيْتُهُ		فَمَا تَزِيدُونَنِي		غَيْرَ تَخْسِيرٍ			
(in) loss.		but		you would increase me		So not	
I (were to) disobey Him?		if					
وَيَقَوْمِ		هَذِهِ نَاقَةُ اللَّهِ		لَكُمْ ءَايَةٌ			
a Sign,		(is) for you		(of) Allah		she-camel	
This		And O my people!		63			
فَذَرُوهَا		تَأْكُلْ فِي		أَرْضِ اللَّهِ		وَلَا تَمْسُوهَا	
touch it		and (do) not		(of) Allah,		the earth	
in		to eat		so leave her			

Part - 12

with harm lest should seize you an impending punishment.

65. But they hamstrung her. So he said, `Enjoy yourselves in your homes for three days. That is a promise not to be belied.`

66. So when Our command came, We saved Salih and those who believed with him, by a Mercy from Us, and (saved them) from the disgrace of that Day. Indeed, your Lord, **He** is All-Strong, All-Mighty.

67. And the thunderous blast seized those who wronged, then they became in their homes lay fallen prone (dead).

68. As if they had not prospered therein. No doubt, Thamud disbelieved in their Lord, so away with Thamud.

69. And certainly Our Messengers came to Ibrahim with glad tidings, they said, `Peace.` He said, `Peace.` and he did not delay in bringing a roasted calf.

70. But when he saw their hands not reaching to it (the food), he felt unfamiliar of them and felt apprehension from them. They said, `Do not fear. Indeed, we have been sent to the people of Lut.`

71. And his wife was standing and she laughed. Then We gave her glad tidings of Ishaq, and after Ishaq,

يُسْـَٔوْا	فَيَأْخُذْكُمْ	عَذَابٌ	قَرِيبٌ	﴿٦٤﴾
with harm,	lest will seize you	a punishment	impending.	64
فَعَقَرُوهَا	فَقَالَ	تَمَتَّعُوا	فِي دَارِكُمْ	ثَلَاثَةَ
But they hamstrung her.	So he said,	Enjoy (yourselves)	in your home(s)	(for) three
أَيَّامٍ ذَٰلِكَ	وَعَدٌ	غَيْرُ مَكْذُوبٍ	﴿٦٥﴾	فَلَمَّا جَاءَ
That days.	(is) a promise	not	(to) be belied.	65
أَمَرْنَا	بِحَيَّاتَا صَالِحًا	وَالَّذِينَ	ءَامَنُوا	مَعَهُ
Our command	We saved	and those who	believed	by a Mercy
مِّنَّا	وَمِنْ خِزْيِ	يَوْمِئِذٍ	إِنَّ رَبَّكَ	هُوَ
from Us,	and from	(of) that Day.	your Lord,	He
الْقَوِيُّ	الْعَزِيزُ	﴿٦٦﴾	وَأَخَذَ	الَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا
(is) All- Strong,	All-Mighty.	66	And seized	those who
الصَّيْحَةُ	فَأَصْبَحُوا	فِي دِيَارِهِمْ	جَثِيمِينَ	﴿٦٧﴾
the thunderous blast	then they became	in	their homes	As if
لَمْ	يَعْنَوْا	فِيهَا	أَلَّا	إِنَّ ثَمُودًا
not	they (had) prospered	therein.	No doubt,	disbelieved
رَبِّهِمْ	أَلَّا بَعْدًا	لِثَمُودَ	﴿٦٨﴾	وَلَقَدْ جَاءَتْ
(in) their Lord,	so	away	with Thamud.	68
رُسُلَنَا	إِبْرَاهِيمَ	بِالْبُشْرَى	قَالُوا	سَلَامًا
Our Messengers	(to) Ibrahim	with glad tidings,	they said,	He said,
سَلَامٌ	فَمَا لَيْكَ	أَنْ جَاءَ	يُعْجِلُ حَنِيذٍ	﴿٦٩﴾
`Peace.`	and not he delayed	to	a calf	bring
رَأَى	أَيْدِيَهُمْ	لَا تَصِلُ	إِلَيْهِ	نَكَرَهُمْ
he saw	their hands	not	reaching	he felt unfamiliar of them
وَأَوْجَسَ	مِنْهُمْ	خِيفَةً	قَالُوا	لَا تَخَفْ
and felt apprehension	from them	[a fear].	They said,	Indeed, we
أَرْسَلْنَا	إِلَى قَوْمِ	لُوطٍ	﴿٧٠﴾	وَأَمْرَأَتُهُ
[we] have been sent	(the) people	(of) Lut.	69	(was) standing
فَضَحِكَتْ	فَبَشَّرْنَاهَا	بِإِسْحَاقَ	وَمِنْ وَرَاءَ	إِسْحَاقَ
and she laughed.	Then We gave her glad tidings	of Ishaq,	and after	Ishaq

of Yaqub.

72. She said, `Woe to me! Shall I bear a child while I am an old woman and this, my husband, is an old man? Indeed, this is an amazing thing.`

73. They said, `Are you amazed at the decree of Allah? The Mercy of Allah and His blessings be upon you, people of the house. Indeed, He is All-Praiseworthy, All-Glorious.

74. When the fright had left Ibrahim and the glad tidings had reached him, he began to argue with Us concerning the people of Lut.

75. Indeed, Ibrahim was certainly forbearing, imploring and oft-returning (to Allah).

76. O Ibrahim! Turn away from this (argument). Indeed, the Command of your Lord has come and indeed, there will come for them a punishment which cannot be repelled.

77. And when Our Messengers came to Lut, he was distressed for them, and felt straitened for them and said, `This is a distressful day.`

78. And his people came rushing to him, and before this they had been doing the evil deeds. He said, `O my people! Here are my daughters, they are purer for you. So fear Allah and do not

يَعْقُوبَ	قَالَتْ	يَنْوِيلَنِي	ءَالِدٌ	وَأَنَا	
(of) Yaqub.	71	She said,	`Woe to me!	Shall I bear a child	while I am
عَجُوزٌ	وَهَذَا	بَعْلِي	شَيْخًا	إِنِّ	هَذَا
an old woman	and this,	my husband,	(is) an old man?	Indeed,	this
لَشَيْءٌ	عَجِيبٌ	قَالُوا	أَتَعْجَبِينَ	مِنْ	
(is) surely a thing	amazing,	They said,	`Are you amazed	at	
أَمْرٍ	رَحْمَتُ	وَبَرَكَاتُهُ	عَلَيْكُمْ	أَهْلَ	اللَّهِ
(the) decree of Allah?	The Mercy of Allah	and His blessings	(be) upon you,	people	
الْبَيْتِ	إِنَّهُ	حَمِيدٌ	مَجِيدٌ	فَلَمَّا	
(of) the house.	Indeed, He	(is) All-Praiseworthy,	All-Glorious.	73	And when
ذَهَبَ	عَنْ	إِبْرَاهِيمَ	الرَّوْعُ	وَجَاءَتْهُ	الْبُشْرَى
(had) gone away	from	Ibrahim	the fright,	and had reached him	the glad tidings,
يُجَادِلُنَا	فِي	قَوْمِ	لُوطٍ	إِنَّ	إِبْرَاهِيمَ
he argued with Us,	concerning	the people	of Lut.	74	Ibrahim
لَحَلِيمٌ	أَوْهٌ	مُنِيبٌ	يَا	إِبْرَاهِيمَ	أَعْرِضْ
(was) certainly forbearing,	imploring,	and oft-returning.	O Ibrahim!	75	Turn away
عَنْ	هَذَا	إِنَّهُ	قَدْ	جَاءَ	أَمْرٌ
from	this.	Indeed, it	certainly	has come,	(of) your Lord
وَأَنَّهُمْ	عَذَابٌ	غَيْرُ	مَرْدُودٍ		
and indeed, [they]	(will) come (for) them	a punishment	(which) cannot	(be) repelled.	
وَلَمَّا	جَاءَتْ	رُسُلُنَا	لُوطًا	سِئَاءَ	بِهِمْ
And when	came	Our Messengers	(to) Lut,	he was distressed	for them
76	وَضَاقَ	بِهِمْ	ذَرْعًا	وَقَالَ	هَذَا
and felt straitened	for them	(and) uneasy,	and said,	`This	(is) a day
عَصِيبٌ	وَجَاءَهُ	قَوْمُهُ	يُهْرَعُونَ	إِلَيْهِ	وَمِنْ قَبْلُ
distressful,	And came (to) him	his people	rushing,	to him,	and before
77	كَانُوا	يَعْمَلُونَ	السَّيِّئَاتِ	قَالَ	يَقَوْمِ
they (had) been	doing	the evil deeds.	He said,	`O my people!	These
بَنَاتِي	هُنَّ	أَطْهَرُ	لَكُمْ	فَاتَّقُوا	اللَّهَ
(are) my daughters,	they	(are) purer	for you.	So fear	and (do) not

disgrace me concerning my guests. Is there not among you a right-minded man?

79. They said, `Verily you know that we have no right (i.e., desire) concerning your daughters. And indeed, you know what we want.`

80. He said, `If only I had power over you or I could take refuge in a strong support.`

81. They (the Angels) said, `OLut! Indeed, we are Messengers of your Lord, (therefore) they will never reach you. So travel with your family during a part of the night and let not any among you look back, except your wife. Indeed, that which will strike them will strike her as well. Indeed, their appointed time is morning. Is not the morning near?`

82. So when Our Command came, We turned (the city) upside down and rained upon them stones of baked clay in layers.

83. Marked from your Lord. And it (punishment) is not far from the wrongdoers.

84. And to (the people) Madyan (We sent) their brother Shuaib. He said, `O my people! Worship Allah, you have no god other than Him. And do not decrease from the measure and the scale. Indeed, I see you in prosperity, but indeed, I fear for you the punishment

تُخْزَوْنَ فِي ضَيْفِي أَلَيْسَ مِنْكُمْ رَجُلٌ رَشِيدٌ						
right-minded?	a man	among you	Is (there) not	my guests.	concerning	disgrace me
قَالُوا لَقَدْ عَلِمْتَ مَا لَنَا فِي بَنَاتِكَ مِنْ حَقٍّ وَإِنَّكَ لَنَعْلَمُ مَا نُرِيدُ						
concerning	we have	(that) not	you know	` Verily	They said,	78
قَالَ لَوْ أَنَّ لِي بِكُمْ قُوَّةٌ أَوْ إِيَّائِي رَكْنٌ شَدِيدٌ						
a support	in	I could take refuge	or	power	over you	I had that ` If He said,
لَنْ يَصِلُوا إِلَيْكَ فَأَسْرِ بِأَهْلِكَ بِقِطْعٍ مِّنَ اللَّيْلِ وَلَا يَلْفُتْ مِنْكُمْ أَحَدٌ إِلَّا أَمْرًا إِنَّهُ مُصِيبُهَا مَا أَصَابَهُمْ إِنَّ مَوْعِدَهُمُ الصُّبْحُ أَلَيْسَ الصُّبْحُ بِقَرِيبٍ						
(of) your Lord,	(are) Messengers	Indeed, we	` OLut!	They said,	80	strong.
لَنْ يَصِلُوا إِلَيْكَ فَأَسْرِ بِأَهْلِكَ بِقِطْعٍ مِّنَ اللَّيْلِ وَلَا يَلْفُتْ مِنْكُمْ أَحَدٌ إِلَّا أَمْرًا إِنَّهُ مُصِيبُهَا مَا أَصَابَهُمْ إِنَّ مَوْعِدَهُمُ الصُّبْحُ أَلَيْسَ الصُّبْحُ بِقَرِيبٍ						
the night	of	in a part	with your family	So travel	you.	they will reach never
لَنْ يَصِلُوا إِلَيْكَ فَأَسْرِ بِأَهْلِكَ بِقِطْعٍ مِّنَ اللَّيْلِ وَلَا يَلْفُتْ مِنْكُمْ أَحَدٌ إِلَّا أَمْرًا إِنَّهُ مُصِيبُهَا مَا أَصَابَهُمْ إِنَّ مَوْعِدَهُمُ الصُّبْحُ أَلَيْسَ الصُّبْحُ بِقَرِيبٍ						
Indeed, it	your wife.	except	anyone of you,	look back	and (let) not	
لَنْ يَصِلُوا إِلَيْكَ فَأَسْرِ بِأَهْلِكَ بِقِطْعٍ مِّنَ اللَّيْلِ وَلَا يَلْفُتْ مِنْكُمْ أَحَدٌ إِلَّا أَمْرًا إِنَّهُ مُصِيبُهَا مَا أَصَابَهُمْ إِنَّ مَوْعِدَهُمُ الصُّبْحُ أَلَيْسَ الصُّبْحُ بِقَرِيبٍ						
Is not	(is) morning	their appointed time	Indeed,	will strike them.	what	will strike her
لَنْ يَصِلُوا إِلَيْكَ فَأَسْرِ بِأَهْلِكَ بِقِطْعٍ مِّنَ اللَّيْلِ وَلَا يَلْفُتْ مِنْكُمْ أَحَدٌ إِلَّا أَمْرًا إِنَّهُ مُصِيبُهَا مَا أَصَابَهُمْ إِنَّ مَوْعِدَهُمُ الصُّبْحُ أَلَيْسَ الصُّبْحُ بِقَرِيبٍ						
We made	Our Command,	came	So when	81	near?	the morning
لَنْ يَصِلُوا إِلَيْكَ فَأَسْرِ بِأَهْلِكَ بِقِطْعٍ مِّنَ اللَّيْلِ وَلَا يَلْفُتْ مِنْكُمْ أَحَدٌ إِلَّا أَمْرًا إِنَّهُ مُصِيبُهَا مَا أَصَابَهُمْ إِنَّ مَوْعِدَهُمُ الصُّبْحُ أَلَيْسَ الصُّبْحُ بِقَرِيبٍ						
عليها سافلها وأمطرنا عليها حجارة من سجيل	baked clay	of	stones	upon them	and We rained	its downside, its upside,
لَنْ يَصِلُوا إِلَيْكَ فَأَسْرِ بِأَهْلِكَ بِقِطْعٍ مِّنَ اللَّيْلِ وَلَا يَلْفُتْ مِنْكُمْ أَحَدٌ إِلَّا أَمْرًا إِنَّهُ مُصِيبُهَا مَا أَصَابَهُمْ إِنَّ مَوْعِدَهُمُ الصُّبْحُ أَلَيْسَ الصُّبْحُ بِقَرِيبٍ						
منضود	(is) from	it	And not	your Lord.	from	Marked
82	(in) layers.					
لَنْ يَصِلُوا إِلَيْكَ فَأَسْرِ بِأَهْلِكَ بِقِطْعٍ مِّنَ اللَّيْلِ وَلَا يَلْفُتْ مِنْكُمْ أَحَدٌ إِلَّا أَمْرًا إِنَّهُ مُصِيبُهَا مَا أَصَابَهُمْ إِنَّ مَوْعِدَهُمُ الصُّبْحُ أَلَيْسَ الصُّبْحُ بِقَرِيبٍ						
الظالمين يبعد	Shuaib.	their brother	Madyan,	And to	83	far.
83	the wrongdoers					
لَنْ يَصِلُوا إِلَيْكَ فَأَسْرِ بِأَهْلِكَ بِقِطْعٍ مِّنَ اللَّيْلِ وَلَا يَلْفُتْ مِنْكُمْ أَحَدٌ إِلَّا أَمْرًا إِنَّهُ مُصِيبُهَا مَا أَصَابَهُمْ إِنَّ مَوْعِدَهُمُ الصُّبْحُ أَلَيْسَ الصُّبْحُ بِقَرِيبٍ						
قَالَ يَتْلُوا آيَاتِ اللَّهِ مَا لَكُمْ مِنْ إِلَهٍ غَيْرِهِ	god	any	(is) for you	not	Allah	Worship ` Omy people! He said,
لَنْ يَصِلُوا إِلَيْكَ فَأَسْرِ بِأَهْلِكَ بِقِطْعٍ مِّنَ اللَّيْلِ وَلَا يَلْفُتْ مِنْكُمْ أَحَدٌ إِلَّا أَمْرًا إِنَّهُ مُصِيبُهَا مَا أَصَابَهُمْ إِنَّ مَوْعِدَهُمُ الصُّبْحُ أَلَيْسَ الصُّبْحُ بِقَرِيبٍ						
غَيْرُهُ	Indeed, I	and the scale.	(from) the measure	decrease	And (do) not	other than Him.
لَنْ يَصِلُوا إِلَيْكَ فَأَسْرِ بِأَهْلِكَ بِقِطْعٍ مِّنَ اللَّيْلِ وَلَا يَلْفُتْ مِنْكُمْ أَحَدٌ إِلَّا أَمْرًا إِنَّهُ مُصِيبُهَا مَا أَصَابَهُمْ إِنَّ مَوْعِدَهُمُ الصُّبْحُ أَلَيْسَ الصُّبْحُ بِقَرِيبٍ						
أَرَبُكُمْ يَخِيرُ وَإِنِّي أَخَافُ عَلَيْكُمْ عَذَابَ	punishment	for you	fear	but indeed, I	in prosperity,	see you

of an all-encompassing Day.

85. And O my people! Give full measure and weight in justice and do not deprive the people of their things and do not act wickedly in the earth, spreading corruption.

86. What remains from Allah is best for you, if you are believers. And I am not a guardian over you.

87. They said, `O Shuaib! Does your prayer command you that we leave what our forefathers worshiped or that we (leave) doing with our wealth what we like? Indeed, you surely are forbearing, the right-minded.

88. He said, `O my people! Have you considered: if I am on a clear evidence from my Lord and He has provided me with a good provision from Himself? And I do not intend to differ from you in that which I forbid you. I only intend reform as much as I am able. And my success is not except with Allah. Upon Him I trust, and to Him I turn (repentant).

89. And O my people! Let not my dissension cause you to sin lest befalls you similar to what befell the people of Nuh or people of Hud or people of Salih. And the people of Lut are not

يَوْمِ	مُحِيطٍ	وَيَقُومِ	أَوْفُوا	الْمِكْيَالَ	
			measure,	Give full	And O my people!
84				all-encompassing.	(of) the Day
وَالْمِيزَانَ	بِالْقِسْطِ	وَلَا	تَبْخَسُوا	النَّاسَ	أَشْيَاءَهُمْ
			(of) their things,	the people	deprive
				and (do) not	in justice
					and weight
وَلَا	تَعْتُوا	فِي	الْأَرْضِ	مُفْسِدِينَ	
85			spreading corruption.	the earth	in
				act wickedly	and (do) not
بَقِيَّتُ	اللَّهِ	خَيْرٌ	لَّكُمْ	إِنْ	كُنْتُمْ
			And not	believers.	you are
				if	for you,
				(is) best	(from) Allah
				(What) remains	
أَنَا	عَلَيْكُمْ	بِحَفِيزٍ	قَالُوا	يَسْخَبُ	أَصْلَوْتُكَ
			Does your prayer	`O Shuaib!	They said,
86				a guardian.	over you
				I am	
تَأْمُرُكَ	أَنْ	نَتْرُكَ	مَا	يَعْبُدُ	ءَابَاؤُنَا
			that	or	our forefathers,
				worship	what
				we leave	that
				command you	
نَفْعَلُ	فِي	أَمْوَالِنَا	مَا	نَشَاءُ	إِنَّكَ
			surely you	Indeed you,	we will?
				what	our wealth
				concerning	we do
الْحَلِيمُ	الرَّشِيدُ	قَالَ	يَقُومِ	أَرَأَيْتُمْ	
			Do you see	`O my people!	He said,
87				the right-minded.	(are) the forbearing,
إِنْ	كُنْتُ	عَلَى	بَيِّنَةٍ	مِّنْ	رَّبِّي
			and He	has provided me	my Lord,
				from	a clear evidence
				on	I am
				if	
مِنْهُ	رِزْقًا	حَسَنًا	وَمَا	أُرِيدُ	أَنْ
			in	I differ from you	that
				I intend	And not
				a good provision?	from Himself
مَا	أَنْهَيْكُمْ	عَنْهُ	إِنْ	أُرِيدُ	إِلَّا
			the reform	except	I intend
				Not	from it.
				I forbid you	what
مَا	أَسْتَطَعْتُ	وَمَا	تَوْفِيقِي	إِلَّا	بِاللَّهِ
			I trust	Upon Him	with Allah.
				except	(is) my success
				And not	as much as I am able.
وَالَيْهِ	أُنِيبُ	وَيَقُومِ	لَا	يَجْرِمَنَّكُمْ	
			(Let) not cause you to sin	And O my people!	88
				I turn.	and to Him
شِقَاقِي	أَنْ	يُصِيبَكُمْ	مِثْلُ	مَا	أَصَابَ
			(the) people of Nuh	befell	(to) what
				similar	befalls you
				lest	my dissension
أَوْ	قَوْمَ	هُودٍ	أَوْ	قَوْمَ	صَالِحٍ
			(are the) people of Lut	And not	people of Salih.
				or	(the) people of Hud
				or	

far off from you.

90. And ask forgiveness of your Lord, then turn in repentance to **Him**. Indeed, my Lord is Most Merciful, Most Loving.

91. They said, 'O Shuaib! We do not understand much of what you say, and indeed, we consider you weak among us. And if not for your family, surely we would have stoned you, and you are not powerful against us.'

92. He said, 'O my people! Is my family mightier on you than Allah? And you have put **Him** behind your backs. Indeed, my Lord is All-Encompassing of what you do.

93. And O my people! Work according to your position, indeed, I (too) am working. Soon you will know on whom will come a punishment that will disgrace him and who is a liar. And watch; indeed, I am with you a watcher.

94. And when **Our** Command came, **We** saved Shuaib and those who believed with him by a Mercy from **Us**. And the thunderous blast seized those who wronged, then they became fallen prone (dead) in their homes.

95. As if they had not prospered therein. So, away with Madyan as was taken away the Thamud.

96. And certainly

مِّنْكُمْ يَبْعِدِ ﴿٨٩﴾		وَأَسْتَغْفِرُوا رَبَّكُمْ ثُمَّ			
then	(of) your Lord,	And ask forgiveness	89	far off.	from you
تُوبُوا إِلَيْهِ إِنَّ رَبِّي رَحِيمٌ وَدُودٌ					
Most Loving.	(is) Most Merciful,	my Lord	Indeed,	to Him.	turn in repentance
﴿٩٠﴾ قَالُوا يَشْعِيبُ مَا نَفَقَهُ كَثِيرًا مِّمَّا نَقُولُ					
you say,	of what	much	we understand	Not	'O Shuaib! They said,
90					
وَأِنَّا لَنَرَاكَ لَزِيدًا كَثِيرًا وَتِلْكَ الْأُتُورَةُ الَّتِي كُنَّا عَلَيْهَا بَرَاءةً مِنَّا وَمَا اتَّخَذْتُمُوهَا كُفْرًا فَآتَاكُمْ بِهَا عَذَابًا لَّعِينًا					
for your family	And if not	weak.	among us	surely [we] see you	and indeed, we
﴿٩١﴾ لَرَجَمْنَاكَ وَلَمَّا كُنَّا فِيهَا ضَعِيفًا وَلَوْلَا رَحْمَةُ رَبِّكَ لَأَكِيدَنَّكَ فَفِطْرًا تَكُونُ مِنَ الْهَاسِ					
91	mighty.	against us	and you are not	surely we would have stoned you,	
قَالَ يَنْقُومُ أَرْهَطِي أَعَزُّ عَلَيْكُم مِّنَ اللَّهِ					
Allah?	than	on you	mightier	Is my family	'O my people! He said,
وَأَتَّخَذْتُمُوهَا كُفْرًا فَآتَاكُمْ بِهَا عَذَابًا لَّعِينًا					
of what	my Lord	Indeed,	backs.	behind your	And you have taken Him,
تَعْمَلُونَ مَحْضًا وَإِنِّي لَأَعْلَمُ الْكَاذِبِينَ					
(according) to	Work	And O my people!	92	(is) All-Encompassing.	you do
﴿٩٣﴾ مَّا تَعْمَلُونَ لِمَا يُبْعَثُونَ قُلْ إِنِّي مَعَكُمْ لَوْلَا إِيَّاكُمْ لَجِيتُ فِي الْأَعْدَاءِ وَلَوْلَا إِتْرَافُكُمْ أَفْتَدِيتُ بِنَاسٍ لَّيْسَ بِي إِتْرَافٌ					
will come	(on) whom	you will know	Soon	working.	indeed, I am your position,
﴿٩٤﴾ وَأَمَّا الْكَاذِبُ فَاصْبِرْ لَهُ عَلَىٰ عَذَابِهِ لَعَلَّكَ تَلْهَىٰ أَعْيُنُكَ آلِهَتَهُ وَتُنَاسِي مَا يُنذَرُ					
And watch,	(is) a liar.	[he]	and who	(that will) disgrace him ,	a punishment
﴿٩٥﴾ وَإِنِّي لَأَعْلَمُ الْكَاذِبِينَ					
Our Command,	came	And when	93	a watcher.	with you indeed, I am
﴿٩٦﴾ وَتِلْكَ الْأَمْثَلُ الَّتِي كُنَّا عَلَيْهَا بَرَاءةً مِنَّا وَمَا اتَّخَذْتُمُوهَا كُفْرًا فَآتَاكُمْ بِهَا عَذَابًا لَّعِينًا					
from Us.	by a Mercy	with him	believed	and those who	Shuaib We saved
﴿٩٧﴾ وَأَمَّا الْكَاذِبُ فَاصْبِرْ لَهُ عَلَىٰ عَذَابِهِ لَعَلَّكَ تَلْهَىٰ أَعْيُنُكَ آلِهَتَهُ وَتُنَاسِي مَا يُنذَرُ					
in	then they became	the thunderous blast	wronged,	those who	And seized
﴿٩٨﴾ وَأَمَّا الْكَاذِبُ فَاصْبِرْ لَهُ عَلَىٰ عَذَابِهِ لَعَلَّكَ تَلْهَىٰ أَعْيُنُكَ آلِهَتَهُ وَتُنَاسِي مَا يُنذَرُ					
So,	therein.	they (had) prospered	not	As if	94 fallen prone. their homes
﴿٩٩﴾ وَأَمَّا الْكَاذِبُ فَاصْبِرْ لَهُ عَلَىٰ عَذَابِهِ لَعَلَّكَ تَلْهَىٰ أَعْيُنُكَ آلِهَتَهُ وَتُنَاسِي مَا يُنذَرُ					
And certainly	95	the Thamud.	was taken away	as	with Madyan Away

We sent Musa with Our Signs and a clear authority,

97. To Firaun and his chiefs, but they followed the command of Firaun, and the command of Firaun was not right.

98. He (Firaun) will precede his people on the Day of Resurrection and will lead them into the Fire. And wretched is the place to which they are led.

99. And they were followed by a curse in this (life) and on the Day of the Resurrection. Wretched is the gift which will be given.

100. That is from the news of the cities, which We relate to you; of them; some are standing and some have been mown.

101. And We did not wrong them, but they wronged themselves. So their gods whom they invoked other than Allah did not avail them at all when the command of your Lord came. And they did not increase them in other than ruin.

102. And thus is the seizure of your Lord when He seizes the cities while they are committing wrong. Indeed, His seizure is painful and severe.

103. Indeed, in that is a Sign for those who fear the punishment of the Hereafter. That is a Day on which mankind will be gathered,

أَرْسَلْنَا مُوسَىٰ بِآيَاتِنَا وَسُلْطَانٍ مُّبِينٍ ﴿٩٦﴾ إِلَىٰ					
To	96	clear,	and an authority	with Our clear Signs	Musa We sent
فِرْعَوْنَ وَمَلَئِهِ فَاتَّبَعُوا أَمْرَ فِرْعَوْنَ وَمَا					
and not	(the) command of Firaun,	but they followed	and his chiefs,	Firaun	
أَمْرَ فِرْعَوْنَ بِرَشِيدٍ ﴿٩٧﴾ يَقْدُمُ قَوْمَهُ يَوْمَ					
(on the) Day	his people	He will precede	97	was right.	(the) command of Firaun
الْقِيَمَةِ فَأُورَدَهُمُ النَّارَ وَيُسَّ الَّوْرِدُ					
(is) the place	And wretched	(into) the Fire.	and lead them	(of) the Resurrection	
الْمُورِدُ ﴿٩٨﴾ وَاتَّبِعُوا فِي هَذِهِ لَعْنَةُ					
(by) a curse	this	in	And they were followed	98	to which (they are) led
وَيَوْمَ الْقِيَمَةِ بَيْسَ الرِّفْدِ الْمَرْفُودُ					
which (will) be given.	(is) the gift	Wretched	(of) the Resurrection.	and (on the) Day	
ذَلِكَ ﴿٩٩﴾ مِنْ أَنْبَاءِ الْقُرَىٰ نَقُصُّهُ					
(which) We relate	(of) the cities	(the) news	(is) from	That	99
عَلَيْكَ مِنْهَا قَائِمٌ وَحَصِيدٌ ﴿١٠٠﴾ وَمَا					
And not	100	and (some) mown.	some are standing	of them;	to you;
ظَلَمْنَاهُمْ وَلَكِنْ ظَلَمُوا أَنْفُسَهُمْ فَمَا أَغْنَتْ عَنْهُمْ					
them	availed	So not	themselves.	they wronged	but We wronged them
عَالِهِمُ الَّتِي يَدْعُونَ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ مِنْ شَيْءٍ لَمَّا جَاءَ					
came	when	thing,	any	other than Allah,	they invoked which their gods
أَمْرَ رَبِّكَ ﴿١٠١﴾ وَمَا زَادُوهُمْ غَيْرَ تَتْبِيبٍ					
ruin.	other than	they increased them	And not	(the) command (of) your Lord.	
﴿١٠٢﴾ وَكَذَٰلِكَ أَخَذَ رَبُّكَ إِذَا أَخَذَ الْقُرَىٰ					
the cities	He seizes	when	(is) the seizure (of) your Lord	And thus	101
وَهِيَ ظَالِمَةٌ إِنَّ أَخَذَهُ أَلِيمٌ شَدِيدٌ					
(and) severe.	(is) painful,	His seizure	Indeed,	(are) doing wrong.	while they
﴿١٠٣﴾ إِنَّ فِي ذَٰلِكَ لَآيَةً لِّمَنْ خَافَ					
fear	for those who	(is) surely a Sign	that	in	Indeed,
عَذَابِ الْآخِرَةِ ﴿١٠٤﴾ ذَٰلِكَ يَوْمٌ جَمُوعٌ لَهُ					
on it	(will) be gathered	(is) a Day	That	(of) the Hereafter.	(the) punishment

and that is a Day that will be witnessed.

104. And **We** do not delay it except for a limited term.

105. The Day (when) it comes no soul will speak except by **His** leave. Some among them will be the wretched and some glad.

106. As for those who were wretched, they will be in the Fire. For them therein is sighing and wailing.

107. They will abide therein as long as the heavens and the earth remain, except what your Lord wills. Indeed, your Lord is All-Accomplisher of what **He** intends.

108. And as for those who were glad, they will be in Paradise, they will abide therein as long as the heavens and the earth remain, except what your Lord wills - a bestowal uninterrupted.

109. So do not be in doubt, as to what these (polytheists) worship. They worship not except as their forefathers worshipped before. And indeed, **We** will pay them their share undiminished.

110. And verily **We** gave Musa the Book, but differences arose therein. And had it not been for a Word that had preceded from your Lord, it would have been judged between them. And indeed, they

النَّاسُ	وَذَلِكَ	يَوْمَ	مَشْهُودٌ	﴿١٠٢﴾	وَمَا	تُؤَخَّرُهُ
the mankind,	and that	(is) a Day	witnessed.	103	And not	We delay it
إِلَّا	لِأَجَلٍ	مَّعْدُودٍ	﴿١٠٣﴾	يَوْمَ	يَأْتِ	لَا
except	for a term	limited.	104	(The) Day	(it) comes	not
تَكَلِّمُ	نَفْسٌ	إِلَّا	بِإِذْنِهِ	فَمِنْهُمْ	شَقِيٌّ	
will speak	a soul	except	by His leave.	Then among them	(will be the) wretched.	
وَسَعِيدٌ	﴿١٠٥﴾	فَأَمَّا	الَّذِينَ	شَقُوا	فَفِي	
and (the) glad.	105	As for	those who	were wretched	then (they will be) in	
النَّارِ	لَهُمْ	فِيهَا	زَفِيرٌ	وَشَهِيقٌ	﴿١٠٦﴾	خَالِدِينَ
the Fire.	For them	therein	(is) sighing,	and wailing.	106	(Will be) abiding
فِيهَا	مَا	دَامَتْ	السَّمَوَاتُ	وَالْأَرْضُ	إِلَّا	مَا
therein	as long as remain	the heavens	and the earth,	except	what your Lord wills.	
إِنَّ	رَبَّكَ	فَعَالٌ	لِّمَا	يُرِيدُ	﴿١٠٧﴾	وَأَمَّا
Indeed,	your Lord	(is) All-Accomplisher	of what	He intends.	107	And as for
الَّذِينَ	سَعَدُوا	فَفِي	الْجَنَّةِ	خَالِدِينَ	فِيهَا	
those who	were glad	then (they will be) in	Paradise,	(will be) abiding	therein	
مَا	دَامَتْ	السَّمَوَاتُ	وَالْأَرْضُ	إِلَّا	مَا	شَاءَ رَبُّكَ
as long as remains	the heavens	and the earth,	except	what your Lord wills -		
عَطَاءٌ	غَيْرَ	مَجْدُورٍ	﴿١٠٨﴾	فَلَا	تَكُ	فِي
a bestowal	not	interrupted.	108	So (do) not	be	doubt
مِمَّا	يَعْبُدُ	هَؤُلَاءِ	مَا	يَعْبُدُونَ	إِلَّا	كَمَا
as to what	worship	these (polytheists).	Not	they worship	except	as what
يَعْبُدُ	ءَابَاؤُهُمْ	مِّن قَبْلُ	وَإِنَّا	لَمُوقِفُهُمْ		
worshipped	their forefathers	before.	And indeed, We	will surely pay them in full		
نَصِيبَهُمْ	غَيْرَ	مَنْقُوصٍ	﴿١٠٩﴾	وَلَقَدْ	ءَاتَيْنَا	مُوسَى
their share	without	being diminished.	109	And verily	We gave	Musa
الْكِتَابَ	فَاخْتَلَفَ	فِيهِ	وَلَوْلَا	كَلِمَةٌ	سَبَقَتْ	
the Book,	but differences arose	therein.	And if not	(for) a Word	(that) preceded	
مِن رَّبِّكَ	لَقَضَىٰ	بَيْنَهُمْ	وَإِنَّمَا			
your Lord,	surely would have been judged	between them.	And indeed, they			

are in suspicious doubt concerning it.

111. And indeed, to each of them your Lord will pay in full their deeds. Indeed, **He** is All-Aware of what they do.

112. So stand firm as you are commanded and those who turn in repentance with you, and do not transgress. Indeed, **He** is All-Seer of what you do.

113. And do not incline to those who do wrong, lest you be touched by the Fire, and you do not have besides Allah any protectors; then you will not be helped.

114. And establish the prayer at the two ends of the day and at the approach of the night. Indeed, the good deeds remove the evil deeds. That is a reminder for those who remember.

115. And be patient, for indeed, Allah does not let go waste the reward of the good-doers.

116. So why were there not among the generations before those possessing a remnant (of good sense) forbidding corruption on the earth except a few of those **We** saved among them? But those who did wrong pursued what luxury they were given therein, and they were criminals.

لَفِي	شَكٍّ	مِّنْهُ	مُرِيبٍ	وَإِنَّ
surely (are) in	doubt	concerning it	suspicious.	And indeed,
كُلًّا لَّمَّا	لَيُوفِينَهِمْ	رَبُّكَ	أَعْمَلَهُمْ	إِنَّهُمْ
to each [when]	surely will pay them in full	your Lord	their deeds.	Indeed, He
يَعْمَلُونَ	خَيْرٌ	فَاسْتَقِمْ	كَمَا	أُمِرْتَ
they do	(is) All-Aware.	So stand firm	as	you are commanded
وَمَنْ	تَابَ	مَعَكَ	وَلَا	تَطْغَوْا
and (those) who	turn (in repentance)	with you,	and (do) not	transgress.
بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ	بَصِيرٌ	وَلَا	تَرْكَنُوا	إِلَى
of what	(is) All-Seer.	And (do) not	incline	to
الَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا	فَتَمَسَّكُمُ النَّارُ	وَمَا لَكُمْ	مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ	
those who	do wrong	lest touches you	the Fire,	and not
مِنْ أَوْلِيَاءَ ثُمَّ لَا	تُنصَرُونَ	وَأَقِمِ		
any	protectors;	then	not	you will be helped.
أَصَلُّوْهُ	طَرَفِي	النَّهَارِ	وَرُفْعًا	مِّنَ اللَّيْلِ
the prayer	(at the) two ends	(of) the day	and (at) the approach	of
إِنَّ الْحَسَنَاتِ	يُذْهِبْنَ	الْأَسَاسَاتِ	ذَلِكَ	ذِكْرِي
Indeed,	the good deeds	remove	the evil deeds.	That
لِلذَّاكِرِينَ	وَأَصْبِرْ	فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ	لَا	
for those who remember.	And be patient,	for indeed,	Allah	(does) not
يُضِيعُ	أَجْرَ	الْمُحْسِنِينَ	فَلَوْلَا	كَانَ
let go waste	(the) reward	(of) the good-doers.	So why not	had been
مِنَ الْفُرُوقِ	مِنْ قَبْلِكُمْ	أُولُوا بِقِيَّةٍ	يَنْهَوْنَ	
the generations	before you	those possessing a remnant,	forbidding	of
عَنِ الْفَسَادِ	فِي الْأَرْضِ	إِلَّا قَلِيلًا	مِّمَّنْ	
from	the corruption	except	a few	of those
أَنْجَيْنَا	مِنْهُمْ	وَاتَّبَعَ	الَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا	مَا
We saved	among them?	But followed	those who	what
أَتَرَفُوا	فِيهِ	وَكَانُوا	مُجْرِمِينَ	
luxury they were given	therein,	and they were	criminals.	116

117. And your Lord would not have destroyed the cities unjustly while its people were reformers.

118. And if your Lord had willed, surely He could have made mankind one community; but they will not cease to differ.

119. Except on whom your Lord has bestowed Mercy, and for that He created them. And the word of your Lord will be fulfilled that, `Surely I will fill Hell with Jinn and men all together.`

120. And each (narration) that We relate to you from the news of the Messengers so that We may make your heart firm with it. And there has come to you, in this, the truth and an admonition and a reminder for the believers.

121. And say to those who do not believe, `Work according to your position; indeed, we are also working.

122. And wait; indeed, we (too) are waiting.`

123. And to Allah belongs the unseen of the heavens and the earth, and to Him will be returned the matter, all of it, so worship Him and put your trust in Him. And your Lord is not unaware of what you do

وَمَا كَانَ رَبُّكَ لِيُهْلِكَ الْقُرَىٰ بِظُلْمٍ وَأَهْلُهَا						
while its people	unjustly	the cities	destroy	your Lord,	would	And not
مُصْلِحُونَ ﴿١١٧﴾ وَلَوْ شَاءَ رَبُّكَ لَجَعَلَ						
surely He (could) have made	your Lord (had) willed	And if	117	(were) reformers.		
النَّاسَ أُمَّةً وَاحِدَةً وَلَا يَزَالُونَ مُخْتَلِفِينَ ﴿١١٨﴾						
118	to differ.	they will cease	but not	one community,	the mankind	
إِلَّا مَنْ رَّحِمَ رَبُّكَ وَلِذَلِكَ خَلَقَهُمْ						
He created them.	and for that	your Lord has bestowed Mercy,	(on) whom	Except		
وَتَمَّتْ كَلِمَةُ رَبِّكَ لِأَمْلَأَنَّ جَهَنَّمَ						
Hell	Surely I will fill	(the) Word of your Lord,	And will be fulfilled			
مِنَ الْجِنَّةِ وَالنَّاسِ أَجْمَعِينَ ﴿١١٩﴾						
119	all together.	and the men	the Jinn	with		
وَكُلًّا نَقُصُّ عَلَيْكَ مِنْ أَنْبَاءِ الرُّسُلِ						
(of) the Messengers	(the) news	of	to you	We relate	And each,	
مَا نَشِئْتُ بِهِ فُؤَادَكَ وَجَاءَكَ						
And has come to you	your heart.	with it	We may make firm	(for) that		
فِي هَذِهِ الْحَقِّ وَمَوْعِظَةٌ وَذِكْرَىٰ						
and a reminder	and an admonition	the truth	this	in		
لِلْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿١٢٠﴾ وَقُلْ لِلَّذِينَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ أَعْمَلُوا						
Work	believe,	(do) not	to those who	And say	120	for the believers.
عَلَىٰ مَكَانَتِكُمْ إِنَّا عَمِلُونَ ﴿١٢١﴾ وَانظُرُوا						
And wait;	121	(are also) working.	indeed, we	your position;	(according) to	
إِنَّا مُنْتَظِرُونَ ﴿١٢٢﴾ وَلِلَّهِ غَيْبُ						
(is the) unseen	And for Allah	122	(are) ones who wait.	indeed, we		
السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَإِلَيْهِ يُرْجَعُ الْأَمْرُ						
the matter,	will be returned	and to Him	and the earth,	(of) the heavens		
كُلُّهُ فَاعْبُدْهُ وَتَوَكَّلْ عَلَيْهِ ﴿١٢٣﴾						
upon Him.	and put your trust	so worship Him,	all (of) it,			
وَمَا رَبُّكَ بِغَافِلٍ عَمَّا تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿١٢٣﴾						
123	you do.	of what	unaware	And your Lord is not		

In the name of Allah,
the Most Gracious, the
Most Merciful.

1. *Alif Laam Ra.* These
are the Verses of the
clear Book.

2. Indeed, **We** have sent
it down as a Quran in
Arabic so that you may
understand.

3. **We** relate to you
the best of the
narrations in what **We**
have revealed of this
Quran although you
were, before this,
among the unaware.

4. When Yusuf said to
his father, `O my
father! Indeed, I saw
eleven stars and the sun
and the moon; I saw
them prostrating to
me.`

5. He said, `O my son
Do not relate your
vision to your brothers
lest they plan a plot
against you. Indeed, the
Shaitaan is an open
enemy to man.

6. And thus your Lord
will choose you and
teach you the
interpretation of
narratives and complete
His Favor on you and
on the family of Yaqub,
as **He** completed it on
your two forefathers
before, Ibrahim and
Ishaq. Indeed, your
Lord is All-Knower,
All-Wise.`

سورة يوسف						
Surah Yusuf						
بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ						
the Most Merciful.		the Most Gracious,		of Allah,		In the name
الرَّحْمَنُ تِلْكَ آيَاتُ الْكِتَابِ الْمُبِينِ						
1	[the] clear.	(of) the Book	(are the) Verses	These	Alif Laam Ra.	
إِنَّا أَنزَلْنَاهُ قُرْآنًا عَرَبِيًّا لَّعَلَّكُمْ تَعْقِلُونَ						
understand.		so that you may		(as) a Quran in Arabic	We have sent it down,	Indeed, We,
نَحْنُ نَقُصُّ عَلَيْكَ أَحْسَنَ الْقَصَصِ بِمَا أَوْحَيْنَا إِلَيْكَ هَذَا الْقُرْآنَ وَإِنْ كُنْتَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِ لَمَنِ الْعَافِي						
in what		of the narrations		the best	to you	relate
We		2				
أَوْحَيْنَا إِلَيْكَ هَذَا الْقُرْآنَ وَإِنْ كُنْتَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِ لَمَنِ الْعَافِي						
you were,		although		the Quran,	(of) this	to you
We have revealed						
يُوسُفُ إِذْ قَالَ يُوسُفُ لِأَبِيهِ يَا أَبَتِ إِنِّي رَأَيْتُ أَحَدَ عَشَرَ كَوْكَبًا وَالشَّمْسَ وَالْقَمَرَ رَأَيْتُهُمْ لِي سَاجِدِينَ						
Yusuf		said		When	3	the unaware.
surely among		before it,				
وَأَقْبَرَهُمْ رَأَيْتُهُمْ لِي سَاجِدِينَ						
and the sun		star(s)		eleven	I saw	` Indeed, I
` O my father!		to his father,				
وَأَقْبَرَهُمْ رَأَيْتُهُمْ لِي سَاجِدِينَ						
` O my son!		He said,		4	prostrating.	to me
I saw them		and the moon;				
لَا نَقْصُصُ رُءْيَاكَ عَلَى إِخْوَتِكَ فَيَكِيدُوا لَكَ كَيْدًا إِنَّ الشَّيْطَانَ لِلْإِنْسَانِ عَدُوٌّ مُّبِينٌ						
against you		lest they plan		your brothers	to	your vision
relate		(Do) not				
وَكَذَلِكَ يَجْنِبُكَ رَبُّكَ وَيُعَلِّمُكَ مِن تَأْوِيلِ الْأَحَادِيثِ وَيُتِمُّ نِعْمَتَهُ عَلَيْكَ وَعَلَى آلِ يَعْقُوبَ كَمَا أَتَمَّهَا عَلَى أَبَوَيْكَ مِن قَبْلُ						
(the) interpretation		of		and will teach you	your Lord	will choose you
And thus						
وَيُتِمُّ نِعْمَتَهُ عَلَيْكَ وَعَلَى آلِ يَعْقُوبَ كَمَا أَتَمَّهَا عَلَى أَبَوَيْكَ مِن قَبْلُ						
(the) family		and on		on you	His Favor	and complete
(of) the narratives						
يَعْقُوبَ كَمَا أَتَمَّهَا عَلَى أَبَوَيْكَ مِن قَبْلُ						
before -		your two forefathers		on	He completed it	as
(of) Yaqub						
إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَإِسْحَاقَ إِنَّ رَبَّكَ عَلِيمٌ حَكِيمٌ						
6		All-Wise.		(is) All-Knower,	your Lord	Indeed,
and Ishaq.		Ibrahim				

Surah 12: Yusuf (v. 1-6)

Part - 12

7. Certainly in Yusuf and his brother were signs for those who ask.

8. When they said, ` Surely Yusuf and his brother are more beloved to our father than we, while we are a group. Indeed, our father is in clear error.

9. Kill Yusuf or cast him to (another) land so that your father's face (i.e., attention) may be free for you, and after that you will be a righteous people.`

10. Said a speaker among them, ` Do no kill Yusuf but, if you are doing (something), throw him into the bottom of the well and he will be picked up by some caravan.`

11. They said, ` O our father! Why do you not trust us with Yusuf while indeed, we are his well-wishers?

12. Send him with us tomorrow to enjoy and play. And indeed, we will be his guardians.`

13. He (Yaqub) said, ` Indeed, it saddens me that you should take him, and I fear that a wolf would eat him while you are unaware of him.`

14. They said, ` If a wolf should eat him while we are a (strong) group, then indeed, we would be losers.`

لَقَدْ كَانَ فِي يُوسُفَ وَإِخْوَتِهِ ؕ					
signs	and his brother	Yusuf	in	were	Certainly
لِلسَّائِلِينَ ؕ إِذْ قَالُوا لِيُوسُفُ وَأَخُوهُ					
and his brother	` Surely Yusuf	they said,	When	7	for those who ask.
أَحَبُّ إِلَيْنَا أَيْنَا مِنَّا وَنَحْنُ عُصْبَةٌ					
(are) a group.	while we	than we,	our father	to	(are) more beloved
إِنَّ أَبَانَا لَفِي ضَلَالٍ مُّبِينٍ ؕ أَفَنُكُلُوا يُوسُفَ					
Yusuf	Kill	8	clear.	an error (is) surely in	our father Indeed,
أَوْ أَطْرَحُوهُ أَرْضًا يَخْلُ لَكُمْ وَجْهٌ					
(of) your father,	(the) face	for you	so will be free	(to) a land	cast him or
وَتَكُونُوا مِنْ بَعْدِهِ قَوْمًا صَالِحِينَ ؕ قَالَ قَائِلٌ					
a speaker	Said	9	righteous.`	a people	after that and you will be
مِنْهُمْ لَا تَقْتُلُوا يُوسُفَ وَأَلْقُوهُ فِي غَيَابَتِ					
the bottom	in	but throw him	Yusuf	kill	` (Do) not among them,
الْجُبِّ يَلْقَاهُ بَعْضُ السَّيَّارَةِ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ فَاعِلِينَ					
doing.`	you are	if	[the] caravan	some	will pick him (of) the well,
قَالُوا يَتَّابَانَا مَا لَكَ لَا تَأْمَنَّا عَلَى					
with	trust us	not	(do) you	Why	` O our father! They said,
يُوسُفَ وَإِنَّا لَهُ لَنَصْحُونَ ؕ أَرْسِلْهُ					
Send him	11	surely well-wishers?	(are) for him	while indeed, we	Yusuf,
مَعَنَا غَدًا يَرْتَع وَيَلْعَبُ وَإِنَّا لَهُ لَحَافِظُونَ					
will surely be his guardians.`	And indeed, we	and play.	(to) enjoy	tomorrow,	with us
قَالَ إِنِّي لَيَحْزُنُنِي أَنَّ تَذْهَبُوا بِهِ					
you should take him	that	it surely saddens me	` Indeed, [I]	He said,	12
وَأَخَافُ أَنَّ يَأْكُلَهُ الذِّئْبُ وَأَنْتُمْ عَنْهُ غَافِلُونَ					
(are) unaware.`	of him	while you	a wolf	would eat him	that and I fear
قَالُوا لَيْنَ أَكَلَهُ الذِّئْبُ وَنَحْنُ					
while we	the wolf	eats him	` If	They said,	13
عُصْبَةٌ إِنَّا إِذَا لَخَسِرُونَ					
14	surely (would be) losers.`	then	indeed, we	(are) a group,	

Surah 12: Yusuf (v. 7-14)

Part - 12

- 21.** And the one from Egypt who bought him said to his wife, 'Make his stay comfortable. Perhaps he will benefit us or we will take him as a son.' And thus,

فَلَمَّا ذَهَبُوا بِهِ وَأَجْمَعُوا أَن يَجْعَلُوهُ فِي غِيَابَتِ	(the) bottom	in	they put him	that	and agreed	they took him	So when
الْجِبِّ وَأَوْحَيْنَا إِلَيْهِ لَتُنَبِّئَنَّهُمْ بِأَمْرِهِمْ هَذَا	about this affair,	`Surely, you will inform them	to him,	But We inspired	(of) the well.		
وَهُمْ لَا يَشْعُرُونَ ﴿١٥﴾ وَجَاءُوا أَبَاهُمْ عِشَاءً	early at night	(to) their father	And they came	15	perceive.	(do) not	while they
يَبْكُونَ ﴿١٦﴾ قَالُوا يَا أَبَانَا إِنَّا ذَهَبْنَا نَسْتَبِقُ	racing each other	[we] went	Indeed, we	`O our father!	They said,	16	weeping.
وَتَرَكْنَا يُوسُفَ عِنْدَ مَتَاعِنَا فَأَكَلَهُ الذِّئْبُ وَمَا	But not	the wolf.	and ate him	our possessions,	with	Yusuf	and we left
أَنْتَ بِمُؤْمِنٍ لَّنَا وَلَوْ كُنَّا صَادِقِينَ ﴿١٧﴾ وَجَاءُوا	And they brought	17	truthful.	we are	even if	us,	(will) believe you
عَلَى قَيْصِيهِ يَدُمِ كَذِبٌ قَالَ بَلْ سَوَّلَتْ لَكُمْ أَنْفُسُكُمْ	your souls	has enticed you	`Nay,	He said,	with false blood.	his shirt	upon
أَمْرًا فَصَبْرٌ جَمِيلٌ وَاللَّهُ الْمُسْتَعَانُ عَلَى	against	(is) the One sought for help	And Allah	(is) beautiful.	so patience	(to) a matter,	
مَا تَصِفُونَ ﴿١٨﴾ وَجَاءَتْ سَيَّارَةٌ فَأَرْسَلُوا	and they sent	a caravan	And there came	18	you describe.	what	
وَارِدَهُمْ فَأَدْلَى دَلْوَهُ قَالَ يَبُشْرَىٰ هَذَا	This	`O good news!	He said,	his bucket.	then he let down	their water drawer	
عَلِمٌ وَأَسْرُوهُ بِضْعَةَ ^ع وَاللَّهُ عَلِيمٌ بِمَا	of what	(is) All- Knower	And Allah	(as) a merchandise.	And they hid him	(is) a boy.	
يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿١٩﴾ وَشَرَوْهُ بِثَمَنٍ بَخْسٍ دَرَاهِمَ	dirhams	very low,	for a price	And they sold him	19	they do.	
مَعْدُودَةٍ وَكَانُوا فِيهِ مِنَ الزَّاهِدِينَ ﴿٢٠﴾ وَقَالَ	And said	20	those keen to give up.	of	about him	and they were	few,
الَّذِي اشْتَرَاهُ مِنْ مِّصْرَ لِأَمْرَأَتِهِ أَكْرِمِي مَثْوَاهُ	his stay.	`Make comfortable	to his wife,	Egypt	of	bought him	the one who
عَسَىٰ أَنْ يَنْفَعَنَا أَوْ نَتَّخِذَهُ وَلَدًا وَكَذَلِكَ	And thus	(as) a son.	we will take him	or	(he) will benefit us	that	Perhaps

We established Yusuf in the land that We might teach him the interpretations of events. And Allah is Predominant over His affairs, but most of the mankind do not know.

22. And when he reached his maturity, We gave him wisdom and knowledge. And thus We reward the good-doers.

23. And she, in whose house he was, sought to seduce him. And she closed the doors and said, 'Come on you. He said, 'I seek refuge in Allah. Indeed, he is my lord, who has made good my stay. Indeed, the wrongdoers will not succeed.'

24. And certainly she did desire him and he would have desired her had he not seen the proof of his Lord. Thus (it was) that We might avert from him evil and immorality. Indeed, he was one of Our sincere slaves.

25. And they raced to the door, and she tore his shirt from the back, and they both found her husband at the door. She said, 'What is the recompense of one who intended evil for your wife except that he be imprisoned or a painful punishment?'

26. He said, 'She sought to seduce me.' And a witness

مَكَّنَّا	لِيُوسُفَ فِي الْأَرْضِ	وَلِنُعَلِّمَهُ	مِنْ تَأْوِيلِ
(the) interpretation of	that We might teach him	the land	in Yusuf We established
أَلْحَادِيثٍ	وَاللَّهُ	عَالِبٌ	عَلَى أَمْرِهِ وَلَكِنَّ أَكْثَرَ
most	but	His affairs, over (is) Predominant	And Allah the events.
النَّاسِ	لَا يَعْلَمُونَ	﴿١١﴾	وَلَمَّا بَلَغَ أَشُدَّهُ
his maturity,	he reached	And when	21 know. (do) not (of) the mankind
ءَاتَيْنَاهُ	حُكْمًا	وَعِلْمًا	وَكَذَلِكَ نَجْزِي الْمُحْسِنِينَ ﴿١٢﴾
22	the good-doers.	We reward	And thus and knowledge. wisdom We gave him
وَرَوَدَتْهُ	الَّتِي هُوَ فِي بَيْتِهَا	عَنْ نَفْسِهِ	
his self.	from her house in	he was she who,	And sought to seduce him
وَعَلَّقَتْ	الْأَبْوَابَ	وَقَالَتْ	هَيْتَ لَكَ قَالَ
He said,	you.	'Come on	and she said, the doors And she closed
مَعَاذَ اللَّهِ	إِنَّهُ رَبِّي أَحْسَنَ	مَثْوَايَ إِنَّهُ	
Indeed,	my stay. (who has) made good (is) my lord	Indeed, he	'I seek refuge in Allah.
لَا يَفْلِحُ	الظَّالِمُونَ	﴿١٣﴾	وَلَقَدْ هَمَّتْ بِهِ
him,	she did desire	And certainly	23 the wrongdoers.' will succeed not
وَهُمَّ	بِهَا لَوْلَا أَنْ رَأَى بُرْهَانَ رَبِّهِ		
(of) his Lord.	the proof he saw that	if not her,	and he would have desired
كَذَلِكَ	لِنَصْرِفَ	عَنْهُ السُّوءَ وَالْفَحْشَاءَ إِنَّهُ	
Indeed, he	and the immorality.	the evil from him	that We might avert Thus,
مِنْ	عِبَادِنَا الْمُخْلَصِينَ	﴿١٤﴾	وَأَسْتَبَقَا الْبَابَ
(to) the door	And they both raced	24	the sincere. Our slaves (was) of
وَقَدَّتْ	قَمِيصَهُ مِنْ دُبُرٍ	وَأَلْفَيَا	سَيِّدَهَا لَدَا
at	her husband	and they both found	the back, from his shirt and she tore
الْبَابَ	قَالَتْ مَا جَزَاءُ	مَنْ أَرَادَ بِأَهْلِكَ	
for your wife	intended (of) one who (is) the recompense	'What	She said, the door.
سُوءًا إِلَّا أَنْ يُسْجَنَ	أَوْ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ ﴿١٥﴾		
25	painful.?' a punishment or	he be imprisoned	that except evil
قَالَ هِيَ	رَوَدَّتْنِي	عَنْ نَفْسِي	وَشَهِدَ شَاهِدٌ
a witness	And testified	myself.' about	sought to seduce me 'She He said,

Surah 12: Yusuf (v. 22-26)

Part - 12

from her family testified, ` If his shirt is torn from the front then she has spoken the truth, and he is of the liars.

27. But if his shirt is torn from the back, then she has lied and he is of the truthful.`

28. So when he (i.e., her husband) saw his shirt torn from the back, he said, ` Indeed, it is o your (i.e., women`s) plot. Indeed, your plot is great.

29. Yusuf, ignore this. And (O wife) ask forgiveness for your sin. Indeed, you are of the sinful.`

30. And the women in the city said, ` The wife of Aziz is seeking to seduce her slave boy; he has impassioned her with love. Indeed, we see her in clear error.`

31. So when she heard of their scheming, she sent for them and prepared a banquet for them and she gave each one of them a knife and she said (to Yusuf), ` Come out before them.` Then when they saw him, they greatly admired him and cut their hands and said, ` Allah forbid! This is not a man; this is none but a noble angel.`

32. She said, ` That is the one about whom you blamed me. And I certainly sought to seduce him, but he saved himself; and if

مِنْ أَهْلِهَا إِنْ كَانَتْ قَمِيصُهُ قُدَّ مِنْ قَبْلِ							
the front	from	(is) torn	his shirt	[is]	` If	her family	of
فَصَدَقَتْ وَهُوَ مِنَ الْكَاذِبِينَ ﴿٦٦﴾ وَإِنْ كَانَتْ							
[is]	But if	26	the liars.	(is) of	and he	then she has spoken the truth,	
قَمِيصُهُ قُدَّ مِنْ دُبُرٍ فَكَذَبَتْ وَهُوَ مِنَ الصَّادِقِينَ							
the truthful.`	(is) of	and he	then she has lied	(the) back	from	(is) torn	his shirt
﴿٦٧﴾ فَلَمَّا رَأَى قَمِيصَهُ قُدَّ مِنْ دُبُرٍ قَالَ إِنَّهُ							
` Indeed, it	he said,	(the) back	from	torn	his shirt	he saw	So when
27							
مِنْ كَيْدِكُنَّ إِنَّ كَيْدَكُنَّ عَظِيمٌ ﴿٦٨﴾ يُوسُفُ أَعْرِضْ							
turn away	Yusuf,	28	(is) great.	your plot	Indeed,	your plot.	(is) of
عَنْ هَذَا وَاسْتَغْفِرِي لِذَنْبِكِ إِنَّكِ كُنتِ مِنْ							
of	are	Indeed, you	for your sin.	And ask forgiveness	this.	from	
الْخَاطِئِينَ ﴿٦٩﴾ وَقَالَ نِسْوَةٌ فِي الْمَدِينَةِ امْرَأَتُ الْعَزِيزِ							
Aziz	` The wife of	the city,	in	women	And said	29	the sinful.`
تُرَاوِدُ فَتْنَهَا عَنْ نَفْسِهِ قَدْ شَغَفَهَا							
he has impassioned her	indeed,	himself;	about	her slave boy	(is) seeking to seduce		
حُبًّا إِنَّا لَنَرَاهَا فِي ضَلَالٍ مُبِينٍ ﴿٧٠﴾							
30	clear.`	an error	in	[we] surely see her	Indeed, we	(with) love.	
فَلَمَّا سَمِعَتْ بِمَكْرِهِنَّ أَرْسَلَتْ إِلَيْهِنَّ وَأَعْتَدَتْ لَهُنَّ							
for them	and she prepared	for them	she sent	of their scheming,	she heard	So when	
مُتَّكِنًا وَآتَتْ كُلَّ وَاحِدَةٍ مِّنْهُنَّ سِكِّينًا وَقَالَتِ اخْرُجْ							
` Come out	and she said,	a knife	of them	one	each	and she gave	a banquet
عَلَيْهِنَّ فَلَمَّا رَأَيْنَهُ أَكْبَرْنَهُ وَقَطَّعْنَ أَيْدِيَهُنَّ							
their hands,	and cut	they greatly admired him,	they saw him	Then when	before them.`		
وَقُلْنَ حَاشَ لِلَّهِ مَا هَذَا بَشَرًا إِنْ هَذَا إِلَّا مَلَكٌ							
an angel	but	(is) this	not	a man	(is) this	not	Allah,
﴿٧١﴾ قَالَتْ فَذَلِكُنَّ الَّذِينَ لُْمْتَنَنِي فِيهِ							
about him.	you blamed me	(is) the one,	` That	She said,	31	noble.`	
وَلَقَدْ رَوْدَتْهُ عَنْ نَفْسِهِ فَاسْتَعْصَمَ وَلَئِنْ							
and if	but he saved himself,	[himself]	[from]	I sought to seduce him,	And certainly		

Surah 12: Yusuf (v. 27-32)

Part - 12

he will not do what I order him, surely he will be imprisoned and will be of those who are disgraced.'

33. He said, 'My Lord prison is dearer to me than that to which they invite me. And unless **You** do not turn away their plot from me, I might incline towards them and be of the ignorant.'

34. So his Lord responded to him, and turned away from him their plot. Indeed, **He** is All-Hearer, All-Knower.

35. Then it appeared to them after they had seen the signs, that they should surely imprison him for a time.

36. And two young men entered with him in the prison. One of them said, 'Indeed, I see myself (in a dream) pressing wine.' And the other said, 'Indeed, see myself carrying bread over my head from which the birds were eating. Inform us of its interpretation; indeed, we see you of the good-doers.'

37. He said, 'The food which you are provided with will not come to you but I will inform you of its interpretation before it comes to you. That is from what my Lord has taught me. Indeed, I abandon the religion of a people who do not believe in Allah and are disbelievers in the Hereafter.

لَمْ يَفْعَلْ مَا أَمُرُّهُ لَيْسَجَنَّ وَلَيَكُونَا مِّنَ الصَّغِيرِينَ	of and certainly will be surely, he will be imprisoned I order him, what he does not
قَالَ رَبِّ السِّجْنُ أَحَبُّ إِلَيَّ	to me (is) dearer the prison My Lord, He said, 32 those who are disgraced.'
مِمَّا يَدْعُونَنِي إِلَيْهِ وَإِلَّا تَصْرِفْ عَنِّي كَيْدَهُنَّ أَصْبُ إِلَيْهِنَّ وَأَكُن مِّنَ الْجَاهِلِينَ فَاسْتَجَابَ لَهُمْ رَبُّهُ فَصَرَفَ عَنْهُمْ كَيْدَهُنَّ إِنَّهُ هُوَ السَّمِيعُ الْعَلِيمُ	their plot from me You turn away And unless to it, they invite me than what So responded 33 the ignorant. of and [I] be towards them I might incline
لَهُ رَبُّهُ فَصَرَفَ عَنْهُمْ كَيْدَهُنَّ إِنَّهُ هُوَ السَّمِيعُ الْعَلِيمُ	He Indeed, [He] their plot. from him and turned away his Lord, to him
رَأَوْا الْآيَاتِ لَيْسَجُنَّهُ حَتَّى حِينٍ	[what] after to them (it) appeared Then 34 All-Knower. (is) All-Hearer,
وَدَخَلَ مَعَهُ السِّجْنَ فَتَيَانِ قَالَ أَحَدُهُمَا إِنِّي أَرَنِى	35 a time. until surely they should imprison him the signs, they had seen
أَعْصِرُ خَمْرًا وَقَالَ الْآخَرُ إِنِّي أَرَنِى	Indeed, [I] one of them, Said two young men. (in) the prison with him And entered
أَحْمِلُ فَوْقَ رَأْسِي خُبْرًا تَأْكُلُ الطَّيْرُ مِنْهُ نَبِّئْنَا	[I] see myself Indeed, [I] the other, And said wine. pressing [I] see myself
بِتَأْوِيلِهِ إِنَّا نَرَاكَ مِنَ الْمُحْسِنِينَ	Inform us from it. the birds (were) eating bread, my head over [I am] carrying
قَالَ لَا يَأْتِيكُمَا طَعَامٌ تُرْزَقَانِهِ إِلَّا	36 the good-doers. of [we] see you indeed, we of its interpretation;
نَبَأْتُكُمَا فِي تَأْوِيلِهِ قَبْلَ أَنْ يَأْتِيَكُمَا	but you are provided with food (will) come to both of you Not He said,
ذَلِكَ مِمَّا عَلَّمَنِي رَبِّي إِنِّي تَرَكْتُ مِلَّةَ قَوْمٍ	[it] comes to both of you. [that] before of its interpretation, I will inform both of you
لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِاللَّهِ وَهُمْ بِالْآخِرَةِ هُمْ	(the) religion [I] abandon Indeed, I my Lord. has taught me (is) of what That
قَوْمٍ	[they] in the Hereafter and they in Allah, they believe not (of) a people,

38. And I follow the religion of my forefathers, Ibrahim, Ishaq, and Yaqub. And it was not for us to associate anything with Allah. That is from the Grace of Allah upon us and upon the mankind. But most of the men are not grateful.

39. O my two companions of the prison! Are many separate lords better or Allah the One, the Irresistible?

40. You do not worship besides Him but only names which you have named them, you and your forefathers, for which Allah has not sent down any authority. The command is for none but Allah. He has commanded that you worship none but Him. That is the right religion, but most men do not know.

41. O two companions of the prison! As for one of you, he will pour wine for his master; and as for other, he will be crucified, and the birds will eat from his head. The matter has been decreed about which you inquire.

42. And he said to the one whom he thought would be saved, 'Mention me to your master.' But the Shaitaan made him forget the mention to his master,

كُفِرُونَ ﴿٣٧﴾	وَاتَّبَعْتُ	مِلَّةَ	ءَابَائِي	إِبْرَاهِيمَ					
Ibrahim,	(of) my forefathers,	(the) religion	And I follow	37	(are) disbelievers.				
وَأِسْحَقُ وَيَعْقُوبُ مَا كَانَتْ لَنَا أَنْ نُشْرِكَ بِاللَّهِ مِنْ	any	with Allah	we associate	that	for us	was	Not	and Yaqub.	and Ishaq
شَيْءٍ ذَلِكَ مِنْ فَضْلِ اللَّهِ عَلَيْنَا وَعَلَى النَّاسِ	the mankind	and upon	upon us,	(of) Allah	(the) Grace	(is) from	That	thing.	
وَلَكِنَّ أَكْثَرَ النَّاسِ لَا يَشْكُرُونَ ﴿٣٨﴾	يَصْحَبِي	﴿٣٨﴾							
O my two companions	38	grateful.	(are) not	(of) the men	most	but			
السَّجْنِ أَرْبَابٌ مُتَفَرِّقُونَ خَيْرٌ أَمْ اللَّهُ الْوَاحِدُ	the One	Allah,	or	better	separate	Are lords	(of) the prison!		
الْقَهَّارُ ﴿٣٩﴾	مَا تَعْبُدُونَ مِنْ دُونِهِ إِلَّا أَسْمَاءُ	﴿٣٩﴾							
names	but	beside Him	you worship	Not	39	the Irresistible?			
سَمَّيْتُمُوهَا أَنْتُمْ وَءَابَاؤُكُمْ مَا أَنْزَلَ	(has) sent down	not	and your forefathers,	you	which you have named them,				
اللَّهُ بِهَا مِنْ سُلْطَانٍ إِنْ أَلْحَمُّمُ إِلَّا لِلَّهِ أَمَرَ	He has commanded	for Allah.	but	(is) the command	Not	authority.	any	for it	Allah
أَلَّا تَعْبُدُوا إِلَّا إِيَّاهُ ذَلِكَ الدِّينُ الْقَيِّمُ وَلَكِنَّ	but	the right,	(is) the religion	That	Him Alone.	but	you worship	that not	
أَكْثَرَ النَّاسِ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٤٠﴾	يَصْحَبِي	﴿٤٠﴾							
O two companions	40	know.	(do) not	[the] men	most				
السَّجْنِ أَمَّا أَحَدُكُمَا فَيَسْقِي رَبَّهُ خَمْرًا	wine;	(to) his master	he will give drink	one of you	As for	(of) the prison!			
وَأَمَّا الْآخَرُ فَيُصْلَبُ فَتَأْكُلُ الطَّيْرُ مِنْ رَأْسِهِ	his head.	from	the birds	and will eat	he will be crucified,	the other	and as for		
قُضِيَ	الْأَمْرُ الَّذِي فِيهِ تَسْتَفْتِيَانِ ﴿٤١﴾	﴿٤١﴾							
And he said	41	you both inquire.	about which	the matter	Has been decreed				
لِلَّذِي ظَنَّ أَنَّهُ نَاجٍ مِّنْهُمَا أَذْكَرَنِي	مِنْهُمَا	نَاجٍ	أَنَّهُ	ظَنَّ	لِلَّذِي				
^ Mention me	of both of them,	(would be) saved	that he	he thought	to the one whom				
عِنْدَ رَبِّكَ فَأَنَسَهُ الشَّيْطَانُ ذَكَرَ رَبِّهِ	(to) his master.	(the) mention	the Shaitaan	But made him forget	your master.	to			

so he (Yusuf) stayed in prison several years.

43. And the king said, 'Indeed, I have seen (in a dream) seven fat cows being eaten by seven (that were) lean, and seven green ears (of corn) and others (that were) dry. O chiefs! Explain to me my vision, if you can interpret visions.'

44. They said, 'Confused dreams and we are not learned in the interpretation of dreams.'

45. But the one who was freed, remembered after a period, said, 'I will inform you of its interpretation, so send me forth.'

46. Yusuf, O the truthful one! Explain to us about the seven fat cows being eaten by seven lean ones, and seven green ears (of corn) and others (that were) dry, that I may return to the people so that they may know.'

47. He (Yusuf) said, 'You will sow for seven years, as usual; and that which you reap leave in its ears, except a little from which you will eat.'

48. Then, after that, will come seven hard years, which will consume what

فَلَيْتَ فِي السِّجْنِ بِضْعَ سِنِينَ وَقَالَ						
And said	42	years.	several	the prison	in	so he remained
الْمَلِكُ إِنِّي أَرَى سَبْعَ بَقَرَاتٍ سِمَانٍ يَأْكُلُهُنَّ						
eating them	fat,	cows	seven	[I] have seen	Indeed, I	the king,
سَبْعُ عِجَافٍ وَسَبْعُ سُنبُلَاتٍ خُضْرٍ وَأُخَرَ يَابِسَاتٍ						
dry.	and other	green,	ears (of corn)	and seven	lean ones,	seven
يَأْتِيهَا الْمَلَأُ أَفْتُونٍ فِي رُءْيَايَ إِن كُنْتُمْ لِلرُّءْيَا						
of visions	you can	if	my vision	about	Explain to me	chiefs! O
تَعْبُرُونَ قَالُوا أَضْغَتْ أَحْلَمٌ وَمَا نَحْنُ						
we	and not	dreams,	Confused	They said,	43	interpret.'
بِتَأْوِيلِ الْأَحْلَمِ بِعَامِلِينَ وَقَالَ الَّذِي						
the one who	But said	44	learned.	(of) the dreams	(are) in the interpretation	
نَجَا مِنْهُمَا وَادَّكَرَ بَعْدَ أُمَّةٍ أَنَا أُنَبِّئُكُمْ						
[I] will inform you	I	a period,	after	and remembered	of the two	was saved
بِتَأْوِيلِهِ فَأَرْسِلُونِ يُوسُفُ أَيُّهَا الصِّدِّيقُ						
the truthful one!	O	Yusuf	45	so send me forth.	of its interpretation	
أَفْتِنَا فِي سَبْعَ بَقَرَاتٍ سِمَانٍ يَأْكُلُهُنَّ						
eating them	fat	cows	(the) seven	about	Explain to us	
سَبْعُ عِجَافٍ وَسَبْعُ سُنبُلَاتٍ خُضْرٍ						
green	ears (of corn)	and seven	lean ones,	seven		
وَأُخَرَ يَابِسَاتٍ لَّعَلِّي أَرْجِعُ إِلَى النَّاسِ						
the people	to	return	that I may	dry,	and other	
لَعَلَّهُمْ يَعْلَمُونَ قَالَ تَزْرَعُونَ سَبْعَ						
(for) seven	You will sow	He said,	46	know.'	so that they may	
سِنِينَ دَابًّا فَمَا حَصَدْتُمْ فَذَرُوهُ فِي سُنْبُلِهِ						
its ears	in	so leave it	you reap	and that which	as usual,	years,
إِلَّا قَلِيلًا مِّمَّا تَأْكُلُونَ ثُمَّ يَأْتِي						
will come	Then	47	you (will) eat.	from which	a little	except
مِنْ بَعْدِ ذَلِكَ سَبْعٌ شِدَادٌ يَأْكُلْنَ مَا						
what	(which will) consume	hard (years)	seven	that	after	

you advanced (i.e., saved) for them, except a little from which you will store.

49. Then, after that, will come a year in which the people will be given abundant rain and in which they will press (juice, oil, etc).`

50. And the king said, `Bring him to me. But when the messenger came to him, he (Yusuf) said, `Return to your lord and ask him what is the case of the women who cut their hands. Indeed, my Lord is All-Knower of their plot.`

51. He (the king) said, `What was your affair when you sought to seduce Yusuf?` They (women) said, `Allah forbid! We do not know any evil about him.` The wife of Aziz said, `Now the truth is manifest. I sought to seduce him, and surely, he is of the truthful.

52. That he may know that I did not betray him in secret, and that Allah does not guide the plan of the betrayers.`

قَدَّمْتُمْ	لَهُنَّ	إِلَّا	قَلِيلًا	مِمَّا	تُخْصِنُونَ
you advanced	for them,	except	a little	of what	you (will) store.
ثُمَّ	يَأْتِي	مِنْ بَعْدِ	ذَلِكَ	عَامٌ	
Then	will come	after	that	a year	
فِيهِ	يُغَاثُ	النَّاسُ	وَفِيهِ	يَعْصِرُونَ	
in it	will be given abundant rain	the people	and in it	they will press.`	
وَقَالَ	الْمَلِكُ	اأْتُونِي بِهِ	فَلَمَّا		
And said	the king,	Bring him to me.`	But when		
جَاءَهُ	الرَّسُولُ	قَالَ	أَرْجِعْ	إِلَى	رَبِّكَ
came to him	the messenger,	he said,	Return	to	your lord,
فَسَأَلَهُ	مَا	بِأَلِ	النِّسْوَةِ	الَّتِي	
and ask him	what	(is the) case	(of) the women	who	
قَطَّعْنَ	أَيْدِيَهُنَّ	إِنَّ	رَبِّي	يَكِيدُهُنَّ	عَلِيمٌ
cut	their hands.	Indeed,	my Lord	of their plot	(is) All-Knower.`
قَالَ	مَا	خَطْبُكَ	إِذْ	رَاوَدْتَنِي	
He said,	What	(was) your affair	when	you sought to seduce	
يُوسُفَ	عَنْ	نَفْسِهِ	قُلْتُ	حَشَ لِلَّهِ	مَا
Yusuf	from	himself?`	They said,	Allah forbid!	Not
عَلِمْنَا	عَلَيْهِ	مِنْ	سُوءٍ	قَالَتْ	
we know	about him	any	evil.`	Said	
أَمْرَاتُ	الْعَزِيزِ	الْكَفْ	حَصَّصَ	الْحَقُّ	
(the) wife	(of) Aziz,	Now	(is) manifest	the truth.	
أَنَا	رَاوَدْتُهُ	عَنْ	نَفْسِهِ	وَإِنَّهُ	
I	sought to seduce him	from	himself,	and indeed, he	
لَمِنْ	الصَّادِقِينَ	ذَلِكَ	لَيَعْلَمَ		
(is) surely of	the truthful.	That	he may know		
أَنِّي	لَمْ	أُخْذْ	بِالْغَيْبِ	وَأَنَّ	اللَّهُ
that I	not	[I] betray him	in secret,	and that	Allah
لَا	يَهْدِي	كَيْدَ	الْخَائِنِينَ		
(does) not	guide	(the) plan	(of) the betrayers.`		

53. `And I do not absolve myself. Indeed, the soul is a certain enjoiner of evil, unless my Lord bestows Mercy. Indeed, my Lord is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.`

54. And the king said, `Bring him to me; I will appoint him exclusively for myself.` Then when he spoke to him, he said, `Indeed, today you are firmly established and trusted in our midst.`

55. He (Yusuf) said, `Appoint me over the treasures of the land. Indeed, I will be a knowing guardian.`

56. And thus We established Yusuf in the land to settle therein wherever he willed. We bestow Our Mercy on whom We will. And We do not let go waste the reward of the good-doers.

57. And surely the reward of the Hereafter is better for those who believe and are God conscious.

58. And the brothers of Yusuf came, and they entered upon him; and he recognized them, but he was to them unknown.

59. And when he had furnished them with their supplies, he said, `Bring to me a brother of yours from your father. Do you not see that I give full measure, and that I am the best of the hosts?

60. But if you do not bring him to me, then there will be no

وَمَا أُبْرِئُ نَفْسِي ۚ إِنَّ النَّفْسَ لَأَمَّارَةٌ بِالسُّوءِ	of evil, (is) a certain enjoiner the soul Indeed, myself. I absolve `And not
إِلَّا مَا رَحِمَ رَبِّي ۚ إِنَّ رَبِّي غَفُورٌ رَحِيمٌ	(is) Oft-Forgiving, my Lord Indeed, my Lord. bestows Mercy [that] unless
رَجِيمٌ ﴿٥٣﴾ وَقَالَ الْمَلِكُ أَتُؤْتِي بِهِ ۚ أَسْتَخْلِصُهُ	I will select him `Bring him to me; the king, And said 53 Most Merciful.`
لِنَفْسِي ۚ فَلَمَّا كَلَّمَهُ قَالَ إِنَّكَ الْيَوْمَ لَدَيْنَا	with us (are) today `Indeed, you he said, he spoke to him, Then when for myself.`
مَكِينٌ أَمِينٌ ﴿٥٤﴾ قَالَ اجْعَلْنِي عَلَى خَزَائِنِ	(the) treasures over `Appoint me He said, 54 (and) trusted.` firmly established
الْأَرْضِ ۚ إِنِّي حَفِيظٌ عَلِيمٌ ﴿٥٥﴾ وَكَذَلِكَ	And thus 55 knowing.` (will be) a guardian Indeed, I (of) the land.
مَكَّنَّا يُونُسَ فِي الْأَرْضِ ۚ يَتَّبِعُوا مِنْهَا حَيْثُ	where ever therein to settle the land in [to] Yusuf We established
يَشَاءُ ۚ نَصِيبٌ بِرَحْمَتِنَا ۚ مَنْ نَشَاءُ وَلَا نُضِيعُ	We let go waste And not We will. (on) whom Our Mercy We bestow he willed.
أَجْرَ الْمُحْسِنِينَ ﴿٥٦﴾ وَلَا جُزْءَ الْآخِرَةِ	(of) the Hereafter And surely (the) reward 56 (of) the good-doers. (the) reward
خَيْرٌ ۚ لِلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا وَكَانُوا يَتَّقُونَ ﴿٥٧﴾ وَجَاءَ	And came 57 God conscious. and are believe for those who (is) better
إِخْوَةُ يُوسُفَ ۚ فَدَخَلُوا عَلَيْهِ ۚ فَعَرَفَهُمْ	and he recognized them, upon him; and they entered (of) Yusuf (the) brothers
وَهُمْ لَهُ مُنْكَرُونَ ﴿٥٨﴾ وَلَمَّا جَهَّزَهُمْ	he had furnished them And when 58 knew him not. but they
بِحَبَائِرِهِمْ قَالَ أَتُؤْتِي بِأَخٍ لَكُمْ مِنْ أَبِيكُمْ	your father. from of yours, a brother `Bring to me he said, with their supplies,
أَلَا تَرَوْنَ أَنِّي أُوفِي الْكَيْلَ وَأَنَا خَيْرُ	(the) best and that I am [the] measure, [I] give full that I you see Do not
الْمُنْزِلِينَ ﴿٥٩﴾ فَإِنْ لَمْ تَأْتُونِي بِهِ ۚ فَلَا	then (there will be) no you bring him to me not But if 59 (of) the hosts?

measure for you from me, nor will you come near me.`

61. They said, `We will try to get permission for him from his father, and indeed, we will do it.`

62. And he (Yusuf) said to his servants, `Put their merchandise in their saddlebags so that they may recognize it when they go back to their people so that they may return.`

63. So when they returned to their father, they said, `O our father Measure has been denied to us, so send with us our brother that we will be given measure. And indeed, we will certainly be his guardians.`

64. He said, `Should entrust you with him except as I entrusted you with his brother before? But Allah is the best Guardian and He is the Most Merciful of those who show mercy.`

65. And when they opened their baggage, they found their merchandise returned to them. They said, `O our father! What (more) could we desire? This is our merchandise returned to us. And we will get provision for our family and protect our brother and get an increase in measure of a camel's load. That is an easy measurement.`

66. He said, `Never will I send him with you

كَيْلَ لَكُمْ عِنْدِي وَلَا تَقْرَبُونِ ﴿٦٠﴾ قَالُوا					
They said,	60	you will come near me.`	and not	from me,	for you measure
سَنُرِيدُ عَنْهُ أَبَاهُ وَإِنَّا لَفَاعِلُونَ					
surely will do.`	and indeed we,	from his father,	for him	`We will try to get permission	
﴿٦١﴾ وَقَالَ لِفَتَيْنِهِ اجْعَلُوا بِضَاعَهُمْ فِي					
in	their merchandise	`Put	to his servants,	And he said	61
رِحَالِهِمْ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَعْرِفُونَهَا إِذَا انْقَلَبُوا إِلَىٰ					
to	they go back	when	may recognize it	so that they	their saddlebags
أَهْلِهِمْ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَرْجِعُونَ ﴿٦٢﴾ فَلَمَّا رَجَعُوا إِلَىٰ					
to	they returned	So when	6	return.`	so that they may their people
أَبِيهِمْ قَالُوا يَتَابَانَا مُنْعَ مِنَّا الْكَيْلِ					
the measure,	to us	Has been denied	`O our father!	they said,	their father,
فَأَرْسِلْ مَعَنَا أَخَانَا نَكْتَلْ وَإِنَّا لَهُ					
for him	And indeed, we	(that) we will get measure.	our brother	with us	so send
لَحَافِظُونَ ﴿٦٣﴾ قَالَ هَلْ ءَامَنُكُمْ عَلَيْهِ					
with him	I entrust you	`Should	He said,	63	(will) surely (be) guardians.`
إِلَّا كَمَا ءَامَنُكُمْ عَلَىٰ أَخِيهِ مِن قَبْلُ فَاللَّهُ					
But Allah	before?	his brother	with	I entrusted you	as except
خَيْرٌ حَفِظًا وَهُوَ أَرْحَمُ الرَّاحِمِينَ ﴿٦٤﴾					
64	(of) the merciful.`	(is the) Most Merciful	and He	Guardian	(is) the best
وَلَمَّا فَتَحُوا مَتَاعَهُمْ وَجَدُوا بِضَاعَتَهُمْ رُدَّتْ					
returned	their merchandise	they found	their baggage,	they opened	And when
إِلَيْهِمْ قَالُوا يَتَابَانَا مَا نَبْغِي هَذِهِ					
This	(could) we desire?	What	`O our father!	They said,	to them.
بِضَاعَتِنَا رُدَّتْ إِلَيْنَا وَنَمِيرُ أَهْلَنَا					
(for) our family,	And we will get provision	to us,	returned	(is) our merchandise	
وَنَحْفَظُ أَخَانَا وَنَزْدَادُ كَيْلَ بَعِيرٍ ذَٰلِكَ					
That	(of) a camel's (load),	measure	and get an increase,	our brother	and we will protect
كَيْلٌ يَسِيرٌ ﴿٦٥﴾ قَالَ لَنْ أَرْسِلَهُ مَعَكُمْ					
with you	will I send him	`Never	He said,	65	easy.` (is) a measurement

until you give me a promise by Allah that you will bring him (back) to me, unless that you are surrounded (by enemies).` And when they had given him their promise, he said, `Allah is a Guardian over what we say.`

67. And he said, `O my sons! Do not enter from one gate but enter from different gates. And I cannot avail you against (the decree of) Allah at all. The decision is only with Allah; upon Him I put my trust and let those who trust put their trust upon Him.`

68. And when they entered from where their father had ordered them, it did not avail them against Allah at all but it was a need of Yaqub's soul, which he discharged. And indeed, he was a possessor of knowledge because We had taught him, but most of the people do not know.

69. And when they entered upon Yusuf, he took his brother to himself and said, `Indeed, I am you brother, so do not grieve for what they used to do.`

70. So when he had furnished them with their supplies, he put the drinking cup in the bag

حَتَّى تَوْتُونَ مَوْثِقًا مِّنَ اللَّهِ لَتَأْتُنِي بِهِ	that surely you will bring him to me	Allah	by	a promise	you give to me	until
إِلَّا أَن يُحَاطَ بِكُمْ فَلَمَّا ءَاتَوْهُ مَوْثِقَهُمْ	their promise,	they had given him	And when	you are surrounded.	that	unless
قَالَ اللَّهُ عَلَى مَا نَقُولُ وَكِيلٌ	And he said,	66	(is) a Guardian.	we say	what	over
وَقَالَ	And he said,	66	(is) a Guardian.	we say	what	over
يَبْنَئِي لَا تَدْخُلُوا مِن بَابٍ وَاحِدٍ وَادْخُلُوا مِن	from	but enter	one gate,	from	enter	(Do) not
أَبْوَابٍ مُّتَفَرِّقَةٍ وَمَا أُغْنِي عَنْكُم مِّنَ اللَّهِ	any	Allah	against	you	I can avail	And not
شَيْءٌ إِنِ الْحُكْمُ إِلَّا لِلَّهِ عَلَيْهِ تَوَكَّلْتُ	I put my trust	upon Him	with Allah,	except	(is) the decision	Not
وَعَلَيْهِ فَلْيَتَوَكَّلِ الْمُتَوَكِّلُونَ	And when	67	the ones who put trust.	let put	(their) trust	and upon Him,
وَلَمَّا دَخَلُوا مِنْ حَيْثُ أَمَرَهُمْ أَبُوهُمْ مَا كَانَ	it	not	their father,	ordered them	where	from
يُغْنِي عَنْهُمْ مِّنَ اللَّهِ مِنْ شَيْءٍ إِلَّا حَاجَةً فِي	of	(it was) a need	but	thing	any	Allah
نَفْسٍ يَّعْقُوبَ قَضَاهَا وَإِنَّهُ لَذُو	was a possessor	And indeed, he	which he carried out.	Yaqub` soul,		
عِلْمٍ لِّمَا عَلَّمْنَاهُ وَلَكِنَّ أَكْثَرَ النَّاسِ	(of) the people	most	but	We had taught him,	because	(of) knowledge
لَا يَعْلَمُونَ	Yusuf,	upon	they entered	And when	68	know.
ءَاوَىٰ إِلَيْهِ أَخَاهُ قَالَ إِنِّي أَنَا أَخُوكَ	your brother	[I] am	Indeed, I	He said,	his brother.	to himself
فَلَا تَبْتَئِسْ بِمَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ	So when	69	do.	they used (to)	for what	grieve
فَلَمَّا جَهَّزَهُم بِمِزْجَاهُمْ جَعَلَ السَّقَايَةَ فِي رَحْلِ	the bag	in	the drinking cup	he put	with their supplies,	he had furnished them

of his brother. Then an announcer called out, 'O you in the caravan! Indeed, you are thieves.'

71. They said turning towards them, 'What is it that you are missing?'

72. They said, 'We are missing the cup of the king. And for the one who brings it, is a (reward of) a camel' load, and I am responsible for it.

73. They said, 'By Allah certainly you know that we did not come to cause corruption in the land, and we are not thieves.'

74. They said, 'Then what will be the recompense for it if you are liars.'

75. They (the brothers) said, 'Its recompense is that he in whose bag it is found, he (himself) will be its recompense. Thus do we recompense the wrongdoers.'

76. So he began (to search) with their bags before the bag of his brother; then he brought it out from the bag of his brother. Thus did We plan for Yusuf. He could not have taken his brother within the law of the king except that Allah willed. We raise in degrees whom We will, but over every possessor of knowledge is the All-Knower.

77. They said, 'If he steals - then verily a brother of his stole before.'

أَخِيهِ ثُمَّ أَذَّنَ مُؤَذِّنٌ أَيَّتُهَا الْعِيرُ إِنَّكُمْ	Indeed, you	(in) the caravan!	'O you	an announcer	called out	Then	(of) his brother.
لَسْرِقُونَ ﴿٧٠﴾ قَالُوا وَأَقْبِلُوا عَلَيْهِمْ مَاذَا	'What (is it)	them,	turning towards	They said	70	surely (are) thieves.'	
تَفْقِدُونَ ﴿٧١﴾ قَالُوا نَفْقِدُ صُوَاعَ الْمَلِكِ	(of) the king.	(the) cup	'We miss	They said,	71	you miss?'	
وَلِمَنْ جَاءَ بِهِ حِمْلُ بَعِيرٍ وَأَنَا بِهِ	for it	and that I	(of) a camel,	(is) a load	it,	brings	And for (one) who
رَءِيمٌ ﴿٧٢﴾ قَالُوا تَاللَّهِ لَقَدْ عَلِمْتُمْ مَا	not	you know	certainly	'By Allah	They said,	72	(is) responsible.'
جِئْنَا لِنُفْسِدَ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَمَا كُنَّا سَارِقِينَ	thieves.'	we are	and not	the land,	in	that we cause corruption	we came
﴿٧٣﴾ قَالُوا فَمَا جَزَاؤُهُ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ	you are	if	(will be the) recompense	(of) it	'Then what	They said,	73
كَذَّابِينَ ﴿٧٤﴾ قَالُوا جَزَاؤُهُ مَنِ وُجِدَ فِي	in	it is found	(is that one) who,	'Its recompense	They said,	74	liars.'
رَحْلِهِ فَهُوَ جَزَاؤُهُ كَذَلِكَ نَجْزِي	(do) we recompense	Thus	(will be) his recompense.	then he	his bag,		
الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿٧٥﴾ فَبَدَأَ بِأَوْعِيَّتِهِمْ قَبْلَ وِعَاءِ	(the) bag	before	with their bags	So he began	75	the wrongdoers.'	
أَخِيهِ ثُمَّ أَسْتَخْرَجَهَا مِنْ وِعَاءِ أَخِيهِ كَذَلِكَ	Thus	(of) his brother.	(the) bag	from	he brought it out	then	(of) his brother;
كِدْنَا لِيُوسُفَ مَا كَانَ لِيَأْخُذَ أَخَاهُ فِي دِينِ	the law	by	his brother	take	He could not	for Yusuf.	(did) We plan
الْمَلِكِ إِلَّا أَنْ يَشَاءَ اللَّهُ نَرْفَعُ دَرَجَاتٍ مَن نَّشَاءُ	We will,	whom	(in) degrees	We raise	Allah willed.	that	except (of) the king,
﴿٧٦﴾ وَفَوْقَ كُلِّ ذِي عِلْمٍ عَلِيمٌ	76	(is) the All-Knower.	(of) knowledge	possessor	every	but over	
﴿٧٧﴾ قَالُوا إِنْ يَسْرِقْ فَقَدْ سَرَفَ أَخٌ لَهُ	of his	a brother	stole	then verily	he steals -	'If	They said,

But Yusuf kept it within himself and did not reveal it to them. He said, `You are in worse position, and Allah knows best of what you describe.`

78. They said, `O ruler of the land! Indeed, he has a very old father, so take anyone of us in his place. Indeed, we see you of the good-doers.`

79. He said, `Allah forbid that we take except the one with whom we found our possession. Indeed, we would then be wrongdoers.`

80. So when they had despaired of him, they secluded themselves in private consultation. The eldest among them said, `Do you no know that your father has taken from you a promise by Allah and before that you failed concerning Yusuf? So I will never leave this land until my father permits me or Allah decides for me, and He is the Best of the judges.

81. Return to your father and say, `O our father! Indeed, your son has stolen, and we did not testify except to what we knew. And we were not the guardians of the unseen.

82. And ask

مِنْ قَبْلُ فَاسْرَهَا يُوْسُفُ فِي نَفْسِهِ وَلَمْ يُبْدِهَا	reveal it	and (did) not	himself,	within	But Yusuf kept it secret	before.`
لَهُمْ قَالَ أَنْتُمْ شَرُّ مَكَانًا وَاللَّهُ أَعْلَمُ	knows best	and Allah	(in) position,	(are the) worse	`You	He said, to them.
بِمَا تَصِفُونَ ﴿٧٧﴾ قَالُوا يَتَأْتِيهَا الْعَزِيزُ إِنَّ	Indeed,	Aziz!	`O	They said,	77	you describe.` of what
لَهُ أَبًا شَيْخًا كَبِيرًا فَخُذْ أَحَدَنَا مَكَانَهُ	(in) his place.	one of us	so take	[great],	old	a father he has
إِنَّا نَرَاكَ مِنَ الْمُحْسِنِينَ ﴿٧٨﴾ قَالَ	He said,	78	the good-doers.`	of	[we] see you	Indeed, we
مَعَاذَ اللَّهِ أَنْ نَأْخُذَ إِلَّا مَنْ وَجَدْنَا مَتَّعَنَا	our possession	we found	(one) who,	except	we take	that `Allah forbid
عِنْدَهُ إِنَّا إِذَا لَظَلِمُونَ ﴿٧٩﴾ فَلَمَّا	So when	79	surely (would be) wrongdoers.`	then	Indeed, we	with him.
اسْتَيْسَسُوا مِنْهُ خَلَصُوا نَجِيًّا قَالَ	Said	(in) private consultation.	they secluded themselves	of him,	they despaired	
كَبِيرُهُمْ أَلَمْ تَعْلَمُوا أَنَّ أَبَاكُمْ قَدْ أَخَذَ	has taken	your father,	that	you know	`Do not	the eldest among them,
عَلَيْكُمْ مَوْثِقًا مِنَ اللَّهِ وَمِنْ قَبْلُ مَا فَرَّطْتُمْ	you failed	that	and before	Allah,	by	a promise upon you
فِي يُوسُفَ فَلَنْ أَبْرَحَ الْأَرْضَ حَتَّى يَأْذَنَ	permits	until	the land	will I leave	So never	Yusuf? concerning
لِي أَبِي أَوْ يَحْكُمُ اللَّهُ لِي وَهُوَ خَيْرُ	(is) the Best	and He	for me,	Allah decides	or	my father me
الْحَكَمِينَ ﴿٨٠﴾ أَرْجِعُوا إِلَيَّ أَبِيكُمْ فَقُولُوا يَتَابَانَا	`O our father!	and say,	your father	to	Return	80 (of) the judges.
إِنَّ أَبْنَاكَ سَرَقَ وَمَا شَهِدْنَا إِلَّا بِمَا	of what	except	we testify	and not	has stolen,	your son Indeed,
عَلِمْنَا وَمَا كُنَّا لِلْغَيْبِ حَفِظِينَ ﴿٨١﴾ وَسَلِّ	And ask	81	guardians.	of the unseen	we were	And not we knew.

the town in which we were and the caravan in which we returned. And indeed, we are truthful.`

83. He (Yaqub) said, `Nay, your souls have enticed you to something, so patience is beautiful. Perhaps Allah will bring them to me all together. Indeed, He is the All-Knower, All-Wise.`

84. And he turned away from them and said, `Alas my grief over Yusuf!` And his eyes became white from grief that he was suppressing.

85. They said, `By Allah, you will not cease remembering Yusuf until you become fatally ill or become of those who perish.`

86. He said, `I only complain of my suffering and my grief to Allah, and I know from Allah that which you do not know.

87. O my sons! Go and inquire about Yusuf and his brother and do not despair the Mercy of Allah. Indeed, none despair the Mercy of Allah except the people who disbelieve.`

88. So when they entered upon him (i.e., Yusuf), they said, `O Aziz! Adversity has touched us and our family, and we have come

الْقَرْيَةِ الَّتِي كُنَّا فِيهَا وَالْعِيرَ الَّتِي أَقْبَلْنَا	the town	where	we were	[in it],	and the caravan	which	we returned
فِيهَا وَإِنَّا لَصَادِقُونَ ﴿٨٢﴾ قَالَ بَلْ	[in it].	And indeed, we	surely (are) truthful.`	82	He said,	Nay,	
سَوَّلَتْ لَكُمْ أَنْفُسُكُمْ أَمْرًا فَصَبْرٌ جَمِيلٌ عَسَى	you	have enticed	your souls	something,	so patience	(is) beautiful.	Perhaps
اللَّهُ أَنْ يَأْتِيَنِي بِهِمْ جَمِيعًا إِنَّهُ هُوَ الْعَلِيمُ	Allah,	will bring them to me	all.	Indeed, He	He	(is) the All-Knower,	
الْحَكِيمُ ﴿٨٣﴾ وَتَوَلَّى عَنْهُمْ وَقَالَ	All-Wise.`	83	And he turned away	from them	and said,		
يَتَأَسَّفِي عَلَى يَوْسُفَ وَأَبْيَضَّتْ عَيْنَاهُ مِنْ	`Alas, my grief	over	Yusuf!	And became white	his eyes	from	
الْحُزْنِ فَهُوَ كَظِيمٌ ﴿٨٤﴾ قَالُوا تَاللَّهِ	the grief,	and he (was)	a suppressor.	84	They said,	By Allah,	
تَفْتَوُوا تَذْكُرُ يَوْسُفَ حَتَّى تَكُونَ حَرَضًا	you will not cease	remembering	Yusuf	until	you become	fatally ill	
أَوْ تَكُونَ مِنَ الْهَالِكِينَ ﴿٨٥﴾ قَالَ إِنَّمَا	or	become	of	those who perish.`	85	He said,	Only
أَشْكُو بَنِي وَحْزَنِي إِلَى اللَّهِ وَأَعْلَمُ مِنَ	I complain	(of) my suffering	and my grief	to	Allah,	and I know	from
اللَّهِ مَا لَا تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٨٦﴾ يَبْنَئِي أَدْهَبُوا	Allah	what	not	you know.	86	O my sons!	Go
فَتَحَسَّسُوا مِنْ يَوْسُفَ وَأَخِيهِ وَلَا تَأْيَسُوا مِنْ	and inquire	about	Yusuf	and his brother,	and not	despair	of
رَوْحِ اللَّهِ إِنَّهُ لَا يَأْتِئُ مِنْ رَوْحِ اللَّهِ إِلَّا	(the) Mercy of Allah.	Indeed,	none	despairs	of	(the) Mercy of Allah	except
الْقَوْمُ الْكَافِرُونَ ﴿٨٧﴾ فَلَمَّا دَخَلُوا عَلَيْهِ قَالُوا	the people	the disbelievers.`	87	So when	they entered	upon him	they said,
يَأْتِيَا الْعَزِيزُ مَسَّنَا وَأَهْلَنَا الضُّرُّ وَجِئْنَا	`OAziz!	Has touched us	and our family	the adversity,	and we have come		

with goods of little value, but pay us full measure and be charitable to us. Indeed, Allah rewards the charitable.`

89. He said, `Do you know what you did with Yusuf and his brother when you were ignorant?`

90. They said, `Are you indeed Yusuf?` He said, `I am Yusuf, and this is my brother. Indeed, Allah has been gracious to us. Indeed, he who fears Allah and is patient, then indeed, Allah does not let go waste the reward of the good-doers.

91. They said, `By Allah, certainly Allah has preferred you over us, and indeed, we have been sinners.`

92. He said, `No blame is on you today. May Allah forgive you, and He is Most Merciful of those who show mercy.

93. Go with this shirt of mine and cast it over the face of my father, he will regain sight a seer. And bring me your family all together.`

94. And when the caravan departed, their father said, `Indeed, find the smell of Yusuf, if you did not think me weakened in mind.`

95. They said, `By Allah

يَبْذُرُهُمْ فِي مَرْجَلٍ ثَخِيفَةٍ فَاَوْفٍ لَنَا الْكَيْلَ وَتَصَدَّقْ					
and be charitable	the measure	to us	but pay (in) full	(of) little value,	with goods
عَلَيْنَا إِنَّ اللَّهَ يَجْزِي الْمُتَصَدِّقِينَ ﴿٨٨﴾					
88	the charitable.`	rewards	Allah	Indeed,	to us.
قَالَ هَلْ عَلِمْتُمْ مَآ فَعَلْتُمْ بِيُوسُفَ وَأَخِيهِ					
and his brother,	with Yusuf	you did	what	you know	`Do He said,
إِذْ أَنْتُمْ جَاهِلُونَ ﴿٨٩﴾ قَالُوا أَيْنَ نَكَ لَأَنْتَ					
[surely you],	`Are you indeed,	They said,	89	ignorant?`	you were when
يُوسُفَ قَالَ أَنَا يُوسُفُ وَهَٰذَا أَخِي قَدْ					
Indeed,	(is) my brother.	and this	Yusuf	`I am	He said, Yusuf?`
مَنَّ اللَّهُ عَلَيْنَا إِنَّهُ مَن يَتَّقِ وَيَصْبِرْ					
and (is) patient,	fears Allah	who	Indeed, he	to us.	Allah has been gracious
فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يُضِيعُ أَجْرَ الْمُحْسِنِينَ ﴿٩٠﴾					
90	(of) the good-doers.	(the) reward	let go waste	(does) not	Allah then indeed,
قَالُوا تَاللَّهِ لَقَدْ ءَاثَرَكَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْنَا وَإِنْ					
and indeed,	over us	Allah has preferred you	certainly	`By Allah,	They said,
كُنَّا لَخَاطِئِينَ ﴿٩١﴾ قَالَ لَا تَثْرِبَ					
blame	`No	He said,	91	sinners.`	we have been
عَلَيْكُمْ الْيَوْمَ يَغْفِرُ اللَّهُ لَكُمْ وَهُوَ أَرْحَمُ					
(is) the Most Merciful	and He	you,	Allah will forgive	today.	upon you
الرَّاحِمِينَ ﴿٩٢﴾ أَذْهَبُوا بِقِمِيمِي هَٰذَا فَأَلْقُوهُ					
and cast it	with this shirt of mine	Go	92	(of) those who show mercy.	
عَلَى وَجْهِهِ أَيْ يَأْتِ بِصِيرًا وَأَتُونِي					
And bring to me	he will regain sight.	(of) my father,	(the) face	over	
بِأَهْلِكُمْ أَجْمَعِينَ ﴿٩٣﴾ وَلَمَّا فَصَلَتِ					
departed	And when	93	all together.`	your family	
الْعِيرُ قَالَ أَبُوهُمْ إِنِّي لَأَجِدُ رِيحَ يُوسُفَ					
(of) Yusuf,	(the) smell	[I] find	`Indeed, I	their father said,	the caravan,
لَوْلَا أَن تُفَنِّدُونِ ﴿٩٤﴾ قَالُوا تَاللَّهِ					
`By Allah	They said,	94	you think me weakened in mind.`	that	if not

indeed, you are in your (same) old error.`

96. Then when the bearer of the glad tidings arrived, he cast it over his face, then his eyesight returned. He said, `Did I not tell you that indeed, I know from Allah what you do not know.`

97. They said, `O our father! Ask for us forgiveness of our sins. Indeed, we have been sinners.`

98. He said, `Soon I will ask forgiveness for you from my Lord. Indeed, He is the Oft-Forgiving, the Most Merciful.`

99. Then when they entered upon Yusuf, he took his parents to himself (i.e., embraced them) and said, `Enter Egypt Allah willing, safe (and secure).`

100. And he raised his parents upon the throne, and they fell down before him prostrate. And he said, `O my father! This is the interpretation of my dream of before. Verily, my Lord has made it true. And indeed, He was good to me when He took me out of the prison and brought you (here) from the bedouin life after Shaitaan had caused discord between my brothers and me. Indeed, my Lord is Most Subtle to what He wills. Indeed, He

إِنَّكَ لَفِي ضَلَالِكَ الْقَدِيمِ ﴿٩٥﴾ فَلَمَّا					
Then when	95	old.`	your error	surely (are) in	indeed, you
أَنْ جَاءَ الْبَشِيرُ أَلْقَاهُ عَلَى وَجْهِهِ فَارْتَدَّ بَصِيرًا ۚ قَالَ أَلَمْ أَقُلْ لَّكُمْ إِنِّي أَعْلَمُ					
his face,	over	he cast it	the bearer of glad tidings,	arrived	[that]
مِنْ اللَّهِ مَا لَا تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٩٦﴾ قَالُوا يَتَأَبَّأْنَا					
`O our father!	They said,	96	you know?`	not	what Allah from
أَسْتَغْفِرَ لَنَا ذُنُوبَنَا إِنَّا كُنَّا خَاطِئِينَ ﴿٩٧﴾					
97	sinners.`	have been	Indeed, we	(of) our sins.	for us Ask forgiveness
قَالَ سَوْفَ أَسْتَغْفِرُ لَكُمْ رَبِّي إِنَّهُ هُوَ الْغَفُورُ الرَّحِيمُ ﴿٩٨﴾ فَلَمَّا دَخَلُوا					
Indeed, He,	(from) my Lord.	for you	I will ask forgiveness	Soon	He said,
عَلَى يُوسُفَ ءَاوَىٰ إِلَيْهِ أَبَوَيْهِ وَقَالَ ادْخُلُوا					
Enter	and said,	his parents	to himself	he took	Yusuf, upon
مِصْرَ ۚ إِنَّ شَاءَ اللَّهُ ءَامِنِينَ ﴿٩٩﴾ وَرَفَعَ أَبَوَيْهِ					
his parents	And he raised	99	safe.`	Allah wills,	if Egypt
عَلَى الْعَرْشِ وَخَرُّوا لَهُ سُجَّدًا وَقَالَ يَتَأَبَّأ					
`O my father!	And he said,	prostrate.	to him	and they fell down	the throne upon
هَذَا تَأْوِيلُ رُءْيَايَ مِنْ قَبْلُ قَدْ جَعَلَهَا					
has made it	Verily,	(of) before.	(of) my dream,	(is the) interpretation	This
رَبِّي حَقًّا وَقَدْ أَحْسَنَ بِي إِذْ أَخْرَجَنِي					
He took me out	when	to me	He was Good	And indeed,	true. my Lord
مِنَ السِّجْنِ وَجَاءَ بِكُمْ مِنَ الْبَدْوِ مِنْ بَعْدِ					
after	the bedouin life	from	you	and brought	the prison, of
أَنْ تَزْعَ الشَّيْطَانُ بَيْنِي وَبَيْنَ إِخْوَتِي ۚ					
my brothers.	and between	between me	the Shaitaan	had caused discord	[that]
إِنَّ رَبِّي لَطِيفٌ لِّمَا يَشَاءُ إِنَّهُ هُوَ					
He	Indeed, He,	He wills.	to what	(is) Most Subtle	my Lord Indeed,

Surah 12: Yusuf (v. 96-100)

Part - 13

is the All-Knower, the All-Wise.`

101. ` My Lord, indeed you have given me the sovereignty and taught me the interpretation of the events. Creator of the heavens and earth, **You** are my Protector in this world and in the Hereafter. Cause me to die as a Muslim, and join me with the righteous.`

102. This is from the news of the unseen, which **We** reveal to you. And you were not with them when they put together their plan while they were plotting.

103. And most of the mankind will not believe even though you desire.

104. And you do not ask them for any reward. It is not but a reminder to the worlds.

105. And how many a Sign in the heavens and the earth do they pass over while they are turning away from it.

106. And most of them do not believe in Allah except while they associate partners with **Him**.

107. Do they then feel secure against the overwhelming punishment of Allah or of the coming to them of the Hour suddenly while they do not perceive?

الْعَلِيمُ	الْحَكِيمُ	رَبِّ قَدْ	ءَاتَيْتَنِي	
(is) the All-Knower,	the All-Wise.`	100	indeed, ` My Lord,	you have given on me
مِنَ الْمَلِكِ	وَعَلَّمَتْنِي	مِنْ	تَأْوِيلِ	الْأَحَادِيثِ
of	the sovereignty	and taught me	of	the interpretation
فَاطِرَ السَّمَوَاتِ	وَالْأَرْضِ	أَنْتَ	وَلِيَّ	فِي الدُّنْيَا
Creator	(of) the heavens	and the earth,	You	(are) my Protector,
وَالْآخِرَةِ	تُوفِّي	مُسْلِمًا	وَالْحَقِّقِي	بِالصَّالِحِينَ
and the Hereafter.	Cause me to die	(as) a Muslim,	and join me	with the righteous.`
ذَلِكَ	مِنْ أَنْبَاءِ	الْغَيْبِ	نُوحِيهِ	إِلَيْكَ
101	That	(is) from	the news	(of) the unseen
وَمَا كُنْتَ	لَدَيْهِمْ	إِذْ	أَجْمَعُوا	أَمْرَهُمْ
And not	you were	when	they put together	their plan
يَمْكُرُونَ				
(were) plotting.	102	And not	most	(of) the mankind,
حَرَضْتَ	بِمُؤْمِنِينَ			
you desire,	(are) believers.	103	And not	any
أَجْرٍ	إِنْ هُوَ	إِلَّا	ذِكْرٌ	لِّلْعَالَمِينَ
Not	(is) it	but	a reminder	to the worlds.
وَكَايْنِ	مِّنْ ءَايَةٍ	فِي	السَّمَوَاتِ	وَالْأَرْضِ
And how many	of	a Sign	in	the heavens
يَمُرُّونَ	عَلَيْهَا	وَهُمْ	عَنْهَا	مُعْرِضُونَ
they pass	over it,	while they	(are) from them	the ones who turn away.
وَمَا يُؤْمِنُ	أَكْثَرُهُمْ	بِإِلَهِ	إِلَّا	وَهُمْ
And not	believe	most of them	in Allah	except
مُشْرِكُونَ				
associate partners with Him .	106	Do they then feel secure	(against) that	
تَأْتِيهِمْ	غَشِيَةٌ	مِّنْ	عَذَابِ	اللَّهِ
comes to them	an overwhelming	[of]	punishment	(of) Allah,
تَأْتِيهِمْ	السَّاعَةُ	بَغْتَةً	وَهُمْ	لَا يَشْعُرُونَ
comes to them	the Hour	suddenly	while they	(do) not
			perceive?	107

108. Say, ` This is my way; I invite to Allah, with insight, I and whoever follows me. And Glory be to Allah and I am not of those who associate partners with Allah.`

109. And We did not send before you but men to whom We revealed from among the people of the townships. So have they not traveled in the earth and observed how was the end of those before them? And surely the home of the Hereafter is best for those who fear Allah. Then will you not use reason?

110. Until when the Messengers gave up hope and thought that certainly they were denied, then came to them Our help, and whoever We willed was saved. And Our punishment cannot be repelled from the people who are criminals.

111. Verily in their stories is a lesson for men of understanding. It is not an invented narration, but a confirmation of that which was before it and a detailed explanation of all things and a guidance and mercy for a people who believe.

قُلْ هَذِهِ سَبِيلِي أَدْعُو إِلَى اللَّهِ عَلَىٰ	with Allah, to I invite (is) my way; ` This Say,
بَصِيرَةٍ أَنَا وَمَنِ اتَّبَعَنِي وَسُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ وَمَا	and not (to) Allah And Glory be follows me. and whoever I insight,
أَنَا مِنَ الْمُشْرِكِينَ ﴿١٠٨﴾ وَمَا أَرْسَلْنَا مِنْ قَبْلِكَ	before you, We sent And not 108 the polytheists. of I am
إِلَّا رِجَالًا نُّوحِي إِلَيْهِمْ مِنْ أَهْلِ	(the) people from (among) to them We revealed men but
الْقُرَىٰ أَفَلَمْ يَسِيرُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ فَيَنْظُرُوا	and seen the earth in they traveled So have not (of) the townships.
كَيْفَ كَانَتْ عَاقِبَةُ الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ وَلَدَارُ	And surely the home (were) before them? (of) those who (the) end was how
الْآخِرَةِ خَيْرٌ لِلَّذِينَ اتَّقَوْا أَفَلَا تَعْقِلُونَ	you use reason? Then will not fear Allah. for those who (is) best of the Hereafter
﴿١٠٩﴾ حَتَّىٰ إِذَا اسْتَيْسَسَ الرُّسُلُ وَظَنُوا أَنَّهُمْ	that they and thought the Messengers, gave up hope when Until 109
قَدْ كُذِّبُوا جَاءَهُمْ نَصْرُنَا فَنُجِّىَ مَنْ	whom and was saved Our help, then came to them were denied, certainly
نَشَاءُ وَلَا يَرْدُ بَأْسُنَا عَنِ الْقَوْمِ	the people from Our punishment (can) be repelled And not We willed.
الْمُجْرِمِينَ ﴿١١٠﴾ لَقَدْ كَانَتْ فِي قَصَصِهِمْ	their stories in (there) is Verily, 110 (who are) criminals.
عِبْرَةٌ لِأُولَىٰ الْأَلْبَابِ مَا كَانَ حَدِيثًا	a narration (it) is Not (of) understanding. for men a lesson
يُفْتَرَىٰ وَلَٰكِنْ تَصْدِيقَ الَّذِي بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ	(was) before it (of that) which a confirmation but invented,
وَتَفْصِيلَ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ وَهُدًى	and a guidance things, (of) all and a detailed explanation
وَرَحْمَةً لِّقَوْمٍ يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿١١١﴾	111 who believe. for a people and mercy

In the name of Allah
the Most Gracious,
the Most Merciful.

1. Alif Laam Mim Ra.

These are the Verses
of the Book. And that
which has been
revealed to you from
your Lord is the truth,
but most of mankind
do not believe.

2. Allah is the One

Who raised the
heavens without
pillars that you see,
then **He** established
Himself on the
Throne and subjected
the sun and the moon,
each running (its
course) for an
appointed term, **He**
arranges (each)
matter; **He** details the
Signs, so that you
may believe with
certainty in the
meeting with your
Lord.

3. And He is the One

Who spread the earth
and placed in it firm
mountains and rivers,
and from all of the
fruits He made two
pairs. He causes the
night to cover the day.
Indeed, in that are
Signs for a people
who ponder.

4. And in the earth are

neighboring tracks,
and the gardens of
grapevines and crops
and date-palms,
(several growing)
from a single root or
otherwise, watered

سورة الرعد							
Surah Ar-Rad							
بِسْمِ		الرَّحْمَنِ		اللَّهُ		الرَّحِيمِ	
the Most Merciful.		the Most Gracious		of Allah		In the name	
الْمَرَّةَ		تِلْكَ		آيَاتُ		الْكِتَابِ وَالَّذِي	
And that which		(of) the Book.		(are) the Verses		These	
Alif		Laam		Mim		Ra.	
أَنْزَلَ		إِلَيْكَ مِنْ رَبِّكَ		الْحَقُّ وَلَكِنَّ أَكْثَرَ			
most		but		(is) the truth,		your Lord	
from		to you		has been revealed			
النَّاسِ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ		اللَّهُ الَّذِي رَفَعَ					
raised		(is) the One Who		Allah		1	
believe.		(do) not		(of) the mankind			
السَّمَوَاتِ بِغَيْرِ عَمَدٍ تَرَوْنَهَا		ثُمَّ أَسْتَوَىٰ عَلَىٰ					
on		He established		then		that you see,	
pillars		without		the heavens			
الْعَرْشِ وَسَخَرُ الشَّمْسِ وَالْقَمَرُ		كُلٌّ يَجْرِي لِأَجَلٍ					
for a term		running		each		and the moon	
the sun		and subjected		the Throne			
مُسَمًّى يُدِيرُ الْأَمْرَ يُفَصِّلُ الْآيَاتِ لَعَلَّكُمْ							
so that you may		the Signs		He details		the matter;	
He arranges		appointed,					
بِلِقَاءِ رَبِّكُمْ تُوقِنُونَ وَهُوَ							
And He		2		believe with certainty.		(with) your Lord	
in the meeting							
الَّذِي مَدَّ الْأَرْضَ وَجَعَلَ فِيهَا رَوَاسِيَ							
firm mountains		in it		and placed		the earth,	
spread		(is) the One Who					
وَأَنْهَارًا وَمِنْ كُلِّ الشَّجَرِ جَعَلَ فِيهَا زَوْجَيْنِ							
pairs		in it		He made		(of) the fruits	
all		and from		and rivers,			
أَثْنَيْنِ يُغْشَىٰ اللَّيْلَ النَّهَارُ إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ							
that		in		Indeed,		(with) the day.	
the night		He covers		two.			
لَايَاتٍ لِّقَوْمٍ يَتَفَكَّرُونَ وَفِي الْأَرْضِ							
the earth		And in		3		who ponder.	
for a people		surely (are) Signs					
قِطْعٌ مُّتَجَوِّرَاتٌ وَجَنَّاتٌ مِّنْ أَعْنَابٍ وَزُرْعٌ وَنَخِيلٌ							
and date-palms		and crops		grapevines		of	
and gardens		neighboring,		are tracks			
صِنَوَانٍ وَغَيْرُ صِنَوَانٍ يُسْقَىٰ							
watered		and trees not (growing) from a single root.		trees (growing) from a single root			

with the same water; but **We** cause some of them to exceed others in (quality of) fruit. Indeed, in that are the Signs for a people who use reason.

5. And if you are astonished, then astonishing is their saying, 'When we are dust, will we, indeed, be (brought) into a new creation?' Those are the ones who have disbelieved in their Lord, and those will have iron chains in their necks, and those are the companions of the Fire; they will abide in it forever.

6. And they ask you to hasten the evil before the good while there has already occurred before them similar punishments. And indeed, your Lord is Full of Forgiveness for mankind despite their wrongdoing, and indeed, your Lord is severe in penalty.

7. And those who disbelieve say, 'Why has a sign not been sent down to him from his Lord?' You are only a warner and for every people is a guide.

8. Allah knows what every female carries and what the wombs lose (prematurely) or exceed. And everything with **Him** is in due proportion.

9. (**He** is) the Knower of the unseen and the witnessed,

بِمَاءٍ وَاحِدٍ	وَنَفِضٍ	بَعْضَهَا	عَلَى	بَعْضٍ	فِي
in	others	over	some of them	but We cause to exceed	with one water;
الْأَكْلِ	إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ	لَآيَاتٍ	لِّقَوْمٍ	يَعْقِلُونَ	
who use reason.	for a people	surely (are) Signs	that	in	Indeed, the fruit.
وَإِنْ	تَعْجَبُ	فَعَجَبٌ	قَوْلُهُمْ		
(is) their saying,	then astonishing	you (are) astonished,	And if	4	
أَءِذَا كُنَّا تُرَابًا	أَءِنَّا	لَفِي	خَلْقٍ	جَدِيدٍ	
new?	a creation	(be) indeed, in	will we	dust, we are	When
أُولَئِكَ	الَّذِينَ	كَفَرُوا	بِرَبِّهِمْ	وَأُولَئِكَ	الْأَغْلَلُ
the iron chains	and those	in their Lord,	disbelieved	(are) the ones who	Those
فِي	أَعْنَاقِهِمْ	وَأُولَئِكَ	أَصْحَابُ	النَّارِ	هُمْ
they (of) the Fire,	(are the) companions	those	their necks,	(will be) in	
فِيهَا	خَالِدُونَ	وَيَسْتَعْجِلُونَكَ	بِالسَّيِّئَةِ	قَبْلَ	
before	the evil	And they ask you to hasten	5	(will) abide forever.	in it
الْحَسَنَةِ	وَقَدْ	خَلَتْ	مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ	الْمِثْلُ	
[the] similar punishments.	before them	has occurred	and verily	the good	
وَإِنَّ	رَبَّكَ	لَذُو مَغْفِرَةٍ	لِّلنَّاسِ	عَلَى	ظُلْمِهِمْ
their wrongdoing,	for	for mankind	(is) Full of Forgiveness	your Lord	And indeed,
وَإِنَّ	رَبَّكَ	لَشَدِيدُ	الْعِقَابِ	وَيَقُولُ	الَّذِينَ
those who	And say	6	(in) the penalty.	(is) severe	your Lord and indeed,
كَفَرُوا	لَوْلَا	أُنْزِلَ	عَلَيْهِ آيَةٌ	مِّن رَّبِّهِ	
his Lord?	from	a sign	to him	has been sent down	Why not disbelieved,
إِنَّمَا	أَنْتَ	مُنذِرٌ	وَلِكُلِّ	قَوْمٍ	هَادٍ
7	(is) a guide.	people	and for every	(are) a warner,	you Only
اللَّهُ	يَعْلَمُ	مَا	تَحْمِلُ	كُلُّ	أُنْثَىٰ
and what	female,	every	carries	what	knows Allah
تَغِيضُ	الْأَرْحَامَ	وَمَا	تَزْدَادُ	وَكُلُّ	شَيْءٍ عِنْدَهُ
with Him	thing	And every	they exceed.	and what	the womb, fall short
بِمِقْدَارٍ	عَلِمَ	الْغَيْبِ	وَالشَّهَادَةِ		
and the witnessed,	(of) the unseen	Knower	8	(is) in due proportion.	

the Most Great, the Most High.

10. It is same (to Him) whether any of you conceals his speech or publicizes it and whether one is hidden by night or goes freely by day.

11. For him (i.e., each one) are successive (Angels) before and behind him, who guard him by the Command of Allah. Indeed, Allah does not change the condition of a people until they change what is within themselves. And when Allah wills misfortune for a people, then there is no turning away of it. And they do not have any protector besides Him.

12. He is the One Who shows you the lightning, a fear and a hope, and brings up the heavy clouds.

13. And the thunder glorifies with His praises and so do the Angels for fear of Him. And He sends the thunderbolts and strikes with it whom He wills, yet they dispute about Allah. And He is Mighty in Strength.

14. To Him (alone) is the supplication of truth. And those whom they invoke besides Him, they do not respond to them with a thing, except like one who stretches his hands towards water (asking) it to reach his mouth, but it does not reach it. And not

الْكَبِيرُ الْمُتَعَالِ ﴿٩﴾ سَوَاءٌ مِنْكُمْ مَنْ						
(one) who	[of you]	(It is) same (to Him)	9	the Most High.	the Most Great,	
أَسَرَ الْقَوْلَ وَمَنْ جَهَرَ بِهِ وَمَنْ هُوَ مُسْتَخْفٍ						
(is) hidden	[he]	and (one) who	publicizes it	or (one) who	his speech	conceals
بِالْيَلِ وَسَارِبٌ بِالنَّهَارِ ﴿١٠﴾ لَهُ مُعَقَّبَتٌ						
(are) successive (Angels)	For him	10	by day.	or goes freely	by night	
مِنْ بَيْنِ يَدَيْهِ وَمِنْ خَلْفِهِ يَحْفَظُونَهُ مِنْ أَمْرِ اللَّهِ						
(the) Command of Allah.	by	who guard him	and behind him,	before him		
إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يَغَيِّرُ مَا بِقَوْمٍ حَتَّى يُغَيِّرُوا						
they change	until	the condition of a people,	change	(does) not	Allah	Indeed,
مَا بِأَنْفُسِهِمْ وَإِذَا أَرَادَ اللَّهُ بِقَوْمٍ سُوءًا						
misfortune,	for a people	Allah wills	And when	(is) in themselves.	what	
فَلَا مَرَدَّ لَهُ وَمَا لَهُمْ مِنْ دُونِهِ مِنْ						
any	besides Him	for them	and not	of it,	turning away	then (there is) no
وَالِ هُوَ الَّذِي يُرِيكُمُ الْبَرْقَ ﴿١١﴾						
the lightning,	shows you	(is) the One Who	He	11	protector.	
خَوْفًا وَطَمَعًا وَيُنْشِئُ السَّحَابَ الثِّقَالَ ﴿١٢﴾ وَيُسَبِّحُ						
And glorifies	12	the heavy clouds.	and brings up	and a hope	a fear	
الرَّعْدُ بِحَمْدِهِ وَالْمَلَائِكَةُ مِنْ خِيفَتِهِ وَيُرْسِلُ						
And He sends	fear of Him.	for	and the Angels	with His praise	the thunder	
الصَّوَاعِقَ فَيُصِيبُ بِهَا مَنْ يَشَاءُ وَهُمْ يُجَادِلُونَ						
dispute	yet they	He wills,	whom	with it	and strikes	the thunderbolts
فِي اللَّهِ وَهُوَ شَدِيدُ الْحَالِ ﴿١٣﴾ لَهُ						
To Him	13	(in) Strength.	(is) Mighty	And He	Allah.	about
دَعْوَةَ الْحَقِّ وَالَّذِينَ يَدْعُونَ مِنْ دُونِهِ لَا						
not	besides Him	they invoke	And those whom	(of) the truth.	(is) supplication	
يَسْتَجِيبُونَ لَهُمْ بِشَيْءٍ إِلَّا كَبَسِطَ كَفَّيْهِ إِلَى						
towards	his hands	like one who stretches	except	with a thing	to them	they respond
الْمَاءِ لِيَلْبَغَ فَاهُ وَمَا هُوَ بِبَلِغٍ وَمَا						
And not	reaches it.	it	but not	his mouth,	to reach	water

Surah 13: The Thunder (v. 10-14)

Part - 13

is the supplication of the disbelievers but in error (i.e., futile).

15. And to Allah prostrates whoever is in the heavens and the earth, willingly or unwillingly, and so do their shadows in the mornings and in the afternoons.

16. Say, 'Who is the Lord of the heavens and the earth?' Say, 'Allah.' Say, 'Have you then taken besides Him protectors who do not have power to benefit or to harm themselves?' Say, 'Is the blind equal to the seeing? Or is darkness equal to light? Or do they attribute to Allah partners who created the like of His creation so that the creation (which they made and His creation) seemed similar to them?' Say, 'Allah the Creator of all things, and He is the One, the Irresistible.'

17. He sends down rain from the sky and the valleys flow according to their measure, and the torrent carries a rising foam. And from that (ore) which they heat in the fire, in order to make ornaments or utensils, is a foam like it. Thus Allah sets forth the truth and the falsehood. Then as for the foam it passes away as scum, but that which benefits the mankind remains on the earth. Thus Allah sets forth the examples.

18. For those who

دُعَاةُ	الْكَافِرِينَ	إِلَّا فِي ضَلَالٍ	وَلِلَّهِ
And to Allah	14	error. in but (of) the disbelievers	(is) the supplication
يَسْجُدُ	مَنْ فِي السَّمَوَاتِ	وَالْأَرْضِ طَوْعًا	وَكَرْهًا
or unwillingly,	willingly	and the earth, the heavens	(is) in whoever prostrates
وَضِلَالُهُمْ	بِالْغُدُوِّ	وَالْأَصَالِ	قُلْ
Say,	15	and in the afternoons.	in the mornings and (so do) their shadows
مَنْ رَبُّ السَّمَوَاتِ	وَالْأَرْضِ	قُلْ	اللَّهُ قُلْ
Say,	'Allah.'	Say,	and the earth? (of) the heavens (is) the Lord 'Who
أَفَاتُخَذْتُمْ	مِنْ دُونِهِ	أَوْلِيَاءَ لَا يَمْلِكُونَ	لِأَنْفُسِهِمْ
for themselves	they have power	not protectors,	besides Him, 'Have you then taken
نَفْعًا وَلَا ضَرًّا	قُلْ هَلْ يَسْتَوِي الْأَعْمَى	وَالْبَصِيرُ	
and the seeing?	the blind equal	'Is	Say, (to) harm? and not (to) benefit
أَمْ هَلْ تَسْتَوِي الظُّلُمَاتُ	وَالنُّورُ	أَمْ جَعَلُوا لِلَّهِ	
to Allah	they attribute	Or	and the light? the darkness[es] equal is Or
شُرَكَاءَ خَلَقُوا	كَخَلْقِهِ	فَتَشَبَّهُ	الْخَلْقُ عَلَيْهِمْ
to them?' the creation	so that seemed alike	like His creation,	who created partners
قُلْ	اللَّهُ خَلَقَ كُلَّ شَيْءٍ	وَهُوَ الْوَاحِدُ	الْقَهَّارُ
the Irresistible.'	(is) the One	and He	things, of all (is) the Creator 'Allah Say,
أَنْزَلَ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ	مَاءً فَسَالَتْ	أَوْدِيَةٌ	
the valleys	and flows	water	the sky from He sends down 16
يَقْدَرُهَا	فَاحْتَمَلَ السَّيْلُ	زَبَدًا رَابِيًا	وَمِمَّا
And from what	rising.	a foam	the torrent and carries according to their measure,
يُوقَدُونَ عَلَيْهِ فِي النَّارِ	أَبْتِغَاءَ	حِلْيَةٍ أَوْ مَتَاعٍ	زَبْدٌ
a foam	utensils,	or ornaments	in order to make the fire in [on] it they heat
مِثْلَهُ	كَذَلِكَ يَضْرِبُ اللَّهُ	الْحَقَّ وَالْبَاطِلَ	فَأَمَّا الزَّبَدُ
the foam	Then as for	and the falsehood.	the truth Allah sets forth Thus like it.
فَيَذْهَبُ جُفَاءً	وَأَمَّا مَا يَنْفَعُ النَّاسَ	فَيَمْكُثُ	
remains	the mankind,	benefits	what and as for (as) scum, it passes away
فِي الْأَرْضِ	كَذَلِكَ يَضْرِبُ اللَّهُ	الْأَمْثَالَ	لِلَّذِينَ
For those who	17	the examples.	Allah sets forth Thus the earth. in

responded to their Lord, is bliss. And for those who did not respond to Him, if they had all that is in the earth and the like of it with it, they would offer it for ransom. Those will have a terrible reckoning, and their abode is Hell, and wretched is the resting place.

19. Then is he who knows that which has been revealed to you from your Lord is the truth like one who is blind? Only men of understanding pay heed.

20. Those who fulfill the Covenant of Allah and do not break the contract,

21. And those who join that which Allah has commanded to be joined and fear their Lord and are afraid of the evil of the account,

22. And those who are patient, seeking the Face (pleasure) of their Lord, and establish the prayer and spend from what We have provided them, secretly and publicly, and repel the evil with good - for them is the final attainment of the (Eternal) Home -

23. Gardens of Eden, they will enter them with whoever were righteous among their fathers, their spouses, and their offsprings. And the Angels will enter upon them from every gate,

أَسْتَجَابُوا لِرَبِّهِمُ الْحُسْنَىٰ وَالَّذِينَ لَمْ يَسْتَجِيبُوا						
responded	(did) not	And for those who	(is) the bliss.	to their Lord	responded	
لَهُمْ لَوْ أَن تَكُنْ لَهُمْ مَا فِي الْأَرْضِ جَمِيعًا						
all	the earth	(is) in	whatever	they had	that	if to Him,
وَمِثْلَهُمْ مَعَهُ لَافْتَدَوْا بِهِ ۖ أُولَٰئِكَ لَهُمْ						
for them	Those	with it.	surely they would offer ransom	with it,	and like of it	
سُوءَ الْحِسَابِ وَمَأْوَاهُمْ جَهَنَّمُ وَيَسَّ لِلَّهِ						
(is) the resting place.	and wretched	(is) Hell,	and their abode	reckoning,	(is) a terrible	
رَبِّكَ أَفَن يَكْفُرُوا أَنَّمَا أُنْزِلَ إِلَيْكَ مِنْ						
from	to you	has been revealed	that which	knows	Then is (he) who	18
رَبِّكَ الْحَقُّ كَمَنْ هُوَ أَعْمَىٰ إِنَّمَا يَنْذَرُ						
pay heed	Only	is blind?	[he]	like (one) who	(is) the truth	your Lord
أُولَٰئِكَ أَتَّبَعُ الَّذِينَ يُؤْفُونَ بِعَهْدِ اللَّهِ						
the Covenant of Allah	fulfill	Those who	19	(of) understanding.	men	
وَلَا يَنْقُضُونَ الْمِيثَاقَ وَالَّذِينَ يَصِلُونَ مَا						
what	join	And those who	20	the contract,	they break	and not
أَمَرَ اللَّهُ بِهِ أَن يُوصَلَ وَيَخْشَوْنَ رَبَّهُمْ وَيَخَافُونَ						
and are afraid	their Lord	and fear	be joined,	to	[for it]	Allah has commanded
سُوءَ الْحِسَابِ وَالَّذِينَ صَبَرُوا ابْتِغَاءَ وَجْهِ						
(the) Face	seeking	(are) patient,	And those who	21	the account,	(of) the evil
رَبِّهِمْ وَأَقَامُوا الصَّلَاةَ وَأَنفَقُوا مِمَّا رَزَقْنَاهُمْ						
We have provided them,	from what	and spend	the prayer	and establish	(of) their Lord	
سِرًّا وَعَلَانِيَةً وَيَذَرُونَ بِالْحَسَنَةِ أُولَٰئِكَ لَهُمْ						
for them	those	the evil -	with the good	and they repel	and publicly	secretly
عُقُبَى الدَّارِ جَنَّتُ عَدْنٍ يَدْخُلُونَهَا						
they will enter them	of Eden,	Gardens	22	(of) the Home -	(is) the final attainment	
وَمَنْ صَلَحَ مِنْ آبَائِهِمْ وَأَزْوَاجِهِمْ						
and their spouses,	their fathers	among	(were) righteous	and whoever		
وَذُرِّيَّتِهِمُ الْمَلَائِكَةُ يَدْخُلُونَ عَلَيْهِمْ مِنْ كُلِّ بَابٍ						
gate,	every	from	upon them	will enter	And the Angels	and their offsprings.

24. (Saying), 'Peace be upon you for what you patiently endured. And excellent is the final attainment of the (Eternal) Home.

25. And those who break the Covenant of Allah after contracting it and sever what Allah has commanded to be joined and spread corruption in the earth - for them is the curse, and for them is an evil home.

26. Allah extends the provision for whom He wills and restricts (it for whom He wills). And they rejoice in the worldly life, while the worldly life is not, compared to the Hereafter, except a (brief) enjoyment.

27. And those who disbelieved say, 'Why has a Sign not been sent down to him from his Lord?' Say, 'Indeed, Allah lets go astray whom He wills and guides to Himself whoever turns back (to Him),

28. Those who believe and whose hearts find satisfaction in the remembrance of Allah. No doubt, in the remembrance of Allah the hearts find satisfaction.

29. Those who believe and do good deeds, for them is blessedness and a beautiful place of (final) return.

30. Thus We have sent you to a nation before which

صَبَرْتُمْ	بِمَا	عَلَيْكُمْ	سَلَامٌ	﴿١٣﴾
you patiently endured.	for what	(be) upon you	(Saying), 'Peace	23
وَالَّذِينَ	﴿١٤﴾	الدَّارِ	عُقْبَى	فَنِعَمَ
And those who	24	(of) the Home.	(is) the final attainment	And excellent
يَنْقُضُونَ	عَهْدَ اللَّهِ	مِنْ بَعْدِ	مِيثَاقِهِ	وَيَقْطَعُونَ
what	and sever	contracting it,	after	the Covenant of Allah
أَمَرَ اللَّهُ	بِهِ	أَنْ يُوصَلَ	وَيُفْسِدُونَ	فِي
in	and spread corruption	be joined	to	for it
الْأَرْضِ	أُولَئِكَ لَهُمْ	الْعَنَةُ	وَلَهُمْ	سُوءُ
home.	(is) an evil	and for them	(is) the curse,	for them
﴿١٥﴾	يَسْطُرُ	الرِّزْقَ	لِمَنْ	يَشَاءُ
Allah	extends	the provision	for whom	He wills
وَفَرِحُوا	بِالْحَيَاةِ	الدُّنْيَا	وَمَا	الْحَيَاةُ
of the world	(is) the life	and nothing	(of) the world	in the life
فِي	الْآخِرَةِ	إِلَّا	مَتَّعٌ	﴿١٦﴾
And say	26	an enjoyment.	except	the Hereafter,
الَّذِينَ	كَفَرُوا	لَوْلَا	أُنْزِلَ	عَلَيْهِ
from	a Sign	upon him	been sent down	'Why has not
رَبِّهِ	قُلْ	إِنَّ اللَّهَ	يُضِلُّ	مَنْ
and guides	He wills	whom	lets go astray	Allah
إِلَيْهِ	مَنْ	أَنَابَ	﴿١٧﴾	الَّذِينَ
and find satisfaction	believed	Those who	27	turns back,
قُلُوبُهُمْ	بِذِكْرِ	اللَّهِ	أَلَا	بِذِكْرِ
in the remembrance of Allah	No doubt,	(of) Allah.	in the remembrance	their hearts
تَطْمَئِنُّ	الْقُلُوبُ	﴿١٨﴾	الَّذِينَ	ءَامَنُوا
and did	believed	Those who	28	the hearts.
الصَّالِحَاتِ	طُوبَى	لَهُمْ	وَحَسُنَ	مَثَابُ
29	place of return.	and a beautiful	(is) for them	blessedness
كَذَلِكَ	أَرْسَلْنَاكَ	فِي أُمَّةٍ	قَدْ	خَلَتْ
before it	have passed away	verily	a nation	to
Thus	We have sent you			

(other) nations have passed away so that you might recite to them that which **We** revealed to you, while they disbelieve in the Most Gracious. Say, 'He is my Lord, there is no god except **Him**. In **Him** I put my trust, and to **Him** is my return.'

31. And if there was any Quran by which mountains could be moved or the earth could be cloven asunder or the dead could be made to speak (it would be this Quran). Nay, with Allah is all the command. Then do not those who believe know that if Allah had willed, surely **He** would have guided the entire mankind? And those who disbelieve do not cease to be struck, for what they have done, by calamity - or it will settle close to their homes - until comes the Promise of Allah. Indeed, Allah will not fail in **His** Promise.

32. And certainly, the Messengers before you were mocked, but **I** granted respite to those who disbelieved; then **I** seized them, and how (terrible) was **My** penalty.

33. Is then **He Who** is a maintainer of every soul (knowing) what it has earned (like any other)? Yet they ascribe partners to Allah. Say, 'Name them. Or do you inform **Him** of that which **He** does not know

أُمَمٌ	لِتَتْلُوْا	عَلَيْهِمْ	الَّذِي	أَوْحَيْنَا	إِلَيْكَ	وَهُمْ
while they	to you,	We revealed	what	to them	so that you might recite	nations,
يَكْفُرُوْنَ	بِالرَّحْمَنِ	قُلْ	هُوَ	رَبِّي	لَا	إِلَهَ
god	(there is) no	(is) my Lord,	He	Say,	in the Most Gracious.	disbelieve
إِلَّا	هُوَ	عَلَيْهِ	تَوَكَّلْتُ	وَالِيهِ	مَتَابِ	
30	(is) my return.	and to Him	I put my trust	Upon Him	Him.	except
وَلَوْ	أَنَّ	قُرْءَانًا	سُيِّرَتْ	بِهِ	الْجِبَالُ	أَوْ
or	the mountains,	by it	could be moved	any Quran,	that was	And if
قُطِعَتْ	بِهِ	الْأَرْضُ	أَوْ	كُلَّمْ	بِهِ	الْمَوْتَى
the dead.	by it	could be made to speak	or	the earth,	by it	could be cloven asunder
بَلِ	لِلَّهِ	الْأَمْرُ	جَمِيعًا	أَفَلَمْ	يَأْنِسْ	الَّذِينَ
those who	know	Then do not	all.	(is) the command	with Allah	Nay,
ءَامَنُوا	أَنْ	لَّوْ	يَشَاءُ	اللَّهُ	لَهْدَى	
surely,	He would have guided	Allah had willed	if	that	believe	
النَّاسَ	جَمِيعًا	وَلَا	يَزَالُ	الَّذِينَ	كَفَرُوا	تُصِيبُهُمْ
to strike them	disbelieve	those who	will cease	And not	all of the mankind?	
بِمَا	صَنَعُوا	قَارِعَةً	أَوْ	تَحُلْ	قَرِيبًا	مِّنْ دَارِهِمْ
their homes	from	close	it settles	or	a disaster,	they did
حَتَّى	يَأْتِيَ	وَعْدُ	اللَّهِ	إِنَّ	اللَّهَ	لَا يَخْلِفُ
fail	(will) not	Allah	Indeed,	(the) Promise of Allah.	comes	until
الْمِيعَادِ		وَلَقَدْ	أَسْتَهْزِئُ	رِيسُلٍ	مِّنْ قَبْلِكَ	
before you,	Messengers	were mocked	And certainly,	31	(in) the Promise.	
فَأَمَلَيْتُ	لِلَّذِينَ	كَفَرُوا	ثُمَّ	أَخَذْتَهُمْ	فَكَيْفَ	
and how	I seized them,	then	disbelieved;	to those who	but I granted respite	
كَانَ	عِقَابِ	أَفَمَنْ	هُوَ	قَائِمٌ	عَلَى	
of	(is) a Maintainer	Is then He Who	32	My penalty.	was	
كُلِّ	نَفْسٍ	بِمَا	كَسَبَتْ	وَجَعَلُوا	لِلَّهِ	شُرَكَاءَ
partners.	to Allah	Yet they ascribe	it has earned?	for what	soul	every
قُلْ	سَمُّوهُمْ	أَمْ	تَنبِئُونَهُمْ	بِمَا	لَا	يَعْلَمُ
He knows	not	of what	(do) you inform Him	Or	Name them.	Say,

in the earth or of what is apparent of the words? Nay, to those who disbelieve, their plotting has been made fair-seeming, and they are hindered from the Path. And whoever Allah lets go astray, for him there is no guide.

34. For them is a punishment in the life of this world, and surely the punishment of the Hereafter is more severe. And they will not have against Allah any defender.

35. The example of Paradise, which the righteous have been promised, is (that) underneath it rivers flow. Its food is everlasting, and its shade. This is the end of those who are righteous, and the end of the disbelievers is the Fire.

36. And those to whom We have given the Book, rejoice at what has been revealed to you, but among the groups are those who deny a part of it. Say, 'I have only been commanded to worship Allah and not associate partners with Him. To Him I call, and to Him is my return.'

37. And thus We have revealed it to be a judgement of authority in Arabic. And if you were to follow their desires after what has come to you of knowledge, you would not have

فِي الْأَرْضِ أَمْ يُظَاهِرُونَ الْقَوْلَ ۖ بَلْ						
Nay,	the words?	of	of the apparent	or	the earth	in
زُيِّنَ لِلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا مَكْرُهُمْ وَصُدُّوا						
and they are hindered	their plotting,	disbelieve	to those who	(is)	made fair-seeming	
عَنِ السَّبِيلِ ۚ وَمَنْ يُضِلِلِ اللَّهُ فَمَا لَهُ مِنْ						
any	for him	then not	Allah lets go astray	And whoever	the Path.	from
هَادٍ ۚ لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ فِي الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا						
(of) the world	the life	in	(is) a punishment	For them	33	guide.
وَلَعَذَابُ الْآخِرَةِ أَشَقُّ وَمَا لَهُمْ مِنْ						
against	for them	And not	(is) harder.	(of) the Hereafter	and surely the punishment	
اللَّهِ مِنْ وَاقٍ ۚ مَثَلُ الْجَنَّةِ الَّتِي						
which	of Paradise	The example	34	defender.	any	Allah
وُعِدَ الْمُتَّقُونَ تَجْرَى مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ أُكُلُهَا						
Its food	the rivers.	underneath it	from	flows	(to) the righteous,	(is) promised
دَائِمٌ وَظِلُّهَا تِلْكَ عُقْبَى الَّذِينَ اتَّقَوْا						
are righteous,	of those who	(is the) end	This	and its shade.	(is) everlasting,	
وَعُقْبَى الْكَافِرِينَ ۚ النَّارُ ۚ وَالَّذِينَ						
And those (to) whom	35	(is) the Fire.	(of) the disbelievers	and (the) end		
ءَاتَيْنَاهُمْ ءَالِكِتَابٍ يَفْرَحُونَ بِمَا أُنزِلَ إِلَيْكَ						
to you,	has been revealed	at what	rejoice	the Book,	We have given them	
وَمِنَ الْأَحْزَابِ مَنْ يُنْكِرُ بَعْضَهُ قُلْ إِنَّمَا						
Only	Say,	a part of it.	deny	(those) who	the groups	but among
أُمِرْتُ أَنْ أَعْبُدَ اللَّهَ وَلَا أُشْرِكَ						
I associate partners	and not	Allah,	I worship	that	I have been commanded	
بِهِ ۚ إِلَيْهِ أَدْعُو وَإِلَيْهِ مَآبٌ ۚ وَكَذَلِكَ						
And thus	36	(is) my return.	and to Him	I call	To Him	with Him.
أَنْزَلْنَاهُ عَرَبِيًّا وَلَئِنْ اتَّبَعْتَ						
you follow	And if	(in) Arabic.	(to be) a judgement of authority	We have revealed it		
أَهْوَاءَهُمْ بَعْدَ مَا جَاءَكَ مِنَ الْعِلْمِ ۚ مَا لَكَ						
for you	not	the knowledge,	of	came to you	what	after
أَهْوَاءَهُمْ بَعْدَ مَا جَاءَكَ مِنَ الْعِلْمِ ۚ مَا لَكَ						
for you	not	the knowledge,	of	came to you	what	after

Surah 13: The Thunder (v. 34-37)

Part - 13

against Allah any
protector or any
defender.

38. And certainly, We sent Messengers before you and We assigned to them wives and offspring. And it was not for a Messenger to come with a sign except by the leave of Allah. For everything is a time prescribed.

39. Allah eliminates or confirms what He wills, and with Him is the Mother of the Book.

40. And whether We show you a part of what We have promised them or cause you to die, upon you is only the conveyance, and upon Us is the reckoning.

41. Did not they see that We set upon the land, reducing it from its borders? And Allah judges; there is no adjuster of His Judgment. And He is Swift in reckoning.

42. And certainly plotted those who were before them, but to Allah belongs the plot entirely. He knows what every soul earns, and the disbelievers will know for whom is the final home.

43. And those who disbelieve say, 'You are not a Messenger.' Say, 'Sufficient is Allah as a Witness between me and you, and (the witness of) whoever has knowledge of the Book.'

مِنْ	اللَّهِ	مِنْ	وَلِيٍّ	وَلَا	وَاقٍ	وَلَقَدْ		
And certainly,		37	defender.	and not	protector	any	Allah	against
أَرْسَلْنَا	رُسُلًا	مِّن قَبْلِكَ	وَجَعَلْنَا	لَهُمْ	أَزْوَاجًا	وَذُرِّيَّةً		
and offspring.	wives	for them	and We made	before you	Messengers	We sent		
وَمَا	كَانَ	لِرَسُولٍ	أَنْ يَأْتِيَ	بِآيَةٍ	إِلَّا	بِإِذْنِ		
by the leave	except	with a sign	he comes	that	for a Messenger	was	And not	
اللَّهُ	لِكُلِّ	أَجَلٍ	كِتَابٌ	يَمْحُوهُ	اللَّهُ			
Allah eliminates		38	prescribed.	(is) a time	For everything	(of) Allah.		
مَا	يَشَاءُ	وَيُثَبِّتُ	وَعِنْدَهُ	أُمُّ	الْكِتَابِ			
(is) the Mother (of) the Book.	and with Him	and confirms,	He wills,	what				
	وَإِنْ	مَا	نُرِيدُكَ	بَعْضَ	الَّذِي	نَعِدُهُمْ		
We have promised them	(of) what	a part	We show you	And whether		39		
أَوْ	نُوفِقُكَ	فَإِنَّمَا	عَلَيْكَ	الْبَلْغُ	وَعَلَيْنَا			
and on Us	(is) the conveyance,	on you	so only	We cause you to die,	or			
الْحِسَابِ		أَوَّلَمَ	يَرَوْا	أَنَّا	نَأْتِي	الْأَرْضَ		
(to) the land,	come	that We	they see	Did not	40	(is) the reckoning.		
نَنْقُصُهَا	مِنْ	أَطْرَافِهَا	وَاللَّهُ	يَحْكُمُ	لَا	مُعَقَّبَ		
adjuster	(there is) no	judges;	And Allah	its borders?	from	reducing it		
لِحُكْمِهِ	وَهُوَ	سَرِيعٌ	الْحِسَابِ	وَقَدْ				
And certainly	41	(in) the reckoning.	(is) Swift	And He	(of) His Judgment.			
مَكَرَ	الَّذِينَ	مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ	فَلِلَّهِ	الْمَكْرُ	جَمِيعًا	يَعْلَمُ		
He knows	all.	(is) the plot	but for Allah	(were) before them,	those who	plotted		
مَا	تَكْسِبُ	كُلُّ	نَفْسٍ	وَسَيَعْلَمُ	الْكُفْرُ	لِمَنْ		
for whom	the disbelievers	and will know	soul,	every	earns	what		
عُقْبَى	الدَّارِ	وَيَقُولُ	الَّذِينَ	كَفَرُوا	لَسْتَ			
`You are not	disbelieve,	those who	And say	42	the home.	(is) the final		
مُرْسَلًا	قُلْ	كَفَى	بِاللَّهِ	شَهِيدًا	بَيْنِي			
between me	(as) a Witness	(is) Allah	`Sufficient	Say,	a Messenger.			
وَبَيْنَكُمْ	وَمَنْ	عِنْدَهُ	عِلْمٌ	الْكِتَابِ				
43	(of) the Book.	knowledge	[he] has	and whoever	and between you,			

In the name of Allah,
the Most Gracious,
the Most Merciful.

1. *Alif Laam Ra.* (This is) a Book which **We** have revealed to you so that you may bring mankind out of the darknesses into the light by the permission of their Lord, to the Path of the All-Mighty, the Praiseworthy.

2. Allah is the **One** to **Whom** belongs whatever is in the heavens and whatever is in the earth. And woe to the disbelievers from a severe punishment.

3. Those who love the life of this world more than the Hereafter and hinder (men) from the Path of Allah and seek crookedness in it, they are far astray.

4. And **We** did not send any Messenger except (speaking) in the language of his people so that he might make (the Message) clear for them. Then Allah lets go astray whom **He** wills and guides whom **He** wills. And **He** is the All-Mighty, the All-Wise.

5. And verily **We** sent Musa with **Our** Signs, saying, 'Bring out your people from the darknesses to the light and remind them of the days of Allah.'

سورة إبراهيم							
Surah Ibrahim							
بِسْمِ		الرَّحْمَنِ		اللَّهِ		الرَّحِيمِ	
the Most Merciful.		the Most Gracious,		of Allah,		In the name	
الرَّ		كُتِبَ		أُنزِلَتْ		إِلَيْكَ	
to you,		which We have revealed		A Book		Alif Laam Ra.	
لِنُخْرِجَ		النَّاسَ		مِنَ الظُّلُمَاتِ		إِلَى النُّورِ	
the light		to		the darkness[es]		from the mankind so that you may bring out	
بِإِذْنِ		رَبِّهِمْ		إِلَى صِرَاطٍ		الْعَزِيزِ الْحَمِيدِ	
the Praiseworthy.		(of) the All-Mighty,		the Path to		(of) their Lord, by the permission	
اللَّهُ الَّذِي		لَهُ مَا فِي		السَّمَوَاتِ		وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَوَيْلٌ لِلْكَافِرِينَ	
the heavens		(is) in whatever		to Him (belongs) (is) the One		Allah 1	
وَمَا		فِي الْأَرْضِ		وَوَيْلٌ		لِلْكَافِرِينَ	
from		to the disbelievers		And woe		the earth. (is) in and whatever	
عَذَابٍ		شَدِيدٍ		الَّذِينَ		يَسْتَحِبُّونَ الْحَيَاةَ	
the life		love more		Those who		2 severe. the punishment	
الدُّنْيَا		عَلَى الْآخِرَةِ		وَيَصُدُّونَ		عَنْ سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ	
(of) Allah,		(the) Path from		and hinder		the Hereafter, than (of) the world	
وَيَبْغُونَهَا		عِوَجًا		أُولَئِكَ		فِي ضَلَالٍ بَعِيدٍ	
3		(are) far astray.		[in] those		crookedness, and seek in it	
وَمَا أَرْسَلْنَا		مِنْ رَّسُولٍ		إِلَّا بِلِسَانٍ		قَوْمِهِ	
(of) his people		with the language		except Messenger		any We sent And not	
لِيُبَيِّنَ		لَهُمْ		فَيُضِلُّ اللَّهُ		مَنْ يَشَاءُ	
He wills		whom		Then Allah lets go astray		for them. so that he might make clear	
وَيَهْدِي		مَنْ يَشَاءُ		وَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ		الْحَكِيمُ	
4		the All-Wise.		(is) the All-Mighty,		And He He wills. whom and guides	
وَلَقَدْ أَرْسَلْنَا		مُوسَى		بِآيَاتِنَا		أَنْ أَخْرِجَ قَوْمَكَ	
your people		Bring out		that with Our Signs,		Musa We sent And verily	
مِنَ الظُّلُمَاتِ		إِلَى النُّورِ		وَذَكِّرْهُمْ		بِأَيَّامِ اللَّهِ	
(of) Allah.		of the days		And remind them		the light. to the darkness[es] from	

Indeed, in that are the Signs for everyone patient and thankful.

6. And when Musa said to his people, `Remember the Favor of Allah upon you when He saved you from the people of Firaun, who were afflicting you with evil torment and were slaughtering your sons and letting live your women. And in that was a great trial from your Lord.

7. And when your Lord proclaimed, `If you are thankful, I will surely increase you (in favor); but if you ungrateful, My punishment is severe.`

8. And Musa said, `If you disbelieve, you and all who are on the earth, then indeed, Allah is Free of needs, Praiseworthy.

9. Has not reached you the news of those who were before you - the people of Nuh and Aad and Thamud and those after them? None knows them except Allah. Their Messengers came to them with clear proofs, but they returned their hands to their mouths and they said, `Indeed, we disbelieve in that with which you have been sent, and indeed we are, about that to which you invite us,

إِنِّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَاتٍ لِّكُلِّ صَبَّارٍ شَكُورٍ	and thankful.	patient	for everyone	surely (are) the signs	that	in	Indeed,
وَإِذْ قَالَ مُوسَى لِقَوْمِهِ اذْكُرُوا نِعْمَةَ اللَّهِ	(the) Favor of Allah	Remember	to his people,	Musa	said	And when	5
عَلَيْكُمْ إِذْ أَنْجَيْنَاكُمْ مِنْ آلِ فِرْعَوْنَ	(of) Firaun,	(the) people	from	He saved you	when	upon you,	
يَسُومُونَكُمْ سُوءَ الْعَذَابِ وَيَذبحُونَ أَبْنَاءَكُمْ	your sons	and were slaughtering	torment	(with) evil	they were afflicting you		
وَيَسْتَحْيُونَ نِسَاءَكُمْ فِي ذَلِكَ بَلَاءٌ مِّنْ رَبِّكُمْ عَظِيمٌ	from	(was) a trial	that	And in	your women.	and letting live	
وَإِذْ تَأَذَّتْ رُءُوسُكُمْ وَلَئِنْ شَكَرْتُمْ لَأَزِيدَنَّكُمْ	if	your Lord,	proclaimed	And when	6	great.	your Lord
شَكَرْتُمْ لَأَزِيدَنَّكُمْ وَلَئِنْ كَفَرْتُمْ إِنَّ عَذَابِي لَشَدِيدٌ	indeed,	you are ungrateful	but if	surely I will increase you;	you are thankful,		
وَقَالَ مُوسَى إِنَّ تَكْفُرًا	you disbelieve,	if	Musa,	And said	7	(is) surely severe.	My punishment
أَنْتُمْ وَمَنْ فِي الْأَرْضِ جَمِيعًا فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ	Allah	then indeed,	all,	the earth	(is) in	and whoever	you
لَغَنِيٌّ حَمِيدٌ أَلَمْ يَأْتِكُمْ نَبَأُ	(the) news	come to you	Has not	8	Praiseworthy.	certainly (is) Free of need,	
الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِكُمْ قَوْمِ نُوحٍ وَعَادٍ وَثَمُودَ	and Thamud	and Aad	of Nuh,	the people	(were) before you,	(of) those who	
وَالَّذِينَ مِنْ بَعْدِهِمْ لَا يَعْلَمُهُمْ إِلَّا اللَّهُ	Allah.	except	knows them	None	(were) after them?	and those who	
جَاءَتْهُمْ رُسُلُهُمْ بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ فَرَدُّوا أَيْدِيَهُمْ فِي	in	their hands	but they returned	with clear proofs	their Messengers	Came to them	
أَفْوَاهِهِمْ وَقَالُوا إِنَّا كَفَرْنَا بِمَا أُرْسِلْتُمْ	you have been sent	in what	(we) disbelieve	Indeed we	and they said,	their mouths	
بِهِ وَإِنَّا لَفِي شَكٍّ مِّمَّا تَدْعُونَنَا إِلَيْهِ	to it	you invite us	about what	doubt	(are) surely in	and indeed, we	with [it],

13. And those who disbelieved said to their Messengers, 'Surely we will drive you out of our land, or you must return to our religion.' So their Lord inspired them,

مُرِيبٍ	﴿٩﴾	قَالَتْ	رُسُلُهُمْ	أَفِي	اللَّهُ
suspicious.	9	Said	their Messengers,	Can (there) be about	Allah
شَكُّ	فَاطِرِ	السَّمَوَاتِ	وَالْأَرْضِ	يَدْعُوكُمْ	
any doubt,	(the) Creator	(of) the heavens	and the earth?	He invites you,	
لِيَغْفِرَ	لَكُمْ	مِنْ	ذُنُوبِكُمْ	وَيُخْرِجَكُمْ	
so that He may forgive	for you	[of]	your sins,	and gives you respite	
إِلَى	أَجَلٍ	مُّسَمًّى	قَالُوا	إِنْ أَنْتُمْ	إِلَّا
a term	appointed.	Not	They said,	you	(are) but
مِثْلَنَا	تُرِيدُونَ	أَنْ	تَصُدُّونَا	عَمَّا	كَانَ
like us,	you wish	to	hinder us	from what	used to
فَأْتُونَا	إِسْلَاطِنِ	مُبِينٍ	﴿١٠﴾	قَالَتْ	لَهُمْ
So bring us	an authority	clear.	10	Said	to them
إِنْ	نَحْنُ	إِلَّا	بَشَرٌ	مِثْلُكُمْ	وَلَكِنَّ
Not	we (are)	but	a human	like you,	Allah
عَلَى	مَنْ	يَشَاءُ	مِنْ	عِبَادِهِ	وَمَا
on	whom	He wills	of	His slaves.	And not
نَأْتِيَكُمْ	إِسْلَاطِنِ	إِلَّا	يَاذِنِ	اللَّهُ	وَعَلَى
we bring you	an authority	except	by the permission of Allah.	And upon	Allah
فَلْيَتَوَكَّلِ	الْمُؤْمِنُونَ	﴿١١﴾	وَمَا	لَنَا	أَلَا
so let put (their) trust	the believers.	11	And what	(is) for us	that not
نَتَوَكَّلِ	عَلَى	اللَّهُ	وَقَدْ	هَدَانَا	سُبُلَنَا
we put our trust	upon	Allah,	while certainly	He has guided us	to our ways?
وَلَنَصْبِرَ	عَلَى	مَا	ءَاذٍ	يُثْمُونَ	وَعَلَى
And surely we will bear with patience	on	what	harm you may cause us.	And upon	
اللَّهُ	فَلْيَتَوَكَّلِ	الْمُتَوَكِّلُونَ	﴿١٢﴾	وَقَالَ	
Allah	so let put (their) trust	the ones who put (their) trust.	12	And said	
الَّذِينَ	كَفَرُوا	لِرُسُلِهِمْ	لَنُخْرِجَنَّكُمْ	مِنْ	
those who	disbelieved	to their Messengers,	Surely we will drive you out	of	
أَرْضِنَا	أَوْ	لَتَعُودُنَّ	فِي	مِلَّتِنَا	فَأَوْحَى
our land	or	surely you should return	to	our religion.	to them

`We will surely
destroy the
wrongdoers.

14. And We will surely
make you dwell in the
land after them. That is
for whoever fears
standing before Me
and fears My Threat.

15. And they sought
victory and
disappointed every
obstinate tyrant.

16. Ahead of him is
Hell, and he will be
made to drink purulent
water.

17. He will sip it but
will not be able to
swallow it. And death
will come to him from
every side, but he will
not die. And ahead of
him will be a harsh
punishment.

18. The example of
those who disbelieve
in their Lord is that
their deeds are like
ashes on which the
wind blows furiously
on a stormy day. They
have no control over
anything that they
have earned. That is
the straying far.

19. Do you not see that
Allah created the
heavens and the earth
in truth? If He wills,
He can remove you
and bring a new
creation.

20. And that is not a
great (matter) for
Allah.

21. And they will come
forth before Allah (for
Judgment) all together,
then the weak will say

	الظَّالِمِينَ	لَنُهْلِكَنَّ	رَبَّهُمْ
13	the wrongdoers.	`We will surely destroy	their Lord,
	وَلَنُصَنِّتَنَّكُمْ	الْأَرْضَ	مِنْ بَعْدِهِمْ ذَلِكَ
That	after them.	(in) the land	And surely We will make you dwell
	لِمَنْ خَافَ	مَقَامِي	وَخَافَ وَعِيدِ
14	My Threat.	and fears	standing before Me fears (is) for whoever
	وَأَسْتَفْتَحُوا	وَحَابَ	كُلُّ جَبَّارٍ عَنِيدٍ
obstinate.	tyrant	every	and disappointed And they sought victory
	مِنْ وَرَائِهِ جَهَنَّمَ	وَيُسْقَى	مِنْ مَّاءٍ
water	of	and he will be made to drink	(is) Hell, Ahead of him 15
	صَدِيدٍ	يَتَجَرَّعُهُ	وَلَا يَكَادُ يُسِغُهُ
(to) swallowing it.	he will be near	but not	He will sip it 16 purulent.
	وَيَأْتِيهِ	الْمَوْتُ	مِنْ كُلِّ مَكَانٍ وَمَا هُوَ
he	but not	side,	every from the death And will come to him
	بِحَبِطٍ	وَمِنْ وَرَائِهِ	عَذَابٌ غَلِيظٌ مَثَلُ
(The) example	17	harsh.	(is) a punishment And ahead of him will die.
	الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا	بِرَبِّهِمْ	أَعْمَلُهُمْ كَرَمَادٍ أُشْتَدَّتْ
blows furiously	(are) like ashes	their deeds	in their Lord, disbelieve (of) those who
	بِهِ	الرَّيْحُ فِي يَوْمٍ	عَاصِفٍ لَا يَقْدِرُونَ مِمَّا
of what	control (they have)	No	stormy. a day in the wind on it
	كَسَبُوا	عَلَى شَيْءٍ	ذَلِكَ هُوَ الضَّلَلُ الْبَعِيدُ
far.	(is) the straying	[it]	That, anything. on they have earned
	أَلَمْ تَرَ	أَنَّ اللَّهَ	خَلَقَ السَّمَوَاتِ
the heavens	created	Allah	that you see, Do not 18
	وَالْأَرْضَ	بِالْحَقِّ	إِنْ يَشَأْ يُذْهِبْكُمْ وَيَأْتِ جَدِيدٍ
new.	and bring	He can remove you	He wills, If in truth? and the earth
	وَمَا ذَٰلِكَ	عَلَى اللَّهِ	بِعَزِيزٍ
20	great.	Allah	on (is) that And not 19 a creation
	وَبَرَزُوا	لِلَّهِ	جَمِيعًا فَقَالَ الضُّعَفَاءُ
the weak	then will say	all together, before Allah	And they will come forth

Surah 14: Ibrahim (v. 14-21)

Part - 13

to those who were arrogant, ` Indeed, we were your followers, so can you avail us anything against the punishment of Allah?` They will say, `I Allah had guided us, surely we would have guided you. It is the same for us whether we show intolerance or are patient, there is no place of escape for us.`

22. And the Shaitaan will say when the matter has been decided, ` Indeed Allah had promised you a promise of truth. And I promised you, but I betrayed you. But I had no authority over you except that I invited you, and you responded to me. So do not blame me, but blame yourselves. I cannot be your helper, nor can you be my helper. Indeed, I deny your association of me (with Allah) before. Indeed, for the wrongdoers is a painful punishment.

23. And those who believed and did righteous deeds will be admitted to Gardens underneath which rivers flows, they will abide in it forever by the permission of their Lord; their greetings therein will be peace.

24. Have you not considered how Allah sets forth an example, a good word

لِلَّذِينَ اسْتَكْبَرُوا إِنَّا كُنَّا لَكُمْ تَبَعًا فَهَلْ	so can	followers,	your	we were	` Indeed we,	were arrogant,	to those who
أَنْتُمْ مُّغْنُونَ عَنَّا مِنْ عَذَابِ اللَّهِ مِنْ شَيْءٍ	anything?	(of) Allah	(the) punishment	from	us	the one who avails	you (be)
قَالُوا لَوْ هَدَانَا اللَّهُ لَهَدَيْنَاكُمْ سَوَاءٌ	(It is) same	surely we would have guided you.	Allah had guided us	` If	They will say,		
عَيْنَا أَجْرَعْنَا أَمْ صَبَرْنَا مَا لَنَا	(is) for us	not	we are patient,	or	whether we show intolerance	for us	
مِنْ مَحِيصٍ ﴿٢١﴾ وَقَالَ الشَّيْطَانُ لَمَّا قُضِيَ	has been decided	when	the Shaitaan,	And will say	21	place of escape.`	any
الْأَمْرُ إِنَّ اللَّهَ وَعَدَكُمْ وَعْدَ الْحَقِّ وَوَعَدْتُكُمْ	And I promised you,	(of) truth.	a promise	promised you	Allah	` Indeed,	the matter,
فَأَخْلَفْتُكُمْ وَمَا كَانَ لِي عَلَيْكُمْ مِنْ سُلْطَانٍ إِلَّا	except	authority	any	over you	I had	But not	but I betrayed you.
أَنْ دَعَوْتُكُمْ فَاسْتَجَبْتُمْ لِي فَلَا تَلُومُونِي وَلُومُوا	but blame	blame me,	So (do) not	to me.	and you responded	I invited you,	that
أَنْفُسَكُمْ مَا أَنَا بِمُصْرِخِكُمْ وَمَا أَنْتُ	you (can)	and not	(be) your helper	(can) I	Not	yourselves.	
بِمُصْرِخٍ إِنِّي كَفَرْتُ بِمَا أَشْرَكْتُمُونِ	your association of me (with Allah)	[of what]	deny	Indeed, I	(be) my helper.		
مِنْ قَبْلُ إِنَّ الظَّالِمِينَ لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ	painful.	(is) a punishment	for them	the wrongdoers,	Indeed,	before.	
﴿٢٢﴾ وَأُدْخِلَ الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ	righteous deeds	and did	believed	those who	And will be admitted,	22	
جَنَّاتٍ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا	in it	(will) abide forever	the rivers	underneath it	from	flows	(to) Gardens
بِإِذْنِ رَبِّهِمْ تَحِيَّتُهُمْ فِيهَا سَلَامٌ ﴿٢٣﴾	23	(will be) peace.	therein	their greetings	(of) their Lord;	by the permission	
أَلَمْ تَرَ كَيْفَ ضَرَبَ اللَّهُ مَثَلًا كَلِمَةً طَيِّبَةً	good	a word	the example,	Allah sets forth	how	you see	Do not

is like a good tree, whose root is firmly fixed and its branches in the sky.

25. Producing its fruit all the time by the permission of its Lord. And Allah sets forth examples for mankind so that they may remember.

26. And the example of an evil word is like an evil tree, uprooted from the surface of the earth, not having any stability.

27. Allah keeps firm those who believe, with the firm word, in the life of the world and in the Hereafter. And Allah lets go astray the wrongdoers. And Allah does what He wills.

28. Have you not considered those who exchanged the Favor of Allah for disbelief and led their people to the house of destruction.

29. Hell, in it they will burn and a wretched place to settle.

30. And they have attributed equals to Allah to mislead (people) from His Path. Say, `Enjoy but indeed, your destination is the Fire.`

31. Say (O Muhammad SAWS) to My slaves who have believed to establish prayers, and spend from what We have provided them, secretly or publicly, before a Day comes

كَشَجَرَةٍ طَيِّبَةٍ أَصْلُهَا ثَابِتٌ وَفَرْعُهَا فِي السَّمَاءِ							
the sky?	(are) in	and its branches	(is) firm	its root	good,	(is) like a tree	
تُؤْتِي أَكْلَهَا كُلَّ حِينٍ بِإِذْنِ رَبِّهَا							
of its Lord.	by the permission	time	all	its fruit	Giving	24	
وَيَضْرِبُ اللَّهُ الْأَمْثَالَ لِلنَّاسِ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَتَذَكَّرُونَ							
remember.	so that they may	for mankind	the examples	And Allah sets forth			
وَمَثَلُ كَلِمَةٍ خَبِيثَةٍ كَشَجَرَةٍ خَبِيثَةٍ اجْتُثَّتْ							
uprooted	evil,	(is) like a tree	evil	(of) a word	And (the) example	25	
مِنْ فَوْقِ الْأَرْضِ مَا لَهَا مِنْ قَرَارٍ							
26	stability.	(is) any	for it	not	(of) the earth,	the surface	from
يُثَبِّتُ اللَّهُ الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا بِالْقَوْلِ الثَّابِتِ فِي الْحَيَاةِ							
the life	in	with the firm word	believe	those who	Allah keeps firm		
الدُّنْيَا وَفِي الْآخِرَةِ وَيُضِلُّ اللَّهُ الظَّالِمِينَ							
the wrongdoers.	And Allah lets go astray	the Hereafter.	and in	(of) the world			
وَيَفْعَلُ اللَّهُ مَا يَشَاءُ							
[to]	you seen	Have not	27	He wills.	what	And Allah does	
الَّذِينَ بَدَّلُوا نِعْمَتَ اللَّهِ كُفْرًا وَأَحَلُّوا							
and they led	(for) disbelief	(of) Allah	(the) Favor	(have) changed	those who		
قَوْمَهُمْ دَارَ الْبَوَارِ جَهَنَّمَ يَصَلَوْنَهَا							
(in) it they will burn	Hell,	28	(of) destruction?	(to the) house	their people		
وَيَسْكُنُوا الْقَرَارَ وَجَعَلُوا لِلَّهِ أَدَادًا							
equals	to Allah	And they set up	29	place to settle.	and a wretched		
لِيُضِلُّوا عَنْ سَبِيلِهِ قُلْ تَمَتَّعُوا فَإِنَّ							
but indeed,	` Enjoy,	Say,	His Path.	from	so that they mislead		
مَصِيرَكُمْ إِلَى النَّارِ قُلْ لِعِبَادِيَ الَّذِينَ							
those who	to My slaves	Say	30	the Fire.`	(is) to	your destination	
ءَامِنُوا يُقِيمُوا الصَّلَاةَ وَيُنْفِقُوا مِمَّا							
from what	and (to) spend	the prayers,	(to) establish	believe			
رَزَقْنَاهُمْ سِرًّا وَعَلَانِيَةً مِنْ قَبْلِ أَنْ يَأْتِيَ							
comes	[that]	before	and publicly,	secretly	We have provided them,		

wherein there will be neither any trading (i.e., ransom), nor any friendship.

32. Allah is the **One Who** created the heavens and the earth and sent down rain from the sky, then brought forth from it fruits as a provision for you and subjected for you the ships that they may sail through the sea by **His** command and subjected for you the rivers.

33. And **He** subjected the sun and the moon, constantly pursuing their courses, and subjected for you the night and the day.

34. And **He** gave you of all that you asked of **Him**. And if you count the Favor of Allah, you will not be able to count them. Indeed, mankind is most unjust and ungrateful.

35. And when Ibrahim said, `My Lord! Make this city (Makkah) safe, and keep me and my sons away from worshipping idols.

36. My Lord! Indeed, they have led astray many among mankind. So whoever follows me, then indeed, he is of me; and whoever disobeys me, then indeed, **You** are Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

37. Our Lord! Indeed, I have settled

يَوْمَ لَا بَيْعٌ فِيهِ وَلَا خِلَالٌ	اللَّهُ	31	Allah	any friendship.	and not	in it	any trade	not	a Day
الَّذِي خَلَقَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ وَأَنْزَلَ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مَاءً فَأَخْرَجَ بِهِ مِنَ الثَّمَرَاتِ رِزْقًا لَكُمْ			from	and sent down	and the earth,	the heavens	created	(is) the One Who	
وَسَخَّرَ لَكُمْ الْفُلُوكَ لِتَجْرِيَ فِي الْبَحْرِ بِأَمْرِهِ			(as) a provision	the fruits	of	from it	then brought forth	water,	the sky
وَسَخَّرَ لَكُمْ الشَّمْسَ وَالْقَمَرَ دَائِبَيْنِ			in	so that they may sail	the ships,	for you	and subjected	for you,	
وَوَاتَنَكُمْ مِنْ كُلِّ مَاءٍ سَائِطَةٍ			32	the rivers.	for you	and subjected	by His command,	the sea	
وَأَنْزَلَ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مَاءً فَأَخْرَجَ بِهِ مِنَ الثَّمَرَاتِ رِزْقًا لَكُمْ			and the moon,	the sun	for you	And He subjected			
وَوَاتَنَكُمْ مِنْ كُلِّ مَاءٍ سَائِطَةٍ			and the day.	the night	for you	and subjected	both constantly pursuing their courses,		
وَوَاتَنَكُمْ مِنْ كُلِّ مَاءٍ سَائِطَةٍ			you asked of Him .	what	all	of	And He gave you	33	
وَوَاتَنَكُمْ مِنْ كُلِّ مَاءٍ سَائِطَةٍ			you will (be able to) count them.	not	(the) Favor of Allah	you count	And if		
وَوَاتَنَكُمْ مِنْ كُلِّ مَاءٍ سَائِطَةٍ			And when	34	(and) ungrateful.	(is) surely unjust	the mankind	Indeed,	
وَوَاتَنَكُمْ مِنْ كُلِّ مَاءٍ سَائِطَةٍ			safe,	city	this	Make	`My Lord!	Ibrahim,	said
وَوَاتَنَكُمْ مِنْ كُلِّ مَاءٍ سَائِطَةٍ			My Lord!	35	the idols.	we worship	that	and my sons	and keep me away
وَوَاتَنَكُمْ مِنْ كُلِّ مَاءٍ سَائِطَةٍ			follows me	So whoever	the mankind.	among	many	have led astray	Indeed, they
وَوَاتَنَكُمْ مِنْ كُلِّ مَاءٍ سَائِطَةٍ			then indeed, You	disobeys me,	and whoever	(is) of me,	then indeed, he		
وَوَاتَنَكُمْ مِنْ كُلِّ مَاءٍ سَائِطَةٍ			[I] have settled	Indeed, I	Our Lord!	36	Most Merciful.	(are) Oft-Forgiving,	

some of my offsprings in an uncultivated valley near **Your** Sacred House, our Lord! That they may establish the prayers. So incline hearts of men towards them and provide them with fruits so that they may be grateful.

38. Our Lord! Indeed, **You** know what we conceal and what we proclaim. And nothing is hidden from Allah on the earth and in the heaven.

39. All Praise is for Allah, the **One Who** has granted me Ismail and Ishaq in old age. Indeed, my Lord is All-Hearer of the prayer.

40. My Lord! Make me an establisher of prayer, and (also) from my offsprings. Our Lord! And accept my prayer.

41. Our Lord! Forgive me and my parents and the believers on the Day when the account will be established.

42. And do not think that Allah is unaware of what the wrongdoers do. **He** only gives them respite till a Day when the eyes will stare (in horror).

مِنْ	ذُرِّيَّتِي	بَوَادٍ	غَيْرِ	ذِي	زَرْعٍ	عِنْدَ
	near	cultivation	with	not	in a valley	my offsprings
بَيْنِكَ	الْمُحَرَّمِ	رَبَّنَا	لِيُقِيمُوا	الصَّلَاةَ	فَاجْعَلْ	
So make	the prayers.	That they may establish	our Lord!	Your	Sacred House,	
أَفْعِدَةً	مِنَ	النَّاسِ	تَهْوِي	إِلَيْهِمْ	وَأَرْزُقْهُمْ	مِنْ
with	and provide them	towards them,	incline	the men	of	hearts
الْثَّمَرَاتِ	لَعَلَّهُمْ	يَشْكُرُونَ	رَبَّنَا	إِنَّكَ	تَعْلَمُ	
You	know	Indeed, You	Our Lord!	37	be grateful.	so that they may
مَا	نُخْفِي	وَمَا	نُعْلِنُ	وَمَا	يَخْفَى	عَلَى
Allah	from	(is) hidden	And not	we proclaim.	and what	we conceal
مِنْ	شَيْءٍ	فِي	الْأَرْضِ	وَلَا	فِي	السَّمَاءِ
38	the heaven.	in	and not	the earth	in	thing
الْحَمْدُ	لِلَّهِ	الَّذِي	وَهَبَ	لِي	عَلَى	الْكِبَرِ
the old age	in	me	has granted	the One Who	(is) for Allah	All the Praise
إِسْمَاعِيلَ	وَإِسْحَاقَ	إِنَّ	رَبِّي	لَسَمِيعٌ	الدُّعَاءِ	
39	(of) the prayer.	(is) All-Hearer	my Lord	Indeed,	and Ishaq.	Ismail
رَبِّ	أَجْعَلْنِي	مُقِيمَ	الصَّلَاةِ	وَمِنْ	ذُرِّيَّتِي	
my offsprings.	and from	(of) the prayer,	an establisher	Make me	My Lord!	
رَبَّنَا	وَتَقَبَّلْ	دُعَاءَ				
40	my prayer.	and accept				Our Lord!
رَبَّنَا	أَغْفِرْ	لِي	وَلِوَالِدَيَّ			
and my parents	me	Forgive	Our Lord!			
وَالْمُؤْمِنِينَ	يَوْمَ	يَقُومُ	الْحِسَابُ			
the account.	will (be) established	(on) the Day	and the believers			
وَلَا	تَحْسَبَنَّ	اللَّهُ				
(that) Allah	think	And (do) not	41			
غَافِلًا	عَمَّا	يَعْمَلُ	الظَّالِمُونَ			
the wrongdoers.	do	of what	(is) unaware			
إِنَّمَا	يُؤَخِّرُهُمْ	لِيَوْمٍ	تَشْخَصُ			
will stare	to a Day	He gives them respite	Only			

43. Racing ahead, their heads raised up, their gaze does not return to them, and their hearts are empty.

فِيهِ	الْأَبْصَارُ	مُهْطِعِينَ	مُقْنِعِي	رُءُوسِهِمْ	
	the eyes.	Racing ahead,	raised up	their heads,	
لَا	يَرْتَدُّ	إِلَيْهِمْ	طَرْفُهُمْ		
	returning	towards them	their gaze,		
وَأَفْعِدَتُهُمْ	هَوَاءٌ		وَأَنْذِرِ		
	(are) empty.		And warn		
النَّاسَ	يَوْمَ	يَأْتِيهِمْ	الْعَذَابُ	فَيَقُولُ	
	(of) a Day	(when) will come to them	the punishment,	then will say	
الَّذِينَ	ظَلَمُوا	رَبَّنَا	أَخْرَجْنَا	إِلَىٰ	
	those who	Our Lord!	Respite us	for	
أَجَلٍ	قَرِيبٍ	نُجِبُ	دَعْوَتَكَ		
	short;	we will answer	Your call		
وَنَتَّبِعِ	الرُّسُلَ	أَوْ لَمْ	تَكُونُوا		
	and we will follow	the Messengers.	you		
أَفْسَمْتُمْ	مِّن قَبْلُ	مَا لَكُمْ	مِّن		
	before	not	for you	any	
زَوَالٍ	وَسَكَنْتُمْ	فِي			
	44	And you dwelt	in		
مَسَكِينَ	الَّذِينَ	ظَلَمُوا	أَنْفُسَهُمْ		
	(of) those who	wronged	themselves,		
وَتَبَيَّنَ	لَكُمْ	كَيْفَ	فَعَلْنَا		
	and it had become clear	to you	how	We dealt	
بِهِمْ	وَضَرَبْنَا	لَكُمْ	الْأَمْثَالَ		
	and We put forth	for you	the examples.		
وَقَدْ	مَكُرُوا	مَكْرَهُمْ			
	And indeed	they planned	their plan,		
وَعِنْدَ	اللَّهِ	مَكْرَهُمْ	وَإِنْ		
	but with	(was) their plan,	even if		
كَانَ	مَكْرَهُمْ	لِزُورٍ	مِنْهُ		
	their plan	that should be moved	by it		
	was				

44. And (O Muhammad SAWS) warn mankind of a Day when the punishment will come to them, then those who did wrong will say, 'Our Lord! Give us respite for a short term, we will answer **Your** call and follow the Messengers.' (I will be said,) 'Had you not sworn before, that for you there would be no end?

45. And you dwelt in the dwellings of those who wronged themselves, and it had become clear to you how **We** dealt with them, and **We** put forth for you (many) examples.'

46. And indeed they planned their plan but with Allah was (recorded) their plan, even if their plan was that the mountains should be moved by it.

47. So do not think that Allah will fail to keep His promise to His Messengers. Indeed, Allah is All-Mighty and Owner of Retribution.

48. On the Day when the earth will be replaced by another earth, and the heavens (as well), and they will come forth before Allah, the One, the Irresistible.

49. And on that Day you will see the criminals, bound together in chains,

50. Their garments of tar and their faces covered by the Fire.

51. So that Allah may recompense each soul for what it earned. Indeed, Allah is Swift in reckoning.

52. This (i.e., Qur`an is the Message for mankind that they may be warned with it and that they may know that He is only One God and that men of understanding may take heed.

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. Alif Laam Ra. These are Verses of the Book and a clear Quran.

الْجِبَالُ	فَلَا	تَحْسَبَنَّ	اللَّهُ	مُخْلَفَ
the mountains.	So (do) not	think	(that) Allah	will fail
وَعْدِهِ	رُسُلَهُ	إِنَّ	اللَّهُ	عَزِيزٌ
(to) keep His Promise	(to) His Messengers.	Indeed,	Allah	(is) All-Mighty,
ذُو أَنْفِقَامٍ	يَوْمَ	تُبَدَّلُ	الْأَرْضُ	
Owner (of) Retribution.	(On the) Day	will be changed	the earth	
عِثْرَ	الْأَرْضِ	وَالسَّمَوَاتِ	وَيَبْرَزُوا	
(to) other (than)	the earth,	and the heavens,	and they will come forth	
لِلَّهِ	الْوَحِيدِ	الْقَهَّارِ	وَتَرَى	
before Allah,	the One,	the Irresistible.	And you will see	
الْمُجْرِمِينَ	يَوْمَئِذٍ	مُقَرَّنِينَ	فِي	الْأَصْفَادِ
the criminals,	(on) that Day	bound together	in	the chains,
سَرَائِلَهُمْ	مِّنْ	قَطْرَانٍ	وَتَغْشَى	وُجُوهُهُمْ
49	of	tar,	and will cover	their faces
النَّارِ	لِيَجْزِيَ اللَّهُ	كُلَّ	نَفْسٍ	مَا
the Fire.	So that Allah may recompense	each	soul	(for) what
كَسَبَتْ	إِنَّ اللَّهَ	سَرِيعٌ	الْحِسَابِ	هَذَا
it earned.	Allah	(is) Swift	(in) the reckoning.	This
بَلَّغٌ	لِّلنَّاسِ	وَلِيُنذَرُوا	بِهِ	
(is) a Message	for the mankind,	that they may be warned	with it,	
وَلِيَعْلَمُوا	أَنَّمَا	هُوَ	إِلَهُ وَاحِدٌ	
and that they may know	that only	He	(is) One God,	
وَلِيَذْكُرُوا	أُولَئِكَ	الْأَلْبَابِ		
and that may take heed	men	(of) understanding.		
سورة الحجر				
Surah Al-Hijr				
بِسْمِ	اللَّهِ	الرَّحْمَنِ	الرَّحِيمِ	
In the name	of Allah,	the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.	
الرَّ	تِلْكَ	ءَايَاتُ	الْكِتَابِ	وَقُرْءَانٍ مُّبِينٍ
Alif Laam Ra.	These	(are) the Verses	(of) the Book	and clear.
1				

2. Perhaps those who disbelieved will wish that they had been Muslims.

3. Leave them to eat and enjoy and let (false) hope divert them, then soon they will come to know.

4. And We did not destroy any town but there was a known decree for it.

5. No nation can advance its term nor can they delay it.

6. And they say, 'O you upon whom the Reminder has been sent down, indeed, you are mad.

7. Why do you not bring to us the Angels, if you are of the truthful?'

8. We do not send down the Angels except with the truth; and then they would not be given respite.

9. Indeed, We have sent down the Reminder (i.e., the Quran), and indeed, We are its Guardians.

10. And certainly We had sent (Messengers) before you in the sects of the former people.

11. And no Messenger came to them

رَبَّمَا	يَوَدُّ	الَّذِينَ	كَفَرُوا
Again and again	will wish	those who	disbelieved,
لَوْ	كَانُوا	مُسْلِمِينَ	ذَرَّهُمْ
if	they had been	Muslims.	Leave them
يَأْكُلُوا	وَيَتَمَتَّعُوا	وَيُلْهِمُهُمُ	الْأَمَلُ
(to) eat	and enjoy	and diverted them	the hope,
فَسَوْفَ	يَعْلَمُونَ	وَمَا	أَهْلَكْنَا
then soon	they will come to know.	And not	We destroyed
مِنْ	قَرِيَةٍ	إِلَّا	وَلَهَا
any	town	but	(there was) for it
مَعْلُومٌ	مَا	تَسْبِقُ	مِنْ أُمَّةٍ
known.	Not	(can) advance	any nation
أَجَلَهَا	وَمَا	يَسْتَفْخِرُونَ	وَقَالُوا
its term	and not	(can) delay it.	And they say,
يَا أَيُّهَا	الَّذِي	نُزِّلَ	عَلَيْهِ
'O you	(to) whom	has been sent down	the Reminder,
إِنَّكَ	لَمَجْنُونٌ	لَوْ	مَا
indeed, you	(are) surely mad.	Why	not
تَأْتِينَا	بِالْمَلَائِكَةِ	إِنْ كُنْتَ	مِنَ الصَّادِقِينَ
you bring to us	the Angels,	if you are	of the truthful?'
مَا	نُزِّلَ	الْمَلَائِكَةَ	إِلَّا بِالْحَقِّ
Not	We send down	the Angels	except with the truth;
وَمَا	كَانُوا	إِذَا	مُنْظَرِينَ
and not	they would be	then	given respite.
إِنَّا	نَحْنُ	نَزَّلْنَا	الذِّكْرَ
Indeed, We	We	have sent down	the Reminder,
لَحَافِظُونَ	وَلَقَدْ	أَرْسَلْنَا	مِنْ قَبْلِكَ
(are) surely Guardians.	9	We (had) sent	before you
فِي شَيْعٍ	الْأَوَّلِينَ	وَمَا	يَأْتِيهِمْ
the sects	(of) the former people.	And not	came to them
in	10		

but they mocked at him.

12. Thus **We** insert it into the hearts of the criminals.

13. They do not believe in it, and already have passed the ways (i.e., examples) of the former people.

14. And (even) if **We** opened to them a gate from the heaven and they were to continue ascending therein,

15. They would surely say, "Our eyes have only been dazzled. Nay, we are a people bewitched."

16. And verily **We** have placed in the heavens constellations, and **We** have beautified it for the observers.

17. And **We** have protected it from every accursed devil.

18. Except one who steals the hearing then follows him a clear burning flame.

19. And the earth - **We** spread it and cast therein firm mountains and caused to grow therein every well-balanced thing.

20. And **We** have made for you therein means of living and for those (other creatures) for whom you are not providers.

21. And there is not a thing but with **Us** are its (inexhaustible) treasures, and **We** do not send it down except in a known measure.

رَسُولٍ إِلَّا كَانُوا بِهِ يَسْتَهْزِئُونَ	كَذَلِكَ	﴿١١﴾	Thus	11	mock.	at him	they did	but	Messenger
نَسَلُكُمْ فِي قُلُوبِ الْمُجْرِمِينَ	لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ	﴿١٢﴾	they believe	Not	12	(of) the criminals.	(the) hearts	in	We let it enter
بِهِ وَقَدْ خَلَتْ سُنَّةُ الْأَوَّلِينَ	﴿١٣﴾	13	(of) the former people.	the way(s)	have passed	and verily	in it,		
وَلَوْ فَدَحْنَاهُ عَلَيْهِمْ بَابًا مِّنَ السَّمَاءِ			the heaven,	from	a gate	to them	We opened	And (even) if	
فَظَلُّوا فِيهِ يَعْرَجُونَ	لَقَالُوا	﴿١٤﴾	They would surely say	14	(to) ascend,	therein	and they were to continue		
إِنَّمَا سَكِرَتْ أَبْصَارُنَا بَلْ نَحْنُ قَوْمٌ مَّسْحُورُونَ			bewitched.	(are) a people	we	Nay,	our eyes.	have been dazzled	Only
وَلَقَدْ جَعَلْنَا فِي السَّمَاءِ بُرُوجًا	﴿١٥﴾	15	constellations	the heavens	in	We have placed	And verily		
وَزَيَّنَّاهَا لِلنَّاظِرِينَ	وَحَفِظْنَاهَا	﴿١٦﴾	And We have protected it	16	for the observers.	and We have beautified it			
مِن كُلِّ شَيْطَانٍ رَّجِيمٍ	إِلَّا مَنِ اسْتَرَقَ	﴿١٧﴾	steals	(one) who	Except	17	accursed.	devil	every from
أَلَسَّمَعُ فَاتَّبَعَهُ شِهَابٌ مُّبِينٌ	وَالْأَرْضَ	﴿١٨﴾	And the earth,	18	clear.	a burning flame	then follows him	the hearing,	
مَدَدْنَاهَا وَأَلْقَيْنَا فِيهَا رُوسِيَ	وَأَنْبَتْنَاهَا		and [We] caused to grow	firm mountains	therein	and [We] cast	We have spread it		
فِيهَا مِن كُلِّ شَيْءٍ مَّوْرُودٍ	وَجَعَلْنَاهَا	﴿١٩﴾	And We have made	19	well-balanced.	thing	every	of	therein
لَكُمْ فِيهَا مَعِيشٌ وَمَن لَّسْتُمْ لَّهُم بِرَازِقِينَ			providers.	for him	you are not	and whom	means of living	therein	for you
وَإِن مِّن شَيْءٍ إِلَّا عِندَنَا خَزَائِنُهُ		﴿٢٠﴾	(are) its treasures,	with Us	but	thing	(is) any	And not	20
وَمَا نُنَزِّلُهُ إِلَّا بِقَدَرٍ مَّعْلُومٍ	﴿٢١﴾	21	known.	in a measure	except	We send it down	and not		

Surah 15: The Rocky Tract (v. 12-21)

Part - 14

22. And **We** have sent the fertilizing winds and sent down water from the sky, and **We** gave it to you to drink. And you are not its retainers.

23. And indeed, it is **We** **Who** give life and cause death, and **We** are the Inheritors.

24. And verily **We** know the preceding (generations) among you, and verily **We** know the later generations to come.

25. And indeed, your Lord will gather them. Indeed, **He** is All-Wise, All-Knowing.

26. And verily, **We** created man out of clay from altered black mud.

27. And **We** created the Jinn before from scorching fire.

28. And when your Lord said to the Angels, 'Indeed, I will create a human being out of clay from altered black mud.

29. So, when **I** have fashioned him and breathed into him of **My** spirit, then fall down to him prostrating.

30. So the Angels prostrated themselves, all of them together.

31. Except Iblis. He refused to be with those who prostrated.

32. **He** said, 'O Iblis! What is [the matter] with you that you are not with those who prostrated?'

33. He said,

وَأَرْسَلْنَا الرِّيحَ لَوْفِحَ فَإَنْزَلْنَا مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مَاءً						
water,	the sky	from	and	We sent down	fertilizing,	the winds
وَأَسْقَيْنَاكُمْوَهُ وَمَا أَنْتُمْ لَهُ بِخَازِنِينَ						
22	(are)	retainers.	of it	you	And not	and We gave it to you to drink.
وَإِنَّا لَنَحْنُ نُحْيِي وَنُمِيتُ وَنَحْنُ						
and We	and	We cause death,	We give life	surely [We]	And indeed,	We ,
الْوَارِثُونَ ۚ وَلَقَدْ عَلِمْنَا الْمُسْتَقْدِمِينَ مِنْكُمْ						
among you	the preceding ones	We know	And verily	23	are the Inheritors.	
وَلَقَدْ عَلِمْنَا الْمُسْتَأْخِرِينَ ۚ وَإِنَّ رَبَّكَ هُوَ						
He	your Lord,	And indeed,	24	the later ones.	We know	and verily,
يَحْشُرُهُمْ إِنَّمَا هُمْ كَاكِبٌ عَلِيمٌ وَلَقَدْ						
And verily,	25	All-Knowing.	(is) All-Wise,	Indeed, He	will gather them.	
خَلَقْنَا الْإِنْسَانَ مِنْ صَلْصَالٍ مِنْ حَمَلٍ مَسْنُونٍ						
altered.	black mud	from	sounding clay	(out) of	humankind	We created
وَالْجَانَّ ۚ خَلَقْنَاهُ مِنْ قَبْلُ مِنْ نَارِ السُّمُورِ						
scorching.	fire	from	before	We created it	And the jinn	26
وَإِذْ قَالَ رَبُّكَ لِلْمَلَائِكَةِ إِنِّي خَالِقٌ						
(will) create	Indeed, I	to the Angels,	your Lord said	And when	27	
بَشَرًا مِنْ صَلْصَالٍ مِنْ حَمَلٍ مَسْنُونٍ						
28	altered.	black mud	from	clay	(out) of	a human being
فَإِذَا سَوَّيْتُهُ وَنَفَخْتُ فِيهِ مِنْ رُوحِي						
My spirit,	of	into him	and [I] breathed	I have fashioned him	So, when	
فَقَعُوا لَهُ سَاجِدِينَ ۚ فَسَجَدَ الْمَلَائِكَةُ						
the Angels	So prostrated	29	prostrating.	to him	then fall down	
كُلُّهُمْ أَجْمَعُونَ ۚ إِلَّا إِبْلِيسَ أَبَى أَنْ						
to	He refused	Iblis.	Except	30	together.	all of them
يَكُونَ مَعَ السَّاجِدِينَ ۚ قَالَ يَتَّبِعُ مَا						
what	O Iblis!	He said,	31	those who prostrated.	with	be
لَكَ إِلَّا تَكُونَ مَعَ السَّاجِدِينَ ۚ قَالَ						
He said,	32	those who prostrated?	with	you are	that not	(is) for you

‘ I am not one to prostrate to a human, whom You created out of clay from altered black mud.’

34. He said, ‘ Then get out of it, for indeed, you are expelled.’

35. And indeed, upon you will be the curse till the Day of Judgment.’

36. He said, ‘ O my Lord! Then give me respite till the Day they are raised.’

37. He said, ‘ Then indeed, you are of those given respite.’

38. Till the Day of the time well-known.’

39. He said, ‘ My Lord Because You misled me, I will make (evil) fair-seeming to them in the earth, and I will mislead all

40. Except, among them, Your sincere slaves.’

41. He said, ‘ This is the way (which will lead) straight to Me.

42. Indeed, as for My slaves - you do not have any authority over them, except those who follow you of those who go astray.’

43. And indeed, Hell is the promised place for all of them.

44. It has seven gates, for each gate is an assigned portion.

45. Indeed, the righteous will be in Gardens and water springs.

لَمْ أَكُنْ	لَا أَسْجُدُ	لِبَشَرٍ	خَلَقْتَهُ	مِنْ صَلْصَلٍ	
‘ I am not	(one) to prostrate	to a human	whom You created,	(out) of clay	
مِنْ	حَمَلٍ	مَسْنُونٍ	قَالَ	فَأَخْرَجَ	مِنْهَا
from	black mud	altered.	He said,	Then get out	of it,
فَإِنَّكَ	رَجِيمٌ		وَأَنَّ	عَلَيْكَ	الْلَعْنَةَ
for indeed, you	(are) expelled.		And indeed,	upon you	(will be) the curse
إِلَى	يَوْمِ	الَّذِينَ	قَالَ	رَبِّ	
till	(the) Day	(of) [the] Judgment.	He said,	‘ O my Lord!	
فَأَنْظِرْنِي	إِلَى	يَوْمِ	يُبْعَثُونَ	قَالَ	
Then give me respite	till	(the) Day	they are raised.	He said,	
فَإِنَّكَ	مِنْ	الْمُنْظَرِينَ	إِلَى	يَوْمِ	الْوَقْتِ
Then indeed you,	(are) of	the ones given respite.	Till	the Day	(of) the time
الْمَعْلُومِ	قَالَ	رَبِّ	بِمَا	أَغْوَيْتَنِي	
well-known.	He said,	‘ My Lord!	Because	You misled me,	
لَأُزَيِّنَنَّ	لَهُمْ	فِي	الْأَرْضِ	وَلَأُغْوِيَنَّهُمْ	
surely, I will make (evil) fair-seeming	to them	in	the earth	and I will mislead them	
أَجْمَعِينَ	إِلَّا	عِبَادَكَ	مِنْهُمْ	الْمُخْلِصِينَ	
all	Except,	Your slaves	among them	the ones who are sincere.	
قَالَ	هَذَا	صِرَاطٌ	عَلَى	مُسْتَقِيمٍ	
He said,	‘ This	(is) the way	to Me	straight.	
إِنَّ	عِبَادِي	لَيْسَ	لَكَ	عَلَيْهِمْ	سُلْطَانٌ إِلَّا
Indeed,	My slaves,	not	you have	over them	except any authority.
مَنْ	اتَّبَعَكَ	مِنْ	الْفَاوِينَ	وَأَنَّ	
those who	follow you,	of	the ones who go astray.	And indeed,	
جَهَنَّمَ	لَمَوْعِدُهُمْ	أَجْمَعِينَ	لَهَا	سَبْعَةُ	
Hell	(is) surely the promised place for them	all.	For it	(are) seven	
أَبْوَابٍ	لِكُلِّ	بَابٍ	مِنْهُمْ	جُزْءٌ	مَقْسُومٌ
gates,	for each	gate	among them	(is) a portion	assigned.
إِنَّ	الْمُتَّقِينَ	فِي	جَنَّاتٍ	وَعُيُونٍ	
Indeed,	the righteous	(will be) in	Gardens	and water springs.	

to a people who are criminals,

59. Except the family of Lut; indeed, we will surely save them all

60. Except his wife. We have decreed that she is of those who remain behind.

61. And when the messengers came to the family of Lut,

62. He said, `Indeed, you are people unknown.`

63. They said, `Nay but we have come to you with that about which they were disputing,

64. And we have come to you with the truth, and indeed, we are truthful.

65. So travel with your family in a portion of the night and follow behind them and let not anyone among you look back and go on where you are ordered.`

66. And We conveyed to him the matter that the root of those (sinners) would be cut off by early morning.

67. And the people of he city came rejoicing.

68. He (Lut) said, `Indeed these are my guests, so do not shame me.

69. And fear Allah, and do not disgrace me.`

70. They said, `Did we not forbid you from (pleading) for the (people) of world?`

71. He (Lut) said, `These are my daughters if you would be doers (of lawful marriage).`

إِلَىٰ قَوْمٍ مَّجْرِمِينَ ۖ إِلَّا عَٰلَ لُوطَ ۚ	58	criminals,	a people -	to
of Lut; the family Except	58	criminals,	a people -	to
إِنَّا لَمَنْجُوهُمْ أَجْمَعِينَ ۖ إِلَّا أَمْرَٰتَهُ ۚ	59	all	surely will save them	indeed, we
his wife, Except	59	all	surely will save them	indeed, we
قَدَّرْنَا ۚ إِنَّهَا لَمِنَ الْغَائِبِينَ ۚ	60	those who remain behind.	(is) surely of	that she We have decreed
60	those who remain behind.	(is) surely of	that she	We have decreed
فَلَمَّا جَاءَ عَٰلَ لُوطَ الْمُرْسَلُونَ ۚ	61	the messengers,	(of) Lut	(to the) family came And when
61	the messengers,	(of) Lut	(to the) family	came And when
قَالَ إِنَّكُمْ قَوْمٌ مُّٰنِكِرُونَ ۚ قَالُوا	62	unknown.	(are) a people	`Indeed, you He said,
They said,	62	unknown.	(are) a people	`Indeed, you He said,
بَلْ جِئْنَاكَ بِمَا كَانُوا فِيهِ يَمْتَرُونَ ۚ	63	disputing,	in it	they were with what we have come to you `Nay,
63	disputing,	in it	they were with what	we have come to you `Nay,
وَأَتَيْنَاكَ بِالْحَقِّ وَإِنَّا لَصَادِقُونَ ۚ		surely (are) truthful.	and indeed, we	with the truth, And we have come to you
فَاسْرِعْ بِأَهْلِكَ بِقِطْعٍ مِّنَ اللَّيْلِ وَاتَّبِعْ ۚ	64	and follow	the night	of in a portion with your family So travel
64	and follow	the night	of in a portion	with your family So travel
أَدْبَرَهُمْ وَلَا يَلْنِفْتَ مِنْكُمْ أَحَدٌ وَامْضُوا حَيْثُ		where	and go on	anyone, among you let look back and not their backs,
where	and go on	anyone,	among you	let look back and not their backs,
تُؤْمَرُونَ ۚ وَقَضَيْنَا إِلَيْهِ ذَٰلِكَ الْأَمْرَ ۚ	65	the matter	[that]	to him And We conveyed
65	the matter	[that]	to him	And We conveyed
أَنَّ دَابِرَ هَٰؤُلَاءِ مَقْطُوعٌ مُّصْبِحِينَ ۚ وَجَاءَ	66	And came	(by) early morning.	would be cut off (of) these (the) root that
And came	66	(by) early morning.	would be cut off	(of) these (the) root that
أَهْلُ الْمَدِينَةِ يَسْتَبْشِرُونَ ۚ قَالَ إِنَّ هَٰؤُلَاءِ	67	these	`Indeed,	He said,
these	`Indeed,	He said,	67	rejoicing.
ضَيْفِي فَلَا تَفْضَحُون ۚ وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَلَا	68	and (do) not	Allah,	And fear
and (do) not	Allah,	And fear	68	shame me.
تُخْزُونَ ۚ قَالُوا أَوَلَمْ نَنْهَكَ عَنِ الْعَالَمِينَ	69	the world?	from	we forbid you
the world?	from	we forbid you	`Did not	They said,
قَالَ هَٰؤُلَاءِ بَنَاتِي إِن كُنتُمْ فَاعِلِينَ	70	doers.	you would be	if (are) my daughters
doers.	you would be	if	(are) my daughters	`These He said,
doers.	you would be	if	(are) my daughters	`These He said,

72. By your life (O Muhammad SAW!), indeed, they were wandering blindly in their intoxication (of lust).

73. So the awful cry seized them at sunrise.

74. And We made its (the city) highest part its lowest and rained upon them stones of baked clay.

75. Indeed, in that are Signs for those who discern.

76. And indeed, it (the city) is on an established road.

77. Indeed, therein is surely a Sign for the believers.

78. And the companions of the wood (i.e., the people of Madyan) were surely wrongdoers.

79. So We took retribution from them, and indeed, they both were on a clear highway.

80. And certainly the companions of the Rocky Tract denied the Messengers.

81. And We gave them Our Signs, but they were turning away from them.

82. And they used to carve from the mountains houses, feeling secure.

83. But the awful cry seized them at early morning,

84. And did not avail them what they used to earn.

85. And We have not created the heavens and the earth and whatever is between them except in truth. And indeed, the Hour is surely coming.

٧١	لَعْمُرِكَ	إِنَّهُمْ	لَفِي	سَكْرَتِهِمْ	يَعْمَهُونَ	71
	By your life	indeed, they	were in	their intoxication,	wandering blindly.	
٧٢	فَأَخَذَتْهُمْ	الصَّيْحَةُ	مُشْرِقِينَ	فَجَعَلْنَا		72
	So, seized them	the awful cry	at sunrise.	And We made		
٧٣	عَلَيْهَا	سَافِلَهَا	وَأَمْطَرْنَا	عَلَيْهِمْ	حِجَارَةً	73
	its lowest,	its highest (part)	and we rained	upon them	of stones	
٧٤	سَجِيلٍ	إِنَّ	فِي ذَلِكَ	لَآيَاتٍ	لِّلْمُتَوَسِّمِينَ	74
	baked clay.	Indeed,	in	(are) the Signs	for those who discern.	
٧٥	وَأَنَّهَا	لِلسَّبِيلِ	مُقِيمٍ	إِنَّ		75
	And indeed, it	(is) on a road	established.	Indeed,		
٧٦	فِي ذَلِكَ	لَآيَةٌ	لِّلْمُؤْمِنِينَ	وَإِنْ كَانَ		76
	that	surely (is) a Sign	for the believers.	And were		
٧٧	أَصْحَابُ	الْأَيْكَةِ	لَظَالِمِينَ			77
	(the) companions	(of) the wood	surely wrongdoers.			
٧٨	فَأَنقَضْنَا	مِنْهُمْ	وَإِنَّهُمَا	لِيَأْمَامٍ	مُّبِينٍ	78
	So We took retribution	from them,	and indeed, they both	(were) on a highway	clear.	
٧٩	وَلَقَدْ	كَذَّبَ	أَصْحَابُ	الْحِجْرِ		79
	And certainly	denied	(the) companions	(of) the Rocky Tract,		
٨٠	الْمُرْسَلِينَ	وَأَنبَأْنَهُمْ	ءَايَاتِنَا	فَكَانُوا	عَنْهَا	80
	the Messengers.	And We gave them	Our Signs,	but they were	from them	
٨١	مُعْرِضِينَ	وَكَانُوا	يَنْحِتُونَ	مِنَ الْجِبَالِ	بُيُوتًا	81
	turning away.	And they used (to)	carve	from	the mountains,	
٨٢	ءَامِنِينَ	فَأَخَذَتْهُمْ	الصَّيْحَةُ	مُصْبِحِينَ		82
	secure.	But seized them	the awful cry	(at) early morning,		
٨٣	فَمَا أَغْنَىٰ عَنْهُمْ	مَا كَانُوا	يَكْسِبُونَ			83
	And not	availed	them	what	they used (to)	
٨٤	وَمَا خَلَقْنَا	السَّمَوَاتِ	وَالْأَرْضَ	وَمَا		84
	And not	We created	the heavens	and the earth	and whatever	
٨٥	بَيْنَهُمَا	إِلَّا بِالْحَقِّ	وَإِنَّ السَّاعَةَ	لَآتِيَةٌ		85
	(is) between them	except	in truth.	And indeed,	(is) surely coming.	

So overlook with gracious forgiveness.

86. Indeed, your Lord - He is the Creator, the All-Knower.

87. And certainly, We have given you seven of the oft-repeated (Verses) and the Great Quran.

88. Do not extend your eyes towards what We have bestowed to (certain) categories of them, and do not grieve over them. And lower your wing to the believers.

89. And say, 'Indeed, I am a clear warner.'

90. As We sent down on those who divided (the Scriptures).

91. Those who have made the Quran into parts.

92. So by your Lord, We will surely question all of them

93. About what they used to do.

94. So proclaim that which you are ordered and turn away from those who associate partners with Allah.

95. Indeed, We are sufficient for you against the mockers

96. Those who set up another god with Allah. But soon they will come to know.

97. And verily, We know that your breast is straitened by what they say.

98. So glorify the praise of your Lord and be of those who prostrate (to Him).

فَاصْفَحْ ۝ الصَّفَحَ الْجَمِيلَ ۝ إِنَّ رَبَّكَ هُوَ					
He	your Lord,	Indeed,	85	gracious.	(with) forgiveness
الْخَلْقُ ۝ الْعَلِيمُ ۝ وَلَقَدْ ءَاتَيْنَاكَ					
We have given you	And certainly,	86	the All-Knower.	(is) the Creator	
سَبْعًا مِّنَ الْمَثَانِ وَالْقُرْآنَ الْعَظِيمِ ۝					
87	Great.	and the Quran	the oft-repeated	of	seven
لَا تَمُدَّنَّ عَيْنَيْكَ إِلَىٰ مَا مَتَّعْنَا بِهِ					
with it	We have bestowed	what	towards	your eyes	extend
أَرْوَاجًا مِّنْهُمْ وَلَا تَحْزَنْ عَلَيْهِمْ وَخَفَضْ جَنَاحَكَ					
your wing	And lower	over them.	grieve	and (do) not	of them
لِلْمُؤْمِنِينَ ۝ وَقُلْ إِنِّي أَنَا النَّذِيرُ الْمُبِينُ					
clear.	a warner	[I] am	Indeed, I	And say,	88
كَمَا أَنزَلْنَا عَلَى الْمُقْتَسِمِينَ ۝ الَّذِينَ					
Those who	90	those who divided.	on	We sent down	As
جَعَلُوا الْقُرْآنَ عِضِينَ ۝ فَوَرَبِّكَ					
So by your Lord,	91	(in) parts.	the Quran	have made	
لَنَسْأَلَنَّهُمْ أَجْمَعِينَ ۝ عَمَّا كَانُوا					
they used (to)	About what	92	all	surely We will question them	
يَعْمَلُونَ ۝ فَاصْدَعْ بِمَا تُؤْمَرُ وَأَعْرِضْ					
and turn away	you are ordered	of what	So proclaim	93	do.
عَنِ الْمُشْرِكِينَ ۝ إِنَّا كَفَيْنَاكَ					
[We] are sufficient for you	Indeed, We	94	the polytheists.	from	
الْمُسْتَهْزِئِينَ ۝ الَّذِينَ يَجْعَلُونَ مَعَ اللَّهِ					
Allah	with	set up	Those who	95	(against) the mockers
إِلَٰهًا ءَاخَرَ فَسَوْفَ يَعْلَمُونَ ۝ وَلَقَدْ					
And verily,	96	they will come to know.	But soon	another.	god
نَعْلَمُ أَنَّكَ يَضِيقُ صَدْرُكَ بِمَا يَقُولُونَ ۝					
97	they say.	by what	your breast	(is) straitened	that [you]
فَسَبِّحْ بِحَمْدِ رَبِّكَ وَكُن مِّنَ السَّاجِدِينَ					
those who prostrate.	of	and be	(of) your Lord	with the praise	So glorify

Surah 15: The Rocky Tract (v. 86-98)

Part - 14

99. And worship your Lord until the certainty (i.e., the death) comes to you.

In the name of Allah the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. The command of Allah will come, so do not be impatient for it. Glorified is He and Exalted is He above what they associate (with Him).
2. He sends down the Angels with the inspiration of His Command, upon whom He wills of His slaves (saying), 'Warn that there is no god except Me, so fear Me.'
3. He created the heavens and the earth in truth. Exalted is He above what they associate (with Him).
4. He created man from a drop of sperm, then behold he is a clear opponent.
5. And the cattle He created them for you, in them is warmth and benefits and from them you eat.
6. And for you in them is beauty when you bring them in (for the evening) and when you take them out (to pasture in the morning).
7. And they carry your loads to a land you could not have reached except with great trouble to yourselves. Indeed, your Lord

	وَأَعْبُدْ رَبَّكَ حَتَّى يَأْتِيَكَ الْيَقِينُ					
99	the certainty.	comes to you	until	your Lord	And worship	98
سورة النحل						
Surah An-Nahl						
بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ						
the Most Merciful.		the Most Gracious,		of Allah,	In the name	
أَتَىٰ		أَمْرُ اللَّهِ		فَلَا	تَسْتَعْجِلُوهُ سُبْحَنَهُ	
Glorified is He		(be) impatient for it.		so (do) not	(the) command of Allah Will come	
وَتَعَالَى		عَمَّا يُشْرِكُونَ		يُنَزِّلُ		
He sends down		1	they associate.		above what	and Exalted (is) He
الْمَلَائِكَةَ		بِالرُّوحِ مِنْ أَمْرِهِ		عَلَى مَنْ	يَشَاءُ	
He wills		whom	upon	His Command,	of	with the inspiration the Angels
مِنْ عِبَادِهِ		أَنْ أَنْذِرُوا أَنَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنَا فَاتَّقُونِ		god (there is) no that [He] Warn that His slaves, of		
الْأَرْضِ بِالْحَقِّ		تَعَالَى عَمَّا يُشْرِكُونَ		the heavens He created 2 so fear Me. Me, except		
وَالْأَرْضِ بِالْحَقِّ		تَعَالَى عَمَّا يُشْرِكُونَ		they associate. above what Exalted is He in truth. and the earth,		
فَإِذَا هُوَ خَصِيمٌ مُبِينٌ		وَالْأَنْعَامَ خَلَقَهَا لَكُمْ فِيهَا دِفْءٌ وَمَنْفَعٌ وَمِنْهَا تَأْكُلُونَ وَلَكُمْ فِيهَا جَمَالٌ حِينَ تُرْجَوْنَ وَحِينَ تَسْرَحُونَ		then behold, a drop of sperm, from the human kind He created 3		
فَإِذَا هُوَ خَصِيمٌ مُبِينٌ		وَالْأَنْعَامَ خَلَقَهَا لَكُمْ فِيهَا دِفْءٌ وَمَنْفَعٌ وَمِنْهَا تَأْكُلُونَ وَلَكُمْ فِيهَا جَمَالٌ حِينَ تُرْجَوْنَ وَحِينَ تَسْرَحُونَ		for you, He created them And the cattle, 4 clear. (is) an opponent he		
وَتَحْمِلُ أَوْسَالَكُمْ إِلَىٰ بَلَدٍ لَّمْ تَكُونُوا بِلَاغِهِ إِلَّا بِشِقِّ الْأَنْفُسِ إِنَّ رَبَّكُمْ		وَتَحْمِلُ أَوْسَالَكُمْ إِلَىٰ بَلَدٍ لَّمْ تَكُونُوا بِلَاغِهِ إِلَّا بِشِقِّ الْأَنْفُسِ إِنَّ رَبَّكُمْ		And for you 5 you eat. and from them and benefits (is) warmth in them		
وَتَحْمِلُ أَوْسَالَكُمْ إِلَىٰ بَلَدٍ لَّمْ تَكُونُوا بِلَاغِهِ إِلَّا بِشِقِّ الْأَنْفُسِ إِنَّ رَبَّكُمْ		وَتَحْمِلُ أَوْسَالَكُمْ إِلَىٰ بَلَدٍ لَّمْ تَكُونُوا بِلَاغِهِ إِلَّا بِشِقِّ الْأَنْفُسِ إِنَّ رَبَّكُمْ		you take them out. and when you bring them in when (is) beauty in them		
وَتَحْمِلُ أَوْسَالَكُمْ إِلَىٰ بَلَدٍ لَّمْ تَكُونُوا بِلَاغِهِ إِلَّا بِشِقِّ الْأَنْفُسِ إِنَّ رَبَّكُمْ		وَتَحْمِلُ أَوْسَالَكُمْ إِلَىٰ بَلَدٍ لَّمْ تَكُونُوا بِلَاغِهِ إِلَّا بِشِقِّ الْأَنْفُسِ إِنَّ رَبَّكُمْ		you could not a land to your loads And they carry 6		
وَتَحْمِلُ أَوْسَالَكُمْ إِلَىٰ بَلَدٍ لَّمْ تَكُونُوا بِلَاغِهِ إِلَّا بِشِقِّ الْأَنْفُسِ إِنَّ رَبَّكُمْ		وَتَحْمِلُ أَوْسَالَكُمْ إِلَىٰ بَلَدٍ لَّمْ تَكُونُوا بِلَاغِهِ إِلَّا بِشِقِّ الْأَنْفُسِ إِنَّ رَبَّكُمْ		your Lord Indeed, (to) yourselves. with great trouble except reach it		

is Most Kind, Most Merciful.

8. And (He created) horses and mules and donkeys for you to ride and (as) adornment. And He creates that which you do not know.

9. And upon Allah is the direction of the way, and among them (some) are that do not go straight. And if He willed, surely He would have guided you all.

10. He is the One Who sends down for you water from the sky; from it you drink and from it grows vegetation in which you pasture your cattle.

11. With it He causes to grow for you the crops, olives, date-palms, grapes and every kind of fruits. Indeed, in that is a Sign for a people who reflect.

12. And He has subjected for you the night and day and the sun and moon, and the stars are subjected by His command. Indeed, in that are Signs for a people who use reason.

13. And whatever He multiplied for you on the earth of varying colors. Indeed, in that is a Sign for a people who remember.

14. And He is the One Who has subjected the sea

لَرَّءُوفٌ	رَّحِيمٌ	وَالْخَيْلَ	وَالْبِغَالَ	
surely is Most Kind,	Most Merciful.	And horses	and mules	
وَالْحَمِيرَ لَتَرْكَبُوهَا	وَزِينَةً	وَيَخْلُقُ مَا		
and donkeys	for you to ride them	and (as) adornment.	what	And He creates
لَا تَعْلَمُونَ	وَعَلَى اللَّهِ	قَصْدُ السَّبِيلِ		
you know.	And upon	(is) the direction	(of) the way,	not
وَمِنْهَا جَائِرٌ وَلَوْ شَاءَ	لَهَدَيْنَكُم			
and among them	(are) crooked.	And if	He willed,	surely He would have guided you
أَجْمَعِينَ	هُوَ	الَّذِي	أَنْزَلَ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ	
all.	He	(is) the One Who	sends down	from the sky
مَاءً لَكُمْ	مِنْهُ شَرَابٌ وَمِنْهُ	شَجَرٌ		
water	for you	of it	(is) drink,	and from it (grows) vegetation
فِيهِ تُسِيمُونَ	يُنِثُ لَكُمْ بِهِ			
in which	you pasture your cattle.	He causes to grow	for you	with it,
الزَّرْعَ وَالزَّيْتُونَ	وَالنَّخِيلَ	وَالْأَعْنَبَ	وَمِنَ	
the crops	and the olives	and the date-palms	and the grapes	and of
كُلِّ الثَّمَرَاتِ	إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ	لَآيَةً		
every kind	of fruits.	Indeed,	in	that
لِقَوْمٍ يَفْكُرُونَ	وَسَخَّرَ لَكُمْ	الَّيْلَ		
who reflect.	And He has subjected	the night	for you	
وَالنَّهَارَ	وَالشَّمْسَ	وَالْقَمَرَ	وَالنُّجُومَ	مُسَخَّرَاتٍ
and the day,	and the sun	and the moon,	and the stars	(are) subjected
بِأَمْرِهِ	إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ	لَآيَاتٍ	لِقَوْمٍ	
by His command.	Indeed,	in	that	surely (are) signs
يَعْقِلُونَ	وَمَا	ذَرَأَ لَكُمْ فِي الْأَرْضِ		
who use reason.	And whatever	He multiplied	in	the earth
مُخْتَلِفًا	إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ	لَآيَةً	لِقَوْمٍ	
(of) varying	Indeed,	in	that	surely (is) a sign
يَذْكُرُونَ	وَهُوَ	الَّذِي	سَخَّرَ الْبَحْرَ	
who remember.	And He	(is) the One Who	subjected	the sea

for you to eat fresh meat from it and bring forth from it ornaments that you wear. And you see the ships ploughing through it, that you may seek of His Bounty, and you may be grateful.

15. He has cast in the earth firm mountains, lest it should shake with you, and rivers and roads, that you may be guided,

16. And landmarks. And by the stars they guide themselves.

17. Then is He Who creates like one who does not create? Then will you not remember?

18. And if you should count the Favors of Allah you cannot enumerate them. Indeed, Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

19. And Allah knows what you conceal and what you reveal.

20. And those whom they invoke besides Allah create nothing but they are themselves created.

21. They are dead, not alive. And they do not perceive when they will be resurrected.

22. Your god is One God. But those who do not believe in the Hereafter, their hearts refuse, and they are arrogant.

23. Undoubtedly, Allah knows what

لِتَأْكُلُوا مِنْهُ لَحْمًا طَرِيًّا وَتَسْتَخْرِجُوا مِنْهُ					
from it,	and that you bring forth	fresh	meat	from it	for you to eat
حِلْيَةً تَلْبَسُونَهَا وَتَرَى الْفُلَّكَ مَوَاجِرَ فِيهِ					
through it,	ploughing	the ships	And you see	(that) you wear them.	ornaments
وَلِتَبْتَغُوا مِنْ فَضْلِهِ وَلَعَلَّكُمْ تَشْكُرُونَ ﴿١٤﴾					
14	(be) grateful.	and that you may	His Bounty,	of	and that you may seek
وَأَلْقَى فِي الْأَرْضِ رَوَاسِيَ أَنْ تَمِيدَ بِكُمْ					
with you,	it should shake	lest	firm mountains,	the earth	in And He has cast
وَأَنْهَارًا وَسُبُلًا لَعَلَّكُمْ تَهْتَدُونَ ﴿١٥﴾ وَعَلَّمَتِ					
And landmarks.	15	be guided,	so that you may	and roads	and rivers
وَبِالنَّجْمِ هُمْ يَهْتَدُونَ ﴿١٦﴾ أَفَمَنْ يَخْلُقُ					
creates	Then is He Who	16	guide themselves.	they	And by the stars
كَمَنْ لَا يَخْلُقُ أَفَلَا تَذَكَّرُونَ ﴿١٧﴾					
17	remember?	Then will you not	create?.	(does) not	like one who
وَإِنْ تَعُدُّوا نِعْمَةَ اللَّهِ لَا تُحْصُوهَا					
you could enumerate them.	not	the Favors of Allah,	you should count	And if	
إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَغَفُورٌ رَحِيمٌ ﴿١٨﴾ وَاللَّهُ يَعْلَمُ					
knows	And Allah	18	Most Merciful.	(is) Oft-Forgiving,	Allah Indeed,
مَا تُسْرُوتُ وَمَا تُعْلِنُونَ ﴿١٩﴾ وَالَّذِينَ يَدْعُونَ					
they invoke	And those whom	19	you reveal.	and what	you conceal what
مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ لَا يَخْلُقُونَ شَيْئًا وَهُمْ					
but (are) themselves	anything,	they create	not	Allah	besides
يُخْلَقُونَ ﴿٢٠﴾ أَمْوَاتٌ غَيْرُ أَحْيَاءٍ وَمَا يَشْعُرُونَ					
they perceive	And not	not alive.	(They are) dead	20	created.
أَيَّانَ يُبْعَثُونَ ﴿٢١﴾ إِلَهُكُمْ إِلَهُهُ وَحْدٌ					
One.	(is) God	Your god	21	they will be resurrected.	when
فَالَّذِينَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِالْآخِرَةِ قُلُوبُهُمْ مُنْكَرَةٌ وَهُمْ					
and they	refuse,	their hearts	in the Hereafter,	believe	(do) not But those who
مُسْتَكْبِرُونَ ﴿٢٢﴾ لَا جَرَمَ أَتَى اللَّهُ يَعْلَمُ مَا					
what	knows	Allah	that	No doubt	22 (are) arrogant.

they conceal and what they reveal. Indeed, **He** does not love the arrogant ones.

24. And when it is said to them, `What has your Lord sent down? They say, `Tales of the ancients.`

25. That they may bear their own burdens in full on the Day of Resurrection and (some) of the burdens of those whom they misled without knowledge. Unquestionably, evil is that which they will bear.

26. Verily, those before them had plotted, but Allah struck at the foundations of their building, so the roof fell upon them from above, and the punishment came to them from where they did not perceive.

27. Then on the Day of Resurrection, **He** will disgrace them and say, `Where are **My** (so called) partners concerning whom you used to oppose?` Those who were given the knowledge will say, `Indeed, disgrace this Day and evil are upon the disbelievers`

28. Those whom the Angels take in death while they were wronging themselves, then they would offer submission, (saying), `We were not doing any

يُسْرُونَ وَمَا يُعْلِنُونَ إِنَّهُ لَا يُحِبُّ					
love	(does) not	Indeed, He	they reveal.	and what	they conceal
الْمُسْتَكْبِرِينَ ﴿٢٣﴾ وَإِذَا قِيلَ لَهُمْ مَآذَا					
What	to them,	it is said	And when	23	the arrogant ones.
أَنْزَلَ رَبُّكُمْ قَالُوا أَسَاطِيرُ الْأَوَّلِينَ ﴿٢٤﴾					
24	of the ancients.	Tales	They say,	has your Lord sent down?	
لِيَحْمِلُوا أَوْزَارَهُمْ كَامِلَةً يَوْمَ الْقِيَمَةِ					
(of) the Resurrection,	on (the) Day	(in) full	their own burdens	That they may bear	
وَمِنْ أَوْزَارِ الَّذِينَ يُضِلُّونَهُمْ بِغَيْرِ عِلْمٍ					
knowledge.	without	they misled [them]	(of) those whom	the burdens	and of
أَلَا سَاءَ مَا يَزُرُونَ ﴿٢٥﴾ قَدْ مَكَرَ					
plotted	Verily,	25	they will bear.	(is) what	evil
Unquestionably,					
الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ فَأَتَى اللَّهُ بُنْيَانَهُمْ مِنَ					
from	(at) their building	but Allah came	(were) before them,	those who	
الْفُؤَادِ فَحَرَّ عَلَيْهِمُ السَّقْفُ مِنْ فَوْقِهِمْ					
above them,	from	the roof	upon them	so fell	the foundations,
وَأَتَتْهُمْ الْعَذَابُ مِنْ حَيْثُ لَا يَشْعُرُونَ					
they (did) not perceive.	where	from	the punishment	and came to them	
ثُمَّ يَوْمَ الْقِيَمَةِ يُخْزِيهِمْ ﴿٢٦﴾					
He will disgrace them	(of) the Resurrection,	(on) the Day	Then	26	
وَيَقُولُ أَيْنَ شُرَكَائِيَ الَّذِينَ كُنْتُمْ					
you used (to)	those (for) whom	are My partners	Where	and say,	
تُشَقُّونَ فِيهِمْ قَالَ الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا الْعِلْمَ إِنَّ					
Indeed,	the knowledge,	were given	those who	Will say	[in them]?
الْخِزْيَ الْيَوْمَ وَالسُّوءَ عَلَى الْكَافِرِينَ ﴿٢٧﴾					
27	the disbelievers`	(are) upon	and evil	this Day	the disgrace,
الَّذِينَ تَوَفَّوْنَهُمْ الْمَلَائِكَةُ ظَالِمِي أَنْفُسِهِمْ					
themselves,	(while) wronging	the Angels	take them in death	Those whom -	
فَالْقُوا أَلَسَلَّمَا مَا كُنَّا نَعْمَلُ مِنْ					
any	doing	we were	Not	the submission,	then they would offer

evil. Nay, indeed Allah is All-Knower of what you used to do.

29. So enter the gates of Hell to abide in it forever. Surely, wretched is the abode of the arrogant.

30. And it will be said to those who fear Allah, 'What did you Lord sent down?' They will say, 'Good. For those who do good in this world is a good, and the home of the Hereafter is better. And excellent indeed is the home of the righteous.

31. Gardens of Eden, which they will enter, underneath which rivers flow. They will have therein whatever they wish. Thus Allah rewards the righteous,

32. Those whom the Angels take them in death (when they are pure, saying, 'Peace be upon you. Enter Paradise for what you used to do.'

33. Do they wait except that the Angels should come to them or there comes the Command of your Lord? Thus did those before them. And Allah did not wrong them but they wronged themselves.

34. Then they were struck by the evil results of what they did

سُوءٌ	بَلَىٰ	إِنَّ	اللَّهَ	عَلِيمٌ	بِمَا	كُنْتُمْ
evil.	Nay,	indeed,	Allah	(is) All-Knower	of what	you used (to)
تَعْمَلُونَ	فَادْخُلُوا	أَبْوَابَ	جَهَنَّمَ	خَالِدِينَ		
do.	So enter	(the) gates	(of) Hell	(to) abide forever		
فِيهَا	فَلَيْسَ	مَثْوًى	الْمُتَكَبِّرِينَ	وَقِيلَ		
in it.	Surely, wretched	(is the) abode	(of) the arrogant.	And it will be said		
لِلَّذِينَ	اتَّقَوْا	مَاذَا	أَنْزَلَ	رَبُّكُمْ	قَالُوا	خَيْرًا
to those who	fear Allah,	'What	has your Lord sent down?'	They will say,	'Good'	
لِلَّذِينَ	أَحْسَنُوا	فِي	هَذِهِ	الدُّنْيَا	حَسَنَةً	وَلَدَارُ
For those who	do good	in	this	world	(is) a good,	and the home
الْآخِرَةِ	خَيْرٌ	وَلَنِعَمَ	دَارُ	الْمُتَّقِينَ		
of the Hereafter	(is) better.	And surely excellent	(is) the home	(of) the righteous.		
جَنَّاتُ	عَدْنٍ	يَدْخُلُونَهَا	نَجْرِي	مِنْ		
Gardens	(of) Eden -	which they will enter,	from	flows		
تَحْتِهَا	الْأَنْهَارُ	لَهُمْ	فِيهَا	مَا	يَشَاءُونَ	
underneath them	the rivers.	For them	therein	(will be) whatever	they wish.	
كَذَلِكَ	يَجْزِي	اللَّهُ	الْمُتَّقِينَ	الَّذِينَ		
Thus	Allah rewards	the righteous,	Those whom			
نُؤْفِقُهُمْ	الْمَلَائِكَةُ	طَيِّبِينَ	يَقُولُونَ	سَلَامٌ		
take them in death	the Angels	(when they are) pure	saying,	'Peace		
عَلَيْكُمْ	ادْخُلُوا	الْجَنَّةَ	بِمَا	كُنْتُمْ	تَعْمَلُونَ	
(be) upon you.	Enter	Paradise	for what	you used (to)	do.	
هَلْ	يَنْظُرُونَ	إِلَّا	أَنْ	تَأْتِيَهُمْ	الْمَلَائِكَةُ	
Do	they wait	except	that	(should) come to them	the Angels	
أَوْ	يَأْتِي	أَمْرٌ	رَبِّكَ	كَذَلِكَ	فَعَلَ	الَّذِينَ
or	(should) come	(the) Command	(of) your Lord?	Thus	did	those who
مِنْ	قَبْلِهِمْ	وَمَا	ظَلَمَهُمُ	اللَّهُ	وَلَكِنْ	كَانُوا
(were) before them.	And not	wronged them	Allah	but	they were	themselves
يُظْلِمُونَ	فَأَصَابَهُمْ	سَيِّئَاتُ	مَا	عَمِلُوا		
wronging.	Then struck them	(the) evil (results)	of what	they did,		

and they were surrounded by what they used to mock.

35. And said those who associate partners (with Allah), `If Allah had willed neither we nor our forefathers would have worshipped anything other than Him, nor would we have forbidden anything other than Him.` Thus did those before them. Then is there on the Messengers except the clear conveyance (of the Message)?

36. And certainly, We sent to every nation a Messenger, saying, `Worship Allah and avoid the false deities.` Then among them were some whom Allah guided, and among them were some upon whom the straying was justified. So travel in the earth and see how was the end of the deniers.

37. If you desire guidance for them, then indeed, Allah will not guide whom He lets go astray, and nor will they have any helpers.

38. And they swear by Allah their strongest oaths that Allah will not resurrect one who dies. Nay, it is a true promise upon Him, but most of the mankind do not know.

وَحَاقَ بِهِمْ مَا كَانُوا بِهِ يَسْتَهْزِءُونَ ﴿٣٤﴾						
34	mock.	[of it]	they used (to)	what	them	and surrounded
وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ أَشْرَكُوا لَوْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ مَا						
not	Allah (had) willed	` If	associate partners (with Allah),	those who	And said	
عَبَدْنَا مِنْ دُونِهِ مِنْ شَيْءٍ نَحْنُ وَلَا						
and not	we	thing,	any	other than Him	we (would) have worshipped	
ءَابَاؤُنَا وَلَا حَرَمْنَا مِنْ دُونِهِ مِنْ شَيْءٍ						
anything.	other than Him	we (would) have forbidden	and not	our forefathers		
كَذَلِكَ فَعَلَ الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ فَهَلْ عَلَى						
on	Then is (there)	(were) before them.	those who	did	Thus	
الرُّسُلِ إِلَّا الْبَلَاغُ الْمُبِينُ ﴿٣٥﴾ وَلَقَدْ						
And certainly,	35	clear?	to convey (the Message)	except	the messengers	
بَعَثْنَا فِي كُلِّ أُمَّةٍ رَسُولًا أَنْ يَعْبُدُوا						
` Worship	that,	a Messenger,	nation	every	into	We sent
اللَّهِ وَاجْتَنِبُوا الطَّاغُوتَ فَمِنْهُمْ مَنْ						
(were some) whom	Then among them	the false deities.	and avoid	Allah,		
هَدَى اللَّهُ وَمِنْهُمْ مَنْ حَقَّتْ عَلَيْهِ الضَّلَالَةُ						
the straying.	on them	was justified	(were) some	and among them	Allah guided,	
فَسِيرُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ فَانظُرُوا كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ						
the end	was	how	and see	the earth	in	So travel
الْمُكَذِّبِينَ ﴿٣٦﴾ إِنْ تَحَرَّصَ عَلَى هُدَاهُمْ فَإِنَّ						
then indeed,	their guidance,	[for]	you desire	If	36	(of) the deniers.
اللَّهُ لَا يَهْدِي مَنْ يُضِلُّ وَمَا لَهُمْ						
for them	and not (are)	He lets go astray,	whom	guide	(will) not	Allah
مِنْ نَصِيرِينَ ﴿٣٧﴾ وَأَقْسَمُوا بِاللَّهِ جَهْدَ أَيْمَانِهِمْ						
(of) their oaths,	strongest	by Allah	And they swear	37	helpers.	any
لَا يَبْعَثُ اللَّهُ مَنْ يَمُوتُ بَلَى وَعَدًا عَلَيْهِ						
upon Him	(it is) a promise	Nay,	dies.	one who	Allah will not resurrect	
حَقًّا وَلَكِنَّ أَكْثَرَ النَّاسِ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٣٨﴾						
38	know.	(do) not	(of) the mankind	most	but	(in) truth,

39. That **He** will make clear to them that wherein they differ and those who disbelieved may know that they were liars.

40. Only **Our** Word to a thing when **We** intend it is that **We** say to it, 'Be' and it is.

41. And those who emigrated in the way of Allah after they were wronged, surely **We** will give them good position in this world; but surely the reward of the Hereafter is greater, if only they knew.

42. Those who are patient and on their Lord they put their trust.

43. And **We** sent not before you except men to whom **We** revealed (**Our** Message), so ask the people of the Reminder (i.e., the Scriptures) if you do not know.

44. (**We** sent them) with clear proofs and the Books. And **We** sent down to you the Remembrance that you may make clear to mankind what has been sent down to them and that they may reflect.

45. Then, do those who plot evil deeds feel secure that Allah will not cause the earth to swallow them or that the punishment will not come upon them from where they do not perceive?

46. Or that **He** may not seize them during

لِسُبِّينَ لَهُمُ الَّذِي يُخْتَلِفُونَ فِيهِ وَلِيَعْلَمَ						
and that may know wherein, they differ that to them That He will make clear						
الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا أَنَّهُمْ كَانُوا كَذِبِينَ إِنَّمَا						
Only 39 liars. were that they disbelieved those who						
قَوْلُنَا لَشَيْءٍ إِذَا أَرَدْنَاهُ أَن نَّقُولَ لَهُ						
to it, We say (is) that We intend it when to a thing Our Word						
كُنْ فَيَكُونُ وَالَّذِينَ هَاجَرُوا فِي اللَّهِ						
(of) Allah in (the way) emigrated And those who 40 and it is. 'Be'						
مِنْ بَعْدِ مَا ظَلَمُوا لَنُبَوِّئَنَّهُمْ فِي الدُّنْيَا						
the world in surely We will give them position they were wronged, [what] after						
حَسَنَةً وَلَا جَزَاءَ لَأَجْرٍ أَكْبَرُ لَوْ كَانُوا						
they if (is) greater, (of) the Hereafter but surely the reward good,						
يَعْلَمُونَ الَّذِينَ صَبَرُوا وَعَلَى رَبِّهِمْ يَتَوَكَّلُونَ						
they put their trust. their Lord and on (are) patient Those who 41 know.						
وَمَا أَرْسَلْنَا مِنْ قَبْلِكَ إِلَّا رِجَالًا نُوْحِي						
We revealed men, except before you We sent And not 42						
إِلَيْهِمْ فَسْأَلُوا أَهْلَ الذِّكْرِ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ لَا						
(do) not you if (of) the Reminder (the) people so ask to them,						
تَعْلَمُونَ بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ وَالزُّبُرِ وَأَنْزَلْنَا						
And We sent down and the Books. With the clear proofs 43 know.						
إِلَيْكَ الذِّكْرَ لِسُبِّينَ لِلنَّاسِ مَا						
what to the mankind, that you may make clear the Remembrance, to you						
نُزِّلَ إِلَيْهِمْ وَلَعَلَّهُمْ يَنْفَكُّوْنَ						
44 reflect. and that they may to them has been sent down						
أَفَأَمِنَ الَّذِينَ مَكَرُوا السَّيِّئَاتِ أَن يَخْسِفَ اللَّهُ						
Allah will cave that the evil deeds plotted those who Do then feel secure						
بِهِمُ الْأَرْضَ أَوْ يَأْتِيَهُمُ الْعَذَابُ مِنْ حَيْثُ						
where from the punishment will come to them or the earth with them						
لَا يَشْعُرُونَ أَوْ يَأْخُذُهُمْ فِي						
in that He may seize them Or 45 they perceive? not						

their activity, then not they will be able to escape?

47. Or that **He** may not seize them with a gradual wasting? But indeed, your Lord is Full of Kindness, Most Merciful.

48. Have they not considered what Allah has created? Their shadows incline to the right and to the left, prostrating to Allah, while they are humble?

49. And to Allah prostrate whatever is in the heavens and whatever is on the earth of the moving creatures and the Angels, and they are not arrogant.

50. They fear their Lord above them, and they do what they are commanded.

51. And Allah has said, 'Do not take (for worship) two gods. **He** is only **One** God. So fear **Me Alone**.'

52. And to **Him** belongs whatever is in the heavens and the earth, and to **Him** is (due) worship constantly. Then is it other than Allah that you fear?

53. And whatever you have of favor is from Allah. Then when adversity touches you, to **Him** you cry for help.

54. Then when **He** removes the adversity from you, behold! A party

تَقْلِبُهُمْ	فَمَا هُمْ	بِمُعْجِزِينَ	أَوْ	٤٦	Or	46	will be able to escape?	they	then not	their going to and fro
يَأْخُذُهُمْ	عَلَى	تَخَوُّفٍ	فَإِنَّ رَبَّكُمْ		your Lord	But indeed,	a gradual wasting	with	that He may seize them	
لَرَّءُوفٌ	رَّحِيمٌ	٤٧	أَوَلَمْ يَرَوْا إِلَى		[towards]	they seen	Have not	47	Most Merciful.	(is) surely Full of Kindness,
مَا خَلَقَ اللَّهُ	مِنْ شَيْءٍ	يَنْفَيْتُ ظِلَّهُ	عَنِ		to	their shadows	Incline	a thing?	from	Allah has created what
الْيَمِينِ وَالشَّمَائِلِ	سُجَّدًا	لِلَّهِ	وَهُمْ دَخِرُونَ		(are) humble?	while they	to Allah	prostrating	and to the left,	the right
وَلِلَّهِ يَسْجُدُ	مَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَمَا	٤٨			and whatever	the heavens	(is) in	whatever	prostrate	And to Allah
فِي الْأَرْضِ	مِنْ دَابَّةٍ	وَالْمَلَائِكَةِ	وَهُمْ		and they	and the Angels,	moving creatures	of	the earth	(is) in
لَا يَسْتَكْبِرُونَ	٤٩	يَخَافُونَ رَبَّهُمْ	مِنْ فَوْقِهِمْ		above them,	their Lord	They fear	49	arrogant.	(are) not
وَيَفْعَلُونَ مَا يُؤْمَرُونَ	٥٠	وَقَالَ اللَّهُ	لَا		(Do) not	And Allah has said,	50	they are commanded.	what	and they do
نَخَذُوا إِلَهَيْنِ	أَتَيْنِ	إِنَّمَا هُوَ إِلَهُ	وَاحِدٌ	فَاتَيْنِي	so Me Alone	One,	(is) God	He	only	two,
فَارْهَبُونِ	٥١	وَلَهُ	مَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ		the heavens	(is) in	whatever	And to Him (belongs)	51	you fear [Me].
وَالْأَرْضِ	وَلَهُ	الَّذِينَ	وَاصِبًا	أَفَغَيْرَ اللَّهِ	Allah	Then is it other (than)	constantly.	(is due) the worship	and to Him	and the earth
نَنْقُوتُ	٥٢	وَمَا بِكُمْ	مِنْ نِعْمَةٍ	فَمِنْ اللَّهِ	Allah.	(is) from	favor	of	you have	And whatever
ثُمَّ إِذَا مَسَّكُمُ	الضُّرُّ	فَالْيَهُ	تَجْتَرُونَ	٥٣	53	you cry for help.	then to Him	the adversity	touches you	when
ثُمَّ إِذَا كُشِفَ	الضُّرُّ	عَنْكُمْ	إِذَا فَرِيقٌ		A party	behold!	from you,	the adversity	He removes	when
					Then					

of you associate others
with their Lord,

55. So as to deny that
which **We** have given
them. Then enjoy
yourselves, soon you
will know.

56. And they assign to
what they do not know,
a portion of what **We**
have provided them. By
Allah, you will be
surely asked about
what you used to
invent.

57. And they attribute
daughters to Allah.
Glory be to **Him!** And
for them is what they
desire.

58. And when one of
them is given good
news of (the birth) of a
female, his face
darkens, and he
suppresses grief.

59. He hides himself
from the people
because of the evil of
which he has been
informed. Should he
keep it in humiliation
or bury it in the dust?
Unquestionably, evil is
what they decide.

60. For those who do not
believe in the Hereafter
applies the similitude
of evil; and to Allah
applies the Highest
similitude. And **He** is
the All-Mighty, All-
Wise.

61. And if Allah were to
seize mankind for their
wrongdoing, **He** would
not have left upon it
(earth) any moving
creature, but **He** defers
them for an appointed
term. Then when their
term comes,

مِنْكُمْ بِرَبِّهِمْ	يُشْرِكُونَ	لِيَكْفُرُوا بِمَا	٥٥
of you	associate others,	So as to deny	that which
ءَالَيْنَهُمْ	فَتَمَتَّعُوا	فَسَوْفَ تَعْلَمُونَ	٥٥
We have given them.	Then enjoy yourselves,	soon	you will know.
وَيَجْعَلُونَ	لِمَا لَا يَعْلَمُونَ	نَصِيبًا مِّمَّا	رَزَقْنَاهُمْ
And they assign	to what	they know -	not
تَاللَّهِ	لَتُسْأَلُنَّ	عَمَّا كُنْتُمْ	تَقْتَرُونَ
By Allah	surely you will be asked	about what	you used (to)
وَيَجْعَلُونَ	لِللَّهِ	الْبَنَاتِ	سُبْحَانَهُ وَلَهُمْ
And they assign	to Allah	daughters.	(is) what
يَشْتَهُونَ	وَإِذَا	بُشِّرَ	أَحَدُهُمْ
they desire.	And when	is given good news	(to) one of them
بِالْأُنثَىٰ	ظَلَّ	وَجْهَهُ	مُسْوَدًّا وَهُوَ
of a female,	turns	his face	dark
يَنْزَوِي	مِنَ	الْقَوْمِ	مِنْ سَوْءٍ مَا
He hides himself	from	the people	(because) of the evil of what
بِشَرٍّ	بِهِ	أَيُّمَسِّكُمُ	عَلَىٰ هُوْبٍ أَمْ
he has been given good news	about.	Should he keep it	in
يَدُسُّهُ فِي التُّرَابِ	أَلَا	سَاءَ	مَا يَخْكُمُونَ
in	the dust?	Unquestionably,	evil (is) what they decide.
لِلَّذِينَ	لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ	بِالْآخِرَةِ	مِثْلُ
For those who	(do) not	believe	(is) a similitude
السَّوْءِ	وَاللَّهِ	الْمِثْلُ	الْأَعْلَىٰ وَهُوَ
(of) the evil,	and for Allah	(is) the similitude	the Highest.
الْحَكِيمُ	وَلَوْ	يُؤَاخِذُ	اللَّهُ النَّاسَ
All-Wise.	And if	Allah were to seize	the mankind
مَا تَرَكَ	عَلَيْهَا	مِنْ دَابَّةٍ	وَلَكِنْ يُؤَخِّرُهُمْ
He (would) have left	not	upon it	any moving creature,
إِلَّا	أَجَلٍ	مُّسَمًّى	فَإِذَا جَاءَ أَجَلُهُمْ
for	a term	appointed.	Then when

they will not remain behind an hour, nor can they advance (it).

62. And they assign to Allah what they dislike, and their tongues assert the lie that they will have the best. No doubt for them is the Fire and they will be abandoned.

63. By Allah, certainly We sent (Messengers) to nations before you, but Shaitaan made their deeds fair-seeming to them. So he is their ally today and for them is a painful punishment.

64. And We have not revealed to you the Book except that you may make clear to them that in which they differ and as a guidance and mercy for a people who believe.

65. And Allah sends down water from the sky and gives life thereby to the earth after its death. Indeed, in that is a Sign for a people who listen.

66. And indeed, for you is a lesson in the cattle. We give you drink from what is in their bellies - between bowels and the blood - pure milk, palatable to the drinkers.

67. And from the fruits of the date-palm and grapes you take intoxicant and good provision. Indeed, in

يَسْتَعْرِضُونَ سَاعَةً وَلَا يَسْتَقْدِمُونَ ﴿١٦﴾							
61	they can advance (it).	and not	an hour	they (will) remain behind			
وَيَجْعَلُونَ لِلَّهِ مَا يَكْرَهُونَ وَتَصِفُ أَلْسِنَتُهُمُ الْكَذِبَ							
the lie	their tongues	and assert	they dislike	what	to Allah	And they assign	
أَنْ لَهُمُ الْحَسَنُ لَا جَرَمَ أَنْ لَهُمُ							
for them	that	doubt	No	(is) the best.	for them	that	
النَّارَ وَأَنْتَهُمْ مُقْرَضُونَ تَاللَّهِ لَقَدْ							
certainly	By Allah,	62	(will) be abandoned.	and that they	(is) the Fire		
أَرْسَلْنَا إِلَى أُمَمٍ مِنْ قَبْلِكَ فَزَيَّنَ لَهُمُ							
to them	but made fair-seeming	before you	nations	to	We have sent		
الشَّيْطَانُ أَعْمَلَهُمْ فَهُوَ وَلِيُّهُمْ الْيَوْمَ وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ							
(is) a punishment	and for them	today,	(is) their ally	So he	their deeds.	the Shaitaan	
أَلِيمٌ ﴿١٧﴾ وَمَا أَنْزَلْنَا عَلَيْكَ الْكِتَابَ إِلَّا							
except	the Book	to you	We revealed	And not	63	painful.	
لِتُبَيِّنَ لَهُمُ الَّذِي اخْتَلَفُوا فِيهِ وَهُدًى							
and (as) a guidance	in it,	they differed	that which	to them	that you make clear		
وَرَحْمَةً لِقَوْمٍ يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿١٨﴾ وَاللَّهُ أَنْزَلَ مِنْ							
from	sends down	And Allah	64	who believe.	for a people	and mercy	
السَّمَاءِ مَاءً فَأَحْيَا بِهِ الْأَرْضَ بَعْدَ مَوْتِهَا إِنَّ							
Indeed,	its death.	after	(to) the earth	by it	then gives life	water,	the sky
فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَةٌ لِقَوْمٍ يَسْمَعُونَ ﴿١٩﴾ وَإِنَّ							
And indeed,	65	who listen	for a people	(is) surely a Sign	that	in	
لَكُمْ فِي الْأَنْعَامِ لَعِبْرَةٌ لِيُفَكِّرَ تَمَّامًا فِي							
(is) in	from what	We give you to drink	(is) a lesson.	the cattle	in	for you	
بُطُونِهِمْ مِنْ بَيْنِ فَرْثٍ وَدَمٍ لَبَنًا خَالِصًا سَائِغًا							
palatable	pure,	milk	and blood,	bowels	between	from	their bellies,
لِلشَّارِبِينَ ﴿٢٠﴾ وَمِنْ ثَمَرَاتِ النَّخِيلِ وَالْأَعْنَابِ							
and the grapes,	the date-palm,	fruits	And from	66	to the drinkers.		
نَتَّخِذُونَ مِنْهُ سَكَرًا وَرِزْقًا حَسَنًا إِنَّ فِي							
in	Indeed,	good.	and a provision	intoxicant	from it	you take	

that is a Sign for a people who use reason.

68. And your Lord inspired to the bee, `Take for yourself houses among the mountains and among the trees and in that which they construct.

69. Then eat from all the fruits and follow the ways of your Lord submissively. `Come forth from their bellies a drink of varying colors, in which is a healing for mankind. Indeed, in that is a Sign for a people who reflect.

70. And Allah created you, then He will cause you to die. And among you is he who is sent back to the most abject old age so that he will not know a thing, after having had knowledge. Indeed, Allah is All-Knowing, All-Powerful.

71. And Allah has favored some of you over others in provision. But those who were favored would not hand over their provision to those whom their right hands possess (slaves) so that they are equal to them. Then is it the Favor of Allah they reject?

72. And Allah has made for you spouses of your own kind and has made for you from your spouses sons and grandsons and has provided for you from

ذَٰلِكَ	لَّآيَةً	لِّقَوْمٍ	يَعْقِلُونَ	وَإَوْحَيْنَا	٦٧	And inspired	67	who use reason.	for a people	(is) surely a Sign	that		
رَبِّكَ	إِلَى النَّحْلِ	أَنَّا	أَتَّخِذِي	مِنَ الْجِبَالِ	بُيُوتًا	houses	the mountains,	among	Take	[that]	the bee,	to	your Lord
وَمِنَ الشَّجَرِ	وَمِمَّا	يَعْرِشُونَ	ثُمَّ	كُلِّي	٦٨	eat	Then	68	they construct.	and in what	the trees,	and among	
مِن كُلِّ الثَّمَرَاتِ	فَاسْأَلِي	سُبُلَ	رَبِّكَ	ذُلًّا		made smooth.	(of) your Lord	(the) ways	and follow	the fruits	all	from	
يَخْرُجُ	مِنْ بُطُونِهَا	شَرَابٌ	مُخْتَلِفٌ	أَلْوَانُهُ	فِيهِ	in it	colors,	(of) varying	a drink	their bellies	from	Comes forth	
شِفَاءٌ	لِّلنَّاسِ	إِنَّ	فِي ذَٰلِكَ	لَّآيَةً	لِّقَوْمٍ	for a people	(is) surely a Sign	that	in	Indeed,	for the mankind.	(is) a healing	
يَنْفَكِرُونَ	وَاللَّهُ	خَلَقَكُمْ	ثُمَّ	يُنَوِّفُكُمُ		will cause you to die.	then	created you,	And Allah	69	who reflect.		
وَمِنْكُمْ	مَّنْ	يُرَدُّ	إِلَى	أَزْدِلِ	الْعُمُرِ	لِكَيَّ	so that	(of) the age,	the worst	to	is sent back	(is one) who	And among you
لَا	يَعْلَمُ	بَعْدَ	عِلْمِهِ	شَيْئًا	إِنَّ	اللَّهَ	Allah	Indeed,	a thing.	knowledge	after	he will know	not
عَلَيْهِ	قَدِيرٌ	وَاللَّهُ	فَضَّلَ	بَعْضَكُمْ	عَلَى	٧٠	over	some of you	has favored	And Allah	70	All-Powerful.	(is) All-Knowing,
بَعْضٍ	فِي الرِّزْقِ	فَمَا	الَّذِينَ	فُضِّلُوا	بِرَّادِي	would hand over	were favored	those who	But not	[the] provision.	in	others	
رِزْقِهِمْ	عَلَى مَا	مَلَكَتْ	أَيْمَانُهُمْ	فَهُمْ	فِيهِ	(are) in it	so (that) they	their right hands,	possess	whom	to	their provision	
سَوَاءٌ	أَفِينِعْمَةٍ	اللَّهُ	يَجْحَدُونَ	وَاللَّهُ	٧١	And Allah	71	they reject?	of Allah	Then is it the Favor	equal.		
جَعَلَ	لَكُمْ	مِّنْ أَنْفُسِكُمْ	أَزْوَاجًا	وَجَعَلَ	لَكُمْ	for you	and has made	spouses,	yourselves	from	for you	(has) made	
مِّنْ أَزْوَاجِكُمْ	بَنِينَ	وَحَفَدَةً	وَرَزَقَكُمْ	مِّنْ		from	and has provided for you	and grandsons	sons	your spouses	from		

the good things. Then do they believe in falsehood and disbelieve in the Favor of Allah?

73. And they worship other than Allah that which does not possesses any provision for them from the heavens and the earth, and they are unable (to do so).

74. So do not invent any similitude for Allah. Indeed, Allah knows and you do not know.

75. Allah presents an example of a slave (who is) owned and does not have power on anything and the one to whom We have provided from Us good provision, so he spends from it secretly and publicly. Can they be equal? All Praise is for Allah! Nay, but most of them do not know.

76. And Allah presents an example of two men, one of them is dumb unable to do a thing, while he is a burden on his master. Wherever he directs him, he does not bring any good. Is he equal to the one who commands justice, while he is on a straight path?

77. And to Allah belongs the unseen of the heavens and the earth. And the matter of the Hour is

الطَّيِّبَاتِ	أَفِی الْبَاطِلِ	يُؤْمِنُونَ	وَبِنِعْمَةِ اللَّهِ				
the good things.	Then in falsehood do	they believe,	and the Favor	of Allah			
هُمْ يَكْفُرُونَ	وَيَعْبُدُونَ	مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ	مَا				
disbelieve?	And they worship	other than	Allah	which			
لَا يَمْلِكُ لَهُمْ	رِزْقًا	مِّنَ السَّمَوَاتِ	وَالْأَرْضِ				
possesses	for them	any provision	from	the heavens	and the earth		
شَيْئًا	وَلَا يَسْتَطِيعُونَ	فَلَا تَضْرِبُوا	لِلَّهِ				
[anything],	and not	they are able.	So (do) not	put forth	for Allah		
الْأَمْثَالُ	إِنَّ اللَّهَ	يَعْلَمُ	وَأَنْتُمْ	لَا تَعْلَمُونَ			
the similitude.	Indeed,	Allah	knows	and you	(do) not	know.	
ضَرَبَ اللَّهُ	مَثَلًا	عَبْدًا	مَّمْلُوكًا	لَّا			
Allah sets forth	the example	(of) a slave	(who is) owned,	not			
يَقْدِرُ عَلَى شَيْءٍ	وَمَنْ	رَزَقْنَاهُ	مِمَّا				
he has power	and (one) whom	We provided him	from us				
رِزْقًا حَسَنًا	فَهُوَ يُنْفِقُ	مِنْهُ سِرًّا	وَجَهْرًا				
good,	so he	spends	from it,	secretly	and publicly.		
هَلْ يَسْتَوُونَ	الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ	بَلْ أَكْثَرُهُمْ					
they be equal?	All praise	(is) for Allah!	Nay,	but most of them			
لَا يَعْلَمُونَ	وَضَرَبَ اللَّهُ	مَثَلًا	رَّجُلَيْنِ				
know.	And Allah sets forth	an example	(of) two men,				
أَحَدُهُمَا أَبْكُم	لَا يَقْدِرُ	عَلَى شَيْءٍ	وَهُوَ				
(is) dumb,	he has power	on	anything,	while he			
كُلٌّ	عَلَى مَوْلَاهُ	أَيْنَمَا	يُوجِّهُهُ	لَا			
(is) a burden	on	his master	Wherever	he directs him	not		
يَأْتِ بِخَيْرٍ	هَلْ يَسْتَوِي هُوَ	وَمَنْ	يَأْمُرُ				
he comes	with any good.	Is	equal	he	and (the one) who	commands	
بِالْعَدْلِ	وَهُوَ عَلَى صِرَاطٍ	مُسْتَقِيمٍ	وَلِلَّهِ				
(is) on	a path	straight?	And to Allah (belongs)				
غَيْبُ	السَّمَوَاتِ	وَالْأَرْضِ	وَمَّا	أَمْرُ	السَّاعَةِ		
(of) the heavens	(the) unseen	And not	and the earth.	(is the) matter	(of) the Hour		

but as a twinkling of the eye or even nearer. Indeed, Allah is All-Powerful on everything.

78. And Allah brought you forth from the wombs of your mothers when you knew nothing, and gave you the hearing and the sight and the hearts, so that you might give thanks.

79. Do they not see the birds controlled in the midst of the sky? None holds them except Allah. Indeed, in that are Signs for a people who believe.

80. And Allah has made for you from your homes a place of rest and made for you tents from the hides of the cattle, which you find light on the day of your travel and the day of your encampment; and from their wool, fur and hair is furnishing and a provision for a time.

81. And Allah has made for you, from that which He created, shades and has made for you shelters from the mountains and has made for you garments which protect you from the heat and garments (coats of armor) to protect you from your (mutual) violence (wars). Thus He completes His Favor upon you so that you may submit (to Him).

إِلَّا كَلَمْجِ الْبَصَرِ أَوْ هُوَ أَقْرَبُ إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَلَى	on	Allah	Indeed,	(is) nearer.	it	or	(of) the eye	as a twinkling	but
كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ وَاللَّهُ أَخْرَجَكُمْ مِنْ	from	brought you forth	And Allah	77	(is) All-Powerful.	thing	every		
بُطُونِ أُمَّهَاتِكُمْ لَا تَعْلَمُونَ شَيْئًا وَجَعَلَ لَكُمْ	for you	and made	anything,	knowing	not	(of) your mothers,	the wombs		
السَّمْعَ وَالْأَبْصَرَ وَالْأَفْعِدَةَ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَشْكُرُونَ	give thanks.	so that you may	and the hearts	and the sight	the hearing				
أَلَمْ يَرَوْا إِلَى الطَّيْرِ مُسَخَّرَاتٍ فِي جَوْ	the midst	in	controlled	the birds	towards	they see	Do not	78	
السَّمَاءِ مَا يُمْسِكُهُنَّ إِلَّا اللَّهُ إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ	that	in	Indeed,	Allah.	except	holds them up	None	(of) the sky?	
لَآيَاتٍ لِّقَوْمٍ يُؤْمِنُونَ وَاللَّهُ جَعَلَ لَكُمْ	for you	(has) made	And Allah	79	who believe.	for a people	(are) Signs		
مِنْ بُيُوتِكُمْ سَكَنًا وَجَعَلَ لَكُمْ مِنْ جُلُودِ	the hides	from	for you	and made	a resting place,	your homes	[from]		
الْأَنْعَامِ بُيُوتًا تَسْتَخِفُّونَهَا يَوْمَ ظَعْنِكُمْ وَيَوْمَ	and the day	(of) your travel	(on) the day	which you find light	tents,	(of) the cattle			
إِقَامَتِكُمْ وَمِنْ أَصْوَابِهَا وَأَوْبَارِهَا وَأَشْعَارِهَا	and their hair	and their fur	their wool	and from	(of) your encampment;				
أَثْنًا وَمَتَاعًا إِلَى حِينٍ وَاللَّهُ جَعَلَ	(has) made	And Allah	80	a time.	for	and a provision	(is) furnishing		
لَكُمْ مِمَّا خَلَقَ ظِلَالًا وَجَعَلَ لَكُمْ مِنْ	from	for you	and (has) made	shades	He created,	from what	for you		
الْجِبَالِ أَكْنَانًا وَجَعَلَ لَكُمْ سَرَابِيلَ تَقِيَكُمُ	to protect you	garments	for you	and (has) made	shelters	the mountains,			
الْحَرِّ وَسَرَابِيلَ تَقِيَكُمُ بِأَسْكَكُمْ كَذَلِكَ	Thus	from your (mutual) violence.	to protect you	and garments	(from) the heat				
يَتِمُّ نِعْمَتَهُ عَلَيْكُمْ لَعَلَّكُمْ تُسْلِمُونَ	81	submit.	so that you may	upon you	His Favor	He completes			

Surah 16: The Bee (v. 78-81)

Part - 14

82. Then, if they turn away, then only upon you is the clear conveyance (of the Message).

83. They recognize the Favor of Allah; then they deny it. And most of them are disbelievers.

84. And (think of) the Day when We will resurrect from every nation a witness, then it will not be permitted to the disbelievers (to apologize) nor will they be asked to make amends.

85. And when those who wronged will see the punishment, then it will not be lightened for them, nor will they be given respite.

86. And when those who associated partners with Allah will see their partners, they will say, 'Our Lord, these are our partners whom we used to invoke besides You.' But they will throw back at them their word, 'Indeed, you are liars.'

87. And they will offer to Allah (their) submission on that Day, and lost from them is what they used to invent.

88. And those who disbelieved and hindered (people) from the way of Allah, We will increase them in punishment over (their) punishment because they used to spread corruption.

89. And the Day We will resurrect among every nation a witness over them from

فَإِنْ تَوَلَّوْا فَإِنَّمَا عَلَيْكَ الْبَلْغُ الْمُبِينُ ﴿٨٢﴾							
82	the clear.	(is) the conveyance	upon you	then only	they turn away	Then, if	
يَعْرِفُونَ نِعْمَتَ اللَّهِ ثُمَّ يُنْكِرُونَهَا وَأَكْثَرُهُمُ							
And most of them	they deny it.	then	(of) Allah;	(the) Favor	They recognize		
الْكَافِرُونَ ﴿٨٣﴾ وَيَوْمَ نَبْعَثُ مِنْ كُلِّ							
every	from	We will resurrect	And the Day	83	(are) the disbelievers.		
أُمَّةٍ شَهِيدًا ثُمَّ لَا يُؤْذَنُ لِلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا							
disbelieved	to those who	will be permitted	not	then	a witness,	nation	
وَلَا هُمْ يُسْتَعْتَبُونَ ﴿٨٤﴾ وَإِذَا رَءَا							
(will) see	And when	84	will be asked to make amends.	they	and not		
الَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا الْعَذَابَ فَلَا يُخَفَّفُ عَنْهُمْ وَلَا							
and not	for them	it will be lightened	then not	the punishment,	wronged	those who	
هُمْ يُنْظَرُونَ ﴿٨٥﴾ وَإِذَا رَءَا الَّذِينَ							
those who	(will) see	And when	85	will be given respite.	they		
أَشْرَكُوا شُرَكَاءَهُمْ قَالُوا رَبَّنَا هَؤُلَاءِ							
these	'Our Lord,	They will say,	their partners.	associated partners with Allah			
شُرَكَائُونَا الَّذِينَ كُنَّا نَدْعُوا مِنْ دُونِكَ							
besides You.	invoke	we used to	those whom	(are) our partners			
فَأَلْقَوْا إِلَيْهِمُ الْقَوْلَ إِنَّكُمْ لَكَاذِبُونَ							
(are) surely liars.	'Indeed, you	(their) word,	at them	But they (will) throw back			
﴿٨٦﴾ وَأَلْقَوْا إِلَى اللَّهِ يَوْمَئِذٍ السَّلَامَ وَضَلَّ							
and (is) lost	the submission,	(on) that Day	Allah	to	And they (will) offer	86	
عَنْهُمْ مَا كَانُوا يَفْتَرُونَ ﴿٨٧﴾ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا							
disbelieved	And those who	87	invent.	they used (to)	what	from them	
وَصَدَّوْا عَنْ سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ زِدْنَاهُمْ عَذَابًا							
(in) punishment	We will increase them	(of) Allah,	(the) way	from	and hindered		
فَوْقَ الْعَذَابِ بِمَا كَانُوا يُفْسِدُونَ ﴿٨٨﴾ وَيَوْمَ							
And the Day	88	spread corruption.	they used (to)	because	punishment	over	
نَبْعَثُ فِي كُلِّ أُمَّةٍ شَهِيدًا عَلَيْهِمْ مِنْ							
from	over them	a witness	nation	every	among	We will resurrect	

themselves. And **We** will bring you as a witness over these. And **We** sent down the Book as a clarification for every thing and as guidance and mercy and glad tidings for the Muslims.

90. Indeed, Allah commands justice and good conduct and giving to relatives and forbids immorality and bad conduct and oppression. **He** admonishes you so that you may take heed.

91. And fulfil the covenant of Allah when you have taken it, and do not break oaths after their confirmation while you have made Allah a surety over you. Indeed, Allah knows what you do.

92. And do not be like her who untwists her spun yarn after it was strong into untwisted strands; taking your oaths as a (means of) deception between you because one community is more numerous than (another) community. Allah only tests you by it. And **He** will make clear to you on the Day of Resurrection that over which you used to differ.

93. And if Allah had willed, surely **He** could have made you a single nation,

أَنْفُسِهِمْ وَجِئْنَا بِكَ شَهِيدًا عَلَىٰ هَؤُلَاءِ					
these.	over	(as) a witness	you	And We (will) bring	themselves.
وَنَزَّلْنَا عَلَيْكَ الْكِتَابَ تِبْيَانًا لِّكُلِّ شَيْءٍ					
thing	of every	(as) a clarification	the Book	to you	And We sent down
وَهُدًى وَرَحْمَةً وَبُشْرَىٰ لِلْمُسْلِمِينَ ۝٨٩					
Indeed,	89	for the Muslims.	and glad tidings	and mercy	and a guidance
اللَّهُ يَأْمُرُ بِالْعَدْلِ وَالْإِحْسَانِ وَإِيتَايَ ذِي الْقُرْبَىٰ					
(to) relatives,	and giving	and the good,	justice	commands	Allah
وَيَنْهَىٰ عَنِ الْفَحْشَاءِ وَالْمُنْكَرِ وَالْبَغْيِ					
and the oppression.	and the bad	the immorality	[from]	and forbids	
يَعِظُكُمْ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَذَكَّرُونَ ۝٩٠ وَأَوْفُوا					
And fulfil	90	take heed.	so that you may	He admonishes you	
بِعَهْدِ اللَّهِ إِذَا عَاهَدْتُمْ وَلَا تَنْقُضُوا					
break	and (do) not	you have taken a covenant,	when	(of) Allah	the covenant
الْأَيْمَانَ بَعْدَ تَوْكِيدِهَا وَقَدْ جَعَلْتُمُ اللَّهَ					
Allah	you have made	while verily	their confirmation	after	oaths
عَلَيْكُمْ كَفِيلًا ۝٩١ إِنَّ اللَّهَ يَعْلَمُ مَا تَفْعَلُونَ					
91	you do.	what	knows	Allah	Indeed, a surety. over you
وَلَا تَكُونُوا كَالَّتِي نَقَضَتْ غَزْلَهَا مِنْ بَعْدِ قُوَّةٍ					
strength	after	her spun yarn	untwists	like her who	be And (do) not
أَنْكَا تَتَّخِذُونَ أَيْمَانَكُمْ دَخَلًا بَيْنَكُمْ					
between you,	(as) a deception	your oaths	you take	(into) untwisted strands;	
أَنْ تَكُونَ أُمَّةٌ هِيَ أَرْبَىٰ مِنْ					
than	(is) more numerous	[it]	a community	is	because
أُمَّةٍ ۝٩٢ إِنَّمَا يَبْلُوَكُمْ اللَّهُ بِهِ ۝ وَلِيُبَيِّنَ					
And He will make clear	by it.	Allah tests you	Only,	(another) community.	
لَكُمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيَمَةِ مَا كُنتُمْ فِيهِ تَخْتَلِفُونَ					
differ.	in it	you used (to)	what	(of) the Resurrection,	(on) the Day to you
وَلَوْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ لَجَعَلَكُمْ أُمَّةً					
a nation	surely He (could) have made you	Allah (had) willed	And if	92	

but **He** lets go astray whom **He** wills and guides whom **He** wills. And you will surely be questioned about what you used to do.

94. And do not take your oaths as a (means of) deception between you, lest a foot slips after it was firmly planted, and you would taste for having hindered (people) from the way of Allah and for you is a great punishment.

95. And do not exchange the covenant of Allah for a small price. Indeed, what is with Allah is best for you if you only knew.

96. Whatever is with you will be exhausted and whatever is with Allah will remain. And surely **We** will pay those who are patient their reward according to the best of what they used to do.

97. Whoever does righteous deeds, whether male or female, while he is a believer, **We** will surely give him a good life, and **We** will surely pay them their reward according to the best of what they used to do.

98. So when you recite the Quran, seek refuge in Allah from Shaitaan, the accursed.

99. Indeed, he does not have any authority

وَحِيدَةً وَلَكِنْ يُضِلُّ مَنْ يَشَاءُ وَيَهْدِي مَنْ	whom	and guides	He wills	whom	He lets go astray	but	one,
يَشَاءُ وَلَتُسْأَلُنَّ عَمَّا كُنتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ	do.	you used (to)	about what	And surely you will be questioned	He wills.		
93 وَلَا نَتَّخِذُوا أَيْمَانَكُمْ دَخَلًا بَيْنَكُمْ	between you,	(as) a deception	your oaths	take	And (do) not	93	
فَنَزَلَ قَدَمُ بَعْدَ ثُبُوتِهَا وَتَذُوقُوا أَلْسُوءَ	the evil	and you would taste	it is firmly planted,	after	a foot	lest, should slip	
بِمَا صَدَدْتُمْ عَنْ سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ وَلَكُمْ عَذَابٌ	(is) a punishment	and for you	(of) Allah	(the) way	from	you hindered	for what
عَظِيمٌ 94 وَلَا تَشْتَرُوا بِعَهْدِ اللَّهِ ثَمَنًا	(for) a price	(of) Allah,	the covenant	exchange	And (do) not	94	great.
قَلِيلًا إِنَّمَا عِنْدَ اللَّهِ هُوَ خَيْرٌ لَكُمْ إِنْ	if	for you	(is) better	it	Allah,	(is) with	Indeed, what little.
كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ 95 مَا عِنْدَكُمْ يَنْفَدُ	will be exhausted,	(is) with you	Whatever	95	know.	you were (to)	
وَمَا عِنْدَ اللَّهِ بَاقٍ وَلَنَجْزِيَنَّ الَّذِينَ	those who	And surely We will pay	(will) be remaining.	Allah	(is) with	and whatever	
صَبَرُوا أَجْرَهُمْ بِأَحْسَنِ مَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ	do.	they used (to)	(of) what	to (the) best	their reward	(are) patient	
97 مَنْ عَمِلَ صَالِحًا مِّنْ ذَكَرٍ أَوْ أُنْثَىٰ	female	or	male	whether	righteous deeds	does	Whoever
وَهُوَ مُؤْمِنٌ فَلَنُحْيِيَنَّهٗ حَيٰوةً طَيِّبَةً	good,	a life	then surely We will give him life,	(is) a believer,	while he		
وَلَنَجْزِيَنَّهُمْ أَجْرَهُمْ بِأَحْسَنِ مَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ	do.	they used (to)	of what	to (the) best	their reward	and We will pay them	
97 فَإِذَا قَرَأْتَ الْقُرْآنَ فَاسْتَعِذْ بِاللَّهِ مِنْ	from	in Allah	seek refuge	the Quran,	you recite	So when	97
الشَّيْطَانِ الرَّجِيمِ 98 إِنَّهُ لَيْسَ لَهُ سُلْطٰنٌ	(is) any authority	for him	not	Indeed he,	98	the accursed.	the Shaitaan,

over those who believe and put their trust in their Lord.

100. His authority is only over those who take him as an ally and those who associate partners with Allah.

101. And when We substitute a Verse in place of a Verse - and Allah is most knowing of what He sent down - they say, 'You are an inventor.' Nay, most of them do not know.

102. Say, 'The Holy Spirit (Jibreel) has brought it down from your Lord in truth to make firm those who believe and as guidance and glad tidings to the Muslims.'

103. And We certainly know that they say, 'It is only a human being who teaches him.' The tongue of the one they refer to is foreign while this is in a clear Arabic language.

104. Indeed, those who do not believe in the Verses of Allah, Allah will not guide them, and for them is a painful punishment.

105. Only they invent falsehood who do not believe in the Verses of Allah, and they are the liars.

عَلَى الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا وَعَلَى رَبِّهِمْ يَتَوَكَّلُونَ	they put their trust.	their Lord	and upon	believe	those who	on
﴿٩٩﴾ إِنَّمَا سُلْطَانُ عَلَى الَّذِينَ يَتَوَلَّوْنَهُ	take him as an ally	those who	(is) over	his authority	Only	99
وَالَّذِينَ هُمْ بِهِ مُشْرِكُونَ وَإِذَا	And when	100	associate partners.	with Him	[they]	and those who
بَدَلْنَا ءَايَةً مَّكَاتٍ ءَايَةً وَاللَّهُ أَعْلَمُ	(is) most knowing	and Allah -	(of) a Verse,	(in) place	a Verse	We substitute
بِمَا يَزِيلُ قَالُوا إِنَّمَا أَنْتَ مُفْتَرٍ بَلْ	Nay,	(are) an inventor.'	you	'Only	they say,	He sends down
أَكْثَرُهُمْ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿١٠١﴾ قُلْ نَزَّلَهُ	'Has brought it down	Say,	101	know.	(do) not	most of them
رُوحُ الْقُدُسِ مِنْ رَبِّكَ بِالْحَقِّ لِيُثَبِّتَ الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا	believe	those who	to make firm	in truth,	your Lord	from the Holy Spirit
وَهُدًى وَبُشْرَى لِلْمُسْلِمِينَ ﴿١٠٢﴾ وَلَقَدْ	And certainly	102	to the Muslims.	and glad tidings	and (as) a guidance	
نَعْلَمُ أَنَّهُمْ يَقُولُونَ إِنَّمَا يُعَلِّمُهُ	teaches him	'Only	say,	that they	We know	
بَشَرٌ لِّسَانُ الَّذِي يُلْحِدُونَ إِلَيْهِ	to him	they refer	(of) the one	(The) tongue	a human being.'	
أَعْجَبِيْ وَهَذَا لِسَانٌ عَرَبِيٌّ مُبِينٌ	clear.	Arabic	(is) a language	while this	(is) foreign	
﴿١٠٣﴾ إِنَّ الَّذِينَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِآيَاتِ	in the Verses	believe	(do) not	those who	Indeed,	103
اللَّهِ لَا يَهْدِيهِمُ اللَّهُ وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ	painful.	(is) a punishment	and for them	Allah will guide them	not	(of) Allah,
﴿١٠٤﴾ إِنَّمَا يَفْتَرِي الْكَذِبَ الَّذِينَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ	believe	(do) not	those who	the falsehood	they invent	Only
بِآيَاتِ اللَّهِ وَأُولَئِكَ هُمُ الْكَاذِبُونَ ﴿١٠٥﴾	105	(are) the liars.	they	and those -	(of) Allah,	in the Verses

106. Whoever disbelieves in Allah after his belief, except one who is forced while his heart is content with faith. But whoever opens their breast to disbelief, then upon them is wrath of Allah, and for them is a punishment great.

107. That is because they preferred the life of this world over the Hereafter and that Allah does not guide the people who disbelieve.

108. Those are the ones over whose hearts, hearing and sight Allah has set a seal, and those are the heedless.

109. No doubt, they are the losers in the Hereafter.

110. Then, indeed your Lord, to those who emigrated after they had been put to trials, then strove hard and were patient - indeed, your Lord, after that, is surely Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

111. On the Day when every soul will come pleading for itself, and every soul will be fully compensated for what it did, and they will not be wronged.

112. And Allah sets forth a similitude of a town that was secure and content,

مَنْ كَفَرَ بِاللَّهِ مِنْ بَعْدِ إِيمَانِهِ إِلَّا مَنْ						
(one) who	except	his belief,	after	in Allah	disbelieves	Whoever
أُكْرِهَ وَقَلْبُهُ مُطْمَئِنٌّ بِالْإِيمَانِ وَلَكِنْ مَنْ						
(one) who	But	with the faith.	(is) content	while his heart	is forced	
شَرَحَ بِالْكَفْرِ صَدْرًا فَعَلَيْهِمْ غَضَبٌ مِنَ اللَّهِ						
Allah	of	(is) a wrath	then upon them	(their) breast	to disbelief	opens
وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ عَظِيمٌ ﴿١٠٦﴾ ذَلِكَ بِأَنَّهُمْ						
because	That (is)	106	great.	(is) a punishment	and for them	
اسْتَحَبُّوا الْحَيَاةَ الدُّنْيَا عَلَى الْآخِرَةِ وَأَنَّ اللَّهَ						
Allah	and that	the Hereafter	over	(of) the world	the life	they preferred
لَا يَهْدِي الْقَوْمَ الْكَافِرِينَ ﴿١٠٧﴾ أُولَٰئِكَ						
Those	107	the disbelievers.	the people	guide	(does) not	
الَّذِينَ طَبَعَ اللَّهُ عَلَى قُلُوبِهِمْ وَسَمِعِهِمْ						
and their hearing	their hearts	over	Allah has set a seal	(are) the ones -		
وَأَبْصَرِهِمْ ﴿١٠٨﴾ لَا						
No	108	the heedless.	they are	And those -	and their sight.	
جَرَمَ أَنَّهُمْ فِي الْآخِرَةِ هُمْ الْخَاسِرُونَ ﴿١٠٩﴾						
109	(are) the losers.	[they]	the Hereafter	in	that they	doubt
ثُمَّ إِنَّ رَبَّكَ لِلَّذِينَ هَاجَرُوا مِنْ بَعْدِ مَا						
what	after	emigrated	to those who	your Lord,	indeed,	Then
فُتِنُوا ثُمَّ جَاهَدُوا وَصَبَرُوا إِنَّ رَبَّكَ						
your Lord,	Indeed,	and were patient.	strove hard	then	they had been put to trials	
مِنْ بَعْدِهَا لَغَفُورٌ رَحِيمٌ ﴿١١٠﴾						
(On) the Day	110	Most Merciful.	surely is Oft-Forgiving,	after it,		
تَأْتِي كُلُّ نَفْسٍ تُجَادِلُ عَنْ نَفْسِهَا وَتُوَفَّى						
and will be paid in full	itself,	for	pleading	soul	every	(when) will come
كُلُّ نَفْسٍ مَّا عَمِلَتْ وَهُمْ لَا يُظْلَمُونَ ﴿١١١﴾						
111	be wronged.	(will) not	and they	it did	what	soul every
وَضَرَبَ اللَّهُ مَثَلًا قَرْيَةً كَانَتْ ءَامِنَةً مُطْمَئِنَّةً						
and content,	secure	(that) was	(of) a town	a similitude	And Allah sets forth	

its provision coming to it in abundance from every place, but it denied the Favors of Allah, so Allah made it taste the garb of hunger and fear for what they used to do.

113. And certainly came to them a Messenger from among themselves but they denied him; so the punishment seized them while they were wrongdoers.

114. So eat of what Allah has provided you - lawful and good. And be grateful for the Favors of Allah if Him Alone you worship.

115. He has only forbidden to you dead animal, blood, the flesh of swine, and that which has been dedicated to other than Allah. But if one is forced (by necessity) neither by willful disobedience nor transgressing (the limits) - then indeed, Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

116. And do not say about what your tongues assert of falsehood, 'This is lawful and this is forbidden,' to invent a lie about Allah. Indeed, those who invent a lie about Allah will not succeed.

117. A little enjoyment, (will be theirs)

يَأْتِيهَا رِزْقُهَا رَغَدًا مِّن كُلِّ مَكَانٍ فَكَفَرَتْ	but it denied	place,	every	from	(in) abundance	its provision	coming to it
بِأَنعَمِ اللَّهُ فَأَذَاقَهَا اللَّهُ لِبَاسَ الْجُوعِ وَالْخَوْفِ	and the fear	(of) the hunger	(the) garb	so Allah made it taste	(the) Favors of Allah,		
بِمَا كَانُوا يَصْنَعُونَ ﴿١١٢﴾ وَلَقَدْ جَاءَهُمْ	came to them	And certainly	112	do.	they used (to)	for what	
رَسُولٌ مِّنْهُمْ فَاذْهَبُوهُ فَاخَذَهُمُ الْعَذَابُ	the punishment	so seized them	but they denied him;	from among them	a Messenger		
وَهُمْ ظَالِمُونَ ﴿١١٣﴾ فَكُلُوا مِمَّا رَزَقَكُمُ اللَّهُ	Allah has provided you -	of what	So eat	113	(were) wrongdoers.	while they	
حَلَالًا طَيِّبًا وَاشْكُرُوا نِعْمَتَ اللَّهِ إِن كُنتُمْ	[you]	if	(of) Allah,	(for the) Favor	And be grateful	and good.	lawful
إِيَّاهُ تَعْبُدُونَ ﴿١١٤﴾ إِنَّمَا حَرَّمَ عَلَيْكُمْ	to you	He has forbidden	Only	114	you worship.	Him Alone	
الْمَيِّتَةَ وَالْدَّمَ وَلَحْمَ الْخِزْيِرِ وَمَا	and what	(of) the swine,	and the flesh	and the blood	the dead animal		
أُهِلَّ لِغَيْرِ اللَّهِ بِهِ فَمِنَ اضْطَرَّ	(is) forced -	But (if) one	[with it].	Allah	to other (than)	has been dedicated	
غَيْرَ بَاغٍ وَلَا عَادٍ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ	Allah	then indeed,	a transgressor -	and not	disobedient,	without (being)	
غَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ ﴿١١٥﴾ وَلَا تَقُولُوا	say	And (do) not	115	Most Merciful.	(is) Oft-Forgiving,		
لِمَا تَصِفُ أَلْسِنَتُكُمُ الْكَذِبَ هَذَا	`This	the lie,	your tongues,	assert	for that which		
حَلَلٌ وَهَذَا حَرَامٌ لِّتَفْتَرُوا عَلَى	about	so that you invent	(is) forbidden,	and this	(is) lawful		
اللَّهِ الْكَذِبَ إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يَفْتَرُونَ عَلَى	about	invent	those who	Indeed,	the lie.	Allah	
اللَّهِ الْكَذِبَ لَا يُلْحِقُونَ ﴿١١٦﴾ مَتَّعٌ قَلِيلٌ	little	An enjoyment	116	they will not succeed.	the lie,	Allah	

and they will have a painful punishment.

118. And to the Jews We have forbidden that which We related to you before. And We did not wrong them, but they used to wrong themselves.

119. Then, indeed your Lord, to those who did evil in ignorance, then repented after that and corrected themselves - indeed, your Lord, thereafter, is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

120. Indeed, Ibrahim was a nation obedient to Allah, upright, and he was not of those who associate others (with Allah).

121. (He was) thankful for His favors. He chose him and guided him to the straight way.

122. And We gave him good in this world and in the Hereafter he will surely be among the righteous.

123. Then We revealed to you, 'Follow the religion of Ibrahim, upright; and he was not of those who associated others (with Allah).

124. The Sabbath was only appointed

وَلَهُمْ	عَذَابٌ	أَلِيمٌ	وَعَلَى	الَّذِينَ	هَادُوا
are Jews	those who	And to	117	painful.	(is) a punishment and for them
حَرَّمْنَا	مَا	فَصَصْنَا	عَلَيْكَ	مِنْ قَبْلُ	
before.	to you	We related	what	We have forbidden	
وَمَا	ظَلَمْنَاهُمْ	وَلَكِنْ	كَانُوا	أَنْفُسَهُمْ	
themselves	they used (to)	but	We wronged them	And not	
يُظْلِمُونَ	ثُمَّ	إِنَّ	رَبَّكَ	لِلَّذِينَ	
to those who	your Lord,	indeed,	Then	118	wrong.
عَمِلُوا	السُّوءَ	بِجَهْلَةٍ	ثُمَّ	تَابُوا	مِنْ بَعْدِ
after	repented	then	in ignorance,	evil	did
ذَلِكَ	وَأَصْلَحُوا	إِنَّ	رَبَّكَ	مِنْ بَعْدِهَا	
after that	your Lord,	indeed,	and corrected themselves -	that,	
لَغَفُورٌ	رَحِيمٌ	إِنَّ	إِبْرَاهِيمَ		
Ibrahim	Indeed,	119	Most Merciful.	(is) surely Oft-Forgiving,	
كَانَ	أُمَّةً	قَانِتًا	لِلَّهِ	خَافِيًا	وَلَمْ
and not	upright,	to Allah	obedient	a nation	was
يَكُ	مِنَ	الْمُشْرِكِينَ	شَاكِرًا		
Thankful	120	the polytheists.	of	he was	
لِأَنْعَمِهِ	أَجَبْتَهُ	وَهَدَيْنَاهُ	إِلَى	صِرَاطٍ	
the way	to	and guided him	He chose him	for His favors.	
مُسْتَقِيمٌ	وَعَاتَيْنَاهُ	فِي	الدُّنْيَا	حَسَنَةً	
good,	the world	in	And We gave him	121	straight.
وَلَئِنَّهُ	فِي	الْآخِرَةِ	لَمِنَ		
(he) will surely (be) among	the Hereafter	in	and indeed, he		
الصَّالِحِينَ	ثُمَّ	أَوْحَيْنَا	إِلَيْكَ	أَنِ	
that,	to you,	We revealed	Then	122	the righteous.
اتَّبِعْ	مِلَّةَ	إِبْرَاهِيمَ	خَافِيًا	وَمَا	
and not	upright;	(of) Ibrahim	(the) religion	'You follow	
كَانَ	مِنَ	الْمُشْرِكِينَ	إِنَّمَا	جُعِلَ	
was appointed	Only	123	the polytheists.	of	he was

for those who differed concerning it. And indeed, your Lord will judge between them on the Day of Resurrection concerning that over which they used to differ.

125. Call to the way of your Lord with the wisdom and the good instruction and argue with them in a way that is best. Indeed, your Lord is most knowing of who has strayed from His way, and He is most knowing of those who are guided.

126. And if you retaliate, retaliate with an equivalent of that with which you were afflicted. But if you are patient - it is better for those who are patient.

127. And be patient, and your patience is not but from Allah. And do not grieve over them and do not be in distress over what they plot.

128. Indeed, Allah is with those who fear (Him) and those who are good-doers.

السَّبْتُ عَلَى الَّذِينَ اُخْتَلَفُوا فِيهِ				
in it.	differed	those who	for	the Sabbath
وَإِنَّ رَبَّكَ لَيَحْكُمُ بَيْنَهُمْ يَوْمَ				
(on) the Day	between them	will surely judge	your Lord	And indeed,
الْقِيَمَةِ فِيمَا كَانُوا فِيهِ يَخْتَلِفُونَ				
differ.	[in it]	they used (to)	in what	(of) the Resurrection
ادْعُ إِلَى سَبِيلِ رَبِّكَ بِالْحِكْمَةِ				
with the wisdom	(of) your Lord	(the) way	to	Call 124
وَالْمَوْعِظَةِ الْحَسَنَةِ وَجَدِلْهُمْ بِالَّتِي هِيَ				
which	in that	and argue with them	the good,	and the instruction
أَحْسَنُ إِنَّ رَبَّكَ هُوَ أَعْلَمُ بِمَنْ				
of who	(is) most knowing	He	your Lord,	Indeed, (is) best.
ضَلَّ عَنْ سَبِيلِهِ وَهُوَ أَعْلَمُ				
(is) most knowing	And He	His way,	from	has strayed
بِالْمُهْتَدِينَ وَإِنْ عَاقَبْتُمْ فَعَاقِبُوا				
then retaliate	you retaliate,	And if	125	of the guided ones.
بِمِثْلِ مَا عُوقِبْتُمْ بِهِ وَلَئِنْ				
But if	with [it].	you were afflicted	of what	with the like
صَبَرْتُمْ لَهُوَ خَيْرٌ لِلصَّابِرِينَ				
126	for those who are patient.	better	surely (it) is	you are patient,
وَأَصْبِرْ وَمَا صَبْرُكَ إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ				
from Allah.	but	(is) your patience	and not	And be patient
وَلَا تَحْزَنْ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَا تَكُ				
be	and (do) not	over them	grieve	And (do) not
فِي ضَيْقٍ مِّمَّا يَمْكُرُونَ				
127	they plot.	for what	distress	in
إِنَّ اللَّهَ مَعَ الَّذِينَ اتَّقَوْا				
fear (Him)	those who	(is) with	Allah	Indeed,
وَالَّذِينَ هُمْ مُحْسِنُونَ				
128	(are) good-doers.	[they]		and those who

In the name of Allah,
the Most Gracious, the
Most Merciful.

1. Exalted is the **One** Who took His servant (Muhammad SAWS) by night from Al-Masjid Al-Haram to Al-Masjid Al-Aqsa whose surroundings We have blessed so that We may show him Our Signs. Indeed, He is the All-Hearer, the All-Seer.

2. And We gave Musa the Book and made it a guidance for the Children of Israel, saying, 'Do not take other than Me as Disposer of affairs.'

3. (They were) offsprings of those whom We carried (in the ship) with Nuh. Indeed, he was a grateful servant.'

4. And We decreed for the Children of Israel in the Book, 'You will surely cause corruption on the earth twice, and you will surely reach great haughtiness.

5. So when the (time of) promise came for the first of them, We sent against you servant of Ours - those of great military might, and they entered the inner most part of the homes, and it was a promise fulfilled.

6. Then We gave back to you a return victory over them. And We reinforced you with wealth and sons

سورة بني اسرائيل					
Surah Bani Israel					
بِسْمِ		الرَّحْمَنِ		الرَّحِيمِ	
the Most Merciful.		the Most Gracious,		of Allah,	
In the name					
سُبْحَانَ		الَّذِي		أَسْرَى	
from		(by) night		His servant	
took		(is) the One Who		Exalted	
الْمَسْجِدِ الْحَرَامِ		إِلَى		الْمَسْجِدِ الْأَقْصَا	
الَّذِي		بَارَكْنَا			
We blessed		which		Al-Masjid Al-Aqsa	
to		Al-Masjid Al-Haraam,			
حَوْلَهُ		لِزَيَرِهِ		مِنْ	
ءَايَاتِنَا		إِنَّهُ		هُوَ	
He		Indeed He,		Our Signs.	
of		that We may show him		its surroundings,	
السَّمِيعُ		الْبَصِيرُ		وَعَاتَيْنَا	
مُوسَى		الْكِتَابَ			
the Book,		Musa		And We gave	
1		the All-Seer.		(is) the All-Hearer,	
وَجَعَلْنَاهُ		هُدًى		لِّبَنِي	
إِسْرَءِيلَ		إِلَّا		تَنَجَّدُوا	
you take		That not		(of) Israel,	
for the Children		a guidance		and made it	
مِن دُونِي		وَكَيْلًا		ذُرِّيَّةَ	
مَنْ		حَمَلْنَا			
We carried		(of one) who		Offsprings	
2		(as) a Disposer of affairs.		other than Me	
مَعَ نُوحٍ		إِنَّهُ		كَانَ	
عَبْدًا		شَكُورًا		وَقَضَيْنَا	
And We decreed		3		grateful.	
a servant		was		Indeed, he Nuh. with	
إِلَى		بَنِي		إِسْرَءِيلَ	
فِي		الْكِتَابِ		لَنُفْسِدَنَّ	
in		Surely you will cause corruption		the Book,	
in		(of) Israel		(the) Children	
for					
الْأَرْضِ		مَرَّتَيْنِ		وَلَنَعْلَنَّ	
عُلُوكَ		كَبِيرًا		فَإِذَا	
So when		4		great.	
haughtiness		and surely you will reach,		twice,	
the earth		جَاءَ		وَعَدُ	
أُولَاهُمَا		بَعَثْنَا		عَلَيْكُمْ	
عِبَادًا		لَّنَا			
of Ours		servants		against you	
We raised		(for) the first of the two,		(the) promise	
came		أُولَى		بَأْسٍ	
شَدِيدٍ		فَجَاسُوا		خِلَالَ	
الدِّيَارِ		(of) the homes,		the inner most part	
and they entered		those of great military might			
وَكَانَ		وَعْدًا		مَفْعُولًا	
ثُمَّ		رَدَدْنَا		لَكُمْ	
to you		We gave back		Then	
5		fulfilled.		a promise	
and (it) was		الْكِرَّةَ		عَلَيْهِمْ	
وَأَمَدَدْنَاكُمْ		بِأَمْوَالٍ		وَبَنِينَ	
and sons		with the wealth		And We reinforced you	
over them.		the return victory			

Surah 17: Children of Israel (v. 1-6)

Part - 15

and made you more numerous.

7. (Saying), ` If you do good, you do it for yourselves; and if you do evil, it is for yourselves.` So when the final promise came (We sent your enemies) to sadden your faces and to enter the Masjid just as they had entered it for the first time, and to destroy all that they had conquered with (total) destruction.

8. (Allah said), ` It may be that your Lord may have mercy upon you. But if you return (to sin) We will return (to punishment). And We have made Hell a prison-bed for the disbelievers.`

9. Indeed, this Quran, guides to that which is most straight and gives glad tidings to the believers who do righteous deeds that they will have a great reward,

10. And that those who do not believe in the Hereafter - We have prepared for them a painful punishment.

11. And man prays for evil as he prays for good, and man is ever hasty.

12. And We have made the night and the day as two signs. Then We erased the sign of the night and made the sign of the day visible that you may seek bounty from your Lord and may know the number of years and the account (of time).

وَجَعَلْنٰكُمْ اَكْثَرَ نَفِيرًا ﴿٦﴾ اِنْ اَحْسَنْتُمْ اَحْسَنْتُمْ اَحْسَنْتُمْ						
you do good	you do good,	If	6	numerous.	more	and made you
لِاَنْفُسِكُمْ وَاِنْ اَسَاۡتُمْ فَلَهَا فَاِذَا جَاۡءَ وَعْدُ						
promise	came	So when	then it is for it.	you do evil,	and if	for yourselves;
الْاٰخِرَةِ لِيَسْتَوْفُوا وُجُوْهُكُمْ وَلِيَدْخُلُوْا الْمَسْجِدَ كَمَا						
just as	the Masjid	and to enter	your faces	to sadden	the last,	
دَخَلُوْهُ اَوَّلَ مَرَّةٍ وَلِيُتَبَرَّأُوْا مَا عَلَوْا						
they had conquered	what	and to destroy	time,	first	they (had) entered it	
تَنْبِيْرًا ﴿٧﴾ عَسٰى رَبُّكُمْ اَنْ يَّرْحَمَكُمْ						
(may) have mercy upon you.	that your Lord	(It) may be	7	(with) destruction.		
وَلِنْ عُدَّتُمْ عِدَّائُنَا وَجَعَلْنَا جَهَنَّمَ لِلْكَافِرِيْنَ						
for the disbelievers,	Hell,	And We have made	We will return.	you return,	But if	
حَصِيْرًا ﴿٨﴾ اِنَّ هٰذَا الْقُرْاٰنَ يَهْدِيْ لِلّٰتِيْ						
to that	guides	the Quran,	this,	Indeed,	8	a prison-bed.`
هُمۡ اَقْوَمُ وَيُبَشِّرُ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ الَّذِيْنَ						
those who	to the believers -	and gives glad tidings	(is) most straight	which		
يَعْمَلُوْنَ الصّٰلِحٰتِ اَنَّ لَهُمْ اَجْرًا كَبِيْرًا ﴿٩﴾						
9	great,	(is) a reward	for them	that	the righteous deeds,	do
وَاَنَّ الَّذِيْنَ لَا يُؤْمِنُوْنَ بِالْاٰخِرَةِ اَعْتَدْنَا لَهُمْ						
for them	We have prepared	in the Hereafter,	believe	(do) not	those who	And that
عَذَابًا اَلِيْمًا ﴿١٠﴾ وَيَدْعُ الْاِنْسٰنُ بِالشَّرِّ دُعَآءَهُ						
(as) he prays	for evil	the man	And prays	10	painful.	a punishment
بِالْخَيْرِ وَكَانَ الْاِنْسٰنُ عَجُوْلًا ﴿١١﴾ وَجَعَلْنَا لَّيْلَ						
the night	And We have made	11	ever hasty.	the man	And is	for the good.
وَالنَّهَارَ اٰيَتَيْنِ فَمَحَوْنَا اٰيَةَ اللَّيْلِ وَجَعَلْنَا						
and We made	(of) the night,	(the) Sign	Then We erased	(as) two signs.	and the day	
اٰيَةَ النَّهَارِ مُبْصِرَةً لِّتَبْتَغُوْا فَضْلًا مِّن رَّبِّكُمْ						
your Lord,	from	bounty	that you may seek	visible,	(of) the day	(the) sign
وَلِتَعْلَمُوْا عَدَدَ السِّنِّيْنَ وَالْحِسَابِ وَكُلُّ شَيْءٍ						
thing -	And every	and the account.	(of) the years,	(the) number	and that you may know	

And everything **We** have explained in detail.

13. And for every person **We** have fastened his fate to his neck, and **We** will produce for him on the Day of Resurrection a record which he will find wide open.

14. (It will be said to him), `Read your book Sufficient is yourself against you today as accountant.`

15. Whoever is guided is only guided for (the benefit of) his soul. And whoever goes astray only goes astray against it (soul). And no bearer of burdens will bear the burden of another. And **We** will not punish until **We** have sent a Messenger.

16. And when **We** intend to destroy a town, **We** order its wealthy people but they defiantly disobey therein; so the word is proved true against it, and **We** destroy it with (complete) destruction.

17. And how many generations have **We** destroyed after Nuh! And sufficient is your Lord concerning the sins of **His** servants, All-Aware and All-Seer.

18. Whoever should desire immediate (transitory things), **We** hasten for him therein what **We** will for whoever **We** intend. Then **We** have made for him Hell, he will burn therein disgraced and rejected.

19. And whoever desires the Hereafter and exerts the effort due to it

فَصَّلْنَاهُ	تَفْصِيلًا	وَكُلَّ	إِنْسَانٍ	أَلَزَمْنَاهُ	
We have explained it	(in) detail.	12	And (for) every	man	We have fastened to him
طَافِرُهُ فِي عُنُقِهِ	وَنُخْرِجُ	لَهُ	يَوْمَ	الْقِيَمَةِ	
his neck, in his fate	and We will bring forth	(on the) Day	(of) the Resurrection		
كِتَابًا	يَلْقَاهُ	مَنْشُورًا	أَقْرَأَ	كِتَابَكَ	كَفَى
a record	which he will find	wide open.	13	Read	Sufficient your record.
بِنَفْسِكَ	الْيَوْمَ	عَلَيْكَ	حَسِيبًا	مَنْ	أَهْتَدَى
(is) yourself	today,	(is) accountant.	14	Whoever	(is) guided
فَإِنَّمَا	يَهْتَدِي	لِنَفْسِهِ	وَمَنْ	صَلَّ	فَإِنَّمَا
he is guided	then only	for his soul.	And whoever	goes astray	then only
عَلَيْهَا	وَلَا	نَزِرُ	وَارِدَةٌ	وَزَرَ	أُخْرَى
And not	against it	will bear	one laden with burden,	(of) another.	And not
كُنَّا	مُعَذِّبِينَ	حَتَّى	نَبْعَثَ	رَسُولًا	وَإِذَا
We	are to punish	until,	We have sent	a Messenger.	We intend
أَنْ	نُهْلِكَ	قَرْيَةً	أَمَرْنَا	مُتْرَفِهَا	فَفَسَقُوا
We destroy	that	a town,	We order	its wealthy people	but they defiantly disobey
فِيهَا	فَنَقَّ	عَلَيْهَا	الْقَوْلُ	فَدَمَرْنَاهَا	
and We destroy it	so (is) proved true	against it	the word,		
تَدْمِيرًا	وَكَمْ	أَهْلَكْنَا	مِنْ	الْقُرُونِ	
(with) destruction.	16	And how many	We destroyed	from	the generations
مِنْ بَعْدِ نُوحٍ	وَكَفَى	بِرَبِّكَ	يَذُنُوبِ	عِبَادِهِ	
after	Nuh!	And sufficient	(is) your Lord	concerning the sins	(of) His servants
خَيْرًا	بَصِيرًا	مَنْ	كَانَ	يُرِيدُ	الْعَاجِلَةَ
All-Aware,	All-Seer.	17	Whoever	should	the immediate
عَجَّلْنَا	لَهُ	فِيهَا	مَا	نَشَاءُ	لِمَنْ
We hasten	for him	in it	what	We will	to whom
ثُمَّ	جَعَلْنَا	لَهُ	جَهَنَّمَ	يَصْلَاهَا	مَذْمُومًا
Then	We have made	for him	Hell,	he will burn	disgraced
وَمَنْ	أَرَادَ	الْآخِرَةَ	وَسَعَى	لَهَا	سَعِيَهَا
And whoever	desires	the Hereafter	and exerts	the effort,	for it
18					

while he is a believer, then it is those whose effort is appreciated (by Allah).

20. To each (category) **We** extend, both these and those, from the gift of your Lord. And the gift of your Lord is not restricted.

21. Look how **We** preferred some of them over others. But surely the Hereafter is greater in degree and greater in excellence.

22. Do not make (as equal) with Allah another god, lest you sit disgraced and forsaken.

23. And your Lord has decreed that you worship none but **Him**, and be good to parents. Whether one or both of them reach old age (while) with you, do not say to them a word of disrespect and do not repel them but speak to them a noble word.

24. And lower to them the wing of humility out of mercy and say, 'My Lord! Have mercy upon them as they brought me up (when I was) small.'

25. Your Lord is most knowing of what is within yourselves. If you are righteous, then indeed, **He** is Most Forgiving to those who often turn (to **Him**).

26. And give the kinsman his due, and the needy and the wayfarer,

وَهُوَ مُؤْمِنٌ فَأُولَٰئِكَ كَانَ سَعْيُهُمْ مَّشْكُورًا						
(is) appreciated.	their effort,	[are]	then those	(is) a believer,	while he	
19 كَلَّا نُمِدُّ هَٰؤُلَاءِ وَهَٰؤُلَاءِ مِنْ عَطَاءِ رَبِّكَ وَمَا كَانَ عَطَاءُ رَبِّكَ مَحْظُورًا						
(the) gift	from	and (to) these,	(to) these	We extend	(To) each	19
20 أَنْظِرْ كَيْفَ فَضَّلْنَا بَعْضَهُمْ عَلَىٰ بَعْضٍ وَلَٰلِآخِرَةِ أَكْبَرُ دَرَجَتٍ وَأَكْبَرُ تَفْضِيلًا لَا تَجْعَلْ						
And surely the Hereafter	others.	over	some of them	We preferred	how	See
make	(Do) not	21	(in) excellence.	and greater	(in) degrees	(is) greater
مَعَ اللَّهِ إِلَهًا ءَاخَرَ فَتَقَعُدَ مَذْمُومًا مَّخْذُومًا						
forsaken.	disgraced,	lest you will sit	another,	god	Allah	with
22 وَإِلَّا تَعْبُدُوا إِلَّا إِيَّاهُ وَبِالْوَالِدَيْنِ إِحْسَانًا إِمَّا يَبُلُغَنَّ عِنْدَكَ الْكِبَرَ أَحَدُهُمَا أَوْ كِلَاهُمَا فَلَا تَقُلْ لَهُمَا						
Him ,	except	worship	that (do) not	your Lord,	And has decreed	22
the old age	with you	reach	Whether	(be) good.	and to the parents	
أَحَدُهُمَا أَوْ كِلَاهُمَا فَلَا تَقُلْ لَهُمَا قَوْلًا كَرِيمًا						
a word of disrespect	to both of them	say	then (do) not	both of them,	or	one of them,
23 وَأَخْفِضْ لَهُمَا جَنَاحَ الذُّلِّ مِنَ الرَّحْمَةِ وَقُلْ رَبِّ ارْحَمْهُمَا كَمَا رَبَّيَانِي صَغِيرًا						
23	noble.	a word	to them	but speak	repel them,	and (do) not
وَأَخْفِضْ لَهُمَا جَنَاحَ الذُّلِّ مِنَ الرَّحْمَةِ وَقُلْ رَبِّ ارْحَمْهُمَا كَمَا رَبَّيَانِي صَغِيرًا						
and say,	[the] mercy	(out) of	(of) humility	(the) wing	to them	And lower
24 رَبِّ ارْحَمْهُمَا كَمَا رَبَّيَانِي صَغِيرًا						
(when I was) small.'	they brought me up	as	Have mercy on both of them	' My Lord!		
25 رَبِّكُمْ أَعْلَمُ بِمَا فِي أَنْفُسِكُمْ إِنَّ تَكُونُوا						
you are	If	yourselves.	(is) in	of what	(is) most knowing	Your Lord
26 وَءَاتِ ذَا الْقُرْبَىٰ حَقَّهُ وَالْمِسْكِينَ وَابْنَ السَّبِيلِ						
Most Forgiving.	to those who often turn (to Him)	is	then indeed, He	righteous,		
25 وَءَاتِ ذَا الْقُرْبَىٰ حَقَّهُ وَالْمِسْكِينَ وَابْنَ السَّبِيلِ						
and the wayfarer,	and the needy,	his right,	the kinsman	And give		25

and do not spend wastefully.

27. Indeed, the spendthrifts are the brothers of the devils. And the Shaitaan is ever ungrateful to his Lord.

28. And if you turn away from them seeking mercy from your Lord which you expect, then speak to them a gentle word.

29. And do not let your hand be chained to your neck or extend it completely so that you become blameworthy and insolvent.

30. Indeed, your Lord extends provision for whom He wills and straitens (it). Indeed, He is All-Aware, All-Seer of His slaves.

31. And do not kill your children for fear of poverty. We provide for them and for you. Indeed, their killing is a great sin.

32. And do not go near adultery. Indeed, it is an immorality and an evil way.

33. And do not kill the soul which Allah has forbidden, except by right. And whoever is killed wrongfully, We have made for his heir an authority, but let him not exceed (limits) in (the matter of) taking life. Indeed, he is helped (by the law).

34. And do not come near the wealth of the orphan, except with what

وَلَا تُبْذِرْ تَبْذِيرًا	إِنَّ	الْمُبْذِرِينَ	كَانُوا
are	the	spendthrifts	Indeed, 26 wastefully. spend and (do) not
إِخْوَانَ الشَّيَاطِينِ	وَكَانَ	الشَّيْطَانُ	لِرَبِّهِ كَفُورًا
27	ungrateful.	to his Lord	the Shaitaan And is (of) the devils. brothers
وَأِمَّا	تُعْرِضَنَّ	عَنْهُمْ	أَتَيْعَاءَ رَحْمَةٍ مِّن رَّبِّكَ
your Lord,	from	mercy	seeking from them you turn away And if
تَرْجُوها	فَقُلْ	لَهُمْ	قَوْلًا مَّيْسُورًا وَلَا
And (do) not	28	gentle.	a word to them then say which you expect
تَجْعَلَ	يَدَكَ	مَغْلُولَةً	إِلَى عُنُقِكَ وَلَا تَبْسُطْهَا
extend it	and not	your neck,	to chained your hand make
كُلَّ	الْبَسِطِ	فَتَقَعْدَ	مَلُومًا تَحْسُورًا
Indeed,	29	insolvent.	blameworthy, so that you sit reach, (to its) utmost
رَبِّكَ	يَبْسُطُ	الرِّزْقَ	لِمَن يَشَاءُ وَيَقْدِرُ إِنَّهُ
Indeed, He	and straitens.	He wills,	for whom the provision extends your Lord
كَانَ	بِعِبَادِهِ	خَبِيرًا	بَصِيرًا وَلَا تَقْتُلُوا
kill	And (do) not	30	All-Seer. All-Aware, of His slaves is
أَوْلَادَكُمْ	خَشْيَةً	إِمْلَاقٍ	نَحْنُ نَرْزُقُهُمْ وَإِيَّاكُمْ إِنَّ
Indeed,	and for you.	(We) provide for them	We, (of) poverty. (for) fear your children
قَتْلَهُمْ	كَانَ	خِطَاءً	كَبِيرًا وَلَا تَقْرَبُوا
go near	And (do) not	31	great. a sin is their killing
الرِّيزَةَ	إِنَّهُ	كَانَ	فَلَحِشَةً وَسَاءَ سَبِيلًا
32	way.	and (an) evil	an immorality is Indeed, it adultery.
وَلَا تَقْتُلُوا	النَّفْسَ	الَّتِي	حَرَّمَ اللَّهُ إِلَّا بِالْحَقِّ
by right.	except	Allah has forbidden,	which the soul kill And (do) not
وَمَنْ قُتِلَ	مَظْلُومًا	فَقَدْ جَعَلْنَا	لِوَلِيِّهِ سُلْطَانًا
an authority,	for his heir	We have made	verily wrongfully, (is) killed And whoever
فَلَا يُسْرِفُ	فِي	الْقَتْلِ	إِنَّهُ كَانَ مَنصُورًا
helped.	is	Indeed, he	the killing. in he should exceed but not
وَلَا تَقْرَبُوا	مَالَ	الْيَتِيمِ	إِلَّا بِالَّتِي
with what	except	(of) the orphan,	(the) wealth come near And (do) not 33

is best until he reaches maturity. And fulfil the covenant. Indeed, the covenant will be questioned.

35. And give full measure when you measure, and weigh with a straight balance. That is good and best in result.

36. And do not pursue that of which you have no knowledge. Indeed, the hearing, the sight, and the (feelings in) the heart - all those will be questioned.

37. And do not walk upon the earth with insolence. Indeed, you will never tear the earth (apart), and you will never reach the mountains in height.

38. All that (i.e., above mentioned), its evil, is hateful in the sight of your Lord.

39. That is from what your Lord has revealed to you of the wisdom. And do not make (as equal) with Allah another god, lest you should be thrown into Hell, blameworthy and abandoned.

40. Then, has your Lord chosen sons for you and taken from among the Angels daughters? Indeed, you say a grave word.

41. And verily We have explained in this Quran, that they may take heed, but it does not increase them except in aversion.

42. Say, `If there has been with Him gods, as they say, then they (each) would have sought

هِيَ أَحْسَنُ حَتَّى يَبْلُغَ أَشُدَّهُ وَأَوْفُوا بِالْعَهْدِ	the covenant.	And fulfil	his maturity.	he reaches	until	best	[it] is
إِنَّ الْعَهْدَ كَانَ مَسْئُولًا وَأَوْفُوا الْكَيْلَ	[the] measure	And give full	34	questioned.	will be	the covenant	Indeed,
إِذَا كَلِمْتُمْ وَزِنُوا بِالْقِسْطَاسِ الْمُسْتَقِيمِ ذَلِكَ خَيْرٌ	(is) good	That	the straight.	with the balance	and weigh	you measure,	when
وَأَحْسَنُ تَأْوِيلًا وَلَا تَقْفُ مَا لَيْسَ لَكَ بِهِ	of it	you have	not	what	pursue	And (do) not	35 (in) result. and best
عِلْمٌ إِنَّ السَّمْعَ وَالْبَصَرَ وَالْفُؤَادَ كُلُّ أُولَئِكَ	those	all	and the heart	and the sight,	the hearing,	Indeed,	any knowledge.
كَانَ عَنْهُ مَسْئُولًا وَلَا تَحْسِبْ فِي الْأَرْضِ	the earth	in	walk	And (do) not	36	questioned.	about it will be
مَرَحًا إِنَّكَ لَن تَخْرِقَ الْأَرْضَ وَلَن تَبْلُغَ	reach	and will never	the earth	tear	will never	Indeed, you	(with) insolence.
الْجِبَالَ طُولًا كُلُّ ذَلِكَ كَانَ سَيِّئُهُ عِنْدَ رَبِّكَ	your Lord,	near	[its] evil	is	that	All	37 (in) height. the mountains
مَكْرُوهًا ذَلِكَ مِمَّا أَوْحَى إِلَيْكَ رَبُّكَ مِنَ	of	(from) your Lord	to you	(was) revealed	(is) from what	That	38 hateful.
الْحِكْمَةِ وَلَا تَجْعَلْ مَعَ اللَّهِ إِلَهًا آخَرَ فَتُلْقَى	lest you should be thrown	other	god	Allah	with	make	And (do) not the wisdom.
فِي جَهَنَّمَ مَلُومًا مَدْحُورًا أَفَأَصْفَاكُمْ رَبُّكُم	Then has your Lord chosen (for) you	39	abandoned.	blameworthy,	Hell,	in	
بِالْبَنِينَ وَاتَّخَذَ مِنَ الْمَلَائِكَةِ إِنثًا إِنَّكُمْ لَقَائِلُونَ	surely say	Indeed, you	daughters?	the Angels	from	and He has taken	sons
قَوْلًا عَظِيمًا وَلَقَدْ صَرَّفْنَا فِي هَذَا الْقُرْآنِ	the Quran,	this	in	We have explained	And verily,	40	grave. a word
لِيَذْكُرُوا وَمَا يَزِيدُهُمْ إِلَّا نُفُورًا قُلْ	Say,	41	(in) aversion.	except	it increases them	but not	that they may take heed,
لَوْ كَانَ مَعَهُ آلِهَةٌ كَمَا يَقُولُونَ إِذَا لَا تَبْعُوا	surely they (would) have sought	then	they say,	as	gods	with Him	(there) were ` If

to the Owner of the Throne a way.

43. Glorified is **He** and Exalted and is **He** in high exaltation above what they say.

44. The seven heavens and the earth and whatever is in them glorify **Him**. And there is not a thing but glorifies **His** Praise, but you do not understand their (way of) glorification. Indeed, **He** is Ever-Forbearing, Oft-Forgiving.

45. And when you recite the Quran, **We** place between you and those who do not believe in the Hereafter a hidden barrier.

46. And **We** have placed on their hearts coverings, lest they understand it, and in their ears deafness. And when you mention your Lord Alone in the Quran, they turn their backs in aversion.

47. **We** know best what they listen to when they listen to you and when they are in private conversation, when the wrongdoers say, 'You follow not but a man bewitched.'

48. See how they put forth for you the examples; but they have gone astray so they cannot (find) a way.

49. And they say, 'When we are bone and crumbled particles, will we surely be resurrected as a new creation.'

50. Say, 'Be stones

إِلَى ذِي الْعَرْشِ سَبِيلًا	سُبْحَنَهُ وَتَعَالَى	
and Exalted is He	Glorified is He	42
a way. (of) the Throne	(the) Owner	to
عَمَّا يَقُولُونَ عُلُوًّا كَبِيرًا	تُسَبِّحُ لَهُ السَّمَوَاتُ السَّبْعُ	
the seven heavens	[to] Him	Glorify
43	great. (by) height	they say
above what		
وَالْأَرْضُ وَمَنْ فِيهِنَّ	وَمِنْ شَيْءٍ إِلَّا	
except	thing	any
And (there is) not (is) in them.	and whatever	and the earth
يُسَبِّحُ بِحَمْدِهِ وَلَكِنْ لَا تَفْقَهُونَ تَسْبِيحَهُمْ	إِنَّهُمْ كَانُوا	
is	Indeed, He	their glorification.
you understand	not	but
His Praise,	glorifies	
حَلِيمًا غَفُورًا	وَإِذَا قَرَأْتَ الْقُرْآنَ	جَعَلْنَا
We place	the Quran,	you recite
And when	44	Oft-Forgiving.
Ever-Forbearing,		
بَيْنَكَ وَبَيْنَ الَّذِينَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِالْآخِرَةِ حِجَابًا		
a barrier	in the Hereafter	believe
(do) not	those who	and between
between you		
مَسْتُورًا	وَجَعَلْنَا عَلَى قُلُوبِهِمْ	أَكِنَّةً أَنْ
lest	coverings,	their hearts
over	And We have placed	45
hidden.		
يَفْقَهُوهُ فِي آذَانِهِمْ وَقَرَأُوا	وَإِذَا ذَكَرْتَ رَبَّكَ فِي	
in	your Lord	you mention
And when	deafness.	their ears
and in	they understand it,	
الْقُرْآنَ وَحْدَهُ وَلَوْ عَلَىٰ أَدْبَارِهِمْ	نُفُورًا	نَحْنُ
We	46	(in) aversion.
their backs	on	they turn
Alone,	the Quran	
أَعْلَمُ بِمَا يَسْتَمِعُونَ بِهِ إِذْ يَسْتَمِعُونَ إِلَيْكَ وَإِذْ		
and when	to you,	they listen
when	to [it]	they listen
[of] what	know best	
هُمْ نَجْوَىٰ	إِذْ يَقُولُ الظَّالِمُونَ	إِنْ تَتَّبِعُونَ
you follow	Not	the wrongdoers,
say	when (are) in private conversation,	they
إِلَّا رَجُلًا مَسْحُورًا	أَنْظُرْ كَيْفَ ضَرَبُوا	لَكَ
for you	they put forth	how
See	47	bewitched.
a man	but	
الْأَمْثَالِ فَضَلُّوا	فَلَا يَسْتَطِيعُونَ سَبِيلًا	
48	(find) a way.	they can
so not	but they have gone astray	the examples;
وَقَالُوا لَوْ كُنَّا عِظَمًا	وَرَفْنَا	لَوْنًا
will we	and crumbled particles,	bones
we are	Is it when	And they say,
لَمَبْعُوثُونَ خَلْقًا جَدِيدًا	قُلْ كُونُوا حِجَارَةً	
stones	Be	Say,
49	new.	(as) a creation
surely (be) resurrected		

or iron.

51. `Or a creation that which is great within your breasts.` Then they will say, `Who will restore us?` Say, `He Who created you the first time.` Then they will shake their heads at you and say, `When will it be?` Say, `Perhaps it will be soon.`

52. On the Day He will call you and you will respond with His Praise, and you will think that you had not remained except for a little while.

53. And tell My slaves to say that which is best. Indeed, Shaitaan sows discord between them. Indeed, Shaitaan is a clear enemy to man.

54. Your Lord is most knowing of you. If He wills, He will have mercy on you; or if He wills, He will punish you. And We have not sent you over them as a guardian.

55. And your Lord is most knowing of whoever is in the heavens and the earth. And indeed, We have preferred some of the Prophets to others. And We gave Dawood Zaboor.

56. Say, `Call those whom you claim (as gods) besides Him, for they do not have the power to remove the misfortunes from you nor to transfer (it to someone else).

57. Those whom

أَوْ حَدِيدًا	٥٠	أَوْ خَلْقًا	مِمَّا	يَكْبُرُ	فِي
iron.	50	a creation	of what	(is) great	in
صُدُورِكُمْ	فَسَيَقُولُونَ	مَنْ	يُعِيدُنَا	قُلْ	
your breasts.	Then they will say,	`Who	will restore us?`	Say,	
الَّذِي	فَطَرَكُمْ	أَوَّلَ	مَرَّةٍ	فَسَيَنْفِضُونَ	
`He Who	created you	(the) first	time.	Then they will shake	
إِلَيْكَ	رُءُوسَهُمْ	وَيَقُولُونَ	مَتَى	هُوَ	قُلْ
at you	their heads	and they say,	`When (will)	it (be)?`	Say,
عَسَى	أَنْ يَكُونَ	قَرِيبًا	٥١	يَوْمَ	يَدْعُوكُمْ
that	(it) will be	soon.	51	(On) the Day	He will call you
فَسَنَجِيبُكَ	بِحَمْدِهِ	وَتَتَذَكَّرُ	إِنْ	لَيْسَ	إِلَّا
and you will respond	with His Praise,	and you will think,	not	you had remained	except
قَلِيلًا	٥٢	وَقُلْ	لِعِبَادِي	يَقُولُوا	الَّتِي
a little (while).	52	And say	to My slaves	(to) say	which
إِنَّ الشَّيْطَانَ	يَنْزِعُ	بَيْنَهُمْ	إِنَّ الشَّيْطَانَ	كَانَ	
the Shaitaan	sows discord	between them.	Indeed,	the Shaitaan	is
لِلْإِنْسَانِ	عَدُوٌّ	مُبِينًا	٥٣	رَبُّكُمْ	أَعْلَمُ
to the man	an enemy	clear.	53	Your Lord	(is) most knowing
يَشَأْ	يَرْحَمَكُمْ	أَوْ	إِنْ	يَشَأْ	يُعَذِّبَكُمْ
He will,	He will have mercy on you;	or	if	He wills	He will punish you.
أَرْسَلْنَاكَ	عَلَيْهِمْ	وَكِيلًا	٥٤	وَرَبُّكَ	أَعْلَمُ
We have sent you	over them	(as) a guardian.	54	And your Lord	(is) most knowing
بِمَنْ	فِي السَّمَوَاتِ	وَالْأَرْضِ	وَلَقَدْ	فَضَّلْنَا	بَعْضَ
(is) in	the heavens	and the earth.	And verily	We have preferred	some
الَّتِي	عَلَى بَعْضِ	وَأَتَيْنَا	دَاوُدَ	زَبُورًا	٥٥
(of) the Prophets	to	others.	Dawood	Zaboor.	55
الَّذِينَ	زَعَمْتُمْ	مِنْ دُونِهِ	فَلَا	يَمْلِكُونَ	كَشَفَ
those whom	you claimed	besides Him,	[then] not	they have power	(to) remove
الضَّرَّ	عَنْكُمْ	وَلَا	تَحْوِيلًا	٥٦	أُولَئِكَ
the misfortunes	from you	and not	(to) transfer (it).	56	Those

- 62.** He said, ` Do**You** see the one whom **You** have honored above me? If **You** give me respite

يَدْعُونَ	يَسْتَعِينُونَ	إِلَىٰ رَبِّهِمْ	الْوَسِيلَةَ	أَسْأَلُهُمْ
they call,	seek	to	their Lord	the means of access, which of them
أَقْرَبُ	وَيَرْجُونَ	رَحْمَتَهُ	وَيَخَافُونَ	عَذَابَهُ
(is) nearest,	and they hope	(for) His mercy	and fear	His punishment.
إِنَّ	عَذَابَ	رَبِّكَ	كَانَ	مَحْذُورًا
(is) any	(the) punishment	(of) your Lord	is	(ever) feared.
وَلِٰنَ	مِّن	قَرِيَةٍ	إِلَّا نَحْنُ	مُهْلِكُوهَا
And not	57	(will) destroy it	before	(the) Day
أَوْ	مُعَذِّبُوهَا	عَذَابًا	شَدِيدًا	كَانَ
or	but	We	(will) destroy it	(the) Day
مُسْطُورًا	كُتِبَ	فِي	الْكِتَابِ	مَسْطُورًا
written.	the Book	in	That is	severe.
وَمَا	مَنْعَنَا	أَنْ	نُرْسِلَ	بِالْآيَاتِ
denied	that	except	the Signs	We send
بِهَآ	الْأَوَّلُونَ	وَعَالِنَا	ثَمُودَ	الْنَّاقَةَ
(as) a visible sign,	the she-camel	Thamud	And We gave	the former people.
فَظَلَمُوا	بِهَآ	وَمَا	نُرْسِلُ	بِالْآيَاتِ
59	(as) a warning.	except	the Signs	We send
وَإِذْ	قُلْنَا	لَكَ	إِنَّ	رَبَّكَ
the mankind.	has encompassed	your Lord	Indeed,	to you,
وَمَا	جَعَلْنَا	الرُّءْيَا	الَّتِي	أَرَيْنَاكَ
for mankind,	(as) a trial	except	We showed you	which
وَالشَّجَرَةَ	الْمَلْعُونَةَ	فِي	الْقُرْآنِ	وَنُفُوسَهُمْ
but not	And We threaten them	the Quran.	in	the accursed
يَزِيدُهُمْ	إِلَّا	طُغَيْنَا	كَبِيرًا	وَإِذْ
We said	And when	60	great.	(in) transgression
لِّلْمَلَائِكَةِ	أَسْجُدُوا	لِآدَمَ	فَسَجَدُوا	إِلَّا
He said,	Iblis.	except	So they prostrated	to Adam.
عَآسَجُدْ	لِمَنْ	خَلَقْتَ	طِينًا	قَالَ
He said,	61	(from) clay?	You created	to (one) whom
أَرَأَيْتَكَ	هَٰذَا	الَّذِي	كَرَّمْتَ	عَلَىٰ
You give me respite	If	above me?	You have honored.	whom

till the Day of Resurrection, I will surely destroy his offspring, except a few.`

63. He said, `Go, and whoever among them follows you, then indeed, Hell will be your recompense - an ample recompense.

64. `And incite whoever you can among them with your voice and assault them with your cavalry and infantry and become a partner in their wealth and their children and promise them.` But Shaitaan does not promise them except delusion.

65. `Indeed, you have no authority over My slaves. And sufficient is your Lord as a Guardian.`

66. **Your Lord** is the **One Who** drives the ship for you through the sea that you may seek of **His** Bounty. Indeed, **He** is Ever Merciful to you.

67. And when hardship touches you at sea, those whom you call are lost except **Him Alone**. But when **He** delivers you to the land you turn away (from **Him**). And man is ever ungrateful.

68. Do you then feel secure that **He** will not cause a part of the land to swallow you or send against you a storm of stones? Then you will not find a guardian for yourselves.

69. Or do you feel secure that **He** will not send you back into it (i.e., the sea) another time and send

إِلَى يَوْمِ الْقِيَمَةِ	لَا حَتَنَكَ	ذُرِّيَّتَهُ إِلَّا	except	his offspring	I will surely destroy	(of) the Resurrection,	(the) Day	till		
قَلِيلًا	قَالَ أَذْهَبَ	فَمَنْ تَبِعَكَ مِنْهُمْ	among them	follows you	and whoever	Go,	He said,	62	a few.	
فَإِنَّ جَهَنَّمَ	جَزَاؤُكُمْ	جَزَاءٌ	ample.	a recompense	(is) your recompense -	Hell	then indeed,	63		
وَأَسْتَفْزِزُ مَنْ	أَسْطَعَتْ مِنْهُمْ	بِصَوْتِكَ	وَأَجْلَبَ عَلَيْهِمْ	[on] them	and assault	with your voice,	among them	you can	whoever	And incite
بِخَيْلِكَ	وَرَجْلِكَ	وَشَارِكُهُمْ	فِي الْأَمْوَالِ	وَالْأَوْلَادِ	and the children,	the wealth	in	and be a partner	and infantry	with your cavalry
وَعَدَهُمْ	وَمَا يَعِدُهُمُ الشَّيْطَانُ إِلَّا غُرُورًا		64	delusion.	except	the Shaitaan	promises them	And not	and promise them.	
إِنَّ عِبَادِي لَيْسَ لَكَ عَلَيْهِمْ سُلْطَانٌ	وَكَفَىٰ بِرَبِّكَ		(is) your Lord	And sufficient	any authority.	over them	for you	not	My slaves	Indeed,
وَكَيْلًا	رَبُّكُمْ	الَّذِي يُزَيِّجُ لَكُمُ الْفُلْكَ	the ship	for you	drives	(is) the One Who	Your Lord	65	(as) a Guardian.	
فِي الْبَحْرِ لَتَبْتَغُوا مِنْ فَضْلِهِ	إِنَّهُ كَآتٍ بِكُمْ		to you	is	Indeed, He	His Bounty.	of	that you may seek	the sea,	in
رَحِيمًا	وَإِذَا مَسَّكُمُ الضُّرُّ فِي الْبَحْرِ ضَلَّ		lost	the sea,	in	the hardship	touches you	And when	66	Ever Merciful.
مَنْ تَدْعُونَ إِلَّا إِيَّاهُ	فَلَمَّا يَجْعَلْكُمْ إِلَى الْبَرِّ		the land	to	He delivers you	But when	Him Alone.	except	you call	(are) ones
أَعْرَضْتُمْ	وَكَانَ الْإِنْسَانُ كَفُورًا	أَفَأَمِنْتُمْ	that (not)	Do you then feel secure	67	ungrateful.	man	And is	you turn away.	
يَخْسِفَ بِكُمْ جَانِبَ الْبَرِّ	أَوْ يُرْسِلَ عَلَيْكُمْ		against you	send	or	(of) the land	side	you	He will cause to swallow	
حَاصِبًا	ثُمَّ لَا يَجِدُوكُمْ	لَكُمْ وَكَيْلًا	Or	68	a guardian?	for you	you will find	not	Then	a storm of stones?
أَمِنْتُمْ	أَنْ يُعِيدَكُمْ	فِيهِ تَارَةً أُخْرَىٰ	and send	another time,	into it	He will send you back	that (not)	do you feel secure		

upon you a hurricane of wind and drown you because you disbelieved? Then you will not find therein an avenger against Us.

70. And **We** have certainly honored the children of Adam and **We** carried them on the land and the sea and provided for them of the good things and preferred them over many of those whom **We** have created, with a (marked) preference.

71. The Day **We** will call all human beings with their record, then whoever is given his record in his right hand, then those will read their records, and they will not be wronged (even as much as) a hair on a date seed.

72. And whoever is blind in this (world), then he will be blind in the Hereafter and more astray from the path.

73. And indeed, they were about to tempt you away from that which **We** revealed to you so that you invent about **Us** other than it (i.e., something else); and then they would surely take you as a friend.

74. And if **We** had not strengthened you, you would have almost inclined to them a little in something.

75. Then, **We** would have made you taste double (punishment) in this life and double after death. Then you would not have found

عَلَيْكُمْ قَاصِفًا مِّنَ الرِّيحِ فَيَغْرِقُكُمْ بِمَا كَفَرْتُمْ ثُمَّ	Then	you disbelieved?	because	and drown you	the wind,	of	a hurricane	upon you
لَا تَجِدُوا لَكُمْ عَلَيْنَا بِهِ تَبِيعًا ﴿٦٩﴾ وَلَقَدْ	And certainly,	69	an avenger?	therein	against Us	for you	you will find	not
كَرَّمْنَا بَنِي آدَمَ وَحَمَلْنَاهُمْ فِي الْبَرِّ	the land	on	and We carried them	(the) children of Adam	We have honored			
وَالْبَحْرِ وَرَزَقْنَاهُمْ مِّنَ الطَّيِّبَاتِ وَفَضَّلْنَاهُمْ	and We preferred them	the good things	of	and We have provided them	and the sea,			
عَلَىٰ كَثِيرٍ مِّمَّنْ خَلَقْنَا تَفْضِيلًا ﴿٧٠﴾	70	(with) preference.	We have created	of those whom	many	over		
يَوْمَ نَدْعُوا كُلَّ أُنَاسٍ بِإِمْئَاتِهِمْ فَمَنْ أُوِّيَ	is given	then whoever	with their record,	human beings	all	We will call	(The) Day	
كِتَابُهُ يَمِينُهُ فَأُولَٰئِكَ يَقْرَءُونَ كِتَابَهُمْ وَلَا	and not	their records,	will read	then those	in his right hand,	his record		
يُظْلَمُونَ قَلِيلًا ﴿٧١﴾ وَمَنْ	And whoever	71	(even as much as) a hair on a date seed.	they will be wronged				
كَانَ فِي هَذِهِ أَعْمَىٰ فَهُوَ فِي الْآخِرَةِ أَعْمَىٰ	(will be) blind,	the Hereafter	in	then he	blind,	this (world)	in	is
وَأَضَلَّ سَبِيلًا ﴿٧٢﴾ وَإِنْ كَادُوا	they were about (to)	And indeed,	72	(from the) path.	and more astray			
لَيَفْتِنُونَكَ عَنِ الَّذِي أُوحِيَٰنَا إِلَيْكَ لِتَفْتَرِيَ عَلَيْنَا	about Us	that you invent	to you	We revealed,	that which	from	tempt you away	
غَيْرِهِ وَإِذَا لَا تَأْخُذُوكَ خَلِيلًا ﴿٧٣﴾ وَلَوْ لَا	And if not	73	(as) a friend.	surely they would take you	And then	other (than) it.		
أَنْ تَبْنِيَنَّكَ لَقَدْ كِدْتَ تَرْكَنُ إِلَيْهِمْ	to them	(would) have inclined	you almost	certainly,	We (had) strengthened you,	[that]		
شَيْئًا قَلِيلًا ﴿٧٤﴾ إِذَا لَأَذُقَنَّكَ ضِعْفَ	double	We (would) have made you taste	Then	74	a little.	(in) something		
الْحَيٰوةِ وَضِعْفَ الْمَمٰتِ ثُمَّ لَا تَجِدُ لَكَ	for you	you (would) have found	not	Then	(after) the death.	and double	(in) the life,	

Surah 17: Children of Israel (v. 70-75)

Part - 15

any helper against Us.

76. And indeed, they were about to scare you from the land to evict you from it. But then, they would not have stayed after you, except for a little while.

77. (Such is **Our**) way for those **We** had sent before you of **Our** Messengers. And you will not find any alteration in **Our** way.

78. Establish prayer at the decline of the sun till the darkness of the night and (the recital of) Quran at dawn. Indeed, the (the recital of) Quran at dawn is ever witnessed.

79. And from (a part) of the night, arise from sleep for prayer with it (Quran) as additional (prayer) for you; it may be that your Lord will raise you to a praiseworthy station.

80. And say, `My Lord Cause me to enter a sound entrance and to exit a sound exit and make for me from **Yourself** a helping authority.`

81. And say, `Truth has come, and falsehood has perished. Indeed, the falsehood is bound to perish.`

82. And **We** revealed of the Quran that which is a healing and a mercy for the believers, but it does not increase the wrongdoers except in loss.

83. And when **We** bestow favor on man, he turns away and distances himself. And when evil touches him, he is in despair.

84. Say, `Each

عَلَيْنَا نَصِيرًا ﴿٧٥﴾ وَإِنْ كَادُوا لَيْسْتَغْفِرُونَكَ مِنَ	from	(to) scare you	they were about	And indeed,	75	any helper.	against Us
الْأَرْضِ لِيُخْرِجُوكَ مِنْهَا وَإِذَا لَا يَلْبَثُونَ خِلَافَكَ	after you	they (would) have stayed	not	But then	from it.	that they evict you	the land,
إِلَّا قَلِيلًا ﴿٧٦﴾ سُنَّةَ مَنْ قَدْ أَرْسَلْنَا قَبْلَكَ	before you	We sent	[verily]	(for) whom	(Such is Our) Way	76	a little.
مِنْ رُسُلِنَا وَلَا يَجِدُ لِسُنَّتِنَا تَحْوِيلًا ﴿٧٧﴾	77	any alteration.	(in) Our way	you will find	And not	Our Messengers.	of
أَقِمِ الصَّلَاةَ لِلدُّلُوكِ الشَّمْسِ إِلَى غَسَقِ اللَّيْلِ	(of) the night	(the) darkness	till	(of) the sun	at the decline	the prayer.	Establish
وَقُرْآنَ الْفَجْرِ إِنَّ قُرْآنَ الْفَجْرِ كَانَ مَشْهُودًا	ever witnessed.	is	(at) the dawn	the Quran	indeed,	at dawn,	and Quran
﴿٧٨﴾ وَمِنَ اللَّيْلِ فَتَهَجَّدْ بِهِ نَافِلَةً لَّكَ	for you;	(as) additional	with it	arise from sleep for prayer	the night	And from	78
عَسَى أَنْ يَبْعَثَكَ رَبُّكَ مَقَامًا مَحْمُودًا ﴿٧٩﴾ وَقُلْ	And say,	79	praiseworthy.	(to) a station	your Lord	will raise you	that it may be
رَبِّ أَدْخِلْنِي مُدْخَلَ صِدْقٍ وَأَخْرِجْنِي مُخْرَجَ	an exit	and cause me to exit	sound,	an entrance	Cause me to enter	` My Lord!	
صِدْقٍ وَاجْعَلْ لِي مِنْ لَدُنْكَ سُلْطَانًا نَصِيرًا ﴿٨٠﴾ وَقُلْ	And say,	80	helping.	an authority	near You	for me	and make sound
جَاءَ الْحَقُّ وَزَهَقَ الْبَاطِلُ إِنَّ الْبَاطِلَ كَانَ	is	the falsehood	Indeed,	the falsehood.	and perished	the truth	` Has come
زَهُوقًا ﴿٨١﴾ وَنُزِّلَ مِنَ الْقُرْآنِ مَا هُوَ شِفَاءٌ	(is) a healing	it	that	the Quran	from	And We reveal	81 (bound) to perish.
وَرَحْمَةً لِّلْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَلَا يَزِيدُ الظَّالِمِينَ إِلَّا خَسَارًا	(in) loss.	except	the wrongdoers	it increases	but not	for the believers,	and a mercy
﴿٨٢﴾ وَإِذَا أَنْعَمْنَا عَلَى الْإِنْسَنِ أَعْرَضَ وَنَا	and becomes remote	he turns away	man	on	We bestow favor	And when	82
بِحَانِيئِهِ وَإِذَا مَسَّهُ الشَّرُّ كَانَ يَئُوسًا ﴿٨٣﴾ قُلْ كُلُّ	` Each	Say,	83	(in) despair.	he is	the evil	touches him
يَعْنِيهِ وَإِذَا مَسَّهُ الشَّرُّ كَانَ يَئُوسًا ﴿٨٤﴾	And when	on his side.					

works according to his manner, but your Lord is most knowing of who is best guided in the way.

85. And they ask you concerning the soul. Say, 'The soul is of the affair of my Lord. And you have not been given of knowledge except a little.'

86. And if We willed, We would have surely taken away that which We have revealed to you. Then you would not find for yourself concerning it any advocate against Us,

87. Except as a mercy from your Lord. Indeed, His Bounty upon you is great.

88. Say, 'If the mankind and the jinn gathered in order to bring the like of this Quran, they could not bring the like of it, even if they assist one another.

89. And verily We have explained for mankind in this Quran every (kind of) example, but most of the mankind refused (everything) except disbelief.

90. And they say, 'We will never believe you until you cause to gush forth for us a spring from the earth.

91. Or you have a garden of date-palms and grapes and cause the rivers to gush forth within them abundantly.

92. Or you cause the sky to fall upon us in pieces as you have claimed or

يَعْمَلُ عَلَى شَاكِلَتِهِ فَرَبُّكُمْ أَعْلَمُ بِمَنْ هُوَ أَهْدَى سَبِيلًا ﴿٨٤﴾ وَيَسْأَلُونَكَ عَنِ الرُّوحِ قُلِ الرُّوحُ مِنْ أَمْرِ رَبِّي وَمَا أُوتِيتُمْ مِنَ الْعِلْمِ إِلَّا قَلِيلًا ﴿٨٥﴾ وَلَئِنْ شِئْنَا لَنَذْهَبَنَّ بِالَّذِي أَوْحَيْنَا إِلَيْكَ ثُمَّ لَا تَجِدُ لَكَ بِهِ عَلَيْنَا وَكِيلًا ﴿٨٦﴾ إِلَّا رَحْمَةً مِنْ رَبِّكَ إِنَّ فَضْلَهُ كَانَ عَلَيْكَ كَبِيرًا ﴿٨٧﴾ قُلْ لَئِنْ أَجْتَمَعَتِ الْإِنْسُ وَالْجِنُّ عَلَى أَنْ يَأْتُوا بِمِثْلِ هَذَا الْقُرْآنِ لَا يَأْتُونَ بِمِثْلِهِ وَلَوْ كَانَ بَعْضُهُمْ لِبَعْضٍ ظَهِيرًا ﴿٨٨﴾ وَلَقَدْ صَرَّفْنَا لِلنَّاسِ فِي هَذَا الْقُرْآنِ مِنْ كُلِّ مَثَلٍ فَأَبَى أَكْثَرُ النَّاسِ إِلَّا كُفُورًا ﴿٨٩﴾ وَقَالُوا لَنْ نُؤْمِنَ لَكَ حَتَّى تَفْجُرَ لَنَا مِنَ الْأَرْضِ يَنْبُوعًا ﴿٩٠﴾ أَوْ تَكُونَ لَكَ جَنَّةٌ مِنْ نَخِيلٍ وَعِنَبٍ فَتُفَجِّرَ الْأَنْهَارَ خِلَالَهَا تَفْجِيرًا ﴿٩١﴾ أَوْ تُسْقِطَ السَّمَاءَ كَمَا زَعَمْتَ عَلَيْنَا كِسَفًا أَوْ تَأْتِيَ السَّمَاءَ بَدَلًا ﴿٩٢﴾ أَوْ تَنْزِلَ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مَاءٌ يَشْرَبُونَ ﴿٩٣﴾	(is) best guided [he] of who (is) most knowing but your Lord his manner, on works
سَيِّئًا ﴿٨٤﴾ وَيَسْأَلُونَكَ عَنِ الرُّوحِ قُلِ الرُّوحُ مِنْ أَمْرِ رَبِّي وَمَا أُوتِيتُمْ مِنَ الْعِلْمِ إِلَّا قَلِيلًا ﴿٨٥﴾ وَلَئِنْ شِئْنَا لَنَذْهَبَنَّ بِالَّذِي أَوْحَيْنَا إِلَيْكَ ثُمَّ لَا تَجِدُ لَكَ بِهِ عَلَيْنَا وَكِيلًا ﴿٨٦﴾ إِلَّا رَحْمَةً مِنْ رَبِّكَ إِنَّ فَضْلَهُ كَانَ عَلَيْكَ كَبِيرًا ﴿٨٧﴾ قُلْ لَئِنْ أَجْتَمَعَتِ الْإِنْسُ وَالْجِنُّ عَلَى أَنْ يَأْتُوا بِمِثْلِ هَذَا الْقُرْآنِ لَا يَأْتُونَ بِمِثْلِهِ وَلَوْ كَانَ بَعْضُهُمْ لِبَعْضٍ ظَهِيرًا ﴿٨٨﴾ وَلَقَدْ صَرَّفْنَا لِلنَّاسِ فِي هَذَا الْقُرْآنِ مِنْ كُلِّ مَثَلٍ فَأَبَى أَكْثَرُ النَّاسِ إِلَّا كُفُورًا ﴿٨٩﴾ وَقَالُوا لَنْ نُؤْمِنَ لَكَ حَتَّى تَفْجُرَ لَنَا مِنَ الْأَرْضِ يَنْبُوعًا ﴿٩٠﴾ أَوْ تَكُونَ لَكَ جَنَّةٌ مِنْ نَخِيلٍ وَعِنَبٍ فَتُفَجِّرَ الْأَنْهَارَ خِلَالَهَا تَفْجِيرًا ﴿٩١﴾ أَوْ تُسْقِطَ السَّمَاءَ كَمَا زَعَمْتَ عَلَيْنَا كِسَفًا أَوْ تَأْتِيَ السَّمَاءَ بَدَلًا ﴿٩٢﴾ أَوْ تَنْزِلَ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مَاءٌ يَشْرَبُونَ ﴿٩٣﴾	(is) of The soul Say, the soul. concerning And they ask you 84 (in) way.
أَمْرِ رَبِّي وَمَا أُوتِيتُمْ مِنَ الْعِلْمِ إِلَّا قَلِيلًا ﴿٨٥﴾ وَلَئِنْ شِئْنَا لَنَذْهَبَنَّ بِالَّذِي أَوْحَيْنَا إِلَيْكَ ثُمَّ لَا تَجِدُ لَكَ بِهِ عَلَيْنَا وَكِيلًا ﴿٨٦﴾ إِلَّا رَحْمَةً مِنْ رَبِّكَ إِنَّ فَضْلَهُ كَانَ عَلَيْكَ كَبِيرًا ﴿٨٧﴾ قُلْ لَئِنْ أَجْتَمَعَتِ الْإِنْسُ وَالْجِنُّ عَلَى أَنْ يَأْتُوا بِمِثْلِ هَذَا الْقُرْآنِ لَا يَأْتُونَ بِمِثْلِهِ وَلَوْ كَانَ بَعْضُهُمْ لِبَعْضٍ ظَهِيرًا ﴿٨٨﴾ وَلَقَدْ صَرَّفْنَا لِلنَّاسِ فِي هَذَا الْقُرْآنِ مِنْ كُلِّ مَثَلٍ فَأَبَى أَكْثَرُ النَّاسِ إِلَّا كُفُورًا ﴿٨٩﴾ وَقَالُوا لَنْ نُؤْمِنَ لَكَ حَتَّى تَفْجُرَ لَنَا مِنَ الْأَرْضِ يَنْبُوعًا ﴿٩٠﴾ أَوْ تَكُونَ لَكَ جَنَّةٌ مِنْ نَخِيلٍ وَعِنَبٍ فَتُفَجِّرَ الْأَنْهَارَ خِلَالَهَا تَفْجِيرًا ﴿٩١﴾ أَوْ تُسْقِطَ السَّمَاءَ كَمَا زَعَمْتَ عَلَيْنَا كِسَفًا أَوْ تَأْتِيَ السَّمَاءَ بَدَلًا ﴿٩٢﴾ أَوْ تَنْزِلَ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مَاءٌ يَشْرَبُونَ ﴿٩٣﴾	except the knowledge of you have been given And not (of) my Lord. (the) affair
لَنَذْهَبَنَّ بِالَّذِي أَوْحَيْنَا إِلَيْكَ ثُمَّ لَا تَجِدُ لَكَ بِهِ عَلَيْنَا وَكِيلًا ﴿٨٦﴾ إِلَّا رَحْمَةً مِنْ رَبِّكَ إِنَّ فَضْلَهُ كَانَ عَلَيْكَ كَبِيرًا ﴿٨٧﴾ قُلْ لَئِنْ أَجْتَمَعَتِ الْإِنْسُ وَالْجِنُّ عَلَى أَنْ يَأْتُوا بِمِثْلِ هَذَا الْقُرْآنِ لَا يَأْتُونَ بِمِثْلِهِ وَلَوْ كَانَ بَعْضُهُمْ لِبَعْضٍ ظَهِيرًا ﴿٨٨﴾ وَلَقَدْ صَرَّفْنَا لِلنَّاسِ فِي هَذَا الْقُرْآنِ مِنْ كُلِّ مَثَلٍ فَأَبَى أَكْثَرُ النَّاسِ إِلَّا كُفُورًا ﴿٨٩﴾ وَقَالُوا لَنْ نُؤْمِنَ لَكَ حَتَّى تَفْجُرَ لَنَا مِنَ الْأَرْضِ يَنْبُوعًا ﴿٩٠﴾ أَوْ تَكُونَ لَكَ جَنَّةٌ مِنْ نَخِيلٍ وَعِنَبٍ فَتُفَجِّرَ الْأَنْهَارَ خِلَالَهَا تَفْجِيرًا ﴿٩١﴾ أَوْ تُسْقِطَ السَّمَاءَ كَمَا زَعَمْتَ عَلَيْنَا كِسَفًا أَوْ تَأْتِيَ السَّمَاءَ بَدَلًا ﴿٩٢﴾ أَوْ تَنْزِلَ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مَاءٌ يَشْرَبُونَ ﴿٩٣﴾	that which We (would) have surely taken away We willed, And if 85 a little.
أَوْحَيْنَا إِلَيْكَ ثُمَّ لَا تَجِدُ لَكَ بِهِ عَلَيْنَا وَكِيلًا ﴿٨٦﴾ إِلَّا رَحْمَةً مِنْ رَبِّكَ إِنَّ فَضْلَهُ كَانَ عَلَيْكَ كَبِيرًا ﴿٨٧﴾ قُلْ لَئِنْ أَجْتَمَعَتِ الْإِنْسُ وَالْجِنُّ عَلَى أَنْ يَأْتُوا بِمِثْلِ هَذَا الْقُرْآنِ لَا يَأْتُونَ بِمِثْلِهِ وَلَوْ كَانَ بَعْضُهُمْ لِبَعْضٍ ظَهِيرًا ﴿٨٨﴾ وَلَقَدْ صَرَّفْنَا لِلنَّاسِ فِي هَذَا الْقُرْآنِ مِنْ كُلِّ مَثَلٍ فَأَبَى أَكْثَرُ النَّاسِ إِلَّا كُفُورًا ﴿٨٩﴾ وَقَالُوا لَنْ نُؤْمِنَ لَكَ حَتَّى تَفْجُرَ لَنَا مِنَ الْأَرْضِ يَنْبُوعًا ﴿٩٠﴾ أَوْ تَكُونَ لَكَ جَنَّةٌ مِنْ نَخِيلٍ وَعِنَبٍ فَتُفَجِّرَ الْأَنْهَارَ خِلَالَهَا تَفْجِيرًا ﴿٩١﴾ أَوْ تُسْقِطَ السَّمَاءَ كَمَا زَعَمْتَ عَلَيْنَا كِسَفًا أَوْ تَأْتِيَ السَّمَاءَ بَدَلًا ﴿٩٢﴾ أَوْ تَنْزِلَ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مَاءٌ يَشْرَبُونَ ﴿٩٣﴾	against Us concerning it for you you would find not Then to you. We have revealed
إِلَّا رَحْمَةً مِنْ رَبِّكَ إِنَّ فَضْلَهُ كَانَ عَلَيْكَ كَبِيرًا ﴿٨٧﴾ قُلْ لَئِنْ أَجْتَمَعَتِ الْإِنْسُ وَالْجِنُّ عَلَى أَنْ يَأْتُوا بِمِثْلِ هَذَا الْقُرْآنِ لَا يَأْتُونَ بِمِثْلِهِ وَلَوْ كَانَ بَعْضُهُمْ لِبَعْضٍ ظَهِيرًا ﴿٨٨﴾ وَلَقَدْ صَرَّفْنَا لِلنَّاسِ فِي هَذَا الْقُرْآنِ مِنْ كُلِّ مَثَلٍ فَأَبَى أَكْثَرُ النَّاسِ إِلَّا كُفُورًا ﴿٨٩﴾ وَقَالُوا لَنْ نُؤْمِنَ لَكَ حَتَّى تَفْجُرَ لَنَا مِنَ الْأَرْضِ يَنْبُوعًا ﴿٩٠﴾ أَوْ تَكُونَ لَكَ جَنَّةٌ مِنْ نَخِيلٍ وَعِنَبٍ فَتُفَجِّرَ الْأَنْهَارَ خِلَالَهَا تَفْجِيرًا ﴿٩١﴾ أَوْ تُسْقِطَ السَّمَاءَ كَمَا زَعَمْتَ عَلَيْنَا كِسَفًا أَوْ تَأْتِيَ السَّمَاءَ بَدَلًا ﴿٩٢﴾ أَوْ تَنْزِلَ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مَاءٌ يَشْرَبُونَ ﴿٩٣﴾	His Bounty Indeed, your Lord. from a mercy Except 86 any advocate,
قُلْ لَئِنْ أَجْتَمَعَتِ الْإِنْسُ وَالْجِنُّ عَلَى أَنْ يَأْتُوا بِمِثْلِ هَذَا الْقُرْآنِ لَا يَأْتُونَ بِمِثْلِهِ وَلَوْ كَانَ بَعْضُهُمْ لِبَعْضٍ ظَهِيرًا ﴿٨٨﴾ وَلَقَدْ صَرَّفْنَا لِلنَّاسِ فِي هَذَا الْقُرْآنِ مِنْ كُلِّ مَثَلٍ فَأَبَى أَكْثَرُ النَّاسِ إِلَّا كُفُورًا ﴿٨٩﴾ وَقَالُوا لَنْ نُؤْمِنَ لَكَ حَتَّى تَفْجُرَ لَنَا مِنَ الْأَرْضِ يَنْبُوعًا ﴿٩٠﴾ أَوْ تَكُونَ لَكَ جَنَّةٌ مِنْ نَخِيلٍ وَعِنَبٍ فَتُفَجِّرَ الْأَنْهَارَ خِلَالَهَا تَفْجِيرًا ﴿٩١﴾ أَوْ تُسْقِطَ السَّمَاءَ كَمَا زَعَمْتَ عَلَيْنَا كِسَفًا أَوْ تَأْتِيَ السَّمَاءَ بَدَلًا ﴿٩٢﴾ أَوْ تَنْزِلَ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مَاءٌ يَشْرَبُونَ ﴿٩٣﴾	the mankind gathered If Say, 87 great. upon you is
يَأْتُونَ بِمِثْلِهِ وَلَوْ كَانَ بَعْضُهُمْ لِبَعْضٍ ظَهِيرًا ﴿٨٨﴾ وَلَقَدْ صَرَّفْنَا لِلنَّاسِ فِي هَذَا الْقُرْآنِ مِنْ كُلِّ مَثَلٍ فَأَبَى أَكْثَرُ النَّاسِ إِلَّا كُفُورًا ﴿٨٩﴾ وَقَالُوا لَنْ نُؤْمِنَ لَكَ حَتَّى تَفْجُرَ لَنَا مِنَ الْأَرْضِ يَنْبُوعًا ﴿٩٠﴾ أَوْ تَكُونَ لَكَ جَنَّةٌ مِنْ نَخِيلٍ وَعِنَبٍ فَتُفَجِّرَ الْأَنْهَارَ خِلَالَهَا تَفْجِيرًا ﴿٩١﴾ أَوْ تُسْقِطَ السَّمَاءَ كَمَا زَعَمْتَ عَلَيْنَا كِسَفًا أَوْ تَأْتِيَ السَّمَاءَ بَدَلًا ﴿٩٢﴾ أَوْ تَنْزِلَ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مَاءٌ يَشْرَبُونَ ﴿٩٣﴾	they (could) bring not Quran, (of) this the like bring [that] to and the jinn
بَعْضُهُمْ لِبَعْضٍ ظَهِيرًا ﴿٨٨﴾ وَلَقَدْ صَرَّفْنَا لِلنَّاسِ فِي هَذَا الْقُرْآنِ مِنْ كُلِّ مَثَلٍ فَأَبَى أَكْثَرُ النَّاسِ إِلَّا كُفُورًا ﴿٨٩﴾ وَقَالُوا لَنْ نُؤْمِنَ لَكَ حَتَّى تَفْجُرَ لَنَا مِنَ الْأَرْضِ يَنْبُوعًا ﴿٩٠﴾ أَوْ تَكُونَ لَكَ جَنَّةٌ مِنْ نَخِيلٍ وَعِنَبٍ فَتُفَجِّرَ الْأَنْهَارَ خِلَالَهَا تَفْجِيرًا ﴿٩١﴾ أَوْ تُسْقِطَ السَّمَاءَ كَمَا زَعَمْتَ عَلَيْنَا كِسَفًا أَوْ تَأْتِيَ السَّمَاءَ بَدَلًا ﴿٩٢﴾ أَوْ تَنْزِلَ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مَاءٌ يَشْرَبُونَ ﴿٩٣﴾	88 assistants. to some others some of them were even if the like of it,
لَقَدْ صَرَّفْنَا لِلنَّاسِ فِي هَذَا الْقُرْآنِ مِنْ كُلِّ مَثَلٍ فَأَبَى أَكْثَرُ النَّاسِ إِلَّا كُفُورًا ﴿٨٩﴾ وَقَالُوا لَنْ نُؤْمِنَ لَكَ حَتَّى تَفْجُرَ لَنَا مِنَ الْأَرْضِ يَنْبُوعًا ﴿٩٠﴾ أَوْ تَكُونَ لَكَ جَنَّةٌ مِنْ نَخِيلٍ وَعِنَبٍ فَتُفَجِّرَ الْأَنْهَارَ خِلَالَهَا تَفْجِيرًا ﴿٩١﴾ أَوْ تُسْقِطَ السَّمَاءَ كَمَا زَعَمْتَ عَلَيْنَا كِسَفًا أَوْ تَأْتِيَ السَّمَاءَ بَدَلًا ﴿٩٢﴾ أَوْ تَنْزِلَ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مَاءٌ يَشْرَبُونَ ﴿٩٣﴾	example, every from Quran this in to mankind We have explained And verily
أَبَى أَكْثَرُ النَّاسِ إِلَّا كُفُورًا ﴿٨٩﴾ وَقَالُوا لَنْ نُؤْمِنَ لَكَ حَتَّى تَفْجُرَ لَنَا مِنَ الْأَرْضِ يَنْبُوعًا ﴿٩٠﴾ أَوْ تَكُونَ لَكَ جَنَّةٌ مِنْ نَخِيلٍ وَعِنَبٍ فَتُفَجِّرَ الْأَنْهَارَ خِلَالَهَا تَفْجِيرًا ﴿٩١﴾ أَوْ تُسْقِطَ السَّمَاءَ كَمَا زَعَمْتَ عَلَيْنَا كِسَفًا أَوْ تَأْتِيَ السَّمَاءَ بَدَلًا ﴿٩٢﴾ أَوْ تَنْزِلَ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مَاءٌ يَشْرَبُونَ ﴿٩٣﴾	And they say, 89 disbelief. except (of) the mankind most but refused
لَنْ نُؤْمِنَ لَكَ حَتَّى تَفْجُرَ لَنَا مِنَ الْأَرْضِ يَنْبُوعًا ﴿٩٠﴾ أَوْ تَكُونَ لَكَ جَنَّةٌ مِنْ نَخِيلٍ وَعِنَبٍ فَتُفَجِّرَ الْأَنْهَارَ خِلَالَهَا تَفْجِيرًا ﴿٩١﴾ أَوْ تُسْقِطَ السَّمَاءَ كَمَا زَعَمْتَ عَلَيْنَا كِسَفًا أَوْ تَأْتِيَ السَّمَاءَ بَدَلًا ﴿٩٢﴾ أَوْ تَنْزِلَ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مَاءٌ يَشْرَبُونَ ﴿٩٣﴾	the earth from for us you cause to gush forth until in you we will believe Never
تَكُونَ لَكَ جَنَّةٌ مِنْ نَخِيلٍ وَعِنَبٍ فَتُفَجِّرَ الْأَنْهَارَ خِلَالَهَا تَفْجِيرًا ﴿٩١﴾ أَوْ تُسْقِطَ السَّمَاءَ كَمَا زَعَمْتَ عَلَيْنَا كِسَفًا أَوْ تَأْتِيَ السَّمَاءَ بَدَلًا ﴿٩٢﴾ أَوْ تَنْزِلَ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مَاءٌ يَشْرَبُونَ ﴿٩٣﴾	and grapes, date-palms of a garden for you you have Or 90 a spring.
تُفَجِّرَ الْأَنْهَارَ خِلَالَهَا تَفْجِيرًا ﴿٩١﴾ أَوْ تُسْقِطَ السَّمَاءَ كَمَا زَعَمْتَ عَلَيْنَا كِسَفًا أَوْ تَأْتِيَ السَّمَاءَ بَدَلًا ﴿٩٢﴾ أَوْ تَنْزِلَ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مَاءٌ يَشْرَبُونَ ﴿٩٣﴾	Or 91 abundantly. within them the rivers and cause to gush forth
تُسْقِطَ السَّمَاءَ كَمَا زَعَمْتَ عَلَيْنَا كِسَفًا أَوْ تَأْتِيَ السَّمَاءَ بَدَلًا ﴿٩٢﴾ أَوْ تَنْزِلَ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مَاءٌ يَشْرَبُونَ ﴿٩٣﴾	or (in) pieces upon us you have claimed, as the sky, you cause to fall

you bring Allah and the Angels before (us).

93. Or you have a house of ornament or you ascend into the sky. And never we will believe in your ascension until you bring down to us a book that we could read. Say, Glorified my Lord! Am I anything except a human Messenger?

94. And what prevented the people from believing when guidance came to them except that they said, Has Allah sent a human Messenger?

95. Say, If there were Angels on the earth walking securely, surely We would have sent down to them from the heaven an Angel (as) a Messenger.

96. Say, Sufficient is Allah as a witness between me and you. Indeed, He is All-Aware, All-Seer of His slaves.

97. And whoever Allah guides then he is the guided one; and whoever He lets go astray then you will never find for them protectors besides Him. And We will gather them on the Day of Resurrection on their faces - blind, dumb and deaf. Their abode is Hell; every time it subsides We will increase for them the blazing fire.

98. That is their recompense because they disbelieved

تَأْتِي بِاللَّهِ وَالْمَلَائِكَةِ قَبِيلًا ﴿٩٣﴾ أَوْ يَكُونُ لَكَ يَتٌ	
a house for you is Or 92 before (us). and the Angels Allah you bring	
مِنْ زُخْرٍ أَوْ تَرْقَى فِي السَّمَاءِ وَلَنْ نُؤْمِنَ	
we will believe And never the sky. into you ascend or ornament of	
لِرُقِيِّكَ حَتَّى نُنْزِلَ عَلَيْكَ كِتَابًا نَقْرُؤُهُ قُلْ	
Say, we could read it. a book to us you bring down until in your ascension	
سُبْحَانَ رَبِّيَ هَلْ كُنْتُ إِلَّا بَشَرًا رَسُولًا ﴿٩٤﴾	
93 a Messenger. a human, but I am What my Lord! Glorified (is)	
وَمَا مَنَعَ النَّاسَ أَنْ يُؤْمِنُوا إِذْ جَاءَهُمُ الْهُدَى	
the guidance came to them when they believe that the people prevented And what	
إِلَّا أَنْ قَالُوا أَبَعَثَ اللَّهُ بَشَرًا رَسُولًا ﴿٩٥﴾ قُلْ	
Say, 94 Messenger? a human Has Allah sent they said, that except	
لَوْ كَانَ فِي الْأَرْضِ مَلَائِكَةٌ يَمْشُونَ مُطْمَئِنِّينَ	
securely, walking Angels the earth in (there) were If	
لَنَزَّلْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مَلَكًا	
an Angel the heaven from to them surely We (would) have sent down	
رَسُولًا ﴿٩٥﴾ قُلْ كَفَى بِاللَّهِ شَهِيدًا بَيْنِي	
between me (as) a witness Allah Sufficient (is) Say, 95 (as) a Messenger.	
وَبَيْنَكُمْ إِنَّهُ كَانَ بِعِبَادِهِ خَبِيرًا بَصِيرًا ﴿٩٦﴾	
96 All-Seer. All-Aware, of His slaves is Indeed, He and between you.	
وَمَنْ يَهْدِ اللَّهُ فَهُوَ الْمُهْتَدِ وَمَنْ يُضِلِّ	
He lets go astray - and whoever the guided one; then he (is) Allah guides And whoever	
فَلَنْ تَجِدَ لَهُمْ أَوْلِيَاءَ مِنْ دُونِهِ وَيَحْشُرُهُمْ	
And We will gather them besides Him. protectors for them you will find then never	
يَوْمَ الْقِيَمَةِ عَلَى وُجُوهِهِمْ عُمٌَا وَبُكْمًا وَصُمًّا	
and deaf. and dumb blind their faces - on (of) the Resurrection (on) the Day	
مَّاوَاهُمْ جَهَنَّمَ كُلَّمَا خَبَتْ	
We (will) increase (for) them it subsides, every time (is) Hell; Their abode	
سَعِيرًا ﴿٩٧﴾ ذَلِكَ جَزَاؤُهُمْ بِأَنَّهُمْ كَفَرُوا	
disbelieved because they (is) their recompense That 97 the blazing fire.	

in **Our** Verses and said,
 'When we are bones
 and crumbled particles,
 will we surely be
 resurrected as a new
 creation.'

99. Do they not see
 that Allah **Who** created
 the heavens and the
 earth is Able to create
 the like of them? And
He has appointed for
 them a term about
 which there is no
 doubt. But the
 wrongdoers refuse
 (everything) except
 disbelief.

100. Say, 'If you
 possessed the treasures
 of the Mercy of my
 Lord, then you would
 surely withhold out of
 fear of spending.' And
 man is (ever) stingy.

101. And **We** had
 certainly given Musa
 nine clear Signs, so ask
 the Children of Israel
 when he came to them
 and Firaun said to him,
 'O Musa! Indeed, I
 think you are
 bewitched.'

102. He (Musa) said,
 'Verily, you know none
 has sent down these but
 the Lord of the heavens
 and the earth as
 evidence, and indeed,
 O Firaun! I think you
 are destroyed.'

103. So he intended to
 drive them out from the
 land, but **We** drowned
 him and all those who
 were with him.

104. And **We** said after
 him (i.e., Firaun) to the
 Children of Israel,
 'Dwell in the land, then
 when the promise of
 the Hereafter comes,

بِعَايِنَتْنَا وَقَالُوا أَإِذَا كُنَّا عِظْمًا وَرُفَّتًا أَعْمَا	will we	and crumbled particles,	bones	we are	'When	and said,	in Our Verses
لَمَبْعُوثُونَ خَلْقًا جَدِيدًا ﴿٩٨﴾ أَوَلَمْ يَرَوْا أَنَّ	that	they see	Do not	98	new.'	(as) a creation	surely (be) resurrected
اللَّهُ الَّذِي خَلَقَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ قَادِرٌ عَلَى أَنْ	to	[on]	(is) Able	and the earth	the heavens	created	the One Who , Allah,
يَخْلُقَ مِثْلَهُمْ وَجَعَلَ لَهُمْ أَجَلًا لَا رَيْبَ فِيهِ	in it.	doubt	no	a term,	for them	And He has made	the like of them? create
فَأَبَى الظَّالِمُونَ إِلَّا كُفُورًا ﴿٩٩﴾ قُلْ لَوْ أَنْتُمْ	you	'If	Say,	99	disbelief.	except	the wrongdoers But refused
تَمْلِكُونَ خَزَائِنَ رَحْمَةِ رَبِّي إِذَا لَأَمْسَكْتُمْ	surely you would withhold	then	(of) my Lord,	(of) the Mercy	the treasures	possess	
خَشْيَةَ الْإِنْفَاقِ وَكَانَ الْإِنْسَانُ قَتُورًا ﴿١٠٠﴾ وَلَقَدْ	And certainly	100	stingy.	man	And is	(of) spending.'	(out of) fear
ءَاتَيْنَا مُوسَى تِسْعَ آيَاتٍ بَيِّنَاتٍ فَسْأَلْ بَنِي إِسْرَءِيلَ إِذْ	when	(the) Children of Israel	so ask	clear,	Signs	nine	Musa We had given
جَاءَهُمْ فَقَالَ لَهُمْ فِرْعَوْنُ إِنِّي لَأَظُنُّكَ يَمُوسَى	O Musa!	[I] think you -	'Indeed, I	Firaun,	to him	then said	he came to them,
مَسْحُورًا ﴿١٠١﴾ قَالَ لَقَدْ عَلِمْتَ مَا أَنْزَلَ	has sent down	none	you know	'Verily,	He said,	101	(you are) bewitched.'
هَؤُلَاءِ إِلَّا رَبُّ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ بِصَآئِرَ	(as) evidence,	and the earth	(of) the heavens	(the) Lord	except	these	
وَإِنِّي لَأَظُنُّكَ يَنْفِرَعَوْتُ مَشُورًا ﴿١٠٢﴾	102	(you are) destroyed.'	O Firaun!	[I] surely think you	and indeed, I		
فَأَرَادَ أَنْ يَسْتَفِزَّهُمْ مِنَ الْأَرْضِ فَأَغْرَقْنَاهُ وَمَنْ	and who	but We drowned him	the land,	from	drive them out	to	So he intended
مَعَهُ جَمِيعًا ﴿١٠٣﴾ وَقُلْنَا مِنْ بَعْدِهِ لِبَنِي إِسْرَءِيلَ	to the Children of Israel,	after him	And We said	103	all.	(were) with him	
أَسْكُنُوا الْأَرْضَ فَإِذَا جَاءَ وَعْدُ الْآخِرَةِ	(of) the Hereafter,	(the) promise	comes	then when	(in) the land,	'Dwell	

We will bring you as a mixed crowd.`

105. And with the truth We sent it down, and with the truth it descended. And We have not sent you, except as a bearer of glad tidings and a warner.

106. And We have divided the Quran so that you might recite it to people at intervals. And We have revealed it in stages.

107. Say, ` Believe in it or do not believe. Indeed, those who were given the knowledge before it, when it is recited to them, they fall on their faces in prostration.`

108. And they say, ` Glory be to our Lord Indeed, the promise of our Lord must be fulfilled.`

109. And they fall on their faces, weeping, and it increases their humility.`

110. Say, ` Invoke Allal or invoke the Most Gracious. By whatever name you invoke, to Him belong the Most Beautiful Names. And do not be loud in your prayers and not be silent therein, but seek a moderate way between that.`

111. And say, ` Al Praise is for Allah, the One Who has not taken a son and Who has no partner in (His) dominion nor (needs) any protector out of weakness. And magnify Him with all magnificence.`

جِئْنَا بِكُمْ لَفِيفًا ﴿١٠٤﴾		وَبِالْحَقِّ أَنْزَلْنَاهُ	
We sent it down,	And with the truth	104	(as) a mixed crowd.` you We will bring
وَبِالْحَقِّ نَزَّلْهُ وَمَا أَرْسَلْنَاكَ إِلَّا			
except	We sent you	And not	it descended. and with the truth
مُبَشِّرًا وَنَذِيرًا ﴿١٠٥﴾		وَقُرْآنًا فَرَقْنَاهُ	
We have divided,	And the Quran	105	and a warner. (as) a bearer of glad tidings
لِنَقْرَأَهُ عَلَى النَّاسِ عَلَى مُكْثٍ وَنَزَّلْنَاهُ			
And We have revealed it	intervals.	at	the people to that you might recite it
نَزِيلًا ﴿١٠٦﴾		قُلْ ءَامِنُوا بِهِ أَوْ لَا تُؤْمِنُوا إِنَّ الَّذِينَ	
those who	Indeed,	believe. (do) not	or in it ` Believe Say, 106 (in) stages.
أُوتُوا أَلْعِلْمَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِ إِذَا يُتْلَى عَلَيْهِمْ يَخِرُّونَ			
they fall	to them,	it is recited	when before it, the knowledge were given
لِلْأَذْقَانِ سَجْدًا ﴿١٠٧﴾		وَيَقُولُونَ سُبْحَانَ رَبِّنَا إِنْ	
Indeed,	our Lord!	` Glory be to	And they say, 107 (in) prostration.` on their faces
كَانَ وَعْدٌ رَبِّنَا لَمَفْعُولًا ﴿١٠٨﴾		وَيَخِرُّونَ لِلْأَذْقَانِ	
on their faces	And they fall	108	surely fulfilled.` (of) our Lord (the) promise is
يَبْكُونَ وَيَزِيدُهُمْ خُشُوعًا ﴿١٠٩﴾		قُلْ أَدْعُوا اللَّهَ أَوْ	
or	Allah	` Invoke Say,	109 (in) humility. and it increases them weeping,
أَدْعُوا الرَّحْمَنَ أَيًّا مَا تَدْعُوا فَلَهُ			
to Him (belongs)	you invoke,	By whatever (name)	the Most Gracious. invoke
الْأَسْمَاءَ الْحُسْنَىٰ وَلَا تَجْهَرُ بِصَلَاتِكَ وَلَا تُخَافِتُ			
be silent	and not	in your prayers	be loud And (do) not the Most Beautiful Names.`
بِهَا وَابْتَغِ بَيْنَ ذَلِكَ سَبِيلًا ﴿١١٠﴾		وَقُلِ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ	
(is) for Allah	` All Praise	And say,	110 a way.` that between but seek therein,
الَّذِي لَمْ يَخْذَ وَلَدًا وَلَمْ يَكُن لَّهُ شَرِيكٌ			
a partner	for Him	is	and not a son has not taken the One Who
فِي الْمَلِكِ وَلَمْ يَكُن لَّهُ وَلِيٌّ مِّنَ			
out of	any protector	for Him	is and not the dominion, in
الذَّلِّ وَكِبَرُهُ تَكْبِيرًا ﴿١١١﴾			
111	(with all) magnificence.`	And magnify Him	weakness.

In the name of Allah,
the Most Gracious, the
Most Merciful.

1. All Praise is for Allah, the **One Who** has revealed the Book to **His** slave and has not placed therein any crookedness.
2. (**He** has made it) straight, to warn of severe punishment from **Him** and to give glad tidings to the believers who do righteous deeds that for them is a good reward.
3. They will abide in it forever.
4. And to warn those who say, 'Allah has taken a son.'
5. They do not have any knowledge about it, nor had their forefathers. Grave is the word that comes out of their mouths. Nothing they say except a lie.
6. Then perhaps you (O Muhammad SAWs) would kill yourself in grief over them, if they do not believe in this narration.
7. Indeed, **We** have made that which is on the earth as adornment for it that **We** may test (as to) which of them is best in deed.
8. And indeed, **We** will make what is on it a barren ground.
9. Or you think that the companions of the cave and the inscription were wonders among

سورة الكهف									
Surah Al-Kahf									
بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ									
the Most Merciful.		the Most Gracious,		of Allah,		In the name			
الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي أَنْزَلَ عَلَى عَبْدِهِ الْكِتَابَ									
the Book,		His slave	to	(has) revealed	the One Who	(is) for Allah	All Praise		
وَلَمْ يَجْعَلْ لَهُمْ		عِوَجًا		قَيِّمًا	لِّيُنذِرَ				
to warn		Straight,	1	any crookedness.	in it	(has) made	and not		
بَاسًا شَدِيدًا مِّنْ لَّدُنْهُ وَيُبَشِّرَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ									
(to) the believers,		and give glad tidings		near Him,	from	severe,	(of) a punishment		
الَّذِينَ يَعْمَلُونَ الصَّالِحَاتِ أَنَّ لَهُمْ أَجْرًا حَسَنًا									
2	(is) a good reward.	for them	that	righteous deeds,	do	those who			
مَّا كُنْتُمْ فِيهِ أَبَدًا وَيُنذِرَ الَّذِينَ قَالُوا									
say,		those who	And to warn	3	forever.	in it	(They will) abide		
أَتُخَذَ اللَّهُ وَلَدًا ۚ مَا لَهُمْ بِهِ مِنْ عِلْمٍ وَلَا									
and not		knowledge	any	about it	they have	Not	4	a son.'	Allah has taken
لَّأَبَائِهِمْ كَبُرَتْ كَلِمَةً تَخْرُجُ مِنْ أَفْوَاهِهِمْ ۚ إِنَّ									
Not		their mouths.	of	(that) comes out	the word	Mighty (is)	their forefathers.		
يَقُولُونَ إِلَّا كَذِبًا ۚ فَلَعَلَّكَ بَنِعَجٌ									
the one who kills		Then perhaps you would (be)		5	a lie.	except	they say		
نَفْسِكَ عَلَىٰ عَاقِبَتِهِمْ ۚ إِنَّ لَهُمْ يُؤْمِنُونَ بِهَذَا الْحَدِيثِ									
[the] narration,		in this	they believe	not	if	their footsteps,	over	yourself	
أَسْفًا ۚ إِنَّا جَعَلْنَا مَا عَلَى الْأَرْضِ زِينَةً									
adornment		the earth	(is) on	what	We have made	Indeed, We	6	(in) grief.	
لَهُمْ لِنَبْلُوهُمْ أَحْسَنُ أَعْمَلًا									
7	(in) deeds.	(is) best	which of them	that We may test [them]	for it,				
وَأِنَّا لَجَاعِلُونَ مَا عَلَيْهَا صَعِيدًا جُرُزًا ۚ أَمْ									
Or	8	barren.	soil	(is) on it	what	(will) surely make	And indeed, We		
حَسِبْتَ أَنَّ أَصْحَابَ الْكَهْفِ وَالرَّقِيمِ كَانُوا مِنْ									
among		were,	and the inscription	(of) the cave	(the) companions	that	you think		

Our Signs?

10. When the youths retreated to the cave and said, 'Our Lord! Grant on us Mercy from Yourself and facilitate for us from our affair right guidance.'

11. Then We cast (a cover) over their ears in the cave for a number of years.

12. Then We awakened them that We make evident which of the two parties was best at calculating the time they had remained.

13. We narrate to you their story in truth. Indeed, they were youths who believed in their Lord, and We increased them in guidance.

14. And We made firm their hearts when they stood up and said, 'Our Lord is the Lord of the heavens and the earth. We will never invoke besides Him any god. Certainly, (if we did) we would have then uttered an enormity.'

15. These, our people, have taken gods besides Him. Why do they not come to them with a clear authority? And who is more wrong than the one who invents a lie against Allah?

16. And when you withdraw from them and that which they worship besides Allah, then retreat to the cave. Your Lord will spread for you of His Mercy and will facilitate for you your affair in ease.'

عَايِنْتَنَا عَجَبًا	إِذْ	أَوَى	الْفِتْيَةُ	إِلَى	الْكَهْفِ	
the cave,	to	the youths	retreated	When	9	a wonder? Our Signs,
فَقَالُوا	رَبَّنَا	ءَاِتِنَا	مِنْ	لَدُنْكَ	رَحْمَةً	وَهَيِّئْ
for us	and facilitate	Mercy,	Yourself	from	Grant us	'Our Lord! and they said,
مِنْ	أَمْرِنَا	رَشَدًا		فَضَرَبْنَا	عَلَى	ءَاذَانِهِمْ
in	their ears	over	So We cast	10	right guidance.'	our affair from
الْكَهْفِ	سِنِينَ	عَدَدًا		ثُمَّ	بَعَثْنَاهُمْ	
We raised them up	Then	11	a number.	years -	the cave	
لِنَعْلَمَ	أَيُّ	الْحَزِينِ	أَحْصَى	لِمَا		
for what	best calculated	(of) the two parties	which	that We make evident		
لَبِثُوا	أَمَدًا		نَحْنُ	نَقُصُّ	عَلَيْكَ	نَبَاهُهُمْ
in truth.	their story	to you	narrate	We	12	(in) time. (they had) remained
إِنَّهُمْ	فِتْيَةٌ	ءَامَنُوا	بِرَبِّهِمْ	وَزِدْنَاهُمْ		
and We increased them	in their Lord,	who believed	youths	Indeed, they (were)		
هُدًى		وَرَبَطْنَا	عَلَى	قُلُوبِهِمْ	إِذْ	قَامُوا
they stood up	when	their hearts	[on]	And We made firm	13	(in) guidance.
فَقَالُوا	رَبَّنَا	رَبُّ	السَّمَوَاتِ	وَالْأَرْضِ	لَنْ	نَدْعُوَ
we will invoke	Never	and the earth.	(of) the heavens	(is) the Lord	'Our Lord	and said,
مِنْ	دُونِهِ	إِلَهًا	لَقَدْ	قُلْنَا	إِذَا	شَطَطًا
14	an enormity.	then,	we would have said,	Certainly,	any god.	besides Him
هَؤُلَاءِ	قَوْمُنَا	أَتَّخَذُوا	مِنْ	دُونِهِ	ءَالِهَةً	لَوْ لَا
they come	Why not	gods.	besides Him	have taken	our people,	These,
عَلَيْهِمْ	بِسُلْطَانٍ	بَيِّنٍ	فَمَنْ	أَظْلَمُ	مِمَّنْ	أَفْتَرَى
invents	than (one) who	(is) more wrong	And who	clear?	with an authority	to them
عَلَى	اللَّهِ	كَذِبًا	وَإِذْ	أَعْتَزَلْتُمُوهُمْ	وَمَا	
and what	you withdraw from them	And when	15	a lie?	Allah	against
يَعْبُدُونَ	إِلَّا	اللَّهَ	فَأَوُوا	إِلَى	الْكَهْفِ	يَنْشُرْ
for you	Will spread	the cave.	to	then retreat	Allah,	except
رَبِّكُمْ	مِنْ	رَحْمَتِهِ	وَيُهَيِّئْ	لَكُمْ	مِنْ	أَمْرِكُمْ
(in) ease.'	your affair	[from]	for you	and will facilitate	His Mercy	of your Lord

17. And you might have seen the sun when it rose, inclining away from their cave on the right, and when it set, passing away from them on the left while they lay in an open space thereof. That was from the Signs of Allah. He whom Allah guides is the guided one, and he whom He lets go astray - never will you find for him a protecting guide.

18. And you would think them awake, while they were asleep. And We turned them to the right and to the left, while their dog stretched his forelegs at the entrance. If you had looked at them, surely you would have turned back from them in flight and would have been filled by them with terror.

19. And similarly, We awakened them that they might question one another. Said a speaker among them, 'How long have you remained?' They said, 'We have remained a day or a part of a day.' They said, 'Your Lord knows best how long you remained. So send one of you with this silver coin of yours to the city and let him see which food is purest there and bring to you provision from it and let him be cautious. And let no one be aware about you.'

﴿١٦﴾ وَتَرَى الشَّمْسَ إِذَا طَلَعَتْ تَزْوُرُ عَنْ كَهْفِهِمْ ذَاتَ الْيَمِينِ وَإِذَا غَرَبَتْ تَقْرِضُهُمْ ذَاتَ الشِّمَالِ وَهُمْ فِي فَجْوَةٍ مِنْهُ ذَلِكَ مِنْ آيَاتِ اللَّهِ مَنْ يَهْدِ اللَّهُ فَهُوَ الْمُهْتَدِ وَمَنْ يُضِلِّ فَلَنْ تَجِدَ لَهُ وَلِيًّا مُرْشِدًا ﴿١٧﴾ وَتَحْسَبُهُمْ أَيْقَاظًا وَهُمْ رُقُودٌ وَنُقَلِّبُهُمْ ذَاتَ الْيَمِينِ وَذَاتَ الشِّمَالِ وَكَلْبُهُمْ بَاسِطٌ ذِرَاعَيْهِ بِالْوَصِيدِ لَوِ اطَّلَعْتَ عَلَيْهِمْ لَوَلَّيْتَ مِنْهُمْ فِرَارًا وَلَمَلِئْتَ مِنْهُمْ رُعْبًا ﴿١٨﴾ وَكَذَلِكَ بَعَثْنَاهُمْ لِيَتَسَاءَلُوا بَيْنَهُمْ قَالَ قَائِلٌ مِّنْهُمْ كَمْ لَبِثْتُمْ قَالُوا لَبِثْنَا يَوْمًا أَوْ بَعْضَ يَوْمٍ قَالُوا رَبُّكُمْ أَعْلَمُ بِمَا لَبِثْتُمْ فَابْعَثُوا أَحَدَكُمْ بِوَرِقِكُمْ هَذِهِ إِلَى الْمَدِينَةِ فَلْيَنْظُرْ أَيُّهَا أَزْكَى طَعَامًا فَلْيَأْتِكُمْ بِرِزْقٍ مِنْهُ وَلْيَتَلَطَّفْ وَلَا يُشْعِرَنَّ بِكُمْ أَحَدًا							
from	inclining away	it rose,	when	the sun,	And you (might) have seen	16	
to	passing away from them	it set,	and when	the right,	to	their cave	
(the) Signs	(was) from	That	thereof.	the open space	(lay) in	while they	the left
and whoever	(is) the guided one,	and he	Allah guides	Whoever	(of) Allah.		
17	a guide.	a protector,	for him	you will find	then never	He lets go astray	
And We	turned them	(were) asleep.	while they	awake	And you (would) think them		
his two forelegs	stretched	while their dog	the left,	and to	the right	to	
you (would) have surely turned back	at them,	you had looked	If	at the entrance.			
18	(with) terror.	by them	and surely you would have been filled	(in) flight	from them		
a speaker	Said	among them.	that they might question	We raised them	And similarly,		
a day	We have remained	They said,	have you remained?	How long	among them,		
how long	knows best	Your Lord	They said,	(of) a day.	a part	or	
to	with this silver coin of yours	one of you	So send	you have remained.			
and let him bring to you	food,	the purest	which is	and let him see	the city,		
anyone.	about you	And let not be aware	and let him be cautious.	from it,	provision		

Surah 18: The Cave (v. 17-19)

Part - 15

20. ` Indeed, if they come to know about you, they will stone you or return you to their religion. Then never will you succeed - ever.`

21. And similarly, We made known about them (to the people) that they might know that the Promise of Allah is true and that there is no doubt about the Hour. When they disputed among themselves about their affair and said, `Construct over them: structure. Their Lord knows best about them.` Said those who prevailed in their matter, `Surely, we will take over them a place of worship.`

22. They say they were three, the forth of them being their dog; and they say they were five, the sixth of them being their dog - guessing about the unseen; and they say, they were seven, and the eight of them was their dog. Say, `My Lord, know best their number. None knows except a few. So do not argue about them except with an obvious argument and do not inquire about them from anyone.`

23. And (do) not say of anything, `Indeed, will do that tomorrow.`

24. Except, `If Allah wills.` And remember your Lord when you forget and say, `Perhaps my Lord will guide me

١٩	إِنَّمَا إِن يَظْهَرُوا عَلَيْكُمْ يَرْجُمُوكُمْ أَوْ يُعِيدُوكُمْ فِي مِلَّتِهِمْ وَلَنْ تُفْلِحُوا إِذَا أَبَدًا	19
or	they will stone you about you, they come to know if ` Indeed, [they]	
ever.`	then - will you succeed And never their religion. to return you	
٢٠	وَكَذَلِكَ أَغْتَرْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ لِيَعْلَمُوا أَن تَبَّ وَعَدَ اللَّهُ حَقًّا وَأَنَّ السَّاعَةَ لَا رَيْبَ فِيهَا إِذْ يَتَنَزَّعُونَ بَيْنَهُمْ أَمْرُهُمْ فَقَالُوا ابْنُوا عَلَيْهِم بُنْيَانًا رَبُّهُمْ أَعْلَمُ بِهِمْ قَالَ الَّذِينَ غَلَبُوا عَلَىٰ أَمْرِهِمْ لَنَتَّخِذَ عَلَيْهِم مَّسْجِدًا ۖ سَيَقُولُونَ ثَلَاثَةٌ رَّابِعُهُمْ كَلْبُهُمْ وَيَقُولُونَ خَمْسَةٌ سَادِسُهُمْ كَلْبُهُمْ رَجْمًا بِالْغَيْبِ ۖ وَيَقُولُونَ سَبْعَةٌ وَثَامِنُهُمْ كَلْبُهُمْ قُلْ رَبِّي أَعْلَمُ بِعَدَّتِهِمْ مَّا يَعْلَمُهُمْ إِلَّا قَلِيلٌ فَلَا تُمَارِ فِيهِمْ إِلَّا مِرًّا ظَهَرًا وَلَا تَسْتَفْتِ فِيهِمْ مِنْهُمْ أَحَدًا ۚ وَلَا تَقُولَنَّ لِشَيْءٍ إِنِّي فَاعِلٌ ذَٰلِكَ غَدًا ۚ إِلَّا أَنْ يَشَاءَ اللَّهُ وَآذُكُرْ	20
that	that they might know about them We made known And similarly,	20
doubt	(there is) no (about) the Hour and that (is) true, (of) Allah (the) Promise	
and they said,	about their affair among themselves they disputed When in it.	
Said	about them.` knows best Their Lord a structure. over them ` Construct	
over them	` Surely we will take their matter, in prevailed those who	
their dog;	the forth of them (they were) three, They say,	21
about the unseen;	guessing their dog - the sixth of them (they were) five and they say	
` My Lord, Say,	their dog. and the eight of them (they were) seven and they say,	
argue	So (do) not a few. except knows them None their number. knows best	
about them	inquire and (do) not obvious, (with) an argument except about them	
` Indeed, I	of anything, say And (do) not	22
And remember	Allah wills.` ` If Except,	23
my Lord	will guide me [that] ` Perhaps and say, you forget when your Lord	

to a nearer way than this right way.`

25. And they remained in their cave for three hundred years and some add nine (years).

26. Say, `Allah know best how long they remained. He has (knowledge of) the unseen of the heavens and the earth. How clearly He sees and how clearly He hears! They do not have besides Him any protector, and He does not share His Command (with) anyone.

27. And recite what has been revealed to you of the Book of your Lord. None can change His Words, and never will you find a refuge besides Him.

28. And keep yourself patient with those who call their Lord in the morning and the evening, desiring His Face. And let not your eyes pass beyond them, desiring adornment of the worldly life, and do not obey one whose heart We have made heedless of Our remembrance and who follows his desires and whose affair has gone beyond all bounds.

29. And say, `The truth is from your Lord, so whoever wills - let him believe and whoever wills - let him disbelieve.` Indeed, We have prepared for the wrongdoers a Fire whose walls will surround them. And if they call for relief, they will be relieved with water like molten brass,

لَا قَرَبَ مِنْ هَذَا رَشَدًا ﴿٢٤﴾ وَلَبِثُوا فِي كَهْفِهِمْ	their cave	in	And they remained	24	right way.`	this	than	to a nearer (way)
ثَلَاثَ مِائَةٍ سِنِينَ وَازْدَادُوا تِسْعًا ﴿٢٥﴾ قُلِ اللَّهُ	Allah	Say,	25	nine.	and they added	years	hundred	(for) three
أَعْلَمُ بِمَا لَبِثُوا لَهُمْ غَيْبٌ	(is the) unseen	For Him	they remained.	about what (period)	knows best			
السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ أَبْصِرْ بِهِ وَأَسْمِعْ	And how clearly He hears!	[of it]	How clearly He sees!	and the earth.	(of) the heavens			
مَا لَهُمْ مِنْ دُونِهِ مِنْ وَلِيٍّ وَلَا يُشْرِكُ فِي حُكْمِهِ	His Commands	[in]	He shares	and not	protector,	any	besides Him	for them
أَحَدًا ﴿٢٦﴾ وَأَتْلُ مَا أُوحِيَ إِلَيْكَ مِنْ كِتَابِ	the Book	of	to you	has been revealed	what	And recite	26	(with) anyone.
رَبِّكَ لَا يُبَدِّلُ لِكَلِمَتِهِ وَلَنْ تَجِدَ مِنْ دُونِهِ	besides Him	you will find	and never	His Words	can change	None	(of) your Lord.	
مُلْتَحَدًا ﴿٢٧﴾ وَأَصْبِرْ نَفْسَكَ مَعَ الَّذِينَ يَدْعُونَ رَبَّهُمْ	their Lord	call	those who	with	yourself,	And be patient,	27	a refuge.
بِالْعَدْوَةِ وَالْعَشيِّ يُرِيدُونَ وَجْهَهُ وَلَا تَعْدُ	pass beyond	And (let) not	His Face.	desiring	and the evening	in the morning		
عَيْنَاكَ عَنْهُمْ تُرِيدُ زِينَةَ الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا وَلَا	and (do) not	(of) the world,	(of) the life	adornment	desiring	over them,	your eyes	
نُطِيعَ مَنْ أَغْفَلْنَا قَلْبَهُ عَنْ ذِكْرِنَا وَاتَّبَعَ	and follows	Our remembrance,	of	his heart	We have made heedless	whom	obey	
هَوَاهُ وَكَانَ أَمْرُهُ فُرْطًا ﴿٢٨﴾ وَقُلِ الْحَقُّ مِنْ	(is) from	The truth	And say,	28	(in) excess.	his affair	and is	his desires
رَبِّكُمْ فَمَنْ شَاءَ فَلْيُؤْمِنْ وَمَنْ شَاءَ فَلْيُكْفُرْ	let him disbelieve.`	wills -	and whoever	let him believe	wills -	so whoever	your Lord,	
إِنَّا أَعْتَدْنَا لِلظَّالِمِينَ نَارًا أَحَاطَ بِهِمْ سُرَادِقُهَا	its walls.	them	will surround	a Fire,	for the wrongdoers	have prepared	Indeed, We	
وَإِنْ يَسْتَغِيثُوا يُغَاثُوا بِمَاءٍ كَالْمُهْلِ	like molten brass,	with water	they will be relieved	they call for relief,	And if			

Surah 18: The Cave (v. 25-29)

Part - 15

which will scald the faces. Wretched is the drink, and evil is the resting place.

30. Indeed, those who believe and do good deeds, indeed, **We** will not let go waste the reward of any one who does good deeds.

31. Those will have Gardens of Eden underneath which rivers flow. They will be adorned therein with bracelets of gold and will wear green garments of fine silk and heavy brocade, reclining therein on adorned couches. Excellent is the reward, and good is the resting place.

32. And set forth to them the example of two men: **We** provided for one of them two gardens of grapes, and **We** bordered them with date-palms and placed (fields of) crops between them.

33. Each of the two gardens brought forth its produce and did not fall short thereof in anything. And **We** caused to gush forth within them a river.

34. And he had fruit, so he said to his companion while he was talking with him, 'I am greater than you in wealth and stronger (in respect of) men.'

35. And he entered his garden while he was unjust to himself. He said, 'I do not think that this will ever perish.'

يَشْوِي أَلْوَجُوهَ يَبْسُ الشَّرَابُ وَسَاءَتْ مُرْتَفَقًا						
(is) the resting place.	and evil	(is) the drink,	Wretched	the faces.	(which) scalds	
إِنَّا الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ إِنَّا لَا نُضِيعُ أَجْرَ مَنْ أَحْسَنَ عَمَلًا ۖ أُولَٰئِكَ						
indeed, We	the good deeds,	and did	believed	those who	Indeed,	29
Those,	30	deeds.	does good	(of one) who	(the) reward	will not let go waste
لَهُمْ جَنَّاتُ عَدْنٍ تَجْرَى مِنْ تَحْتِهِمُ الْأَنْهَارُ						
the rivers.	underneath them	from	flows	of Eden,	(are) Gardens	for them
يُحَلَّلُونَ فِيهَا مِنْ أَسَاوِرَ مِنْ ذَهَبٍ وَيَلْبَسُونَ						
and will wear	gold	of	bracelets	[of] (with)	therein	They will be adorned
ثِيَابًا خَضْرَاءَ مِنْ سُندُسٍ وَإِسْتَبْرَقٍ مُتَّكِينَ فِيهَا عَلَى						
on	therein	reclining	and heavy brocade,	fine silk	of	green, garments,
الْأَرَائِكِ نِعَمَ الثَّوَابِ وَحَسُنَتْ مُرْتَفَقًا						
31	(is) the resting place.	and good	(is) the reward,	Excellent	adorned couches.	
وَأَضْرِبْ لَهُمْ مَثَلًا رَجُلَيْنِ جَعَلْنَا لِأَحَدِهِمَا						
for one of them	We provided	of two men:	the example	to them	And set forth	
جَنَّتَيْنِ مِنْ أَعْنَابٍ وَحَفَفْنَاهُمَا بِنَخْلٍ وَجَعَلْنَا						
and We placed	with date-palms,	and We bordered them	grapes,	of	two gardens	
بَيْنَهُمَا زَرْعًا ۖ كَلَّا الْجَنَّتَيْنِ ءَأَنْتَ						
brought forth	(of) the two gardens	Each	32	crops.	between both of them	
أَكَلَهَا وَلَمْ تَظْلِمِ مِنْهُ شَيْئًا وَفَجَّرْنَا						
And We caused to gush forth	anything.	of it	did wrong	and not	its produce	
خِلَالَهُمَا نَهَرًا ۖ وَكَانَ لَهُ ثَمَرٌ فَقَالَ لِصَاحِبِهِ						
to his companion	so he said	fruit,	for him	And was	33	a river. within them
وَهُوَ يُحَاوِرُهُ أَنَا أَكْثَرُ مِنْكَ مَالًا						
(in) wealth	than you	greater	'I am	(was) talking with him,	while he	
وَأَعَزُّ نَفَرًا ۖ وَدَخَلَ جَنَّتَهُ وَهُوَ						
while he	his garden	And he entered	34	(in) men.'	and stronger	
ظَالِمٌ لِنَفْسِهِ ۖ قَالَ مَا أَظُنُّ أَن تَبِيدَ						
will perish	that	I think	'Not	He said,	to himself.	(was) unjust

36. ` And I do not think the Hour will occur. And even if I am brought back to my Lord, I will surely find better than this as a return.`

37. His companion said to him while he was talking with him, ` Do you disbelieve in Him Who created you from dust, then from a sperm-drop, then fashioned you into a man?

38. But as for me, He is Allah, my Lord, and I do not associate anyone with my Lord.

39. And why did you not say, when you entered your garden, `What Allah wills there is no power except with Allah.` Although you see me less than you in wealth and children,

40. It may be that my Lord will give me better than your garden and will send upon it (your garden) a calamity from the sky, and it will become a slippery ground,

41. Or its water will become sunken (into the earth), so you would never be able to find it.`

42. And his fruits were surrounded (by ruin), so he began twisting his hands over what he had spent

هَٰذِهِ	أَبَدًا	وَمَا	أَطُنُّ	السَّاعَةَ	قَائِمَةً
this	ever.`	And not	I think	the Hour	will occur.
وَلَئِنْ	رُدِدْتُ	إِلَىٰ	رَبِّي	لَأَجِدَنَّ	خَيْرًا
And if	I am brought back	to	my Lord,	I will surely find	better
مِنْهَا	مُنْقَلَبًا	قَالَ	لَهُ	صَاحِبُهُ	وَهُوَ
than this	(as) a return.`	Said	to him	his companion	while he
يُحَاوِرُهُ	أَكْفَرْتَ	بِالَّذِي	خَلَقَكَ	مِنْ	
was talking to him,	` Do you disbelieve	in Him Who	created you	from	
تُرَابٍ	ثُمَّ	مِنْ	نُطْفَةٍ	ثُمَّ	سَوَّكَ
dust	then	from	a sperm-drop	then	fashioned you
رَجُلًا	لَكِنَّا	هُوَ	اللَّهُ	رَبِّي	وَلَا
(into) a man?	37	But as for me,	He	(is) Allah,	my Lord,
أَشْرِكُ	بِرَبِّي	أَحَدًا		وَلَوْلَا	
I associate	with my Lord	anyone.	38	And why (did you) not,	
إِذْ	دَخَلْتَ	جَنَّتَكَ	قُلْتَ	مَا	شَاءَ اللَّهُ
when	you entered	your garden	say,	` What	Allah wills;
قُوَّةَ	إِلَّا	بِاللَّهِ	إِنْ	تَرَنَّ	أَنَا
power	except	with Allah.`	If	you see	me
مِنْكَ	مَا لَا	وَلَدًا	فَعَسَىٰ	رَبِّي	أَنْ
than you	(in) wealth	and children,	39	It may be	that my Lord
يُؤْتِيَنِ	خَيْرًا	مِّنْ	جَنَّتِكَ	وَيُرْسِلَ	عَلَيْهَا
will give me	better	than	your garden	and will send	upon it
حُسْبَانًا	مِّنَ	السَّمَاءِ	فَتَصْبِحَ	صَعِيدًا	
a calamity	from	the sky,	then it will become	ground	
زَلَقًا	أَوْ	يُصْبِحَ	مَآوُهَا	غَوْرًا	فَلَنْ
slippery,	Or	will become,	its water,	sunken,	so never
تَسْتَطِيعَ	لَهُ	طَلَبًا	وَأُحِيطَ	بِشَرِّهِ	
you will be able	to find it.`	41	And were surrounded	his fruits,	
فَأَصْبَحَ	يَقْلُبُ	كَفَيْهِ	عَلَىٰ	مَا	أَنفَقَ
so he began	twisting	his hands	over	what	he (had) spent

on it, while it had collapsed upon its trellises, and he said, ` Oh! I wish I had no associated anyone with my Lord.`

43. And he had no group to help him other than Allah, nor was he supported.

44. There, the protection is only from Allah, the True, **He** is the best to reward and the best for the final end.

45. And present to them the example of the life of this world. (It is) like the water which **We** send down from the sky, then the vegetation of the earth mingles with it, then it becomes dry stalk, which are scattered by the winds. And Allah is Able to do all things.

46. Wealth and children are the adornment of the life of this world. But the enduring good deeds are better in the sight of your Lord for reward and better in respect of hope.

47. And the Day **We** will cause the mountains to move and you will see the earth as a leveled plain, and **We** will gather them and **We** will not leave behind anyone from them.

48. And they will be presented before your Lord in rows (and **He** will say), ` Certainly you have come to Us just as **We** created you the first time. Nay, you claimed that **We** had not

فِيهَا وَهِيَ خَاوِيَةٌ عَلَى عُرُوشِهَا وَيَقُولُ بَلَيْتَنِي	Oh! I wish	and he said,	its trellises,	on	collapsed	while it (had)	on it,
لَمْ أَشْرِكْ بِرَبِّي أَحَدًا ۚ وَلَمْ تَكُنْ	was	And not	42	anyone.	with my Lord	I had not associated	
لَمْ يَنْصُرُوهُ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ وَمَا كَانَ مُنْصِرًّا	(he) supported.	was	and not	Allah,	other than	(to) help him	a group for him
هُنَالِكَ الْوَلِيَّةُ اللَّهُ الْحَقُّ هُوَ خَيْرٌ	(is the) best	He	the True.	(is) from Allah	the protection	There,	43
ثَوَابًا وَخَيْرٌ عَقْبًا ۚ وَأَضْرِبْ لَهُمْ	to them	And present	44	(for) the final end.	and (the) best	(to) reward	
مَثَلِ الْحَيَوٰةِ الدُّنْيَا كَمَا أَنْزَلْنَاهُ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ	the sky,	from	which We send down	like water	(of) the world,	(of) the life	the example
فَأَخْلَطَ بِهِ نَبَاتِ الْأَرْضِ فَأَصْبَحَ هَشِيمًا	dry stalks,	then becomes	(of) the earth	(the) vegetation	with it	then mingles	
نَذْرُوهُ الرِّيحُ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ عَلَى كُلِّ	every	over	And Allah	(by) the winds.	it (is) scattered		
شَيْءٍ مُّقْتَدِرًا ۚ ۝٤٥ أَلْمَالُ وَالْبَنُونَ زِينَةُ	(are) adornment	and children	The wealth	45	(is) All Able.	thing	
الْحَيَوٰةِ الدُّنْيَا وَالْبَاقِيَاتُ الصَّالِحَاتُ خَيْرٌ	(are) better	good deeds	But the enduring	(of) the world.	(of) the life		
عِنْدَ رَبِّكَ ثَوَابًا وَخَيْرٌ أَمَلًا ۚ ۝٤٦	46	(for) hope.	and better	(for) reward	your Lord	near	
وَيَوْمَ نَسِيرُ الْجِبَالُ وَتَرَى الْأَرْضَ	the earth	and you will see	the mountains	We will cause (to) move	And the Day		
بَارِزَةً وَحَشَرْنَاهُمْ فَلَمْ نُغَادِرْ مِنْهُمْ	from them	We will leave behind	and not	and We will gather them	(as) a leveled plain		
أَحَدًا ۚ ۝٤٧ وَعَرَضُوا عَلَىٰ رَبِّكَ صَفًّا لَقَدْ	47	anyone.					
جِئْتُمُونَا كَمَا خَلَقْنَاكُمْ أَوَّلَ مَرَّةٍ بَلْ زَعَمْتُمْ أَلَّنْ	that not	you claimed	Nay,	time.	the first	We created you	as you have come to Us

made for you an appointment.`

49. And the Book (of Deeds) will be placed, and you will see the criminals fearful of what is in it, and they will say, `Oh, woe to us! What is this Book that leaves nothing small or great except that it has enumerated it?` And they will find what they did presented (before them). And your Lord will not deal unjustly with anyone.

50. And when We said to the Angels, `Prostrate to Adam,` so they prostrated except Iblis. He was of the jinn and he rebelled against the Command of his Lord. Then, will you take him and his offspring as protectors other than Me while they are enemies to you? Wretched is the exchange for the wrongdoers.

51. I did not make them witness the creation of the heavens and the earth nor their own creation, and I would not have taken the misleaders as helpers.

52. And the day when He will say, `Call those whom you claimed to be My partners,` then they will call them, but they will not respond to them. And We will make a barrier between them.

53. And the criminals will see the Fire and will be certain that they are to fall in it. And they will not find from it a way of escape.

54. And certainly,

تَجْعَلْ لَكُمْ مَوْعِدًا ۝ وَوَضَعَ الْكِتَابُ					
the Book	And (will) be placed	48	an appointment.`	for you	We made
فَتَرَى الْمُجْرِمِينَ مُشْفِقِينَ مِمَّا فِيهِ وَيَقُولُونَ					
and they will say,	(is) in it,	of what	fearful	the criminals	and you will see
يَوَيْلَنَا مَا هَذَا الْكِتَابِ لَا يُغَادِرُ صَغِيرَةً وَلَا					
and not	a small	leaves	not	[the] Book,	this What (is) for ` Oh, woe to us!
كَبِيرَةً إِلَّا أَحْصَاهَا وَوَجَدُوا مَا عَمِلُوا حَاضِرًا ۚ					
presented.	they did	what	And they will find	has enumerated it?`	except a great
وَلَا يَظْلِمُ رَبُّكَ أَحَدًا ۝ وَإِذْ قُلْنَا					
We said	And when	49	(with) anyone.	your Lord	deals unjustly And not
لِلْمَلَائِكَةِ اسْجُدُوا لِآدَمَ فَسَجَدُوا إِلَّا إِبْلِيسَ كَانَ مِنَ					
of	(He) was	Iblis.	except	so they prostrated	to Adam,` Prostrate to the Angels,
الْجِنِّ فَفَسَقَ عَنْ أَمْرِ رَبِّهِ أَفَتَتَّخِذُونَهُ					
Will you then take him	(of) his Lord.	the Command	against	and he rebelled	the jinn,
وَذُرِّيَّتَهُ أَوْلِيَاءَ مِنْ دُونِ وَهُمْ لَكُمْ عَدُوٌّ					
enemies?	(are) to you	while they	other than Me,	(as) protectors	and his offspring
يَتَسَوَّى لِلظَّالِمِينَ بَدَلًا ۝ مَا أَشْهَدُكُمْ					
I made them witness	Not	50	(is) the exchange.	for the wrongdoers	Wretched
خَلَقَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَلَا خَلَقَ أَنْفُسِهِمْ					
(of) themselves	the creation	and not	and the earth	(of) the heavens	the creation
وَمَا كُنْتُمْ مُتَّخِذِ الْمُضِلِّينَ عَضُدًا ۝ وَيَوْمَ					
And the Day	51	(as) helper(s).	the misleaders	the One to take	I Am and not
يَقُولُ نَادُوا شُرَكَاءِيَ الَّذِينَ زَعَمْتُمْ فَدَعَوْهُمْ					
then they will call them	you claimed,`	those who	My partners,	` Call	He will say,
فَلَمْ يَسْتَجِيبُوا لَهُمْ وَجَعَلْنَا بَيْنَهُمْ مَوْبِقًا ۝					
52	a barrier.	between them	And We will make	to them.	they will respond but not
وَرَأَى الْمُجْرِمُونَ النَّارَ فَظَنُّوا أَنَّهُمْ مُوَاعِعُوهَا					
are to fall in it.	that they	and they (will be) certain	the Fire,	the criminals	And will see
وَلَمْ يَجِدُوا عَنْهَا مَصْرِفًا ۝ وَلَقَدْ					
And certainly,	53	a way of escape.	from it	they will find	And not

We have explained in this Quran every example for mankind. But man is in most things quarrelsome.

55. And nothing prevents men from believing when guidance has come to them and from asking forgiveness of their Lord except that comes to them the way of the former people or comes to them the punishment before them?

56. And We did not send the Messengers except as bearers of glad tidings and as warners. And those who disbelieve dispute with falsehood, to (attempt to) refute the truth thereby. And they take My Verses and that of which they are warned in ridicule.

57. And who is more wrong than he who is reminded of the Verses of his Lord but turns away from them and forgets what his hands have sent forth? Indeed, We have placed coverings over their hearts, lest they understand it, and in their ears is deafness. And if you call them to guidance, then never they will be guided.

58. And your Lord is the Most Forgiving, Full of Mercy. If He were to seize them for what they have earned, He would have hastened for them the punishment. But for them is an appointed time from which they will never find an escape.

صَرَفْنَا فِي هَذَا الْقُرْآنِ لِلنَّاسِ مِنْ كُلِّ مَثَلٍ							
example.	every	of	for mankind	the Quran	this	in	We have explained
وَكَانَ الْإِنْسَانُ أَكْثَرَ شَيْءٍ جَدَلًا ۚ وَمَا مَعَ النَّاسِ أَنْ يُؤْمِنُوا إِذْ جَاءَهُمُ الْهُدَىٰ							
And nothing	54	quarrelsome.	things	(in) most	the man	But is	
وَيَسْتَغْفِرُوا رَبَّهُمْ إِلَّا أَنْ تَأْتِيَهُمْ سُنَّةٌ							
the guidance	has come to them	when	they believe	that	men	prevents	
الْأُولَٰئِكَ أَوْ يَأْتِيَهُمُ الْعَذَابُ قُبُلًا ۚ							
55	before (them)?	the punishment	comes to them	or	(of) the former people		
وَمَا نُرْسِلُ الْمُرْسَلِينَ إِلَّا مُبَشِّرِينَ وَمُنذِرِينَ							
and (as) warners.	(as) bearers of glad tidings	except	the Messengers	We send	And not		
وَيُجَادِلُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا بِالْبَاطِلِ لِيُدْحِضُوا بِهِ الْحَقَّ							
the truth.	thereby	to refute	with falsehood,	disbelieve	those who	And dispute	
وَاتَّخَذُوا آيَاتِي وَمَا أُنذِرُوا هُزُوًا ۚ وَمَنْ							
And who	56	(in) ridicule.	they are warned	and what	My Verses	And they take	
أَظْلَمُ مِمَّنْ ذُكِّرَ بِآيَاتِ رَبِّهِ فَأَعْرَضَ							
but turns away	(of) his Lord,	of the Verses	is reminded	than (he) who	(is) more wrong		
عَنْهَا وَنَسِيَ مَا قَدَّمَتْ يَدَا۟هُ إِنَّا جَعَلْنَا							
[We] have placed	Indeed, We	his hands?	have sent forth	what	and forgets	from them,	
عَلَىٰ قُلُوبِهِمْ أَكِنَّةً أَنْ يَفْقَهُوهُ وَفِيٓ أَعْنَاقِهِمْ وَقْرًا							
(is) deafness.	their ears	and in	they understand it	lest	coverings,	their hearts	over
وَأِنْ تَدْعُهُمْ إِلَى الْهُدَىٰ فَلَنْ يَهْتَدُوا إِلَّا إِذَا							
then	they will be guided	then never	the guidance,	to	you call them	And if	
أَبَدًا ۚ وَرَبُّكَ الْغَفُورُ ذُو الرَّحْمَةِ لَوْ							
If	(of) the Mercy.	Owner	(is) the Most Forgiving,	And your Lord	57	ever.	
يُؤَاخِذُهُمْ بِمَا كَسَبُوا لَعَجَلًا							
surely, He	(would) have hastened	they have earned,	for what	He were to seize them			
لَهُمُ الْعَذَابُ ۚ بَلْ لَهُمْ مَوْعِدٌ لَّنْ يَجِدُوا							
they will find	never	(is) an appointment,	for them	But	the punishment.	for them	

59. And those towns
- We destroyed them
when they wronged,
and We made for their
destruction an
appointed time.

60. And when Musa
said to his boy
(servant), `I will no
cease until I reach the
junction of the two
seas or continue for a
long period.`

61. But when they
reached the junction
between them, they
forgot their fish, and it
took its course into the
sea, slipping away.

62. Then when they
had passed beyond it,
he (Musa) said to his
boy (servant), `Bring
us our morning meal.
Certainly, we have
suffered fatigue in this
journey.`

63. He said, `Did you
see when we retired to
the rock? Indeed, I
forgot the fish. And
none made me forget it
except the Shaitaan -
that I should mention
it. And it took its
course into the sea
amazingly.`

64. He (Musa) said,
`That is what we were
seeking.` So they
returned, retracing
their footsteps.

65. Then they found a
servant from among
Our servants to whom
We had given mercy
from Us, and **We** had
taught him knowledge
from Us.

66. Musa said to him,
`May, I follow you or
(the condition) that
you teach me from
what

مِنْ دُونِهِ مَوْيلًا ﴿٥٨﴾ وَتِلْكَ الْقُرَىٰ أَهْلَكْنَاهُمْ لَمَّا							
when	We destroyed them	[the] towns,	And these	58	an escape.	other than it	
ظَلَمُوا وَجَعَلْنَا لِمَهْلِكِهِمْ مَّوْعِدًا ﴿٥٩﴾							
59	an appointed time.	for their destruction	and We made		they wronged,		
وَإِذْ قَالَ مُوسَىٰ لِفَتْنِهِ لَا أُبْرِحُ حَتَّىٰ أَبْلُغَ							
I reach	until	I will cease	`Not	to his boy,	Musa	said	And when
مَجْمَعَ الْبَحْرَيْنِ أَوْ أَمْضِيَ حُقُبًا ﴿٦٠﴾ فَلَمَّا							
But when	60	(for) a long period.	I continue	or	(of) the two seas	the junction	
بَلَّغْنَا مَجْمَعَ بَيْنَهُمَا نِسِيَا خُوتَهُمَا فَاتَّخَذَ سَبِيلَهُ							
its way	and it took	their fish,	they forgot	between them,	the junction	they reached	
فِي الْبَحْرِ سَرِيًّا ﴿٦١﴾ فَلَمَّا جَاوَزَا قَالَ							
he said	they had passed beyond	Then when	61	slipping away.	the sea,	into	
لِفَتْنِهِ ءَإِنَّا غَدَاءَنَا لَقَدْ لَقِينَا مِنْ سَفَرِنَا							
our journey	in	we have suffered	Certainly	our morning meal.	`Bring us	to his boy,	
هَذَا نَصَبًا ﴿٦٢﴾ قَالَ أَرَأَيْتَ إِذْ أَوَيْنَا							
we retired	when	`Did you see,	He said,	62	fatigue.`	this,	
إِلَى الصَّخْرَةِ فَإِنِّي نَسِيتُ الْخُوتَ وَمَا							
And not	the fish.	[I] forgot	Then indeed, I	the rock.?	to		
أَنْسِيَهُ إِلَّا الشَّيْطَانُ أَنْ أَذْكُرَهُ							
I mention it.	that	the Shaitaan	except	made me forget it			
وَاتَّخَذَ سَبِيلَهُ فِي الْبَحْرِ عَجَبًا ﴿٦٣﴾ قَالَ ذَلِكَ							
`That	He said,	63	amazingly.`	the sea	into	its way	And it took
مَا كُنَّا نَبْغِ فَأَرْتَدَّا عَلَىٰ ءِثَارِهِمَا قَصَصًا							
retracing.	their footprints,	on	So they returned	seeking.`	we were	(is) what	
فَوَجَدَا عَبْدًا مِّنْ عِبَادِنَا ءَايَتُهُ							
whom We had given	Our servants,	from	a servant	Then they found	64		
رَحْمَةً مِّنْ عِنْدِنَا وَعَلَّمْنَاهُ مِن لَّدُنَّا عِلْمًا ﴿٦٥﴾							
65	a knowledge.	Us	from	and We had taught him	Us,	from	mercy
قَالَ لَهُ مُوسَىٰ هَلْ أَتَّبِعُكَ عَلَىٰ أَنْ تَعْلِمَنِي مِمَّا							
of what	you teach me	that	on	I follow you	`May,	Musa,	to him
Said							

you have been taught of right guidance.`

67. He said, `Indeed you will never be able to have patience with me.

68. And how can you have patience for what you do not encompass in knowledge.`

69. He (Musa) said, `If Allah wills, you will find me patient, and I will not disobey your order.`

70. He said, `Then if you follow me, do not ask me about anything until I mention to you about it.`

71. So they both set out until when they had embarked on the ship, he made a hole in it. He (Musa) said, `Have you made a hole in it to drown its people? Certainly, you have done a grave thing.`

72. He said, `Did I not say that you will never be able to have patience with me?`

73. He (Musa) said, `Do not blame me for what I forgot and do not be hard upon me in my affair raising difficulties.`

74. Then they both set out until they met a boy, then he killed him. He (Musa) said, `Have you killed a pure soul for other than (having killed) a soul? Certainly, you have done an evil thing.`

عَلِّمْتَ	رُشْدًا	قَالَ	إِنَّكَ لَنْ	٦٦	never	Indeed, you	He said,	66	(of) right guidance?	you have been taught
تَسْتَطِيعَ	مَعِيَ	صَبْرًا	وَكَيْفَ	تَصْبِرُ	٦٧	you have patience	And how can	67	(to have) patience.	with me, will be able,
عَلَى	مَا لَمْ	تُحِطْ	بِهِ	خَبْرًا	قَالَ	٦٨	He said,	68	any knowledge.	of it you encompass not what for
سَتَجِدُنِي	إِنْ شَاءَ	اللَّهُ	صَابِرًا	وَلَا	أَعْصِي	لَكَ	أَمْرًا	٦٩	order.	your I will disobey and not patient, Allah wills, if You will find me,
قَالَ	فَإِنْ	اتَّبَعْتَنِي	فَلَا	تَسْأَلْنِي	عَنْ	شَيْءٍ	٦٩	anything	about ask me (do) not you follow me,	Then if He said,
حَتَّى	أُحَدِّثَ	لَكَ	مِنْهُ	ذِكْرًا	فَانْطَلَقَا	حَتَّى	٧٠	until	So they both set out	a mention. of it to you I present until
إِذَا	رَكِبَا	فِي	السَّفِينَةِ	خَرَقَهَا	٧١	he made a hole in it.	the ship	on	they had embarked	when
قَالَ	أَخْرَقَهَا	لِنُغْرِقَ	أَهْلَهَا	لَقَدْ	٧١	Certainly,	its people?	to drown	Have you made a hole in it,	He said,
جِئْتَ	شَيْئًا	إِمْرًا	قَالَ	أَلَمْ	٧١	Did not	He said,	71	grave.	a thing you have done
أَقُلْ	إِنَّكَ	لَنْ	تَسْتَطِيعَ	مَعِيَ	صَبْرًا	(to have) patience?	with me	will be able	never	indeed, you I say,
قَالَ	لَا	تُؤَاخِذْنِي	بِمَا	نَسِيتُ	٧٢	I forgot	for what	blame me	(Do) not,	He said,
وَلَا	تُرْهِقْنِي	مِنْ	أَمْرِي	عُسْرًا	٧٣	(raising) difficulty.	my affair	in	be hard (upon) me	and (do) not
فَانْطَلَقَا	حَتَّى	إِذَا	لَقِيَا	غُلَامًا	فَقَتَلَهُ	٧٤	then he killed him.	a boy,	they met	when until Then they both set out
قَالَ	أَقْتَلْتَ	نَفْسًا	رَكِيَّةً	بِغَيْرِ	نَفْسٍ	٧٤	a soul?	for other than	pure,	a soul, Have you killed He said,
لَقَدْ	جِئْتَ	شَيْئًا	ثُكْرًا	٧٤	evil.	a thing	you have done	Certainly,		

75. He said, 'Did I not tell you that you would never be able to have patience with me?'

76. He (Musa) said, 'If I ask you about anything after this, then do not keep me as a companion. Verily, you have received an excuse from me.'

77. So they set out, until when they came to the people of a town, they asked its people for food, but they refused to offer them hospitality. Then they found therein a wall about to collapse, so he set it straight. He (Musa) said, 'If you wished, surely you could have taken a remuneration for it.'

78. He said, 'This is parting between me and you. I will inform you of the interpretation of that about which you were unable to have patience.'

79. As for the ship it belonged to poor people working at sea. So I intended to cause defect in it as there was a king after them who seized every ship by force.

80. And as for the boy, his parents were believers, and we feared that he would overburden them by transgression and disbelief.

81. So we intended that their Lord would change for them one better than him in purity and nearer

قَالَ أَلَمْ أَقُلْ لَّكَ إِنَّكَ لَنْ تَسْتَطِيعَ مَعِيَ	with me	will be able	never	that you,	to you	I say	'Did not	He said,
صَبْرًا ۖ قَالَ إِنْ سَأَلْتُكَ عَنْ شَيْءٍ بَعْدَهَا	after it,	anything	about	I ask you	'If	He said,	75	(to have) patience?'
فَلَا تُصَاحِبْنِي قَدْ بَلَغْتَ مِن لَدُنِّي	from me	you have reached	Verily,	keep me as a companion.	then (do) not			
عُذْرًا ۖ فَانْطَلَقَا ۚ حَتَّىٰ إِذَا أَتَىٰ أَهْلَ	(to the) people	they came	when	until	So they set out	76		an excuse.'
قَرْيَةٍ أَسْأَلْتَهُمْ أَهْلُهَا فَأَبَوْا أَن	to	but they refused	(from) its people,	they asked for food	(of) a town,			
يُضَيِّقُوهُمَا فَوَجَدَا فِيهَا جِدَارًا يُرِيدُ أَن يَنْقَضَ	collapse,	to	(that) want(ed)	a wall	in it	Then they found	offer them hospitality.	
فَأَقَامَهُ قَالَ لَوْ شِئْتَ لَتَّخَذْتَ عَلَيْهِ	for it	surely you (could) have taken	you wished	'If	He said,	so he set it straight.		
أَجْرًا ۚ قَالَ هَذَا فِرَاقُ بَيْنِي	between me	(is) parting	'This	He said,	77		a remuneration.'	
وَبَيْنِكَ سَأُنَبِّئُكَ بِمَا لَمْ تَسْتَطِعْ	you were able	not	(of) what	of (the) interpretation	I will inform you	and between you.		
عَلَيْهِ صَبْرًا ۚ أَمَّا السَّفِينَةُ فَكَانَتْ لِمَسْكِينٍ	of (the) poor people	it was	the ship,	As for	78	(to have) patience.	on it	
يَعْمَلُونَ فِي الْبَحْرِ فَأَرْدْتُ أَن أُعِيبَهَا وَكَانَ	(as there) was	I cause defect (in) it	that	So I intended	the sea.	in	working	
وَرَاءَهُم مَّلِكٌ يَأْخُذُ كُلَّ سَفِينَةٍ غَصْبًا ۚ	79	(by) force.	ship	every	who seized	a king	after them	
وَأَمَّا الْغُلَامُ فَكَانَ أَبَوَاهُ مُؤْمِنَيْنِ فَخَشِينَا أَن	that	and we feared	believers,	his parents were	the boy	And as for		
يُرْهِقَهُمَا طُغْيَانًا وَكُفْرًا ۚ فَآرَدْنَاهُ	So we intended	80	and disbelief.	(by) transgression	he would overburden them			
أَن يُبَدِّلَهُمَا رَبُّهُمَا خَيْرًا مِّنْهُ زَكَاةً وَأَقْرَبَ	and nearer	(in) purity	than him	a better	their Lord,	would change for them	that	

to affection.

82. And as for the wall, it belonged to two orphan boys in the town, and underneath it was a treasure for them, and their father had been righteous. So your Lord intended that they reach maturity and bring forth their treasure as a mercy from your Lord. And I did not do it on my own accord. That is the interpretation of that about which you were unable to have patience.

83. And they ask you about Dhul-qarnain. Say, I will recite to you a remembrance of him.

84. Indeed, We established him on the earth, and We gave him means of access to everything.

85. So he followed a course

86. Until, when he reached the setting place of the sun, he found it (as if) setting in a spring of dark mud, and he found a community near it. We said, O Dhul-qarnain! Either you punish them or treat them with goodness.

87. He said, As for the one who wrongs, soon we will punish him. Then he will be returned to his Lord, and He will punish him with a terrible punishment.

88. But as for the one who believes and does righteous deeds, then he will have a good reward.

رُحْمًا وَأَمَّا الْجِدَارُ فَكَانَ لِغُلَامَيْنِ يَتِيمَيْنِ فِي الْمَدِينَةِ وَكَانَ تَحْتَهُ كَنْزٌ لَهُمَا وَكَانَ أَبُوهُمَا صَالِحًا فَأَرَادَ رَبُّكَ أَنْ يَبْلُغَا أَشُدَّهُمَا وَيَسْتَخْرِجَا كَنْزَهُمَا رَحْمَةً مِّنَ رَبِّكَ وَمَا فَعَلْتُهُ عَنْ أَمْرِي ذَلِكَ تَأْوِيلُ مَا لَمْ تَسْطِعْ عَلَيْهِ صَبْرًا						
in	for two orphan boys,	it was	the wall,	And as for	81	(to) affection.
their father	and was	for them	a treasure	underneath it	and was	the town,
and bring forth	their maturity,	they reach	that	your Lord	So intended	righteous.
on	I did it	And not	your Lord.	from	(as) a mercy	their treasure
on it	you were able	not	(of) what	(is the) interpretation	That	my (own) accord.
Say,	Dhul-qarnain.	about	And they ask you	82	(to have) patience.	
Indeed, We	83	a remembrance.	about him	to you	I will recite	
thing	every	of	and We gave him	the earth,	in [for] him	[We] established
he reached	when	Until,	85	a course	So he followed	84 a means.
(of) dark mud,	a spring	in	setting	he found it	(of) the sun,	(the) setting place
[that]	Either	O Dhul-qarnain!	We said,	a community.	near it	and he found
He said,	86	(with) goodness.	[in] them	you take	[that]	or you punish
he will be returned	Then	we will punish him.	then soon	wrongs,	(one) who	As for
87	terrible.	(with) a punishment	and He will punish him	his Lord,	to	
(is) a reward	then for him	righteous (deeds),	and does	believes	(one) who	But as for

And we will speak to him from our command with ease.`

89. Then he followed a course

90. Until, when he reached the rising place of the sun, he found it (as if) rising on a community for whom We had not made against it (i.e., the sun) any shelter.

91. Thus. And We had encompassed (all) that he had of the information.

92. Then he followed a course

93. Until, when he reached between the two mountains, he found besides them a community, who scarcely understood (his) speech.

94. They said, `ODhul-qarnain! Indeed, Yajuj and Majuj are corrupters in the land. So may we assign for you an expenditure that you might make a barrier between us and them.

95. He said, `That in which my Lord has established me is better, but assist me with strength, I will make between you and them a barrier.

96. Bring me sheets of iron` - until, when he has leveled between the two cliffs, he said, `Blow, until when he had made it (like) fire, he said, `Bring me molten copper to pour over it.`

97. So they were not able to scale it nor were they able

الْحَسَنَ	وَسَنَقُولُ	لَهُ	مِنْ	أَمْرِنَا	يُسْرًا	ثُمَّ	
Then	88	(with) ease.`	our command	from	to him	And we will speak	good.
أَتَّبَعَ	سَبِيلًا	حَتَّى	إِذَا	بَلَغَ	مَطْلِعَ		
(the) rising place	he reached	when	Until,	89	(a) course	he followed	
السَّمْسِ	وَجَدَهَا	تَطْلُعُ	عَلَى	قَوْمٍ	لَمْ	نَجْعَلْ	لَهُمْ
for them	We made	not	a community	on	rising	and he found it	(of) the sun,
مِنْ دُونِهَا	سِتْرًا	كَذَلِكَ	وَقَدْ	أَحْطَيْنَا	بِمَا		
of what	We encompassed	And verily,	Thus.	90	any shelter.	against it	
لَدَيْهِ	خَبْرًا	ثُمَّ	أَتَّبَعَ	سَبِيلًا			
92	a course	he followed	Then	91	(of the) information.	(was) with him	
حَتَّى	إِذَا	بَلَغَ	بَيْنَ	السَّيْنَيْنِ	وَجَدَ	مِنْ دُونِهِمَا	
besides them	he found	the two mountains,	between	he reached	when	Until,	
قَوْمًا	لَا	يَكَادُونَ	يَفْقَهُونَ	قَوْلًا		قَالُوا	
They said,	93	(his) speech.	understand	who would almost	not	a community,	
يَذَا الْقَرْنَيْنِ	إِنَّ	يَأْجُوجَ وَمَأْجُوجَ	مُفْسِدُونَ	فِي الْأَرْضِ	فَهَلْ		
So may	the land.	in	(are) corrupters	and Majuj	Yajuj	Indeed,	`ODhul-qarnain!
نَجْعَلْ	لَكَ	خَرْجًا	عَلَى	أَنْ	تَجْعَلَ	بَيْنَنَا	
between us	you make	that	[on]	an expenditure	for you	we make	
وَبَيْنَهُمْ	سَدًّا	قَالَ	مَا	مَكَّنِي			
has established me	`What	He said,	94	a barrier?	and between them		
فِيهِ	رَبِّي	خَيْرٌ	فَاعِينُونِي	بِقُوَّةٍ	أَجْعَلْ	بَيْنَكُمْ	
between you	I will make	with strength,	but assist me	(is) better,	my Lord	[in it]	
وَبَيْنَهُمْ	رَدْمًا	ءَاتُونِي	رُبْرَ الْحَدِيدِ	حَتَّى			
until,	(of) iron` -	sheets	Bring me	95	a barrier.	and between them	
إِذَا	سَاوَى	بَيْنَ	الصَّخْفَيْنِ	قَالَ	أَنْفُخُوا	حَتَّى	إِذَا
when	until	`Blow,	he said,	the two cliffs,	between	he (had) leveled	when
جَعَلَهُ	نَارًا	قَالَ	ءَاتُونِي	أُفْرِغْ	عَلَيْهِ	قِطْرًا	
molten copper.`	over it	I pour	`Bring me,	he said,	fire,	he made it	
فَمَا	أَسْطَعُوا	أَنْ	يَظْهَرُوهُ	وَمَا	أَسْتَطَعُوا		
they were able	and not	scale it	to	they were able	So not	96	

to penetrate it.

98. He (Dhul-qarnain) said, `This is a mercy from my Lord. But when the Promise of my Lord comes, **He** will make it level. And the promise of my Lord is true.`

99. And on that Day **We** will leave them surging over each other, and the trumpet will be blown, then **We** will gather them all together.

100. And on that Day **We** will present Hell to the disbelievers, on display

101. Those whose eyes had been within a cover from **My** remembrance, and they were unable to hear.

102. Then do those who disbelieve think that they can take **My** servants as protectors besides **Me**? Indeed, **We** have prepared Hell for the disbelievers as a lodging.

103. Say, `Shall **We** inform you of the greatest losers as to their deeds?

104. Those, whose effort is lost in the life of this world, while they think that they were acquiring good by their work.`

105. They are those who disbelieve in the Verses of their Lord and in the meeting with **Him**. So their deeds are in vain, and **We** will not assign to them any weight on the Day of the Resurrection.

106. That is their recompense -

لَمْ	نَقَبًا	قَالَ	هَذَا	رَحْمَةً	مِّن		
from	(is) a mercy	` This	He said,	97	(to do) any penetration. in it		
رَبِّي	فَإِذَا	جَاءَ	وَعَدُ	رَبِّي	جَعَلَهُ	دَكَّاءَ	
level.	He will make it	(of) my Lord,	(the) Promise	comes	But when	my Lord.	
وَكَانَ	وَعَدُ	رَبِّي	حَقًّا	وَتَرَكْنَا	بَعْضَهُمْ		
some of them	And We (will) leave	98	true.`	(of) my Lord	(the) Promise	And is	
يَوْمَئِذٍ	يَمُوجٌ	فِي	بَعْضٍ	وَتُفِخُ	فِي	الْصُّورِ	
the trumpet,	in	and (will be) blown	others,	over	to surge	(on) that Day	
فَجَمَعْنَاهُمْ	جَمْعًا	وَعَرَضْنَا	جَهَنَّمَ				
Hell	And We (will) present	99	all together.	then We (will) gather them			
يَوْمَئِذٍ	لِّلْكَافِرِينَ	عَرَضًا	الَّذِينَ	كَانَتْ			
had been	Those	100	(on) display	to the disbelievers,	(on) that Day		
أَعْيُنُهُمْ	فِي	غِطَاءٍ	عَن	ذِكْرِي	وَكَانُوا	لَا	يَسْتَطِيعُونَ
able	not	and were	My remembrance,	from	a cover	within	their eyes
سَمْعًا	أَفَحَسِبَ	الَّذِينَ	كَفَرُوا	أَن	يَتَّخِذُوا		
they (can) take	that	disbelieve	those who	Do then think	101	(to) hear.	
عِبَادِي	مِن دُونِي	أَوْلِيَاءَ	إِنَّا	أَعَدْنَا	جَهَنَّمَ		
Hell	We have prepared	Indeed, We -	(as) protectors?	besides Me	My servants		
لِّلْكَافِرِينَ	ثُلَا	قُلْ	هَلْ	نُنَبِّئُكُمْ			
We inform you	` Shall	Say,	102	(as) a lodging.	for the disbelievers		
بِالْأَخْسَرِينَ	أَعْمَلًا	الَّذِينَ	ضَلَّ	سَعْيُهُمْ	فِي		
in	their effort	is lost	Those -	103	(as to their) deeds?	of the greatest losers	
الْحَيَوٰةِ	الدُّنْيَا	وَهُمْ	يَحْسِبُونَ	أَنَّهُمْ	يُحْسِنُونَ	صُنْعًا	
(in) work.`	(were) acquiring good	that they	think	while they	(of) the world,	the life	
أُولَٰئِكَ	الَّذِينَ	كَفَرُوا	بِآيَاتِ	رَبِّهِمْ			
(of) their Lord,	in the Verses	disbelieve	(are) the ones who	Those	104		
وَلِقَائِهِ	فَحِطَّتْ	أَعْمَالُهُمْ	فَلَا	نُقِيمُ	لَهُمْ		
for them	We will assign	so not	their deeds,	So (are) vain	and the meeting (with) Him.		
يَوْمَ	الْقِيَمَةِ	وَزَنَّا	ذَلِكَ	جَزَاؤُهُمْ			
(is) their recompense -	That	105	any weight.	(of) the Resurrection	(on) the Day		

4. He said, ` My Lord
Indeed, my bones have
weakened.

جَهَنَّمَ بِمَا كَفَرُوا وَاتَّخَذُوا ءَايَتِي وَرُسُلِي									
and My Messengers		My Verses		and took		they disbelieved,		because Hell -	
هَؤُلَاءِ إِنَّ الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ									
righteous deeds,		and did		believed		those who		Indeed, 106 (in) ridicule.	
كَانَتْ لَهُمْ جَنَّاتُ الْفِرْدَوْسِ نُزُلًا خَالِدِينَ									
Abiding forever		107		(as) a lodging,		(of) the Paradise		Gardens for them will be	
فِيهَا لَا يَبْغُونَ عَنْهَا حِوَلًا قُلْ لَّوْ كَانَ									
were		If Say,		108		any transfer.		from it they will desire Not in it.	
الْبَحْرُ مِدَادًا لِكَلِمَاتِ رَبِّي لَنفِدَ									
surely (would be) exhausted		(of) my Lord,		for (the) Words		ink,		the sea	
الْبَحْرُ قَبْلَ أَنْ نَنْفَدَ كَلِمَاتِ رَبِّي وَلَوْ									
even if		(of) my Lord,		(the) Words		(were) exhausted		[that] before the sea	
جِئْنَا بِمِثْلِهِ مَدَدًا قُلْ إِنَّمَا أَنَا									
I		Only Say,		109		(as) a supplement.		(the) like (of) it We brought	
بَشَرٌ مِّثْلُكُمْ يُوحَىٰ إِلَىٰ أَنَّمَا إِلَهُكُمُ اللَّهُ									
(is) God		your God		that		to me		Has been revealed like you. (am) a man	
وَاحِدٌ فَمَنْ كَانَ يُرْجُوا لِقَاءَ رَبِّهِ فَلْيَعْمَلْ									
let him do		(with) his Lord,		(for the) meeting		hoping		is So whoever One.	
عَمَلًا صَالِحًا وَلَا يُشْرِكْ بِعِبَادَةِ رَبِّهِ أَحَدًا									
110		anyone.		(of) his Lord		in (the) worship		associate and not righteous deeds	
سورة مريم									
Surah Maryam									
بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ									
the Most Merciful.		the Most Gracious,		of Allah,		In the name			
كَهَيْعَاصَ ذِكْرُ رَحْمَتِ رَبِّكَ									
(of) your Lord		(of the) Mercy		(A) mention		1		Kaaf Ha Ya Ain Sad.	
عَبْدُهُ زَكَرِيَّا إِذْ نَادَىٰ رَبَّهُ نِدَاءً									
a call -		(to) his Lord		he called		When		2 Zakariya (to) His servant	
خَفِيًّا قَالَ رَبِّ إِنِّي وَهَنَ الْعَظْمُ مِنِّي									
my bones.		(have) weakened		Indeed. [I]		My Lord!		He said. 3 secret	

and my head has filled with white (hair), and never have I been unblessed in my supplication to **You** my Lord.

5. And indeed, I fear the successors after me, and my wife is barren. So give me from **Yourself** an heir

6. Who will inherit me and inherit from the family of Yaqub. And my Lord, make him (one with whom **You**) are pleased.

7. (It was said to him) `O Zakariya! Indeed, **We** give you glad tidings of a boy whose name (will be) Yahya, **We** have not assigned this name to anyone before.

8. He said, `My Lord! How can I have a boy, when my wife is barren and I have reached extreme old age?

9. He said, `So (it will be). Your Lord says, `It is easy for **Me**, and certainly **I** have created you before, when you were nothing.

10. He said, `My Lord Make for me a sign.` He said, `Your sign is that you will not speak to the people for three nights, (being) sound (in health).

11. Then he came out to his people from his prayer chamber and signaled to them to glorify (Allah) in the morning and in the evening.

12. (It was said), `O Yahya! Hold the scripture with determination.

وَأَشْتَعَلَ الرَّأْسُ شَيْبًا وَلَمْ أَكُنْ بِدُعَائِكَ						
in (my) supplication (to) You	I have been	and not	(with) white,	(my) head	and flared	
رَبِّ شَقِيًّا وَإِنِّي خِفْتُ الْمَوَالِيَ مِنْ وَرَائِي						
after me,	the successors	[I] fear	And indeed, I	4	unblessed.	my Lord
وَكَاثِبَ أَمْرًايَ عَاقِرًا فَهَبْ لِي مِنْ لَدُنْكَ						
Yourself	from	[to] me	So give	barren.	my wife	and is
وَلِيًّا وَيَرْثُنِي وَيَرِثُ مِنْ آلِ يَعْقُوبَ						
(of) Yaqub.	(the) family	from	and inherit	Who will inherit me	5	an heir
وَأَجْعَلْهُ رَبِّ رَضِيًّا يَنْزَكِرًا إِنَّا						
Indeed, We	`O Zakariya!	6	pleasing.	my Lord,	And make him	
نُبَشِّرُكَ بِغُلَامٍ اسْمُهُ يَحْيَى لَمْ						
not	(will be) Yahya,	his name	of a boy	[We] give you glad tidings		
نَجْعَلُ لَكَ مِنْ قَبْلُ سَمِيًّا قَالَ رَبِّ						
`My Lord!	He said,	7	(this) name.	before	[for] it	We (have) assigned
أَنِّي يَكُونُ لِي غُلَامٌ وَكَانَتْ أَمْرًايَ عَاقِرًا						
barren,	my wife	while is	a boy,	I have	can	How
وَقَدْ بَلَغْتُ مِنَ الْكِبَرِ عِتِيًّا قَالَ						
He said,	8	extreme?	the old age	of	I have reached	and indeed,
كَذَلِكَ قَالَ رَبُّكَ هُوَ عَلَى هَيْنٍ وَقَدْ خَلَقْتُكَ						
I (have) created you	and certainly	(is) easy for Me	`It	your Lord,	said	`Thus,
مِنْ قَبْلُ وَلَمْ تَكُ شَيْئًا قَالَ رَبِّ اجْعَلْ						
Make	`My Lord!	He said,	9	anything.	you were	while not
لِيَ آيَةً قَالَ آيَتُكَ إِلَّا تُكَلِّمَ النَّاسَ						
(to) the people,	you will speak	(is) that not	`Your sign	He said,	a sign.	for me
ثَلَاثَ لَيَالٍ سَوِيًّا فَخَرَجَ عَلَى قَوْمِهِ مِنْ						
from	his people	to	Then he came out	10	sound.	nights (for) three
الْمِحْرَابِ فَأَوْحَى إِلَيْهِمْ أَنْ سَبِّحُوا بُكْرَةً						
(in) the morning	glorify (Allah)	to	to them	and he signaled	the prayer chamber,	
وَعَشِيًّا وَحُذِيَ الْكِتَابَ بِقُوَّةٍ						
with strength.	the Scripture	Hold	`O Yahya!	11	and (in) the evening.	

And **We** gave him wisdom when he was a child

13. And affection from **Us** and purity, and he was righteous

14. And dutiful to his parents, and he was not a disobedient tyrant.

15. And peace be upon him the day he was born and the day he dies and the day he will be raised alive.

16. And mention in the Book Maryam, when she withdrew from her family to an eastern place.

17. Then she placed a screen from them. Then **We** sent to her **Our** Spirit, then he appeared to her in the form of a well-proportioned man.

18. She said, `Indeed, seek refuge with the Most Gracious from you, if you are God fearing.`

19. He said, `I am only : Messenger from your Lord, that I may bestow on you a pure son.`

20. She said, `How can have a son when no man has touched me and I am not unchaste?`

21. He said, `Thus (it will be); your Lord said, `It is easy for **Me**, and **We** will make him a sign for mankind and a mercy from **Us**. And it is a matter decreed.`

22. So she conceived him, and she withdrew with him to a remote place.

وَعَايَنَاهُ	الْحُكْمَ	صَبِيًّا	وَحَنَانًا	مِّن
And We gave him	[the] wisdom	(when he was) a child	And affection	from
لَدُنَّا وَزَكَاةً	وَكَانَ	تَقِيًّا	وَبَرًّا	بِوَالِدَيْهِ وَلَمْ
Us	and he was	righteous	And dutiful	and not to his parents,
يَكُنْ جَبَّارًا	عَصِيًّا	وَسَلَامٌ	عَلَيْهِ	يَوْمَ
he was	tyrant	And peace be	upon him	(the) day
وُلِدَ	وَيَوْمَ	يَمُوتُ	وَيَوْمَ	يَبْعَثُ حَيًّا
he was born	and (the) day	he dies	and (the) day	he will be raised alive.
وَأَذْكُرْ فِي الْكِتَابِ	مَرْيَمَ	إِذْ	أُنْتَبَذَتْ	مِنْ أَهْلِهَا
And mention	the Book	when	she withdrew	from her family
مَكَانًا	شَرْقِيًّا	فَاتَّخَذَتْ	مِنْ دُونِهِمْ	حِجَابًا
(to) a place	eastern.	Then she took	from them	a screen.
فَأَرْسَلْنَا	إِلَيْهَا	رُوحَنَا	فَتَمَثَّلَ لَهَا	بَشَرًا
Then We sent	to her	Our Spirit	then he assumed for her the likeness	(of) a man
سَوِيًّا	قَالَتْ	إِنِّي	أَعُوذُ	بِالرَّحْمَنِ
well-proportioned.	17	She said,	Indeed, I	with the Most Gracious
مِنْكَ	إِنْ كُنْتَ	تَقِيًّا	قَالَ	إِنَّمَا أَنَا
from you	if	you are	God fearing.	I am
رَسُولٌ	رَّبِّكَ	لَأَهَبَ	لَكَ	غُلَامًا زَكِيًّا
a Messenger	(from) your Lord,	that I (may) bestow	on you	a son pure.
قَالَتْ	أَنَّى يَكُونُ	لِي	غُلَامٌ	وَلَمْ يَمَسِّنِي
19	She said,	How	can be	for me a son, when not has touched me
بَشَرٌ	وَلَمْ أَكُ	بَغِيًّا	قَالَ	كَذَلِكَ
a man,	and not	I am	unchaste?	He said,
رَبِّكَ هُوَ	عَلَى هَيِّئٍ	وَلَنَجْعَلَنَّ	ءَايَةً	
your Lord,	It	and so that We will make him	easy,	a sign (is) for Me
لِلنَّاسِ	وَرَحْمَةً	مِّنَّا	وَكَانَ	أَمْرًا مَّقْضِيًّا
for the mankind	and a Mercy	And (it) is	from Us.	decreed.
فَحَمَلَتْهُ	فَاتَّخَذَتْ	بِهِ	مَكَانًا	قَصِيًّا
21	So she conceived him,	and she withdrew	with him	remote. (to) a place

23. Then the pains of childbirth drove her to the trunk of a date-palm. She said, 'O! I wish I had died before this and was in oblivion, forgotten.'

24. So cried to her from below her, 'Do not grieve, your Lord has placed beneath you a stream.'

25. And shake towards you the trunk of the date-palm, it will drop upon you fresh ripe dates.

26. So eat and drink and be contented. And if you see any man, say, 'Indeed, I have vowed to the Most Gracious a fast, so I will not speak today to any human being.'

27. Then she brought him to her people, carrying him. They said, 'O Maryam! Certainly, you have brought an amazing thing.'

28. O sister of Harun! Your father was not an evil man, nor was your mother unchaste.'

29. Then she pointed to him. They said, 'How can we speak to one who is a child in the cradle?'

30. He (Isa) said, 'Indeed, I am a slave of Allah. He gave me the Scripture and made me a Prophet.'

31. 'And He has made me blessed wherever I am and has enjoined upon me the prayer and zakah

فَاجَاءَهَا	أَلْمَخَاضُ	إِلَى	جِنَعِ	النَّخْلَةِ	22	(of) the date-palm.	(the) trunk	to	the pains of childbirth	Then drove her				
قَالَتْ	يَلَيْتَنِي	مِثُّ	قَبْلَ	هَذَا	وَكُنْتُ	نَسِيًا	(in) oblivion,	and I was	this	before	I (had) died	'O! I wish	She said,	
مَنْسِيًا	فَنَادَاهَا	مِنْ	تَحْتِهَا	أَلَا	تَحْزَنِي	قَدْ	verily,	grieve	'That (do) not	beneath her,	from	So cried to her	23	forgotten.
جَعَلَ	رَبُّكَ	تَحْتِكَ	سَرِيًّا	وَهَزَى	إِلَيْكَ	24	towards you	And shake	a stream.	beneath you,	your Lord	(has) placed		
يَجْنَعِ	النَّخْلَةَ	تُسْقُطُ	عَلَيْكَ	رُطْبًا	جَنِيًّا	25	ripe.	fresh dates	upon you	it will drop	(of) the date-palm,	(the) trunk		
فَكُلِي	وَأَشْرَبِي	وَقَرِّي	عَيْنًا	فَإِمَّا	تَرِينَ	مِنَ	human being	from	you see	And if	(your) eyes.	and cool	and drink	So eat
أَحَدًا	فَقُولِي	إِنِّي	نَذَرْتُ	لِلرَّحْمَنِ	صَوْمًا	فَلَنْ	so not	a fast,	to the Most Gracious	[I] have vowed	'Indeed, I	then say,	anyone	
أُكَلِّمَ	الْيَوْمَ	إِنْسِيًّا	فَآتَتْ	بِهِ	26	with him	Then she came	(to any) human being.	today	I will speak				
قَوْمَهَا	تَحْمِلُهُ	قَالُوا	يَمْرِي	لَقَدْ	جِئْتُ	you (have) brought	Certainly,	'O Maryam!	They said,	carrying him.	(to) her people,			
شَيْئًا	فَرِيًّا	يَتَأَخَتَ	هَرُونَ	مَا	كَانَ	أَبُوكِ	your father	was	Not	(of) Harun!	O sister	27	an amazing thing.	
أَمْرًا	سَوْءَ	وَمَا	كَانَتْ	أُمِّي	بَغِيًّا	فَأَشَارَتْ	Then she pointed	28	unchaste.	your mother	was	and not	an evil man,	
إِلَيْهِ	قَالُوا	كَيْفَ	نُكَلِّمُ	مَنْ	كَانَ	فِي	the cradle	in	is	(to one) who	(can) we speak	'How	They said,	to him.
صَبِيًّا	قَالَ	إِنِّي	عَبْدُ	اللَّهِ	ءَاتَنِي	29	He gave me	(of) Allah.	a slave	'Indeed, I am	He said,	a child?'		
أَلَكُنْبَ	وَجَعَلَنِي	نَبِيًّا	وَجَعَلَنِي	مُبَارَكًا	30	blessed	'And He (has) made me	a Prophet.	and made me	the Scripture				
أَئِن	مَا	كُنْتُ	وَأَوْصَنِي	بِالصَّلَاةِ	وَالزَّكَاةِ	and zakah,	[of] the prayer	and has enjoined (on) me	I am	wherever				

as long as I am alive

32. And has made me dutiful to my mother, and He has not made me insolent, unblessed.

33. And peace be on me the day when I was born, and the day I will die and the Day I will be raised alive.

34. That was Isa, the son of Maryam - a statement of truth about which they are in dispute.

35. It is not (befitting) for Allah to take a son. Glory be to Him! When He decrees a matter, He only says to it, 'Be and it is.

36. (Isa said), 'And indeed, Allah is my Lord and your Lord, so worship Him. This is a straight path.'

37. But the sects among them differed, so woe to those who disbelieve from the witnessing of a great Day.

38. How (clearly) they will hear and see the Day they will come to Us, but today the wrongdoers are in clear error.

39. And warn them, of the Day of Regret, when the matter has been decided. And they are in (a state of) heedlessness, and they do not believe.

40. Indeed, We will inherit the earth and whoever is on it, and to Us they will be returned.

41. And mention in the Book Ibrahim.

مَا دُمْتُ حَيًّا	وَبَرًّا	بِوَالِدَتِي	وَلَمْ	يَجْعَلْنِي	31	alive	as long as I am
He (has) made me	and not	to my mother,	And dutiful				
جَبَّارًا شَقِيًّا	وَالسَّلَامُ	عَلَيَّ	يَوْمَ	وُلِدْتُ	32	unblessed.	insolent,
I was born	(the) day	on me	And peace (be)				
وَيَوْمَ أُمُوتُ	وَيَوْمَ	أُبْعَثُ	حَيًّا		33	alive.	I will be raised
and (the) Day	I will die	and (the) Day					
ذَٰلِكَ عِيسَى ابْنُ مَرْيَمَ	قَوْلِكَ	الْحَقِّ	الَّذِي				
that which	(of) truth	a statement	(of) Maryam,	(the) son	(was) Isa,	That	
فِيهِ يَمْتَرُونَ	مَا كَانَ	لِلَّهِ	أَنْ	يَتَّخِذَ	34	they dispute.	about it
He should take	that	for Allah	(it) is	Not			
مِنْ وَلَدٍ	سُبْحَنَهُ	إِذَا	قَضَىٰ	أَمْرًا	فَإِنَّمَا	يَقُولُ	
He says	then only	a matter,	He decrees	When	Glory be to Him!	any son.	
لَمْ كُنْ فَيَكُونُ	وَإِنَّ	اللَّهَ	رَبِّي	وَرَبُّكُمْ	35	and it is.	"Be" to it,
and your Lord,	(is) my Lord	Allah	And indeed,				
فَاعْبُدُوهُ	هَٰذَا صِرَاطٌ	مُسْتَقِيمٌ	فَاخْتَلَفَ	الْأَحْزَابُ	36	straight.	(is) a path
the sects	But differed						
مِنْ بَيْنِهِمْ	فَوَيْلٌ	لِّلَّذِينَ	كَفَرُوا	مِنْ	مَّشْهَدٍ		
(the) witnessing	from	disbelieve	to those who	so woe	from among them,		
يَوْمٍ عَظِيمٍ	أَسْمِعَ	يَوْمَ	وَأَبْصِرَ	يَوْمَ	37	great.	(of) a Day
(the) Day	and how (they will) see!	How they will hear!					
يَأْتُونَنَا	لَكِنِ	الظَّالِمُونَ	الْيَوْمَ	فِي	ضَلَالٍ	مُّبِينٍ	
clear.	error	(are) in	today	the wrongdoers	but	they will come to Us,	
وَأَنْذَرَهُمْ	يَوْمَ	الْحَسْرَةِ	إِذْ	قُضِيَ	38		
has been decided	when	(of) the Regret,	(of) the Day	And warn them			
الْأَمْرُ	وَهُمْ	فِي	غَفْلَةٍ	وَهُمْ	لَا	يُؤْمِنُونَ	
believe.	(do) not	and they	heedlessness,	(are) in	And they	the matter.	
إِنَّا	نَخْنُ	نَرِثُ	الْأَرْضَ	وَمَنْ	عَلَيْهَا	39	
(is) on it,	and whoever	the earth	[We] will inherit	[We]	Indeed, We		
وَالَّذِينَ	يُرْجَعُونَ	وَأَذْكُرُ	فِي	الْكِتَابِ	إِبْرَاهِيمَ	40	
Ibrahim.	the Book	in	And mention				

Surah 19: Maryam (v. 32-41)

Part - 16

Indeed, he was a man of truth, a Prophet.

42. When he said to his father, `O my father! Why do you worship that which does not hear and does not see and does not benefit you in anything?

43. O my father! Indeed, there has come to me of knowledge that which has not come to you, so follow me; I will guide you to an even path.

44. O my father! Do not worship the Shaitaan. Indeed, Shaitaan is disobedient to the Most Gracious.

45. O my father! Indeed, I fear that a punishment will touch you from the Most Gracious, so you would be a friend to Shaitaan.

46. He (his father) said, `Do you hate my gods, O Ibrahim? If you do not desist, I will surely stone you, so leave me for a prolonged time.`

47. He said, `Peace be on you. I will ask forgiveness for you from my Lord. Indeed, He is Ever Gracious to me.

48. And I will leave you and that which you invoke besides Allah and I will invoke my Lord. It may be that I will not be unblessed in my invocation to my Lord.

49. So when he left them and that which they worshipped besides Allah, We bestowed on him

إِنَّهُ كَانَ صِدِّيقًا نَبِيًّا	إِذْ قَالَ لِأَبِيهِ	41	a Prophet.	a man of truth,	was	Indeed, he
يَتَأْتٍ لِّمَ تَعْبُدُ مَا لَا يَسْمَعُ وَلَا يُبْصِرُ	وَلَا يَنْفَعُ	42	(in) anything?	[to] you	benefits	and not
فَقَدْ جَاءَنِي مِنَ الْعِلْمِ مَا لَمْ يَأْتِكَ	فَاتَّبِعْنِي أَهْدِكَ صِرَاطًا سَوِيًّا	43	even.	(to) the path	I will guide you	so follow me;
تَعْبُدُ الشَّيْطَانَ إِنَّ الشَّيْطَانَ كَانَ لِلرَّحْمَنِ عَصِيًّا	يَتَأْتٍ لِّمَ تَعْبُدُ مَا لَا يَسْمَعُ وَلَا يُبْصِرُ	44	Indeed, I	O my father!	44	
مِنَ الرَّحْمَنِ فَتَكُونَ لِلشَّيْطَانِ وَلِيًّا	قَالَ أَرَأَيْتَ أَنْتَ عَنْ ءَالِهَتِي يَتَّبِعُهُمْ لَئِنْ لَّمْ تَنْتَهِ لَأَرْجُمَنَّكَ وَأَهْجُرَنِي	45	a friend.	to the Shaitaan	so you would be	the Most Gracious, from
قَالَ أَرَأَيْتَ أَنْتَ عَنْ ءَالِهَتِي يَتَّبِعُهُمْ لَئِنْ لَّمْ تَنْتَهِ لَأَرْجُمَنَّكَ وَأَهْجُرَنِي	قَالَ سَلَامٌ عَلَيْكَ سَأَسْتَغْفِرُ لَكَ رَبِّي	46	(for) a prolonged time.	so leave me	surely, I will stone you,	you desist
قَالَ سَلَامٌ عَلَيْكَ سَأَسْتَغْفِرُ لَكَ رَبِّي	إِنَّهُ كَانَ بِي حَفِيًّا	47	Ever Gracious.	to me	is	Indeed, He
وَمَا تَدْعُونَ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ وَأَدْعُوا رَبِّي عَسَى	أَلَّا أَكُونَ بِدُعَاءِ رَبِّي شَقِيًّا	48	unblessed.	(to) my Lord	in invocation	I will be that not
أَعَزَّهُمْ وَمَا يَعْبُدُونَ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ وَهَبْنَا لَهُ			[to] him	[and] We bestowed	besides Allah,	they worshipped and what he left them

Surah 19: Maryam (v. 42-49)

Part - 16

Ishaq and Yaqub, and each one of them We made a Prophet.

50. And We bestowed on them Our Mercy, and We made for them a truthful mention of high honor.

51. And mention in the Book, Musa. Indeed, he was chosen and was a Messenger and a Prophet.

52. And We called him from the right side of the Mount, and brought him near for conversation.

53. And We bestowed on him out of Our Mercy his brother Harun as a Prophet.

54. And mention in the Book, Ismail. Indeed, he was true to his promise and was a Messenger and a Prophet.

55. And he used to enjoin on his people the prayer and *zakah* and was pleasing to his Lord.

56. And mention in the Book, Idris. Indeed, he was truthful, a Prophet.

57. And We raised him to a high position.

58. Those were the ones whom Allah bestowed favors from among the Prophets of the offspring of Adam and of those We carried (in the ship) with Nuh and of the offspring of Ibrahim and Israel and of those whom We guided and chose. When the Verses of the Most Gracious were recited to them,

إِسْحَاقَ وَيَعْقُوبَ وَكَلاَّ جَعَلْنَا نَبِيًّا	49	a Prophet.	We made	and each (of them)	and Yaqub,	Ishaq
وَوَهَبْنَا لَهُمْ مِّن رَّحْمَتِنَا وَجَعَلْنَا لَهُمْ		for them	and We made	Our Mercy,	of	to them
لِسَانَ صِدْقٍ عَلَيْنَا ۖ وَادَّكُرُ فِي الْكِتَابِ مُوسَىٰ		Musa.	the Book,	in	And mention	50
إِنَّهُمْ كَانُوا مُخْلِصًا وَكَانَ رَسُولًا نَّبِيًّا	51	a Prophet.	a Messenger,	and was	chosen	was
وَنَدَيْنَاهُ مِنْ جَانِبِ الطُّورِ الْأَيْمَنِ وَقَرَّبْنَاهُ		and brought him near	the right,	(of) the Mount	(the) side	from
نَجِيًّا ۖ وَوَهَبْنَا لَهُ مِنْ رَّحْمَتِنَا		Our Mercy	from	[to] him	And We bestowed	52
أَخَاهُ هَارُونَ نَبِيًّا ۖ وَادَّكُرُ فِي الْكِتَابِ		the Book,	in	And mention	53	a Prophet.
إِسْمَاعِيلَ ۖ إِنَّهُمْ كَانُوا صَادِقَ الْوَعْدِ وَكَانَ رَسُولًا		a Messenger -	and was	(to his) promise	true	was
نَبِيًّا ۖ وَكَانَ يَأْمُرُ أَهْلَهُ بِالصَّلَاةِ وَالزَّكَاةِ		and <i>zakah</i>	the prayer	(on) his people	(to) enjoin	And he used
وَكَانَ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِ مَرْضِيًّا ۖ وَادَّكُرُ فِي الْكِتَابِ		the Book,	in	And mention	55	pleasing.
إِدْرِيسَ ۖ إِنَّهُمْ كَانُوا صِدِّيقًا نَّبِيًّا ۖ وَرَفَعْنَاهُ		And We raised him	56	a Prophet.	truthful,	was
مَكَانًا عَالِيًّا ۖ أُولَٰئِكَ الَّذِينَ أَنْعَمَ اللَّهُ		Allah bestowed favors	(were) the ones whom	Those	57	high.
عَلَيْهِمْ مِّنَ النَّبِيِّينَ مِّن ذُرِّيَةِ آدَمَ وَمِمَّنْ		and of those	(of) Adam,	(the) offspring	of	the Prophets,
حَمَلْنَا مَعَ نُوحٍ وَمِنْ ذُرِّيَةِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَإِسْرَٰئِيلَ		and Israel	(of) Ibrahim	(the) offspring	and of	Nuh
وَمِمَّنْ هَدَيْنَا وَاجْتَبَيْنَا ۖ إِذَا تُتْلَىٰ عَلَيْهِمْ		to them	were recited	When	and We chose.	We guided

Surah 19: Maryam (v. 50-58)

Part - 16

they fell in prostration weeping.

59. Then succeeded after them successors who neglected prayer and followed lusts, so soon they will meet evil

60. Except one who repents and believes and does good deeds. Then those will enter Paradise, and they will not be wronged in anything.

61. (They will enter) Gardens of Eden, which the Most Gracious has promised to His slaves in the unseen. Indeed, His Promise is sure to come.

62. They will not hear therein any vain talk but only peace. And they will have their provision therein, morning and evening.

63. Such is Paradise, which We give as inheritance to those of Our slaves who are righteous.

64. And we (Angels) do not descend except by the Command of your Lord. To Him (belongs) what is before us and what is behind us and what is in between. And your Lord is never forgetful

65. Lord of the heavens and the earth and whatever is between them, so worship Him and be patient in His worship. Do you know of any similarity to Him?

66. And man says, `What! When

عَايَتْ	الرَّحْمَنُ	خَرُّوا	سُجَّدًا	وَبِكَا	٥٨
(the) Verses	(of) the Most Gracious,	they fell	prostrating	and weeping.	58
فَخَلَفَ	مِنْ بَعْدِهِمْ	خَلَفَ	أَضَاعُوا	الصَّلَاةَ	وَاتَّبَعُوا
Then succeeded	after them	successors,	who neglected	the prayer	and they followed
الشَّهَوَاتِ	فَسَوْفَ	يَلْقَوْنَ	غِيًّا	٥٩	إِلَّا مَنْ
the lusts	so soon,	they will meet	evil	59	Except (one) who
تَابَ	وَعَامَنَ	وَعَمِلَ	صَالِحًا	فَأُولَٰئِكَ	يَدْخُلُونَ
repented	and believed	and did	good (deeds).	Then those	will enter
وَلَا	يُظْلَمُونَ	شَيْئًا	٦٠	جَنَّاتِ	عَدْنٍ
and not	they will be wronged	(in) anything.	60	Gardens	(of) Eden,
الَّتِي	وَعَدَ	الرَّحْمَنُ	عِبَادَهُ	بِالْغَيْبِ	إِنَّهُمْ
which	promised	the Most Gracious	(to) His slaves	in the unseen.	Indeed, [it]
كَانَ	وَعْدُهُ	مَأْنِيًا	٦١	لَا	يَسْمَعُونَ
is	His promise	sure to come.	61	Not	they will hear
لَغَوًا	إِلَّا سَلَامًا	وَلَهُمْ	رِزْقُهُمْ	فِيهَا	بُكْرَةً
vain talk	but	peace.	And for them	(is) their provision	therein,
وَعَشِيًّا	٦٢	تِلْكَ	الْجَنَّةُ	الَّتِي	نُورِثُ
and evening.	62	This	(is) Paradise,	which	[of] (to) We give (as) inheritance
عِبَادِنَا	مَنْ	كَانَ	تَقِيًّا	٦٣	وَمَا
Our slaves	(the one) who	is	righteous.	63	And not
إِلَّا	بِأَمْرِ	رَبِّكَ	لَهُ	مَا	بَيْنَ أَيْدِينَا
except	by (the) Command	(of) your Lord.	To Him (belongs)	what	(is) before us
وَمَا	خَلْفَنَا	وَمَا	بَيْنَ	ذَلِكَ	وَمَا
and what	(is) behind us,	and what	(is) between	that.	And not
نَسِيًّا	رَبُّ	السَّمَوَاتِ	وَالْأَرْضِ	وَمَا	٦٤
forgetful	Lord	(of) the heavens	and the earth	and whatever	64
بَيْنَهُمَا	فَاعْبُدْهُ	وَأَصْطِرْ	لِعِبَادَتِهِ	هَلْ	يَنْتَهُمَا
(is) between both of them,	so worship Him	and be constant	in His worship.	Do	
تَعْلَمُ	لَهُ	سَمِيًّا	٦٥	وَيَقُولُ	الْإِنْسَنُ
you know	any similarity?	for Him	65	And says	[the] man,
What!	When				

I am dead, will I be brought forth alive?"

67. Does man not remember that We created him before, while he was nothing.

68. So by your Lord, We will gather them and the devils, then We will bring them around Hell bent on their knees.

69. Then surely, We will drag out from every sect those of them who were worst against the Most Gracious in rebellion.

70. Then surely, We know best those who are most worthy of being burnt therein.

71. And there is none of you but will pass over it. This is upon your Lord an inevitability decreed.

72. Then We will deliver those who feared Allah and leave the wrongdoers therein bent on their knees.

73. And when Our clear Verses are recited to them, those who disbelieve say to those who believe, "Which of the two groups is better in position and best in assembly?"

74. And how many a generation We have destroyed before them who were better in possessions and appearance?

75. Say, "Whoever is in error, then the Most Gracious will extend

مِثُّ	لَسَوْفَ	أُخْرِجَ	حَيًّا	أَوَّلًا	
I am dead,	surely will	I be brought forth	alive?"	66	Does not
يَذْكُرُ	الْإِنْسَانَ	أَنَّا	خَلَقْنَاهُ	مِنْ قَبْلُ	وَلَمْ يَكُ
remember	[the] man	that We,	We created him	before,	he was while not
شَيْئًا	فَوَرَبِّكَ	لَنَحْشُرَنَّهُمْ	وَالشَّيَاطِينَ		
anything.	67	So by your Lord,	surely, We will gather them	and the devils,	
ثُمَّ	لَنُخْضِرَنَّهُمْ	حَوْلَ جَهَنَّمَ	جِثْيًا		
then	surely, We will bring them	around	Hell	bent (on) knees.	68
ثُمَّ	لَنَنْزِعَنَّ	مِنْ كُلِّ شِيعَةٍ	أَنَّهُمْ	أَشَدُّ	
Then	surely, We will drag out	every	sect,	those of them	(who were) worst
عَلَى	الرَّحْمَنِ	عَيْنًا	ثُمَّ	لَنَحْنُ	أَعْلَمُ
against	the Most Gracious	(in) rebellion.	69	Then	surely, We
بِالَّذِينَ	هُمْ	أَوْلَىٰ	بِهَا	صَلِيلًا	
[of] those who	[they]	(are) most worthy	therein	(of) being burnt.	70
وَلَا	مِنْكُمْ	إِلَّا	وَارِدُهَا	كَانَ	عَلَىٰ
And (there is) not	(any) of you	but	(will be) passing over it.	(This) is	upon
رَبِّكَ	حَتَّمَا	مَقْضِيًّا	ثُمَّ	نُجِّي	الَّذِينَ
your Lord	an inevitability	decreed.	71	Then	We will deliver
اتَّقُوا	وَنَذَرُ	الظَّالِمِينَ	فِيهَا	جِثْيًا	
feared (Allah),	and We will leave	the wrongdoers	therein	bent (on) knees.	72
وَإِذَا	نُتِلَىٰ	عَلَيْهِمْ	ءَايَاتُنَا	بَيِّنَاتٍ	قَالَ
And when	are recited	to them	Our Verses	clear,	those who
كَفَرُوا	لِلَّذِينَ	ءَامَنُوا	أَيُّ	الْفَرِيقَيْنِ	خَيْرٌ
disbelieved	to those who	believed,	Which	(of) the two groups	(is) better
مَقَامًا	وَأَحْسَنُ	فَدَيًّا	وَكَمْ	أَهْلَكْنَا	
(in) position.	and best	(in) assembly?"	73	We destroyed	And how many
قَبْلَهُمْ	مِنْ قَرْنٍ	هُمْ	أَحْسَنُ	أَثْنًا	وَرِءِيَا
before them	of	a generation -	they	(were) better	(in) possessions
قُلْ	مَنْ كَانَ	فِي الضَّلَالَةِ	فَلْيَمْدُدْ		
Say,	Whoever	is	in	[the] error,	then surely will extend
74					

for him an extension until, when they see that which they were promised - either punishment or the Hour - then they will know who is worst in position and weaker in forces.

76. And Allah increases those who accept guided, in guidance. And the everlasting good deeds are better in the sight of your Lord for reward and better for (eventual) return.

77. Then, have you seen he who disbelieved in **Our** Verses and said, 'will surely be given wealth and children?'

78. Has he looked into the unseen, or has he taken from the Most Gracious a promise?

79. Nay, **We** will record what he says, and **We** will increase for him from the punishment extensively.

80. And **We** will inherit from him what he says, and he will come to **Us** alone.

81. And they have taken besides Allah, gods that they may be (a source of) honor for them.

82. Nay, they (those gods) will deny their worship of them and they will be opponents against them.

83. Do you not see that **We** have sent the devils upon the disbelievers, inciting them (to evil) with (constant) incitement?

84. So do not make haste

لَهُ	الرَّحْمَنُ	مَدًّا	حَتَّى	إِذَا	رَأَوْا	مَا
	for him	the Most Gracious	an extension,	until	when	they see
يُوعَدُونَ	إِمَّا	الْعَذَابِ	وَأِمَّا	السَّاعَةَ	فَسَيَعْلَمُونَ	
then they will know	either	the punishment	or	the Hour,		
مَنْ	هُوَ	شَرُّ	مَكَانًا	وَأَضْعَفُ	جُنْدًا	
who	[he]	(is) worst	(in) position	and weaker	(in) forces.	75
وَيَزِيدُ	اللَّهُ	الَّذِينَ	أَهْتَدَوْا	هُدًى	وَالْبَاقِيَتُ	
And Allah increases	those who	accept guided,	(in) guidance.	And the everlasting		
الصَّالِحَاتُ	خَيْرٌ	عِنْدَ	رَبِّكَ	ثَوَابًا	وَخَيْرٌ	مَرَدًّا
good deeds	(are) better	near	your Lord	(for) reward	and better	(for) return.
أَفَرَأَيْتَ	الَّذِي	كَفَرَ	بِآيَاتِنَا	وَقَالَ		
Then, have you seen	he who	disbelieved	in Our Verses,	and said,		76
لَأُوتِيَنَّكَ	مَالًا	وَوَلَدًا		أَطَّلَعَ		
` Surely, I will be given	wealth	and children?'		Has he looked		77
الْغَيْبِ	أَمْ	اتَّخَذَ	عِنْدَ	الرَّحْمَنِ	عَهْدًا	
(into) the unseen,	or	has he taken	from	the Most Gracious	a promise?	
كَلَّا	سَنَكْتُبُ	مَا	يَقُولُ	وَنَمُدُّ	لَهُ	
Nay,	We will record	what	he says,	and We will extend	for him	78
مِنْ	الْعَذَابِ	مَدًّا		وَنَرِثُهُ	مَا	
from	the punishment	extensively.	79	And We will inherit (from) him	what	
يَقُولُ	وَيَأْتِينَا	فَرَدًّا		وَاتَّخَذُوا		
he says,	and he will come to Us	alone.	80	And they have taken		
مِنْ دُونِ	اللَّهِ ءَالِهَةً	لِيَكُونُوا	لَهُمْ	عِزًّا		
besides Allah,	gods,	that they may be	for them	an honor.	81	
كَلَّا سَيَكْفُرُونَ	بِعِبَادَتِهِمْ	وَيَكُونُونَ	عَلَيْهِمْ	ضِدًّا		
Nay,	they will deny	their worship (of them)	and they will be	against them	opponents.	
أَلَمْ	تَرَ	أَنَّا	أَرْسَلْنَا	الشَّيَاطِينَ	عَلَى	
Do not	you see,	that We	[We] have sent	the devils	upon	82
الْكَافِرِينَ	تَوَزَّهُمْ	أَزًّا		فَلَا	تَعْجَلْ	
the disbelievers,	inciting them	(with) incitement.	83	So (do) not	make haste	

against them. **We** only count to them a (limited) number.

85. On the Day **We** will gather the righteous to the Most Gracious as a delegation

86. And **We** will drive the criminals to Hell thirsty

87. None will have the power of intercession except he who has taken a covenant from the Most Gracious.

88. And they say, 'The Most Gracious has taken a son.'

89. Verily, you have put forth an atrocious thing.

90. The heavens are almost torn therefrom and the earth splits asunder and the mountains collapse in devastation

91. That they attribute to the Most Gracious a son.

92. And it is not appropriate for the Most Gracious that **He** should take a son.

93. There is none in the heavens and the earth but will come to the Most Gracious as a slave.

94. Verily, **He** has enumerated them and counted them a (full) counting.

95. And all of them will come to **Him** on the Day of Resurrection alone.

96. Indeed, those who believe and do good deeds, the Most Gracious will bestow affection on them.

عَلَيْهِمْ	إِنَّمَا	نَعُدُّ	لَهُمْ	عَدًّا	يَوْمَ
against them.	Only	We count	to them	a number.	(The) Day
نَحْشُرُ	الْمُتَّقِينَ	إِلَى	الرَّحْمَنِ	وَفْدًا	
We will gather	the righteous	to	the Most Gracious	(as) a delegation	85
وَنَسُوقُ	الْمُجْرِمِينَ	إِلَى	جَهَنَّمَ	وَرَدًا	لَا
And We will drive	the criminals	to	Hell	thirsty.	Not
يَمْلِكُونَ	الشَّفَعَةَ	إِلَّا	مَنْ	أَخَذَ	عِنْدَ
they will have the power	(of) the intercession	except	(he) who	has taken	from
الرَّحْمَنِ	عَهْدًا			وَقَالُوا	أَتَّخَذَ
the Most Gracious	a covenant.	87	And they say,	'Has taken	
الرَّحْمَنُ	وَلَدًا			لَقَدْ	جِئْتُمْ
the Most Gracious	a son.'	88	Verily,	you have put forth	a thing
إِذَا	تَكَادُ	السَّمَوَاتُ	يَنْفَطِرْنَ	مِنْهُ	
atrocious.	Almost	the heavens	get torn	therefrom,	89
وَتَنشَقُّ	الْأَرْضُ	وَتَخْرُ	الْجِبَالُ	هَذَا	
and splits asunder	the earth	and collapse	the mountain	(in) devastation	90
أَنْ	دَعَوْا	لِلرَّحْمَنِ	وَلَدًا	وَمَا	يَنْبَغِي
That	they invoke	to the Most Gracious	a son.	And not	91
لِلرَّحْمَنِ	أَنْ	يَتَّخِذَ	وَلَدًا	إِنْ	كُلُّ
for the Most Gracious	that	He should take	a son.	Not	92
مَنْ	فِي	السَّمَوَاتِ	وَالْأَرْضِ	إِلَّا	أَتَى
who	(are) in	the heavens	and the earth	but	(to) the Most Gracious
عَبْدًا	لَقَدْ	أَحْصَاهُمْ	وَعَدَّهُمْ		
(as) a slave.	Verily,	He has enumerated them	and counted them,	93	
عَدًّا	وَكُلُّهُمْ	عَاتِيهِ	يَوْمَ		
a counting.	And all of them	(will) come (to) Him	(on the) Day	94	
الْقِيَمَةِ	فَرَدًّا	إِنَّ	الَّذِينَ	ءَامَنُوا	
(of) the Resurrection	alone.	Indeed,	those who	believed	95
وَعَمِلُوا	الصَّالِحَاتِ	سَيَجْعَلُ	لَهُمْ	الرَّحْمَنُ	وَدًّا
and did	good deeds,	will bestow	for them	the Most Gracious	affection.

97. So **We** have only made it (i.e., the Quran) easy in your tongue that you may give glad tidings with it to the righteous and warn hostile people therewith.

98. And how many a generation **We** have destroyed before them? Can you perceive anyone of them or hear a sound from them?

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. *Ta Ha.*

2. **We** have not sent down to you the Quran that you may be distressed.

3. But only as a reminder for those who fear (Allah)

4. A revelation from **He Who** created the earth and the high heavens,

5. The Most Gracious **Who** is established over the Throne.

6. To **Him** belongs whatever is in the heavens and whatever is in the earth and whatever is between them and whatever is under the soil.

7. And if you speak aloud the word, then indeed, **He** knows the secret and what is (even) more hidden.

8. Allah - there is no god

فَاتِمَا	يَسَّرْنَاهُ	بِلِسَانِكَ	٩٦
So, only	We (have) made it easy	in your tongue,	96
لِتُبَشِّرَ	بِهِ	الْمُتَّقِينَ	وَتُنذِرَ بِهِ
that you may give glad tidings	with it	(to) the righteous	and warn with it
قَوْمًا	لَدُنَّا	وَكَمْ	أَهْلَكْنَا قَبْلَهُمْ
a people	hostile.	97	And how many
مِّنْ	قَرْنٍ	هَلْ	تُحِشُّ مِنْهُمْ
of	a generation?	Can	you perceive any
أَحَدٍ	أَوْ	تَسْمَعُ لَهُمْ	رِكْرًا
one	or	hear from them	a sound?
98			
سورة طه			
Surah Ta Ha			
بِسْمِ	اللَّهِ	الرَّحْمَنِ	الرَّحِيمِ
In the name	of Allah,	the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.
طه	مَا	أَنْزَلْنَا	عَلَيْكَ الْقُرْآنَ
1	Not	We (have) sent down	to you the Quran
لِتَشْقَى	إِلَّا	نَذِيرَةً	لِّمَنْ يَخْشَى
that you be distressed	(But)	(as) a reminder	for (those) who fear
٢			
تَنْزِيلًا	مِّمَّنْ	خَلَقَ الْأَرْضَ	وَالسَّمَوَاتِ
A revelation	from (He) Who	created the earth	and the heavens
3			
الْعُلَى	الرَّحْمَنُ	عَلَى الْعَرْشِ	أَسْتَوَى
[the] high,	The Most Gracious	over the Throne	is established.
4			
لَهُ	مَا	فِي السَّمَوَاتِ	وَمَا
To Him (belongs)	whatever (is) in	the heavens	and whatever
5			
فِي الْأَرْضِ	وَمَا	بَيْنَهُمَا	وَمَا تَحْتَ
the earth, (is) in	and whatever (is) between them	and whatever (is) under	the soil.
٦			
الرَّئِى	وَإِنْ	تَجَهَّرَ	بِالْقَوْلِ فَإِنَّهُ يَعْلَمُ
the soil.	And if	you speak aloud the word,	then indeed, He knows
6			
السِّرِّ	وَأَخْفَى	اللَّهُ	لَا إِلَهَ
the secret	and the more hidden.	Allah -	god (there is) no
7			

Surah 20: The Ta Ha (v. 1-8)

Part - 16

except Him. To Him belong the Most Beautiful Names.

9. And has the narration of Musa reached you?

10. When he saw a fire, then he said to his family, `Stay here indeed, I have perceived a fire; perhaps I can bring you a burning brand therefrom or find some guidance at the fire.`

11. Then when he came to it, he was called, `O Musa,

12. Indeed, I Am your Lord, so remove your shoes. Indeed, you are in the sacred valley of Tuwa.

13. And I have chosen you, so listen to what is revealed (to you).

14. Indeed, I Am Allah. There is no god but I, so worship Me and establish the prayer for My remembrance.

15. Indeed, the Hour is coming. I almost hide it so that every soul may be recompensed for what it strives for.

16. So do not let him avert you from it, the one who does not believe in it and follows his own desires, lest you perish.

17. And what is that in your right hand, O Musa?

18. He said, `It is my staff; I lean upon it, and with it I bring down leaves for my sheep and for me there are other uses in it.`

إِلَّا هُوَ لَهُ الْأَسْمَاءُ الْحُسْنَى	8	the Most Beautiful.	the Names,	To Him (belongs)	Him.	except
وَهَلْ أَتَاكَ حَدِيثُ مُوسَى	9	(of) Musa?	the narration	come to you	And has	
نَارًا فَقَالَ لِأَهْلِهِ امْكُثُوا إِنِّي آنَسْتُ نَارًا		a fire;	[I] perceived	indeed, I	`Stay here;	to his family, then he said a fire,
لَعَلِّي آتِيكُم مِّنْهَا بِقَبَسٍ أَوْ أَجْدٍ عَلَى النَّارِ هُدًى		at	I find	or	a burning brand, therefrom	bring you perhaps I (can)
فَلَمَّا أَتَاهَا نُودِيَ يَمْوَسَى	10	guidance.	the fire	he was called,	he came to it,	Then when
إِنِّي أَنَا رَبُّكَ فَاخْلَعْ نَعْلَيْكَ إِنَّكَ بِالْوَادِ الْمُقَدَّسِ طُوًى	11	Indeed, you	your shoes.	so remove	your Lord,	I Am
فَأَسْتَمِعْ لِمَا يُوحَى	12	(of) Tuwa.	the sacred	(are) in the valley		
إِنِّي أَنَا اللَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنَا فَاعْبُدْنِي وَأَقِمِ الصَّلَاةَ لِذِكْرِي	13	is revealed.	to what	so listen		
إِنَّ السَّاعَةَ آتِيَةٌ أَكَادُ أُخْفِيهَا	14	the Hour	Indeed,			
لَتُجْزَى كُلُّ نَفْسٍ بِمَا تَسْعَى فَلَا يَصُدُّكَ عَنْهَا مَن لَّا يُؤْمِنُ بِهَا وَاتَّبَعَ هَوَاهُ فَتَرْدَى	15	it strives.	for what	soul	every	that may be recompensed
يَمْوَسَى قَالَ هِيَ عَصَايَ أَتَوَكَّؤُا عَلَيْهَا	16	lest you perish.	his desires,			
وَأَهْشُ وَأَعِزُّ عَلَى غَنَمِي وَلِي فِيهَا	17	O Musa?				

19. He said, ` Throw it down, O Musa!

20. So he threw it down, and behold! It was a snake, moving swiftly.

21. He said, ` Seize it and do not fear. We will return it to its former state.

22. And draw near your hand to your side; it will come out white, without any disease, as another sign.

23. That We may show you of Our Greatest Signs.

24. Go to Firaun. Indeed, he has transgressed.

25. He said, ` O my Lord Expand my chest for me

26. And ease for me my task

27. And untie the knot from my tongue

28. That they may understand my speech.

29. And appoint for me a minister from my family.

30. Harun, my brother.

31. Reinforce through him my strength.

32. And make him share my task

33. That we may glorify You much

34. And remember You much.

35. Indeed, You are of us All-Seer.

36. He said, ` Verily, you are granted your request, O Musa!

37. And indeed, We conferred a favor on you

مَثَارِبُ أُخْرَى ﴿١٨﴾	قَالَ	أَلْقَهَا	يَمُوسَى ﴿١٩﴾	19	O Musa!	` Throw it down,	He said,	18	other.	(are) uses
فَأَلْقَاهَا	فَإِذَا	هِيَ	حَيَّةٌ	تَسْعَى ﴿٢٠﴾	20	moving swiftly.	(was) a snake,	It	and behold!	So he threw it down,
قَالَ خُذْهَا وَلَا تَخَفْ	سَنُعِيدُهَا سِيرَتَهَا	الْأُولَى ﴿٢١﴾	21	the former.	(to) its state	We will return it	fear.	and (do) not	` Seize it	He said,
وَأَضْمَمْ	يَدَكَ إِلَى جَنَاحِكَ	تَخْرُجَ	بَيْضَاءَ ﴿٢٢﴾	22	white,	it will come out	your side;	to	your hand	And draw near
مِنْ غَيْرِ سَوْءٍ	ءَايَةً أُخْرَى ﴿٢٣﴾	لِزِيكَ	مِنْ	23	of	That We may show you	another.	(as) a sign	disease	without any
ءَايَاتِنَا الْكُبْرَى ﴿٢٤﴾	أَذْهَبَ	إِلَى	فِرْعَوْنَ إِنَّهُمْ	24	Indeed, he	Firaun.	to	Go	the Greatest.	Our Signs
طَغَى ﴿٢٥﴾	قَالَ رَبِّ	أُشْرِحْ لِي	صَدْرِي	25	my chest	for me	Expand	` My Lord!	He said,	(has) transgressed.
وَيَسِّرْ لِي	أَمْرِي ﴿٢٦﴾	وَأَحْلِلْ	عُقْدَةَ	26	(the) knot	And untie	my task	for me	And ease	25
مِنْ لِسَانِي ﴿٢٧﴾	يَفْقَهُوا	قَوْلِي ﴿٢٨﴾	28	my speech.	That they may understand	27	my tongue	from		
وَأَجْعَلْ لِي	وَزِيرًا	مِنْ أَهْلِي ﴿٢٩﴾	هَارُونَ	29	Harun,	my family.	from	a minister	for me	And appoint
أَخِي ﴿٣٠﴾	أَشْدِّدْ بِهِ	أَزْرِي ﴿٣١﴾	31	my strength	through him	Reinforce	30	my brother.		
وَأَشْرِكُهُ	فِي أَمْرِي ﴿٣٢﴾	كَيْ	تُسَبِّحَكَ	32	we may glorify You	That	my task	[in]	And make him share	
كَثِيرًا ﴿٣٣﴾	وَنَذْكُرَكَ	كَثِيرًا ﴿٣٤﴾	إِنَّكَ	34	Indeed, [You]	much.	And [we] remember You	33	much	
كُنْتَ بِنَا	بَصِيرًا ﴿٣٥﴾	قَالَ	قَدْ أُوتِيتَ	35	you are granted	` Verily,	He said,	All-Seer.	of us	You are
سُؤْلَكَ يَمُوسَى ﴿٣٦﴾	وَلَقَدْ	مَنَّا	عَلَيْكَ	36	on you	We conferred a favor	And indeed,	O Musa!	your request,	

Surah 20: The Ta Ha (v. 19-37)

Part - 16

another time,

38. When We inspired to your mother that which is inspired,

39. (Saying), 'Cast him into the chest then cast it into the river, then let the river cast it onto the bank; and he will be taken by one who is an enemy to Me and an enemy to him.' And I cast over you love from Me that you may be brought up under My Eye.

40. When your sister went and said, 'Shall, I show you someone who will nurse and rear him?' So We returned you to your mother that she might be content and not grieve. And you killed a man, but We saved you from the distress, and We tried you with a (severe) trial. Then you remained (for some) years with the people of Madyan. Then you came (here) at the decreed time, O Musa!

41. And I have chosen you for Myself.

42. Go, you and your brother with My Signs and do not slacken in My remembrance.

43. Go, both of you, to Firaun. Indeed, he has transgressed.

44. And speak to him a gentle word, perhaps he may take heed

مَرَّةً أُخْرَى	إِذْ أَوْحَيْنَا إِلَىٰ أُمِّكَ مَا يُوحَىٰ	٣٧	When	We inspired	to	your mother	what	is inspired,
أَنِ	أَقْدِفِيهِ فِي	التَّابُوتِ	فَأَقْدِفِيهِ فِي	٣٨	That	cast him	in	the chest
الْيَمِّ	فَلْيُلْقِهِ	الْيَمُّ	بِالسَّاحِلِ	يَأْخُذُهُ	عَدُوٌّ	لِي	to Me,	an enemy
وَعَدُوٌّ	لَهُ	وَأَلْقَيْتُ	عَلَيْكَ	مَحَبَّةً	مِّنِّي	from Me,	love	over you
وَلِنُصْنَعَ	عَلَىٰ عَيْنِي	٣٩	My Eye.	under	and that you may be brought up	was going	When	39
أُخْتُكَ	فَنَقُولُ	هَلْ	أَدُلُّكَ	عَلَىٰ	مَنْ	(one) who	[to]	I show you
يَكْفُلُهُ	فَرَجَعْنَاكَ	إِلَىٰ أُمِّكَ	كَيْ	that	your mother	to	So We returned you	will nurse and rear him?
نَقَرَّ	عَيْنَهَا	وَلَا	تَحْزَنُ	وَقَتَلْتَ	نَفْسًا	a man,	And you killed	she grieves.
فَنَجَّيْنَاكَ	مِنْ	الْغَمِّ	وَفَنَّكَ	فَتُونًا	(with) a trial.	and We tried you	the distress,	from
فَلَبِثْتَ	سِنِينَ	فِي	أَهْلِ	مَدْيَنَ	ثُمَّ	Then	(of) Madyan.	(the) people
جِئْتَ	عَلَىٰ	قَدَرٍ	يَمُوسَىٰ	٤٠	O Musa!	the decreed (time)	at	you came
وَأَصْطَنَعْنَاكَ	لِنَفْسِي	٤١	for Myself.	And I (have) chosen you	you	Go,	41	for Myself.
وَأَخُوكَ	بِآيَاتِي	وَلَا	تَلْنِيَا	فِي	ذِكْرِي	My remembrance.	in	slacken
أَذْهَبَا	إِلَىٰ فِرْعَوْنَ	إِنَّهُ	طَغَىٰ	(has) transgressed.	Indeed, he	Firaun.	to	Go, both of you,
فَقُولَا	لَهُ	قَوْلًا	لِّئِنَّا	لَعَلَّهُ	يَتَذَكَّرُ	may take heed	perhaps he	gentle,
٤٣	And speak	to him	a word	43	43	43	43	43

Surah 20: The Ta Ha (v. 38-44)

Part - 16

or fear (Allah).`

45. They said, ` Our Lord
Indeed, we fear that he
will hasten
(punishment) against
us or that he will
transgress.`

46. He said, ` Do not fear
Indeed, **I Am** with you
both; I hear and I see.

47. So both of you go to
him and say, `Indeed,
we are Messengers of
your Lord, so send the
Children of Israel with
us and do not torment
them. Verily, we have
come to you with a
Sign from your Lord.
And peace will be upon
one who follows the
Guidance.

48. Indeed, it has been
revealed to us that the
punishment will be
upon one who denies
and turns away.`

49. He (Firaun) said,
` Then who is you
Lord, O Musa?`

50. He said, ` Our Lord
is the **One Who** gave to
everything its form and
then guided (it).`

51. He (Firaun) said,
` Then what is the case
of the former
generations.`

52. He said, ` The
knowledge thereof is
with my Lord in a
Record. My Lord
neither errs, nor
forgets.`

53. The **One Who** made
for you the earth as a
bed and inserted
therein ways and sent
down water from the
sky

أَوْ يَخْشَوْنَ	فَالَا	رَبَّنَا	إِنَّا	نَخَافُ	
or	fear.	44	They said,	` Our Lord!	Indeed, we
فَالَا	رَبَّنَا	إِنَّا	نَخَافُ		
that	he will hasten	or	that	he will transgress.	45
قَالَ	لَا	تَخَافُوا	إِنِّي	مَعَكُمْ	أَسْمَعُ
He said,	` (Do) not	fear.	Indeed, I Am	with you both;	I hear
وَأَرَى	فَأَيُّهَا	فَقُولَا	إِنَّا	رُسُلَا	
and I see.	46	So go to him	and say,	`Indeed, we	both (are) Messengers
رَبِّكَ	فَأَرْسِلْ	مَعَنَا	بَنِي إِسْرَءِيلَ	وَلَا	
(of) your Lord,	so send	with us	(the) Children of Israel,	and (do) not	
تُعَذِّبُهُمْ	قَدْ	جِئْنَاكَ	بِآيَةٍ	مِّنْ	رَّبِّكَ وَالسَّلَامُ
torment them.	Verily,	we came to you	with a Sign	from	your Lord.
عَلَى	مَنْ	اتَّبَعَ	الْهُدَى	إِنَّا	قَدْ
(one) who	on	follows	the Guidance.	47	Indeed, we
أَوْحَى	إِلَيْنَا	أَنَّ	الْعَذَابَ	عَلَى	مَنْ
it has been revealed	to us	that	the punishment	(will be) on	(one) who
كَذَّبَ	وَتَوَلَّى	قَالَ	فَمَنْ	رَبُّكُمْ	
denies	and turns away.`	48	He said,	` Then who	(is) your Lord,
يَمُوسَى	قَالَ	رَبَّنَا	الَّذِي	أَعْطَى	كُلَّ
O Musa?`	49	He said,	` Our Lord	(is) the One Who	gave
شَيْءٍ خَلَقَهُ ثُمَّ	هَدَى	قَالَ	فَمَا		
then	its form,	thing	He guided (it).`	50	He said,
بِأَلِ	الْقُرُونِ	الْأُولَى	قَالَ	عِلْمُهَا	
(is the) case	(of) the generations	(of) the former.	51	He said,	` Its knowledge
عِنْدَ	رَبِّي	فِي	كِتَابٍ	لَّا	يَضِلُّ
(is) with	my Lord,	in	a Record.	Not	errs
يَنْسَى	الَّذِي	جَعَلَ	لَكُمْ	الْأَرْضَ	مَهْدًا
forgets.`	52	The One Who	made	for you	(as) a bed
وَسَلَكَ	لَكُمْ	فِيهَا	سُبُلًا	وَأَنْزَلَ	مِنَ السَّمَاءِ
and inserted	for you	therein	ways,	and sent down	from

water from the sky and brought forth with it diverse pairs of plants.

54. Eat and pasture your cattle. Indeed, in that are Signs for possessors of intelligence.

55. From it We created you, and in it We will return you, and from it We will bring you out another time.

56. And verily, We showed him (Firaun) all **Our** Signs, but he denied and refused.

57. He (Firaun) said, `Have you come to us to drive us out of our land with your magic, O Musa?

58. Then we will surely produce for you magic like it. So make between us and you an appointment, which neither you nor we will fail to keep, at an even place.`

59. He (Musa) said, `Your appointment is on the day of the festival when the people will assemble at forenoon.

60. Then Firaun went away, put together his plan, then came (back).

61. Musa said to them, `Woe to you! Do not invent a lie against Allah lest He will destroy you with a punishment. And verily, he who invented (a lie) has failed.`

62. Then they disputed

مَاءً	فَأَخْرَجْنَا	بِهِ	أَزْوَاجًا	مِّنْ	تَبَاتٍ	شَقَى
water,	We (have) brought forth	with it,	pairs	of	plants	diverse.
﴿٥٣﴾	كُلُوا	وَارْعَوْا	أَنْعَمَكُمْ	إِنَّ	فِي	ذَلِكَ
53	Eat	and pasture	your cattle.	Indeed,	in	that,
لَا يَتَّبِعُ	لِأُولَى	النَّهَى	﴿٥٤﴾	﴿٥٥﴾	مِنْهَا	﴿٥٦﴾
Signs	surely (are)	for possessors	(of) intelligence.	54	From it	55
خَلَقْنَكُمْ	وَفِيهَا	نُعِيدُكُمْ	وَمِنْهَا	نُخْرِجُكُمْ		
We created you,	and in it	We will return you,	and from it	We will bring you out,		
تَارَةً	أُخْرَى	﴿٥٥﴾	وَلَقَدْ	أَرَيْنَاهُ	ءَايَاتِنَا	
another.	time	55	And verily,	We showed him	Our Signs,	
كُلَّهَا	فَكَذَّبَ	وَأَبَى	﴿٥٦﴾	قَالَ	أَجِئْتَنَا	
all of them,	but he denied	and refused.	56	He said,	Have you come to us	
لِنُخْرِجَنَّ	مِنْ	أَرْضِنَا	بِسِحْرِكَ	يَمُوسَى	﴿٥٧﴾	
to drive us out	of	our land	with your magic,	O Musa?	57	
فَلَنُؤْتِيَنَّكَ	بِسِحْرِ	مِثْلِهِ	فَأَجْعَلْ	بَيْنَنَا		
Then we will surely produce for you	magic	like it.	So make	between us		
وَبَيْنَكَ	مَوْعِدًا	لَّا	تُخْلِفُهُ	نَحْنُ	وَلَا	أَنْتَ
and between you	an appointment,	not	we will fail it	[we]	and not	you,
مَكَانًا	سَوًى	﴿٥٨﴾	قَالَ	مَوْعِدُكُمْ	يَوْمُ	
even.`	(in) a place	58	He said,	Your appointment	(is on the) day	
الزَّيْنَةِ	وَأَنْ	يُحْشَرُ	النَّاسُ	صُحَى		
(of) the festival,	and that	will be assembled	the people	(at) forenoon.		
﴿٥٩﴾	فَتَوَلَّى	فِرْعَوْنُ	فَجَمَعَ	كَيْدَهُ	ثُمَّ	
59	Then went away	Firaun	and put together	his plan,	then	
أَتَى	﴿٦٠﴾	قَالَ	لَهُمْ	مُوسَى	وَيَلِكُمْ	لَا
came.	60	Said	to them	Musa,	` Woe to you!	(Do) not
تَقْتَرُوا	عَلَى	اللَّهُ	كَذِبًا	فَيَسْحَرَكُمُ	بِعَذَابٍ	
invent	against	Allah	a lie,	lest He will destroy you	with a punishment.	
وَقَدْ	خَابَ	مَنْ	أَفْتَرَى	﴿٦١﴾	فَنَنْزَعُوهُ	
And verily,	he failed	who	invented.`	61	Then they disputed	

their affair among themselves and kept secret their private conversation.

63. They said, 'Indeed, these two magicians intend to drive you out of your land with their magic and do away with your exemplary way (i.e., religion or tradition).

64. So put together your plan, then come in a line. And verily, whoever overcomes today will be successful.'

65. They said, 'O Musa! Either you throw or we will be the first to throw?'

66. He said, 'Nay, you throw.' Then behold! Their ropes and their staffs, by their magic, seemed to him as though they were moving.

67. So Musa sensed a fear within himself.

68. We said, 'Do not fear. Indeed, you will be superior.

69. And throw what is in your right hand; it will swallow up what they have made. They have only made a trick of a magician; and the magician will never succeed wherever he comes.'

70. So the magicians were thrown down in prostration. They said, 'We believe in the Lord of Harun and Musa.'

71. He (Firaun) said, 'You believed him before I gave you permission. Indeed, he

أَمْرُهُمْ بَيْنَهُمْ	وَأَسْرَوْا	الْأَنْجَوَى	٦٢
among them,	and they kept secret	the private conversation.	62
قَالُوا	إِنَّ هَٰذَيْنِ لَسَاحِرَانِ	يُرِيدَانِ أَنْ	يُخْرِجَاكَ مِنْ أَرْضِكَ
They said,	Indeed, these two	that they intend	[two] magicians
بِطَرِيقَتِكُمْ	الْمُتَشَانِ	فَاجْمَعُوا	كَيْدَكُمْ ثُمَّ
with your way	the exemplary,	So put together	your plan
أَتْتُوا صَفًّا	وَقَدْ أَفْلَحَ	الْيَوْمَ مَنْ	أَسْتَعْلَى
(in) a line. come	And verily, (will be) successful	today	overcomes.'
قَالُوا	يَمُوسَى إِمَّا أَنْ تُلْقَى	وَأِمَّا أَنْ نَكُونَ	أَوَّلَ مَنْ أَلْقَى
They said,	Either 'O Musa!	you throw	[that] or [that] we will be
٦٥	قَالَ بَلْ أَلْقُوا	فَإِذَا	جَاهَهُمْ وَعَصِيَّتُهُمْ
65	He said,	'Nay, you throw.'	Then behold!
يُخِيلُ إِلَيْهِ مِنْ سِحْرِهِمْ	أَنَّهُ	تَسْعَى	فَأَوْجَسَ فِي نَفْسِهِ خِيفَةً مُوسَى
seemed to him as though they were moving.	that they	their magic	by to him
٦٦	قُلْنَا لَا تَخَفْ إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ الْأَعْلَى	٦٧	مُوسَى
66	(Do) not We said,	you	Indeed, you
وَأَلْقِ مَا فِي يَمِينِكَ	تَلْقَفْ مَا صَنَعُوا	٦٩	إِنَّمَا صَنَعُوا كَيْدٌ سَحِرٌ وَلَا يُفْلِحُ
your right hand; (is) in what	it will swallow up	what they have made.	Only they (have) made a trick of a magician; and the magician will never succeed wherever he comes.'
٦٩	فَالْقَى السَّحَرَةُ	٧٠	سُجَّدًا قَالُوا ءَامَنَّا بِرَبِّ هَارُونَ وَمُوسَى
he comes.'	wherever the magician	So were thrown down	the magicians
٧٠	قَالَ ءَامَنْتُمْ لَمْ قَبْلَ أَنْ ءَاذَنْ لَكُمْ إِنَّهُ	٧١	قَالَ ءَامَنْتُمْ لَمْ قَبْلَ أَنْ ءَاذَنْ لَكُمْ إِنَّهُ
They said,	'We believe	in (the) Lord	(of) Harun and Musa.'
٧١	قَالَ ءَامَنْتُمْ لَمْ قَبْلَ أَنْ ءَاذَنْ لَكُمْ إِنَّهُ	٧١	قَالَ ءَامَنْتُمْ لَمْ قَبْلَ أَنْ ءَاذَنْ لَكُمْ إِنَّهُ
He said,	'You believe	[that] before [to] him	Indeed, he to you. I gave permission

is your chief who taught you magic. So I will surely cut off your hands and your feet of opposite sides, and I will crucify you on the trunks of the date-palms, and you will surely know which of us is more severe and more lasting in punishment.

72. They said, ` We will never prefer you to what has come to us of the clear proofs and (to) **One Who** created us. So decree whatever you are decreeing. You can decree only for the life of this world.`

73. Indeed, we believe in our Lord that **He** may forgive us our sins and the magic to which you compelled us. And Allah is Best and Ever Lasting.`

74. Indeed, he who comes to his Lord as a criminal then indeed, for him is Hell. He will neither die in it nor live.

75. But whoever comes to **Him** as a believer, having done righteous deeds, for those will be the high ranks.

76. Gardens of Eden, underneath which rivers flow, they will abide in it forever. And that is the reward for one who purifies himself.

77. And verily, **We** inspired to Musa, ` Travel by night with **My** slaves and strike

لَكَيْدِكُمْ	الَّذِي	عَلَّمَكُمُ	السِّحْرَ	فَلَأَقْطَعَنَّ	أَيْدِيَكُمْ
your hands	So surely I will cut off	the magic.	taught you	the one who	(is) your chief,
وَأَرْجُلَكُمْ	مِّنْ	خَلْفٍ	وَلَأَصْلَبِّنَاكُمْ	فِي	جُذُوعِ
(the) trunks	on	and surely I will crucify you	opposite sides,	of	and your feet
النَّخْلِ	وَلَتَعْلَمَنَّ	أَيُّنَا	أَشَدُّ	عَذَابًا	
(in) punishment	(is) more severe	which of us	and surely you will know	(of) date-palms	
وَأَبْقَى	﴿٧١﴾	قَالُوا	لَنْ	تُؤْثِرَكَ	عَلَى مَا
what	over	we will prefer you	` Never	They said,	71
جَاءَنَا	مِنَ	الْبَيِّنَاتِ	وَالَّذِي	فَطَرَنَا	فَأَقْضِ
So decree	created us.	and the One Who	the clear proofs,	of	has come to us
مَا	أَنْتَ	قَاضٍ	إِنَّمَا	تَقْضِي	هَذِهِ
life	(for) this	you can decree	Only	(are) decreeing.	you
الدُّنْيَا	﴿٧٢﴾	إِنَّا	ءَامَنَّا	بِرَبِّنَا	لِيَغْفِرَ
that He may forgive	in our Lord	we believe	Indeed, [we]	72	(of) the world.
لَنَا	خَطِيئَتَا	وَمَا	أَكْرَهْتَنَا	عَلَيْهِ	مِنَ السِّحْرِ
And Allah	the magic.	of	on it	you compelled us	and what
خَيْرٌ	وَأَبْقَى	﴿٧٣﴾	إِنَّهُمْ	مَنْ	يَأْتِ رَبَّهُ
(to) his Lord	comes	who	Indeed, he	73	and Ever Lasting.
مُجْرِمًا	فَإِنَّ	لَهُ	جَهَنَّمَ	لَا	يَمُوتُ فِيهَا
and not	in it	he will die	Not	(is) Hell.	for him
يُحْيَى	﴿٧٤﴾	وَمَنْ	يَأْتِهِ	مُؤْمِنًا	قَدْ عَمِلَ
he has done	verily,	(as) a believer	comes to Him	But whoever	74
الصَّالِحَاتِ	فَأُولَٰئِكَ	لَهُمْ	الدَّرَجَاتُ	الْعُلَى	﴿٧٥﴾
75	[the] high.	(will be) the ranks,	for them	then those	the righteous deeds,
جَنَّتٍ	عَدْنٍ	تَجْرَى	مِنْ	تَحْتِهَا	الْأَنْهَارُ
abiding forever	the rivers,	underneath them	from	flows	(of) Eden
فِيهَا	وَذَٰلِكَ	جَزَاءُ	مَنْ	تَزَكَّى	﴿٧٦﴾
And verily,	76	purifies himself.	(for him) who	(is) the reward	And that
أَوْحَيْنَا	إِلَى مُوسَى	أَنْ	أَسْرِ	بِعِبَادِي	فَأَضْرِبْ
and strike	with My slaves	` Travel by night	that,	Musa	to

Surah 20: The Ta Ha (v. 72-77)

Part - 16

for them a dry path in the sea, not fearing to be overtaken (by Firaun) and not being afraid (of drowning).`

78. Then Firaun followed them with his forces, but covered them from the sea (i.e., water) that which covered them

79. And Firaun led his people astray and did not guide them.

80. O Children of Israel! Verily, We delivered you from your enemy, and We made a covenant with you on the right side of the Mount and We sent down to you Manna and the quails.

81. Eat of the good things which We have provided you and do not transgress therein, lest My Anger should descend upon you. And he on whom My Anger descends has indeed perished.

82. But indeed, I Am the Perpetual Forgiver of whoever repents and believes and does righteous deeds then remains guided.

83. (Allah said), `And what made you hasten from your people, O Musa?`

84. He said, `They are close upon my tracks, and I hastened to you my Lord, that You be pleased.`

85. He said, `But indeed We have tried your people after you (departed), and the Samiri has led them astray.`

86. Then Musa returned to his people, angry and sorrowful. He said,

لَهُمْ طَرِيقًا فِي الْبَحْرِ يَبَسًا لَا تَخَفُ دَرَكًا وَلَا									
and not	to be overtaken	fearing	not	dry;	the sea	in	a path	for them	
تَخَشَّى فَأَتْبَعَهُمْ فِرْعَوْنُ بِجُنُودِهِ فَغَشِيَهُمْ									
but covered them	with his forces,	Firaun	Then followed them	77	being afraid.				
مِنْ أَلِيمَ مَا غَشِيَهُمْ وَأَضَلَّ فِرْعَوْنُ قَوْمَهُ									
his people	Firaun	And led astray	78	covered them	what	the sea	from		
وَمَا هَدَىٰ يَبْنَىٰ إِسْرَءِيلَ قَدْ أَنْجَيْنَاكُمْ									
We delivered you	Verily,	O Children of Israel!	79	guide them.	and (did) not				
مِنْ عَدُوِّكُمْ وَوَعَدْنَاكُمْ جَانِبَ الطُّورِ									
(of) the Mount	on (the) side	and We made a covenant with you	your enemy,	from					
الْأَيْمَنَ وَنَزَّلْنَا عَلَيْكُمُ الْمَنَّاءَ وَالسَّلَوىٰ كُلُوا									
Eat	80	and the quails.	the Manna	to you	and We sent down	the right,			
مِنْ طَيِّبَاتِ مَا رَزَقْنَاكُمْ وَلَا تَطْغَوْا فِيهِ									
therein,	transgress	and (do) not	We have provided you	which	(the) good things	of			
فَيَحِلَّ عَلَيْكُمْ غَضَبِي وَمَنْ يَحِلَّ عَلَيْهِ غَضَبِي									
My Anger,	on whom descends	And whoever	My Anger,	upon you	lest should descend				
فَقَدْ هَوَىٰ هُوَىٰ وَإِنِّي لَغَفَّارٌ									
the Perpetual Forgiver	But indeed, I Am	81	he (has) perished.	indeed,					
لِمَنْ تَابَ وَءَامَنَ وَعَمِلَ صَالِحًا ثُمَّ اهْتَدَىٰ									
remains guided.	then	righteous (deeds)	and does	and believes	repents	of whoever			
وَمَا أَعْجَلَكَ عَنْ قَوْمِكَ يَمُوسَىٰ									
83	O Musa?	your people,	from	made you hasten	And what	82			
قَالَ هُمْ أَوْلَاءُ عَلَىٰ أَثَرِي وَعَجِلْتُ إِلَيْكَ رَبِّ									
my Lord,	to you	and I hastened	my tracks,	upon	(are) close	They	He said,		
لِتَرْضَىٰ قَالَ فَإِنَّا قَدْ فَتَنَّا									
We (have) tried	[verily]	But indeed, We	He said,	84	that You be pleased.				
قَوْمَكَ مِنْ بَعْدِكَ وَأَضَلَّهُمُ السَّامِرِيُّ									
85	the Samiri.	and has led them astray	after you	your people					
فَرَجَعَ مُوسَىٰ إِلَىٰ قَوْمِهِ غَضْبَنَ أَسِفًا قَالَ									
He said,	(and) sorrowful.	angry	his people	to	Then Musa returned				

١٦ O my people! Did your Lord not promise you a good promise? Then, did the promise seem long to you, or did you desire that the Anger of your Lord descend upon you, so you broke your promise to me?

87. They said, 'We did not break our promise to you by our own will, but we were made to carry burdens from the ornaments of the people, so we threw them, and thus threw the Samiri.'

88. 'Then he brought forth for them (the statue of) a calf which had a lowing sound, and they said, 'This is your god and the god of Musa, but he has forgotten.'

89. Then, did they not see that it could not return to them a word (i.e., respond to them) and that it did not possess for them any harm or benefit?

90. And verily Harun had said to them before, 'O my people! You are only being tested by it, and indeed, your Lord is the Most Gracious, so follow me and obey my order.'

91. They said, 'Never we will cease being devoted to it (i.e., the calf) until Musa returns to us.'

92. He (Musa) said, 'O Harun! What prevented you, when you saw them going astray,

93. From following me?

يَقَوْمِ أَلَمْ يَعِدْكُمْ رَبُّكُمْ وَعَدًّا حَسَنًا أَفُطَالَ	Then, did seem long	good?	a promise	your Lord	promise you	Did not	O my people!
عَلَيْكُمْ الْعَهْدُ أَمْ أَرَدْتُمْ أَنْ يَحِلَّ عَلَيْكُمْ	upon you	descend	that	did you desire	or	the promise,	to you
غَضَبٌ مِّن رَّبِّكُمْ فَأَخْلَفْتُم مَّوْعِدِي قَالُوا	They said,	86	(the) promise to me?	so you broke	your Lord,	of	(the) Anger
مَا أَخْلَفْنَا مَوْعِدَكَ بِمَلِكِنَا وَلَكِنَّا حُمِلْنَا أَوْزَارًا	burdens	[we] were made to carry	but we	by our will,	promise to you	we broke	Not
مِّن زِينَةِ الْقَوْمِ فَقَذَفْنَاهَا فَكَذَلِكَ أَلْقَى السَّامِرِيُّ	threw	and thus	so we threw them	(of) the people,	ornaments	from	
فَأَخْرَجَ لَهُمْ عِجْلًا جَسَدًا لَهُ خَوَارٌ فَقَالُوا هَذَا إِلَهُكُمْ وَإِلَهُ	it had	body	a calf's	for them	Then he brought forth	87	the Samiri.'
مُوسَى فَانصَبَ مُوسَى أَفْلًا يَرَوْنَ آلَا	that not	they see	Then, did not	88	but he forgot.'	(of) Musa,	
يَرْجِعُ إِلَيْهِمْ قَوْلًا وَلَا يَمْلِكُ لَهُمْ ضَرًّا وَلَا	any harm	for them	possess	and not	a word	to them	it (could) return
نَفْعًا وَقَدْ قَالَ لَهُمْ هَارُونُ	Harun	to them	(had) said	And verily	89	any benefit?	and not
مِن قَبْلُ يَقَوْمِ إِنَّمَا فُتِنْتُمْ بِهِ وَإِنَّ رَبَّكُمُ	and indeed,	by it,	you are being tested	Only	O my people!	before,	
الرَّحْمَنُ فَاتَّبِعُونِي وَأَطِيعُوا أَمْرِي	90	my order.'	and obey	so follow me	(is) the Most Gracious,	your Lord	
قَالُوا لَنْ نَبْرَحَ عَلَيْهِ عَاكِفِينَ حَتَّى يَرْجِعَ	returns	until	being devoted to it	we will cease	Never	They said,	
إِلَيْنَا مُوسَى قَالَ يَتَهَرُّونُ مَا مَنَعَكَ إِذْ	when	prevented you,	What	O Harun!	He said,	91	Musa.' to us
رَأَيْتَهُمْ ضَلُّوا أَلَا تَتَّبِعُنَّ	you follow me?	That not	92	going astray,	you saw them		

Then have you disobeyed my order?"

94. He (Harun) said, "O son of my mother! Do not seize me by my beard or by my head. Indeed, I feared that you would say, 'You caused division among the Children of Israel, and you did not respect my word.'"

95. He (Musa) said, "Then what is your case, O Samiri?"

96. He said, "I perceived what they did not perceive, so I took a handful (of dust) from the track of the Messenger and threw it, and thus my soul suggested to me."

97. He (Musa) said, "Then go. And indeed in this life it is for you to say, 'Touch me not.' And indeed, for you is an appointment that you will fail to keep. And look at your god to which you remained devoted. We will surely burn it, and scatter its particles in the sea."

98. Your God is only Allah. There is no god but He. He has encompassed all things in knowledge.

99. Thus, We relate to you from the news of what has preceded.

أَفَعَصَيْتَ	أَمْرِي	قَالَ	يَبْنَومُ
Then, have you disobeyed	my order?"	He said,	"O son of my mother!
93			
لَا	تَأْخُذْ	بِلِحْيَتِي	وَلَا بِرَأْسِي
(Do) not	seize (me)	by my beard	and not by my head.
لِي	خَشِيتُ		
[I] feared	Indeed, I		
أَنْ	تَقُولَ	فَرَّقْتَ	بَيْنَ
that	you would say,	"You caused division	between
وَلَمْ	تَرْقُبْ	قَوْلِي	قَالَ
and not	you respect	my word."	He said,
94			
يَسْمِرِي	قَالَ	بَصُرْتُ	بِمَا لَمْ
O Samiri?"	He said,	I perceived	what I perceived
95			
بِهِ	فَقَبَضْتُ	فَبَضَّةً	مِنْ
in it,	so I took	a handful	from
الرَّسُولِ	أَثَرِ		
(of) the Messenger	(the) track		
فَنَبَذْتُهَا	وَكَذَلِكَ	سَوَّلَتْ	لِي
then threw it,	and thus	suggested	to me
96			
فَكَالَ	فَازْهَبْ	فَإِنَّ	لَكَ
He said,	"Then go.	And indeed,	for you
فِي	الْحَيَوَةِ	أَنْ	
in	the life	that	
تَقُولَ	لَا	مَسَاسُ	وَإِنَّ
you will say,	(Do) not	touch."	And indeed,
97			
لَنْ	تُخْلَفَهُ	وَأَنْظِرْ	إِلَى
never	you will fail to (keep) it.	And look	at
الَّذِي	إِلَهَكَ	الَّذِي	
that which	your god	that	
ظَلَّتْ	عَلَيْهِ	عَاكِفًا	لَتُحْرِقَنَّهُ
you have remained	to it	devoted.	Surely we will burn it
ثُمَّ			
لَنَنْسِفَنَّهُ	فِي	الْيَمِّ	نَسْفًا
certainly we will scatter it	in	the sea	(in) particles."
97			
إِنَّمَا			
Only			
إِلَهُكُمْ	اللَّهُ	الَّذِي	لَا
your God	(is) Allah	the One,	(there is) no
98			
وَسِعَ	كُلَّ	شَيْءٍ	عِلْمًا
He has encompassed	all	things	(in) knowledge.
98			
نَقُصُّ	عَلَيْكَ	مِنْ	أَنْبَاءِ
We relate	to you	from	(the) news
قَدْ	سَبَقَ	مَا	
has preceded.	(of) what		

And **We** have certainly given you a Reminder from **Us**.

100. Whoever turns away from it, then indeed, he will bear a burden on the Day of Resurrection.

101. They will abide in it forever, and evil will be the load for them on the Day of Resurrection

102. The Day the Trumpet will be blown, and **We** will gather the criminals, that Day, blue-eyed (with terror).

103. Murmuring among themselves, `You did not remain except for ten.`

104. **We** know best what they will say when the best of them in conduct will say, `You did not remain except for a day.`

105. And they ask you about the mountains, say, `My Lord will blast them into particles.

106. Then **He** will leave it a level plain.

107. You will not see in it any crookedness or any curve.`

108. On that Day they will follow the caller, no crookedness in him. And all voices will be humbled (in the presence of) the Most Gracious, so you will not hear except a faint sound.

109. On that Day, no intercession will benefit

وَقَدْ ءَاتَيْنَاكَ مِن لَّدُنَّا ذِكْرًا ﴿٩٩﴾					
99	a Reminder.	Us	from	We have given you	And certainly
مَنْ أَعْرَضَ عَنْهُ فَإِنَّهُ يَحْمِلُ يَوْمَ					
(on the) Day	will bear	then indeed, he	from it,	turns away	Whoever
الْقِيَمَةِ وَزْرًا ﴿١٠٠﴾ خَالِدِينَ فِيهِ وَسَاءَ					
and evil	in it,	Abiding forever	100	a burden.	(of) Resurrection
لَهُمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيَمَةِ حِمْلًا ﴿١٠١﴾					
101	(as) a load	(of) the Resurrection	(on the) Day	for them	
يَوْمَ يُنْفَخُ فِي الصُّورِ وَنَحْشُرُ					
and We will gather	the Trumpet,	in	will be blown	(The) Day	
الْمُجْرِمِينَ يَوْمَئِذٍ زُرْقًا ﴿١٠٢﴾ يَتَخَفَتُونَ					
They are murmuring	102	blue- eyed.	that Day,	the criminals,	
بَيْنَهُمْ إِنْ لَّيْتُمْ إِلَّا عَشْرًا ﴿١٠٣﴾					
103	ten.`	except (for)	you remained	` Not	among themselves,
نَحْنُ أَعْلَمُ بِمَا يَقُولُونَ إِذْ يَقُولُ أَمْثَلُهُمْ					
(the) best of them	will say,	when	they will say	what	know best We
طَرِيقَةً إِنْ لَّيْتُمْ إِلَّا يَوْمًا ﴿١٠٤﴾					
104	a day.`	except (for)	you remained	` Not	(in) conduct,
وَيَسْأَلُونَكَ عَنِ الْجِبَالِ فَقُلْ يَنْسِفُهَا رَبِّي					
my Lord	` Will blast them	so say,	the mountains,	about	And they ask you
نَسْفًا ﴿١٠٥﴾ فَيَذَرُهَا قَاعًا صَفْصَفًا ﴿١٠٦﴾					
106	plain.	a level	Then He will leave it,	105	(into) particles.
لَا تَرَى فِيهَا عِوَجًا وَلَا أَمْتًا ﴿١٠٧﴾					
107	any curve.`	and not	any crookedness	in it	you will see Not
يَوْمَئِذٍ يَتَّبِعُونَ الدَّاعِيَ لَا عِوَجَ لَهُ					
for him.	crookedness	no	the caller	they will follow	On that Day
وَخَشَعَتِ الْأَصْوَاتُ لِلرَّحْمَنِ فَلَا					
so not	for the Most Gracious,	the voices	And (will be) humbled		
تَسْمَعُ إِلَّا هَمْسًا ﴿١٠٨﴾ لَا تَنْفَعُ					
will benefit	not	(On) that Day	108	a faint sound.	except you will hear

except to whom the Most Gracious has given permission and has accepted his word.

110. He knows what is before them and what is behind them while they do not encompass it in knowledge.

111. And faces will be humbled before the Ever-Living, the Self-Subsisting. And verily, he will have failed he who carries wrongdoing.

112. But he who does righteous deeds while he is a believer, then he will neither fear injustice nor deprivation.

113. And thus We have sent it down, the Quran in Arabic and have explained the warnings in it that they may fear Allah or that it may cause them remembrance.

114. So high (above all) is Allah, the True King. And do not hasten with the Quran before its revelation is completed to you, and say, 'My Lord Increase me in knowledge.'

115. And verily We made a covenant with Adam before, but he forgot; and We did not find in him determination.

116. And when We said to the Angels, 'Prostrate

الشَّفَعَةُ إِلَّا مَنْ أَذِنَ لَهُ				
the intercession	except	(to) whom	has given permission	[to him]
الرَّحْمَنُ وَرَضِيَ لَهُ قَوْلًا يَعْلَمُ				
the Most Gracious,	and He has accepted	for him	a word.	He knows
مَا بَيْنَ أَيْدِيهِمْ وَمَا خَلْفَهُمْ وَلَا يُحِيطُونَ				
what	(is) before them	and what	(is) behind them,	while not
بِهِ عِلْمًا وَعَنْتِ				
it	(in) knowledge.	110	And (will be) humbled	the faces
لِلْحَيِّ الْقَيُّومِ وَقَدْ خَابَ مَنْ				
before the Ever-Living,	the Self-Subsisting.	And verily	will have failed	(he) who
حَمَلَ ظُلْمًا وَمَنْ يَعْمَلْ مِنَ الصَّالِحَاتِ				
carried	wrongdoing.	111	But (he) who	does
وَهُوَ مُؤْمِنٌ فَلَا يَخَافُ ظُلْمًا وَلَا هَضْمًا				
while he	(is) a believer,	then not	he will fear	injustice
وَكَذَلِكَ أَنْزَلْنَاهُ قُرْآنًا عَرَبِيًّا				
112	And thus	We have sent it down,	(the) Quran	(in) Arabic
وَصَرَفْنَا فِيهِ مِنَ الْوَعِيدِ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَتَّقُونَ				
and We have explained	in it	of	the warnings	that they may
أَوْ يُحْدِثُ لَهُمْ ذِكْرًا فَتَعَلَى				
or	it may cause	[for] them	remembrance.	113
اللَّهُ أَلَمَّا أَتَى وَلَا تَعْجَلْ بِالْقُرْآنِ				
(is) Allah	the King,	the True.	And (do) not	hasten
مِنْ قَبْلِ أَنْ يُقْضَىٰ إِلَيْكَ وَحْيُهُ وَقُل رَّبِّ				
before	[that]	is completed	to you	its revelation,
زِدْنِي عِلْمًا وَلَقَدْ عَهِدْنَا				
Increase me	(in) knowledge.	114	And verily	We made a covenant
إِلَىٰ آدَمَ مِنْ قَبْلُ فَنَسِيَ وَلَمْ نَجِدْ لَهُ				
with	Adam	before,	but he forgot;	and not
عَزَمًا وَإِذْ قُلْنَا لِلْمَلَائِكَةِ اسْجُدُوا				
determination.	115	And when	We said	to the Angels,

to Adam,` and they prostrated, except Iblis; he refused.

117. Then We said, `O Adam! Indeed, this is an enemy to you and your wife. So let him not drive you out from Paradise so that you suffer.

118. Indeed, it is for you not to be hungry therein or be unclothed.

119. And that you will not be thirsty therein or exposed to the sun's heat.

120. Then Shaitaan whispered to him; he said, `O Adam! Shall direct you to the tree of Eternity and kingdom that will not deteriorate?

121. Then they both ate from it, so their shame became apparent to them, and they began to fasten on themselves leaves of Paradise. And Adam disobeyed his Lord and erred.

122. Then his Lord chose him and turned to him (in forgiveness) and guided him.

123. He said, `Go down from it all, being enemies to one another. Then if there comes to you guidance from Me, then whoever follows My guidance will neither go astray (in this world) nor suffer (in the Hereafter).

124. And whoever turns away

لَا دَمَ	فَسَجَدُوا	إِلَّا	إِبْلِيسَ	أَبَى	﴿١١٦﴾
to Adam,	then they prostrated,	except	Iblis;	he refused.	116
فَقُلْنَا	يَعَادِمُ	إِنَّ	هَذَا	عَدُوٌّ	لَكَ وَلِزَوْجِكَ
Then We said,	Indeed,	O Adam!	this	(is) an enemy	to you and to your wife.
فَلَا	يُخْرِجَنَّكَ	مِنَ	الْجَنَّةِ	فَتَشْقَى	
So not	(let) him drive you both	from	Paradise	so (that) you would suffer.	
﴿١١٧﴾	إِنَّ	لَكَ	أَلَّا	تَجُوعَ	فِيهَا وَلَا
117	Indeed,	for you	that not	you will be hungry	therein and not
تَعْرَى	﴿١١٨﴾	وَأَنَّكَ	لَا	تَظْمَأُ	فِيهَا
you will be unclothed.	118	And that you	not	will suffer from thirst	therein
وَلَا	تَضْحَى	﴿١١٩﴾	فَوْسَوْسَ	إِلَيْهِ	
and not	exposed to the sun's heat.	119	Then whispered	to him	
الشَّيْطَانُ	قَالَ	يَعَادِمُ	هَلْ	أَدُلُّكَ	عَلَى شَجَرَةٍ
Shaitaan,	he said,	O Adam!	Shall	I direct you	to (the) tree
الْخُلْدِ	وَمُلْكٍ	لَا	يَبَلَى	﴿١٢٠﴾	
(of) the Eternity	and kingdom	not	(that will) deteriorate?	120	
فَأَكَلَا	مِنْهَا	فَبَدَتْ	لَهُمَا	سَوَاءُ تَهُمَا	
Then they both ate	from it,	so became apparent	to them	their shame	
وَطَفِقَا	يَخْصِفَانِ	عَلَيْهِمَا	مِنَ	وَرَقِ	الْجَنَّةِ
and they began,	(to) fasten	on themselves	from	(the) leaves	(of) Paradise.
وَعَصَى	ءَادَمُ	رَبُّهُ	فَعَوَّى	﴿١٢١﴾	ثُمَّ أَجْنَبَهُ
And Adam disobeyed	his Lord,	and erred.	121	Then	chose him
رَبُّهُ	فَنَابَ عَلَيْهِ	وَهَدَى	﴿١٢٢﴾	قَالَ	أَهْبِطَا
his Lord,	and turned	to him	and guided (him).	122	He said,
مِنْهَا	جَمِيعًا	بَعْضُكُمْ	لِبَعْضٍ	عَدُوٌّ	فَأَمَّا
all,	some of you	to others	(as) enemy.	Then if	
يَأْتِيَنَّكُمْ	مِنِّي	هُدًى	فَمَنْ	اتَّبَعَ	هُدَايَ
comes to you	from Me	guidance	then whoever,	follows	My guidance,
فَلَا	يَضِلُّ	وَلَا	يَشْقَى	﴿١٢٣﴾	وَمَنْ أَعْرَضَ
then not	he will go astray	and not	suffer.	123	And whoever
turns away					

from **My** remembrance, then indeed, he will have a straitened life, and **We** will gather (i.e., raise) him blind on the Day of Resurrection.`

125. He will say, `My Lord! Why have **You** raised me blind while I had sight (before).`

126. He will say, `Thus **Our** Signs came to you, but you forgot them; and thus this Day you will be forgotten.`

127. And thus **We** recompense he who transgresses and does not believe in the Signs of his Lord. And surely, the punishment of the Hereafter is more severe and more lasting.

128. Then has it not guided them that how many generations **We** have destroyed before them as they walk among their dwellings? Indeed, in that are Signs for possessors of intelligence.

129. And if not for a Word that preceded from your Lord, it (i.e., punishment) would have been an obligation (due immediately) but there is a term determined (for respite).

130. So be patient over what they say and glorify the praises of your Lord before the rising of the sun and before its setting; and glorify **Him** during the hours of the night and at the ends of the day so that you may be satisfied.

عَنْ ذِكْرِي فَإِنَّ لَهُ مَعِيشَةً ضَنْكًا					
from	My remembrance,	then indeed,	for him	(is) a life	straitened
وَنَحْشُرُهُ يَوْمَ الْقِيَمَةِ أَعْمَى					
and We will gather him	(on the) Day	(of) the Resurrection	blind.`	124	
قَالَ رَبِّ لِمَ حَشَرْتَنِي أَعْمَى وَقَدْ كُنْتُ					
He will say,	My Lord!	Why	You raised me	blind	I had
بَصِيرًا					
sight.`	125	He will say,	Thus	came to you	Our Signs,
وَكَذَلِكَ الْيَوْمَ تُنْسَى					
and thus	today	you will be forgotten.`	126	And thus	We recompense
مَنْ أَسْرَفَ وَلَمْ يُوْمِنْ بِآيَاتِ رَبِّهِ					
(he) who	transgresses,	and not	believes	in (the) Signs	(of) his Lord.
وَلَعَذَابُ الْآخِرَةِ أَشَدُّ وَأَبْقَى					
And surely (the) punishment	(of) the Hereafter	(is) more severe	and more lasting.		
أَفَلَمْ يَهْدِ لَهُمْ كَمْ أَهْلَكْنَا					
127	Then has not	it guided	[for] them	how many	We (have) destroyed
قَبْلَهُمْ مِنَ الْقُرُونِ يَمْشُونَ فِي مَسْجِدِهِمْ					
before them,	of	the generations,	(as) they walk	in	their dwellings?
إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَاتٍ لِّأُولِي النُّهَى					
Indeed,	in	that	surely (are) Signs	for possessors	(of) intelligence.
وَلَوْ لَا كَلِمَةٌ سَبَقَتْ مِنْ رَبِّكَ					
And if not	(for) a Word	(that) preceded	from	your Lord,	
لَكَانَ لَكُمْ لَزَامًا وَآجَلٌ مُّسَمًّى					
surely (would) have been	an obligation	and a term	determined.	129	
فَاصْبِرْ عَلَىٰ مَا يَقُولُونَ وَسَبِّحْ بِحَمْدِ رَبِّكَ					
So be patient	over	what	they say	and glorify	(of) your Lord
قَبْلَ طُلُوعِ الشَّمْسِ وَقَبْلَ غُرُوبِهَا وَمِنْ آنَاءِ					
before	(the) rising	(of) the sun	and before	its setting;	and from
الَّيْلِ فَسَبِّحْ وَأَطْرَافَ النَّهَارِ لَعَلَّكَ تَرْضَىٰ					
(of) the night,	and glorify	(at the) ends	(of) the day	so that you may	be satisfied.

131. And do not extend your eyes towards that by which We have given enjoyment to (some) pairs of them, the splendor of worldly life by which We may test them. And the provision of your Lord is better and more lasting.

132. And enjoin prayer on your family and be steadfast therein. We do not ask you for provision; We provide for you, and the (best) outcome is for the righteous.

133. And they say, `Why does he not bring us a sign from his Lord?' Has there not come to them evidence of what was in the former Scriptures?

134. And if We had destroyed them with a punishment before him, they would have said, `Our Lord, why did You not send to us a Messenger so we could have followed Your Signs before we were humiliated and disgraced.

135. Say, `Each (of us is waiting; so await. Then you will know who are the companions of the Even Way and who is guided.`

وَلَا تَمُدَّنَّ عَيْنَيْكَ إِلَىٰ مَا	وَلَا	تَمُدَّنَّ	عَيْنَيْكَ	إِلَىٰ مَا	130
what	towards	your eyes	extend	And (do) not	130
مَتَّعَنَا بِهِ زُجْجًا مِنْهُمْ زَهْرَةً	مَتَّعَنَا	بِهِ	زُجْجًا	مِنْهُمْ	زَهْرَةً
(the) splendor	of them	pairs	[with it],	We have given for enjoyment	
الْحَيٰوةِ الدُّنْيَا لِنَفْتِنَهُمْ فِيهِ وَرِزْقُ رَبِّكَ	الْحَيٰوةِ	الدُّنْيَا	لِنَفْتِنَهُمْ	فِيهِ	وَرِزْقُ رَبِّكَ
And (the) provision	in it.	that We may test them	(of) the world,	(of) the life	
رَبِّكَ خَيْرٌ وَأَبْقَىٰ	رَبِّكَ	خَيْرٌ	وَأَبْقَىٰ		
(on) your family	And enjoin	131	and more lasting.	(is) better	(of) your Lord
بِالصَّلٰوةِ وَأَصْبِرْ عَلَيْهَا لَا تَسْأَلُكَ رِزْقًا	بِالصَّلٰوةِ	وَأَصْبِرْ	عَلَيْهَا	لَا	تَسْأَلُكَ رِزْقًا
(for) provision;	We ask you	Not	therein.	and be steadfast	the prayer
نَحْنُ نَرْزُقُكَ وَالْعَاقِبَةُ لِلتَّقْوَىٰ	نَحْنُ	نَرْزُقُكَ	وَالْعَاقِبَةُ	لِلتَّقْوَىٰ	
132	(is) for the righteous[ness].	and the outcome	provide (for) you,	We	
وَقَالُوا لَوْلَا يَأْتِينَا بِآيَةٍ مِنْ رَبِّهِ	وَقَالُوا	لَوْلَا	يَأْتِينَا	بِآيَةٍ	مِنْ رَبِّهِ
his Lord?	from	a sign	he brings us	`Why not	And they say,
أَوَلَمْ تَأْتِهِم بَيِّنَةٌ مَا فِي	أَوَلَمْ	تَأْتِهِم	بَيِّنَةٌ	مَا فِي	
(was) in	(of) what	evidence	come to them	Has not	
الْصُّحُفِ الْأُولَىٰ	الْصُّحُفِ	الْأُولَىٰ			
We	And if	133	the former?	the Scriptures	
أَهْلَكْنَاهُمْ بِعَذَابٍ مِّن قَبْلِهِ لَقَالُوا	أَهْلَكْنَاهُمْ	بِعَذَابٍ	مِّن قَبْلِهِ	لَقَالُوا	
surely they (would) have said,	before him,	with a punishment	(had) destroyed them		
رَبَّنَا لَوْلَا أَرْسَلْتَ إِلَيْنَا رَسُولًا	رَبَّنَا	لَوْلَا	أَرْسَلْتَ	إِلَيْنَا	رَسُولًا
a Messenger,	to us	You sent	why not	`Our Lord,	
فَنَتَّبِعَ آيَاتِكَ	فَنَتَّبِعَ	آيَاتِكَ			
[that]	before	Your Signs	so we (could) have followed		
نَذِيرٌ وَنَخَزَىٰ	نَذِيرٌ	وَنَخَزَىٰ			
`Each	Say,	134	and disgraced,	we were humiliated	
مُتَرَبِّصٌ فَتَرَبَّصُوا فَسَتَعْلَمُونَ	مُتَرَبِّصٌ	فَتَرَبَّصُوا	فَسَتَعْلَمُونَ		
(are the) companions	who	Then you will know	so await.	(is) waiting;	
الصِّرَاطِ السَّوِيِّ وَمَنِ اهْتَدَىٰ	الصِّرَاطِ	السَّوِيِّ	وَمَنِ	اهْتَدَىٰ	
135	is guided.	and who	[the] even,	(of) the way	

In the name of Allah,
the Most Gracious, the
Most Merciful.

1. (The time of) their
account has
approached for
mankind, while they
are turning away in
heedlessness.

2. No Reminder
comes to them anew
from their Lord except
that they listen to it
while they are at play

3. With their hearts
distracted. And those
who do wrong conceal
their private
conversation, (saying),
'Is this (Prophet)
except a human being
like you? So would
you approach magic
while you see (it)?'

4. He said, 'My Lord
knows (every) word
(spoken) in the
heavens and the earth.
And He is the All-
Hearer, the All-
Knower.'

5. Nay, they say,
'Muddled dreams; nay,
he has invented it; nay,
he is a poet. So let him
bring us a sign like the
ones that were sent to
the former
(Messengers).'

6. Not a town which
We destroyed believed
before them, so will
they believe?

7. And We sent not
(as Messengers) before
you except men to
whom We revealed.
So ask the people

سورة الأنبياء					
Surah Al-Anbiya					
بِسْمِ	اللَّهِ	الرَّحْمَنِ	الرَّحِيمِ		
the Most Merciful.	the Most Gracious,	of Allah,	In the name		
أَقْرَبَ	لِلنَّاسِ	حِسَابُهُمْ	وَهُمْ	فِي	
(are) in	while they	their account,	for [the] mankind	(Has) approached	
غَفْلَةٍ	مُعْرِضُونَ	مَا	يَأْتِيهِمْ	مِّنْ	
of	comes to them	Not	1	turning away.	heedlessness
ذِكْرٍ	مِّنْ رَبِّهِمْ	تُحَدِّثُ	إِلَّا	أَسْتَمِعُوهُ	وَهُمْ
while they	they listen to it	except	anew	their Lord,	from a Reminder
يَلْعَبُونَ	لَاهِيَةً	قُلُوبُهُمْ	وَأَسْرَوْا		
And they conceal	their hearts.	Distracted	2	(are at) play	
النَّجْوَى	الَّذِينَ	ظَلَمُوا	هَلْ	هَذَا	إِلَّا
except	this	'Is	[they] wronged,	those who	the private conversation,
بَشَرٌ	مِّثْلُكُمْ	أَفَتَأْتُونَ	السِّحْرَ	وَأَنْتُمْ	
while you	the magic	So would you approach	like you?	a human being	
تُبْصِرُونَ	قَالَ	رَبِّي	يَعْلَمُ	الْقَوْلَ	فِي
in	the word	knows	'My Lord	He said,	3
السَّمَاءِ	وَالْأَرْضِ	وَهُوَ	السَّمِيعُ	الْعَلِيمُ	
the All-Knower.'	(is) the All-Hearer,	And He	and the earth.	the heavens	
بَلْ	قَالُوا	أَضْغَثْتُ	أَحْلَمِ	بَلْ	أَفْتَرَاهُ
he (has) invented it;	nay,	dreams;	'Muddled	they say,	Nay,
4					
بَلْ	هُوَ	شَاعِرٌ	فَلْيَأْتِنَا	بِآيَةٍ	كَمَّا
was sent	like what	a sign	So let him bring us	(is) a poet.	he nay,
الْأَوَّلُونَ	مَا	ءَامَنَتْ	قَبْلَهُمْ	مِّنْ	قَرْيَةٍ
town	any	before them	believed	Not	5
أَهْلَكْنَاهَا	أَفْهَمُ	يُؤْمِنُونَ	وَمَا	أَرْسَلْنَا	
We sent	And not	6	believe?	so will they	which We destroyed,
قَبْلَكَ	إِلَّا	رِجَالًا	نُوحِي	إِلَيْهِمْ	فَسْأَلُوا
(the) people	So ask	to them.	We revealed	men,	except before you

of the Reminder if you do not know.

8. And **We** did not make them (i.e., Prophets) bodies not eating food, nor were they immortals.

9. Then **We** fulfilled for them the promise, and **We** saved them and whom **We** willed and destroyed the transgressors.

10. Indeed, **We** have sent down to you a Book in which is your mention. Then will you not use reason?

11. And how many a town that was unjust **We** have shattered and produced after them another people.

12. Then when they perceived **Our** torment, behold, they fled from it.

13. Flee not, but return to where you were given luxury and to your homes, so that you may be questioned.

14. They said, 'C woe to us! Indeed, we were wrongdoers.'

15. Then their cry did not cease until **We** made them reaped and extinct.

16. And **We** did not create the heavens and the earth and what is between them in play.

17. If **We** intended to take

وَمَا								الذِّكْرَ إِن كُنْتُمْ لَا تَعْلَمُونَ								
And not		7		know.		(do) not		you		if		(of) the Reminder,				
كَانُوا							وَمَا		جَعَلْنَاهُمْ جَسَدًا لَا يَأْكُلُونَ الطَّعَامَ							
they were		and not		the food,		eating		not		bodies		We made them				
الْوَعْدَ							صَدَقْتَهُمْ		ثُمَّ			خَالِدِينَ				
the promise,			We fulfilled (for) them			Then			8			immortals.				
الْمُسْرِفِينَ							وَمَنْ نَشَاءُ		وَأَهْلَكْنَا		فَأَنْجَيْنَاهُمْ					
the transgressors.		and We destroyed		We Willed		and whom		and We saved them								
فِيهِ							كِتَابًا		إِلَيْكُمْ		أَنْزَلْنَا		لَقَدْ			
in it		a Book		to you		We (have) sent down		Indeed,		9						
وَكَمْ								تَعْقِلُونَ		أَفَلَا		ذِكْرُكُمْ				
And how many		10		you use reason?		Then will not		(is) your mention.								
وَأَنْشَأْنَا							قَرْيَةً		كَانَتْ ظَالِمَةً		قَصَمْنَا					
and We produced		unjust,		(that) was		a town		of		We (have) shattered						
أَحْسَوْا							فَلَمَّا			قَوْمًا آخَرِينَ		بَعْدَهَا				
they perceived		Then when		11		another people.		after them								
لَا تَرْكُضُوا								يَرْكُضُونَ		مِنْهَا		إِذَا هُمْ		بِأَسْنَاءَ		
Flee not,		12		were fleeing.		from it		they		behold,		Our torment,				
وَمَسْكِنِكُمْ							فِيهِ		أُتْرِفْتُمْ		إِلَى مَا		وَارْجِعُوا			
and to your homes,		in it		you were given luxury		what		to		but return						
يَوَيْلَنَا							قَالُوا			تُسْأَلُونَ		لَعَلَّكُمْ				
O woe to us!		They said,		13		be questioned.		so that you may								
تِلْكَ							زَالَتْ		فَمَا		ظَالِمِينَ		كُنَّا		إِنَّا	
[this]		ceased		Then not		14		wrongdoers.		we were		Indeed, [we]				
خَمِيدِينَ							حَصِيدًا		جَعَلْنَاهُمْ		حَتَّى		دَعْوَتُهُمْ			
15		extinct.		reaped		We made them		until		their cry						
يَبْنِيهِمَا							وَمَا		وَالْأَرْضَ		السَّمَاءَ		وَمَا خَلَقْنَا			
(is) between them		and what		and the earth		the heavens		We created		And not						
نَتَّخِذَ							أَنْ		أَرَدْنَا		لَوْ			لَعَيْنٍ		
We take		that		We intended		If		16		(for) playing.						

a pastime, surely **We** could have taken it from **Us**, if **We** were to do so.

18. Nay, **We** hurl the truth against falsehood and it destroys it behold, it vanishes. And for you is destruction from what you ascribe.

19. And to **Him** belongs whoever is in the heavens and the earth. And those near **Him** are not too arrogant to worship **Him**, nor do they tire.

20. They glorify (**Him**) night and day and do not slacken.

21. Or have they taken gods from the earth who raise (the dead)?

22. If there were gods in both of them (i.e., the heavens and the earth) besides Allah, surely they would have been ruined. So glorified is Allah, Lord of the Throne, above what they attribute (to **Him**).

23. **He** cannot be questioned about what **He** does, but they will be questioned.

24. Or have they taken gods besides **Him**? Say, `Bring your proof. This is a Reminder for those with me and a Reminder for those before me.` But most of them do not know the truth, so they are averse.

لَهُوَ	لَا تَخَذَنَّهُ	مِنْ	لَدُنَّا	إِنْ	كُنَّا
		We were	if	Us,	from
		surely We (could have) taken it			
		a pastime,			
فَاعْلَيْنَ	بَلْ نَقْذِفُ بِالْحَقِّ عَلَى الْبَاطِلِ				
		[the] falsehood,	against	the truth	We hurl
				Nay,	17
		doers.			
فَيَدْمَغُهُ	فَإِذَا هُوَ زَاهِقٌ وَلَكُمْ				
		(is) destruction	And for you	vanishing.	it (is)
				behold,	and it breaks its head,
مِمَّا نَصِفُونَ	وَلَهُ	مَنْ	فِي		
		(is) in	whoever	And to Him (belongs)	18
				you ascribe.	from what
السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَمَنْ	عِنْدَهُ لَا يَسْتَكْبِرُونَ				
		they are arrogant	not	(are) near Him	And (those) who
				and the earth.	the heavens
عَنْ عِبَادَتِهِ وَلَا يَسْتَحْسِرُونَ	يُسَبِّحُونَ				
		They glorify (Him)	19	they tire.	and not
				worship Him	to
أَلَيْلَ وَالنَّهَارَ لَا يَفْتُرُونَ	أَمْ				
		(have) they taken	Or	20	they slacken.
				not	and [the] day,
					[the] night
ءَالِهَةً مِّنَ الْأَرْضِ هُمْ	يُنشِرُونَ				
		If	21	raise (the dead)?	they
				the earth,	from
				gods	
كَانَ فِيهِمَا	ءَالِهَةٌ إِلَّا	اللَّهُ			
		Allah,	besides	gods	in both of them
				(there) were	
لَفَسَدَتَا	فَسَبَّحَنَ اللَّهُ رَبَّ الْعَرْشِ				
		(of) the Throne	Lord	(is) Allah,	So glorified
				surely they (would) have been ruined.	
عَمَّا يَصِفُونَ	لَا يَسْتَلُ عَمَّا				
		about what	He (can) be questioned	Not	22
				they attribute.	(above) what
يَفْعَلُ وَهُمْ	يُسْتَلُونَ				
		(have) they taken	Or	23	will be questioned.
				but they	He does,
مِنْ دُونِهِ ؕ ءَالِهَةٌ قُلْ هَاتُوا بُرْهَانَكُمْ هَذَا ذِكْرُ					
		(is) a Reminder	This	your proof.	` Bring
				Say,	gods?
				besides Him	
مَنْ مَعِيَ	وَذِكْرُ	مَنْ	قَبْلِي		
		(were) before me.`	(for those) who	and a Reminder	(are) with me,
				(for those) who	
بَلْ أَكْثَرُهُمْ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ الْحَقَّ فَهُمْ	مُعْرِضُونَ				
		(are) averse.	so they	the truth	know
				(do) not	most of them
				But	

25. And **We** did not send before you any Messenger but **We** revealed to him that, `There is no god except **Me**, so worship **Me**.`

26. And they say, `The Most Gracious has taken a son.` Glorified is **He**! Nay, they are honored slaves.

27. They cannot precede **Him** in word, and they act by **His** command.

28. **He** knows what is before them and what is behind them, and they cannot intercede except for one whom **He** approves. And they, from fear of **Him**, stand in awe.

29. And whoever of them says, `Indeed, I am a god besides **Him**.` Then such a one **We** will recompense with Hell. Thus **We** recompense the wrongdoers.

30. Have not considered those who disbelieve that the heavens and the earth were a joined entity, then **We** parted them and made every living thing from water? Then will they not believe?

31. And **We** have placed in the earth firmly set mountains, lest it should shake with them, and **We** made therein broad passes as ways

وَمَا أَرْسَلْنَا مِنْ قَبْلِكَ مِنْ رَّسُولٍ إِلَّا	١٤	And not	We sent	before you	any	Messenger	but
نُوحٍ إِلَيْهِ أَنَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنَا	١٥	to him	that [He],	(There is) no	god	except	Me,
فَاعْبُدُونِ	١٦	so worship	25	And they say,	Has taken	the Most Gracious	
وَلَدًا سُبْحَنَهُ بَلْ عِبَادٌ مُكْرَمُونَ	١٧	a son.	Glorified is He!	Nay,	(they are) slaves	honored.	26
لَا يَسْـَٔفُونَهُ بِالْقَوْلِ وَهُمْ بِأَمْرِ	١٨	Not	they (can) precede Him	in word,	and they	by His command	
يَعْمَلُونَ يَعْلَمُ مَا بَيْنَ أَيْدِيهِمْ وَمَا	١٩	act.	He knows	what	(is) before them,	and what	
خَلْفَهُمْ وَلَا يَشْفَعُونَ إِلَّا لِمَنِ	٢٠	(is) behind them,	and not	they (can) intercede	except	for whom	
أُرِضِيَ وَهُمْ مِنْ خَشْيَتِهِ مُشْفِقُونَ	٢١	He approves.	And they,	from	fear of Him,	stand in awe.	28
وَمَنْ يَقُلْ مِنْهُمْ إِنِّي إِلَهٌ مِنْ دُونِهِ	٢٢	And whoever	says	of them,	Indeed, I am	a god	besides Him.
فَذَلِكِ نَجْزِيهِ جَهَنَّمَ كَذَلِكَ نَجْزِي	٢٣	Then that	We will recompense	(with) Hell.	Thus	We recompense	
الظَّالِمِينَ أَلَمْ يَرِ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا أَنْ	٢٤	the wrongdoers.	Do not	see	those who	disbelieved	that
السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ كَانَا رَتْقًا فَفَتَقْنَاهُمَا	٢٥	the heavens	and the earth	were	a joined entity,	then We parted them	
وَجَعَلْنَا مِنْ الْمَاءِ كُلَّ شَيْءٍ حَيٍّ أَفَلَا	٢٦	and We made	from	[the] water	every	living thing?	Then will not
يُؤْمِنُونَ وَجَعَلْنَا فِي الْأَرْضِ رَوَاسِيَ	٢٧	they believe?	And We (have) placed	in	the earth	firmly set mountains,	
أَنْ تَمِيدَ بِهِمْ وَجَعَلْنَا فِيهَا فِجَاجًا سُبُلًا	٢٨	lest	it (should) shake	with them,	and We made	therein	(as) ways,
						broad passes	

so that they may be guided.

32. And **We** have made the sky a protected roof. But they turn away from its Signs.

33. And **He** is the **One Who** created the night and the day and the sun and the moon, each floating in an orbit.

34. And **We** did not grant to any man before you immortality; so if you die, would they live forever?

35. Every soul is to taste death. And **We** test you with evil and good as a trial; and to **Us** you will be returned.

36. And when those who disbelieve see you, they take you not except in ridicule (saying), 'Is this the one who mentions your gods?' And they are, at the mention of the Most Gracious, disbelievers.

37. Man is created of haste (i.e., impatience). **I** will show you **My** Signs, so do not ask **Me** to hasten.

38. And they say, 'When will this promise (be fulfilled) if you are truthful?'

39. If those who disbelieve knew the time when they will not be able to avert the Fire from their faces and their backs,

لَعَلَّهُمْ يَهْتَدُونَ ﴿٣١﴾ وَجَعَلْنَا السَّمَاءَ سَقْفًا	
a roof the sky And We made 31 (be) guided. so that they may	
تَحْمُوظًا وَهُمْ عَنْ آيَاتِنَا مُّعْرِضُونَ ﴿٣٢﴾ وَهُوَ	
And He 32 turn away. its Signs, from But they, protected.	
الَّذِي خَلَقَ اللَّيْلَ وَالنَّهَارَ وَالشَّمْسَ وَالْقَمَرَ	
and the moon; and the sun and the day, the night created (is) the One Who	
كُلٌّ فِي فَلَكٍ يَسْبَحُونَ ﴿٣٣﴾ وَمَا جَعَلْنَا	
We made And not 33 floating. an orbit in each	
لِبَشَرٍ مِّن قَبْلِكَ الْخُلْدَ أَفَإِن مِّن فَهُمْ	
then (would) they you die, so if [the] immortality; before you for any man	
الْخَالِدُونَ ﴿٣٤﴾ كُلُّ نَفْسٍ ذَائِقَةُ الْمَوْتِ وَنَبْلُوكُم	
And We test you [the] death. (is to) taste soul Every 34 live forever?	
بِالشَّرِّ وَالْخَيْرِ فِتْنَةً وَإِلَيْنَا تُرْجَعُونَ ﴿٣٥﴾	
35 you will be returned. and to Us (as) a trial; and [the] good with [the] evil	
وَإِذَا رَأَى الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا أَن يَخَذُوكَ	
they take you not disbelieve those who you see And when	
إِلَّا هُزُوءًا أَهَذَا الَّذِي يَذْكُرُ آلِهَتَكُمْ	
your gods? mentions the one who 'Is this (in) ridicule, except	
وَهُمْ بِذِكْرِ الرَّحْمَنِ هُمْ كَافِرُونَ	
(are) disbelievers. [they] (of) the Most Gracious at (the) mention And they	
﴿٣٦﴾ خُلِقَ الْإِنْسَانُ مِنْ عَجَلٍ سَأُورِيكُمْ	
I will show you haste. of the man Is created 36	
آيَاتِي فَلَا تَسْتَعْجِلُونِ ﴿٣٧﴾ وَيَقُولُونَ	
And they say, 37 ask Me to hasten. so (do) not My Signs	
مَتَىٰ هَذَا الْوَعْدُ إِن كُنتُمْ صَادِقِينَ	
truthful? you are if promise, this 'When (will be fulfilled)	
﴿٣٨﴾ لَوْ يَعْلَمُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا حِينَ لَا	
(when) not (the) time disbelieved those who knew If 38	
يَكْفُوفُونَ عَنْ وُجُوهِهِمُ النَّارَ وَلَا عَنْ ظُهُورِهِمْ	
their backs from and not the Fire their faces from they will avert	

and they will not be helped!

40. Nay, it will come to them unexpectedly and bewilder them, then they will not be able to repel it, nor they will be given respite.

41. And verily, Messengers were mocked before you, then those who mocked them were surrounded by what they used to mock.

42. Say, `Who can protect you in the night and the day from the Most Gracious?` Yet, they turn away from the remembrance of their Lord.

43. Or do they have gods to defend them from Us? They are not able to help themselves, nor can they be protected from Us.

44. Nay, We gave provision to these (disbelievers) and their fathers until life grew long for them. Then do they not see that We set upon the land, reducing it from its borders? So is it they who will overcome?

45. Say, `I only warn you by the revelation.` But the deaf do not hear the call when they are warned.

46. And if (as much as) a whiff of the punishment of your Lord touches them,

وَلَا هُمْ يُنصَرُونَ ﴿٣٩﴾ بَلْ تَأْتِيهِمْ	will be helped!	they	and not	39	Nay,	it will come to them
بَغْتَةً فَتَبْهَتُهُمْ فَلَا يَسْتَطِيعُونَ رَدَّهَا	unexpectedly	and bewilder them,	then not	they will be able	to repel it,	
وَلَا هُمْ يُنظَرُونَ ﴿٤٠﴾ وَلَقَدْ اسْتَهْزِئَ	will be given respite.	they	and not	40	And verily,	were mocked
بِرُسُلٍ مِّن قَبْلِكَ فَحَاقَ بِالَّذِينَ سَخِرُوا مِنْهُمْ	before you	Messengers	then surrounded	those who	mocked	from them
مَا كَانُوا بِهِ يَسْتَهْزِئُونَ ﴿٤١﴾ قُلْ مَن	at it	they used	(to) mock.	41	Say,	Who
يَكْلُؤُكُم بِاللَّيْلِ وَالنَّهَارِ مِنَ الرَّحْمَنِ بَلْ	in the night	(can) protect you	and the day	from	the Most Gracious?	Yet,
هُمْ عَنْ ذِكْرِ رَبِّهِمْ مُّعْرِضُونَ ﴿٤٢﴾	from	they	(the) remembrance	(of) their Lord	turn away.	42
أَمْ لَهُمْ آلِهَةٌ تَمْنَعُهُمْ مِّن دُونِنَا لَا	have they	Or	gods	(to) defend them	from	Us?
يَسْتَطِيعُونَ نَصْرَ أَنفُسِهِمْ وَلَا هُمْ مِّنَّا	they are able	(to) help	themselves	and not	they	from Us
يُصْحَبُونَ ﴿٤٣﴾ بَلْ مَنَعْنَا هَؤُلَاءَ وَآبَاءَهُمْ	can be protected.	43	Nay,	We gave provision	(to) these	and their fathers
حَتَّى طَالَ عَلَيْهِمُ الْعُمُرُ أَفَلَا يَرَوْنَ أَنَّا	grew long	until	for them,	the life.	Then do not	they see
نَأْتِي الْأَرْضَ نَنْقُصُهَا مِنْ أَطْرَافِهَا أَفَهُمْ	We come	(to) the land,	We reduce it	from	its borders?	So is (it) they
الْغَالِبُونَ ﴿٤٤﴾ قُلْ إِنَّمَا أُنذِرُكُم بِالْوَحْيِ	(who will be) overcoming?	44	Say,	Only	I warn you	by the revelation.
وَلَا يَسْمَعُ الصُّمُّ الدُّعَاءَ إِذَا مَا يُنذَرُونَ ﴿٤٥﴾	hear	the deaf	the call	when	they are warned.	45
وَلَكِن مَّسَّتْهُمْ نَفْحَةٌ مِّنْ عَذَابِ رَبِّكَ	touches them	a whiff	of	(the) punishment	(of) your Lord,	And if

surely they will say, `O woe to us! Indeed, we were wrongdoers.`

47. And **We** set up the scales of justice for the Day of Resurrection, so no soul will be wronged at all. And if there be the weight of a mustard seed, **We** will bring it (to account). And sufficient are **We** as Reckoners.

48. And verily, **We** gave Musa and Harun the Criterion and a light and a Reminder for the righteous.

49. Those who fear their Lord without seeing **Him**, and they are afraid of the Hour.

50. And this is a blessed Reminder, which **We** have revealed. Then will you reject it?

51. And verily, **We** gave Ibrahim his guidance before, and **We** were about him Well-Knowing.

52. When he said to his father and his people, `What are these statue to which you are devoted?`

53. They said, `We found our forefathers worshipping them.`

54. He said, `Verily you and your forefathers were in manifest error.`

55. They said, `Have you come to us with the truth, or are you

لَيَقُولُنَّ	يَوْنِلَنَّا	إِنَّا	كُنَّا	ظَالِمِينَ	
surely they will say,	`O woe to us!	Indeed, we	[we] were	wrongdoers.`	
وَنَضَعُ	الْمَوَازِينَ	الْقِسْطَ	لِيَوْمِ		
And We set	the scales	(of) the justice	for (the) Day		46
أَلْقِيَمَةً	فَلَا	نُظْلَمُ	نَفْسٌ	شَيْئًا	
(of) the Resurrection,	so not	will be wronged	any soul	(in) anything.	
وَإِنْ	كَانَ	مِثْقَالَ	حَبَّةٍ	مِّنْ خَرْدَلٍ	أَنبَتْنَا
And if	(there) be	weight	(of) a seed	of	We will bring
بِهَا	وَكَفَىٰ	بِنَا	حَسِيبِينَ		وَلَقَدْ
[with] it.	And sufficient	(are) We	(as) Reckoners.	48	And verily,
ءَاتَيْنَا	مُوسَىٰ	وَهَارُونَ	الْفُرْقَانَ	وَضِيَاءً	وَذِكْرًا
We gave	Musa	and Harun	the Criterion	and a light	and a Reminder
لِّلْمُنْقِبِينَ		الَّذِينَ	يَخْشَوْنَ	رَبَّهُمْ	بِالْغَيْبِ
for the righteous.	48	Those who	fear	their Lord	in the unseen,
وَهُمْ	مِّنَ	السَّاعَةِ	مُشْفِقُونَ		وَهَذَا
and they	of	the Hour	(are) afraid.	49	And this
مُبَارَكٌ	أَنزَلْنَاهُ	أَفَاتَمَّ	لَهُم	مُنكَرُونَ	
blessed,	which We (have) revealed.	Then are you	of it	rejecters.	50
وَلَقَدْ	ءَاتَيْنَا	إِبْرَاهِيمَ	رُشْدَهُ	مِّن قَبْلُ	وَكُنَّا
And verily,	We gave	Ibrahim	his guidance	before,	and We were
بِهِ	عَلِيمِينَ		إِذْ	قَالَ	لِأَبِيهِ
about him	Well-Knowing.	51	When	he said	to his father
مَا	هَذِهِ	الْتَّمَائِلُ	الَّتِي	أَنْتُمْ	لَهَا
`What	(are) these	[the] statues	which	you	(are) devoted?
قَالُوا	وَجَدْنَا	ءَابَاءَنَا	لَهَا	عَبِيدِينَ	
They said,	`We found	our forefathers	of them	worshippers.`	53
لَقَدْ	كُنْتُمْ	أَنْتُمْ	وَعَابَاؤُكُمْ	فِي	ضَلَالٍ
`Verily,	you are	[you]	and your forefathers	(were) in	an error
مُّبِينٍ		قَالُوا	أَحِثْنَا	بِالْحَقِّ	أَمْ أَنْتَ
manifest.`	54	They said,	`Have you come to us	with the truth,	or

of those who play about?

56. He said, 'Nay, your Lord is the Lord of the heavens and the earth, the **One Who** created them, and I am, to that, a witness.

57. And by Allah, I will surely plan against your idols after you go away turning your backs.'

58. So he made them into pieces except a large one of them, so that they may return to it.

59. They said, 'Who has done this to our gods? Indeed, he is of the wrongdoers.'

60. They said, 'We heard a youth mention them, who is called Ibrahim.'

61. They said, 'Then bring him before the eyes of the people, so that they may bear witness.'

62. They said, 'Have you done this to our gods, O Ibrahim?'

63. He said, 'Nay, (some doer) did it. This is their chief. So ask them if they can speak.'

64. So they returned to themselves and said (to each other), 'Indeed, you are the wrongdoers.'

65. Then they reversed (saying), 'Verily, you know these do not speak!'

66. He said, 'Then do you worship besides

مِنَ اللَّعِينِينَ	قَالَ	بَلْ رَبُّكُمْ رَبُّ	٥٥	those who play?	(are) of
(is the) Lord	your Lord	'Nay,	He said,	55	
السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ	الَّذِي	فَطَرَهُمْ	وَأَنَا	عَلَى	
to	and I am	created them	the One Who	and the earth,	(of) the heavens
ذَلِكَ	مِنَ الشَّاهِدِينَ	وَتَاللَّهِ	لَأَكِيدَنَّ		
surely, I will plan	And by Allah	56	the witnesses.	of	that
أَصْنَعَكُمْ	بَعْدَ أَنْ	تَوَلَّوْا	مُذِبِّينَ	٥٧	
57	turning (your) backs.'	you go away	[that] after	(against) your idols	
فَجَعَلَهُمْ	جُذَآءَ	إِلَّا كَبِيرًا	لَهُمْ	لَعَلَّهُمْ	
so that they may	of them,	a large (one)	except	(into) pieces	So he made them
إِلَيْهِ يَرْجِعُونَ	قَالُوا	مَنْ فَعَلَ	هَذَا بِإِلَهِنَا	٥٨	
to our gods?	this	(has) done	'Who	They said,	58
إِنَّهُمْ	لَمِنَ الظَّالِمِينَ	قَالُوا	سَمِعْنَا	٥٩	
'We heard	They said,	59	the wrongdoers.'	(is) of	Indeed, he
فَتَى	يَذْكُرُهُمْ	يُقَالُ لَهُ	إِبْرَاهِيمُ	قَالُوا	٦٠
They said,	60	Ibrahim.'	he is called	mention them	a youth
فَاتُوا بِهِ	عَلَى	أَعْيُنِ	النَّاسِ	لَعَلَّهُمْ	
so that they may	(of) the people	(the) eyes	before	him	'Then bring
يَشْهَدُونَ	قَالُوا	ءَأَنْتَ فَعَلْتَ	هَذَا بِإِلَهِنَا	٦١	
to our gods	this	done	'Have you	They said,	61
يَا إِبْرَاهِيمُ	قَالَ	بَلْ	فَعَلَهُ	كَبِيرُهُمْ	٦٢
Their chief	(some doer) did it.	'Nay,	He said,	62	O Ibrahim?
هَذَا فَسْأَلُوهُمْ	إِنْ كَانُوا	يَنْطِقُونَ	فَرَجَعُوا	٦٣	
So they returned	63	speak.'	they (can)	if	So ask them
إِلَى أَنْفُسِهِمْ	فَقَالُوا	إِنَّكُمْ	أَنْتُمْ	الظَّالِمُونَ	٦٤
64	(are) the wrongdoers.'	[you]	'Indeed, you	and said,	themselves
ثُمَّ	نُكْسُوا	عَلَى رُءُوسِهِمْ	لَقَدْ	عَلِمْتَ	مَا هَؤُلَاءِ
these	not	you know	'Verily,	their heads,	on
يَنْطِقُونَ	قَالَ	أَفَتَعْبُدُونَ	مِنْ دُونِ	٦٥	
besides	'Then do you worship	He said,	65	(can) speak!'	

Allah that which does not benefit you at all nor harms you?

67. Uff to you and to what you worship besides Allah. Then will you not use reason?

68. They said, `Burn him and support your gods, if you are to act.`

69. We said, `O Fire Be cool and safe for Ibrahim.`

70. And they intended for him a plan, but We made them the greatest losers.

71. And We delivered him and Lut to the land which We had blessed for the worlds.

72. And We bestowed on him Ishaq and Yaqub in addition, and all (of them) We made righteous.

73. And We made them leaders guiding by Our Command. And We inspired them the doing of good deeds, establishment of prayer, and giving of zakah. And they worshipped Us.

74. And to Lut We gave judgment and knowledge, and We saved him from the town which was doing wicked deeds. Indeed, they were an evil people, defiantly disobedient.

75. And We admitted him into

اللَّهُ مَا لَا يَنْفَعُكُمْ شَيْئًا وَلَا يَضُرُّكُمْ	Allah	what	(does) not	benefit you	(in) anything	and not	harms you?
٦٦ أَفِ لَكُمْ وَلِمَا تَعْبُدُونَ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ	66	Uff	to you	and to what	you worship	besides	Allah.
أَفَلَا تَعْقِلُونَ ٦٧ قَالُوا حَرِّقُوهُ وَانصُرُوا	67	Then will not	you use reason?	They said,	and support	and support	and support
ءَالِهَتَكُمْ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ فَاعِلِينَ ٦٨ قُلْنَا يَنَارُ	68	doers.	you are	if	your gods,	We said,	O Fire!
كُونِي بَرْدًا وَسَلَامًا عَلَىٰ إِبْرَاهِيمَ ٦٩ وَأَرَادُوا	69	Be	cool[ness]	and safe[ty]	for	Ibrahim.	And they intended
بِهِ كَيْدًا فَجَعَلْنَاهُمْ ٧٠ الْأَخْسَرِينَ	70	for him,	a plan	but We made them	the greatest losers.	٧٠	٧٠
وَنَجَّيْنَاهُ وَلُوطًا إِلَى الْأَرْضِ الَّتِي بَارَكْنَا	And We delivered him	to	and Lut	the land	which	We (had) blessed	٧١
فِيهَا لِلْعَالَمِينَ ٧١ وَوَهَبْنَا لَهُ إِسْحَاقَ	for the worlds.	[in it]	And We bestowed	on him	Ishaq	٧١	٧١
وَيَعْقُوبَ نَافِلَةً ٧٢ وَكُلًّا جَعَلْنَا صَالِحِينَ	and Yaqub	(in) addition.	And all	We made	righteous.	٧٢	٧٢
وَجَعَلْنَاهُمْ ٧٣ أَيْمَةً يَهْدُونَ وَأَوْحَيْنَا	And We made them	leaders,	they guide	by Our Command.	And We inspired	٧٣	٧٣
إِلَيْهِمْ فَعَدَّ الْخَيْرَاتِ وَإِقَامَ الصَّلَاةِ وَإِيتَاءَ	to them	(the) doing	(of) good deeds,	and establishment	(of) the prayer	and giving	٧٤
الزَّكَاةِ وَكَانُوا لَنَا عَبِيدَ ٧٤ وَلُوطًا	(of) zakah;	and they were	of Us	worshippers.	And (to) Lut	٧٤	٧٤
ءَايَيْنَاهُ حُكْمًا وَعِلْمًا وَنَجَّيْنَاهُ مِنَ الْقَرْيَةِ	We gave him	judgment	and knowledge,	and We saved him	from	the town	٧٥
الَّتِي كَانَتْ تَعْمَلُ الْفَحْشَىٰ إِنَّهُمْ كَانُوا قَوْمَ	which	was	doing	wicked deeds.	Indeed, they	were	a people
سَوْءٍ فَاسْقِينَ ٧٥ وَأَدْخَلْنَاهُ فِي	evil,	defiantly disobedient.	٧٥	And We admitted him	into	٧٥	٧٥

Surah 21: The Prophets (v. 67-75)

Part - 16

Our Mercy. Indeed, he was of the righteous.

76. And Nuh, when he called before, so **We** responded to him and **We** saved him and his family from the great affliction.

77. And **We** helped him against the people who denied **Our** Signs. Indeed, they were evil people, so **We** drowned all of them.

78. And Dawud and Sulaiman, when they judged concerning the field, when the sheep of a people pastured in it, and **We** were witness to their judgment.

79. And **We** gave understanding of it to Sulaiman, and to each (of them) **We** gave judgment and knowledge. And **We** subjected the mountains and the birds to glorify **Our** praises with Dawud. And **We** were the Doer (of all these things).

80. And **We** taught him the making of coats of armor to protect you in your battle. Then will you be grateful?

81. And to Sulaiman, **We** subjected the wind, blowing forcefully by his command to the land which **We** had blessed. And **We** are Knowers of all things.

رَحْمَتِنَا إِنَّهُ مِنَ الصَّالِحِينَ وَنُوحًا	٧٥	And Nuh,	75	the righteous.	(was) of	Indeed, he	Our Mercy.
إِذْ نَادَىٰ مِنْ قَبْلُ فَاسْتَجَبْنَا لَهُ فَنَجَّيْنَاهُ وَأَهْلَهُ مِنَ الْكَرْبِ الْعَظِيمِ	76	and We saved him	to him	so We responded	before,	he called	when
وَنَصَرْنَاهُ مِنَ الْقَوْمِ الَّذِينَ كَذَبُوا بِآيَاتِنَا	76	Our Signs.	denied	who	the people	from	And We helped him
إِنَّهُمْ كَانُوا قَوْمَ سَوْءٍ فَأَغْرَقْنَاهُمْ أَجْمَعِينَ		all.	so We drowned them	evil,	a people	were	Indeed, they
وَدَاوُدَ وَسُلَيْمَانَ إِذْ يَحْكُمَانِ فِي الْحَرْثِ إِذْ نَفَشَتْ فِيهِ غَنَمُ الْقَوْمِ وَكُنَّا لِحُكْمِهِمْ شَاهِدِينَ	77	concerning	they judged	when	and Sulaiman,	And Dawud	77
فَفَهَّمْنَاهَا سُلَيْمَانَ وَكُلًّا ءَايَيْنَا حُكْمًا وَعِلْمًا		and We were	(of) a people,	sheep	in it	pastured	when the field,
وَسَخَّرْنَا مَعَ دَاوُدَ الْجِبَالَ يُسَبِّحْنَ وَالطَّيْرَ وَكُنَّا فَاعِلِينَ وَعَلَّمْنَاهُ صَنْعَةَ لَبُوسٍ لَكُمْ لِنُحْصِنَكُمْ مِنْ بَأْسِكُمْ فَهَلْ أَنْتُمْ شَاكِرُونَ	78	And We gave understanding of it	78	witness.	to their judgment		
وَلَسُلَيْمَانَ الْوَيْحَ عَاصِفَةً تَجْرِي بِأَمْرِ رَبِّهِ إِلَى الْأَرْضِ الَّتِي بَارَكْنَا فِيهَا وَكُنَّا بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيمِينَ	79	and knowledge.	judgment	We gave	and (to) each	(to) Sulaiman,	
وَلَسُلَيْمَانَ الْوَيْحَ عَاصِفَةً تَجْرِي بِأَمْرِ رَبِّهِ إِلَى الْأَرْضِ الَّتِي بَارَكْنَا فِيهَا وَكُنَّا بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيمِينَ	79	And We gave understanding of it	79	witness.	to their judgment		
وَلَسُلَيْمَانَ الْوَيْحَ عَاصِفَةً تَجْرِي بِأَمْرِ رَبِّهِ إِلَى الْأَرْضِ الَّتِي بَارَكْنَا فِيهَا وَكُنَّا بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيمِينَ	80	And We gave understanding of it	80	witness.	to their judgment		
وَلَسُلَيْمَانَ الْوَيْحَ عَاصِفَةً تَجْرِي بِأَمْرِ رَبِّهِ إِلَى الْأَرْضِ الَّتِي بَارَكْنَا فِيهَا وَكُنَّا بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيمِينَ	80	And We gave understanding of it	80	witness.	to their judgment		
وَلَسُلَيْمَانَ الْوَيْحَ عَاصِفَةً تَجْرِي بِأَمْرِ رَبِّهِ إِلَى الْأَرْضِ الَّتِي بَارَكْنَا فِيهَا وَكُنَّا بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيمِينَ	81	And We gave understanding of it	81	witness.	to their judgment		

he called to his Lord,
` My Lord! Do not leave
me alone (without any
heir), while **You** are the
Best of inheritors.`

90. So **We** responded to
him, and **We** bestowed
on him Yahya, and **We**
cured for him his wife.
Indeed, they used to
hasten in good deeds
and supplicate **Us** in
hope and fear, and they
were humbly
submissive to **Us**.

91. And she who guarded
her chastity, so **We**
breathed into her of
Our Spirit, and **We**
made her and her son a
sign for the worlds.

92. Indeed this, your
religion, is one
religion, and **I Am** your
Lord, so worship **Me**.

93. But they cut off
their affair among
themselves, (but) all
will return to **Us**.

94. Then whoever
does righteous deeds
while he is a believer,
then his effort will not
be rejected. And
indeed, **We** are
Recorders of it.

95. And there is
prohibition upon (the
people of) a city which
We have destroyed,
that they will not
return.

96. Until when (the
barrier of) Yajuj and
Majuj has been opened,
and they descend from
every elevation.

97. And (when) the true
promise has
approached,

نَادَىٰ رَبَّهُ رَبِّ لَا تَذَرْنِي فَرْدًا وَأَنْتَ	while You	alone,	leave me	(Do) not	` My Lord!	(to) his Lord,	he called
خَيْرُ الْوَارِثِينَ ۖ فَاسْتَجَبْنَا لَهُ ۖ	to him,	So We responded	89	(of) the inheritors.`	(are) [the] Best		
وَوَهَبْنَا لَهُ يُحْيِي وَأَصْلَحْنَا لَهُ زَوْجَهُ ۚ	his wife.	for him	and We cured	Yahya,	on him	and We bestowed	
إِنَّهُمْ كَانُوا يُسْرِعُونَ فِي الْخَيْرَاتِ وَيَدْعُونَنَا	and they supplicate Us	good deeds,	in	hasten	used (to)	Indeed, they	
رَغْبًا وَرَهْبًا ۖ وَكَانُوا لَنَا خَاشِعِينَ	90	humbly submissive.	to Us	and they were	and fear,	(in) hope	
وَالَّتِي أَحْصَنَتْ فَرْجَهَا فَنَفَخْنَا فِيهَا مِنْ	of	into her	so We breathed	her chastity,	guarded	And she who	
رُوحِنَا وَجَعَلْنَاهَا وَأَبْنَاهَا ءَايَةً لِلْعَالَمِينَ	91	for the worlds.	a sign	and her son	and We made her	Our Spirit,	
إِنَّ هَذِهِ أُمَّتُكُمْ أُمَّةً وَاحِدَةً وَأَنَا رَبُّكُمْ	your Lord,	and I Am	one,	religion (is) your religion -	this	Indeed,	
فَاعْبُدُونِ ۚ وَتَقَطَّعُوا أَمْرَهُمْ بَيْنَهُمْ كُلُّ	all	among themselves,	their affair	But they cut off	92	so worship Me .	
إِلَيْنَا رَاجِعُونَ ۚ فَمَنْ يَعْمَلْ مِنْ	[of]	does	Then whoever	93	(will be) returning.	to Us	
الصَّالِحَاتِ وَهُوَ مُؤْمِنٌ فَلَا كُفْرَانَ لِسَعْيِهِ ۚ	[of] his effort.	(will be) rejected	then not	(is) a believer	while he	[the] righteous deeds	
وَأَنَا لَهُمُ كَاشِفُونَ ۚ وَحَرَّمَ عَلَيَّ	upon	And (there is) prohibition	94	(are) Recorders.	of it	And indeed, We	
قَرْيَةٍ أَهْلَكْنَاهَا أَنْهُمْ لَا يَرْجِعُونَ ۚ حَتَّىٰ	Until	95	will return.	not	that they	which We have destroyed,	a city
إِذَا فُتِحَتْ يَأْجُوجُ وَمَأْجُوجُ وَهُمْ مِنْ	from	and they	and Majuj,	(for) the Yajuj	has been opened	when	
كُلِّ حَدَبٍ يَنْسِلُونَ ۚ وَأَقْتَرَبَ الْوَعْدُ	the promise	And has approached	96	descend.	elevation	every	

then behold, the eyes of those who disbelieved are staring (saying), `O woe to us! Verily, we were heedless of this; nay, we were wrongdoers.`

98. Indeed, you and what you worship besides Allah are the firewood of Hell. You will (surely) come to it.

99. If these had been gods, they would not have come to it. And all will abide therein forever.

100. For them therein is sighing, and they therein will not hear.

101. Indeed, those for whom the good has preceded from Us, they will be removed far from it.

102. They will not hear the slightest sound of it and they will abide forever in what their souls desire.

103. They will not be grieved by the greatest terror, and the Angels will meet them (saying), `This is you Day, which you were promised.`

104. The Day when We will fold the heaven like the folding of a scroll for records. As We began the first creation, We will repeat it, a promise upon Us. Indeed, We will do it.

105. And verily, We have written in the Scripture

الْحَقُّ	فَإِذَا	هِيَ	شَخْصَةً	أَبْصَرُ	الَّذِينَ
(of) those who	(the) eyes	(are) staring	[it]	then behold,	[the] true
كَفَرُوا	يَوَيْلَنَا	قَدْ	كُنَّا	فِي	عَفْلَةٍ
this;	of	heedlessness	in	we had been	Verily, `O woe to us!
disbelieved,					
بَلْ	كُنَّا	ظَالِمِينَ	﴿٩٧﴾	إِنَّكُمْ	وَمَا تَعْبُدُونَ
you worship	and what	Indeed, you	97	wrongdoers.`	we were
nay,					
﴿٩٨﴾	مِنْ	دُونِ	اللَّهِ	حَصْبُ	جَهَنَّمَ
98	will come.	to it	You	(of) Hell.	(are) firewood
besides Allah					
لَوْ	كَانَ	هَؤُلَاءِ	ءَالِهَةً	مَا	وَرَدُّوهُمَا
And all	they (would) have come to it.	not	gods,	these	were
If					
فِيهَا	خَالِدُونَ	﴿٩٩﴾	لَهُمْ	فِيهَا	زَفِيرٌ
and they	(is) sighing,	therein	For them	99	will abide forever.
therein					
فِيهَا	لَا	يَسْمَعُونَ	﴿١٠٠﴾	إِنَّ	الَّذِينَ
for them	has gone forth	those	Indeed,	100	will hear.
not	therein				
﴿١٠١﴾	مِنَّا	الْحُسْنَى	أُولَئِكَ	عَنْهَا	مُبْعَدُونَ
Not	101	(will be) removed far.	from it	those	the good,
from Us					
يَسْمَعُونَ	حَسِيرَةً	وَهُمْ	فِي	مَا	أَشْتَهَتْ
their souls	desire	what	in	and they	(the) slightest sound of it
they will hear					
﴿١٠٢﴾	خَالِدُونَ	لَا	يَحْزَنُهُمْ	الْفَزَعُ	الْأَكْبَرُ
[the] greatest,	the terror	will grieve them	Not	102	will abide forever.
وَنُنَاقِلُهُمْ	الْمَلَائِكَةُ	هَذَا	يَوْمُكُمْ	الَّذِي	
which	(is) your Day	` This	the Angels,	and will meet them	
﴿١٠٣﴾	كُنْتُمْ	تُوعَدُونَ	يَوْمَ	نَطْوِي	السَّمَاءَ
the heaven	We will fold	(The) Day	103	promised.`	you were
كُطِّي	السَّجِلَ	لِلْكِتَابِ	كَمَا	بَدَأْنَا	أَوَّلَ
(the) first	We began	As	for records.	(of) a scroll	like (the) folding
﴿١٠٤﴾	خَلْقِ	نُعِيدُهُ	وَعَدًا	عَلَيْنَا	إِنَّا
We are	Indeed, We -	upon Us.	a promise	We will repeat it,	creation
﴿١٠٥﴾	فَاعْلَمِينَ	وَلَقَدْ	كُتِبْنَا	فِي	الزَّبُورِ
the Scripture	in	We have written	And verily,	104	(the) Doers.

after the mention, that
My righteous slaves
will inherit the earth.

106. Indeed, in this, is
a Message for a people
who worship (Allah).

107. And We have
not sent you, except as
a mercy for the worlds.

108. Say, `It is only
revealed to me that
your god is **One** God;
so will you submit to
Him?`

109. But if they turn
away then say, `I have
announced to you all
alike. And I do not
know whether what
you are promised is
near or far.

110. Indeed, He knows
the declared speech
and He knows what
you conceal.

111. And I do not know;
perhaps it may be a
trial for you and an
enjoyment for a time.`

112. He said, `My Lord
Judge (between us) in
truth. And our Lord is
the Most Gracious, the
One Whose help is
sought against that
which you attribute.`

In the name of Allah,
the Most Gracious, the
Most Merciful.

1. O mankind! Fear
your Lord. Indeed, the
convulsion of the Hour

مِنْ بَعْدِ الذِّكْرِ أَنْتَ الْأَرْضَ يَرِثُهَا عِبَادِيَ	My slaves,	will inherit it	the earth -	that	the mention,	after
الصَّالِحُونَ ١٠٥ إِنَّ فِي هَذَا لَبَلَاغًا	surely is a Message	this	in	Indeed,	105	the righteous.
لِقَوْمٍ عَابِدِينَ ١٠٦ وَمَا أَرْسَلْنَاكَ إِلَّا رَحْمَةً	(as) a mercy	but	We have sent you	And not	106	worshippers. for a people,
لِّلْعَالَمِينَ ١٠٧ قُلْ إِنَّمَا يُوحَىٰ إِلَيَّ أَنَّمَا	that	to me	it is revealed	Only	Say,	107 for the worlds.
إِلَهُكُمْ إِلَهُ وَحِدٌ فَهَلْ أَنْتُمْ مُّسْلِمُونَ ١٠٨	108	submit (to Him)?	you	so will	One;	(is) God your god
فَإِنْ تَوَلَّوْا فَقُلْ ءَاذَنْتُكُمْ عَلَىٰ سَوَاءٍ وَإِنْ	And not	all alike.	I (have) announced to you	then say,	they turn away	But if
أَدْرِي أَقْرَبُ أَمْ بَعِيدُ مَا تُوعَدُونَ ١٠٩	109	you are promised.	what	far	or	whether is near I know
إِنَّهُ يَعْلَمُ الْجَهْرَ مِنَ الْقَوْلِ وَيَعْلَمُ مَا	what	and He knows	[the] speech	[of]	the declared	knows Indeed, He
تَكْتُمُونَ ١١٠ وَإِنْ أَدْرِي لَعَلَّهُ فِتْنَةٌ لَّكُمْ	for you,	a trial	perhaps it may be	I know,	And not	110 you conceal.
وَمَنْعٌ إِلَىٰ حِينٍ ١١١ قُلْ رَبِّ أَحْكُم	judge	My Lord	He said,	111	a time.`	for and an enjoyment
بِالْحَقِّ وَرَبُّنَا الرَّحْمَنُ الْمُسْتَعَانُ	the One Whose help is sought	(is) the Most Gracious,	And our Lord	in truth.		
عَلَىٰ مَا تَصِفُونَ ١١٢	112	you attribute.`	what	against		
سورة الحج						
Surah Al-Hajj						
بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ	the Most Merciful.	the Most Gracious,	of Allah,	In the name		
يَا أَيُّهَا النَّاسُ اتَّقُوا رَبَّكُمُ إِنَّ زَلْزَلَةَ السَّاعَةِ	(of) the Hour	(the) convulsion	Indeed,	your Lord.	Fear	O mankind!

Surah 22: Hajj (v. 1)

Part - 17

is a terrible thing.

2. On the Day you will see it, every nursing mother will forget whom she was nursing, and every pregnant woman will deliver her load, and you will see people intoxicated while they are not intoxicated; but the punishment of Allah will be severe.
3. And among mankind is he who disputes concerning Allah without knowledge and follows every rebellious devil.
4. It has been decreed for him (i.e., the devil) that whoever befriends him, then indeed, he will misguide him and will guide him to the punishment of the Blaze.
5. O mankind! If you are in doubt about the Resurrection, then (consider that) indeed, **We** created you from dust, then from a sperm-drop, then from a clinging substance, then from an embryonic lump, formed and unformed, that **We** may make (it) clear to you. And **We** cause to remain in the wombs whom **We** will for an appointed term, then **We** bring you out as a child, and then (**We** develop you) that you may reach maturity. And among you is he who dies (young) and among you is he who is returned

كُلُّ	يَوْمٌ	عَظِيمٌ	تَرَوْنَهَا	تَذْهَلُ	كُلُّ
every	(The) Day	1	you will see it,	will forget	is) a thing
كُلُّ	أَرْضَعَتْ	عَمَّا	وَتَضَعُ	كُلُّ	مُرْضِعَةٍ
every	she was nursing,	that which	and will deliver		nursing mother
وَمَا	وَتَرَى	النَّاسَ	سُكَرَى	وَمَا	ذَاتِ حَمَلٍ حَمَلَهَا
while not	and you will see	[the] mankind	intoxicated,		pregnant woman
هُمْ	سُكَرَى	وَلَكِنَّ	عَذَابَ	اللَّهِ	شَدِيدٌ
(will be) severe.	but	(are) intoxicated;	(the) punishment	(of) Allah	they
اللَّهُ	وَمِنَ	النَّاسِ	مَنْ	يُجَادِلُ	فِي
Allah	And among	the mankind	(is he) who	disputes	concerning
يَغِيرُ	عِلْمٍ	وَيَتَّبِعُ	كُلَّ	شَيْطَانٍ	مَّرِيدٍ
3	without	and follows	every	devil	rebellious.
كُنِبَ	عَلَيْهِ	أَنَّهُ	مَنْ	تَوَلَّاهُ	فَإِنَّهُ
It has been decreed	for him	that he	who	befriends him,	then indeed, he
يُضِلُّهُ	وَيَهْدِيهِ	إِلَى	عَذَابِ	السَّعِيرِ	
will misguide him	and will guide him	to	(the) punishment	(of) the Blaze.	4
يَا أَيُّهَا النَّاسُ	إِنْ كُنْتُمْ	فِي رَيْبٍ	مِّنَ	الْبَعْثِ	
O mankind!	If	you are	in	doubt	the Resurrection,
فَإِنَّا	خَلَقْنَكُمْ	مِّنْ	تُرَابٍ	ثُمَّ	مِنْ نُّطْفَةٍ
then indeed, We	We created you	from	dust,	then	a sperm-drop,
ثُمَّ	مِنْ عَلَقَةٍ	ثُمَّ	مِنْ	مُضْغَةٍ	مُخَلَّقَةٍ
from	then	from	an embryonic lump,	formed	then
وَعَرِ	مُخَلَّقَةٍ	لِّنَبِّينَ	لَكُمْ	وَنَقَرُ	فِي
and unformed,	that We may make clear	to you.	And We cause to remain	in	
الْأَرْحَامِ	مَا	نَشَاءُ	إِلَىٰ	أَجَلٍ	مُّسَمًّى
the wombs	what	We will	for	a term	then
نُخْرِجُكُمْ	طِفْلًا	ثُمَّ	لِتَبْلُغُوا	أَشْدَّكُمْ	
We bring you out	(as)a child,	[then]	that you may reach	[your] maturity.	
وَمِنْكُمْ	مَّنْ	يُؤْتَىٰ	وَمِنْكُمْ	مَّنْ	يُرَدُّ
And among you	(is he) who	dies.	and among you	(is he) who	is returned

Surah 22: Hajj (v. 2-5)

Part - 17

to the most abject age, so that he knows nothing after having known. And you see the earth barren, then when We send down water on it, it gets stirred and swells and grows every beautiful kind.

6. That is because Allah is the truth. And it is **He Who** gives life to the dead and that **He** is, over all things, All-Powerful.

7. And that the Hour will come, there is no doubt about it, and that Allah will resurrect those who are in the graves.

8. And among mankind is he who disputes concerning Allah without any knowledge or guidance or an enlightening Book,

9. Twisting his neck (in arrogance) to mislead (men) from the way of Allah. For him is disgrace in this world, and on the Day of Resurrection We will make him taste the punishment of the Burning Fire.

10. (It will be said), 'That is for what your hands have sent forth, and that Allah is not unjust to His slaves.

11. And among the mankind is he who worships Allah on an edge. If good befalls him, he is content with it; and if a trial befalls him, he turns on his face.

إِلَّا أَرْدَلِ	الْعُمُرِ	لِكَيْلَا	يَعْلَمَ	مِنْ	بَعْدِ	عِلْمِ	
to	having known,	after	he knows,	so that not	age,	the most abject	to
شَيْئًا	وَتَرَى	الْأَرْضَ	هَامِدَةً	فَإِذَا	أَنْزَلْنَا	عَلَيْهَا	
anything.	And you see	the earth	barren	then when	We send down	on it	
الْمَاءِ	أَهْتَزَّتْ	وَرَبَّتْ	وَأَنْبَتَتْ	مِنْ	كُلِّ	زَوْجٍ	
water,	it gets stirred	and it swells	and grows	of	every	kind	
بِهَيْجٍ	ذَلِكَ	بِأَنَّ	اللَّهَ	هُوَ	الْحَقُّ	وَأَنَّهُ	
beautiful.	That	(is) because,	Allah -	He	(is) the Truth.	And that He	5
يُحْيِي	الْمَوْتَى	وَأَنَّهُ	عَلَى	كُلِّ	شَيْءٍ	قَدِيرٌ	
[He] gives life	(to) the dead,	and that He	(is) over	every	thing	All-Powerful.	
وَأَنَّ	السَّاعَةَ	ءَاتِيَةٌ	لَّا	رَيْبَ	فِيهَا	وَأَنَّ	
And that	the Hour	will come,	(there is) no	doubt	about it,	and that	6
اللَّهُ	يَبْعَثُ	مَنْ	فِي	الْقُبُورِ	وَمَنْ	النَّاسِ	
Allah	will resurrect	(those) who	(are) in	the graves.	And among	mankind	7
مَنْ	يُجَادِلُ	فِي	اللَّهِ	بِغَيْرِ	عِلْمٍ	وَلَا	
(is he) who	disputes	concerning	Allah	without	any knowledge	and not	
هَدًى	وَلَا	كِتَابٍ	مُنِيرٍ	ثَانِي	عِطْفِهِ		
any guidance	and not	a Book	enlightening,	Twisting	his neck		8
لِيُضِلَّ	عَنْ	سَبِيلِ	اللَّهِ	لَهُ	فِي	الدُّنْيَا	خِزْيٌ
to mislead	from	(the) way	(of) Allah.	For him	in	the world	(is) disgrace,
وَنَذِيقُهُ	يَوْمَ	الْفَيْصَمَةِ	عَذَابَ				
and We will make him taste	(on the) Day	(of) Resurrection	(the) punishment				
الْحَرِيقِ	ذَلِكَ	بِمَا	قَدَّمَتْ	يَدَاكَ			
(of) the Burning Fire.	That	(is) for what	have sent forth	your hands,			9
وَأَنَّ	اللَّهَ	لَيْسَ	بِظَلَمٍ	لِّلْعَبِيدِ	وَمِنْ	النَّاسِ	
Allah	is not	unjust	to His slaves.	And among	the mankind		10
مَنْ	يَعْبُدُ	اللَّهَ	عَلَى	حَرْفٍ	فَإِنْ	أَصَابَهُ	خَيْرٌ
(is he) who	worships	Allah	on	an edge.	And if	good,	befalls him
أَطْمَآنَ	بِهِ	وَإِنْ	أَصَابَهُ	فِتْنَةٌ	أَنْقَلَبَ	عَلَى	وَجْهِهِ
he is content	with it,	and if	with a trial	he turns	on	his face.	

He has lost this world and the Hereafter. That is the clear loss.

12. He calls besides Allah that which neither harms him nor benefits him. That is a straying far away.

13. He calls to one whose harm is closer than his benefit. Surely, an evil protector and an evil friend!

14. Indeed, Allah will admit those who believe and do righteous deeds to Gardens underneath which rivers flow. Indeed, Allah does what **He** intends.

15. Whoever thinks that Allah will not help him in this world and the Hereafter, then let him stretch out a rope to the sky, then let him cut off, then let him see whether his plan will remove that which enrages (him).

16. And thus **We** had sent it down as clear Verses and that Allah guides whom **He** intends.

17. Indeed, those who have believed and those who were Jews and the Sabians and the Christians and the Majus and those who associate partners (with Allah) indeed, Allah will judge between them on the Day of Resurrection. Indeed, Allah is a Witness over everything.

خَسِرَ الدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةَ ذَلِكَ هُوَ الْخُسْرَانُ							
(is) the loss	[it]	That	and the Hereafter.	the world	He has lost		
الْمُيْنُ يَدْعُوا مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ مَا لَا يَضُرُّهُ							
harms him	not	what	Allah	besides	He calls	11	clear.
وَمَا لَا يَنْفَعُهُ ذَلِكَ هُوَ الضَّلَالُ الْبَعِيدُ							
12	far away.	(is) the straying	[it]	That	benefits him.	not	and what
يَدْعُوا لِمَنْ ضَرُّهُ أَقْرَبُ مِنْ نَفْعِهِ لَيْسَ							
Surely, an evil		his benefit.	than	(is) closer	his harm	(one) who - He calls	
الْمَوْلَى وَلَيْسَ الْعَشِيرُ إِنَّ اللَّهَ يُدْخِلُ							
will admit	Allah	Indeed,	13	friend!	and surely an evil	protector	
الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ جَنَّاتٍ تَجْرِي							
flow	(to) Gardens	the righteous deeds	and do	believe	those who		
مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ إِنَّ اللَّهَ يَفْعَلُ مَا يُرِيدُ							
He intends	what	does	Allah	Indeed,	the rivers.	underneath it	from
مَنْ كَانَ يَظُنُّ أَنْ لَنْ يَنْصُرَهُ اللَّهُ فِي							
in	Allah will help him	not	that	thinks	[is]	Whoever	14
الدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةَ فَلْيَمْدُدْ بِسَبَبٍ إِلَى السَّمَاءِ ثُمَّ							
then	the sky,	to	a rope	then let him extend	and the Hereafter,	the world	
لْيَقْطَعْ فَلْيَنْظُرْ هَلْ يُذْهِبَنَّ كَيْدَهُ مَا يَغِيظُ							
enrages.	what	his plan	will remove	whether	then let him see	let him cut off,	
وَكَذَلِكَ أَنْزَلْنَاهُ ءَايَاتٍ بَيِّنَاتٍ وَأَنَّ اللَّهَ							
Allah	and that	(as) clear Verses,	We sent it down	And thus	15		
يَهْدِي مَنْ يُرِيدُ إِنَّ الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا							
have believed,	those who	Indeed,	16	He intends.	whom	guides	
وَالَّذِينَ هَادُوا وَالصَّابِئِينَ وَالنَّصَارَى وَالْمَجُوسَ							
and the Majus,	and the Christians	and the Sabians	were Jews	and those who			
وَالَّذِينَ أَشْرَكُوا إِنْ اللَّهَ يَقْضِلُ بَيْنَهُمْ							
between them	will judge	Allah	Indeed,	(are) polytheists	and those who		
يَوْمَ الْقِيَمَةِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ							
thing	every	over	Allah	Indeed,	(of) the Resurrection.	(on) the Day	

18. Do you not see that to Allah prostrates whoever is in the heavens and whoever is on the earth and the sun, the moon, the stars, the mountains, the trees, the moving creatures and many of the people? But upon many the punishment is justly due. And he whom Allah humiliates, then for him there is no bestower of honor. Indeed, Allah does what He wills.

19. These two opponents (believers and disbelievers) dispute concerning their Lord. But those who disbelieved will be cut out for them garments of fire. Scalding water will be poured over their heads.

20. With it will be melted what is in their bellies and their skins.

21. And for (striking) them are hooked rods of iron.

22. Every time they want to come out from it from anguish, they will be returned therein, and (it will be said) 'Taste the punishment of the Burning Fire!'

23. Indeed, Allah will admit those who believe and do righteous deeds to Gardens underneath which rivers flow. They will be adorned therein with bracelets of gold and pearl, and their garments

شَهِيدٌ	أَلَمْ تَرَ أَنَّ اللَّهَ يَسْجُدُ لَهُ	17	Do not	you see	that	Allah -	prostrates	to Him	(is) a Witness.
مَنْ فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَمَنْ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَالشَّمْسُ وَالْقَمَرُ	وَالْجِبَالُ وَالشَّجَرُ	وَالدَّوَابُّ	and the sun	the earth,	(is) in	and whoever	the heavens	(is) in	whoever
وَكَثِيرٌ مِّنَ النَّاسِ	وَكَثِيرٌ	حَقَّ عَلَيْهِ الْعَذَابُ	the punishment.	on him	(is) justly due	But many -	the people?	of	and many
وَمَنْ يُهِنِ اللَّهُ فَمَا لَهُ مِن مُّكْرِمٍ	إِنَّ	وَمَنْ يُهِنِ اللَّهُ فَمَا لَهُ مِن مُّكْرِمٍ	Indeed,	bestower of honor.	any	for him	then not	Allah humiliates	And whoever
أَلَلَّهَ يَفْعَلُ مَا يَشَاءُ	هَذَانِ خَصْمَانِ	18	He Wills.	what	does	Allah	opponents	These two	18
أَخْصَمُوا فِي رَبِّهِمْ	فَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا قُطِعَتْ	لَهُمْ نِيَابٌ مِّن نَّارٍ يُصَبُّ	will be cut out	disbelieved	But those who	their Lord.	concerning	dispute	
رُءُوسِهِمْ	مِنْ فَوْقٍ	رُءُوسِهِمْ	their heads	over	Will be poured	fire.	of	garments	for them
الْحَمِيمِ	يُصْهَرُ بِهِ	مَا فِي بُطُونِهِمْ	their bellies	(is) in	what	with it	Will be melted	19	[the] scalding water.
وَالْجُلُودُ	وَلَهُمْ مَّقْلِعٌ مِّنْ حَدِيدٍ	21	iron.	of	(are) hooked rods	And for them	20	and the skins.	
كُلَّمَا أَرَادُوا أَنْ يَخْرُجُوا مِنْهَا	مِنْ غَمٍّ	أُعِيدُوا فِيهَا	anguish,	from	from it	come out	to	they want	Every time
وَذُوقُوا عَذَابَ الْحَرِيقِ	22	(of) the Burning Fire!	(the) punishment	'Taste	therein,	they will be returned			
إِنَّ اللَّهَ يُدْخِلُ الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ	جَنَّاتٍ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ	يُحَلَّوْنَ	the righteous deeds,	and do	believe	those who	will admit	Allah	Indeed,
فِيهَا مِنْ أَسَاوِرَ مِنْ ذَهَبٍ	وَلَوْثًا	وَلِبَاسُهُمْ	They will be adorned	the rivers.	underneath it	from	flow	(to) Gardens	
وَلِبَاسُهُمْ	وَلَوْثًا	وَلِبَاسُهُمْ	and their garments	and pearl,	gold	of	bracelets	with	therein

Surah 22: Hajj (v. 18-23)

Part - 17

therein will be of silk.

24. And they had been guided (in worldly life) to good speech, and they were guided to the path of the Praiseworthy.

25. Indeed, those who disbelieved and hinder (people) from the way of Allah and Al-Masjid Al-Haraam, which We have made for mankind, equal are the resident therein and the visitor; and whoever intends therein of deviation (in religion) or wrongdoing, We will make him taste a painful punishment.

26. And when We assigned to Ibrahim the site of the House (saying), `Do no associate anything with Me and purify My House for those who circumambulate and those who stand and those who bow and prostrate.

27. And proclaim to mankind the Pilgrimage; they will come to you on foot and on every lean camel; they will come from every distant mountain highway.

28. That they may witness benefits for themselves and mention the name of Allah on the known days over the beast of cattle which He has provided for them. So eat of them and feed the miserable and the poor.

29. Then let them complete

فِيهَا حَرِيرٌ ﴿٢٣﴾ وَهَدُّوٓا۟ إِلَى الطَّيِّبِ مِنَ الْقَوْلِ وَهَدُّوٓا۟ إِلَى صِرَاطِ الْحَمِيدِ ۚ									
of	the good	to	And they were guided	23	(will be of) silk.	therein			
إِنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَيَصُدُّونَ عَنِ سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ وَالْمَسْجِدِ الْحَرَامِ الَّذِي جَعَلْنَاهُ لِلنَّاسِ سَوَاءً الْعَاكِفُ فِيهِ وَالْبَادِ وَمَنْ يُرِدْ فِيهِ بِإِلْحَادٍ بِظُلْمٍ نُذِقْهُ مِنْ عَذَابٍ أَلِيمٍ ۚ وَإِذْ بَوَّأْنَا لِإِبْرَاهِيمَ مَكَانَ الْبَيْتِ أَنْ لَا تُشْرِكْ بِي شَيْئًا وَطَهِّرْ بَيْتِيَ لِلطَّائِفِينَ وَالْقَائِمِينَ وَالرُّكَّعِ السُّجُودِ ۚ									
(of) Allah	(the) way	from	and hinder	disbelieved	those who	Indeed,			
equal,	for the mankind,	We made it	which	and Al-Masjid Al-Haraam,					
of deviation	therein	intends	and whoever	and the visitor;	therein	(are) the resident			
وَالْقَائِمِينَ وَالرُّكَّعِ السُّجُودِ ۚ									
25	painful.	a punishment	of	We will make him taste	(or) wrongdoing,				
وَالْقَائِمِينَ وَالرُّكَّعِ السُّجُودِ ۚ									
(do) not	That	(of) the House,	(the) site	to Ibrahim	We assigned	And when			
وَالْقَائِمِينَ وَالرُّكَّعِ السُّجُودِ ۚ									
for those who circumambulate	My House	and purify	anything	with Me	associate				
وَالْقَائِمِينَ وَالرُّكَّعِ السُّجُودِ ۚ									
26	(and) those who prostrate.	and those who bow,	and those who stand						
وَالْقَائِمِينَ وَالرُّكَّعِ السُّجُودِ ۚ									
(on) foot	they will come to you	[of] the Pilgrimage;	[the] mankind	And proclaim	to				
وَالْقَائِمِينَ وَالرُّكَّعِ السُّجُودِ ۚ									
mountain highway	every	from	they will come	lean camel;	every	and on			
وَالْقَائِمِينَ وَالرُّكَّعِ السُّجُودِ ۚ									
and mention	for them,	benefits	That they may witness	27	distant.				
وَالْقَائِمِينَ وَالرُّكَّعِ السُّجُودِ ۚ									
what	over	known	days	on	(of) Allah	(the) name			
وَالْقَائِمِينَ وَالرُّكَّعِ السُّجُودِ ۚ									
of them	So eat	(of) cattle.	(the) beast	of	He has provided them				
وَالْقَائِمِينَ وَالرُّكَّعِ السُّجُودِ ۚ									
let them complete	Then	28	the poor.	the miserable,	and feed				

Surah 22: Hajj (v. 24-29)

Part - 17

their prescribed duties and fulfil their vows, and circumambulate the Ancient House.`

30. That, and whoever honors the sacred things of Allah, then it is better for him near Allah. And are made lawful to you the cattle except what is mentioned to you. So avoid the abomination of idols and avoid the false statement.

31. Being upright to Allah, not associating partners with Him. And whoever associates partners with Allah, it is as though he had fallen from the sky and the birds had snatched him or the wind had blown him to a far off place.

32. That (is the command). And whoever honors the Symbols of Allah, then indeed, it is from the piety of the hearts.

33. For you therein are benefits for an appointed term; then their place of sacrifice is at the Ancient House.

34. And for every nation We have appointed a rite that they may mention the name of Allah over what He has provided them of the beast of cattle. And your God

تَقْتَرِبُ إِلَيْهِمْ وَيُوفُوا نَذْرَهُمْ وَلِيَطُوفُوا بِالْبَيْتِ					
the House	and circumambulate	their vows,	and fulfil	their prescribed duties	
الْعَتِيقِ ﴿١٩﴾ ذَلِكَ وَمَنْ يُعْظِمَ حُرْمَتِ اللَّهِ					
(of) Allah,	(the) sacred rites	honors	and whoever	That	29 [the] Ancient.`
فَهُوَ خَيْرٌ لَهُ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِ وَأُحِلَّتْ لَكُمْ					
And are made lawful	his Lord.	near	for him	(is) best	then it
لَكُمْ الْآنَعَمُ إِلَّا مَا يُتْلَى عَلَيْكُمْ					
to you.	is recited	what	except	the cattle	to you
فَاجْتَنِبُوا الرِّجْسَ مِنَ الْأَوْثَانِ وَاجْتَنِبُوا					
and avoid	the idols	of	the abomination	So avoid	
قَوْلَكَ الزُّورِ ﴿٢٠﴾ حُفَاءَ لِلَّهِ غَيْرَ					
not	to Allah,	Being upright	30	false.	(the) word
مُشْرِكِينَ بِهِ وَمَنْ يُشْرِكْ بِاللَّهِ					
with Allah	associates partners	And whoever	with Him.	associating partners	
فَكَأَنَّمَا خَرَّ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ فَتَخْطَفُهُ					
and (had) snatched him	the sky	from	he had fallen	then (it is) as though	
الطَّيْرُ أَوْ تَهْوِي بِهِ الرِّيحُ فِي مَكَانٍ					
a place	to	the wind	him	had blown	or the birds,
سَجِيحٍ ﴿٢١﴾ ذَلِكَ وَمَنْ يُعْظِمَ شَعَائِرَ					
(the) Symbols	honors	and whoever	That,	31	far off.
اللَّهِ فَإِنَّهَا مِنَ تَقْوَى الْقُلُوبِ ﴿٢٢﴾					
32	(of) the hearts.	(the) piety	(is) from	then indeed, it	(of) Allah
لَكُمْ فِيهَا مِنْ نَفْعٍ إِلَى أَجَلٍ مُّسَمًّى					
appointed;	a term	for	(are) benefits	therein	For you
ثُمَّ مَحَلُّهَا إِلَى الْبَيْتِ الْعَتِيقِ ﴿٢٣﴾ وَلِكُلِّ					
And for every	33	the Ancient.	the House	(is) at	their place of sacrifice then
أُمَّةٍ جَعَلْنَا مَنْسَكًا لِيَذْكُرُوا اسْمَ اللَّهِ					
(of) Allah	(the) name	that they may mention	a rite,	We have appointed	nation
عَلَىٰ مَا رَزَقَهُمْ مِنْ بَهِيمَةٍ الْآنَعَمِ فَإِلَهُكُمْ					
And your God	(of) cattle.	(the) beast	of	He (has) provided them	what over

is One God, so submit to **Him**. And give glad tidings to the humble ones.

35. Those, when Allah is mentioned, their hearts are fearful, and those who are patient over whatever has afflicted them, and those who establish the prayer and those who spend out of what **We** have provided them.

36. And the camels and cattle, **We** have made them for you as among the Symbols of Allah; for you therein is good. So mention the name of Allah over them when lined up (for sacrifice); and when they are down on their sides, then eat from them and feed the needy who do not ask and the needy who ask. Thus **We** have subjected them to you so that you may be grateful.

37. Their meat will not reach Allah, nor will their blood, but what reaches **Him** is the piety from you. Thus **He** made them subjected to you so that you may magnify Allah for that which **He** has guided you. And give glad tidings to the good-doers.

38. Indeed, Allah defends those who believe. Indeed, Allah does not like

إِلَهُ وَحِدٌ فَلَهُ أَسْلِمُوا وَبَشِّرِ الْمُخْبِتِينَ					
(to) the humble ones.	And give glad tidings	submit.	so to Him	One,	(is) God
الَّذِينَ إِذَا ذُكِرَ اللَّهُ وَجِلَتْ قُلُوبُهُمْ					
their hearts,	fear	Allah -	is mentioned	when	Those
34					
وَالصَّابِرِينَ عَلَى مَا أَصَابَهُمْ وَالْمُقِيمِي					
and those who establish	has afflicted them,	whatever	over	and those who are patient	
الصَّلَاةِ وَمِمَّا رَزَقْنَاهُمْ يُنْفِقُونَ					
35	they spend.	We have provided them	and out of what	the prayer,	
وَالْبُدْنَ لَكُمْ جَعَلْنَاهَا					
among	for you	We have made them	And the camels and cattle -		
شَعَائِرَ اللَّهِ لَكُمْ فِيهَا خَيْرٌ					
(is) good.	therein	for you	(of) Allah,	(the) Symbols	
فَاذْكُرُوا اسْمَ اللَّهِ عَلَيْهَا صَوَافَّ فَإِذَا					
and when	(when) lined up;	over them	(of) Allah	(the) name	So mention
وَجِبَتْ جُنُوبُهَا فَكُلُوا مِنْهَا وَأَطِيعُوا					
and feed	from them	then eat	their sides,	are down	
الْقَنَاعِ وَالْمَعْرَرِ كَذَلِكَ سَخَّرْنَاهَا					
We have subjected them	Thus	and the needy who ask.	the needy who do not ask		
لَكُمْ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَشْكُرُونَ لَنْ يَنَالَ					
reach	Will not	36	be grateful.	so that you may	to you
اللَّهُ لَحُومُهَا وَلَا دِمَآؤُهَا وَلَكِنْ					
but	their blood	and not	their meat	Allah	
يَنَالُهُ النَّقِيُّ مِنْكُمْ كَذَلِكَ سَخَّرَهَا					
He subjected them	Thus	from you.	the piety	reaches Him	
لَكُمْ لَتُكْفِرُوا عَلَى مَا هَدَاكُمْ					
He has guided you.	what	for	Allah	so that you may magnify	to you
وَبَشِّرِ الْمُحْسِنِينَ					
Allah	Indeed,	37	(to) the good-doers.	And give glad tidings	
يُدْفِعُ عَنِ الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يُحِبُّ					
like	(does) not	Allah	Indeed,	believe.	those who
				defends	

everyone treacherous and ungrateful.

39. Permission is given to those who are being fought because they were wronged. And indeed, Allah is Able to give them victory.

40. (They are) those who have been evicted from their homes without right only because they said, 'Our Lord is Allah.' And if Allah does not check the people, some of them by others, surely, would have been demolished the monasteries, churches, synagogues and masajid in which the name of Allah is mentioned much. And surely, Allah will help those who help in His (cause). Indeed, Allah is All-Strong, All-Mighty.

41. (They are) those who, if We establish them in the land, establish the prayer and give *zakah* and enjoin the right and forbid the wrong. And to Allah belongs the end (and decision) of (all) the matters.

42. And if they deny you, so, before them, did the people of Nuh and Aad and Thamud denied (their prophets),

43. And the people of Ibrahim and the people of Lut

44. And the inhabitants of Madyan. And Musa was denied, so I granted respite to the disbelievers, then I seized them,

كُلَّ خَوَّانٍ كَفُورٍ	أُذِنَ	لِلَّذِينَ			
every	ungrateful.	38	Permission is given	to those who	
يُقْتَلُونَ	بِأَنَّهُمْ	ظَلِمُوا	وَلِإِنَّ	اللَّهَ	عَلَى
are being fought	because they	were wronged.	And indeed,	Allah	for
نَصْرِهِمْ	لَقَدِيرٌ	الَّذِينَ	أُخْرِجُوا	مِنْ	
their victory	(is) surely Able.	39	Those who	have been evicted	from
دِينِهِمْ	بِغَيْرِ حَقٍّ	إِلَّا أَنْ يَقُولُوا	رَبُّنَا	اللَّهُ	
without	right	except	that	they said,	(is) Allah.
وَلَوْ لَا	دَفَعَ اللَّهُ	النَّاسَ	بَعْضُهُمْ	بِبَعْضٍ	
And if not	Allah checks	the people,	some of them	by others	
هَلُمَّتْ	صَوَامِعُ	وَبِيعٌ	وَصَلَوَاتٌ		
surely (would) have been demolished	monasteries	and churches	and synagogues		
وَمَسْجِدٌ	يُذَكَّرُ	فِيهَا	أَسْمُ اللَّهِ	كَثِيرًا	
and masajid -	is mentioned	in it	(the) name of Allah	much.	
وَلَيَنْصُرَنَّ اللَّهُ	مَنْ	يَنْصُرُهُ	إِنَّ اللَّهَ		
And surely Allah will help	(those) who	help Him.	Indeed,	Allah	
لَقَوًى	عَزِيزٌ	الَّذِينَ	إِنْ مَكَّنَّهُمْ	فِي	
(is) surely All-Strong,	All-Mighty.	40	Those who,	if We establish them	in
الْأَرْضِ	أَقَامُوا	الصَّلَاةَ	وَأَتَوْا	الزَّكَاةَ	وَأَمَرُوا
the land	they establish	the prayer	and they give	<i>zakah</i>	and they enjoin
بِالْمَعْرُوفِ	وَنَهَوْا	عَنِ الْمُنْكَرِ	وَلِلَّهِ	عَلِقَبَةُ	
the right	and forbid	from	the wrong.	And for Allah	(is the) end
الْأُمُورِ	وَإِنْ يُكَذِّبُوكَ	فَقَدْ كَذَّبَتْ	قَبْلَهُمْ		
(of) the matters.	And if	41	they deny you,	so verily	denied
قَوْمٌ	نُوحٌ	وَعَادٌ	وَتَمُودُ	وَقَوْمُ	إِبْرَاهِيمَ
(of) Nuh	(of) Aad	and Thamud,	And (the) people	(of) Ibrahim,	
وَقَوْمٌ	لُوطٌ	وَأَصْحَابُ	مَدْيَنَ		
and (the) people	(of) Lut	43	And the inhabitants	(of) Madyan.	
وَكَذَّبَ مُوسَى	فَأَمَلَيْتُ	لِلْكَافِرِينَ	ثُمَّ أَخَذْتَهُمْ		
And Musa was denied,	so I granted respite	to the disbelievers,	then	I seized them,	

and how (terrible) was
My punishment.

45. And how many a township We have destroyed while it was doing wrong, so it fell on its roof and (how many) an abandoned well and (how many) a lofty castle.

46. So have they not traveled in the land and have they hearts by which to reason or ears to hear? For indeed, their eyes are not blind but are blind the hearts in their breasts.

47. And they ask you to hasten the punishment. But Allah will never fail in His promise. And indeed, a day with your Lord is like a thousand years of what you count.

48. And to how many a township I gave respite while it was doing wrong. Then I seized it, and to Me is the destination.

49. Say, `O mankind I am only a clear warner to you.`

50. So those who believe and do righteous deeds - for them is forgiveness and a noble provision.

51. And those who strove against Our Verses (seeking) to cause failure, those are the companions

فَكَيْفَ كَانَ نَكِيرِ ﴿٤٦﴾ فَكَايِنَ مِّنْ قَرْيَةٍ						
a township	of	And how many	44	My punishment.	was	and how
أَهْلَكْنَاهَا وَهِيَ ظَالِمَةٌ فَمِنْهَا خَاوِبَةٌ عَلَىٰ						
on	fell	so it	was doing wrong,	while it	We have destroyed it,	
عُرُوشِهَا وَيَثْرِ مَعْطَلَةٍ وَقَصْرِ مَّشِيدٍ ﴿٤٥﴾ أَفَلَمْ						
So have not	45	lofty.	and castle	abandoned,	and well	its roofs,
يَسِيرُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ فَتَكُونَ لَهُمْ قُلُوبٌ يَعْقِلُونَ						
(to) reason	hearts	for them	and is	the land	in	they traveled
بِهَا أَوْ آذَانٌ يَسْمَعُونَ بِهَا فَإِنَّهَا لَا تَعْمَى						
(are) blinded	not	For indeed, [it]	with it.	(to) hear	ears	or with it
الْأَبْصَارَ وَلَكِن تَعْمَى الْقُلُوبُ الَّتِي فِي الصُّدُورِ						
the breasts.	(are) in	which	the hearts	(are) blinded	but	the eyes
وَيَسْتَعْجِلُونَكَ بِالْعَذَابِ وَلَنْ يُخْلِفَ اللَّهُ						
Allah fail	But never will	the punishment.	And they ask you to hasten	46		
وَعَدَهُ وَإِنَّ يَوْمًا عِنْدَ رَبِّكَ كَأَلْفِ						
(is) like a thousand	your Lord	with	a day	And indeed,	(in) His Promise.	
سَنَةٍ مِّمَّا تَعُدُّونَ ﴿٤٧﴾ وَكَأَيِنَ مِّنْ						
of	And how many	47	you count.	of what	year(s)	
قَرْيَةٍ أَمَلْتُ لَهَا وَهِيَ ظَالِمَةٌ ثُمَّ						
Then	(was) doing wrong.	while it	to it,	I gave respite	a township	
أَخَذْتُهَا وَإِلَى الْمَصِيرِ ﴿٤٨﴾ قُلْ						
Say,	48	(is) the destination.	and to Me	I seized it		
يَا أَيُّهَا النَّاسُ إِنَّمَا أَنَا لَكُمْ نَذِيرٌ مُّبِينٌ						
clear.	a warner	to you	I am	Only	`O mankind!	
فَالَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ						
righteous deeds -	and do	believe	So those who	49		
لَهُمْ مَّغْفِرَةٌ وَرِزْقٌ كَرِيمٌ ﴿٥٠﴾ وَالَّذِينَ						
And those who	50	noble.	and a provision	(is) forgiveness	for them	
سَعَوْا فِيْٓ ءَايَاتِنَا مُعْجِزِينَ أُولَٰئِكَ أَصْحَابُ						
(are the) companions	those	(to) cause failure,	Our Verses,	against	strove	

of the Hellfire.

52. And **We** did not send a Messenger or a Prophet before you but when he recited (the Message), Shaitaan threw (some misunderstanding) in his recitation. But Allah abolishes that which Shaitaan throws, then Allah will establish **His** Verses. And Allah is All-Knower, All-Wise.

53. That **He** may make that which Shaitaan throws a trial for those in whose hearts is a disease and those whose hearts are hardened. And indeed, the wrongdoers are in a schism far.

54. And that those who have been given knowledge may know that it (Quran) is the truth from your Lord and believe in it, and their hearts may humbly submit to it. And indeed, Allah is the Guide of those who believe, to the Straight Path.

55. And those who disbelieve will not cease to be in doubt of it until the Hour comes to them suddenly or comes to them the punishment of a barren Day (after which there will be no night).

56. The Sovereignty on that Day will be for Allah, **He** will judge between them. So those who believe and do righteous deeds

الْجَحِيمِ ﴿٥١﴾ وَمَا أَرْسَلْنَا مِنْ قَبْلِكَ مِنْ						
any	before you	We sent	And not	51	(of) the Hellfire.	
رَسُولٍ وَلَا نَبِيٍّ إِلَّا إِذَا تَمَنَّى أَلْقَى						
threw	he recited,	when	but	a Prophet	and not	Messenger
الشَّيْطَانُ فِي أُمْنِيَّتِهِ فَيَنْسَخُ اللَّهُ مَا						
what	But Allah abolishes	his recitation.	in	the Shaitaan		
يُلْقِي الشَّيْطَانُ ثُمَّ يُحْكِمُ اللَّهُ ءَايَاتِهِ						
His Verses.	Allah will establish	then	the Shaitaan,	throws		
وَاللَّهُ عَلِيمٌ حَكِيمٌ ﴿٥٢﴾ لِيَجْعَلَ						
That He may make	52	All-Wise.	(is) All-Knower,	And Allah		
مَا يُلْقِي الشَّيْطَانُ فَتْنَةً لِّلَّذِينَ فِي						
in	for those	a trial	the Shaitaan throws	what		
قُلُوبِهِمْ مَّرَضٌ وَالْقَاسِيَةِ قُلُوبُهُمْ وَإِنَّ						
And indeed,	their hearts.	and (are) hardened	(is) a disease,	their hearts		
الظَّالِمِينَ لَفِي شِقَاقٍ بَعِيدٍ ﴿٥٣﴾ وَلِيَعْلَمَ						
And that may know	53	far.	schism	(are) surely, in	the wrongdoers	
الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا الْعِلْمَ أَنَّهُ الْحَقُّ مِنْ رَبِّكَ						
your Lord,	from	(is) the truth	that it	the knowledge	have been given	those who
فَيُؤْمِنُوا بِهِ فَتُخْبِتَ لَهُ قُلُوبُهُمْ وَإِنَّ						
And indeed,	their hearts.	to it	and may humbly submit	in it,	and they believe	
اللَّهُ لَهَادٍ لِّلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا إِلَى صِرَاطٍ مُسْتَقِيمٍ						
Straight.	a Path	to	believe,	(of) those who	(is) surely (the) Guide	Allah
﴿٥٤﴾ وَلَا يَزَالُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا فِي مِرْيَةٍ مِّنْهُ						
of it	doubt	(to be) in	disbelieve	those who	will cease	And not
54						
حَتَّى تَأْتِيَهُمُ السَّاعَةُ بَغْتَةً أَوْ يَأْتِيَهُمْ عَذَابٌ						
(the) punishment	comes to them	or	suddenly	the Hour	comes to them	until
يَوْمٍ عَقِيمٍ ﴿٥٥﴾ الْمَلِكُ يَوْمَئِذٍ لِلَّهِ						
(will be) for Allah,	(on) that Day	The Sovereignty	55	barren.	(of) a Day	
يَحْكُمُ بَيْنَهُمْ فَالَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ						
righteous deeds	and did	believe	So those who	between them.	He will judge	

will be in Gardens of Delight.

57. And those who disbelieve and deny **Our** Verses, for them will be a humiliating punishment.

58. And those who emigrated in the way of Allah and then were killed or died, Allah will surely provide them a good provision. And indeed, Allah is the Best of Providers.

59. **He** will surely admit them to an entrance with which they will be pleased. And indeed, Allah is All-Knowing, Most Forbearing.

60. That (is so). And whoever has retaliated with the like of that which he was made to suffer and then has been oppressed, Allah will surely help him. Indeed, Allah is Oft-Pardoning, Oft-Forgiving.

61. That is because Allah causes the night to enter into the day and causes the day to enter into the night. And indeed, Allah is All-Hearer, All-Seer.

62. That is because Allah is the Truth, and that which they invoke besides **Him** is falsehood. And that Allah is the Most High, the Most Great.

63. Do you not see that

فِي جَنَّاتِ النَّعِيمِ ﴿٥٦﴾ وَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَكَذَّبُوا						
and denied	disbelieved	And those who	56	(of) Delight.	Gardens	(will be) in
بِأَيَّتِنَا فَأُولَئِكَ لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ مُّهِينٌ ﴿٥٧﴾						
57	humiliating.	(will be) a punishment	for them	then those	Our Verses,	
وَالَّذِينَ هَاجَرُوا فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ ثُمَّ قُتِلُوا						
were killed	then	(of) Allah	(the) way	in	emigrated	And those who
أَوْ مَاتُوا لَيَرْزُقَنَّهُمُ اللَّهُ رِزْقًا حَسَنًا وَإِنَّا						
And indeed	good.	a provision	surely, Allah will provide them	died,	or	
اللَّهُ لَهُوَ خَيْرُ الرَّازِقِينَ ﴿٥٨﴾						
58	(of) the Providers.	(is the) Best	surely, He	Allah,		
لَيَدْخِلْنَهُمْ مُّدْخَلًا يَرْضَوْنَهُ وَإِنَّا						
And indeed,	they will be pleased (with) it.	(to) an entrance	Surely, He will admit them			
اللَّهُ لَعَلِيمٌ خَلِيمٌ ﴿٥٩﴾ ذَٰلِكَ						
That,	59	Most Forbearing.	surely, (is) All-Knowing,	Allah		
وَمَنْ عَاقَبَ بِمِثْلِ مَا عُوقِبَ بِهِ						
by it,	he was made to suffer	(of) that	with the like	has retaliated,	and whoever	
ثُمَّ بَغَىٰ عَلَيْهِ لَيَنْصُرَّهُ اللَّهُ إِنَّ اللَّهَ						
Allah	Indeed,	Allah will surely help him.	[on him],	he was oppressed	then	
لَعَفُوٌّ غَفُورٌ ﴿٦٠﴾ ذَٰلِكَ بِأَنَّ						
(is) because	That,	60	Oft-Forgiving.	(is) surely Oft-Pardoning,		
اللَّهُ يُوَلِّجُ اللَّيْلَ فِي النَّهَارِ وَيُوَلِّجُ						
and causes to enter	the day,	in (to)	the night	causes to enter	Allah	
النَّهَارَ فِي اللَّيْلِ وَإِنَّ اللَّهَ سَمِيعٌ بَصِيرٌ						
All-Seer.	(is) All-Hearer,	Allah	And indeed,	the night.	in (to)	the day
ذَٰلِكَ بِأَنَّ اللَّهَ هُوَ الْحَقُّ وَأَنَّ مَا						
what	and that	(is) the Truth,	He	Allah,	because	That (is),
61						
يَدْعُونَ مِنْ دُونِهِ هُوَ الْبَاطِلُ وَأَنَّ اللَّهَ						
Allah,	And that	(is) the falsehood.	it	besides Him,	they invoke	
هُوَ الْعَلِيُّ الْكَبِيرُ ﴿٦٢﴾ أَلَمْ تَرَ أَنَّ						
that	you see,	Do not	62	the Most Great.	(is) the Most High,	He

Allah sends down water from the sky then the earth becomes green? Indeed, Allah is Subtle, All-Aware.

64. To **Him** belongs whatever is in the heavens and whatever is in the earth. And indeed, Allah is Free of need, the Praiseworthy.

65. Do you not see that Allah has subjected to you whatever is in the earth, and the ships that sail through the sea by **His** Command? And **He** withholds the sky lest it falls on the earth except by **His** permission. Indeed, Allah is Full of Kindness and Most Merciful to mankind.

66. And **He** is the **One Who** gave you life, then **He** will cause you to die, then again **He** will give you life. Indeed, man is ungrateful.

67. For every nation **We** have made rites which they perform. So do not let them dispute with you in the matter but invite them to your Lord. Indeed, you are on straight guidance.

68. And if they argue with you, then say, `Allah is most knowing of what you do.

69. Allah will judge between you on the Day of Resurrection

اللَّهُ أَنْزَلَ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مَاءً فَتُصْبِحُ الْأَرْضُ						
the earth	then becomes	water	the sky	from	sends down	Allah
مُخَضَّرَةٌ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَطِيفٌ خَيْرٌ ﴿٦٣﴾ لَهُ						
For Him	63	All-Aware.	(is) surely Subtle,	Allah	Indeed,	green?
مَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَإِنَّ						
And indeed,	the earth.	(is) in	and whatever	the heavens	(is) in	(is) whatever
اللَّهُ لَهُوَ الْغَفِيُّ الْحَمِيدُ ﴿٦٤﴾ أَلَمْ						
Do not	64	the Praiseworthy.	(is) Free of need,	surely, He	Allah	
تَرَأْنِ أَنْ اللَّهَ سَخَّرَ لَكُمْ مَا فِي الْأَرْضِ						
the earth,	(is) in	what	to you	(has) subjected	Allah	that you see
وَالْفُلَاكَ تَجْرِي فِي الْبَحْرِ بِأَمْرِهِ وَيُمْسِكُ						
And He withholds	by His Command?	the sea	through	that sail	and the ships	
السَّمَاءَ أَنْ تَقَعَ عَلَى الْأَرْضِ إِلَّا بِإِذْنِهِ						
by His permission.	except	the earth	on	it falls	lest	the sky
إِنَّ اللَّهَ بِالنَّاسِ لَرُؤُوفٌ رَحِيمٌ						
Most Merciful.	(is) Full of Kindness,	to mankind	Allah	Indeed,		
﴿٦٥﴾ وَهُوَ الَّذِي أَحْيَاكُمْ ثُمَّ يُمِيتُكُمْ						
He will cause you to die	then	gave you life	(is) the One Who	And He	65	
ثُمَّ يُحْيِيكُمْ إِنَّ الْإِنْسَانَ لَكَفُورٌ						
(is) surely ungrateful.	man	Indeed,	He will give you life (again).	then		
﴿٦٦﴾ لِكُلِّ أُمَّةٍ جَعَلْنَا مَنْسَكًا هُمْ نَاسِكُوهُ						
perform it.	they	rite(s),	We have made	nation	For every	66
فَلَا يَنْزِعُ عَنْكَ فِي الْأَمْرِ وَادْعُ إِلَىٰ رَبِّكَ						
your Lord.	to	but invite (them)	the matter,	in	So let them not dispute with you	
إِنَّكَ لَعَلَىٰ هُدًى مُسْتَقِيمٍ ﴿٦٧﴾ وَإِنْ						
And if	67	straight.	guidance	(are) surely on	Indeed, you	
جَادِلُوكَ فَقُلْ اللَّهُ أَعْلَمُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ						
you do.	of what	(is) most knowing	` Allah	then say,	they argue (with) you	
﴿٦٨﴾ اللَّهُ يَحْكُمُ بَيْنَكُمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيَمَةِ						
(of) the Resurrection,	(on the) Day	between you	will judge	Allah	68	

concerning that wherein you used to differ.`

70. Do you not know that Allah knows what is in the heaven and the earth? Indeed, that is in a Record. Indeed, that is easy for Allah.

71. And they worship besides Allah that for which He has not sent down any authority and that of which they have no knowledge. And there will not be any helper for the wrongdoers.

72. And when Our clear Verses are recited to them, you will recognize denial on the faces of those who disbelieve. They almost attack those who recite to them Our Verses. Say, `Then shall I inform you (worse) than that? (It is) the Fire, which Allah has promised for those who disbelieve, and wretched is the destination.`

73. O mankind! An example is set forth so listen to it. Indeed, those whom you invoke besides Allah will never create a fly, even if they gathered together for it. And if the fly snatched away a thing from them they could not take it back from it (fly). So weak

فِيمَا كُنْتُمْ فِيهِ تَخْتَلِفُونَ ﴿٦٩﴾ أَلَمْ						
Do not	69	differ.	in it	you used (to)	concerning what	
تَعْلَمُ أَكَّ اللَّهُ يَعْلَمُ مَا فِي السَّمَاءِ						
the heaven	(is) in	what	knows	Allah	that	you know
وَالْأَرْضِ إِنَّ ذَلِكَ فِي كِتَابٍ إِنَّ ذَلِكَ						
that	indeed,	a Record,	(is) in	that	Indeed,	and the earth?
عَلَى اللَّهِ يَسِيرُ ﴿٧٠﴾ وَيَعْبُدُونَ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ مَا						
what	besides Allah	And they worship	70	easy.	Allah	(is) for
لَمْ يُنَزَّلْ بِهِ سُلْطَانًا وَمَا لَيْسَ لَهُمْ						
they have	not	and what	any authority,	for it	He (has) sent down	not
بِهِ عِلْمٌ وَمَا لِلظَّالِمِينَ مِنْ نَصِيرٍ						
helper.	any	(will be) for the wrongdoers	And not	any knowledge.	of it	
﴿٧١﴾ وَإِذَا تُتْلَى عَلَيْهِمْ آيَاتُنَا بَيِّنَاتٍ تَعْرِفُ						
you will recognize	clear,	Our Verses	to them	are recited	And when	71
فِي وُجُوهِ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا الْمُنْكَرُ يَكَادُّونَ						
They almost	the denial.	disbelieve	(of) those who	(the) faces	on	
يَسْطُونَ بِالَّذِينَ يَتْلُونَ عَلَيْهِمْ آيَاتِنَا قُلْ						
Say,	Our Verses.	to them	recite	those who	attack	
أَفَأُنَبِّئُكُمْ بِشَرِّ مِنْ ذَلِكَُمُ النَّارُ						
The Fire,	that?	than	of worse	Then shall I inform you		
وَعَدَهَا اللَّهُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَيُسَّ الْمَصِيرُ						
(is) the destination.	and wretched	disbelieve,	(for) those who	Allah (has) promised it		
﴿٧٢﴾ يَأْتِيهَا النَّاسُ ضَرْبَ مَثَلٍ فَاسْتَمِعُوا لَهُ						
to it.	so listen	an example,	Is set forth	O mankind!	72	
إِنَّ الَّذِينَ تَدْعُونَ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ لَنْ يَخْلُقُوا						
create	will never	besides Allah	you invoke	those whom	Indeed,	
ذُبَابًا وَلَوْ اجْتَمَعُوا لَهُ وَإِنْ يَسْلُبْهُمُ						
snatched away from them	And if	for it.	they gathered together	even if	a fly	
الذُّبَابُ شَيْئًا لَا يَسْتَنْقِذُوهُ مِنْهُ ضَعُفَ						
So weak	from it.	they (could) take it back	not	a thing	the fly	

are the seeker and the sought.

74. They have not estimated Allah with the estimation due to **Him**. Indeed, Allah is All-Strong, All-Mighty.

75. Allah chooses Messengers from the Angels and from mankind. Indeed, Allah is All-Hearer, All-Seer.

76. **He** knows what is before them and what will be after them. And to Allah return all the matters.

77. O you who believe! Bow and prostrate and worship your Lord and do good so that you may be successful.

78. And strive for Allah with the striving which is due to **Him**. **He** has chosen you and has not placed upon you any difficulty in the religion. (It is) the religion of your father Ibrahim. **He** named you Muslims before, and in this (Quran) that the Messenger may be a witness over you and you may be witnesses over mankind. So establish prayer and give *zakah* and hold fast to Allah. **He** is your Protector, an Excellent Protector and an Excellent Helper.

الطَّالِبُ	وَالْمَطْلُوبُ	مَا	قَدَرُوا			
(are) the seeker	and the one who is sought.	73	Not	they (have) estimated		
اللَّهُ	حَقَّ	قَدَرَهُ	إِنَّ	اللَّهَ	لَقَوِيٌّ	
Allah	(with) due	[His] estimation.	Indeed,	Allah	(is) surely All-Strong,	
عَزِيزٌ				اللَّهُ	يَصْطَفِي	رُسُلًا
All-Mighty.	74	Allah	chooses	from	the Angels	Messengers,
وَمِنَ	النَّاسِ	إِبْرَاهِيمَ	اللَّهُ	سَمِيعٌ	بَصِيرٌ	
and from	the mankind.	Indeed,	Allah	(is) All-Hearer,	All-Seer.	75
يَعْلَمُ	مَا	بَيْنَ	أَيْدِيهِمْ	وَمَا	خَلْفَهُمْ	وَالِلَّهِ
He knows	what	(is) before them	and what	(is) after them.	And to	Allah
تَرْجِعُ	الْأُمُورُ			يَتَأْتِيهَا	الَّذِينَ	ءَامَنُوا
return	all the matters.	76	O you who believe!	Bow		
وَأَسْجُدُوا	وَأَعْبُدُوا	رَبَّكُمْ	وَأَفْعَلُوا	الْخَيْرَ	لَعَلَّكُمْ	
and prostrate	and worship	your Lord	and do	[the] good	so that you may	
تُفْلِحُونَ				وَجَاهِدُوا	فِي	اللَّهِ
be successful.	77	And strive	for	Allah		
حَقَّ	جِهَادِهِ	هُوَ	أَجْتَبَيْكُمْ	وَمَا	جَعَلَ	
(with the) striving due (to) Him.	He	(has) chosen you	and not	placed		
عَلَيْكُمْ	فِي	الدِّينِ	مِنْ	حَرَجٍ	مِّلَّةَ	أَبِيكُمْ
upon you	in	the religion	any	difficulty.	(The) religion	(of) your father
إِبْرَاهِيمَ	هُوَ	سَمَّيْتُكُمْ	الْمُسْلِمِينَ	مِنْ	قَبْلُ	وَفِي
Ibrahim.	He	named you	Muslims	before	and in	this,
لِيَكُونَ	الرَّسُولُ	شَهِيدًا	عَلَيْكُمْ	وَتَكُونُوا		
that may be	the Messenger	a witness	over you	and you may be		
شُهَدَاءَ	عَلَى	النَّاسِ	فَأَقِمْوْا	الصَّلَاةَ	وَأَتُوا	
witnesses	on	the mankind.	So establish	the prayer	and give	
الزَّكَاةَ	وَأَعْتَصِمُوا	بِاللَّهِ	هُوَ	مَوْلَاكُمْ		
zakah	and hold fast	to Allah.	He	(is) your Protector -		
فَنِعْمَ	الْمَوْلَى	وَنِعْمَ	النَّصِيرُ			
so an Excellent	[the] Protector	and an Excellent	[the] Helper.	78		

Surah 22: Hajj (v. 74-78)

Part - 18

In the name of Allah,
the Most Gracious, the
Most Merciful.

1. Successful indeed are
the believers
2. Those who are
humbly submissive
during their prayers,
3. Those who turn
away from vain talk,
4. Those who are doers
of purification works,
5. And those who guard
their modesty
6. Except from their
spouses or what they
rightfully possess, then
indeed, they are not
blameworthy.
7. Then whoever seeks
beyond that, then
those are the
transgressors.
8. And those who keep
their trusts and their
promise(s)
9. And those who guard
their prayers
10. Those are the
inheritors
11. Who will inherit the
Paradise. They will
abide therein forever.
12. And indeed, We
created humankind
from an essence of
clay.
13. Then We placed
him as a sperm-drop in
a firm resting place.
14. Then We created
the sperm-drop into a
clinging substance,

سورة المؤمنون									
Surah Al-Muminun									
بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ									
the Most Merciful.	the Most Gracious,	of Allah,	In the name						
قَدْ أَفْلَحَ	الْمُؤْمِنُونَ	الَّذِينَ هُمْ فِي							
during	[they]	Those who	1	(are) the believers	successful	Indeed,			
صَلَاتِهِمْ	خَاشِعُونَ	وَالَّذِينَ هُمْ عَنِ							
from	[they]	Those who	2	(are) humbly submissive,	their prayers				
الْعَوِ	مُعْرِضُونَ	وَالَّذِينَ هُمْ لِلزَّكَاةِ							
of purification works	[they]	Those who	3	turn away,	the vain talk				
فَعِلُونَ	وَالَّذِينَ هُمْ لِفُرُوجِهِمْ حَافِظُونَ								
(are) guardians	of their modesty	[they]	And those who	4	(are) doers,				
إِلَّا عَلَىٰ أَزْوَاجِهِمْ	أَوْ مَا مَلَكَتْ أَيْمَانُهُمْ								
they rightfully possess	what	or	their spouses	from	Except	5			
فَإِنَّهُمْ	غَيْرُ مُلُومِينَ	فَمَنِ ابْتَغَىٰ وَرَاءَ							
beyond	seeks	Then whoever	6	blameworthy.	(are) not	then indeed, they			
ذَٰلِكَ فَأُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ	الْعَادُونَ	وَالَّذِينَ هُمْ							
[they]	And those who	7	(are) the transgressors.	[they]	then those	that			
لَا مَنَّتِيهِمْ	وَعَهْدِهِمْ	رَاعُونَ	وَالَّذِينَ هُمْ						
[they]	And those who	8	(are) observers	and their promise(s)	of their trusts				
عَلَىٰ صَلَاتِهِمْ يُحَافِظُونَ	أُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ	الْوَارِثُونَ							
(are) the inheritors	[they]	Those	9	they guard	their prayers	over			
الَّذِينَ يَرِثُونَ	الْفَرْدَوْسَ هُمْ فِيهَا	خَالِدُونَ							
(will) abide forever.	therein	They	the Paradise.	will inherit	Who	10			
وَلَقَدْ خَلَقْنَا	الْإِنْسَانَ مِنْ سُلَالَةٍ مِّن								
of	an essence	from	the humankind	We created	And indeed,	11			
طِينٍ	ثُمَّ جَعَلْنَاهُ	نُطْفَةً فِي قَرَارٍ							
a resting place	in	(as) a sperm-drop	We placed him	Then	12	clay.			
مَّكِينٍ	ثُمَّ خَلَقْنَا	النُّطْفَةَ عَلَقَةً							
(into) a clinging substance,	the sperm-drop	We created	Then	13	firm.				

Surah 23: The Believers (v. 1-14)

Part - 18

then **We** created the clinging substance into an embryonic lump, then **We** created the embryonic lump into bones, then **We** clothed the bones with flesh; then **We** produced it as another creation. So blessed is Allah, the Best of Creators.

15. Then indeed, after that, you will surely die.

16. Then indeed, you will be resurrected on the Day of Resurrection.

17. And indeed, **We** have created above you seven paths, and **We** are not unaware of (**Our**) creation.

18. And **We** send down water from the sky in (due) measure then **We** cause it to settle in the earth. And indeed, **We** are Able to take it away.

19. Then **We** produced for you therewith gardens of date-palms and grapevines, wherein are abundant fruits and from them you eat.

20. And a tree that springs forth from Mount Sinai which produces oil and (it is a) relish for those who eat.

21. And indeed, for you in the cattle is a lesson. **We** give you drink from that which is in their bellies, and for you in them are many benefits and of their (meat) you eat.

22. And on them and on ships you are carried.

فَخَلَقْنَا	الْعَلَقَةَ	مُضْغَةً	فَخَلَقْنَا
then We created	(into) an embryonic lump,	the clinging substance	then We created
الْمُضْغَةَ	عِظًا	فَكَسَوْنَا الْعِظَامَ	لَحْمًا ثُمَّ
the embryonic lump,	(into) bones,	then We clothed	the bones
أَنشَأْنَاهُ	خَلْقًا	ءَاخَرَ	فَتَبَارَكَ اللَّهُ أَحْسَنُ
We produce it	(as) a creation	another.	So blessed is Allah, the Best
الْخَالِقِينَ	ثُمَّ	إِنَّكُمْ	بَعْدَ ذَلِكَ لَمَيِّتُونَ
(of) the Creators.	Then	indeed, you	after that, you will surely
ثُمَّ إِنَّكُمْ	يَوْمَ	الْقِيَمَةِ	تُبْعَثُونَ
Then	indeed, you	(on the) Day	will be resurrected.
وَلَقَدْ	خَلَقْنَا	فَوْقَكُمْ	سَبْعَ طَرَائِقَ وَمَا
And indeed,	We (have) created	above you	seven paths and not
كُنَّا عَنِ الْخَلْقِ	غَافِلِينَ	وَأَنزَلْنَا	مِنَ السَّمَاءِ
the creation	unaware.	And We send down	from the sky
مَاءً	يَقْدَرُ	فَأَنسَكْنَاهُ	فِي الْأَرْضِ وَإِنَّا عَلَى
water,	in (due) measure	then We cause it to settle	on And indeed, We , the earth. in
ذَهَابٍ بِهِ	لَقَادِرُونَ	فَأَنشَأْنَا	لَكُمْ بِهِ جَنَّاتٍ
taking it away,	surely (are) Able.	Then We produced	gardens by it for you
مِنْ نَخِيلٍ	وَأَعْنَبٍ	لَكُمْ فِيهَا	فَوَاكِهُ كَثِيرَةٌ وَمِنْهَا
of date-palms	and grapevines,	in it for you,	(are) fruits abundant and from them
تَأْكُلُونَ	وَشَجَرَةً	تَخْرُجُ	مِنْ طُورٍ سَيْنَاءَ
you eat.	And a tree	(that) springs forth	from Mount Sinai
تَنَبُّتٌ	بِالذَّهْنِ	وَصَنِيعٌ	لِّالَّذِينَ
(which) produces	oil	and a relish	for those who eat.
لَكُمْ فِي الْأَنْعَامِ	لَعِبْرَةً	تُسْفِيكُمْ	مِمَّا فِي
the cattle	surely, (is) a lesson.	We give you drink	(is) in from what
بُطُونِهَا	وَلَكُمْ فِيهَا	مَنْفَعٌ	كَثِيرَةٌ وَمِنْهَا
their bellies,	and for you	(are) benefits	in them and of them
وَعَلَيْهَا	وَعَلَى	الْفُلْكِ	تُحْمَلُونَ
And on them	and on	[the] ships	you are carried.

Surah 23: The Believers (v. 15-22)

Part - 18

23. And verily, **We** sent Nuh to his people, and he said, 'O my people! Worship Allah; you have no god other than **Him**. Then will you not fear (**Him**)?'

24. But the chiefs of his people who disbelieved said, 'This is not but a man like you, he wishes to assert his superiority over you. And if Allah had willed (to send Messengers) surely **He** would have sent down Angels. We have not heard of this from our forefathers.

25. He is not but a man possessed with madness, so wait concerning him for a time.'

26. He (Nuh) said, 'My Lord! Help me because they deny me.'

27. So **We** inspired him (saying), 'Construct the ship under **Our** observation and **Our** inspiration, then when **Our** Command comes and the oven gushes forth, then take on board a pair from every kind and your family except those against whom the Word has preceded. And do not address **Me** concerning those who wronged; indeed, they will be drowned.

28. And when you and those with you have boarded the ship, then say, 'Praise be to Allah, **Who** has saved us from

وَلَقَدْ أَرْسَلْنَا نُوحًا إِلَىٰ قَوْمِهِ فَقَالَ يَتَقَوَّمُ اعْبُدُوا							
Worship	‘O my people!	and he said,	his people,	to	Nuh	We sent	And verily
اللَّهُ مَا لَكُمْ مِّنْ إِلَهِ غَيْرُهُ أَفَلَا تَتَّقُونَ							
you fear?’	Then will not	other than Him.	god	(is) any	for you	not	Allah;
﴿٢٣﴾ فَقَالَ الْمَلَأُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا مِنْ قَوْمِهِ							
his people,	among	disbelieved	(of) those who	the chiefs	But said	23	
مَا هَذَا إِلَّا بَشَرٌ مِّثْلُكُمْ يُرِيدُ أَنْ يَنْفَضِّلَ							
assert (his) superiority	to	he wishes	like you,	a man	but	‘This is not	
عَلَيْكُمْ وَلَوْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ لَأَنزَلَ مَلَائِكَةً مَّا							
Not	Angels.	surely He (would have) sent down	Allah had willed	and if	over you,		
سَمِعْنَا بِهَذَا فِي آبَائِنَا الْأَوَّلِينَ ﴿٢٤﴾ إِنَّ هُوَ إِلَّا							
(is) but	he	Not	24	our forefathers.	from	of this	we heard
رَجُلٌ بِهِ جِنَّةٌ فَتَرَبَّصُوا بِهِ حَتَّىٰ حِينٍ							
a time.	until	concerning him	so wait	(is) madness,	in him	a man	
﴿٢٥﴾ قَالَ رَبِّ انصُرْنِي بِمَا كَذَّبُونَ							
26	they deny me.	because	Help me	‘My Lord!	He said,	25	
فَأَوْحَيْنَا إِلَيْهِ أَنْ اصْنَعْ الْفُلَ بِأَعْيُنِنَا وَوَحِّينَا							
and Our inspiration,	under Our eyes,	the ship	construct	‘That	to him,	So We inspired	
فَإِذَا جَاءَ أَمْرُنَا وَفَارَ التَّنُّورُ فَاسْلُكْ فِيهَا							
into it	then put	the oven,	and gushes forth	Our Command	comes	then when	
مِنْ كُلِّ زَوْجَيْنِ اثْنَيْنِ وَأَهْلَكَ إِلَّا مَنْ							
those	except	and your family,	two	(of) mates	every (kind)	of	
سَبَقَ عَلَيْهِ الْقَوْلُ مِنْهُمْ وَلَا تُخَاطِبُنِي							
address Me	And (do) not	thereof.	the Word	against whom	(has) preceded		
﴿٢٧﴾ الَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا إِنَّهُمْ مُّغْرَقُونَ							
27	(are) the ones to be drowned.	indeed, they	wronged,	those who	concerning		
فَإِذَا اسْتَوَيْتَ أَنْتَ وَمَنْ مَعَكَ عَلَى الْفُلِ							
the ship	[on]	(is) with you	and whoever	you,	you (have) boarded	And when	
فَقُلِ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي نَجَّيْنَا مِنْ							
from	(has) saved us	Who	(be) to Allah,	‘Praise	then say,		

the wrongdoing
people.

29. And say, 'My Lord,
cause me to land at a
blessed landing place,
and **you** are the Best of
those who cause to
land.'

30. Indeed, in that are
Signs, and indeed, **We**
are surely testing
(people).

31. Then **We** produced
after them another
generation.

32. And **We** sent
among them a
Messenger from
themselves (saying),
'Worship Allah; you
have no god other than
Him. Then will you not
fear (**Him**)?'
33. And the chiefs of
his people who
disbelieved and denied
the meeting of the
Hereafter while **We**
had given them luxury
in the life of this world
said, 'This is not but a
man like you. He eats
of what you eat and
drinks of what you
drink.'

34. And if you obey a
man like yourselves,
then surely you will be
losers.
35. Does he promise you
that when you are dead
and become dust and
bones, you will be
brought forth?
36. Far-fetched, far-
fetched is what you are
promised!
37. There is no other life
but the life of this
world, we die and we
live, and we will not be
resurrected.

الْقَوْمِ	الظَّالِمِينَ	وَقُلْ	رَبِّ	أَنْزِلْنِي
the people -	the wrongdoers.	And say,	'My Lord,	cause me to land
28				
مُزَلًّا	مُبَارَكًا	وَأَنْتَ	خَيْرُ	الْمُنْزِلِينَ
(at) a landing place	blessed,	and You	(are) the Best	(of) those who cause to land.'
٢٩				
إِنَّ	فِي	ذَلِكَ	لَآيَاتٍ	وَإِنْ كُنَّا
Indeed,	in	that	surely (are) Signs,	We are
29				
لَمُبْتَلِينَ	ثُمَّ	أَنْشَأْنَا	مِنْ بَعْدِهِمْ	قَرْنًا
surely testing.	Then	We produced	after them	another.
٣٠				
فَأَرْسَلْنَا	فِيهِمْ	رَسُولًا	مِّنْهُمْ	أَنِ اعْبُدُوا
And We sent	among them	a Messenger	from themselves	'Worship
31				
اللَّهِ	مَا لَكُمْ	مِّنْ إِلَهِ	غَيْرِهِ	أَفَلَا تَتَّقُونَ
Allah;	for you	(is) any	god	other than Him .
	not	Then will not	you fear?'	
٣٢				
وَقَالَ	الْمَلَائِكَةُ	مِنْ قَوْمِهِ	الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا	وَكَذَّبُوا
And said	the chiefs	of	his people	who
32				
يَلْقَاءُ	الْآخِرَةِ	وَأَتَرَفْنَاهُمْ	فِي الْحَيَاةِ	
(the) meeting	(of) the Hereafter,	while We had given them luxury	in	the life
الدُّنْيَا	مَا هَذَا	إِلَّا بَشَرٌ	مِّثْلُكُمْ	يَأْكُلُ
(of) the world,	'Not	(is) this	a man	like you.
		but	He eats	of what
تَأْكُلُونَ	مِنْهُ	وَيَشْرَبُ	مِمَّا تَشْرَبُونَ	وَلَكِنْ
you eat	[from it],	and he drinks	of what	And surely if
33				
أَطَعْتُمْ	بَشَرًا	مِّثْلَكُمْ	إِنْ كُنْتُمْ	إِذَا لَخَسِرْتُمْ
a man	you obey	like you,	indeed, you	then
34				
أَيَعِدُّكُمْ	أَنْ كُنْتُمْ	إِذَا مِتُّمْ	وَكُنْتُمْ	تُرَابًا
Does he promise you -	that you	when	you are dead	and you become
وَعِظْمًا	أَنْ كُنْتُمْ	تُخْرَجُونَ	هِيَاتَ	هِيَاتَ
and bones	that you	(will be) brought forth?	Far-(fetched),	far-(fetched)
35				
لِمَا تُوْعَدُونَ	إِنْ هِيَ	إِلَّا حَيَاتُنَا		
you are promised!	Not	it	(is) but	our life
36				
الدُّنْيَا	نَمُوتُ	وَنَحْيَا	وَمَا نَحْنُ	بِمَبْعُوثِينَ
(of) the world,	we die	and we live,	and not	we
				(will be) resurrected.

38. He is not but a man who has invented a lie about Allah, and we will not believe him.

39. He said, `My Lord! Help me because they deny me.`

40. He said, `After a little while, they will surely become regretful.`

41. So an awful cry seized them in truth, and We made them like rubbish of dead leaves. So away with the wrongdoing people.

42. Then We produced another generation after them.

43. No nation can precede its term, nor can they delay (it).

44. Then We sent Our Messengers in succession. Every time there came to a nation its Messenger, they denied him, so We made them follow one another, and We made them narrations. So away with a people who do not believe.

45. Then We sent Musa and his brother Harun with Our Signs and a clear authority

46. To Firaun and his chiefs, but they behaved arrogantly and were a haughty people.

47. Then they said, `Shall we believe in two men like ourselves while their people are our slaves.`

٢٧	إِنَّ هُوَ إِلَّا رَجُلٌ افْتَرَىٰ عَلَى اللَّهِ	Allah	about	who (has) invented	a man	but	(is) he	Not	37
٢٨	كَذِبًا وَمَا نَحْنُ لَهُ بِمُؤْمِنِينَ قَالَ	He said,	38	(are) believers.	(in) him	we	and not	a lie,	
٢٩	رَبِّ انصُرْنِي بِمَا كَذَّبُونَ قَالَ عَمَّا قَلِيلٍ	After a little while	He said,	39	they deny me.	because	Help me	My Lord!	
٣٠	لَيُصِيبَنَّ لِيُصِيبَنَّ نَادِمِينَ فَآخَذْتَهُمُ الصَّيْحَةُ بِالْحَقِّ	in truth,	the awful cry	So seized them	40	regretful.	surely they will become		
٣١	فَجَعَلْنَاهُمْ غُسَاءً فَبَعَدَا لِلْقَوْمِ	with the people -	So away	(as) rubbish of dead leaves.	and We made them				
٣٢	الظَّالِمِينَ ثُمَّ أَنْشَأْنَا مِنْ بَعْدِهِمْ قُرُونًا	a generation	after them	We produced	Then	41	the wrongdoers.		
٣٣	ءَاخِرِينَ مَا تَسْبِقُ مِنْ أُمَّةٍ أَجَلَهَا وَمَا	and not	its term,	nation	any	can precede	Not	42	another.
٣٤	يَسْتَخِرُونَ ثُمَّ أَرْسَلْنَا رُسُلَنَا تَتْرًا	(in) succession.	Our Messengers	We sent	Then	43	they (can) delay (it).		
٣٥	كُلَّ مَا جَاءَ أُمَّةٌ رَّسُولُهَا كَذَّبُوهُ	they denied him,	its Messenger,	(to) a nation	came	Every time			
٣٦	فَاتَّبَعْنَا بَعْضَهُمْ بَعْضًا وَجَعَلْنَاهُمْ أَحَادِيثَ	narrations.	and We made them	others,	some of them	so We made (them) follow -			
٣٧	فَبَعَدَا لِلْقَوْمِ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ ثُمَّ أَرْسَلْنَا	We sent	Then	44	they believe.	not	with a people -	So away	
٣٨	مُوسَىٰ وَأَخَاهُ هَارُونَ بِآيَاتِنَا وَسُلْطٰنٍ مُّبِينٍ	clear	and an authority	with Our Signs	Harun	and his brother	Musa		
٣٩	إِلَىٰ فِرْعَوْنَ وَمَلَئِهِ فَاسْتَكْبَرُوا	but they behaved arrogantly	and his chiefs,	Firaun	To	45			
٤٠	وَكَانُوا قَوْمًا عَالِينَ فَقَالُوا أَنُؤْمِنُ	Shall we believe	Then they said,	46	haughty.	a people	and they were		
٤١	لِبَشَرَيْنِ مِثْلِنَا وَقَوْمُهُمَا لَنَا عِٰدُونَ	47	(are) slaves.	for us	while their people	like ourselves	(in) two men		

Surah 23: The Believers (v. 38-47)

Part - 18

48. So they denied them and became of those who were destroyed.

49. And verily, We gave Musa the Scripture so that they may be guided.

50. And We made the son of Maryam and his mother a Sign and sheltered them on a high ground, having tranquility and water springs.

51. O Messengers! Eat of the good things and do righteous deeds. Indeed, I Am All-Knower of what you do.

52. And indeed this, your religion, is one religion, and I Am your Lord, so fear Me.

53. But they divided their religion among them into sects, each faction rejoices in what it has.

54. So leave them in their confusion for a time.

55. Do they think that what We extend to them of wealth and children

56. We hasten them in good? Nay, they do not perceive.

57. Indeed, those who (live) cautiously for fear of their Lord

58. And those who believe in the Signs of their Lord

59. And those who do not associate partners with their Lord

60. And those who give what

فَكَذَّبُوهُمَا	فَكَانُوا	مِنْ	الْمُهْلَكِينَ	٤٨		
So they denied them	and they became	of	those who were destroyed.	48		
وَلَقَدْ	ءَاتَيْنَا	مُوسَى	الْكِتَابَ	لَعَلَّهُمْ	يَهْتَدُونَ	
And verily,	We gave	Musa	the Scripture	so that they may	be guided.	
وَجَعَلْنَا	ابْنَ	مَرْيَمَ	وَأُمَّهُ	ءَايَةً	٤٩	
And We made	(the) son	(of) Maryam	and his mother	a Sign,	49	
وَعَاوَيْنَهُمَا	إِلَى	رَبْوَةٍ	ذَاتِ قَرَارٍ	وَمَعِينٍ		
and We sheltered them	to	a high ground,	(of) tranquility	and water springs.		
يَأْتِيهَا الرُّسُلُ	كُلُّوْا	مِنَ الطَّيِّبَاتِ	وَأَعْمَلُوا	صَالِحًا	٥٠	
O Messengers!	Eat	of	the good things	and do	righteous (deeds).	
إِنِّي	بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ	عَلِيمٌ	وَأَنَا	رَبُّكُمْ	فَأَتَّقُونِ	٥١
Indeed, I Am	of what	you do	All-Knower.	your Lord,	And indeed	51
أُمْتُكُمْ	أُمَّةٌ	وَاحِدَةٌ	وَأَنَا	رَبُّكُمْ	فَأَتَّقُونِ	٥٢
your religion,	(is) religion	one.	And I Am	your Lord,	so fear Me.	52
فَتَقَطَّعُوا	أَمْرَهُمْ	بَيْنَهُمْ	زُبُرًا	كُلَّ حِزْبٍ	بِمَا	
But they cut off	their affair (of unity)	among them	(into) sects,	each	in what	faction
لَدَيْهِمْ	فَرِحُونَ	فَذَرَهُمْ	فِي	غَمْرَتِهِمْ	حَتَّى	٥٣
they have	rejoicing.	So leave them	in	their confusion	until	53
حِينَ	أَيَحْسَبُونَ	أَنَّمَا	نُمِدُّهُمْ	بِهِ	مِنْ	٥٤
a time.	Do they think	that what	We extend to them	[with it]	of	54
مَالٍ	وَبَنِينَ	نُسَارِعُ	لَهُمْ	فِي	الْخَيْرَاتِ	٥٥
wealth	and children	We hasten	to them	in	the good?	55
بَلْ لَا	يَشْعُرُونَ	إِنَّ	الَّذِينَ	هُمْ	مِنْ	٥٦
not	they perceive.	Indeed,	those who	[they]	from	56
خَشِيَّةٍ	رَبِّهِمْ	مُشْفِقُونَ	وَالَّذِينَ	هُمْ	٥٧	
(the) fear	(of) their Lord	(are) cautious.	And those	[they]	57	
بَيَّاتٍ	رَبِّهِمْ	يُؤْمِنُونَ	وَالَّذِينَ	هُمْ	بِرَبِّهِمْ	٥٨
in (the) Signs	(of) their Lord	believe	And those	[they]	with their Lord	58
لَا	يُشْرِكُونَ	وَالَّذِينَ	يُؤْتُونَ	مَا	٥٩	
(do) not	associate partners.	And those who	give	what	59	

they give while their hearts are fearful because they will return to their Lord

61. It is those who hasten to do good deeds and they are foremost in them.

62. And We do not burden any soul except to its capacity, and with Us is a Record which speaks with truth; and they will not be wronged.

63. Nay, their hearts are in confusion over this (Quran), and they have deeds besides that which they are doing

64. Until when We seize their affluent ones with punishment, behold! They cry for help.

65. (It will be said), `Do not cry for help this Day. Indeed, you will not be given help from Us.

66. Verily, My Verses were recited to you, but you used to turn back on your heels

67. Being arrogant regarding it (Quran), conversing by night, speaking evil.

68. Then do they not ponder over the Word or has there come to them that which had not come to their forefathers?

69. Or do they not recognize their Messenger, so they are rejecting him?

70. Or they say, `Is him is madness?' Nay he brought them the truth, but most of them

ءَاتُوا	وَقُلُوبُهُمْ	وَجَلَّةٌ	أَنَّهُمْ	إِلَىٰ	رَبِّهِمْ
they give	while their hearts	(are) fearful,	because they	to	their Lord
رَاجِعُونَ	أُولَٰئِكَ	يُسْرِعُونَ	فِي	الْخَيْرَاتِ	وَهُمْ
(will) return	(It is) those	who hasten	in	the good (deeds)	and they
لَهَا	سَبِقُونَ	وَلَا	تُكَلِّفُ	نَفْسًا	إِلَّا
(are) foremost.	in them	And not	We burden	any soul	except
وُسْعَهَا	وَلَدَيْنَا	كِتَابٌ	يَنْطِقُ	بِالْحَقِّ	وَهُمْ
(to) its capacity,	and with Us	(is) a Record	(which) speaks	with the truth;	and they
لَا	يُظْلَمُونَ	بَلْ	قُلُوبُهُمْ	فِي	غَمْرَةٍ
(will) not	be wronged.	Nay,	(are) in	confusion	over
هَٰذَا	وَهُمْ	أَعْمَلُ	مِنْ دُونِ	ذَٰلِكَ	هُمْ
this,	and for them	(are) deeds	besides	that,	they
حَتَّىٰ	إِذَا	أَخَذْنَا	مُتَرَفِّهِمْ	بِالْعَذَابِ	إِذَا
63	Until	when	We seize	their affluent ones	behold!
هُمْ	يَجْتَرُونَ	لَا	تَجْعُرُوا	الْيَوْمَ	إِنَّكُمْ
They	cry for help.	64	(Do) not	cry for help	Indeed, you
مِنَّا	لَا	تُصْرُونَ	قَدْ	كَانَتْ	ءَايَاتِي
from Us	not	will be helped.	65	Verily,	My Verses
تُنْتَلَىٰ	عَلَيْكُمْ	فَكُنْتُمْ	عَلَىٰ	أَعْقَابِكُمْ	تَنكِصُونَ
recited	to you,	but you used	(to) on	your heels	66
مُسْتَكْبِرِينَ	بِهِ	سَمِرًا	تَهْجُرُونَ	١٧	٦٧
(Being) arrogant	about it,	conversing by night,	speaking evil.	67	
أَفَلَمْ	يَذَّبَرُوا	الْقَوْلَ	أَمْ	جَاءَهُمْ	مَا
Then, do not	they ponder	the Word	or	has come to them	what
يَأْتِ	ءَابَاءَهُمْ	الْأَوَّلِينَ	أَمْ	لَمْ	يَعْرِفُوا
(had) come	(to) their forefathers	68	Or	(do) not	they recognize
رَسُولَهُمْ	فَهُمْ	لَهُمْ	مُنْكَرُونَ	١٩	أَمْ
their Messenger,	so they	(are) rejecting him?	69	Or	they say,
بِهِ	حِجَّةٌ	بَلْ	جَاءَهُمْ	بِالْحَقِّ	وَكَثُرُهُمْ
`In him	(is) madness?	Nay,	he brought them	the truth,	but most of them

are averse to the truth.

71. But if the truth had followed their desires, surely, the heavens and the earth and whoever is therein would have been corrupted. Nay, We have brought them their reminder, but they turn away from their reminder.

72. Or do you ask them for payment? But the payment of your Lord is best, and He is the Best of Providers.

73. And indeed, you call them to the Straight Path.

74. And indeed, those who do not believe in the Hereafter are surely deviating from the path.

75. And if We had mercy on them and removed the hardship which was on them, surely, they would persist in their transgression, wandering blindly.

76. And verily We seized them with a punishment, but they did not submit to their Lord, nor did they supplicate humbly

77. Until, when We open for them a gate of severe punishment, behold! They will be in despair therein.

78. And He is the One Who produced for you hearing and sight and feeling and understanding; little thanks you give.

لِّلْحَقِّ	كَرِهُونَ	وَلَوْ	أَتَّبَعَ	أَلْحَقُّ	
the truth	(are) averse.	But if	(had) followed	the truth	
أَهْوَاءَهُمْ	لَفَسَدَتِ	السَّمَوَاتِ	وَالْأَرْضِ		
their desires,	surely (would) have been corrupted	the heavens	and the earth		
وَمَنْ فِيهِنَّ	بَلْ	أَلَيْنَهُمْ	يَذْكُرُهُمْ	فَهُمْ	
and whoever	(is) therein.	We have brought them	their reminder,	but they,	
عَنْ ذِكْرِهِمْ	مُعْرِضُونَ	أَمْ	فَسَلُّهُمْ		
from	(are) turning away.	Or	you ask them		
خَرَجًا	فَخَرَجُ	رَبِّكَ	خَيْرٌ	وَهُوَ	خَيْرٌ
(for) a payment?	But the payment	(of) your Lord	(is) best,	and He	(is) the Best
الرَّزِقِينَ	وَأَنَّكَ	لَتَدْعُوهُمْ	إِلَى صِرَاطٍ		
(of) the Providers.	And indeed, you	certainly call them	to	(the) Path	
مُسْتَقِيمٍ	وَإِنَّ	الَّذِينَ	لَا	يُؤْمِنُونَ	
Straight.	And indeed,	those who	(do) not	believe	
بِالْآخِرَةِ	عَنِ الصِّرَاطِ	لَنَكْبُونَ	وَلَوْ		
in the Hereafter	from	surely (are) deviating.	And if		
رَحْمَتَهُمْ	وَكَشَفْنَا	مَا بِهِمْ	مِنْ ضُرٍّ		
We had mercy on them	and We removed	(was) on them	of	(the) hardship,	
لَلْجَوِّ	فِي	طُعْيَانِهِمْ	يَعْمَهُونَ		
surely they would persist	in	their transgression	wandering blindly.		
وَلَقَدْ	أَخَذْنَاهُمْ	بِالْعَذَابِ	فَمَا اسْتَكْبَرُوا	لِرَبِّهِمْ	
And verily	We seized them	with the punishment	but not	they submit	to their Lord
وَمَا	يَنْضَرَعُونَ	حَتَّى	إِذَا	فَتَحْنَا	
and not	they supplicate humbly	Until	when	We opened	
عَلَيْهِمْ	بَابًا	ذَا عَذَابٍ	شَدِيدٍ	إِذَا	هُمْ فِيهِ
for them	a gate	of a punishment	severe,	behold!	They
مُبْلِسُونَ	وَهُوَ	الَّذِي	أَنْشَأَ	لَكُمْ	
(will be in) despair.	And He	(is) the One Who	produced	for you	
السَّمْعَ	وَالْأَبْصَرَ	وَالْأَفْعِدَّةَ	قَلِيلًا	مَا	تَشْكُرُونَ
the hearing	and the sight	and the feeling;	(is) what	little	you give thanks.

79. And **He** is the **One Who** multiplied you in the earth and to **Him** you will be gathered.

80. And **He** is the **One Who** gives life and causes death and (in) **His** (control) is the alternation of the night and the day. Then will you not reason?

81. Nay, they say the like of what the former people said.

82. They said, 'What! When we are dead and have become dust and bones, would we be resurrected?'

83. Verily, we have been promised this, we and our forefathers before; this is not but the tales of the former people.'

84. Say, 'To whom belongs the earth and whoever is in it, if you know?'

85. They will say, 'To Allah.' Say, 'Then will you not remember?'

86. Say, 'Who is the Lord of the seven heavens and the Lord of the Great Throne?'

87. They will say, 'Allah.' Say, 'Then will you not fear **Him**?'

88. Say, 'Who is it in **Whose** Hands is the dominion of all things, and **He** protects while against **Him** there is no protector, if you know?'

وَهُوَ الَّذِي ذَرَأَكُمْ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَإِلَيْهِ تُحْشَرُونَ	٧٨	And He	(is) the One Who	multiplied you	in	the earth	and to Him
وَيُحْيِي الْمَيِّتَ وَيُمِيتُ الْحَيَّ	٧٩	And He	(is) the One Who	gives life	and causes death		
وَلَهُ أَلْفُ تُحُلٍ وَأَلْفُ نَهَارٍ	٨٠	Then will not	and the day.	(of) the night	(is the) alternation	and for Him	
تَقُولُونَ بَلْ نَحْنُ نَحْنُ	٨١	said	(of) what	(the) like	they say	Nay,	you reason?
أَلَمْ نَكُنْ مِنْكُمْ أَوْ لَا	٨٢	and become	we are dead	'What! When	They said,	81	the former (people).
أَمْ نَكُنْ مِنْكُمْ أَوْ لَا	٨٣	Verily,	82	surely be resurrected?	would we	and bones,	dust
وَعِدْنَا وَعِدْنَا	٨٤	not	before;	this	and our forefathers	[we]	we have been promised
هَذَا إِلَّا أَسَاطِيرُ الْأَوَّلِينَ	٨٥	Say,	83	(of) the former (people).'	(the) tales	but	(is) this
لِمَنِ الْأَرْضُ وَمَنْ فِيهَا إِنْ كُنْتُمْ تَعْلَمُونَ	٨٦	you	if	(is) in it,	and whoever	the earth	'To whom (belongs)
تَعْلَمُونَ أَمْ لَا	٨٧	'Then will not	Say,	'To Allah.'	They will say,	84	know?'
تَذَكَّرُونَ أَمْ لَا	٨٨	(of) the seven heavens	(is the) Lord	'Who	Say,	85	you remember?'
وَرَبُّ الْعَرْشِ الْعَظِيمِ	٨٩	'Allah.'	They will say,	86	the Great?'	(of) the Throne	and (the) Lord
قُلْ أَفَلَا تَتَّقُونَ	٩٠	in Whose Hand(s)	Who is (it)	Say,	87	you fear (Him)?	'Then will not
قُلْ أَفَلَا تَتَّقُونَ	٩١	and no (one)	protects	and He	things,	(of) all	(is the) dominion
يُجَارُ عَلَيْهِ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ تَعْلَمُونَ	٩٢						
يُجَارُ عَلَيْهِ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ تَعْلَمُونَ	٩٣	88	know?'	you	If	against Him ,	(can) be protected

89. They will say, ^{٨٩} Say, ^{٨٩} Allah. ^{٨٩} They will say, how are you deluded?

90. Nay, We have brought them the truth, but indeed, they are liars.

91. Allah has not taken any son, nor is there any god with Him. In that case surely each god would have taken away what he created, and some of them would have overpowered others. Glory be to Allah above what they attribute (to Him).

92. Knower of the unseen and the witnessed, exalted is He above what they associate (with Him).

93. Say, ^{٩٣} My Lord! I ^{٩٣} You should show me what they are promised

94. My Lord! Then do not place me among the wrongdoing people.

95. And indeed, We are surely able to show you what We have promised them.

96. Repel evil with what is best. We know best what they attribute.

97. And say, ^{٩٧} My Lord! seek refuge in You from the suggestions of the evil ones,

98. And I seek refuge in You, my Lord, from their presence.

99. Until when death comes to one of them, he says, ^{٩٩} My Lord!

سَيَقُولُونَ لِلّٰهِ قُلْ فَأَنَّى تُسْحَرُونَ ٨٩	٨٩	They will say, Say, Allah. They will say, how are you deluded?
أَتَيْنَهُم بِالْحَقِّ وَإِنَّهُمْ لَكَاذِبُونَ ٩٠	٩٠	We (have) brought them the truth, but indeed, they are liars.
مَا اتَّخَذَ اللَّهُ مِنْ وَلَدٍ وَمَا كَانَ مَعَهُ مِنْ إِلَهٍ إِذَا لَذَهَبَ كُلُّ إِلَهٍ بِمَا خَلَقَ ٩١	٩١	Allah has taken any son, nor is there any god with Him. In that case surely each god would have taken away what he created, and some of them would have overpowered others. Glory be to Allah above what they attribute (to Him).
وَلَمَّا بَعْضُهُمْ عَلَىٰ بَعْضٍ سُبْحَنَ ٩٢	٩٢	Glory be to Allah above what they attribute (to Him).
اللَّهُ عَمَّا يَصِفُونَ ٩٣	٩٣	Allah is above what they attribute (to Him).
وَالشَّهَادَةِ فَتَعَالَىٰ عَمَّا يُشْرِكُونَ ٩٤	٩٤	Exalted is He above what they associate (with Him).
رَبِّ إِمَّا تُرِيبُنِي ٩٥	٩٥	My Lord! If You should show me what they are promised
رَبِّ فَلَا تَجْعَلْنِي فِي الْقَوْمِ الظَّالِمِينَ ٩٦	٩٦	My Lord! Then do not place me among the wrongdoing people.
وَأَنَا عَلَىٰ أَنْ تُرِيكَ مَا نَعْدُهُمْ ٩٧	٩٧	My Lord! I seek refuge in You from the suggestions of the evil ones,
لَقَدِيرُونَ ٩٨	٩٨	And I seek refuge in You, my Lord, from their presence.
نَحْنُ أَعْلَمُ بِمَا يَصِفُونَ ٩٩	٩٩	Until when death comes to one of them, he says, My Lord!

Send me back

100. That I may do righteous deeds in what I left behind. No Indeed it is a word that he speaks, and before them is a barrier until the Day they are resurrected.

101. So when the trumpet is blown, there will be no relationship among them that Day, nor will they ask about each other.

102. Then as for him whose scales are heavy, those are the successful.

103. But as for him whose scales are light, those have lost their souls, they will abide forever in Hell.

104. The Fire will scorch their faces, and they therein will grin with displaced lips.

105. (It will be said), Were not My Verse recited to you and you used to deny them?

106. They will say, Our Lord! Our wretchedness overcame us, and we were a people astray.

107. Our Lord! Bring us out from it, then if we return (to evil), then indeed, we will be wrongdoers.

108. He will say, Remain despid in it and do not speak to Me.

109. Indeed, there was a party of My slaves who said, Our Lord! We believe, so forgive us

أَرْجِعُونِ ۝ لَعَلِّي أَعْمَلُ صَالِحًا فِيمَا					
in what	righteous (deeds)	do	That I may	99	Send me back
تَرَكْتُ ۚ كَلَّا إِنَّهَا كَلِمَةٌ هُوَ قَائِلُهَا وَمِنْ وَرَائِهِمْ					
and before them	speaks it,	he	(is) a word	Indeed, it	No! I left behind.
بَرْزَخٍ إِلَى يَوْمِ يُبْعَثُونَ ۝ فَإِذَا نُفِخَ					
is blown	So when	100	they are resurrected.	(the) Day	till (is) a barrier
فِي الْأُصُورِ فَلَا أَنْسَابَ بَيْنَهُمْ يَوْمَئِذٍ					
that Day,	among them	(there) will be relationship	then not	the trumpet	in
وَلَا يَتَسَاءَلُونَ ۝ فَمَنْ ثَقُلَتْ					
(are) heavy	Then (the one) whose	101	will they ask each other.	and not	
مَوَازِينُهُ فَأُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ الْمُفْلِحُونَ ۝ وَمَنْ					
But (the one) whose	102	(are) the successful.	they	then those -	his scales,
خَفَّتْ مَوَازِينُهُ فَأُولَٰئِكَ الَّذِينَ خَسِرُوا أَنْفُسَهُمْ فِي					
in	their souls,	have lost	they [who]	then those	his scales, (are) light
جَهَنَّمَ خَالِدُونَ ۝ تَلْفَحُ وُجُوهَهُمُ النَّارُ					
the Fire,	their faces	Will burn	103	they (will) abide forever.	Hell
وَهُمْ فِيهَا كَالِحُونَ ۝ أَلَمْ تَكُنْ ءَايَتِي					
My Verses	Were not	104	(will) grin with displaced lips.	in it	and they
تُنَلَّىٰ عَلَيْكُمْ فَكُنتُمْ بِهَا تُكَذِّبُونَ قَالُوا					
They (will) say,	105	deny them?	and you used (to)	to you,	recited
رَبَّنَا غَلَبَتْ عَلَيْنَا شِقْوَتُنَا وَكُنَّا قَوْمًا					
a people	and we were	our wretchedness,	[on] us	Overcame	Our Lord!
ضَالِّينَ ۝ رَبَّنَا أَخْرِجْنَا مِنْهَا فَإِنْ عُدْنَا					
we return	then if	from it,	Bring us out	Our Lord!	106 astray.
فَإِنَّا ظَالِمُونَ ۝ قَالَ أَنْخَسُوا					
Remain despid	He (will) say,	107	(would be) wrongdoers.	then indeed, we	
فِيهَا وَلَا تُكَلِّمُونَ ۝ إِنَّهُ كَانَ فَرِيقٌ					
a party	(there) was	Indeed,	108	speak to Me.	and (do) not in it
مِّنْ عِبَادِي يَقُولُ رَبَّنَا ءَامَنَّا فَأَغْفِرْ لَنَا					
us	so forgive	We believe,	Our Lord!	(who) said,	My slaves of

Surah 23: The Believers (v. 100-109)

Part - 18

and have mercy on us,
and **You** are the best of
those who show
mercy.`

110. But you took them
in mockery until they
made you forget **My**
remembrance and you
used to laugh at them.

111. Indeed, I have
rewarded them this Day
because they were
patient, indeed, they are
the successful ones.`

112. He will say, `How
long did you remain in
the earth in numbers of
years?`

113. They will say, `We
remained a day or a
part of a day; but ask
those who keep count.`

114. He will say, `You
stayed not but a little, if
only you knew.

115. Then did you
think that **We** created
you uselessly and that
you will not be
returned to **Us**?`

116. So exalted is Allah,
the True King. There is
no god except **Him**, the
Lord of the Honorable
Throne.

117. And whoever
invokes with Allah
another god for which
he has no proof, then
his account is only with
his Lord. Indeed, the
disbelievers will not
succeed.

118. And say, `O my
Lord! Forgive and have
mercy, and **You** are the
Best of those who show
mercy.`

	الرَّحِيمِ	خَيْرُ	وَأَنْتَ	وَأَرْحَمَنَا
109	(of) those who show mercy.`	(are) best	and You	and have mercy on us,
	ذِكْرِي	أَنْسَوَكُمْ	سَخِرْتُمْ حَتَّى	فَأَتَّخَذْتُمُوهُمْ
My	remembrance,	they made you forget	until	(in) mockery But you took them
	جَزَيْتُهُمْ	إِنَّي	تَضَحَكُونَ	وَكُنْتُمْ
have rewarded them	Indeed, I	110	laugh.	at them and you used (to)
	الْفَائِزُونَ	أَنْهُمْ هُمْ	صَبَرُوا	الْيَوْمَ
(are) the successful ones.`	[they]	indeed, they	they were patient,	because this Day
	قَدْ	كَمْ	لَبِثْتُمْ فِي الْأَرْضِ عَدَدَ	111
(in) number	the earth,	in	did you remain	` How long He will say,
	سِنِينَ	قَالُوا	لَبِثْنَا	يَوْمًا أَوْ بَعْضَ
a part	or	a day	` We remained	They will say,
	قَلَّ	الْيَوْمَ	فَسْأَلِ	الْعَادِينَ
` Not	He will say,	113	those who keep count.`	but ask (of) a day;
	لَبِثْتُمْ إِلَّا قَلِيلًا	لَوْ أَنَّكُمْ كُنْتُمْ تَعْلَمُونَ	أَنْتُمْ	114
knew.	[you]	only you	if	a little, but you stayed
	أَفَحَسِبْتُمْ أَنَّمَا خَلَقْنَاكُمْ عَبَثًا وَأَنَّكُمْ إِلَيْنَا لَا	تَرْجِعُونَ	فَتَعَلَى	اللَّهُ الْمَلِكُ الْحَقُّ لَا
not	to Us	and that you	uselessly	We created you that Then did you think
	إِلَهُ إِلَّا هُوَ	رَبُّ	الْعَرْشِ	الْكَرِيمِ
116	Honorable.	(of) the Throne	(the) Lord	Him , except god
	وَمَنْ يَدْعُ	مَعَ	اللَّهِ	إِلَهًا
proof	no	other,	god	Allah with invokes And whoever
	لَهُ بِهِ	فَإِنَّمَا	حِسَابُهُ	عِنْدَ
not	Indeed, [he]	his Lord.	(is) with	his account Then only in it. for him
	يُفْلِحُ	الْكَافِرُونَ	وَقُلْ	رَبِّ
Forgive	` My Lord!	And say,	117	the disbelievers. will succeed
	الرَّحِيمِ	خَيْرُ	وَأَنْتَ	وَأَرْحَمَ
118	(of) those who show mercy.`	(are the) Best	and You	and have mercy,

In the name of Allah,
the Most Gracious,
the Most Merciful.

1. (This is) a Surah
which We have sent
down and made
obligatory and in
which We have sent
down clear Verses so
that you may take
heed.

2. (As for) the
fornicatress and the
fornicator, flog each
of them with hundred
lashes. And let not
withhold you pity for
them concerning the
religion (i.e., Law) of
Allah, if you believe
in Allah and the Last
Day. And let a group
of the believers
witness their
punishment.

3. The fornicator will
not marry except a
fornicatress or a
polytheist woman,
and a fornicatress
will not marry except
a fornicator or a
polytheist man. And
that is forbidden to
the believers.

4. And those who
accuse chaste women
and then do not bring
four witnesses, then
flog them with eighty
lashes and never
accept their
testimony. And they
are the defiantly
disobedient,

5. Except those who
repent after that and
reform. Then indeed,

سورة النور									
Surah An-Nur									
بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ									
the Most Merciful.		the Most Gracious,		of Allah,		In the name			
سُورَةٌ		أَنْزَلْنَاهَا		وَفَرَضْنَاهَا					
and We (have) made it obligatory,		We (have) sent it down		A Surah -					
وَأَنْزَلْنَا		فِيهَا آيَاتٍ		يَبَيِّنَاتٍ		لَعَلَّكُمْ			
so that you may		clear,		Verses		therein		and We (have) sent down	
نَذْكُرُونَ		الزَّانِيَةُ		وَالزَّانِي		فَأَجْلِدُوا		كُلَّ	
each		[then] flog		and the fornicator,		The fornicatress		1	
وَجِدْ مِنْهُمَا		مِائَةَ		جَلْدَةٍ		وَلَا تَأْخُذْكُمْ		بِهِمَا رَأْفَةٌ	
pity for them		withhold you		And (let) not		lashe(s).		(with) hundred	
وَلَا تَأْخُذْكُمْ		بِهِمَا رَأْفَةٌ		وَلَا تَأْخُذْكُمْ		بِهِمَا رَأْفَةٌ		بِهِمَا رَأْفَةٌ	
pity for them		withhold you		And (let) not		lashe(s).		(with) hundred	
وَلَا تَأْخُذْكُمْ		بِهِمَا رَأْفَةٌ		وَلَا تَأْخُذْكُمْ		بِهِمَا رَأْفَةٌ		بِهِمَا رَأْفَةٌ	
pity for them		withhold you		And (let) not		lashe(s).		(with) hundred	
وَلَا تَأْخُذْكُمْ		بِهِمَا رَأْفَةٌ		وَلَا تَأْخُذْكُمْ		بِهِمَا رَأْفَةٌ		بِهِمَا رَأْفَةٌ	
pity for them		withhold you		And (let) not		lashe(s).		(with) hundred	
وَلَا تَأْخُذْكُمْ		بِهِمَا رَأْفَةٌ		وَلَا تَأْخُذْكُمْ		بِهِمَا رَأْفَةٌ		بِهِمَا رَأْفَةٌ	
pity for them		withhold you		And (let) not		lashe(s).		(with) hundred	
وَلَا تَأْخُذْكُمْ		بِهِمَا رَأْفَةٌ		وَلَا تَأْخُذْكُمْ		بِهِمَا رَأْفَةٌ		بِهِمَا رَأْفَةٌ	
pity for them		withhold you		And (let) not		lashe(s).		(with) hundred	
وَلَا تَأْخُذْكُمْ		بِهِمَا رَأْفَةٌ		وَلَا تَأْخُذْكُمْ		بِهِمَا رَأْفَةٌ		بِهِمَا رَأْفَةٌ	
pity for them		withhold you		And (let) not		lashe(s).		(with) hundred	
وَلَا تَأْخُذْكُمْ		بِهِمَا رَأْفَةٌ		وَلَا تَأْخُذْكُمْ		بِهِمَا رَأْفَةٌ		بِهِمَا رَأْفَةٌ	
pity for them		withhold you		And (let) not		lashe(s).		(with) hundred	
وَلَا تَأْخُذْكُمْ		بِهِمَا رَأْفَةٌ		وَلَا تَأْخُذْكُمْ		بِهِمَا رَأْفَةٌ		بِهِمَا رَأْفَةٌ	
pity for them		withhold you		And (let) not		lashe(s).		(with) hundred	
وَلَا تَأْخُذْكُمْ		بِهِمَا رَأْفَةٌ		وَلَا تَأْخُذْكُمْ		بِهِمَا رَأْفَةٌ		بِهِمَا رَأْفَةٌ	
pity for them		withhold you		And (let) not		lashe(s).		(with) hundred	
وَلَا تَأْخُذْكُمْ		بِهِمَا رَأْفَةٌ		وَلَا تَأْخُذْكُمْ		بِهِمَا رَأْفَةٌ		بِهِمَا رَأْفَةٌ	
pity for them		withhold you		And (let) not		lashe(s).		(with) hundred	
وَلَا تَأْخُذْكُمْ		بِهِمَا رَأْفَةٌ		وَلَا تَأْخُذْكُمْ		بِهِمَا رَأْفَةٌ		بِهِمَا رَأْفَةٌ	
pity for them		withhold you		And (let) not		lashe(s).		(with) hundred	
وَلَا تَأْخُذْكُمْ		بِهِمَا رَأْفَةٌ		وَلَا تَأْخُذْكُمْ		بِهِمَا رَأْفَةٌ		بِهِمَا رَأْفَةٌ	
pity for them		withhold you		And (let) not		lashe(s).		(with) hundred	
وَلَا تَأْخُذْكُمْ		بِهِمَا رَأْفَةٌ		وَلَا تَأْخُذْكُمْ		بِهِمَا رَأْفَةٌ		بِهِمَا رَأْفَةٌ	
pity for them		withhold you		And (let) not		lashe(s).		(with) hundred	
وَلَا تَأْخُذْكُمْ		بِهِمَا رَأْفَةٌ		وَلَا تَأْخُذْكُمْ		بِهِمَا رَأْفَةٌ		بِهِمَا رَأْفَةٌ	
pity for them		withhold you		And (let) not		lashe(s).		(with) hundred	
وَلَا تَأْخُذْكُمْ		بِهِمَا رَأْفَةٌ		وَلَا تَأْخُذْكُمْ		بِهِمَا رَأْفَةٌ		بِهِمَا رَأْفَةٌ	
pity for them		withhold you		And (let) not		lashe(s).		(with) hundred	
وَلَا تَأْخُذْكُمْ		بِهِمَا رَأْفَةٌ		وَلَا تَأْخُذْكُمْ		بِهِمَا رَأْفَةٌ		بِهِمَا رَأْفَةٌ	
pity for them		withhold you		And (let) not		lashe(s).		(with) hundred	
وَلَا تَأْخُذْكُمْ		بِهِمَا رَأْفَةٌ		وَلَا تَأْخُذْكُمْ		بِهِمَا رَأْفَةٌ		بِهِمَا رَأْفَةٌ	
pity for them		withhold you		And (let) not		lashe(s).		(with) hundred	
وَلَا تَأْخُذْكُمْ		بِهِمَا رَأْفَةٌ		وَلَا تَأْخُذْكُمْ		بِهِمَا رَأْفَةٌ		بِهِمَا رَأْفَةٌ	
pity for them		withhold you		And (let) not		lashe(s).		(with) hundred	
وَلَا تَأْخُذْكُمْ		بِهِمَا رَأْفَةٌ		وَلَا تَأْخُذْكُمْ		بِهِمَا رَأْفَةٌ		بِهِمَا رَأْفَةٌ	
pity for them		withhold you		And (let) not		lashe(s).		(with) hundred	
وَلَا تَأْخُذْكُمْ		بِهِمَا رَأْفَةٌ		وَلَا تَأْخُذْكُمْ		بِهِمَا رَأْفَةٌ		بِهِمَا رَأْفَةٌ	
pity for them		withhold you		And (let) not		lashe(s).		(with) hundred	
وَلَا تَأْخُذْكُمْ		بِهِمَا رَأْفَةٌ		وَلَا تَأْخُذْكُمْ		بِهِمَا رَأْفَةٌ		بِهِمَا رَأْفَةٌ	
pity for them		withhold you		And (let) not		lashe(s).		(with) hundred	
وَلَا تَأْخُذْكُمْ		بِهِمَا رَأْفَةٌ		وَلَا تَأْخُذْكُمْ		بِهِمَا رَأْفَةٌ		بِهِمَا رَأْفَةٌ	
pity for them		withhold you		And (let) not		lashe(s).		(with) hundred	
وَلَا تَأْخُذْكُمْ		بِهِمَا رَأْفَةٌ		وَلَا تَأْخُذْكُمْ		بِهِمَا رَأْفَةٌ		بِهِمَا رَأْفَةٌ	
pity for them		withhold you		And (let) not		lashe(s).		(with) hundred	
وَلَا تَأْخُذْكُمْ		بِهِمَا رَأْفَةٌ		وَلَا تَأْخُذْكُمْ		بِهِمَا رَأْفَةٌ		بِهِمَا رَأْفَةٌ	
pity for them		withhold you		And (let) not		lashe(s).		(with) hundred	
وَلَا تَأْخُذْكُمْ		بِهِمَا رَأْفَةٌ		وَلَا تَأْخُذْكُمْ		بِهِمَا رَأْفَةٌ		بِهِمَا رَأْفَةٌ	
pity for them		withhold you		And (let) not		lashe(s).		(with) hundred	
وَلَا تَأْخُذْكُمْ		بِهِمَا رَأْفَةٌ		وَلَا تَأْخُذْكُمْ		بِهِمَا رَأْفَةٌ		بِهِمَا رَأْفَةٌ	
pity for them		withhold you		And (let) not		lashe(s).		(with) hundred	
وَلَا تَأْخُذْكُمْ		بِهِمَا رَأْفَةٌ		وَلَا تَأْخُذْكُمْ		بِهِمَا رَأْفَةٌ		بِهِمَا رَأْفَةٌ	
pity for them		withhold you		And (let) not		lashe(s).		(with) hundred	
وَلَا تَأْخُذْكُمْ		بِهِمَا رَأْفَةٌ		وَلَا تَأْخُذْكُمْ		بِهِمَا رَأْفَةٌ		بِهِمَا رَأْفَةٌ	
pity for them		withhold you		And (let) not		lashe(s).		(with) hundred	
وَلَا تَأْخُذْكُمْ		بِهِمَا رَأْفَةٌ		وَلَا تَأْخُذْكُمْ		بِهِمَا رَأْفَةٌ		بِهِمَا رَأْفَةٌ	
pity for them		withhold you		And (let) not		lashe(s).		(with) hundred	
وَلَا تَأْخُذْكُمْ		بِهِمَا رَأْفَةٌ		وَلَا تَأْخُذْكُمْ		بِهِمَا رَأْفَةٌ		بِهِمَا رَأْفَةٌ	
pity for them		withhold you		And (let) not		lashe(s).		(with) hundred	
وَلَا تَأْخُذْكُمْ		بِهِمَا رَأْفَةٌ		وَلَا تَأْخُذْكُمْ		بِهِمَا رَأْفَةٌ		بِهِمَا رَأْفَةٌ	
pity for them		withhold you		And (let) not		lashe(s).		(with) hundred	
وَلَا تَأْخُذْكُمْ		بِهِمَا رَأْفَةٌ		وَلَا تَأْخُذْكُمْ		بِهِمَا رَأْفَةٌ		بِهِمَا رَأْفَةٌ	
pity for them		withhold you		And (let) not		lashe(s).		(with) hundred	
وَلَا تَأْخُذْكُمْ		بِهِمَا رَأْفَةٌ		وَلَا تَأْخُذْكُمْ		بِهِمَا رَأْفَةٌ		بِهِمَا رَأْفَةٌ	
pity for them		withhold you		And (let) not		lashe(s).		(with) hundred	
وَلَا تَأْخُذْكُمْ		بِهِمَا رَأْفَةٌ		وَلَا تَأْخُذْكُمْ		بِهِمَا رَأْفَةٌ		بِهِمَا رَأْفَةٌ	
pity for them		withhold you		And (let) not		lashe(s).		(with) hundred	
وَلَا تَأْخُذْكُمْ		بِهِمَا رَأْفَةٌ		وَلَا تَأْخُذْكُمْ		بِهِمَا رَأْفَةٌ		بِهِمَا رَأْفَةٌ	
pity for them		withhold you		And (let) not		lashe(s).		(with) hundred	
وَلَا تَأْخُذْكُمْ		بِهِمَا رَأْفَةٌ		وَلَا تَأْخُذْكُمْ		بِهِمَا رَأْفَةٌ		بِهِمَا رَأْفَةٌ	
pity for them		withhold you		And (let) not		lashe(s).		(with) hundred	
وَلَا تَأْخُذْكُمْ		بِهِمَا رَأْفَةٌ		وَلَا تَأْخُذْكُمْ		بِهِمَا رَأْفَةٌ		بِهِمَا رَأْفَةٌ	
pity for them		withhold you		And (let) not		lashe(s).		(with) hundred	
وَلَا تَأْخُذْكُمْ		بِهِمَا رَأْفَةٌ		وَلَا تَأْخُذْكُمْ		بِهِمَا رَأْفَةٌ		بِهِمَا رَأْفَةٌ	
pity for them		withhold you		And (let) not		lashe(s).		(with) hundred	
وَلَا تَأْخُذْكُمْ		بِهِمَا رَأْفَةٌ		وَلَا تَأْخُذْكُمْ		بِهِمَا رَأْفَةٌ		بِهِمَا رَأْفَةٌ	
pity for them		withhold you		And (let) not		lashe(s).		(with) hundred	
وَلَا تَأْخُذْكُمْ		بِهِمَا رَأْفَةٌ		وَلَا تَأْخُذْكُمْ		بِهِمَا رَأْفَةٌ		بِهِمَا رَأْفَةٌ	
pity for them		withhold you		And (let) not		lashe(s).		(with) hundred	
وَلَا تَأْخُذْكُمْ		بِهِمَا رَأْفَةٌ		وَلَا تَأْخُذْكُمْ		بِهِمَا رَأْفَةٌ		بِهِمَا رَأْفَةٌ	
pity for them		withhold you		And (let) not		lashe(s).		(with) hundred	
وَلَا تَأْخُذْكُمْ		بِهِمَا رَأْفَةٌ		وَلَا تَأْخُذْكُمْ		بِهِمَا رَأْفَةٌ		بِهِمَا رَأْفَةٌ	
pity for them		withhold you		And (let) not		lashe(s).		(with) hundred	
وَلَا تَأْخُذْكُمْ		بِهِمَا رَأْفَةٌ		وَلَا تَأْخُذْكُمْ		بِهِمَا رَأْفَةٌ		بِهِمَا رَأْفَةٌ	
pity for them		withhold you		And (let) not		lashe(s).		(with) hundred	
وَلَا تَأْخُذْكُمْ		بِهِمَا رَأْفَةٌ		وَلَا تَأْخُذْكُمْ		بِهِمَا رَأْفَةٌ		بِهِمَا رَأْفَةٌ	
pity for them		withhold you		And (let) not		lashe(s).		(with) hundred	
وَلَا تَأْخُذْكُمْ		بِهِمَا رَأْفَةٌ		وَلَا تَأْخُذْكُمْ		بِهِمَا رَأْفَةٌ		بِهِمَا رَأْفَةٌ	
pity for them		withhold you		And (let) not		lashe(s).		(with) hundred	
وَلَا تَأْخُذْكُمْ		بِهِمَا رَأْفَةٌ		وَلَا تَأْخُذْكُمْ		بِهِمَا رَأْفَةٌ		بِهِمَا رَأْفَةٌ	
pity for them		withhold you		And (let) not		lashe(s).		(with) hundred	
وَلَا تَأْخُذْكُمْ		بِهِمَا رَأْفَةٌ		وَلَا تَأْخُذْكُمْ		بِهِمَا رَأْفَةٌ		بِهِمَا رَأْفَةٌ	
pity for them		withhold you		And (let) not		lashe(s).		(with) hundred	
وَلَا تَأْخُذْكُمْ		بِهِمَا رَأْفَةٌ		وَلَا تَأْخُذْكُمْ		بِهِمَا رَأْفَةٌ		بِهِمَا رَأْفَةٌ	
pity for them		withhold you		And (let) not		lashe(s).		(with) hundred	
وَلَا تَأْخُذْكُمْ		بِهِمَا رَأْفَةٌ		وَلَا تَأْخُذْكُمْ		بِهِمَا رَأْفَةٌ		بِهِمَا رَأْفَةٌ	
pity for them		withhold you		And (let) not		lashe(s).		(with) hundred	
وَلَا تَأْخُذْكُمْ		بِهِمَا رَأْفَةٌ		وَلَا تَأْخُذْكُمْ		بِهِمَا رَأْفَةٌ		بِهِمَا رَأْفَةٌ	
pity for them		withhold you		And (let) not		lashe(s).		(with) hundred	
وَلَا تَأْخُذْكُمْ		بِهِمَا رَأْفَةٌ		وَلَا تَأْخُذْكُمْ		بِهِمَا رَأْفَةٌ		بِهِمَا رَأْفَةٌ	
pity for them		withhold you		And (let) not		lashe(s).		(with) hundred	
وَلَا تَأْخُذْكُمْ		بِهِمَا رَأْفَةٌ		وَلَا تَأْخُذْكُمْ		بِهِمَا رَأْفَةٌ		بِهِمَا رَأْفَةٌ	
pity for them		withhold you		And (let) not		lashe(s).		(with) hundred	
وَلَا تَأْخُذْكُمْ		بِهِمَا رَأْفَةٌ		وَلَا تَأْخُذْكُمْ		بِهِمَا رَأْفَةٌ		بِهِمَا رَأْفَةٌ	
pity for them		withhold you		And (let) not		lashe(s).		(with) hundred	
وَلَا تَأْخُذْكُمْ		بِهِمَا رَأْفَةٌ		وَلَا تَأْخُذْكُمْ		بِهِمَا رَأْفَةٌ		بِهِمَا رَأْفَةٌ	
pity for them		withhold you		And (let) not		lashe(s).		(with) hundred	
وَلَا تَأْخُذْكُمْ		بِهِمَا رَأْفَةٌ		وَلَا تَأْخُذْكُمْ		بِهِمَا رَأْفَةٌ		بِهِمَا رَأْفَةٌ	
pity for them		withhold you		And (let) not		lashe(s).		(with) hundred	
وَلَا تَأْخُذْكُمْ		بِهِمَا رَأْفَةٌ		وَلَا تَأْخُذْكُمْ		بِهِمَا رَأْفَةٌ		بِهِمَا رَأْفَةٌ	
pity for them		withhold you		And (let) not		lashe(s).		(with) hundred	
وَلَا تَأْخُذْكُمْ		بِهِمَا رَأْفَةٌ		وَلَا تَأْخُذْكُمْ		بِهِمَا رَأْفَةٌ		بِهِمَا رَأْفَةٌ	
pity for them		withhold you		And (let) not		lashe(s).		(with) hundred	
وَلَا تَأْخُذْكُمْ		بِهِمَا رَأْفَةٌ		وَلَا تَأْخُذْكُمْ		بِهِمَا رَأْفَةٌ		بِهِمَا رَأْفَةٌ	
pity for them		withhold you		And (let) not		lashe(s).		(with) hundred	
وَلَا تَأْخُذْكُمْ		بِهِمَا رَأْفَةٌ		وَلَا تَأْخُذْكُمْ		بِهِمَا رَأْفَةٌ		بِهِمَا رَأْفَةٌ	
pity for them		withhold you		And (let) not		lashe(s).		(with) hundred	
وَلَا تَأْخُذْكُمْ		بِهِمَا رَأْفَةٌ		وَلَا تَأْخُذْكُمْ		بِهِمَا رَأْفَةٌ		بِهِمَا رَأْفَةٌ	
pity for them		withhold you		And (let) not		lashe(s).		(with) hundred	
وَلَا تَأْخُذْكُمْ		بِهِمَا رَأْفَةٌ		وَلَا تَأْخُذْكُمْ		بِهِمَا رَأْفَةٌ		بِهِمَا رَأْفَةٌ	
pity for them		withhold you		And (let) not		lashe(s).		(with) hundred	
وَلَا تَأْخُذْكُمْ		بِهِمَا رَأْفَةٌ		وَلَا تَأْخُذْكُمْ		بِهِمَا رَأْفَةٌ		بِهِمَا رَأْفَةٌ	
pity for them		withhold you		And (let) not		lashe(s).		(with) hundred	
وَلَا تَأْخُذْكُمْ		بِهِمَا رَأْفَةٌ		وَلَا تَأْخُذْكُمْ		بِهِمَا رَأْفَةٌ		بِهِمَا رَأْفَةٌ	
pity for them		withhold you		And (let) not		lashe(s).		(with) hundred	
وَلَا تَأْخُذْكُمْ		بِهِمَا رَأْفَةٌ		وَلَا تَأْخُذْكُمْ		بِهِمَا رَأْفَةٌ		بِهِمَا رَأْفَةٌ	
pity for them		withhold you		And (let) not		lashe(s).		(with) hundred	
وَلَا تَأْخُذْكُمْ		بِهِمَا رَأْفَةٌ		وَلَا تَأْخُذْكُمْ		بِهِمَا رَأْفَةٌ		بِهِمَا رَأْفَةٌ	
pity for them		withhold you		And (let) not		lashe(s).		(with) hundred	
وَلَا تَأْخُذْكُمْ		بِهِمَا رَأْفَةٌ		وَلَا تَأْخُذْكُمْ		بِهِمَا رَأْفَةٌ		بِهِمَا رَأْفَةٌ	
pity for them		withhold you		And (let) not		lashe(s).		(with) hundred	
وَلَا تَأْخُذْكُمْ		بِهِمَا رَأْفَةٌ		وَلَا تَأْخُذْكُمْ		بِهِمَا رَأْفَةٌ		بِهِمَا رَأْفَةٌ	
pity for them		withhold you		And (let) not		lashe(s).		(with) hundred	
وَلَا تَأْخُذْكُمْ		بِهِمَا رَأْفَةٌ		وَلَا تَأْخُذْكُمْ		بِهِمَا رَأْفَةٌ		بِهِمَا رَأْفَةٌ	
pity for them		withhold you		And (let) not		lashe(s).		(with) hundred	
وَلَا تَأْخُذْكُمْ		بِهِمَا رَأْفَةٌ		وَلَا تَأْخُذْكُمْ		بِهِمَا رَأْفَةٌ		بِهِمَا رَأْفَةٌ	
pity for them		withhold you		And (let) not		lashe(s).		(with) hundred	
وَلَا تَأْخُذْكُمْ		بِهِمَا رَأْفَةٌ		وَلَا تَأْخُذْكُمْ		بِهِمَا رَأْفَةٌ		بِهِمَا رَأْفَةٌ	
pity for them		withhold you		And (let) not		lashe(s).		(with) hundred	
وَلَا تَأْخُذْكُمْ		بِهِمَا رَأْفَةٌ		وَلَا تَأْخُذْكُمْ		بِهِمَا رَأْفَةٌ		بِهِمَا رَأْفَةٌ	
pity for them		withhold you		And (let) not		lashe(s).		(with) hundred	
وَلَا تَأْخُذْكُمْ		بِهِمَا رَأْفَةٌ		وَلَا تَأْخُذْكُمْ		بِهِمَا رَأْفَةٌ		بِهِمَا رَأْفَةٌ	
pity for them		withhold you		And (let) not		lashe(s).		(with) hundred	
وَلَا تَأْخُذْكُمْ		بِهِمَا رَأْفَةٌ		وَلَا تَأْخُذْكُمْ		بِهِمَا رَأْفَةٌ		بِهِمَا رَأْفَةٌ	
pity for them		withhold you		And (let) not		lashe(s).		(with) hundred	
وَلَا تَأْخُذْكُمْ		بِهِمَا رَأْفَةٌ		وَلَا تَأْخُذْكُمْ		بِهِمَا رَأْفَةٌ		بِهِمَا رَأْفَةٌ	
pity for them		withhold you		And (let) not		lashe(s).		(with) hundred	
وَلَا تَأْخُذْكُمْ		بِهِمَا رَأْفَةٌ		وَلَا تَأْخُذْكُمْ		بِهِمَا رَأْفَةٌ		بِهِمَا رَأْفَةٌ	
pity for them		withhold you		And (let) not		lashe(s).		(with) hundred	
وَلَا تَأْخُذْكُمْ		بِهِمَا رَأْفَةٌ		وَلَا تَأْخُذْكُمْ		بِهِمَا رَأْفَةٌ		بِهِمَا رَأْفَةٌ	
pity for them		withhold you		And (let) not		lashe(s).		(with) hundred	
وَلَا تَأْخُذْكُمْ		بِهِمَا رَأْفَةٌ		وَلَا تَأْخُذْكُمْ		بِهِمَا رَأْفَةٌ		بِهِمَا رَأْفَةٌ	
pity for them		withhold you		And (let) not		lashe(s).		(with) hundred	
وَلَا تَأْخُذْكُمْ		بِهِمَا رَأْفَةٌ		وَلَا تَأْخُذْكُمْ		بِهِمَا رَأْفَةٌ		بِهِمَا رَأْفَةٌ	
pity for them		withhold you		And (let) not		lashe(s).		(with) hundred	
وَلَا تَأْخُذْكُمْ		بِهِمَا رَأْفَةٌ		وَلَا تَأْخُذْكُمْ		بِهِمَا رَأْفَةٌ		بِهِمَا رَأْفَةٌ	
pity for them		withhold you		And (let) not		lashe(s).		(with) hundred	

Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

6. And those who accuse their spouses and do not have witnesses except themselves, then the testimony of one of them is four testimonies (swearing) by Allah, that he is of the truthful.

7. And the fifth (testimony should be) that the curse of Allah be upon him if he is of the liars.

8. But it would prevent punishment from her if she gives four testimonies (swearing) by Allah that surely he is of the liars.

9. And the fifth (testimony should be) that the curse of Allah be upon her if he is of the truthful.

10. And if not for the Grace and Mercy of Allah upon you - and that Allah is Oft-Returning to Mercy, All-Wise.

11. Indeed, those who brought the lie are a group among you. Do not think it bad for you; nay, it is good for you. For every person among them is what he earned of the sin, and he who took upon himself the lead among them - he will have a great punishment.

12. Why, when you heard it, did not the believing men and believing women think

اللَّهُ	غَفُورٌ	رَحِيمٌ	۞	وَالَّذِينَ	يَرْمُونَ
Allah	(is) Oft-Forgiving,	Most Merciful.	5	And those who	accuse
أَزْوَاجَهُمْ	وَلَمْ	يَكُنْ	لَهُمْ	شُهَدَاءُ	إِلَّا أَنْفُسُهُمْ
their spouses	and not	have	for them	witnesses	except themselves,
فَشَهَادَةُ	أَحَدِهِمْ	أَرْبَعُ	شَهَادَاتٍ	بِاللَّهِ	إِنَّهُ
then (the) testimony	(of) one of them	(is) four	testimonies	by Allah,	that he
لِمَنْ	الصَّادِقِينَ	۞	وَالْخَمْسَةَ	أَنَّ	لَعَنَتَ اللَّهُ
(is) surely of	the truthful.	6	And the fifth	that	(the) curse of Allah
عَلَيْهِ	إِنْ كَانَ	مِنْ	الْكَاذِبِينَ	۞	وَيَذَرُهَا
(be) upon him	if	he is	of	the liars.	But it would prevent
عَنْهَا	الْعَذَابَ	أَنْ	تَشْهَدَ	أَرْبَعُ	شَهَادَاتٍ
from her	the punishment	that	she bears witness	four	testimonies
بِاللَّهِ	إِنَّهُ	لِمَنْ	الْكَاذِبِينَ	۞	وَالْخَمْسَةَ
by Allah	that he	(is) surely of	[the liars.	8	And the fifth,
غَضَبَ اللَّهُ	عَلَيْهَا	إِنْ كَانَ	مِنْ	الصَّادِقِينَ	۞
the wrath of Allah	(be) upon her	if	he is	of	the truthful.
وَلَوْلَا	فَضْلُ اللَّهِ	عَلَيْكُمْ	وَرَحْمَتُهُ	وَأَنَّ	اللَّهُ
And if not	(for) the Grace of Allah	upon you	and His Mercy -	and that,	Allah
تَوَابٌ	حَكِيمٌ	۞	إِنَّ	الَّذِينَ	جَاءُوا
(is) Oft-Returning (to Mercy),	All-Wise.	10	Indeed,	those who	brought
بِالْإِفْكِ	عُصْبَةٌ	مِنْكُمْ	لَا	تَحْسِبُوهُ	شَرًّا لَّكُمْ
the lie	(are) a group	among you.	(Do) not	think it	bad
هُوَ	خَيْرٌ	لَّكُمْ	لِكُلِّ	أَمْرٍ	مِنْهُمْ
it	(is) good	for you.	For every	person	(is) what
اَكْتَسَبَ	مِنْ	الْآثِمِ	وَالَّذِي	تَوَلَّى	كِبْرُهُ
he earned	of	the sin,	and the one who	took upon himself a greater share of it	
مِنْهُمْ	لَهُ	عَذَابٌ	عَظِيمٌ	۞	لَوْلَا
among them -	for him	(is) a punishment	great.	11	Why not,
إِذْ	سَمِعْتُمُوهُ	ظَنَّ	الْمُؤْمِنُونَ	وَالْمُؤْمِنَاتُ	
when	you heard it,	think	the believing men	and the believing women	

good of themselves and say, 'This is a clear lie?'

13. Why did they not bring four witnesses for it? Then when they did not produce the witnesses, they are liars in the sight of Allah.

14. And if it had not been for the Grace of Allah upon you and His Mercy in this world and the Hereafter, surely a great punishment would have touched you for what you had rushed glibly concerning it.

15. When you received it with your tongues and said with your mouths that of which you had no knowledge, and you thought it insignificant, while it was great in the sight of Allah.

16. And why did you not, when you heard it, say, 'It is not for us that we speak this. Glory be to You! This is a great slander?'

17. Allah warns you that you should not repeat the like of it ever, if you are believers.

18. And Allah makes clear to you the Verses. And Allah is All-Knower, All-Wise.

19. Indeed, those who like that immorality should spread among those who believe, for them is a painful punishment in this world and the Hereafter.

بِأَنفُسِهِمْ خَيْرًا وَقَالُوا هَذَا إِفْكٌ مُّبِينٌ ﴿١٢﴾						
12	clear?'	(is) a lie	'This	and say,	good of themselves	
لَوْلَا جَاءُوا عَلَيْهِ بِأَرْبَعَةِ شُهَدَاءَ فَإِذْ لَمْ يَأْتُوا بِالشُّهَدَاءِ فَقُولِيكَ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ هُمْ الْكَذِبُونَ ﴿١٣﴾						
not	Then when	witnesses?	four	for it	they bring	Why (did) not
وَلَوْلَا فَضْلُ اللَّهِ عَلَيْكُمْ وَرَحْمَتُهُ فِي الدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةِ لَسَسْتُمْ فِي مَأْ أَفْضَتْكُمْ فِيهِ عَذَابٌ عَظِيمٌ ﴿١٤﴾						
in	and His Mercy	upon you	(of) Allah	(for the) Grace	And if not	13
تَلَقَّوْنَهُ بِأَلْسِنَتِكُمْ وَتَقُولُونَ بِأَفْوَاهِكُمْ مَا لَيْسَ لَكُم بِهِ عِلْمٌ وَتَحْسَبُونَهُ هَيِّنًا وَهُوَ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ عَظِيمٌ ﴿١٥﴾						
what	in	surely would have touched you	and the Hereafter,	the world		
When	14	great.	a punishment	concerning it	you had rushed glibly	
قُلْتُمْ مَا يَكُونُ لَنَا أَنْ نَتَكَلَّمَ بِهَذَا سُبْحَنَكَ هَذَا مُبْتَلَنٌ عَظِيمٌ ﴿١٦﴾						
Glory be to You!	of this.	we speak	that	for us	it is	'Not you said,
لِمِثْلِهِ أَبَدًا إِنْ كُنْتُمْ مُّؤْمِنِينَ ﴿١٧﴾						
And Allah makes clear	17	believers.	you are	if	ever,	(to the) like of it
لَكُمْ الْآيَاتِ وَاللَّهُ عَلِيمٌ حَكِيمٌ ﴿١٨﴾						
Indeed,	18	All-Wise.	(is) All-Knower,	And Allah	the Verses.	to you
الَّذِينَ يُحِبُّونَ أَنْ تَشِيعَ الْفَاحِشَةُ فِي الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ فِي الدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةِ						
those who	among	the immorality	(should) spread	that	like	those who
and the Hereafter.						

And Allah knows, while you do not know.

20. And if it had not been for the Grace of Allah upon you and His Mercy. And that Allah is Full of Kindness, Most Merciful.

21. O you who believe! Do not follow the footsteps of Shaitaan, and whoever follows the footsteps of Shaitaan, then indeed, he commands immorality and evil. And had there not been the Grace and Mercy of Allah upon you, none of you would have ever been pure, but Allah purifies whom He wills. And Allah is All-Hearer, All-Knower.

22. And let not those of virtue among you and the wealthy swear not to give to the near of kin and the needy and the emigrants in the way of Allah. And let them pardon and overlook. Do you not like that Allah should forgive you? And Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

23. Indeed, those who accuse chaste, unaware and believing women are cursed in this world and the Hereafter. And for them is a great punishment.

24. On a Day when

وَاللَّهُ يَعْلَمُ وَأَنْتُمْ لَا تَعْلَمُونَ وَلَوْلَا					
And Allah	knows,	(do) not	while you	know.	And if not
فَضْلُ اللَّهِ عَلَيْكُمْ وَرَحْمَتُهُ وَأَنَّ اللَّهَ					
(for the) Grace of Allah	upon you	and His Mercy.	And that	Allah	
رَءُوفٌ رَحِيمٌ يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا					
(is) Full of Kindness,	Most Merciful.	20	O you who believe!		
لَا تَتَّبِعُوا خُطُوَاتِ الشَّيْطَانِ وَمَنْ يَتَّبِعْ					
(Do) not	follow	(the) footsteps	(of) the Shaitaan,	and whoever	follows
خُطُوَاتِ الشَّيْطَانِ فَإِنَّهُ يَأْمُرُ بِالْفَحْشَاءِ					
(the) footsteps	(of) the Shaitaan	then indeed, he	commands	the immorality	
وَالْمُنْكَرِ وَلَوْلَا فَضْلُ اللَّهِ عَلَيْكُمْ وَرَحْمَتُهُ					
and the evil.	And if not	(for the) Grace of Allah	upon you	and His Mercy	
مَا زَكَ مِنْكُمْ مِنْ أَحَدٍ أَبَدًا وَلَكِنَّ اللَّهَ					
not	(would) have been pure	among you	anyone	ever,	but Allah
يُزَكِّي مَنْ يَشَاءُ وَاللَّهُ سَمِيعٌ عَلِيمٌ					
purifies	whom	He wills.	And Allah	(is) All-Hearer,	All-Knower.
وَلَا يَأْتِلْ أُولُوا الْفَضْلِ مِنْكُمْ وَالسَّعَةِ					
And not	let swear	those of virtue	among you	and the amplitude of means	
أَنْ يُؤْتُوا أُولَى الْقُرْبَى وَالْمَسْكِينِ وَالْمُهَاجِرِينَ فِي					
that	they give	(to) the near of kin,	and the needy	and the emigrants	in
سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ وَلْيَعْفُوا وَلْيَصْفَحُوا أَلَا تُحِبُّونَ					
(the) way	(of) Allah.	And let them pardon	and let them overlook.	(Do) not	you like
أَنْ يَغْفِرَ اللَّهُ لَكُمْ وَاللَّهُ غَفُورٌ رَحِيمٌ					
that	Allah should forgive	you?	And Allah	(is) Oft-Forgiving,	Most Merciful.
إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يَرْمُونَ الْمُحْصَنَاتِ الْغَافِلَاتِ					
Indeed,	those who	accuse	the chaste women,	the unaware women	22
الْمُؤْمِنَاتِ لُعِنُوا فِي الدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةِ					
(and) the believing women,	are cursed	in	the world	and the Hereafter.	
وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ عَظِيمٌ يَوْمَ تَشْهَدُ					
And for them	(is) a punishment	great.	23	(On a) Day,	will bear witness

Surah 24: The Light (v. 20-24)

Part - 18

their tongues, their hands and their feet will bear witness against them as to what they used to do.

25. On that Day Allah will pay them in full their due (deserved) recompense, and they will know that Allah is the Manifest Truth.

26. Evil women are for evil men, and evil men are for evil women. And good women are for good men, and good men are for good women. Those are innocent of what they (slanderers) say. For them is forgiveness and a noble provision.

27. O you who believe! Do not enter houses other than your own houses until you have asked permission and greeted its inhabitants. That is best for you, so that you may be pay heed.

28. But if you do not find anyone in it, then do not enter it until permission has been given to you. And if it is said to you, 'Go back,' then go back; it is purer for you. And Allah is All-Knower of what you do.

29. There is no blame upon you if you enter uninhabited houses in which there is provision for you. And Allah knows what you reveal

عَلَيْهِمْ	الْأَسِنَّتُهُمْ	وَأَيْدِيهِمْ	وَأَرْجُلُهُمْ	بِمَا كَانُوا	
against them	their tongues,	and their hands	and their feet	for what they used	
يَعْمَلُونَ	يَوْمَئِذٍ	يُوفِيهِمُ اللَّهُ	دِينَهُمْ		
(to) do.	That Day,	Allah will pay them in full	their recompense,		24
الْحَقُّ	وَيَعْلَمُونَ	أَنَّ اللَّهَ	هُوَ الْحَقُّ	الْمُبِينُ	
the due,	and they will know	that Allah,	(is) the Truth	the Manifest.	
الْخَيْثُوثُ	لِلْخَيْثِثِ	وَالْخَيْثُوثُ	لِلْخَيْثِثِ		
Evil women	(are) for evil men,	and evil men	(are) for evil women.		25
وَالطَّيِّبَاتُ	لِلطَّيِّبِينَ	وَالطَّيِّبُونَ	لِلطَّيِّبَاتِ	أُولَئِكَ	
And good women	(are) for good men	and good men	(are) for good women.	Those	
مُبَرَّاتٌ	مِمَّا يَقُولُونَ	لَهُمْ	مَغْفِرَةٌ	وَرِزْقٌ	
(are) innocent	of what they say.	For them	(is) forgiveness	and a provision	
كَرِيمٌ	يَتَأْتِيهَا	الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا	لَا تَدْخُلُوا		
noble.	O you	who believe!	(Do) not enter		26
بُيُوتًا	غَيْرَ بُيُوتِكُمْ	حَتَّى	تَسْتَأْذِنُوا		
houses	other (than) your houses	until	you have asked permission		
وَتُسَلِّمُوا	عَلَىٰ أَهْلِهَا	ذَٰلِكُمْ خَيْرٌ	لَّكُمْ		
and you have greeted	[on] its inhabitants.	That (is) best	for you		
لَعَلَّكُمْ	تَذْكُرُونَ	فَإِنْ لَّمْ	تَجِدُوا فِيهَا		
so that you may	pay heed.	But if	you find in it		27
أَحَدًا	فَلَا تَدْخُلُوهَا	حَتَّىٰ يُؤْذَنَ	لَكُمْ		
anyone,	then (do) not enter it	until permission has been given	to you.		
وَإِنْ قِيلَ	لَكُمْ ارْجِعُوا	فَارْجِعُوا	هُوَ أَزْكَىٰ		
And if	it is said to you	'Go back,' then go back;	(is) purer	it	
لَكُمْ	وَاللَّهُ	بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ	عَلِيمٌ	لَيْسَ	
for you.	And Allah	you do of what	(is) All-Knower.	Not	28
عَلَيْكُمْ	جُنَاحٌ	أَنْ تَدْخُلُوا	بُيُوتًا	غَيْرَ مَسْكُونَةٍ	
upon you	(is) any blame	that you enter	houses	inhabited, not	
فِيهَا	مَتَّعٌ	لَكُمْ	وَاللَّهُ	يَعْلَمُ مَا تُبْدُونَ	
in it	(is) a provision	for you.	And Allah	knows what you reveal	

and what you
conceal.

30. Say to the
believing men to
lower their gaze and
guard their chastity.
That is purer for
them. Indeed, Allah
is All-Aware of what
they do.

31. And say to the
believing women to
lower their gaze and
guard their chastity
and not display their
adornment except
what is apparent
thereof. And let them
draw their head
covers over their
bosoms and not
display their
adornment except to
their husbands, their
fathers, their
husbands' fathers,
their sons, their
husbands' sons, their
brothers, their
brothers' sons, their
sisters' sons, their
women, that which
their right hands
possess or those male
attendants having no
physical desire or
children who are not
yet aware of the
private aspects of
women. And let them
not stamp their feet
to make known what
they conceal of their
adornment. And turn,
all of you, in
repentance to Allah
O believers! So that
you may succeed.

وَمَا تَكْتُمُونَ	قُلْ	لِلْمُؤْمِنِينَ	يَغْضُوا	
and what	Say	to the believing men	they should lower	
مِنْ أَبْصَارِهِمْ	وَيَحْفَظُوا	فُرُوجَهُمْ	ذَلِكَ	أَزْكَى
their gaze	and they should guard	their chastity.	That	(is) purer
لَهُمْ	إِنَّ	اللَّهَ	خَيْرٌ	بِمَا
Indeed,	for them.	Allah	(is) All-Aware	they do.
وَقُلْ	لِلْمُؤْمِنَاتِ	يَغْضُضْنَ	مِنْ	أَبْصَارِهِنَّ
And say	to the believing women	(that) they should lower	[of]	their gaze
وَيَحْفَظْنَ	فُرُوجَهُنَّ	وَلَا	يُبْدِينَ	زِينَتَهُنَّ
and they should guard	their chastity,	and not	(to) display	their adornment
إِلَّا مَا ظَهَرَ مِنْهَا	وَلْيَضْرِبْنَ	بِحُمْرِهِنَّ	عَلَى	
what	is apparent	of it.	And let them draw	over their head covers
جُيُوبَهُنَّ	وَلَا	يُبْدِينَ	زِينَتَهُنَّ	إِلَّا لِبُعُولَتِهِنَّ
their bosoms,	and not	(to) display	their adornment	except to their husbands,
أَوْ آبَائِهِنَّ	أَوْ آبَاءَ	بُعُولَتِهِنَّ	أَوْ أَبْنَاءَهُنَّ	
or their fathers	or fathers	(of) their husbands	or their sons	
أَوْ أَبْنَاءَ	بُعُولَتِهِنَّ	أَوْ	إِخْوَانِهِنَّ	أَوْ بَنِي
or sons	(of) their husbands	or	their brothers	or sons
إِخْوَانِهِنَّ	أَوْ بَنِي	أَخَوَاتِهِنَّ	أَوْ نِسَائِهِنَّ	أَوْ مَا
their brothers	or sons	(of) their sisters,	or their women	what or
مَلَكَتْ	أَيْمَنَهُنَّ	أَوْ	التَّالِيَاتِ	غَيْرِ أُولَى الْأَرْبَةِ
posses	their right hands	or	the attendants	having no physical desire
مِنْ	الرِّجَالِ	أَوْ	الطِّفْلِ	الَّذِينَ لَمْ
among	[the] men	or	[the] children	who (are) not aware
عَلَى	عَوْرَاتِ	النِّسَاءِ	وَلَا	يَضْرِبْنَ
of	private aspects	(of) the women.	And not	let them stamp
لِيُعْلَمَ	مَا	يُخْفِينَ	مِنْ	زِينَتِهِنَّ
to make known	what	they conceal	of	their adornment.
إِلَى	اللَّهِ	جَمِيعًا	أَيُّهُ	الْمُؤْمِنُونَ
to	Allah	altogether	O believers!	So that you may
				succeed.

Surah 24: The Light (v. 30-31)

Part - 18

32. And marry the single among you and the righteous among your male slaves and female slaves. If they are poor, Allah will enrich them from His Bounty. And Allah is All-Encompassing, All-Knowing.

33. And let those who do not find (means for) marriage keep themselves chaste until Allah enriches them of His Bounty. And those who seek a writing (of freedom) from among whom your right hands possess, give them the writing if you know any good in them, and give them from the wealth of Allah, which He has given you. And do not compel your slave girls to prostitution, if they desire chastity, to seek enjoyment of the life of this world. And whoever compels them, then indeed, Allah is, after they have been compelled, Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful (to the women).

34. And verily, We have sent down to you clear Verses and the example of those who passed away before you and an admonition for those who fear Allah.

35. Allah is the Light of the heavens and the earth. The example of His light is like a niche within which is a lamp; the lamp is within a glass, the glass as if it were

وَأَنْكِحُوا الْأَيْمَىٰ مِنكُمْ وَالصَّالِحِينَ مِنْ عِبَادِكُمْ وَإِمَائِكُمْ	And marry the single among you and the righteous among your male slaves and female slaves.	31
إِنْ يَكُونُوا فُقَرَاءَ يُغْنِهِمُ اللَّهُ مِنْ فَضْلِهِ ۗ وَاللَّهُ وَاسِعٌ عَلِيمٌ	Allah will enrich them poor, they are If and your female slaves. your male slaves, His Bounty. from	32
وَلَيْسَتَعَفِيفَ الَّذِينَ لَا يَجِدُونَ نِكَاحًا حَتَّىٰ يُغْنِيَهُمُ اللَّهُ مِنْ فَضْلِهِ ۗ وَالَّذِينَ يَبْتَغُونَ الْكِتَابَ مِمَّا مَلَكَتْ أَيْمَانُكُمْ فَكَاتِبُوهُمْ إِنْ عَلِمْتُمْ فِيهِمْ خَيْرًا ۖ وَآتُوهُمْ مِّن مَّالِ اللَّهِ الَّذِي ءَاتَاكُمْ وَلَا تُكْرِهُوا فَتِيَّتَكُمْ عَلَى الْبِغَاءِ ۚ	And let be chaste those who And let those who find (do) not those who Allah enriches them from Allah's Bounty. the writing seek And those who His Bounty. from Allah enriches them the writing seek And those who His Bounty. from Allah enriches them the writing seek And those who His Bounty. from Allah enriches them the writing seek	33
إِنْ أَرَادَنَ تَحَصُّنًا لِّنَبْتِغُوا عَرَضَ الْحَيَوةِ الدُّنْيَا وَمَنْ يُكْرِهْنَهُنَّ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ مِنْ بَعْدِ إِكْرِهِهِنَّ غَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ ۚ وَلَقَدْ أَنْزَلْنَا إِلَيْكُمْ آيَاتٍ مُّبِينَاتٍ وَمَثَلًا لِّلْمُتَّقِينَ	if then give them (the) writing your right hands, possess from (those) whom you know in them any good and give them from the wealth of Allah which the wealth of Allah from and give them any good in them you know He has given you. And (do) not your slave girls compel And (do) not He has given you. if chastity they desire if that you may seek temporary gain (of) the life	34
خَلَوْا مِنْ قَبْلِكُمْ وَمَوْعِظَةً لِّلْمُتَّقِينَ	for those who fear (Allah). and an admonition before you, passed away	35
اللَّهُ نُورٌ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ ۖ مَثَلُ نُورِهِ كَمِشْكَاةٍ فِيهَا مِصْبَاحٌ ۚ الْمِصْبَاحُ فِي زُجَاجَةٍ ۚ الزُّجَاجَةُ كَأَنَّهَا كَمِشْكَاةٍ فِيهَا مِصْبَاحٌ ۚ	Allah (of) His Light (The) example and the earth. (of) the heavens (is the) Light Allah as if it were the glass a glass, (is) in the lamp (is) a lamp; in it (is) like a niche	

a brilliant star lit from the (oil of) a blessed olive tree, neither of the east nor of the west, whose oil would almost glow even if untouched by fire. Light upon Light. Allah guides to **His** Light whom **He** wills. And Allah sets forth examples for mankind. And Allah is All-Knower of everything.

- 36.** In houses which Allah has ordered to be raised and **His** name be mentioned therein. Glorify **Him** therein in the mornings and the evenings.

37. Men whom neither trade nor sale distracts from the remembrance of Allah and the establishing of the prayer and giving of *zakah*. They fear a Day in which the hearts and eyes will turn about.

- 38.** That Allah may reward them (according to) the best of what they did and increase them from **His** Bounty. And Allah provides whom **He** wills without measure.

- 39.** But (as for) those who disbelieve, their deeds are like a mirage in a desert which a thirsty one thinks to be water until, when he comes to it, he finds it to be nothing but finds Allah before him, and **He** will pay him in full his due. And Allah is swift in account.

- 40.** Or (the unbelievers state) is like utter darkness in a deep sea which is covered by waves.

كَوْكَبٌ دُرِّيٌّ يُوقَدُ مِنْ شَجَرَةٍ مُبَارَكَةٍ زَيْتُونَةٍ لَا شَرْقِيَّةٍ وَلَا غَرْبِيَّةٍ يَكَادُ زَيْتُهَا يُضَيُّءُ وَلَوْ لَمْ تَمْسَسْهُ نَارٌ	(of the) east	not	an olive,	blessed -	a tree	from	(which) is lit	brilliant	a star
نُورٌ عَلَى نُورٍ يَهْدِي اللَّهُ لِنُورِهِ مَنْ يَشَاءُ وَيَضْرِبُ اللَّهُ	And Allah sets forth	He wills,	whom	to His Light	Allah guides	Light,	upon	Light	
الْأَمْثَلِ لِلنَّاسِ وَاللَّهُ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيمٌ	35	(is) All-Knower,	thing	of every	And Allah	for the mankind,	the examples		
فِي بُيُوتٍ أَذِنَ اللَّهُ أَنْ تُرْفَعَ وَيُذْكَرَ فِيهَا	in them	and be mentioned	they be raised	that	(which) Allah ordered	houses	In		
أَسْمُهُمْ يُسَبِّحُ لَهُ فِيهَا بِالْغُدُوِّ وَالْآصَالِ	36	and (in) the evenings,	in the mornings	in them	[to] Him	Glorify	His name,		
رِجَالٌ لَا تُلْهِيهِمْ تِجَارَةٌ وَلَا بَيْعٌ عَنْ ذِكْرِ اللَّهِ	(the) remembrance of Allah	from	sale	and not	trade	distracts them	not	Men -	
وَأَقَامُوا الصَّلَاةَ وَآتَوُا الزَّكَاةَ يَخَافُونَ يَوْمًا تَتَقَلَّبُ	will turn about	a Day	They fear	zakah,	and giving	the prayer	and (from) establishing		
فِيهِ الْقُلُوبُ وَالْأَبْصَارُ لِيَجْزِيَهُمُ اللَّهُ	That Allah may reward them	37	and the eyes,	the hearts	therein				
أَحْسَنَ مَا عَمِلُوا وَيَزِيدُهُمْ مِنْ فَضْلِهِ وَاللَّهُ	And Allah	His Bounty,	from	and increase them	they did,	(of) what	(with the) best		
يُرْزُقُ مَنْ يَشَاءُ بِغَيْرِ حِسَابٍ وَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا	disbelieve,	But those who	38	measure,	without	He wills	whom	provides	
أَعْمَالَهُمْ كَسَرِبٍ بِقِيَعَةٍ يَحْسَبُهُ الظَّمْثَانُ مَاءً	(to be) water,	the thirsty one	thinks it	in a lowland,	(are) like a mirage	their deeds			
حَتَّىٰ إِذَا جَاءَهُ لَمْ يَجِدْهُ شَيْئًا وَوَجَدَ اللَّهَ	Allah	but he finds	(to be) anything,	he finds it	not	he comes to it,	when	until	
عِنْدَهُ فَوْقَهُ حِسَابُهُ وَاللَّهُ سَرِيعُ الْحِسَابِ	(in) the account,	(is) swift	And Allah	his due,	He will pay him in full	before him,			
أَوْ كَظُلُمَاتٍ فِي بَحْرٍ لُجِّيٍّ يَغْشَاهُ مَوْجٌ	a wave,	covers it	deep,	a sea	in	(is) like (the) darkness[es]	Or	39	

on which is another wave, above which is a cloud, (layers of) utter darkness, one above another. When one puts out his hand, he can hardly see it. And he, for whom Allah has not given light, then there is no light for him.

41. Do you not see that Allah is **He Whom** glorify whoever is in the heavens and the earth and the birds with wings outspread? Each one knows its (mode of) prayer and glorification. And Allah is All-Knower of what they do.

42. And to Allah (belongs) the dominion of the heavens and the earth. And to Allah is the destination.

43. Do you not see that Allah drives clouds, then joins them together, then makes them into a mass, then you see the rain emerge from their midst? And **He** sends down from the sky, mountains (of clouds) within which is hail, and **He** strikes with it whom **He** wills and averts it from whom **He** wills. The flash of its lightning almost takes away the sight.

44. Allah alternates the night and the day. Indeed, in that is a lesson for those who have vision.

45. And Allah has created every moving creature from water. Of them is (a kind) that creeps on its belly, and of them is (a kind) that

مِّنْ فَوْقِهِ مَوْجٌ مِّنْ فَوْقِهِ سَحَابٌ ظُلُمَتْ بَعْضُهَا فَوْقَ بَعْضٍ							
others.	on	some of it	darkness(es)	a cloud,	on it	a wave,	on it
إِذَا أَخْرَجَ يَدَهُ لَمْ يَكَدْ يَرَهَا وَمَنْ لَمْ							
not	And (for) whom	he (can) see it.	hardly	his hand	he puts out	When	
يَجْعَلِ اللَّهُ لَهُ نُورًا فَمَا لَهُ مِن نُّورٍ ﴿٤٠﴾ أَلَمْ							
Do not	40	light.	(is) any	for him	then not	a light,	for him Allah (has) made
تَرَ أَنَّ اللَّهَ يُسَبِّحُ لَهُ مَن فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ							
and the earth	the heavens	(is) in	whoever	Him	glorify	Allah -	that you see
وَالطَّيْرِ صَفَّتْ كُلُّ قَدْ عَلِمَ صَلَاتَهُ							
its prayer	knows	verily	Each one	(with) wings outspread?	and the birds		
وَتَسَبِّحُهُ وَاللَّهُ عَلِيمٌ بِمَا يَفْعَلُونَ ﴿٤١﴾							
41	they do.	of what	(is) All-Knower	And Allah	and its glorification.		
وَلِلَّهِ مُلْكُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَإِلَى اللَّهِ							
Allah	And to	and the earth.	(of) the heavens	(the) dominion	And to Allah (belongs)		
الْمَصِيرُ ﴿٤٢﴾ أَلَمْ تَرَ أَنَّ اللَّهَ يُرْجِي سَحَابًا ثُمَّ							
then	clouds	drives	Allah	that	you see	Do not	42 (is) the destination.
يُوَلِّفُ بَيْنَهُ ثُمَّ يَجْعَلُهُ رُكَّامًا فَتَرَى الْوَدْقَ							
the rain	then you see	(into) a mass,	makes them	then	between them	joins	
يَخْرُجُ مِنْ خَلَالِهِ وَيُزِيلُ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مِنْ جِبَالٍ							
mountains	[from]	(the) sky,	from	And He sends down	their midst?	from	comes forth
فِيهَا مِنْ بَرَدٍ فَيُصِيبُ بِهِ مَن يَشَاءُ وَيَصْرِفُهُ عَن							
from	and averts it	He wills	whom	with it	and He strikes	(is) hail	[of] within it
مَّن يَشَاءُ يَكَادُ سَنَا بَرْقِهِ يَذْهَبُ بِالْأَبْصَرِ ﴿٤٣﴾							
43	the sight.	takes away	(of) its lighting	(the) flash	Nearly	He wills.	whom
يَقْلِبُ اللَّهُ اللَّيْلَ وَالنَّهَارَ إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَعِبْرَةً							
surely is a lesson	that	in	Indeed,	and the day.	the night	Allah alternates	
لِّأُولِي الْأَبْصَارِ ﴿٤٤﴾ وَاللَّهُ خَلَقَ كُلَّ دَابَّةٍ مِّن							
from	moving creature	every	created	And Allah	44	for those who have vision.	
مَّاءٍ فَمِنْهُمْ مَّن يَمْشِي عَلَى بَطْنِهِ وَمِنْهُمْ مَّن							
(is a kind) who	and of them	its belly,	on	walks	(is a kind) who	Of them	water.

Surah 24: The Light (v. 41-45)

Part - 18

walks on two legs, and of them is (a kind) that walks on four. Allah creates what **He** wills. Indeed, Allah on everything is All-Powerful.

46. Verily, We have sent down clear Verses. And Allah guides whom **He** wills to a straight path.

47. And they say, 'We believe in Allah and in the Messenger and we obey.' Then a party of them turns away after that. And those are not believers.

48. And when they are called to Allah and **His** Messenger to judge between them, behold, a party of them is averse.

49. But if the truth is with them, they come to him in prompt obedience.

50. Is there a disease in their hearts or do they doubt or do they fear that Allah will be unjust to them or **His** Messenger? Nay, it is they who are the wrongdoers.

51. The only statement of the believers when they are called to Allah and **His** Messenger to judge between them is that they say, 'We hear and we obey.' And those are the successful.

52. And whoever obeys Allah and **His** Messenger and fears Allah and is conscious of **Him**, then those are the successful ones.

يَمْشِي عَلَى رِجْلَيْنِ وَمِنْهُمْ مَّنْ يَمْشِي عَلَى أَرْبَعٍ يَخْلُقُ اللَّهُ									
Allah creates	four.	on	walks	(is a kind) who	and of them	two legs,	on	walks	
مَا يَشَاءُ إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ﴿٤٥﴾									
45	(is)	All-Powerful.	thing	every	on	Allah	Indeed,	He wills.	what
لَقَدْ أَنْزَلْنَا ءَايَاتٍ مُّبَيِّنَاتٍ وَاللَّهُ يَهْدِي مَن يَشَاءُ									
He wills	whom	guides	And Allah	clear.	Verses	We have sent down	Verily,		
إِلَى صِرَاطٍ مُسْتَقِيمٍ ﴿٤٦﴾ وَيَقُولُونَ ءَامَنَّا بِاللَّهِ									
in Allah	'We believe	And they say,	46	straight.	a path	to			
وَبِالرَّسُولِ وَأَطَعْنَا ثُمَّ يَتَوَلَّى فَرِيقٌ مِّنْهُم مِّنْ بَعْدِ									
after	of them	a party	turns away	Then	and we obey.'	and in the Messenger			
ذَلِكَ وَمَا أُولَئِكَ بِالْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٤٧﴾ وَإِذَا دُعُوا إِلَى									
to	they are called	And when	47	(are) believers.	those	And not	that.		
اللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ لِيَحْكُمَ بَيْنَهُمْ إِذَا فَرِيقٌ مِّنْهُمْ									
of them	a party	behold,	between them,	to judge	and His Messenger,	Allah			
مُعْرِضُونَ ﴿٤٨﴾ وَإِنْ يَكُنْ مَعَهُمُ الْحَقُّ يَأْتُوا									
they come	the truth,	with them	is	But if	48	(is) averse.			
إِلَيْهِ مُذْعِنِينَ ﴿٤٩﴾ أَفِي قُلُوبِهِمْ مَّرَضٌ أَمْ									
or	a disease	their hearts	Is (there) in	49	(as) promptly obedient.	to him			
أَرْقَابُورَ أَمْ يَخَافُونَ أَن يَحِيفَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِمْ وَرَسُولُهُ									
and His Messenger?	to them	Allah will be unjust	that	they fear	or	do they doubt			
بَلْ أُولَئِكَ هُمُ الظَّالِمُونَ ﴿٥٠﴾ إِنَّمَا كَانَ قَوْلَ									
(the) statement	is	Only	50	(are) the wrongdoers.	[they]	those	Nay,		
الْمُؤْمِنِينَ إِذَا دُعُوا إِلَى اللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ لِيَحْكُمَ									
to judge	and His Messenger	Allah	to	they are called	when	(of) the believers			
بَيْنَهُمْ أَن يَقُولُوا سَمِعْنَا وَأَطَعْنَا وَأُولَئِكَ هُمُ									
[they]	And those	and we obey.'	'We hear	they say,	(is) that	between them			
الْمُفْلِحُونَ ﴿٥١﴾ وَمَن يُطِيعِ اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ وَيَخْشَ									
and fears	and His Messenger	Allah	obeys	And whoever	51	(are) the successful.			
اللَّهِ وَيَتَّقِهِ فَأُولَئِكَ هُمُ الْفَائِزُونَ ﴿٥٢﴾									
52	(are) the successful ones.	[they]	then those	and (is) conscious of Him ,	Allah				

53. And they swear by Allah their strongest oaths that if you order them, they would go forth. Say, `Do no swear. (Such) obedience is known. Indeed, Allah is All-Aware of what you do.`

54. Say, `Obey Allah and obey the Messenger, but if you turn away - then only upon him is what is placed on him and upon you is what is placed on you. And if you obey him, you will be guided. And not is on the Messenger except to convey the clear Message.

55. Allah has promised those who believe among you and do righteous deeds that He will surely grant them succession in the earth, just as He granted it to those before them and that He will surely establish for them their religion which He has approved for them, and surely He will substitute for them, after their fear, security (for) they worship Me, not associating anything with Me. But whoever disbelieves after that, then those are the defiantly disobedient.

56. And establish prayer and give zakah and obey the Messenger, so that you may receive mercy.

57. Do not think that those who disbelieve can escape in the earth.

وَأَقْسَمُوا بِاللَّهِ جَهْدَ أَيْمَانِهِمْ لَئِنْ أَمَرْتَهُمْ	And they swear by Allah	strong	their oaths	that if	you ordered them,
لَيَخْرُجُنَّ قُلْ لَا نَقْسِمُكَ طَاعَةً مَعْرُوفَةً إِنَّ اللَّهَ خَبِيرٌ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٥٣﴾ قُلْ أَطِيعُوا اللَّهَ وَأَطِيعُوا	And they swear	by Allah	strong	that if	you ordered them,
الرَّسُولَ فَإِنْ تَوَلَّوْا فَإِنَّمَا عَلَيْهِ مَا حُمِّلَ وَعَلَيْكُمْ مَّا حُمِّلْتُمْ وَإِنْ تُطِيعُوهُ تَهْتَدُوا وَمَا عَلَى الرَّسُولِ إِلَّا أَلْبَلُغُ أَلْمِثِ وَعَدَ اللَّهُ الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا مِنْكُمْ وَعَمِلُوا	Indeed, (is) known. Obedience swear. (Do) not Say, surely they (would) go forth.	Indeed, (is) known. Obedience swear. (Do) not Say, surely they (would) go forth.	Indeed, (is) known. Obedience swear. (Do) not Say, surely they (would) go forth.	Indeed, (is) known. Obedience swear. (Do) not Say, surely they (would) go forth.	Indeed, (is) known. Obedience swear. (Do) not Say, surely they (would) go forth.
الصَّالِحَاتِ لَيَسْتَخْلِفَنَّهُمْ فِي الْأَرْضِ كَمَا	and obey Allah	Obey Say, 53	you do.` of what (is) All-Aware Allah	and obey Allah	Obey Say, 53
أَسْتَخْلَفَ الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ وَلَيُمَكِّنَنَّ	(is) what upon him then only you turn away but if the Messenger,	(is) what upon him then only you turn away but if the Messenger,	(is) what upon him then only you turn away but if the Messenger,	(is) what upon him then only you turn away but if the Messenger,	(is) what upon him then only you turn away but if the Messenger,
لَهُمْ دِينَهُمُ الَّذِي ارْتَضَى لَهُمْ وَلَيُبَدِّلَنَّهُمْ	you obey him, And if (is) placed on you. (is) what and on you (is) placed on him,	you obey him, And if (is) placed on you. (is) what and on you (is) placed on him,	you obey him, And if (is) placed on you. (is) what and on you (is) placed on him,	you obey him, And if (is) placed on you. (is) what and on you (is) placed on him,	you obey him, And if (is) placed on you. (is) what and on you (is) placed on him,
لَا يُشْرِكُونَ فِي شَيْءٍ وَمَنْ كَفَرَ بَعْدَ ذَلِكَ	the clear. the conveyance except the Messenger (is) on And not you will be guided.	the clear. the conveyance except the Messenger (is) on And not you will be guided.	the clear. the conveyance except the Messenger (is) on And not you will be guided.	the clear. the conveyance except the Messenger (is) on And not you will be guided.	the clear. the conveyance except the Messenger (is) on And not you will be guided.
فَأُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ الْفَاسِقُونَ ﴿٥٥﴾ وَأَقِيمُوا الصَّلَاةَ	and do among you believe those who Allah (has) promised 54	and do among you believe those who Allah (has) promised 54	and do among you believe those who Allah (has) promised 54	and do among you believe those who Allah (has) promised 54	and do among you believe those who Allah (has) promised 54
وَأَتُوا الزَّكَاةَ وَأَطِيعُوا الرَّسُولَ لَعَلَّكُمْ تُرْحَمُونَ ﴿٥٦﴾ لَا تَحْسَبَنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا مُعْجِزِينَ فِي الْأَرْضِ	as the earth, in surely He will grant them succession righteous deeds,	as the earth, in surely He will grant them succession righteous deeds,	as the earth, in surely He will grant them succession righteous deeds,	as the earth, in surely He will grant them succession righteous deeds,	as the earth, in surely He will grant them succession righteous deeds,
وَأَتُوا الزَّكَاةَ وَأَطِيعُوا الرَّسُولَ لَعَلَّكُمْ تُرْحَمُونَ ﴿٥٦﴾ لَا تَحْسَبَنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا مُعْجِزِينَ فِي الْأَرْضِ	and that He will surely establish (were) before them, to those who He gave succession	and that He will surely establish (were) before them, to those who He gave succession	and that He will surely establish (were) before them, to those who He gave succession	and that He will surely establish (were) before them, to those who He gave succession	and that He will surely establish (were) before them, to those who He gave succession
وَأَتُوا الزَّكَاةَ وَأَطِيعُوا الرَّسُولَ لَعَلَّكُمْ تُرْحَمُونَ ﴿٥٦﴾ لَا تَحْسَبَنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا مُعْجِزِينَ فِي الْأَرْضِ	for them, He has approved which their religion for them	for them, He has approved which their religion for them	for them, He has approved which their religion for them	for them, He has approved which their religion for them	for them, He has approved which their religion for them
وَأَتُوا الزَّكَاةَ وَأَطِيعُوا الرَّسُولَ لَعَلَّكُمْ تُرْحَمُونَ ﴿٥٦﴾ لَا تَحْسَبَنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا مُعْجِزِينَ فِي الْأَرْضِ	for) they worship Me, security their fear, after and surely He will change for them	for) they worship Me, security their fear, after and surely He will change for them	for) they worship Me, security their fear, after and surely He will change for them	for) they worship Me, security their fear, after and surely He will change for them	for) they worship Me, security their fear, after and surely He will change for them
وَأَتُوا الزَّكَاةَ وَأَطِيعُوا الرَّسُولَ لَعَلَّكُمْ تُرْحَمُونَ ﴿٥٦﴾ لَا تَحْسَبَنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا مُعْجِزِينَ فِي الْأَرْضِ	that, after disbelieved But whoever anything, with Me they associate not	that, after disbelieved But whoever anything, with Me they associate not	that, after disbelieved But whoever anything, with Me they associate not	that, after disbelieved But whoever anything, with Me they associate not	that, after disbelieved But whoever anything, with Me they associate not
وَأَتُوا الزَّكَاةَ وَأَطِيعُوا الرَّسُولَ لَعَلَّكُمْ تُرْحَمُونَ ﴿٥٦﴾ لَا تَحْسَبَنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا مُعْجِزِينَ فِي الْأَرْضِ	the prayer And establish 55 (are) the defiantly disobedient. [they] then those	the prayer And establish 55 (are) the defiantly disobedient. [they] then those	the prayer And establish 55 (are) the defiantly disobedient. [they] then those	the prayer And establish 55 (are) the defiantly disobedient. [they] then those	the prayer And establish 55 (are) the defiantly disobedient. [they] then those
وَأَتُوا الزَّكَاةَ وَأَطِيعُوا الرَّسُولَ لَعَلَّكُمْ تُرْحَمُونَ ﴿٥٦﴾ لَا تَحْسَبَنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا مُعْجِزِينَ فِي الْأَرْضِ	56 receive mercy. so that you may the Messenger, and obey zakah and give	56 receive mercy. so that you may the Messenger, and obey zakah and give	56 receive mercy. so that you may the Messenger, and obey zakah and give	56 receive mercy. so that you may the Messenger, and obey zakah and give	56 receive mercy. so that you may the Messenger, and obey zakah and give
وَأَتُوا الزَّكَاةَ وَأَطِيعُوا الرَّسُولَ لَعَلَّكُمْ تُرْحَمُونَ ﴿٥٦﴾ لَا تَحْسَبَنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا مُعْجِزِينَ فِي الْأَرْضِ	the earth. in (can) escape disbelieve those who think (Do) not	the earth. in (can) escape disbelieve those who think (Do) not	the earth. in (can) escape disbelieve those who think (Do) not	the earth. in (can) escape disbelieve those who think (Do) not	the earth. in (can) escape disbelieve those who think (Do) not

Their abode will be the Fire and wretched is the destination.

58. O you who believe! Let those whom your right hands possess and those who have not reached puberty among you ask your permission (before entering) at three times: before the dawn prayer, and when you put aside your garments (for rest) at noon and after the night prayer. (These are) three times of privacy for you. And there is no blame on you and on them at other times, when some of you move about (attending) to others. Thus Allah makes clear for you the Verses, and Allah is All-Knower, All-Wise.

59. And when the children among you reach puberty, let them ask permission (at all times) as those before them used to ask. Thus Allah makes clear for you His Verses. And Allah is All-Knower, All-Wise.

60. And the women of postmenopausal age who have no desire for marriage - there is no blame on them for putting aside their outer garments (but) not displaying their adornment. But to modestly refrain is better for them. And Allah is All-Hearer,

وَمَا أَوْلَاهُمْ	النَّارُ	وَلَيْسَ	الْمَصِيرُ	٥٧
And their abode	(will be) the Fire	and wretched is	the destination.	57
يَتَأْتِيهَا الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا	لِيَسْتَعِذَّ نَكُمْ	الَّذِينَ	مَلَكَتْ	
O you who believe!	Let ask your permission	those whom	posses	
أَمِنْتُمْ	وَالَّذِينَ	لَمْ	يَبْلُغُوا	الْحُلُمَ
your right hands	and those who	(have) not	reached	puberty
مَرَّتْ مِّن قَبْلِ صَلَوةِ الْفَجْرِ	وَحِينَ تَضَعُونَ ثِيَابَكُمْ مِّنَ			
before times,	(the) prayer	(of) dawn,	and when	you put aside
أَظْهَرِةٍ وَمِنْ بَعْدِ صَلَوةِ الْعِشَاءِ	ثَلَاثُ	عَوْرَاتٍ		
noon	and after	(the) prayer	(of) night.	(These) three
لَكُمْ لَيْسَ عَلَيْكُمْ وَلَا عَلَيْهِمْ جُنَاحٌ بَعْدَهُنَّ طَوَافُوتٌ				
for you.	Not	on you	and not	on them
عَلَيْكُمْ بَعْضُكُمْ عَلَىٰ بَعْضٍ	كَذَٰلِكَ	يُبَيِّنُ اللَّهُ	لَكُمْ	
among you,	among	some of you	Thus	Allah makes clear
أَلَايَتِ وَاللَّهُ عَلِيمٌ حَكِيمٌ	وَإِذَا	بَلَغَ		
the Verses,	and Allah	(is) All-Knower,	All-Wise.	58
الْأَطْفَالُ مِنكُمُ	الْحُلُمَ	فَلْيَسْتَعِذُّوْا	كَمَا	
the children	among you	the puberty	as	
أَسْتَعِذَّ	الَّذِينَ	مِن قَبْلِهِمْ	كَذَٰلِكَ	يُبَيِّنُ اللَّهُ
asked permission	those who	(were) before them.	Thus	Allah makes clear
لَكُمْ ءَايَاتِهِ وَاللَّهُ عَلِيمٌ حَكِيمٌ				
for you	His Verses.	And Allah	(is) All-Knower	All-Wise.
وَالْقَوَاعِدُ	مِنَ النِّسَاءِ	الَّتِي لَا	يَرْجُونَ	
And post menopausal	among	the women	who	(do) not
نِكَاحًا فَلَيْسَ عَلَيْهِنَّ جُنَاحٌ أَن يَضَعْنَ				
(for) marriage,	then not is	on them	any blame	that
ثِيَابَهُنَّ	غَيْرَ مُتَبَرِّجَاتٍ	بِرِيشَةٍ	وَأَن	
their (outer) garments,	not	displaying	their adornment.	And that
يَسْتَعْفِفْنَ	خَيْرٌ	لَّهُنَّ	وَاللَّهُ	سَمِيعٌ
they modestly refrain	(is) better	for them.	And Allah	(is) All-Hearer,

All-Knower.

61. There is no blame on the blind nor on the lame nor on the sick nor on yourselves, if you eat in your houses or the houses of your fathers, or the houses of your brothers, or the houses of your sisters, or the houses of your paternal uncles, or the houses of your paternal aunts, or the houses of your maternal uncles, or the houses of your maternal aunts, or (from houses) whose keys you possess, or (from the house) of a friend. There is no blame on you whether you eat together or separately. But when you enter houses, greet each other - a greeting from Allah, blessed and good. Thus Allah makes clear for you the Verses so that you may understand.

62. The believers are only those who believe in Allah and His Messenger and, when they are with him for a matter of collective action, do not depart until they have asked his permission. Indeed, those who ask your permission, those are the ones who believe in Allah and His Messenger. So when

عَلَيْكُمْ	لَيْسَ	عَلَى	الْأَعْمَى	حَرَجٌ	وَلَا	عَلَى	
All-Knower.	Not is	on	the blind	any blame	and not	on	60
الْأَعْرَجَ	حَرَجٌ	وَلَا	عَلَى	الْمَرِيضَ	حَرَجٌ	وَلَا	
the lame	any blame	and not	on	the sick	any blame	and not	
عَلَى	أَنْفُسِكُمْ	أَنْ	تَأْكُلُوا	مِنْ	بُيُوتِكُمْ	أَوْ	بُيُوتِ
on	yourselves	that	you eat	from	your houses	or	houses
ءَابَائِكُمْ	أَوْ	بُيُوتِ	أُمَّهَاتِكُمْ	أَوْ	بُيُوتِ	إِخْوَانِكُمْ	
(of) your fathers	or	houses	(of) your mothers	or	houses	(of) your brothers	
أَوْ	بُيُوتِ	أَخَوَاتِكُمْ	أَوْ	بُيُوتِ	أَعْمَامِكُمْ	أَوْ	بُيُوتِ
houses	or	(of) your sisters	houses	or	(of) your paternal uncles	Or	houses
عَمَّاتِكُمْ	أَوْ	بُيُوتِ	أَخْوَالِكُمْ	أَوْ	بُيُوتِ		
(of) your paternal aunts	or	houses	(of) your maternal uncles	or	houses		
خَلَّتِ	أَوْ	مَا	مَلَكَتُمْ	مَفَاتِحَهُ	أَوْ		
(of) your maternal aunts	or	what	you possess	its keys	or		
صَدِيقِكُمْ	لَيْسَ	عَلَيْكُمْ	جُنَاحٌ	أَنْ	تَأْكُلُوا	جَمِيعًا	
your friend.	Not is	on you	any blame	that	you eat	together	
أَوْ	أَشْتَاتًا	فَإِذَا	دَخَلْتُمْ	بُيُوتًا	فَسَلِّمُوا	عَلَى	أَنْفُسِكُمْ
or	separately.	But when	you enter	houses	then greet	[on]	a greeting yourselves
مَنْ	عِنْدَ	اللَّهِ	مُبْرَكَةً	طَيِّبَةً	كَذَلِكَ	يُبَيِّنُ	اللَّهُ
from	Allah	blessed	(and) good.	Thus	Allah makes clear		
لَكُمْ	الْآيَاتِ	لَعَلَّكُمْ	تَعْقِلُونَ	﴿٦١﴾	إِنَّمَا	الْمُؤْمِنُونَ	
for you	the Verses	so that you may	understand.	61	Only	the believers	
الَّذِينَ	ءَامَنُوا	بِاللَّهِ	وَرَسُولِهِ	وَإِذَا	كَانُوا		
(are) those who	believe	in Allah	and His Messenger,	and when	they are		
مَعَهُ	عَلَى	أَمْرٍ	جَامِعٍ	لَمْ	يَذْهَبُوا	حَتَّى	
with him	for	a matter	(of) collective action,	not	they go	until	
يَسْتَأْذِنُوهُ	إِنَّ	الَّذِينَ	يَسْتَأْذِنُونَكَ	أُولَئِكَ			
they (have) asked his permission.	Indeed,	those who	ask your permission,	those			
الَّذِينَ	يُؤْمِنُونَ	بِاللَّهِ	وَرَسُولِهِ	فَإِذَا			
[those who]	believe	in Allah	and His Messenger.	So when			

Surah 24: The Light (v. 61-62)

Part - 18

they ask your permission for something of their affairs, then give permission to whom you will among them and ask for them Allah's forgiveness. Indeed, Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

63. Do not make the calling of the Messenger among yourselves as the call of one of you to another. Verily, Allah knows those of you who slip away under shelter (of some excuse). So let those beware who oppose his order lest befalls them a trial or befalls them a painful punishment.

64. No doubt! Indeed, to Allah belongs whatever is in the heavens and the earth. Verily, He knows your (condition). And the Day when they will be returned to Him, He will inform them of what they did. And Allah is All-Knower of everything.

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. Blessed is He Who sent down the Criterion upon His slave that he may be a warner to the worlds.

2. He to Him belongs the dominion of the heavens and the earth and He has not taken a son

أَسْتَعِذُّنَاكَ لِبَعْضِ شَأْنِهِمْ فَأَذِنَ لِمَن					
to whom	then give permission	affair of theirs,	for some	they ask your permission	
شِئْتَ مِنْهُمْ وَأَسْتَغْفِرُ لَهُمْ اللَّهُ إِنْكَ اللَّهُ					
Allah	Indeed,	(of) Allah.	for them	and ask forgiveness	among them, you will
غَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ لَا تَجْعَلُوا دُعَاءَ					
(the) calling	make	(Do) not	62	Most Merciful.	(is) Oft-Forgiving,
الرَّسُولِ يَنْتَكُمُ كَدُعَاءِ بَعْضُكُمْ بَعْضًا قَدْ					
Verily,	(to) others.	(of) some of you	as (the) call	among you	(of) the Messenger
يَعْلَمُ اللَّهُ الَّذِينَ يَتَسَلَّلُونَ مِنْكُمْ لِوَاذًا فَلْيَحْذَرِ					
So let beware	under shelter.	among you	slip away	those who	Allah knows
الَّذِينَ يُخَالِفُونَ عَنْ أَمْرِهِ أَنْ تُصِيبَهُمْ فِتْنَةٌ أَوْ يُصِيبَهُمْ					
befalls them	or	a trial	befalls them	lest	his orders [from] oppose those who
عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ إِلَّا إِنْكَ لِلَّهِ مَا فِي					
(is) in	whatever	to Allah (belongs)	Indeed,	No doubt!	63 painful. a punishment
السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ قَدْ يَعْلَمُ مَا أَنْتُمْ عَلَيْهِ					
(are) on [it],	you	what	He knows	Verily,	and the earth. the heavens
وَيَوْمَ يُرْجَعُونَ إِلَيْهِ فَيُنَبِّئُهُمْ بِمَا					
of what	then He will inform them	to Him	they will be returned	And (the) Day	
عَمِلُوا وَاللَّهُ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيمٌ					
64	(is) All-Knower.	thing	of every	And Allah	they did.
سورة الفرقان					
Surah Al-Furqan					
بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ					
the Most Merciful.	the Most Gracious,	of Allah,	In the name		
تَبَارَكَ الَّذِي نَزَّلَ الْفُرْقَانَ عَلَى عَبْدِهِ لِيَكُونَ					
that he may be	His slave	upon	the Criterion	sent down	Who Blessed is He
لِلْعَالَمِينَ نَذِيرًا الَّذِي لَهُ الْمُلْكُ					
(the) dominion	to Him (belongs)	The One Who -	1	a warner.	to the worlds
السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَلَمْ يَخِذْ وَلَدًا وَلَمْ يَكُنْ					
He has	and not	a son,	He has taken	and not	and the earth, (of) the heavens

Surah 25: The Criterion (v. 1-2)

Part - 18

and **He** does not have a partner in the dominion and **He** has created everything and determined it with (precise) determination.

3. Yet they have taken gods besides **Him**, which create nothing, while they are created, and they do not possess (the power to cause) any harm or any benefit nor can they control death nor life nor resurrection.

4. And those who disbelieve say, 'This (i.e., Quran) is not but a lie, which he has invented, and other people helped him at it.' But verily, they have committed an injustice and a lie.

5. And they say, 'Tale of the former people which he has had written down, and they are dictated to him morning and evening.'

6. Say, 'He has revealed it (the Quran), the **One Who** knows the secret in the heavens and the earth. Indeed, **He** is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.'

7. And they say, 'Why does this Messenger eat food and walk in the markets? Why is not an Angel sent down to him, to be a warner with him?

8. Or (why has not) a treasure been delivered to him, or

لَمْ شَرِيكَ فِي الْمُلْكِ وَخَلَقَ كُلَّ شَيْءٍ						
thing,	every	and He (has) created	the dominion	in	a partner	for Him
فَقَدَرَهُ نَقْدِيرًا وَأَتَّخَذُوا مِنْ دُونِهِ						
besides Him	Yet they have taken	2	(with) determination.	and determined it		
ءَالِهَةً لَا يَخْلُقُونَ شَيْئًا وَهُمْ يُخْلَقُونَ						
are created,	while they	anything,	they create	not	gods	
وَلَا يَمْلِكُونَ أَنْفُسِهِمْ ضَرًّا وَلَا نَفْعًا						
any benefit,	and not	any harm	for themselves	they possess	and not	
وَلَا يَمْلِكُونَ مَوْتًا وَلَا حَيَاةً وَلَا نُشُورًا						
resurrection.	and not	life	and not	death	they control	and not
وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا إِنَّ هَذَا إِلَّا إِفْكُ						
a lie,	(is) but	this	Not	disbelieve,	those who	And say
3						
أَقْتَرَبَهُ وَأَعَانَهُ عَلَيْهِ قَوْمٌ آخَرُونَ فَقَدْ						
But verily,	other.	people	at it	and helped him	he invented it	
جَاءُوا ظُلْمًا وَزُورًا وَقَالُوا أَأَسْطِيرُ						
Tales	And they say,	4	and a lie.	an injustice	they (have) produced	
الْأَوَّلِينَ أَكْتَتَبَهَا فَهِيَ تُمْلَى عَلَيْهِ						
to him	are dictated	and they	which he has had written	(of) the former people		
بُكْرَةً وَأَصِيلًا قُلْ أَنْزَلَهُ الَّذِي يَعْلَمُ						
knows	the One Who	Has sent it down	Say,	5	and evening.	morning
السِّرِّ فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ إِنَّهُ كَانَ						
is	Indeed, He	and the earth.	the heavens	in	the secret	
غَفُورًا رَحِيمًا وَقَالُوا مَا لِي هَذَا						
this	Why does	And they say,	6	Most Merciful.	Oft-Forgiving,	
الرَّسُولِ يَأْكُلُ الطَّعَامَ وَيَمْشِي فِي الْأَسْوَاقِ						
the markets?	in	and walk	[the] food	eat	Messenger	
لَوْلَا أَنْزَلَ إِلَيْهِ مَلَكٌ فَيَكُونُ مَعَهُ						
with him	then he be	an Angel	to him	is sent down	Why not	
نَذِيرًا أَوْ يُنْفَخَ إِلَيْهِ كَنْزٌ أَوْ						
or	a treasure	to him	is delivered	Or	7	a warner?

why has he (not) a garden from which he can eat? And the wrongdoers say, `You follow not but a bewitched man.`

9. See how they set forth similitudes for you, but they have gone astray, so they are not able to find a way.

10. Blessed is He Who, if He willed, could have made for you better than that - gardens underneath which rivers flow - and He could make for you palaces.

11. Nay, they deny the Hour, and We have prepared for those who deny the Hour a Blazing Fire.

12. When it sees them from a distant place, they will hear its raging and roaring.

13. And when they are thrown into a narrow place therein bound in chains, they will call for destruction thereupon.

14. (They will be told) `Do not call this day for one destruction, but call for many destructions.`

15. Say, `Is that better or Garden of Eternity, which is promised to the righteous? It will be for them a reward and destination.

تَكُونُ لَهُ جَنَّةٌ يَأْكُلُ مِنْهَا وَقَالَ الظَّالِمُونَ						
the wrongdoers,	And say	from it?	he may eat	a garden,	for him	is
إِنْ تَتَّبِعُونَ إِلَّا رَجُلًا مَسْحُورًا ﴿٨﴾ أَنْظِرْ كَيْفَ						
how	See	8	bewitched.	a man	but	you follow
ضَرَبُوا لَكَ الْأَمْثَالَ فَضَلُّوا فَلَا						
so not	but they have gone astray,	the similitudes,	for you	they set forth		
يَسْتَطِيعُونَ سَبِيلًا ﴿٩﴾ تَبَارَكَ الَّذِي إِنْ						
if	Who,	Blessed is He	9	a way.	they are able (to find)	
شَاءَ جَعَلَ لَكَ خَيْرًا مِّنْ ذَلِكَ						
that -	than	better	for you	(could have) made	He willed	
جَنَّاتٍ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ وَيَجْعَلُ						
and He (could) make	the rivers	underneath it	from	flow	gardens -	
لَكَ قُصُورًا ﴿١٠﴾ بَلْ كَذَّبُوا بِالسَّاعَةِ						
the Hour	they deny	Nay,	10	palaces.	for you	
وَأَعْتَدْنَا لِمَنْ كَذَّبَ بِالسَّاعَةِ سَعِيرًا						
a Blazing Fire.	the Hour,	deny	for (those) who	and We have prepared		
﴿١١﴾ إِذَا رَأَتْهُمْ مِنْ مَّكَانٍ بَعِيدٍ سَمِعُوا لَهَا						
its	they will hear	far,	a place	from	it sees them	When
تَغِيظًا وَزَفِيرًا ﴿١٢﴾ وَإِذَا أُلْقُوا مِنْهَا						
thereof	they are thrown	And when	12	and roaring.	raging	
مَكَانًا ضَيِّقًا مُّقْرَّنِينَ دَعَوْا هُنَالِكَ						
there	they will call	bound in chains,	narrow	(in) a place		
ثُبُورًا ﴿١٣﴾ لَا نَدْعُوا الْيَوْمَ ثُبُورًا						
(for) destruction	this day	call	(Do) not	13	(for) destruction.	
وَاحِدًا وَادْعُوا ثُبُورًا كَثِيرًا ﴿١٤﴾ قُلْ						
Say,	14	many.	(for) destructions	but call	one,	
أَذَلِكَ خَيْرٌ أَمْ جَنَّةُ الْخُلْدِ الَّتِي وُعِدَ						
is promised	which	(of) Eternity,	Garden	or	better	Is that
الْمُنْفُوتِ كَانَتْ لَهُمْ جَزَاءٌ وَمَصِيرًا ﴿١٥﴾						
15	and destination.	a reward	for them	It will be	(to) the righteous?	

16. For them therein is whatever they wish, they will abide forever. It is a promise (binding) on your Lord (worthy to be) requested.

17. And the Day He will gather them and what they worship besides Allah and He will say, `Did you mislead these slaves of Mine or they themselves went astray from the way?`

18. They will say, `Glory be toYou! It was not proper for us to take besides You any protectors. But You gave them and their forefathers comforts until they forgot the Message and became a people ruined.`

19. (Allah will say), `So verily, they will deny you in what you say, so you cannot avert (punishment) or (find) help.` And whoever does wrong among you, We will make him taste a great punishment.

20. And We did not send before you any Messengers but they surely ate food and walked in the markets. And We have made some of you as a trial for others, will you have patience? And your Lord is All-Seer.

لَهُمْ فِيهَا مَا يَشَاءُونَ خَالِدِينَ كَانَتْ					
It is	they will abide forever.	they wish,	(is) whatever	therein	For them
عَلَىٰ رَّبِّكَ وَعَدًا مَّسْئُولًا ۝١٦ وَيَوْمَ					
And (the) Day	16	requested.	a promise	your Lord	on
يَحْشُرُهُمْ وَمَا يَعْبُدُونَ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ فَيَقُولُ					
and He will say,	besides Allah	they worship	and what	He will gather them	
ءَأَنْتُمْ أَضَلَلْتُمْ عِبَادِي هَؤُلَاءِ أَمْ هُمْ					
they	or	these	My slaves	[you] mislead	`Did you
ضَلُّوا السَّبِيلَ ۝١٧ قَالُوا سُبْحَانَكَ					
`Glory be toYou!	They say,	17	(from) the way?	went astray	
مَا كَانَ يَنْبَغِي لَنَا أَنْ نَتَّخِذَ مِنْ دُونِكَ مِنْ					
any	besides You	we take	that	for us	it was proper
أَوْلِيَاءَ وَلَكِنْ مَتَّعْتَهُمْ وَءَابَاءَهُمْ حَتَّىٰ					
until	and their forefathers	You gave them comforts	But	protectors.	
نَسُوا الذِّكْرَ وَكَانُوا قَوْمًا بُورًا ۝١٨					
18	ruined.	a people	and became	the Message	they forgot
فَقَدْ كَذَّبْتُمْ بِمَا تَقُولُونَ فَمَا					
so not	you say,	in what	they deny you	`So verily,	
تَسْتَطِيعُونَ صَرْفًا وَلَا نَصْرًا وَمَنْ					
And whoever	(to) help.	and not	(to) avert	you are able	
يُظْلِمُ مِنْكُمْ نَذِقَهُ عَذَابًا كَبِيرًا					
great.	a punishment	We will make him taste	among you,	does wrong	
۝١٩ وَمَا أَرْسَلْنَا قَبْلَكَ مِنَ الْمُرْسَلِينَ إِلَّا					
but	Messengers	any	before you	We sent	And not
إِنَّهُمْ لَيَأْكُلُونَ الطَّعَامَ وَيَمْشُونَ فِي					
in	and walked	food	[surely] ate	indeed, they	
الْأَسْوَاقِ وَجَعَلْنَا بَعْضَكُمْ لِبَعْضٍ فِتْنَةً					
a trial,	for others	some of you	And We have made	the markets.	
أَتَصْبِرُونَ وَكَانَ رَبُّكَ بَصِيرًا ۝٢٠					
20	All-Seer.	your Lord	And is	will you have patience?	

21. And those who do not expect the meeting with Us say, 'Why are Angels not sent down to us, or why do we (not) see our Lord?' Indeed, they have become arrogant concerning themselves and become insolent with great insolence.

22. The Day they see the Angels, no glad tidings will there be that Day for the criminals, and they will say, '(All glad tidings are behind) a forbidden partition.'

23. And We will proceed to whatever deeds they did, and We will make them as dust dispersed.

24. The companions of Paradise, that Day, will be in a better abode and a better resting-place.

25. And the Day the heavens will be split open with the clouds, and the Angels will be sent down descending (in ranks).

26. True Sovereignty, that Day, will be for the Most Gracious. And it will be a difficult Day for the disbelievers.

27. And the Day the wrongdoer will bite his hands saying, 'O I wish! I had taken with the Messenger a way.

28. O woe to me! I wish I had not taken that one as a friend.

29. Verily, he led me astray from the Reminder after it had come to me. And ever is Shaitaan,

﴿٢٥﴾ وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ لَا يَرْجُونَ لِقَاءَنَا لَوْلَا أُنْزِلَ عَلَيْنَا الْمَلٰٓئِكَةُ أَوْ نَرَىٰ رَبَّنَا لَقَدْ اسْتَكْبَرُوا فِيْٓ اَنْفُسِهِمْ وَعَتَوْا عُتُوًا كَبِيْرًا ﴿٢١﴾ يَوْمَ يَرَوْنَ الْمَلٰٓئِكَةَ لَا بُشْرٰى يَوْمَئِذٍ لِلْمُجْرِمِيْنَ وَيَقُولُوْنَ حِجْرًا مَّحْجُوْرًا ﴿٢٢﴾ وَقَدْ مَنَّآ اِلٰى مَا عَمِلُوْا مِنْ عَمَلٍ فَجَعَلْنٰهُ هَبٰٓءَ مَّنْشُوْرًا ﴿٢٣﴾ اَصْحٰبُ الْجَنَّةِ (of) Paradise, (The) companions 23 dispersed. (as) dust and We will make them يَوْمَئِذٍ خَيْرٌ مُّسْتَقَرًّا وَّ اَحْسَنُ مَقِيْلًا ﴿٢٤﴾ وَيَوْمَ تَشَقَّقُ السَّمَاءُ بِالْغَمَمِ وُنَزَّلَ الْمَلٰٓئِكَةُ نَزِيْلًا ﴿٢٥﴾ اَلْحَقُّ الْمَلِكُ يَوْمَئِذٍ الْحَقُّ (will be) truly, that Day The Sovereignty, 25 descending. the Angels, لِلرَّحْمٰنِ وَكَانَ يَوْمًا عَلٰى الْكَافِرِيْنَ عَسِيْرًا ﴿٢٦﴾ وَيَوْمَ يَعْصُ الزَّالِمُ عَلٰى يَدَيْهِ يَقُوْلُ يٰلَيْتَنِیْ اَتَّخَذْتُ مَعَ الرَّسُوْلِ سَبِيْلًا ﴿٢٧﴾ اَتَّخَذْتُ فُلَانًا خَلِيْلًا ﴿٢٨﴾ اَلذِّكْرُ بَعْدَ اِذْ جَآءَنِیْ وَكَانَ الشَّيْطٰنُ (will be) truly, that Day The Sovereignty, 25 descending. the Angels, لِلرَّحْمٰنِ وَكَانَ يَوْمًا عَلٰى الْكَافِرِيْنَ عَسِيْرًا ﴿٢٦﴾ وَيَوْمَ يَعْصُ الزَّالِمُ عَلٰى يَدَيْهِ يَقُوْلُ يٰلَيْتَنِیْ اَتَّخَذْتُ مَعَ الرَّسُوْلِ سَبِيْلًا ﴿٢٧﴾ اَتَّخَذْتُ فُلَانًا خَلِيْلًا ﴿٢٨﴾ اَلذِّكْرُ بَعْدَ اِذْ جَآءَنِیْ وَكَانَ الشَّيْطٰنُ					
'Why not	(the) meeting with Us,	expect	(do) not	those who	And said
Indeed,	our Lord?'	we see	or	the Angels	to us
are sent down					
(with) insolence and (become) insolent themselves within they have become arrogant					
(will be) that Day glad tidings no the Angels, they see (The) Day 21 great.					
for the criminals,					
And We will proceed					
and We will make them					
that Day,					
And (the) Day					
the Angels,					
And (it will) be					
for the Most Gracious.					
And (the) Day					
26					
27					
28					
the Shaitaan					

to man, a deserter.`

30. And the Messenger will say, `O my Lord Indeed, my people treated this Quran as a forsaken thing.`

31. And thus We have made for every Prophet an enemy among the criminals. But sufficient is your Lord as a Guide and Helper.

32. And those who disbelieve say, `Why was the Quran not revealed to him all at once?' Thus (it i revealed in parts) that We may strengthen thereby your heart, and We have recited it with distinct recitation.

33. And they do not come to you with an example except that We bring you the truth and the best explanation.

34. Those who will be gathered to Hell on their faces, those are the worst in position and most astray from the way.

35. And verily We gave Musa the Scripture and We appointed with him his brother Harun as an assistant.

36. Then We said, `Go both of you to the people who have denied Our Signs.` Then We destroyed them with (complete) destruction.

37. And the people of Nuh, when they denied the Messengers, We drowned them, and We made them for mankind a sign. And We have prepared for the wrongdoers a painful punishment.

لِّلْإِنْسَانِ خَذُولًا ﴿٢٩﴾ وَقَالَ الرَّسُولُ يَرَبِّ إِنَّ	Indeed,	`O my Lord!	the Messenger,	And said	29	a deserter.`	to the man
قَوْمِي اتَّخَذُوا هَذَا الْقُرْآنَ مَهْجُورًا ﴿٣٠﴾ وَكَذَلِكَ	And thus	30	(as) a forsaken thing.`	the Quran	this	took	my people
جَعَلْنَا لِكُلِّ نَبِيٍّ عَدُوًّا مِّنَ الْمُجْرِمِينَ وَكَفَى	But sufficient is	the criminals.	among	an enemy,	Prophet	for every	We have made
بِرَبِّكَ هَادِيًا وَنَصِيرًا ﴿٣١﴾ وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا	disbelieve,	those who	And said	31	and a Helper.	(as) a Guide	your Lord,
لَوْلَا نُزِّلَ عَلَيْهِ الْقُرْآنُ جُمْلَةً وَاحِدَةً كَذَلِكَ	Thus,	all at once?	the Quran	to him	was revealed	`Why not	
لِنُثَبِّتَ بِهِ فُؤَادَكَ وَرَتَّلْنَاهُ	and We have recited it	your heart,	thereby	that We may strengthen			
تَرْتِيلًا ﴿٣٢﴾ وَلَا يَأْتُونَكَ بِمَثَلٍ إِلَّا	but	with an example	they come to you	And not	32	(with distinct) recitation.	
حِجْنًا بِالْحَقِّ وَأَحْسَنَ تَفْسِيرًا ﴿٣٣﴾ الَّذِينَ	Those who	33	explanation.	and (the) best	the truth,	We bring you	
يُحْشَرُونَ عَلَىٰ وُجُوهِهِمْ إِلَىٰ جَهَنَّمَ أُولَٰئِكَ	(are the) worst	those	Hell,	to	their faces	on	will be gathered
مَكَانًا وَأَضَلُّ سَبِيلًا ﴿٣٤﴾ وَلَقَدْ آتَيْنَا مُوسَىٰ	Musa	We gave	And verily,	34	(from the) way.	and most astray	(in) position
الْكِتَابَ وَجَعَلْنَا مَعَهُ أَخَاهُ هَارُونَ وَزِيرًا	(as) an assistant.	Harun	his brother	with him	and We appointed	the Scripture	
﴿٣٥﴾ فَقُلْنَا أَذْهَبَا إِلَى الْقَوْمِ الَّذِينَ كَذَبُوا	have denied,	those who	the people,	to	`Go both of you	Then We said,	35
بِعَايِنَتَنَا فَدَمَرْنَاهُمْ تَدْمِيرًا ﴿٣٦﴾ وَقَوْمَ	And (the) people	36	(with) destruction.	Then We destroyed them	Our Signs.`		
نُوحٍ لَّمَّا كَذَبُوا الرُّسُلَ أَغْرَقْنَاهُمْ وَجَعَلْنَاهُمْ	and We made them	We drowned them	the Messengers,	they denied	when	(of) Nuh,	
لِلنَّاسِ آيَةً وَأَعَدْنَا لِلظَّالِمِينَ عَذَابًا أَلِيمًا	painful.	a punishment	for the wrongdoers.	And We have prepared	a sign.	for mankind	

38. And Ad and Thamud and the dwellers of *Ar-rass* and many generations between them.

39. And for each **We** set forth the examples, and each **We** destroyed with (total) destruction.

40. And verily, they have passed by the town which was showered with an evil rain. Then, did they not see it? Nay, they are not expecting Resurrection.

41. And when they see you, they take you not except in mockery (saying), 'Is this the one whom Allah has sent as a Messenger?'

42. He would have almost misled us from our gods, had we not been steadfast in (worship) of them. And they will know, when they will see the punishment, who is more astray from the way.

43. Have you seen the one who takes as his god his own desires? Then would you be a guardian over him?

44. Or do you think that most of them hear or understand? They are not except like cattle. Nay, they are (even) more astray from the way.

45. Have you not seen how your Lord extends the shadow? And if **He** willed, **He** could have made it stationary.

وَعَادًا وَثَمُودًا وَأَصْحَابَ الرِّسِّ وَقُرُونًا	٣٧	And Ad	and Thamud	and (the) dwellers	(of) <i>Ar-rass</i>	and generations
بَيْنَ ذَلِكَ كَثِيرًا وَكُلًّا ضَرَبْنَا لَهُ	٣٨	many.	that	between	And each	We have set forth
الْأَمْثَلِ وَكُلًّا تَبَرْنَا تَنْبِيرًا وَلَقَدْ	٣٩	And verily,	(with) destruction.	We destroyed	and each	the examples,
آتَوْا عَلَى الْقَرْيَةِ الَّتِي أَمْطَرْنَا مَطَرًا السَّوَّى	٤٠	(of) evil.	(with) a rain	was showered	which	the town upon they have come
أَفَلَمْ يَكُونُوا يَكُونُهَا بَلْ كَانُوا لَا يَرْجُونَ	٤١	expecting	not	they are	Nay,	see it? they Then do not
نُشُورًا وَإِذَا رَأَوْكَ إِذَا يَتَّخِذُونَكَ إِلَّا	٤٢	except	they take you	not	they see you,	And when
هَؤُلَاءِ أَهَذَا الَّذِي بَعَثَ اللَّهُ رَسُولًا	٤٣	(as) a Messenger?	Allah has sent	the one whom	Is this	(in) mockery,
إِنْ كَادَ لَيُضِلَّنَا عَنْ آلِهَتِنَا لَوْلَا أَنْ	٤٤	that	if not	our gods	from	[surely] misled us He would have almost
صَبَرْنَا عَلَيْهَا وَسَوْفَ يَعْلَمُونَ حِينَ يَرَوْنَ	٤٥	they will see	when	know	And will	to them. we had been steadfast
الْعَذَابَ مَنْ أَضَلُّ سَبِيلًا أَرَأَيْتَ	٤٦	Have you seen	(from the) way.	(is) more astray	who	the punishment,
مَنْ اتَّخَذَ إِلَهَهُ هَوَاهُ أَفَأَنْتَ تَكُونُ عَلَيْهِ	٤٧	over him	be	Then would you	his own desire?	(as) his god takes (one) who
وَكَيْلًا أَمْ تَحْسَبُ أَنَّ أَكْثَرَهُمْ يَسْمَعُونَ أَوْ	٤٨	or	hear	most of them	that	do you think Or
يَعْقِلُونَ إِنْ هُمْ إِلَّا كَالْأَنْعَامِ بَلْ هُمْ أَضَلُّ	٤٩	(are) more astray	they	Nay,	like cattle.	(are) except they Not understand?
سَبِيلًا أَلَمْ تَرَ إِلَى رَبِّكَ كَيْفَ مَدَّ	٥٠	He extends	how	your Lord	[to]	see Do you not
الظِّلَّ وَلَوْ شَاءَ لَجَعَلَهُ سَاكِنًا ثُمَّ	٥١	Then	stationary.	surely He (could) have made it	He willed,	And if the shadow?

Then **We** made the sun an indication of it.

46. Then **We** withdraw it to **Us**, a gradual withdrawal.

47. And **He** is the **One Who** made the night for you as a covering and sleep as rest and has made the day a resurrection.

48. And **He** is the **One Who** sends the winds as glad tidings before **His** Mercy, and **We** send down pure water from the sky.

49. That **We** may give life thereby (to) a dead land and **We** give drink thereof (to those) **We** created, many cattle and men.

50. And verily, **We** have distributed it among them that they may remember, but most of the people refuse except disbelief.

51. And if **We** had willed, **We** would surely have raised a warner in every town.

52. So do not obey the disbelievers, and strive against them with it (i.e., Quran), a great striving.

53. And **He** is the **One Who** has released the two seas, one palatable and sweet and the other salty and bitter, and **He** has placed a barrier between them, a partition that is forbidden (to be passed).

54. And **He** is the **One Who** has created from water human being and has made for him

جَعَلْنَا الشَّمْسَ عَلَيْهِ دَلِيلًا ﴿٥٠﴾ ثُمَّ قَبَضْنَاهُ إِلَيْنَا	to Us,	We withdraw it	Then	45	an indication.	for it	the sun	We made
قَبْضًا يَسِيرًا ﴿٥١﴾ وَهُوَ الَّذِي جَعَلَ لَكُمُ اللَّيْلَ	the night	for you	made	(is) the One Who	And He	46	gradual.	a withdrawal
لِبَاسًا وَالنَّوْمَ سُبَاتًا وَجَعَلَ النَّهَارَ نُشُورًا ﴿٥٢﴾	47	a resurrection.	the day	and made	a rest	and the sleep	(as) a covering	
وَهُوَ الَّذِي أَرْسَلَ الرِّيحَ بُشْرًا بَيْنَ يَدَيْ	before	(as) glad tidings	the winds	sends	(is) the One Who	And He		
رَحْمَتِهِ وَأَنْزَلْنَا مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مَاءً طَهُورًا ﴿٥٣﴾	48	pure.	water	the sky	from	and We send down	His Mercy,	
لِنُحْيِيَ بِهِ بَلَدَةً مَيِّتًا وَنُسْقِيهِم مِّمَّا	thereof	and We give drink	dead	(to) a land	thereby	That We may give life		
خَلَقْنَا أَنْعَمًا وَنَاسٍ كَثِيرًا ﴿٥٤﴾ وَلَقَدْ	And verily,	49	many.	and men	cattle	(to those) We created,		
صَرَفْنَاهُ بَيْنَهُمْ لِيَذْكُرُوا فَابَىٰ أَكْثَرُ	most	but refuse	that they may remember,	among them	We have distributed it			
النَّاسِ إِلَّا كُفُورًا ﴿٥٥﴾ وَلَوْ شِئْنَا	We willed,	And if	50	disbelief.	except	(of) the people		
لَبَعَثْنَا فِي كُلِّ قَرْيَةٍ نَذِيرًا ﴿٥٦﴾ فَلَا	So (do) not	51	a warner.	town	every	in	surely, We (would) have raised	
تَطِيعَ الْكَافِرِينَ وَجَاهِدْهُمْ بِهِ جِهَادًا كَبِيرًا	great.	a striving	with it,	and strive (against) them	the disbelievers	obey		
﴿٥٧﴾ وَهُوَ الَّذِي مَرَجَ الْبَحْرَيْنِ هَذَا	[this] (one)	the two seas	(has) released	(is) the One Who	And He	52		
عَذْبٌ فُرَاتٌ وَهَذَا مِلْحٌ أُجَاجٌ وَجَعَلَ	and He has made	(and) bitter,	salty	and [this] (one)	and sweet	palatable		
بَيْنَهُمَا بَرْزَخًا وَحِجْرًا مَحْجُورًا ﴿٥٨﴾ وَهُوَ	And He	53	forbidden.	and a partition	a barrier	between them		
الَّذِي خَلَقَ مِنَ الْمَاءِ بَشَرًا فَجَعَلَهُ	and has made (for) him	human being	the water	from	has created	(is) the One Who		

blood relationship and marriage relationship. And your Lord is All-Powerful.

55. But they worship besides Allah that which neither profits them nor harms them, and the disbeliever is a helper (of evil) against his Lord.

56. And We have not sent you except as a bearer of glad tidings and a warner.

57. Say, `I do not ask of you any payment for it, except that he who wills, may take the way to his Lord.`

58. And put your trust in the Ever-Living, **One Who** does not die, and glorify with **His** Praise. And sufficient is **He** as being All-Aware regarding the sins of **His** slaves,

59. The **One Who** created the heavens and the earth and whatever is between them in six periods, then **He** established **Himself** over the Throne - the Most Gracious, so ask **Him** as **He** is All-Aware.

60. And when it is said to them, `Prostrate to the Most Gracious.` They say, `And what is the Most Gracious? Should we prostrate to that which you order us?` And this increases them in aversion

61. Blessed is **He Who** has placed in the skies constellations and has placed therein a great lamp and a shining moon.

62. And **He** is the **One Who** made the night and the day in succession

نَسَبًا	وَصِهْرًا	وَكَانَ رَبُّكَ	قَدِيرًا	54
blood relationship	and marriage relationship	And is	your Lord	All-Powerful.
وَيَعْبُدُونَ	مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ	مَا لَا يَنْفَعُهُمْ	وَلَا يَضُرُّهُمْ	وَكَانَ
But they worship	besides Allah	what	not profits them	and is
الْكَافِرُ	عَلَى رَبِّهِ	ظَهِيرًا	وَمَا أَرْسَلْنَاكَ إِلَّا	55
the disbeliever	his Lord	a helper.	And not	We sent you
مُبَشِّرًا	وَنَذِيرًا	قُلْ مَا أَسْأَلُكُمْ عَلَيْهِ	56	56
(as) a bearer of glad tidings	and a warner.	Not Say,	I ask (of) you	for it
مِنْ أَجْرٍ إِلَّا	مَنْ شَاءَ	أَنْ يَتَّخِذَ إِلَىٰ رَبِّهِ	سَبِيلًا	57
except	(that) whoever wills	to	take	a way.
وَتَوَكَّلْ	عَلَى الْحَيِّ	الَّذِي لَا يَمُوتُ	57	57
And put your trust	in	the Ever-living,	the One Who	does not die,
وَسَبِّحْ بِحَمْدِهِ	وَكُفَىٰ بِهِ	بِذُنُوبِ عِبَادِهِ	58	58
and glorify	with His Praise.	And sufficient is	He	(of) His slaves,
خَيْرًا	الَّذِي خَلَقَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ	وَمَا	58	58
All-Aware,	The One Who	created	the heavens	and the earth
بَيْنَهُمَا	فِي سِتَّةِ أَيَّامٍ	ثُمَّ اسْتَوَىٰ عَلَىٰ	59	59
(is) between them	in	six	periods,	then
الْعَرْشِ	الرَّحْمَنُ فَسَأَلْ بِهِ	خَيْرًا	59	59
the Throne -	the Most Gracious,	so ask	Him	(as He is) All-Aware.
وَإِذَا قِيلَ لَهُمْ	اسْجُدُوا لِلرَّحْمَنِ	قَالُوا	60	60
And when	to them,	it is said	Prostrate	to the Most Gracious.
وَمَا أَرْسَلْنَاكَ إِلَّا	رَسُولًا	فَقَالَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا	60	60
And what	(is) the Most Gracious?	Should we prostrate	to what	you order us?
وَزَادَهُمْ	نُفُورًا	فَقَالَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا	60	60
And it increases them	(in) aversion.	Blessed is He	Who	in
السَّمَاءِ	بُرُوجًا	وَجَعَلَ فِيهَا سِرَاجًا	وَقَمَرًا مِّنِيرًا	61
the skies	constellations	and has placed	therein	a lamp
وَهُوَ	الَّذِي جَعَلَ اللَّيْلَ وَالنَّهَارَ	خِلْفَةً	61	61
And He	(is) the One Who	made	the night	and the day

Surah 25: The Criterion (v. 55-62)

Part - 19

for whoever desires to remember or desires to be thankful.

63. And the slaves of the Most Gracious are those who walk on the earth in humbleness, and when the ignorant ones address them they say, `Peace.`

64. And those who spend the night before their Lord, prostrating and standing.

65. And those who say, `Our Lord! Avert from us the punishment of Hell. Indeed, its punishment is an inseparable punishment,

66. Indeed, it is an evil abode and resting place.`

67. And those who, when they spend, are neither extravagant nor stingy, but are between that, moderate.

68. And those who do not invoke with Allah another god or kill the soul which Allah has forbidden, except by right, and do not commit adultery. And whoever does that will meet a penalty.

69. The punishment will be doubled for him on the Day of Resurrection, and he will abide forever therein humiliated

70. Except he who repents and believes and does righteous deed, then for those Allah will replace their evil deeds with good ones. And Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

لِمَنْ أَرَادَ أَنْ يَذْكُرَ أَوْ أَرَادَ شُكْرًا	62	to be thankful.	desires	or	remember	to	desires	for whoever
وَعِبَادُ الرَّحْمَنِ الَّذِينَ يَمْشُونَ عَلَى الْأَرْضِ هَوْنًا وَإِذَا خَاطَبَهُمُ الْجَاهِلُونَ قَالُوا سَلَامًا	63	the earth	on	walk	(are) those who	(of) the Most Gracious	And (the) slaves	
وَالَّذِينَ يَبِيتُونَ لِرَبِّهِمْ سُجَّدًا وَقِيَامًا	64	and standing.	prostrating	before their Lord,	spend (the) night	And those who		
وَالَّذِينَ يَقُولُونَ رَبَّنَا أَصْرِفْ عَنَّا عَذَابَ جَهَنَّمَ إِنَّكَ عَذَابُهَا كَانَ غَرَامًا إِنَّهَا سَاءَتْ مُسْتَقَرًّا وَمُقَامًا	65	the punishment	from us	Avert	` Our Lord!	say,	And those who	
وَالَّذِينَ إِذَا أَنْفَقُوا لَمْ يُسْرِفُوا وَلَمْ يَقْتُرُوا وَكَانَ بَيْنَ ذَلِكَ قَوَامًا	66	is an evil	Indeed, it	inseparable,	is	its punishment	Indeed, (of) Hell.	
وَالَّذِينَ لَا يَدْعُونَ مَعَ اللَّهِ إِلَهًا آخَرَ وَلَا يَقْتُلُونَ النَّفْسَ الَّتِي حَرَّمَ اللَّهُ إِلَّا بِالْحَقِّ وَلَا يَزْنُونَ وَمَنْ يَفْعَلْ ذَلِكَ يَلْقَ أَثَامًا يُضَاعَفْ لَهُ الْعَذَابُ يَوْمَ الْقِيَمَةِ وَيَخَلَدْ فِيهِ مُهَانًا إِلَّا مَنْ تَابَ وَآمَنَ وَعَمِلَ عَمَلًا صَالِحًا فَأُولَٰئِكَ يُبَدِّلُ اللَّهُ سَيِّئَاتِهِمْ حَسَنَاتٍ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ غَفُورًا رَحِيمًا	67	they spend,	when	And those who,		and resting place.`	abode	
وَالَّذِينَ يَمْشُونَ عَلَى الْأَرْضِ هَوْنًا وَإِذَا خَاطَبَهُمُ الْجَاهِلُونَ قَالُوا سَلَامًا	68	moderate.	that -	between	but are	and are not stingy	(are) not extravagant	
وَالَّذِينَ لَا يَدْعُونَ مَعَ اللَّهِ إِلَهًا آخَرَ وَلَا يَقْتُلُونَ النَّفْسَ الَّتِي حَرَّمَ اللَّهُ إِلَّا بِالْحَقِّ وَلَا يَزْنُونَ وَمَنْ يَفْعَلْ ذَلِكَ يَلْقَ أَثَامًا يُضَاعَفْ لَهُ الْعَذَابُ يَوْمَ الْقِيَمَةِ وَيَخَلَدْ فِيهِ مُهَانًا إِلَّا مَنْ تَابَ وَآمَنَ وَعَمِلَ عَمَلًا صَالِحًا فَأُولَٰئِكَ يُبَدِّلُ اللَّهُ سَيِّئَاتِهِمْ حَسَنَاتٍ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ غَفُورًا رَحِيمًا	69	another,	god	Allah	with	invoke	(do) not	And those who
وَالَّذِينَ لَا يَدْعُونَ مَعَ اللَّهِ إِلَهًا آخَرَ وَلَا يَقْتُلُونَ النَّفْسَ الَّتِي حَرَّمَ اللَّهُ إِلَّا بِالْحَقِّ وَلَا يَزْنُونَ وَمَنْ يَفْعَلْ ذَلِكَ يَلْقَ أَثَامًا يُضَاعَفْ لَهُ الْعَذَابُ يَوْمَ الْقِيَمَةِ وَيَخَلَدْ فِيهِ مُهَانًا إِلَّا مَنْ تَابَ وَآمَنَ وَعَمِلَ عَمَلًا صَالِحًا فَأُولَٰئِكَ يُبَدِّلُ اللَّهُ سَيِّئَاتِهِمْ حَسَنَاتٍ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ غَفُورًا رَحِيمًا	70	by right	except	Allah has forbidden	which	the soul	they kill	and (do) not
وَالَّذِينَ لَا يَدْعُونَ مَعَ اللَّهِ إِلَهًا آخَرَ وَلَا يَقْتُلُونَ النَّفْسَ الَّتِي حَرَّمَ اللَّهُ إِلَّا بِالْحَقِّ وَلَا يَزْنُونَ وَمَنْ يَفْعَلْ ذَلِكَ يَلْقَ أَثَامًا يُضَاعَفْ لَهُ الْعَذَابُ يَوْمَ الْقِيَمَةِ وَيَخَلَدْ فِيهِ مُهَانًا إِلَّا مَنْ تَابَ وَآمَنَ وَعَمِلَ عَمَلًا صَالِحًا فَأُولَٰئِكَ يُبَدِّلُ اللَّهُ سَيِّئَاتِهِمْ حَسَنَاتٍ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ غَفُورًا رَحِيمًا	70	a penalty.	will meet	that	does	And whoever	commit adultery.	and (do) not
وَالَّذِينَ لَا يَدْعُونَ مَعَ اللَّهِ إِلَهًا آخَرَ وَلَا يَقْتُلُونَ النَّفْسَ الَّتِي حَرَّمَ اللَّهُ إِلَّا بِالْحَقِّ وَلَا يَزْنُونَ وَمَنْ يَفْعَلْ ذَلِكَ يَلْقَ أَثَامًا يُضَاعَفْ لَهُ الْعَذَابُ يَوْمَ الْقِيَمَةِ وَيَخَلَدْ فِيهِ مُهَانًا إِلَّا مَنْ تَابَ وَآمَنَ وَعَمِلَ عَمَلًا صَالِحًا فَأُولَٰئِكَ يُبَدِّلُ اللَّهُ سَيِّئَاتِهِمْ حَسَنَاتٍ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ غَفُورًا رَحِيمًا	70	(of) Resurrection,	(on the) Day	the punishment	for him	Will be doubled		
وَالَّذِينَ لَا يَدْعُونَ مَعَ اللَّهِ إِلَهًا آخَرَ وَلَا يَقْتُلُونَ النَّفْسَ الَّتِي حَرَّمَ اللَّهُ إِلَّا بِالْحَقِّ وَلَا يَزْنُونَ وَمَنْ يَفْعَلْ ذَلِكَ يَلْقَ أَثَامًا يُضَاعَفْ لَهُ الْعَذَابُ يَوْمَ الْقِيَمَةِ وَيَخَلَدْ فِيهِ مُهَانًا إِلَّا مَنْ تَابَ وَآمَنَ وَعَمِلَ عَمَلًا صَالِحًا فَأُولَٰئِكَ يُبَدِّلُ اللَّهُ سَيِّئَاتِهِمْ حَسَنَاتٍ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ غَفُورًا رَحِيمًا	70	repents	(he) who	Except		humiliated	therein	and he will abide forever
وَالَّذِينَ لَا يَدْعُونَ مَعَ اللَّهِ إِلَهًا آخَرَ وَلَا يَقْتُلُونَ النَّفْسَ الَّتِي حَرَّمَ اللَّهُ إِلَّا بِالْحَقِّ وَلَا يَزْنُونَ وَمَنْ يَفْعَلْ ذَلِكَ يَلْقَ أَثَامًا يُضَاعَفْ لَهُ الْعَذَابُ يَوْمَ الْقِيَمَةِ وَيَخَلَدْ فِيهِ مُهَانًا إِلَّا مَنْ تَابَ وَآمَنَ وَعَمِلَ عَمَلًا صَالِحًا فَأُولَٰئِكَ يُبَدِّلُ اللَّهُ سَيِّئَاتِهِمْ حَسَنَاتٍ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ غَفُورًا رَحِيمًا	70	Allah will replace	then (for) those	righteous deed,	and does	and believes		
وَالَّذِينَ لَا يَدْعُونَ مَعَ اللَّهِ إِلَهًا آخَرَ وَلَا يَقْتُلُونَ النَّفْسَ الَّتِي حَرَّمَ اللَّهُ إِلَّا بِالْحَقِّ وَلَا يَزْنُونَ وَمَنْ يَفْعَلْ ذَلِكَ يَلْقَ أَثَامًا يُضَاعَفْ لَهُ الْعَذَابُ يَوْمَ الْقِيَمَةِ وَيَخَلَدْ فِيهِ مُهَانًا إِلَّا مَنْ تَابَ وَآمَنَ وَعَمِلَ عَمَلًا صَالِحًا فَأُولَٰئِكَ يُبَدِّلُ اللَّهُ سَيِّئَاتِهِمْ حَسَنَاتٍ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ غَفُورًا رَحِيمًا	70	Most Merciful.	Oft-Forgiving,	Allah	And is	(with) good ones.	their evil deeds	

71. And whoever repents and does righteous deeds, then indeed, he turns to Allah with (true) repentance.

72. And those who do not bear witness to falsehood, and when they pass by futility they pass with dignity.

73. And those who, when they are reminded of the Verses of their Lord, they do not fall upon them deaf and blind.

74. And those who say, 'Our Lord! Grant us spouses and offspring who will be the comfort of our eyes and make us a leader for the righteous.'

75. Those will be awarded the Chamber (the highest place in Paradise) because they were patient, and they will be met therein with greetings and (words of) peace.

76. They will abide in it forever. Good is the settlement and resting place.

77. Say, 'My Lord will not care for you, if you do not pray to Him. But verily, you have denied, so soon will be the inevitable (punishment).'

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. Ta Seen Meem.

2. These are the Verses of the clear Book.

وَمَنْ تَابَ وَعَمِلَ صَالِحًا فَإِنَّهُ يَتُوبُ إِلَى اللَّهِ	And whoever repents and does righteous (deeds), and does	71	(with) repentance.	Allah
أَلَّهُ مَتَابًا وَالَّذِينَ لَا يَشْهَدُونَ	bear witness (do) not And those who	71	(with) repentance.	Allah
الزُّورَ وَإِذَا مَرُّوا بِاللَّغْوِ مَرُّوا كِرَامًا	(as) dignified ones they pass by futility, they pass and when (to) the falsehood,			
وَالَّذِينَ إِذَا ذُكِّرُوا بِآيَاتِ رَبِّهِمْ	(of) their Lord, of (the) Verses they are reminded when And those who,	72		
لَمْ يَخْرُوْا عَلَيْهَا ضُمًّا وَعُمْيَانًا وَالَّذِينَ يَقُولُونَ	say, And those who	73	and blind. deaf upon them fall (do) not	
رَبَّنَا هَبْ لَنَا مِنْ أَزْوَاجِنَا وَذُرِّيَّاتِنَا قُرَّةَ أَعْيُنٍ	(to) our eyes, comfort and our offspring our spouses from to us Grant 'Our Lord!			
وَجْعَلْنَا لِمُنْقِبٍ إِمَامًا أُولَئِكَ يُجْزَوْنَ	will be awarded Those	74	a leader. for the righteous and make us	
الْغُرْفَةَ بِمَا صَبَرُوا وَيُلَقَّوْنَ فِيهَا	therein and they will be met they were patient because the Chamber			
سَلَامًا وَسَلَامًا خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا حَسُنَتْ	Good in it. Will abide forever	75	and peace. (with) greetings	
مُسْتَقَرًّا وَمُقَامًا قُلْ مَا يَعْبَأُ	will care 'Not Say,	76	and a resting place. (is) the settlement	
بِكُمْ رَبِّي لَوْلَا دُعَاؤُكُمْ فَقَدْ	But verily, (is) your prayer (to Him). if not my Lord, for you			
كَذَّبْتُمْ فَسَوْفَ يَكُونُ لِزَامًا	77 the inevitable (punishment). will be so soon you have denied,			
سورة الشعراء				
Surah Ash-Shuara				
بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ	the Most Merciful. the Most Gracious, of Allah, In the name			
طسّم تِلْكَ آيَاتُ الْكِتَابِ الْمُبِينِ	2 clear. (of) the Book (are the) Verses These 1 Ta Seen Meem.			

3. Perhaps you will kill yourself (with grief) that they will not become believers.

4. If We willed, We could send down to them a Sign from the sky so that their necks would bend to it in humility.

5. And does not come to them a new reminder from the Most Gracious but they turn away from it.

6. So verily, they have denied, therefore, the news of that which they mock will come to them.

7. Do they not look at the earth - how many We have produced therein from every noble kind.

8. Indeed, in that is a sign, but most of them are not believers.

9. And indeed your Lord - He is the All-Mighty, the Most Merciful.

10. And when your Lord called Musa (saying), 'Go to the wrongdoing people -

11. The people of Firaun. Will they not fear?'

12. He said, 'My Lord! Indeed, I fear that they will deny me.

13. And my breast straitens, and my tongue does not express well, so send for Harun.

14. And they have against me a crime, so I fear that they will kill me.'

15. He said, 'Nay, go both of you with Our Signs. Indeed, We are with you, listening.

16. So go, both of you,

لَعَلَّكَ	بَنَحْ	نَفْسَكَ	أَلَّا	يَكُونُوا	مُؤْمِنِينَ	﴿٣﴾
Perhaps you	(would) kill	yourself	that not	they will become	believers.	3
إِنْ	كُنَّا	نُنَزِّلُ	عَلَيْهِمْ	مِنَ السَّمَاءِ	آيَةً	فَظَلَّتْ
If	We will,	We can send down	to them	the sky	a Sign	so would bend
أَعَنَقُوهُمْ	لَهَا	خَضِعِينَ	﴿٤﴾	وَمَا	يَأْنِيهِمْ	مِنْ ذِكْرِ
their necks	to it	(in) humility.	4	And (does) not	come to them	any reminder
مَنْ	الرَّحْمَنُ	مُحْدَثٍ	إِلَّا	كَانُوا	عَنْهُ	مُعْرِضِينَ
from	the Most Gracious	new,	but	they	from it	turn away.
فَقَدْ	كَذَبُوا	فَسَيَأْتِيهِمْ	أَنْبَتُوا	مَا	كَانُوا	بِهِ
they have denied,	then will come to them	the news	(of) what	they used	at it	
يَسْتَهْزِءُونَ	﴿٥﴾	أَوَلَمْ	يَرَوْا	إِلَى الْأَرْضِ	كَمْ	أَبْنَيْنَا
(to) mock.	6	Do not	they see	at	the earth -	how many We produced
فِيهَا	مِنْ كُلِّ	زَوْجٍ	كَرِيمٍ	﴿٦﴾	إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ	لَآيَةً
of	every	kind	noble.	7	Indeed,	that in
كَانَ	أَكْثَرُهُمْ	مُؤْمِنِينَ	﴿٨﴾	وَإِنَّ	رَبَّكَ	لَهُوَ
are	most of them	believers.	8	And indeed	your Lord,	surely, He
الْعَزِيزُ	الرَّحِيمُ	﴿٩﴾	وَلَوْ	نَادَى رَبُّكَ	مُوسَى	
(is) the All-Mighty,	the Most Merciful.	9	And when	your Lord called	Musa,	
أَنْ	أَنْتَ	الْقَوْمِ	الظَّالِمِينَ	﴿١٠﴾	قَوْمَ	فِرْعَوْنَ
[that],	'Go	(to) the people	(who are) wrongdoers	10	(The) people	(of) Firaun.
أَلَّا	يَنْقُوتَ	﴿١١﴾	قَالَ	رَبِّ	إِنِّي	أَخَافُ
Will not	they fear?'	11	He said,	'My Lord!	Indeed, I	that [I] fear
يُكَذِّبُونَ	﴿١٢﴾	وَيَضِيقُ	صَدْرِي	وَلَا	يَنْطَلِقُ	
they will deny me.	12	And straitens	my breast	and not	expresses well	
لِسَانِي	فَأَرْسِلْ	إِلَى هَارُونَ	﴿١٣﴾	وَهُمْ	عَلَى	ذَنْبٍ
my tongue,	so send	for	Harun.	13	And they have	against me
فَأَخَافُ	أَنْ	يَقْتُلُونِ	﴿١٤﴾	قَالَ	كَلَّا	فَأَذْهَبَا
so I fear	that	they will kill me.'	14	He said,	'Nay,	go both of you
يَعَايِنَتُنَا	إِنَّا	مَعَكُمْ	مُسْتَمِعُونَ	﴿١٥﴾	فَاتِيَا	
Indeed, We	with Our Signs.	(are) with you,	listening.	15	So go both of you	

Surah 26: The Poets (v. 3-16)

Part - 19

to Firaun and say, 'Indeed, we are the Messengers of the Lord of the worlds

17. Send with us the Children of Israel.'

18. He (Firaun) said, 'Did we not bring you up as a child among us, and you remained with us (many) years of your life?

19. And you did your deed which you did, and you were of the ungrateful.'

20. He (Musa) said, 'did it when I was of those who are astray (i.e., ignorant).

21. So I fled from you when I feared you. But my Lord granted me judgment and made me (one) of the Messengers.

22. And this is the favor with which you reproach me, that you have enslaved the Children of Israel.'

23. Firaun said, 'And what is the Lord of the worlds?'

24. He (Musa) said, 'Lord of the heavens and the earth and whatever is between them, if you should be convinced.'

25. He (Firaun) said to those around him, 'Do you not hear?'

26. He (Musa) said, 'You Lord and the Lord of your forefathers.'

27. He (Firaun) said, 'Indeed, your Messenger who has been sent to you is mad.'

28. He (Musa) said, 'Lord of the east and the west and whatever is between them, if you were to reason.'

29. He (Firaun) said, 'I you take

فِرْعَوْنَ فَقُولَا إِنَّا رَسُولُ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ	(of) the worlds	(of the) Lord	(are the) Messengers	'Indeed, we	and say,	(to) Firaun
١٦ أَنْ أَرْسِلَ مَعَنَا بَنِي إِسْرَءِيلَ ۖ قَالَ أَلَمْ	Did not	He said,	17	(the) Children of Israel.'	with us	send [That] 16
نُرَبِّكَ فِيمَا وَلَدْنَا وَلَكِثَ فِيمَا مِمَّنْ عُمُرُكَ	your life	of	among us	and you remained	(as) a child,	among us we bring you up
سِنِينَ ۚ وَفَعَلْتَ فَعَلْتِكَ الَّتِي فَعَلْتَ وَأَنْتَ مِنْ	(were) of	and you	you did,	which	your deed	And you did 18 years?
الْكَافِرِينَ ۚ قَالَ فَعَلْنَهَا إِذَا وَأَنَا مِنَ الضَّالِّينَ	those who are astray.	(was) of	I	when	'I did it	He said, 19 the ungrateful.'
٢٠ فَفَرَرْتُ مِنْكُمْ لَمَّا خِفْتُكُمْ فَوَهَبَ لِي رَبِّي	my Lord,	to me	But granted	I feared you.	when	from you So I fled 20
حُكْمًا وَجَعَلَنِي مِنَ الْمُرْسَلِينَ ۚ وَتِلْكَ نِعْمَةٌ	(is the) favor	And this	21	the Messengers.	of	and made me judgment
تَمَّتْهَا عَلَيَّ أَنْ عَبَّدْتُ بَنِي إِسْرَءِيلَ	(the) Children of Israel.'	you have enslaved	that	[on] me,	with which you reproach	
٢٢ قَالَ فِرْعَوْنُ وَمَا رَبُّ الْعَالَمِينَ ۚ قَالَ	He said,	23	(of) the worlds?'	(is the) Lord	'And what	Firaun said 22
رَبُّ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا ۚ إِنْ	if	(is) between them,	and whatever	and the earth	(of) the heavens	'Lord
كُنْتُمْ مُوقِنِينَ ۚ قَالَ لِمَنْ حَوْلَهُ ۖ أَلَا	'Do not	around him,	to those	He said	24	convinced.' you (should) be
تَسْمَعُونَ ۚ قَالَ رَبُّكُمْ وَرَبُّ آبَائِكُمُ الْأَوَّلِينَ	(of) your forefathers.'	and (the) Lord	'Your Lord	He said,	25	you hear?'
٢٦ قَالَ إِنْ رَسُولُكُمُ الَّذِي أُرْسِلَ إِلَيْكُمْ	to you	has been sent	who	your Messenger	'Indeed,	He said, 26
لَمَجْنُونٌ ۚ قَالَ رَبُّ الْمَشْرِقِ وَالْمَغْرِبِ وَمَا	and whatever	and the west	(of) the east	'Lord	He said,	27 (is) surely mad.'
بَيْنَهُمَا ۚ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ تَعْقِلُونَ ۚ قَالَ لَنْ أَتَّخِذَ	you take	'If	He said,	28	(to) reason.'	you were if (is) between them,

Surah 26: The Poets (v. 17-29)

Part - 19

a god other than me, I will surely make you among those imprisoned.

30. He (Musa) said, 'Even if I bring you something manifest?'

31. He (Firaun) said, 'Then bring it, if you are truthful.'

32. So he (Musa) threw his staff, and behold! It was a serpent, manifest.

33. And he drew his hand and behold! It was white for the observers.

34. He (Firaun) said, to the chiefs around him, 'Indeed, this is a learned magician.'

35. He wants to expel you from your land, so what do you advise?'

36. They said, 'Postpone (the matter of) him and his brother and send gatherers in the cities

37. Who will bring to you every learned magician.'

38. So the magicians were assembled for the appointment on a well-known day.

39. And it was said to the people, 'Will you assemble

40. That we may follow the magicians if they are the victorious?'

41. So when the magicians came, they said to Firaun, 'Is there a reward for us if we are victorious?'

42. He said, 'Yes, and surely you will then be of those brought near (to me).'

43. Musa said to them, 'Throw what you are going to throw.'

إِلَٰهًا غَيْرِي	لَأَجْعَلَكَ	مِنْ	الْمَسْجُورِينَ	٢٩	those imprisoned.	among	I will surely make you	other than me,	a god
قَالَ	أَوَلَوْ جِئْتُكَ بِشَيْءٍ	مُّبِينٍ	قَالَ	فَأْتِ	٣٠	manifest?	something	I bring you	Even if He said,
بِهِ	إِنْ كُنْتَ مِنَ الصَّادِقِينَ	فَأَلْقَى عَصَاهُ	فَإِذَا		٣١	the truthful.	of	you are	if it,
هِيَ	تُعْبَانُ	مُّبِينٌ	وَنَزَعَ	يَدَهُ	فَإِذَا هِيَ	٣٢	manifest.	(was) a serpent,	It
بَيْضَاءُ	لِلنَّظِيرِينَ	قَالَ	لِلْمَلَأِ	حَوْلَهُ	إِنَّ	٣٣	for the observers.	(was) white	
هَذَا	لَسِحْرٌ	عَلِيمٌ	يُرِيدُ	أَنْ يُخْرِجَكُمْ	مِنْ	٣٤	learned.	(is) surely a magician	this
أَرْضَكُمْ	بِسِحْرِهِ	فَمَاذَا	تَأْمُرُونَ	قَالُوا	٣٥	(do) you advise?	so what	by his magic,	your land
أَرْجِهْ	وَأَخَاهُ	وَابْعَثْ فِي الْمَدَائِنِ	حَاشِرِينَ	٣٦	gatherers -	the cities	in	and send	and his brother, ' Postpone him
يَأْتُوكَ	بِكُلِّ سَحَّارٍ	عَلِيمٍ	فَجُمِعَ	٣٧	learned.	magician,	every	They (will) bring to you	
السَّحَرَةُ	لِيَمِيقَتِ	يَوْمٍ	مَعْلُومٍ	وَقِيلَ	٣٨	well-known.	(on) a day	for (the) appointment	the magicians
لِلنَّاسِ	هَلْ أَنْتُمْ مُجْتَمِعُونَ	لَعَلَّنَا	نَتَّبِعَ	السَّحَرَةَ	٣٩	assemble	you	' Will to the people,	
إِنْ كَانُوا هُمْ	الْغَالِبِينَ	فَلَمَّا جَاءَ	السَّحَرَةُ	قَالُوا	٤٠	the victorious?	they are	if	
لِفِرْعَوْنَ	أَيْنَ لَنَا لَاجَرٌ	إِنْ كُنَّا نَحْنُ	الْغَالِبِينَ	٤١	the victorious?	we are	if	a reward	for us ' Is there to Firaun,
قَالَ	نَعَمْ وَإِنَّكُمْ إِذَا	لَمِنَ	الْمُقَرَّبِينَ	٤٢	the ones who are brought near.	surely (will be) of	then	and indeed you	' Yes, He said,
قَالَ	هُمْ	مُوسَى	أَلْقُوا مَا أَنْتُمْ	مُلْقُونَ	٤٣	(are) going to throw.	you	what	' Throw Musa. to them Said 42

44. So they threw their ropes and their staffs and said, `By the might of Firaun, indeed, we are the victorious.`
45. Then Musa threw his staff, and behold! It swallowed what they falsified.
46. Then the magicians fell down prostrate.
47. They said, `We believe in the Lord of the worlds,
48. Lord of Musa and Harun.`
49. He (Firaun) said, `You believed in him before I gave you permission. Indeed, he is your chief who has taught you magic, so soon you will know. I will surely cut off your hands and your feet on opposite sides, and I will surely crucify you all.`
50. They said, `No harm Indeed, to our Lord we will return.
51. Indeed, we hope that our Lord will forgive us our sins because we are the first of the believers.`
52. And We inspired Musa (saying), `Travel by night with My slaves, indeed, you will be followed.`
53. Then Firaun sent gatherers in the cities,
54. (Saying), `Indeed these are a small band,
55. And indeed, they are enraging us,
56. And indeed, we are a multitude, forewarned.`
57. So We expelled them from gardens

فَالْقَوْمَ	جِبَاهَهُمْ	وَعَصِيَّتَهُمْ	وَقَالُوا	بِعِزَّةِ	فِرْعَوْنَ	
(of) Firaun,	` By the might	and said,	and their staffs	their ropes	So they threw	
إِنَّا	لَنَحْنُ	الْغَالِبُونَ	فَالْقَى	مُوسَى	عَصَاهُ	
his staff	Musa	Then threw	44	(are) the victorious.	surely, we	indeed, we
فَإِذَا	هِيَ	تَلْقَفُ	مَا	يَأْفِكُونَ	فَالْقَى	
Then fell down	45	they falsified.	what	swallowed	It	and behold!
السَّحَرَةُ	سَاجِدِينَ	قَالُوا	ءَامَنَّا	رَبِّ		
in (the) Lord	` We believe	They said,	46	prostrate.	the magicians	
الْعَالَمِينَ	رَبِّ	مُوسَى	وَهَارُونَ	قَالَ	ءَامَنْتُمْ	
` You believed	He said,	48	and Harun.`	(of) Musa	Lord	47 (of) the worlds,
لَهُ	قَبْلَ	أَنْ	ءَاذَنَ	لَكُمْ	إِنَّهُ	لَكَبِيرُكُمْ
(is) surely your chief	Indeed, he	to you.	I gave permission	[that]	before	in him
الَّذِي	عَلَّمَكُمْ	السِّحْرَ	فَلَسَوْفَ	تَعْلَمُونَ	لَأَقْطَعَنَّ	
I will surely cut off	you will know.	so surely soon	the magic,	has taught you	who	
أَيْدِيَكُمْ	وَأَرْجُلَكُمْ	مِنْ	خَلْفٍ	وَأَصْلَبَنِيكُمْ	أَجْمَعِينَ	
all.`	and I will surely crucify you	opposite sides,	of	and your feet	your hands	
قَالُوا	لَا	ضَرَّ	لَنَا	إِلَّا	إِلَى	رَبِّنَا
50	(will) return.	our Lord	to	Indeed, we	harm.	` No They said,
49						
إِنَّا	نَطْمَعُ	أَنْ	يَغْفِرَ	لَنَا	رَبُّنَا	خَطِيئَتَنَا
we are	because	our sins,	our Lord	us	will forgive	that
hope	Indeed, we					
أَوَّلَ	الْمُؤْمِنِينَ	وَأَوْحَيْنَا	إِلَى	مُوسَى	أَنْ	
[that]	Musa,	to	And We inspired	51	(of) the believers.`	(the) first
أَسْرَ	بِعِبَادِي	إِنَّكُمْ	مُتَّبَعُونَ	فَأَرْسَلَ		
Then sent	52	(will be) followed.`	indeed, you	with My slaves,	` Travel by night	
فِرْعَوْنَ	فِي	الْمَدَائِنِ	حَاشِرِينَ	إِنَّ	هَؤُلَاءِ	لَشِرْذِمَةٌ
(are) certainly a band	these	` Indeed,	53	gatherers,	the cities	in
Firaun						
قَالُوا	وَلَهُمْ	لَنَا	لَغَايُطُونَ	وَلِإِنَّا		
And indeed, we	55	(are) surely enraging [to] us,	And indeed, they	54	small	
لَجَمِيعٍ	حَدَرُونَ	فَأَخْرَجْنَاهُمْ	مِنْ	جَنَّاتٍ		
gardens	from	So We expelled them	56	forewarned.`	(are) surely a multitude	

- and springs,
58. And treasures and an honorable place,
59. Thus. And We caused the Children of Israel to inherit them.
60. So they followed them at sunrise.
61. Then when the two hosts saw each other, the companions of Musa said, 'Indeed, we are surely to be overtaken.'
62. He (Musa) said, 'Nay, indeed, my Lord is with me, He will guide me.'
63. Then We inspired Musa, 'Strike the sea with your staff.' So it parted and each part became like a huge mountain.
64. And We brought near there, the others.
65. And We saved Musa and all who were with him.
66. Then We drowned the others.
67. Indeed, in that is a Sign, and most of them are not believers.
68. And indeed, your Lord, He is the All-Mighty, the Most Merciful.
69. And recite to them the news of Ibrahim,
70. When he said to his father and his people, 'What do you worship?'
71. They said, 'We worship idols, and we will remain devoted to them.'
72. He said, 'Do they hear you when you call?'
73. Or do they benefit you or harm (you)?'
74. They said, 'Nay,

وَعِيُونٌ	وَكُنُوزٌ	وَمَقَامٍ	كَرِيمٍ	كَذَلِكَ
57	And treasures	and a place	honorable,	Thus.
وَأَوْرَثْنَاهَا	بَنِي إِسْرَءِيلَ	فَاتَّبَعُوهُمْ		
And We caused to inherit them	(the) Children of Israel.	So they followed them	59	
مُشْرِقِينَ	فَلَمَّا	تَرَوْا	الْجَمْعَانِ	قَالَ
(at) sunrise.	Then when	saw each other	the two hosts,	said
أَصْحَابُ مُوسَى	إِنَّا	لَمُدْرِكُونَ		قَالَ
(the) companions	(of) Musa,	'Indeed, we	(are) surely to be overtaken.'	He said,
كَلَّا إِنَّ مَعِيَ رَبِّي	سَيَهْدِينِ	فَأَوْحَيْنَا		
indeed,	'Nay,	Then We inspired	62	He will guide me.'
إِلَى مُوسَى	أَنْ أَضْرِبَ بِعَصَاكَ الْبَحْرَ	فَانْفَلَقَ	فَكَانَ كُلُّ	
to	Musa,	Strike	[that]	each and became
فَرَّقَ	كَأَطْوَدٍ الْعَظِيمِ	وَأَزَلَفْنَا	ثُمَّ الْآخَرِينَ	
part	like the mountain	And We brought near	63	the others.
وَأَنْجَيْنَا مُوسَى وَمَنْ مَعَهُ	أَجْمَعِينَ	ثُمَّ		
And We saved	64	Then	65	all.
أَعْرَفْنَا الْآخَرِينَ	إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَةً	وَمَا		
We drowned	66	but not	surely (is) a Sign,	that in
كَانَ أَكْثَرُهُمْ مُؤْمِنِينَ	وَإِنَّ رَبَّكَ لَهُوَ			
most of them	are	surely He	your Lord,	And indeed,
الْعَزِيزُ الرَّحِيمُ	وَأَتْلُ عَلَيْهِمْ نَبَأَ			
(is) the All-Mighty,	the Most Merciful.	And recite	68	(the) news to them
إِبْرَاهِيمَ	إِذْ قَالَ لِأَبِيهِ وَقَوْمِهِ	مَا		
(of) Ibrahim,	69	When	he said	to his father and his people,
تَعْبُدُونَ	قَالُوا	تَعْبُدُ	أَصْنَامًا	فَنَظَلُّ
(do) you worship?	70	They said,	'We worship	idols,
هَٰذَا عَنكِفِينَ	قَالَ هَلْ يَسْمَعُونَكَ	إِذْ تَدْعُونَ		
devoted.	71	He said,	Do	you call?
أَوْ يَنْفَعُونَكَ	أَوْ يَضُرُّونَ	قَالُوا	بَلَىٰ	
(do) they benefit you	Or	they harm (you)?'	73	Nay,

but we found our forefathers doing so.`

75. He said, `Do you see what you have been worshipping,

76. You and your forefathers.

77. Indeed, they are enemies to me, except the Lord of the worlds,

78. The **One Who** created me, and it is **He Who** guides me.

79. And the **One Who** gives me food and drink.

80. And when I am ill, **He** cures me,

81. And the **One Who** will cause me to die, then give me life,

82. And the **One Who**, I hope, will forgive for me my faults on the Day of Judgment.

83. My Lord! Grant me wisdom and join me with the righteous.

84. And grant me an honorable mention among the later generations.

85. And place me among the inheritors of Gardens of Delight.

86. And forgive my father. Indeed, he is of those astray.

87. And do not disgrace me on the Day they are resurrected,

88. The Day when neither wealth nor sons will benefit,

89. Except he who comes to Allah with a sound heart.`

90. And the Paradise will be brought near for the righteous.

91. And the Hellfire will be made manifest

وَجَدْنَا	ءَابَاءَنَا	كَذَلِكَ	يَفْعَلُونَ	۞	قَالَ	أَفَرَأَيْتُمْ	مَا
what	Do you see	He said,	74	doing.`	like that -	our forefathers	but we found
كُنْتُمْ	تَعْبُدُونَ	۞	أَنْتُمْ	وَأَبَاؤُكُمْ	الْأَقْدَمُونَ	۞	
76	and your fore fathers.	You	75	worshipping,	you have been		
فَأَنَّهُمْ	عَدُوٌّ	لِي	إِلَّا	رَبِّ	الْعَالَمِينَ	۞	
77	(of) the worlds,	(the) Lord	except	to me,	(are) enemies	Indeed, they	
الَّذِي	خَلَقَنِي	فَهُوَ	يَهْدِينِ	۞	وَالَّذِي	هُوَ	
[He]	And the One Who	78	guides me.	and He	created me,	The One Who	
يُطْعِمُنِي	وَيَسْقِينِ	۞	وَإِذَا	مَرَضْتُ	فَهُوَ		
then He	I am ill,	And when	79	and gives me drink.	gives me food		
يَشْفِينِ	۞	وَالَّذِي	يُمِيتُنِي	ثُمَّ	يُحْيِينِ		
he will give me life,	then	will cause me to die	And the One Who	80	cures me,		
۞	وَالَّذِي	أَطْمَعُ	أَنْ	يَغْفِرَ	لِي	خَطِيئَتِي	
my faults	for me	He will forgive	that	I hope	And the One Who -	81	
يَوْمَ	الَّذِينَ	۞	رَبِّ	هَبْ	لِي	حُكْمًا	
wisdom	[for] me	Grant	My Lord!	82	(of) the Judgment.	(on the) Day	
وَالْحَقِّقِي	بِالصَّالِحِينَ	۞	وَأَجْعَلْ	لِي	لِسَانَ	صِدْقٍ	
(of) honor	a mention	[for] me	And grant	83	with the righteous.	and join me	
فِي	الْآخِرِينَ	۞	وَأَجْعَلْنِي	مِنْ	وَرَثَةِ		
(the) inheritors	of	And make me	84	the later (generations).	among		
جَنَّةِ	النَّعِيمِ	۞	وَأَغْفِرْ	لِأَبِي	إِنَّهُ	كَانَ	مِنْ
of	is	Indeed, he	my father.	And forgive	85	(of) Delight.	(of) Garden(s)
الضَّالِّينَ	۞	وَلَا	تُخْزِنِي	يَوْمَ	يُبْعَثُونَ		
they are resurrected,	(on the) Day	disgrace me	And (do) not	86	those astray.		
۞	يَوْمَ	لَا	يَنْفَعُ	مَالٌ	وَلَا	بَنُونَ	۞
Except	88	sons,	and not	wealth	will benefit	not	(The) Day
مَنْ	أَتَى	اللَّهَ	بِقَلْبٍ	سَلِيمٍ	۞	وَأُزْلِفَتْ	
And (will be) brought near	89	sound.`	with a heart	(to) Allah	comes	(he) who	
الْجَنَّةِ	لِلْمُتَّقِينَ	۞	وَبُرُزَّتِ	الْجَحِيمُ			
the Hellfire	And (will be) made manifest	90	for the righteous.	the Paradise			

- to the deviators.
92. And it will be said to them, Where is (all) that you used to worship
93. Besides Allah? Can they help you or help themselves?
94. Then they will be overturned into it, they and the deviators
95. And the hosts of Iblis all together.
96. They will say while they dispute therein,
97. `By Allah, we were indeed in clear error
98. When we equated you with the Lord of the worlds.
99. And none misguided us except the criminals.
100. So now we have no intercessors
101. Nor a close friend.
102. Then if we had a return (to the world), then we could be of the believers.
103. Indeed, in that is a Sign, but most of them are not believers.
104. And indeed, your Lord, He is the All-Mighty, the Most Merciful.
105. The people of Nuh denied the Messengers
106. When their brother Nuh said to them, `Will you not fear (Allah)?
107. Indeed, I am a trustworthy Messenger to you.
108. So fear Allah and obey me.
109. And I do not ask you for it any payment. My payment is only from the Lord of the worlds.
110. So fear Allah

لِّلْغَاوِينَ ﴿٩١﴾ وَقِيلَ لَهُمْ أَيْنَ مَا كُنتُمْ	you used	(is) that	`Where	to them,	And it will be said	91	to the deviators.
تَعْبُدُونَ ﴿٩٢﴾ مِن دُونِ اللَّهِ هَلْ يَنْصُرُونَكُمۡ أَوْ يَنْصُرُونَ	help themselves?	or	they help you	Can	Besides Allah?	92	(to) worship
فَكُبْكِبُوا۟ فِيهَا هُمۡ وَالْغَاوُونَ ﴿٩٣﴾	and the deviators	they	into it,	Then they will be overturned		93	
وَجُنُودُ إِبْلِيسَ أَتَمَعُونَ ﴿٩٤﴾ قَالُوا۟ وَهُمْ فِيهَا	in it	while they	They (will) say	95	all together.	(of) Iblis	And (the) hosts
يَخْتَصِمُونَ ﴿٩٥﴾ تَاللَّهِ إِن كُنَّا لَفِي ضَلَالٍ مُّبِينٍ	clear	error	surely in	we were	indeed,	`By Allah,	96 (are) disputing,
إِذۡ نُسُوۡبِكُمۡ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٩٦﴾ وَمَا	And not	98	(of) the worlds.	with (the) Lord	we equated you	When	97
أَضَلَّآ إِلَّا الْمُجْرِمُونَ ﴿٩٩﴾ فَمَا لَنَا مِن شٰفِعِينَ	intercessors	any	we have	So (now) not	99	the criminals.	except misguided us
وَلَا صٰدِقِۭ جَمِيعٍ ﴿١٠٠﴾ فَلَوْ أَنَّ لَنَا كَرَّةً	a return,	we had	that	Then if	101	close.	a friend And not 100
فَنَكُونُ مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿١٠٢﴾ إِنَّ فِي ذَٰلِكَ لَآيَةً	surely is a Sign,	that	in	Indeed,	102	the believers.	`of then we could be
وَمَا كَانَ أَكْثَرُهُمۡ مُّؤْمِنِينَ ﴿١٠٣﴾ وَإِنَّ رَبَّكَ هُوَ	surely He	your Lord,	And indeed,	103	believers.	most of them	are but not
الْعَزِيزُ الرَّحِيمُ ﴿١٠٤﴾ كَذَّبَتْ قَوْمُ نُوحٍ	(of) Nuh	(the) people	Denied	104	the Most Merciful.	(is) the All-Mighty,	
الْمُرْسَلِينَ ﴿١٠٥﴾ إِذۡ قَالَ لَهُمۡ أَخُوهُمْ نُوحٌۭ أَلَا	`Will not	Nuh,	their brother	to them	said	When	105 the Messengers
تَتَّقُونَ ﴿١٠٦﴾ إِنِّي لَكُمْ رَسُولٌ أَمِينٌ ﴿١٠٧﴾	107	trustworthy.	a Messenger	to you	Indeed, I am	106	you fear (Allah)?
فَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَأَطِيعُوا۟ ۖ وَمَا أَسْأَلُكُمۡ عَلَيْهِ مِنۡ أَجْرٍۭ	payment.	any	for it	I ask (of) you	And not	108	and obey me. Allah So fear
إِنۡ أَجْرِيَ إِلَّا عَلَىٰ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿١٠٩﴾ فَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ	Allah	So fear	109	(of) the worlds.	(the) Lord	from but	(is) my payment Not

and obey me.'

111. They said, 'Should we believe in you while followed you the lowest (class of people)?'

112. He said, 'And what do I know of what they used to do?'

113. Verily, their account is only with my Lord, if you (could) perceive.

114. And I am not the one to drive away the believers.

115. I am only a clear warner.'

116. They said, 'If you do not desist, O Nuh! Surely, you will be of those who are stoned.'

117. He said, 'O my Lord! Indeed, my people have denied me.

118. So judge between me and between them with decisive judgment, and save me and those believers who are with me.'

119. So We saved him and those with him in the laden ship.

120. Then We drowned thereafter the remaining ones.

121. Indeed, in that is a sign, but most of them are not believers.

122. And indeed, your Lord, He is the All-Mighty, the Most Merciful.

123. The people of Aad denied the Messengers.

124. When their brother Hud said to them, 'Will you not fear Allah?'

125. Indeed, I am to you a trustworthy Messenger.

126. So fear Allah and obey me.

127. And I do not

وَأَطِيعُونَ ﴿١١٠﴾	قَالُوا ﴿١١٠﴾	أَنْتُمْ لَكَ وَأَتَّبَعَكَ	لَكَ	وَأَتَّبَعَكَ
and obey me.	110	They said,	Should we believe	in you while followed you
الْأَرْذَلُونَ ﴿١١١﴾	قَالَ ﴿١١١﴾	وَمَا عَلَيَّ بِمَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ	وَمَا عَلَيَّ بِمَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ	وَمَا عَلَيَّ بِمَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ
the lowest?	111	He said,	And what	(do) I know of what they used (to) do?
﴿١١٢﴾	إِنْ حِسَابُهُمْ إِلَّا عَلَىٰ رَبِّي لَوْ تَشْعُرُونَ ﴿١١٢﴾	﴿١١٢﴾	﴿١١٢﴾	﴿١١٢﴾
112	Verily,	their account	(is) but	upon my Lord, if you perceive.
﴿١١٣﴾	وَمَا أَنَا بِطَارِدِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿١١٣﴾	إِن أَنَا إِلَّا نَذِيرٌ	﴿١١٣﴾	﴿١١٣﴾
And not	I am	the one to drive away	the believers.	114
Not	I am	but	a warner	﴿١١٤﴾
clear.	115	They said,	If	not you desist, O Nuh! Surely you will be of
الْمَرْجُومِينَ ﴿١١٦﴾	قَالَ ﴿١١٦﴾	رَبِّ إِنِّ قَوْمِي	﴿١١٦﴾	﴿١١٦﴾
those who are stoned.	116	He said,	My Lord!	Indeed, my people
كَذَّبُونَ ﴿١١٧﴾	فَأَفْتَحْ بَيْنِي وَبَيْنَهُمْ ﴿١١٧﴾	﴿١١٧﴾	﴿١١٧﴾	﴿١١٧﴾
have denied me.	117	So judge	between me	and between them
فَتَحًا ﴿١١٨﴾	وَنَجِّنِي وَمَنْ مَعِيَ مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿١١٨﴾	﴿١١٨﴾	﴿١١٨﴾	﴿١١٨﴾
(with decisive) judgment,	and save me	and who	(are) with me	of the believers.
﴿١١٩﴾	فَأَنْجَيْنَاهُ وَمَنْ مَّعَهُ فِي الْفُلِ الْمَشْحُونِ ﴿١١٩﴾	﴿١١٩﴾	﴿١١٩﴾	﴿١١٩﴾
118	So We saved him	and who	(were) with him	in the ship, laden.
﴿١٢٠﴾	ثُمَّ أَغْرَقْنَا بَعْدُ الْبَاقِينَ ﴿١٢٠﴾	﴿١٢٠﴾	﴿١٢٠﴾	﴿١٢٠﴾
119	Then We drowned	thereafter	the remaining ones.	120
﴿١٢١﴾	ذَٰلِكَ لَآيَةٌ لِّأُولَٰئِكَ ﴿١٢١﴾	﴿١٢١﴾	﴿١٢١﴾	﴿١٢١﴾
that	surely, (is) a sign	but not	are	most of them believers.
﴿١٢٢﴾	وَأِنَّ رَبَّكَ لَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الرَّحِيمُ ﴿١٢٢﴾	﴿١٢٢﴾	﴿١٢٢﴾	﴿١٢٢﴾
And indeed,	your Lord	surely, He	(is) the All-Mighty,	the Most Merciful.
﴿١٢٣﴾	كَذَّبَتْ عَادٌ الْمُرْسَلِينَ ﴿١٢٣﴾	﴿١٢٣﴾	﴿١٢٣﴾	﴿١٢٣﴾
Denied	(the people) of Aad	the Messengers.	123	When said to them
﴿١٢٤﴾	أَخُوهُمْ هُودٌ أَلا تَتَّقُونَ ﴿١٢٤﴾	﴿١٢٤﴾	﴿١٢٤﴾	﴿١٢٤﴾
their brother	Hud,	Will not	you fear (Allah)?	124
﴿١٢٥﴾	رَسُولٌ أَمِينٌ ﴿١٢٥﴾	﴿١٢٥﴾	﴿١٢٥﴾	﴿١٢٥﴾
a Messenger	trustworthy.	125	So fear	Allah
﴿١٢٦﴾	وَأَطِيعُوا اللَّهَ وَأَطِيعُوا رَسُولَهُ ﴿١٢٦﴾	﴿١٢٦﴾	﴿١٢٦﴾	﴿١٢٦﴾
And not	126	and obey me.	126	126

Surah 26: The Poets (v. 111-127)

Part - 19

ask you for it any payment. My payment is only from the Lord of the worlds.

128. Do you construct on every elevation a sign, amusing yourselves,

129. And you take for yourselves strongholds (palaces and fortresses) that you might live forever?

130. And when you seize, you seize as tyrants.

131. So fear Allah and obey me.

132. And fear the **One Who** has aided you with what you know,

133. **He** has aided you with cattle and children,

134. And gardens and springs.

135. Indeed, I fear for you the punishment of a Great Day.

136. They said, `It is same to us whether you advise or are not of the advisors.

137. This is not but the custom of the former people,

138. And we are not the ones to be punished.

139. So they denied him, then **We** destroyed them. Indeed, in that is a sign, but most of them are not believers.

140. And indeed, your Lord, **He** is the All-Mighty, the Most Merciful.

141. (The people of) Thamud denied the Messengers

142. When their brother, Salih, said to them, `Will you not fear Allah?

143. Indeed, I am to you a trustworthy Messenger.

144. So fear Allah and obey me.

145. And I do not

أَسْأَلُكُمْ عَلَيْهِ مِنْ أَجْرٍ ۖ إِنْ أَجْرِيَ إِلَّا عَلَىٰ									
from	except	(is) my payment	Not	payment.	any	for it	I ask you		
رَبِّ ۚ أَلْعَلَّيْنَ ﴿١٢٧﴾ أَتَبْنُونَ بِكُلِّ رِيعٍ ءَايَةً									
a sign,	elevation	on every	Do you construct	127	(of) the worlds.	(the) Lord			
تَعْبَثُونَ ﴿١٢٨﴾ وَتَتَّخِذُونَ مَصَانِعَ لَعَلَّكُمْ									
that you might	strongholds	And take for yourselves	128	amusing yourselves,					
تَخْلُدُونَ ﴿١٢٩﴾ وَإِذَا بَطَشْتُمْ بَطَشْتُمْ جَبَّارِينَ ﴿١٣٠﴾ فَاتَّقُوا									
So fear	130	(as) tyrants.	you seize	you seize,	And when	129	live forever?		
اللَّهِ وَأَطِيعُوا الَّذِي أَمَدَّكُمْ بِمَا									
with what	has aided you	the One Who	And fear	131	and obey me.	Allah			
تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿١٣٢﴾ أَمَدَّكُمْ بِأَنْعَامٍ وَبَنِينَ ﴿١٣٣﴾ وَجَنَّاتٍ									
And gardens	133	and children,	with cattle	He has aided you	132	you know,			
وَعُيُونٍ ﴿١٣٤﴾ إِنِّي أَخَافُ عَلَيْكُمْ عَذَابَ يَوْمٍ عَظِيمٍ									
Great.	(of) a Day	(the) punishment	for you	[I] fear	Indeed, I	134	and springs.		
﴿١٣٥﴾ قَالُوا سَوَاءٌ عَلَيْنَا أَوَعَظْتَ أَمْ لَمْ تَكُنْ									
you are	not	or	whether you advise	to us	(It is) same	They said,	135		
مِّنَ الْأَوَّلِينَ ﴿١٣٦﴾ إِنْ هَذَا إِلَّا خُلُقُ الْأَوَّلِينَ									
(of) the former (people),	(the) custom	but	(is) this	Not	136	the advisors.	of		
﴿١٣٧﴾ وَمَا نَحْنُ بِمُعَذِّبِينَ ﴿١٣٨﴾ فَكَذَّبُوهُ									
So they denied him,	138	(are) the ones to be punished.	we	And not	137				
فَأَهْلَكْنَاهُمْ ۖ إِنَّ فِي ذَٰلِكَ لَآيَةً ۖ وَمَا كَانَ									
are	but not	surely, is s sign,	that	in	Indeed,	then	We destroyed them.		
أَكْثَرُهُمْ مُّؤْمِنِينَ ﴿١٣٩﴾ وَإِنَّ رَبَّكَ لَهٗوَ الْعَزِيزُ									
(is) the All-Mighty,	surely, He	your Lord	And indeed,	139	believers.	most of them			
الرَّحِيمُ ﴿١٤٠﴾ كَذَّبَتْ ثَمُودُ الْمُرْسَلِينَ ﴿١٤١﴾ إِذْ قَالَ									
said	When,	141	the Messengers	Thamud,	Denied	140	the Most Merciful.		
لَهُمْ أَخُوهُمْ صَالِحٌ ۖ أَلَا نُنْفِقُونَ ﴿١٤٢﴾ إِنِّي لَكُمْ									
to you	Indeed, I am	142	you fear (Allah)?	Will not	Salih,	their brother	to them		
رَسُولٌ ۖ آمِينَ ﴿١٤٣﴾ فَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَأَطِيعُوا ۖ وَمَا									
And not	144	and obey me.	Allah	So fear	143	trustworthy.	a Messenger		

Surah 26: The Poets (v. 128-145)

Part - 19

ask you for it any payment. My payment is only from the Lord of the worlds.

146. Will you be left secure in what is here,

147. In gardens and springs,

148. And corn fields and date-palms with soft spadix?

149. And you carve houses from the mountains skillfully.

150. So fear Allah and obey me.

151. And do not obey the command of the transgressors,

152. Those who spread corruption in the earth and do not reform.

153. They said, `You are only of those bewitched.

154. You are but a man like us, so bring a sign, if you are truthful.

155. He said, `This is : she-camel. For her is a (share of) drink and for you is a (share of) drink, on a known day.

156. And do not touch her with (the intention to) harm, lest you be seized by the punishment of a Great Day.

157. But they hamstrung her, then they became regretful.

158. So the punishment seized them. Indeed, in that is a sign, but most of them are not believers.

159. And indeed, your Lord, He is the All-Mighty, the Most Merciful.

160. The people of Lut denied the Messengers.

أَسْأَلُكُمْ عَلَيْهِ مِنْ أَجْرٍ إِنْ أَجَرِيَ إِلَّا عَلَى رَبِّ									
(the) Lord	from	except	(is) my payment	Not	payment.	any	for it	I ask you	
الْعَالَمِينَ ١٤٥ أَتُتْرَكُونَ فِي مَا هَاهُنَا آمِنِينَ ١٤٦ فِي									
In	146	secure,	(is) here	what	in	Will you be left	145	(of) the worlds.	
جَنَّاتٍ وَعُيُونٍ ١٤٧ وَزُرُوعٍ وَنَخْلٍ طَلْعُهَا هَضِيمٌ									
soft?		its spadix	and date-palms	And corn- fields	147	and springs,	gardens		
وَتَنْحِتُونَ مِنَ الْجِبَالِ بُيُوتًا فَرِهِينَ ١٤٩ فَاتَّقُوا									
So fear	149	skillfully.	houses	the mountains,	of	And you carve	148		
اللَّهَ وَأَطِيعُوا ١٥٠ وَلَا تُطِيعُوا أَمْرَ									
(the) command		obey	And (do) not	150	and obey me.	Allah			
الْمُسْرِفِينَ ١٥١ الَّذِينَ يَفْسِدُونَ فِي الْأَرْضِ									
the earth	in	spread corruption	Those who	151	(of) the transgressors,				
وَلَا يُصْلِحُونَ ١٥٢ قَالُوا إِنَّمَا أَنْتَ مِنَ الْمُسَحَّرِينَ									
those bewitched.	(are) of	you	` Only	They said,	152	reform.	and (do) not		
مَا أَنْتَ إِلَّا بَشَرٌ مِثْلُنَا فَأْتِ بِآيَةٍ إِنْ كُنْتَ									
you	if	a sign,	so bring	like us,	a man	(are) except	you	Not	153
مِنَ الصَّادِقِينَ ١٥٣ قَالَ هَذِهِ نَاقَةُ لَهَا									
For her	(is) a she-camel.	` This	He said,	154	the truthful.	(are) of			
شَرِبٌ وَلَكُمْ شَرِبٌ يَوْمَ مَعْلُومٍ ١٥٥									
155	known.	(on) a day	(is a share of) drink	and for you	(is a share of) drink,				
وَلَا تَمْسُوهَا بِسُوءٍ فَيَأْخُذَكُمْ عَذَابٌ يَوْمٍ عَظِيمٍ									
Great.	(of) a Day	(the) punishment	lest seize you	with harm,	touch her	And (do) not			
فَعَقَرُوهَا ١٥٦ فَاصْبَحُوا نَدِيمِينَ ١٥٧ فَأَخَذَهُمُ									
So seized them	157	regretful.	then they became	But they hamstrung her,	156				
الْعَذَابُ إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَةً وَمَا كَانَ أَكْثَرُهُمْ									
most of them	are	but not	surely is a sign,	that	in	Indeed,	the punishment.		
مُؤْمِنِينَ ١٥٨ وَإِنَّ رَبَّكَ لَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ									
(is) the All-Mighty,	surely He	your Lord,	And indeed,	158	believers.				
الرَّحِيمُ ١٥٩ كَذَّبَتْ قَوْمُ لُوطٍ الْمُرْسَلِينَ ١٦٠									
160	the Messengers.	(of) Lut,	(the) people	Denied,	159	the Most Merciful.			

Surah 26: The Poets (v. 146-160)

Part - 19

161. When their brother Lut said to them, `Will you not fear Allah?

162. Indeed, I am to you a trustworthy Messenger.

163. So fear Allah and obey me.

164. And I do not ask you for it any payment. My payment is only from the Lord of the worlds.

165. Do you approach the males among the worlds

166. And leave what your Lord has created for you as your mates? Nay, you are a people transgressing.

167. They said, `If you do not desist, O Lut! Surely, you will be of those driven out.`

168. He said, `Indeed, am of those who detest your deed.

169. My Lord! Save me and my family from what they do.`

170. So We saved them and his family all,

171. Except an old woman (who was) among those who remained behind.

172. Then We destroyed the others.

173. And We rained on them a rain, and evil was the rain on those who were warned.

174. Indeed, in that is a sign, but most of them are not believers.

175. And indeed, your Lord, He is the All-Mighty, the Most Merciful.

176. The companions of the Wood denied

إِذْ قَالَ لَهُمُ أَخُوهُمْ لُوطٌ أَلَا تَتَّقُونَ ﴿١٦١﴾	161	you fear (Allah)?	` Will not	Lut,	their brother	to them	said	When
إِنِّي لَكُمْ رَسُولٌ أَمِينٌ ﴿١٦٢﴾ فَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَأَطِيعُوا	162	trustworthy.	a Messenger	to you	Indeed, I am			
وَمَا أَسْأَلُكُمْ عَلَيْهِ مِنْ أَجْرٍ إِنْ أَجْرِيَ إِلَّا	163	except	(is) my payment	Not	payment	any	for it	I ask you
عَلَىٰ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿١٦٤﴾ أَتَأْتُونَ الذَّكَرَانَ مِنْ	164	among	the males	Do you approach	(of) the worlds.	(the) Lord	from	
الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿١٦٥﴾ وَتَذَرُونَ مَا خَلَقَ لَكُمْ رَبُّكُمْ مِنْ	165	of	your Lord,	for you	created	what	And you leave	the worlds
أَزْوَاجِكُمْ بَلْ أَنْتُمْ قَوْمٌ عَادُونَ ﴿١٦٦﴾ قَالُوا لَئِنْ	166	transgressing.	(are) a people	you	Nay,	your mates?		
لَمْ تَنْتَهِ يَلُوطُ لَتَكُونَ مِنَ الْمُخْرَجِينَ ﴿١٦٧﴾	167	the ones driven out.	of	Surely, you will be	O Lut!	you desist,	not	
قَالَ إِنِّي لِعَمَلِكُمْ مِنَ الْقَالِينَ ﴿١٦٨﴾ رَبِّ	168	My Lord!	those who detest.	of	(of) your deed	` Indeed, I am	He said,	
نَجِّنِي وَأَهْلِي مِمَّا يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿١٦٩﴾ فَنَجَّيْنَاهُ	169	So We saved him	they do.	from what	and my family	Save me		
وَأَهْلَهُ أَجْمَعِينَ ﴿١٧٠﴾ إِلَّا عَجُوزًا فِي	170	(was) among	an old woman,	Except	all,	and his family		
الْغَابِرِينَ ﴿١٧١﴾ ثُمَّ دَمَرْنَا الْآخَرِينَ	171	the others.	We destroyed	Then	those who remained behind.			
وَأَمْطَرْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ مَطَرًا فَسَاءَ ﴿١٧٢﴾ مَطَرُ	172	(was) the rain	and evil was	a rain,	upon them	And We rained		
الْمُنذَرِينَ ﴿١٧٣﴾ إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَةً وَمَا	173	but not	surely is a sign,	that	in	Indeed,	(on) those who were warned.	
كَانَ أَكْثَرُهم مُّؤْمِنِينَ ﴿١٧٤﴾ وَإِنَّ رَبَّكَ لَهُوَ	174	surely, He	your Lord,	And indeed,	believers.	most of them	are	
الْعَزِيزُ الرَّحِيمُ ﴿١٧٥﴾ كَذَّبَ أَصْحَابُ	175	(the) companions	Denied	the Most Merciful.	(is) the All-Mighty,			

Surah 26: The Poets (v. 161-176)

Part - 19

the Messengers.

177. When Shuaib said to them, `Will you no fear Allah?

178. Indeed, I am to you a trustworthy Messenger.

179. So fear Allah and obey me.

180. And I do not ask you for it any payment. My payment is only from the Lord of the worlds.

181. Give full measure and do not be of those who cause loss.

182. And weigh with an even balance.

183. And do not deprive people of their things, and do not commit evil in the earth, spreading corruption.

184. And fear the **One Who** created you and the former generations.`

185. They said, `You are only of those bewitched.

186. And you are a man like us, and indeed, we think you are of the liars.

187. Then cause to fall upon us fragments of the sky, if you are of the truthful.`

188. He said, `My Lord knows best of what you do.`

189. But they denied him, so the punishment of the day of the shadow seized them. Indeed, it was the punishment of a Great Day.

190. Indeed, in that is a sign, but most of them are not believers.

لَيْكَةِ الْمُرْسَلِينَ ﴿١٧٦﴾ إِذْ قَالَ لَهُمْ شُعَيْبٌ أَلَا	176	the Messengers.	(of the) Wood,
نُنْفِقُونَ ﴿١٧٧﴾ إِنِّي لَكُمْ رَسُولٌ أَمِينٌ ﴿١٧٨﴾	177	you fear (Allah)?	
فَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَأَطِيعُوا ﴿١٧٩﴾ وَمَا أَسْأَلُكُمْ عَلَيْهِ مِنْ	179	and obey me.	Allah So fear
أَجْرٍ إِن أَجْرِي إِلَّا عَلَى رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿١٨٠﴾	180	(of) the worlds.	(the) Lord from except (is) my payment Not payment.
﴿١٨١﴾ أَوفُوا الْكَيْلَ وَلَا تَكُونُوا مِنَ الْمُخْسِرِينَ	181	those who cause loss.	of be and (do) not measure Give full
وَزِنُوا بِالْقِسْطَاسِ الْمُسْتَقِيمِ ﴿١٨٢﴾ وَلَا تَبْخَسُوا النَّاسَ	182	[the] even.	with a balance, And weigh
أَشْيَاءَهُمْ وَلَا تَعَثُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ مُمْسِدِينَ ﴿١٨٣﴾	183	spreading corruption.	the earth, in commit evil and (do) not (of) their things,
وَاتَّقُوا الَّذِي خَلَقَكُمْ وَالْجِيلَةَ الْأُولَىٰ ﴿١٨٤﴾	184	the former.	and the generations created you the One Who And fear
قَالُوا إِنَّمَا أَنْتَ مِنَ الْمُسَحَّرِينَ ﴿١٨٥﴾ وَمَا أَنْتَ	185	those bewitched.	(are) of you Only They said,
إِلَّا بَشَرٌ مِّثْلُنَا وَإِنْ نَظُنُّكَ لَمِنَ الْكَاذِبِينَ		the liars.	surely (are) of we think you and indeed, like us, a man (are) except
﴿١٨٦﴾ فَاسْقِطْ عَلَيْنَا كِسَفًا مِّنَ السَّمَاءِ إِنْ كُنْتَ	186	you if the sky, of fragments upon us	Then cause to fall
مِنَ الصَّادِقِينَ ﴿١٨٧﴾ قَالَ رَبِّيَ أَعْلَمُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ	187	you do.	of what knows best My Lord He said, the truthful.
﴿١٨٨﴾ فَكَذَّبُوهُ فَأَخَذَهُمْ عَذَابٌ يَوْمَ	188	(of the) day (the) punishment so seized them	But they denied him,
الظَّلَّةِ إِنَّهُمْ كَانُوا عَذَابَ يَوْمٍ عَظِيمٍ ﴿١٨٩﴾	189	Great.	(of) a Day (the) punishment was Indeed, it (of) the shadow.
إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَةً لِّأُولِي الْأَبْصَارِ ﴿١٩٠﴾		believers.	most of them are but not surely, is a sign that in Indeed,

191. And indeed, your Lord, **He** is the All-Mighty, the Most Merciful.

192. And indeed, it is the Revelation of the Lord of the worlds.

193. The Trustworthy Spirit has brought it down,

194. Upon your heart, that you may be of the warners

195. In clear Arabic language.

196. And indeed, it is in the Scriptures of the former people.

197. Is it not a sign to them that the scholars of the Children of Israel know it?

198. And if **We** had revealed it to one of the non-Arabs

199. And he had recited it to them, they would not have believed in it.

200. Thus **We** have inserted it into the hearts of the criminals.

201. They will not believe in it until they see the painful punishment.

202. And it will come to them suddenly, while they do not perceive.

203. Then they will say, `Are we to be reprieved?

204. So, is it for **Our** punishment they wish to hasten?

205. Then have you considered if **We** let them enjoy for years

206. Then comes to them what they were promised

207. That which they were given as enjoyment will not avail them?

208. And **We** did not destroy any town but

وَإِنَّ رَبَّكَ لَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الرَّحِيمُ	190	And indeed, it	your Lord	surely, He	(is) the All-Mighty,	the Most Merciful.
وَلَنَنْزِيلُ لَكَ الْغَامِينَ	191	And indeed, it	surely, is a Revelation	(of the) Lord	(of) the worlds.	192
نَزَلَ بِهِ الرُّوحُ الْأَمِينُ عَلَى قَلْبِكَ	193	Has brought it down,	the Spirit	[the] Trustworthy,	Upon	your heart,
لِتَكُونَ مِنَ الْمُنذِرِينَ	194	of	the warners	that you may be	clear.	195
وَلَنُفِئَنَّ لَكَ زُبُرَ الْأَوَّلِينَ	196	And indeed, it	surely, (is) in	(the) Scriptures	(of) the former (people).	197
أَوَلَمْ يَكُنْ لَهُمْ آيَةٌ أَنْ يَعْلَمُوا عُلْمُوا بَنِي إِسْرَءِيلَ	198	Is it not	to them	that	know it	(the) scholars
وَلَوْ نَزَّلْنَاهُ عَلَى بَعْضِ الْأَعْجَمِينَ	199	And if	We (had) revealed it	to	one	(of) the non-Arabs
فَفَرَأَاهُمْ عَلَيْهِمْ مَا كَانُوا بِهِ مُؤْمِنِينَ	200	And he (had) recited it	to them,	not	in it	(be) believers.
سَلَكْنَاهُ فِي قُلُوبِ الْمُجْرِمِينَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ	201	We have inserted it	into	(the) hearts	(of) the criminals.	202
بِهِ حَتَّى يَرَوْا الْعَذَابَ الْأَلِيمَ	203	until	they see	the punishment	[the] painful.	204
بَغْتَةً وَهُمْ لَا يَشْعُرُونَ	205	suddenly,	while they	(do) not	perceive.	206
مُنْظُرُونَ	207	(to be) reprieved?	So is it for Our punishment	they wish to hasten?	208	209
أَفَرَأَيْتَ إِنْ مَتَّعْنَاهُمْ سِنِينَ	210	Then have you seen	if	We let them enjoy	(for) years	211
ثُمَّ جَاءَهُمْ	212	Then comes to them	what they were promised	Not	(will) avail	213
مَا كَانُوا يُوعَدُونَ	214	And not	enjoyment they were given	215	216	217

it had warners

209. To remind, and We are never unjust.

210. And the devils have not brought it down.

211. And it does not suit them, nor would they be able (to produce it).

212. Indeed, they are banished from the hearing.

213. So do not invoke another god with Allah, lest you be of those punished.

214. And warn your closest kindred.

215. And lower your wing to those who follow you of the believers.

216. Then if they disobey you, then say, 'Indeed, am innocent of what you do.'

217. And put your trust in the All-Mighty, the Most Merciful,

218. The One Who sees you when you stand up

219. And your movements among those who prostrate.

220. Indeed, He is the All-Hearer, the All-Knower.

221. Shall I inform you upon whom the devils descend?

222. They descend upon every sinful liar.

223. They pass on what is heard, and most of them are liars.

224. And the poets - the deviators follow them.

225. Do you not see that they roam in every valley,

226. And that they say what they do not do?

227. Except those who believe

﴿٢٠٩﴾	لَهَا مُنْذِرُونَ ﴿٢٠٨﴾	ذَكَرَى	وَمَا كُنَّا ظَالِمِينَ					
209	unjust.	We are	and not (To) remind,	208	warners	it had		
﴿٢١٠﴾	وَمَا نَزَّلَتْ بِهِ الشَّيَاطِينُ	وَمَا يَنْبَغِي لَهُمْ						
[for] them	(it) suits	And not	210	the devils.	have brought it down	And not		
﴿٢١١﴾	وَمَا يَسْتَطِيعُونَ	إِنَّهُمْ عَنِ السَّمْعِ لَمَعْرُولُونَ						
(are) surely banished.	the hearing	from	Indeed, they	211	they are able.	and not		
﴿٢١٢﴾	فَلَا نَدْعُ مَعَ اللَّهِ إِلَهًا آخَرَ فَتَكُونَ مِنْ							
of	lest you be	another	god Allah,	with	invoke	So (do) not	212	
﴿٢١٣﴾	المُعَذِّبِينَ	وَأَنْذِرْ عَشِيرَتَكَ الْأَقْرَبِينَ	﴿٢١٤﴾	وَأَخْفِضْ				
And lower	214	[the] closest.	your kindred	And warn	213	those punished.		
﴿٢١٥﴾	جَنَاحَكَ لِمَنِ اتَّبَعَكَ مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ	﴿٢١٦﴾	فَإِنْ					
Then if	215	the believers.	of	follow you	to (those) who	your wing		
﴿٢١٧﴾	عَصَوْكَ فَقُلْ إِنِّي بَرِيءٌ مِمَّا تَعْمَلُونَ							
216	you do.	of what	innocent	Indeed, I am	then say,	they disobey you		
﴿٢١٨﴾	وَتَوَكَّلْ عَلَى الْعَزِيزِ الرَّحِيمِ	﴿٢١٩﴾	الَّذِي					
The One Who	217	the Most Merciful,	the All-Mighty,	in	And put (your) trust			
﴿٢٢٠﴾	يَرِنَاكَ حِينَ تَقُومُ	﴿٢٢١﴾	وَتَقْلُبَكَ فِي					
among	And your movements	218	you stand up	when	sees you			
﴿٢٢٢﴾	السَّاجِدِينَ	﴿٢٢٣﴾	إِنَّهُمْ هُوَ السَّمِيعُ الْعَلِيمُ					
the All-Knower.	(is) the All-Hearer,	[He]	Indeed, He	219	those who prostrate.			
﴿٢٢٤﴾	هَلْ أُنَبِّئُكُمْ عَلَى مَنْ نَنْزِلُ الشَّيَاطِينُ	﴿٢٢٥﴾	تَنْزِلُ	﴿٢٢٦﴾	وَأَكْثَرُهُمْ كَاذِبُونَ	﴿٢٢٧﴾	وَالشُّعْرَاءُ يَتَّبِعُهُمُ الْغَاوُونَ	
221	the devils?	descend	whom	upon	I inform you	Shall	220	
﴿٢٢٨﴾	تَنْزِلُ عَلَى كُلِّ أَفَّاكٍ أَثِيمٍ	﴿٢٢٩﴾	يُلْقُونَ السَّمْعَ					
(what is) heard,	They pass on	222	sinful.	liar	every	upon	They descend	
﴿٢٣٠﴾	وَأَكْثَرُهُمْ كَاذِبُونَ	﴿٢٣١﴾	وَالشُّعْرَاءُ يَتَّبِعُهُمُ الْغَاوُونَ					
the deviators.	follow them	And the poets -	223	(are) liars.	and most of them			
﴿٢٣٢﴾	أَلَمْ تَرَ أَنَّهُمْ فِي كُلِّ وَادٍ يَهِيمُونَ	﴿٢٣٣﴾	وَأَنَّهُمْ يَقُولُونَ مَا لَا يَفْعَلُونَ	﴿٢٣٤﴾	إِلَّا الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا			
225	[they] roam,	valley	every	in	that they	you see	Do not	224
believe	those who	Except	226	they do?	not	what	say	And that the

Surah 26: The Poets (v. 209-227)

Part - 19

and do righteous deeds and remember Allah much and defend themselves after they were wronged. And those who have wronged will come to know to what return they will return.

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. *Ta Sin*. These are the Verses of the Quran and a clear Book

2. A guidance and glad tidings for the believers,

3. Those who establish prayer and give *zakah* and they believe with certainty in the Hereafter.

4. Indeed, those who do not believe in the Hereafter, **We** have made their deeds fair-seeming to them, so they wander blindly.

5. Those are the ones who will have an evil punishment, and in the Hereafter they will be the greatest losers.

6. And indeed, you receive the Quran from the All-Wise, the All-Knower.

7. When Musa said to his family, 'Indeed, I perceive a fire. I will bring you from there some information, or I will bring you a burning torch so that you may

وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ وَذَكُرُوا اللَّهَ كَثِيرًا وَأَنْصَرُوا				
and do	righteous deeds	and remember	much,	Allah
and defend themselves				
مِنْ بَعْدِ مَا ظَلَمُوا وَسَيَعْلَمُ الَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا أَيَّ مُنْقَلَبٍ مَنْقَلِبًا				
after	they were wronged.	And will come to know	those who	And will come to know
those who				
ظَلَمُوا أَيَّ مُنْقَلَبٍ مَنْقَلِبًا				
have wronged	what	return	they will return.	227
سورة النمل				
Surah An-Naml				
بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ				
In the name	of Allah,	the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.	
طَسَّ تِلْكَ ءَايَاتُ الْقُرْآنِ وَكِتَابٍ مُبِينٍ				
<i>Ta Sin</i> .	These	(are the) Verses	(of) the Quran	and a Book
clear	1			
هُدًى وَبُشْرَى لِلْمُؤْمِنِينَ الَّذِينَ يُقِيمُونَ				
A guidance	and glad tidings	for the believers,	2	Those who
establish				
الصَّلَاةَ وَيُؤْتُونَ الزَّكَاةَ وَهُمْ بِالْآخِرَةِ هُمْ يُوقِنُونَ				
the prayer	and give	<i>zakah</i>	and they	in the Hereafter
believe with certainty.	[they]			
إِنَّ الَّذِينَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِالْآخِرَةِ				
Indeed,	those who	(do) not	believe	in the Hereafter,
3				
زَيَّنَّا لَهُمْ أَعْمَالَهُمْ فَهُمْ يَعْمَهُونَ				
We have made fair-seeming	to them	their deeds,	so they	wander blindly.
4				
أُولَٰئِكَ الَّذِينَ لَهُمْ سُوءُ الْعَذَابِ وَهُمْ فِي				
Those	(are) the ones,	for them	(is) an evil	[the] punishment
in	and they			
الْآخِرَةِ هُمْ الْأَخْسَرُونَ				
the Hereafter	[they]	(will be) the greatest losers.	5	And indeed, you
لَنَلْقَى الْقُرْآنَ مِنْ لَدُنْ حَكِيمٍ عَلِيمٍ				
surely, receive	the Quran	from [near]	the All-Wise,	the All-Knower.
6				
إِذْ قَالَ مُوسَىٰ لِأَهْلِهِ ۖ إِنِّي أَنَسْتُ نَارًا سَآتِيكُمْ مِنْهَا				
Musa	to his family,	'Indeed, I	perceive	a fire.
from it	I will bring you			
بَخْبَرٍ أَوْ ءَاتِيكُمْ بِشِهَابٍ قَبَسٍ لَعَلَّكُمْ				
some information	or	I will bring you	a torch	burning
so that you may				

Surah 27: The Ants (v. 1-7)

Part - 19

warm yourselves.'

8. But when he came to it, he was called, 'Blessed is whoever is at the fire and whoever is around it. And glory be to Allah the Lord of the worlds.

9. O Musa! Indeed, I Am Allah, the All-Mighty, the All-Wise.'

10. And (he was told), 'Throw your staff.' But when he saw it moving as if it were a snake, he turned back in flight and did not return. (Allah said) 'O Musa! Do not fear. Indeed, the Messengers do not fear in My presence.

11. Except he who wrongs then substitutes good after evil, then indeed, I Am Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

12. And put your hand into the opening of your bosom, it will come forth white without harm. (These are) among the nine signs to Firaun and his people. Indeed, they are a defiantly disobedient people.

13. But when Our visible Signs came to them, they said, 'This is a manifest magic.'

14. And they rejected them (i.e., the signs), though they themselves were convinced with them, out of injustice and haughtiness. So see how was the end of the corrupters.

15. And verily, We gave Dawood and Sulaiman knowledge, and they said, 'Praise be to Allah the One Who favored us over many of

تَصْطَلُونَ ﴿٧﴾ فَلَمَّا جَاءَهَا نُودِيَ أَنْ بُورِكَ	7	warm yourselves.'
مَنْ فِي النَّارِ وَمَنْ حَوْلَهَا وَسُبْحَنَ اللَّهُ رَبِّ	(the) Lord	(to) Allah
الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٨﴾ يَمْوَسَّىٰ إِنَّهُ أَنَا اللَّهُ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ	8	(of) the worlds.
وَأَلْقَىٰ عَصَاكَ فَلَمَّا رَآهَا تَهْتَزُّ كَأَنَّهَا جَانٌّ	9	And, 'Throw
وَأَنَّ مُدْبِرًا وَلَمْ يُعَقِّبْ يَمْوَسَّىٰ لَا تَخَفْ	10	the Messengers. (in) My presence
إِنِّي لَا يَخَافُ لَدَيَّ الْمُرْسَلُونَ ﴿١٠﴾ إِلَّا مَنْ	11	Most Merciful.
ظَلَمَ ثُمَّ بَدَّلَ حُسْنًا بَعْدَ سُوءٍ فَإِنِّي غَفُورٌ	12	defiantly disobedient.
رَحِيمٌ ﴿١١﴾ وَأَدْخِلْ يَدَكَ فِي جَيْبِكَ تَخْرُجْ	13	Our Signs
بَيْضَاءَ مِنْ غَيْرِ سُوءٍ فِي تِسْعِ آيَاتٍ إِلَىٰ فِرْعَوْنَ	14	(of) the corrupters.
وَقَوْمِهِ ۚ إِنَّهُمْ كَانُوا قَوْمًا فَاسِقِينَ ﴿١٢﴾	15	And verily, We
فَلَمَّا جَاءَتْهُمْ آيَاتُنَا مُبْصِرَةً قَالُوا هَذَا سِحْرٌ مُبِينٌ	16	And they said, 'Praise
وَحَدِّثُوا بِهَا وَأَسْتَقْنَتَهَا وَأَنفُسُهُمْ	17	the One Who
ظُلُمًا وَعَلَوْا ۚ فَانْظُرْ كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ	18	to Allah
الْمُفْسِدِينَ ﴿١٣﴾ وَلَقَدْ آتَيْنَا دَاوُدَ وَسُلَيْمَانَ عِلْمًا	19	and they said,
وَقَالَا الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي فَضَّلَنَا عَلَىٰ كَثِيرٍ مِّنْ	20	

His believing servants.`

16. And Sulaiman inherited Dawood. And he said, ` O people! We have been taught the language of birds, and we have been given everything. Indeed, this is an evident favor.`

17. And gathered for Sulaiman his hosts of jinn and men and birds, and they were set in rows.

18. Until, when they came to the valley of the ants, an ant said, `C ants! Enter your dwellings so that Sulaiman and his hosts may not crush you while they do not perceive.`

19. So he smiled, laughing at her speech, and said, `My Lord Grant me the power and ability that I may thank **You** for **Your** Favor, which **You** have bestowed on me and on my parents and that I may do righteous deeds that will please **You**. And admit me by **Your** Mercy into (the ranks of) **Your** righteous slaves.`

20. And he inspected the birds and said, 'Why do I not see the hoopoe, or is he among the absent?'

21. I will surely punish him with a severe punishment or slaughter him unless he brings me a clear reason.

22. But he (i.e., hoopoe)
stayed not long

عِبَادِهِ	الْمُؤْمِنِينَ	۱۵	وَوَرِثَ	سُلَيْمَنُ	دَاوُدُ	وَقَالَ
His servants	the believers.	15	And inherited	Sulaiman	Dawood.	And he said,
يَتَأَيُّهَا	النَّاسُ	عَلَّمَنَا	مَنْطِقَ	الطَّيْرِ		
O	people!	We have been taught	(the) language	(of) the birds,		
وَأَوْتَيْنَا	مِنْ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ	إِنَّ هَذَا	لَهُوَ	الْفَضْلُ		
and we have been given	from every thing.	Indeed,	surely, it	(is) the favor		
الْمُيْنُ	۱۶	وَحُشِرَ	لِسُلَيْمَانَ	جُنُودُهُ	مِنْ	الْجِنِّ
evident.	16	And were gathered	for Sulaiman	his hosts	of	jinn
وَالْإِنْسِ	وَالطَّيْرِ	فَهُمْ	يُوزَعُونَ	۱۷	حَتَّى	إِذَا
and the men	and the birds,	and they	(were) set in rows.	17	Until,	when
أَتَوْا	عَلَى	وَادٍ	النَّمْلِ	قَالَتْ	نَمْلَةٌ	يَتَأَيُّهَا
they came	to	(the) valley	(of) the ants,	said	an ant,	ants!
أَدْخُلُوا	مَسْكَنَكُمْ	لَا يَحْطَمَنَّكُمْ	سُلَيْمَنُ	وَجُنُودُهُ	وَهُمْ	
Enter	your dwellings	lest not crush you	Sulaiman	and his hosts	while they	
لَا يَشْعُرُونَ	۱۸	فَنَبَسَمَ	ضَاحِكًا	مِنْ	قَوْلِهَا	وَقَالَ
(do) not perceive.	18	So he smiled -	laughing	at	her speech	and said,
رَبِّ	أَوْزَعَنِي	أَنْ	أَشْكُرَ	نِعْمَتَكَ	الَّتِي	
My Lord!	Grant me (the) power	that	I may thank You	(for) Your Favor	which	
أَنْعَمْتَ	عَلَيَّ	وَعَلَى	وَالِدَيَّ	وَأَنْ	أَعْمَلَ	صَالِحًا
You have bestowed	on me	and on	my parents	and that	I may do	righteous (deeds),
تَرْضَاهُ	وَأَدْخَلَنِي	بِرَحْمَتِكَ	فِي	عِبَادِكَ		
that will please You.	And admit me	by Your Mercy	among	Your slaves		
الصَّالِحِينَ	۱۹	وَتَفَقَّدَ	الطَّيْرَ	فَقَالَ	مَا لِي	لَا
righteous.	19	And he inspected	the birds	and said,	Why	not
أَرَى	الْهَذْهَدَ	أَمْ	كَانَ	مِنْ	الْغَائِبِينَ	۲۰
I see	the hoopoe	or	is he	from	the absent?	20
لَأُعَذِّبَنَّهُ	عَذَابًا	شَدِيدًا	أَوْ	لَأَذْبَحَنَّهُ		
I will surely punish him	(with) a punishment	severe	or	I will surely slaughter him		
أَوْ	لِيَأْتِيَنِي	بِسُلْطَانٍ	مُّبِينٍ	۲۱	فَمَكَثَ	غَيْرَ
unless	he brings me	a reason	clear.	21	So he stayed	long,

and he said, 'I have encompassed that which you have not encompassed, and I have come to you from Saba with certain news.

23. Indeed, I found (there) a woman ruling them, and she has been given everything, and she has a great throne.

24. And I found her and her people prostrating to the sun instead of Allah, and Shaitaan has made fair-seeming to them their deeds and averted them from the Way, so they are not guided,

25. That not they prostrate to Allah, the **One Who** brings forth the hidden in the heavens and the earth and knows what you conceal and what you declare,

26. Allah - there is no god but **He**, the Lord of the Great Throne.

27. He (Sulaiman) said, 'We will see whether you speak the truth or you are of the liars.

28. Go with my letter and deliver it to them. Then turn away from them and see what (answer) they return.'

29. She said, 'O chiefs! Indeed, a noble letter has been delivered to me.

30. Indeed, it is from Sulaiman, and indeed it is, 'In the Name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful,

31. Do not exalt yourselves against me, but come to me

فَقَالَ	أَحَاطْتُ	بِمَا	لَمْ	تُحِطْ	بِهِ
it,	you have encompassed	not	that which	'I have encompassed	and he said,
وَجِئْتُكَ	مِنْ سَبَأٍ	بِنَبَأٍ	يَقِينٍ	إِنِّي	وَجَدْتُ
found	Indeed, I	22	certain.	with news	Saba from and I have come to you
أَمْرًا	تَمْلِكُهُمْ	وَأُوتِيَتْ	مِنْ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ	وَلَهَا	
and for her	thing	every	of	and she has been given	ruling them a woman
عَرْشٌ	عَظِيمٌ	وَجَدْتُهَا	وَقَوْمَهَا	يَسْجُدُونَ	
prostrating	and her people	And I found her	23	great.	(is) a throne
لِلشَّمْسِ	مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ	وَزَيْنَ	لَهُمْ	الشَّيْطَانُ	
the Shaitaan	to them	and has made fair-seeming	instead of Allah,	to the sun	
أَعْمَلَهُمْ	فَصَدَّهُمْ	عَنِ السَّبِيلِ	فَهُمْ	لَا يَهْتَدُونَ	
24	guided,	(are) not	so they	the Way,	from and averted them their deeds,
أَلَّا	يَسْجُدُوا	لِلَّهِ	الَّذِي	يُخْرِجُ	الْخَبَاءَ فِي
in	the hidden	brings forth	the One Who	to Allah,	they prostrate That not
السَّمَوَاتِ	وَالْأَرْضِ	وَيَعْلَمُ	مَا	تُخْفُونَ	وَمَا تُعْلِنُونَ
you declare,	and what	you conceal	what	and knows	and the earth the heavens
اللَّهُ	لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ	رَبُّ الْعَرْشِ			
(of) the Throne	(the) Lord	He,	but	god	(there is) no Allah 25
الْعَظِيمِ	قَالَ	سَنَنْظُرُ	أَصَدَقْتَ	أَمْ	
or	whether you speak (the) truth	'We will see	He said,	26	the Great.'
كُنْتَ	مِنَ الْكَاذِبِينَ	أَذْهَبَ	بِكِتَابِي	هَذَا	فَأَلْقَاهُ
and deliver it	this,	with my letter,	Go	27	the liars. of you are
إِلَيْهِمْ	ثُمَّ تَوَلَّى	عَنْهُمْ	فَانْظُرْ	مَاذَا	يَرْجِعُونَ
She said,	28	they return.'	what	and see	from them turn away Then to them.
يَتَأَيَّأُ	الْمَلَأُوا	إِلَيَّ	كِتَابٌ	كَرِيمٌ	إِنَّهُ
Indeed, it	29	noble.	a letter	to me	is delivered Indeed [I], chiefs! 'O
مِنْ سُلَيْمَانَ	وَإِنَّهُ	بِسْمِ	اللَّهِ	الرَّحْمَنِ	
the Most Gracious,	(of) Allah,	'In the name	and indeed it (is),	Sulaiman	(is) from
الرَّحِيمِ	أَلَّا	تَعْلُوا	عَلَيَّ	وَأَتُونِي	
but come to me	against me,	exalt yourselves	That not	30	the Most Merciful,

in submission (as Muslims)."

32. She said, "O chiefs Advise me in my affair. I would not decide a matter until you are present with me."

33. They said, "We are possessors of strength and great might, and the command is yours, so consider what you will command."

34. She said, "Indeed the kings - when they enter a town, they ruin it and make the most honorable of its people the lowest. And thus they do."

35. But indeed, I will send to them a gift and see with what (reply) the messengers return."

36. So when (they) came to Sulaiman, he said, "Will you provide me with wealth? But what Allah has given me is better than that which He has given you. Nay, you rejoice in your gift."

37. Return to them, we will surely come to them with hosts that they cannot resist, and we will surely expel them from there in humiliation, and they will be abased."

38. He (Sulaiman) said, "O chiefs! Which of you will bring me her throne before they come to me in submission?"

39. A strong one of the jinn said, "I will bring it to you before you rise from your place. And indeed, I am

مُسْلِمِينَ ﴿١٩﴾ قَالَتْ يَأْتِيهَا الْمَلَأُ أَفْتُونِي فِي أَمْرِي مَا									
Not	my affair.	in	Advise me	chiefs!	“O	She said,	31	(as) submissive.”	
كُنْتُ قَاطِعَةً أَمْرًا حَتَّى تَشْهَدُونِ ﴿٢٠﴾									
32	you are present with me.		until	any matter		the one to decide		I would be	
قَالُوا نَحْنُ أَوْلَا قُوَّةً وَأُولُوا بَأْسٍ شَدِيدٍ									
great,	(of) might	and possessors		(of) strength	(are) possessors		“We They said,		
وَالْأَمْرُ إِلَيْكِ فَانْظُرِي مَاذَا تَأْمُرِينَ ﴿٢١﴾									
33	you will command.”		what	so look		(is) up to you,		and the command	
قَالَتْ إِنَّ الْمُلُوكَ إِذَا دَخَلُوا قَرْيَةً أَفْسَدُوهَا وَجَعَلُوا									
and make	they ruin it		a town	they enter	when	the kings,		“Indeed, She said,	
أَعِزَّةَ أَهْلِهَا أَذِلَّةً وَكَذَلِكَ يَفْعَلُونَ ﴿٢٢﴾									
34	they do.		And thus	(the) lowest.		(of) its people		(the) most honorable	
وَلِيَّيْ مُرْسَلَةٌ إِلَيْهِمْ بِهَدِيَّةٍ فَنَاظِرَةٌ بِمَ يَرْجِعُ									
return	with what		and see	a gift	to them		going to send		But indeed, I am
الْمُرْسَلُونَ ﴿٢٣﴾ فَلَمَّا جَاءَ سُلَيْمَنُ قَالَ أَتُمِدُّونَنِ									
“Will you provide me		he said,	(to) Sulaiman	came	So when		35	the messengers.”	
بِمَالٍ فَمَا ءَاتَيْنَاهُ اللَّهُ خَيْرٌ مِمَّا ءَاتَيْنَاكُمْ									
He has given you.		than what	(is) better	Allah has given me		But what		with wealth?	
بَلْ أَنْتُمْ بِهَدِيَّتِكُمْ تَفْرَحُونَ ﴿٢٤﴾ أَرْجِعْ إِلَيْهِمْ									
to them,		Return		36	rejoice.		in your gift		you Nay,
فَلَنَأْتِيَنَّهُمْ بِجُنُودٍ لَّا قِبَلَ لَهُمْ بِهَا									
of it,		for them		(is) resistance		not		with hosts surely, we will come to them	
وَلَنُخْرِجَنَّهُمْ مِنْهَا أَذِلَّةً وَهُمْ صَاغِرُونَ									
(will be) abased.”		and they		(in) humiliation,		from there		and surely, we will drive them out	
﴿٢٥﴾ قَالَ يَأْتِيهَا الْمَلَأُ أَيُّكُمْ يَأْتِينِي بِعَرْشِهَا قَبْلَ									
before		her throne		will bring me		Which of you		chiefs! “O He said,	
37									
أَنْ يَأْتُونِي مُسْلِمِينَ ﴿٢٦﴾ قَالَ عِيفَرِيٌّ مِنَ الْجِنِّ									
the jinn,		of		a strong one		Said	38	(in) submission?” they come to me that	
أَنَا ءَاتِيكَ بِهِ قَبْلَ أَنْ تَقُومَ مِنْ مَقَامِكَ وَإِنِّي									
And indeed, I am		your place.		from		you rise		that before will bring it to you “I	

strong and trustworthy for it (i.e., the task).`

40. Said one who had knowledge of the Scripture, `I will bring it to you before your glance returns to you.` Then when he (Sulaiman) saw it placed before him, he said, `This is from the Favor of my Lord to test me whether I am grateful or ungrateful. And whoever is grateful, then he is grateful only for his own soul. And whoever is ungrateful, then indeed, my Lord is Self-sufficient, Noble.

41. He said, `Disguise her throne for her that we may see whether she will be guided or will be of those who are not guided.`

42. So when she came, it was said, `Is your throne like this?' She said, `It is (just) like it. (Sulaiman said), `And we were given the knowledge before her, and we have been Muslims.`

43. And that which she used to worship besides Allah had averted her (from submission to Allah). Indeed, she was from a disbelieving people.

44. It was said to her, `Enter the palace.` The when she saw it, she thought it was a pool, and she uncovered her shins. He said, `Indeed it is a palace made smooth of glass.` She said, `My Lord, indeed I have wronged myself, and I submit with Sulaiman to Allah, the Lord of the worlds.`

عَلَيْهِ لَقَوًى	أَمِينٌ	﴿٢٩﴾	قَالَ الَّذِي عِنْدَهُ عِلْمٌ
(was) knowledge	trustworthy.	39	(was) knowledge
مِنَ الْكِتَابِ أَنَا آتِيكَ بِهِ قَبْلَ أَنْ يَرْتَدَّ إِلَيْكَ طَرْفُكَ	فَلَمَّا رَأَاهُ مُسْتَقَرًّا عِنْدَهُ قَالَ هَذَا مِنْ فَضْلِ رَبِّي لِيَبْلُوَنِي ءَأَشْكُرُ أَمْ أَكْفُرُ وَمَنْ شَكَرَ فَإِنَّمَا يَشْكُرُ لِنَفْسِهِ وَمَنْ كَفَرَ فَإِنَّ رَبِّي غَنِيٌّ كَرِيمٌ	﴿٣٠﴾	﴿٣١﴾
your glance.	to you	returns	that
before	will bring it to you	I	the Scripture,
of			
فَلَمَّا رَأَاهُ مُسْتَقَرًّا عِنْدَهُ قَالَ هَذَا مِنْ فَضْلِ رَبِّي لِيَبْلُوَنِي ءَأَشْكُرُ أَمْ أَكْفُرُ وَمَنْ شَكَرَ فَإِنَّمَا يَشْكُرُ لِنَفْسِهِ وَمَنْ كَفَرَ فَإِنَّ رَبِّي غَنِيٌّ كَرِيمٌ	(the) Favor	(is) from	This
he said,	before him,	placed	he saw it
Then when			
رَبِّي لِيَبْلُوَنِي ءَأَشْكُرُ أَمْ أَكْفُرُ وَمَنْ شَكَرَ فَإِنَّمَا يَشْكُرُ لِنَفْسِهِ وَمَنْ كَفَرَ فَإِنَّ رَبِّي غَنِيٌّ كَرِيمٌ	And whoever	I am ungrateful.	or
whether I am grateful	to test me	(of) my Lord,	
شَكَرَ فَإِنَّمَا يَشْكُرُ لِنَفْسِهِ وَمَنْ كَفَرَ فَإِنَّ رَبِّي غَنِيٌّ كَرِيمٌ	(is) ungrateful,	And whoever	for his own soul.
he is grateful	then only	(is) grateful	
فَلَمَّا رَأَاهُ مُسْتَقَرًّا عِنْدَهُ قَالَ هَذَا مِنْ فَضْلِ رَبِّي لِيَبْلُوَنِي ءَأَشْكُرُ أَمْ أَكْفُرُ وَمَنْ شَكَرَ فَإِنَّمَا يَشْكُرُ لِنَفْسِهِ وَمَنْ كَفَرَ فَإِنَّ رَبِّي غَنِيٌّ كَرِيمٌ	for her	Disguise	He said,
Noble.	(is) Self-sufficient,	my Lord	then indeed,
عَرَّشَهَا نَنْظُرُ أَتَهْتَدِي أَمْ تَكُونُ مِنَ الَّذِينَ لَا يَهْتَدُونَ	those who	of	will be
or	whether she will be guided	we will see	her throne;
لَا يَهْتَدُونَ	your throne?	Is like this	it was said,
she came,	So when	41	are not guided.
قَالَتْ كَأَنَّهُ هُوَ وَأُوتِينَا الْعِلْمَ مِنْ قَبْلِهَا وَكُنَّا مُسْلِمِينَ	before her	the knowledge	And we were given
it.	It was like	She said,	
وَكُنَّا مُسْلِمِينَ	worship	she used (to)	what
And has averted her	42	Muslims.	and we have been
مِن دُونِ اللَّهِ إِنَّمَا كَانَتْ مِنْ قَوْمٍ كَافِرِينَ	43	who disbelieve.	a people
from	was	Indeed, she	Allah.
besides			
قِيلَ لَهَا ادْخُلِي الصَّرْحَ فَلَمَّا رَأَتْهُ حَسِبَتْهُ لُجَّةً وَكَشَفَتْ عَنْ سَاقَيْهَا قَالَ إِنَّهُ صَرْحٌ مُّمَرَّدٌ مِّنْ قَوَارِيرَ قَالَتْ رَبِّ إِنِّي ظَلَمْتُ نَفْسِي وَأَسْلَمْتُ مَعَ سُلَيْمَانَ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ	she thought it	she saw it,	Then when
the palace.	Enter	to her,	It was said
لُجَّةً	(is) a palace	Indeed, it	He said,
her shins.	[on]	and she uncovered	(was) a pool,
مُمَرَّدٌ مِّنْ قَوَارِيرَ قَالَتْ رَبِّ إِنِّي ظَلَمْتُ نَفْسِي وَأَسْلَمْتُ مَعَ سُلَيْمَانَ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ	myself,	[I] have wronged	indeed, I
My Lord,	She said,	glass.	of
made smooth			
وَأَسْلَمْتُ مَعَ سُلَيْمَانَ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ	44	(of) the worlds.	(the) Lord
to Allah,	Sulaiman	with	and I submit

45. And certainly, We sent to Thamud their brother Salih (saying), `Worship Allah. Then behold! They became two parties quarreling.

46. He said, `O my people! Why do you seek to hasten the evil before good? Why do you not ask forgiveness of Allah so that you may receive mercy?`

47. They said, `We consider you a bad omen and those with you.` He said, `Your bad omen is with Allah. Nay, you are a people being tested.`

48. And there were nine family heads in the city spreading corruption in the land and not reforming.

49. They said, `Swear to each other by Allah that we will attack him and his family by night. Then we will say to his heir, `We did not witness the destruction of his family, and indeed, we are truthful.`

50. So they plotted a plot, and We planned a plan, while they did not perceive.

51. Then see how was the end of their plot, that We destroyed them and all their people.

52. So, these are their houses,

وَلَقَدْ أَرْسَلْنَا إِلَىٰ ثَمُودَ أَخَاهُمْ صَالِحًا أَنْ اعْبُدُوا											
` Worship		that,		Salih		their brother		Thamud		to We sent And certainly,	
اللَّهُ فَإِذَا هُم فَرِيقَانِ يَخْتَصِمُونَ ﴿٤٥﴾ قَالَ											
He said,		45		quarreling.		(became) two parties		They		Then behold! Allah.	
يَقُومُ لِمَ تَسْتَعْجِلُونَ بِالسَّيِّئَةِ قَبْلَ الْحَسَنَةِ											
the good?		before		the evil		(do) you seek to hasten		Why		` O my people!	
لَوْلَا تَسْتَغْفِرُونَ اللَّهَ لَعَلَّكُمْ تُرْحَمُونَ											
receive mercy?		so that you may		(of) Allah		you ask forgiveness		Why not			
﴿٤٦﴾ قَالُوا أَطَّيَّرْنَا بِكَ وَبِمَنْ مَعَكَ											
with you.		and those		` We consider you a bad omen				They said,		46	
قَالَ طَبَّيَّرْتُمْ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ بَلْ أَنْتُمْ											
you		Nay,		Allah.		(is) with		` Your bad omen		He said,	
قَوْمٌ تُفْتَنُونَ ﴿٤٧﴾ وَكَانَ فِي الْمَدِينَةِ											
the city		in		And were		47		being tested.		(are) a people	
تِسْعَةَ رَهْطٍ يُفْسِدُونَ فِي الْأَرْضِ											
the land		in		they were spreading corruption				family heads,		nine	
وَلَا يُصْلِحُونَ ﴿٤٨﴾ قَالُوا تَقَاسَمُوا بِاللَّهِ											
by Allah		` Swear to each other		They said,		48		reforming.		and not	
لَنَبَيِّتَنَّهُ وَأَهْلَهُ ثُمَّ لَنَقُولَنَّ لِوَلِيِّهِ											
to his heir,		we will surely say		Then		and his family.		surely, we will attack him by night,			
مَا شَهِدْنَا مَهْلِكَ أَهْلِهِ وَإِنَّا لَصَادِقُونَ											
(are) surely truthful.		and indeed, we		(of) his family,		(the) destruction		we witnessed		` Not	
﴿٤٩﴾ وَمَكْرُؤًا مَكْرًا وَمَكْرُؤًا مَكْرًا											
a plan,		and We planned		a plot		So they plotted		49			
وَهُمْ لَا يَشْعُرُونَ ﴿٥٠﴾ فَانْظُرْ كَيْفَ											
how		Then see		50		perceive.		(did) not		while they	
كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ مَكْرِهِمْ أَنَّا دَمَّرْنَاهُمْ											
destroyed them		that We		(of) their plot,		(the) end		was			
﴿٥١﴾ وَقَوْمَهُمْ أَجْمَعِينَ فَتِلْكَ بُيُوتُهُمْ											
(are) their houses,		So, these		51		all.		and their people			

in ruin because they wronged. Indeed, in that is a sign for a people who know.

53. And We saved those who believed and used to fear Allah.

54. And Lut, when he said to his people, 'Do you commit immorality while you see?

55. Why do you approach men with lust instead of women? Nay, you are an ignorant people.'

56. But the answer of his people was not except that they said, 'Expel the family of Lut from your town. Indeed, they are a people who keep themselves clean and pure.'

57. So We saved him and his family, except his wife; We destined her to be of those who remained behind.

58. And We rained on them a rain, and evil was the rain on those who were warned.

59. Say, 'All praise be to Allah, and peace be on His slaves whom He has chosen. Is Allah better or what they associate (with Him)?'

خَاوِبَةً	بِمَا	ظَلَمُوا	إِنَّ	فِي	ذَلِكَ
ruined	because	they wronged.	Indeed,	in	that
لَايَةً	لِقَوْمٍ	يَعْلَمُونَ	وَأَنْجَيْنَا	الَّذِينَ	
surely, is a sign	for a people	who know.	And We saved	those who	52
ءَامَنُوا	وَكَانُوا	يَنْقُوتَ		وَلُوطًا	
believed	and used (to)	fear (Allah).	53	And Lut,	
إِذْ	قَالَ	لِقَوْمِهِ	أَتَأْتُونَ	الْفَحِشَةَ	
when	he said	to his people,	'Do you commit	[the] immorality	
وَأَنْتُمْ	تُبْصِرُونَ		أَيُّنْكُمْ	لَتَأْتُونَ	
while you	see?	54	Why do you	approach	
الرِّجَالَ	شَهْوَةً	مِنْ دُونِ	النِّسَاءِ	بَلْ	أَنْتُمْ
the men	(with) lust	instead of	the women?	Nay,	you
قَوْمٌ	تَجْهَلُونَ		فَمَا كَانَ	جَوَابَ	
(are) a people	ignorant.'	55	But not	was	(the) answer
قَوْمِهِ	إِلَّا	أَنْ	قَالُوا	أَخْرِجُوا	
(of) his people	except	that	they said,	'Drive out	
ءَالَ	لُوطٍ	مِنْ	قَرَبَتِكُمْ	إِنَّهُمْ	أُنَاسٌ
(the) family	(of) Lut	from	your town.	Indeed, they	(are) people
يَنْطَهَرُونَ		فَأَنْجَيْنَاهُ	وَأَهْلَهُ	إِلَّا	
who keep clean and pure.'	56	So We saved him	and his family,	except	
أَمْرَاتِهِ	قَدَرْنَاهَا	مِنْ	الْغَائِبِينَ		
his wife;	We destined her	(to be) of	those who remained behind.	57	
وَأَمْطَرْنَا	عَلَيْهِمْ	مَطَرًا	فَسَاءَ	مَطَرُ	
And We rained	upon them	a rain,	and was evil	(the) rain	
الْمُنْذَرِينَ		قُلِ	الْحَمْدُ	لِلَّهِ	
(on) those who were warned.	58	say,	'All praise (be)	to Allah,	
وَسَلَامٌ	عَلَى	عِبَادِهِ	الَّذِينَ	أَصْطَفَى	
and peace (be)	upon	His slaves	those whom	He has chosen.	
ءَاللهُ	خَيْرٌ	أَمَّا	يُشْرِكُونَ		
Is Allah	better	or what	they associate (with Him)?'	59	

60. Or **Who** has created the heavens and the earth and sent down water for you from the sky? And **We** cause to grow thereby gardens of beauty and delight which you could not (otherwise) have grown the trees thereof. Is there any god with Allah? Nay, they are a people who ascribe equals (to **Him**).

61. Or **Who** has made the earth a firm abode and placed within it rivers and made for it firm mountains and placed between the two seas a barrier? Is there any god with Allah? Nay, most of them do not know.

62. Or **Who** responds to the distressed one when he calls **Him** and removes the evil and makes you inheritors of the earth? Is there any god with Allah? Little is what you remember.

63. Or **Who** guides you through the darkness of the land and the sea and **Who** sends the winds as glad tidings before **His** Mercy? Is there any god with Allah? High is Allah above what they associate (with **Him**).

64. Or **Who** originates the creation then repeats it and **Who** provides you from the heavens and the earth? Is there any god with Allah? Say, 'Bring forth your proof if you are truthful.'

أَمَّنْ خَلَقَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ وَأَنْزَلَ لَكُمْ مِنَ	from	for you	and sent down	and the earth	the heavens	has created	Or Who
السَّمَاءِ مَاءً فَأَنْبَتْنَا بِهِ حَدَائِقَ ذَاتَ بَهْجَةٍ	of beauty (and delight),	gardens	thereby	And We	caused to grow	water?	the sky
مَا كَانَ لَكُمْ أَنْ تُنْبِتُوا شَجَرَهَا أَوَلَهُ مَعَ	with	Is there any god	their trees.	you cause to grow	that	for you	it is not
اللَّهِ بَلْ هُمْ قَوْمٌ يَعِدُونَ ﴿٦٠﴾ أَمَّنْ جَعَلَ	made	Or Who	60	who ascribe equals.	(are) a people	they	Nay, Allah?
الْأَرْضَ قَرَارًا وَجَعَلَ خِلَالَهَا أَنْهَارًا وَجَعَلَ لَهَا	for it	and made	rivers	(in) its midst	and made	a firm abode	the earth
رَوَاسِيَ وَجَعَلَ بَيْنَ الْبَحْرَيْنِ حَاجِزًا أَوَلَهُ مَعَ	with	Is there any god	a barrier?	the two seas	between	and made	firm mountains
اللَّهُ بَلْ أَكْثَرُهُمْ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٦١﴾ أَمَّنْ يُجِيبُ	responds	Or Who	61	know.	(do) not	most of them	Nay, Allah?
الْمُضْطَرَّ إِذَا دَعَاهُ وَيَكْشِفُ السُّوءَ وَيَجْعَلُكُمْ	and makes you	the evil	and He	removes	he calls Him	when	(to) the distressed one
خُلَفَاءَ الْأَرْضِ أَوَلَهُ مَعَ اللَّهِ قَلِيلًا مَا	(is) what	Little	Allah?	with	Is there any god	(of) the earth?	inheritors
تَذَكَّرُونَ ﴿٦٢﴾ أَمَّنْ يَهْدِيكُمْ فِي ظُلُمَاتٍ	(the) darkness[es]	in	guides you	Or Who,	62	you	remember.
الْبَرِّ وَالْبَحْرِ وَمَنْ يُرْسِلُ الرِّيْحَ بُشْرًا بَيْنَ يَدَيْ	before	(as) glad tidings	the winds	sends	and Who	and the sea	(of) the land
رَحْمَتِهِ أَوَلَهُ مَعَ اللَّهِ تَعَالَى اللَّهُ عَمَّا	above what	Allah	High is	Allah?	with	Is there any god	His Mercy?
يُشْرِكُونَ ﴿٦٣﴾ أَمَّنْ يَبْدَأُ الْخَلْقَ ثُمَّ يُعِيدُهُ	repeats it	then	the creation	originates	Or Who	63	they associate (with Him).
وَمَنْ يَرْزُقُكُمْ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ وَالْأَرْضِ أَوَلَهُ مَعَ	with	Is there any god	and the earth?	the heavens	from	provides you	and Who
اللَّهُ قُلْ هَاتُوا بُرْهَانَكُمْ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ ﴿٦٤﴾ قُلْ	Say,	64	truthful.	you are	if	your proof	'Bring forth Say, Allah?

65. Say,

Surah 27: The Ants (v. 60-65)

Part - 20

None in the heaven and the earth know the unseen except Allah, nor can they perceive when they will be resurrected.

66. Nay, their knowledge about the Hereafter is arrested? Nay, they are in doubt about it. Nay, they are blind about it.

67. And those who disbelieve say, `When we and our forefathers have become dust, will we surely be brought out?

68. Certainly, we and our forefathers have been promised this before. This is not except tales of the former people.

69. Say, `Travel in the land and see how was the end of the criminals.

70. And do not grieve over them or be in distress because of what they plot.

71. And they say, `When will this promise (be fulfilled), if you are truthful.

72. Say, `Perhaps that which you seek to hasten may be close behind you.

73. And indeed, your Lord is full of Bounty for mankind, but most of them are not grateful.

74. And indeed, your Lord surely knows what their breasts conceal and what they declare.

75. And nothing is hidden in the heavens and the earth

لَا يَعْلَمُ مَنْ فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ الْغَيْبَ إِلَّا	except	(of) the unseen	and the earth	the heavens	(is) in	whoever	knows	` No (one)
اللَّهُ وَمَا يَشْعُرُونَ أَيَّانَ يُبْعَثُونَ ﴿٦٥﴾ بَلْ	Nay,	65	they will be resurrected.	when	they perceive	and not	Allah,	
أَدْرَاكَ عِلْمُهُمْ فِي الْآخِرَةِ بَلْ هُمْ فِي شَكٍّ مِنْهَا	about it.	doubt	(are) in	they	Nay	the Hereafter?	of	their knowledge
بَلْ هُمْ مِنْهَا عَمُونَ ﴿٦٦﴾ وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا	disbelieve,	those who	And say	66	(are) blind.	about it	they	Nay,
أَيَّادًا كُنَّا تُرَابًا وءَابَآؤُنَا إِنَّا لَمُخْرَجُونَ	surely be brought out?	will we	and our forefathers,	dust	we have become	` What, when		
لَقَدْ ﴿٦٧﴾ وَعِدْنَا هَذَا نَحْنُ وءَابَآؤُنَا	and our forefathers	we	this,	we have been promised	Certainly,	67		
مِنْ قَبْلُ إِنَّ هَذَا إِلَّا أَسَاطِيرُ الْأَوَّلِينَ ﴿٦٨﴾ قُلْ	Say,	68	(of) the former (people).	tales	except	(is) this	Not	before.
سِيرُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ فَانظُرُوا كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ الْمُجْرِمِينَ	(of) the criminals.	(the) end	was	how	and see	the land,	in	` Travel
﴿٦٩﴾ وَلَا تَحْزَنْ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَا تَكُنْ فِي ضَيْقٍ مِمَّا	from what	distress	in	be	and not	over them	grieve	And (do) not
يَمْكُرُونَ ﴿٧٠﴾ وَيَقُولُونَ مَتَى هَذَا الْوَعْدُ إِنْ	if	promise (be fulfilled),	(will) this	` When	And they say,	70	they plot.	
كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ ﴿٧١﴾ قُلْ عَسَى أَنْ يَكُونَ رَدِفَ لَكُمْ	you,	close behind	is	that	` Perhaps	Say,	71	truthful.
بَعْضُ الَّذِي تَسْتَعْجِلُونَ ﴿٧٢﴾ وَإِنَّ رَبَّكَ	your Lord	And indeed,	72	you seek to hasten.	(of) that which	some		
لَذُو فَضْلٍ عَلَى النَّاسِ وَلَٰكِنَّ أَكْثَرَهُمْ لَا يَشْكُرُونَ	grateful.	(are) not	most of them	but	the mankind,	for	(is) full of Bounty	
﴿٧٣﴾ وَإِنَّ رَبَّكَ لَيَعْلَمُ مَا تُكِنُّ صُدُورُهُمْ وَمَا	and what	their breasts	conceals	what	surely knows	your Lord	And indeed,	73
يُعْلِنُونَ ﴿٧٤﴾ وَمَا مِنْ غَائِبَةٍ فِي السَّمَاءِ وَالْأَرْضِ	and the earth	the heavens	in	hidden	any (thing)	And not (is)	74	they declare.

but is in a clear Record.

76. Indeed, this Quran relates to the Children of Israel most of that concerning which they differ.

77. And indeed, it is a guidance and a mercy for the believers.

78. Indeed, your Lord will judge between them by His Judgment, and He is the All-Mighty, the All-Knower.

79. So put your trust in Allah, indeed, you are on the manifest truth.

80. Indeed, you cannot cause the dead to hear nor can you cause the deaf to hear the call when they turn back retreating.

81. And you cannot guide the blind away from their error. You can only cause to hear those who believe in Our Signs so they are Muslims.

82. And when the word is fulfilled against them, We will bring forth for them a creature from the earth speaking to them that people did not believe with certainty in Our signs.

83. And the Day when We will gather from every nation a troop, of those who deny Our Signs, and they will be set in rows.

84. Until, when they come, He will say, Did you deny My Signs while you did not encompass them in knowledge, or what (was it that) you used to do?

85. And the word will be fulfilled

إِلَّا فِي كِتَابٍ مُبِينٍ ﴿٧٥﴾ إِنَّ هَذَا الْقُرْآنَ يَفْصُّ عَلَى	to	relates	[the] Quran	this	Indeed,	75	clear.	a Record	(is) in	but
بَنِي إِسْرَءِيلَ أَكْثَرَ الَّذِي هُمْ فِيهِ يَخْتَلِفُونَ ﴿٧٦﴾	76	differ.	in it	they	(of) that	most	(of) Israel,	(the) Children		
وَإِنَّهُ لَهْدَىٰ وَرَحْمَةً لِّلْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٧٧﴾ إِنَّ	Indeed,	77	for the believers.	and a mercy	(is) surely a guidance	And indeed, it				
رَبِّكَ يَقْضِي بَيْنَهُمْ بِحُكْمِهِ ۖ وَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ	(is) the All-Mighty,	and He	by His Judgment,	between them	will judge	your Lord				
الْعَلِيمُ ﴿٧٨﴾ فَتَوَكَّلْ عَلَى اللَّهِ ۚ إِنَّكَ عَلَى الْحَقِّ	the truth	(are) on	indeed, you	Allah,	in	So put your trust	78	the All-Knower.		
الْمُبِينِ ﴿٧٩﴾ إِنَّكَ لَا تَسْمِعُ الْمَوْتَىٰ وَلَا	and not	the dead	cause to hear	(can)not	Indeed, you	79	manifest.			
تَسْمِعُ ۚ أَصَمَّ الدُّعَاءَ إِذَا وَلَّوْا مُدْبِرِينَ ﴿٨٠﴾	80	retreating.	they turn back	when	the call	the deaf	can you cause to hear			
وَمَا أَنْتَ بِهَادِي الْعَمَىٰ عَنْ ضَلَالَتِهِمْ ۚ إِنَّ تَسْمِعُ	you can cause to hear	Not	their error.	from	the blind	guide	(can) you	And not		
إِلَّا مَنْ يُؤْمِنُ بِآيَاتِنَا فَهُمْ مُسْلِمُونَ ﴿٨١﴾ وَإِذَا	And when	81	(are) Muslims.	so they	in Our Signs	believe	(those) who	except		
وَقَعَ الْقَوْلُ عَلَيْهِمْ أَخْرَجْنَا لَهُمْ دَابَّةً مِّنَ	from	a creature	for them	We will bring forth	against them,	the word	(is) fulfilled			
الْأَرْضِ تُكَلِّمُهُمْ أَنَّ النَّاسَ كَانُوا بِآيَاتِنَا لَا يُوقِنُونَ	certain.	not	of Our Signs,	were,	the people	that	speaking to them,	the earth		
﴿٨٢﴾ وَيَوْمَ تَحْشُرُ مِن كُلِّ أُمَّةٍ فَوْجًا مِّمَّن	of (those) who	a troop	nation	every	from	We will gather	And (the) Day	82		
يُكَذِّبُ بِآيَاتِنَا فَهُمْ يُوزَعُونَ ﴿٨٣﴾ حَتَّىٰ إِذَا جَاءُو	they come,	when	Until,	83	will be set in rows.	and they	Our Signs,	deny		
قَالَ أَكْذَبْتُمْ بِآيَاتِي وَلَمْ تُحِيطُوا بِهَا	them	you encompassed	while not	My Signs	Did you deny	He will say,				
عِلْمًا ۖ أَمَّا ذَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٨٤﴾ وَوَقَعَ	And (will be) fulfilled	84	do?	you used (to)	or what	(in) knowledge,				

against them because they wronged, and they will not (be able to) speak.

86. Do they not see that

We have made the night that they may rest therein and the day giving visibility? Indeed, in that are Signs for a people who believe.

87. And the Day the

trumpet will be blown, and whoever is in the heavens and whoever is in the earth will be terrified except whom Allah wills. And all will come to Him humbled.

88. And you see the

mountains, thinking them firmly fixed, while they will pass as the passing of clouds. The Work of Allah Who perfected all things. Indeed, He is All-Aware of what you do.

89. Whoever comes

with a good (deed), then he will have better than it, and on that Day they will be safe from the terror.

90. And whoever

comes with an evil (deed), they will be cast down on their faces in the Fire. (It will be said), 'Are you recompensed except for what you used to do?'

91. (Say), 'I am

commanded only to worship the Lord of this city, the One Who made it sacred and to Whom belongs all things. And I am commanded to be of the Muslims

92. And to recite

أَقُولُ عَلَيْهِمْ إِنَّمَا ظَلَمُوا فَهُمْ لَا يَنْطِقُونَ							
the word	against them	because	they wronged,	and they	(will) not	speak.	
أَلَمْ يَرَوْا أَنَّا جَعَلْنَا اللَّيْلَ لِيَسْكُنُوا							
85	Do not	they see	that We	have made	the night	that they may rest	
فِيهِ وَالنَّهَارَ مُبْصِرًا إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَاتٍ لِّقَوْمٍ							
in it,	and the day	giving visibility?	Indeed,	in	that	surely (are) Signs	for a people
يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿٨٦﴾ وَيَوْمَ يُنْفَخُ فِي الصُّورِ فَفَزِعَ							
who believe.	86	And (the) Day	will be blown	[in]	the trumpet	and will be terrified	
مَنْ فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَمَنْ فِي الْأَرْضِ إِلَّا مَنْ							
whoever	(is) in	the heavens	and whoever	(is) in	the earth	except	whom
شَاءَ اللَّهُ وَكُلٌّ أَتَوْهُ دَاخِرِينَ ﴿٨٧﴾ وَتَرَى							
Allah wills.	And all	(will) come to Him	humbled.	87	And you see		
الْجِبَالِ تَحْسِبُهَا جَامِدَةً وَهِيَ تَمُرُّ مَرَّ							
the mountains,	thinking them	firmly fixed,	while they	will pass	(as the) passing		
السَّحَابِ صُنِعَ اللَّهُ الَّذِي أَنْقَضَ كُلَّ شَيْءٍ إِنَّهُ							
(of) the clouds.	(The) Work	(of) Allah	Who	perfected	all	things.	Indeed, He
خَيْرٌ إِنَّمَا تَفْعَلُونَ ﴿٨٨﴾ مَنْ جَاءَ بِالْحَسَنَةِ							
of what (is) All-Aware	you do.	88	Whoever	comes	with a good,		
فَلَهُ خَيْرٌ مِنْهَا وَهُمْ مِنْ فَرَجٍ يَوْمَئِذٍ							
then for him	(will be) better	than it,	and they,	from	(the) terror	(of) that Day	
ءَامِنُونَ ﴿٨٩﴾ وَمَنْ جَاءَ بِالسَّيِّئَةِ فَكُبَّتْ وَجُوهُهُمْ							
(will be) safe.	89	And whoever	comes	with an evil,	will be cast down	their faces	
فِي النَّارِ هَلْ تُجْزَوْنَ إِلَّا مَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ							
in	the Fire.	Are	you recompensed	except	(for) what	you used (to)	do?
﴿٩٠﴾ إِنَّمَا أُمِرْتُ أَنْ أَعْبُدَ رَبَّ هَذِهِ الْبَلَدَةِ							
Only	I am commanded	that	I worship	(the) Lord	(of) this	city,	90
الَّذِي حَرَّمَهَا وَلَهُ كُلُّ شَيْءٍ							
the One Who	made it sacred	and to Him (belongs)	all	things.			
وَأُمِرْتُ أَنْ أَكُونَ مِنَ الْمُسْلِمِينَ ﴿٩١﴾ وَأَنْ أَتْلُوَ							
And I am commanded	that	I be	of	the Muslims	91	And that	I recite

Surah 27: The Ants (v. 86-92)

Part - 20

the Quran. And whoever accepts guidance then he only accepts guidance for himself; and whoever goes astray, say, 'I am only of the warners.'

93. And say, 'Al praise be to Allah. He will show you His Signs, and you will recognize them. And your Lord is not unaware of what you do.'

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. Ta Sin Mim.
2. These are the Verses of the clear Book.
3. We recite to you from the news of Musa and Firaun in truth for a people who believe.
4. Indeed, Firaun exalted himself in the land and made its people into sects, oppressing a group among them, killing their sons and letting live their women. Indeed, he was of the corrupters.
5. And We wanted to bestow a favor upon those who were oppressed in the land and make them leaders and make them inheritors,
6. And establish them in the land and show Firaun and Haman and their hosts through them that which they feared.

الْقُرْآنُ فَمَنْ أَهْتَدَىٰ فَإِنَّمَا يَهْتَدِي لِنَفْسِهِ															
for himself;		he accepts guidance		then only		accepts guidance		And whoever		the Quran.					
وَمَنْ ضَلَّ فَلْإِنَّمَا أَنَا مِنَ الْمُنذِرِينَ وَقُلْ															
And say,		92		the warners.		of		I am		Only then say,		goes astray		and whoever	
الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ سِيرِكُمْ ءَايَاتِهِ فَنَعْرِفُونَهَا															
and you will recognize them.		His Signs,		He will show you		to Allah,		All praise (be)							
وَمَا رَبُّكَ يَعْفِلُ عَمَّا تَعْمَلُونَ															
93		you do.		of what		unaware		And your Lord is not							
سورة القصص															
Surah Al-Qasas															
بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ															
the Most Merciful.		the Most Gracious,		of Allah,		In the name									
طسّم تِلْكَ ءَايَاتُ الْكِتَابِ الْمُبِينِ															
2		the clear.		(of) the Book		(are) the Verses		These		1		Ta Sin Mim.			
for a people		in truth		and Firaun		(of) Musa		(the) news		from		to you		We recite	
يُؤْمِنُونَ إِنَّ فِرْعَوْنَ عَلَا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَجَعَلَ															
and made		the land		in		exalted himself		Firaun		Indeed,		3		who believe.	
أَهْلَهَا شَيْعًا يَسْتَضِعُّ طَائِفَةٌ مِنْهُمْ يُذَبِّحُ أَبْنَاءَهُمْ															
their sons		slaughtering		among them,		a group		oppressing		(into) sects,		its people			
وَيَسْتَحْيِي نِسَاءَهُمْ إِنَّهُ كَانَ مِنَ الْمُفْسِدِينَ															
4		the corrupters.		of		was		Indeed, he		their women.		and letting live			
وَنُرِيدُ أَنْ نَمُنَّ عَلَى الَّذِينَ اسْتَضَعُّوا فِي															
in		were oppressed		those who		upon		bestow a favor		to		And We wanted			
الْأَرْضِ وَنَجْعَلُهُمْ أَيْمَةً وَنَجْعَلُهُمُ الْوَارِثِينَ															
5		the inheritors,		and make them		leaders		and make them		the land					
and Haman		Firaun		and show		the land		in		them		And we establish			
وَجُنُودَهُمَا مِنْهُمْ مَا كَانُوا يَحْذَرُونَ															
6		fearing.		they were		what		through them		and their hosts					

Surah 28: The Narration (v. 1-6)

Part - 20

7. And We inspired to the mother of Musa, saying, `Suckle him but when you fear for him, cast him into the river and do not fear and do not grieve. Indeed, We will restore him to you and will make him of the Messengers.`

8. Then the family of Firaun picked him up so that he might become an enemy and a (cause of) grief for them. Indeed, Firaun and Haman and their hosts were sinners.

9. And the wife of Firaun said, `(He will be) a comfort of the eye for me and for you. Do not kill him; perhaps he may benefit us, or we may adopt him as a son.` And they did not perceive.

10. And the heart of the mother of Musa became empty. She was near to disclosing about him had We not strengthened her heart so that she would be of the believers.

11. And she said to his sister, `Follow him. So she watched him from a distance while they did not perceive.

12. And We had forbidden wet nurses for him, so she (Musa's sister) said, `Shall I direct you to : household who will rear him for you while they will be sincere to him?`

وَأَوْحَيْنَا إِلَىٰ أُمِّ مُوسَىٰ أَنْ أَرْضِعِيهِ ۖ فَإِذَا خِفَتْ	you fear but when `Suckle him, that, (of) Musa (the) mother to And We inspired
عَلَيْهِ فَكَأَلَقِيهِ فِي الْيَمِّ وَلَا تَخَافِي وَلَا تَحْزَنِي ۗ	grieve. and (do) not fear and (do) not the river in(to) then cast him for him,
إِنَّا رَادُّوهُ إِلَيْكَ وَجَاعِلُوهُ مِنَ الْمُرْسَلِينَ	the Messengers.` of and (will) make him to you (will) restore him Indeed, We
فَالْقَطْعُ ۖ ءَأَلْ فِرْعَوْنُ لِيَكُونَ	so that he might become (of) Firaun (the) family Then picked him up 7
لَهُمْ عَدُوًّا وَحَزَنًا ۚ إِنَّ فِرْعَوْنَ وَهَمَانَ وَجُنُودَهُمَا	and their hosts and Haman Firaun Indeed, and a grief, an enemy to them
كَانُوا خَاطِئِينَ ﴿٨﴾ وَقَالَتِ امْرَأَتُ فِرْعَوْنَ قُرْتُ	`A comfort (of) Firaun, (the) wife And said 8 sinners. were
عَيْنِي لِي وَلَكَ ۚ لَا نَقْتُلُوهُ عَسَىٰ أَنْ	(that) perhaps kill him; (Do) not and for you; for me (of the) eye
يَنْفَعَنَا أَوْ نَتَّخِذَهُ وَلَدًا وَهُمْ لَا يَشْعُرُونَ	perceive. (did) not And they (as) a son.` we may take him or he may benefit us,
﴿٩﴾ وَأَصْبَحَ قُودًا ۚ أُمِّ مُوسَىٰ فَدَرَا ۚ إِنْ	That, empty. (of) Musa (of the) mother (the) heart And became 9
كَادَتْ لَتُبْدِي بِهِ لَوْلَا أَنْ رَبَّنَا عَلَىٰ	[over] We strengthened that if not about him, (to) disclosing she was near
قَلْبِهَا لَتَكُونَ مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿١٠﴾ وَقَالَتِ	And she said 10 the believers. of so that she would be her heart,
لِأُخْتِهِ قُصِّيهِ ۖ فَبَصُرَتْ بِهِ عَنْ جُنْبٍ وَهُمْ	while they a distance from him So she watched `Follow him.` to his sister,
لَا يَشْعُرُونَ ﴿١١﴾ وَحَرَّمْنَا عَلَيْهِ الْمَرَاضِعَ	the wet nurses for him And We had forbidden 11 perceive. (did) not
مِنْ قَبْلُ فَقَالَتْ هَلْ أَدُلُّكُمْ عَلَىٰ أَهْلِ بَيْتٍ	(of) a house (the) people to direct you `Shall I so she said, before,
يَكْفُلُونَهُ لَكُمْ وَهُمْ لَهُ نَاصِحُونَ ﴿١٢﴾	12 (will be) sincere?.` to him while they for you who will rear him

cried out to him for help. Musa said to him, 'Indeed, you are a clear deviator.'

19. Then when he wanted to strike the one who was an enemy to both of them, he said, 'O Musa! Do you intend to kill me as you killed a man yesterday? You only want to be a tyrant in the land, and do not wish to be of the reformers.'

20. And a man came running from the farthest end of the city. He said, 'O Musa! Indeed, the chiefs are taking counsel about you to kill you, so leave (the city); indeed I am a sincere advisor to you.'

21. So he left from there, fearing and vigilant. He said, 'My Lord! Save me from the wrongdoing people.'

22. And when he headed towards Madyan, he said, 'Perhaps my Lord will guide me to the sound (right) way.'

23. And when he came to the watering place of Madyan, he found there a group of men watering (their flocks), and he found besides them two women keeping back (their flocks). He said, 'What is the matter with you?' They said, 'We cannot water until the shepherds take away (their flocks); and our father is a very old man.'

24. So he watered (their flocks) for them. Then he went back to the shade and said,

يَسْتَصْرِخُهُ	قَالَ لَهُ مُوسَى إِنَّكَ لَغَوِيٌّ	(are) surely a deviator	'Indeed, you	Musa,	to him	Said	cried out to him for help.
مُبِينٌ	فَلَمَّا أَنْ أَرَادَ أَنْ يَبْطِشَ بِالَّذِي هُوَ	[he] (was)	the one who	strike	to	he wanted	[that] Then when 18 clear.'
عَدُوٌّ لَهُمَا	قَالَ يَمُوسَى أَتُرِيدُ أَنْ تَقْتُلَنِي كَمَا	as	kill me	to	Do you intend	'O Musa!	he said, to both of them, an enemy
قَتَلْتَ نَفْسًا بِالْأَمْسِ	إِنْ تُرِيدُ إِلَّا أَنْ تَكُونَ جَبَّارًا	a tyrant	you become	that	but	you want	Not yesterday? a person you killed
فِي الْأَرْضِ وَمَا تُرِيدُ أَنْ تَكُونَ مِنَ الْمَصْلِحِينَ	19	the reformers.'	of	you be	that	you want	and not the earth, in
وَجَاءَ رَجُلٌ مِّنْ أَقْصَا الْمَدِينَةِ يَسْعَى	قَالَ يَمُوسَى	'O Musa!	He said,	running.	(of) the city	(the) farthest end	from a man And came
إِنَّكَ الْمَلَأَ يَأْتَمِرُونَ بِكَ لِيَقْتُلُوكَ فَاخْرُجْ إِنِّي	indeed, I am	so leave;	to kill you,	about you	are taking counsel	the chiefs	Indeed,
لَكَ مِنَ النَّاصِحِينَ	فَخَرَجَ مِنْهَا خَائِفًا يَتَرَقَّبُ	(and) vigilant.	fearing,	from it	So he left	20	the sincere advisors.' of to you
قَالَ رَبِّ نَجِّنِي مِنَ الْقَوْمِ الظَّالِمِينَ	وَلَمَّا	And when	21	the wrongdoers.'	the people -	from	Save me 'My Lord! He said,
تَوَجَّهَ تِلْقَاءَ مَدْيَنَ قَالَ عَسَى رَبِّي أَنْ يَهْدِيَنِي	سَوَاءَ السَّبِيلِ	will guide me	[that]	my Lord	'Perhaps	he said,	Madyan, towards he turned his face
وَلَمَّا وَرَدَ مَاءَ مَدْيَنَ	وَجَدَ عَلَيْهِ أُمَّةٌ مِّنَ النَّاسِ يَسْقُونَ وَوَجَدَ مِنْ دُونِهِمُ	(of) Madyan,	(to the) water	he came	And when	22	way.' (to the) sound
أَمْرَاتَيْنِ تَذُودَانِ قَالَ مَا خَطْبُكُمَا	قَالَتَا	besides them	and he found	watering,	men	of	a group on it he found
لَا نَسْقِي حَتَّى يُصْدِرَ الرِّعَاءُ وَأَبُونَا شَيْخٌ كَبِيرٌ	فَسَقَى لَهُمَا ثُمَّ تَوَلَّى إِلَى الظِّلِّ فَقَالَ	They said,	(is the) matter with both of you?'	'What	He said,	keeping back.	two women
فَسَقَى لَهُمَا ثُمَّ تَوَلَّى إِلَى الظِّلِّ فَقَالَ	23	and said,	the shade	to	he turned back	Then	for them. So he watered

My Lord! Indeed I am in need of whatever good You send me.

25. Then one of the two women came to him, walking with shyness. She said, Indeed, my father invites you that he may give you a reward for having watered (our flocks) for us. So when he came to him and narrated to him the story, he said, Do no fear. You have escaped from the wrongdoing people.

26. One of them said, O my father! Hire him. Indeed, the best that you can hire is a man who is strong and trustworthy.

27. He said, Indeed, I wish to marry you to one of my two daughters on (the condition) that you serve me for eight years; but if you complete ten, then (it will be a favor) from you. And I do not wish to make it difficult for you. You will find me, if Allah wills, of the righteous.

28. He (Musa) said, That is (settled) between me and you. Whichever of the two terms I complete, there is no injustice to me, and Allah is a Witness over what we say.

29. Then when Musa fulfilled the term and was traveling with his family, he saw a fire in the direction of Mount Tur. He said to his family, Stay here indeed, I have perceived a fire. Perhaps

رَبِّ إِنِّي لِمَا أَنْزَلْتَ إِلَيَّ مِنْ خَيْرٍ فَقِيرٌ	
(in) need. good of to me You send of whatever Indeed, I am My Lord!	
فَجَاءَتْهُ إِحْدَاهُمَا تَمْشِي عَلَى اسْتِحْيَاءٍ	٢٤
shyness. with walking one of the two women Then came to him	24
قَالَتْ إِنَّكَ ابْنُ أَبِي يَدْعُوكَ لِيَجْزِيَكَ أَجْرَ مَا سَقَيْتَ لَنَا فَلَمَّا جَاءَهُمْ وَقَصَّ عَلَيْهِ الْقَصَصَ	
(for) what (the) reward that he may reward you calls you, my father Indeed, She said,	
قَالَ لَا تَخَفْ نَبَوْتُ مِنَ الْقَوْمِ الظَّالِمِينَ	
the wrongdoers. the people - from You have escaped fear. (Do) not he said,	
قَالَتْ إِحْدَاهُمَا يَبَاطُيَ أَتَيْتَ بِحَيْرٍ مَنِ اسْتَجَرْتُ إِلَيْكَ وَأَنْتَ بَشِيرٌ	٢٥
whom (the) best Indeed, Hire him. O my father! one of them, Said	25
أَسْتَجَرْتُ الْقَوِيَّ الْأَمِينُ قَالَ إِنِّي أُرِيدُ	٢٦
[I] wish Indeed, I He said, the trustworthy. (is) the strong, you (can) hire	26
أَنْ أُنكِحَكَ إِحْدَى ابْنَتَيَّ هَاتَيْنِ عَلَى أَنْ تَأْجُرَنِي ثَمَنِي حَبِيبٌ فَإِنْ أَتَمَمْتَ عَشْرًا فَمِنْ عِنْدِكَ وَمَا أُرِيدُ أَنْ أَمْلَأَ شَقِيَّ عَلَيْكَ سَتَجِدُنِي إِنْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ مِنْ	
you serve me, that on (of) these two (of) my daughters (to) one marry you to	
And not you. then from ten, you complete but if years; (for) eight	
الصَّالِحِينَ قَالَ ذَلِكَ بَيْنِي وَبَيْنَكَ	٢٧
and between you. (is) between me That He said, the righteous.	27
أَيَّمَا الْأَجَلَيْنِ قَضَيْتُ فَلَا عُدْوَانَ عَلَيَّ وَاللَّهُ عَلَيَّ	
over and Allah, to me, injustice then no I complete (of) the two terms Whichever	
مَا نَقُولُ وَكَيْلٌ فَمَلَّمَا قَضَى مُوسَى الْأَجَلَ وَسَارَ بِأَهْلِهِ	٢٨
the term Musa fulfilled Then when (is) a Witness. we say what	28
عَاسٍ مِنْ جَانِبِ الطُّورِ نَارًا قَالَ لِأَهْلِهِ امْكُثُوا إِنِّي آنَسْتُ نَارًا لَعَلِّي	
a fire. (of) Mount Tur (the) direction in he saw with his family, and was traveling	
Perhaps a fire. [I] perceive indeed, I Stay here; to his family, He said	

I will bring you from there (some) information or a burning wood from the fire so that you may warm yourselves.`

30. But when he came to it, he was called from the right side of the valley in a blessed place from the tree, `O Musa! Indeed, I Am Allah, the Lord of the worlds.`

31. And (he was told), `Throw your staff.` But when he saw it moving as if it were a snake, he turned in flight and did not return. (Allah said) `O Musa! Draw near and do not fear. Indeed, you are of the secure.

32. Insert your hand into your bosom, it will come forth white without any harm. And draw your hand to yourself (to guard) against fear. These are two evidences from your Lord to Firaun and his chiefs. Indeed, they are a defiantly disobedient people.`

33. He said, `My Lord! Indeed, I have killed a man from among them, and I fear that they will kill me.

34. And my brother Harun is more eloquent in speech than me, so send him with me as a helper, confirming me. Indeed, I fear that they will deny me.`

35. He said, `We will strengthen your arm through your brother and give you both

ءَاتِيَكُمْ مِنْهَا بِخَبَرٍ أَوْ جَذْوَةٍ مِنَ النَّارِ	the fire	from	a burning wood	or	some information	from there	I will bring you
لَعَلَّكُمْ تَصْطَلُونَ ﴿٢٩﴾ فَلَمَّا أَتَاهَا نُودِيَ	he was called	he came (to) it,	But when	29	warm yourselves.`	so that you may	
مِنْ شَطِئِ الْوَادِ الْأَيْمَنِ فِي الْبُقْعَةِ الْمُبَارَكَةِ مِنَ الشَّجَرَةِ أَنْ يَمُوسَىٰ إِنَّكَ أَنَا اللَّهُ رَبُّ الْعَالَمِينَ	from	blessed,	the place even,	in	the right (of) the valley - (the) side	from	
﴿٣٠﴾ وَأَنْ أَلْقِ عَصَاكَ فَلَمَّا رَآهَا تُهْتَزُّ كَأَنَّهَا جَانٌّ وَلَّى مُدْبِرًا وَلَمْ يُعَقِّبْ يَمُوسَىٰ أَقْبَلَ وَلَا تَخَفْ إِنَّكَ مِنَ الْأَمِينِ ﴿٣١﴾ أَسْلَكَ يَدَكَ	(of) the worlds.`	(the) Lord	Allah,	I Am	Indeed,	`O Musa!	that,
فِي جَيْبِكَ تَخْرُجُ بَيْضَاءَ مِنْ غَيْرِ سُوءٍ وَأَضْمَمْ	as if it	moving	he saw it	But when	your staff.`	throw	`And [that]
إِلَيْكَ جَنَاحَكَ مِنَ الرَّهْبِ فَذَانِكَ بُرْهَانَانِ مِنْ رَبِّكَ إِلَىٰ فِرْعَوْنَ وَمَلَئِهِ ۚ إِنَّهُمْ كَانُوا قَوْمًا فَسَاقِينَ ﴿٣٢﴾ قَالَ رَبِّ إِنِّي قَتَلْتُ مِنْهُمْ نَفْسًا فَأَخَافُ أَنْ يَقْتُلُونِ ﴿٣٣﴾ وَأَخِي هَارُونُ هُوَ أَفْصَحُ مِنِّي لِسَانًا فَأَرْسَلْهُ مَعِيَ رِدْءًا يُصَدِّقُنِي ۚ إِنِّي أَخَافُ أَنْ يُكَذِّبُونِ ﴿٣٤﴾ قَالَ	Draw near	`O Musa!	return.	and (did) not	(in) flight	he turned	(were) a snake
فَسَقِمْ ۚ إِنَّكَ إِذَا أَنشَأْتَ عَصَافَةً أَعْمَدُكَ بِهَا فَاغْلُظْ ۚ وَخُذْ يَدَ رَبِّكَ لَا تَحْزَنْ ۚ وَأَنْشِئْ لَكَ يَدَ أُورَشَلِيمَ ۖ إِنَّكُمْ لَأَعْيُنُنَا وَمَنْ يَنْشِئُ لَكُمُ الْيَدَ الْأَيْمَنَ ۚ وَنُفِثْنَا بِكَ فِي الْوَادِ الْأَيْمَنِ فِي الْبُقْعَةِ الْمُبَارَكَةِ مِنَ الشَّجَرَةِ أَنْ يَمُوسَىٰ إِنَّكَ أَنَا اللَّهُ رَبُّ الْعَالَمِينَ	your hand	Insert	31	the secure.	(are) of	Indeed, you	fear.
فَأَنصَحْ ۚ وَإِنِّي أَخَافُ أَنْ يُكَذِّبُونِ ﴿٣٥﴾ قَالَ سَنَسُدُّ عَنْكَ يَدَ الْعَدُوِّ وَأَعْمَدُنَاكَ بِيَدِنَا ۚ لَا يَجْعَلُ لَكَ الْغَمُّ حَزْنًا ۚ إِنَّ غَمَّكَ وَغَمَّ النَّاسِ هُوَ الْغَمُّ ۚ وَخُذْ يَدَ رَبِّكَ لَا تَحْزَنْ ۚ وَأَنْشِئْ لَكَ يَدَ أُورَشَلِيمَ ۖ إِنَّكُمْ لَأَعْيُنُنَا وَمَنْ يَنْشِئُ لَكُمُ الْيَدَ الْأَيْمَنَ ۚ وَنُفِثْنَا بِكَ فِي الْوَادِ الْأَيْمَنِ فِي الْبُقْعَةِ الْمُبَارَكَةِ مِنَ الشَّجَرَةِ أَنْ يَمُوسَىٰ إِنَّكَ أَنَا اللَّهُ رَبُّ الْعَالَمِينَ	And draw	any harm.	without	white	it will come forth	your bosom	in
فَأَنصَحْ ۚ وَإِنِّي أَخَافُ أَنْ يُكَذِّبُونِ ﴿٣٥﴾ قَالَ سَنَسُدُّ عَنْكَ يَدَ الْعَدُوِّ وَأَعْمَدُنَاكَ بِيَدِنَا ۚ لَا يَجْعَلُ لَكَ الْغَمُّ حَزْنًا ۚ إِنَّ غَمَّكَ وَغَمَّ النَّاسِ هُوَ الْغَمُّ ۚ وَخُذْ يَدَ رَبِّكَ لَا تَحْزَنْ ۚ وَأَنْشِئْ لَكَ يَدَ أُورَشَلِيمَ ۖ إِنَّكُمْ لَأَعْيُنُنَا وَمَنْ يَنْشِئُ لَكُمُ الْيَدَ الْأَيْمَنَ ۚ وَنُفِثْنَا بِكَ فِي الْوَادِ الْأَيْمَنِ فِي الْبُقْعَةِ الْمُبَارَكَةِ مِنَ الشَّجَرَةِ أَنْ يَمُوسَىٰ إِنَّكَ أَنَا اللَّهُ رَبُّ الْعَالَمِينَ	from	(are) two evidences	So these	fear.	against	your hand	to yourselves
فَأَنصَحْ ۚ وَإِنِّي أَخَافُ أَنْ يُكَذِّبُونِ ﴿٣٥﴾ قَالَ سَنَسُدُّ عَنْكَ يَدَ الْعَدُوِّ وَأَعْمَدُنَاكَ بِيَدِنَا ۚ لَا يَجْعَلُ لَكَ الْغَمُّ حَزْنًا ۚ إِنَّ غَمَّكَ وَغَمَّ النَّاسِ هُوَ الْغَمُّ ۚ وَخُذْ يَدَ رَبِّكَ لَا تَحْزَنْ ۚ وَأَنْشِئْ لَكَ يَدَ أُورَشَلِيمَ ۖ إِنَّكُمْ لَأَعْيُنُنَا وَمَنْ يَنْشِئُ لَكُمُ الْيَدَ الْأَيْمَنَ ۚ وَنُفِثْنَا بِكَ فِي الْوَادِ الْأَيْمَنِ فِي الْبُقْعَةِ الْمُبَارَكَةِ مِنَ الشَّجَرَةِ أَنْ يَمُوسَىٰ إِنَّكَ أَنَا اللَّهُ رَبُّ الْعَالَمِينَ	a people	are	Indeed, they	and his chiefs.	Firaun	to	your Lord,
فَأَنصَحْ ۚ وَإِنِّي أَخَافُ أَنْ يُكَذِّبُونِ ﴿٣٥﴾ قَالَ سَنَسُدُّ عَنْكَ يَدَ الْعَدُوِّ وَأَعْمَدُنَاكَ بِيَدِنَا ۚ لَا يَجْعَلُ لَكَ الْغَمُّ حَزْنًا ۚ إِنَّ غَمَّكَ وَغَمَّ النَّاسِ هُوَ الْغَمُّ ۚ وَخُذْ يَدَ رَبِّكَ لَا تَحْزَنْ ۚ وَأَنْشِئْ لَكَ يَدَ أُورَشَلِيمَ ۖ إِنَّكُمْ لَأَعْيُنُنَا وَمَنْ يَنْشِئُ لَكُمُ الْيَدَ الْأَيْمَنَ ۚ وَنُفِثْنَا بِكَ فِي الْوَادِ الْأَيْمَنِ فِي الْبُقْعَةِ الْمُبَارَكَةِ مِنَ الشَّجَرَةِ أَنْ يَمُوسَىٰ إِنَّكَ أَنَا اللَّهُ رَبُّ الْعَالَمِينَ	a man,	of them	I killed	Indeed,	`My Lord!	He said,	32
فَأَنصَحْ ۚ وَإِنِّي أَخَافُ أَنْ يُكَذِّبُونِ ﴿٣٥﴾ قَالَ سَنَسُدُّ عَنْكَ يَدَ الْعَدُوِّ وَأَعْمَدُنَاكَ بِيَدِنَا ۚ لَا يَجْعَلُ لَكَ الْغَمُّ حَزْنًا ۚ إِنَّ غَمَّكَ وَغَمَّ النَّاسِ هُوَ الْغَمُّ ۚ وَخُذْ يَدَ رَبِّكَ لَا تَحْزَنْ ۚ وَأَنْشِئْ لَكَ يَدَ أُورَشَلِيمَ ۖ إِنَّكُمْ لَأَعْيُنُنَا وَمَنْ يَنْشِئُ لَكُمُ الْيَدَ الْأَيْمَنَ ۚ وَنُفِثْنَا بِكَ فِي الْوَادِ الْأَيْمَنِ فِي الْبُقْعَةِ الْمُبَارَكَةِ مِنَ الشَّجَرَةِ أَنْ يَمُوسَىٰ إِنَّكَ أَنَا اللَّهُ رَبُّ الْعَالَمِينَ	defiantly disobedient.`						
فَأَنصَحْ ۚ وَإِنِّي أَخَافُ أَنْ يُكَذِّبُونِ ﴿٣٥﴾ قَالَ سَنَسُدُّ عَنْكَ يَدَ الْعَدُوِّ وَأَعْمَدُنَاكَ بِيَدِنَا ۚ لَا يَجْعَلُ لَكَ الْغَمُّ حَزْنًا ۚ إِنَّ غَمَّكَ وَغَمَّ النَّاسِ هُوَ الْغَمُّ ۚ وَخُذْ يَدَ رَبِّكَ لَا تَحْزَنْ ۚ وَأَنْشِئْ لَكَ يَدَ أُورَشَلِيمَ ۖ إِنَّكُمْ لَأَعْيُنُنَا وَمَنْ يَنْشِئُ لَكُمُ الْيَدَ الْأَيْمَنَ ۚ وَنُفِثْنَا بِكَ فِي الْوَادِ الْأَيْمَنِ فِي الْبُقْعَةِ الْمُبَارَكَةِ مِنَ الشَّجَرَةِ أَنْ يَمُوسَىٰ إِنَّكَ أَنَا اللَّهُ رَبُّ الْعَالَمِينَ	he	Harun,	And my brother	33	they will kill me.	that	and I fear
فَأَنصَحْ ۚ وَإِنِّي أَخَافُ أَنْ يُكَذِّبُونِ ﴿٣٥﴾ قَالَ سَنَسُدُّ عَنْكَ يَدَ الْعَدُوِّ وَأَعْمَدُنَاكَ بِيَدِنَا ۚ لَا يَجْعَلُ لَكَ الْغَمُّ حَزْنًا ۚ إِنَّ غَمَّكَ وَغَمَّ النَّاسِ هُوَ الْغَمُّ ۚ وَخُذْ يَدَ رَبِّكَ لَا تَحْزَنْ ۚ وَأَنْشِئْ لَكَ يَدَ أُورَشَلِيمَ ۖ إِنَّكُمْ لَأَعْيُنُنَا وَمَنْ يَنْشِئُ لَكُمُ الْيَدَ الْأَيْمَنَ ۚ وَنُفِثْنَا بِكَ فِي الْوَادِ الْأَيْمَنِ فِي الْبُقْعَةِ الْمُبَارَكَةِ مِنَ الشَّجَرَةِ أَنْ يَمُوسَىٰ إِنَّكَ أَنَا اللَّهُ رَبُّ الْعَالَمِينَ	(as) a helper,	with me	so send him	(in) speech,	than me	(is) more eloquent	
فَأَنصَحْ ۚ وَإِنِّي أَخَافُ أَنْ يُكَذِّبُونِ ﴿٣٥﴾ قَالَ سَنَسُدُّ عَنْكَ يَدَ الْعَدُوِّ وَأَعْمَدُنَاكَ بِيَدِنَا ۚ لَا يَجْعَلُ لَكَ الْغَمُّ حَزْنًا ۚ إِنَّ غَمَّكَ وَغَمَّ النَّاسِ هُوَ الْغَمُّ ۚ وَخُذْ يَدَ رَبِّكَ لَا تَحْزَنْ ۚ وَأَنْشِئْ لَكَ يَدَ أُورَشَلِيمَ ۖ إِنَّكُمْ لَأَعْيُنُنَا وَمَنْ يَنْشِئُ لَكُمُ الْيَدَ الْأَيْمَنَ ۚ وَنُفِثْنَا بِكَ فِي الْوَادِ الْأَيْمَنِ فِي الْبُقْعَةِ الْمُبَارَكَةِ مِنَ الشَّجَرَةِ أَنْ يَمُوسَىٰ إِنَّكَ أَنَا اللَّهُ رَبُّ الْعَالَمِينَ	He said,	34	they will deny me.`	that	I fear	Indeed,	who will confirm me.
فَأَنصَحْ ۚ وَإِنِّي أَخَافُ أَنْ يُكَذِّبُونِ ﴿٣٥﴾ قَالَ سَنَسُدُّ عَنْكَ يَدَ الْعَدُوِّ وَأَعْمَدُنَاكَ بِيَدِنَا ۚ لَا يَجْعَلُ لَكَ الْغَمُّ حَزْنًا ۚ إِنَّ غَمَّكَ وَغَمَّ النَّاسِ هُوَ الْغَمُّ ۚ وَخُذْ يَدَ رَبِّكَ لَا تَحْزَنْ ۚ وَأَنْشِئْ لَكَ يَدَ أُورَشَلِيمَ ۖ إِنَّكُمْ لَأَعْيُنُنَا وَمَنْ يَنْشِئُ لَكُمُ الْيَدَ الْأَيْمَنَ ۚ وَنُفِثْنَا بِكَ فِي الْوَادِ الْأَيْمَنِ فِي الْبُقْعَةِ الْمُبَارَكَةِ مِنَ الشَّجَرَةِ أَنْ يَمُوسَىٰ إِنَّكَ أَنَا اللَّهُ رَبُّ الْعَالَمِينَ	for both of you	and we will make	through your brother	your arm	`We will strengthen		

an authority so they will not reach you. Through **Our** Signs, you and those who follow you will be dominant.`

36. But when Musa came to them with **Our** clear Signs, they said, `This is nothing but invented magic, and we have not heard of this (religion) among our forefathers.

37. And Musa said, `My Lord knows best who has come with guidance from **Him** and for whom will be the good end in the Hereafter. Indeed, the wrongdoers will not be successful.`

38. And Firaun said, `O chiefs! I do not know of any god for you other than me. So kindle a fire upon the clay for me, O Haman! And make for me a lofty tower so that I may look at the God of Musa. And indeed, I think he is of the liars.`

39. And he and his hosts were arrogant in the land without right, and they thought that they would not be returned to Us.

40. So **We** seized him and his hosts, and **We** threw them into the sea. So see how was the end of the wrongdoers.

41. And **We** made them leaders inviting to the Fire, and on the Day of Resurrection they will not be helped.

42. And **We** caused a curse to follow them

سُلْطَنًا فَلَا يَصِلُونَ إِلَيْكُمَا بِآيَاتِنَا أَنْتُمَا	you two	Through Our Signs	to both of you.	they will reach	so not	an authority,
وَمَنْ أَتَّبَعُكُمَا الْغَالِبُونَ ﴿٣٥﴾ فَلَمَّا جَاءَهُمْ	came to them	But when	35	(will) be the dominant.`	follow you,	and (those) who
مُوسَىٰ بِآيَاتِنَا بَيَّنَّتْ قَالُوا مَا هَذَا إِلَّا سِحْرٌ مُّفْتَرَىٰ	invented,	a magic	except	(is) this	`Not	they said, clear, with Our Signs Musa
وَمَا سَمِعْنَا بِهَذَا فِي آبَائِنَا الْأُولِينَ ﴿٣٦﴾ وَقَالَ مُوسَىٰ	And Musa said,	36	our forefathers.	among	of this	we heard and not
رَبِّي أَعْلَمُ بِمَنْ جَاءَ بِالْهُدَىٰ مِنْ عِنْدِهِ وَمَنْ	and who -	from Him	with [the] guidance	has come	of who	knows best `My Lord
تَكُونُ لَهُمْ عَاقِبَةُ الدَّارِ إِنَّهُمْ لَا يُفْلِحُونَ	will be successful	not	Indeed,	the good end in the Hereafter.	for him	will be
الظَّالِمُونَ ﴿٣٧﴾ وَقَالَ فِرْعَوْنُ يَتَأْتِيهَا الْمَلَأُ مَا عَلِمْتُ	I know	Not	O chiefs!	And Firaun said,	37	the wrongdoers.`
لَكُمْ مِنْ إِلَهِ عَزِيزٍ فَأَوْقِدْ لِي يَنْهَمِنُ عَلَى الطِّينِ	the clay	Upon	O Haman!	for me	So kindle	other than me. god any for you
فَأَجْعَلْ لِّي صَرْحًا لَعَلِّي أَطَّلِعُ إِلَىٰ إِلَهِ مُوسَىٰ	(of) Musa.	(the) God	at	I may look	so that [I]	a lofty tower for me and make,
وَإِنِّي لَأَظُنُّهُ مِنَ الْكَاذِبِينَ ﴿٣٨﴾ وَاسْتَكْبَرَ هُوَ	And he was arrogant,	38	the liars.`	(is) of	[I] think that he	And indeed, I
وَجُنُودُهُ فِي الْأَرْضِ يَغْيِرُ الْخَلْقَ وَظَنُوا أَنَّهُم إِلَيْنَا	to Us	that they	and they thought	right,	without	the land in and his hosts
لَا يُرْجَعُونَ ﴿٣٩﴾ فَأَخَذْنَاهُ وَجُنُودَهُ فَنَبَذْنَاهُمْ	and We threw them	and his hosts,	So We seized him	39	will be returned.	not
فِي الْيَمِّ فَانْظُرْ كَيْفَ كَانَتْ عَاقِبَةُ الظَّالِمِينَ	(of) the wrongdoers.	(the) end	was	how	So see	the sea. in
﴿٤٠﴾ وَجَعَلْنَاهُمْ أَيْمَةً يَدْعُونَ إِلَى التَّكْوِينِ وَيَوْمَ	and (on the) Day	the Fire,	to	inviting	leaders	And We made them 40
الْفَيْكَةِ لَا يُنصَرُونَ ﴿٤١﴾ وَاتَّبَعْنَاهُمْ	And We caused to follow them	41	they will be helped.	not	(of) the Resurrection	

in this world, and on the Day of Resurrection they will be of the despised.

43. And verily, **We** gave Musa the Scripture, after **We** had destroyed the former generations as an enlightenment for mankind and a guidance and mercy that they may remember.

44. And you were not on the western side (of the Mount) when **We** decreed to Musa the Commandment, and you were not among the witnesses.

45. But **We** produced generations and prolonged their life for them. And you were not a dweller among the people of Madyan, reciting to them **Our** Verses, but **We** were the Senders (of the Message).

46. And you were not at the side of the Tur when **We** called. But (you are sent) as a mercy from your Lord to warn a people to whom no warner had come before you so that they may remember.

47. And if (**We** had) not (sent you [O Prophet SAW]) and (in case) a disaster would have struck them for what their hands have sent forth, they would have said, "Our Lord! Why did **You** not send to us a Messenger so we could have followed **Your** Verses and would have been of the believers?"

48. But when the truth came to them from **Us** they said,

فِي هَذِهِ الدُّنْيَا لَعْنَةً وَيَوْمَ	الْقِيَمَةِ هُمْ	they	(of) the Resurrection	and (on the) Day	a curse,	world	this	in
مِّنَ الْمَقْبُوحِينَ ﴿٤٣﴾	وَلَقَدْ ءَاتَيْنَا مُوسَى الْكِتَابَ	the Scripture,	Musa	We gave	And verily,	42	the despised.	(will be) of
مِّنْ بَعْدِ مَا أَهْلَكْنَا	الْقُرُونَ الْأُولَىٰ بِصَآئِرَ	(as) an enlightenment	former	the generations	We had destroyed	after [what]		
لِلنَّاسِ وَهَدَىٰ وَرَحْمَةً لَّعَلَّهُمْ	يَتَذَكَّرُونَ ﴿٤٤﴾	43	remember.	that they may	and mercy	and a guidance	for the mankind	
وَمَا كُنْتَ بِجَانِبِ الْغَرْبِيِّ إِذْ قَضَيْنَا إِلَىٰ مُوسَى	الْأَمْرَ وَمَا كُنْتَ مِنَ الشَّاهِدِينَ ﴿٤٥﴾	Musa	to	We decreed	when	western	on (the) side	you were
وَمَا كُنْتَ مِنَ الشَّاهِدِينَ ﴿٤٥﴾	وَمَا كُنْتَ مِنَ الشَّاهِدِينَ ﴿٤٥﴾	But We	44	the witnesses.	among	you were	and not	the Commandment
أَنْشَأْنَا قُرُونًا فَتَطَاوَلَ عَلَيْهِمُ الْعُمُرُ وَمَا كُنْتَ	ثَاوِيًا فِي أَهْلِ مَدْيَنَ تَتْلُو عَلَيْهِمْ ءَايَاتِنَا وَلَكِنَّا	you were	And not	the life.	for them	and prolonged	generations	[We] produced
كُنَّا مُرْسِلِينَ ﴿٤٦﴾ وَمَا كُنْتَ بِجَانِبِ الطُّورِ إِذْ	نَادَيْنَا وَلَٰكِن رَّحْمَةً مِّن رَّبِّكَ لِتُنذِرَ قَوْمًا مَّا	not	a people	so that you warn	your Lord	from	(as) a mercy	But
أَتَتْهُمْ مِّن نَّذِيرٍ مِّن قَبْلِكَ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَتَذَكَّرُونَ	﴿٤٧﴾ وَلَوْ لَا أَن تُصِيبَهُمْ مُصِيبَةٌ بِمَا قَدَّمَتْ	remember.	so that they may	before you	warner	any	(had) come to them	
أَيْدِيهِمْ فَيَقُولُوا رَبَّنَا لَوْلَا أَرْسَلْتَ إِلَيْنَا رَسُولًا	فَتَنبِئَ ءَايَاتِكَ وَنَكُونُ مِّنَ	had sent forth	for what	a disaster	struck them	[that]	And if not	46
فَيَقُولُوا رَبَّنَا لَوْلَا أَرْسَلْتَ إِلَيْنَا رَسُولًا	فَيَقُولُوا رَبَّنَا لَوْلَا أَرْسَلْتَ إِلَيْنَا رَسُولًا	a Messenger	to us	You sent	Why not	Our Lord!	and they would say,	their hands
فَيَقُولُوا رَبَّنَا لَوْلَا أَرْسَلْتَ إِلَيْنَا رَسُولًا	فَيَقُولُوا رَبَّنَا لَوْلَا أَرْسَلْتَ إِلَيْنَا رَسُولًا	of	and we (would) have been	Your Verses	so we (could have) followed			
فَيَقُولُوا رَبَّنَا لَوْلَا أَرْسَلْتَ إِلَيْنَا رَسُولًا	فَيَقُولُوا رَبَّنَا لَوْلَا أَرْسَلْتَ إِلَيْنَا رَسُولًا	the believers?	47	the believers?				

Why was he not given the like of what was given to Musa? Did they not disbelieve in what was given to Musa before? They said, Two works of magic supporting each other. And they said Indeed, we are disbelievers in all.

49. Say, Then bring Book from Allah, which is a better guide than both of them, that I may follow it, if you are truthful.

50. But if they do not respond to you, then know that they only follow their (own) desire. And who is more astray than one who follows his desires without guidance from Allah? Indeed, Allah does not guide the wrongdoing people.

51. And indeed, We have conveyed to them the Word so that they may remember.

52. Those to whom We gave the Scripture before it, they believe in it.

53. And when it is recited to them, they say, We believe in it. Indeed, it is the truth from our Lord. Indeed, we were Muslims before it.

54. Those will be given their reward twice because they are patient and they repel the evil with good and spend from what We have provided them.

55. And when they hear vain talk, they turn away from it

لَوْلَا أُوتِيَ مِثْلَ مَا أُوتِيَ مُوسَىٰ أُولَٰئِكَ	Did not	(to) Musa?	was given	(of) what	(the) like	he was given	Why not
يَكْفُرُوا بِمَا أُوتِيَ مُوسَىٰ مِنْ قَبْلُ قَالُوا سِحْرَانِ	Two magic (works)	They said,	before?	(to) Musa	was given	in what	they disbelieve
تَظَاهَرَا وَقَالُوا إِنَّا بِكُلِّ كَافِرُونَ	(are) disbelievers.	in all	Indeed, we	And they said,	supporting each other		
قُلْ فَآتُوا بِكِتَابٍ مِّنْ عِندِ اللَّهِ هُوَ أَهْدَىٰ	(is) a better guide	which	from Allah,	a Book	Then bring	Say,	48
مِنْهُمَا اتَّبِعْهُ إِن كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ	truthful.	you are	if	that I may follow it,	than both of them		49
فَإِنْ لَّمْ يَسْتَجِيبُوا لَكَ فَاعْلَمْ أَنَّمَا يَتَّبِعُونَ أَهْوَاءَهُمْ	their desires.	they follow	that only	then know	to you,	they respond	not But if
وَمَنْ أَضَلُّ مِمَّنِ اتَّبَعَ هَوَاهُ بِغَيْرِ هُدًى	guidance	without	his own desire	follows	than (one) who	(is) more astray	And who
مِّنَ اللَّهِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يَهْدِي الْقَوْمَ الظَّالِمِينَ	the wrongdoers.	the people -	guide	(does) not	Allah	Indeed, Allah?	from
وَلَقَدْ وَصَّلْنَا لَهُمُ الْقَوْلَ لَعَلَّهُمْ	so that they may	the Word	to them	We have conveyed	And indeed,		50
يَتَذَكَّرُونَ الَّذِينَ ءَاتَيْنَاهُمُ الْكِتَابَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِ هُمْ	they	before it,	the Scripture	We gave them	Those who,	51	remember.
بِهِ يُؤْمِنُونَ وَإِذَا يُنْلَىٰ عَلَيْهِمْ قَالُوا ءَامَنَّا بِهِ	in it.	We believe	they say,	to them	it is recited	And when	52 believe. in it
إِنَّهُ الْحَقُّ مِن رَّبِّنَا إِنَّا كُنَّا مِنْ قَبْلِهِ مُسْلِمِينَ	Muslims.	before it	[we] were	Indeed, we	our Lord.	from	(is) the truth Indeed, it
أُولَٰئِكَ يُؤْتَوْنَ أَجْرَهُمْ مَّرَّتَيْنِ بِمَا صَبَرُوا	they are patient	because	twice	their reward	will be given	Those	53
وَيَذَرُونَ بِالْحَسَنَةِ السَّيِّئَةَ وَمِمَّا رَزَقْنَاهُمْ	We have provided them	and from what	the evil	with good -	and they repel		
يُفْقُونَ وَإِذَا سَمِعُوا اللَّغْوَ أَعْرَضُوا عَنْهُ	from it	they turn away	vain talk,	they hear	And when	54	they spend.

and say, ` For us are our deeds and for you are your deeds. Peace be on you; we do not seek the (way) of the ignorant.`

56. Indeed, you cannot guide whom you love, but Allah guides whom **He** wills. And **He** is most knowing of the (rightly) guided.

57. And they say, ` I we follow the guidance with you, we would be swept from our land. Have **We** not established for them a secure sanctuary to which are brought fruits of all kinds as provision from Us? But most of them do not know.

58. And how many a town have **We** destroyed, which exulted in its means of livelihood. And those are their dwellings, which have not been inhabited after them except a little. And indeed, **We** are the inheritors.

59. And your Lord never destroyed towns until **He** had sent in their mother town (i.e., main town) a Messenger reciting to them **Our** Verses. And **We** would not destroy the towns except while their people were wrongdoers.

60. And whatever things you have been given is an enjoyment of the worldly life and its adornment. And what is with Allah is better

وَقَالُوا لَنَّا أَعْمَلْنَا وَلَكُمْ أَعْمَلُكُمْ سَلَامٌ عَلَيْكُمْ لَا							
not	on you;	Peace (be)	your deeds.	and for you	our deeds	` For us	and say,
نَبْنِى الْجَاهِلِينَ ﴿٥٥﴾ إِنَّكَ لَا تَهْدِي مَنْ أَحْبَبْتَ							
you love,	whom	guide	(can) not	Indeed, you	55	the ignorant.`	we seek
وَلَكِنَّ اللَّهَ يَهْدِي مَنْ يَشَاءُ وَهُوَ أَعْلَمُ							
(is) most knowing	And He	He wills.	whom	guides	Allah	but	
بِالْمُهْتَدِينَ ﴿٥٦﴾ وَقَالُوا إِنْ نَتَّبِعِ الْهُدَى مَعَكَ							
with you,	the guidance	we follow	` If	And they say,	56	(of) the guided ones.	
نُخْطَفُ مِنْ أَرْضِنَا أَوْ لَمْ نُمْكِنْ لَهُمْ حَرَمًا							
a sanctuary	for them	We established	Have not	our land.`	from	we would be swept	
ءَامِنًا يُجِبُّ إِلَيْهِ ثَمَرَاتُ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ رِزْقًا مِنْ							
from	a provision	things,	(of) all	fruits	to it	are brought	secure,
لَدُنَّا وَلَكِنَّ أَكْثَرَهُمْ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٥٧﴾ وَكَمْ							
And how many	57	know.	(do) not	most of them	But	Us?	
أَهْلَكْنَا مِنْ قَرْيَةٍ بَطَرَتْ مَعِيشَتَهَا							
(in) its means of livelihood.	which exulted,	a town	of	We have destroyed			
فَإِلَّاكَ مَسْكِنُهُمْ لَمْ تُشْكِنْ مِنْ بَعْدِهِمْ إِلَّا							
except	after them	have been inhabited	not	(are) their dwellings	And these		
قَلِيلًا وَكُنَّا نَحْنُ الْوَارِثِينَ ﴿٥٨﴾ وَمَا كَانَ رَبُّكَ							
your Lord	was	And not	58	(are) the inheritors.	We	And indeed, [We]	a little.
مُهْلِكًا أَلْفَرَى حَتَّى يَبْعَثَ فِي أُمِّهَا							
their mother (town)	in	He (had) sent	until	the towns	(the) one to destroy		
رَسُولًا يَنْتَلُوا عَلَيْهِمْ ءَايَاتِنَا وَمَا كُنَّا							
We would be	And not	Our Verses.	to them	reciting	a Messenger		
مُهْلِكِي أَلْفَرَى إِلَّا وَأَهْلُهَا ظَالِمُونَ							
(were) wrongdoers.	while their people	except	the towns	(the) one to destroy			
﴿٥٩﴾ وَمَا أُوتِيتُمْ مِنْ شَيْءٍ فَمَتَّعُ							
(is) an enjoyment	things,	from	you have been given	And whatever	59		
الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا وَزِينَتُهَا وَمَا عِنْدَ اللَّهِ خَيْرٌ							
(is) better	Allah,	(is) with	And what	and its adornment.	(of) the world	(of) the life	

and more lasting. So will you not use your intellect?

61. Then is he, whom **We** have promised a good promise which he will meet, like him whom **We** provided enjoyment of the life of this world, then on the Day of Resurrection he will be among those who are presented?

62. And the Day **He** will call them and say, 'Where are **My** partners whom you used to claim?'

63. Those against whom the Word has come true will say, 'Our Lord, these are the ones whom we led astray. We led them astray as we were astray ourselves. We declare our innocence before **You**. They did not worship us.'

64. And it will be said, 'Call your partners.' And they will call them, but they will not answer them, and they will see the punishment. If only they had been guided!

65. And the Day **He** will call them and say, 'What did you answer the Messengers?'

66. But the information will be obscure to them that Day, so they will not (be able to) ask one another.

67. But as for him who repented and believed and did righteousness, then perhaps he will be among the successful ones.

وَأَبْقَىٰ	أَفَلَا	تَعْقِلُونَ	أَفَمِنْ	
and more lasting.	So (will) not	you use intellect?	Then is (he) whom	60
وَعَدْنَاهُ	وَعَدًا	حَسَنًا	فَهُوَ	لَقِيهِ
We have promised him	a promise	good,	and he	(will) meet it,
مَتَّعْنَاهُ	مَتَّعَ	الْحَيَاةِ	الدُّنْيَا	ثُمَّ هُوَ
We provided him	enjoyment	(of the) life	(of the) world	he
الْقِيَمَةِ	مِنْ	الْمُحْضَرِينَ	وَيَوْمَ	
(of) the Resurrection	(will be) among	those presented?	And (the) Day	61
يُنَادِيهِمْ	فَيَقُولُ	أَيْنَ	شُرَكَائِيَ	الَّذِينَ كُنتُمْ
He will call them	and say,	'Where,	(are) My partners	whom
تَزْعُمُونَ	قَالَ	الَّذِينَ	حَقَّ	عَلَيْهِمْ
claim?'	(Will) say	those -	(has) come true	against whom
رَبَّنَا هَؤُلَاءِ	الَّذِينَ	أَغْوَيْنَا	أَغْوَيْنَهُمْ	كَمَا
'Our Lord!	These	(are) those whom	We led them astray	as
غَوَيْنَا	تَبَرَّأْنَا	إِلَيْكَ	مَا	كَانُوا
we were astray.	We declare our innocence	before You .	Not	they used (to)
إِيَّاَنَا يَعْبُدُونَ	وَقِيلَ	أَدْعُوا	شُرَكَاءَكُمْ	
worship us.'	And it will be said,	'Call	your partners.'	63
فَدَعَوْهُمْ	فَلَمْ	يَسْتَجِيبُوا	لَهُمْ	وَرَأَوْا
And they will call them,	but not	they will respond	to them	and they will see
الْعَذَابَ	لَوْ أَنَّهُمْ	كَانُوا	يَهْتَدُونَ	وَيَوْمَ
the punishment.	If only	[that] they	had been	guided!
يُنَادِيهِمْ	فَيَقُولُ	مَاذَا	أَجَبْتُمْ	الْمُرْسَلِينَ
He will call them	and say,	'What	did you answer	the Messengers?'
فَعَمِيَتْ	عَلَيْهِمْ	الْأَنْبَاءُ	يَوْمَئِذٍ	فَهُمْ
But (will) be obscure	to them	the information	that day,	so they
لَا يَتَسَاءَلُونَ	فَأَمَّا	مَنْ	تَابَ	وَأَمَّنَ
will not ask one another.	But as for	(him) who	repented	and did
صَالِحًا	فَعَسَىٰ	أَن يَكُونَ	مِنَ	الْمُفْلِحِينَ
righteousness,	[that]	he will be	of	the successful ones.

68. And your Lord creates what He wills and chooses. They do not have a choice. Glory be to Allah and High is He above what they associate (with Him.)

69. And your Lord knows what their breasts conceal and what they declare.

70. And He is Allah; there is no god but He. To Him (are due) all praises in the first and the last. And His is the Decision, and to Him you will be returned.

71. Say, `Have you considered if Allah made the night continuous for you till the Day of Resurrection, who is the god besides Allah who could bring you light? Then will you not hear?

72. Say, `Have you considered if Allah made the day continuous for you till the Day of Resurrection, who is the god besides Allah who could bring you night in which you could rest? Then will you not see?

73. And out of His Mercy He made for you the night and the day that you may rest therein and that you may seek from His Bounty so that you may be grateful.

74. And the Day when He will call them and say, `Where are My partners whom you used to

وَرَبُّكَ يَخْلُقُ مَا يَشَاءُ وَيَخْتَارُ مَا كَانَ لَهُمُ									
for them	they have	Not	and chooses.	He wills	what	creates	And your Lord		
الْخَيْرَةُ سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ وَتَعَالَى عَمَّا									
above what		and High is He		(to) Allah		Glory be		the choice.	
يُشْرِكُونَ ﴿٦٨﴾ وَرَبُّكَ يَعْلَمُ مَا تُكِنُّ									
conceals		what		knows		And your Lord		68 they associate (with Him).	
صُدُورُهُمْ وَمَا يُعْلِنُونَ ﴿٦٩﴾ وَهُوَ اللَّهُ لَا									
(there is) no		(is) Allah;		And He		69		they declare. and what their breasts	
إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ لَهُ الْحَمْدُ فِي الْأُولَى وَالْآخِرَةِ									
and the last.		the first		in		(are due) all praises		To Him He. but god	
وَلَهُ الْحُكْمُ وَإِلَيْهِ تُرْجَعُونَ ﴿٧٠﴾ قُلْ									
Say,		70		you will be returned.		and to Him		(is) the Decision, And for Him	
أَرَأَيْتُمْ إِنْ جَعَلَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْكُمُ اللَّيْلَ سَرْمَدًا إِلَى يَوْمِ									
(the) Day		till		continuous		the night		for you Allah made if `Have you seen	
الْقِيَامَةِ مَنْ إِلَهُ غَيْرُ اللَّهِ يَأْتِيكُمْ بِضِيَاءٍ									
light?		who could bring you		Allah		besides		(is the) god who (of) the Resurrection,	
أَفَلَا تَسْمَعُونَ ﴿٧١﴾ قُلْ أَرَأَيْتُمْ إِنْ جَعَلَ اللَّهُ									
Allah made		if		`Have you seen		Say,		71 you hear?` Then will not	
عَلَيْكُمْ النَّهَارَ سَرْمَدًا إِلَى يَوْمِ الْقِيَامَةِ مَنْ									
who		(of) the Resurrection,		(the) Day		till		continuous the day for you	
إِلَهُ غَيْرُ اللَّهِ يَأْتِيكُمْ بِاللَّيْلِ تَسْكُنُونَ فِيهِ									
in it?		(for) you (to) rest		night		who could bring you		Allah besides (is the) god	
أَفَلَا تَبْصُرُونَ ﴿٧٢﴾ وَمِنْ رَحْمَتِهِ جَعَلَ لَكُمُ									
for you		He made		His Mercy		And from		72 you see?` Then will not	
الَّيْلَ وَالنَّهَارَ لِتَسْكُنُوا فِيهِ وَلِتَبْتَغُوا مِنْ									
from		and that you may seek		therein		that you may rest		and the day, the night	
فَضْلِهِ وَلَعَلَّكُمْ تَشْكُرُونَ ﴿٧٣﴾ وَيَوْمَ									
And (the) Day		73		be grateful.		and so that you may		His Bounty,	
يُنَادِيهِمْ فَيَقُولُ أَيْنَ شُرَكَائِيَ الَّذِينَ كُنْتُمْ									
you used (to)		whom		(are) My partners		Where		and say, He will call them	

Surah 28: The Narration (v. 68-74)

Part - 20

claim?

75. And We will draw forth from every nation a witness and say, 'Bring your proof?' Then they will know that the truth belongs to Allah, and will be lost from them what they used to invent.

76. Indeed, Qarun was from the people of Musa, but he oppressed them. And **We** gave him of treasures whose keys would burden a company of men who possessed great strength. When his people said to him, `Do not exult. Indeed, Allah does not love the exultant.

77. But seek, through that which Allah has given you, the home of the Hereafter, and do not forget your share of the world. And do good as Allah has been good to you. And do not seek corruption in the earth. Indeed, Allah does not love the corrupters.

78. He said, 'I have been given it only because of the knowledge I have.' Did he not know that Allah had destroyed before him generations who were stronger than him in strength and greater in accumulation (of wealth). And the criminals will not be questioned about their sins.

79. So he went forth to his people in his adornment. Those who

تَزْعُمُونَ	وَنَزَعْنَا	مِنْ كُلِّ أُمَّةٍ شَهِيدًا							
a witness	nation	every	from	And We	will draw forth	74	claim?		
فَقُلْنَا	هَاتُوا بُرْهَانَكُمْ	فَعَلِمُوا	أَنَّ الْحَقَّ	لِلَّهِ					
(is) for Allah	the truth	that	Then they will know	your proof?	Bring	and We	will say,		
وَضَلَّ	عَنْهُمْ	مَا كَانُوا يَفْتَرُونَ							
Indeed,	75	invent.	they used (to)	what	from them	and (will be) lost			
قَرُونٍ	كَانَ مِنْ قَوْمِ	مُوسَى	فَبَعَثَ	عَلَيْهِمْ					
[on] them.	but he oppressed	(of) Musa,	(the) people	from	was	Qarun,			
وَأَلَيْنَاهُ	مِنَ الْكُنُوزِ	مَا إِنَّ	مَفَاتِحَهُ	لَنُؤْتِي					
would burden	(the) keys of it	indeed	which	the treasures	of	And We	gave him		
بِالْعَصْبَةِ	أُولَى الْقُوَّةِ	إِذْ قَالَ	لَهُ	قَوْمُهُ					
his people,	to him	said	When	possessors of great strength.	a company (of men)				
لَا تَفْرَحْ	إِنَّ اللَّهَ	لَا يُحِبُّ	الْفَرِحِينَ	وَابْتَغِ					
But seek,	76	the exultant.	love	(does) not	Allah	Indeed,	exult.	(Do) not	
فِيمَا ءَاتَاكَ	اللَّهُ	الدَّارَ	الْآخِرَةَ	وَلَا	تَنْسَ				
forget	and (do) not	(of) the Hereafter,	the home	Allah has given you,	through what				
نَصِيبَكَ مِنَ	الدُّنْيَا	وَأَحْسِنَ	كَمَا	أَحْسَنَ	اللَّهُ	إِلَيْكَ			
to you.	Allah has been good	as	And do good	the world.	of	your share			
وَلَا	تَبْغِ	الْفَسَادَ	فِي الْأَرْضِ	إِنَّ اللَّهَ	لَا يُحِبُّ				
love	(does) not	Allah	Indeed,	the earth.	in	corruption	seek	And (do) not	
الْمُفْسِدِينَ	قَالَ	إِنَّمَا	أُوتِيتُهُ	عَلَى					
on (account)	I have been given it	Only	He said,	77	the corrupters.				
عِلْمٍ	عِنْدِي	أَوَلَمْ	يَعْلَمْ	أَنَّ اللَّهَ	قَدْ أَهْلَكَ	مِنْ قَبْلِهِ			
before him	destroyed	indeed	Allah	that	he know	Did not	I have.	(of) knowledge	
مِنَ الْقُرُونِ	مَنْ هُوَ	أَشَدُّ	مِنْهُ	قُوَّةً	وَأَكْثَرُ				
and greater	(in) strength	than him	(were) stronger	[they]	who	the generations	of		
جَمْعًا	وَلَا	يُسْأَلُ	عَنْ ذُنُوبِهِمُ	الْمُجْرِمُونَ					
the criminals.	their sins	about	will be questioned	And not	(in) accumulation.				
فَخَرَجَ	عَلَى قَوْمِهِ	فِي	زِينَتِهِ	قَالَ	الَّذِينَ				
those who	Said	his adornment.	in	his people	to	So he went forth	78		

desired the life of this world said, `O! Would that we had the like of what has been given to Qarun. Indeed, he is the owner of great fortune.`

80. But those who were given the knowledge said, `Woe to you! The reward of Allah is better for he who believes and does righteousness. And none are granted it except those who are patient.

81. Then **We** caused the earth to swallow up, him and his home. Then he had no group to help him besides Allah, nor was he of those who (could) defend themselves.

82. And those who had wished for his position the previous day began to say, `Ah! (Know that Allah extends the provision for whom **He** wills of **His** slaves and restricts it. If Allah had not favored us **He** would have caused it to swallow us. Ah! (Know) that the disbelievers will not succeed.

83. That Home of the Hereafter **We** assign to those who do not desire to exalt themselves in the earth nor they desire to spread corruption. And the good end is for the righteous.

84. Whoever comes with a good deed will have better than it; and whoever comes with an evil deed, then those who did evil deeds will not

يُرِيدُونَ الْحَيَاةَ الدُّنْيَا يَنْتَوَى لَنَا مِثْلَ مَا						
(of) what	(the) like	for us	“O! Would that	(of) the world,	the life	desire
أَوْفَى قَدَرُونُ إِنَّهُمْ لَذُو حَظٍّ عَظِيمٍ						
79	great.	(of) fortune	(is the) owner	Indeed, he	(to) Qarun.	has been given
وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا الْعِلْمَ وَيَلَكُمْ ثَوَابُ اللَّهِ						
(of) Allah	(The) reward	“Woe to you!	the knowledge,	were given	those who	But said
خَيْرٌ لِمَنْ ءَامَنَ وَعَمِلَ صَالِحًا وَلَا يُفْقَدَهَا						
it is granted	And not	righteous (deeds).	and does	believes	for (he) who	(is) better
إِلَّا الصَّابِرُونَ فَخَسَفْنَا بِهِ						
him	Then We	caused to swallow up,	80	(to) the patient ones.	except	
وَيَذَرِهِ الْأَرْضَ فَمَا كَانَ لَهُ مِنْ فِئَةٍ يَنْصُرُونَهُ						
(to) help him	group	any	for him	was	Then not	the earth. and his home,
مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ وَمَا كَانِ مِنَ الْمُنْتَصِرِينَ						
those who (could) defend themselves.	(he) of	was	and not	Allah,	besides	
وَأَصْبَحَ الَّذِينَ تَمَنَّوْا مَكَانَهُ بِالْأَمْسِ يَقُولُونَ						
(to) say,	the day before	his position	(had) wished	those who	And began,	81
وَيَكَاثُ اللَّهُ يَبْسُطُ الرِّزْقَ لِمَنْ يَشَاءُ مِنْ						
of	He wills	for whom	the provision	extends	Allah	“Ah! That
عِبَادِهِ وَيَقْدِرُ لَوْلَا أَنْ مَنَّ اللَّهُ عَلَيْنَا						
[to] us	Allah had favored	that	If not	and restricts it.	His slaves,	
لَخَسَفَ بَنًا وَيَكَاثُ لَا يُفْلِحُ الْكَافِرُونَ						
the disbelievers.	will succeed	not	Ah! That	He would have caused it to swallow us.		
تِلْكَ الدَّارُ الْآخِرَةُ نَجْعَلُهَا لِلَّذِينَ لَا						
(do) not	to those who	We assign it	(of) the Hereafter	the Home	That	82
يُرِيدُونَ عُلُوًّا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَلَا فَسَادًا وَالْعَاقِبَةُ						
And the good end	corruption.	and not	the earth	in	exaltedness	desire
لِلْمُتَّقِينَ مَنْ جَاءَ بِالْحَسَنَةِ فَلَهُ						
then for him,	with a good (deed)	comes	Whoever	83	(is) for the righteous.	
خَيْرٌ مِنْهَا وَمَنْ جَاءَ بِالسَّيِّئَةِ فَلَا						
then not	with an evil (deed)	comes	and whoever	than it;	(will be) better	

be recompensed except
(as much as) what they
used to do.

85. Indeed, **He Who**
ordained upon you the
Quran will take you
back to a place of
return. Say, `My
Lord is most knowing
of him who comes
with the guidance and
who is in manifest
error.`

86. And you were not
expecting that the
Book would be sent
down to you except as
a mercy from your
Lord. So do not be an
assistant to the
disbelievers.

87. And let them not
avert you from the
Verses of Allah after
they have been
revealed to you. And
invite (people) to your
Lord. And do not be of
those who associate
others with Allah.

88. And do not invoke
with Allah any other
god. There is no god
except **Him**.
Everything will be
destroyed except **His**
(eternal) **Self**. **His**
is the Decision, and to
Him you will be
returned.

In the name of Allah,
the Most Merciful, the
Most Gracious.

1. Alif Laam Mim.

2. Do the people
think that they will be
left because

يُجْزَى	الَّذِينَ	عَمِلُوا	السَّيِّئَاتِ	إِلَّا	مَا	كَانُوا
they used (to)	what	except	the evil (deeds)	do	those who	will be recompensed
يَعْمَلُونَ	إِنَّ	الَّذِي	فَرَضَ	عَلَيْكَ	الْقُرْآنَ	
the Quran	upon you	ordained	He Who	Indeed,	84	do.
لَرَأَاكَ	إِلَى	مَعَادٍ	قُلْ	رَبِّي	أَعْلَمُ	
(is) most knowing	` My Lord	Say,	a place of return.	to	(will) surely take you back	
مَنْ	جَاءَ	بِالْهُدَى	وَمَنْ	هُوَ	فِي	ضَلَالٍ مُبِينٍ
manifest.	an error	(is) in	he	and who -	with the guidance,	comes (of him) who
وَمَا	كُنْتَ	تَرْجُوا	أَنْ	يُلْقَى	إِلَيْكَ	
to you	would be sent down	that	expecting	you were	And not	85
الْكِتَابِ	إِلَّا	رَحْمَةً	مِّنْ	رَّبِّكَ	فَلَا	تَكُونَنَّ
be	So (do) not	your Lord.	from	(as) a mercy	except	the Book,
ظَهِيرًا	لِّلْكَافِرِينَ					
(the) Verses	from	avert you	And (let) not	86	to the disbelievers.	an assistant
اللَّهُ	بَعْدَ	إِذْ	أُنزِلَتْ	إِلَيْكَ	وَادْعُ	إِلَى
to	And invite (people)	to you.	they have been revealed	[when]	after	(of) Allah
رَبِّكَ	وَلَا	تَكُونَنَّ	مِنَ	الْمُشْرِكِينَ		وَلَا
And (do) not	87	the polytheists.	of	be	And (do) not	your Lord.
تَدْعُ	مَعَ	اللَّهِ	إِلَهًا	آخَرَ	لَا	إِلَهَ إِلَّا
except	god	(There is) no	other.	god	Allah	with
هُوَ	كُلُّ	شَيْءٍ	هَالِكٌ	إِلَّا	وَجْهَهُ	
His Face.	except	(will be) destroyed	thing	Every	Him .	
لَهُ	الْحُكْمُ	وَالِإِلَهِ	تُرْجَعُونَ			
88	you will be returned.	and to Him	(is) the Decision,	To Him		
سورة العنكبوت						
Surah Al-Ankabut						
بِسْمِ	اللَّهِ	الرَّحْمَنِ	الرَّحِيمِ			
the Most Merciful.	the Most Gracious.	of Allah,	In the name			
أَلَمْ	أَحْسِبَ	النَّاسَ	أَنْ	يَتْرَكُوا	أَنْ	
because	they will be left	that	the people	Do think	1	Alif Laam Mim.

they say, ` We believe and they will not be tested.

3. And indeed, **We** tested those before them. And Allah will surely make evident those who are truthful, and **He** will surely make evident the liars.

4. Or do those who do evil think that they can outrun (i.e., escape) **Us**. Evil is what they judge.

5. Whoever hopes for the meeting with Allah, then indeed, Allah's Term is surely coming. And **He** is the All-Hearer, the All-Knower.

6. And whoever strives, he strives only for himself. Indeed, Allah is Free from the need of the worlds.

7. And those who believe and do righteous deeds, surely **We** will remove from them their evil deeds, and **We** will surely reward them the best of what they used to do.

8. And **We** have enjoined upon man goodness to his parents, but if they strive to make you associate with **Me** that of which you have no knowledge, then do not obey them. To **Me** is your return, and **I** will inform you about what you used to do.

9. And those who believe and do righteous deeds, **We** will surely admit them among the righteous.

يَقُولُوا ءَامَنَّا وَهُمْ لَا يُفْتَنُونَ وَلَقَدْ فَتَنَّا												
We tested		And indeed,		2	will not be tested?		and they		We believe	they say,		
الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ فَلْيَعْلَمَنَّ اللَّهُ الَّذِينَ												
those who		And Allah will surely make evident			(were) before them.			those who				
صَدَقُوا وَلْيَعْلَمَنَّ الْكَاذِبِينَ أَمْ حَسِبَ												
think		Or		3	the liars.		and He will surely make evident		(are) truthful			
الَّذِينَ يَعْمَلُونَ السَّيِّئَاتِ أَنْ يَسْبِقُونَا سَاءَ مَا يَحْكُمُونَ												
they judge.		what		Evil is		they can outrun Us.		that evil deeds do those who				
مَنْ كَانَ يَرْجُوا لِقَاءَ اللَّهِ فَإِنَّ												
then indeed,		(with) Allah,		(for the) meeting		hopes		[is]	Whoever	4		
أَجَلَ اللَّهِ لَا تَ وَهُوَ السَّمِيعُ الْعَلِيمُ												
the All-Knower.		(is) the All-Hearer,		And He		(is) surely coming.		(of) Allah		(The) Term		
وَمَنْ جَاهَدَ فَإِنَّمَا يُجَاهِدُ لِنَفْسِهِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ												
Allah		Indeed,		for himself.		he strives		then only		strives	And whoever	5
لَغَنِيٌّ عَنِ الْعَالَمِينَ وَالَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا												
and do		believe		And those who		6	the worlds.		of		(is) Free from need	
الصَّالِحَاتِ لَنُكَفِّرَنَّ عَنْهُمْ سَيِّئَاتِهِمْ												
their evil deeds,		from them			surely, We will remove			righteous (deeds),				
وَلَنَجْزِيَنَّهُمْ أَحْسَنَ الَّذِي كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ												
7		(to) do.		they used		(of) what		(the) best		and We will surely reward them		
وَوَصَّيْنَا الْإِنْسَانَ بِوَالِدَيْهِ حُسْنًا وَإِنْ												
but if		goodness to his parents,			(on) man		And We have enjoined					
جَاهِدَاكَ لِتُشْرِكَ بِي مَا لَيْسَ لَكَ												
you have		not		what		with Me		to make you associate		they both strive against you		
بِهِ عِلْمٌ فَلَا تُطِعْهُمَا إِلَىٰ مَرْجِعِكُمْ												
(is) your return,		To Me		obey both of them.		then (do) not		any knowledge,		of it		
فَأَنبِئْكُمْ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ وَالَّذِينَ												
And those who		8	(to) do.		you used		about what		and I will inform you			
ءَامَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ لَنُدْخِلَنَّهُمْ فِي الصَّالِحِينَ												
the righteous.		among		We will surely admit them		righteous deeds		and do		believe		

Surah 29: The Spider (v. 3-9)

Part - 20

10. And of the people are those who say, 'We believe in Allah.' But when he is harmed in (the Way of) Allah, he considers the trial of the people as if (it were) the punishment of Allah. But if victory comes from your Lord, they say, 'Indeed, we were with you.' Is not Allah most knowing of what is in the breasts of the worlds?

11. And Allah will surely make evident those who believe, and He will surely make evident the hypocrites.

12. And those who disbelieve say to those who believe, 'Follow our way, and we will carry your sins.' But they will not carry anything of their sins. Indeed, they are liars.

13. But they will surely carry their (own) burdens and (other) burdens with their burdens, and surely they will be questioned on the Day of Resurrection about what they used to invent.

14. And verily, We sent Nuh to his people, and he remained among them a thousand years less fifty years, then the flood seized them while they were wrongdoers.

15. But We saved him and the people of the ship, and We made it a Sign for the worlds.

16. And Ibrahim - when he said to his people, 'Worship Allah and fear Him.

وَمِنَ النَّاسِ مَن يَقُولُ ءَامَنَّا بِاللّٰهِ فَاِذَا	9	And of	the people	(is he) who	says,	'We believe	in Allah.'	But when
اُوْذِيَ فِي اللّٰهِ جَعَلَ فِتْنَةً النَّاسِ		he is harmed	in	(the Way of) Allah	he considers	(the) trial	(of) the people	
كُذَّابٍ ؕ لَّوْلِيْنَ جَآءَ نَصْرٌ مِّن رَّبِّكَ لَيَقُوْلُنَّ		as (the) punishment	(of) Allah.	But if	comes	victory	from	your Lord,
اِنَّا كُنَّا مَعَكُمْ اَوْ لَيْسَ اللّٰهُ بِاَعْلَمَ بِمَا فِي		were	'Indeed, we	with you.'	Is	not	Allah	most knowing
صُدُوْرِ الْعٰلَمِيْنَ ؕ وَلَيَعْلَمَنَّ اللّٰهُ الَّذِيْنَ	10	(of) the worlds?	(the) breasts	those who	And Allah will surely make evident			
ءَامَنُوْا وَلَيَعْلَمَنَّ الْمُنٰفِقِيْنَ ؕ وَقَالَ الَّذِيْنَ	11	believe,	And He will surely make evident	the hypocrites.	And said,		those who	
كَفَرُوْا لِلَّذِيْنَ ءَامَنُوْا اَتَّبِعُوْا سَبِيْلَنَا وَلْنَحْمِلْ		to those who	disbelieve	'Follow	believe,	our way,	and we will carry	your sins.'
وَمَا هُمْ بِحٰمِلِيْنَ مِّنْ خَطِيْئَتِهِمْ مِّنْ شَيْءٍ ؕ اِنَّهُمْ		they	But not	(are) going to carry	of	their sins	any	thing.
لَّكَذٰبُوْنَ ؕ وَلَيَحْمِلُنَّ اَنْفُقَهُمْ وَاَنْفُقًا مَّعَ	12	(are) surely liars.	But surely they will carry	their burdens	and burdens	with		
اَنْفُقِهِمْ ؕ وَلَيَسْئَلُنَّ يَوْمَ الْقِيٰمَةِ		their burdens,	and surely they will be questioned	(on the) Day	(of) the Resurrection			
عَمَّا كَانُوْا يَفْتَرُوْنَ ؕ وَلَقَدْ اَرْسَلْنَا نُوحًا اِلَىٰ	13	they used	about what	(to) invent.	And verily,	We sent	Nuh	to
قَوْمِهٖ فَلْيَتَّخِذْ فِيْهِمْ اَلْفَ سَنَةٍ اِلَّا خَمْسِيْنَ		his people,	and he remained	among them	a thousand	year(s),	save	fifty
عَامًا فَاَخَذَهُمُ الطُّوْفٰتُ وَهُمْ ظٰلِمُوْنَ ؕ	14	year(s),	then seized them	the flood,	while they	(were) wrongdoers.		
فَاَنْجَيْنٰهُ وَاَصْحٰبَ السَّفِيْنَةِ وَجَعَلْنٰهَا اٰيَةً لِّلْعٰلَمِيْنَ		But We saved him	and (the) people	(of) the ship,	and We made it	a Sign	for the worlds.	
وَإِبْرٰهِيْمَ اِذْ قَالَ لِقَوْمِهٖ اَعْبُدُوْا اللّٰهَ وَاتَّقُوْهُ	15	And Ibrahim -	when	he said	to his people,	'Worship	Allah	and fear Him.

That is better for you if you should know.

17. You worship idols besides Allah, and you produce falsehood. Indeed, those whom you worship besides Allah do not possess any provision for you. So seek provision from Allah and worship Him and be grateful to Him. To Him you will be returned.

18. And if you deny, then nations have denied before you. And there is not upon the Messenger except to convey (the Message) clearly.

19. Have they not considered how Allah originates the creation then repeats it. Indeed, that is easy for Allah.

20. Say, 'Travel in the earth and see how He originated the creation. Then Allah will produce the final creation. Indeed, Allah on everything is All-Powerful.

21. He punishes whom He wills and has mercy on whom He wills, and to Him you will be returned.

22. And you cannot escape in the earth or in the heaven. And you have neither a protector nor a helper besides Allah.

23. And those who disbelieve in the Signs of Allah and the meeting with Him, they

ذَٰلِكُمْ خَيْرٌ لَّكُمْ إِن كُنتُمْ تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿١٦﴾ إِنَّمَا							
Only	16	know.	you	if	for you	(is) better	That
تَعْبُدُونَ مِن دُونِ اللَّهِ أَوتَيْنَا وَتَخْلُقُونَ إِفْكًا إِنَّ							
Indeed,	falsehood.	and you create	idols,	Allah	besides	you worship	
الَّذِينَ تَعْبُدُونَ مِن دُونِ اللَّهِ لَا يَمْلِكُونَ لَكُمْ							
for you	possess	(do) not	Allah	besides	you worship	those whom	
رِزْقًا فَاٰتِنُوْا عِنْدَ اللَّهِ الرِّزْقَ وَاعْبُدُوْهُ وَاشْكُرُوْا							
and be grateful	and worship Him	the provision	Allah	from	So seek	any provision.	
لَهُۥٓ إِلَيْهِ تُرْجَعُونَ ﴿١٧﴾ وَإِن تَكْذِبُوا فَقَدْ							
then verily,	you deny	And if	17	you will be returned.	To Him	to Him.	
كَذَّبَ أُمَمٌ مِّن قَبْلِكُمْ وَمَا عَلَى الرَّسُولِ إِلَّا							
except	the Messenger	(is) on	And not	before you.	(the) nations	denied	
الْبَلَّغُ الْمُبِينُ ﴿١٨﴾ أَوَلَمْ يَرَوْا كَيْفَ يُبْدِئُ اللَّهُ							
Allah originates	how	they see	Do not	18	clear.	the conveyance	
الْخَلْقَ ثُمَّ يُعِيدُهُۥٓ إِنَّ ذَٰلِكَ عَلَى اللَّهِ يَسِيرٌ ﴿١٩﴾							
19	(is) easy.	Allah	for	that	Indeed,	repeats it.	then the creation
قُلْ سِيرُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ فَانظُرُوا كَيْفَ بَدَأَ الْخَلْقَ							
the creation,	He originated	how	and see	the earth	in	'Travel	Say,
ثُمَّ اللَّهُ يُنشِئُ النَّشْأَةَ الْآخِرَةَ إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ							
every	on	Allah	Indeed,	the last.	the creation	will produce	Allah Then
شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ﴿٢٠﴾ يُعَذِّبُ مَن يَشَاءُ وَيَرْحَمُ							
and has mercy	He wills	whom	He punishes	20	(is) All-Powerful.	thing	
مَن يَشَاءُ وَإِلَيْهِ تُقْلَبُونَ ﴿٢١﴾ وَمَا أَنْتُمْ							
you	And not	21	you will be returned.	and to Him	He wills,	(on) whom	
بِمُعْجِزَاتِكَ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَلَا فِي السَّمَاءِ وَمَا لَكُم							
for you	And not	the heaven.	in	and not	the earth	in	can escape
مِّن دُونِ اللَّهِ مِن وَلِيٍّ وَلَا نَصِيرٍ ﴿٢٢﴾ وَالَّذِينَ							
And those who	22	a helper.	and not	protector	any	Allah	besides
كَفَرُوا بِآيَاتِ اللَّهِ وَلِقَائِهِٗٓ أُولَٰئِكَ							
those	and (the) meeting (with) Him,	(of) Allah	in (the) Signs	disbelieve			

Surah 29: The Spider (v. 17-23)

Part - 20

have despaired of My Mercy, and they will have a painful punishment.

24. And the answer of his people was not except that they said, ` Kill him or burn him. But Allah saved him from the fire. Indeed, in that are Signs for a people who believe.

25. And he said, ` You have taken idols besides Allah. The love between you is only in the life of the world. Then on the Day of Resurrection you will disown each other and curse each other, and your abode will be the Fire and you will have no helpers.

26. And Lut believed him, and he said, ` Indeed, I am emigrating to my Lord. Indeed, He is the All-Mighty, the All-Wise.`

27. And We granted him Ishaq and Yaqub and We placed in his offsprings prophethood and the Book. And We gave him his reward in this world. And indeed, in the Hereafter, he will be among the righteous.

28. And Lut, when he said to his people, ` Indeed, you commit (such an) immorality that no one has preceded you with from among the worlds.

29. Indeed, you approach men

يَسْأَلُونَكَ مِنْ رَحْمَتِي وَأُولَئِكَ لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ	painful. (is) a punishment for them And those, My Mercy. of (have) despaired
فَمَا كَانَ جَوَابَ قَوْمِهِ إِلَّا أَنْ قَالُوا اقْتُلُوهُ أَوْ حَرِّقُوهُ فَأَنْجَاهُ اللَّهُ مِنْ النَّارِ إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَاتٍ لِقَوْمٍ يُؤْمِنُونَ	they said, that except (of) his people (the) answer was And not 23
أَقْتُلُوهُ أَوْ حَرِّقُوهُ فَأَنْجَاهُ اللَّهُ مِنْ النَّارِ إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَاتٍ لِقَوْمٍ يُؤْمِنُونَ	in Indeed, the fire. from But Allah saved him burn him. or ` Kill him
وَقَالَ إِنَّمَا اتَّخَذْتُمْ مِّنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ أَوْثَانًا مَّوَدَّةَ بَيْنِكُمْ فِي الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا ثُمَّ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ يَكْفُرُ بَعْضُكُم بِبَعْضٍ وَيَلْعَنُ بَعْضُكُم بَعْضًا وَمَأْوَاكُمُ النَّارُ وَمَا لَكُم مِّنْ تَلْوِينٍ	` Only And he said, 24 who believe. for a people surely (are) Signs that,
فَقَامَنَ لَهُ لُوطٌ وَقَالَ إِنِّي مُهَاجِرٌ إِلَىٰ رَبِّي إِنَّهُ هُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ	the life in among you (out of) love idols Allah besides you have taken
وَوَهَبْنَا لَهُ إِسْحَاقَ وَيَعْقُوبَ وَجَعَلْنَا فِي ذُرِّيَّتِهِ النُّبُوَّةَ وَالْكِتَابَ	you will deny (of) the Resurrection (on the) Day Then (of) the world.
وَوَهَبْنَا لَهُ إِسْحَاقَ وَيَعْقُوبَ وَجَعَلْنَا فِي ذُرِّيَّتِهِ النُّبُوَّةَ وَالْكِتَابَ	and your abode one another, and curse one another
وَوَهَبْنَا لَهُ إِسْحَاقَ وَيَعْقُوبَ وَجَعَلْنَا فِي ذُرِّيَّتِهِ النُّبُوَّةَ وَالْكِتَابَ	And believed 25 helpers. any for you and not (will be) the Fire
وَوَهَبْنَا لَهُ إِسْحَاقَ وَيَعْقُوبَ وَجَعَلْنَا فِي ذُرِّيَّتِهِ النُّبُوَّةَ وَالْكِتَابَ	Indeed, He my Lord. to emigrating ` Indeed I (am) and he said, Lut, [in] him
وَوَهَبْنَا لَهُ إِسْحَاقَ وَيَعْقُوبَ وَجَعَلْنَا فِي ذُرِّيَّتِهِ النُّبُوَّةَ وَالْكِتَابَ	Ishaq to him And We granted 26 the All-Wise. the All-Mighty, [He] (is)
وَوَهَبْنَا لَهُ إِسْحَاقَ وَيَعْقُوبَ وَجَعَلْنَا فِي ذُرِّيَّتِهِ النُّبُوَّةَ وَالْكِتَابَ	and the Book. the Prophethood his offsprings in and We placed and Yaqub
وَوَهَبْنَا لَهُ إِسْحَاقَ وَيَعْقُوبَ وَجَعَلْنَا فِي ذُرِّيَّتِهِ النُّبُوَّةَ وَالْكِتَابَ	وَأَتَيْنَاهُ أَجْرَهُ فِي الدُّنْيَا وَإِنَّهُ فِي الْآخِرَةِ لَمِنَ الصَّالِحِينَ
وَأَتَيْنَاهُ أَجْرَهُ فِي الدُّنْيَا وَإِنَّهُ فِي الْآخِرَةِ لَمِنَ الصَّالِحِينَ	the Hereafter in And indeed, he the world. in his reward And We gave him
وَأَتَيْنَاهُ أَجْرَهُ فِي الدُّنْيَا وَإِنَّهُ فِي الْآخِرَةِ لَمِنَ الصَّالِحِينَ	لَمِنَ الصَّالِحِينَ وَلُوطًا إِذْ قَالَ لِقَوْمِهِ إِنَّكُم لَأَتُونَ الْفَحِشَةَ مَا سَبَقَكُمْ بِهَا مِنْ أَحَدٍ مِّنَ الْعَالَمِينَ
لَمِنَ الصَّالِحِينَ وَلُوطًا إِذْ قَالَ لِقَوْمِهِ إِنَّكُم لَأَتُونَ الْفَحِشَةَ مَا سَبَقَكُمْ بِهَا مِنْ أَحَدٍ مِّنَ الْعَالَمِينَ	to his people, he said when And Lut, 27 the righteous. (is) surely, among
لَمِنَ الصَّالِحِينَ وَلُوطًا إِذْ قَالَ لِقَوْمِهِ إِنَّكُم لَأَتُونَ الْفَحِشَةَ مَا سَبَقَكُمْ بِهَا مِنْ أَحَدٍ مِّنَ الْعَالَمِينَ	any with it has preceded you not the immorality, commit ` Indeed, you
لَمِنَ الصَّالِحِينَ وَلُوطًا إِذْ قَالَ لِقَوْمِهِ إِنَّكُم لَأَتُونَ الْفَحِشَةَ مَا سَبَقَكُمْ بِهَا مِنْ أَحَدٍ مِّنَ الْعَالَمِينَ	أَحَدٍ مِّنَ الْعَالَمِينَ أَيْتَكُمْ لَأَتُونَ الرِّجَالَ
أَحَدٍ مِّنَ الْعَالَمِينَ أَيْتَكُمْ لَأَتُونَ الرِّجَالَ	the men, approach Indeed, you 28 the worlds. from one

and cut off (i.e. obstruct) the road and commit evil in your meetings?` And the answer of his people was not but they said, `Bring upon us the punishment of Allah if you are truthful.`

30. He said, `My Lord Help me against the corrupt people.`

31. And when Our Messengers came to Ibrahim with the glad tidings, they said, `Indeed, we are going to destroy the people of this town. Indeed, its people are wrongdoers.`

32. He (Ibrahim) said, `Indeed in it is Lut.` They said, `We know better who is in it. We will surely save him and his family, except his wife. She is of

وَتَقَطُّعُونَ	السَّكِيْلَ	وَتَأْتُونَ	فِي	نَادِيكُمْ
and you cut off	the road	and commit	in	your meetings
الْمُنْكَرُ	فَمَا	كَانَ	جَوَابَ	قَوْمِهِ
evil?	And not	was	(the) answer	(of) his people
إِلَّا	أَنْ	قَالُوا	أَفْتِنَا	بِعَذَابِ اللَّهِ
except	that	they said,	`Bring upon us	(of) Allah (the) punishment
إِنْ	كُنْتَ	مِنَ	الصَّادِقِينَ	قَالَ
if	you are	of	the truthful.`	He said,
رَبِّ	أَنْصُرْنِي	عَلَى	الْقَوْمِ	الْمُفْسِدِينَ
`My Lord!	Help me	against	the people	the corrupters.`
وَلَمَّا	جَاءَتْ	رُسُلُنَا	إِبْرَاهِيمَ	بِالْبُشْرَى
And when	came	Our Messengers	(to) Ibrahim	with the glad tidings
قَالُوا	إِنَّا	مُهْلِكُونَ	أَهْلَ	هَذِهِ
they said,	`Indeed, we	(are) going to destroy	(the) people	(of) this
الْقَرْيَةَ	إِنَّ	أَهْلَهَا	كَانُوا	ظَالِمِينَ
town.	Indeed,	its people	are	wrongdoers.`
قَالَ	إِنِّ	فِيهَا	لُوطًا	نَحْنُ
He said,	`Indeed,	in it	(is) Lut.`	`We
أَعْلَمُ	بِمَنْ	فِيهَا	لَنَنْجِيَنَّهُ	وَأَهْلَهُ
know better	who	(is) in it.	We will surely save him	and his family,
أَمْرَاتُهُ	كَانَتْ	مِنَ	الْغَابِرِينَ	وَلَمَّا
his wife.	She	(is) of	those who remain behind.`	And when
أَنْ	جَاءَتْ	رُسُلُنَا	لُوطًا	سِئَاءَ
[that]	came	Our Messengers	(to) Lut	he was distressed
بِهِمْ	وَضَاقَ	بِهِمْ	ذَرْعًا	وَقَالُوا
for them,	and felt straitened	for them	(and) uneasy.	And they said,
لَا	تَخَفْ	وَلَا	تَحْزَنْ	إِنَّا
`(Do) not	fear	and (do) not	grieve.	Indeed, we
وَأَهْلَكَ	إِلَّا	أَمْرَاتَكَ	كَانَتْ	مِنْ
and your family,	except	your wife.	She	(is) of

those who remain behind.

33. And when Our Messengers came to Lut, he was distressed for them and felt straitened and uneasy for them. They said, `Do not fear nor grieve. Indeed, we will save you and your family, except your wife. She is of those who remain behind.

34. Indeed, we will bring down on the people of this town a punishment from the sky because they have been defiantly disobedient.

35. And verily, We have left an evident sign for a people who use reason.

36. And to Madyan (We sent) their brother Shuaib. And he said, `O my people! Worship Allah and expect the Last Day and do not commit evil in the earth (like) corrupters.

37. But they denied him, so the earthquake seized them, and they became fallen prone (dead bodies) in their homes.

38. And (We destroyed) Aad and Thamud, and it has become clear to you from their dwellings. And Shaitaan had made fair-seeming to them their deeds and averted them from the Way, though they were endowed with insight.

39. And (We destroyed) Qarun, Firaun and Haman. And certainly, Musa came to them with clear evidences but they were arrogant in the earth, and they could not

الْغَيْرِينَ	﴿٢٢﴾	إِنَّا مُنْزِلُونَ عَلَى أَهْلِ		
those who remain behind.	33	(the) people on (will) bring down Indeed, we		
هَذِهِ الْقَرْيَةِ رِجْزًا مِّنَ السَّمَاءِ بِمَا كَانُوا				
they have been because (the) sky, from a punishment town (of) this				
يَفْسُقُونَ	﴿٢٤﴾	وَلَقَدْ تَرَكْنَا مِنْهَا آيَةً		
defiantly disobedient.	34	a sign, about it We have left And verily,		
بَيِّنَةً لِّقَوْمٍ يَعْقِلُونَ	﴿٢٥﴾	وَالِإِلَى		
(as) evidence for a people who use reason.	35	And to		
مَدْيَنَ أَخَاهُمْ شُعَيْبًا فَقَالَ يٰقَوْمِ				
Madyan their brother And he said, O my people!				
اعْبُدُوا اللَّهَ وَأَرْجُوا الْيَوْمَ الْآخِرَ				
Worship Allah and expect the Last, the Day				
وَلَا تَعْتُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ مُفْسِدِينَ				
and (do) not commit evil in the earth (as) corrupters.				
فَكَذَّبُوهُ	﴿٢٦﴾	فَأَخَذَتْهُمُ الرَّجْفَةُ		
But they denied him,	36	the earthquake, so seized them		
فَأَصْبَحُوا فِي دَارِهِمْ جَثِيمًا	﴿٢٧﴾			
and they became fallen prone.	37	their home in		
وَعَادًا وَثَمُودًا وَقَدْ تَبَيَّنَ لَكُمْ				
And Aad and Thamud, and verily, (has) become clear to you				
مِّن مَّسْكِنِهِمْ وَزَيْنَ لَهُمْ				
from their dwellings. And made fair-seeming to them				
الشَّيْطَانُ أَعْمَلَهُمْ فَصَدَّهُمْ عَنِ السَّبِيلِ				
the Shaitaan their deeds and averted them from the Way,				
وَكَانُوا مُسْتَبْصِرِينَ	﴿٢٨﴾	وَقَرُونَ وَفِرْعَوْنَ		
though they were endowed with insight.	38	and Firaun And Qarun,		
وَهَمَزٌ وَلَقَدْ جَاءَهُمْ مُّوسَىٰ بِآيَاتِنَا				
and Haman. And certainly, Musa came to them with clear evidences,				
فَاسْتَكْبَرُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَمَا كَانُوا				
but they were arrogant in the earth, and they could not				

outstrip Us.

40. So **We** seized each of them for his sin. Of them was he upon whom **We** sent a violent storm, and of them was he who was seized by the awful cry, and of them was he whom **We** caused the earth to swallow him, and of them was he whom **We** drowned. It was not for Allah to wrong them, but they wronged themselves.

41. The example of those who take protectors besides Allah is like that of the spider who builds a house. And indeed, the weakest of (all) houses is the house of the spider, if (only) they knew.

42. Indeed, Allah knows whatever they invoke besides **Him**. And **He** is the All-Mighty, the All-Wise.

43. And (as for) these examples, **We** set forth to mankind, and none will understand them except those of knowledge.

44. Allah created the heavens and the earth in truth. Indeed, in that is a Sign for the believers.

سَيَقِينُ	فَكُلًّا	أَخَذْنَا	بِذُنُوبِهِ	
outstrip Us.	So each	We seized	for his sin.	
فَمِنْهُمْ	مَنْ	أَرْسَلْنَا	عَلَيْهِ	حَاصِبًا
Then of them	(was he) who,	We sent	on him	a violent storm,
وَمِنْهُمْ	مَنْ	أَخَذَتْهُ	الصَّيْحَةُ	وَمِنْهُمْ
and of them	(was he) who,	seized him	the awful cry	and of them
مَنْ	خَسَفْنَا	بِهِ	الْأَرْضَ	وَمِنْهُمْ
(was he) who,	We caused to swallow	him,	the earth	and of them
مَنْ	أَغْرَقْنَا	وَمَا كَانَ	اللَّهُ	لِيُظْلِمَهُمْ
(was he) who,	We drowned.	And not	was	Allah
وَلَكِنْ	كَانُوا	أَنْفُسَهُمْ	يَظْلِمُونَ	
but	they were	themselves	doing wrong.	40
مَثَلُ	الَّذِينَ	اتَّخَذُوا	مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ	أَوْلِيَاءَ
(The) example	(of) those who	take	besides	Allah
كَمَثَلِ	الْعَنْكَبُوتِ	اتَّخَذَتْ	بَيْتًا	وَلِإِنْ
(is) like	the spider	who takes	a house.	And indeed,
أَوْهَنَ	الْبُيُوتِ	لَبِيتُ	الْعَنْكَبُوتِ	لَوْ
the weakest	(of) houses	(is) surely (the) house	(of) the spider,	if (only)
كَانُوا	يَعْلَمُونَ	إِنَّ	اللَّهُ	يَعْلَمُ
they	know.	Indeed,	Allah	knows
مَا	يَدْعُونَ	مِنْ دُونِهِ	مِنْ شَيْءٍ	وَهُوَ
what	they invoke	besides Him	thing.	And He
الْعَزِيزُ	الْحَكِيمُ	وَتِلْكَ	الْأَمْثَلُ	
(is) the All-Mighty,	the All-Wise.	And these	examples	42
نَضْرِبُهَا	لِلنَّاسِ	وَمَا	يَعْقِلُهَا	إِلَّا
We set forth	to mankind,	but not	will understand them	except
الْعَالِمُونَ	خَلَقَ اللَّهُ	السَّمَوَاتِ	وَالْأَرْضَ	بِالْحَقِّ
those of knowledge.	Allah created	the heavens	and the earth	in truth.
إِنَّ	فِي ذَلِكَ	لَآيَةً	لِّلْمُؤْمِنِينَ	
Indeed,	in	that	(is) surely a Sign	for the believers.
44				

Surah 29: The Spider (v. 40-44)

Part - 20

45. Recite what has been revealed to you of the Book and establish prayer. Indeed, prayer prevents from immorality and evil deeds, and surely the remembrance of Allah is greatest. And Allah knows what you do.

اتل	مَا	أُوحِيَ	إِلَيْكَ	مِنَ	الْكِتَابِ	وَأَقِمِ	الصَّلَاةَ
Recite	what	has been revealed	to you	of	the Book,	and establish	the prayer.
إِنَّ	الصَّلَاةَ	تَنْهَى	عَنِ	الْفَحْشَاءِ	وَالْمُنْكَرِ		
Indeed,	the prayer	prevents	from	the immorality	and evil deeds,		
وَلَذِكْرُ	اللَّهِ	أَكْبَرُ	وَاللَّهُ	يَعْلَمُ	مَا		
and surely (the)	(of) Allah	And Allah	(is) greatest.	knows	what		

46. And do not argue with the People of the Book except in a way that is best, except those who do wrong among them, and say, 'We believe in that which has been revealed to us and to you. And our God and your God is **One**, and we submit to **Him**.'

تَصْنَعُونَ	وَلَا	تُجَادِلُوا	أَهْلَ	الْكِتَابِ	إِلَّا		
you do.	And (do) not	argue	(with the) People of the Book	except	except		
بِالَّتِي	هِيَ	أَحْسَنُ	إِلَّا	الَّذِينَ	ظَلَمُوا	مِنْهُمْ	وَقُولُوا
by which	[it]	(is) best,	except	those who	(do) wrong	among them,	and say,
ءَامَنَّا	بِالَّذِي	أُنزِلَ	إِلَيْنَا	وَأُنزِلَ	إِلَيْكُمْ		
'We believe	in that (which)	has been revealed	to us	and was revealed	to you.		
وَاللَّهُمَّا	وَاللَّهُكُمْ	وَاحِدٌ	وَنَحْنُ	لَهُ	مُسْلِمُونَ		
And our God	and your God	(is) One ,	and we	submit.'	to Him		

47. And thus We have revealed to you the Book. So those whom We gave the Book believe in it, and among these are some who believe in it. And none reject **Our** Verses except the disbelievers.

وَكَذَلِكَ	أَنْزَلْنَا	إِلَيْكَ	الْكِتَابَ	فَالَّذِينَ	ءَاتَيْنَاهُمْ		
And thus	We (have) revealed	to you	the Book.	So those	We gave [them]		
الْكِتَابَ	يُؤْمِنُونَ	بِهِ	وَمِنْ	هَؤُلَاءِ	مَنْ	يُؤْمِنُ	
the Book	believe	therein.	And among	these	(are some) who	believe	
بِهِ	وَمَا	يَجْحَدُ	بِعَايِنَتِنَا	إِلَّا	الْكَافِرُونَ	وَمَا	
therein.	And none	reject	Our Verses	except	the disbelievers.	And not	

48. And you did not recite before it any Book, nor did you write it with your right hand, in that case the falsifiers would have doubted.

كُنْتَ	تَتْلُو	مِنْ	قَبْلِهِ	مِنْ	كِتَابٍ	وَلَا	تَخْطُهُ
(did) you	recite	before it,	any	Book,	and not	(did) you write it	
بِيَمِينِكَ	إِذَا	لَا	رَتَابَ	الْمُبْطِلُونَ			
with your right hand,	in that case	surely (would) have doubted	the falsifiers.				

49. Nay, it (i.e., Quran) is clear Verses in the breasts of those who have been given knowledge. And none reject **Our** Verses except the wrongdoers.

بَلْ	هُوَ	ءَايَاتٌ	يَبَيِّنُ	فِي	صُدُورِ	الَّذِينَ	أُوتُوا
Nay,	it	(is) Verses	clear	in	(the) breasts	(of) those who	are given
الْعِلْمِ	وَمَا	يَجْحَدُ	بِعَايِنَتِنَا	إِلَّا	الظَّالِمُونَ		
the knowledge.	And not	reject	Our Verses	except	the wrongdoers.		

50. And they say, 'Why are not Signs sent down to him from his Lord?' Say,

وَقَالُوا	لَوْلَا	أَنْزَلَ	عَلَيْهِ	ءَايَاتٌ	مِّنْ	رَّبِّهِ	قُلْ
And they say,	'Why not	are sent down	to him	(the) Signs	from	his Lord?'	Say,

‘The Signs are only with Allah, and I am only a clear warner.’

51. And is it not sufficient for them that **We** revealed to you the Book which is recited to them? Indeed, in that is a mercy and a reminder for a people who believe.

52. Say, ‘Sufficient is Allah between me and you as Witness. **He** knows what is in the heavens and the earth. And those who believe in falsehood and disbelieve in Allah, it is they who are the losers.’

53. And they ask you to hasten the punishment. And if not for an appointed term, the punishment would have surely come to them. But it will surely come to them suddenly while they do not perceive.

54. They ask you to hasten the punishment. And indeed, Hell will encompass the disbelievers

55. On the Day the punishment will cover them from above them and from below their feet, and **He** will say, ‘Taste what you used to do.’

56. O My servants who believe! Indeed, **My** earth is spacious, so only worship **Me**.

57. Every soul will taste death. Then to **Us** you will be returned.

إِنَّمَا الْآيَاتُ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ وَإِنَّمَا أَنَا نَذِيرٌ مُّبِينٌ ﴿٥٠﴾									
50	clear.	a warner	I (am)	and only	Allah,	(are) with	the Signs	‘Only	
أَوَلَمْ يَكْفِهِمْ أَنَّا أَنزَلْنَا عَلَيْكَ الْكِتَابَ									
	the Book	to you	revealed	that We	sufficient for them	And is (it) not			
يَتْلَىٰ عَلَيْهِمْ إِنْكَ فِي ذَلِكَ لَرَحْمَةٌ وَذِكْرَىٰ									
	and a reminder	surely is a mercy	that,	in	Indeed,	to them?	(which) is recited		
لِقَوْمٍ يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿٥١﴾ قُلْ كَفَىٰ بِاللَّهِ بَيْنِي									
	between me	Allah	‘Sufficient is	Say,	51	who believe.	for a people		
وَبَيْنَكُمْ شَهِيدًا يَعْلَمُ مَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ									
	the heavens	(is) in	what	He knows	(as) Witness.	and between you			
وَالْأَرْضِ وَالَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا بِالْبَاطِلِ وَكَفَرُوا بِاللَّهِ									
	in Allah,	and disbelieve	in [the] falsehood	believe	And those who	and the earth.			
أُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ الْخَاسِرُونَ ﴿٥٢﴾ وَيَسْتَعْجِلُونَكَ									
	And they ask you to hasten	52	(are) the losers.	they	those,				
بِالْعَذَابِ وَلَوْلَا أَجَلٌ مُّسَمًّى									
	appointed,	(for) a term	And if not	[with] the punishment.					
لَجَاءَهُمُ الْعَذَابُ وَلِيَأْتِيَنَّهُمْ									
	But it will surely come to them	the punishment.	surely (would) have come to them						
بَغْتَةً وَهُمْ لَا يَشْعُرُونَ ﴿٥٣﴾ يَسْتَعْجِلُونَكَ									
	They ask you to hasten	53	perceive.	(do) not	while they	suddenly			
بِالْعَذَابِ وَإِنَّ جَهَنَّمَ لَمُحِيطَةٌ بِالْكَافِرِينَ ﴿٥٤﴾									
	54	the disbelievers	will surely, encompass	Hell,	And indeed,	the punishment.			
يَوْمَ يَغْشَاهُمْ الْعَذَابُ مِنْ فَوْقِهِمْ وَمِنْ تَحْتِ									
	below	and from	above them	from	the punishment	will cover them	On (the) Day		
أَرْجُلِهِمْ وَيَقُولُ ذُوقُوا مَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٥٥﴾									
	55	(to) do.	you used	what	‘Taste	and He will say,	their feet,		
يَعْبَادِيَ الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا إِنَّ أَرْضِي وَاسِعَةٌ فَإِنِّي فَاعْبُدُونِ									
	worship Me .	so only	(is) spacious,	My earth	Indeed,	believe!	who	O My servants	
كُلُّ نَفْسٍ ذَاقَةُ الْمَوْتِ ثُمَّ إِلَيْنَا تُرْجَعُونَ ﴿٥٦﴾									
	you will be returned.	to Us	Then	the death.	(will) taste	soul	Every	56	

58. And those who believe and do righteous deeds, surely We will give them lofty dwellings in Paradise underneath which rivers flow, they therein will abide forever. Excellent is the reward of the [righteous] workers

59. Those who are patient and put their trust in their Lord.

60. And how many creatures are there that do not carry their (own) provisions. Allah provides for them and for you. And He is the All-Hearer, the All-Knower.

61. And if you ask them, 'Who created the heavens and the earth, and subjected the sun and the moon?' They would surely say, 'Allah.' Then how are they deluded?

62. Allah extends provision for whom He wills of His slaves and restricts it for him. Indeed, Allah is All-Knower of all things.

63. And if you ask them, 'Who sends down water from the sky and gives life thereby to the earth after its death?' They would surely say, 'Allah.' Say, 'All Praises are for Allah.' But most of them do not use reason.

64. And this worldly life is nothing but amusement and play. And indeed, the Home of the Hereafter - that surely is the (eternal) life, if (only) they knew.

وَالَّذِينَ	ءَامَنُوا	وَعَمِلُوا	الصَّالِحَاتِ	٥٧
[the] righteous deeds,	and do	believe	And those who	57
لَنُبَوِّتَنَّهُمْ	مِّنَ الْجَنَّةِ	غُرَفًا	تَجْرِي مِن تَحْتِهَا	الْأَنْهَارُ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا نِعَمَ أَجْرٍ
from	lofty dwellings,	Paradise	in	surely We will give them a place
(the) reward	Excellent is	in it.	will abide forever	the rivers, underneath it
الْعَمِلِينَ	الَّذِينَ صَبَرُوا	وَعَلَىٰ رَبِّهِمْ	يَتَوَكَّلُونَ	٥٨
put their trust.	their Lord	and upon	(are) patient	Those who 58 (of) the workers
وَكَايِن مِّن دَابَّةٍ	لَّا تَحْمِلُ	رِزْقَهَا	اللَّهُ	٥٩
Allah	its provision.	carry	(does) not	a creature of And how many 59
يَرْزُقُهَا	وَإِيَّاكُمْ	وَهُوَ السَّمِيعُ	الْعَلِيمُ	٦٠
provides (for) it	and (for) you.	And He	(is) the All-Hearer,	the All-Knower. 60
وَلِئِن سَأَلْتَهُمْ	مَّن خَلَقَ	السَّمَوَاتِ	وَالْأَرْضِ	وَسَخَّرَ
and subjected	and the earth,	the heavens	created	'Who you ask them, And if
السَّمْسِ وَالْقَمَرِ	لَيَقُولُنَّ	اللَّهُ	فَإِن يُّوفَكُونَ	٦١
are they deluded?	Then how	'Allah.'	Surely they would say	and the moon?' the sun
اللَّهُ يَبْسُطُ	الرِّزْقَ	لِمَن يَشَاءُ	مِن عِبَادِهِ	٦٢
His slaves	of	He wills	for whom	the provision extends Allah 61
وَيَقْدِرُ لَهُ	إِنَّ اللَّهَ	بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ	عَلِيمٌ	٦٣
(is) All-Knower.	thing	of every	Allah	Indeed, for him. and restricts 62
وَلِئِن سَأَلْتَهُمْ	مَّن نَزَّلَ	مِنَ السَّمَاءِ	مَاءً فَآخِيَا	٦٤
and gives life	water	the sky	from	sends down 'Who you ask them, And if
يَهُ	الْأَرْضِ	مِن بَعْدِ	مَوْتِهَا	لَيَقُولُنَّ اللَّهُ قُلِ
Say,	'Allah.'	Surely, they would say,	its death?' after	(to) the earth thereby
الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ	بَلْ أَكْثَرُهُمْ	لَا يَعْقِلُونَ	٦٥	
use reason.	(do) not	most of them	But	(are) for Allah.' 'All Praises 63
وَمَا هَذِهِ الْحَيَوةُ	الدُّنْيَا إِلَّا	لَهُوَ وَلَعِبٌ	وَإِنَّ	٦٦
And indeed,	and play.	amusement	but	(of) the world life (is) this And not
الدَّارِ	الْآخِرَةِ	لِهَا	الْحَيَوَانُ	لَوْ كَانُوا يَعْلَمُونَ
know.	they	if only	(is) the life,	surely, it (of) the Hereafter - the Home

65. And when they embark a ship, they call Allah, (being) sincere to **Him** in religion. But when **He** delivers them to the land, behold, they associate partners (with **Him**)

66. So that they may deny what **We** have given them, and they may enjoy themselves. But soon they will know.

67. Do they not see that **We** have made a secure Sanctuary, while people are being taken away all around them? Then do they believe in falsehood and disbelieve in the Favors of Allah?

68. And who is more unjust than he who invents a lie against Allah or denies the truth when it has come to him. Is there not in Hell an abode for the disbelievers?

69. And those who strive for **Us**, **We** will surely guide them to **Our** ways. And indeed, Allah is with the good-doers.

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. Alif Lam Mim.

2. The Romans have been defeated

فَإِذَا رَكِبُوا فِي الْفَلَكِ دَعَوْا اللَّهَ مُخْلِصِينَ							13
(being) sincere	Allah	they call	the ship,	[in]	they embark	And when	64
لَهُ الَّذِينَ فَلَمَّا بَخَّسَهُم إِلَى الْبَرِّ إِذَا هُمْ							
they	behold,	the land,	to	He delivers them	But when	(in) the religion.	to Him
يُشْرِكُونَ							
[in] what	So that they may deny	65	associate partners (with Him)				
ءَاتَيْنَاهُمْ وَلِيَتَمَتَّعُوا فَسَوْفَ يَعْلَمُونَ							
they will know.	But soon	and they may enjoy (themselves).				We have given them,	
أَوَلَمْ يَرَوْا أَنَّا جَعَلْنَا حَرَمًا ءَامِنًا							
secure	a Sanctuary	have made	that We	they see	Do not	66	
وَيُخَفِّطُ النَّاسُ مِنْ حَوْلِهِمْ أَفِيَا بَاطِلٍ							
Then do in the falsehood	around them?		the people	while are being taken away			
يُؤْمِنُونَ وَبِنِعْمَةِ اللَّهِ يَكْفُرُونَ وَمَنْ							
And who	67	they disbelieve?	(of) Allah	and in (the) Favor	they believe		
أَظْلَمُ مِمَّنْ أَفْتَرَى عَلَى اللَّهِ كَذِبًا أَوْ كَذَّبَ							
denies	or	a lie	Allah	against	invents	than (he) who	(is) more unjust
بِالْحَقِّ لَمَّا جَاءَهُ أَلَيْسَ فِي جَهَنَّمَ							
Hell	in	Is there not	it has come to him.		when	the truth	
مَثْوًى لِلْكَافِرِينَ							
strive	And those who	68	for the disbelievers?			an abode	
فِينَا لَنَهْدِيَنَّهُمْ سُبُلَنَا وَإِنَّ							
And indeed,	(to) Our ways.		We will surely, guide them			for Us,	
اللَّهُ لَمَعَ الْمُحْسِنِينَ							
69	the good-doers.		surely (is) with			Allah	
سورة الروم							
Surah Ar-Rum							
بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ							
the Most Merciful.		the Most Gracious,		of Allah,		In the name	
الْمِ غُلِبَتِ الرُّومُ							
In	2	the Romans	Have been defeated		1	Alif Lam Mim	

3. In the nearest land. But they, after their defeat, will overcome

4. Within a few years. To Allah belongs the command before and after. And that day the believers will rejoice

5. With the help of Allah. He helps whom He wills. And He is the All-Mighty, the Most Merciful.

6. (It is) the Promise of Allah. Allah does not fail in His Promise, but most of the people do not know.

7. They know what is apparent of the life of the world, but they are heedless about the Hereafter.

8. Do not they ponder within themselves? Allah has not created the heavens and the earth and whatever is between them except in truth and for an appointed term. And indeed, many of the people, in the meeting with their Lord, are disbelievers.

9. Have they not traveled in the earth and observed how was the end of those before them? They were superior to them in strength, and they dug the earth and built on it more than they have built on it. And their Messengers came to them with clear proofs. So Allah did not wrong them, but

أَدْنَى الْأَرْضِ وَهُمْ مِنْ بَعْدِ غَلِبِهِمْ سَيَغْلِبُونَ					
will overcome	their defeat,	after	But they,	land.	(the) nearest
فِي يَضَعُ سِنِينَ لِلَّهِ الْأَمْرُ مِنْ قَبْلُ					
before	(is) the command	For Allah	years.	a few	Within 3
وَمِنْ بَعْدُ وَيَوْمَئِذٍ يَفْرَحُ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ					
With (the) help	4	the believers	will rejoice	And that day	and after.
اللَّهُ يَنْصُرُ مَنْ يَشَاءُ وَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الرَّحِيمُ					
the Most Merciful.	(is) the All-Mighty,	And He	He wills.	whom	He helps (of) Allah.
وَعَدَ اللَّهُ لَا يَخْلِفُ اللَّهُ وَعْدَهُ					
(in) His promise,	Allah	fail	(Does) not	(of) Allah.	(It is the) Promise 5
وَلَكِنَّ أَكْثَرَ النَّاسِ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ					
They know	6	know.	(do) not	[the] people	most (of) but
ظَاهِرًا مِنَ الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا وَهُمْ عَنِ الْآخِرَةِ هُمْ غَافِلُونَ					
[they]	the Hereafter,	about	but they,	(of) the world,	the life of (the) apparent
أَوَلَمْ يَتَفَكَّرُوا فِي أَنْفُسِهِمْ مَا خَلَقَ اللَّهُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا إِلَّا بِالْحَقِّ وَأَجَلٍ مُّسَمًّى وَإِنَّ كَثِيرًا مِّنَ النَّاسِ بِلِقَائِ رَبِّهِمْ لَكَافِرُونَ					
Not	themselves?	within	they ponder	Do not	7 (are) heedless.
بِأَلْحَقٍ وَاجَلٍ مُّسَمًّى وَإِنَّ كَثِيرًا مِّنَ النَّاسِ بِلِقَائِ رَبِّهِمْ لَكَافِرُونَ					
except	(is) between them	and what	and the earth,	the heavens	Allah (has) created
بِأَلْحَقٍ وَاجَلٍ مُّسَمًّى وَإِنَّ كَثِيرًا مِّنَ النَّاسِ بِلِقَائِ رَبِّهِمْ لَكَافِرُونَ					
the people	of	many	And indeed,	appointed.	and (for) a term in truth
بِأَلْحَقٍ وَاجَلٍ مُّسَمًّى وَإِنَّ كَثِيرًا مِّنَ النَّاسِ بِلِقَائِ رَبِّهِمْ لَكَافِرُونَ					
Have not	8	surely (are) disbelievers.	(with) their Lord	in (the) meeting	
بِأَلْحَقٍ وَاجَلٍ مُّسَمًّى وَإِنَّ كَثِيرًا مِّنَ النَّاسِ بِلِقَائِ رَبِّهِمْ لَكَافِرُونَ					
(of) those	(the) end	was	how	and observed	the earth in they traveled
بِأَلْحَقٍ وَاجَلٍ مُّسَمًّى وَإِنَّ كَثِيرًا مِّنَ النَّاسِ بِلِقَائِ رَبِّهِمْ لَكَافِرُونَ					
the earth	and they dug	(in) strength,	to them	mightier	They were before them?
بِأَلْحَقٍ وَاجَلٍ مُّسَمًّى وَإِنَّ كَثِيرًا مِّنَ النَّاسِ بِلِقَائِ رَبِّهِمْ لَكَافِرُونَ					
And came (to) them	they have built (on) it.	than what	more	and built (on) it	
بِأَلْحَقٍ وَاجَلٍ مُّسَمًّى وَإِنَّ كَثِيرًا مِّنَ النَّاسِ بِلِقَائِ رَبِّهِمْ لَكَافِرُونَ					
but	to wrong them	Allah	was	So not	with clear proofs. their Messengers

they wronged themselves.

10. Then evil was the end of those who did evil because they denied the Signs of Allah and made a mockery of them.

11. Allah originates the creation, then He repeats it, then to Him you will be returned.

12. And the Day, the Hour will be established, the criminals will be in despair.

13. And there will not be for them among their partners any intercessors, and they will be disbelievers in their partners.

14. And the Day the Hour will be established, that Day they will become separated.

15. Then as for those who believe and do righteous deeds, they will be in a Garden, delighted.

16. But as for those who disbelieve and deny Our Signs and the meeting of the Hereafter, then those will be brought forth to the punishment.

17. So glory be to Allah when you reach the evening and when you reach the morning.

18. And for Him are all the praises in the heavens and the earth, and at night and when you are at noon.

19. He brings forth the living from the dead and brings forth the dead from the living, and He gives life to the earth after

كَانُوا أَنْفُسَهُمْ يَظْلِمُونَ ﴿٩﴾ ثُمَّ كَانَ عَاقِبَةَ الَّذِينَ	(of) those who	(the) end	was	Then	9	(doing) wrong.	themselves	they were
أَسْتَوُوا السُّوَاءَ أَنْ كَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِ اللَّهِ وَكَانُوا بِهَا	of them	and were	(of) Allah	(the) Signs	they denied	because	the evil,	did evil -
يَسْتَهْزِءُونَ ﴿١٠﴾ اللَّهُ يَبْدَأُ الْخَلْقَ ثُمَّ يُعِيدُهُ ثُمَّ	then	He repeats it,	then	the creation,	originates	Allah	10	making mockery.
إِلَيْهِ تُرْجَعُونَ ﴿١١﴾ وَيَوْمَ تَقُومُ السَّاعَةُ	the Hour,	will (be) established	And (the) Day	11	you will be returned.	to Him		
يُبْلِسُ الْمُجْرِمُونَ ﴿١٢﴾ وَلَمْ يَكُنْ لَهُمْ مِنْ	among	for them	will be	And not	12	the criminals.	will (be in)	despair
شُرَكَائِهِمْ شُفَعَاءُ وَكَانُوا بِشُرَكَائِهِمْ كَافِرِينَ	disbelievers.	in their partners	and they will be	any intercessors	their partners			
﴿١٣﴾ وَيَوْمَ تَقُومُ السَّاعَةُ يُومَذُ	that Day	the Hour,	will (be) established	And (the) Day	13			
يَنْفَرُقُونَ ﴿١٤﴾ فَأَمَّا الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا	and did	believed	those who	Then as for	14	they will become separated.		
الصَّالِحَاتِ فَهُمْ فِي رَوْضَةٍ يُحْبَرُونَ ﴿١٥﴾ وَأَمَّا	But as for	15	will be delighted.	a Garden	in	so they	righteous deeds,	
الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَكَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِنَا وَلِقَاءِ الْآخِرَةِ	(of) the Hereafter,	and (the) meeting	Our Signs	and denied	disbelieved	those who		
فَأُولَٰئِكَ فِي الْعَذَابِ مُخَضَّرُونَ ﴿١٦﴾ فَسُبْحَنَ	So glory be to	16	(will be) brought forth.	the punishment	in	then those		
اللَّهِ حِينَ تُمْسُونَ وَحِينَ تُصْبِحُونَ ﴿١٧﴾	17	you reach the morning.	and when	you reach the evening	when	Allah		
وَلَهُ الْحَمْدُ فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَعَشِيًّا	and (at) night	and the earth	the heavens	in	(are) all praises	And for Him		
وَحِينَ تُظْهِرُونَ ﴿١٨﴾ يُخْرِجُ الْحَيَّ مِنَ الْمَيِّتِ	the dead	from	the living	He brings forth	18	you are at noon.	and when	
وَيُخْرِجُ الْمَيِّتَ مِنَ الْحَيِّ وَيُحْيِي الْأَرْضَ بَعْدَ	after	(to) the earth	and He gives life	the living,	from	the dead	and He brings forth	

its death, and thus you will be brought forth.

20. And among His Signs is that He created you from dust, then behold! You are human beings dispersing (throughout the earth).

21. And among His Signs is that He created for you from yourselves mates that you may find tranquility in them; and He placed love and mercy between you. Indeed, in that are Signs for a people who reflect.

22. And among His Signs is the creation of the heavens and the earth and the diversity of your languages and your colors. Indeed, in that are Signs for those of knowledge.

23. And among His Signs is your sleep by night and by day your seeking of His Bounty. Indeed, in that are Signs for a people who listen.

24. And among His Signs, He shows you the lightning causing fear and hope, and He sends down water from the sky, and therewith gives life to the earth after its death. Indeed, in that are Signs for a people who use intellect.

25. And among His Signs is that the heavens and the earth stand by His Command. Then when He calls you with a (single) call, from the earth, behold! You will come forth.

مَوْتَهَا وَكَذَلِكَ تُخْرَجُونَ ﴿١٩﴾ وَمِنْ ءَايَاتِهِ أَنْ	(is) that	His Signs	And among	19	you will be brought forth.	and thus	its death,
خَلَقَكُمْ مِنْ تُرَابٍ ثُمَّ إِذَا أَنْتُمْ بَشَرٌ تَنْتَشِرُونَ	dispersing.	(are) human beings	You	behold!	then	dust	from He created you
﴿٢٠﴾ وَمِنْ ءَايَاتِهِ أَنْ خَلَقَ لَكُمْ مِنْ أَنْفُسِكُمْ	yourselves	from	for you	He created	(is) that	His Signs	And among
أَزْوَاجًا لَتَسْكُنُوا إِلَيْهَا وَجَعَلَ بَيْنَكُمْ مَوَدَّةً	love	between you	and He placed	in them;	that you may find tranquility	mates	
وَرَحْمَةً إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَاتٍ لِقَوْمٍ يَتَفَكَّرُونَ ﴿٢١﴾	21	who reflect.	for a people	surely (are) Signs	that	in	Indeed, and mercy.
وَمِنْ ءَايَاتِهِ خَلْقُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَأَخْلَفَ	and the diversity	and the earth,	(of) the heavens	(is the) creation	His Signs	And among	
السِّنِّكُمْ وَالْوَنُكُمُ إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَاتٍ	surely (are) Signs	that	in	Indeed,	and your colors.	(of) your languages	
لِّلْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٢٢﴾ وَمِنْ ءَايَاتِهِ مَنَامُكُمْ بِاللَّيْلِ	by night	(is) your sleep	His Signs	And among	22	for those of knowledge.	
وَالنَّهَارِ وَابْتِغَاؤُكُمْ مِنْ فَضْلِهِ إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ	that	in	Indeed,	His Bounty.	of	[and] your seeking	and the day
لَآيَاتٍ لِقَوْمٍ يَسْمَعُونَ ﴿٢٣﴾ وَمِنْ ءَايَاتِهِ	His Signs	And among	23	who listen.	for a people	surely (are) Signs	
يُرِيكُمْ الْبَرْقَ خَوْفًا وَطَمَعًا وَيُنْزِلُ مِنْ	from	and He sends down	and hope,	(causing) fear	the lightning	He shows you	
السَّمَاءِ مَاءً فَيُخْرِجُ بِهِ الْأَرْضَ بَعْدَ مَوْتِهَا إِنَّ	Indeed,	its death.	after	(to) the earth	therewith	and gives life	water the sky
فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَاتٍ لِقَوْمٍ يَعْقِلُونَ ﴿٢٤﴾ وَمِنْ	And among	24	who use intellect.	for a people	surely (are) Signs	that	in
ءَايَاتِهِ أَنْ نَقُومَ السَّمَاءَ وَالْأَرْضَ بِأَمْرٍ ثُمَّ	Then	by His Command.	and the earth	the heavens	stands	(is) that	His Signs
إِذَا دَعَاكُمْ دَعْوَةً مِنَ الْأَرْضِ إِذَا أَنْتُمْ تَخْرَجُونَ	will come forth.	You	behold!	the earth,	from	(with) a call,	He calls you when

26. And to **Him** belongs whoever is in the heavens and the earth. All are obedient to **Him**.

27. And **He** is the **One Who** originates the creation, then repeats it, and it is easier for **Him**. To **Him** belongs the highest description (attribute) in the heavens and the earth. And **He** is the All-Mighty, the All-Wise.

28. **He** sets forth to you an example from yourselves. Do you have among those whom your right hands possess (i.e., slaves) any partners in what **We** have provided you so that you are equal therein (and) you fear them as you fear each other? Thus **We** explain the Verses for a people who use reason.

29. Nay, those who do wrong follow their own desires without knowledge. Then who can guide one whom Allah has let go astray? And for them there are no helpers.

30. So set your face (i.e., yourself) to the religion being upright - the nature made by Allah upon which **He** has created mankind. There should be no change in the creation of Allah. That is the correct religion, but most men do not know.

31. Turning in repentance to **Him**, and fear **Him** and establish the prayer and do not be

وَلَهُ	مَنْ	فِي	السَّمَوَاتِ	وَالْأَرْضِ	٢٥	
and the earth.	the heavens	(is) in	whoever	And to Him (belongs)	25	
كُلُّ لَّهُ	قَانُونَ	وَهُوَ	الَّذِي	يَبْدَأُ	٢٦	
originates	(is) the One Who	And He	26	(are) obedient.	to Him	All
الْخَلْقِ	ثُمَّ يُعِيدُهُ	وَهُوَ	أَهْوَنُ	عَلَيْهِ	وَلَهُ	
And for Him	for Him.	(is) easier	and it	repeats it,	then	the creation
الْمَثَلِ	الْأَعْلَى	فِي	السَّمَوَاتِ	وَالْأَرْضِ	وَهُوَ	
And He	and the earth.	the heavens	in	the highest	(is) the description,	
الْعَزِيزِ	الْحَكِيمِ	ضَرَبَ	لَكُمْ	مَثَلًا	مِنْ	
from	an example	to you	He sets forth	27	the All-Wise.	(is) the All-Mighty.
أَنْفُسِكُمْ	هَلْ لَكُمْ	مِنْ	مَا	مَلَكَتْ	أَيْمَانُكُمْ	مِنْ شُرَكَاءَ
partners	any	your right hands	posses	what	among	for you
فِي	مَا	رَزَقْنَاكُمْ	فَأَنْتُمْ فِيهِ	سَوَاءٌ	تَخَافُونَهُمْ	
you fear them	(are) equal,	in it	so you	We have provided you	what	in
كَيْفَ تَكُونُ	أَنْفُسُكُمْ	كَذَلِكَ	نَفَصِلُ	الْآيَاتِ	لِقَوْمٍ	
for a people	the Verses	We explain	Thus	yourselves?	as you fear	
يَعْقِلُونَ	بَلِ اتَّبَعَ	الَّذِينَ	ظَلَمُوا	أَهْوَاءَهُمْ	بِغَيْرِ	
without	their desires,	do wrong,	those who	follow	Nay,	28
عَلِمَ	فَمَنْ	يَهْدِي	مَنْ	أَضَلَّ	اللَّهُ	وَمَا
And not	Allah has let go astray?	(one) whom	(can) guide	Then who	knowledge.	
لَهُمْ	مِنْ نَصِيرِينَ	فَأَقِمْ	وَجْهَكَ	لِلدِّينِ	حَنِيفًا	
upright.	to the religion	your face	So set	29	helpers.	any
فَظَرَتْ	اللَّهُ	الَّتِي	فَطَرَ	النَّاسَ	عَلَيْهَا	لَا
No	[on it].	mankind	He has created	(upon) which	(made by) Allah	Nature
بَدِيلَ	لِخَلْقٍ	اللَّهُ	ذَلِكَ	الَّذِي		
(is) the religion	That	(of) Allah.	(should there be) in the creation	change		
الْقِيَمِ	وَالَكِبَرِ	أَكْثَرُ	النَّاسِ	لَا	يَعْلَمُونَ	٣٠
30	know.	(do) not	men	most	but	the correct,
تَكُونُوا	مُنِيبِينَ	إِلَيْهِ	وَاتَّقَوْهُ	وَأَقِيمُوا	الصَّلَاةَ	وَلَا
be	and (do) not	the prayer	and establish	and fear Him	to Him,	Turning

of those who associate
partners with Allah

32. (Or) of those who divide their religion and become sects, each party rejoicing in what they have.

33. And when hardship touches men, they call upon their Lord turning in repentance to **Him**. Then when **He** causes them to taste Mercy from **Him**, behold! A party of them associate partners with their Lord

34. So as to deny what
We have granted them.
Then enjoy yourselves,
but soon you will
know.

35. Or have **We** sent to them an authority which speaks of what they were associating with **Him**?

36. And when **We** cause
men to taste mercy,
they rejoice therein.
But if an evil afflicts
them for what their
hands have sent forth,
they despair.

37. Do they not see that Allah extends the provision for whom **He** wills and straitens it. Indeed, in that are Signs for a people who believe.

38. So give the relative his right, and to the poor and the wayfarer. That is best for those who desire the Countenance (i.e., pleasure) of Allah. And those are the successful ones.

39. And whatever you give for usury to increase in the wealth of people will not

مِنْ	الْمُشْرِكِينَ	۞	مِنَ الَّذِينَ	فَرَّقُوا	دِينَهُمْ
of	the polytheists	31	Of	those who	divide their religion
وَكَانُوا	شِيعًا	كُلَّ	حِزْبٍ	بِمَا	لَدَيْهِمْ
and become	sects,	each	party	in what	they have
۞	فَرِحُونَ	32			
وَاِذَا	مَسَّ	النَّاسَ	ضُرٌّ	دَعَوْا	رَبَّهُمْ
And when	touches	men	hardship,	they call	their Lord
ثُمَّ	اِذَا	اَذَاقَهُمْ	مِّنْهُ	رَحْمَةً	اِذَا
Then	when	He causes them to taste	from Him	Mercy	A party
مِّنْهُمْ	رَبِّهِمْ	يُشْرِكُونَ	۞	لِيَكْفُرُوا	بِمَا
of them	with their Lord	associate partners	33	So as to deny	[in] what,
ءَاٰتَيْنَاهُمْ	فَتَمَتَّعُوا	فَسَوْفَ	تَعْلَمُونَ	۞	اَمْ
We have granted them.	Then enjoy,	but soon	you will know.	34	Or
اَنْزَلْنَا	عَلَيْهِمْ	سُلْطٰنًا	فَهُوَ	يَتَكَلَّمُ	بِمَا
have We sent	to them	an authority	and it	speaks	of what
بِهِ	يُشْرِكُونَ	۞	وَاِذَا	اَذَقْنَا	النَّاسَ
with Him	associating?	35	And when	We cause men to taste	mercy,
فَرِحُوا	بِهَا	وَإِنْ	تُصِيبَهُمْ	سَيِّئَةٌ	بِمَا
they rejoice	therein.	But if	afflicts them	an evil	for what
اَيْدِيَهُمْ	اِذَا	هُمْ	يَقْنَطُونَ	۞	اَوَلَمْ
their hands,	they behold!	They	despair.	36	Do not
يَبْسُطُ	الرِّزْقَ	لِمَنْ	يَشَاءُ	وَيَقْدِرُ	اِنَّ
extends	the provision	for whom	He wills	and straitens (it).	Indeed,
لَاٰتٍ	لِّقَوْمٍ	يُؤْمِنُونَ	۞	فَاَتَتْ	ذَا
surely (are) Signs	for a people	who believe.	37	So give	his right
وَالْمَسْكِينِ	وَأَنَّ السَّبِيلَ	ذَٰلِكَ	خَيْرٌ	لِّلَّذِينَ	يُرِيدُونَ
and the poor	and the wayfarer.	That	(is) best	for those who	desire
وَجَهَ	اللَّهُ	وَأُولَٰئِكَ	هُمْ	الْمُفْلِحُونَ	۞
(the) Countenance	(of) Allah.	And those,	they	(are) the successful ones.	38
وَمَا	ءَاتَيْتُمْ	مِّنْ	رَّبًّا	لِّيَرْبُوَ	فِي
And what	you give	for	usury	to increase	in
					(of) people,
					(the) wealth

increase with Allah. But what you give in *zakah* desiring the Countenance (i.e., pleasure) of Allah, then those will get manifold.

40. Allah is the **One Who** created you, then **He** provided for you, then **He** will cause you to die, then **He** will give you life. Is there any of your partners who does anything of that? Glory be to **Him** and exalted is **He** above all that they associate (with **Him**).

41. Corruption has appeared on the land and the sea because of what the hands of people have earned so that **He** may let them taste a part of what they have done so that they may return.

42. Say, 'Travel in the earth and see how was the end of those who were before. Most of them were those who associated (partners with Allah).'

43. So set your face towards the right religion before a Day comes from Allah which cannot be averted. That Day they will be divided.

44. Whoever disbelieves, then against him is his disbelief. And whoever does righteousness, then they are preparing (good) for themselves,

45. That **He** may reward those who believe and do righteous deeds out of **His** Bounty. Indeed, **He** does not like the disbelievers.

46. And among **His** Signs

يَرْبُوا	عِنْدَ اللَّهِ	وَمَا	ءَانَيْتُمْ	مِّنْ	زَكَوٰهٍ	تُرِيدُونَ
desiring	zakah	of	you give	But what	Allah.	with (will) increase
وَجَّهَ	اللَّهُ	فَأُولَٰئِكَ	هُمْ	الْمُضْعِفُونَ	﴿٣٩﴾	اللَّهُ
Allah	39	(will) get manifold.	[they]	then those	(of) Allah,	(the) Countenance
الَّذِیْ	خَلَقَكُمْ	ثُمَّ	رَزَقَكُمْ	ثُمَّ	يُمِيتُكُمْ	
He will cause you to die	then	He provided (for) you,	then	created you,	(is) the One Who	
ثُمَّ	يُحْيِيكُمْ	هٰذَا	مِنْ	شُرَكَائِكُمْ	مَنْ	يَفْعَلُ مِنْ
of	does	who	(of) your partners	any	Is (there)	He will give you life. then
ذٰلِكُمْ	مِّنْ شَيْءٍ	سُبْحَنَهُ	وَتَعَالٰی	عَمَّا	يُشْرِكُونَ	
they associate.	above what	and exalted is He	Glory be to Him	thing?	any	that
ظَهَرَ	﴿٤٠﴾	الْفَسَادُ	فِی	الْبَرِّ	وَالْبَحْرِ	بِمَا
for what	and the sea	the land	in	the corruption	Has appeared	40
كَسَبَتْ	اَیْدِی	النَّاسِ	لِيَذِیْقَهُمْ	بَعْضَ		
a part	so that He may let them taste	(of) people,	(the) hands	have earned		
الَّذِیْ	عَمِلُوا	لَعَلَّهُمْ	يَرْجِعُونَ	﴿٤١﴾	قُلْ	سِيرُوا
Travel	Say,	41	return.	so that they may	they have done	(of) that which
فِی	الْأَرْضِ	فَانظُرُوا	كَيْفَ	كَانَ	عَاقِبَةُ	الَّذِیْنَ
(were) before.	(of) those who	(the) end	was	how	and see	the earth in
كَانَ	أَكْثَرُهُمْ	مُشْرِكِیْنَ	﴿٤٢﴾	فَاقِمْ	وَجْهَكَ	لِلدِّیْنِ
right,	to the religion	your face	So set	42	polytheists.	Most of them were
مِّنْ قَبْلِ	أَنْ	يَأْتِیَ	یَوْمٌ	لَّا	مَرَدٍّ	لَهُمْ
That Day,	Allah.	from	[it]	(can be) averted	not	a Day comes
يَصْدَعُونَ	﴿٤٣﴾	مَنْ	كَفَرَ	فَعَلِیْهِ	كُفْرُهُ	
(is) his disbelief.	then against him	disbelieves,	Whoever	43	they will be divided.	
وَمَنْ	عَمِلَ	صَالِحًا	فَلِأَنْفُسِهِمْ	يَمْهَدُونَ	﴿٤٤﴾	
44	they are preparing,	then for themselves	righteousness,	does	And whoever	
لِیَجْزِیَ	الَّذِیْنَ	ءَامَنُوا	وَعَمِلُوا	الْصَّالِحَاتِ	مِنْ	فَضْلِهِ
His Bounty.	(out) of	righteous deeds	and do	believe	those who	That He may reward
إِنَّهُمْ	لَا	يُحِبُّ	الْكَافِرِیْنَ	﴿٤٥﴾	وَمِنْ	ءَايَاتِهِ
His Signs	And among	45	the disbelievers.	like	(does) not	Indeed, He

is that **He** sends the winds as bearers of glad tidings and to let you taste **His** Mercy, and that the ships may sail at **His** Command, and that you may seek of **His** Bounty, and that you may be grateful.

47. And verily, **We** sent Messengers before you to their people, and they came to them with clear proofs; then **We** took retribution from those who committed crimes. And it was incumbent on **Us** to help the believers.

48. Allah is the **One Who** sends the winds, so they raise the clouds, then **He** spreads them in the sky however **He** wills, and **He** makes them fragments so you see the rain coming forth from their midst. Then when **He** causes it to fall upon whom **He** wills of **His** slaves, behold! They rejoice

49. And certainly they were, before it was sent down upon them surely in despair.

50. So observe the effects of the Mercy of Allah, how **He** gives life to the earth after its death. Indeed, **He** will surely give life to the dead. And **He** is on everything All-Powerful.

51. But if **We** sent a wind and they see it (the crops) turn yellow, they would, after that, certainly continue to disbelieve.

أَنْ يُرْسِلَ الرِّيحَ	مُبَشِّرَاتٍ	وَلِيُذِيقَكُمْ	مِنْ
(is) that	He sends	the winds	(as) bearers of glad tidings
رَحْمَتِهِ	وَلِتَجْرِيَ	الْفُلُكُ	بِأَمْرِهِ
His Mercy,	and that may sail	the ships	at His Command,
فَضْلِهِ	وَلَعَلَّكُمْ	تَشْكُرُونَ	وَلَقَدْ أَرْسَلْنَا مِنْ قَبْلِكَ
His Bounty,	and that you may	be grateful.	46
رُسُلًا	إِلَى	قَوْمِهِمْ	فَجَاءَهُمْ
Messengers	to	their people,	and they came to them
فَأَنْتَقَمْنَا	مِنَ الَّذِينَ	أَجْرَمُوا	وَكَانَ حَقًّا
then We took retribution	from	those who	committed crimes.
عَلَيْنَا	نَصْرُ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ	اللَّهُ	الَّذِي يُرْسِلُ الرِّيحَ
upon Us	(to) help	the believers.	47
فَنُفِثَ سَحَابًا	فَيَبْسُطُهُ	فِي السَّمَاءِ	كَيْفَ يَشَاءُ
so they raise	(the) clouds,	so they raise	He wills,
وَيَجْعَلُهُمْ	كِسْفًا	فَتَرَى الْوَدْقَ يَخْرُجُ	مِنْ خِلَالِهِ
and He makes them	fragments	so you see	the rain coming forth
فَإِذَا أَصَابَ بِهِ	مَنْ يَشَاءُ مِنْ عِبَادِهِ	إِذَا هُمْ	يَسْتَبْشِرُونَ
Then when	He causes it to fall on	whom He wills	of His slaves,
يَسْتَبْشِرُونَ	وَلَوْ أَنَّ	كَانُوا	مِنْ قَبْلٍ أَنْ
rejoice	48	And certainly	they were,
يُنْزَلَ عَلَيْهِمْ	مِنْ قَبْلِهِ	لَمُبْلِسِينَ	فَانْظُرْ إِلَى
it was sent down	upon them,	[before it],	surely in despair.
ءَاثَرَ رَحْمَتِ اللَّهِ	كَيْفَ يُحْيِي	الْأَرْضَ	بَعْدَ
(the) effects	(of the) Mercy	(of) Allah,	how
مَوْتِهَا	إِنَّ ذَلِكَ	لَمُحْيٍ	الْمَوْتِ وَهُوَ عَلَى
its death.	Indeed,	that	surely He (will) give life
كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ	وَلَيْنَ أَرْسَلْنَا	رِيحًا	فَرَأَوْهُ
thing every	All-Powerful.	50	But if
مُضَفَّرًا	لَظَلُّوا	مِنْ بَعْدِهِ	يَكْفُرُونَ
turn yellow,	certainly they continue	after it	(in) disbelief.
51			

52. So indeed, you (O Muhammad SAWS!) cannot make the dead hear or make the deaf hear the call when they turn, retreating.

53. And you cannot guide the blind from their error. You can only make hear those who believe in **Our** Verses so they surrender.

54. Allah is the **One Who** created you from weakness, then made after weakness strength, then made after strength weakness and gray hair. **He** creates what **He** wills, and **He** is the All-Knower, All-Powerful.

55. And the Day when the Hour will be established, the criminals will swear that they had not remained but an hour. Thus they were deluded.

56. But those who were given knowledge and faith will say, 'Verily, you remained by the Decree of Allah until the Day of Resurrection. And this is the Day of Resurrection, but you did not know.

57. So that Day, their excuses will not profit those who wronged nor will they be allowed to make amends.

58. And verily, **We** have set forth for mankind in this Quran every kind of example. But if you bring to them a sign, those who

فَإِنَّكَ لَا تَسْمَعُ الْمَوْتَى وَلَا تَسْمَعُ الصُّمَّ الدُّعَاءَ	the call	make the deaf hear	and not	make the dead hear	(can) not	So indeed, you			
إِذَا وَلَّوْا مُدْبِرِينَ ﴿٥٢﴾ وَمَا أَنْتَ بِهَادٍ الْعُمَى عَنْ ضَلَالَتِهِمْ إِنْ تَسْمَعُ إِلَّا مَنْ يُؤْمِنُ بِآيَاتِنَا	from	the blind	can guide	you	And not	52	retreating.	they turn,	when
فَهُمْ مُسْلِمُونَ ﴿٥٣﴾ اللَّهُ الَّذِي خَلَقَكُمْ مِنْ	in	Our Verses	believe	(those) who	except	you can make hear	Not	their error.	
ضَعْفٍ ثُمَّ جَعَلَ مِنْ بَعْدِ ضَعْفٍ قُوَّةً ثُمَّ جَعَلَ مِنْ بَعْدِ قُوَّةٍ ضَعْفًا وَشَيْبَةً مَا يَخْلُقُ مَا يَشَاءُ وَهُوَ الْعَلِيمُ الْقَدِيرُ ﴿٥٤﴾ وَيَوْمَ تَقُومُ السَّاعَةُ يُقْسِرُ الْمُجْرِمُونَ مَا لَبِثُوا غَيْرَ سَاعَةٍ كَذَلِكَ كَانُوا يُؤْفَكُونَ ﴿٥٥﴾ وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا الْعِلْمَ وَالْإِيمَانَ لَقَدْ لَبِثْتُمْ فِي كِتَابِ اللَّهِ إِلَى يَوْمِ الْبَعْثِ فَهَذَا يَوْمُ الْبَعْثِ وَلَكِنَّكُمْ كُنْتُمْ لَا تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٥٦﴾ فَيَوْمَئِذٍ لَا يَنْفَعُ الَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا مَعَذَرَتُهُمْ وَلَا هُمْ يُسْتَعْتَبُونَ ﴿٥٧﴾ وَلَقَدْ ضَرَبْنَا لِلنَّاسِ فِي هَذَا الْقُرْآنِ مِنْ كُلِّ مَثَلٍ وَلَئِنْ حِجَّتْهُمُ بَيِّنَةٌ لَيَقُولَنَّ الَّذِينَ	from	created you	(is) the One Who	Allah	53	surrender.	so they		
after	made	then	strength,	weakness	after	made	then	weakness,	
and He	He wills,	what	He creates	and gray hair.	weakness	strength			
will (be) established	And (the) Day	54	the All-Powerful.	(is) the All-Knower					
an hour.	but	they remained	not	the criminals	will swear	the Hour			
were given	those who	But will say	55	deluded.	they were	Thus			
(of) Allah	(the) Decree	by	you remained	Verily,	and the faith,	the knowledge			
(of) the Resurrection	(is) the Day	And this	(of) Resurrection.	(the) Day	until				
will profit	not	So that Day,	56	knowing.	not	were	but you		
will be allowed to make amends.	they	and not	their excuses	wronged	those who				
of	[the] Quran	this -	in	for mankind	We (have) set forth	And verily,	57		
those who	surely will say	a sign.	you bring them	But if	example.	every			

disbelieve will say,
`You are but
falsifiers.`

59. Thus Allah seals the
hearts of those who do
not know.

60. So be patient.
Indeed, the Promise of
Allah is true. And let
not those who have no
certainty of faith take
you in light estimation.

In the name of Allah,
the Most Gracious, the
Most Merciful.

1. Alif Lam Mim.

2. These are Verses of
the Wise Book,

3. A guidance and a
mercy for the good-
doers,

4. Those who establish
the prayer and give
zakah and they believe
firmly in the Hereafter.

5. Those are on
guidance from their
Lord, and they are the
successful.

6. And of mankind is he
who purchases idle
tales to mislead (men)
from the path of Allah
without knowledge and
takes it in ridicule.
Those will have a
humiliating
punishment.

7. And when **Our** Verses
are recited to him, he
turns away arrogantly
as if he had not heard
them, as if in his ears is
deafness.

كَذَٰلِكَ								إِلَّا أَنْتُمْ مُبْطِلُونَ							
Thus		58		falsifiers.		(are) except		you		Not		disbelieve,			
							يَطْبَعُ اللَّهُ عَلَى قُلُوبِ الَّذِينَ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ								
59		know.		(do) not		(of) those who		(the) hearts		[on]		Allah seals			
وَلَا							فَاصْبِرْ إِنَّ وَعْدَ اللَّهِ حَقٌّ								
And (let) not		(is) true.		(of) Allah		(the) Promise		Indeed,		So be patient.					
							يَسْتَخَفَّنَاكَ الَّذِينَ لَا يُوقِنُونَ								
60		certain in faith.		(are) not		those who		take you in light estimation							
سورة لقمان															
Surah Luqman															
بِسْمِ							الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ								
the Most Merciful.				the Most Gracious,				of Allah,		In the name					
							الْمِ تِلْكَ آيَاتُ الْكِتَابِ الْحَكِيمِ								
2		the Wise,		(of) the Book		(are) Verses		These		1		Alif Lam Mim.			
يُقِيمُونَ							الَّذِينَ لِلْمُحْسِنِينَ وَرَحْمَةً هُدًى								
establish		Those who		3		for the good-doers,		and a mercy		A guidance					
يُوقِنُونَ							وَيُؤْتُونَ الزَّكَاةَ وَهُمْ بِالْآخِرَةِ هُمْ								
believe firmly.		[they]		in the Hereafter,		and they,		zakah		and give		the prayer			
هُمُ							أُولَئِكَ عَلَى هُدًى مِّن رَّبِّهِمْ وَأُولَئِكَ هُمُ								
[they]		and those		their Lord,		from		guidance		(are) on		Those		4	
يَشْتَرِي							الْمُفْلِحُونَ وَمِنَ النَّاسِ مَن								
purchases,		(is he) who		the mankind		And of		5		(are) the successful.					
عِلْمٍ							لَهُوَ الْحَدِيثُ لِيُضِلَّ عَن سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ بِغَيْرِ								
knowledge,		without		(of) Allah		(the) path		from		to mislead		idle tales			
مُهِينٌ							وَيَتَّخِذَهَا هُزُوًا أُولَئِكَ لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ								
humiliating.		(is) a punishment		for them		Those		(in) ridicule.		and takes it					
مُسْتَكْبِرًا							وَإِذَا نُنَادِي عَلَيْهِ ءَايَتُنَا وَلَّى								
arrogantly		he turns away		Our Verses,		to him		are recited		And when		6			
وَقَرًا							كَأَن لَّمْ يَسْمَعْهَا كَأَنَّ فِي أُذُنِهِ								
(is) deafness.		his ears		in		as if		he (had) heard them,		not		as if			

Surah 31: Luqman (v. 1-7)

Part - 21

So give him tidings of a painful punishment.

8. Indeed, those who believe and do righteous deeds, for them are Gardens of Delight,

9. To abide in it forever. The Promise of Allah is true. And He is the All-Mighty, the All-Wise.

10. He created the heavens without pillars that you see and has cast firm mountains in the earth lest it might shake with you, and He dispersed therein from every creature. And We sent down water from the sky, and We caused to grow therein (plants) of every noble kind.

11. This is the creation of Allah. So show Me what those besides Him have created. Nay, the wrongdoers are in clear error.

12. And verily, We gave Luqman the wisdom saying, 'Be grateful to Allah.' And whoever is grateful, then he is only grateful for himself. And whoever is ungrateful, then indeed, Allah is Free of need, Praiseworthy.

13. And when Luqman said to his son while he was instructing him, 'O my son! Do not associate partners with Allah. Indeed, associating partners with Him is surely a great injustice.'

14. And We have enjoined

فَبَشِّرْهُ بِعَذَابٍ أَلِيمٍ إِنَّ الَّذِينَ					
those who	Indeed,	7	painful.	of a punishment	So give him tidings
ءَامَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ لَهُمْ جَنَّاتُ النَّعِيمِ					
(of) Delight,	(are) Gardens	for them	righteous deeds,	and do	believe
خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا وَعَدَ اللَّهُ حَقًّا وَهُوَ					
And He	(is) true.	(The) Promise of Allah	in it.	(To) abide forever	8
الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ خَلَقَ السَّمَوَاتِ بِغَيْرِ					
without	the heavens	He created	9	the All-Wise.	(is) the All-Mighty,
عَمَلٍ تَرَوْنَهَا وَآلَقَى فِي الْأَرْضِ رَواسِيَ أَنْ					
lest	firm mountains	the earth	in	and has cast	that you see pillars
تَمِيدَ بِكُمْ وَبَثَّ فِيهَا مِنْ كُلِّ دَابَّةٍ					
creature.	every	from	in it	and He dispersed	with you, it (might) shake
وَأَنْزَلْنَا مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مَاءً فَأَنْبَتْنَا فِيهَا					
therein	then We caused to grow	water	the sky	from	And We sent down
مِنْ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ زَوْجًا مِثْلًا هَذَا خَلْقُ اللَّهِ					
(of) Allah.	(is the) creation	This	10	noble.	kind every of
فَارْؤُوا مَاذَا خَلَقَ الَّذِينَ مِنْ دُونِهِ بَلِ الظَّالِمُونَ					
the wrongdoers	Nay,	besides Him.	those	have created	what So show Me
فِي ضَلَالٍ مُبِينٍ وَلَقَدْ ءَاتَيْنَا لُقْمَانَ الْحِكْمَةَ					
the wisdom	Luqman	We gave	And verily,	11	clear. error (are) in
أَنْ أَشْكُرَ لِلَّهِ وَمَنْ يَشْكُرْ فَإِنَّمَا يَشْكُرُ					
he is grateful	then only	(is) grateful	And whoever	to Allah.	'Be grateful that,
لِنَفْسِهِ وَمَنْ كَفَرَ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ غَنِيٌّ					
(is) Free of need,	Allah	then indeed,	(is) ungrateful,	And whoever	for himself.
حَمِيدٌ وَإِذْ قَالَ لُقْمَانُ لِابْنِهِ وَهُوَ					
while he	to his son	Luqman	said	And when	12 Praiseworthy.
يَعْظُمُ يُبْنَى لَا تَشْرِكْ بِاللَّهِ إِنَّ					
Indeed,	with Allah.	associate partners	(Do) not	'O my son!	(was) instructing him,
الشِّرْكَ لَظُلْمٌ عَظِيمٌ وَوَصَّيْنَا					
And We have enjoined	13	great.	(is) surely an injustice	associating partners	

Surah 31: Luqman (v. 8-14)

Part - 21

on man (in respect) of his parents - his mother carried him in weakness upon weakness, and his weaning is in two years - (saying), 'Be grateful to Me and to your parents; towards Me is the (final) destination.

15. But if they strive against you that you associate partners with Me of what you have no knowledge, then do not obey them but accompany them with kindness in this world and follow the path of him who turns to Me (in repentance). Then towards Me is your return, and I will inform you of what you used to do.

16. (Luqman said to his son) 'O my son! Indeed, if it be the weight of a grain of a mustard seed and it be in a rock or (anywhere) in the heavens or the earth, Allah will bring it forth. Indeed, Allah is All-Subtle, All-Aware.

17. O my son! Establish the prayer and enjoin what is right and forbid what is wrong, and be patient over what befalls you. Indeed, that is of the matters requiring determination.

18. And do not turn your cheek (in pride) from men nor walk in the earth exultantly. Indeed, Allah does not like every self-conceited boaster.

19. And be moderate in your pace

الْإِنْسَانَ بِوَالِدَيْهِ حَمَلَتْهُ أُمُّهُ وَهْنًا عَلَى وَهْنٍ	weakness, upon (in) weakness his mother carried him for his parents - (upon) man
وَفِصْلُهُ فِي عَامَيْنِ أَنِ اشْكُرْ لِي وَلِوَالِدَيْكَ	and to your parents; to Me Be grateful that two years (is) in and his weaning
إِلَى الْمَصِيرِ ﴿١٤﴾ وَإِنْ جَاهِدَاكَ عَلَى أَنْ	that on they strive against you But if 14 (is) the destination. towards Me
تُشْرِكَ بِي مَا لَيْسَ لَكَ بِهِ عِلْمٌ	any knowledge, of it you have not what with Me you associate partners
فَلَا تُطِعْهُمَا وَصَاحِبْهُمَا فِي الدُّنْيَا	the world in But accompany them obey both of them. then (do) not
مَعْرُوفًا وَاتَّبِعْ سَبِيلَ مَنْ أَنَابَ إِلَيَّ ثُمَّ	Then to Me. turns (of him) who (the) path and follow (with) kindness,
إِلَى مَرْجِعِكُمْ فَأُنَبِّئُكُم بِمَا كُنتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ	do. you used (to) of what then I will inform you (is) your return, towards Me
﴿١٥﴾ يَبْنَىٰ إِنَّهَا إِنْ تَكُ مِثْقَالَ حَبَّةٍ مِنْ	of (of) a grain (the) weight it be if Indeed it, O my son! 15
خَرْدَلٍ فَتَكُنْ فِي صَخْرَةٍ أَوْ فِي السَّمَوَاتِ أَوْ فِي	in or the heavens in or a rock in and it be a mustard seed,
الْأَرْضِ يَأْتِ بِهَا اللَّهُ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَطِيفٌ خَبِيرٌ ﴿١٦﴾	16 All-Aware. (is) All-Subtle Allah Indeed, Allah will bring it forth. the earth
يَبْنَىٰ أَقِمِ الصَّلَاةَ وَأْمُرْ بِالْمَعْرُوفِ وَانْهَ عَنِ	from and forbid [with] the right and enjoin the prayer Establish O my son!
الْمُنْكَرِ وَأَصْبِرْ عَلَىٰ مَا أَصَابَكَ إِنَّ ذَٰلِكَ مِنْ	(is) of that Indeed, befalls you. what over and be patient the wrong,
عَزْمِ الْأُمُورِ ﴿١٧﴾ وَلَا تَصْغَرَ خَدَّكَ	your cheek turn And (do) not 17 the matters requiring determination.
لِلنَّاسِ وَلَا تَمْشِ فِي الْأَرْضِ مَرَحًا إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا	(does) not Allah Indeed, exultantly. the earth in walk and (do) not from men
يُحِبُّ كُلَّ مُخْتَالٍ فَخُورٍ ﴿١٨﴾ وَأَقْصِدْ فِي مَشْيِكَ	your pace in And be moderate 18 boaster. self-conceited every like

and lower your voice. Indeed, the harshest of all sounds is surely the voice of donkeys.

20. Do you not see that Allah has subjected to you whatever is in the heavens and whatever is in the earth and has amply bestowed upon you His Bounties, apparent and hidden? But of the people is he who disputes concerning Allah without knowledge or guidance or an enlightening book.

21. And when it is said to them, 'Follow what Allah has revealed,' they say, 'Nay, we will follow that upon which we found our forefathers.' Even if Shaitaan calls them to the punishment of the Blaze!

22. And whoever submits his face (i.e., himself) to Allah while he is a good-doer, then indeed, he has grasped the most trustworthy handhold. And to Allah is the end of all matters.

23. And whoever disbelieves, let not his disbelief grieve you. To Us is their return, then We will inform them of what they did. Indeed, Allah is All-Knower of what is within the breasts.

24. We grant them enjoyment for a little (while), then We will force them to a severe punishment.

25. And if you ask them,

وَأَغْضُضْ مِنْ صَوْتِكَ إِنَّ أَنْكَرَ الْأَصْوَاتِ	(of all) sounds	(the) harshest	Indeed,	your voice.	[of]	and lower
لصوت الحُمير ﴿١٩﴾ أَلَمْ تَرَوْا أَنَّ اللَّهَ	Allah	that	you see	Do not	19	(of) the donkeys. (is) surely (the) voice
سَخَّرَ لَكُمْ مَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ	the earth	(is) in	and whatever	the heavens	(is) in	whatever to you has subjected
وَأَسْبَغَ عَلَيْكُمْ نِعَمَهُ ظَاهِرَةً وَبَاطِنَةً وَمِنَ	But of	and hidden?	apparent	His Bounties	upon you	and amply bestowed
النَّاسِ مَنْ يُجَادِلُ فِي اللَّهِ بِغَيْرِ عِلْمٍ وَلَا	and not	knowledge,	without	Allah	about	disputes (is he) who the people
هُدًى وَلَا كِتَابٍ مُنِيرٍ ﴿٢٠﴾ وَإِذَا قِيلَ لَهُمْ	to them,	it is said	And when	20	enlightening.	a book and not guidance
اتَّبِعُوا مَا أَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ قَالُوا بَلْ نَتَّبِعُ مَا وَجَدْنَا	we found	what	we will follow	'Nay,	they say,	Allah (has) revealed, what Follow
عَلَيْهِ ءَابَاءَنَا أُولَئِكَ كَانُ الشَّيْطَانُ يَدْعُوهُمْ إِلَى	to	(to) call them	Shaitaan was	Even if	our forefathers.	on it
عَذَابٍ أَلَسَّيرِ ﴿٢١﴾ وَمَنْ يُسَلِّمْ وَجْهَهُ إِلَى	to	his face	submits	And whoever	21	(of) the Blaze! (the) punishment
اللَّهِ وَهُوَ مُحْسِنٌ فَقَدْ اسْتَمْسَكَ بِالْعُرْوَةِ	the handhold	he has grasped	then indeed,	(is) a good- doer,	while he	Allah
الْوُثْقَىٰ وَإِلَى اللَّهِ عَاقِبَةُ الْأُمُورِ ﴿٢٢﴾	22	(of) the matters.	(is the) end	Allah	And to	the most trustworthy.
وَمَنْ كَفَرَ فَلَا يَحْزُنكَ كُفْرُهُ إِلَيْنَا مَرْجِعُهُمْ	(is) their return,	To Us	his disbelief.	grieve you	let not	disbelieves, And whoever
فَنُنَبِّئُهُمْ بِمَا عَمِلُوا إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَلِيمٌ	(is) the All-Knower	Allah	Indeed,	they did.	of what	then We will inform them
بِذَاتِ الصُّدُورِ ﴿٢٣﴾ نُمَتِّعُهُمْ قَلِيلًا ثُمَّ	then	(for) a little,	We grant them enjoyment	23	(is in) the breasts.	of what
نَضْطَرُّهُمْ إِلَىٰ عَذَابٍ غَلِيظٍ ﴿٢٤﴾ وَلَئِنْ سَأَلْتَهُمْ	you ask them,	And if	24	severe.	a punishment	to We will force them

‘Who created the heavens and the earth?’ They will surely say, ‘Allah.’ Say, ‘All praises are for Allah.’ But most of them do not know.

26. To Allah belongs whatever is in the heavens and the earth. Indeed, Allah is Free of need, the Praiseworthy.

27. And if all the trees on the earth were pens and the sea (were ink), with seven more seas to add to it, the Words of Allah would not be exhausted. Indeed, Allah is All-Mighty, All-Wise.

28. Your creation and your resurrection will not be but as that of a single soul. Indeed, Allah is All-Hearer, All-Seer.

29. Do not you see that Allah causes to enter the night into the day and causes to enter the day into the night and has subjected the sun and the moon, each moving for an appointed term, and that Allah is All-Aware of what you do.

30. That is because Allah is the Truth, and that which they call besides Him is falsehood, and that Allah is the Most High, the Most Great.

31. Do you not see that the ships sail through the sea by the Grace of Allah that He may show you of

مَنْ خَلَقَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ لَيَقُولَنَّ اللَّهُ قُلْ						
Say,	‘Allah.’	They will surely say,	and the earth?’	the heavens	created	‘Who
الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ بَلْ أَكْثَرُهُمْ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٢٥﴾						
25	know.	(do) not	most of them	But	(are) for Allah.	‘All praises
لِلَّهِ مَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ						
Allah,	Indeed,	and the earth.	the heavens	(is) in	whatever	To Allah (belongs)
هُوَ الْغَنِيُّ الْحَمِيدُ ﴿٢٦﴾ وَلَوْ أَنَّمَا فِي						
(is) in	whatever	And if	26	the Praiseworthy.	(is) Free of need,	He
الْأَرْضِ مِنْ شَجَرَةٍ أَقْلَمُ وَالْبَحْرُ يَمُدُّهُ مِنْ بَعْدِهِ						
after it	(to) add to it	and the sea,	(were) pens	(the) trees	of	the earth
سَبْعَةُ أَنْجَارٍ مَا نَفَدَتْ كَلِمَتُ اللَّهِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ						
Allah	Indeed,	(of) Allah.	(the) Words	would be exhausted	not	seas, seven
عَزِيزٌ حَكِيمٌ ﴿٢٧﴾ مَا خَلَقَكُمْ وَلَا بَعْثُكُمْ						
your resurrection	and not	(is) your creation	Not	27	All-Wise.	(is) All-Mighty,
إِلَّا كَنْفَسٍ وَاحِدَةٍ إِنَّ اللَّهَ سَمِيعٌ بَصِيرٌ ﴿٢٨﴾						
28	All-Seer.	(is) All-Hearer,	Allah	Indeed,	single.	as a soul but
أَلَمْ تَرَ أَنَّ اللَّهَ يُوَلِّجُ اللَّيْلَ فِي النَّهَارِ						
the day,	into	the night	causes to enter	Allah	that	you see Do not
وَيُوَلِّجُ النَّهَارَ فِي اللَّيْلِ وَسَخَّرَ الشَّمْسَ						
the sun	and has subjected	the night	into	the day	and causes to enter	
وَالْقَمَرَ كُلٌّ يَجْرِي إِلَىٰ أَجَلٍ مُّسَمًّى وَأَنَّ اللَّهَ بِمَا						
of what	Allah	and that	appointed,	a term	for	moving each and the moon,
تَعْمَلُونَ خَبِيرٌ ﴿٢٩﴾ ذَلِكَ بِأَنَّ اللَّهَ هُوَ الْحَقُّ						
(is) the Truth,	He	Allah,	(is) because	That	29	(is) All-Aware. you do
وَأَنَّ مَا يَدْعُونَ مِنْ دُونِهِ الْبَطْلُ وَأَنَّ اللَّهَ هُوَ						
He	Allah,	and that	(is) [the] falsehood,	besides Him	they call	what and that
الْعَلِيُّ الْكَبِيرُ ﴿٣٠﴾ أَلَمْ تَرَ أَنَّ الْفُلُكَ						
the ships	that	you see	Do not	30	the Most Great.	(is) the Most High,
تَجْرِي فِي الْبَحْرِ بِنِعْمَتِ اللَّهِ لِيُرِيَكُمْ مِنْ						
of	that He may show you	(of) Allah	by (the) Grace	the sea	through	sail

His Signs? Indeed, in that are Signs for everyone patient and grateful.

32. And when a wave covers them like canopies, they call Allah with sincerity to **Him** in religion. But when **He** delivers them to the land, then among them some are moderate (in faith). And none deny **Our** Signs except he who is an ungrateful traitor.

33. O mankind! Fear your Lord and fear a Day when no father can avail anything for his son nor a son can avail anything for his father. Indeed the Promise of Allah is True, so let not deceive you the life of this world nor let the deceiver deceive you about Allah.

34. Indeed, Allah has the knowledge of the Hour, and **He** sends down the rain and knows what is in the wombs. And no soul knows what it will earn tomorrow, and no soul knows in what land it will die. Indeed, Allah is All-Knower, All-Aware.

ءَايَاتِهِۦٓ إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَاتٍ لِّكُلِّ صَبَّارٍ						
(who is) patient,	for everyone	surely (are) Signs	that	in	Indeed,	His Signs?
شَكُورٍ ۚ وَإِذَا غَشِيَهُمْ مَّوْجٌ كَالظُّلَلِ دَعَوُا						
they call	like canopies,	a wave	covers them	And when	31	grateful.
اللَّهُ مُخْلِصِينَ لَهُ الَّذِينَ فَلَمَّا بَجَحْتُهُمْ إِلَى						
to	He delivers them	But when,	(in) religion.	to Him	(being) sincere	Allah,
الْبَرِّ فَمِنْهُمْ مُّقْنَصِدٌ وَمَا يَجْحَدُ بِآيَاتِنَا						
Our Signs	deny	And not	(some are) moderate.	then among them	the land	
إِلَّا كُلَّ خَتَّارٍ كَفُورٍ ۚ يَتَأْتِيهَا النَّاسُ						
mankind!	O	32	ungrateful.	traitor	every	except
أَتَقُوا رَبَّكُمْ وَأَخْشَوْا يَوْمًا لَا يَجْزِي وَالِدٌ						
a father	can avail	not	a Day	and fear	your Lord	Fear
عَنْ وَلَدِهِ وَلَا مَوْلُودٌ هُوَ جَازٍ عَنِ						
[for]	(can) avail	he	a son,	and not	his son	[for]
وَالِدِهِ شَيْئًا إِنَّ وَعْدَ اللَّهِ حَقٌّ						
(is) True,	(of) Allah	(the) Promise	Indeed,	anything.	his father	
فَلَا تَغُرَّنَّكُمُ الْحَيَاةُ الدُّنْيَا وَلَا يَغُرَّنَّكُمُ						
and let not deceive you	(of) the world	the life	so let not deceive you			
بِاللَّهِ الْغُرُورُ ۚ إِنَّ اللَّهَ عِنْدَهُ						
with Him	Allah,	Indeed,	33	the deceiver.	about Allah	
عِلْمٌ السَّاعَةِ وَيُنَزِّلُ الْغَيْثَ وَيَعْلَمُ						
and knows	the rain,	and He sends down	(of) the Hour	(is the) knowledge		
مَا فِي الْأَرْحَامِ وَمَا تَدْرِي						
knows	And not	the wombs.	(is) in	what		
نَفْسٌ مَّاذَا تَكْسِبُ غَدًا وَمَا						
and not	tomorrow,	it will earn	what	any soul		
تَدْرِي نَفْسٌ بِأَيِّ أَرْضٍ تَمُوتُ						
it will die.	land	in what	any soul	knows		
إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَلِيمٌ خَبِيرٌ ۚ						
34	All-Aware.	(is) All-Knower	Allah	Indeed,		

Surah 31: Luqman (v. 32-34)

Part - 21

In the name of Allah,
the Most Gracious, the
Most Merciful.

1. Alif Lam Mim.

2. The revelation of
the Book, there is no
doubt about it, from the
Lord of the worlds.

3. Or do they say, 'He
invented it'? Nay, it is
the truth from your
Lord, that you may
warn a people to whom
no warner has come
before you so that they
may be guided.

4. Allah is the **One Who**
created the heavens and
the earth and whatever
is between them in six
periods. Then **He**
established **Himself** on
the Throne. You have
not besides **Him** any
protector or any
intercessor. Then will
you not take heed?

5. **He** regulates the
affair from the heaven
to the earth; then it will
ascend to **Him** in a
Day, the measure of
which is a thousand
years of what you
count.

6. That is the Knower of
the hidden and the
witnessed, the All-
Mighty, the Most
Merciful,

7. The **One Who**
made everything **He**
created good, and **He**
began the creation of
man from clay.

8. Then **He** made his
progeny

سورة السجدة									
Surah As-Sajdah									
بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ									
the Most Merciful.		the Most Gracious,		of Allah,		In the name			
الْم		تَنْزِيلُ		الْكِتَابِ		لَا		رَيْبَ	
doubt	(there is) no	(of) the Book,	(The) revelation	1		Alif Lam Mim.			
فِيهِ مِنْ		رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ		أَمْ يَقُولُونَ					
(do) they say,	Or	2	(of) the worlds.	(the) Lord	from	about it,			
أَفْتَرَاهُ		بَلْ هُوَ		الْحَقُّ مِنْ		رَبِّكَ		لِتُنذِرَ	
that you may warn		your Lord		from	(is) the truth	it	Nay,	`He invented it' ?	
قَوْمًا مَا		أَتَتْهُمْ		مِنْ نَذِيرٍ		مِّنْ قَبْلِكَ		لَعَلَّهُمْ	
so that they may		before you		warner	any	has come to them		not	a people
يَهْتَدُونَ		اللَّهُ		الَّذِي		خَلَقَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ			
and the earth		the heavens		created	(is) the One Who	Allah	3	be guided.	
وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا		فِي سِتَّةِ		أَيَّامٍ ثُمَّ		أَسْتَوَى			
established Himself		Then		periods.	six	in	(is) between them	and whatever	
عَلَى الْعَرْشِ		مَا لَكُمْ		مِّنْ دُونِهِ		مِنْ وَلِيٍّ		وَلَا شَفِيعٍ	
any intercessor.		and not		protector	any	besides Him	for you	Not	the Throne.
on									
أَفَلَا تَتَذَكَّرُونَ		يَذِيرُ		الْأَمْرَ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ					
the heaven		of		the affair		He regulates	4	you take heed? Then will not	
إِلَى الْأَرْضِ		ثُمَّ		يَعْرُجُ		إِلَيْهِ فِي		يَوْمٍ	
a Day,		in		to Him		it will ascend		then	the earth; to
كَانَ مِقْدَارُهُ		أَلْفَ سَنَةٍ		مِّمَّا تَعُدُّونَ		ذَلِكَ			
That		5		you count.		of what		years	a thousand (the) measure of which is
عَلِيمُ		الْغَيْبِ		وَالشَّهَادَةِ		الْعَزِيزُ		الرَّحِيمُ	
the Most Merciful,		the All-Mighty,		and the witnessed,		(of) the hidden		(is the) Knower	
الَّذِي أَحْسَنَ		كُلَّ شَيْءٍ		خَلَقَهُ		وَبَدَأَ			
and He began		He created,		thing		every	made good	The One Who	6
خَلَقَ		الْإِنْسَانَ		مِنْ طِينٍ		ثُمَّ		جَعَلَ نَسْلَهُ	
his progeny		He made		Then		7	clay.	from	(of) man (the) creation

Surah 32: The Prostration (v. 1-8)

Part - 21

from an extract of a liquid despised.

9. Then **He** fashioned him and breathed into him from **His** spirit and made for you hearing and sight and feelings; little thanks you give.

10. And they say, 'When we are lost in the earth, will we certainly be in a new creation?' Nay, they are disbelievers in the meeting of their Lord.

11. Say, 'The Angel of death who has been put in charge of you will take your soul. Then to your Lord you will be returned.'

12. And if you could see when the criminals will hang their heads (in shame) before their Lord (saying), 'Our Lord we have seen and we have heard, so return us, we will do righteous deeds. Indeed, we are (now) certain.'

13. And if **We** had willed, surely **We** would have given every soul its guidance, but the Word from **Me** will come true, 'I will fill Hell with jinn and men all together.

14. So taste (the punishment) because you forgot the meeting of this Day of yours. Indeed, **We** have forgotten you. So taste the punishment

مِنْ سُلَالَةٍ مِّنْ مَّاءٍ مَّهِينٍ	ثُمَّ	٨	despised.	water	of	an extract	from				
وَنَفَخَ فِيهِ مِنْ رُّوحِهِ	وَجَعَلَ	لَكُمْ	السَّمْعَ	the hearing	for you	and made	His spirit	from	into him	and breathed	
وَالْأَبْصَرَ	وَالْأَفْتَدَةَ	فَلِيلًا	مَا	تَشْكُرُونَ	٩	9	thanks you give.	[what]	little	and feelings;	and the sight
وَقَالُوا	أَءِذَا	ضَلَلْنَا	فِي	الْأَرْضِ	the earth,	in	we are lost	'Is (it) when	And they say,		
أَنَّا	لَفِي	خَلْقٍ	جَدِيدٍ	بَلْ	هُمْ	they	Nay,	new?	a creation	certainly be in	will we
يُلْقَاءَ	رَبِّهِمْ	كَفِرُونَ	١٠	10	Say,	(are) disbelievers.	(of) their Lord	in (the) meeting			
يَنْفُتْكُمْ	مَلَكُ	الْمَوْتِ	الَّذِي	وَكُلَّ	has been put in charge	the one who	(of) the death	(the) Angel	'Will take your soul		
بِكُمْ	ثُمَّ	إِلَىٰ رَبِّكُمْ	تُرْجَعُونَ	١١	11	you (could) see	And if	you will be returned.	your Lord	to	Then of you.
إِذِ	الْمُجْرِمُونَ	نَاكِسُوا	رُءُوسِهِمْ	عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ	رَبَّنَا	'Our Lord	their Lord,	before	their heads	(will) hang	the criminals when
أَبْصَرْنَا	وَسَمِعْنَا	فَارْجِعْنَا	نَعْمَلْ	صَالِحًا	righteous (deeds).	we will do	so return us,	and we have heard,	we have seen		
إِنَّا	مُوقِنُونَ	١٢	12	We (had) willed,	And if	(are now) certain.	Indeed, we				
لَأَنبِئَنَّ	كُلَّ	نَفْسٍ	هُدًى	وَلَكِنَّ	حَقَّ	(is) true	but	its guidance,	soul	every	surely We (would) have given
الْقَوْلُ	مِنِّي	لَأَمْلَأَنَّ	جَهَنَّمَ	مِنَ	الْجِنَّةِ	وَالنَّاسِ	and the men	the jinn	with	Hell	that I will surely fill from Me the Word
أَجْمَعِينَ	١٣	13	So taste	because	you forgot	(the) meeting,					
يَوْمَكُمْ هَذَا	إِنَّا	نَسِينَكُمْ	وَذُوقُوا	عَذَابَ	(the) punishment	And taste	have forgotten you.	Indeed, We	(of) this Day of yours.		

of eternity for what you used to do.

15. Only those believe in **Our** Verses who, when they are reminded of them, fall down in prostration and glorify the praises of their Lord, and they are not arrogant.

16. Their sides forsake their beds (at night); they call their Lord in fear and hope, and they spend out of what **We** have provided them.

17. And no soul knows what is hidden for them of comfort for the eyes as a reward for what they used to do.

18. Then is one who is a believer, like him, who is defiantly disobedient? They are not equal.

19. As for those who believe and do righteous deeds, for them are Gardens of Refuge as hospitality for what they used to do.

20. But as for those who are defiantly disobedient, their refuge is the Fire. Every time they wish to come out from it, they will be returned in it, and it will be said to them, 'Taste the punishment of the Fire, which you used to deny.'

21. And surely, **We** will let them taste the lighter punishment (disasters and calamities of the world) before the greater punishment, so that they may return.

الْخُلْدِ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ	إِنَّمَا يُؤْمِنُ						
believe	Only	14	do.	you used (to)	for what	(of) eternity	
يَايُنْتِنَا الَّذِينَ إِذَا ذُكِّرُوا بِهَا خَرُّوا سُجَّدًا							
prostrating	fall down	of them	they are reminded	when	those who	in Our Verses	
وَسَبِّحُوا بِحَمْدِ رَبِّهِمْ وَهُمْ لَا يَسْتَكْبِرُونَ							
15	are not arrogant.	and they	(of) their Lord,	(the) praises	and glorify		
نَتَجَافَى جُنُوبُهُمْ عَنِ الْمَضَاجِعِ يَدْعُونَ رَبَّهُمْ خَوْفًا وَطَمَعًا							
and hope,	(in) fear	their Lord	they call	(their) beds;	from	their sides	Forsake
وَمِمَّا رَزَقْنَاهُمْ يُنفِقُونَ	فَلَا تَعْلَمُ						
knows	And not	16	they spend.	We have provided them	and out of what		
نَفْسٌ مَّا أُخْفِيَ لَهُمْ مِّن قُرَّةِ أَعْيُنٍ جَزَاءُ							
(as) a reward	(for) the eyes	(the) comfort	of	for them	is hidden	what	a soul
بِمَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ	أَفَمَن كَانَ مُؤْمِنًا						
a believer	is	Then is one who	17	do.	they used (to)	for what	
كَمَن كَانَ فَاسِقًا لَّا يَسْتَوُونَ							
18	they are equal.	Not	defiantly disobedient?	is	like (him) who		
أَمَّا الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ فَلَهُمْ جَنَّاتُ							
(are) Gardens	then for them	righteous deeds,	and do	believe	those who	As for	
الْمَأْوَىٰ نُزُلًا بِمَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ	وَأَمَّا						
But as for	19	do.	they used (to)	for what	(as) hospitality	(of) Refuge	
الَّذِينَ فَسَقُوا فَمَأْوَاهُمُ النَّارُ	كُلَّمَا						
Every time	(is) the Fire.	then their refuge	are defiantly disobedient	those who			
أَرَادُوا أَن يَخْرُجُوا مِنْهَا أُعِيدُوا فِيهَا وَقِيلَ لَهُمْ ذُقُوا عَذَابَ النَّارِ الَّتِي كُنْتُمْ بِهَا							
and it (will) be said	in it,	they (will) be returned	from it,	come out	to	they wish	
لَهُمْ ذُقُوا عَذَابَ النَّارِ الَّتِي كُنْتُمْ بِهَا							
[in it]	you used (to)	which	(of) the Fire	(the) punishment	'Taste	to them,	
تُكَذِّبُونَ	وَلَنُذِيقَنَّهُم مِّنَ الْعَذَابِ						
the punishment	of	And surely, We will let them taste	20	deny.'			
الْأَدْنَىٰ دُونَ الْعَذَابِ الْأَكْبَرِ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَرْجِعُونَ							
return.	so that they may	the greater,	the punishment	before	the nearer		

22. And who is more unjust than he who is reminded of the Verses of his Lord, then he turns away from them? Indeed, **We** will take retribution from the criminals.

23. And certainly **We** gave Musa the Scripture, so do not be in doubt about receiving it. And **We** made it (i.e., Taurat) a guide for the Children of Israel.

24. And **We** made from them leaders guiding by **Our** command when they were patient and they were certain of **Our** Verses.

25. Indeed, your Lord will judge between them on the Day of Resurrection concerning that over which they used to differ.

26. Is it not a guidance for them: how many generations, **We** have destroyed before them in whose dwelling they walk about? Indeed, in that are Signs. Then do they not hear?

27. Have they not seen that **We** drive rain to a barren land, then **We** bring forth thereby crops from which their cattle and they themselves eat? Then, do they not see?

28. And they say, 'When will this decision be, if you are truthful?'

29. Say, 'On the Day of the Decision the belief of those who had disbelieved will not benefit

وَمَنْ أَظْلَمُ مِمَّنْ ذُكِّرَ بِآيَاتِ رَبِّهِ ثُمَّ أَعْرَضَ عَنْهَا إِنَّا مِنَ الْمُجْرِمِينَ مُنْقِمُونَ	21	And who (is) more unjust than (he) who is reminded of (the) Verses of his Lord, then he turns away from them? Indeed, We will take retribution from the criminals,
فَلَا تَكُن فِي مِرْيَةٍ مِّن لِّقَائِهِ وَجَعَلْنَاهُ هُدًى لِّبَنِي إِسْرَءِيلَ وَقَعَلْنَا مِنْهُمْ أُمَمَةً يَهْدُونَ	22	(will) take retribution. the Scripture, Musa We gave And certainly
يَأْمُرُنَا لَمَّا صَبَرُوا وَكَانُوا بِآيَاتِنَا يُوقِنُونَ	23	for the Children of Israel. guiding leaders from them And We made
إِنَّ رَبَّكَ هُوَ يَفْصِلُ بَيْنَهُم يَوْمَ الْقِيَمَةِ فِيمَا كَانُوا فِيهِ يَخْتَلِفُونَ أَوَلَمْ يَهْدِ لَهُمْ كَمْ أَهْلَكْنَا مِن قَبْلِهِم مِّنَ الْقُرُونِ يَمْشُونَ فِي مَسْكِنِهِمْ إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَاتٍ أَفَلَا يَسْمَعُونَ	24	your Lord Indeed, We have destroyed (that) how many [for] them, guide
نَسُوقُ الْمَاءَ إِلَى الْأَرْضِ الْجُرُزِ فَنُخْرِجُ بِهِ زَرْعًا تَأْكُلُ مِنْهُ أَنْعَامُهُمْ وَأَنْفُسُهُمْ أَفَلَا يُبْصِرُونَ	25	Does it not differ. [in it] they used (to) in what (of) Resurrection
وَيَقُولُونَ مَتَى هَذَا الْفَتْحُ إِن كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ	26	they hear? Then do not surely, are Signs.
قُلْ يَوْمَ الْقِيَمَةِ لَا يَنْفَعُ صَدَقَاتُكُمْ	27	you are if decision, this 'When (will be) And they say,
وَقُلْ يَوْمَ الْقِيَمَةِ لَا يَنْفَعُ صَدَقَاتُكُمْ	28	will benefit not (of) the Decision, '(On the Day Say, truthful?'

Surah 2: The cow (v. 72-76)

Part - 21

them, nor will they be granted respite.`

30. So turn away from them and wait. Indeed, they (too) are waiting.

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. O Prophet! Fear Allah and do not obey the disbelievers and the hypocrites. Indeed, Allah is All-Knower, All-Wise.
2. And follow what is inspired to you from your Lord. Indeed, Allah is All-Aware of what you do.
3. And put your trust in Allah. And Allah is sufficient as a Disposer of affairs.
4. Allah has not made for any man two hearts in his interior (i.e., body). And He has not made your wives whom you declare unlawful (by saying, `You are to me like the back of my mother.`) as your mothers. And He has not made your adopted sons your (real) sons. That is your saying by your mouths, but Allah says the truth, and He guides to the (right) Way.
5. Call them by (the names of) their fathers; it is more just in the sight of Allah. But if you do not know their fathers - then they are your brothers in religion and your friends. But there is no blame upon you if you make a mistake

	يُنْظَرُونَ	وَلَا هُمْ	يَمْنُهُمْ	كَفَرُوا
29	will be granted respite.`	they	and not	their belief
	مُنْتَظَرُونَ	إِنَّهُمْ	وَأَنْتَظِرُ	فَاعْرِضْ عَنْهُمْ
30	(are) waiting.	Indeed, they	and wait.	from them
سورة الأحزاب Surah Al-Ahzab				
	الرَّحْمَنُ	اللَّهُ	الرَّحِيمُ	بِسْمِ
the Most Merciful.	the Most Gracious,	of Allah,	In the name	
	وَالْمُنْفِقِينَ	تُطِيعُ	وَلَا تَعْصِي	يَا أَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ اتَّقِ اللَّهَ
and the hypocrites.	the disbelievers	obey	and (do) not	Allah
	وَأَتَّبِعْ	مَا	إِنَّ اللَّهَ	كَانَ عَلِيمًا حَكِيمًا
what	And follow	1	All-Wise.	All-Knower,
	يُوحَىٰ	إِلَيْكَ	مِنْ رَبِّكَ	إِنَّ اللَّهَ
you do	of what	is	Allah	Indeed,
	وَتَوَكَّلْ	عَلَى	اللَّهِ	وَكَفَىٰ بِاللَّهِ
And Allah is sufficient	Allah.	in	And put your trust	2
	وَكَيْلًا	مَا جَعَلَ	اللَّهُ	لِرَجُلٍ مِّن قَلْبَيْنِ
two hearts	[of]	for any man	Allah (has) made	Not
	تُظَاهِرُونَ	أَزْوَاجَكُمْ	الَّتِي	فِي جَوْفِهِ
you declare unlawful	whom	your wives	He (has) made	And not
	أَدْعِيَاءَكُمْ	جَعَلَ	وَمَا	أُمّهَاتِكُمْ
your sons.	your adopted sons	He has made	And not	(as) your mothers.
	فَقُولُكُمْ	بِأَفْوَاهِكُمْ	وَاللَّهُ	يَقُولُ الْحَقَّ وَهُوَ يَهْدِي
guides	and He	the truth,	says	but Allah
	أَدْعُوهُمْ	لِأَبَائِهِمْ	هُوَ أَقْسَطُ	عِنْدَ اللَّهِ
Allah.	near	(is) more just	it	by their fathers;
	فَإِخْوَانُكُمْ	فِي	الدِّينِ	فَإِنْ لَّمْ تَعْلَمُوا
[the] religion	in	then (they are) your brothers	their fathers -	you know
	وَمَوْلَاكُمْ	وَلَيْسَ	عَلَيْكُمْ	جُنَاحٌ فِيمَا
you made a mistake	in what	any blame	upon you	But not is

therein, (what counts is) what your hearts intends. And Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

6. The Prophet is closer to the believers than their own selves, and his wives (are) their mothers. And possessors of relationship are closer to one another in the Decree of Allah than the believers and the emigrants, except that you do kindness to your friends. That is written in the Book.

7. And when We took from the Prophets their Covenant and from you and from Nuh and Ibrahim and Musa and Isa, son of Maryam. And We took from them a strong covenant

8. That He may ask the truthful about their truth. And He has prepared for the disbelievers a painful punishment.

9. O you who believe! Remember the Favor of Allah upon you when the hosts came to you and We sent upon them a wind and hosts that you could not see. And Allah is All-Seer of what you do.

10. When they came upon you from above you and from below you, and when the eyes grew wild and the hearts reached the throats, and you assumed about Allah (various) assumptions.

بِهِ وَلَكِنْ مَا تَعَمَّدَتْ قُلُوبُكُمْ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ غَفُورًا							
(is) Oft-Forgiving,	And Allah	your hearts.	intended	what	but	in it,	
رَحِيمًا ۝ النَّبِيُّ أَوْلَىٰ بِالْمُؤْمِنِينَ مِنْ							
than	to the believers	(is) closer	The Prophet	5	Most Merciful.		
أَنْفُسِهِمْ وَأَزْوَاجُهُمْ أُمَّهَاتُهُمْ وَأُولَآءِ الْأَرْحَامِ							
(of) relationships,	And possessors	(are) their mothers.	and his wives	their own selves,			
بَعْضُهُمْ أَوْلَىٰ بِبَعْضٍ فِي كِتَابِ اللَّهِ مِنْ							
than	(of) Allah	(the) Decree	in	to another	(are) closer	some of them	
الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَالْمُهَاجِرِينَ إِلَّا أَنْ تَفْعَلُوا إِلَىٰ أَوْلِيَآئِكُمْ							
your friends	to	you do	that	except	and the emigrants,	the believers	
مَعْرُوفًا كَانَ ذَلِكَ فِي الْكِتَابِ مَسْطُورًا ۝							
6	written.	the Book	in	That is	a kindness.		
وَإِذْ أَخَذْنَا مِنَ النَّبِيِّينَ مِيثَاقَهُمْ وَمِنْكَ							
and from	and from you	their Covenant	the Prophets	from	We took	And when	
نُوحٍ وَإِبْرَاهِيمَ وَمُوسَىٰ وَعِيسَىٰ ابْنِ مَرْيَمَ وَأَخَذْنَا مِنْهُمْ							
from them	And We took	(of) Maryam.	son	and Isa,	and Musa	and Ibrahim	Nuh
مِيثَاقًا غَلِيظًا ۝ لَيْسَ لَكَ مِنَ الْبَصِيرَةِ							
their truth.	about	the truthful	That He may ask	7	strong	a covenant	
وَعَدٌ لِّلْكَافِرِينَ عَذَابًا أَلِيمًا ۝ يَأَيُّهَا							
O you	8	painful.	a punishment	for the disbelievers	And He has prepared		
الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا أَذْكُرُوا نِعْمَةَ اللَّهِ عَلَيْكُمْ إِذْ جَاءَتْكُمْ							
came to you	when	upon you	(of) Allah	(the) Favor	Remember	believe!	who
جُنُودٌ فَأَرْسَلْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ رِيحًا وَجُنُودًا لَّمْ تَرَوْهَا							
you (could) see them.	not	and hosts	a wind	upon them	and We sent	(the) hosts	
وَكَانَ اللَّهُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ بَصِيرًا ۝ إِذْ جَاءُوكُمْ							
they came upon you	When	9	All-Seer.	you do	of what	And Allah is	
مِّنْ فَوْقِكُمْ وَمِنْ أَسْفَلَ مِنْكُمْ وَإِذْ زَاغَتِ الْأَبْصَارُ							
the eyes	grew wild	and when	you,	below	and from	above you	from
وَبَلَغَتِ الْقُلُوبُ الْحَنَاجِرَ وَتَظُنُّونَ بِاللَّهِ							
about Allah	and you assumed	the throats,	the hearts	and reached			

11. There the believers were tried and shaken with a severe shaking.

12. And when the hypocrites and those in whose hearts was a disease said, "Allah and His Messenger promised us nothing but delusion."

13. And when a party of them said, "O People of Yathrib! There is no stand for you, so return." And a group of them asked permission from the Prophet, saying, "Indeed, our houses are exposed (to the enemy)," while they were not exposed. They did not wish but to flee.

14. And if (the enemy) had entered upon them from all its sides, and they had been asked to (commit) treachery, they would have done it, and they would not have hesitated over it except a little.

15. And indeed, they had promised Allah before not to turn their backs. And the promise to Allah will be questioned.

16. Say, "Fleeing will never benefit you if you flee from death or killing, and then you will not be allowed to enjoy except a little."

17. Say, "Who is it that can protect you from Allah if He intends for you any harm or intends for you mercy?" And they will not find for themselves

وَزُلْزِلُوا		الْمُؤْمِنُونَ		ابْتُلِيَ		هُنَالِكَ		﴿١٠﴾		الْظُّنُونَا	
and shaken		the believers		were tried		There -		10		the assumptions.	
وَالَّذِينَ		الْمُنَافِقُونَ		يَقُولُ		وَإِذْ		﴿١١﴾		شَدِيدًا	
and those		the hypocrites		said		And when		11		severe. (with a) shake	
فِي قُلُوبِهِمْ		مَرَضٌ		مَا وَعَدَنَا اللَّهُ		وَرَسُولُهُ		إِلَّا			
except		and His messenger		Allah promised us		Not (was) a disease,		their hearts		in	
غُرُورًا		﴿١٢﴾		وَالَّذِينَ		يَقُولُونَ		إِنَّ		بُيُوتَنَا	
(of) Yathrib!		O People		of them,		a party		said		And when	
لَا مَقَامَ لَكُمْ		فَارْجِعُوا		وَيَسْتَعِذُّونَ		فَرِيقٌ		مِّنْهُمْ			
of them		a group		And asked permission		so return.		for you,		stand No	
الَّتِي		يَقُولُونَ		إِنَّ		بُيُوتَنَا		عَوْرَةٌ		وَمَا هِيَ	
they		and not		(are) exposed,		our houses		Indeed,		saying, (from) the Prophet,	
بِعَوْرَةٍ		إِنْ يُرِيدُونَ		إِلَّا		فِرَارًا		﴿١٣﴾		وَلَوْ دُخِلَتْ	
had been entered		And if		13		to flee.		but		they wished Not (were) exposed.	
عَلَيْهِمْ		مِّنْ أَقْطَارِهَا		ثُمَّ		سَأَلُوا		الْفِتْنَةَ			
the treachery,		they had been asked		then		all its sides		from		upon them	
لَأَتَوْنَهَا		وَمَا		تَلَبَّسُوا		بِهَا		إِلَّا			
except		over it		they (would) have hesitated		and not		they (would) have certainly done it			
يَسِيرًا		﴿١٤﴾		وَلَقَدْ		كَانُوا		عَاهَدُوا		اللَّهَ مِنْ قَبْلُ لَا	
not		before,		Allah		promised		they had		And certainly	
يُؤْتُونَ		الْأَدْبَرَ		وَكَانَ		عَهْدُ		اللَّهِ		مَسْئُولًا	
15		to be questioned.		(to) Allah		(the) promise		And is		their backs. they would turn	
قُلْ لَّن		يَنْفَعَكُمُ		الْفِرَارُ		إِنْ فَرَرْتُمْ		مِّنَ		الْمَوْتِ أَوْ	
or		death		from		you flee		if		the fleeing, will benefit you Never Say,	
الْقَتْلِ		وَإِذَا لَا		تُسْعَوْنَ		إِلَّا		قَلِيلًا		﴿١٦﴾	
16		a little.		except		you will be allowed to enjoy		not		and then killing,	
قُلْ مَنْ ذَا الَّذِي		يَعْصِمُكُمْ		مِّنَ		اللَّهِ		إِنْ أَرَادَ		بِكُمْ	
for you		He intends		If		Allah		from		(can) protect you (is) it that Whd Say,	
سُوءًا أَوْ		أَرَادَ		بِكُمْ		رَحْمَةً		وَلَا		يَجِدُونَ لَهُمْ	
for them		they will find		And not		a mercy?		for you		He intends or any harm	

have an excellent example for one whose hope is in Allah and the Last Day and remembers Allah much.

22. And when the believers saw the confederates, they said, 'This is what Allah and His Messenger promised us, and Allah and His Messenger spoke the truth.' And it only increased them in faith and submission.

23. Among the believers are men, true to what they promised Allah. And among them is he who has fulfilled his vow, and among them is he who awaits. And they did not alter (the terms of their commitment) by any alteration -

24. That Allah may reward the truthful for their truth and punish the hypocrites if He wills or turn in mercy to them. Indeed, Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

25. And Allah turned back those who disbelieved, in their rage, they did not obtain any good. And sufficient was Allah for the believers in the battle, and Allah is All-Strong, All-Mighty.

أُسْوَةٌ حَسَنَةٌ لِّمَن كَانَ يَرْجُوا اللَّهَ				
(in) Allah	hope	has	for (one) who	an excellent example
وَالْيَوْمِ الْآخِرِ وَذَكَرَ اللَّهُ كَثِيرًا				
21	much.	Allah	and remembers	the Last, and the Day
وَلَمَّا رَأَى الْمُؤْمِنُونَ الْأَحْزَابَ قَالُوا هَذَا				
' This	they said,	the confederates,	the believers	saw And when
مَا وَعَدَنَا اللَّهُ وَرَسُولُهُ وَصَدَقَ اللَّهُ				
and Allah spoke the truth	and His Messenger,	Allah promised us	(is) what	
وَرَسُولُهُ وَمَا زَادَهُمْ إِلَّا				
except	it increased them	And not	and His Messenger.	
إِيمَانًا وَتَسْلِيمًا				
the believers	Among	22	and submission.	(in) faith
رِجَالٌ مَّا عَاهَدُوا اللَّهَ				
they promised Allah	(to) what	(who) have been true	(are) men	
عَلَيْهِ فَمِنْهُمْ مَنْ قَضَىٰ نَحْبَهُ				
his vow	has fulfilled	(is he) who	And among them	[on it].
وَمِنْهُمْ مَنْ يَنْتَظِرُ وَمَا بَدَّلُوا تَبْدِيلًا				
(by) any alteration -	they alter	And not	awaits.	(is he) who and among them
لِيَجْزِيَ اللَّهُ الصَّادِقِينَ بِصِدْقِهِمْ وَيُعَذِّبَ				
and punish	for their truth	the truthful	That Allah may reward	23
الْمُنَافِقِينَ إِن شَاءَ أَوْ يَتُوبَ عَلَيْهِمْ				
to them.	turn in mercy	or	He wills	if the hypocrites
إِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ غَفُورًا رَّحِيمًا				
24	Most Merciful.	Oft-Forgiving,	is	Allah Indeed,
وَرَدَّ اللَّهُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا بِغَيْظِهِمْ لَمْ				
not	in their rage,	disbelieved,	those who	And Allah turned back
يَنَالُوا خَيْرًا وَكَفَىٰ اللَّهُ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ				
(for) the believers	Allah	And sufficient is	any good.	they obtained
الْقِتَالَ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ قَوِيًّا عَزِيزًا				
25	All-Mighty.	All-Strong,	and Allah is	(in) the battle,

26. And **He** brought down those who supported them among the People of the Scripture from their fortresses and cast terror into their hearts, a group you killed and a group you took captive.

27. And **He** caused you to inherit their land and their houses and their properties and a land which you had not trodden (i.e., set your foot before). And Allah on everything is All-Powerful.

28. O Prophet! Say to your wives, `If you desire the life of this world and its adornment, then come, I will provide for you and release you with a good release.

29. But if you desire Allah and **His** Messenger and the Hereafter, then indeed, Allah has prepared for the good-doers among you, a great reward.`

30. O wives of the Prophet! Whoever of you commits a clear immorality, for her the punishment will be doubled. And that is easy for Allah.

وَأَنْزَلَ	الَّذِينَ	ظَاهَرُوهُمْ	مِّنْ	أَهْلِ
And He brought down	those who	backed them	among	(the) People
أَلَكِتَابِ	مِنَ	صِيَاصِيهِمْ	وَقَذَفَ	فِي
(of) the Scripture	from	their fortresses	and cast	into
قُلُوبِهِمْ	الرُّعْبَ	فَرِيقًا	تَقْتُلُونَ	وَتَأْسِرُونَ
their hearts	[the] terror,	a group	you killed	and you took captive
فَرِيقًا	وَأَوْرَثَكُمْ	أَرْضَهُمْ	وَدِيرَهُمْ	
a group.	And He caused you to inherit	their land,	and their houses,	
وَأَمْوَالَهُمْ	وَأَرْضًا	لَّمْ	تَطْعُوهَا	وَكَانَ اللَّهُ
and their properties	and a land	not	you (had) trodden.	And Allah is
عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ	قَدِيرًا	يَتَأْتِيهَا النَّبِيُّ		
on	thing	every	on	O Prophet!
قُلْ	لِأَزْوَاجِكَ	إِنْ	كُنْتُمْ	تُرِيدُونَ
Say	to your wives,	`If	you	desire
الدُّنْيَا	وَزِينَتَهَا	فَنَعَالَيْنَ	أُمْتَعَكُنَّ	
(of) the world	and its adornment,	then come,	I will provide for you	
وَأُسْرِحَكُنَّ	سَرَاحًا	جَمِيلًا	وَلِنْ	
and release you	(with) a release	good.	But if	
كُنْتُمْ	تُرِيدُونَ	اللَّهُ	وَرَسُولَهُ	وَالدَّارَ
you	desire	Allah	and His Messenger	and the Home
الْآخِرَةَ	فَإِنَّ	اللَّهُ	أَعَدَّ	لِلْمُحْسِنَاتِ
(of) the Hereafter,	then indeed,	Allah	has prepared	for the good-doers
مِنْكُمْ	أَجْرًا	عَظِيمًا	يَنْسَاءَ	النَّبِيِّ
among you	a reward	great.	O wives	(of) the Prophet!
مَنْ	يَأْتِ	مِنْكُمْ	بِفَحِشَةٍ	مُّبِينَةٍ
Whoever	commits	from you	immorality	clear,
يُضَاعَفْ	لَهَا	الْعَذَابُ	ضِعْفَيْنِ	
will be doubled	for her	the punishment	two fold.	
وَكَانَ ذَلِكَ	عَلَىٰ	اللَّهُ	يَسِيرًا	
And that is	for	Allah	easy.	

31. And whoever of you is obedient to Allah and His Messenger and does righteousness, We will give her reward twice; and We have prepared for her a noble provision.

32. O wives of the Prophet! You are not like anyone among women. If you fear (Allah), then do not be soft in speech, lest he, in whose heart is a disease, should be moved with desire, but say an appropriate word.

33. And stay in your houses and do not display yourselves, as (was) the display of the former times of ignorance. And establish the prayer and give zakah and obey Allah and His Messenger. Allah only wishes to remove from you the impurity, O People of the House! And to purify you with (thorough) purification.

34. And remember what is recited in your houses from the Verses of Allah and the wisdom. Indeed, Allah is All-Subtle, All-Aware.

35. Indeed, the Muslim men and the Muslim women, the believing men and the believing women, the obedient men and the obedient women, the truthful men and the truthful women, the patient men and the patient women, the humble men

وَمَنْ يَفْتَتْ مِنْكُمْ لِلَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ وَتَعَمَلْ	and does	and His Messenger	to Allah	among you	is obedient	And whoever
صَلِحًا نُوْثَهَا أَجْرَهَا مَرَّتَيْنِ وَأَعْتَدْنَا لَهَا	for her	and We have prepared	twice;	her reward	We will give her	righteousness,
رِزْقًا كَرِيمًا ﴿٣١﴾ يٰۤاَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ لَسْتُ كَأَحَدٍ	like anyone	You are not	(of) the Prophet!	O wives	31	noble. a provision
مِّنَ النِّسَاءِ إِنِ اتَّقَيْتُنَّ فَلَا تَخْضَعْنَ بِالْقَوْلِ	in speech,	be soft	then (do) not	you fear (Allah),	If	the women. among
فِيْطَمَعِ الَّذِي فِي قَلْبِهِ مَرَضٌ وَقُلْنَ قَوْلًا	a word	but say	(is) a disease,	his heart	in	he who, lest should be moved with desire
مَّعْرُوفًا ﴿٣٢﴾ وَقَرْنَ فِي بُيُوتِكُنَّ وَلَا تَبَرَّجْنَ	display yourselves	and (do) not	your houses	in	And stay	32 appropriate.
تَبَرُّجَ الْجَاهِلِيَّةِ الْأُولَىٰ وَأَقِمْنَ الصَّلَاةَ	the prayer	And establish	the former.	(of the times of) ignorance	(as was the) display	
وَأَتِينَ الزَّكَاةَ وَأَطِعْنَ اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ إِنَّمَا يُرِيدُ اللَّهُ	Allah wishes	Only	and His Messenger.	Allah	and obey	zakah and give
لِيُذْهَبَ عَنْكُمُ الرِّجْسَ أَهْلَ الْبَيْتِ وَيُطَهِّرَكُمْ	And to purify you	(of) the House!	(O) People	the impurity,	from you	to remove
تَطْهِيرًا ﴿٣٣﴾ وَأَذْكُرْتُ مَا يُتْلَىٰ فِي	in	is recited	what	And remember	33	(with thorough) purification.
بُيُوتِكُنَّ مِنْ آيَاتِ اللَّهِ وَالْحِكْمَةِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ	Allah	Indeed,	and the wisdom.	(of) Allah	(the) Verses	of your houses
كَانَ لَطِيفًا خَبِيرًا ﴿٣٤﴾ إِنَّ الْمُسْلِمِينَ	the Muslim men	Indeed,	34	All-Aware.	All-Subtle,	is
وَالْمُسْلِمَاتِ وَالْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَالْمُؤْمِنَاتِ	and the believing women,	and the believing men	and the Muslim women,			
وَالْقَانِئِينَ وَالْقَانِئَاتِ وَالصَّادِقِينَ	and the truthful men	and the obedient women,	and the obedient men			
وَالصَّادِقَاتِ وَالصَّابِرِينَ وَالصَّابِرَاتِ وَالْخَاشِعِينَ	and the humble men	and the patient women,	and the patient men	and the truthful women,		

Surah 33: The confederates (v. 31-35)

Part - 22

and the humble women, the men who give charity and the women who give charity, the men who fast and the women who fast, the men and women who guard their chastity, the men and women who remember Allah much - Allah has prepared for them forgiveness and a great reward.

- 36.** And it is not for a believing man or woman, when Allah and His Messenger have decided a matter, that they should have any choice about their affair. And whoever disobeys Allah and His Messenger, certainly he has strayed into clear error.

37. And when you said to the one on whom Allah bestowed favor and you too bestowed favor, `Keep your wife to yourself and fear Allah.` But you concealed within yourself that which Allah was to disclose. And you fear the people, while Allah has more right that you should fear **Him**. So when Zaid fulfilled the necessary formalities (of divorce) with her, **We** married her to you so that there may be no discomfort on the believers concerning the wives of their adopted sons when they have fulfilled the necessary formalities (of divorce) with them.

وَالْمُتَصَدِّقِينَ	وَالْمُتَصَدِّقِينَ	وَالْخَاشِعَاتِ
and the men who give charity,	and the men who give charity	and the humble women,
وَالصَّائِمِينَ	وَالصَّائِمَاتِ	وَالْحَافِظِينَ
and the men who fast,	and the women who fast,	and the men who guard
فُرُوجَهُمْ	وَالْحَافِظَاتِ	وَالذَّاكِرِينَ اللَّهَ
their chastity	and the women who guard (it),	Allah
كَثِيرًا	وَالذَّاكِرَاتِ	أَعَدَّ اللَّهُ لَهُمْ مَغْفِرَةً
much	and the women who remember	forgiveness for them
وَأَجْرًا عَظِيمًا	وَمَا كَانَ لِمُؤْمِنٍ وَلَا	35
and a reward	And not	great.
مُؤْمِنَةٍ إِذَا قَضَى اللَّهُ	وَرَسُولُهُ أَمْرًا أَنْ	يَكُونَ لَهُمُ الْخِيَرَةُ مِنْ أَمْرِهِمْ وَمَنْ يَعْصِ
(for) a believing woman, when Allah has decided	and His Messenger a matter that	disobeys And whoever their affair.
وَأَنعَمَ اللَّهُ	وَرَسُولُهُ فَقَدْ ضَلَّ ضَلَالًا مُبِينًا	36
Allah	and His Messenger	clear.
وَأِذْ تَقُولُ لِلَّذِي	أَنعَمَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ	on him
you said	Allah bestowed favor	to the one,
وَأَنعَمْتَ عَلَيْهِ أَمْسِكْ عَلَيْكَ زَوْجَكَ وَاتَّقِ اللَّهَ	وَأَتَّقِ اللَّهَ	and you bestow favor
and you bestow favor	on him,	Keep on him,
وَتُخْفِي فِي نَفْسِكَ مَا اللَّهُ مُبْدِيهِ وَتَخْشَى	وَتُخْفِي	فِي نَفْسِكَ مَا اللَّهُ مُبْدِيهِ
But you concealed	within	yourself
النَّاسِ وَاللَّهُ أَحَقُّ أَنْ تَخْشَاهُ فَلَمَّا قَضَى	وَاللَّهُ أَحَقُّ أَنْ تَخْشَاهُ	فَلَمَّا قَضَى
the people,	while Allah	has more right
زَيْدٌ مِّنْهَا وَطَرًا	زَوْجَهَا لَكُنَّ لَا	not so that
Zaid	from her	We married her to you
يَكُونُ عَلَى الْمُؤْمِنِينَ حَاجٌّ فِي أَزْوَاجِ	يَكُونُ عَلَى الْمُؤْمِنِينَ	حَاجٌّ فِي أَزْوَاجِ
there be	the believers	any discomfort
أَدْعِيَابَهُمْ إِذَا قَضَوْا مِنْهُنَّ وَطَرًا	أَدْعِيَابَهُمْ	إِذَا قَضَوْا مِنْهُنَّ وَطَرًا
(of) their adopted sons	when	they have ended

And the Command of Allah must be accomplished.

38. There can be no discomfort upon the Prophet concerning that which Allah has imposed on him. (That is) Allah's Way concerning those who passed away before. And the Command of Allah is a decree destined.

39. Those who convey the Messages of Allah and fear Him, and do not fear anyone except Allah. And sufficient is Allah as a Reckoner.

40. Muhammad (SAWS) is not the father of anyone of your men, but he is the Messenger of Allah and the Seal of the Prophets. And Allah is All-Knower of everything.

41. O you who believe! Remember Allah with much remembrance

42. And glorify Him in the morning and evening.

43. He is the One Who sends His blessings upon you, and His Angels so that He may bring you out from darkness to light. And He is Merciful to the believers.

44. Their greetings on the Day they will meet Him will be 'Peace' And He has prepared a noble reward for them.

45. O Prophet! Indeed, We have sent you as a witness and a bearer of glad tidings and as a warner

وَكَانَ	أَمْرُ	اللَّهِ	مَفْعُولًا	مَا	كَانَ		
(there can) be	Not	37	accomplished.	(of) Allah	(the) Command	And is	
عَلَى	النَّبِيِّ	مِنْ	حَرَجٍ	فِيمَا	فَرَضَ	اللَّهُ	لَهُ
on him.	Allah has imposed	in what	discomfort	any	the Prophet	upon	
سُنَّةَ	اللَّهِ	فِي	الَّذِينَ	خَلَوْا	مِنْ	قَبْلُ	
before.	passed away	those who	concerning	(of) Allah	(That is the) Way		
وَكَانَ	أَمْرُ	اللَّهِ	قَدَرًا	مَقْدُورًا	الَّذِينَ		
Those who	38	destined.	a decree	(of) Allah	(the) Command	And is	
يُسَلِّغُونَ	رِسَالَتِ	اللَّهِ	وَيَخْشَوْنَهُ	وَلَا	يَخْشَوْنَ	أَحَدًا	
anyone	fear	and (do) not	and fear Him	(of) Allah	(the) Messages	convey	
إِلَّا	اللَّهُ	وَكُنِيَ	بِاللَّهِ	حَسِيبًا	مَا	كَانَ	
is	Not	39	(as) a Reckoner.	And sufficient is Allah	Allah.	except	
مُحَمَّدٌ	أَبَا	أَحَدٍ	مِّن رِّجَالِكُمْ	وَلَكِن	رَّسُولٌ		
(he is the) Messenger	but	your men	of	(of) anyone	(the) father	Muhammad	
اللَّهُ	وَخَاتَمَ	النَّبِيِّينَ	وَكَانَ	اللَّهُ	بِكُلِّ	شَيْءٍ	عَلِيمًا
All-Knower.	thing	of every	And Allah is	(of) the Prophets.	and Seal	(of) Allah	
يَا أَيُّهَا	الَّذِينَ	ءَامَنُوا	أَذْكُرُوا	اللَّهُ	ذِكْرًا	كَثِيرًا	
much	(with) remembrance	Allah	Remember	O you who believe!	40		
وَسَبِّحُوهُ	بُكْرَةً	وَأَصِيلًا	هُوَ	الَّذِي			
(is) the One Who	He	42	and evening.	morning	And glorify Him	41	
يُصَلِّي	عَلَيْكُمْ	وَمَلَائِكَتُهُ	لِيُخْرِجَكُم	مِّن			
from	so that He may bring you out	and His Angels	upon you	sends His blessings			
الظُّلُمَاتِ	إِلَى	النُّورِ	وَكَانَ	بِالْمُؤْمِنِينَ	رَحِيمًا		
43	Merciful.	to the believers	And He is	the light.	to	the darkness[es]	
تَحِيَّاتِهِمْ	يَوْمَ	يَلْقَوْنَهُ	سَلَامٌ	وَأَعَدَّ			
and He has prepared	(will be), 'Peace.'	they will meet Him	(on the) Day	Their greetings			
لَهُمْ	أَجْرًا	كَرِيمًا	يَا أَيُّهَا	النَّبِيُّ	إِنَّا	أَرْسَلْنَاكَ	
have sent you	Indeed, We	O Prophet!	44	noble.	a reward	for them	
شَهِدًا	وَمُبَشِّرًا	وَنَذِيرًا					
45	and (as) a warner	and a bearer of glad tidings	(as) a witness				

46. And as one who invites to Allah by His permission, and as an illuminating lamp.

47. And give glad tidings to the believers that they will have from Allah a great Bounty.

48. And do not obey the disbelievers and the hypocrites, and disregard their harm, and put your trust in Allah. And sufficient is Allah as a Trustee.

49. O you who believe! When you marry believing women and then divorce them before you have touched them, then there is not for you any waiting period to count concerning them. So provide for them and release them with a good release.

50. O Prophet! Indeed, We have made lawful to you your wives to whom you have given their bridal money (i.e., mehr) and those whom you rightfully possess from what Allah has given to you and the daughters of your paternal uncles and the daughters of your paternal aunts, and the daughters of your maternal uncles and the daughters of your maternal aunts who emigrated with you and a believing woman if she gives herself to the Prophet, and the Prophet wishes to marry her - (a privilege) only for you, excluding the (other) believers. We certainly, know what We have made obligatory

وَدَاعِيًا إِلَى اللَّهِ بِإِذْنِهِ وَسِرَاجًا مُنِيرًا	illuminating. and (as) a lamp by His permission, Allah to And as one who invites
وَبَشِّرِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ بِأَنَّ لَهُمْ مِنَ اللَّهِ	Allah (is) from for them that (to) the believers And give glad tidings 46
فَضْلًا كَبِيرًا وَلَا تُطِيعُوا الْكَافِرِينَ وَالْمُنَافِقِينَ	and the hypocrites, the disbelievers obey And (do) not 47 great. a Bounty
وَدَعِ أَذْنَهُمْ وَتَوَكَّلْ عَلَى اللَّهِ وَكَفَى بِاللَّهِ	And sufficient is Allah Allah. in and put your trust their harm, and disregard
وَكِيلًا يَتَأْتِيَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا إِذَا نَكَحْتُمُ الْمُؤْمِنَاتِ	believing women you marry When O you who believe! 48 (as) a Trustee.
ثُمَّ طَلَقْتُمُوهُنَّ مِنْ قَبْلِ أَنْ تَمْسُوهُنَّ فَمَا لَكُمْ	for you then not you have touched them, [that] before divorce them and then,
عَلَيْهِنَّ مِنْ عِدَّةٍ تَعْتَدُونَهَا فَمَتَّعُوهُنَّ	So provide for them (to) count concerning them. waiting period any on them
وَسَرَاحُوهُنَّ سَرَاحًا جَمِيلًا يَتَأْتِيهَا النَّبِيُّ إِنَّا	Indeed, We O Prophet! 49 good. (with) a release and release them
أَحْلَلْنَا لَكَ أَزْوَاجَ الَّتِي آتَيْتَ أَجُورَهُنَّ	their bridal money you have given (to) whom your wives to you [We] have made lawful
وَمَا مَلَكَتْ يَمِينُكَ مِمَّا أَفَاءَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْكَ	to you, Allah has given from those (whom) your rightfully possess and whom
وَبَنَاتِ عَمِّكَ وَبَنَاتِ أَخِيكَ وَبَنَاتِ	(of) your paternal aunts and (the) daughters (of) your paternal uncles and (the) daughters
وَبَنَاتِ خَالَكَ وَبَنَاتِ أَخِيكَ وَبَنَاتِ	(of) your maternal aunts and (the) daughters (of) your maternal uncles and (the) daughters
الَّتِي هَاجَرْنَ مَعَكَ وَامْرَأَةٍ مُؤْمِنَةٍ إِنْ وَهَبَتْ	herself she gives if believing and a woman with you, emigrated who
لِلنَّبِيِّ إِنْ أَرَادَ النَّبِيُّ أَنْ يَسْتَنْكِحَهَا خَالِصَةً لَكَ	for you, only marry her - to the Prophet wishes if to the Prophet
مِنْ دُونِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ قَدْ عَلِمْنَا مَا فَرَضْنَا	We have made obligatory what We know Certainly, the believers. excluding

upon them concerning their wives and those whom they rightfully possess, that there should be no discomfort upon you. And Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

51. You may defer (the turn of) whom you will of them or you may take to yourself whom you will. And whoever you desire of those from whom you had (temporarily) set aside - then there is no blame upon you (in returning to her). That is more suitable that they may be comforted and not grieve and that they may be pleased with what you have given them - all of them. And Allah knows what is in your hearts. And Allah is All-Knower, Most Forbearing.

52. It is not lawful for you to marry women after this, nor to exchange them for (other) wives, even if their beauty pleases you, except those whom you rightfully possess. And Allah is an Observer over all things.

53. O you who believe! Do not enter the houses of the Prophet except when permission is given to you for a meal, without awaiting its preparation. But when you are invited, then enter; and when you have eaten, then disperse without seeking to remain for a conversation. Indeed, that was troubling the Prophet, and he is shy

عَلَيْهِمْ فِي أَزْوَاجِهِمْ وَمَا مَلَكَتْ أَيْمَانُهُمْ	they rightfully possess,	and whom	their wives	concerning	upon them
لِكَيْلَا يَكُونَ عَلَيْكَ حَرَجٌ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ غَفُورًا	Oft-Forgiving,	And Allah is	any discomfort.	on you	should be that not
رَحِيمًا ﴿٥٠﴾ تَرْجِي مَنْ تَشَاءُ مِنْهُمْ وَتُتَوَّى	or you may take	of them	you will whom	You may defer	50 Most Merciful
إِلَيْكَ مَنْ تَشَاءُ وَمَنْ أَبْغَيْتَ مِمَّنْ عَزَلْتَ	you (had) set aside-	of those whom	you desire	And whoever	you will. whom to yourself
فَلَا جُنَاحَ عَلَيْكَ ذَلِكَ أَدْنَىٰ أَنْ تَقَرَّ	may be cooled	that	(is) more suitable	That upon you.	blame then (there is) no
أَعْيُنُهُنَّ وَلَا يَحْزَنَ وَيَرْضَيْنَ بِمَا	with what	and they may be pleased	they grieve	and not	their eyes
ءَاتَيْتَهُنَّ كُلُّهُنَّ وَاللَّهُ يَعْلَمُ مَا فِي قُلُوبِكُمْ	your hearts.	(is) in	what knows	And Allah	all of them. you have given them -
وَكَانَ اللَّهُ عَلِيمًا حَلِيمًا ﴿٥١﴾ لَا يَحِلُّ لَكَ	for you	lawful	(It is) not	51	Most Forbearing. All-Knower, And Allah is
النِّسَاءَ مِنْ بَعْدِ وَلَا أَنْ تَبَدَّلَ بَيْنَ مِنْ أَزْوَاجٍ وَلَوْ	even if	(other) wives	for them	exchange to	and not after (this) (to marry) women
أَعْجَبَكَ حُسْنُهُنَّ إِلَّا مَا مَلَكَتْ يَمِينُكَ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ عَلَىٰ	over	And Allah is	you rightfully possess	whom except	their beauty, pleases you
كُلِّ شَيْءٍ رَقِيبًا ﴿٥٢﴾ يَتَأَيَّأُ الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا لَا نَدْخُلُوا	enter	(Do) not	O you who believe!	52	an Observer. things all
بُيُوتَ النَّبِيِّ إِلَّا أَنْ يُؤْذَنَ لَكُمْ إِلَىٰ	for	to you	permission is given	when except	(of) the Prophet (the) houses
طَعَامٍ غَيْرَ نَظْرِينَ إِنَّهُ وَلَٰكِنْ إِذَا دُعِيتُمْ فَادْخُلُوا	then enter;	you are invited,	when	But	its preparation. awaiting without a meal,
فَإِذَا طَعِمْتُمْ فَانْتَشِرُوا وَلَا مُسْتَعْسِنِينَ	seeking to remain	and not	then disperse	you have eaten,	and when
لِحَدِيثٍ إِنَّ ذَلِكُمْ كَانَ يُؤْذَى النَّبِيَّ فَيَسْتَحْيِي	and he is shy	the Prophet,	troubling	was	that Indeed, for a conversation.

of (dismissing) you. But Allah is not shy of the truth. And when you ask them (his wives) for something, then ask them from behind a screen. That is purer for your hearts and their hearts. And it is not for you that you trouble the Messenger of Allah nor that you should ever marry his wives after him. Indeed, that is an enormity near Allah.

54. Whether you reveal a thing or conceal it, indeed, Allah is All-Knower of everything.

55. There is no blame upon them concerning their fathers or their sons or their brothers' sons or their sisters' sons or their women or whom they rightfully possess. And fear Allah. Indeed, Allah is a Witness over all things.

56. Indeed, Allah and His Angels send blessings on the Prophet. O you who believe! Send blessings on him and greet him with worthy greetings.

57. Indeed, those who annoy Allah and His Messenger, Allah has cursed them in the world and the Hereafter and has prepared for them a humiliating punishment.

58. And those who harm believing men and believing women for (something) other than

مِنْكُمْ	وَاللَّهُ	لَا يَسْتَعِيءُ	مِنْ	الْحَقِّ	وَإِذَا
of (dismissing) you.	But Allah	is not shy	of	the truth.	And when
سَأَلْتُمُوهُنَّ	مَتَعًا	فَسَأَلُوهُنَّ	مِنْ	وَرَاءِ حِجَابٍ	ذَلِكَ
you ask them	for something	then ask them	from	a screen.	That
أَطْهَرَ	لِقُلُوبِكُمْ	وَقُلُوبِهِنَّ	وَمَا	كَانَ لَكُمْ	أَنْ تُؤْذُوا
(is) purer	for your hearts	and their hearts.	And not	is	you trouble that for you
رَسُولَ	اللَّهِ	وَلَا أَنْ	تَنْكِحُوا	أَزْوَاجَهُ	مِنْ بَعْدِهِ
(the) Messenger	(of) Allah	and not	that	you should marry	after him, his wives
أَبَدًا	إِنَّ ذَلِكَ	كَانَ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ	عَظِيمًا	٥٣	إِنْ
Indeed, ever.	that	is	an enormity.	Allah	Whether
تُبْدُوا شَيْئًا	أَوْ تَخْفُوهُ	فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ	كَانَ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ	عَلِيمًا	
you reveal	or a thing	indeed,	is	All-Knower.	things of all
لَا	جُنَاحَ عَلَيْهِنَّ	فِي	ءَابَائِهِنَّ	وَلَا أَبْنَائِهِنَّ	٥٤
(There is) no	blame	concerning	upon them	their fathers	and not their sons
وَلَا إِخْوَانَهُنَّ	وَلَا أَبْنَاءَ إِخْوَانِهِنَّ	وَلَا أَبْنَاءَ أَخَوَاتِهِنَّ			
and not	their brothers	and not	sons	(of) their sisters	sons and not (of) their brothers
وَلَا نِسَائِهِنَّ	وَلَا مَا	مَلَكَتْ أَيْمَانُهُنَّ	وَأَقْنِينَ	اللَّهُ	
and not	their women	what	and not	Allah.	And fear they rightfully possess.
إِنَّ اللَّهَ	كَانَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ	شَهِيدًا	٥٥	إِنَّ اللَّهَ	
Indeed,	is	a Witness.	things all over	Allah	Indeed,
وَمَلَائِكَتُهُ	يُصَلُّونَ عَلَى النَّبِيِّ	يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا			
and His Angels	send blessings	O you who believe!	the Prophet.	upon	
صَلُّوا عَلَيْهِ وَسَلِّمُوا تَسْلِيمًا	٥٦	إِنَّ الَّذِينَ			
Send blessings	(with) greetings.	those who	Indeed,	56	
يُؤْذُونَ اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ	لَعَنَهُمُ اللَّهُ	فِي الدُّنْيَا			
Allah	and His Messenger,	the world	in	Allah has cursed them	
وَالْآخِرَةِ	وَأَعَدَّ لَهُمْ	عَذَابًا مُهِينًا	٥٧		
and the Hereafter	and has prepared	humiliating.	a punishment	for them	57
وَالَّذِينَ يُؤْذُونَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ	وَالْمُؤْمِنَاتِ	بِغَيْرِ			
the believing men	the believing women	for other than	and the	harm	And those who

what they have earned (i.e. deserve), then certainly they bear (the guilt) of false accusation and manifest sin.

59. O Prophet! Tell to your wives and your daughters and the women of the believers to bring down over themselves their outer garments. That is more suitable that they should be known and not harmed. And Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

60. If the hypocrites and those in whose heart is a disease and those who spread rumors in the city do not cease, We will let you overpower them, then they will not remain your neighbors therein except for a little,

61. Accursed, wherever they are found, they are seized and massacred completely.

62. (Such is) the Way of Allah with those who passed away before and you will never find any change in the Way of Allah.

63. People ask you about the Hour. Say, `The knowledge of it is only with Allah. And what will make you know? Perhaps the Hour is near.`

64. Indeed, Allah has cursed the disbelievers and has prepared for them a Blaze,

65. Abiding therein forever, they will not find any protector or any helper.

مَا أَكْتَسَبُوا فَقَدْ أَحْتَمَلُوا بِهِتْنَا وَإِنَّمَا					
and sin	false accusation	they bear	then certainly,	they have earned,	what
مُيِّنًا ﴿٥٨﴾ يَأْتِيهَا النَّبِيُّ قُلْ لِّأَزْوَاجِكَ وَبَنَاتِكَ					
and your daughters	to your wives	Say	O Prophet!	58	manifest.
وَنِسَاءِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ يُدْنِينَ عَلَيْهِنَّ مِنْ جَلِيبِهِنَّ ذَلِكَ أَدْنَىٰ أَنْ يُعْرَفْنَ فَلَا يُؤْذَيْنَ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ غَفُورًا رَّحِيمًا ﴿٥٩﴾ لَّيْنٌ لَّمْ يَنْهَ الْمُتَنَفِّقُونَ وَالَّذِينَ فِي قُلُوبِهِم مَّرَضٌ					
of	over themselves	to bring down	(of) the believers	and (the) women	
وَالْمُرْجُفُونَ فِي الْمَدِينَةِ لَنُغْرِيَنَّكَ بِهِمْ ثُمَّ لَا يُجَاوِرُونَكَ فِيهَا إِلَّا قَلِيلًا ﴿٦٠﴾ مَلْعُونِينَ أَيْنَمَا ثُقِفُوا أُخِذُوا وَقُتِلُوا تَفْتِيلًا ﴿٦١﴾					
and not	they should be known	that (is) more suitable	That	their outer garments.	
سُنَّةَ اللَّهِ فِي الَّذِينَ خَلَوْا مِنْ قَبْلُ وَلَكِنْ تَجِدَ لِسُنَّةِ اللَّهِ تَبْدِيلًا ﴿٦٢﴾ يَسْأَلُكَ النَّاسُ عَنِ السَّاعَةِ قُلْ إِنَّمَا عِلْمُهَا عِنْدَ اللَّهِ وَمَا يُدْرِيكَ لَعَلَّ السَّاعَةَ تَكُونُ قَرِيبًا ﴿٦٣﴾					
(do) not	If	59	Most Merciful.	Oft-Forgiving,	Allah And is harmed.
إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَعَنَ الْكَافِرِينَ وَأَعَدَّ لَهُمْ سَعِيرًا ﴿٦٤﴾ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا أَبَدًا لَا يَجِدُونَ وَلِيًّا وَلَا					
(is) a disease	their hearts	in	and those who	the hypocrites	cease
أَيْنَمَا ثُقِفُوا أُخِذُوا وَقُتِلُوا تَفْتِيلًا ﴿٦١﴾					
then	We will let you overpower them,	the city,	in	and those who spread rumors	
أَيْنَمَا ثُقِفُوا أُخِذُوا وَقُتِلُوا تَفْتِيلًا ﴿٦١﴾					
Accursed,	60	(for) a little,	except	therein	they will remain your neighbors not
سُنَّةَ اللَّهِ فِي الَّذِينَ خَلَوْا مِنْ قَبْلُ					
before	passed away	those who	with	(of) Allah	(Such is the) Way
لَكِنْ تَجِدَ لِسُنَّةِ اللَّهِ تَبْدِيلًا ﴿٦٢﴾ يَسْأَلُكَ النَّاسُ عَنِ السَّاعَةِ قُلْ إِنَّمَا عِلْمُهَا عِنْدَ اللَّهِ وَمَا يُدْرِيكَ لَعَلَّ السَّاعَةَ تَكُونُ قَرِيبًا ﴿٦٣﴾					
Ask you	62	any change.	(of) Allah	in (the) Way	you will find and never
إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَعَنَ الْكَافِرِينَ وَأَعَدَّ لَهُمْ سَعِيرًا ﴿٦٤﴾ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا أَبَدًا لَا يَجِدُونَ وَلِيًّا وَلَا					
And what	Allah.	(is) with	its knowledge	` Only	Say, the Hour. about the people
إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَعَنَ الْكَافِرِينَ وَأَعَدَّ لَهُمْ سَعِيرًا ﴿٦٤﴾ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا أَبَدًا لَا يَجِدُونَ وَلِيًّا وَلَا					
63	near.	is	the Hour	Perhaps	will make you know?
إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَعَنَ الْكَافِرِينَ وَأَعَدَّ لَهُمْ سَعِيرًا ﴿٦٤﴾ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا أَبَدًا لَا يَجِدُونَ وَلِيًّا وَلَا					
a Blaze,	for them	and has prepared	the disbelievers	has cursed	Allah Indeed,
إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَعَنَ الْكَافِرِينَ وَأَعَدَّ لَهُمْ سَعِيرًا ﴿٦٤﴾ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا أَبَدًا لَا يَجِدُونَ وَلِيًّا وَلَا					
and not	any protector	they will find	not	forever,	therein Abiding 64

66. The Day their faces will be turned about in the Fire, they will say, 'O we wish we had obeyed Allah and obeyed the Messenger!'

67. And they will say, 'Our Lord! Indeed, we obeyed our chiefs and our great men, and they misled us from the (right) Way.

68. Our Lord! Give them double punishment and curse them with a great curse.'

69. O you who believe! Do not be like those who annoyed Musa; then Allah cleared him of what they said. And he was honorable in the sight of Allah.

70. O you who believe! Fear Allah and speak a right word.

71. He will amend for you your deeds and forgive you your sins. And whoever obeys Allah and His Messenger has certainly attained a great attainment.

72. Indeed, We offered the Trust to the heavens and the earth and the mountains, but they refused to bear it and feared from it. But man bore it. Indeed, he was very unjust and very ignorant.

73. So that Allah may punish the hypocrite men and the hypocrite women and the men and women who associate others with (Him)

نَصِيرًا ﴿٦٥﴾	يَوْمَ	تُقَلَّبُ	وُجُوهُهُمْ فِي النَّارِ	65	any helper.
the Fire	in	their faces	will be turned about	(The) Day	
يَقُولُونَ	يَلَيْتَنَّا	أَطَعْنَا	اللَّهَ وَأَطَعْنَا الرَّسُولَ	66	they will say,
the Messenger!	and obeyed	Allah	we (had) obeyed	'O we wish	
﴿٦٦﴾	وَقَالُوا	رَبَّنَا	إِنَّا أَطَعْنَا سَادَتَنَا	66	And they will say,
our chiefs	[we] obeyed	Indeed, we	'Our Lord!		
وَكِبَرَاءَنَا	فَاضْلَلُونَا	السَّبِيلَ	﴿٦٧﴾ رَبَّنَا ءَاتِهِمْ	67	and they misled us
Give them	Our Lord!	(from) the Way.	and they misled us		and our great men,
﴿٦٨﴾	صِغْفِيرٍ مِنَ الْعَذَابِ	وَالْعَنَهُمْ	لَعَنَّا كَبِيرًا	68	double
great.	(with) a curse	and curse them	punishment	[of]	
يَتَأْتِيَ الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا	لَا	تَكُونُوا	كَالَّذِينَ ءَادَوْا مُوسَى	69	O you who believe!
Musa	annoyed	like those who	be	(Do) not	
فَبَرَّاهُ اللَّهُ	مِمَّا قَالُوا	وَكَانَ	عِنْدَ اللَّهِ وَجِيهًا	69	then Allah cleared him
honorable.	Allah	near	And he was	they said.	of what
﴿٦٩﴾	يَتَأْتِيَ الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا	أَتَقُوا اللَّهَ	وَقُولُوا قَوْلًا سَدِيدًا	69	O you who believe!
right.	a word	and speak	Allah	Fear	
﴿٧٠﴾	يُصْلِحْ لَكُمْ	أَعْمَلَكُمْ	وَيَغْفِرْ لَكُمْ ذُنُوبَكُمْ	70	He will amend
your sins.	you	and forgive	your deeds	for you	
وَمَنْ يُطِيعِ اللَّهَ	وَرَسُولَهُ	فَقَدْ	فَازَ فَوْزًا	70	And whoever
an attainment	has attained	certainly	and His Messenger	Allah	obeys
﴿٧١﴾	إِنَّا	عَرَضْنَا	الْأَمَانَةَ عَلَى السَّمَوَاتِ	71	great.
the heavens	to	the Trust	[We] offered	Indeed, We	
وَالْأَرْضِ	وَالْجِبَالِ	فَأَبَيْنَ	أَنْ يَحْمِلَهَا وَأَشْفَقْنَ	71	and the mountains,
and they feared	bear it	to	but they refused	and the mountains,	and the earth
مِنْهَا	وَحَمَلَهَا	الْإِنْسَنُ	إِنَّهُ كَانَ ظَلُومًا	71	but bore it
very unjust	was	Indeed, he	the man.		from it;
﴿٧٢﴾	لِيُعَذِّبَ اللَّهُ	الْمُنَافِقِينَ	﴿٧٣﴾	72	very ignorant.
the hypocrite men	So that Allah may punish				
وَالْمُشْرِكِينَ	وَالْمُشْرِكَاتِ	وَالْمُشْرِكَاتِ	وَالْمُشْرِكِينَ	72	and the hypocrite women
and the polytheist women	and the polytheist men				

and Allah will turn (in Mercy) to the believing men and the believing women. And Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. All praises be to Allah to **Whom** belongs whatever is in the heavens and the earth, and to **Him** belongs all praises in the Hereafter. And **He** is the All-Wise, the All-Aware.

2. **He** knows what penetrates into the earth and what comes out from it and what descends from the heaven and what ascends therein. And **He** is the Most Merciful, the Oft-Forgiving.

3. But those who disbelieve say, 'The Hour will not come to us.' Say, 'Nay, by my Lord, it will surely come to you. (**He** is the) Knower of the unseen.' Not escapes from **Him** an atom's weight in the heavens or in the earth and neither smaller than that or greater, but is (written) in a Clear Record.

4. That **He** may reward those who believe and do righteous deeds. Those will have forgiveness and a noble provision.

وَيَتُوبَ اللَّهُ عَلَى الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَالْمُؤْمِنَاتِ			
and the believing women.		the believing men	
to		and Allah will turn (in Mercy)	
وَكَانَ اللَّهُ غَفُورًا رَحِيمًا			
73		Most Merciful.	
Oft-Forgiving,		And Allah is	
سورة سبا			
Surah Saba			
بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ			
the Most Merciful.		the Most Gracious,	
of Allah,		In the name	
الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي لَهُ مَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ			
the heavens		(is) in whatever	
the One to Whom belongs		(be) to Allah	
All praises			
وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَلَهُ الْحَمْدُ فِي الْآخِرَةِ			
the Hereafter.		In	
(are) all praises		and for Him	
the earth,		(is) in	
and whatever			
وَهُوَ الْحَكِيمُ الْخَبِيرُ			
penetrates		what	
He knows		1	
the All-Aware.		(is) the All-Wise,	
And He			
يَعْلَمُ مَا يَلِجُ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَمَا يَخْرُجُ مِنْهَا وَمَا يَنْزِلُ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ وَمَا يَعْرُجُ فِيهَا وَهُوَ الرَّحِيمُ			
from		descends	
and what		from it,	
comes out		and what	
the earth		in	
الْغَفُورُ			
(is) the Most Merciful,		And He	
therein.		ascends	
and what		the heaven	
وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لَا تَأْتِينَا الْغُفُورُ			
will come to us		Not	
disbelieve,		those who	
But say		2	
the Oft-Forgiving.			
الْسَّاعَةُ قُلْ بَلَىٰ وَرَبِّي لَتَأْتِيَنَّكُمْ عَالِمِ الْغَيْبِ لَا يَعْزُبُ عَنْهُ مِثْقَالُ ذَرَّةٍ فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَلَا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَلَا أَصْغَرُ مِنْ ذَلِكَ وَلَا أَكْبَرُ إِلَّا فِي كِتَابٍ مُبِينٍ			
the Hour.		Say,	
by my Lord		Nay,	
surely it will come to you.		(He is the) Knower	
لِيَجْزِيَ الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ أُولَٰئِكَ لَهُمْ مَغْفِرَةٌ وَرِزْقٌ			
believe		those who	
That He may reward		3	
Clear.		a Record	
(is) in			
وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ أُولَٰئِكَ لَهُمْ مَغْفِرَةٌ وَرِزْقٌ			
and a provision		(will be) forgiveness	
for them		Those -	
righteous deeds.		and do	

Surah 34: Saba (v. 1-4)

Part - 22

5. But those who strive against **Our** Verses (seeking) to cause failure, for them will be a painful punishment of foul nature.

6. And those who have been given knowledge see that what is revealed to you from your Lord is the Truth, and it guides to the Path of the All-Mighty, the Praiseworthy.

7. But those who disbelieve say, 'Shall we direct you to a man who informs you that when you have disintegrated into complete disintegration, you will (then) be (recreated) into a new creation?'

8. Has he invented about Allah a lie or is there madness in him? Nay, those who do not believe in the Hereafter will be in the punishment and (are in) extreme error.

9. Then, do they not see what is before them and what is behind them of the heaven and the earth? If **We** will, **We** could cause the earth to swallow them or cause to fall upon them fragments from the sky. Indeed, in that, surely, is a Sign for every slave who turns (to Allah).

10. And **We** certainly gave Dawood Bounty from **Us**, (saying), 'O mountains! Repeat the praises (of Allah) with him, and the birds (also).' And **We** made the iron pliable for him,

كَرِيمٌ ﴿١﴾ وَالَّذِينَ سَعَوْا فِي عَائِلَتِنَا مُعْجِرِينَ							
(to) cause failure -	Our Verses	against	strive	But those who	4	noble.	
أُولَئِكَ لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ مِّن رَّجَزٍ أَلِيمٍ ﴿٢﴾							
5	painful.	foul nature,	of	(is) a punishment	for them	those -	
وَيَرَى الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا الْعِلْمَ الَّذِي أُنْزِلَ							
is revealed	(that) what	the knowledge,	have been given	those who	And see		
إِلَيْكَ مِنْ رَبِّكَ هُوَ الْحَقُّ وَيَهْدِي إِلَى صِرَاطٍ							
(the) Path	to	and it guides	(is) the Truth,	[it]	your Lord	from	to you
الْعَزِيزِ الْحَمِيدِ ﴿٣﴾ وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا هَلْ							
'Shall	disbelieve,	those who	But say	6	the Praiseworthy.	(of) the All-Mighty,	
نَذَلُّكُمْ عَلَى رَجُلٍ يُنَبِّئُكُمْ إِذَا مُزِقْتُمْ كُلُّ							
(in) total	you have disintegrated	when	who informs you	a man	to	we direct you	
مُزِقٍ إِنَّكُمْ لَفِي خَلْقٍ جَدِيدٍ ﴿٤﴾							
7	new?	a creation	surely (will be) in	indeed you	disintegration,		
أَفْتَرَى عَلَى اللَّهِ كَذِبًا أَمْ بِهِ							
those who	Nay,	(is) madness?	in him	or	a lie	Allah	about Has he invented
لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِالْآخِرَةِ فِي الْعَذَابِ وَالضَّلَالِ الْبَعِيدِ							
far.	and error	the punishment	(will be) in	in the Hereafter	believe	(do) not	
أَفَلَمْ يَرَوْا إِلَى مَا بَيْنَ أَيْدِيهِمْ وَمَا							
and what	(is) before them	what	towards	they see	Then, do not	8	
خَلْفَهُمْ مِّنَ السَّمَاءِ وَالْأَرْضِ إِنَّ لَنَا							
We will	If	and the earth?	the heaven	of	(is) behind them		
نَخْسِفُ بِهِمُ الْأَرْضَ أَوْ نُسْقِطُ عَلَيْهِمْ كِسَفًا							
fragments	upon them	cause to fall	or	the earth	We (could) cause to swallow them		
مِّنَ السَّمَاءِ إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَةً لِّكُلِّ عَبْدٍ							
slave	for every	surely, is a Sign	that	in	Indeed,	the sky.	from
مُنِيبٍ ﴿٥﴾ وَلَقَدْ ءَاتَيْنَا دَاوُدَ مِنَّا فَضْلًا							
Bounty.	from Us	Dawood	We gave	And certainly,	9	who turns (to Allah).	
يَجِبَالٍ أَوْيَ مَعَهُ وَالطَّيْرِ وَالنَّارِ لَهُ							
for him	And We made pliable	and the birds.	with him,	Repeat praises	'O mountains!		

11. That you make full coats of mail and measure precisely the links (of armor), and work righteousness. Indeed, **I Am** All-Seer of what you do.

12. And to Sulaiman (We subjected) the wind - its morning course was that of a month and its evening course was that of a month, and We caused to flow a spring of molten copper for him. And among the jinn were those who worked for him by the permission of his Lord. And whoever deviated among them from **Our** Command, **We** will make him taste the punishment of the Blaze.

13. They made for him what he willed of elevated chambers, statues, bowls like reservoirs, and cooking-pots fixed (in their places). (We said), 'Work, O family of Dawood! In gratitude.' But few of **My** slaves are grateful.

14. Then when We decreed death for him (i.e., Sulaiman), nothing indicated to them (i.e., the jinn) his death except a creature of the earth eating his staff. But when he fell down, it became clear to the jinn that if they had known the unseen, they would not have remained in the humiliating punishment.

15. Certainly, there was a sign for (the tribe of) Saba in their dwelling place: Two gardens on the right

الْحَدِيدَ	أَنْ أَعْمَلَ	سَيِّغَتْ	وَقَدَّرَ	فِي
[the] iron,	10	That	make	full coats of mail
السَّرَدِ	وَأَعْمَلُوا	صَلِحًا	إِنِّي	يَمَا
the links (of armor),	and work	righteousness.	Indeed, I Am	of what
بَصِيرٌ	وَلَسْلَيْمَنْ	الرَّيْحَ	غَدُوَهَا	شَهْرٌ
All-Seer.	11	And to Sulaiman,	its morning course	(was) a month
وَرَوَّاحَهَا	شَهْرٌ	وَأَسْلَنَا	لَهُ	عَيْنَ
and its afternoon course	(was) a month,	and We caused to flow	for him	a spring
الْقَطْرِ	وَمَنْ	الْجِنِّ	مَنْ	يَعْمَلُ
(of) molten copper.	And [of]	the jinn	who	worked
بِإِذْنِ	رَبِّهِ	وَمَنْ	يَزِغُ	مِنْهُمْ
by the permission	(of) his Lord.	And whoever	deviated	among them
أَمْرِنَا	نَذِقُهُ	مِنْ	عَذَابِ	السَّعِيرِ
Our Command,	We will make him taste	of	(the) punishment	(of) the Blaze.
يَعْمَلُونَ	لَهُ	مَا	يَشَاءُ	مِنْ
12	They worked	what	he willed	of
وَجَفَانِ	كَالْجَوَابِ	وَقُدُورِ	رَاسِيَتٍ	أَعْمَلُوا
and bowls	like reservoirs	and cooking-pots	fixed.	'Work,
دَاوُدَ	شُكْرًا	وَقَلِيلٌ	مِّنْ	عِبَادِي
(of) Dawood!	(in) gratitude.	But few	of	My slaves
فَلَمَّا	قَضَيْنَا	عَلَيْهِ	الْمَوْتَ	مَا
Then when	We decreed	for him	the death,	not
إِلَّا	دَابَّةُ	الْأَرْضِ	تَأْكُلُ	مِنْسَاتَهُ
a creature	except	(of) the earth	eating	his staff.
تَبَيَّنَتْ	الْجِنُّ	أَنْ	لَوْ	كَانُوا
became clear	(to) the jinn	that	if	they had
لِيشُوا	فِي	الْعَذَابِ	الْمُهِنِ	لَقَدْ
they (would have) remained	in	the punishment	humiliating.	14
كَانَ	لِسَبَا	فِي	مَسْكِنِهِمْ	ءَايَةٌ
(there) was	for Saba	in	their dwelling place	a sign:

and the left. (They were told), 'Eat from the provision of your Lord and be grateful to Him. (You have) a good land and a Lord Oft-Forgiving.

16. But they turned away, so We sent upon them the flood of the dam, and We changed for them their two gardens with gardens producing bitter fruit, tamarisks and something of a few lote trees.

17. That We recompensed them because they disbelieved. And not We punish except the ungrateful.

18. And We made, between them and between the towns which We had blessed (many) visible towns. And We determined between them (distances of) journey, (saying), 'Travel between them safely by night and by day.'

19. But they said, 'Our Lord, lengthen the distance between our journeys.' And they wronged themselves, so We made them narrations, and We dispersed them in a total dispersion. Indeed, in that are Signs for everyone patient and grateful.

20. And certainly Iblis found true his assumption about them, so they followed him, except a group of believers.

21. And he had no authority over them except that We might make evident one who believes

وَشِمَالٍ كُلُوا مِنْ رِزْقِ رَبِّكُمْ وَاشْكُرُوا لَهُمْ						
to Him.	and be grateful	(of) your Lord	(the) provision	from	ˊEat	and (on the) left.
بَلَدَةٍ طَيِّبَةٍ وَرَبُّ غَفُورٌ ﴿١٥﴾ فَاعْرَضُوا فَأَرْسَلْنَا						
so We sent	But they turned away,	15	Oft-Forgiving.	and a Lord	good	A land
عَلَيْهِمْ سَيَّلَ الْعَرِمَ وَبَدَّلْنَاهُمْ بِجَنَّتَيْهِمْ						
their two gardens	and We changed for them	(of) the dam,	(the) flood	upon them		
جَنَّتَيْنِ ذَوَاتِ أَكْثَلٍ حَمَاطٍ وَأَثَلٍ وَشَيْءٍ						
and (some)thing	and tamarisks	bitter,	producing fruit	(with) two gardens		
مِّنْ سِدْرٍ قَلِيلٍ ﴿١٦﴾ ذَلِكَ جَزَيْنَاهُمْ بِمَا						
because	We recompensed them	That	16	few.	lote trees	of
كَفَرُوا وَهَلْ تُجْزَى إِلَّا الْكَفُورُ ﴿١٧﴾						
17	the ungrateful.	except	We recompense	And not	they disbelieved.	
وَجَعَلْنَا بَيْنَهُمْ وَبَيْنَ الْقُرَى الَّتِي بَارَكْنَا						
We had blessed	which	the towns	and between	between them	And We made	
فِيهَا قَرْىَ ظَاهِرَةً وَقَدَرْنَا فِيهَا السَّيْرَ سِيرُوا						
ˊTravel	the journey.	between them	And We determined	visible.	towns	in it
فِيهَا لَيْلَى وَأَيَّامًا ءَامِنِينَ ﴿١٨﴾ فَقَالُوا رَبَّنَا						
ˊOur Lord	But they said,	18	safely.ˊ	and (by) day	(by) night	between them
بَعْدَ بَيْنَ أَسْفَارِنَا وَظَلَمُوا أَنْفُسَهُمْ						
themselves,	And they wronged	our journeys.ˊ	between	lengthen (the distance)		
فَجَعَلْنَاهُمْ أَحَادِيثَ وَمَزَقْنَاهُمْ كُلَّ مُمَزَّقٍ إِنَّ						
Indeed,	dispersion.	(in) a total	and We dispersed them	narrations	so We made them	
فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَاتٍ لِّكُلِّ صَبَّارٍ شَكُورٍ ﴿١٩﴾						
19	(and) grateful.	patient	for everyone,	surely (are) Signs	that	in
وَلَقَدْ صَدَّقَ عَلَيْهِمْ إِبْلِيسُ ظَنَّهُ فَاتَّبَعُوهُ						
so they followed him	his assumption,	Iblis	about them	found true	And certainly,	
إِلَّا فَرِيقًا مِّنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٢٠﴾ وَمَا كَانَ لَهُ عَلَيْهِمْ						
over them	for him	was	And not	20	the believers.	of a group except
مِّنْ سُلْطَانٍ إِلَّا لَنَعْلَمَ مَنْ يُّؤْمِنُ						
believes	who	that We (might) make evident	except	authority	any	

in the Hereafter from one who is in doubt about it. And your Lord is a Guardian over all things.

22. Say, 'Call upon those whom you claim (as gods) besides Allah.' They do not possess an atom's weight in the heavens and the earth, and they do not have any partnership in either, nor is there for Him any supporter from among them.

23. And intercession will not benefit with Him except for one whom He permits. Until when fear is removed from their hearts, they will say, 'What has your Lord said?' They will say, 'The truth.' And He is the Most High, the Most Great.

24. Say, 'Who provides for you from the heavens and the earth?' Say, 'Allah. And indeed, (either) we or you are surely upon guidance or in clear error.'

25. Say, 'You will not be asked about the sins we committed, nor we will be asked about what you do.'

26. Say, 'Our Lord will gather us together, then He will judge between us with truth. And He is the All-Knowing Judge.'

27. Say, 'Show me those whom you have joined with Him as partners. By no means (can you do it)! Nay, but He is Allah,

بِالْآخِرَةِ	مِمَّنْ هُوَ مِنْهَا فِي شَكٍّ	وَرَبُّكَ
And your Lord	doubt. (is) in about it [he] from (one) who	in the Hereafter
عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ حَفِیْظٌ	قُلِ ادْعُوا الَّذِينَ	
those whom	'Call upon	Say, 21 (is) a Guardian. things all over
زَعَمْتُمْ مِّنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ لَا يَمْلِكُونَ	مِثْقَالَ ذَرَّةٍ	
(of) an atom	(the) weight they possess	Not Allah. besides you claim
فِ السَّمَوَاتِ وَلَا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَمَا لَهُمْ فِيهِمَا مِن شِرْكٍَ	وَمَا لَهُمْ مِنْهُمْ مِّنْ ظَهِيرٍ	وَلَا تَنفَعُ
any in both of them for them and not the earth in and not the heavens in	benefits And not 22 supporter. any from them for Him and not partnership.	
الشفعة عنده إلا لمن أذن له حتى إذا	فرع عن قلوبهم قالوا ماذا قال ربكم	
when Until for him. He permits for (one) whom except with Him the intercession	your Lord has said? 'What is that - they will say, their hearts, on fear is removed	
قالوا الحق وهو العلي الكبير	23 the Most Great. (is) the Most High, And He 'The truth.' They will say,	
قُلْ مَنْ يَرْزُقُكُمْ مِنَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ قُلِ	Say, and the earth? the heavens from provides (for) you 'Who Say,	
اللَّهُ وَإِنَّا أَوْ إِيَّاكُمْ لَعَلَى هُدًى أَوْ فِي ضَلَالٍ مُّبِينٍ	قُلْ لَا تَسْأَلُونَ عَمَّا	
in or guidance (are) surely upon you or And indeed, we 'Allah.	about what you will be asked 'Not Say, 24 clear. error	
أَجْرَمْنَا وَلَا تَسْأَلُ عَمَّا تَعْمَلُونَ	25 you do. about what we will be asked and not (the) sins we committed	
قُلْ يَجْمَعُ بَيْنَنَا رَبُّنَا ثُمَّ يَفْتَحُ بَيْنَنَا بِالْحَقِّ	قُلِ الْفَتْحُ الْعَلِيمُ قُلِ أَرُونِي الَّذِينَ	
in truth. between us He will judge then our Lord, us together 'Will gather Say,	those whom 'Show me Say, 26 the All-Knowing. (is) the Judge And He	
أَلْحَقْتُمْ بِهِ شُرَكَاءَ كَلَّا بَلْ هُوَ اللَّهُ	(is) Allah He Nay, By no means! (as) partners. with Him you have joined	

the All-Mighty, the All-Wise.

28. And We have not sent you except as a universal (Messenger) to all mankind as a giver of glad tidings and as a Warner. But most people do not know.

29. And they say, 'When is this promise (to be fulfilled), if you are truthful.'

30. Say, 'For you is the appointment of a Day which you cannot postpone for an hour, nor can you precede it.'

31. And those who disbelieve say, 'We will never believe in this Quran and that which was before it.' But if you could see when the wrongdoers will be made to stand before their Lord, refuting each others' word. Those who were oppressed will say to those who were arrogant, 'If not for you, certainly we would have been believers.'

32. Those who were arrogant will say to those who were oppressed, 'Did we avert you from the guidance after it had come to you? Nay, but you were criminals.'

33. And those who were oppressed will say to those who were arrogant, 'Nay, (it) was your plotting by night and by day when you were ordering us to

الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ وَمَا أَرْسَلْنَاكَ إِلَّا					
except	We have sent you	And not	27	the All-Wise.	the All-Mighty,
كَافَّةً لِلنَّاسِ بَشِيرًا وَنَذِيرًا وَلَٰكِنَّ					
But	and (as) a Warner.	(as) a giver of glad tidings		to mankind	inclusively
أَكْثَرُ النَّاسِ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ وَيَقُولُونَ مَتَىٰ					
'When	And they say,	28	know.	(do) not	[the] people most
هَٰذَا الْوَعْدُ إِن كُنتُمْ صَادِقِينَ قُلْ لَّكُمْ					
'For you	Say,	29	truthful?	you are	if promise, (is) this
مِيعَادٌ يَوْمِ لَا تَسْتَعِجِرُونَ عَنْهُ سَاعَةً					
(for) an hour,	[of] it	you can postpone	not	(of) a Day,	(is the) appointment
وَلَا تَسْتَقْدِمُونَ وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لَنْ					
'Never will	disbelieve,	those who	And say	30	(can) you precede (it). and not
نُؤْمِنَ بِهَٰذَا الْقُرْآنِ وَلَا بِالَّذِي بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ وَلَوْ					
But if	(was) before it.	in (that) which	and not	Quran	in this we believe
تَرَوْنَهُ إِذِ الظَّالِمُونَ مَوْقُوفُونَ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ					
their Lord,	before	will be made to stand	the wrongdoers	when	you (could) see
يَرْجِعُ بَعْضُهُمْ إِلَىٰ بَعْضٍ الْقَوْلَ يَقُولُ الَّذِينَ					
those who	Will say	the word.	others	to	some of them will throw back
أَسْتَضْعِفُوا لِلَّذِينَ اسْتَكْبَرُوا لَوْلَا أَنْتُمْ					
(for) you	'If not	were arrogant,	to those who	were oppressed	
لَكُنَّا مُؤْمِنِينَ قَالِ الَّذِينَ					
those who	Will say	31	believers.'	certainly we (would) have been	
أَسْتَكْبَرُوا لِلَّذِينَ اسْتَضْعِفُوا أَنَحْنُ صَدَدْنَاكُمْ عَنِ					
from	avert you	'Did we	who were oppressed,	to those	were arrogant
الْهُدَىٰ بَعْدَ إِذْ جَاءَكُمْ بَلْ كُنتُمْ شُرَكَمِ					
criminals.'	you were	Nay,	it had come to you?	when	after the guidance
وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ اسْتَضْعِفُوا لِلَّذِينَ اسْتَكْبَرُوا					
were arrogant,	to those who	were oppressed	those who	And will say	32
بَلْ مَكْرٌ أَلِيلٍ وَالنَّهَارِ إِذْ تَأْمُرُونَنَا أَنْ					
that	you were ordering us	when	and (by) day	(by) night	(it was) a plot 'Nay,

Surah 34: Saba (v. 28-33)

Part - 22

disbelieve in Allah and attribute to **Him** equals. But they will conceal the regret when they see the punishment. And **We** will place shackles on the necks of those who disbelieved. Will they be recompensed except for what they used to do?

34. And **We** did not send to a town any warner but its wealthy ones said, 'Indeed, we disbelieve in that which you have been sent with.'

35. And they say, 'We have more wealth and children, and we will not be punished.'

36. Say, 'Indeed, my Lord extends provision for whom **He** wills and restricts it, but most people do not know.'

37. And it is not your wealth or children that will bring you nearer to **Us** in position, but whoever believes and does righteousness, then for them will be a two-fold reward for what they did, and they will be secure in high dwellings.

38. And those who strive against **Our** Verses (seeking) to cause failure, those will be brought into the punishment.

39. Say, 'Indeed, my Lord extends the provision for whom **He** wills of **His** slaves and restricts (it) for whom **He** wills. But whatever thing you spend (in **His** cause), **He**

تَكْفُرُ بِاللَّهِ وَنَجْعَلُ لَهُۥٓ أَنْدَادًا وَأَسْرُوا	But they will conceal equals. for Him and we set up in Allah we disbelieve
النَّدَامَةَ لَمَّا رَأَوُا الْعَذَابَ وَجَعَلْنَا الْأَغْلَلَ فِي	on shackles And We will put the punishment. they see when the regret
أَعْنَاقِ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا هَلْ يُجْزَوْنَ إِلَّا مَا	(for) what except they be recompensed Will disbelieved. (of) those who (the) necks
كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٣٣﴾ وَمَا أَرْسَلْنَا فِي قَرْيَةٍ مِّنْ	any a town to We sent And not 33 do? they used to
نَذِيرٍ إِلَّا قَالَ مُتْرَفُوهَا إِنَّا بِمَا أُرْسِلْتُمْ بِهِۦ	with, you have been sent in what 'Indeed we, its wealthy ones, said but warner
كَافِرُونَ ﴿٣٤﴾ وَقَالُوا نَحْنُ أَكْثَرُ أَمْوَالًا وَأَوْلَدًا	and children, wealth (have) more 'We And they say, 34 (are) disbelievers.
وَمَا نَحْنُ بِمُعَذِّبِينَ ﴿٣٥﴾ قُلْ إِنَّ رَبِّي يَبْسُطُ	extends my Lord 'Indeed, Say, 35 will be punished. we and not
الرِّزْقَ لِمَن يَشَاءُ وَيَقْدِرُ وَلَٰكِنَّ أَكْثَرَ النَّاسِ	[the] people most but and restricts, He wills for whom the provision
لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٣٦﴾ وَمَا أَمْوَالُكُمْ وَلَا أَوْلَادُكُمْ بِآتِنَا	[that] your children and not your wealth And not 36 know. (do) not
تُقَرِّبُكُمْ عِندَنَا زُلْفَىٰٓ إِلَّا مَنَ آمَنَ وَعَمِلَ	and does believes whoever but (in) position, to Us will bring you close
صَالِحًا فَأُولَٰئِكَ لَهُم جَزَاءٌ الضَّعْفُ بِمَا عَمِلُوا	they did, for what two-fold (will be) reward for them then those, righteousness,
وَهُمْ فِي الْعُرْفِ أَعْمُنُونَ ﴿٣٧﴾ وَالَّذِينَ يَسْعَوْنَ	strive And those who 37 secure. the high dwellings (will be) in and they
فِي آيَاتِنَا مُعَاجِزِينَ أُولَٰئِكَ فِي الْعَذَابِ مُحْضَرُونَ	(will be) brought. the punishment into those (to) cause failure, Our Verses against
﴿٣٨﴾ قُلْ إِنَّ رَبِّي يَبْسُطُ الرِّزْقَ لِمَن يَشَاءُ مِّنْ	of He wills for whom the provision extends my Lord 'Indeed, Say, 38
عِبَادِهِۦ وَيَقْدِرُ لَهُۥٓ وَمَا أَنْفَقْتُمْ مِّنْ شَيْءٍ فَهُوَ	then He anything of you spend But what for him. and restricts His slaves

Surah 34: Saba (v. 34-39)

Part - 22

will compensate it, and
He is the Best of
Providers.

40. And the Day, **He**
will gather them all
together and then say to
the Angels, 'Was it you
that these people used
to worship?'

41. They will say,
'Glory be to **You!** **You**
are our Protector, not
them. Nay, they used to
worship the jinn, most
of them were believers
in them.'

42. But today (i.e.,
Day of Judgment) no
power will they have
over each other to benefit
or to harm, and
We will say to those
who wronged, 'Taste
the punishment of the
Fire which you used to
deny.'

43. And when **Our** clear
Verses are recited to
them, they say, 'This is
not but a man who
wishes to hinder you
from that which your
forefathers
worshipped.' And they
say, 'This is not but an
invented lie.' And
those who disbelieve
say of the truth when it
comes to them, 'This is
not but an obvious
magic.'

44. And **We** had not
given them any
Scriptures which they
could study, and **We**
had not sent to them
before you any warner.

45. And those who
were before them
denied, and they have
not attained a tenth of
what **We** had given
them. But they denied

يُخْلِفُهُ وَهُوَ خَيْرُ الرَّازِقِينَ ﴿٣٩﴾ وَيَوْمَ									
And (the) Day	39	(of) the Providers.	(is the) Best	and He	will compensate it				
يَحْشُرُهُمْ جَمِيعًا ثُمَّ يَقُولُ لِلْمَلَائِكَةِ أَهْتُولَاءَ إِنَّا كُمْ									
Were these you	to the Angels,	He will say	then	all,	He will gather them				
كَانُوا يَعْبُدُونَ ﴿٤٠﴾ قَالُوا سُبْحَنَكَ أَنْتَ									
You	Glory be to You!	They will say,	40	worshipping?	they were				
وَلِئَنَّا مِن دُونِهِمْ بَلْ كَانُوا يَعْبُدُونَ الْجِنَّ									
the jinn,	(to) worship	they used	Nay,	not them.	(are) our Protector,				
أَكْثَرُهُمْ بِهِمْ مُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿٤١﴾ فَالْيَوْمَ لَا يَمْلِكُ									
possess power	not	But today	41	(were) believers.	in them	most of them			
بَعْضُكُمْ لِبَعْضٍ نَفْعًا وَلَا ضَرًّا وَنَقُولُ لِلَّذِينَ									
to those	and We will say	to harm,	and not	to benefit	on others	some of you			
ظَلَمُوا ذُوقُوا عَذَابَ النَّارِ الَّتِي كُنتُمْ بِهَا									
to [it]	you used	which	(of) the Fire	(the) punishment	Taste	who wronged,			
تُكَذِّبُونَ ﴿٤٢﴾ وَإِذَا نُتِيَ عَلَيْهِمْ ءَايَاتُنَا بَيِّنَاتٍ قَالُوا									
they say,	clear	Our Verses	to them	are recited	And when	42	deny.		
مَا هَذَا إِلَّا رَجُلٌ يُرِيدُ أَنْ يَصُدَّكُمْ عَمَّا كَانَ									
used	from what	hinder you	to	who wishes	a man	but	(is) this	Not	
يَعْبُدُ ءَابَاؤَكُمْ وَقَالُوا مَا هَذَا إِلَّا أِفْكٌ									
a lie	except	(is) this	Not	And they say,	your forefathers.	(to) worship			
مُفْتَرًى وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لِلْحَقِّ لَمَّا جَاءَهُمْ									
it came to them,	when	about the truth	disbelieved	those who	And said	invented.			
إِنْ هَذَا إِلَّا سِحْرٌ مُّبِينٌ ﴿٤٣﴾ وَمَا ءَانِئْتَهُمْ									
We (had) given them	And not	43	obvious.	a magic	except	(is) this	Not		
مِّنْ كُتُبٍ يَدْرُسُونَهَا وَمَا أَرْسَلْنَا إِلَيْهِمْ قَبْلَكَ									
before you	to them	We sent	and not	which they could study,	Scriptures	any			
مِن نَّذِيرٍ ﴿٤٤﴾ وَكَذَّبَ الَّذِينَ مِن قَبْلِهِمْ وَمَا									
and not	(were) before them	those who	And denied	44	warner.	any			
بَلَّغُوا مِئْثَارَ مَا ءَانِئْتَهُمْ فَكَذَّبُوا									
But they denied	We (had) given them.	(of) what	a tenth	they have attained					

My Messengers, so how (terrible) was My rejection?

46. Say, ` I only advise you to one (thing) - that you stand for Allah in pairs and individually, and then reflect. There is no madness in your companion. He is only a warner to you before a severe punishment.`

47. Say, ` I do not ask you for any payment - but it (i.e., the advise) is (in) your (interest). My payment is only from Allah. And He is a Witness over all things.`

48. Say, ` Indeed, my Lord projects the truth, the All-Knower of the unseen.`

49. Say, ` The truth has come, and falsehood can neither originate (anything) nor repeat (it).`

50. Say, ` If I err, I only err against myself. But if I am guided, it is by what my Lord reveals to me. Indeed, He is the All-Hearer, Ever-Near.`

51. And if you could see when they will be terrified but there will be no escape, and they will be seized from a near place.

52. And they will say, ` We believe in it. But how can they receive (faith) from a far off place?

53. And certainly, they disbelieved in it before. And they utter conjectures about the unseen from a far off place.

54. And a barrier will be placed

رُسُلٍ ۖ فَكَيْفَ كَانَ نَكِيرِ ﴿٤٥﴾ قُلْ إِنَّمَا أَعْطُكُمْ	I advise you	` Only	Say,	45	My rejection?	was	so how	My Messengers,
بِوَحْدَةٍ أَن تَقُومُوا لِلَّهِ مِثْلَ خَمْسٍ ۖ وَفَرَّدَ ثَمَّ	then	and (as) individuals,	(in) pairs	for Allah	you stand	that	for one (thing),	
تَنفَكُّوْا ۚ مَا بِصَاحِبِكُمْ مِّنْ جِنَّةٍ ۚ إِنِّ هُوَ إِلَّا	(is) except	he	Not	madness.	any	(is in) your companion	Not	reflect.`
نَذِيرٌ لَّكُمْ ۖ بَيْنَ يَدَيْ عَذَابٍ شَدِيدٍ ﴿٤٦﴾ قُلْ مَا	` Not	Say,	46	severe.`	a punishment	before	for you	a warner
سَأَلْتُكُمْ مِّنْ أَجْرٍ فَهُوَ لَكُمْ ۚ إِنِ أَجْرِي إِلَّا عَلَى	from	but	(is) my payment	Not	for you.	but it (is)	any payment,	for
اللَّهِ وَهُوَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ شَهِيدٌ ﴿٤٧﴾ قُلْ إِنِّ رَبِّي	my Lord	` Indeed,	Say,	47	a Witness.`	things	all	(is) over
يَقْدِرُ بِالْحَقِّ ۖ عَلَّمَ الْغُيُوبِ ﴿٤٨﴾ قُلْ جَاءَ	` Has come	Say,	48	(of) the unseen.`	(the) All-Knower	the truth,	projects	
الْحَقُّ وَمَا يُبْدِئُ الْبَاطِلَ وَمَا يُعِيدُ ﴿٤٩﴾ قُلْ إِن	` If	Say,	49	repeat.`	and not	the falsehood	(can) originate	and not
ضَلَلْتُ فَإِنَّمَا أَضِلُّ عَلَى نَفْسِي وَإِنِّ أَهْتَدِيتُ فِيمَا	then it is by what	I am guided,	But if	myself.	against	I will err	then only	I err,
يُوحَىٰ إِلَىٰ رَبِّي إِنَّهُ سَمِيعٌ قَرِيبٌ ﴿٥٠﴾ وَلَوْ	And if	50	Ever-Near.`	(is) All-Hearer,	Indeed, He	my Lord.	to me	reveals
تَرَىٰ إِذْ فَرَغُوا فِرَاقًا ۚ فَلَا فَوْتَ	escape,	but (there will be) no	they will be terrified	when	you (could) see			
وَأُخَذُوا مِنْ مَّكَانٍ قَرِيبٍ ﴿٥١﴾ وَقَالُوا ءَأَمَّنَّا	` We believe	And they will say,	51	near.	a place	from	and they will be seized	
بِهِ ۚ وَأَنَّىٰ لَهُمُ التَّنَاطُشُ مِنْ مَّكَانٍ بَعِيدٍ ﴿٥٢﴾	52	far off?	a place	from	(will be) the receiving	for them	But how	in it.`
وَقَدْ كَفَرُوا بِهِ ۚ مِنْ قَبْلُ وَيَقْذِفُونَ	And they utter conjectures	before.	in it	they disbelieved	And certainly,			
بِالْغَيْبِ مِنْ مَّكَانٍ بَعِيدٍ ﴿٥٣﴾ وَجِلَ	And a barrier will be placed	53	far off.	a place	from	about the unseen		

between them and what they desire, as was done with their kind before. Indeed, they were in disquieting doubt.

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. All praises be to Allah the Creator of the heavens and the earth, **Who** makes the Angels messengers having wings - two or three or four. **He** increases in the creation what **He** wills. Indeed, Allah is on everything All-Powerful.

2. Whatever Allah grants to mankind of Mercy, none can withhold it; and whatever **He** withholds, none can release it thereafter. And **He** is the All-Mighty, the All-Wise.

3. O mankind! Remember the Favor of Allah upon you. Is there any creator other than Allah who provides for you from the sky and the earth? There is no god but **He**. Then, how are you deluded?

4. And if they deny you, then certainly Messengers were denied before you. And to Allah return all matters.

5. O mankind! Indeed, the promise of Allah is true. So let not the life of this world deceive you,

بَيْنَهُمْ وَيَبْنَ مَا يَشْتَهُونَ كَمَا فُعِلَ بِأَشْيَاعِهِمْ						
with their kind		was done	as	they desire,	what	and between between them
54 مِّن قَبْلُ إِنَّهُمْ كَانُوا فِي شَكٍّ مُّزِيٍّ						
54		disquieting.	doubt	in	were	Indeed, they before.
سورة فاطر						
Surah Fatir						
بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ						
the Most Merciful.		the Most Gracious,		of Allah,	In the name	
الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ فَاطِرِ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ جَاعِلِ						
(Who) makes		and the earth,	(of) the heavens	Creator	(be) to Allah,	All praises
يَزِيدُ الْمَلَائِكَةَ رُسُلًا أُولَىٰ أَجْنَحَةٍ مَّتَنَّى وَثَلَاثَ وَرُبْعَ						
He increases		or four.	or three	two	having wings	messengers the Angels
فِي الْخَلْقِ مَا يَشَاءُ إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ						
All-Powerful.		thing	every	(is) on	Allah	Indeed, He wills. what the creation in
مَا يَفْتَحُ اللَّهُ لِلنَّاسِ مِنْ رَّحْمَةٍ فَلَا مُمْسِكَ						
(can) withhold		then none	Mercy,	of	to mankind	Allah grants What 1
لَهَا وَمَا يُمْسِكُ فَلَا مُرْسِلَ لَهُ مِنْ بَعْدِهِ وَهُوَ						
And He		thereafter.	it	(can) release	then none	He withholds, And what it.
الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ يَتَأْتِيهَا النَّاسُ أَذْكُرُوا نِعْمَتَ						
(the) Favor		Remember	mankind!	O	2	the All-Wise. (is) the All-Mighty,
اللَّهُ عَلَيْكُمْ هَلْ مِنْ خَلْقٍ غَيْرُ اللَّهِ يَرْزُقُكُمْ						
who provides for you		other (than) Allah	creator	(there) any	Is	upon you. (of) Allah
مِّنَ السَّمَاءِ وَالْأَرْضِ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ فَآفَ						
Then, how		He.	but	god	(There is) no	and the earth? the sky from
تُؤْفَكُونَ وَإِنْ يَكْذِبُوكَ فَقَدْ كَذَّبَتْ						
were denied		then certainly	they deny you,	And if	3	(are) you deluded?
رُسُلٌ مِّن قَبْلِكَ وَإِلَى اللَّهِ تُرْجَعُ الْأُمُورُ						
4		the matters.	return	Allah	And to	before you. Messengers
يَتَأْتِيهَا النَّاسُ إِنَّ وَعْدَ اللَّهِ حَقٌّ فَلَا تَغُرَّنَّكُمُ						
deceive you		So (let) not	(is) true.	(of) Allah	(the) promise	Indeed, mankind! O

and let not the Deceiver deceive you about Allah.

6. Indeed, Shaitaan is an enemy to you, so take him as an enemy. He only invites his party to be among the companions of the Blaze.

7. Those who disbelieve will have a severe punishment, and those who believe and do righteous deeds will have forgiveness and a great reward.

8. Then is one to whom the evil of his deed has been made fair-seeming so that he considers it good (equal to one who is rightly guided)? For indeed, Allah lets go astray whom He wills and guides whom He wills. So do not let yourself waste over them in regret. Indeed, Allah is All-Knower of what they do.

9. And Allah is the One Who sends the winds so that they raise the clouds, and We drive them to a dead land and revive therewith the earth after its death. Thus will be the Resurrection.

10. Whoever desires honor, then to Allah belongs all Honor. To Him ascends the good words and righteous deed raises it. But those who plot evil will have a severe punishment, and the plotting of those - it will perish.

الْحَيٰوةِ الدُّنْيَا وَلَا يَغُرَّتْكُمْ بِاللّٰهِ الْغُرُورُ	5	the Deceiver.	about Allah	deceive you	and (let) not	(of) the world,	the life
إِنَّ الشَّيْطَانَ لَكُمْ عَدُوٌّ فَاتَّخِذُوهُ عَدُوًّا إِنَّمَا يَدْعُو حِزْبَهُ لِيَكُونُوا مِنْ أَصْحَابِ السَّعِيرِ	6	Only	(as) an enemy.	so take him	an enemy,	(is) to you	the Shaitaan
الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ شَدِيدٌ وَالَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ لَهُمْ مَغْفِرَةٌ وَأَجْرٌ كَبِيرٌ	7	and those	severe,	(will be) a punishment	for them	disbelieve,	Those who
فَرَّاهُ حَسَنًا فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ يُضِلُّ مَنْ يَشَاءُ وَيَهْدِي مَنْ يَشَاءُ	8	and a reward	(will be) forgiveness	for them	righteous deeds,	and do	who believe
فَلَا نَذْهَبُ نَفْسُكَ عَلَيْهِمْ حَسَرْتَ إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَلِيمٌ بِمَا يَصْنَعُونَ وَاللَّهُ	9	(the) evil	to him	is made fair-seeming	Then is (he) who -	7	great.
الَّذِي أَرْسَلَ الرِّيحَ فَثِيرُ سَحَابًا فَسَقَنَهُ	10	whom	lets go astray	Allah	For indeed,	(as) good?	so that he sees it
إِلَىٰ بَلَدٍ مَّيِّتٍ فَأَحْيَيْنَا بِهِ الْأَرْضَ بَعْدَ مَوْتِهَا كَذَٰلِكَ	11	of) his deed -	He wills.	whom	and guides	He wills	
الْعِزَّةِ جَمِيعًا إِلَيْهِ يَصْعَدُ الْكَلِمُ الطَّيِّبُ وَالْعَمَلُ	12	for them	your soul	go out	So (let) not	He wills.	whom
وَالَّذِينَ يَمْكُرُونَ السَّيِّئَاتِ لَهُمْ	13	And Allah	8	they do.	of what	(is) All-Knower	Allah
عَذَابٌ شَدِيدٌ وَمَكْرُ أُولَٰئِكَ هُوَ يُبَوَّرُ	14	Indeed,	(in) regrets.				
	15	and We drive them	(the) clouds,	so that they raise	the winds	sends	(is) the One Who
	16	Thus	its death.	after	the earth	therewith	and We revive
	17	dead	a land	to			
	18	then for Allah	the honor,	[is] desires	Whoever	9	(will be) the Resurrection.
	19	and the deed	good,	the words	ascends	To Him	all.
	20	for them	the evil,	plot	But those who	raises it.	righteous
	21	(will) perish.	it	(of) those -	and (the) plotting	severe,	(is) a punishment

11. And Allah created you from dust, then from a sperm-drop; then He made you mates. And no female conceives or gives birth except with His knowledge. And no aged man is granted (long) life nor is his life lessened but is written in a Register. Indeed, that is easy for Allah.

12. And not alike are the two seas. One is fresh and sweet, and pleasant to drink, and the other is salty and bitter. And from both you eat fresh meat and you extract ornaments that you wear, and you see the ships cleaving through so that you may seek of His Bounty and that you may be grateful.

13. He causes to enter the night into the day and the day into the night, and He has subjected the sun and the moon, each running (its course) for an appointed term. That is Allah, your Lord; to Him belongs the Dominion. And those whom you invoke besides Him do not possess even as much as a membrane of a date-seed.

14. If you invoke them, they do not hear your call; and if they heard, they would not respond to you. And on the Day of Resurrection they will deny

وَاللَّهُ خَلَقَكُمْ مِنْ تُرَابٍ ثُمَّ مِنْ نُطْفَةٍ ثُمَّ جَعَلَكُمْ أَزْوَاجًا وَمَا تَحْمِلُ مِنْ أُنْثَى وَلَا تَضَعُ إِلَّا بِعِلْمِهِ وَمَا يُعَمِّرُ مِنْ مُعَمَّرٍ وَلَا يُنْقِصُ مِنْ عُمُرِهِ إِلَّا فِي كِتَابٍ إِنَّ ذَلِكَ عَلَى اللَّهِ يَسِيرٌ	And Allah created you from dust, then from a sperm-drop; then He made you mates. And no female conceives or gives birth except with His knowledge. And no aged man is granted (long) life nor is his life lessened but is written in a Register. Indeed, that is easy for Allah.
وَمَا يَسْتَوِي الْبَحْرَانِ هَذَا عَذْبٌ فُرَاتٌ سَائِغٌ شَرَابُهُ وَهَذَا مِلْحٌ أُجَاجٌ وَمِنْ كُلٍّ تَأْكُلُونَ لَحْمًا طَرِيًّا وَتَسْتَخْرِجُونَ حِلْيَةً تَلْبَسُونَهَا وَتَرَى الْفُلَ فِيهِ مَوَاحِرَ يُتَنَبَّعُ مِنْ فَضْلِهِ وَلَعَلَّكُمْ تَشْكُرُونَ	And not alike are the two seas. One is fresh and sweet, and pleasant to drink, and the other is salty and bitter. And from both you eat fresh meat and you extract ornaments that you wear, and you see the ships cleaving through so that you may seek of His Bounty and that you may be grateful.
وَيُولِجُ اللَّيْلُ فِي النَّهَارِ وَيُولِجُ النَّهَارُ فِي اللَّيْلِ وَسَخَّرَ الشَّمْسَ وَالْقَمَرَ كُلٌّ يَجْرِي لِأَجَلٍ مُسَمًّى ذَلِكَُمْ اللَّهُ رَبُّكُمْ لَهُ الْمُلْكُ وَالَّذِينَ تَدْعُونَ مِنْ دُونِهِ مَا يَمْلِكُونَ مِنْ قِطْمِيرٍ	He causes to enter the night into the day and the day into the night, and He has subjected the sun and the moon, each running (its course) for an appointed term. That is Allah, your Lord; to Him belongs the Dominion. And those whom you invoke besides Him do not possess even as much as a membrane of a date-seed.
تَدْعُوهُمْ لَا يَسْمَعُوا دُعَاءَكُمْ وَلَوْ سَمِعُوا مَا اسْتَجَابُوا لَكُمْ وَيَوْمَ الْقِيَمَةِ يَكْفُرُونَ	If you invoke them, they do not hear your call; and if they heard, they would not respond to you. And on the Day of Resurrection they will deny

your association. And none can inform you like (Him Who is) All-Aware.

15. O mankind! You are those in need of Allah, while Allah is Free of need, the Praiseworthy.

16. If He wills, He can do away with you and bring in a new creation.

17. And that is not difficult for Allah.

18. And no bearer of burdens will bear the burden of another. And if one heavily laden (soul) calls (another) to carry its load, nothing of it will be carried, even if he be a near of kin. You can only warn those who fear their Lord - unseen and establish the prayer. And whoever purifies himself, then only he purifies for his own self. And to Allah is the destination.

19. And the blind and the seeing are not equal,

20. Nor the darkness and light,

21. Nor the shade and heat,

22. And the living and the dead are not equal. Indeed, Allah causes to hear whom He wills, and you cannot make hear those who are in the graves.

23. You are not but a warner.

24. Indeed, We have sent you with the truth as a bearer of glad tidings and as a warner. And there was not

بَشِّرِكُمْ وَلَا يُنَبِّئُكُمْ مِثْلُ خَيْرٍ ﴿١٤﴾					
14	(the) All-Aware.	like	can inform you	And none	your association.
يَا أَيُّهَا النَّاسُ أَنْتُمْ الْفُقَرَاءُ إِلَى اللَّهِ وَاللَّهُ هُوَ الْغَنِيُّ الْحَمِيدُ ﴿١٥﴾ إِنْ يَشَأْ يُذْهِبْكُمْ					
He	while Allah,	Allah,	of	(are) those in need	You mankind! O
وَيَأْتِ بِخَلْقٍ جَدِيدٍ ﴿١٦﴾ وَمَا ذَلِكَ عَلَى اللَّهِ بِعَزِيزٍ					
He (can)	do away with you	He wills,	If	15	the Praiseworthy. (is) Free of need
difficult.	Allah	(is) on	that	And not	16 new. in a creation and bring
وَلَا تَزِرُ وَازِرَةٌ وِزْرَ أُخْرَىٰ وَإِنْ تَدْعُ					
calls	And if	(of) another.	burden	bearer of burdens	will bear And not 17
مُثْقَلَةً إِلَىٰ حِمْلِهَا لَا يَحْمِلُ مِنْهُ شَيْءٌ وَلَوْ					
even if	anything	of it	will be carried	not	(carry) its load, to a heavily laden
كَانَ ذَا قُرْبَىٰ إِنَّمَا تُنذِرُ الَّذِينَ يَخْشَوْنَ رَبَّهُمْ					
their Lord -	fear	those who	you can warn	Only	near of kin. he be
بِالْغَيْبِ وَأَقَامُوا الصَّلَاةَ وَمَنْ تَزَكَّىٰ فَإِنَّمَا					
then only	purifies himself,	And whoever	the prayer.	and establish	unseen
يَتَزَكَّىٰ لِنَفْسِهِ ۗ وَإِلَى اللَّهِ الْمَصِيرُ ﴿١٨﴾ وَمَا					
And not	18	(is) the destination.	Allah	And to	for his own self. he purifies
يَسْتَوِي الْأَعْمَىٰ وَالْبَصِيرُ ﴿١٩﴾ وَلَا الظُّلُمَاتُ					
the darkness[es]	And not	19	and the seeing,	(are) the blind	equal
وَلَا النُّورُ ﴿٢٠﴾ وَلَا الظِّلُّ وَلَا الْحَرُورُ ﴿٢١﴾					
21	the heat,	and not	the shade	And not	20 [the] light, and not
وَمَا يَسْتَوِي الْأَحْيَاءُ وَلَا الْأَمْوَاتُ ۚ إِنَّ اللَّهَ يُسْمِعُ					
causes to hear	Allah	Indeed,	the dead.	and not	(are) the living equal And not
مَنْ يَشَاءُ ۚ وَمَا أَنْتَ بِمُسْمِعٍ مَّن فِي الْقُبُورِ					
the graves.	(are) in	(those) who	can make hear	you	and not He wills, whom
إِن أَنْتَ إِلَّا نَذِيرٌ ﴿٢٢﴾ إِنَّا أَرْسَلْنَاكَ					
[We] have sent you	Indeed, We	23	a warner.	but	you (are) Not 22
بِالْحَقِّ ۖ وَنَذِيرٌ وَإِنْ مِّنْ					
(was) any	And not	and (as) a warner.	(as) a bearer of glad tidings	with the truth,	

and openly, hope for a commerce that will never perish.

30. That **He** may give them in full their rewards and increase for them out of **His** Bounty. Indeed, **He** is Oft-Forgiving, Most Appreciative.

31. And that which **We** have revealed to you of the Book, it is the truth confirming that which was before it. Indeed, Allah is All-Aware, All-Seer of **His** slaves.

32. Then **We** caused to inherit the Book those **We** have chosen of **Our** slaves; and among them is he who wrongs himself, and among them is he who is moderate, and among them is he who is foremost in good deeds by Allah's permission. That is the great Bounty.

33. Gardens of Eternity, which they will enter. They will be adorned therein with bracelets of gold and pearls, and their garments therein will be of silk.

34. And they will say, 'All praises be to Allah, **Who** has removed from us (all) sorrow.

وَعَلَانِيَةً يَرْجُونَ تَجَرَّةً لَّنْ تَبُورَ ﴿٢٩﴾				
29	it will perish.	never	(for) a commerce -	hope and openly,
لِيُوفِّيَهُمْ أَجُورَهُمْ وَيَزِيدَهُم مِّنْ فَضْلِهِ إِنَّهُ غَفُورٌ شَكُورٌ ﴿٣٠﴾				
30	Most Appreciative.	(is) Oft-Forgiving,	Indeed, He	His Bounty.
وَالَّذِي أَوْحَيْنَا إِلَيْكَ مِنَ الْكِتَابِ هُوَ الْحَقُّ مُصَدِّقًا لِّمَا بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ بِعِبَادِهِ لَخَبِيرٌ بَصِيرٌ ﴿٣١﴾				
31	the Book,	of	to you	We have revealed And (that) which
أَصْطَفَيْنَا مِنْ عِبَادِنَا فَمِنْهُمْ ظَالِمٌ لِّنَفْسِهِ وَمِنْهُمْ مُّقْتَصِدٌ وَمِنْهُمْ سَابِقٌ بِالْخَيْرَاتِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ بِذَلِكَ خَبِيرٌ فَصَلُّوا عَلَيْهِمْ وَسَلِّمُوا عَلَيْهِمْ وَسَلِّمُوا عَلَيْهِمْ ﴿٣٢﴾				
32	those whom	the Book	We caused to inherit	Then
أَصْطَفَيْنَا مِنْ عِبَادِنَا فَمِنْهُمْ ظَالِمٌ لِّنَفْسِهِ وَمِنْهُمْ مُّقْتَصِدٌ وَمِنْهُمْ سَابِقٌ بِالْخَيْرَاتِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ بِذَلِكَ خَبِيرٌ فَصَلُّوا عَلَيْهِمْ وَسَلِّمُوا عَلَيْهِمْ وَسَلِّمُوا عَلَيْهِمْ ﴿٣٣﴾				
33	(is he) who wrongs	and among them	Our slaves;	of We have chosen
أَصْطَفَيْنَا مِنْ عِبَادِنَا فَمِنْهُمْ ظَالِمٌ لِّنَفْسِهِ وَمِنْهُمْ مُّقْتَصِدٌ وَمِنْهُمْ سَابِقٌ بِالْخَيْرَاتِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ بِذَلِكَ خَبِيرٌ فَصَلُّوا عَلَيْهِمْ وَسَلِّمُوا عَلَيْهِمْ وَسَلِّمُوا عَلَيْهِمْ ﴿٣٤﴾				
34	and among them	(is he who is) moderate,	and among them	himself,
أَصْطَفَيْنَا مِنْ عِبَادِنَا فَمِنْهُمْ ظَالِمٌ لِّنَفْسِهِ وَمِنْهُمْ مُّقْتَصِدٌ وَمِنْهُمْ سَابِقٌ بِالْخَيْرَاتِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ بِذَلِكَ خَبِيرٌ فَصَلُّوا عَلَيْهِمْ وَسَلِّمُوا عَلَيْهِمْ وَسَلِّمُوا عَلَيْهِمْ ﴿٣٥﴾				
35	That	(of) Allah.	by permission	in good deeds (is he who is) foremost
أَصْطَفَيْنَا مِنْ عِبَادِنَا فَمِنْهُمْ ظَالِمٌ لِّنَفْسِهِ وَمِنْهُمْ مُّقْتَصِدٌ وَمِنْهُمْ سَابِقٌ بِالْخَيْرَاتِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ بِذَلِكَ خَبِيرٌ فَصَلُّوا عَلَيْهِمْ وَسَلِّمُوا عَلَيْهِمْ وَسَلِّمُوا عَلَيْهِمْ ﴿٣٦﴾				
36	Gardens	32	the great.	the Bounty is
أَصْطَفَيْنَا مِنْ عِبَادِنَا فَمِنْهُمْ ظَالِمٌ لِّنَفْسِهِ وَمِنْهُمْ مُّقْتَصِدٌ وَمِنْهُمْ سَابِقٌ بِالْخَيْرَاتِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ بِذَلِكَ خَبِيرٌ فَصَلُّوا عَلَيْهِمْ وَسَلِّمُوا عَلَيْهِمْ وَسَلِّمُوا عَلَيْهِمْ ﴿٣٧﴾				
37	with	therein	They will be adorned	they will enter them. (of) Eternity,
أَصْطَفَيْنَا مِنْ عِبَادِنَا فَمِنْهُمْ ظَالِمٌ لِّنَفْسِهِ وَمِنْهُمْ مُّقْتَصِدٌ وَمِنْهُمْ سَابِقٌ بِالْخَيْرَاتِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ بِذَلِكَ خَبِيرٌ فَصَلُّوا عَلَيْهِمْ وَسَلِّمُوا عَلَيْهِمْ وَسَلِّمُوا عَلَيْهِمْ ﴿٣٨﴾				
38	and their garments	and pearls,	gold	of bracelets
أَصْطَفَيْنَا مِنْ عِبَادِنَا فَمِنْهُمْ ظَالِمٌ لِّنَفْسِهِ وَمِنْهُمْ مُّقْتَصِدٌ وَمِنْهُمْ سَابِقٌ بِالْخَيْرَاتِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ بِذَلِكَ خَبِيرٌ فَصَلُّوا عَلَيْهِمْ وَسَلِّمُوا عَلَيْهِمْ وَسَلِّمُوا عَلَيْهِمْ ﴿٣٩﴾				
39	فيها	الحمد	وقالوا	33 (will be of) silk. therein
أَصْطَفَيْنَا مِنْ عِبَادِنَا فَمِنْهُمْ ظَالِمٌ لِّنَفْسِهِ وَمِنْهُمْ مُّقْتَصِدٌ وَمِنْهُمْ سَابِقٌ بِالْخَيْرَاتِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ بِذَلِكَ خَبِيرٌ فَصَلُّوا عَلَيْهِمْ وَسَلِّمُوا عَلَيْهِمْ وَسَلِّمُوا عَلَيْهِمْ ﴿٤٠﴾				
40	the sorrow.	from us	(has) removed	the One Who (be) to Allah

Indeed, our Lord is surely Oft-Forgiving, Most Appreciative,

35. Who, out of His Bounty, has settled us in a Home of Eternity. No fatigue nor weariness will touch us therein.

36. And for those who disbelieve will be the Fire of Hell. Not is decreed for them that they may die, nor will its torment be lightened for them. Thus do We recompense every ungrateful one.

37. And they will cry therein, 'Our Lord Take us out; we will do righteous deeds other than that we used to do.' Did We not give you life long enough for whoever would receive admonition therein to receive admonition? And the warner had come to you. So taste; for the wrongdoers there is no helper.

38. Indeed, Allah knows the unseen of the heavens and the earth. Indeed, He is the All-Knower of what is in the breasts.

39. He is the One Who made you successors upon the earth. And whoever disbelieves, then upon him will be (the consequences of) his disbelief. And the disbelief of the disbelievers does not increase them in the sight of their Lord except in hatred; and the disbelief of the disbelievers does not increase them

إِنَّ رَبَّنَا	لَغَفُورٌ	شَكُورٌ	٣٥
Indeed,	our Lord	(is) surely Oft-Forgiving,	Most Appreciative,
أَلَدَىٰ	أَحَلَّنَا	دَارَ	الْمُقَامَةِ
The One Who	has settled us	(in) a Home	(of) Eternity
لَا يَمَسُّنَا	فِيهَا	نَصَبٌ	وَلَا يَمَسُّنَا
Not	touches us	any fatigue	and not touches
وَالَّذِينَ	كَفَرُوا	لَهُمْ	نَارُ
And those who	disbelieve,	for them	(will be the) Fire
يُقْضَىٰ	عَلَيْهِمْ	فَيَمُوتُوا	وَلَا يُخَفَّفُ
is decreed	for them	that they die,	and not will be lightened
عَذَابُهَا	كَذَلِكَ	نَجْزِي	كُلَّ
its torment.	Thus	We recompense	every
يَصْطَرِخُونَ	فِيهَا	رَبَّنَا	أَخْرِجْنَا
will cry	therein,	'Our Lord!	Bring us out;
الَّذِي	كُنَّا	نَعْمَلُ	أَوَّلَ
(that) which	we used	(to) do.	Did not
يَتَذَكَّرُ	فِيهِ	مَنْ	تَذَكَّرَ
(would) receive admonition	therein	whoever	receives admonition?
التَّذِيرُ	فَذُوقُوا	فَمَا	لِلظَّالِمِينَ
the warner.	So taste,	then not	(is) for the wrongdoers
إِنَّ	اللَّهَ	عَلِيمٌ	غَيْبِ
Indeed,	Allah	(is the) Knower	(of the) unseen
إِنَّهُ	عَلِيمٌ	بِذَاتِ	الصُّدُورِ
Indeed, He	(is the) All-Knower	of what (is) in the breasts.	He
الَّذِي	جَعَلَكُمْ	خَلِيفَ فِي	الْأَرْضِ
(is) the One Who	made you	in successors	the earth.
فَعَلَيْهِ	كُفْرُهُ	وَلَا يَزِيدُ	الْكَافِرِينَ
then upon him	(is) his disbelief,	And not increase	the disbelievers
رَبِّهِمْ	إِلَّا	مَقْنًا	وَلَا يَزِيدُ
their Lord,	except	(in) hatred;	and not increase

Surah 35: Fatir (v. 35-39)

Part - 22

except in loss.

40. Say, `Have you considered your partners whom you call besides Allah?` Show **Me** what they have created from the earth, or have they a share in the heavens? Or have **We** given them a Book so they are on a clear proof therefrom? Nay, the wrongdoers promise each other nothing but delusion.

41. Indeed, Allah upholds the heavens and the earth lest they cease. And if they should cease, no one can uphold them after **Him**. Indeed, **He** is Most Forbearing, Oft-Forgiving.

42. And they swore by Allah their strongest oaths that if a warner came to them, they would be more guided than any of the nations. But when a warner came to them, it did not increase them except in aversion,

43. (Due to) arrogance in the land and plotting of evil; but the evil plot does not encompass except its own people. Then do they wait except the way of the former people? But you will never find in the way of Allah any change, and you will never find in the way of Allah any alteration.

44. Have they not traveled in the land and observed

إِلَّا خَسَارًا ﴿٣٩﴾ قُلْ أَرَأَيْتُمْ شُرَكَاءَكُمُ الَّذِينَ تَدْعُونَ	you call	those whom	your partners	`Have you seen	Say,	39	(in) loss.	except
مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ أُرُونِي مَاذَا خَلَقُوا مِنَ الْأَرْضِ أَمْ لَهُمْ شِرْكٌ فِي السَّمَوَاتِ أَمْ آتَيْنَهُمْ كِتَابًا	or	the earth,	from	they have created	what	Show Me	Allah?`	besides
فَهُمْ عَلَىٰ يَنِينٍ مِّنْهُ بَلْ إِنْ يَعِدُ الظَّالِمُونَ	a Book	have We	given them	Or	the heavens.	in	(is) a share	for them
بَعْضَهُمْ بَعْضًا إِلَّا غُرُورًا ﴿٤٠﴾ إِنَّ اللَّهَ يُمَسِّكُ	the wrongdoers	promise	not	Nay,	therefrom?	a clear proof	(are) on	so they
السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ أَنْ تَزُولَا وَلَئِنْ زَالَا	upholds	Allah	Indeed,	40	delusion.	except	(to) others	some of them
إِنْ أَمْسَكَهُمَا مِنْ أَحَدٍ مِّنْ بَعْدِهِ إِنَّهُمْ كَانُوا حَلِيمًا	not	they should cease,	And if	they cease.	lest	and the earth,	the heavens	
غَفُورًا ﴿٤١﴾ وَأَقْسَمُوا بِاللَّهِ جَهْدَ أَيْمَانِهِمْ	Most Forbearing,	is	Indeed, He	after Him.	one	any	can uphold them	
لَّيِّنَ جَاءَهُمْ نَذِيرٌ لَّيَكُونُنَّ أَهْدَىٰ مِنْ إِبْرَاهِيمَ	(of) their oaths	(the) strongest	by Allah	And they swore	41	Oft-Forgiving.		
أَلَمْ تَرَ أَنَّهُمْ لَمَّا جَاءَهُمْ نَذِيرٌ مَّا زَادَهُمْ إِلَّا	any	than	more guided	surely, they would be	a warner,	came to them	that if	
نُفُورًا ﴿٤٢﴾ اسْتَكْبَارًا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَمَكْرَ السَّيِّئِ	but	it increased them	not	a warner,	came to them	But when	(of) the nations.	
وَلَا يَحِيقُ الْمَكْرُ السَّيِّئُ إِلَّا بِأَهْلِهِ فَهَلْ	(of) the evil;	and plotting	the land	in	(Due to) arrogance	42	(in) aversion,	
يَنْظُرُونَ إِلَّا سُنَّتَ الْأَوَّلِينَ فَلَن تَجِدَ	Then do	its own people.	except	(of) the evil	the plot	encompasses	but not	
لِسُنَّتِ اللَّهِ تَبْدِيلًا وَلَن تَجِدَ لِسُنَّتِ اللَّهِ	you will find	But never	(of) the former (people)?	(the) way	except	they wait		
تَحْوِيلًا ﴿٤٣﴾ أَوَلَمْ يَسِيرُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ فَيَنْظُرُوا	(of) Allah	in (the) way	you will find	and never	any change,	(of) Allah	in (the) way	
	and seen	the land	in	traveled	Have they not	43	any alteration.	

Surah 35: Fatir (v. 40-44)

Part - 22

how was the end of those who were before them? And they were stronger in power than them. But there is nothing in the heavens and the earth that can escape from Allah. Indeed, **He** is the All-Knower, All-Powerful.

45. And if Allah were to punish people for what they have earned, **He** would not leave on its (i.e., the earth) back any creature. But **He** gives them respite till an appointed term. And when their term comes, then indeed, Allah is All-Seer of **His** slaves.

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. Ya Sin.
2. By the Wise Quran.
3. Indeed, you are one of the Messengers,
4. On a straight Path.
5. A revelation of the All-Mighty, the Most Merciful,
6. That you may warn a people whose forefathers were not warned, so they are heedless.
7. Certainly the word has proved true upon most of them, so they do not believe.

كَيْفَ كَانَ عَقِبُهُ الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ وَكَانُوا					
And they were	(were) before them?	(of) those who	(the) end	was	how
أَشَدَّ مِنْهُمْ قُوَّةً وَمَا كَانَ اللَّهُ					
Allah	is	But not	(in) power.	than them	stronger
لِيُعْجِزَهُ مِنْ شَيْءٍ فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَلَا					
and not	the heavens	in	thing	any	that can escape (from) Him
فِي الْأَرْضِ إِنَّهُ كَانَ عَلِيمًا قَدِيرًا					
All-Powerful.	All-Knower,	is	Indeed, He	the earth.	in
وَلَوْ يُوَاقِدُ اللَّهُ النَّاسَ بِمَا					
for what	the people	Allah (were to) punish	And if	44	
كَسَبُوا مَا تَرَكَ عَلَى ظَهْرِهَا مِنْ دَابَّةٍ					
creature.	any	its back	on	He would leave	not they have earned,
وَلَكِنْ يُؤَخِّرُهُمْ إِلَىٰ أَجَلٍ مُّسَمًّى فَإِذَا جَاءَ					
comes	And when	appointed.	a term	till	He gives them respite But
أَجَلَهُمْ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ بِعِبَادِهِ بَصِيرًا					
45	All-Seer.	of His slaves	is	Allah	then indeed, their term,
سورة يس					
Surah Yasin					
بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ					
the Most Merciful.	the Most Gracious,	of Allah,	In the name		
يَسَّ وَالْقُرْآنِ الْحَكِيمِ إِنَّكَ لَمِنَ					
(are) among	Indeed, you	2	the Wise.	By the Quran	1 Ya Sin.
الْمُرْسَلِينَ عَلَىٰ صِرَاطٍ مُسْتَقِيمٍ تَنْزِيلَ					
A revelation	4	straight.	a Path	On	3 the Messengers,
الْعَزِيزِ الرَّحِيمِ لِنُنْذِرَ قَوْمًا مَّا					
not	a people	That you may warn	5	the Most Merciful,	(of) the All-Mighty,
أُنْذِرَ آبَاؤَهُمْ فَهُمْ غَافِلُونَ لَقَدْ					
Certainly,	6	(are) heedless.	so they	their forefathers,	were warned
حَقَّ الْقَوْلُ عَلَىٰ أَكْثَرِهِمْ فَهُمْ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ					
believe.	(do) not	so they	most of them	upon	the word (has) proved true

8. Indeed, **We** have placed iron collars on their necks, and they are up to their chins, so they are with heads raised aloft.

٧	إِنَّا	جَعَلْنَا	فِي	أَعْنَاقِهِمْ	أَغْلَالًا
	Indeed, We	[We] have placed	on	their necks	iron collars,
فَهُيَ	إِلَى	الْأَذْقَانِ	فَهُمْ	مُقَمَّحُونَ	
and they	(are up)to	the chins,	so they	(are with) heads aloft.	

9. And **We** have made a barrier before them and behind them and covered them, so they do not see.

٨	وَجَعَلْنَا	مِنْ بَيْنِ أَيْدِيهِمْ	سَدًّا		
And We have made	a barrier	before them			
وَمِنْ خَلْفِهِمْ	سَدًّا	فَأَغْشَيْنَاهُمْ	فَهُمْ		
and behind them	a barrier.	and We covered them,	so they		

10. And it is the same to them whether you warn them or do not warn them, they will not believe.

لَا	يُبْصِرُونَ	وَسَوَاءٌ	عَلَيْهِمْ		
(do) not	see.	And it (is) same	to them		
ءَأَنْذَرْتَهُمْ	أَمْ لَمْ	تُنْذِرْهُمْ	لَا		
whether you warn them	or	warn them,	not		

11. You can only warn him who follows the Reminder and fears the Most Gracious in the unseen. So give him glad tidings of forgiveness and a noble reward.

يُؤْمِنُونَ	إِنَّمَا	نُنْذِرُ	مَنْ		
they will believe.	Only	you (can) warn	(him) who		
اتَّبَعَ	الذِّكْرَ	وَخَشِيَ	الرَّحْمَنَ	بِالْغَيْبِ	
follows	the Reminder	and fears	the Most Gracious	in the unseen.	

12. Indeed, **We** give life to the dead, and **We** record that which they have sent before and their footprints and **We** have enumerated everything in a clear Register.

فَبَشِّرْهُ	بِمَغْفِرَةٍ	وَأَجْرٍ	كَرِيمٍ		
So give him glad tidings	of forgiveness	and a reward	noble.		
إِنَّا	نَحْنُ	نُحْيِي	الْمَوْتَى	وَنَكْتُبُ	مَا
Indeed, We	[We]	[We] give life	(to) the dead	and We record	what
قَدَّمُوا	وَأَنَّا	وَكُلَّ شَيْءٍ	أَحْصَيْنَاهُ		
they have sent before	and their footprints,	and every	thing	We have enumerated it	

13. And set forth to them an example of the companions of the city, when the Messengers came to it,

فِي	إِمَامٍ	مُّبِينٍ	وَأَضْرِبْ	لَهُمْ	مَثَلًا
in	a Register	clear.	And set forth	to them	an example
أَصْحَابَ	الْقَرْيَةِ	إِذْ	جَاءَهَا	الْمُرْسَلُونَ	
(of the) companions	(of) the city,	when	came to it	the Messengers,	

14. When **We** sent to them two (Messengers) but they denied them, so **We** strengthened them with a third,

١٢	إِذْ	أَرْسَلْنَا	إِلَيْهِمْ	اثنَيْنِ	
When	We sent	to them	two (Messengers)		
فَكَذَّبُوهُمَا	فَعَزَّزْنَا	بِثَالِثٍ			
but they denied both of them,	so We strengthened them	with a third,			

22. And why should I not worship the **One Who** has created me and to **Whom** you will be returned?

23. Should I take other gods besides **Him**? If the Most Gracious intends for me any harm, their intercession will not avail me at all, nor can they save me.

24. Indeed, I would then be in a clear error.

25. Indeed, I have believed in your Lord, so listen to me.

26. It was said, 'Enter Paradise.' He said, 'O would that! My people knew

27. Of how my Lord has forgiven me and placed me among the honored ones.'

28. And **We** did not send down upon his people after him any host from the heaven, nor do **We** ever send down.

29. It was not but one shout, then behold! They were extinguished.

30. Alas for the servants! There did not come to them a Messenger but they used to mock him.

31. Do they not see how many generations **We** destroyed before them? They (those who were destroyed) will not return to them.

32. And surely all of them will be brought before **Us**.

33. And a sign for them is the dead earth. **We** give life to it,

وَمَا لِي لَا أَعْبُدُ الَّذِي فَطَرَنِي وَإِلَيْهِ	and to Whom	created me	the One Who	I worship	(that) not	(is) for me	And what
تُرْجَعُونَ ﴿٢٢﴾ أَأَتَّخِذُ مِنْ دُونِهِ ءَالِهَةً إِن	If	gods?	besides Him	Should I take	22	you will be returned?	
يُرِدِّنِ الرَّحْمَنُ بِضُرٍّ لَا تُغْنِي عَنِّي شَفَاعَتُهُمْ	their intercession	[from] me	will avail	not	any harm	the Most Gracious	intends for me
شَيْئًا وَلَا يُنْقِذُونِ ﴿٢٣﴾ إِنِّي إِذَا	then	Indeed, I	23	they (can) save me.	and not	(in) anything,	
لَنفِي ضَلَالٍ مُّبِينٍ ﴿٢٤﴾ إِنِّي ءَامَنْتُ بِرَبِّكُمْ	in your Lord,	[I] have believed	Indeed, I	24	clear.	an error	surely would be in
فَأَسْمَعُونَ ﴿٢٥﴾ قِيلَ ادْخُلِ الْجَنَّةَ قَالَ يَلَيْتَ	'O would that!	He said,	Paradise.'	'Enter	It was said,	25	so listen to me.'
قَوْمِي يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٢٦﴾ بِمَا غَفَرَ لِي رَبِّي وَجَعَلَنِي	and placed me	my Lord	me	has forgiven	Of how	26	knew
مِنَ الْمُكْرَمِينَ ﴿٢٧﴾ وَمَا أَنزَلْنَا عَلَى قَوْمِهِ	his people	upon	We sent down	And not	27	the honored ones.'	among
مِنْ بَعْدِهِ مِنْ جُندٍ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ وَمَا كُنَّا مُنْزِلِينَ	(to) send down.	were We	and not	the heaven,	from	host	any
﴿٢٨﴾ إِن كَانَتْ إِلَّا صَيْحَةً وَاحِدَةً فَإِذَا هُمْ	They	then behold!	one	a shout	but	it was	Not
خَلِيدُونَ ﴿٢٩﴾ يَحْشَرُهُ عَلَى الْعِبَادِ مَا يَأْتِيهِمْ	came to them	Not	the servants!	for	Alas	29	(were) extinguished.
مِّن رَّسُولٍ إِلَّا كَانُوا بِهِ يَسْتَهْزِءُونَ ﴿٣٠﴾ أَلَمْ يَرَوْا	they see	Do not	30	mock at him.	they did	but	Messenger
كَمْ أَهْلَكْنَا قَبْلَهُمْ مِّنَ الْقُرُونِ أَنَّهُمْ إِلَيْهِمْ	to them	That they	the generations?	of	before them	We destroyed	how many
لَا يَرْجِعُونَ ﴿٣١﴾ وَإِنْ كُلٌّ لَّمَّا جَمِيعٌ لَّدَيْنَا مُحْضَرُونَ	(will be) brought.	before Us	together,	then	all	And surely	31
وَأَيُّهَا هُمُ الْأَرْضُ الْمَيْتَةُ أَحْيَيْنَاهَا	We give it life	dead.	(is) the earth	for them	And a Sign	32	

and **We** bring forth from it grain, and they eat from it.

34. And **We** placed therein gardens of date-palms and grapevines, and **We** caused the springs to gush forth from it,

35. That they may eat of its fruit. And their hands have not produced it. So will they not be grateful?

36. Glory be to the **One Who** created all (species) in pairs - what the earth grows and of themselves, and of what they do not know.

37. And a Sign for them is the night. **We** withdraw from it the day. Then behold! They are in darkness.

38. And the sun runs to a term appointed for it. That is the Decree of the All-Mighty, the All-Knowing.

39. And the moon, **We** have ordained for it phases, until it returns like the old date stalk.

40. It is not permitted for the sun to overtake the moon, nor can the night outstrip the day, but all are floating in an orbit.

41. And a Sign for them is that **We** carried their offspring in the laden ship.

42. And **We** created for them the likes of it on which they ride.

43. And if **We** will, **We** could drown them; then no

وَأَخْرَجْنَا مِنْهَا حَبًّا فَمِنْهُ يَأْكُلُونَ	وَجَعَلْنَا	٣٣	they eat.	and from it	grain,	from it	and We bring forth
فِيهَا جَنَّاتٍ مِّنْ نَّخِيلٍ وَأَعْنَابٍ وَفَجَّرْنَا							
فِيهَا مِنَ الْعُيُونِ	لِيَأْكُلُوا	٣٤	That they may eat	the springs,	of	in it	
عَمِلَتْهُ أَيْدِيهِمْ أَفَلَا يَشْكُرُونَ	سُبْحَنَ	٣٥	they be grateful?	So will not	their hands.	made it	
الَّذِى خَلَقَ الْأَزْوَاجَ كُلَّهَا مِمَّا تُنْبِتُ الْأَرْضُ							
وَمِنْ أَنْفُسِهِمْ وَمِمَّا لَا يَعْلَمُونَ	وَعَايَهُ لَهُمْ	٣٦	they know.	not	and of what	themselves,	and of
الَّيْلِ نَسْلَخُ مِنْهُ النَّهَارَ فَإِذَا هُمْ							
مُظْلِمُونَ	وَالشَّمْسُ تَجْرِي لِمُسْتَقَرٍّ لَّهَا	٣٧	And the sun	(are) those in darkness.			
ذَلِكَ تَقْدِيرُ الْعَزِيزِ الْعَلِيمِ	وَالْقَمَرَ	٣٨	the All-Knowing.	(of) the All-Mighty,	(is the) Decree	That	
قَدَرْنَاهُ مَنَازِلَ حَتَّىٰ عَادَ كَالْعُرْشُونِ الْقَدِيمِ							
لَا الشَّمْسُ يَنْبَغِي لَهَا أَنْ تُدْرِكَ الْقَمَرَ وَلَا							
الَّيْلُ سَابِقُ النَّهَارِ وَكُلٌّ فِي فَلَكٍ يَسْبَحُونَ		٣٩	and not	the moon,	it overtakes	that	for it - is permitted
وَعَايَهُ لَهُمْ أَنَّا حَمَلْنَا ذُرِّيَّتَهُمْ فِي الْفُلِكِ							
الْمَسْحُونِ	وَخَلَقْنَا لَهُمْ مِّنْ مِّثْلِهِ مَا	٤٠	they are floating.	an orbit	in	but all	the day,
يَرْكَبُونَ	وَلِئِنْ نَّشَأْ نَغْرِقَهُمْ فَلَا	٤١	And We created	for them	And We created	41	laden.
		٤٢	then not	We could drown them;	We will,	And if	42

Surah 36: Yasin (v. 34-43)

Part - 23

one responding to a cry would there be for them, nor would they be saved,

44. Except by Mercy from Us and provision for a time.

45. And when it is said to them, 'Fear what is before you and what is behind you, so that you may receive mercy.'

46. And no Sign comes to them from the Signs of their Lord, but they turn away from it.

47. And when it is said to them, 'Spend from what Allah has provided you.' Those who disbelieved said to those who believed, 'Should we feed whom, if Allah willed, He would have fed him?' You are not but in a clear error.

48. And they say, 'When will this promise (be fulfilled), if you are truthful?'

49. They do not await except one shout, which will seize them while they are disputing.

50. Then they will not be able to make a will, nor can they return to their people.

51. And the trumpet will be blown, and behold! From the graves, they will hasten to their Lord.

52. They will say, 'O woe to us! Who has raised us from our sleeping place?' (It will be said), 'This is what the Most Gracious had promised, and the Messengers told the truth.'

صَرِيحٌ	لَهُمْ	وَلَا هُمْ	يُنْقَدُونَ	﴿٤٣﴾	
43	would be saved,	they	and not	for them,	(would be) a responder to a cry
إِلَّا رَحْمَةً مِنَّا وَمَتَاعًا إِلَى حِينٍ	﴿٤٤﴾	وَإِذَا			
And when	44	a time.	for	and provision	from Us (by) Mercy Except
قِيلَ لَهُمْ اتَّقُوا مَا بَيْنَ أَيْدِيكُمْ وَمَا خَلْفَكُمْ					
(is) behind you	and what	(is) before you	what	`Fear	to them, it is said
لَعَلَّكُمْ تَرْحَمُونَ	﴿٤٥﴾	وَمَا	تَأْتِيهِمْ	مِّنْ آيَةٍ	
a Sign	of	comes to them	And not	45	receive mercy.` so that you may
مِّنْ آيَاتِ رَبِّهِمْ	إِلَّا كَانُوا عَنْهَا مُعْرِضِينَ	﴿٤٦﴾			
46	turn away.	from it	they	but	(of) their Lord, (the) Signs from
وَإِذَا قِيلَ لَهُمْ أَنْفِقُوا مِمَّا رَزَقَكُمُ اللَّهُ					
Allah.`	(has) provided you	from what	`Spend	to them,	it is said And when
قَالَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لِلَّذِينَ آمَنُوا	أَنْطَعِمُ	مَنْ			
whom	`Should we feed	believed,	to those who	disbelieved	those who Said
لَوْ يَشَاءُ اللَّهُ	أَطْعَمَهُ	إِنْ أَنْتُمْ إِلَّا فِي ضَلَالٍ			
an error	in	except (are) you	Not	He would have fed him?	Allah willed - if
مُبِينٍ	﴿٤٧﴾	وَيَقُولُونَ	مَتَى هَذَا الْوَعْدُ	إِنْ كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ	
truthful?	you are	if	promise,	this	`When (is) And they say,
47	clear.				
﴿٤٨﴾	مَا يَنْظُرُونَ إِلَّا صَيْحَةً وَاحِدَةً تَأْخُذُهُمْ	وَهُمْ			
while they	it will seize them	one,	a shout	except	they await Not
48					
يَخِصِّمُونَ	﴿٤٩﴾	فَلَا يَسْتَطِيعُونَ	تَوْصِيَةً	وَلَا	
and not	(to) make a will,	they will be able	Then not	49	are disputing.
إِلَى أَهْلِهِمْ يَرْجِعُونَ	﴿٥٠﴾	وَنُفِخَ	فِي الصُّورِ		
the trumpet,	[in]	And will be blown	50	they (can) return.	their people to
فَإِذَا هُمْ	مِّنَ الْأَجْدَاثِ إِلَى رَبِّهِمْ	يَنْسِلُونَ	﴿٥١﴾		
51	[they] will hasten.	their Lord	to	the graves	from They and behold!
قَالُوا	يَوَيْلَنَا مَنْ بَعَثَنَا	مِنْ مَّرْقَدِنَا	هَذَا		
`This (is)	our sleeping place?	from	has raised us	Who	`O woe to us! They [will] say,
مَا وَعَدَ الرَّحْمَنُ	وَصَدَقَ	الْمُرْسَلُونَ			
the Messengers.`	and told (the) truth	the Most Gracious,	(had) promised	what	

53. It will be a single shout, so behold! They will all be brought before Us.

54. So this Day no soul will be wronged in the least, and you will not be recompensed except for what you used to do.

55. Indeed, the companions of Paradise on that Day will be occupied in amusement,

56. They and their spouses will be in shades, reclining on couches.

57. They will have therein fruits, and whatever they call for.

58. 'Peace.' A word from a Lord Most Merciful.

59. 'But stand apart this Day, O criminals!

60. Did I not enjoin upon you, O Children of Adam! That do not worship the Shaitaan, indeed, he is your clear enemy,

61. And that you should worship Me? This is the straight Path.

62. And indeed, he led astray a great multitude of you. Then did you not use reason?

63. This is the Hell which you were promised.

64. Burn therein this Day because you used to disbelieve.'

65. This Day We will seal their mouths and their hands will speak to Us, and their feet will bear witness

٥٢	إِنْ كَانَتْ إِلَّا صَيْحَةً وَاحِدَةً فَإِذَا هُمْ جَمِيعٌ	all	They	so behold!	single,	a shout	but	it will be	Not	52
٥٣	لَدَيْنَا مَحْضَرُونَ ۚ فَلْيَوْمَ لَا تُظْلَمُ نَفْسٌ	a soul	will be wronged	not	So this Day	53	(will be) brought.	before Us		
٥٤	شَيْئًا وَلَا تُجْزَوْنَ إِلَّا مَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ ۚ إِنَّ أَصْحَابَ الْجَنَّةِ الْيَوْمَ فِي شُغْلٍ	you used (to)	(for) what	except	you will be recompensed	and not	(in) anything			
٥٥	فَكَهُونٌ ۖ هُمْ وَأَزْوَاجُهُمْ فِي ظِلَالٍ	shades,	in	and their spouses	They	55	(in) amusement,	will be occupied		
٥٦	عَلَى الْأَرَائِكِ مُتَّكِفُونَ ۖ لَهُمْ فِيهَا فَاكِهَةٌ	(are) fruits,	therein	For them	56	reclining.	[the] couches	on		
٥٧	وَهُمْ مِمَّا يَدْعُونَ سَلَامٌ قَوْلًا مِّن رَّبِّ رَحِيمٍ ۚ وَأَمْتَنُوا الْيَوْمَ أَيُّهَا الْمَجْرُمُونَ	from	A word	'Peace.'	57	they call for.	(is) whatever	and for them		
٥٨	أَلَمْ أَعْهَدْ إِلَيْكُمْ يَبْنَىٰٓءَ آدَمَ أَن لَا تَعْبُدُوا الشَّيْطَانَ إِنَّهُ لَكُمْ عَدُوٌّ مُّبِينٌ ۚ وَأَنِ اعْبُدُونِي هَذَا صِرَاطٌ مُسْتَقِيمٌ ۚ وَلَقَدْ أَضَلَّ مِنْكُمْ جِثْلًا كَثِيرًا ۖ أَفَلَمْ تَكُونُوا تَعْقِلُونَ	O criminals!	this Day,	'But stand apart	58	Most Merciful.	a Lord			
٥٩	تَعْبُدُوا الشَّيْطَانَ إِنَّهُ لَكُمْ عَدُوٌّ مُّبِينٌ ۚ وَأَنِ اعْبُدُونِي هَذَا صِرَاطٌ مُسْتَقِيمٌ ۚ وَلَقَدْ أَضَلَّ مِنْكُمْ جِثْلًا كَثِيرًا ۖ أَفَلَمْ تَكُونُوا تَعْقِلُونَ	(do) not	That	O Children of Adam!	upon you	I enjoin	Did not	59		
٦٠	وَأَنِ اعْبُدُونِي هَذَا صِرَاطٌ مُسْتَقِيمٌ ۚ وَلَقَدْ أَضَلَّ مِنْكُمْ جِثْلًا كَثِيرًا ۖ أَفَلَمْ تَكُونُوا تَعْقِلُونَ	clear,	an enemy	(is) for you	indeed, he	the Shaitaan,	worship	60		
٦١	وَأَنِ اعْبُدُونِي هَذَا صِرَاطٌ مُسْتَقِيمٌ ۚ وَلَقَدْ أَضَلَّ مِنْكُمْ جِثْلًا كَثِيرًا ۖ أَفَلَمْ تَكُونُوا تَعْقِلُونَ	And indeed,	61	straight.	(is) a Path	This	you worship Me?	And that		
٦٢	وَأَنِ اعْبُدُونِي هَذَا صِرَاطٌ مُسْتَقِيمٌ ۚ وَلَقَدْ أَضَلَّ مِنْكُمْ جِثْلًا كَثِيرًا ۖ أَفَلَمْ تَكُونُوا تَعْقِلُونَ	use reason?	you	Then did not	great.	a multitude	from you	he led astray		
٦٣	وَأَنِ اعْبُدُونِي هَذَا صِرَاطٌ مُسْتَقِيمٌ ۚ وَلَقَدْ أَضَلَّ مِنْكُمْ جِثْلًا كَثِيرًا ۖ أَفَلَمْ تَكُونُوا تَعْقِلُونَ	Burn therein	63	promised.	you were	which	(the) Hell	This (is)	62	
٦٤	وَأَنِ اعْبُدُونِي هَذَا صِرَاطٌ مُسْتَقِيمٌ ۚ وَلَقَدْ أَضَلَّ مِنْكُمْ جِثْلًا كَثِيرًا ۖ أَفَلَمْ تَكُونُوا تَعْقِلُونَ	We will seal	This Day	64	disbelieve.'	you used (to)	because	this Day		
٦٥	وَأَنِ اعْبُدُونِي هَذَا صِرَاطٌ مُسْتَقِيمٌ ۚ وَلَقَدْ أَضَلَّ مِنْكُمْ جِثْلًا كَثِيرًا ۖ أَفَلَمْ تَكُونُوا تَعْقِلُونَ	their feet	and will bear witness	their hands,	and will speak to Us	their mouths,	[on]			

about what they used to earn.

66. And if **We** willed, **We** would have surely obliterated their eyes, then they would run about (to find) the path, then how could they see?

67. And if **We** willed surely **We** would have transformed them in their places, then they would not be able to proceed, nor could they return.

68. And he whom **We** grant long life, **We** reverse him in creation. Then will they not use their intellect?

69. And **We** have not taught him poetry, nor is it befitting for him. It is not but a Reminder and a clear Quran,

70. To warn him who is alive, and the Word may be proved true against the disbelievers.

71. Do they not see that **We** have created for them from what **Our** hands have made, the cattle, then they are their owners?

72. And **We** have tamed them (i.e., cattle) for them, so some of them they ride, and some of them they eat.

73. And for them therein are (other) benefits and drinks, so will they not give thanks?

74. But they have taken gods besides Allah, that they may be helped.

بِمَا	كَانُوا	يَكْسِبُونَ	وَلَوْ	نَشَاءُ
about what	they used (to)	earn.	And if	We willed,
لَطَمَسْنَا	عَلَى	أَعْيُنِهِمْ	فَاسْتَبَقُوا	
We (would have) surely obliterated	[over]	their eyes,	then they (would) race	
الضَّرَاطَ	فَإِنَّ	يُبْصِرُونَ	وَلَوْ	نَشَاءُ
(to find) the path,	then how	(could) they see?	And if	We willed
لَمَسَخْنَاهُمْ	عَلَى	مَكَانَتِهِمْ	فَمَا	
surely, We (would have) transformed them	in	their places	then not	
أَسْتَطَاعُوا	مُضِيًّا	وَلَا	يَرْجِعُونَ	
they would have been able	to proceed	and not	return.	67
وَمَنْ	نُعَمِّرُهُ	نُنَكِّسُهُ	فِي	الْخَلْقِ
And (he) whom	We grant him long life,	We reverse him	in	the creation.
أَفَلَا	يَعْقِلُونَ	وَمَا	عَلَّمْنَاهُ	الشِّعْرَ
Then will not	they use intellect?	And not	We taught him	[the] poetry,
وَمَا	يَنْبَغِي	لَهُۥٓ	إِنْ هُوَ إِلَّا	ذِكْرٌ
it is befitting	and not	for him.	Not	it is
لَيْسَ	ذِكْرٌ	مَنْ	كَانَ حَيًّا	وَيَحِقُّ
To warn	(him) who	is	alive	and may be proved true
عَلَى	الْكَافِرِينَ	أُولَئِكَ	يَرَوْنَ	أَنَّا
the disbelievers.	against	Do not	they see	that We created
مِمَّا	عَمِلَتْ	أَيْدِينَا	أَنعَمَّا	فَهُمْ
from what	have made	Our hands,	cattle,	then they
وَذَلَّلْنَاهَا	لَهُمْ	فَمِنْهَا	رَكُوبُهُمْ	
And We have tamed them	for them,	so some of them -	they ride them,	71
وَمِنْهَا	يَأْكُلُونَ	وَلَهُمْ	فِيهَا	مَنْفَعٌ
and some of them	they eat.	And for them	therein	(are) benefits
وَمَشَارِبٌ	أَفَلَا	يَشْكُرُونَ	وَاتَّخَذُوا	
and drinks,	so (will) not	they give thanks?	But they have taken	73
مِنْ دُونِ	اللَّهِ	ءَالِهَةً	لَّعَلَّهُمْ	يُبْصِرُونَ
besides	Allah	gods,	that they may	be helped.
			74	Not

75. They are not able to help them, but they will be hosts brought (before them).

76. So let not their speech grieve you. Indeed, We know what they conceal and what they declare.

77. Does man not consider that We created him from a sperm-drop. Then behold! He is a clear opponent.

78. And he sets forth for Us example and forgets his (own) creation. He says, 'Who will give life to the bones while they are decomposed?'

79. Say, 'He Who produced them the first time will give them life. And He is All-Knower of every creation.'

80. The One Who made for you fire from the green tree, and behold! You ignite from it.

81. Is it not He Who created the heavens and the earth Able to create the like of them. Yes, indeed! He is the Supreme Creator, the All-Knower.

82. His Command, when He intends a thing, is only that He says to it, 'Be,' and it is.

83. So glorified be He - Who in Whose hand is the dominion of all things, and to Him you will be returned.

يَسْتَطِيعُونَ نَصْرَهُمْ وَهُمْ لَهُمْ جُنْدٌ مُّحْضَرُونَ						
(who will) be brought.		(are) host(s)		for them		but they - to help them, they are able
فَلَا يَحْزَنُكَ قَوْلُهُمْ إِنَّا نَعْلَمُ مَا						
what		[We] know		Indeed, We		their speech. grieve you So (let) not 75
يُسِرُّونَ وَمَا يُعْلِنُونَ ﴿٧٥﴾ أَوَلَمْ يَرَ الْإِنْسَنُ						
[the] man		see		Does not		76 they declare. and what they conceal
أَنَا خَلَقْتُهُ مِنْ نُطْفَةٍ فَإِذَا هُوَ خَصِيمٌ						
(is) an opponent		He		Then behold!		a sperm-drop. from [We] created him that We
مُّبِينٌ ﴿٧٦﴾ وَضَرَبَ لَنَا مَثَلًا وَنَسِيَ خَلْقَهُ						
his (own) creation.		and forgets		an example		for Us And he sets forth 77 clear.
قَالَ مَنْ يُحْيِي الْعِظْمَ وَهِيَ رَمِيمٌ ﴿٧٨﴾						
78		(are) decomposed?		while they		(to) the bones will give life `Who He says,
قُلْ يُحْيِيهَا الَّذِي أَنْشَأَهَا أَوَّلَ مَرَّةٍ وَهُوَ						
and He		time;		(the) first		produced them Who `He will give them life Say,
بِكُلِّ خَلْقٍ عَلِيمٌ ﴿٧٩﴾ الَّذِي جَعَلَ لَكُم مِّنَ						
from		for you		made		The One Who 79 All-Knower. creation (is) of every
الشَّجَرِ الْأَخْضَرِ نَارًا فَإِذَا أَنْتُمْ مِّنْهُ تُوقَدُونَ						
ignite.		from it		You		and behold! fire, [the] green the tree
أَوَلَيْسَ الَّذِي خَلَقَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ بِقَدِيرٍ ﴿٨٠﴾						
Able		and the earth		the heavens		created (He) Who Is it not 80
عَلَىٰ أَنْ يَخْلُقَ مِثْلَهُمْ بَلَىٰ وَهُوَ الْخَلَّاقُ						
(is) the Supreme Creator		and He		Yes, indeed!		(the) like of them. create [that] to
الْعَلِيمُ ﴿٨١﴾ إِنَّمَا أَمْرُهُ إِذَا أَرَادَ شَيْئًا						
a thing		He intends		when		His Command Only 81 the All-Knower.
أَنْ يَقُولَ لَهُ كُنْ فَيَكُونُ ﴿٨٢﴾						
82		and it is.		`Be,		to it, He says that
فَسُبْحَانَ الَّذِي فِي يَدَيْهِ مَلَكُوتُ						
is (the) dominion		in Whose hand		(He) Who		So glorified be
كُلِّ شَيْءٍ وَإِلَيْهِ تُرْجَعُونَ ﴿٨٣﴾						
83		you will be returned.		and to Him		things, (of) all

In the name of Allah,
the Most Gracious, the
Most Merciful.

1. By those lined up in
rows,

2. And those who
drive strongly,

3. And those who recite
the Message,

4. Indeed, your Lord is
One,

5. Lord of the heavens
and the earth and what
is between them and
Lord of each point of
sunrise.

6. Indeed, **We** have
adorned the nearest
heaven with an
adornment of stars.

7. And to guard against
every rebellious devil,

8. (So) they may not
listen to the exalted
assembly and are pelted
from every side,

9. Repelled; and for them
is a perpetual
punishment,

10. Except him who
snatches by theft, but
follows him a piercing
burning flame.

11. Then ask them, `Are
they a stronger creation
or those whom **We**
have created? Indeed,
We created them from
sticky clay.

12. Nay, you wonder,
while they mock.

13. And when they are
reminded, they do not
receive admonition.

14. And when they see a
Sign, they mock,

15. And they say,
`This is nothing but a
clear magic.

سورة الصافات					
Surah As-Saffat					
بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ					
the Most Merciful.	the Most Gracious,	of Allah,	In the name		
وَالصَّافَّاتِ	صَفًّا	فَالزَّاجِرَاتِ	زَجْرًا	فَاللَّائِيَاتِ	ذِكْرًا
By those lined	(in) rows,	And those who drive	strongly,	Indeed,	2
And those who recite	the Message,	your Lord	(is) surely One ,	And those who recite	3
Lord	(of) the heavens	and the earth,	and what	is between both of them	4
and Lord	(of) each point of sunrise.	Indeed, We	[We] adorned	the heaven	5
nearest	with an adornment	(of) the stars.	And (to) guard	every	6
devil	rebellious,	Not	they may listen	to	7
are pelted	every	side,	Repelled;	and for them	8
perpetual,	Except	(him) who	snatches	(by) theft	9
a burning flame,	piercing.	Then ask them,	Are they	a stronger	10
or	(those) whom	We have created?	Indeed, We	created them	11
sticky.	Nay,	you wonder,	while they mock.	And when	12
they are reminded,	not	they receive admonition.	And when	they see	13
they mock,	And they say,	Not	(is) this	clear.	14

Surah 37: Those lined up (v. 1-15)

Part - 23

16. Is it when we are dead and have become dust and bones, shall we then be resurrected,
17. And also our forefathers?
18. Say, 'Yes, and you will be humiliated.'
19. Then it will only be a single cry, then, behold! They will see.
20. And they will say, 'O woe to us! This is the Day of Recompense.'
21. (It will be said), 'This is the Day of Judgment which you used to deny.'
22. (And it will be said to the Angels), 'Gather those who wronged and their kinds, and what they used to worship
23. Besides Allah, and lead them to the path of the Hellfire.
24. And stop them; indeed, they are to be questioned.'
25. (They will be asked), 'What is (the matter) with you? Why do you not help one another?'
26. Nay, they will surrender on that Day.
27. And they will approach one another questioning each other.
28. They will say, 'Indeed, you used to come to us from the right.'
29. They will say, 'Nay, you were not believers,
30. And We had no authority over you. Nay, you were a transgressing people.
31. So the Word of our Lord has been proved true against us; indeed, we

١٥	أَءِذَا	مِنَّا	وَكُنَّا	نُرَابًا	وَعِظْمًا	أَءِنَّا
15	Is it when	we are dead	and have become	dust	and bones,	shall we then
١٦	لَمَبْعُوثُونَ	أَوْ	ءَابَاؤُنَا	الْأَوَّلُونَ	قُلْ	١٧
16	be certainly resurrected,	Or	our fathers	former?	Say,	17
١٨	نَعَمْ وَأَنْتُمْ	دَاخِرُونَ	فَإِنَّمَا	هِيَ	زَجْرَةٌ	وَحِيدَةٌ
18	(will be) humiliated.	and you	'Yes,	single,	(will be) a cry	it
١٩	فَإِذَا	هُمْ	يَنْظُرُونَ	وَقَالُوا	يَوَيْلَنَا	هَذَا
19	will see.	They	then, behold!	And they will say,	'O woe to us!	This
٢٠	يَوْمَ	الَّذِينَ	هَذَا	يَوْمُ	الْفَصْلِ	٢١
20	(of) the Recompense.	(is the) Day	'This	(of) Judgment	(is the) Day	21
٢١	الَّذِينَ	كُنتُمْ	بِهِ	تُكَذِّبُونَ	أَخْشَرُوا	الَّذِينَ
21	deny.	[of it]	you used to	which	those who	Gather
٢٢	ظَلَمُوا	وَأَزْوَاجَهُمْ	وَمَا	كَانُوا	يَعْبُدُونَ	مِنْ دُونِ
22	wronged,	and their kinds	and what	they used (to)	worship	Besides
٢٣	اللَّهُ	فَأَهْدُوهُمْ	إِلَى صِرَاطٍ	الْحَنِيمِ	وَقِفُوهُمْ	٢٤
23	Allah,	then lead them	to	(of) the Hellfire.	(the) Path	And stop them;
٢٤	إِنَّهُمْ	مَسْئُولُونَ	مَا	لَكُمْ	لَا	٢٥
24	indeed, they	(are) to be questioned.	'What	(is) for you?	(Why) not	25
٢٥	نَنْصَرُونَ	بَلْ هُمْ	الْيَوْمَ	مُسْتَسْلِمُونَ	٢٦	٢٧
25	you help one another?	Nay,	they	(on) that Day	(will) surrender.	26
٢٧	وَأَقْبَلَ	بَعْضُهُمْ	عَلَى بَعْضٍ	يَتَسَاءَلُونَ	٢٨	٢٩
27	And will approach	some of them	to	others	questioning one another.	28
٢٩	قَالُوا	إِنَّكُمْ	كُنْتُمْ	تَأْتُونَنَا	عَنِ الْيَمِينِ	٣٠
29	They will say,	'Indeed, you	[you] used (to)	come (to) us	from	the right.'
٣٠	قَالُوا	بَلْ لَمْ	تَكُونُوا	مُؤْمِنِينَ	وَمَا	كَانَ
30	They will say,	'Nay,	you were	not	believers,	And not
٣١	لَنَا	عَلَيْكُمْ	مِّن سُلْطَانٍ	بَلْ كُنْتُمْ	قَوْمًا	طَاغِينَ
31	any	over you	for us	Nay,	a people	transgressing.
٣١	فَحَقَّ	عَلَيْنَا	قَوْلُ	رَبِّنَا	إِنَّا	٣٢
31	So has been proved true	against us	(the) Word	(of) our Lord;	indeed, we	32

will taste (the punishment).	لَذَائِقُونَ ﴿٣١﴾ فَأَعْوَيْنَكُمْ إِنََّّا كُنَّا غَوِينَ	astray,` were indeed, we So we led you astray; 31 (will) certainly taste.
32. So we led you astray; indeed, we were ourselves astray.	فَإِنَّهُمْ يَوْمَئِذٍ فِي الْعَذَابِ مُشْتَرِكُونَ ﴿٣٢﴾	(will be) sharers. the punishment in that Day Then indeed, they 32
33. Then indeed, that Day they will be sharers in the punishment.	إِنَّا كَذَلِكَ نَفْعَلُ بِالْمُجْرِمِينَ ﴿٣٣﴾	Indeed, they 34 with the criminals. We deal thus, Indeed, We 33
34. Indeed, thus We deal with the criminals.	كَانُوا إِذَا قِيلَ لَهُمْ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ	Allah,` except god (There is) no to them, it was said when were,
35. Indeed they, when it was said to them, 'There is no god except Allah,' were arrogant	يَسْتَكْبِرُونَ ﴿٣٥﴾ وَيَقُولُونَ إِنَّا لَنَارِكُوا ءَالِهَتَنَا لِيَشَاعِرِ	for a poet our gods to leave `Are we And they say, 35 were arrogant
36. And they say, 'Are we to leave our gods for a mad poet?'	نَحْنُونَ ﴿٣٦﴾ بَلْ جَاءَ بِالْحَقِّ وَصَدَقَ الْمُرْسَلِينَ	the Messengers. and confirmed the truth he has brought Nay, 36 mad?
37. Nay, he has come with the truth and confirmed the Messengers (before him).	إِنَّكُمْ لَذَائِقُوا الْعَذَابِ الْأَلِيمِ ﴿٣٧﴾ وَمَا	And not 38 painful, the punishment (will) surely taste Indeed, you 37
38. Indeed, you will surely taste the painful punishment,	تُحْزَنُونَ ﴿٣٨﴾ إِلَّا مَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٣٩﴾	Except 39 do, you used (to) what except you will be recompensed
39. And you will not be recompensed except for what you used to do,	عِبَادَ اللَّهِ الْمُخْلَصِينَ ﴿٤٠﴾ أُولَئِكَ لَهُمْ رِزْقٌ	(will be) a provision for them Those 40 the chosen ones. (of) Allah (the) slaves
40. Except the chosen slaves of Allah.	مَعْلُومٌ ﴿٤١﴾ فَوَكَهَهُمْ مُمْكِرُونَ ﴿٤٢﴾ فِي جَنَّاتٍ	Gardens In 42 (will) be honored and they Fruits 41 determined,
41. Those will have a provision determined,	الَّتِي عَلَيْهِمُ ﴿٤٣﴾ عَلَى سُرُرٍ مُتَقَابِلِينَ ﴿٤٤﴾ يُطَافُ	Will be circulated 44 facing each other. thrones On 43 (of) Delight
42. Fruits, and they will be honored	عَلَيْهِمْ يَكَّاسٍ مِّنْ مَّعِينٍ ﴿٤٥﴾ بَيَّضَاءَ لَذَّةٍ	delicious White, 45 a flowing spring, from a cup among them
43. In Gardens of Delight	لِلشَّارِبِينَ ﴿٤٦﴾ لَا فِيهَا غَوْلٌ وَلَا هُمْ عَنْهَا	from it they and not (is) bad effect in it Not 46 for the drinkers;
44. On thrones facing each other.	يُزْفَوْنَ ﴿٤٧﴾ وَعِنْدَهُمْ قَاصِرَاتُ الطَّرْفِ	(will be) companions of modest gaze And with them 47 will be intoxicated.
45. A cup will be circulated among them from a flowing spring,	عَيْنٌ ﴿٤٨﴾ كَأَنَّهُنَّ بَيضٌ مُّكْنُونٌ ﴿٤٩﴾	49 well protected. eggs, As if they were 48 (having) beautiful eyes,
46. White, delicious for the drinkers;		
47. No bad effect is there in it, and they will not be intoxicated by it.		
48. And with them will be companions of modest gaze having beautiful eyes,		
49. As if they were eggs, well protected.		

50. And they will approach one another, questioning each other.

51. A speaker among them will say, 'Indeed, I had a companion,

52. Who would say, 'Are you indeed of those who believe?

53. That when we have died and become dust and bones, will we surely be brought to Judgment?'`

54. He will say, 'Will you look?'

55. Then he will look and see him in the midst of the Hellfire.

56. He will say, 'By Allah, verily, you almost ruined me.

57. And had it not been for the Grace of my Lord, I would certainly have been among those brought (to Hell).`

58. Then, are we not to die,

59. Except for our first death, and we will not be punished?'

60. Indeed, this is a great attainment.

61. For the like of this, let the workers work.

62. Is that better hospitality or the tree of Zaqqum?

63. Indeed, We have made it a trial for the wrongdoers.

64. Indeed, it is a tree that grows in the bottom of the Hellfire,

65. Its emerging fruit is as if it was heads of the devils.

66. And indeed, they will eat from it and fill their bellies with it.

فَأَقْبَلَ	بَعْضُهُمْ	عَلَى	بَعْضِ	يَسْأَلُونَ	٥٠		
And (will) approach	some of them	to	others	questioning one another.	50		
قَالَ قَائِلٌ	مِّنْهُمْ	إِنِّي	كَانَ	لِي	قَرِينٌ	٥١	
Will say	a speaker	among them,	'Indeed, I	for me	had	51	
يَقُولُ	أَإِنَّكَ	لَمِنَ	الْمُصَدِّقِينَ	أَمْ	ذَا	٥٢	
Who (would) say,	'Are you indeed	surely of	those who believe?	Is (it) when		52	
مِنَّا	وَكُنَّا	تُرَابًا	وَعِظْمًا	أَمْ	نَا	لَمَدِينُونَ	٥٣
we have died	and become	dust	and bones,	will we	surely be brought to Judgment?`		53
قَالَ	هَلْ	أَنْتُمْ	مُطَّلِعُونَ	فَاطْلَعَ	٥٤		٥٣
He (will) say,	'Will	you	be looking?'	Then he (will) look			54
فَرَأَاهُ	فِي	سَوَاءٍ	الْجَحِيمِ	قَالَ	تَاللَّهِ	٥٥	
and see him	in	(the) midst	(of) the Hellfire.	By Allah,	He (will) say,		55
إِنْ	كِدْتَ	لَتُرْدِيَنِي	وَلَوْلَا	نِعْمَةُ	رَبِّي	٥٦	
verily,	you almost	ruined me.	And if not	(of) my Lord,	(for the) Grace		56
لَكُنْتُ	مِنَ	الْمُحْضَرِينَ	أَمْ	نَحْنُ	٥٧		
I (would) have been	among	those brought.	'	Then are not	we		57
بِمَيِّتِينَ	إِلَّا	مَوْتَنَا	الْأُولَى	وَمَا	نَحْنُ	بِمُعَذِّبِينَ	٥٨
(to) die,	Except	our death	the first,	and not	we	will be punished?'	58
إِنَّ	هَذَا	هُوَ	الْفَوْزُ	الْعَظِيمُ	لِمِثْلِ	٥٩	
Indeed,	this	surely	(is) the attainment	great.	For (the) like		59
هَذَا	فَلْيَعْمَلِ	الْعَامِلُونَ	أَذَلِكَ	خَيْرٌ	نَزْلًا	أَمْ	٦٠
(of) this,	let work	the workers.	Is that	better	or	(as) hospitality	60
شَجَرَةُ	الزَّقُومِ	إِنَّا	جَعَلْنَاهَا	فِتْنَةً	٦١		
(the) tree	(of) Zaqqum?	Indeed, We	[We] have made it	a trial			61
لِلظَّالِمِينَ	إِنَّهَا	شَجَرَةٌ	تَخْرُجُ	فِي	أَصْلِ	٦٢	
for the wrongdoers.	Indeed, it	(is) a tree	that grows	in	(the) bottom		62
الْجَحِيمِ	طَلْعُهَا	كَأَنَّهُ	رُءُوسُ	الشَّيَاطِينِ	٦٣		
(of) the Hellfire,	Its emerging fruit	(is) as if it	(was) heads	(of) the devils.			63
فَاتِهِمْ	لَا	كُلُونَ	مِنْهَا	فَمَا	لَوْ	أَلْبُطُونَ	٦٤
And indeed, they	(will) surely eat	from it	and fill	with it	(their) bellies.		64
٦٥							

67. Then indeed, they will have a mixture of boiling water.

68. Then indeed, their return will be to the Hellfire.

69. Indeed, they found their fathers astray.

70. So they hastened (to follow) their footsteps.

71. And verily, went astray most of the former people.

72. And verily, We sent warners among them.

73. Then see how was the end of those who were warned,

74. Except the chosen slaves of Allah.

75. And verily, Nuh called Us; and We are the Best of Responders.

76. And We saved him and his family from the great distress.

77. And We made his offspring the survivors.

78. And We left (mention) of him among later generations.

79. 'Peace be upon Nuh among the worlds.'

80. Indeed, thus We reward the good-doers.

81. Indeed, he was of Our believing slaves.

82. Then We drowned the others.

83. And indeed, among his kind was Ibrahim,

84. When he came to his Lord with a sound heart,

85. When he said to his father and his people, 'What do you worship?

٦٦	ثُمَّ إِنَّ لَهُمْ عَلَيْهَا لَشَوْبًا مِّنْ حَمِيمٍ	٦٧
66	indeed, Then	67
٦٧	ثُمَّ إِنَّ مَرْجِعَهُمْ لَإِلَى الْحَمِيمِ	٦٨
indeed, Then	(will) surely be to their return	68
٦٨	أَلْفَوْا آبَاءَهُمْ ضَالِّينَ فَهُمْ عَلَىٰ آثَرِهِمْ يُهْرَعُونَ	٦٩
they hastened.	their fathers found	69
٦٩	وَلَقَدْ ضَلَّ قَبْلَهُمْ أَكْثَرُ الْأَوَّلِينَ	٧٠
(of) the former (people),	most before them	70
٧٠	وَلَقَدْ أَرْسَلْنَا فِيهِمْ مُّنْذِرِينَ فَانظُرْ	٧١
Then see	warners. among them We sent	71
٧١	كَيْفَ كَانَ عَقِبُهُ الْمُنْذَرِينَ	٧٢
Except	(of) those who were warned, (the) end was	72
٧٢	عِبَادَ اللَّهِ الْمُخْلَصِينَ	٧٣
called Us	And verily, the chosen ones. (of) Allah (the) slaves	73
٧٣	نُوحٌ فَلَنِعْمَ أَلْمُجِيبُونَ	٧٤
And We saved him	(are We as) Responders! and Best	74
٧٤	وَأَهْلَهُ مِنَ الْكَرْبِ الْعَظِيمِ	٧٥
his offspring	And We made the great. the distress, from	75
٧٥	وَجَعَلْنَا ذُرِّيَّتَهُ	٧٦
the later generations.	among for him And We left	76
٧٦	هُمُ الْبَاقِينَ	٧٧
the survivors. [they]		77
٧٧	وَتَرَكْنَا عَلَيْهِ فِي الْآخِرِينَ	٧٨
the later generations.	among for him And We left	78
٧٨	سَلَامٌ عَلَىٰ نُوحٍ فِي الْعَالَمِينَ	٧٩
thus	Indeed, We the worlds. among Nuh upon	79
٧٩	إِنَّا كَذَلِكَ	٨٠
thus	Indeed, We the worlds. among Nuh upon	80
٨٠	نَجْرَى الْمُحْسِنِينَ	٨١
believing.	Our slaves (was) of Indeed, he	81
٨١	ثُمَّ أَغْرَقْنَا الْآخِرِينَ	٨٢
his kind	among And indeed, the others. We drowned	82
٨٢	ثُمَّ أَغْرَقْنَا الْآخِرِينَ	٨٣
his kind	among And indeed, the others. We drowned	83
٨٣	لَا بُرْهَانَ لَهُمْ	٨٤
sound,	with a heart (to) his Lord he came	84
٨٤	إِذْ قَالَ لِأَبِيهِ وَقَوْمِهِ	٨٥
When	he said to his father	85

Surah 37: Those lined up (v. 67-85)

Part - 23

86. Is it falsehood - gods other than Allah - that you desire?

87. Then what do you think about the Lord of the worlds?

88. Then he cast a glance at the stars,

89. And he said, 'Indeed, I am sick.'

90. So they turned away from him, departing.

91. Then he turned to their gods and said, 'Do you not eat?'

92. What is (the matter) with you that you do not speak?

93. Then he turned upon them, striking with his right hand.

94. Then they advanced towards him, hastening.

95. He said, 'Do you worship that which you carve?'

96. While Allah created you? And that which you make?'

97. They said, 'Build a structure (furnace) for him and throw him into the blazing Fire.'

98. And they intended for him a plot, but We made them the lowest.

99. And he said, 'Indeed, I am going to my Lord, He will guide me.'

100. My Lord grant me (a child) from among the righteous.'

101. So We gave him the glad tidings of a forbearing boy.

102. Then when he (Ibrahim's son) reached (the age of) working with him, he said, 'O my son! Indeed, I have seen in a dream that I should offer you as a sacrifice, so look what you consider.' He said, 'O my father! Do what

٨٥	أَيُّهَا	دُونَ	اللَّهِ	تُرِيدُونَ	٨٦
85	Is it falsehood -	gods	other than	Allah -	(that) you desire?
٨٧	فَمَا	ظَنُّكُمْ	بِرَبِّ	الْعَالَمِينَ	فَنَظَرَ
Then what	(do) you think	about (the) Lord	(of) the worlds?	87	Then he glanced
٨٨	نَظَرَةً	فِي	النُّجُومِ	فَقَالَ	إِنِّي
88	the stars,	at	a glance	And he said,	'Indeed, I am
٨٩	سَقِيمٌ	٩٠	فَنَوَلُّوا	عَنْهُ	مُذِيرِينَ
89	sick.'	'Indeed, I am	And he said,	88	the stars, at a glance
٩١	فَقَالَ	أَلَا	تَأْكُلُونَ	مَا	لَكُمْ
91	you eat?	'Do not	and said,	92	you speak?'
٩٢	فَرَأَى	عَلَيْهِمْ	ضَرْبًا	بِالْيَمِينِ	فَأَقْبَلُوا
Then they advanced	93	with his right hand.	striking	upon them	Then he turned
٩٣	إِلَيْهِ	يَرْفُونَ	فَقَالَ	أَتَعْبُدُونَ	مَا
you carve?	what	'Do you worship	He said,	94	hastening. towards him,
٩٤	وَاللَّهُ	خَلَقَكُمْ	وَمَا	تَعْمَلُونَ	قَالُوا
They said,	96	you make?'	And what	created you?	While Allah
٩٥	أَبْنُوا	لَهُ	بُنْيَانًا	فَأَلْقُوهُ	فِي
97	the blazing Fire.'	into	and throw him	a structure	for him
٩٦	فَارَادُوا	بِهِ	كَيْدًا	فَجَعَلْنَاهُمْ	الْأَسْفَلِينَ
98	the lowest.	but We made them	a plot,	for him	And they intended
٩٧	وَقَالَ	إِنِّي	ذَاهِبٌ	إِلَى	رَبِّي
99	He will guide me.	my Lord,	to	going	'Indeed, I am
٩٨	رَبِّ	هَبْ	لِي	مِنْ	الصَّالِحِينَ
So We gave him the glad tidings	100	the righteous.'	of	me	grant
٩٩	يُعَلِّمِ	حَلِيمٍ	فَلَمَّا	بَلَغَ	مَعَهُ
the (age of) working with him	he reached	Then when	101	forbearing.	of a boy
١٠٠	فَقَالَ	يَبْنَى	إِنِّي	أَرَى	فِي
sacrificing you,	that I am	the dream	in	have seen	Indeed, I
١٠١	فَأَنظُرْ	مَاذَا	تَرَى	قَالَ	يَتَأْتِ
what	Do	'O my father!	He said,	you consider.'	what so look

Surah 37: Those lined up (v. 86-102)

Part - 23

you are commanded. If Allah wills, you will find me of the patient ones.'

103. Then when both of them had submitted and he put him down upon his forehead,

104. And We called out to him, 'O Ibrahim!

105. Verily, you have fulfilled the vision.' Indeed, We thus reward the good-doers.

106. Indeed, this was a clear trial.

107. And We ransomed him with a great sacrifice,

108. And We left (mention) of him among later generations.

109. 'Peace be upon Ibrahim.'

110. Thus We reward the good-doers.

111. Indeed, he was of Our believing slaves.

112. And We gave him glad tidings of Ishaq, a Prophet from among the righteous.

113. And We blessed him and Ishaq. And some among their offspring are good-doers and some are clearly unjust to themselves.

114. And verily, We conferred Favor on Musa and Harun.

115. And We saved them and their people from the great distress,

116. And We helped them, so they became the victors.

117. And We gave them the clear Book.

118. And We guided them to the Straight Path.

119. And We left (mention)

تُؤْمَرُ ۞ سَتَجِدُنِي إِن شَاءَ اللَّهُ مِنَ الصَّابِرِينَ				the patient ones.' of Allah wills, if You will find me, you are commanded.			
فَلَمَّا ۞ أَسْلَمَا ۞ وَتَلَّهُ				and he put him down both of them had submitted Then when			
لِلْجَبِينِ ۞ وَنَادَيْنَاهُ ۞ أَنْ يَتَّيِبْ لَهُمُ ۞				upon his forehead, 103 And We called out to him 104 'O Ibrahim! that			
قَدْ صَدَّقْتَ الرُّؤْيَا ۞ إِنَّا كَذَلِكَ نَجْزِي الْمُحْسِنِينَ				Verily, you have fulfilled the vision.' Indeed, We thus reward the good-doers. [We] reward thus			
إِنَّ هَذَا لَهُوَ الْبَلَاءُ الْمُبِينُ ۞ وَفَدَيْنَاهُ				Indeed, this was a clear trial. And We ransomed him 106 clear.			
بِذَبْحٍ عَظِيمٍ ۞ وَتَرَكْنَا عَلَيْهِ فِي الْآخِرِينَ				with a sacrifice great, 107 And We left among for him the later generations.			
سَلَامٌ عَلَىٰ إِبْرَاهِيمَ ۞ كَذَلِكَ نَجْزِي الْمُحْسِنِينَ				'Peace be upon Ibrahim.' on 108 the good-doers. We reward Thus			
إِنَّهُ ۞ مِنْ عِبَادِنَا الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ۞				Indeed, he (was) 110 of Our slaves 111 believing.			
وَنَصَرْنَاهُ ۞ بِإِسْحَاقَ نَبِيًّا ۞ مِنَ الصَّالِحِينَ ۞				And We gave him glad tidings of Ishaq, a Prophet from among the righteous. 112 the righteous.			
وَبَارَكْنَا عَلَيْهِ وَعَلَىٰ إِسْحَاقَ ۞ وَمِنْ ذُرِّيَّتِهِمَا مُحْسِنٌ				And We blessed him and Ishaq. And some among their offspring are good-doers and some are clearly unjust to themselves. (are) good-doers their offspring And of Ishaq. and [on] him			
وظَالِمٌ لِّنَفْسِهِ ۞ مُبِينٌ ۞ وَلَقَدْ ۞ مَنَّا ۞ عَلَىٰ				and unjust to himself and unconfessed Favor 113 clear.			
مُوسَىٰ وَهَارُونَ ۞ وَجَعَلْنَاهُمَا ۞ وَقَوْمَهُمَا ۞ مِنْ				Musa and Harun. 114 And We saved both of them from and their people			
الْكُرْبِ الْعَظِيمِ ۞ وَنَصَرْنَاهُمْ ۞ فَكَانُوا هُمُ الْغَالِبِينَ				the great, the distress 115 And We helped them, so they became the victors.			
وَأَنزَلْنَاهُمَا ۞ الْكِتَابَ الْمُسْتَقِيمَ ۞				And We gave both of them 116 the clear. the Book			
وَهَدَيْنَاهُمَا ۞ الصِّرَاطَ ۞ الْمُسْتَقِيمَ ۞ وَتَرَكْنَا				And We guided both of them 118 the Straight. (to) the Path			

Surah 37: Those lined up (v. 103-119)

Part - 23

of them among later generations.

120. `Peace be upon Musa and Harun.`

121. Indeed, **We** thus reward the good-doers.

122. Indeed, they were of **Our** believing slaves.

123. And indeed, Ilyas was of the Messengers.

124. When he said to his people, `Will you not fear (Allah)?

125. Do you call upon Baal and forsake the Best of Creators -

126. Allah, your Lord and the Lord of your forefathers?

127. But they denied him, so indeed, they will be brought (for punishment),

128. Except the chosen slaves of Allah.

129. And **We** left for him (mention) among the later generations.

130. `Peace be upon Ilyas.`

131. Indeed, **We** thus reward the good-doers.

132. Indeed, he was of **Our** believing slaves.

133. And indeed, Lut was of the Messengers.

134. When **We** saved him and all of his family,

135. Except an old woman was among those who remained behind.

136. Then **We** destroyed the others.

137. And indeed, you pass by their (ruins) in the morning,

138. And at night. Then will you not use reason?

عَلَيْهِمَا فِي الْآخِرِينَ ﴿١١٩﴾ سَلَامٌ عَلَىٰ مُوسَىٰ						
Musa	upon	`Peace be	119	the later generations.	among	for both of them,
وَهَارُونَ ﴿١٢٠﴾ إِنَّا كَذَلِكَ نَجْزِي الْمُحْسِنِينَ						
the good-doers.	reward	thus	Indeed, We	120	and Harun.`	
﴿١٢١﴾ إِنَّهُمْ مِنْ عِبَادِنَا الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿١٢٢﴾						
122	believing.	Our slaves	(were) of	Indeed, both of them	121	
وَإِنَّ إِلْيَاسَ لَمِنَ الْمُرْسَلِينَ ﴿١٢٣﴾ إِذْ قَالَ						
he said	When	123	the Messengers.	(was) surely of	Ilyas	And indeed,
لِقَوْمِهِ ۖ أَلَا تَتَّقُونَ ﴿١٢٤﴾ أَأَدْعُونَ بَعْلًا وَتَذَرُونَ						
and you forsake	Baal	Do you call	124	you fear?	`Will not	to his people,
أَحْسَنَ الْخَالِقِينَ ﴿١٢٥﴾ اللَّهُ رَبُّكُمْ وَرَبَّ						
and (the) Lord	your Lord	Allah,	125	(of) Creators -	(the) Best	
ءَابَائِكُمُ الْأَوَّلِينَ ﴿١٢٦﴾ فَكَذَّبُوهُ فَإِنَّهُمْ						
so indeed, they	But they denied him,	126	(of) your forefathers?`			
لَمُحْضَرُونَ ﴿١٢٧﴾ إِلَّا عِبَادَ اللَّهِ الْمُخْلَصِينَ						
the chosen ones.	(of) Allah	(the) slaves	Except	127	(will) surely be brought,	
﴿١٢٨﴾ وَتَرَكْنَا عَلَيْهِ فِي الْآخِرِينَ ﴿١٢٩﴾ سَلَامٌ						
`Peace be	129	the later generations.	among	for him	And We left	128
عَلَىٰ إِيَّاسَ ﴿١٣٠﴾ إِنَّا كَذَلِكَ نَجْزِي الْمُحْسِنِينَ						
the good-doers.	reward	thus	Indeed, We	130	Ilyas.`	upon
﴿١٣١﴾ إِنَّهُ مِنْ عِبَادِنَا الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿١٣٢﴾ وَإِنَّ						
And indeed,	132	believing.	Our slaves	of	Indeed, he (was)	131
لُوطًا لَمِنَ الْمُرْسَلِينَ ﴿١٣٣﴾ إِذْ بَجَّيْنَاهُ وَآهْلَهُ						
and his family	We saved him	When	133	the Messengers.	(was) of	Lut
أَجْمَعِينَ ﴿١٣٤﴾ إِلَّا عَجُوزًا فِي الْغَائِرِينَ						
those who remained behind.	(was) among	an old woman	Except	134	all,	
﴿١٣٥﴾ ثُمَّ دَمَرْنَا الْآخِرِينَ ﴿١٣٦﴾ وَإِنَّكُمْ لَتَمُرُّونَ						
surely pass	And indeed, you	136	the others.	We destroyed	Then	135
عَلَيْهِمْ مُّصْبِحِينَ ﴿١٣٧﴾ وَبِالْأَيْلِ أَفَلَا تَعْقِلُونَ						
you use reason?	Then will not	And at night.	137	(in the) morning,	by them	

Surah 37: Those lined up (v. 120-138)

Part - 23

139. And indeed, Yunus was of the Messengers.

140. When he ran away to the laden ship.

141. Then he drew lots and was of the losers.

142. Then the fish swallowed him, while he was blameworthy.

143. And had he not been of those who glorify (Allah),

144. Certainly, he would have remained in its belly until the Day they are resurrected.

145. But We threw him onto the open shore while he was ill.

146. And We caused to grow over him a gourd plant.

147. And We sent him to a hundred thousand or more.

148. And they believed, so We gave them enjoyment for a while.

149. Then ask them, 'Does your Lord have daughters while they have sons?'

150. Or did We create the Angels females while they were witnesses?

151. No doubt, it is out of their falsehood they say,

152. 'Allah has begotten,' and indeed, they are liars.

153. Has He chosen daughters over sons?

154. What is (the matter) with you? How do you judge?

155. Then will you not pay heed?

156. Or have you a clear authority?

157. Then bring

وَإِنَّ يُونُسَ لَمِنَ الْمُرْسَلِينَ ۝١٣٩	وَإِنَّ يُونُسَ لَمِنَ الْمُرْسَلِينَ ۝١٣٩	139	When	the Messengers.	(was) surely of	Yunus	And indeed,	138	
أَبَقَ إِلَى الْفُلِّ الْمَشْحُونِ ۝١٤٠	فَسَاهَمَ فَكَانَ مِنَ الْمُدْحَضِينَ ۝١٤١	140	of	and was	Then he drew lots	laden.	the ship	to	he ran away
فَالنَّقَمَةُ الْخَوْثُ وَهُوَ مُلِيمٌ ۝١٤٢	فَالنَّقَمَةُ الْخَوْثُ وَهُوَ مُلِيمٌ ۝١٤٢	141	(was) blameworthy.	while he	the fish,	Then swallowed him	the losers.		
فَلَوْلَا أَنَّهُ كَانَ مِنَ الْمُسَبِّحِينَ ۝١٤٣	فَلَوْلَا أَنَّهُ كَانَ مِنَ الْمُسَبِّحِينَ ۝١٤٣	142	And if not	that he	was	of	those who glorify	143	
لَلْبَيْتِ فِي بَطْنِهِ ۝١٤٤	لَلْبَيْتِ فِي بَطْنِهِ ۝١٤٤	144	Certainly, he (would have) remained	in	its belly	until	the Day	they are resurrected.	
فَنَبَذْنَاهُ بِالْعَرَاءِ وَهُوَ سَقِيمٌ ۝١٤٥	فَنَبَذْنَاهُ بِالْعَرَاءِ وَهُوَ سَقِيمٌ ۝١٤٥	145	But We cast him	onto the open shore	while he	(was) ill.		144	
وَأَنْبَتْنَا عَلَيْهِ شَجَرَةً مِّنْ يَقْطِينٍ ۝١٤٦	وَأَنْبَتْنَا عَلَيْهِ شَجَرَةً مِّنْ يَقْطِينٍ ۝١٤٦	146	And We sent him	gourd.	of	a plant	over him	And We caused to grow	
إِلَى مِائَةِ أَلْفٍ أَوْ يَزِيدُونَ ۝١٤٧	إِلَى مِائَةِ أَلْفٍ أَوْ يَزِيدُونَ ۝١٤٧	147	And they believed,	more.	or	thousand	a hundred	to	
فَمَتَّعْنَاهُمْ إِلَىٰ حِينٍ ۝١٤٨	فَمَتَّعْنَاهُمْ إِلَىٰ حِينٍ ۝١٤٨	148	'Does your Lord	Then ask them,	a while.	for	so We gave them enjoyment		
أَلْبَنَاتٌ وَلَهُمُ الْبَنُونَ ۝١٤٩	أَلْبَنَاتٌ وَلَهُمُ الْبَنُونَ ۝١٤٩	149	did We create	Or	(are) sons?	while for them	(have) daughters		
أَلَمْ تَكُنْ مِنَّا وَإِنَّمَا تَشْهَدُونَ ۝١٥٠	أَلَمْ تَكُنْ مِنَّا وَإِنَّمَا تَشْهَدُونَ ۝١٥٠	150	No doubt,	(were) witnesses?	while they	females	the Angels		
إِنَّهُمْ مِنِّي إِنْ كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ ۝١٥١	إِنَّهُمْ مِنِّي إِنْ كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ ۝١٥١	151	'Allah has begotten,'	[they] say,	their falsehood	of	indeed, they		
وَالْيَهُودُ يَحْكُمُونَ ۝١٥٢	وَالْيَهُودُ يَحْكُمُونَ ۝١٥٢	152	Has He chosen	daughters	over	surely (are) liars.	and indeed, they		
أَفَلَا تَذَكَّرُونَ ۝١٥٣	أَفَلَا تَذَكَّرُونَ ۝١٥٣	153	What is with you?	How	you judge?	Then will not	sons?		
فَأْتُوا بِحُكْمِ اللَّهِ ۝١٥٤	فَأْتُوا بِحُكْمِ اللَّهِ ۝١٥٤	154	Then bring	clear?	an authority	(is) for you	Or	155	you pay heed?

Surah 37: Those lined up (v. 139-157)

Part - 23

your book, if you are truthful.

158. And they have made a relationship between Him and the jinn, but certainly the jinn know that they will surely be brought (for judgment).

159. Glory be to Allah above what they attribute (to Him).

160. Except the chosen slaves of Allah.

161. So indeed, you and what you worship,

162. You cannot tempt (anyone) away from Him.

163. Except he who is to burn in the Hellfire.

164. (The Angels say), 'And there is none among us but he has a known position.

165. And indeed, we stand in rows.

166. And indeed, we glorify (Allah).'

167. And indeed, they used to say,

168. 'If we had a reminder from the former people,

169. Certainly, we would have been the chosen slaves of Allah.'

170. But they disbelieved in it, so soon they will know.

171. And verily, has preceded Our Word for Our slaves, the Messengers,

172. Indeed, they would be the victorious.

173. And indeed, Our hosts will be those who overcome.

174. So turn away from them for a time.

175. And see them, soon they will see.

يَكْنِيَكُمْ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ ﴿١٥٧﴾	وَجَعَلُوا بَيْنَهُم
truthful. you are if your book,	between Him And they have made
وَبَيْنَ الْجِنَّةِ نَسَبًا وَلَقَدْ عَلِمَتِ الْجِنَّةُ إِنَّهُمْ	لَمُحْضَرُونَ ﴿١٥٨﴾
that they the jinn know but certainly, a relationship, the jinn and between	they attribute, above what (to) Allah Glory be
إِنَّمَا عِبَادَ اللَّهِ الْمُخْلَصِينَ ﴿١٥٩﴾	فَإِنَّكُمْ
So indeed, you the chosen. (of) Allah (the) slaves Except	159
وَمَا تَعْبُدُونَ ﴿١٦٠﴾ مَا أَنْتُمْ عَلَيْهِ	بِفِتْنَيْنِ
can tempt away (anyone). from Him you Not	161
إِنَّمَا مَنْ هُوَ صَالِ الْجَحِيمِ ﴿١٦١﴾ وَمَا مِنَّا	أَمَّا
among us And not	163
إِنَّمَا لَمْ يَلَمْ مَقَامٌ مَعْلُومٌ ﴿١٦٢﴾ وَإِنَّا لَنَحْنُ	الْعَاصُونَ ﴿١٦٣﴾
surely, [we] And indeed, we known. (is) a position for him except	164
وَأِنَّا لَنَحْنُ الْمُسَبِّحُونَ ﴿١٦٤﴾	وَأِنَّا لَنَحْنُ الْمُسَبِّحُونَ
166 glorify (Allah). surely, [we] And indeed, we	165 stand in rows.
وَإِنْ كَانُوا لَيَقُولُوا ﴿١٦٥﴾ لَوْ أَنَّ عِنْدَنَا ذِكْرًا مِّنَ	الْأَوَّلِينَ ﴿١٦٦﴾
from a reminder we had that If	167 say, they used (to) And indeed,
لَكُنَّا عِبَادَ اللَّهِ ﴿١٦٧﴾	لَكُنَّا عِبَادَ اللَّهِ
(of) Allah slaves Certainly, we (would) have been	168 the former (people),
الْمُخْلَصِينَ ﴿١٦٨﴾ فَكَفَرُوا بِهِ فَسَوْفَ يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿١٦٩﴾	فَكَفَرُوا بِهِ فَسَوْفَ يَعْلَمُونَ
170 they will know. so soon in it, But they disbelieved	169 the chosen.
وَلَقَدْ سَبَقَتْ كَلِمَتُنَا لِعِبَادِنَا الْمُرْسَلِينَ ﴿١٧٠﴾	وَلَقَدْ سَبَقَتْ كَلِمَتُنَا لِعِبَادِنَا الْمُرْسَلِينَ
171 the Messengers, for Our slaves, Our Word has preceded	And verily,
إِنَّهُمْ لَهُمُ الْمَنْصُورُونَ ﴿١٧١﴾ وَإِنَّ جُنَدَنَا	لَهُمُ الْغَالِبُونَ ﴿١٧٢﴾
Our host And indeed,	172 (would be) the victorious. surely they Indeed they,
لَهُمُ الْغَالِبُونَ ﴿١٧٣﴾ فَتَوَلَّ عَنْهُمْ حَتَّى	فَتَوَلَّ عَنْهُمْ حَتَّى
for from them So turn away	173 (will be) those who overcome. surely, they
حِينَ يُبْصِرُونَ ﴿١٧٤﴾ فَسَوْفَ يَأْتِيهِمْ	وَأَبْصِرُهُمْ
175 they will see. so soon	And see them,
174 a time.	

Surah 37: Those lined up (v. 158-175)

Part - 23

176. Then is it for **Our** punishment they hasten?

177. But when it descends in their territory, then evil will be the morning for those who were warned.

178. So turn away from them for a time.

179. And see, so soon they will see.

180. Glory be to your Lord, the Lord of Honor, above what they attribute (to **Him**).

181. And peace be upon the Messengers.

182. And all praise be to Allah the Lord of the worlds.

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. Saad. By the Quran full of reminder.

2. Nay, those who disbelieve are in self-glory and opposition.

3. How many a generation **We** destroyed before them, and they called out when there was no longer time for escape.

4. And they wonder that there has come to them a warner from among themselves. And the disbelievers say, 'This is a magician and a liar.

5. Has he made the gods into one God? Indeed, this is a curious thing.'

6. And the chiefs among them went forth (saying), 'Continue and be patient over (the worship of)

أَفِعَذَابِنَا	يَسْتَعْجِلُونَ	فَإِذَا	نَزَلَ	
Then is (it) for Our punishment	they hasten?	But when	it descends	
يَسَاحِرِهِمْ	فَسَاءَ	صَبَاحُ	الْمُنْذَرِينَ	
in their territory,	then evil (will be)	(the) morning	(for) those who were warned.	177
وَتَوَلَّ عَنْهُمْ	حَتَّىٰ حِينٍ	وَأَبْصَرَ	فَسَوْفَ يُبْصِرُونَ	
So turn away	for	a time.	And see,	178
they will see.	so soon	And see,	they will see.	179
سُبْحَانَ رَبِّكَ	رَبِّ الْعِزَّةِ	عَمَّا	يَصِفُونَ	
Glory	(be to) your Lord,	(the) Lord	(of) Honor,	179
وَسَلَامٌ	عَلَى	الْمُرْسَلِينَ		
And peace be	upon	the Messengers.		180
وَالْحَمْدُ	لِلَّهِ	رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ		
And all praise	(be) to Allah,	(the) Lord	(of) the worlds.	182
سو رقص				
Surah Sad				
بِسْمِ	اللَّهِ	الرَّحْمَنِ	الرَّحِيمِ	
In the name	of Allah,	the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.	
صَّ وَالْقُرْآنِ	ذِي الذِّكْرِ	بَلِ	الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا فِي	
Saad.	full (of) reminder.	Nay,	those who	1
عِزَّةٍ	وَشِقَاقٍ	كَمْ	أَهْلَكْنَا	
self-glory	and opposition.	How many	We destroyed	2
قَرْنٍ	فَنَادَوْا	وَلَاتَ	حِينَ مَنَاصٍ	
a generation,	then they called out	when there (was) no longer	time	
وَعَجِبُوا	أَن	جَاءَهُمْ	مُنْذِرٌ	
And they wonder	that	has come to them	a warner	3
وَقَالَ	الْكَافِرُونَ	هَذَا	سَاحِرٌ كَذَّابٌ	
And said	the disbelievers,	'This	(is) a magician,	4
الْأَلِهَةَ	إِلَٰهًا وَاحِدًا	إِنَّ هَذَا	لَشَيْءٌ عَجَابٌ	
the gods	(into) one god?	this	(is) certainly a thing	5
وَأَنْطَلَقَ	الْمَلَأُ	مِنْهُمْ	أَن	
And went forth	the chiefs	among them	that,	

Surah 38: Sad (v. 1-6)

Part - 23

your gods. Indeed, this is a thing intended.

7. We have not heard of this in the last religion. This is not but a fabrication.

8. Has the Message been revealed to him out of (all of) us? Nay, they are in doubt about My Message. Nay, they have not yet tasted My punishment.

9. Or do they have the treasures of the Mercy of your Lord, the All-Mighty, the Bestower?

10. Or have they the dominion of the heavens and the earth and whatever is between them? Then let them ascend by (any) means.

11. They are soldiers (who will be) defeated there among the companies.

12. The people of Nuh and Aad and Firaun, the owner of the stakes, denied before them.

13. And Thamud and the people of Lut, and the companions of the wood. Those were the companies.

14. Each of them denied the Messengers, so My penalty was justified.

15. And these only wait for a single shout; there will be no delay for it.

16. And they say, 'Our Lord! Hasten for us our share before the Day of Account.'

17. Be patient over what they say and remember Our slave Dawood,

ءَالِهَتِكُمْ إِنَّ هَذَا لَشَيْءٌ يُرَادُ مَا سَمِعْنَا	we heard	Not	6	intended.	(is) certainly a thing	this	Indeed,	your gods.
يَهَذَا فِي الْآخِرَةِ إِنَّ هَذَا إِلَّا أَخْلَقُ	7	a fabrication.	but	(is) this	Not	the last.	the religion	in of this
أُنْزِلَ عَلَيْهِ الذِّكْرُ مِنْ بَيْنِنَا بَلْ هُمْ فِي	(are) in	They	Nay,	among us?	from	the Message	to him	Has been revealed
شَكٍّ مِّنْ ذِكْرِي بَلْ لَمَّا يَدُوْفُوا عَذَابِ	8	My punishment.	they have tasted	not	Nay,	My Message.	about	doubt
أَمْ عِنْدَهُمْ خَزَائِنُ رَحْمَةِ رَبِّكَ الْعَزِيزِ	the All-Mighty,	(of) your Lord	(of the) Mercy	(the) treasures	have they	Or		
الْوَهَّابِ أَمْ لَهُمْ مُلْكُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ	and the earth	(of) the heavens	(is the) dominion	for them	Or	9		the Bestower?
وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا فَلْيَرْتَقُوا فِي الْأَسْبَابِ	10	the means.	by	Then let them ascend	(is) between them?			and whatever
جُنُودٌ مَّا هُنَالِكَ مَهْزُومٌ مِّنَ الْأَحْزَابِ	11	the companies.	among	(they will be) defeated	there			Soldiers -
كَذَبَتْ قَبْلَهُمْ قَوْمُ نُوحٍ وَعَادٌ وَفِرْعَوْنُ ذُو	(the) owner	and Firaun,	and Aad	(of) Nuh	(the) people	before them		Denied
الْأَوْنَادِ وَثَمُودُ وَفِئِمٌ لُّوطٍ وَأَصْحَبُ	and (the) companions	(of) Lut	and (the) people	And Thamud	12		(of) the stakes.	
لَيْكَةِ أُولَئِكَ الْأَحْزَابِ إِنَّ كُلَّ إِلَّا	but	all (of them)	Not	13	(were) the companies.	Those	(of) the wood.	
كَذَّبَ الرُّسُلَ فَحَقَّ عِقَابِ وَمَا يَنْظُرُ	await	And not	14	My penalty.	so was just	the Messengers,		denied
هَؤُلَاءِ إِلَّا صِيْحَةً وَاحِدَةً مَّا لَهَا مِنْ فَوَاقٍ وَقَالُوا	And they say,	15	delay.	any	for it	not	one;	a shout but these
رَبَّنَا عَجِّلْ لَنَا قِطْنَآ قَبْلَ يَوْمِ الْحِسَابِ	16	(of) the Account.	(the) Day	before	our share	for us	Hasten	'Our Lord!'
أَصْبِرْ عَلَىٰ مَا يَقُولُونَ وَادْكُرْ عَبْدَنَا دَاوُدَ	Dawood,	Our slave,	and remember	they say,	what	over		Be patient

Surah 38: Sad (v. 7-17)

Part - 23

the possessor of strength. Indeed, he was repeatedly turning (to Allah).

18. Indeed, We subjected the mountains (to join) him in glorifying (Allah) in the evening and at sunrise.

19. And the birds assembled, all joined him in repeatedly (praising Allah).

20. And We strengthened his kingdom and We gave him wisdom and decisive speech.

21. And has there come to you the news of the litigants, when they climbed over the wall of the chamber?

22. When they entered upon Dawood and he was afraid of them, they said, 'Do not fear. We are two litigants, and one of us has wronged the other, so judge between us in truth and do not be unjust and guide us to an even path.

23. Indeed, this is my brother, he has ninety-nine ewes while I have one ewe; so he said, 'Entrust her to me,' and he overpowered me in speech.

24. He (Dawood) said, 'Certainly, he has wronged you by demanding your ewe (in addition) to his ewes. And indeed, many partners oppress one another, except those who believe and do righteous deeds and they are few.' And Dawood guessed that We had tried him,

ذَا الْآيَاتِ	إِنَّهُ	أَوَّابٌ	إِنَّا				
Indeed, We	17	repeatedly turning.	Indeed, he (was)	the possessor of strength.			
سَخَّرْنَا	الْجِبَالَ	مَعَهُ	يُسَبِّحُنَ	بِالْعَشِيِّ	وَالْإِشْرَاقِ		
and [the] sunrise.	in the evening	glorifying	with him	the mountains	subjected		
وَالطَّيْرِ	تَحْشُورَةً	كُلُّ لَّهُ	أَوَّابٌ				
18	assembled,	And the birds	19	repeatedly turning.	with him	all	
وَشَدَدْنَا	مُلْكُهُ	وَأَيَّنَّا	الْحِكْمَةَ	وَفَصَّلَ			
And We strengthened	his kingdom	and We gave him	[the] wisdom	and decisive			
الْخِطَابِ	وَهَلْ	أَتَاكَ	نَبَأُ	الْخَصَمِ			
20	speech.	And has (there)	come to you	(the) news	(of) the litigants,		
إِذْ	تَسَوَّرُوا	الْمِحْرَابَ	إِذْ	دَخَلُوا			
when	they climbed over the wall	(of) the chamber?	When	they entered			
عَلَى دَاوُدَ	فَفَرَّجَ	مِنْهُمْ	قَالُوا	لَا	تَخَفْ		
Dawood	and he was afraid	of them,	they said,	(Do) not	fear.		
خَصْمَانِ	بَغَى	بَعْضُنَا	عَلَى	بَعْضٍ	فَاحْكُم بَيْنَنَا		
(We are) two litigants,	has wronged	one of us	to	another,	so judge	between us	
بِالْحَقِّ	وَلَا	تُشْطِطْ	وَاهْدِنَا	إِلَى	سَوَاءٍ	الصِّرَاطِ	
in truth	and (do) not	be unjust	and guide us	to	an even	[the] path.	
إِنَّ هَذَا	أَخِي	لَهُ	تِسْعٌ	وَتِسْعُونَ	نَجَّةً	وَلِي	
22	Indeed,	this	(is) my brother,	he has	ninety-nine	ewes(s)	while I have
نَجَّةً	وَاحِدَةً	فَقَالَ	أَكْفَلْنِيهَا	وَعَزَّنِي	فِي		
ewe	one;	so he said,	'Entrust her to me,'	and he overpowered me	in		
الْخِطَابِ	قَالَ	لَقَدْ	ظَلَمَكَ	سُؤَالِ			
[the] speech.	23	He said,	'Certainly,	he has wronged you	by demanding		
نَعْبِكَ	إِلَى نِعَاجِهِ	وَإِنَّ	كَثِيرًا	مِّنَ الْخُلَطَاءِ	لَيَبْغِي		
to	your ewes.	And indeed,	his ewes.	the partners	certainly oppress		
بَعْضُهُمْ	عَلَى	بَعْضٍ	إِلَّا	الَّذِينَ	ءَامَنُوا	وَعَمِلُوا	الصَّالِحَاتِ
one	[on]	another	except	those who	believe	and do	righteous deeds
وَقَلِيلٌ	مَا هُمْ	وَزُنْ	دَاوُدَ	أَنَّمَا	فَتَنَّهُ		
and few	(are) they.	And became certain	Dawood	that	We (had) tried him,		

and he asked forgiveness of his Lord and fell down bowing (in prostration) and turned (to Allah) in repentance.

25. So **We** forgave him for that. And indeed, he had a near access to **Us** and a good place of return.

26. `O Dawood! Indeed, **We** have made you vicegerent on earth, so judge between men in truth and do not follow (your) desire for it will lead you astray from the way of Allah. Indeed, those who go astray from the way of Allah, they will have a severe punishment because they forgot the Day of Account.

27. And **We** have not created the heavens and the earth and whatever is between them without purpose. That is the assumption of those who disbelieve. So woe to those who disbelieve, from the Fire.

28. Or should **We** treat those who believe and do righteous deeds like those who spread corruption on the earth? Or should **We** treat the pious like the wicked?

29. (This is) a blessed Book which, **We** have revealed to you, that they may ponder over its Verses and those of understanding would be reminded.

30. And to Dawood **We** gave Sulaiman, an excellent slave. Indeed, he repeatedly turned (to Allah) in repentance.

فَاسْتَغْفَرَ رَبَّهُ وَخَرَّ رَاكِعًا وَأَنَابَ	and he asked forgiveness (of) his Lord and he asked forgiveness
فَغَفَرْنَا لَهُ ذَلِكْ وَإِنَّ لَهُ عِنْدَنَا	24 So We forgave him for that. And indeed, he had a near access to Us and a good place of return.
لَزُلْفَىٰ وَحُسْنَ مَّأَبٍ يٰدَاوُدُ إِنَّا	25 Indeed, We have made you vicegerent on earth, so judge between men in truth and do not follow (your) desire for it will lead you astray from the way of Allah. Indeed, those who go astray from the way of Allah, they will have a severe punishment because they forgot the Day of Account.
جَعَلْنَاكَ خَلِيفَةً فِي الْأَرْضِ فَاحْكُم بَيْنَ النَّاسِ	[the] men between so judge the earth, in a vicegerent [We] have made you
بِالْحَقِّ وَلَا تَتَّبِعِ الْهَوَىٰ فَيُضِلَّكَ عَنْ سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ	(the) way from for it will lead you stray the desire, follow and (do) not in truth
إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يَضِلُّونَ عَنْ سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ لَهُمْ	for them (of) Allah, (the) way from go astray those who Indeed, (of) Allah.
عَذَابٌ شَدِيدٌ بِمَا نَسُوا يَوْمَ الْحِسَابِ	26 (of) Account. (the) Day they forgot because severe (is) a punishment
وَمَا خَلَقْنَا السَّمَاءَ وَالْأَرْضَ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا	(is) between them and whatever and the earth the heaven We created And not
بِطُلَا ذَلِكْ ظَنُّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا فَوَيْلٌ لِلَّذِينَ	to those So woe disbelieve. (of) those who (is the) assumption That without purpose.
كَفَرُوا مِنَ النَّارِ أَمْ نَجْعَلُ الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا	believe those who should We treat Or 27 the Fire. from who disbelieve,
وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ كَالْمُفْسِدِينَ فِي الْأَرْضِ أَمْ	Or the earth? in like those who spread corruption righteous deeds and do
نَجْعَلُ الْمُتَّقِينَ كَالْفُجَّارِ كَذَّبُوا	(This is) a Book 28 like the wicked? the pious should We treat
أَنزَلْنَاهُ إِلَيْكَ مُبَارَكٌ لِّيَدَّبَّرُوا	(over) its Verses that they may ponder blessed, to you, We have revealed it
وَلِيَتَذَكَّرَ أُولُوا الْأَلْبَابِ وَوَهَبْنَا	to Dawood And We gave 29 those of understanding. and may be reminded
سُلَيْمَانَ نَعَمَ الْعَبْدُ إِنَّهُ أَوَّابٌ	30 was one who repeatedly turned. Indeed, he slave. an excellent Sulaiman,

31. When there were displayed to him in the afternoon excellent bred steeds.

32. And he said, 'Indeed, I have preferred the love of good things for the remembrance of my Lord. When they were hidden in the veil;

33. (He said), 'Return them to me.' Then he began to pass (his hand over (their) legs and necks.

34. And certainly We tried Sulaiman, and We placed a body on his throne; then he turned (to Allah).

35. He said, 'O my Lord! Forgive me and grant me a kingdom such as will not belong to anyone after me. Indeed, **You** are the Bestower.'

36. Then We subjected to him the wind to flow gently by his command wherever he directed,

37. And the devils, every builder and diver,

38. And others bound in chains.

39. (Allah said) 'This is **Our** gift, so grant or withhold without account.'

40. And indeed, he had a near access to Us and a good place of return.

41. And remember **Our** slave Ayyub, when he called to his Lord, 'Indeed, Shaitaan has touched me with distress and suffering.'

42. (It was said to him), 'Strike with your foot; this is a spring of water to bathe, cool and a drink.'

43. And We granted him his family

إِذْ عُرِضَ عَلَيْهِ بِالْعَشِيِّ الصَّافِنَاتُ الْجِيَادُ ﴿٣١﴾	31	excellent bred steeds.	in the afternoon	to him	were displayed	When
فَقَالَ إِنِّي أَحْبَبْتُ حُبَّ الْخَيْرِ عَنْ ذِكْرِ رَبِّي حَتَّى تَوَارَتْ بِالْحِجَابِ ﴿٣٢﴾ رُدُّوهَا عَلَيَّ	(the)	remembrance	for	(of) the good	(the) love	[I] preferred
فَقَالَ إِنِّي أَحْبَبْتُ حُبَّ الْخَيْرِ عَنْ ذِكْرِ رَبِّي حَتَّى تَوَارَتْ بِالْحِجَابِ ﴿٣٢﴾ رُدُّوهَا عَلَيَّ	32	in the veil;	they were hidden	Until	(of) my Lord.'	
فَطَفِقَ مَسْحًا بِالْسُوقِ وَأَلْعَنَاقِ ﴿٣٣﴾ وَلَقَدْ فَتَنَّا سُلَيْمَانَ وَأَلْقَيْنَا عَلَى كُرْسِيِّهِ جَسَدًا ثُمَّ أَنَابَ ﴿٣٤﴾ قَالَ رَبِّ اغْفِرْ لِي وَهَبْ لِي مُلْكًا لَا يَنْبَغِي لِأَحَدٍ مِّنْ بَعْدِي إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ الْوَهَّابُ ﴿٣٥﴾ فَسَخَّرْنَا لَهُ الرِّيحَ تَجْرِي بِأَمْرِهِ رُخَاءً حَيْثُ أَصَابَ ﴿٣٦﴾ وَالشَّيَاطِينَ كُلَّ بَنَّاءٍ وَغَوَّاصٍ ﴿٣٧﴾ وَآخَرِينَ مُقَرَّنِينَ فِي الْأَصْفَادِ ﴿٣٨﴾ هَذَا عَطَاؤُنَا فَامْنُنْ أَوْ أَمْسِكْ بِغَيْرِ حِسَابٍ ﴿٣٩﴾ وَإِنَّ لَّهُمُ عِنْدَنَا لَظُلْفَىٰ وَحُسْنَ مَّآبٍ ﴿٤٠﴾ وَادْكُرْ عَبْدَنَا أَيُّوبَ إِذْ نَادَىٰ رَبَّهُ أَنِّي مَسَّنِيَ الشَّيْطَانُ بِنُصْبٍ ﴿٤١﴾ وَعَذَابٍ أَرْكَضُ بِرِجْلِكَ هَذَا مُغْتَسَلٌ بَارِدٌ وَشَرَابٌ ﴿٤٢﴾	33	and the necks.	over the legs	to pass (his hand)	Then he began	
فَقَالَ إِنِّي أَحْبَبْتُ حُبَّ الْخَيْرِ عَنْ ذِكْرِ رَبِّي حَتَّى تَوَارَتْ بِالْحِجَابِ ﴿٣٢﴾ رُدُّوهَا عَلَيَّ	34	he turned.	then	a body;	his throne	on and We placed
فَقَالَ إِنِّي أَحْبَبْتُ حُبَّ الْخَيْرِ عَنْ ذِكْرِ رَبِّي حَتَّى تَوَارَتْ بِالْحِجَابِ ﴿٣٢﴾ رُدُّوهَا عَلَيَّ	35	(are) the Bestower.'	[You]	Indeed, You	after me.	to anyone (will) belong
فَقَالَ إِنِّي أَحْبَبْتُ حُبَّ الْخَيْرِ عَنْ ذِكْرِ رَبِّي حَتَّى تَوَارَتْ بِالْحِجَابِ ﴿٣٢﴾ رُدُّوهَا عَلَيَّ	36	wherever	gently,	by his command,	to flow	the wind to him
فَقَالَ إِنِّي أَحْبَبْتُ حُبَّ الْخَيْرِ عَنْ ذِكْرِ رَبِّي حَتَّى تَوَارَتْ بِالْحِجَابِ ﴿٣٢﴾ رُدُّوهَا عَلَيَّ	37	And the devils,	every	builder	And the devils,	36
فَقَالَ إِنِّي أَحْبَبْتُ حُبَّ الْخَيْرِ عَنْ ذِكْرِ رَبِّي حَتَّى تَوَارَتْ بِالْحِجَابِ ﴿٣٢﴾ رُدُّوهَا عَلَيَّ	38	so grant	(is) Our gift,	'This	chains.	in bound
فَقَالَ إِنِّي أَحْبَبْتُ حُبَّ الْخَيْرِ عَنْ ذِكْرِ رَبِّي حَتَّى تَوَارَتْ بِالْحِجَابِ ﴿٣٢﴾ رُدُّوهَا عَلَيَّ	39	with Us	for him	And indeed,	account.'	without withhold or
فَقَالَ إِنِّي أَحْبَبْتُ حُبَّ الْخَيْرِ عَنْ ذِكْرِ رَبِّي حَتَّى تَوَارَتْ بِالْحِجَابِ ﴿٣٢﴾ رُدُّوهَا عَلَيَّ	40	Our slave	And remember	40	place of return.	and a good surely is a near access
فَقَالَ إِنِّي أَحْبَبْتُ حُبَّ الْخَيْرِ عَنْ ذِكْرِ رَبِّي حَتَّى تَوَارَتْ بِالْحِجَابِ ﴿٣٢﴾ رُدُّوهَا عَلَيَّ		with distress	Shaitaan	has touched me	'That [I],	his Lord, he called when
فَقَالَ إِنِّي أَحْبَبْتُ حُبَّ الْخَيْرِ عَنْ ذِكْرِ رَبِّي حَتَّى تَوَارَتْ بِالْحِجَابِ ﴿٣٢﴾ رُدُّوهَا عَلَيَّ	41	(is a spring) of water to bathe,	This	with your foot.	'Strike	41
فَقَالَ إِنِّي أَحْبَبْتُ حُبَّ الْخَيْرِ عَنْ ذِكْرِ رَبِّي حَتَّى تَوَارَتْ بِالْحِجَابِ ﴿٣٢﴾ رُدُّوهَا عَلَيَّ	42	his family	[to] him	And We granted	42	and a drink.' cool

Surah 38: Sad (v. 31-43)

Part - 23

and the like of them along with them, a Mercy from Us, and a reminder to those of understanding.

44. `And take a bunch (of grass) in your hand and strike with it and do not break your oath.` Indeed, **We** found him patient, an excellent slave. Indeed, he repeatedly turned (to Allah).

45. And remember **Our** slaves Ibrahim, Ishaq, and Ayyub, the possessors of strength and vision.

46. Indeed, **We** chose them for an exclusive quality; remembrance of the Home (of the Hereafter).

47. And indeed, they are to Us, from the chosen ones, the best.

48. And remember Ismail, Al-Yasa, and Dhul-kifl, all are among the best.

49. This is a Reminder. And indeed, for the righteous ones is a good place of return,

50. Gardens of Eternity, whose gates will be opened for them.

51. Reclining therein, they will call for abundant fruit and drink.

52. And with them will be well-matched companions of modest gaze.

53. This is what you are promised for the Day of Account.

54. Indeed, this is **Our** provision for which there is no depletion.

55. This is so! And indeed, for the transgressors is an evil

وَمَثَلُهُمْ	مَعَهُمْ	رَحْمَةً	مِّنَّا	وَذِكْرِي
and a like of them	with them,	a Mercy	from Us	and a Reminder
لِأُولَى الْأَلْبَابِ	وَخُذْ	بِيَدِكَ	ضَعْفًا	فَأَضْرِبْ
for those of understanding.	43	And take	in your hand	a bunch
وَلَا تَنْهَضْ	إِنَّا	وَجَدْنَاهُ	صَابِرًا	
and (do) not	break (your) oath.	Indeed, We	[We] found him	patient,
نِعَمَ الْعَبْدِ إِنَّهُ	أَوَّابٌ	وَأَذْكُرْ	عِبْدَنَا	
slave.	Indeed, he	repeatedly turned.	44	Our slaves
إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَإِسْحَاقَ وَيَعْقُوبَ	أُولَى	الْأَيْدَى وَالْأَبْصَارِ		
and Ibrahim	and Ishaq	and Ayyub,	45	possessors
إِنَّا أَخْلَصْنَاهُمْ	بِخَالِصَةٍ	ذِكْرِي	الْدَّارِ	
Indeed, We	[We] chose them	for an exclusive (quality);	(of) the Home.	remembrance
وَأَنَّهُمْ	عِنْدَنَا	لَمِنَ الْمُصْطَفَيْنَ الْأَخْيَارِ		
46	And indeed, they	47	the best.	the chosen ones,
وَأَذْكُرْ	إِسْمَاعِيلَ وَالْيَسَعَ	وَذَا الْكِفْلِ	وَكُلٌّ	مِّنَ
And remember	Ismail	and Al-Yasa	and Dhul-kifl,	(are) from
الْأَخْيَارِ	هَذَا	ذِكْرٌ	وَإِنَّ	لِلْمُتَّقِينَ
the best.	48	This	(is) a Reminder.	And indeed,
لِحُسْنِ	مَّآبٍ	جَنَّاتٍ	عَدْنٍ	مُّفْتَحَةٍ
surely, is a good	place of return,	49	(of) Eternity,	Gardens
لَهُمُ الْأَبْوَابُ	مُتَكِّينَ فِيهَا	يَدْعُونَ	فِيهَا	بِفِكَهَةٍ
the gates.	50	Reclining	therein,	they will call
كَثِيرٍ	وَشَرَابٍ	وَعِنْدَهُمْ	فَقَصِرَتْ	الْطَّرْفِ
many	and drink.	51	And with them	(will be) companions of modest gaze
أَرْوَاحٌ	هَذَا	مَا تُوعَدُونَ	لِيَوْمِ	الْحِسَابِ
well-matched.	52	This	(is) what	you are promised
إِنَّ هَذَا	لَرِزْقُنَا	مَا لَكُمْ	مِنَ	نَفَادٍ
Indeed,	53	(is) surely	Our provision;	depletion.
هَذَا	وَإِنَّ	لِلظَّالِمِينَ	لَشَرٌّ	
This (is so)!	54	And indeed,	for the transgressors	surely (is) an evil

- place of return.
56. Hell; they will burn therein, and wretched is the resting place.
57. This is so! Then let them taste it, boiling fluid and purulence.
58. And other (punishment) of its type (of various) kinds.
59. This is a company bursting in with you. No welcome for them. Indeed, they will burn in the Fire.
60. They (the followers) will say (to the misleaders), 'Nay! You - no welcome for you. It is you who brought this upon us. So wretched is the settlement.
61. They will say, 'Our Lord, whoever brought this upon us increase for him double punishment in the Fire.'
62. And they will say, 'Why do we not see men whom we used to count among the bad ones?
63. Did we take them (wrongly) in ridicule or has (our) vision turned away from them?
64. Indeed, that is the truth - the quarreling of the people of the Fire.
65. Say (O Muhammad SAWS!), 'I am only a warner; and there is no god except Allah, the One, the Irresistible,
66. Lord of the heavens and the earth and whatever is between them, the All-Mighty, the Oft-Forgiving.
67. Say, (O Muhammad SAWS!) 'It (the Quran) is a great news,

مَثَابٍ	جَهَنَّمَ	يَصَلُّونَهَا	فَيْسَ	55	place of return.
and wretched is	they will burn therein	Hell;	55		
الْمِهَادُ	هَذَا	فَلْيَذُوقُوهُ	حَمِيمٌ	56	the resting place.
boiling fluid	Then let them taste it,	This (is so)!	56		
وَعَسَاقُ	وَأَحَرُّ مِنْ شَكْلِهِ	أَزْوَاجٌ	58	57	and purulence.
(of various) kinds.	its type	of	And other	57	
هَذَا	فَوْجٌ	مُقْنَحِمٌ	مَعَكُمْ	لَا	مَرْجَبًا
for them.	welcome	No	with you.	bursting in	(is) a company
إِنَّهُمْ	صَالُوا	النَّارِ	قَالُوا	بَلْ	أَنْتُمْ لَا
no	You -	'Nay!	They say,	59	(in) the Fire.
(will) burn	Indeed, they				
مَرْجَبًا	بِكُمْ	أَنْتُمْ	قَدَّمْتُمُوهُ	لَنَا	فَيْسَ
the settlement.	So wretched is	upon us.	brought this	You	for you.
welcome					
قَالُوا	رَبَّنَا	مَنْ	قَدَّمَ	لَنَا	هَذَا
this;	upon us	brought	whoever	'Our Lord,	They will say,
60					
فَزِدَّهُ	عَذَابًا	ضِعْفًا	فِي النَّارِ	وَقَالُوا	۶۱
And they will say,	61	the Fire.	in	double	a punishment
increase for him					
مَا	لَنَا	لَا	نَرَى	رِجَالًا	كُنَّا
among	count them	we used (to)	men	we see	not
for us	'What (is)				
الْأَشْرَارِ	۶۲	62	the bad ones?		
أَتَذُنُّهُمْ	۶۳	63	the vision?	from them	
(is) surely (the) truth -	that	Indeed,	63		
تَخَاصُمُ	أَهْلِ	النَّارِ	قُلْ	إِنَّمَا	أَنَا
I am	'Only	Say,	64	(of) the Fire.	(of) the people
(the) quarreling					
مُنْذِرٌ	وَمَا	مِنْ	إِلَهِ	إِلَّا	اللَّهُ
the Irresistible,	the One	Allah,	except	god	(is there) any
and not	a warner,				
رَبُّ	السَّمَوَاتِ	وَالْأَرْضِ	وَمَا	بَيْنَهُمَا	۶۵
(is) between them,	and whatever	and the earth	(of) the heavens	Lord	65
الْعَزِيزُ	الْعَفْوُ	قُلْ	هُوَ	نَبَأٌ	عَظِيمٌ
great,	a news	'It (is)	Say,	66	the Oft-Forgiving.
the All-Mighty,					

Surah 38: Sad (v. 56-67)

Part - 23

68. From which you (turn away).

69. I had no knowledge of the exalted chiefs when they were disputing.

70. Only this has been revealed to me that I am a clear warner.

71. When your Lord said to the Angels, 'Indeed, I Am going to create a human being from clay.

72. So when I have proportioned him and breathed into him of My spirit, then fall down to him in prostration.'

73. So the Angels prostrated, all of them together.

74. Except Iblis; he was arrogant and became of the disbelievers.

75. He (Allah) said, 'O Iblis! What prevented you from prostrating to one whom I have created with My Hands? Are you arrogant or are you of the exalted ones.'

76. He (Iblis) said, 'I am better than him. You created me from fire and You created him from clay.'

77. He (Allah) said, 'Then get out of it (i.e., Paradise), for indeed, you are accursed.

78. And indeed, upon you is My curse until the Day of Judgment.'

79. He (Iblis) said, 'My Lord! Then give me respite until the Day they are resurrected.'

80. He (Allah) said, 'Then indeed, you are of those given respite,

81. Until the Day of the time

٧٧	أَنْتُمْ عَنْهُ مُعْرِضُونَ	٧٨	مَا كَانَ لِي مِنْ عِلْمٍ
67	You turn away from it	68	any knowledge for me is Not
٧٩	بِالْمَلَأِ الْأَعْلَى إِذْ يَخْتَصِمُونَ	٨٠	إِنْ
(of) the chiefs,	the exalted when	69	Not they were disputing.
٨١	يُوحَىٰ إِلَىٰ إِلَّا أَنْتَ أَنَا نَذِيرٌ مُبِينٌ	٧٠	clear.
has been revealed	to me except that only	70	a warner I am
٨٢	إِذْ قَالَ رَبُّكَ لِلْمَلَأِكَةِ إِنِّي خَلِيقٌ بَشَرًا	٧١	a human being going to create
When	said your Lord to the Angels,	٧٢	'Indeed, I Am
٨٣	مِنْ طِينٍ فَإِذَا سَوَّيْتُهُ وَنَفَخْتُ فِيهِ	٧٣	into him and breathed
from	71 clay.	٧٤	I have proportioned him
٨٤	مِنْ رُّوحِي فَقَعُوا لَهُ سَاجِدِينَ	٧٥	فَسَجَدَ الْمَلَأِكَةُ
My spirit, of	then fall down to him	72	the Angels So prostrated
٨٥	كُلُّهُمْ أَجْمَعُونَ إِلَّا إِبْلِيسَ اسْتَكْبَرَ وَكَانَ	٧٦	and became he was arrogant
together.	73 together.	٧٧	Iblis; Except
٨٦	مِنَ الْكَافِرِينَ قَالَ يَتَّبِعُ مَا مَنَعَكَ أَنْ	٧٨	that prevented you
of	the disbelievers.	74	What 'O Iblis! He said,
٨٧	تَسْجُدَ لِمَا خَلَقْتُ بِإِيْدِي اسْتَكْبَرْتَ أَمْ	٧٩	or Are you arrogant
you (should) prostrate	to (one) whom you	٨٠	with My Hands? I created
٨٨	كُنْتَ مِنَ الْعَالِينَ قَالَ أَنَا خَيْرٌ مِنْهُ	٨١	than him.
of	the exalted ones.	75	better 'I am He said,
٨٩	خَلَقْتَنِي مِنْ نَّارٍ وَخَلَقْتَهُ مِنْ طِينٍ قَالَ	٨٢	He said,
You created me	from fire and You created him	76	76 clay.
٩٠	فَاخْرُجْ مِنْهَا فَإِنَّكَ رَجِيمٌ وَإِنَّ	٨٣	And indeed,
of it,	for indeed, you	77	(are) accursed.
٩١	عَلَيْكَ لَعْنَتِي إِلَىٰ يَوْمِ الدِّينِ قَالَ رَبِّ	٨٤	My Lord! He said,
upon you	(is) My curse until (the) Day	78	(of) Judgment.
٩٢	فَأَنْظِرْنِي إِلَىٰ يَوْمِ يُبْعَثُونَ قَالَ	٨٥	He said,
Then give me respite	(the) Day until they are resurrected.	79	79
٩٣	فَإِنَّكَ مِنَ الْمُنْظَرِينَ إِلَىٰ يَوْمِ الْوَقْتِ	٨٦	(of) the time
those given respite,	(are) of	80	Until (the) Day

well-known.`

82. He (Iblis) said, `Then by **Your** might I will surely mislead them all.

83. Except **Your** chosen slaves among them.`

84. He said, `Then it is the truth and the truth (is what) I say,

85. I will surely fill Hell with you and those among them who follow you, all.`

86. Say (O Muhammad SAWS!), `I do not ask of you any payment for it, and I am not of the ones who pretend.

87. It is nothing but a Reminder to the worlds.

88. And surely you will know its information after a time.

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. The revelation of the Book (i.e., the Quran) is from Allah, the All-Mighty, the All-Wise.

2. Indeed, **We** have revealed to you the Book in truth; so worship Allah being sincere to **Him** in religion.

3. Unquestionably, the pure religion is for Allah. And those who take protectors besides **Him** (say), `We only worship them so that they may bring us nearer to Allah in position.` Indeed, Allah will judge between them concerning that over which they

الْمَعْلُومِ	قَالَ	فَبِعِزَّتِكَ	لَأُغْوِيَنَّهُمْ	أَجْمَعِينَ	81	well-known.`	He said,	Then by Your might	I will surely mislead them	all.
إِلَّا	عِبَادَكَ	مِنْهُمْ	الْمُخْلِصِينَ	قَالَ	82	Except	Your slaves	among them	the chosen ones.`	He said,
فَالْحَقُّ	وَالْحَقُّ	أَقُولُ	لَأَمْلَأَنَّ	جَهَنَّمَ	مِنْكَ	84	I say,	and the truth	Then (it is) the truth	with you
وَمَنْ	تَبِعَكَ	مِنْهُمْ	أَجْمَعِينَ	قُلْ	مَا	أَسْأَلُكُمْ	85	all.`	among them	follow you
عَلَيْهِ	مِنْ	أَجْرٍ	وَمَا	أَنَا	مِنْ	الْمُتَكَلِّفِينَ	86	the ones who pretend.	of	I am
إِنْ	هُوَ	إِلَّا	ذِكْرٌ	لِّلْعَالَمِينَ	87	Not	it (is)	except	a Reminder	to the worlds.
وَلَنَعْلَمَنَّ	نَبَأَهُ	بَعْدَ	حِينٍ	88	87	And surely you will know	its information	after	a time.`	

سورة الزمر

Surah Az-Zumar

بِسْمِ	اللَّهِ	الرَّحْمَنِ	الرَّحِيمِ																								
				the Most Merciful.			the Most Gracious,			of Allah,		In the name															
				تَنْزِيلُ			الْكِتَابِ			مِنَ			اللَّهِ			الْعَزِيزِ			الْحَكِيمِ								
1				the All-Wise.			the All-Mighty,			Allah		(is) from		(of) the Book		(The) revelation											
إِنَّا				أَنزَلْنَاهُ			إِلَيْكَ			الْكِتَابَ			بِالْحَقِّ			فَاعْبُدِ											
so worship				in truth;			the Book			to you		[We] have revealed		Indeed, We													
لِلَّهِ				مُخْلِصًا			لَهُ			الدِّينَ			إِلَّا			أَلَا			لِلَّهِ								
for Allah				Unquestionably,			2		(in) the religion.			to Him		(being) sincere			Allah										
الَّذِينَ				الْخَالِصُ			وَالَّذِينَ			أَتَّخَذُوا			مِنْ			دُونِهِ			أَوْلِيَاءَ								
protectors,				besides Him			take			And those who			the pure.			(is) the religion											
مَا				نَعْبُدُهُمْ			إِلَّا			لِيُقَرِّبُونَا			إِلَى			اللَّهِ											
Allah				to			that they may bring us nearer			except		we worship them			Not												
زُلْفَى				إِنَّ			اللَّهَ			يَحْكُمُ			بَيْنَهُمْ			فِي			مَا			هُمْ			فِيهِ		
(in) it				they			what			in			between them			will judge			Allah			Indeed,			(in) position.		

Surah 39: The groups (v. 1-3)

Part - 23

differ. Indeed, Allah does not guide one who is a liar and a disbeliever.

4. If Allah had intended to take a son, **He** could have chosen from what **He** creates whomever **He** willed. Glory be to **Him!** **He** is Allah, the **One**, the Irresistible.

5. **He** created the heavens and the earth in truth. **He** wraps the night over the day and wraps the day over the night. And **He** subjected the sun and the moon, each running for a specified term. Unquestionably, **He** is the All-Mighty, the Oft-Forgiving.

6. **He** created you from one soul. Then **He** made from it its mate. And **He** produced for you of the cattle eight kinds. **He** creates you in the wombs of your mothers, creation after creation, within three layers of darkness. That is Allah your Lord; to **Him** belongs the dominion. There is no god except **Him**, then how can you turn away?

7. If you disbelieve, then indeed, Allah is free from need of you. And **He** does not like ungratefulness in **His** slaves. And if you are grateful, **He** likes it in you. And no bearer of burdens will bear the burden

يَخْتَلِفُونَ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يَهْدِي مَنْ هُوَ كَذِبٌ							
(is) a liar	[he]	(one) who	guide	(does) not	Allah	Indeed,	differ.
كَفَّارٌ لَّوْ أَنِ ارَادَ اللَّهُ أَن يَتَّخِذَ وَلَدًا							
a son,	take	to	Allah (had) intended	If	3		and a disbeliever.
لَّا صَاطِفَى مِمَّا يَخْلُقُ مَا يَشَاءُ							
He willed.	whatever	He creates	from what	surely, He (could) have chosen			
سُبْحَنَهُ هُوَ اللَّهُ الْوَاحِدُ الْقَهَّارُ خَلَقَ							
He created	4	the Irresistible.	the One,	(is) Allah	He		Glory be to Him!
السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ بِالْحَقِّ يُكَوِّرُ اللَّيْلَ عَلَى النَّهَارِ							
the day	over	the night	He wraps	in [the] truth.	and the earth		the heavens
وَيُكَوِّرُ النَّهَارَ عَلَى اللَّيْلِ وَسَخَّرَ الشَّمْسَ							
the sun	And He subjected	the night.	over	the day	and wraps		
وَالْقَمَرَ كُلٌّ يَجْرِي لِأَجَلٍ مُّسَمًّى أَلَا هُوَ							
He	Unquestionably,	specified.	for a term	running	each		and the moon,
الْعَزِيزُ الْغَفُورُ خَلَقَكُمْ مِنْ نَفْسٍ							
a soul	from	He created you	5	the Oft-Forgiving.	(is) the All-Mighty,		
وَاحِدَةٍ ثُمَّ جَعَلَ مِنْهَا زَوْجَهَا وَأَنْزَلَ لَكُمْ مِنْ							
of	for you	And He sent down	its mate.	from it	He made	Then	single.
الْأَنْعَامِ ثَمَنِيَةَ أَزْوَاجٍ يَخْلُقَكُمْ فِي بُطُونِ أُمَّهَاتِكُمْ							
(of) your mothers,	(the) wombs	in	He creates you	kinds.	eight		the cattle
خَلْقًا مِنْ بَعْدِ خَلْقٍ فِي ظُلُمَاتٍ ثَلَاثٍ ذَٰلِكُمْ اللَّهُ							
(is) Allah	That	three.	darkness[es]	in	creation,	after	creation
رَبُّكُمْ لَهُ الْمُلْكُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ فَآَنَ							
Then how	He.	except	god	(There is) no	(is) the dominion.	for Him	your Lord;
تُصْرَفُونَ إِنَّ تَكْفُرُوا فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ							
Allah	then indeed,	you disbelieve	If	6			you are turning away?
عَنِّي عَنْكُمْ وَلَا يَرْضَىٰ لِعِبَادِهِ الْكُفْرَ وَإِن							
And if	ungratefulness.	in His slaves	He likes	And not	of you.	(is) free from need	
تَشْكُرُوا يَرْضَاهُ لَكُمْ وَلَا تَزِرُ وَازِرَةٌ وِزْرَ							
(the) burden	bearer of burdens	will bear	And not	in you.	He likes it	you are grateful	

Surah 39: The groups (v. 4-7)

Part - 23

of another. Then to your Lord is your return, then **He** will inform you about what you used to do. Indeed, **He** is the All-Knower of what is in the breasts.

8. And when adversity touches man, he calls his Lord turning (in repentance) to **Him** (alone); then when **He** bestows upon him a favor from **Himself**, he forgets that for which he called **Him** before, and he sets up rivals to Allah to mislead (others) from **His** Path. Say, 'Enjoy in your disbelief for a little. Indeed, you are one of the companions of the Fire.'

9. Is one who is devoutly obedient - during the hours of the night, prostrating and standing, fearing the Hereafter and hoping for the Mercy of his Lord (like one who is not)? Say, 'Are those who know equal to those who do not know?' Only those of understanding will take heed.

10. Say, 'O My slaves who believe! Fear your Lord. For those who do good in this world is good, and the earth of Allah is spacious. Only the patient will be paid back in full their reward without account.'

11. Say, 'Indeed, I am commanded that I worship Allah, being sincere to **Him** in religion.

أُخْرَىٰ ثُمَّ إِلَىٰ رَبِّكُمْ مَرْجِعُكُمْ فَيُنَبِّئُكُمْ	then He will inform you	(is) your return,	your Lord	to	Then	(of) another.
بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ إِنَّهُ عَلِيمٌ	(is) the All-Knower	Indeed, He	do.	you used (to)	about what	
بِذَاتِ الصُّدُورِ ﴿٧﴾ وَإِذَا مَسَّ الْإِنْسَانَ ضُرٌّ دَعَا	he calls	adversity,	[the] man	touches	And when	7 of what (is) in the breasts.
رَبَّهُ مُنِيبًا إِلَيْهِ ثُمَّ إِذَا خَوَّلَهُ نِعْمَةً مِّنْهُ	from Himself,	a favor	He bestows on him	when then	to Him;	turning (to) his Lord
نَسِيَ مَا كَانَ يَدْعُوًّا إِلَيْهِ مِن قَبْلُ وَجَعَلَ لِلَّهِ	to Allah	and he sets up	before,	[to] Him	he used to call	(for) what he forgets
أُنْدَادًا لِّيُضِلَّ عَنْ سَبِيلِهِ قُلْ تَمَتَّعْ بِكُفْرِكَ قَلِيلًا	(for) a little.	in your disbelief	'Enjoy	Say,	His Path.	from to mislead rivals
إِنَّكَ مِنْ أَصْحَابِ النَّارِ ﴿٨﴾ أَمَّنْ هُوَ	[he]	Is (one) who	8	(of) the Fire.'	(the) companions	(are) of Indeed, you
فَقِنْتُ ءَانَاءَ اللَّيْلِ سَاجِدًا وَقَائِمًا	and standing,	prostrating	(of) the night,	(during) hours	(is) devoutly obedient -	
يَحْذَرُ الْآخِرَةَ وَيَرْجُوا رَحْمَةَ رَبِّهِ قُلْ هَلْ	'Are	Say,	(of) his Lord?	(for the) Mercy	and hoping	the Hereafter fearing
يَسْتَوِي الَّذِينَ يَعْلَمُونَ وَالَّذِينَ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ إِنَّمَا يَتَذَكَّرُ	will take heed	Only	know?'	(do) not	and those who	know those who equal
أُولُوا الْأَلْبَابِ ﴿٩﴾ قُلْ يَاعِبَادِ الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا اتَّقُوا	Fear	believe!	[those] who	'O My slaves	Say,	9 those of understanding.
رَبَّكُمْ لِلَّذِينَ أَحْسَنُوا فِي هَذِهِ الدُّنْيَا حَسَنَةٌ	(is) good,	world	this	in	do good	For those who your Lord.
وَأَرْضُ اللَّهِ وَاسِعَةٌ إِنَّمَا يُوَفَّى الصَّابِرُونَ	the patient	will be paid back in full	Only	(is) spacious.	(of) Allah	and the earth
أَجْرَهُمْ بِغَيْرِ حِسَابٍ ﴿١٠﴾ قُلْ إِنِّي أُمِرْتُ	[I] am commanded	'Indeed, I	Say,	10	account.'	without their reward
أَنْ أَعْبُدَ اللَّهَ مُخْلِصًا لَهُ الدِّينَ ﴿١١﴾	11	(in) the religion.	to Him	(being) sincere	Allah,	I worship that

12. And I have been commanded that I be the first of those who submit.`

13. Say, `Indeed I fear, if I disobey my Lord, the punishment of a great Day.`

14. Say, `Allah (alone) I worship, being sincere to Him in my religion.

15. So worship what you will besides Him. ` Say, `Indeed, the losers are those who will lose themselves and their families on the Day of Resurrection. Unquestionably, that is a manifest loss.`

16. They will have coverings of Fire from above them and from below them. With that Allah threatens His slaves. `O My slaves! So fear Me.`

17. And those who avoid false gods, lest they worship them and turn to Allah (in repentance), for them is glad tidings. So give glad tidings to My slaves

18. Those who listen to the Word, then follow the best thereof, those are they whom Allah has guided, and those are men of understanding.

19. Then, is one on him is due the word of punishment (equal to one who avoids evil)? Then can you rescue one who is in the Fire?

20. But those who fear their Lord, for them are lofty mansions with lofty mansions above them

وَأُمِرْتُ	لَأَنْ أَكُونَ	أَوَّلَ	الْمُسْلِمِينَ	قُلْ	12	Say,	(of) those who submit.	(the) first	I be	that	And I am commanded			
إِنِّي أَخَافُ	إِنْ عَصَيْتُ رَبِّي	عَذَابَ	يَوْمٍ عَظِيمٍ	13	14	Say,	great.	(of) a Day	(the) punishment	my Lord,	I disobey	if	[I] fear,	Indeed, I
قُلْ	اللَّهُ أَعْبُدُ	مُخْلِصًا	لَهُ دِينِي	14	13	Say,	(in) my religion.	to Him	(being) sincere	I worship Allah	Say,	13		
فَاعْبُدُوا	مَا شِئْتُمْ	مِنْ دُونِهِ	قُلْ	إِنَّ الْخَاسِرِينَ	الَّذِينَ	(are) those who	the losers	Indeed,	Say,	besides Him.	you will	what	So worship	
خَسِرُوا	أَنْفُسَهُمْ	وَأَهْلِيهِمْ	يَوْمَ	الْقِيَمَةِ	(of) the Resurrection.	(on the) Day	and their families	themselves	(will) lose					
أَلَا	ذَلِكَ هُوَ	الْخُسْرَانُ	الْمُبِينُ	لَهُمْ	مِنْ	from	For them	15	the clear.	(is) the loss	it	that -	Unquestionably,	
فَوْقَهُمْ	ظُلُلٌ	مِنَ النَّارِ	وَمِنْ	تَحْتِهِمْ	ظُلُلٌ	ذَلِكَ	(With) that	coverings.	below them	and from	the Fire	of	coverings	above them
يُخَوِّفُ	اللَّهُ بِهِ	عِبَادَهُ	يَعْبَادُ	فَاتَّقُوا	16	So fear Me.	O My slaves!	His slaves,	[with it]	Allah	threatens			
وَالَّذِينَ	اجْتَنَبُوا	الطَّاغُوتَ	أَنْ	يَعْبُدُوهَا	وَأَنَابُوا	إِلَى	to	and turn	they worship them	lest	the false gods	avoid	And those who	
اللَّهُ لَهُمْ	الْبَشْرَى	فَبَشِّرْ	عِبَادُ	17	(to) My slaves	So give glad tidings	(is) the glad tiding.	for them	Allah,					
الَّذِينَ	يَسْتَمِعُونَ	الْقَوْلَ	فَيَسْبِعُونَ	أَحْسَنَهُ	أُولَئِكَ	those	the best thereof,	then follow	the Word,	they listen (to)	Those who			
الَّذِينَ	هَدَاهُمُ	اللَّهُ	وَأُولَئِكَ	هُمْ	are [they]	and those	Allah has guided them,	(are) they whom						
أُولُوا	الْأَلْبَابِ	أَفَمَنْ	حَقَّ	عَلَيْهِ	كَلِمَةُ	the word	on him	became due	Then, is (one) who,	18	the men of understanding.			
الْعَذَابِ	أَفَأَنْتَ	تُنْقِذُ	مَنْ	فِي	النَّارِ	19	the Fire?	(is) in	(one) who	save	Then can you	(of) the punishment?		
لَكِنَّ	الَّذِينَ	اتَّقَوْا	رَبَّهُمْ	لَهُمْ	عُرُفٌ	مِنْ	above them	(are) lofty mansions.	for them	their Lord.	fear	those who	But	

Surah 39: The groups (v. 12-20)

Part - 23

built high, beneath which rivers flow. (It is) the Promise of Allah. Allah does not fail in (His) Promise.

21. Do you not see that Allah sends down water from the sky and makes it flow as springs in the earth; then He produces thereby crops of different colors; then they wither and you see them turn yellow; then He makes them debris? Indeed, in that is a reminder for those of understanding.

22. So is one whose breast Allah has expanded for Islam, so that he is upon a light from his Lord (like the hard-hearted)? So woe to those whose hearts are hardened against the remembrance of Allah. Those are in clear error.

23. Allah has revealed the best statement - a Book, its parts resembling each other (and) oft-repeated. The skins of those who fear their Lord shiver from it, then their skins and their hearts relax at the remembrance of Allah. That is the guidance of Allah, He guides with it whom He wills. And whoever Allah lets go astray, then there is no guide for him.

24. Then is he who will shield with his face the worst of the punishment on the Day of Resurrection (like one secure from it)?

عُرِفُ مَبْنِيَّةٌ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ وَعَدَّ	(The) Promise	the rivers.	beneath them	from	flow	built high,	lofty mansions
اللَّهُ لَا يَخْلِفُ اللَّهُ الْمِيعَادَ ﴿٢٠﴾ أَلَمْ تَرَ أَنَّ	that	you see	Do not	20	(in His) promise.	Allah fails	Not (of) Allah.
اللَّهُ أَنْزَلَ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مَاءً فَسَلَكَهُ يَنْبِيعَ فِي	in	(as) springs	and He makes it flow	water	the sky	from	sends down Allah
الْأَرْضِ ثُمَّ يُخْرِجُ بِهِ زَرْعًا مُخْتَلِفًا أَلْوَنُهُ ثُمَّ يَهِيجُ	they wither	then	colors;	(of) different	crops	with it	He produces then the earth;
فَتَرَاهُ مُصْفَرًّا ثُمَّ يَجْعَلُهُ حُطَامًا إِنَّ فِي	in	Indeed,	debris?	He makes them	then	turn yellow;	and you see them
ذَٰلِكَ لَذِكْرَى لَأُولَى الْأَلْبَابِ ﴿٢١﴾	21	for those of understanding.	surely, (is) a reminder	that			
أَفَمَنْ شَرَحَ اللَّهُ صَدْرَهُ لِلْإِسْلَامِ فَهُوَ عَلَى	(is) upon	so he	for Islam	his breast	Allah has expanded	So is (one for) whom	
نُورٍ مِّن رَّبِّهِ قَوِيلٌ وَلِلْقَاسِيَةِ قُلُوبُهُم مِّن	from	their hearts	to (those are) hardened	So woe	his Lord.	from	a light
ذِكْرِ اللَّهِ أُولَٰئِكَ فِي ضَلَالٍ مُّبِينٍ ﴿٢٢﴾ اللَّهُ	Allah	22	clear.	error	(are) in	Those	(the) remembrance of Allah.
نَزَلَ أَحْسَنَ الْحَدِيثِ كِتَابًا مُّتَشَابِهًا	(its parts) resembling each other	a Book	(of) [the] statement -	(the) best	has revealed		
مَّثَانِيَ تَقْشَعِرُّ مِنْهُ جُلُودُ الَّذِينَ يَخْشَوْنَ رَبَّهُمْ	their Lord,	fear	(of) those who	(the) skins	from it	Shiver	oft-repeated.
ثُمَّ تَلِينَ جُلُودُهُمْ وَقُلُوبُهُمْ إِلَىٰ ذِكْرِ اللَّهِ ذَٰلِكَ	That	(of) Allah.	(the) remembrance	at	and their hearts	their skins	relax then
هُدًى اللَّهُ يَهْدِي بِهِ مَن يَشَاءُ وَمَن	And whoever	He wills.	whom	with it	He guides	(of) Allah,	(is the) guidance
يُضِلِلِ اللَّهُ فَمَا لَهُم مِّنْ هَادٍ ﴿٢٣﴾ أَفَمَن	Then (is) he who	23	guide.	any	for him	then not	Allah lets go astray
يَنْقَىٰ وَجْهَهُ سَوْءَ الْعَذَابِ يَوْمَ الْقِيَمَةِ	(of) the Resurrection?	(on the) Day	punishment	(the) worst	with his face	will shield	

Surah 39: The groups (v. 21-24)

Part - 23

And it will be said to the wrongdoers, 'Taste what you used to earn.'

25. Those before them denied, so the punishment came upon them from where they did not perceive.

26. So Allah made them taste the disgrace in the life of the world, and certainly the punishment of the Hereafter is greater, if they only knew.

27. And indeed, We have set forth for people in this Quran every kind of example, so that they may take heed.

28. (It is) a Quran in Arabic, without any crookedness, so that they may become righteous.

29. Allah sets forth an example: a man (i.e., slave) belonging to quarreling partners and another belonging exclusively to one man - are they equal in comparison? All praise be to Allah! Nay, most of them do not know.

30. Indeed, you will die and indeed, they will (also) die.

31. Then indeed, on the Day of Resurrection you will dispute before your Lord.

وَقِيلَ	لِلظَّالِمِينَ	ذُوقُوا	مَا	كُنْتُمْ	تَكْسِبُونَ
And it will be said	to the wrongdoers,	Taste	what	you used (to)	earn.'
كَذَّبَ	الَّذِينَ	مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ	فَأَنذَهُمْ		
Denied	those who	(were) before them,	so came upon them		24
الْعَذَابُ	مِنْ حَيْثُ	لَا	يَشْعُرُونَ		
the punishment	from	where	they perceive.	not	25
فَأَذَاقَهُمُ	اللَّهُ	الْخِزْيَ	فِي	الْحَيَاةِ	الدُّنْيَا
So Allah made them taste	the disgrace	in	the life	(of) the world,	
وَالْعَذَابُ	وَلَعَلَّابُ	الْآخِرَةِ	أَكْبَرُ	لَوْ	
and certainly (the) punishment		(of) the Hereafter	(is) greater,	if	
كَانُوا	يَعْلَمُونَ	وَلَقَدْ	ضَرَبْنَا		
knew.	they	And indeed,	We have set forth		26
لِلنَّاسِ	فِي	هَذَا	الْقُرْآنِ	مِنْ	كُلِّ
for people	in	this	Quran	of	every
لَعَلَّهُمْ	يَتَذَكَّرُونَ	قُرْءَانًا	عَرَبِيًّا	غَيْرَ	ذِي
so that they may	take heed.	A Quran	(in) Arabic	without	any
عَوَجٍ	لَعَلَّهُمْ	يَتَّقُونَ	ضَرَبَ	اللَّهُ	
crookedness	that they may	become righteous.	Allah sets forth		28
مَثَلًا	رَجُلًا	فِيهِ	شُرَكَاءُ	مُتَشَكِّسُونَ	
an example -	a man	belonging to	partners	quarreling	
وَرَجُلًا	سَلَمًا	لِرَجُلٍ	هَلْ	يَسْتَوِيَانِ	
and a man	belonging exclusively	to one man -	are	they both equal	
مَثَلًا	الْحَمْدُ	لِلَّهِ	بَلْ	أَكْثَرُهُمْ	
(in) comparison?	All praise	(be) to Allah!	Nay,	most of them	
لَا	يَعْلَمُونَ	إِنَّكَ	مَيِّتٌ	وَلَهُمْ	
(do) not	know.	Indeed, you	will die	and indeed, they	
مَيِّتُونَ	ثُمَّ	إِنَّكُمْ	يَوْمَ		
will (also) die.	Then	indeed you,	(on the) Day		30
الْقِيَمَةِ	عِنْدَ	رَبِّكُمْ	تَخْتَصِمُونَ		
(of) the Resurrection,	before	your Lord,	will dispute.		31

32. Then who is more unjust than one who lies against Allah and denies the truth when it comes to him? Is there not an abode in Hell for the disbelievers.

33. And the one who brought the truth and (those who) believed in it, they are the righteous.

34. They will have whatever they wish with their Lord. That is the reward of the good-doers

35. So that Allah may remove from them the worst of what they did and give them their reward for the best of what they used to do.

36. Is not Allah sufficient for **His** slave? Yet they threaten you with those besides **Him**? And whoever Allah lets go astray, for him there is no guide.

37. And whoever Allah guides, for him there is no misleader. Is not Allah All-Mighty, All-Able of retribution?

38. And if you ask them who created the heavens and the earth? Surely, they will say, 'Allah.' Say, 'Then have you considered what you invoke besides Allah? If Allah intended for me harm, are they removers of harm from **Him**; or if **He** intended for me mercy, are they withholders of **His** mercy? Say, 'Sufficient is Allah for me: in **Him**

فَمَنْ أَظْلَمُ	مِمَّنْ كَذَبَ عَلَى اللَّهِ وَكَذَبَ	and denies	Allah	against	lies	than (one) who	(is) more unjust	Then who
بِالصِّدْقِ إِذْ جَاءَهُۥ	أَلَيْسَ فِي جَهَنَّمَ مَثْوًى	an abode	Hell	in	Is (there) not	it comes to him?	when	the truth
لِّلْكَافِرِينَ	وَالَّذِي جَاءَ بِالصِّدْقِ وَصَدَّقَ	and believed	the truth	brought	And the one who	32	for the disbelievers.	
بِهِۦٓ أُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ الْمُتَّقُونَ	لَهُمْ مَا يَشَاءُونَ	they wish	(is) what	For them	33	(are) the righteous.	[they] those	in it,
عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ	ذَٰلِكَ جَزَاءُ الْمُحْسِنِينَ	34	(of) the good-doers	(is the) reward	That	their Lord.	with	
لِيُكَفِّرَ اللَّهُ عَنْهُمْ	أَسْوَأَ الَّذِي عَمِلُوا وَيَجْزِيَهُمْ	and reward them	they did	(of) what (the) worst	from them	That Allah will remove		
أَجْرَهُم بِأَحْسَنِ الَّذِي كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ	أَلَيْسَ اللَّهُ	Allah	Is not	35	do.	they used (to) (of) what	for (the) best	their due
بِكَافٍ عَبْدُهُ	وَيُخَوِّفُونَكَ بِالَّذِينَ	besides Him.	with those	And they threaten you	(for) His slave?	sufficient		
وَمَنْ يُضِلِلِ اللَّهُ	فَمَا لَهُ مِنْ هَادٍ	36	guide.	any	for him	then not	Allah lets go astray -	And whoever
وَمَنْ يَهْدِ اللَّهُ	فَمَا لَهُ مِنْ مُّضِلٍّ	Allah	Is not	misleader.	any	for him	then not	Allah guides, And whoever
يُعْزِزُ	ذِي أَنْتِقَامٍ	created	who	you ask them	And if	37	All-Able of retribution?	All-Mighty,
السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ	لَيَقُولَنَّ اللَّهُ	Then do you see	Say,	Allah.	Surely, they will say,	and the earth?	the heavens	
مَا تَدْعُونَ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ	إِنْ أَرَادَنِيَ اللَّهُ بِضُرٍّ	they	are	harm,	Allah intended for me	if	Allah?	besides you invoke what
كَشَفْتُ ضُرَّهُ	أَوْ أَرَادَنِيَ بِرَحْمَةٍ	they	are	mercy,	if He intended for me	or (of) harm (from) Him;	removers	
مُمْسِكَةٌ	رَحْمَتُهُ	upon Him	Sufficient (is) Allah for me;	Say,	(of) His mercy?	withholders		

put their trust those who trust.`

39. Say, `O my people Work according to your position, indeed, I am working (too); then soon you will know

40. Upon whom will come a punishment disgracing him and on whom will descend an everlasting punishment.`

41. Indeed, We revealed to you the Book for mankind in truth. So whoever is guided, then it is for (the benefit of) his own soul; and whoever goes astray against his own soul. And you are not over them a manager.

42. Allah takes the souls at the time of their death, and those who do not die (He takes their souls) during their sleep. Then He keeps the souls of those for whom He has decreed death, and sends the souls of others for a specified term. Indeed, in that are signs for a people who ponder.

43. Or have they taken intercessors besides Allah? Say, `Even though they do not possess anything, nor do they understand?`

44. Say, `To Allah belongs all intercession. To Him belong the dominion of the heavens and the earth. Then to Him you will be returned.`

45. And when Allah Alone is mentioned,

يَتَوَكَّلُ الْمُتَوَكِّلُونَ ﴿٣٨﴾ قُلْ يَنْقُومِ أَعْمَلُوا عَلَى							
(according) to	Work	`O my people!	Say,	38	those who trust.	put trust	
مَكَانَيْكُمْ إِنِّي عَمِلْتُ فَسَوْفَ تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٣٩﴾							
39	you will know	then soon	working;	indeed, I am	your position,		
مَنْ يَأْتِيهِ عَذَابٌ يُخْزِيهِ وَيَحِلُّ عَلَيْهِ							
on him	and descends	disgracing him	a punishment	will come	(Upon) whom		
عَذَابٌ مُّقِيمٌ ﴿٤٠﴾ إِنَّا أَنْزَلْنَا عَلَيْكَ الْكِتَابَ							
the Book	to you	We revealed	Indeed We,	40	everlasting.	a punishment	
لِلنَّاسِ بِالْحَقِّ فَمَنْ اهْتَدَىٰ فَلِنَفْسِهِ							
then (it is) for his soul;	accepts guidance,		So whoever	in truth.	for [the] mankind		
وَمَنْ ضَلَّ فَإِنَّمَا يَضِلُّ عَلَيْهَا وَمَا أَنْتَ							
you	And not	against his (soul).	he strays	then only	goes astray	and whoever	
عَلَيْهِمْ بِوَكِيلٍ ﴿٤١﴾ اللَّهُ يَتَوَفَّى الْأَنفُسَ حِينَ							
(at the) time	the souls	takes	Allah	41	a manager.	(are) over them	
مَوْتِهَا وَالَّذِي لَمْ تَمُتْ فِي مَنَامِهَا فَيُمْسِكُ							
Then He keeps	their sleep.	in	die	(does) not	and the one who	(of) their death,	
أَلَّتِي قَضَىٰ عَلَيْهَا الْمَوْتَ وَيُرْسِلُ الْأُخْرَىٰ إِلَىٰ							
for	the others	and sends	the death,	for them	He has decreed	the one whom,	
أَجَلٍ مُّسَمًّى إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَاتٍ لِّقَوْمٍ							
for a people	surely (are) signs		that	in	Indeed,	specified.	a term
يَتَفَكَّرُونَ ﴿٤٢﴾ أَمْ أَخَذُوا مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ شُفَعَاءَ							
intercessors?	Allah	besides	have they taken	Or	42	who ponder.	
قُلْ أُولَٰئِكَ لَا يَمْلِكُونَ شَيْئًا وَلَا							
and not	anything,	possessing	not	they were	`Even though	Say,	
يَعْقِلُونَ ﴿٤٣﴾ قُلْ لِلَّهِ الشَّفَعَةُ جَمِيعًا							
all.	the intercession	To Allah (belongs)		Say,	43	they understand?`	
لَهُ مُلْكُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ ثُمَّ إِلَيْهِ							
to Him	Then	and the earth.	(of) the heavens	(is the) dominion	For Him		
تَرْجَعُونَ ﴿٤٤﴾ وَإِذَا ذَكَرَ اللَّهُ وَحْدَهُ							
Alone,	Allah is mentioned		And when	44	you will be returned.		

the hearts of those who do not believe in the Hereafter shrink with aversion, and when those besides **Him** are mentioned, behold! They rejoice.

46. Say, `O Allah Creator of the heavens and the earth, Knower of the unseen and the witnessed, **You** will judge between **Your** slaves in that over which they used to differ.`

47. And if those who did wrong had all that is in the earth and the like of it with it, they would (offer it) to ransom thereby from the evil of the punishment on the Day of Resurrection. And there will appear to them from Allah that which they had not taken into account.

48. And there will appear to them the evils of what they had earned, and they will be surrounded by that which they used to mock.

49. So when adversity touches man, he calls upon **Us**; then when **We** bestow on him a favor from **Us**; he says, `I have been given it only for the knowledge (I have).` Nay, it is a trial, but most of them do not know.

50. Indeed, those before them said it, but they were not availed by what they used to earn.

51. Then the evil (consequences) of what they earned struck them.

أَشْمَازَتْ قُلُوبُ الَّذِينَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِالْآخِرَةِ	in the Hereafter, believe (do) not (of) those who (the) hearts shrink with aversion
وَإِذَا ذُكِرَ الَّذِينَ مِنْ دُونِهِ إِذَا هُمْ يَسْتَبْشِرُونَ	rejoice. They behold! besides Him , those are mentioned and when
قُلِ اللَّهُمَّ فَاطِرَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ عِلْمَ	Knower and the earth, (of) the heavens Creator `O Allah! Say, 45
الْغَيْبِ وَالشَّهَادَةِ أَنْتَ تَحْكُمُ بَيْنَ عِبَادِكَ فِي	in Your slaves between will judge You and the witnessed, (of) the unseen
مَا كَانُوا فِيهِ يَخْتَلِفُونَ ﴿٤٦﴾ وَلَوْ أَنَّ لِلَّذِينَ	those who And if 46 differ.` therein they used (to) what
ظَلَمُوا مَا فِي الْأَرْضِ جَمِيعًا وَمِثْلَهُ مَعَهُ	with it, and (the) like of it all the earth (is) in (had) whatever did wrong
لَأَفْتَدَوْا بِهِ مِنْ سُوءِ الْعَذَابِ يَوْمَ	(on the) Day (of) the punishment (the) evil from with it they would ransom
الْقِيَامَةِ وَبَدَا لَهُمْ مِنَ اللَّهِ مَا لَمْ يَكُونُوا	they had not what Allah from to them And (will) appear (of) the Resurrection.
يَحْتَسِبُونَ ﴿٤٧﴾ وَبَدَا لَهُمْ سَيِّئَاتُ مَا	(of) what (the) evils to them And will become apparent 47 taken into account.
كَسَبُوا وَحَاقَ بِهِمْ مَا كَانُوا بِهِ يَسْتَهْزِءُونَ	mock. [in it] they used (to) what them and will surround they earned,
﴿٤٨﴾ فَإِذَا مَسَّ الْإِنْسَانَ ضُرٌّ دَعَاَنَا ثُمَّ إِذَا	when then he calls upon Us ; adversity, [the] man touches So when 48
خَوَّلْنَاهُ نِعْمَةً مِنَّا قَالَ إِنَّمَا أُوتِيتُهُ	I have been given it `Only, he says, from Us , a favor We bestow (on) him
عَلَىٰ عِلْمٍ بَلْ هِيَ فِتْنَةٌ وَلَكِنَّ أَكْثَرَهُمْ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ	know. (do) not most of them but (is) a trial, it Nay, knowledge.` for
﴿٤٩﴾ قَدْ قَالُوا الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ فَمَا أَغْنَىٰ عَنْهُمْ	them avail but (did) not before them, those said it Indeed, 49
مَا كَانُوا يَكْسِبُونَ ﴿٥٠﴾ فَأَصَابَهُمْ سَيِّئَاتُ مَا	(of) what (the) evils Then struck them 50 earn. they used (to) what

And those who have wronged of these (people) will be struck by the evil consequences of what they earned; and they will not be able to escape.

52. Do they not know that Allah extends the provision for whom He wills and restricts (it). Indeed, in that are signs for a people who believe.

53. Say, `OMy slaves! Those who have transgressed against themselves, do not despair of the Mercy of Allah. Indeed, Allah forgives all sins. Indeed, He is the Oft-Forgiving, the Most Merciful.

54. And turn (in repentance) to your Lord and submit to Him before the punishment comes to you; then you will be not helped.

55. And follow the best of what is revealed to you from your Lord before the punishment comes to you suddenly, while you do not perceive,

56. Lest a soul should say, `Oh! My grief over what I neglected in regard to Allah and that I was among the mockers.`

57. Or (lest) it should say, `If only Allah had guided me, I would have been among the righteous.`

58. Or (lest) it should say when it sees the punishment, `If only I had another chance, then I could be among

كَسَبُوا وَالَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا مِنْ هَؤُلَاءِ سَيُصِيبُهُمْ سَيِّئَاتُ	(the) evils	will strike them	these,	of	have wronged	And those who	they earned.
مَا كَسَبُوا وَمَا هُمْ بِمُعْجِزِينَ ﴿٥١﴾ أَوَلَمْ	Do not	51	will be able to escape.	they	and not	they earned;	(of) what
يَعْلَمُوا أَنَّ اللَّهَ يَبْسُطُ الرِّزْقَ لِمَنْ يَشَاءُ وَيَقْدِرُ إِنَّ	Indeed,	and restricts.	He wills	for whom	the provision	extends	Allah that they know
فِي ذَلِكَ لَايَتَّ لِقَوْمٍ يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿٥٢﴾ قُلْ	Say,	52	who believe.	for a people	surely (are) signs	that	in
يَعْبَادِي الَّذِينَ أَسْرَفُوا عَلَى أَنْفُسِهِمْ لَا تَقْنَطُوا	despair	(do) not	themselves,	against	have transgressed	Those who	`OMy slaves!
مِنْ رَحْمَةِ اللَّهِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ يَغْفِرُ الذُّنُوبَ جَمِيعًا إِنَّهُ	Indeed He,	all.	the sins	forgives	Allah	Indeed,	(of) Allah. (the) Mercy of
هُوَ الْغَفُورُ الرَّحِيمُ ﴿٥٣﴾ وَأَنِيبُوا إِلَىٰ رَبِّكُمْ	your Lord	to	And turn	53	the Most Merciful.	(is) the Oft-Forgiving,	He
وَأَسْلِمُوا لَهُ مِنْ قَبْلِ أَنْ يَأْتِيَكُمُ الْعَذَابُ ثُمَّ لَا	not	then	the punishment;	comes to you	[that]	before	to Him and submit
تُنصَرُونَ ﴿٥٤﴾ وَاتَّبِعُوا أَحْسَنَ مَا أُنزِلَ إِلَيْكُمْ	to you	is revealed	(of) what	(the) best	And follow	54	you will be helped.
مِنْ رَبِّكُمْ مِنْ قَبْلِ أَنْ يَأْتِيَكُمُ الْعَذَابُ بَغْتَةً	suddenly,	the punishment	comes to you	[that]	before	your Lord	from
وَأَنْتُمْ لَا تَشْعُرُونَ ﴿٥٥﴾ أَنْ تَقُولَ نَفْسٌ بِحَسْرَتٍ	`Oh! My regret	a soul,	should say	Lest	55	perceive,	(do) not while you
عَلَىٰ مَا فَرَّطْتُ فِي جَنْبِ اللَّهِ وَإِنْ كُنْتُ لَمِنَ	surely,	among	I was	and that	Allah	regard to	in I neglected what over
السَّخِرِينَ ﴿٥٦﴾ أَوْ تَقُولَ لَوْ أَنَّ اللَّهَ هَدَانِي	(had) guided me,	Allah	`If only	it should say,	Or	56	the mockers.`
لَكُنْتُ مِنَ الْمُنْقِيَتِ ﴿٥٧﴾ أَوْ تَقُولَ حِينَ	when	it should say	Or	57	the righteous.`	among	surely, I (would) have been
تَرَى الْعَذَابَ لَوْ أَنَّ لِي كَرَّةً فَأَكُونَ مِنَ	among	then I could be	another chance	I had	only	`If	the punishment, it sees

the good-doers.`

59. (The reply will be),

`Nay, verily **My** Verses came to you but you denied them and you were arrogant, and you were among the disbelievers.

60. And on the Day of Resurrection you will see those who lied about Allah, their faces will be blackened. Is there not in Hell an abode for the arrogant?

61. And Allah will deliver those who feared (Him) to their place of salvation; no evil will touch them, nor will they grieve.

62. Allah is the Creator of all things, and **He** is a Guardian over all things.

63. To **Him** belong the keys of the heavens and the earth. And those who disbelieve in the Verses of Allah, they are the losers.

64. Say, `Is it other than Allah that you order me to worship, O ignorant ones?`

65. And verily, it has been revealed to you and to those who were before you that if you associate (others with Allah) your deeds would surely become worthless and you would surely be among the losers.

66. Nay! But worship Allah and be among the thankful ones.

67. And they have not appraised Allah with true appraisal, while the earth entirely

الْمُحْسِنِينَ ﴿٥٨﴾ بَلَىٰ قَدْ جَاءَتْكَ ءَايَاتِي فَكَذَّبْتَ													
but you denied		My Verses,		came to you		verily		`Nay,		58		the good-doers.	
بِهَا وَاسْتَكْبَرْتَ وَكُنْتَ مِنَ الْكَافِرِينَ ﴿٥٩﴾													
59		the disbelievers.		among		and you were		and were arrogant,		them			
وَيَوْمَ الْقِيَمَةِ تَرَى الَّذِينَ كَذَبُوا عَلَى اللَّهِ													
Allah,		about		lied		those who		you will see		(of) the Resurrection		And (on the) Day	
وُجُوهُهُمْ مُّسْوَدَّةٌ أَلَيْسَ فِي جَهَنَّمَ مَثْوًى													
an abode		Hell		in		Is (there) not		(will be) blackened.		their faces			
لِلْمُتَكَبِّرِينَ ﴿٦٠﴾ وَسَيَجْزِي اللَّهُ الَّذِينَ اتَّقَوْا													
feared (Him)		those who		And Allah will deliver		60		for the arrogant?					
بِمَقَارَتِهِمْ لَا يَمَسُّهُمْ الشَّوْءُ وَلَا هُمْ يَحْزَنُونَ													
will grieve.		they		and not		the evil,		will touch them		not		to their place of salvation;	
﴿٦١﴾ اللَّهُ خَلِقُ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ وَهُوَ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ													
things		all		(is) over		and He		things,		(of) all		(is the) Creator Allah 61	
وَكَيْلٌ ﴿٦٢﴾ لَهُ مَقَالِيدُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ													
and the earth.		(of) the heavens		(are the) keys		For Him		62		a Guardian.			
وَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا بِآيَاتِ اللَّهِ أُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ الْخَاسِرُونَ													
(are) the losers.		they		those -		(of) Allah,		in (the) Verses		disbelieve		And those who	
﴿٦٣﴾ قُلْ أَفَعَيَّرَ اللَّهُ تَأْمُرُونِي أَعْبُدُ أَيُّهَا													
O		(to) worship,		you order me		Allah		`Is (it) other than		Say,		63	
الْجَاهِلُونَ ﴿٦٤﴾ وَلَقَدْ أُوحِيَ إِلَيْكَ وَإِلَى الَّذِينَ													
those who		and to		to you		it has been revealed		And verily,		64		ignorant ones?	
مِنْ قَبْلِكَ لَئِنْ أَشْرَكَتَ لَيَحْبَطَنَّ													
surely, will become worthless		you associate (with Allah)		if		(were) before you,							
عَمَلِكَ وَلَتَكُونَنَّ مِنَ الْخَاسِرِينَ ﴿٦٥﴾ بَلَىٰ													
Nay!		65		the losers.		among		and you will surely be		your deeds			
﴿٦٦﴾ اللَّهُ فَاعْبُدْ وَكُنْ مِنَ الشَّاكِرِينَ وَمَا													
And not		66		the thankful ones.		among		and be		But worship Allah			
قَدَرُوا اللَّهَ حَقَّ قَدْرِهِ وَالْأَرْضُ جَمِيعًا													
entirely		while the earth		appraisal,		(with) true		Allah		they appraised			

Surah 39: The groups (v. 59-67)

Part - 24

will be in **His** Grip on the Day of Resurrection, and the heavens will be folded in **His** Right Hand. Glory be to **Him**! And High is **He** above what they associate (with **Him**).

68. And the trumpet will be blown, then whoever is in the heavens and the earth will fall dead except whom Allah wills. Then it will be blown a second time, and behold! They will be standing (and) waiting.

69. And the earth will shine with the light of its Lord, and the Record (of deeds) will be placed, and the Prophets and the witnesses will be brought, and it will be judged between them in truth, and they will not be wronged.

70. And every soul will be fully compensated for what it did; and **He** is the Best-Knower of what they do.

71. And those who disbelieve will be driven to Hell in groups until, when they reach it, its gates will be opened, and its keepers will say to them, 'Did they not come to you Messengers from among you reciting to you the Verses of your Lord and warning you of the meeting of this Day of yours?' They will say, 'Nay!' But the word (i.e., decree) of punishment has been justified against the disbelievers.

قَبَضَتْهُ يَوْمَ الْقِيَمَةِ وَالسَّمَوَاتُ مَطْوِيَّاتٌ									
(will be) folded		and the heavens		(of) the Resurrection,		(on the) Day		(will be) in His Grip	
يَمِينِهِ سُبْحَنَهُ وَتَعَالَى عَمَّا									
above what		And High is He		Glory be to Him!		in His Right Hand.			
يُشْرِكُونَ فِي الصُّورِ وَنُفْحَ									
the trumpet,		[in]		And (will) be blown		67		they associate (with Him).	
فَصَاحِقَ مَنْ فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَمَنْ فِي الْأَرْضِ									
the earth		(is) on		and whoever		the heavens		(is) in whoever then (will) fall dead	
إِلَّا مَنْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ ثُمَّ نُفْحَ فِيهِ أُخْرَى									
a second time,		[in it]		(it will) be blown		Then		Allah wills. whom except	
فَإِذَا هُمْ قِيَامٌ يَنْظُرُونَ وَأَشْرَقَتِ الْأَرْضُ									
the earth		And (will) shine		68		waiting.		(will be) standing They and behold!	
بِنُورٍ رَبِّهَا وَوُضِعَ الْكِتَابُ وَجِئَتْ									
and (will) be brought		the Record		and (will) be placed		(of) its Lord		with (the) light	
بِالنَّبِيِّينَ وَالشُّهَدَاءِ وَقُضِيَ بَيْنَهُم بِالْحَقِّ وَهُمْ									
and they		in truth,		between them		and it (will) be judged		and the witnesses, the Prophets	
لَا يُظْلَمُونَ وَوُفِّيَتْ كُلُّ نَفْسٍ مَّا عَمِلَتْ									
it did;		what		soul every		And (will) be paid in full		69 will not be wronged.	
وَهُوَ أَعْلَمُ بِمَا يَفْعَلُونَ وَسِيقَ									
And (will) be driven		70		they do.		of what		(is the) Best-Knower and He	
الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا إِلَىٰ جَهَنَّمَ زُمَرًا حَتَّىٰ إِذَا جَاءُوهَا									
they reach it,		when		until		(in) groups		Hell to disbelieve those who	
فَتِخَتْ أَبْوَابُهَا وَقَالَ لَهُمْ خَزَنَتُهَا أَلَمْ يَأْتِكُمْ									
come to you		Did not		its keepers,		to them		and (will) say its gates (will) be opened	
رُسُلٌ مِّنكُمْ يَتْلُونَ عَلَيْكُمْ آيَاتِ رَبِّكُمْ وَيُنذِرُونَكُمْ									
and warning you		(of) your Lord		(the) Verses		to you		reciting from you Messengers	
لِقَاءَ يَوْمِكُمْ هَٰذَا قَالُوا بَلَىٰ وَلَكِنْ									
But		Nay		They (will) say,		this?		(of) your Day (of the) meeting	
حَقَّتْ كَلِمَةُ الْعَذَابِ عَلَى الْكَافِرِينَ									
71		the disbelievers.		against		(of) punishment		(the) word has been justified	

72. It will be said (to them), 'Enter the gate of Hell to abide eternally therein, and wretched is the abode of the arrogant.'

73. And those who feared their Lord will be driven to Paradise in groups until, when they reach it, its gates will be opened and its keepers will say to them, 'Peace be upon you, you have done well, so enter it to abide eternally therein.'

74. And they will say, 'All praise be to Allah Who has fulfilled for us His promise and has made us inherit the earth, we may settle in Paradise wherever we will. So excellent is the reward of the (righteous) workers.'

75. And you will see the Angels surrounding the Throne, glorifying the praise of their Lord. And it will be judged between them in truth, and it will be said, 'All praise be to Allah, the Lord of the worlds.'

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. Ha Mim.

2. The revelation of the Book is from Allah the All-Mighty, the All-Knower.

3. The Forgiver of sin, and the Acceptor

قِيلَ ادْخُلُوا ابْوَابَ جَهَنَّمَ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا					
therein,	(to) abide eternally	(of) Hell	(the) gates	'Enter	It will be said,
فَيُسْقَوْنَ مِنْ مَّاءٍ مَّوْثٍ لِّمُتَكَبِّرِينَ وَسَيَقْدَرُ					
And (will) be driven	72	(of) the arrogant.'	(the) abode	and wretched is	
الَّذِينَ اتَّقَوْا رَبَّهُمْ إِلَى الْجَنَّةِ زُمَرًا حَتَّى إِذَا					
when	until	(in) groups	Paradise	to	their Lord, feared those who
جَاءُوهَا وَفُتِحَتْ أَبْوَابُهَا وَقَالَ لَهُمْ خَزَنَتُهَا					
its keepers,	to them	and (will) say	its gates	and (will) be opened	they reach it
سَلَامٌ عَلَيْكُمْ طِبْتُمْ فَادْخُلُوهَا خَالِدِينَ					
73	(to) abide eternally.'	so enter it	you have done well,	upon you,	'Peace be
وَقَالُوا الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي صَدَقَنَا وَعْدَهُ					
His promise	has fulfilled for us	Who	(be) to Allah,	'All praise	And they will say,
وَأَوْرَثَنَا الْأَرْضَ نَتَّبِعُ مِنْ الْجَنَّةِ حَيْثُ					
wherever	Paradise	in	we may settle	the earth,	and has made us inherit
نَشَاءُ فَنِعْمَ أَجْرُ الْعَامِلِينَ وَتَرَى					
And you will see	74	(of) the workers.'	(the) reward	So excellent is	we will,
الْمَلَائِكَةَ حَافِينَ مِنْ حَوْلِ الْعَرْشِ يُسَبِّحُونَ بِحَمْدِ					
(the) praise	glorifying	the Throne	around	[from]	surrounding the Angels
رَبِّهِمْ وَفُضِيَ بَيْنَهُم بِالْحَقِّ وَقِيلَ					
and it will be said,	in truth,	between them	And (will) be judged	(of) their Lord.	
الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ					
75	(of) the worlds.'	(the) Lord	to Allah,	'All praise be	
سورة غافر					
Surah Ghafir					
بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ					
the Most Merciful.	the Most Gracious,	of Allah,	In the name		
حَمْدُ تَزِيلُ الْكِتَابِ مِنَ اللَّهِ الْعَزِيزِ					
the All-Mighty,	Allah	(is) from	(of) the Book	(The) revelation	1 Ha Mim.
الْعَلِيمِ غَافِرِ الذَّنْبِ وَقَابِلِ					
and (the) Acceptor	(of) the sin,	(The) Forgiver	2	the All-Knower.	

Surah 40: The Forgiver (v. 1-3)

Part - 24

of repentance, severe in punishment, Owner of abundance. There is no god except **Him**; to **Him** is the final return.

4. None dispute in the Verses of Allah except those who disbelieve, so let not their movement in the cities deceive you.

5. The people of Nuh denied before them and the factions after them, and every nation plotted against their Messenger to seize him, and they disputed by (using) falsehood to refute thereby the truth. So **I** seized them. Then how (terrible) was My penalty?

6. And thus the Word of your Lord has been justified against those who disbelieved that they are companions of the Fire.

7. Those (angels) who bear the Throne and those around it glorify the praises of their Lord and believe in **Him** and ask forgiveness for those who believe (saying), 'Our Lord! **You** encompass all things by **Your** Mercy and knowledge, so forgive those who repent and follow **Your** Way and save them from the punishment of the Hellfire.

8. Our Lord! And admit them to Gardens of Eden which **You** have promised them and whoever was righteous among their fathers,

التَّوْبِ	شَدِيدِ	الْعِقَابِ	ذِي الطَّوْلِ
(of) [the] repentance,	severe	(in) the punishment,	Owner (of) the abundance.
لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ إِلَيْهِ الْمَصِيرُ	مَا		
(There is) no	god	except	Him ; to Him is the final return.
يُجَادِلُ فِي آيَاتِ اللَّهِ إِلَّا الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا فَلَا يَنْصُرُهُمْ فِي عَذَابِهِمُ الْقَوْلُ إِلَّا لِقَاءِ رَبِّهِمْ يَوْمَئِذٍ لَّيْسَ لَهُمْ شَفَاعَةٌ إِلَّا الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا			
dispute	concerning	(the) Verses	(of) Allah
يَنْصُرُهُمْ فِي عَذَابِهِمُ الْقَوْلُ إِلَّا لِقَاءِ رَبِّهِمْ يَوْمَئِذٍ لَّيْسَ لَهُمْ شَفَاعَةٌ إِلَّا الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا			
deceive you	their movement	in	the cities.
قَوْمُ نُوحٍ وَالْأَحْزَابِ مِنْ بَعْدِهِمْ وَهَمَّتْ كُلُّ أُمَّةٍ بِرَسُولِهِمْ لِيَأْخُذُوهُ وَجَادَلُوا بِآيَاتِهِ لِيُذْخِرُوا بِهِ الْحَقُّ فَأَخَذْتُهُمْ فَكَيْفَ كَانَ عِقَابِ			
(the) people	(of) Nuh	and the factions	after them,
nation	against their Messenger,	and they disputed	to seize him,
to refute	thereby	the truth.	So I seized them.
وَكَذَلِكَ حَقَّتْ كَلِمَتُ رَبِّكَ عَلَى الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا أَنَّهُمْ أَصْحَابُ النَّارِ			
And thus	has been justified	(the) Word	(of) your Lord
disbelieved	that they	(are) companions	(of) the Fire.
الْعَرْشِ وَمَنْ حَوْلَهُ يُسَبِّحُونَ بِحَمْدِ رَبِّهِمْ وَيُؤْمِنُونَ بِهِ وَيَسْتَغْفِرُونَ لِلَّذِينَ آمَنُوا رَبَّنَا وَسِعْتَ كُلَّ شَيْءٍ رَحْمَةً وَعِلْمًا فَاغْفِرْ			
the Throne	and those	around it	glorify
and believe	in Him	and ask forgiveness	for those who
You encompass	all	things	(by Your) Mercy
repent	and follow	Your Way	and save them (from)
الْجَحِيمِ	رَبَّنَا	وَأَدْخِلْهُمْ	جَنَّاتٍ
(of) the Hellfire.	Our Lord!	And admit them	(to) Gardens
وَعَدْتُهُمْ	وَمَنْ	صَلَحَ	مِنْ آبَائِهِمْ
You have promised them	and whoever	(was) righteous	among

their spouses, and their offspring. Indeed, **You** are the All-Mighty, the All-Wise.

9. And protect them from the evil (consequences of their deeds). And whoever you protect from the evil (consequences) that Day - then verily, **You** bestowed Mercy on him. And that is the great success.

10. Indeed, those who disbelieve will be addressed, 'Certainly Allah's hatred (for you) was greater than your hatred of yourselves, when you were called to the faith, and you disbelieved.

11. They said, 'Our Lord! **You** gave us death twice and gave us life twice, and we confess our sins. So is there any way to get out?'

12. (It will be said to them), 'That is because, when Allah **Alone** was invoked you disbelieved; but when others were associated with **Him**, you believed. So the judgment is with Allah, the Most High, the Most Great.'

13. **He** is the **One Who** shows you **His Signs** and sends down provision for you from the sky. But does not take heed except the one who turns (to Allah).

14. So invoke Allah being sincere to **Him** in religion, even though the disbelievers dislike it.

15. Possessor of the Highest Ranks, Owner of the Throne; **He** places the inspiration by

وَأَزْوَاجِهِمْ	وَذُرِّيَّتِهِمْ	إِنَّكَ	أَنْتَ	الْعَزِيزُ							
(are) the All-Mighty,	You	Indeed	You,	and their offspring,	and their spouses						
الْحَكِيمُ	وَقِهِمْ	السَّيِّئَاتِ	وَمَنْ	تَقِ							
the All-Wise.	And protect them	(from) the evils.	And whoever	you protect	8						
السَّيِّئَاتِ	يَوْمَئِذٍ	فَقَدْ	رَحِمْتَهُ	وَذَلِكَ	هُوَ						
(it)	And that	You bestowed Mercy on him.	then verily	(that) Day,	(from) the evils						
الْفَوْزُ	الْعَظِيمُ	إِنَّ	الَّذِينَ	كَفَرُوا							
disbelieved	those who	Indeed,	9	the great.	(is) the success,						
يُنَادُونَ	لَمَقْتُ	اللَّهِ	أَكْبَرُ	مِنْ	مَقَّتِكُمْ						
your hatred	than	(was) greater	Certainly Allah's hatred	will be cried out to them,							
أَنْفُسَكُمْ	إِذْ	نُذِرْتُمْ	إِلَى	الْإِيمَانِ	فَتَكْفُرُونَ						
and you disbelieved.	the faith,	to	you were called	when	(of) yourselves						
قَالُوا	رَبَّنَا	أَمَّا	أَنْتَيْنِ	وَأَحْيَيْتَنَا							
and You gave us life	twice	You gave us death	Our Lord!	They (will) say,	10						
أَنْتَيْنِ	فَاعْتَرَفْنَا	بِدُنُوبِنَا	فَهَلْ	إِلَى	خُرُوجٍ	مِّنْ	سَبِيلٍ				
way?	any	get out	to	So is (there)	our sins.	and we confess	twice,				
ذَلِكَ	بِأَنَّهُ	إِذَا	دُعِيَ	اللَّهُ	وَحْدَهُ	كَفَرْتُمْ					
you disbelieved;	Alone	Allah was invoked	when	(is) because,	That	11					
وَأَن	يُشْرَكَ	بِهِ	تُؤْمِنُونَ	فَالْحُكْمُ	لِلَّهِ						
(is) with Allah,	So the judgment	you believed.	with Him,	(others) were associated	but if						
الْعَلِيِّ	الْكَبِيرِ	هُوَ	الَّذِي	يُرِيكُمْ	آيَاتِهِ						
His Signs	shows you	(is) the One Who	He	12	the Most Great.	the Most High,					
وَيُنْزِلُ	لَكُمْ	مِّنَ السَّمَاءِ	رِزْقًا	وَمَا	يَتَذَكَّرُ						
take heed	But (does) not	provision.	the sky	from	for you	and sends down					
إِلَّا	مَنْ	يُنِيبُ	فَادْعُوا	اللَّهَ	مُخْلِصِينَ	لَهُ					
to Him	(being) sincere	Allah,	So invoke	13	turns.	(one) who	except				
الَّذِينَ	وَلَوْ	كَرِهَ	الْكَافِرُونَ								
14	the disbelievers.	dislike (it)	even though	(in) the religion,							
رَفِيعُ الدَّرَجَاتِ	ذُو الْعَرْشِ	يُلْقِي	الرُّوحَ	مِّنْ							
by	the inspiration	He places	Owner (of) the Throne;	Possessor of the Highest Ranks							

His Command upon whom He wills of His slaves to warn of the Day of Meeting.

16. The Day they come forth, nothing concerning them is hidden from Allah. To whom belongs the dominion this Day? To Allah, the One, the Irresistible.

17. This Day every soul will be recompensed for what it earned. No injustice today! Indeed, Allah is Swift in Account.

18. And warn them of the Approaching Day, when the hearts are at the throats choking (them). There will be no intimate friend for the wrongdoers nor any intercessor who is obeyed.

19. He knows the stealthy glance and what the breasts conceal.

20. And Allah judges in truth, while those whom they invoke besides Him judge with nothing. Indeed, Allah - He is the All-Hearer, the All-Seer.

21. Have they not traveled in the earth and observed how was the end of those who were before them? They were superior to them in strength and in impressions in the land, but Allah seized them for their sins, and they had none to protect them from Allah.

22. That was because their Messengers came to them

أَمْرِهِ	عَلَى	مَنْ	يَشَاءُ	مِنْ	عِبَادِهِ	لِنُنْذِرَ
His Command	upon	whom	He wills	of	His slaves,	to warn
يَوْمَ	الْتَّلَاقِ	﴿١٥﴾	يَوْمَ	هُمْ	بَرَزُونَ	لَا يَخْفَى
(of the) Day	(of) the Meeting.	15	(The) Day	they	come forth,	is hidden
عَلَى	اللَّهِ	مِنْهُمْ	شَيْءٌ	لِّمَنْ	الْمَلَكُ	الْيَوْمَ
Allah	from	about them	anything.	For whom	(is) the Dominion	For Allah
الْوَحِيدِ	الْفَهَّارِ	﴿١٦﴾	الْيَوْمَ	تُجْزَى	كُلُّ	نَفْسٍ
the One,	the Irresistible.	16	This Day	will be recompensed	every	soul
بِمَا	كَسَبَتْ	لَا	ظَلَمَ	الْيَوْمَ	إِنَّ	اللَّهَ
for what	it earned.	No	injustice	today!	(is) Swift	(in) Account.
﴿١٧﴾	وَأَنْذَرَهُمْ	يَوْمَ	الْآزِفَةِ	إِذِ	الْقُلُوبُ	لَدَى
17	And warn them	(of the) Day	the Approaching,	when	the hearts	(are) at
الْحَنَاجِرِ	كَظِيمٍ	مَا	لِلظَّالِمِينَ	مِنْ	حَمِيمٍ	وَلَا
the throats,	choked.	Not	for the wrongdoers	any	intimate friend	and no
شَفِيعٍ	يُطَاعُ	﴿١٨﴾	يَعْلَمُ	خَائِنَةَ	الْأَعْيُنِ	وَمَا
intercessor	(who) is obeyed.	18	He knows	(the) stealthy glance	and what	
تُخْفَى	الصُّدُورُ	﴿١٩﴾	وَاللَّهُ	يَقْضَى	بِالْحَقِّ	وَالَّذِينَ
conceal	the breasts.	19	And Allah	judges	in truth,	while those (whom)
يَدْعُونَ	مِنْ دُونِهِ	لَا	يَقْضُونَ	بِشَيْءٍ	إِنَّ	اللَّهَ
they invoke	besides Him	not	they judge	with anything.	Indeed,	Allah - He
السَّمِيعِ	الْبَصِيرِ	﴿٢٠﴾	﴿٢٠﴾	أَوَّلَمَ	يَسِيرُوا	فِي
(is) the All-Hearer,	the All-Seer.	20	Do not	they travel	in	the earth
فَيَنْظُرُوا	كَيْفَ	كَانَ	عَقِبُهُ	الَّذِينَ	كَانُوا	مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ
and see	how	was	(the) end	(of) those who	were	before them?
هُمْ	أَشَدَّ	مِنْهُمْ	قُوَّةً	وَعَاثَرَا	فِي	الْأَرْضِ
[they]	superior	to them	(in) strength	and (in) impressions	in	the land,
فَأَخَذَهُمُ	اللَّهُ	بِذُنُوبِهِمْ	وَمَا	كَانَ	لَهُمْ	مِنْ
but Allah seized them	for their sins,	and not	was	for them	against	Allah
وَأَقِي	﴿٢١﴾	ذَلِكَ	بِأَنَّهُمْ	كَانَتْ	تَأْتِيهِمْ	
protector.	21	That	(was) because [they]	used to come to them		

with clear proofs, but they disbelieved, so Allah seized them. Indeed, **He** is All-Strong, severe in punishment.

23. And certainly **We** sent Musa with **Our** Signs and a clear authority,

24. To Firaun, Haman, and Qarun, but they called (him), ^{٢٤} magician and a liar.

25. Then when he brought to them the truth from **Us**, they said, ^{٢٥} Kill the sons of those who believe with him and spare their women. But the plot of the disbelievers is nothing but error.

26. And Firaun said, ^{٢٦} Leave me to kill Musa; and let him call his Lord. Indeed, I fear that he will change your religion or he may cause corruption to appear in the land.

27. And Musa said, ^{٢٧} Indeed, I seek refuge in my Lord and your Lord from every arrogant one who does not believe in the Day of Account.

28. And a believing man from the family of Firaun who concealed his faith said, ^{٢٨} Will you kill a man because he says, ^{٢٨} My Lord is Allah, and he has brought you clear proofs from your Lord? And if he is a liar, then upon him is his lie; and if he is truthful,

رُسُلُهُمْ بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ فَكَفَرُوا فَأَخَذَهُمُ اللَّهُ			
So Allah seized them.	but they disbelieved,	with clear proofs	their Messengers
إِنَّهُمْ قَوِيٌّ شَدِيدُ الْعِقَابِ ۚ وَلَقَدْ أَرْسَلْنَا			
We sent	And certainly,	22	(in) punishment. severe (is) All-Strong, Indeed, He
مُوسَىٰ بِآيَاتِنَا وَسُلْطَانٍ مُّبِينٍ ۖ إِلَىٰ فِرْعَوْنَ			
Firaun,	To	23	clear, and an authority with Our Signs Musa
وَهَمَزَنَ وَقُرُونَ فَقَالُوا سَحَرُ كَذَابٍ ۚ فَلَمَّا			
Then when	24	a liar.	A magician, but they said, and Qarun, Haman
جَاءَهُمْ بِالْحَقِّ مِنْ عِنْدِنَا قَالُوا اقْتُلُوا أَبْنَاءَ			
(the) sons	Kill	they said,	Us, from the truth he brought to them
الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا مَعَهُ وَاسْتَحْيُوا نِسَاءَهُمْ وَمَا كَيْدُ			
(is the) plot	And not	their women.	and let live with him, believe (of) those who
الْكَافِرِينَ إِلَّا فِي ضَلَالٍ ۚ وَقَالَ فِرْعَوْنُ			
Firaun,	And said	25	error. in but (of) the disbelievers
ذُرُوعٍ أَقْتُلْ مُوسَىٰ وَلْيَدْعُ رَبَّهُ ۚ إِنِّي أَخَافُ أَنْ			
that	[I] fear	Indeed, I	his Lord. and let him call Musa (so that) I kill Leave me
يُبَدِّلَ دِينَكُمْ أَوْ أَنْ يُظْهِرَ فِي الْأَرْضِ			
the land	in	he may cause to appear	that or your religion he will change
الْفَسَادَ ۚ وَقَالَ مُوسَىٰ إِنِّي عُذْتُ بِرَبِّي			
in my Lord	[I] seek refuge	Indeed, I	Musa, And said 26 the corruption.
وَرَبِّكُمْ مِنْ كُلِّ مُتَكَبِّرٍ لَا يُؤْمِنُ بِيَوْمِ			
(in the) Day	who believes	not	arrogant one every from and your Lord
الْحِسَابِ ۚ وَقَالَ رَجُلٌ مُؤْمِنٌ مِنْ آلِ			
(the) family	from	believing,	a man, And said 27 (of) the Account.
فِرْعَوْنَ يَكْتُمُ إِيمَانَهُ أَتَقْتُلُونَ رَجُلًا أَنْ يَقُولَ			
he says,	because	a man	Will you kill his faith, who conceal(ed) (of) Firaun
رَبِّ اللَّهِ وَقَدْ جَاءَكُمْ بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ مِنْ رَبِّكُمْ			
your Lord?	from	clear proofs	he has brought you and indeed (is) Allah, My Lord
وَإِنْ يَكُ كَذِبًا فَعَلَيْهِ كَذِبُهُ وَإِنْ يَكُ صَادِقًا			
truthful,	he is	and if (is) his lie;	then upon him a liar, he is And if

Surah 40: The Forgiver (v. 23-28)

Part - 24

there will strike you some of what he threatens you (with). Indeed, Allah does not guide one who is a transgressor, a liar.

29. O my people! The kingdom is yours today, (being) dominant in the land, but who will help us from the punishment of Allah if it came to us. Firaun said, 'I do not show you except what I see and I do not guide you except to the right path.'

30. And he who believed said, 'O my people! Indeed, I fear for you (something) like the day of the companies,

31. Like the plight of the people of Nuh and Aad and Thamud and those after them. And Allah does not want injustice for (His) slaves.

32. And O my people! Indeed, I fear for you the Day of Calling,

33. A Day you will turn back fleeing; there will be no protector for you from Allah. And whoever Allah lets go astray, then there is no guide for him.

34. And indeed, Yusuf came to you before with clear proofs, but you remained in doubt about what he brought to you, until when he died, you said, 'Allah will never send a Messenger after him.' Thus Allah lets go astray

يُصِيبُكُمْ بَعْضُ الَّذِي يَعِدُّكُمْ إِنَّ اللَّهَ						
Allah	Indeed,	he threatens you.	(that) which	some (of)	(there) will strike you	
لَا يَهْدِي مَنْ هُوَ مُسْرِفٌ مُّكَذِّبٌ						
28	a liar.	(is) a transgressor,	[he]	(one) who	guide	(does) not
يَقُومُ لَكُمْ الْمُلْكُ الْيَوْمَ ظَاهِرِينَ فِي الْأَرْضِ فَمَنْ						
but who	the land,	in	dominant	today,	(is) the kingdom	For you O my people!
يَنْصُرُنَا مِنْ بَأْسِ اللَّهِ إِنْ جَاءَنَا قَالَ فِرْعَوْنُ						
Firaun,	Said	it came to us.	if	(of) Allah,	(the) punishment	from will help us
مَا أُرِيكُمْ إِلَّا مَا أَرَى وَمَا أَهْدِيكُمْ إِلَّا سَبِيلَ						
(to the) path	except	I guide you	and not	I see	what	except I show you `Not
الرَّشَادِ ۖ وَقَالَ الَّذِي ءَامَنَ يَقُومُ إِنِّي أَخَافُ						
[I] fear	Indeed I,	O my people!	believed,	(he) who	And said	29 the right.
عَلَيْكُمْ مِثْلَ يَوْمِ الْأَحْزَابِ ۚ مِثْلَ دَابِ						
(the) plight	Like	30	(of) the companies,	(the) day	like	for you
قَوْمِ نُوحٍ وَعَادٍ وَثَمُودَ وَالَّذِينَ مِنْ بَعْدِهِمْ						
after them.	and those	and Thamud	and Aad	(of) Nuh	(of the) people	
وَمَا اللَّهُ يُرِيدُ ظُلْمًا لِّلْعِبَادِ ۚ وَيَنْقُومُ						
And O my people!	31	for (His) slaves.	injustice	want	And Allah (does) not	
إِنِّي أَخَافُ عَلَيْكُمْ يَوْمَ التَّنَادِ ۚ يَوْمَ تُوَلُّونَ						
you will turn back	A Day	32	(of) Calling,	(the) Day	for you	[I] fear Indeed, I
مُذْرِبِينَ مَا لَكُمْ مِنَ اللَّهِ مِنْ عَاصِمٍ ۚ وَمَنْ يُضْلِلِ اللَّهُ						
Allah lets go astray,	And whoever	protector.	any	Allah	from	for you not fleeing;
فَمَا لَهُ مِنْ هَادٍ ۚ وَلَقَدْ جَاءَكُمْ يُوسُفُ						
Yusuf	came to you	And indeed,	33	guide.	any	for him then not
مِنْ قَبْلُ ۚ بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ فَمَا زِلْتُمْ فِي شَكٍّ مِّمَّا						
about what	doubt	in	you ceased	but not	with clear proofs,	before
جَاءَكُمْ بِهِ ۚ حَتَّىٰ إِذَا هَلَكَ قُلْتُمْ لَنْ						
` Never	you said,	he died,	when	until	[with it],	he brought to you
يَبْعَثَ اللَّهُ مِنْ بَعْدِهِ رَسُولًا ۚ كَذَلِكَ يُضِلُّ اللَّهُ						
Allah lets go astray	Thus,	a Messenger.	after him	will Allah raise		

one who is a
transgressor, a
doubter.`

35. Those who dispute concerning the Signs of Allah without any authority having come to them, it is greatly hateful in the sight of Allah and in the sight of those who believe. Thus Allah sets a seal over the heart of every arrogant, tyrant.

36. And Firaun said, `C Haman! Construct for me a tower that I may reach the ways,

37. The ways into the heavens so that I may look at the God of Musa; and indeed, I think him to be a liar.` And thus was made fair-seeming to Firaun, the evil of his deed, and he was averted from the (right) way. And the plot of Firaun was not except in ruin.

38. And the one who believed said, `O my people! Follow me; I will guide you to the right way.

39. O my people! This life of the world is only (a temporary) enjoyment, and indeed, the Hereafter is the home of (permanent) settlement.

40. Whoever does an evil deed, then he will not be recompensed but the like thereof; and whoever does righteousness, whether male or female, while he is a believer, then those

مَنْ هُوَ مُسْرِفٌ مُّرْتَابٌ	الَّذِينَ يُجَادِلُونَ	٣٤	dispute	Those who	a doubter.`	(is) a transgressor,	[he]	who
فِي عَائِدَةٍ إِلَى اللَّهِ يَغْيِرُ سُلْطَانٍ	أَتَتْهُمْ		(having) come to them,	any authority	without	(of) Allah	(the) Signs	concerning
كَبُرَ مَقْتًا عِنْدَ اللَّهِ وَعِنْدَ الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا	كَذَلِكَ		Thus	who believe.	those	and near	near Allah	(in) hateful (it) is greatly
يَطْبَعُ اللَّهُ عَلَى كُلِّ قَلْبٍ مُتَكَبِّرٍ	جَبَّارٍ	٣٥	tyrant.`	(of) an arrogant	heart	every	over	Allah sets a seal
وَقَالَ فِرْعَوْنُ يَنْهَكُنْ أَبْنِي لِي صَرْحًا لَعَلِّي أَبْلُغُ			reach	that I may	a tower	for me	Construct	`OHaman! Firaun, And said
الْأَسْبَاطِ	أَسْبَبَ السَّمَوَاتِ فَاطْلَعَ إِلَى إِلَهِ	٣٦	(the) God	at	so I may look	(to) the heavens	(The) ways	the ways
مُوسَى وَإِنِّي لَأَظُنُّهُ كَاذِبًا	وَكَذَلِكَ		And thus	(to be) a liar.`	[I] surely think him	and indeed, I	(of) Musa;	
زُيِّنَ لِفِرْعَوْنَ سُوءُ عَمَلِهِ	وَصَدَّ عَنْ		from	and he was averted	(of) his deed,	(the) evil	to Firaun	was made fair-seeming
السَّبِيلِ وَمَا كَيْدُ فِرْعَوْنَ إِلَّا فِي تَبَابٍ		٣٧	ruin.	in	except	(of) Firaun	(was the) plot	And not the way.
وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ ءَامَنَ يَنْقُومُ	أَتَّبِعُونَ أَهْدِيكُمْ		I will guide you	Follow me;	`O my people!	believed,	the one who	And said
سَبِيلَ الرَّشَادِ	يَنْقُومُ إِنَّمَا هَذِهِ الْحَيَاةُ	٣٨	the life	this,	Only	O my people!	the right.	(to the) way,
الدُّنْيَا مَتْنَعٌ وَإِنَّ الْآخِرَةَ هِيَ دَارُ			(is the) home,	it	the Hereafter -	and indeed,	(is) enjoyment,	(of) the world,
الْفَكَارِ	مَنْ عَمِلَ سَيِّئَةً فَلَا	٣٩	then not	an evil	does	Whoever	(of) settlement.	
يُجْزَى إِلَّا مِثْلَهَا	وَمَنْ عَمِلَ صَالِحًا		righteousness,	does	and whoever	(the) like thereof;	but	he will be recompensed
مِنْ ذَكَرٍ أَوْ أُنْثَى وَهُوَ مُؤْمِنٌ	فَأُولَئِكَ		then those	(is) a believer,	while he	female,	or	male whether

Surah 40: The Forgiver (v. 35-40)

Part - 24

will enter Paradise in which they will be given provision without account.

41. And O my people! How (strange) it is for me that I call you to salvation and you call me to the Fire!

42. You call me to disbelieve in Allah and to associate with Him that of which I have no knowledge, and I call you to the All-Mighty, the Oft-Forgiving.

43. No doubt that to which you call me has no claim in this world or in the Hereafter; and that our return is to Allah, and that the transgressors will be the companions of the Fire.

44. And you will remember what I say to you, and I entrust my affair to Allah. Indeed, Allah is All-Seer of His slaves.

45. So Allah protected him from the evils they plotted, and the people of Firaun were enveloped by the worst of punishment,

46. The Fire; they are exposed to it morning and evening. And the Day the Hour will be established (it will be said), `Make the people of Firaun enter the severest punishment.`

47. And when they will dispute in the Fire, and the weak will say to those who

يَدْخُلُونَ الْجَنَّةَ يُرْزَقُونَ فِيهَا بِغَيْرِ حِسَابٍ	account.	without	in it	they will be given provision	Paradise,	will enter
وَيَقُومُونَ مَا لِي أَدْعُوكُمْ إِلَى النَّجْوَةِ	the salvation	to	(that) I call you	for me	How (is it)	And O my people!
وَتَدْعُونَنِي إِلَى النَّارِ تَدْعُونَنِي لِأَكْفُرَ بِاللَّهِ	in Allah	that I disbelieve	You call me	41	the Fire!	to while you call me
وَأُشْرِكَ بِهِ مَا لَيْسَ لِي بِهِ عِلْمٌ وَأَنَا أَدْعُوكُمْ إِلَى الْعَزِيزِ الْغَفَّارِ لَا جَرَمَ	and I	any knowledge,	of it	for me	not	what with Him and (to) associate
أَنَّمَا تَدْعُونَنِي إِلَيْهِ لَيْسَ لَكَ دَعْوَةٌ فِي الدُّنْيَا وَلَا فِي	in	and not	the world	in	a claim	for it not to it you call me that what
الْآخِرَةِ وَأَنْ مَرَدَّنَا إِلَى اللَّهِ وَأَبِ الْمُسْرِفِينَ	the transgressors -	and that	Allah,	(is) to	our return	and that the Hereafter;
هُمْ أَصْحَابُ النَّارِ فَسْتَذَكِّرُونَ مَا أَقُولَ لَكُمْ وَأَفْوِضُ أَمْرِي إِلَى اللَّهِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ	what	And you will remember	43	(of) the Fire.	(will be the) companions	they
بَصِيرٌ بِالْعِبَادِ فَوَقَّهُ اللَّهُ سَيِّئَاتِ مَا مَكُرُوا وَحَاقَ بِآلِ فِرْعَوْنَ سُوءُ الْعَذَابِ	that	(from the) evils	So Allah protected him	44	of (His) slaves.	(is) All-Seer
النَّارُ يُعْرَضُونَ عَلَيْهَا غُدُوًّا وَعَشِيًّا وَيَوْمَ تَقُومُ السَّاعَةُ أَدْخِلُوا آلَ فِرْعَوْنَ أَشَدَّ الْعَذَابِ وَإِذْ يَتَحَاجُّونَ	and evening.	morning	to it	they are exposed	The Fire;	45
فِي النَّارِ فَيَقُولُ الضُّعَفَاءُ لِلَّذِينَ	(the) people	`Cause to enter	the Hour,	(will be) established	And (the) Day	
لِلَّذِينَ الضُّعَفَاءُ	they will dispute	And when	46	punishment.	(in the) severest	(of) Firaun
لِلَّذِينَ الضُّعَفَاءُ	to those who	the weak	then will say	the Fire,	in	

were arrogant, 'Indeed, we were your followers, so can you avert from us a portion of the Fire?'

48. Those who were arrogant will say, 'Indeed, we are all in it. Indeed, Allah has judged between His slaves.'

49. And those in the Fire will say to the keepers of Hell, 'Call your Lord to lighten the punishment for us for a day.'

50. They will say, 'Did there not come to you your Messengers with clear proofs?' They will say, 'Yes.' They will say, 'Then call, but the call of the disbelievers is only in error.'

51. Indeed, We will help Our Messengers and those who believe in the life of this world and on the Day when the witnesses will stand,

52. The Day their excuse will not benefit the wrongdoers, and they will have the curse, and they will have the worst home.

53. And certainly We gave Musa the guidance, and We caused the Children of Israel to inherit the Book,

54. A guide and a reminder for those of understanding.

55. So be patient indeed; the Promise of Allah is true. And ask forgiveness for your sin and glorify

أَسْتَكْبَرُوا إِنَّا كُنَّا لَكُمْ تَبَعًا فَهَلْ أَنتُمْ						
you	so can	followers,	for you	[we] were	`Indeed, we	were arrogant,
مُغْنُونَكَ عَنَّا نَصِيبًا مِّنَ النَّارِ ﴿٤٧﴾ قَالَ الَّذِينَ						
those who	Will say	47	the Fire?	of	a portion	from us avert
أَسْتَكْبَرُوا إِنَّا كُلٌّ فِيهَا إِنَّكَ اللَّهُ قَدْ						
certainly	Allah	Indeed,	(are) in it.	all	`Indeed, we	(were) arrogant,
حَكَمَ بَيْنَ الْعِبَادِ ﴿٤٨﴾ وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ فِي النَّارِ						
the Fire	in	those	And will say	48	(His) slaves.	between has judged
لِخَزَنَتِهِ جَهَنَّمَ ادْعُوا رَبَّكُمْ يُخَفِّفْ عَنَّا يَوْمًا مِّنَ						
of	a day	for us	(to) lighten	your Lord	`Call	(of) Hell, to (the) keepers
الْعَذَابِ ﴿٤٩﴾ قَالُوا أَوَلَمْ تَكُن تَأْتِيكُم رُّسُلُكُمْ						
your Messengers	come to you	`Did there not	They (will) say,	49	the punishment.`	
بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ قَالُوا بَلَىٰ قَالُوا فَادْعُوا وَمَا						
but not	`Then call,	They (will) say,	`Yes.`	They (will) say,	with clear proofs?`	
دُعَاؤُا الْكَافِرِينَ إِلَّا فِي ضَلَالٍ ﴿٥٠﴾ إِنَّا						
Indeed We,	50	error.`	in	except	(of) the disbelievers	(is) the call
لَنَنْصُرَنَّ لَنَنْصُرْ رُسُلَنَا وَالَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا فِي الْحَيَاةِ						
the life	in	believe	and those who	Our Messengers	We will surely help	
الدُّنْيَا وَيَوْمَ يَقُومُ الْأَشْهَادُ ﴿٥١﴾ يَوْمَ						
(The) Day	51	the witnesses,	(when) will stand	and (on the) Day	(of) the world	
لَا يَنْفَعُ الظَّالِمِينَ مَعَذَرَتُهُمْ وَلَهُمُ اللَّعْنَةُ وَلَهُمْ						
and for them	(is) the curse	and for them	their excuse,	the wrongdoers	will benefit	not
سُوءُ الدَّارِ ﴿٥٢﴾ وَلَقَدْ ءَاتَيْنَا مُوسَى الْهُدَىٰ						
the guidance	Musa	We gave	And certainly,	52	home.	(is the) worst
وَأَوْثَرْنَا بِنِي إِسْرَءِيلَ الْكِتَابِ ﴿٥٣﴾ هُدًى						
A guide	53	the Book,	(the) Children of Israel	and We caused to inherit		
وَذِكْرَىٰ لِلأُولَىٰ ۖ أَلَّا يَكْبِتَ ﴿٥٤﴾ فَاصْبِرْ إِنَّكَ						
indeed,	So be patient;	54	(of) understanding.	for those	and a reminder	
وَعَدَ اللَّهُ حَقًّا ۖ وَاسْتَغْفِرْ لِدُنْيِكَ وَسَبِّحْ						
and glorify	for your sin	And ask forgiveness	(is) true.	(the) Promise of Allah		

the praise of your Lord
in the evening and the
morning.

56. Indeed, those who dispute concerning the Signs of Allah without any authority having come to them, there is nothing in their breasts but (the quest of) greatness, which they will never attain. So seek refuge in Allah. Indeed, **He** is the All-Hearer, the All-Seer.

57. Surely, the creation of the heavens and the earth is greater than the creation of mankind, but most people do not know.

58. And the blind and the seeing are not equal, nor those who believe and do righteous deeds and the evildoer. Little is what you take heed.

59. Indeed, the Hour is coming, there is no doubt about it, but most people do not believe.

60. And your Lord said, 'Call upon Me; I will respond to you.' Indeed, those who are too proud to worship Me will enter Hell in humiliation.

61. Allah is the **One Who** made for you the night that you may rest therein and the Day giving visibility. Indeed, Allah is Full of Bounty to people, but most people are not grateful.

يَحْمَدُ رَبَّكَ بِالْعَشِيِّ وَالْإِبْكَارِ ۖ إِنَّ	55	and the morning.	in the evening	(of) your Lord	(the) praise
الَّذِينَ يُحَدِّثُونَ فِي آيَاتِ اللَّهِ يَغْيِرُ سُلْطَانِ	any authority	without	(of) Allah	(the) Signs	concerning
أَتَنَّهُمْ ۚ إِنَّ فِي صُدُورِهِمْ إِلَّا كِبْرٌ مَا هُمْ	they	not	greatness,	but	their breasts
يَبْلِغِيهِ فَاسْتَعِذْ بِاللَّهِ ۚ إِنَّكُمْ هُوَ السَّمِيعُ الْبَصِيرُ	the All-Seer.	(is) the All-Hearer	He	Indeed He,	in Allah.
لَخَلْقُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ أَكْبَرُ مِنْ	than	(is) greater	and the earth	(of) the heavens	Surely, (the) creation
خَلْقِ النَّاسِ وَلَٰكِنَّ أَكْثَرَ النَّاسِ لَا	(do) not	(of) the people	most	but	(of) the mankind, (the) creation
يَعْلَمُونَ ۚ وَمَا يَسْتَوِي الْأَعْمَىٰ وَالْبَصِيرُ	and the seeing	the blind	are equal	And not	57
وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ وَلَا الْمُسِيءَ ۚ مَا	(is) what	the evildoer.	and not	righteous deeds	and do
قَلِيلًا تَذَكَّرُونَ ۚ إِنَّ السَّاعَةَ لَآتِيَةٌ لَا	no	(is) surely coming,	the Hour	Indeed,	58
رَيْبَ فِيهَا وَلَٰكِنَّ أَكْثَرَ النَّاسِ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ ۚ	59	believe.	(do) not	(of) the people	most
وَقَالَ رَبُّكُمْ ادْعُونِي أَسْتَجِبْ لَكُمْ ۚ إِنَّ	Indeed,	to you.	I will respond	Call upon Me;	your Lord,
الَّذِينَ يَسْتَكْبِرُونَ عَنْ عِبَادَتِي سَيَدْخُلُونَ جَهَنَّمَ	Hell	will enter	worship Me	to	(are too) proud
دَاخِرِينَ ۚ اللَّهُ الَّذِي جَعَلَ لَكُمُ اللَّيْلَ	the night	for you	made	(is) the One Who	Allah
لِتَسْكُنُوا فِيهِ وَالتَّهَارُ مُبْصِرٌ ۚ إِنَّ اللَّهَ	Allah	Indeed,	giving visibility.	and the day	in it,
لَذُو فَضْلٍ عَلَى النَّاسِ وَلَٰكِنَّ أَكْثَرَ النَّاسِ لَا	(do) not	(of) the people	most	but	the people,

62. That is Allah your Lord, the Creator of all things, there is no god except **Him**. So how are you deluded?

63. Thus were deluded those who were rejecting the Signs of Allah.

64. Allah is the **One Who** made for you the earth a place of settlement and the sky a canopy and **He** formed you, and perfected your forms and provided you of the good things. That is Allah, your Lord. Then blessed is Allah, the Lord of the worlds.

65. **He** is the Ever-Living; there is no god except **Him**, so call **Him** (being) sincere to **Him** in religion. All praise be to Allah, the Lord of the worlds.

66. Say, 'Indeed, I have been forbidden to worship those whom you call besides Allah when clear proofs have come to me from my Lord, and I am commanded to submit to the Lord of the worlds.

67. **He** is the **One Who** created you from dust, then from a sperm-drop, then from a clinging substance; then **He** brings you out as a child; then lets you reach maturity, then lets you become old - and among you there are some who die before -

يَسْكُرُونَ	ذَٰلِكُمْ	اللَّهُ	رَبُّكُمْ	خَلِيقُ	كُلِّ	
(of) all	(the) Creator	your Lord,	(is) Allah	That	61	give thanks.
شَيْءٌ	لَّا	إِلَهَ	إِلَّا	هُوَ	فَأَنَّى	تُؤْفَكُونَ
62	are you deluded?	So how	Him .	except	god	(there is) no things,
كَذَٰلِكَ	يُؤْفَكُ	الَّذِينَ	كَانُوا	بِآيَاتِ	اللَّهِ	يَجْحَدُونَ
rejecting.	(of) Allah,	(the) Signs	were -	those who	were deluded	Thus
اللَّهُ	الَّذِي	جَعَلَ	لَكُمْ	الْأَرْضَ	قَرَارًا	
a place of settlement	the earth	for you	made	(is) the One Who	Allah	63
وَالسَّمَاءَ	بِنَاءٍ	وَصَوَّرَكُمْ	فَأَحْسَنَ	صُورَكُمْ		
your forms,	and perfected	and He formed you	a canopy	and the sky		
وَرَزَقَكُمْ	مِّنَ	الطَّيِّبَاتِ	ذَٰلِكُمْ	اللَّهُ	رَبُّكُمْ	
your Lord.	(is) Allah,	That	the good things.	of	and provided you	
فَتَبَارَكَ	اللَّهُ	رَبُّ	الْعَالَمِينَ	هُوَ	الْحَيُّ	
(is) the Ever-Living;	He	64	(of) the worlds.	(the) Lord	Allah,	Then blessed is
لَّا	إِلَهَ	إِلَّا	هُوَ	فَاذْعُوهُ	مُخْلِصِينَ	لَهُ
(in) the religion.	to Him	(being) sincere	so call Him ,	He ,	but	god (there is) no
الْحَمْدُ	لِلَّهِ	رَبِّ	الْعَالَمِينَ	قُلْ	إِنِّي	
'Indeed, I	Say,	65	(of) the worlds.	(the) Lord	to Allah,	All praise (be)
نُهِيتُ	أَنْ	أَعْبُدَ	الَّذِينَ	تَدْعُونَ	مِنْ دُونِ	اللَّهِ
when	Allah	besides	you call	those whom	worship	to [I] have been forbidden
جَاءَنِي	الْبَيِّنَاتُ	مِنْ رَبِّي	وَأُمِرْتُ	أَنْ	أُسَلِّمَ	
submit	to	and I am commanded	my Lord,	from	the clear proofs	have come to me
لِرَبِّ	الْعَالَمِينَ	هُوَ	الَّذِي	خَلَقَكُمْ	مِّنْ	
from	created you	(is) the One Who	He	66	(of) the worlds.	to (the) Lord
تُرَابٍ	مِّنْ	تُّفَةٍ	مِّنْ	عَلَقَةٍ	مِّنْ	
then	a clinging substance,	from	then	a sperm-drop,	from	then dust,
يُخْرِجُكُمْ	طِفْلًا	مِّنْ	لِتَبْلُغُوا	أَشْدَّكُمْ	ثُمَّ	
then	your maturity,	lets you reach	then	(as) a child;	He brings you out	
لِتَكُونُوا	شُيُوخًا	وَمِنْكُمْ	مَنْ	يُنَوِّى	مِنْ قَبْلُ	
before -	dies	(is he) who	and among you	old -	lets you become	

and lets you reach a specified term so that you may use reason.

68. He is the One Who gives life and causes death. And when He decrees a matter, then He only says to it, 'Be,' and it is.

69. Do you not consider those who dispute concerning the Signs of Allah? How are they turned away (from the reality)?

70. Those who deny the Book and that with which We sent Our Messengers; but soon they will know.

71. When the iron collars will be around their necks and the chains; they will be dragged,

72. In the boiling water; then in the Fire they will be burned.

73. Then it will be said to them, 'Where is that which you used to associate (with Him in worship)

74. Other than Allah?' They will say, 'They have departed from us. Nay! We did not call upon anything before.' Thus Allah lets go astray the disbelievers.

75. (It will be said to them), 'That was because you used to rejoice on the earth without right and you used to behave insolently.

76. Enter the gates of Hell to abide forever in it, and wretched is the abode of the arrogant.'

77. So be patient; indeed, the Promise of Allah is true.

وَلْيَبْلُغُوا أَجَلًا مُّسَمًّى وَلَعَلَّكُمْ تَعْقِلُونَ													
67 use reason. and that you may specified, a term and lets you reach													
هُوَ الَّذِي يُحْيِي وَيُمِيتُ فَإِذَا قَضَىٰ أَمْرًا													
a matter, He decrees And when and causes death. gives life (is) the One Who He													
فَإِنَّمَا يَقُولُ لَهُ كُنْ فَيَكُونُ													
[to] you see Do not 68 and it is. 'Be,' to it, He says then only													
الَّذِينَ يُجَادِلُونَ فِي آيَاتِ اللَّهِ أَنَّىٰ يُصْرَفُونَ													
they are turned away? How (of) Allah? (the) Signs concerning dispute those who													
الَّذِينَ كَذَّبُوا بِالْكِتَابِ وَبِمَا أَرْسَلْنَا بِهِ رُسُلَنَا فَسَوْفَ يَعْلَمُونَ													
with it We sent and with what the Book deny Those who 69													
إِذِ الْأَعْنَاقِ													
the iron collars When 70 they will know. but soon Our Messengers;													
فِي أَعْنَاقِهِمْ وَالسَّلَاسِلِ يُسْحَبُونَ													
In 71 they will be dragged, and the chains, their necks (will be) around													
الْحَمِيمِ ثُمَّ فِي النَّارِ يُسْجَرُونَ													
Then 72 they will be burned. the Fire in then the boiling water;													
قِيلَ لَهُمْ آيَنَ مَا كُنتُمْ تُشْرِكُونَ													
73 associate you used (to) (is) that which 'Where to them, it will be said													
مِن دُونِ اللَّهِ قَالُوا ضَلُّوا عَنَّا بَل لَّمْ													
Not Nay! from us. 'They have departed They will say, Allah?' Other than													
نَكُنْ نَدْعُوا مِنْ قَبْلُ شَيْئًا كَذَلِكَ يُضِلُّ اللَّهُ													
Allah lets go astray Thus anything. before [we] (to) call we used													
الْكَافِرِينَ ذَلِكُمْ بِمَا كُنتُمْ تَفْرَحُونَ													
in rejoice you used (to) because 'That was 74 the disbelievers.													
الْأَرْضِ بِغَيْرِ الْحَقِّ وَإِنَّمَا كُنتُمْ تَمَرَحُونَ													
75 be insolent. you used (to) and because right without the earth													
أَدْخَلُوا أَبْوَابَ جَهَنَّمَ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا فِئَسَ مَثْوًى													
(the) abode and wretched is in it, (to) abide forever (of) Hell (the) gates Enter													
الْمُتَكَبِّرِينَ فَاصْبِرْ إِنَّ وَعْدَ اللَّهِ حَقٌّ													
(is) true. (of) Allah (the) Promise indeed, So be patient: 76 (of) the arrogant.													

And whether **We** show you some of what **We** have promised them or **We** cause you to die, then to **Us** they will be returned.

78. And certainly **We** have sent Messengers before you. Among them are some (whose narration) **We** have related to you, and among them are some (whose narration) **We** have not related to you. And it was not for any Messenger to bring a Sign except by the permission of Allah. So when the Command of Allah comes, it will be decided in truth, and the falsifiers will lose.

79. Allah is the **One Who** made for you the cattle, that you may ride some of them and some of them you eat.

80. And for you in them are benefits that you may attain through them any need that is in your breasts; and upon them and upon ships you are carried.

81. And **He** shows you **His** Signs. Then which of the Signs of Allah will you deny?

82. Do they not travel through the land and see how was the end of those who were before them? They were more numerous than them and mightier in strength and impression on the land but what they earned did not avail them.

فَكَيْفَ	نُرِيَنَّكَ	بَعْضَ	الَّذِي	نَعِدُهُمْ	أَوْ
And whether	We show you	some	(of) what	We have promised them	or
نَتَوَفِّيَنَّكَ	فَالَيْنَا	يُرْجَعُونَ	وَلَقَدْ		
We cause you to die,	then to Us	they will be returned.	77	And certainly	
أَرْسَلْنَا	رُسُلًا	مِّن قَبْلِكَ	مِنْهُمْ	مَّن	قَصَصْنَا
We have sent	Messengers	before you.	Among them	(are) some	We have related
عَلَيْكَ	وَمِنْهُمْ	مَّن	لَّمْ	نَقْصُصْ	عَلَيْكَ وَمَا
to you,	and among them	(are) some	not	We have related	And not
كَانَ	لِرَسُولٍ	أَنْ	يَأْتِيَ	بِآيَةٍ إِلَّا	بِإِذْنٍ
is	for any Messenger	that	he brings	a Sign	by (the) permission
اللَّهُ	فَإِذَا	جَاءَ	أَمْرُ	اللَّهِ	فُضِيَ بِالْحَقِّ
(of) Allah.	So when	comes	(the) Command	(of) Allah,	it will be decided
وَحَسِرَ	هُنَالِكَ	الْمُبْطِلُونَ		اللَّهُ	الَّذِي جَعَلَ
and will lose	there	the falsifiers.	78	Allah	made (is) the One Who
لَكُمْ	الْأَنْعَمَ	لِتَرْكَبُوا	مِنْهَا	وَمِنْهَا	تَأْكُلُونَ
for you	the cattle,	that you may ride	some of them	and some of them	you eat.
	وَلَكُمْ	فِيهَا	مَنْفَعٌ	وَلِتَبْلُغُوا	عَلَيْهَا
	79	And for you	(are) benefits	in them	through them
حَاجَةً	فِي	صُدُورِكُمْ	وَعَلَيْهَا	وَعَلَى	الْفُلُكِ
a need	(that is) in	your breasts;	and upon them	and upon	the ships
تُحْمَلُونَ		وَيُرِيكُمْ	ءَايَاتِهِ	فَأَيَّ	ءَايَاتِ
you are carried.	80	And He shows you	His Signs.	Then which	(of the) Signs
اللَّهُ	تُنْكِرُونَ		أَفَلَمْ	يَسِيرُوا	فِي الْأَرْضِ
(of) Allah	will you deny?	81	Do they not	travel	through
فَيَنْظُرُوا	كَيْفَ	كَانَ	عَاقِبَةُ	الَّذِينَ	كَانُوا
and see	how	was	(the) end	(of) those who	(were) before them?
أَكْثَرَ	مِنْهُمْ	وَأَشَدَّ	قُوَّةً	وَعَآثَرًا	فِي
more numerous	than them	and mightier	(in) strength	and impressions	in
الْأَرْضِ	فَمَا	أَغْنَى	عَنْهُمْ	مَا	كَانُوا
the land,	but not	availed	them	what	they used (to)
	82	earn.			

Surah 40: The Forgiver (v. 78-82)

Part - 24

83. Then when came to them their Messengers with clear proofs, they rejoiced in the knowledge they had, but they were enveloped by what they used to mock.

84. So when they saw **Our** punishment, they said, 'We believe in Allah **Alone** and we disbelieve in that which we used to associate with **Him**.'

85. But their faith did not benefit them when they saw **Our** punishment. (Such is) the Way of Allah which has preceded among **His** slaves. And thus the disbelievers are lost.

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. Ha Meem.

2. A revelation from the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful,

3. A Book whose Verses have been detailed, a Quran in Arabic, for a people who know,

4. A giver of glad tidings and a warner; but most of them turn away, so they do not hear.

5. And they say, 'Our hearts are within coverings from that to which you call us, and in our ears is deafness, and between us and you is a screen. So work, indeed, we (too) are working.'

فَلَمَّا جَاءَتْهُمْ رُسُلُهُم بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ فَرِحُوا بِمَا	in what	they rejoiced	with clear proofs	their Messengers	came to them	Then when
عِنْدَهُمْ مِنَ الْعِلْمِ وَحَافَ بِهِمْ مَا كَانُوا بِهِ	[at it]	they used (to)	what	them	and enveloped	the knowledge, of they had
يَسْتَهْزِءُونَ ﴿٨٣﴾ فَلَمَّا رَأَوْا بَأْسَنَا قَالُوا ءَأَمْنَا	'We believe	they said,	Our punishment	they saw	So when	83 mock.
بِاللَّهِ وَحَدُّهُمُ وَكَفَرْنَا بِمَا كُنَّا بِهِ مُشْرِكِينَ	associate.	with Him	we used (to)	in what	and we disbelieve	Alone in Allah
﴿٨٤﴾ فَلَمْ يَكُ يَنْفَعُهُمْ إِيمَانُهُمْ لَمَّا رَأَوْا بَأْسَنَا	Our punishment.	they saw	when	their faith	benefit them	But did not 84
سُنَّتَ اللَّهِ الَّتِي قَدْ خَلَتْ فِي	among	preceded	(has) indeed	which	(of) Allah	(Such is the) Way
عِبَادِهِ ۖ وَخَسِرَ هُنَالِكَ الْكَافِرُونَ ﴿٨٥﴾	85	the disbelievers.	there	And are lost	His slaves.	

سورة فصلت

Surah Fussilat

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ						
the Most Merciful.		the Most Gracious,		of Allah,		In the name
حَمْدٌ تَنْزِيلٌ مِنَ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ						
the Most Merciful,		the Most Gracious,		from		A revelation
1		Ha Meem.				
كِتَابٌ فَصَّلَتْ ءَايَتُهُ قُرْءَانًا عَرَبِيًّا لِّقَوْمٍ						
for a people		(in) Arabic		a Quran		its Verses,
are detailed		A Book,		2		
يَعْلَمُونَ بَشِيرًا وَنَذِيرًا فَأَعْرَضَ أَكْثَرُهُمْ						
most of them,		but turn away		and a warner;		A giver of glad tidings
3		who know,				
فَهُمْ لَا يَسْمَعُونَ وَقَالُوا قُلُوبُنَا فِي						
(are) in		Our hearts		And they say,		4
hear.		(do) not		so they		
أَكِنَّةٍ مِّمَّا نَدْعُونَ إِلَيْهِ فِيْٓ ءَاذَانِنَا ۖ وَقَرْ						
(is) deafness,		our ears		and in		to it,
you call us		from what		coverings		
وَمِنْ بَيْنِنَا وَبَيْنِكَ حِجَابٌ فَأَعْمَلَ إِنَّا عَمِلُونَ						
(are) working.		indeed, we		So work,		(is) a screen.
and between you		and between us				

Surah 41: Explained in detail (v. 1-5)

Part - 24

6. Say, 'I am only a man like you, it is revealed to me that your god is **One** God; so take a Straight Path to **Him**, and ask **His** forgiveness.' And woe to those who associate others (with **Him**),

7. Those who do not give the zakah, and they are disbelievers in the Hereafter.

8. Indeed, those who believe and do righteous deeds, for them is a never-ending reward.

9. Say, 'Do you indeed disbelieve in the **One Who** created the earth in two periods and you set up rivals (in worship) with **Him**? That is the Lord of the worlds.'

10. And **He** placed therein firmly set mountains above its (surface), and **He** blessed it and determined therein its sustenance in four equal periods, for those who ask.

11. Then **He** directed **Himself** towards the heaven while it was smoke and said to it and to the earth, 'Come (into existence) both of you willingly or unwillingly.' They both said, 'We come willingly.'

12. Then **He** completed them as seven heavens in two periods and revealed in each heaven its affair. And **We** adorned the nearest heaven with lamps (stars) and to guard. That is the Decree of the All-Mighty,

قُلْ إِنَّمَا أَنَا بَشَرٌ مِّثْلُكُمْ يُوحَىٰ إِلَيَّ	5
to me it is revealed like you, a man I am 'Only Say,	
أَنَّمَا إِلَهُكُمُ إِلَهٌُ وَاحِدٌ فَاسْتَقِيمُوا إِلَيْهِ	
to Him so take a Straight Path One; (is) God your god that	
وَأَسْتَغْفِرُوهُ ۖ وَوَيْلٌ لِّلْمُشْرِكِينَ ۚ	6
Those who to the polytheists, And woe and ask His forgiveness.	
لَا يُؤْتُونَ الزَّكَاةَ وَهُمْ بِالْآخِرَةِ هُمْ كَافِرُونَ	
(are) disbelievers. they in the Hereafter and they the zakah, give (do) not	
إِنَّ الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ لَهُمْ أَجْرٌ	7
is a reward for them righteous deeds, and do believe those who Indeed,	
عَظِيمٌ ۚ قُلْ أَتُنتَهُمُ أَيُّكُمْ لَتَكْفُرُونَ ۚ	8
in the One Who surely disbelieve Do you indeed Say, never ending.	
خَلَقَ الْأَرْضَ فِي يَوْمَيْنِ وَتَجْعَلُونَ لَهُ ۚ أَندَادًا ۚ ذَٰلِكَ	
That rivals? with Him and you set up two periods in the earth created	
رَبُّ الْعَالَمِينَ ۚ وَجَعَلَ فِيهَا رَوَاسِيَ	9
firmly-set mountains therein And He placed (of) the worlds. (is the) Lord	
مِّنْ فَوْقِهَا وَبَرَكَ فِيهَا وَقَدَّرَ فِيهَا أَقْوَاتَهَا فِي	
in its sustenance therein and determined therein, and He blessed above it	
أَرْبَعَةِ أَيَّامٍ سَوَاءٍ لِّلسَّائِلِينَ ۚ ثُمَّ	10
He directed (Himself) Then for those who ask. equal, periods four	
إِلَى السَّمَاءِ وَهِيَ دُخَانٌ فَقَالَ لَهَا وَلِلْأَرْضِ	
and to the earth, to it and He said smoke, while it (was) the heaven towards	
أَتَيْنَا طَوْعًا أَوْ كَرْهًا قَالَتَا أَنِنَا طَائِعِينَ	
willingly. 'We come They both said, unwillingly. or willingly 'Come both of you	
فَقَضَيْنَهُنَّ سَبْعَ سَمَوَاتٍ فِي يَوْمَيْنِ	11
two periods in heavens (as) seven Then He completed them	
وَأَوْحَىٰ فِي كُلِّ سَمَاءٍ أَمْرَهَا ۚ وَزَيَّنَّا السَّمَاءَ	
the heaven, And We adorned its affair. heaven each in and He revealed	
الدُّنْيَا بِمَصْبِيحٍ وَحِفْظًا ۚ ذَٰلِكَ تَقْدِيرُ الْعَزِيزِ	
(of) the All-Mighty, (is the) Decree That and (to) guard. with lamps the nearest,	

the All-Knower.

13. But if they turn away, then say, 'I have warned you of a thunderbolt like the thunderbolt of Aad and Thamud.

14. When the Messengers came to them from before them and behind them (saying), 'Worship none but Allah.' They said, 'If our Lord had willed, surely He would have sent down Angels. So indeed, we disbelieve in that with which you have been sent.'

15. As for Aad, they were arrogant upon the earth without right and said, 'Who is mightier than us in strength?' Did they not consider that Allah Who created them is mightier than them in strength? But they used to deny Our Signs.

16. So We sent upon them a furious wind during days of misfortune to make them taste the punishment of disgrace in the life of this world. And surely, the punishment of the Hereafter is more disgracing, and they will not be helped.

17. And as for Thamud, We guided them, but they preferred blindness over guidance, so a thunderbolt of humiliating punishment seized them for what they used to earn.

18. And We saved those who

الْعَلِيمِ ﴿١٣﴾ فَإِنْ أَعْرَضُوا فَقُلْ أَنْذَرْتُكُمْ	the All-Knower.	12	But if	they turn away,	then say,	I have warned you
صَعِقَةً مِّثْلَ صَعِقَةِ عَادٍ وَثَمُودَ ﴿١٤﴾ إِذْ	(of) a thunderbolt	like	(the) thunderbolt	(of) Aad	and Thamud.	When
جَاءَتْهُمْ الرُّسُلُ مِنْ بَيْنِ أَيْدِيهِمْ وَمِنْ خَلْفِهِمْ	came to them	the Messengers	from before them	and from	behind them,	
أَلَّا تَعْبُدُوا إِلَّا اللَّهَ قَالُوا لَوْ شَاءَ رَبُّنَا	(saying) 'Do not	worship	but	Allah.'	They said,	'If
لَأَنْزَلَ مَلَائِكَةً فَإِنَّا بِمَا أُرْسِلْتُمْ	surely, He (would have) sent down	Angels.	So indeed, we	in what	you have been sent	
بِهِ كَافِرُونَ ﴿١٥﴾ فَأَمَّا عَادُ فَاسْتَكْبَرُوا فِي	(are) disbelievers.'	with	Then as for	Aad,	they were arrogant	in
الْأَرْضِ بِغَيْرِ الْحَقِّ وَقَالُوا مَنْ أَشَدُّ مِنَّا قُوَّةً	the earth	without	[the] right	and they said,	'Who	(is) mightier
أَوَّلَمْ يَرَوْا أَنَّ اللَّهَ الَّذِي خَلَقَهُمْ هُوَ أَشَدُّ	Do not	they see	that	Allah,	the One Who	created them,
مِنْهُمْ قُوَّةً وَكَانُوا بِآيَاتِنَا يَجْحَدُونَ ﴿١٦﴾	than them	(in) strength?	But they used (to),	in Our Signs,	deny.	15
فَأَرْسَلْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ رِيحًا صَرْصَرًا فِي أَيَّامٍ نَحْسَاتٍ	So We sent	upon them	a wind	in	during	days of
لِنَذِيقَهُمْ عَذَابَ الْخِزْيِ فِي الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا	that We may make them taste	(the) punishment	(of) disgrace	in	the life	(of) the world.
وَلَعَذَابُ الْآخِرَةِ أَخْزَىٰ وَهُمْ	And surely, (the) punishment	(of) the Hereafter	(is) more disgracing,	and they		
لَا يُنصَرُونَ ﴿١٧﴾ وَأَمَّا ثَمُودُ فَهَدَيْنَاهُمْ فَاسْتَحَبُّوا	will not be helped.	16	And as for	Thamud,	We guided them,	but they preferred
الْعَمَىٰ عَلَىٰ الْهُدَىٰ فَآَخَذْتَهُمْ صَعِقَةً الْعَذَابِ	[the] blindness	over	the guidance,	so seized them	a thunderbolt	(of) the punishment
الْهُونَ بِمَا كَانُوا يَكْسِبُونَ ﴿١٨﴾ وَنَجَّيْنَا الَّذِينَ	humiliating,	for what	they used (to)	earn.	And We saved	those who

Surah 41: Explained in detail (v. 13-18)

Part - 25

believed and used to fear (Allah).

19. And the Day when the enemies of Allah will be gathered to the Fire, then they will be assembled in rows,

20. Until, when they come to it, their hearing, their sight and their skins will testify against them as to what they used to do.

21. And they will say to their skins, 'Why do you testify against us?' They will say, 'Allah made us speak, the One Who has made everything speak; and He created you the first time, and to Him you will be returned.

22. And you were not covering yourselves lest your hearing, your sight, and your skins should testify against you, but you assumed that Allah does not know much of what you did.

23. And that was your assumption, which you assumed about your Lord. It has ruined you and you have become of the losers.

24. Then if they endure, the Fire is an abode for them; and if they ask for favor, then they will not be of those who receive favor.

25. And We have destined for them companions who made fair-seeming to them what was before them and what was behind them, and the Word is justified against them among nations

ءَامَنُوا	وَكَانُوا	يَتَّقُونَ	وَيَوْمَ	يُحْشَرُونَ	
believed	and used (to)	fear (Allah).	And (the) Day	will be gathered	
أَعْدَاءُ	إِلَى النَّارِ	فَهُمْ	يُوزَعُونَ		
(the) enemies	(of) Allah	to	the Fire,	then they	will be assembled in rows,
حَتَّىٰ	إِذَا مَا	جَاءُوهَا	شَهِدَ	عَلَيْهِمْ	سَمِعُهُمْ
Until,	when	they come to it	(will) testify	against them	their hearing,
وَجُلُودُهُمْ	بِمَا	كَانُوا	يَعْمَلُونَ	وَقَالُوا	
and their skins,	(as) to what	they used (to)	do.	And they will say	
لِجُلُودِهِمْ	لِمَ	شَهِدْتُمْ	عَلَيْنَا	قَالُوا	أَنطَقَنَا اللَّهُ
to their skins,	'Why do	you testify	against us?'	They will say,	'Allah made us speak,
الَّذِي	أَنطَقَ	كُلَّ شَيْءٍ	وَهُوَ	خَلَقَكُمْ	أَوَّلَ
the One Who	makes speak	every	thing;	and He	created you
وَالِيهِ	تُرْجَعُونَ	وَمَا	كُنْتُمْ	تَسْتَرُونَ	أَن
and to Him	you will be returned.	And not	you were	lest	covering yourselves
يَشْهَدُ	عَلَيْكُمْ	سَمِعُكُمْ	وَلَا	أَبْصَرُكُمْ	وَلَا
testify	against you	your hearing	and not	your sight	and not
ظَنَنْتُمْ	أَنَّ اللَّهَ	لَا	يَعْلَمُ	كَثِيرًا	مِمَّا
you assumed	that	Allah	(does) not	know	much
وَذَلِكُمْ	ظَنُّكُمْ	الَّذِي	ظَنَنْتُمْ	بِرَبِّكُمْ	
And that	(was) your assumption	which	you assumed	about your Lord.	
أَرَدْنَاكُمْ	فَأَصْبَحْتُمْ	مِنَ الْخَاسِرِينَ	فَإِن		
It has ruined you,	and you have become	of	the losers.	Then if	
يَصِيرُوا	فَالنَّارُ	مَثْوًى	لَهُمْ	وَإِن	يَسْتَعْتَبُوا
they endure,	the Fire	(is) an abode	for them;	and if	they ask for favor,
هُمْ	مِنَ الْمُعْتَبِينَ	وَقِضْنَا	لَهُمْ		
they	(will be) of	those who receive favor.	And We	have destined	for them
قُرْنَاءَ	فَزَيَّنُوا	لَهُمْ	مَا	بَيْنَ أَيْدِيهِمْ	وَمَا
companions	(who) made fair-seeming	to them,	what	(was) before them	and what
خَلْفَهُمْ	وَحَقُّ	عَلَيْهِمْ	الْقَوْلُ	فِي	أُمَمٍ
(was) behind them,	and (is) justified	against them	the Word	among	nations

Surah 41: Explained in detail (v. 19-25)

Part - 25

that have passed away before them of jinn and men. Indeed, they were losers.

26. And those who disbelieve say, 'Do not listen to this Quran and make noise during its (recitation), so that you may overcome.'

27. But **We** will surely cause those who disbelieve to taste a severe punishment, and **We** will surely recompense them for the worst of what they used to do.

28. That is the recompense of the enemies of Allah - the Fire; therein will be for them the home of eternity as recompense for rejecting **Our** Verses.

29. And those who disbelieve will say, 'Our Lord! Show us those who misled us of the jinn and men (so that) we may put them under our feet that they may be among the lowest.'

30. Indeed, those who say, 'Our Lord! Allah, then stand firm (on the right Path) - the Angels will descend on them (saying), 'Do not fear and do not grieve but receive the glad tidings of Paradise which you were promised.

31. We are your protectors in the life of this world and (also) in the Hereafter. And you will have therein whatever your souls desire, and you will have therein

قَدْ خَلَتْ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ مِنَ الْجِنَّ وَالْإِنْسِ إِنَّهُمْ							
Indeed, they	and the men.	the jinn	of	before them	(that have passed) away		
كَانُوا خَسِرِينَ ﴿٢٥﴾ وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لَا تَسْمَعُوا							
listen	(Do) not	disbelieve,	those who	And said	25	losers.	were
هَذَا الْقُرْآنِ وَالْغَوَا فِيهِ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٢٦﴾							
26	overcome.	that you may	therein,	and make noise	Quran,	to this	
فَلَنَذِقَنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا عَذَابًا شَدِيدًا							
severe,	a punishment	disbelieve	those who	But surely We	will cause to taste		
وَلَنَجْزِيَنَّهُمْ أَسْوَأَ الَّذِي كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ							
do.	they used (to)	(of) what	(the) worst	and surely We	will recompense them		
ذَلِكَ جَزَاءُ أَعْدَاءِ اللَّهِ النَّارُ لَهُمْ							
for them	the Fire;	(of) Allah -	(of the) enemies	(is the) recompense	That	27	
فِيهَا دَارُ الْخُلْدِ جَزَاءُ بِمَا كَانُوا							
they used (to),	for what	(as) recompense	(of) the eternity	(is the) home	therein		
بِآيَاتِنَا يَجْحَدُونَ ﴿٢٨﴾ وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا رَبَّنَا							
Our Lord!	disbelieve,	those who	And (will) say	28	reject.	of Our Verses,	
أَرَنَا الَّذِينَ أَضَلَّانَا مِنَ الْجِنَّ وَالْإِنْسِ نَجْعَلُهُمَا							
(so) we may put them	and the men,	the jinn	of	misled us	those who	Show us	
تَحْتَ أَقْدَامِنَا لِيَكُونَا مِنَ الْأَسْفَلِينَ ﴿٢٩﴾ إِنَّ الَّذِينَ							
those who	Indeed,	29	the lowest.	of	that they be	our feet,	under
قَالُوا رَبَّنَا اللَّهُ ثُمَّ اسْتَقَمُوا تَتَنَزَّلُ عَلَيْهِمُ							
on them	will descend	stand firm -	then	(is) Allah,	Our Lord,	say,	
الْمَلَائِكَةُ أَلَّا تَخَافُوا وَلَا تَحْزَنُوا							
grieve	and (do) not	fear,	Do not	the Angels,			
وَأَبَشِّرُوا بِالْجَنَّةِ الَّتِي كُنتُمْ تُوعَدُونَ ﴿٣٠﴾							
30	promised.	you were	which	of Paradise	but receive the glad tidings		
نَحْنُ أَوْلِيَائُكُمْ فِي الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا وَفِي الْآخِرَةِ							
the Hereafter.	and in	(of) the world	the life	in	(are) your protectors	We	
وَلَكُمْ فِيهَا مَا نَشْتَهُ أَنْفُسُكُمْ وَلَكُمْ فِيهَا							
therein	and for you	your souls,	desire	whatever	therein	And for you	

Surah 41: Explained in detail (v. 26-31)

Part - 25

whatever you ask,

32. A hospitable gift from the Oft-Forgiving, the Most Merciful.

33. And who is better in speech than one who invites to Allah and does righteous deeds and says, 'Indeed, I am of the Muslims?'

34. The good deed and the evil deed are not equal. Repel (evil) by that which is better; then behold! The one between him and you there was enmity (will become) as though he was an intimate friend.

35. And it is not granted except to those who are patient and it is not granted except to the owner of great fortune.

36. And if an evil suggestion comes to you from Shaitan, then seek refuge in Allah. Indeed, He is the All-Hearer, the All-Knower.

37. And of His Signs are the night and the day and the sun and the moon. Do not prostrate to the sun or the moon, but prostrate to Allah the One Who created them, if you worship Him alone.

38. But if they are arrogant,

مَا تَدْعُونَ	نَزَلَا	مِّنْ	عَفُورٍ
(the) Oft-Forgiving,	from	A hospitable gift	31
you ask,	what		
رَحِيمٍ	وَمَنْ أَحْسَنُ قَوْلًا	مِّمَّنْ دَعَا	
invites	than (one) who	(in) speech	(is) better
And who	32	(the) Most Merciful.	
إِلَى اللَّهِ	وَعَمِلَ صَالِحًا	وَقَالَ إِنِّي مِن	
of	Indeed, I am	and says,	righteous (deeds)
and does	Allah	to	
الْمُسْلِمِينَ	وَلَا	تَسْتَوِي	الْحَسَنَةُ
the good (deed)	are equal	And not	33
those who submit?'			
وَلَا السَّيِّئَةُ	أَدْفَعُ	بِالَّتِي	هِيَ أَحْسَنُ
(is) better;	[it]	by (that) which	Repel
the evil (deed).	and		
فَإِذَا	الَّذِي	بَيْنَكَ	وَبَيْنَهُ
(was) enmity,	and between him,	between you	One who,
then behold!			
كَأَنَّهُ	وَلِيُّ	حَمِيمٌ	وَمَا
it is granted	And not	34	intimate.
(was) a friend	as if he		
إِلَّا الَّذِينَ	صَبَرُوا	وَمَا	يُلْقِنَهَا
(to the) owner	except	it is granted	and not
(are) patient	(to) those who	except	
حَظٌّ عَظِيمٌ	وَإِنَّمَا	يَنزَغُكَ	مِنَ الشَّيْطَانِ
the Shaitan,	from	whisper comes to you	And if
35	great.	(of) fortune	
نَزَغٌ	فَاسْتَعِذْ	بِاللَّهِ	إِنَّمَا هُوَ
[He]	Indeed, He	in Allah.	then seek refuge
an evil suggestion,			
السَّمِيعُ	الْعَلِيمُ	وَمِنَ	آيَاتِهِ
His Signs	And of	36	the All-Knower.
(is) the All-Hearer,			
الَّيْلُ	وَالنَّهَارُ	وَالشَّمْسُ	وَالْقَمَرُ
(Do) not	and the moon.	and the sun	and the day
(are) the night			
تَسْجُدُوا	لِلشَّمْسِ	وَلَا	لِلْقَمَرِ
but prostrate	to the moon,	and not	to the sun
prostrate			
لِلَّهِ	الَّذِي	خَلَقَهُنَّ	إِنْ كُنْتُمْ
you,	if	created them,	the One Who
to Allah			
إِيَّاهُ	تَعْبُدُونَ	فَإِنْ	أَسْتَكْبَرُوا
they are arrogant,	But if	37	worship.
Him alone,			

Surah 41: Explained in detail (v. 32-38)

Part - 25

then those who are near your Lord (i.e., the Angels) glorify **Him** by night and day, and they are not tired.

39. And among **His** Signs is that you see the earth barren, but when **We** send down on it water, it is stirred to life and grows. Indeed, the **One Who** gives it life is surely the Giver of life to the dead. Indeed, **He** is on everything All-Powerful.

40. Indeed, those who distort the meaning of **Our** Verses are not hidden from **Us**. So, is he who is cast in the Fire better or he who comes secure on the Day of Resurrection? Do what you will. Indeed, **He** is the All-Seer of what you do.

41. Indeed, those who disbelieve in the Reminder (i.e., the Quran) when it comes to them. And indeed, it is a mighty Book.

42. No falsehood can approach it from before it and behind it. A revelation from the All-Wise, the Praiseworthy.

فَالَّذِينَ	عِنْدَ	رَبِّكَ	يُسَبِّحُونَ	لَهُ	بِالْأَيْلِ
then those who	(are) near	your Lord,	glorify	Him	by night
وَالنَّهَارِ	وَهُمْ	لَا	يَسْتَمُونَ		
and day.	And they	(do) not	tire.		
وَمِنْ	ءَايَاتِهِ	أَنَّكَ	تَرَى	الْأَرْضَ	خَاشِعَةً
And among	His Signs	(is) that you	see	the earth	barren,
فَإِذَا	أَنْزَلْنَا	عَلَيْهَا	الْمَاءَ	أَهْتَزَّتْ	
but when	We send down	upon it	water	it is stirred (to life)	
وَرَبَّتْ	إِنَّ	الَّذِي	أَحْيَاهَا	لَمْحَى	
and grows.	Indeed,	the One Who	gives it life,	(is) surely the Giver of life	
الْمَوْتِ	إِنَّهُ	عَلَى	كُلِّ	شَيْءٍ	قَدِيرٌ
(to) the dead.	Indeed, He	(is) on	every	thing	All-Powerful.
	إِنَّ	الَّذِينَ	يُلْحِدُونَ	فِي	ءَايَاتِنَا
	Indeed,	those who	distort	[in]	Our Verses
لَا	يُخْفُونَ	عَلَيْنَا	أَمَّنْ	يُلْقَى	فِي
(are) not	hidden	from Us.	So, is (he) who	is cast	in
النَّارِ	خَيْرٌ	أَمْ	مَنْ	يَأْتِي	ءَامِنًا
the Fire	better	or	(he) who	comes	secure
يَوْمَ	الْقِيَمَةِ	أَعْمَلُوا	مَا	سَنْتُمْ	
(on the) Day	(of) Resurrection?	Do	what	you will.	
إِنَّهُ	بِمَا	تَعْمَلُونَ	بَصِيرٌ	إِنَّ	الَّذِينَ
Indeed, He	of what	you do	(is) All-Seer.	Indeed,	those who
كَفَرُوا	بِالذِّكْرِ	لَمَّا	جَاءَهُمْ	وَإِنَّهُ	
disbelieve	in the Reminder	when	it comes to them.	And indeed, it	
لَكُنْتُ	عَزِيزٌ	لَا	يَأْتِيهِ		
(is) surely a Book	mighty.	Not	comes to it		
الْبَاطِلُ	مِنْ	بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ	وَلَا	مِنْ	خَلْفِهِ
the falsehood	from	before it	and not	from	behind it.
تَنْزِيلٌ	مِّنْ	حَكِيمٍ	حَمِيدٍ		
A Revelation	from	(the) All-Wise,	(the) Praiseworthy.		

43. Nothing is said to you (O Muhammad SAWS) except what was said to the Messengers before you. Indeed, your Lord is a Possessor of forgiveness and a Possessor of painful penalty.

44. And if We had made Quran in a foreign language, they would have said, `Why are its Verse: not explained in detail (in our language)? Is it a foreign language and an Arab (Messenger)?' Say, `I is, for those who believe, a guidance and a healing. And those who do not believe, there is deafness in their ears, and blindness in their (eyes). Those are (being) called from a far place.`

45. And indeed, We gave Musa the Book, but disputes arose therein. And had it not been for a word that preceded from your Lord, surely, it would have been settled between them. But indeed, they are in disquieting doubt concerning it.

46. Whoever does righteous deeds, then it is for his soul; and whoever does evil, then it is against it. And your Lord is not unjust to His slaves.

مَا	يُقَالُ	لَكَ	إِلَّا	مَا	قَدْ قِيلَ
	is said	to you	except	what	was said
لِلرُّسُلِ	مِنْ قَبْلِكَ	إِنَّ	رَبَّكَ	لَذُو	
to the Messengers	before you.	Indeed,	your Lord	(is) Possessor	
مَغْفِرَةٍ	وَذُو	عِقَابٍ	أَلِيمٍ		
(of) forgiveness,	and Possessor	(of) penalty	painful.	43	
وَلَوْ	جَعَلْنَاهُ	قُرْآنًا	أَعْجَمِيًّا	لَقَالُوا	
And if	We (had) made it	a Quran	(in) a foreign (language),	they (would have) said,	
لَوْلَا	فُصِّلَتْ	ءَايَاتُهُ	ءَأَعْجَمِيٌّ		
` Why not	are explained in detail	its verses?	(Is it) a foreign (language)		
وَعَرَبِيٌّ	قُلْ	هُوَ	لِلَّذِينَ	ءَأَمَنُوا	هُدًى
and an Arab?	Say,	` It (is)	for those who	believe,	a guidance
وَشِفَاءٌ	وَالَّذِينَ	لَا	يُؤْمِنُونَ	فِي	ءَاذَانِهِمْ
and a healing.	And those who	(do) not	believe,	in	their ears
وَقَرٌّ	وَهُوَ	عَلَيْهِمْ	عَمًى	أُولَئِكَ	يُنَادُونَ
(is) deafness,	and it	(is) for them	blindness.	Those	are being called
مِنْ	مَكَانٍ	بَعِيدٍ		وَلَقَدْ	ءَاتَيْنَا
from	a place	far.	44	And certainly,	We gave
مُوسَى	الْكِتَابَ	فَلَاخْتَلَفَ	فِيهِ	وَلَوْلَا	
Musa	the Book,	but disputes arose	therein.	And had it not been	
كَلِمَةً	سَبَقَتْ	مِنْ	رَبِّكَ	لَقَضَى	
(for) a word	that preceded	from	your Lord,	surely, would have been settled	
بَيْنَهُمْ	وَإِنَّهُمْ	لَفِي	شَكٍّ	مِنْهُ	
between them.	But indeed, they	surely (are) in	doubt	about it	
مُرِيبٍ		مَنْ	عَمِلَ	صَالِحًا	
disquieting.	45	Whoever	does	righteous deeds	
فَلِنَفْسِهِ	وَمَنْ	أَسَاءَ	فَعَلَيْهَا		
then it is for his soul;	and whoever	does evil,	then it is against it.		
وَمَا	رَبُّكَ	بِظَلَمٍ	لِّلْعَبِيدِ		
And not	(is) your Lord	unjust	to His slaves.	46	

Surah 41: Explained in detail (v. 43-46)

Part - 24

47. To **Him** is referred the knowledge of the Hour. And fruits do not emerge from its coverings nor does any female conceive or give birth except by **His** knowledge. And the Day when **He** will call to them, 'Where are **My** partners (you attributed to **Me**)?' They will say, 'We announce to **You**, that none of us bears witness to it (that they are **Your** partners).'

48. And those whom they were invoking before will be lost from them, and they will be certain that they have no place of escape.

49. Man does not get tired of asking for good, and if an evil touches him, then he gives up hope and despairs.

50. And verily, if **We** let him taste mercy from **Us** after an adversity has touched him, he will surely say, 'This is due to my (merit), I do not think that the Hour will (ever) be established; and if I am returned to my Lord, indeed, I will have with **Him** the best.' But **We** will surely inform those who disbelieved about what they did, and **We** will surely make them taste a severe punishment.

51. And when **We** bestow favor on man, he turns away and distances himself; but when evil touches him, he makes lengthy supplications.

إِلَيْهِ يُرَدُّ عِلْمُ السَّاعَةِ وَمَا تَخْرُجُ مِنْ	any	comes out	And not	(of) the Hour.	(the) knowledge	is referred	To Him	
ثَمَرَاتٍ مِّنْ أَكْمَامِهَا وَمَا تَحْمِلُ مِنْ أُنْثَى وَلَا تَضَعُ إِلَّا بِعِلْمِهِ وَيَوْمَ يُنَادِيهِمْ أَيْنَ شُرَكَائِيَ قَالُوا ءَاذَنَّاكَ مَا مِنَّا مِنْ شَهِيدٍ	and not	female	any	bears	and not	their coverings,	from	fruits
وَضَلَّ عَنْهُمْ مَا كَانُوا يَدْعُونَ مِن قَبْلُ	Where (are)	He will call them,	And (the) Day	with His knowledge.	except	gives birth		
وَوَظَنُوا مَا لَهُمْ مِّن مَّحِيصٍ	witness.	any	among us	not	We announce (to) You,	They will say,	My partners?	
لَا يَسْتَعْمِلُ الْإِنْسَانُ مِنْ دُعَاءِ الْخَيْرِ وَإِن مَّسَّهُ الشَّرُّ فَيَعْوُسْ فَنُوحُوا وَلَئِن أَذَقْنَاهُ رَحْمَةً مِنَّا مِن بَعْدِ ضَرَاءٍ مَّسَّتْهُ لَيَكُونَنَّ هَذَا لِي وَمَا أَظُنُّ السَّاعَةَ قَائِمَةً وَلَئِن رُّجِعْتُ إِلَىٰ رَبِّي إِنَّ لِي عِندَهُ لَلْحُسْنَىٰ فَلَنُنَبِّئَنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا بِمَا عَمِلُوا	before,	invoking	they were	what	from them	And lost	47	
وَلَنُذِيقَنَّهُمْ مِّنْ عَذَابٍ غَلِيظٍ	place of escape.	any	for them	(that) not	and they (will) be certain	48		
وَإِذَا أَنْعَمْنَا عَلَى الْإِنْسَانِ أَعْرَضَ وَنَأَىٰ بِجَانِبِهِ	but if	(for) the good,	praying	of	man	get tired	(Does) not	
وَإِذَا مَسَّهُ الشَّرُّ فَذُو دُعَاءٍ عَرِيضٍ	And verily, if	49	(and) despairs.	then he gives up hope	the evil	touches him		
وَلَنُذِيقَنَّهُمْ مِّنْ عَذَابٍ غَلِيظٍ	(has) touched him,	an adversity	after	from Us	mercy	We let him taste		
وَإِذَا أَنْعَمْنَا عَلَى الْإِنْسَانِ أَعْرَضَ وَنَأَىٰ بِجَانِبِهِ	(will be) established,	the Hour	I think	and not	due to me	This (is)	he will surely say,	
وَإِذَا مَسَّهُ الشَّرُّ فَذُو دُعَاءٍ عَرِيضٍ	(will be) the best.	with Him	for me	indeed,	my Lord,	to	I am returned and if	
وَلَنُذِيقَنَّهُمْ مِّنْ عَذَابٍ غَلِيظٍ	they did,	about what	disbelieved	those who	But We will surely inform			
وَلَنُذِيقَنَّهُمْ مِّنْ عَذَابٍ غَلِيظٍ	50	severe.	a punishment	of	and We	will surely make them taste		
وَإِذَا أَنْعَمْنَا عَلَى الْإِنْسَانِ أَعْرَضَ وَنَأَىٰ بِجَانِبِهِ	and distances himself;	he turns away -	man,	upon	We bestow favor	And when		
وَإِذَا مَسَّهُ الشَّرُّ فَذُو دُعَاءٍ عَرِيضٍ	51	lengthy.	(of) supplication	then (he is) full	the evil,	touches him	but when	

Surah 41: Explained in detail (v. 47-51)

Part - 25

52. Say, 'Have you considered - if it (i.e., the Quran) is from Allah and you disbelieve in it, who is more astray than one who is in extreme opposition.

53. Soon We will show them **Our** Signs in the horizons and within themselves until it becomes clear to them that it is the truth. Is it not sufficient concerning your Lord that **He** is a Witness over all things?

54. Unquestionably, they are in doubt about the meeting with their Lord? Unquestionably, **He** encompasses all things.

قُلْ أَرَأَيْتُمْ إِنْ كَانَ مِنْ عِنْدِ اللَّهِ ثُمَّ كَفَرْتُمْ							
you disbelieve	then	Allah	from	it is	if	`You see -	Say,
يَهُ مِنْ أَضَلُّ مِمَّنْ هُوَ فِي شِقَاقٍ بَعِيدٍ							
far?	opposition	(is) in	he	than (one) who -	(is) more astray	who	in it,
سَنُرِيهِمْ ءَايَاتِنَا فِي الْآفَاقِ وَفِي							
and in	the horizons	in	Our Signs	Soon We will show them	52		
أَنْفُسِهِمْ حَتَّى يَتَبَيَّنَ لَهُمْ أَنَّهُ الْحَقُّ أَوَلَمْ							
Is (it) not	(is) the truth.	that it	to them,	becomes clear	until	themselves	
يَكْفٍ بِرَبِّكَ أَنَّهُ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ شَهِيدٌ							
a Witness?	things	all	(is) over	that He	concerning your Lord,	sufficient	
أَلَا إِنَّهُمْ فِي مَرِيبَةٍ مِّنْ لِّقَاءِ							
(the) meeting	about	doubt	(are) in	they	Unquestionably,	53	
رَبِّهِمْ ءَلَا إِنَّهُ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ مُّحِيطٌ							
54	encompassing.	things	(is) of all	indeed, He	Unquestionably,	(with) their Lord?	
سورة الشورى							
Surah Ash-Shura							
بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ							
the Most Merciful.	the Most Gracious,	of Allah,	In the name				
حَمْدٌ عَسَىٰ أَن يَكُونَ إِلَيْكَ وَإِلَىٰ							
and to	to you,	reveals	Thus	2	Ayn Seen Qaaf.	1	Ha Meem.
الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِكَ اللَّهُ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ لَهُ							
To Him	3	the All-Wise.	the All-Mighty,	Allah	before you -	those	
مَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَهُوَ							
and He	the earth,	(is) in	and whatever	the heavens	(is) in	(belong) whatever	
الْعَلِيُّ الْعَظِيمُ تَكَادُ السَّمَوَاتُ يَتَفَطَّرْنَ مِنْ							
from	break up	the heavens	Almost	4	the Most Great.	(is) the Most High,	
فَوْقَهُنَّ وَالْمَلَائِكَةُ يُسَبِّحُونَ بِحَمْدِ رَبِّهِمْ							
(of) their Lord	(the) praise	glorify		and the Angels		above them,	
وَيَسْتَغْفِرُونَ لِمَنْ فِي الْأَرْضِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ							
Allah,	indeed,	Unquestionably,	the earth.	on	for those	and ask for forgiveness	

Surah 42: The consultation (v. 1-5)

Part - 25

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. Ha Meem.

2. Ayn Seen Qaaf.

3. Thus Allah, the All-Mighty, the All-Wise, reveals to you and to those before you.

4. To **Him** belongs whatever is in the heavens and the earth, and **He** is the Most High, the Most Great.

5. The heavens almost break up from above them, and the Angels glorify the praise of their Lord and ask for forgiveness for those on the earth. Unquestionably, Allah

and **He** is the All-Hearer, the All-Seer.

12. To **Him** belong the keys of the heavens and the earth. **He** extends the provision for whom **He** wills and restricts (it). Indeed, **He** is All-Knower of everything.

13. **He** has ordained for you that religion which **He** enjoined upon Nuh, and that which **We** have revealed to you, and what **We** enjoined upon Ibrahim and Musa and Isa - to establish the religion and not to be divided therein. Difficult for the polytheist is that to which you call them. Allah chooses for **Himself** whom **He** wills, and guides to **Himself** whoever turns (to **Him**).

14. And they did not become divided until after knowledge came to them (out of) rivalry between themselves. And had it not been for a word that preceded from your Lord for a specified term, surely it would have been settled between them. And indeed, those who were made to inherit the Book after them are in disquieting doubt concerning it.

15. So to that (religion) invite and stand firm (on the right course) as you are commanded and do not follow their desires, but say, 'I believe

شَيْءٌ وَهُوَ السَّمِيعُ الْبَصِيرُ ﴿١١﴾ لَهُ					
To Him (belongs)	11	the All-Seer.	(is) the All-Hearer,	and He	anything.
مَقَالِيدُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ يَبْسُطُ الرِّزْقَ					
the provision	He extends	and the earth.	(of) the heavens	(the) keys	
لِمَنْ يَشَاءُ وَيَقْدِرُ إِنَّهُ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيمٌ					
(is) All-Knower.	thing	of every	Indeed, He	and restricts.	He wills for whom
﴿١٢﴾ شَرَعَ لَكُمْ مِنَ الدِّينِ مَا وَصَّى					
He enjoined	what	the religion	of	for you	He has ordained 12
بِهِ نُوحًا وَالَّذِي أَوْحَيْنَا إِلَيْكَ وَمَا وَصَّيْنَا					
We enjoined	and what	to you,	We have revealed	and that which	Nuh, upon
بِهِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَمُوسَى وَعِيسَى أَنْ أَقِيمُوا الدِّينَ وَلَا					
and not	the religion	establish	To	and Isa.	and Musa Ibrahim upon
تُفَرَّقُوا فِيهِ كَبُرَ عَلَى الْمُشْرِكِينَ مَا تَدْعُوهُمْ					
you call them	what	the polytheists	on	Is difficult	therein. be divided
إِلَيْهِ اللَّهُ يَجْتَبِي إِلَيْهِ مَنْ يَشَاءُ وَيَهْدِي					
and guides	He wills,	whom	for Himself	chooses	Allah to it.
إِلَيْهِ مَنْ يُنِيبُ ﴿١٣﴾ وَمَا تَفَرَّقُوا إِلَّا					
until	they became divided	And not	13	turns.	whoever to Himself
مِنْ بَعْدِ مَا جَاءَهُمُ الْعِلْمُ بَعْيًا بَيْنَهُمْ					
among them.	(out of) rivalry,	the knowledge	came to them	[what]	after
وَلَوْلَا كَلِمَةٌ سَبَقَتْ مِنْ رَبِّكَ إِلَىٰ أَجَلٍ					
a term	for	your Lord	from	that preceded (for) a word	And if not
مُسَمًّى لَفُضِيَ بَيْنَهُمْ وَإِنَّ الَّذِينَ					
those who	And indeed,	between them.	surely, it (would have) been settled	specified,	
أُورِثُوا أَلْكَتَبَ مِنْ بَعْدِهِمْ لَفِي شَكٍّ مِنْهُ					
concerning it -	doubt	(are) surely in	after them	the Book	were made to inherit
﴿١٤﴾ مُرَبٍّ فَلَذَلِكَ فَادْعُ وَاسْتَقِمْ كَمَا					
as	and stand firm	then invite,	So to that	14	disquieting.
أُمِرْتُ وَلَا نُنِيعُ أَهْوَاءَهُمْ وَقُلْ ءَامَنْتُ					
'I believe	but say,	their desires,	follow	and (do) not	you are commanded

in what Allah has sent down of the Book, and I am commanded to do justice between you. Allah is our Lord and your Lord. For us are our deeds and for you your deeds. There is no argument between you and us. Allah will bring us together and to Him is the final return.

16. And those who argue concerning Allah after He has been responded to, their argument is invalid with their Lord, and upon them is wrath and for them is a severe punishment.

17. Allah is the One Who has sent down the Book in truth and the Balance. And what will make you know? Perhaps the Hour is near.

18. Those who do not believe in it seek to hasten it, and those who believe are fearful of it and know that it is the truth. Unquestionably, those who dispute concerning the Hour are certainly in extreme error.

19. Allah is Subtle with His slaves, He gives provision to whom He wills. And He is the All-Strong, the All-Mighty.

20. Whoever desires the harvest of the Hereafter - We increase for him his harvest.

يَمَّا	أَنْزَلَ	اللَّهُ	مِنْ	كِتَابٍ	وَأُمِرْتُ
and I am commanded	(the) Book,	of	Allah has sent down	in what	
لَأَعْدِلَ	بَيْنَكُمْ	اللَّهُ	رَبُّنَا	وَرَبُّكُمْ	لَنَا
our deeds	For us	and your Lord.	(is) our Lord	Allah	between you.
وَلَكُمْ	أَعْمَلُكُمْ	لَا	حُجَّةَ	بَيْنَنَا	وَبَيْنَكُمْ
and between you.	between us	argument	(There is) no	your deeds.	and for you
اللَّهُ	يَجْمَعُ	بَيْنَنَا	وَالِيهِ	الْمَصِيرُ	
15	(is) the final return.	and to Him	[between] us,	will assemble	Allah
وَالَّذِينَ	يُحَاجُّونَ	فِي	اللَّهُ	مِنْ	بَعْدِ
[what]	after	Allah	concerning	argue	And those who
أَسْتَجِيبَ	لَهُمْ	مُجَّتَهُمْ	دَاحِضَةً	عِنْدَ	رَبِّهِمْ
their Lord,	with	(is) invalid	their argument	response has been made to Him,	
وَعَلَيْهِمْ	غَضَبٌ	وَلَهُمْ	عَذَابٌ	شَدِيدٌ	
16	severe.	(is) a punishment	and for them	(is) wrath,	and upon them
اللَّهُ	الَّذِي	أَنْزَلَ	الْكِتَابَ	بِالْحَقِّ	وَالْمِيزَانَ
and the Balance.	in truth,	the Book	(has) sent down	(is) the One Who	Allah
وَمَا	يُذَرِّكَ	لَعَلَّ	السَّاعَةَ	قَرِيبٌ	يَسْتَعْجِلُ
Seek to hasten	17	(is) near.	the Hour	Perhaps	will make you know? And what
بِهَا	الَّذِينَ	لَا	يُؤْمِنُونَ	بِهَا	وَالَّذِينَ
believe	and those who	in it,	believe	(do) not	those who
مُسْفِقُونَ	مِنْهَا	وَيَعْلَمُونَ	أَنَّهَا	الْحَقُّ	أَلَّا
indeed,	Unquestionably,	(is) the truth.	that it	and know	of it
الَّذِينَ	يُمَارُونَ	فِي	السَّاعَةِ	لَفِي	ضَلَالٍ
far.	error	(are) certainly in	the Hour	concerning	dispute
اللَّهُ	لَطِيفٌ	بِعِبَادِهِ	يَرْزُقُ	مَنْ	يَشَاءُ
He wills.	(to) whom	He gives provision	with His slaves;	(is) Subtle	Allah
وَهُوَ	الْقَوِيُّ	الْعَزِيزُ	مَنْ	كَانَ	يُرِيدُ
desiring	is	Whoever	19	the All-Mighty.	(is) the All-Strong, And He
حَرَثَ	الْآخِرَةَ	نَزِدْ	لَهُ	فِي	حَرْثِهِ
his harvest.	in	for him	We increase	(of) the Hereafter -	(the) harvest

Surah 42: The consultation (v. 16-20)

Part - 25

And whoever desires the harvest of this world - We give him thereof, but he has no share in the Hereafter.

21. Or have they partners (of Allah) who have ordained a religion for them without the permission of Allah? And had it not been for a decisive word, it would have been judged between them. And indeed, for the wrongdoers there is a painful punishment.

22. You will see the wrongdoers fearful for what they have earned, and it will befall them. And those who believe and do righteous deeds will be in flowering meadows of the Gardens, they will have whatever they wish with their Lord. That it is the Great Bounty.

23. That (the Paradise) is of which Allah gives glad tidings to His slaves who believe and do righteous deeds. Say, 'I do not ask you any payment for it except the love among the relatives.' And whoever earns any good, We will increase for him good therein. Indeed, Allah is Oft-Forgiving, All-Appreciative.

24. Or do they say, 'He has invented a lie about Allah?' But if Allah had willed He would seal

وَمَنْ كَانَتْ يُرِيدُ حَرْثَ الدُّنْيَا نُؤْتِيهِهَ مِنْهَا	of it, We give him (of) the world, (the) harvest desiring is And whoever
وَمَا لَهُ فِي الْآخِرَةِ مِنْ نَصِيبٍ ﴿٢٠﴾ أَمْ لَهُمْ	for them Or 20 share. any the Hereafter in for him but not
شُرَكَاءُ شَرَعُوا لَهُمْ مِنَ الدِّينِ مَا لَمْ	not what the religion of for them who have ordained (are) partners
يَأْذَنَ بِهِ اللَّهُ وَلَوْلَا كَلِمَةُ الْفَصْلِ	decisive, (for) a word And if not Allah has given permission of it
لَقُضِيَ بَيْنَهُمْ وَإِنَّ الظَّالِمِينَ	the wrongdoers, And indeed, between them. surely, it (would have) been judged
لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ ﴿٢١﴾ تَرَى الظَّالِمِينَ	the wrongdoers You will see 21 painful. (is a) punishment for them
مُشْفِقِينَ ﴿٢٢﴾ مِمَّا كَسَبُوا وَهُوَ وَاقِعٌ بِهِمْ	[on] them. (will) befall and it they earned, of what fearful
وَالَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ فِي	(will be) in righteous deeds and do believe And those who
رَوْضَاتِ الْجَنَّاتِ لَهُمْ مَا يَشَاءُونَ عِنْدَ	with they wish (is) whatever for them (of) the Gardens, flowering meadows
رَبِّهِمْ ذَلِكَ هُوَ الْفَضْلُ الْكَبِيرُ ﴿٢٣﴾ ذَلِكَ الَّذِي	(is of) which That 22 the Great. (is) the Bounty it That - their Lord.
يُبَشِّرُ اللَّهُ عِبَادَهُ الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا	and do believe those who (to) His slaves - Allah gives glad tidings
الصَّالِحَاتِ قُلْ لَا أَسْأَلُكُمْ عَلَيْهِ أَجْرًا إِلَّا الْمَوَدَّةَ	the love except any payment for it I ask you 'Not Say, righteous deeds.
فِي الْقُرْبَىٰ وَمَنْ يَقَرَفْ حَسَنَةً نَّزِدْ لَهُ فِيهَا	therein for him We increase any good, earns And whoever the relatives. among
حُسْنًا إِنَّ اللَّهَ غَفُورٌ شَكُورٌ ﴿٢٤﴾ أَمْ يَقُولُونَ	(do) they say, Or 23 All-Appreciative. (is) Oft-Forgiving, Allah Indeed, good.
أَفْتَرَىٰ عَلَى اللَّهِ كَذِبًا فَإِنْ يَشِئِ اللَّهُ يَخْتِمَ	He would seal Allah (had) willed But if a lie? Allah about 'He has invented

your heart. And Allah eliminates falsehood and establishes the truth by **His** Words. Indeed, **He** is All-Knowing of what is in the breasts.

25. And **He** is the **One Who** accepts repentance of **His** slaves and pardons evil deeds and **He** knows what you do.

26. And **He** answers (the prayers of) those who believe and do righteous deeds and increases (for) them from **His** Bounty. And (as for) the disbelievers, they will have a severe punishment.

27. And if Allah were to extend the provision for **His** slaves, surely they would rebel in the earth; but **He** sends down in due measure what **He** wills. Indeed, **He** is All-Aware, All-Seer of **His** slaves.

28. And **He** is the **One Who** sends down the rain after they have despaired and spreads **His** mercy. And **He** is the Protector, the Praiseworthy.

29. And among **His** Signs is the creation of the heavens and the earth and whatever creatures **He** has dispersed in both of them. And **He** has power to gather them when **He** wills.

30. And whatever misfortune befalls you, it is because of what

عَلَىٰ قَلْبِكَ وَيَمْحُ اللَّهُ الْبَاطِلَ وَيُحِقُّ الْحَقَّ					
the truth	and establishes	the falsehood	And Allah eliminates	your heart.	[over]
بِكَلِمَتِهِ إِنَّهُ عَلِيمٌ بِذَاتِ الصُّدُورِ					
24	(is in) the breasts.	of what	(is) All-Knowing	Indeed, He	by His Words.
وَهُوَ الَّذِي يَقْبَلُ التَّوْبَةَ عَنْ عِبَادِهِ وَيَعْفُو					
and pardons	His slaves	of	the repentance	accepts	(is) the One Who And He
عَنِ السَّيِّئَاتِ وَيَعْلَمُ مَا نَفَعَلُوا					
25	you do.	what	and He knows	the evil,	[of]
وَيَسْتَجِيبُ الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ					
righteous deeds	and do	believe	those who	And He answers	
وَيَزِيدُهُمْ مِنْ فَضْلِهِ ؕ وَالْكَافِرُونَ لَهُمْ					
for them	And the disbelievers -	His Bounty.	from	and increases (for) them	
عَذَابٌ شَدِيدٌ ؕ وَالْوَلَوْ بَسَطَ اللَّهُ الرِّزْقَ					
the provision	Allah extends	And if	26	severe.	(will be) a punishment
لِعِبَادِهِ لَبِغَوْا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَلَٰكِن يُزِيلُ					
He sends down	but	the earth;	in	surely they would rebel	for His slaves,
بِقَدَرٍ مَّا يَشَاءُ إِنَّهُ بِعِبَادِهِ خَبِيرٌ بَصِيرٌ					
All-Seer.	(is) All-Aware,	of His slaves	Indeed, He	He wills.	what in (due) measure
وَهُوَ الَّذِي يُزِيلُ الْغَيْثَ مِنْ بَعْدِ مَا					
[what]	after	the rain	sends down	(is) the One Who	And He 27
قَنَطُوا وَيَنْشُرُ رَحْمَتَهُ وَهُوَ الْوَلِيُّ					
(is) the Protector,	And He	His mercy.	and spreads	they have despaired,	
الْحَمِيدُ ؕ وَمِنْ ءَايَاتِهِ خَلْقُ السَّمَوَاتِ					
(of) the heavens	(is) the creation	His Signs	And among	28	the Praiseworthy.
وَالْأَرْضِ وَمَا بَتْ فِيهِمَا مِنْ دَابَّةٍ					
(the) creatures.	of	in both of them	He has dispersed	and whatever	and the earth
وَهُوَ عَلَىٰ جَمْعِهِمْ إِذَا يَشَاءُ قَدِيرٌ					
29	All-Powerful.	He wills,	when	their gathering,	(is) over And He
وَمَا أَصَابَكُمْ مِّنْ مُّصِيبَةٍ فِيمَا					
(is because) of what	(the) misfortune,	of	befalls you	And whatever	

Surah 42: The consultation (v. 25-30)

Part - 25

your hands have earned. But He pardons much.

31. And you cannot escape in the earth and you do not have, besides Allah, any protector or helper.

32. And among His Signs are ships in the sea, like mountains.

33. If He wills, He can cause the wind to become still, then they would remain motionless on the back (of the sea). Indeed, in that are Signs for everyone patient and grateful.

34. Or He could destroy them for what they have earned; but He pardons much.

35. And those who dispute concerning Our Signs may know that there is no place of refuge for them.

36. So whatever thing you are given is but a passing enjoyment for the life of this world. But what is with Allah is better and more lasting for those who believe and put their trust in their Lord.

37. And those who avoid the greater sins and the immoralities, and when they are angry, they forgive,

38. And those who respond to their Lord and establish prayer and (conduct) their affairs by mutual consultation,

كَسَبَتْ	أَيْدِيكُمْ	وَيَعْفُوا	عَنْ	كَثِيرٍ	وَمَا	
And not	30	much.	[from]	But He pardons	your hands.	have earned
أَنْتُمْ	بِمَعْجِرِينَ	فِي	الْأَرْضِ	وَمَا	لَكُمْ	مِنْ دُونِ
	besides	for you	and not	the earth,	in	(can) escape you
اللَّهُ	مِنْ وَلِيٍّ	وَلَا	نَصِيرٍ	وَمِنْ	ءَايَاتِهِ	
His Signs	And among	31	any helper.	and not	protector	any Allah
الْجَوَارِ	فِي الْبَحْرِ	كَالْأَعْلَمِ	إِنْ	يَشَاءُ		
He wills,	If	32	like [the] mountains.	the sea,	in	(are) the ships
يُسْكِنُ	الرَّيْحَ	فَيَظْلَلْنَ	رَوَاكِدَ	عَلَى		
on	motionless	then they would remain	He can cause the wind to become still			
ظَهَرَهُ	إِنَّ	فِي	ذَلِكَ	لَآيَاتٍ	لِّكُلِّ	صَبَّارٍ
patient	for everyone	surely (are) Signs	that	in	Indeed,	its back.
شُكُورٍ	أَوْ	يُؤَيِّقُهُنَّ	بِمَا	كَسَبُوا		
they have earned;	for what	He could destroy them	Or	33	(and) grateful.	
وَيَعْفُ	عَنْ	كَثِيرٍ	وَيَعْلَمُ	الَّذِينَ	يُجَادِلُونَ	
dispute	those who	And may know	34	much.	[from]	but He pardons
فِي	ءَايَاتِنَا	مَا	لَهُمْ	مِنْ	مَحِيصٍ	
35	place of refuge.	any	for them	(that) not	Our Signs	concerning
فَمَا	أُوتِيتُمْ	مِنْ شَيْءٍ	فَمَنْعُ	الْحَيَاةِ		
(for) the life	(is) but a passing enjoyment	a thing,	of	you are given	So whatever	
الدُّنْيَا	وَمَا	عِنْدَ	اللَّهِ	خَيْرٌ	وَأَبْقَى	
and more lasting	(is) better	Allah	(is) with	But what	(of) the world.	
لِلَّذِينَ	ءَامَنُوا	وَعَلَى	رَبِّهِمْ	يَتَوَكَّلُونَ		
36	put (their) trust.	their Lord	and upon	believe	for those who	
وَالَّذِينَ	يَجْتَنِبُونَ	كَبِيرَ	الْإِثْمِ	وَالْفَوَاحِشَ	وَإِذَا مَا	
and when	and the immoralities,	sins	(the) greater	avoid	And those who	
عَضِبُوا	هُمْ	يَغْفِرُونَ	وَالَّذِينَ	أَسْتَجَابُوا	لِرَبِّهِمْ	
to their Lord	respond	And those who	37	forgive,	they	they are angry,
وَأَقَامُوا	الصَّلَاةَ	وَأَمْرَهُمْ	شُورَى	بَيْنَهُمْ		
among them,	(are conducted by) consultation	and their affairs	prayer	and establish		

Surah 42: The consultation (v. 31-38)

Part - 25

and spend from what
We have provided
them,

39. And those who,
when tyranny strikes
them, they defend
themselves.

40. The recompense for
an evil is an evil like it.
But whoever pardons
and makes
reconciliation, then his
reward is (due) from
Allah. Indeed, He does
not like the
wrongdoers.

41. And whosoever
defends himself after he
has been wronged, then
those do not have
against them any cause
(for blame).

42. The cause (for blame)
is only against those
who oppress people
and rebel in the earth
without right. Those
will have a painful
punishment.

43. And whoever is
patient and forgives,
indeed, that is of
matters (requiring)
determination.

44. And whoever Allah
lets go astray, then he
has no protector after
Him. And you will see
the wrongdoers, when
they will see the
punishment, saying, 'Is
there any way to return
(to the world)?'

45. And you will see
them being exposed to
it (the Fire) humbled by
disgrace, looking with a
stealthy glance. And
those who believe will
say, 'Indeed, the losers
are they who

وَمِمَّا	رَزَقْنَاهُمْ	يُنْفِقُونَ	وَالَّذِينَ	إِذَا
and from what	We have provided them	they spend,	And those who,	when
أَصَابَهُمُ	الْبَغْيُ	هُمْ	يَنْصِرُونَ	وَجَزَاءُ
tyranny, strikes them	they	defend themselves.	(The) recompense	39
سَيِّئَةٍ	سَيِّئَةٍ	مِثْلُهَا	فَمَنْ	عَفَا
(of) an evil	(is) an evil	like it.	But whoever	pardons
فَأَجْرُهُ	عَلَى	اللَّهِ	إِنَّهُ	لَا
then his reward	(is) on	Allah.	Indeed, He	(does) not
وَلَمَنْ	أَنْصَرَ	بَعْدَ	ظَلَمِهِ	
And surely whosoever	he has been wronged,	after	defends himself	40
فَأُولَٰئِكَ	مَا	عَلَيْهِمْ	مِنْ	سَبِيلٍ
then those	not	(is) against them	any	way.
السَّبِيلُ	عَلَى	الَّذِينَ	يَظْلِمُونَ	النَّاسَ
the way	against	those who	oppress	the people
الْأَرْضِ	بِغَيْرِ	الْحَقِّ	أُولَٰئِكَ	لَهُمْ
the earth	without	right.	Those	for them
وَلَمَنْ	صَبَرَ	وَعَفَرَ	إِنَّ	ذَٰلِكَ
And whoever	(is) patient	and forgives,	indeed,	(is) surely of
عَزَمِ	الْأُمُورِ	وَمَنْ	يُضِلِلِ	اللَّهُ
matters of determination.	43	And whoever	Allah lets go astray	then not
لَهُمْ	مِنْ	وَلِيٍّ	مِنْ بَعْدِهِ	وَتَرَى
for him	any	protector	after Him.	And you will see
لَمَّا	رَأَوْا	الْعَذَابَ	يَقُولُونَ	هَلْ
when	they see	the punishment	saying,	(there) for
مِنْ	سَبِيلٍ	وَتَرَبُّهُمْ	يُعْرَضُونَ	عَلَيْهَا
any	way?	And you will see them	being exposed	to it,
خَشِيعَةٍ	مِنْ	الَّذِلِّ	يَنْظُرُونَ	مِنْ
humbled	by	disgrace,	looking	with
وَقَالَ	الَّذِينَ	ءَامَنُوا	إِنَّ	الْخَاسِرِينَ
And will say	those who	believed,	Indeed,	(are) those who

Surah 42: The consultation (v. 39-45)

Part - 25

lost themselves and their families on the Day of Resurrection. Unquestionably! The wrongdoers are in a lasting punishment.

46. And they will have no protector to help them besides Allah. And whom Allah lets go astray, then for him there is no way.

47. Respond to your Lord before a Day comes from Allah for which there is no averting. You will have no refuge that Day, and not you will be able to deny.

48. Then if they turn away, then **We** have not sent you over them as a guardian. On you is only the conveyance (of the Message). And indeed, when **We** let man taste Mercy from **Us**, he rejoices therein. But if evil befalls them for what their hands have sent forth, then indeed, man is ungrateful.

49. To Allah belongs the dominion of the heavens and the earth. **He** creates what **He** wills. **He** grants to whom **He** wills female (children) and **He** grants to whom **He** wills male (children).

50. Or **He** grants them (of both sexes), males and females; and **He** makes whom **He** wills barren. Indeed, **He** is All-Knower, All-Powerful.

خَسِرُوا أَنْفُسَهُمْ وَأَهْلِيَهُمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيَمَةِ							
(of) the Resurrection.	(on the) Day	and their families	themselves	lost			
أَلَا إِنَّ الظَّالِمِينَ فِي عَذَابٍ مُّقِيمٍ ﴿٤٥﴾							
45	lasting.	a punishment	(are) in	the wrongdoers	Indeed,	Unquestionably!	
وَمَا كَانَ لَهُمْ مِنْ أَوْلِيَاءَ يَنْصُرُونَهُمْ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ وَمَنْ يُضِلِلِ اللَّهُ فَهُوَ لَمْ يَكُنْ مِنْ سَبِيلٍ							
besides	(who) will help them	protector	any	for them	will be	And not	
اللَّهُ. way. any for him then not Allah lets go astray And whom Allah.							
﴿٤٦﴾ اسْتَجِيبُوا لِرَبِّكُمْ مِنْ قَبْلِ أَنْ يَأْتِيَ يَوْمٌ							
a Day	comes	[that]	before	to your Lord	Respond	46	
لَا مَرَدٍّ لَهُمْ مِنَ اللَّهِ مَا لَكُمْ مِنْ							
any	(is) for you	Not	Allah.	from	for it	averting	(there is) no
مَلْجَأٍ يَوْمَئِذٍ وَمَا لَكُمْ مِنْ نَكِيرٍ ﴿٤٧﴾ فَإِنْ							
Then if	47	denial.	any	for you	and not	(on) that Day	refuge
أَعْرَضُوا فَمَا أَرْسَلْنَاكَ عَلَيْهِمْ حَفِظًا إِنْ							
Not	(as) a guardian.	over them	We have sent you	then not	they turn away,		
عَلَيْكَ إِلَّا الْبَلَاغُ وَإِنَّا إِذَا أَذَقْنَا							
We cause to taste	when	And indeed,	the conveyance.	except	(is) on you		
الْإِنْسَانَ مِنَّا رَحْمَةً فَرِحَ بِهَا وَإِنْ تُصِيبُهُمْ							
befalls them	But if	in it.	he rejoices	Mercy,	from Us	[the] man	
سَيِّئَةً بِمَا قَدَّمَتْ أَيْدِيهِمْ فَإِنَّ الْإِنْسَانَ							
[the] man	then indeed,	their hands	have sent forth	for what	evil,		
كَفُورٌ ﴿٤٨﴾ لِلَّهِ مُلْكُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ							
and the earth.	(of) the heavens	(belongs the) dominion	To Allah	48	(is) ungrateful.		
يَخْلُقُ مَا يَشَاءُ يَهَبُ لِمَنْ يَشَاءُ إِنثًا وَيَهَبُ							
and He grants	females,	He wills	to whom	He grants	He wills.	what	He creates
لِمَنْ يَشَاءُ الذَّكَورَ ﴿٤٩﴾ أَوْ يُزَوِّجُهُمْ ذُكْرَانًا وَإِنثًا							
and females;	males	He grants them	Or	49	[the] males.	He wills	to whom
وَيَجْعَلُ مَنْ يَشَاءُ عَقِيمًا إِنَّهُ عَلِيمٌ قَدِيرٌ							
All-Powerful.	(is) All-Knower,	Indeed, He	barren.	He wills	whom	and He makes	

Surah 42: The consultation (v. 46-50)

Part - 25

51. Ant it is not for any human that Allah should speak to him except by revelation or from behind a veil or (by) sending a Messenger to reveal, by His permission, what He wills. Indeed, He is Most High, Most Wise.

52. And thus We have revealed to you an inspiration by Our Command. You did not know what the Book is nor (what) faith is. But We have made it a light by which We guide whom We will of Our slaves. And indeed, you guide to the straight path,

53. The path of Allah, the One to Whom belongs whatever is in the heavens and the earth. Unquestionably! To Allah reach all the affairs (for decision).

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. Ha Meem.

2. By the clear Book,

3. Indeed, We have made it an Arabic Quran so that you may understand.

4. And indeed it is, in the Mother of the Book with Us, exalted and full of wisdom.

﴿٥٠﴾	وَمَا كَانَ لِشَيْءٍ أَنْ يُكَلِّمَهُ اللَّهُ	Allah should speak to him	that	for any human	is	And not	50	
إِلَّا وَحْيًا أَوْ مِنْ وَرَائِ حِجَابٍ أَوْ يُرْسِلَ رَسُولًا فَيُوحِيَ بِإِذْنِهِ مَا يَشَاءُ إِنَّهُ عَلَىٰ حَكِيمٍ	(by) sending	or	a veil	behind	from	or	(by) revelation	except
إِنَّهُ	Indeed, He	He wills.	what	by His permission	then he reveals	a Messenger		
﴿٥١﴾	وَكَذَٰلِكَ أَوْحَيْنَا إِلَيْكَ رُوحًا مِّنْ أَمْرِنَا مَا كُنْتَ تَدْرِي مَا	to you	We have revealed	And thus	51	Most Wise.	(is) Most High,	
أَلَكُتَبُ وَلَا أَلَايْمَنُ وَلَكِن جَعَلْنَاهُ نُورًا نَّهْدِي بِهِ مَن نَّشَاءُ مِّنْ عِبَادِنَا وَإِنَّكَ لَتَهْدَىٰ إِلَىٰ صِرَاطٍ مُّسْتَقِيمٍ	We guide	a light,	We have made it	But	the faith.	and not	the Book (is)	
﴿٥٢﴾	صِرَاطِ اللَّهِ الَّذِي لَهُ مَا فِي السَّمٰوٰتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ ۗ	the One	(of) Allah,	(The) path	52	straight,	(the) path	
﴿٥٣﴾	أَلَا إِلَى اللَّهِ تَصِيرُ الْأُمُورُ ۗ	reach all affairs.	Allah	To	Unquestionably!	the earth.		
53								
سورة الزخرف								
Surah Az-Zukhruf								
بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ	the Most Merciful.	the Most Gracious,	of Allah,	In the name				
﴿١﴾	حَمْدٌ	﴿٢﴾	وَالْكِتَابِ الْمُبِينِ	﴿٣﴾	إِنَّا جَعَلْنَاهُ	have made it	Indeed, We	2
﴿٤﴾	فَرَأَيْنَا عَرَبِيًّا لَّعَلَّكُمْ تَعْقِلُونَ	﴿٥﴾	وَلِئَلَّاهُ	﴿٦﴾	فِي	(is) in	And indeed, it	3
﴿٧﴾	أَمْ أَلِكُتَبٍ لَّدَيْنَا لَعَلِّي حَكِيمٌ	﴿٨﴾	﴿٩﴾	﴿١٠﴾	﴿١١﴾	4	full of wisdom.	surely exalted,
								with Us,
								(of) the Book
								(the) Mother

Surah 43: The gold ornaments (v. 1-4)

Part - 25

5. Then should **We** take away the Reminder from you, disregarding you, because you are a transgressing people?

6. And how many a Prophet **We** sent among the former people,

7. And there would not come to them a Prophet but they used to mock him.

8. Then **We** destroyed (those who) were stronger than them in power, and has passed on the example of the former people.

9. And if you were to ask them, "Who created the heavens and the earth?" They will surely say, "The All-Mighty, the All-Knower created them,"

10. The **One Who** made for you the earth a bed, and made for you roads therein so that you may be guided,

11. And the **One Who** sends down water from the sky in due measure, then **We** revive a dead land with it; thus you will be brought forth,

12. And the **One Who** created all the pairs, and made for you of the ships and the cattle on which you ride,

13. That you may sit firmly on their backs, then remember the favor of your Lord when you sit firmly upon them and say, "Glory be to **Him Who** subjected this to us, and we were not

أَفَنَضْرِبُ عَنْكُمْ الذِّكْرَ صَفْحًا أَنْ					
because	disregarding (you),	the Reminder,	from you	Then should We take away	
كُنْتُمْ قَوْمًا مُّسْرِفِينَ وَأَرْسَلْنَا					
We sent	And how many	5	transgressing?	(are) a people	you
مِنْ نَّبِيِّ فِي الْأَوَّلِينَ وَمَا يَأْتِيهِمْ					
came to them	And not	6	the former (people),	among	a Prophet
مِّنْ نَّبِيٍّ إِلَّا كَانُوا بِهِ يَسْتَهْزِءُونَ فَأَهْلَكْنَا					
Then We destroyed	7	mock at him.	they used (to)	but	any Prophet
أَشَدَّ مِنْهُمْ بَطْشًا وَمَضَىٰ مَثَلُ الْأَوَّلِينَ					
(of) the former (people).	(the) example	and has passed	(in) power	than them	stronger
وَلَيْنَ سَأَلْنَهُمْ مَنْ خَلَقَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ					
and the earth?	the heavens	created	Who	you ask them,	And if
لَيَقُولُنَّ خَلَقَهُنَّ الْعَزِيزُ الْعَلِيمُ					
the All-Knower,	the All-Mighty,	Has created them	They will surely say,		
الَّذِي جَعَلَ لَكُمُ الْأَرْضَ مَهْدًا وَجَعَلَ					
and made	a bed,	the earth	for you	made	The One Who
لَكُمْ فِيهَا سُبُلًا لَّعَلَّكُمْ تَهْتَدُونَ وَالَّذِي					
And the One Who	10	be guided,	so that you may	roads	therein
نَزَّلَ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مَاءً بِقَدَرٍ فَأَنشَرْنَا بِهِ					
with it	then We revive	in (due) measure,	water	the sky	from
بَلَدَةً مَيِّتًا كَذَلِكَ تُخْرَجُونَ وَالَّذِي خَلَقَ					
created	And the One Who	11	you will be brought forth,	thus	dead,
الْأَزْوَاجَ كُلَّهَا وَجَعَلَ لَكُمُ الْفُلُكَ وَالْأَنْعَامَ					
and the cattle	the ships	[of]	for you	and made	all of them
مَا تَرَكُبُونَ لِتَسْتَوُوا عَلَىٰ ظُهُورِهِ ثُمَّ					
then	their backs,	on	That you may sit firmly,	12	you ride,
تَذْكُرُوا نِعْمَةَ رَبِّكُمْ إِذَا اسْتَوَيْتُمْ عَلَيْهِ وَتَقُولُوا					
and say,	on them	you sit firmly	when	(of) your Lord	(the) favor
سُبْحَنَ الَّذِي سَخَّرَ لَنَا هَذَا وَمَا كُنَّا					
we were	and not	this,	to us	has subjected	the One Who

Surah 43: The gold ornaments (v. 5-13)

Part - 25

capable of (subduing) it.

14. And indeed, we will surely return to our Lord.'

15. But they attribute to Him from His slaves a portion. Indeed, man is clearly ungrateful.

16. Or has He taken daughters out of what He has created, and He has chosen sons for you?

17. And when one of them is given good news (of the birth) of that which he sets up as a likeness for the Most Gracious (i.e., a daughter), his face becomes dark and he is filled with grief.

18. Then is one who is brought up in ornaments (i.e., daughter), and he (i.e., father) is not clear in dispute (about what to do with his daughter - to keep her or bury her [16:59]).

19. And they made the Angels, who are themselves the slaves of the Most Gracious, females. Did they witness their creation? Their testimony will be recorded, and they will be questioned.

20. And they say, 'If the Most Gracious had willed, we would not have worshipped them.' They do not have any knowledge about that. They do nothing but lie.

21. Or have We given them a book before it (i.e., the Quran), so they are holding fast to it?

22. Nay, they say, 'Indeed, we found our forefathers upon a religion,

لَهُمْ مُقَرَّنِينَ ﴿١٢﴾ وَإِنَّا إِلَىٰ رَبِّنَا لَمُنْقَلِبُونَ	will surely return.'	our Lord,	to	And indeed, we	13	capable.	of it
وَجَعَلُوا لَهُمْ مِنْ عِبَادِهِ جُزْءًا إِنَّ	Indeed,	a portion.	His slaves	from	to Him	But they attribute	14
الْإِنْسَنَ لَكُفُورٌ مُّبِينٌ ﴿١٥﴾ أَمْ اتَّخَذَ مِمَّا يَخْلُقُ بَنَاتٍ وَأَصْفَنَ كُمْ	of what,	has He taken	Or	15	surely (is) clearly ungrateful.	man	
يَالْبَنِينَ ﴿١٦﴾ وَإِذَا بُشِّرَ أَحَدُهُمْ بِمَا ضَرَبَ	sons.	and He has chosen (for) you	daughters	He has created,	16		
لِلرَّحْمَنِ مَثَلًا ظَلَّ وَجْهُهُ مُسْوَدًّا وَهُوَ	he sets up	of what	(to) one of them,	is given good news,	And when		
كُظِيمٌ ﴿١٧﴾ أَوْ مَن يُنَشَّؤُا فِي الْحِلْيَةِ	and he	dark	his face	becomes	(as) a likeness,	for the Most Gracious	
وَهُوَ فِي الْخِصَامِ غَيْرُ مُبِينٍ ﴿١٨﴾ وَجَعَلُوا الْمَلَائِكَةَ	ornaments	in	is brought up	Then (is one) who	17	(is) filled with grief.	
الَّذِينَ هُمْ عِبَادُ الرَّحْمَنِ إِنَّا شَاهِدُوا	the Angels,	And they made,	18	clear.	(is) not	the dispute	in and he
خَلْقَهُمْ سَتُكْتَبُ شَهَادَتُهُمْ وَيُسْأَلُونَ	Did they witness	females.	(of) the Most Gracious,	(are) slaves	themselves	those who	
وَقَالُوا لَوْ شَاءَ الرَّحْمَنُ	and they will be questioned.	their testimony,	Will be recorded	their creation?			
مَا عَبَدْتَهُمْ مَّا لَهُمْ بِهِمْ بِذَلِكَ مِنْ عِلْمٍ	the Most Gracious,	had willed	if	And they say,	19		
إِنَّ هُمْ إِلَّا يَخْرُصُونَ ﴿٢٠﴾ أَمْ ءَانِيتَهُمْ	knowledge.	any	about that	they have	Not	we would not have worshipped them.'	
كُتِبَآ مِنْ قَبْلِهِ فَهُمْ بِهِ مُسْتَمْسِكُونَ ﴿٢١﴾	have We given them	Or	20	lie.	but	they (do)	Nothing
بَلْ قَالُوا إِنَّا وَجَدْنَا ءَابَاءَنَا عَلَىٰ أُمَّةٍ	21	(are) holding fast?	to it	so they	before it,	a book	
	a religion	upon	our forefathers	[we] found	'Indeed, we	they say,	Nay,

and we are guided by their footsteps.'

23. And thus, **We** did not send before you any warner in a town except that its wealthy ones said, 'Indeed, we found our forefathers upon a religion, and we are followers of their footsteps.'

24. He (the warner) said, 'Even if I brought you better guidance than that on which you found your forefathers?' They said, 'Indeed, we are disbelievers in that with which you are sent.'

25. So **We** took retribution from them. Then see how was the end of the deniers.

26. And when Ibrahim said to his father and his people, 'Indeed, I disassociate from what you worship

27. Except the **One Who** created me; and indeed, **He** will guide me.'

28. And he made it a lasting word among his descendents, so that they may return.

29. Nay, **I** gave enjoyment to these (people) and their forefathers until there came to them the truth and a clear Messenger.

30. And when the truth came to them, they said, 'This is magic, and indeed, we are disbelievers in it.'

31. And they say, 'Why was the Quran not sent down

وَإِنَّا عَلَىٰ عَآثِرِهِمْ مُّهِتَدُونَ ﴿٢٢﴾ وَكَذَٰلِكَ مَا						
not	And thus	22	(are) guided.'	their footsteps	on	and indeed, we
أَرْسَلْنَا مِن قَبْلِكَ فِي قَرْيَةٍ مِّن نَّذِيرٍ إِلَّا قَالَ						
said	except	warner	any	a town	in	before you
مُتْرَفُوهَا إِنَّا وَجَدْنَا عِبَادَنَا عَلَىٰ أُمَّةٍ						
a religion,	on	our forefathers	[we] found	'Indeed, we	(the) wealthy ones of it,	
وَإِنَّا عَلَىٰ عَآثِرِهِمْ مُّقْتَدُونَ ﴿٢٣﴾ قُلْ						
He said,	23	(are) following.'	their footsteps	[on]	and indeed, we	
أَوَلَوْ جِئْتُكُمْ بِآهْدَىٰ مِمَّا وَجَدْتُمْ عَلَيْهِ						
on it	you found	than what	better guidance	I brought you	'Even if	
عِبَادَتِكُمْ ؕ قَالُوا إِنَّا بِمَا أُرْسِلْتُمْ بِهِ						
with [it]	you are sent	with what	'Indeed, we	They said,	your forefathers?'	
كَافِرُونَ ﴿٢٤﴾ فَأَنْتَقِمْنَا مِنْهُمْ فَانْظُرْ						
Then see	from them.	So We took retribution	24	(are) disbelievers.'		
كَيْفَ كَانَ عَقِبُهُ الْمُكَذِّبِينَ ﴿٢٥﴾ وَإِذْ قَالَ إِبْرَاهِيمُ						
Ibrahim said	And when	25	(of) the deniers.	(the) end	was	how
لِّأَبِيهِ وَقَوْمِهِ إِنَّنِي بَرَاءٌ مِّمَّا تَعْبُدُونَ						
you worship	from what	disassociated	'Indeed, I (am)	and his people,	to his father	
﴿٢٦﴾ إِلَّا الَّذِي فَطَرَنِي فَإِنَّهُ سَيَهْدِينِ						
will guide me.'	and indeed, He	created me;	the One Who	Except	26	
﴿٢٧﴾ وَجَعَلَهَا كَلِمَةً بَاقِيَةً فِي عَقِبِهِ لَعَلَّهُمْ						
so that they may	his descendents,	among	lasting	a word	And he made it	27
يَرْجِعُونَ ﴿٢٨﴾ بَلْ مَتَّعْتُ هَٰؤُلَاءَ وَءَابَاءَهُمْ						
and their forefathers	(to) these	I gave enjoyment	Nay,	28	return.	
حَتَّىٰ جَاءَهُمُ الْحَقُّ وَرَسُولٌ مُّبِينٌ ﴿٢٩﴾ وَلَمَّا						
And when	29	clear.	and a Messenger	the truth	came to them	until
جَاءَهُمُ الْحَقُّ قَالُوا هَٰذَا سِحْرٌ وَإِنَّا بِهِ						
of it	and indeed, we	(is) magic,	'This	they said,	the truth,	came to them
كَافِرُونَ ﴿٣٠﴾ وَقَالُوا لَوْلَا نُزِّلَ هَٰذَا						
this	was sent down	'Why not	And they say,	30	(are) disbelievers.'	

Surah 43: The gold ornaments (v. 23-31)

Part - 25

to a great man from the two towns?

32. Do they distribute the Mercy of your Lord? We distribute among them their livelihood in the life of this world, and We raise some of them above others in degrees so that some of them may take others for service. But the Mercy of your Lord is better than what they accumulate.

33. And if it were not that mankind would become one community, We would have made, for those who disbelieve in the Most Gracious, for their houses roofs of silver and stairways (of silver) upon which they mount

34. And for their houses doors and couches (of silver) upon which they recline

35. And ornaments of gold. But all that is nothing but enjoyment of the life of this world. And the Hereafter with your Lord is for the righteous.

36. And whoever turns away from the remembrance of the Most Gracious, We appoint for him a devil, then he becomes his companion.

37. And indeed, they (the evil ones) turn them away from the Path but they think that they are (rightly) guided.

38. Until when he comes to Us, he says, 'O would that

	عَظِيمٍ	الْقَرْيَتَيْنِ	مِّنْ	رَجُلٍ	عَلَىٰ	الْقُرْآنِ
31	great?	the two towns,	from	a man,	to	the Quran
	يَقْسِمُونَ	رَحْمَتَ رَبِّكَ	نَحْنُ	قَسَمْنَا	بَيْنَهُمْ	أَهُمْ
among them	[We] distribute	We	(of) your Lord?	(the) Mercy	distribute	Do they
	مَعِيشَتَهُمْ	فِي الْحَيَاةِ	الدُّنْيَا	وَرَفَعْنَا	بَعْضَهُمْ	فَوْقَ
above	some of them	and We raise	(of) the world,	the life	in	their livelihood
	بَعْضُ	دَرَجَاتٍ	لِتَتَّخِذَ	بَعْضُهُمْ	بَعْضًا	سُخْرِيًّا
(for) service.	others,	some of them,	so that may take,	(in) degrees	others	
	وَرَحْمَتُ	رَبِّكَ	خَيْرٌ	مِمَّا	يَجْمَعُونَ	
they accumulate.	than what	(is) better	(of) your Lord	But (the) Mercy		
	وَلَوْلَا	أَن يَكُونَ	النَّاسُ	أُمَّةً	وَاحِدَةً	
one,	a community	[the] mankind	(would) become	that	And if not	32
	لَجَعَلْنَا	لِمَن يَكْفُرُ	بِالرَّحْمَنِ	لِبُيُوتِهِمْ		
for their houses	in the Most Gracious	disbelieves	for (one) who	We (would have) made		
	سُقْفًا	مِّنْ	فِضَّةٍ	وَمَعَارِجَ	عَلَيْهَا	يَظْهَرُونَ
33	they mount	upon which	and stairways	silver	of	roofs
	وَلِبُيُوتِهِمْ	أَبْوَابًا	وَسُرُرًا	عَلَيْهَا	يَتَكَبَّرُونَ	
34	they recline	upon which	and couches	doors	And for their houses	
	وَزُخْرَفًا	وَإِن كُلَّ	ذَلِكَ	لَمَّا مَتَّعَ		
an enjoyment	but	that	all	And not (is)	And ornaments of gold.	
	الْحَيَاةِ	الدُّنْيَا	وَالْآخِرَةِ	عِنْدَ رَبِّكَ	لِلْمُتَّقِينَ	
(is) for the righteous.	your Lord	with	And the Hereafter	(of) the world.	(of) the life	
	وَمَن	يَعِشْ	عَن ذِكْرِ	الرَّحْمَنِ		
(of) the Most Gracious,	(the) remembrance	from	turns away	And whoever	35	
	نُقِضَ	لَهُ	شَيْطَانًا	فَهُوَ	لَهُ قَرِينٌ	
36	a companion.	(is) to him	then he	a devil,	for him	We appoint
	وَأَنَّهُمْ	لَيَصْدُوْنَهُمْ	عَنِ السَّبِيلِ	وَيَحْسَبُونَ أَنَّهُمْ		
that they	and they think	the Path	from	surely, turn them away	And indeed, they	
	مُهْتَدُونَ	حَتَّىٰ	إِذَا	جَاءَنَا	قَالَ	يَنبَلِيتَ
'O would that	he says,	he comes to Us	when	Until	37	(are) guided.

between me and between you were the distance of the East and West. How wretched is the companion!

39. And it will never benefit you that Day, when you have wronged, that you will be sharing the punishment.

40. Then can you cause the deaf to hear or guide the blind and he who is in a clear error?

41. And even if We take you away, then indeed, We will take retribution from them.

42. Or (if) We show you that which We have promised them, then indeed, We have full power over them.

43. So hold fast to that which is revealed to you. Indeed, you are on a Straight Path.

44. And indeed, it is a Reminder for you and your people, and soon you will be questioned.

45. And ask those of Our Messengers whom We sent before you; did We appoint gods to be worshipped besides the Most Gracious?

46. And certainly We sent Musa with Our Signs to Firaun and his chiefs, and he said, 'Indeed, I am a Messenger of the Lord of the worlds.'

47. But when he came to them with Our Signs, behold! They laughed at them.

بَيِّنِي	وَبَيْنَكَ	بَعْدَ	الْمَشْرِقَيْنِ
between me	and between you	(were the) distance	(of) the East and the West.
فَيْئَسَ	الْقَرِينُ	وَلَنْ	يَنْفَعَكُمْ
the companion!	38	And will never	the Day,
إِذْ	ظَلَمْتُمْ	أَنْتُمْ	فِي الْعَذَابِ
when	you have wronged,	that you	(will be) in the punishment
أَفَأَنْتَ	تَسْمِعُ	الْصَّمَّ	أَوْ تَهْدِي
39	Then can you	cause to hear	the deaf or guide
الْعَمَى	وَمَنْ	كَانَ	فِي ضَلَالٍ مُبِينٍ
the blind	and (one) who	is	in a clear?
فَأَمَّا	نَذْهَبَنَّ بِكَ	فَإِنَّا	مُنْقِمُونَ
And whether	We take you away,	then indeed, We,	from them (will) take retribution.
أَوْ نُرِيَنَّكَ	الَّذِي	وَعَدْتَهُمْ	فَإِنَّا
41	Or	We show you	that which We have promised them, then indeed, We
عَلَيْهِمْ	مُقْتَدِرُونَ	فَاسْتَمْسِكْ	بِالَّذِي أُوحِيَ إِلَيْكَ
over them	have full power.	42	So hold fast to that which is revealed to you.
إِنَّكَ	عَلَى صِرَاطٍ	مُسْتَقِيمٍ	وَإِنَّهُ
Indeed, you	(are) on a Path	43	And indeed, it
لَذِكْرٌ	لَكَ	وَلِقَوْمِكَ	وَسَوْفَ تُسْأَلُونَ
(is) surely, a Reminder	for you	and your people,	and soon you will be questioned.
وَسْأَلُ	مَنْ أَرْسَلْنَا مِنْ قَبْلِكَ	مِنْ رُسُلِنَا	
44	And ask (those) whom We sent	of before you	Our Messengers;
أَجَعَلْنَا	مِنْ دُونِ الرَّحْمَنِ	ءَالِهَةً يُعْبَدُونَ	
besides	the Most Gracious	gods	45
وَلَقَدْ	أَرْسَلْنَا مُوسَى بِآيَاتِنَا	إِلَى فِرْعَوْنَ وَمَلَئِهِ	
And certainly	We sent Musa with Our Signs	to Firaun and his chiefs,	
فَقَالَ	إِنِّي رَسُولُ رَبِّ	الْعَالَمِينَ	
and he said,	Indeed, I am a Messenger	(of the) Lord	46
فَلَمَّا جَاءَهُمْ	بِآيَاتِنَا	إِذَا هُمْ	مِنْهَا يَضْحَكُونَ
But when	he came to them with Our Signs,	They	at them laughed.

Surah 43: The gold ornaments (v. 39-47)

Part - 25

48. And **We** did not show them a Sign but it was greater than its sister, and **We** seized them with punishment so that they may return.

49. And they said, 'O magician! Invoke your Lord for us by what **He** has made covenant with you. Indeed, we will be guided.'

50. But when **We** removed the punishment from them, behold! They broke their word.

51. And Firaun proclaimed among his people, saying, 'O my people! Is not the kingdom of Egypt mine, and these rivers flowing underneath me? Then do you not see?

52. Or am I not better than this one who is insignificant and hardly makes himself clear?

53. Then why are gold bracelets not placed on him or come with him Angels accompanying him?"

54. So he bluffed his people, and they obeyed him. Indeed, they were a defiantly disobedient people.

55. So when they angered **Us**, **We** took retribution from them and drowned them all.

56. And **We** made a precedent and an example for the later generations.

57. And when the son of Maryam is presented

وَمَا نُزِيهِمْ مِّنْ آيَةٍ إِلَّا هِيَ أَكْبَرُ مِنْ	٤٧
than (was) greater it but a Sign of We showed them And not	47
أُخْتِهَا وَأَخَذْنَاهُمْ بِالْعَذَابِ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَرْجِعُونَ	
return. so that they may with the punishment and We seized them its sister,	
وَقَالُوا يَتَّيِّهُ السَّاحِرُ أَدْعُ لَنَا رَبَّكَ بِمَا	٤٨
by what your Lord for us Invoke [the] magician! 'O And they said,	48
عَهْدٍ عِنْدَكَ إِنَّا لَمُهْتَدُونَ	٤٩
49 (will) surely be guided. Indeed, we with you. He has made covenant	
فَلَمَّا كَشَفْنَا عَنْهُمْ الْعَذَابَ إِذَا هُمْ يَنْكُثُونَ	
broke (their word). They behold! the punishment from them We removed But when	
وَنَادَىٰ فِرْعَوْنُ فِي قَوْمِهِ قَالَ يَبْقَوْمُ	٥٠
'O my people! he said, his people; among Firaun And called out	50
أَلَيْسَ لِي مُلْكٌ مِّصْرَ وَهَذِهِ الْأَنْهَارُ تَجْرِي	
flowing [the] rivers and these (of) Egypt (the) kingdom for me Is not	
مِنْ تَحْتِي أَفَلَا تُبْصِرُونَ	٥١
than better am I Or 51 you see? Then do not underneath me.	
هَذَا الَّذِي هُوَ مَهِينٌ وَلَا يَكَادُ يُبِينُ	٥٢
52 clear. and hardly (is) insignificant he one who - this,	
فَلَوْلَا أَلْقَىٰ عَلَيْهِ أَسْوَرَةٌ مِّنْ ذَهَبٍ أَوْ جَاءَ	
come or gold of bracelets on him are placed Then why not	
مَعَهُ الْمَلَائِكَةُ مُقَرَّرِينَ	٥٣
So he bluffed 53 accompanying (him)? the Angels with him	
قَوْمُهُ فَاطَاعُوهُ إِنَّهُمْ كَانُوا قَوْمًا فَسِيقِينَ	
defiantly disobedient. a people were Indeed, they and they obeyed him. his people,	
فَلَمَّا ءَاسَفُونَا انْتَقَمْنَا مِنْهُمْ	٥٤
from them, We took retribution they angered Us, So when 54	
فَأَعْرَفْنَاهُمْ أَجْمَعِينَ	٥٥
a precedent And We made them 55 all. and We drowned them	
وَمَثَلًا لِّلْآخِرِينَ	٥٦
is presented, And when 56 for the later (generations). and an example	

as an example, behold!
Your people laughed
aloud.

58. And they said, `Are
our gods better, or is
he?` They do not
present it to you except
for (mere) argument.
Nay, they are a people
argumentative.

59. He (i.e., Isa) was not
but a slave on whom
We bestowed **Our**
favor, and **We** made
him an example for the
Children of Israel.

60. And if **We** willed, **We**
could have made Angels
among you, succeeding
(one another) on the
earth.

61. And indeed, it is a
knowledge of the Hour.
So do not be in doubt
concerning it and follow
Me. This is the Straight
Path.

62. And let not the
Shaitaan avert you.
Indeed, he is your clear
enemy.

63. And when Isa came
with clear proofs, he
said, `Verily, I have
come to you with
wisdom and to make
clear to you some of that
over which you differ.
So fear Allah and obey
me.

64. Indeed, Allah is my
Lord and your Lord, so
worship **Him**. This is a
Straight Path.`

65. But the factions from
among them differed, so
woe to those who have
wronged from the
punishment of a painful
Day.

أَبْنُ مَرْيَمَ مَثَلًا إِذَا قَوْمُكَ مِنْهُ	about it	Your people	behold!	(as) an example	(of) Maryam,	(the) son
يَصْدُوكَ ﴿٥٧﴾ وَقَالُوا ءَالِهَتُنَا خَيْرٌ أَمْ هُوَ	he?	or	better	`Are our gods	And they said,	57
مَا ضَرَبُوهُ لَكَ إِلَّا جَدَلًا بَلْ هُمْ قَوْمٌ	(are) a people	they	Nay,	(for) argument.	except	to you
خَصِمُونَ ﴿٥٨﴾ إِنَّ هُوَ إِلَّا عَبْدٌ أَنْعَمْنَا	We bestowed	Our favor	a slave,	(was) except	he	Not
عَلَيْهِ وَجَعَلْنَاهُ مَثَلًا لِبَنِي إِسْرَءِيلَ وَلَوْ	And if	59	for (the) Children of Israel.	an example	and We made him	on him
نَشَاءُ لَجَعَلْنَا مِنْكُمْ مَلَائِكَةً فِي الْأَرْضِ	the earth	in	Angels	among you	surely We (could have) made	We willed,
يَخْلَفُونَ ﴿٦٠﴾ وَإِنَّهُمْ لَعِلْمٌ لِلْسَّاعَةِ فَلَا	So (do) not	of the Hour.	surely (is) a knowledge	And indeed, it	60	succeeding.
تَمَرَّتْ بِهَا وَأَتَّبِعُونَ هَذَا صِرَاطٌ مُسْتَقِيمٌ ﴿٦١﴾	61	Straight.	(is the) Path	This	and follow Me.	about it, (be) doubtful
وَلَا يَصُدُّكُمْ الشَّيْطَانُ إِنَّهُ لَكُمْ عَدُوٌّ	an enemy	(is) for you	Indeed, he	the Shaitaan.	avert you	And (let) not
مُبِينٌ ﴿٦٢﴾ وَلَمَّا جَاءَ عِيسَى بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ قَالَ قَدْ	`Verily,	he said,	with clear proofs,	Isa	came	And when
جِئْتُكُمْ بِالْحِكْمَةِ وَلِأُبَيِّنَ لَكُمْ بَعْضَ الَّذِي	(of) that which	some	to you	and that I make clear	with wisdom	I have come to you
تَخْتَلِفُونَ فِيهِ فَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَأَطِيعُوا اللَّهَ إِنَّ اللَّهَ	Allah,	Indeed,	63	and obey me.	Allah	So fear
هُوَ رَبِّي وَرَبُّكُمْ فَاعْبُدُوهُ هَذَا صِرَاطٌ	(is) a Path	This	so worship Him.	and your Lord,	(is) my Lord	He
مُسْتَقِيمٌ ﴿٦٤﴾ فَاخْتَلَفَ الْأَحْزَابُ مِنْ بَيْنِهِمْ فَوَيْلٌ	so woe	among them,	from	the factions	But differed	64
لِلَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا مِنْ عَذَابٍ يَوْمَ الْيَمِّ ﴿٦٥﴾	65	painful.	(of the) Day	(the) punishment	from	wronged

Surah 43: The gold ornaments (v. 58-65)

Part - 25

66. Are they waiting except for the Hour to come upon them suddenly while they do not perceive?

67. Friends on that day will be enemies to each other, except for the righteous,

68. (To whom Allah will say), 'O My slaves! No fear will be on you this Day, nor will you grieve,

69. (Being) those who believed in **Our** Verses and were submissive.

70. Enter Paradise, you and your spouses, delighted.'

71. Plates and cups of gold will be circulated among them. And therein is whatever the souls desire and (whatever) delights the eyes, and you will abide therein forever.

72. And this is the Paradise which you are made to inherit for what you used to do.

73. For you therein are fruits in abundance from which you will eat.

74. Indeed, the criminals will be in the punishment of Hell abiding forever.

75. It will not subside for them, and they, therein, will despair.

76. And **We** did not wrong them, but they themselves were wrongdoers.

77. And they will call, 'O Malik! Let your Lord put an end to us.' He will say, 'Indeed, you will remain (therein).'

78. Certainly **We** have brought you the truth,

هَلْ يَنْظُرُونَ إِلَّا السَّاعَةَ أَنْ تَأْتِيَهُمْ بَغْتَةً	Are they waiting except for the Hour to come upon them suddenly
وَهُمْ لَا يَشْعُرُونَ ﴿٦٦﴾ الْأَخِلَّاءُ يَوْمَئِذٍ بَعْضُهُمْ	And they do not perceive? (do) not while they some of them that Day, Friends 66
لِبَعْضٍ عَدُوٌّ إِلَّا الْمُتَّقِينَ ﴿٦٧﴾ يَنْعَبَادُ لَا	perceive? (do) not while they some of them that Day, Friends 66
خَوْفٌ عَلَيْكُمُ الْيَوْمَ وَلَا أَنْتُمْ تَحْزَنُونَ ﴿٦٨﴾ الَّذِينَ	No 'O My slaves! 67 the righteous, except (will be) enemies to others
ءَامَنُوا بِآيَاتِنَا وَكَانُوا مُسْلِمِينَ ﴿٦٩﴾ ادْخُلُوا الْجَنَّةَ	Those who 68 will grieve, you and not this Day on you fear
أَنْتُمْ وَأَزْوَاجُكُمْ تُحْبَرُونَ ﴿٧٠﴾ يُطَافُ عَلَيْهِمْ	Paradise, Enter 69 submissive, and were in Our Verses believed
بِصِحَافٍ مِنْ ذَهَبٍ وَأَكْوَابٍ وَفِيهَا مَا تَشْتَهِيهِ الْأَنْفُسُ	And your spouses you for them Will be circulated 70 delighted, and your spouses you
وَتَلَذُّ الْأَعْيُنُ وَأَنْتُمْ فِيهَا خَالِدُونَ ﴿٧١﴾ وَتِلْكَ	the souls desires (is) what And therein and cups, gold of plates
الْجَنَّةُ الَّتِي أَوْصَيْنَاكَ بِهَا أَنْتُمْ وَآبَاؤُكُمْ لِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ	And this 71 will abide forever, therein and you the eyes, and delights
﴿٧٢﴾ لَكُمْ فِيهَا فَاكِهَةٌ كَثِيرَةٌ مِنْهَا تَأْكُلُونَ ﴿٧٣﴾ إِنَّ	do. you used (to) for what you are made to inherit which (is) the Paradise
الْمُجْرِمِينَ فِي عَذَابٍ جَهَنَّمَ خَالِدُونَ ﴿٧٤﴾ لَا	Indeed, 73 you will eat, from it abundant, (are) fruits therein For you 72
يُفْتَرُ عَنْهُمْ وَهُمْ فِيهِ مُبْسَوْنَ ﴿٧٥﴾ وَمَا	Not 74 abiding forever. (of) Hell (the) punishment (will be) in the criminals
ظَلَمْنَاهُمْ وَلَكِنْ كَانُوا هُمْ الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿٧٦﴾	And not 75 (will) despair, in it and they for them, will it subside
وَنَادَوْا يَمَلِكُ لِيَقْضِ عَلَيْنَا رَبُّكَ قَالَ	76 wrongdoers, themselves they were but We wronged them
إِنَّكُمْ مَكْنُوتُونَ ﴿٧٧﴾ لَقَدْ جِئْتَكُمْ بِالْحَقِّ	He (will) say, your Lord, to us Let put an end 'O Malik! And they will call,
	the truth, We have brought you Certainly, 77 (will) remain, 'Indeed, you

Surah 43: The gold ornaments (v. 66-78)

Part - 25

but most of you are
averse to the truth.

79. Or have they
determined (some)
affair? Then indeed, **We**
are (also) determining.

80. Or do they think that
We cannot hear their
secrets and private
counsels? Nay, **Our**
Messengers (i.e.,
Angels) are with them
recording.

81. Say, 'If the Most
Gracious had a son.
Then, I would be the
first of the worshippers.'

82. Glory be to the Lord
of the heavens and the
earth, the Lord of the
Throne, above what
they ascribe (to **Him**).

83. So leave them to
converse vainly and
play until they meet
their Day which they are
promised.

84. And it is **He** (Allah)
Who is the God in the
heaven and the God on
the earth. And **He** is the
All-Wise, the All-
Knower.

85. And blessed is **He** to
Whom belongs the
dominion of the heavens
and the earth and
whatever is between
both of them, and with
Him is the knowledge
of the Hour, and to **Him**
you will be returned.

86. And those whom they
invoke besides **Him** do
not have the power of
intercession; except
those who testify to the
truth, and they know.

87. And if you ask them
who created them, they
will certainly say,

وَلَكِنَّ أَكْثَرَكُمْ لِلْحَقِّ كَارِهُونَ ﴿٧٨﴾ أَمْ أَبْرَمُوا	have they determined	Or	78	(are) averse.	to the truth	most of you,	but
أَمْرًا فَإِنَّا مُبْرِمُونَ ﴿٧٩﴾ أَمْ يَحْسَبُونَ أَنَّا	that We	(do) they think	Or	79	(are) determined.	Then indeed, We	an affair?
لَا نَسْمَعُ سِرَّهُمْ وَنَجْوَاهُمْ بَلَىٰ	Nay,	and their private counsel(s)?			their secret(s)	hear	(can) not
وَرُسُلَنَا لَدَيْهِمْ يَكْتُبُونَ ﴿٨٠﴾ قُلْ إِن كَانَ	had	'If	Say,	80	are recording.	with them,	and Our Messengers
لِلرَّحْمَنِ وَلَدٌ فَأَنَا أَوَّلُ الْعَابِدِينَ ﴿٨١﴾	81	(of) the worshippers.'	(would be the) first	Then, I	a son.	the Most Gracious	
سُبْحَانَ رَبِّ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ رَبِّ الْعَرْشِ	(of) the Throne,	(the) Lord	and the earth,	(of) the heavens	(to the) Lord,	Glory be	
عَمَّا يَصِفُونَ ﴿٨٢﴾ فَذَرَهُمْ يَخُوضُوا وَيَلْعَبُوا	and play	(to) converse vainly	So leave them	82	they ascribe.	above what	
حَتَّىٰ يُلَاقُوا يَوْمَهُمُ الَّذِي يُوْعَدُونَ ﴿٨٣﴾ وَهُوَ	And He	83	they are promised	which	their Day	they meet	until
الَّذِي فِي السَّمَاءِ إِلَهٌُ وَفِي الْأَرْضِ إِلَهٌُ وَهُوَ	And He	God.	the earth -	and in	God,	the heaven -	(is) in (is) the One Who
الْحَكِيمُ الْعَلِيمُ ﴿٨٤﴾ وَبَارَكَ الَّذِي لَهُ	to Whom	the One Who -	And blessed is	84	the All-Knower.	(is) the All-Wise,	
مُلْكُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَمَا	and whatever	and the earth	(of) the heavens	(belongs the) dominion			
بَيْنَهُمَا وَعِنْدُهُ عِلْمُ السَّاعَةِ وَإِلَيْهِ	and to Him	(of) the Hour,	(is the) knowledge	and with Him	(is) between both of them		
تُرْجَعُونَ ﴿٨٥﴾ وَلَا يَمْلِكُ الَّذِينَ يَدْعُونَ	they invoke	those whom	have power	And not	85	you will be returned.	
مِنْ دُونِهِ الشَّفَعَةَ إِلَّا مَنْ شَهِدَ بِالْحَقِّ وَهُمْ	and they	to the truth,	testifies	who	except	(for) the intercession;	besides Him
يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٨٦﴾ وَلَئِنْ سَأَلْتَهُمْ مَنْ خَلَقَهُمْ لَيَقُولُنَّ	they will certainly say,	created them,	who	you ask them	And if	86	know.

Surah 43: The gold ornaments (v. 79-87)

Part - 25

`Allah.` Then how are they deluded?

88. And (Allah acknowledges) his saying, `O my Lord! Indeed, these are a people who do not believe.`

89. So turn away from them and say, `Peace.` But soon they will know.

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. Ha Meem.

2. By the clear Book,

3. Indeed, **We** revealed it in a Blessed Night. Indeed, **We** are ever warning (mankind).

4. Therein every wise affair is made distinct,

5. A command from **Us**. Indeed, **We** are ever sending (Messages),

6. As Mercy from your Lord. Indeed, **He** is the All-Hearer, the All-Knower,

7. Lord of the heavens and the earth and whatever is between both of them, if you have faith with certainty.

8. There is no god but **Him**; **He** gives life and causes death - your Lord and the Lord of your

وَقِيلَ	۞	يُؤْفَكُونَ	فَإِنِّي	اللَّهُ
And his saying,	87	are they deluded?	Then how	`Allah.`
لَا	قَوْمٌ	هَؤُلَاءِ	إِنَّ	يَكْرِبُ
(who do) not	(are) a people	these	Indeed,	`O my Lord!
وَقُلْ	عَنَّهُمْ	فَاصْفَحْ	۞	يُؤْمِنُونَ
and say,	from them	So turn away	88	believe.`
۞	يَعْلَمُونَ	فَسَوْفَ	سَلَامٌ	
89	they will know.	But soon		`Peace.`
سورة الدخان				
Surah Ad-Dukhan				
بِسْمِ	الرَّحْمَنِ	الرَّحِيمِ	اللَّهُ	۞
the Most Merciful.	the Most Gracious,	of Allah,	In the name	
إِنَّا	۞	وَالْكِتَابِ	الْمُبِينِ	حَمْدٌ
Indeed, We	2	the clear,	By the Book	1 Ha Meem.
أَنْزَلْنَاهُ	فِي	لَيْلَةٍ	مُبَارَكَةٍ	إِنَّا
[We] are	Indeed, We	Blessed.	a Night	in
مُنذِرِينَ	۞	فِيهَا	يُفَرِّقُ	كُلُّ
(ever) warning.	3	Therein	is made distinct	every
أَمْرٍ	حَكِيمٍ	۞	أَمْرًا	مِّنْ
affair,	wise,	4	A command	from
إِنَّا	كُنَّا	مُرْسِلِينَ	۞	رَحْمَةً
Indeed, We	[We] are	(ever) sending,	5	As Mercy
رَبِّكَ	۞	الْحَكِيمُ	۞	۞
your Lord.	Indeed, He	[He]	(is) the All-Hearer,	the All-Knower.
رَبِّ	السَّمَوَاتِ	وَالْأَرْضِ	وَمَا	بَيْنَهُمَا
Lord	(of) the heavens	and the earth	and whatever	(is) between both of them,
إِنْ	كُنْتُمْ	مُوقِنِينَ	۞	لَا
if	you	would be certain.	7	(There is) no
هُوَ	يُحْيِي	وَيُمِيتُ	رَبُّكُمْ	وَرَبُّ
Him;	He gives life	and causes death,	your Lord	and (the) Lord

Surah 44: The smoke (v. 1-8)

Part - 25

forefathers.

9. Nay, they play about in doubt.

10. Then watch for the Day when the sky will bring a visible smoke,

11. Enveloping the people. This will be a painful punishment.

12. (They will say), 'Our Lord! Remove from us the punishment, indeed, we are believers.'

13. How can there be for them a reminder, when verily, had come to them a Messenger (making) clear (the truth).

14. Then they turned away from him and said, 'One taught (by others), a mad man.'

15. Indeed, We will remove the punishment a little, indeed, you will return (to disbelief).

16. The Day We will seize with the greatest seizure (i.e., punishment), indeed, We will take retribution.

17. And certainly, We tried before them the people of Firaun, and there came to them a noble Messenger.

18. (Saying), 'Deliver to me the servants of Allah. Indeed, I am a trustworthy Messenger to you.

19. And do not exalt yourselves against Allah. Indeed, I have come to you with a clear authority.

20. And indeed, I seek refuge with my Lord and your Lord, lest you stone me.

21. But if you do not believe me, then leave me alone.'

	بَلْ هُمْ فِي شَكٍّ يَلْعَبُونَ					الْأَوَّلِينَ	
9	playing.	doubt -	(are) in	they	Nay,	8	the former.
	تَأْتِي السَّمَاءُ بِدُخَانٍ مُّبِينٍ				يَوْمَ فَارْتَقِبْ		
10	visible,	smoke	the sky	(when) will bring	(for the) Day	Then watch	
	عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ				يَغْشَى النَّاسَ هَذَا		
11	painful.	(will be) a punishment	This	the people.	Enveloping		
رَبَّنَا اكْشِفْ عَنَّا الْعَذَابَ إِنَّا مُؤْمِنُونَ							
(are) believers.`		indeed, we	the punishment;	from us	Remove	`Our Lord!	
	أَنَّى لَهُمْ				أَلَّذِكْرَى وَقَدْ جَاءَهُمْ		
had come to them		when verily,	the reminder,	(there be) for them	How can	12	
رَسُولٌ مُّبِينٌ ثُمَّ تَوَلَّوْا عَنْهُ وَقَالُوا							
and said,		from him	they turned away	Then	13	clear.	a Messenger
مُعَلِّمٌ مَّجْنُونٌ إِنَّا كَاشِفُو الْعَذَابِ							
the punishment		(will) remove	Indeed, We	14	a mad man.`	`One taught,	
قَلِيلًا إِنَّكُمْ عَائِدُونَ يَوْمَ نَبْطِشُ الْبَطْشَةَ							
(with) the seizure		We will seize	(The) Day	15	(will) return.	indeed, you	a little,
أَلَكُبْرَى إِنَّا مُنْقِمُونَ وَلَقَدْ فَتَنَّا							
We tried		And certainly,	16	(will) take retribution.	indeed, We	the greatest,	
قَبْلَهُمْ قَوْمَ فِرْعَوْنَ وَجَاءَهُمْ رَسُولٌ كَرِيمٌ							
noble.		a Messenger	and came to them	(of) Firaun,	(the) people	before them	
أَن آدُوا إِلَيَّ عِبَادَ اللَّهِ إني							
Indeed, I am		(of) Allah.	(the) servants	to me	`Deliver	That,	17
لَكُمْ رَسُولٌ أَمِينٌ وَأَن تَعْلُوا							
exalt yourselves		(do) not	And that	18	trustworthy.	a Messenger	to you
	بِسُلْطَانٍ مُّبِينٍ				عَلَى اللَّهِ إني		
19	clear.	with an authority	[I] have come to you	Indeed, I	Allah.	against	
وَلِيَّيَ عِزَّتِي أَعِزُّوا إِلَيَّ وَرَبِّكُمْ أَن تَرْجَمُونِ							
you stone me.		lest	and your Lord	with my Lord	[I] seek refuge	And indeed, I	
	فَاعْزَلُونِي				وَإِن لَّمْ تَوُفِّقُونِي		
21	then leave me alone.`	me,	you believe	not	And if	20	

Surah 44: The smoke (v. 9-21)

Part - 25

22. So he called his Lord (saying), 'These are a criminal people.'

23. Then (Allah said), 'Set out with My slaves by night. Indeed, you will be followed.'

24. And leave the sea as it is. Indeed, they are an army to be drowned.'

25. How many of gardens and springs they left behind,

26. And cornfields and noble places,

27. And pleasant things wherein they used to take delight!

28. Thus (was their end). And We made it an inheritance for another people.

29. And the heaven and the earth did not weep for them, nor were they given respite.

30. And certainly, We saved the Children of Israel from the humiliating punishment,

31. From Firaun. Indeed, he was arrogant among the transgressors.

32. And certainly, We chose them by knowledge over the worlds.

33. And We gave them Signs in which there was a clear trial.

34. Indeed, these (disbelievers) say,

35. 'There is not but our first death, and we will not be raised again.'

36. Then bring our forefathers, if you are truthful.'

37. Are they

فَدَعَا رَبَّهُ أَنَّ هَؤُلَاءِ قَوْمٌ تُجْرِمُونَ ﴿٢٢﴾	22	criminals.	(are) a people	these	`That	his Lord,	So he called
فَأَنسَرِ بِعِبَادِي لَيْلًا إِنَّكُمْ مُّتَّبِعُونَ ﴿٢٣﴾	23	(will be) followed.	Indeed, you	(by) night.	with My slaves	Then	'Set out
وَأَتْرَكُ الْبَحْرَ رَهْوًا إِنَّهُمْ جُنْدٌ مُّغْرَقُونَ ﴿٢٤﴾	24	(to be) drowned.	(are) an army	Indeed, they	at rest.	the sea	And leave
كَمْ تَرَكُوا مِنْ جَنَّاتٍ وَعُيُونٍ ﴿٢٥﴾	25	and springs,	gardens	of	(did) they leave	How many	24
وَزُرُوعٍ وَمَقَامٍ كَرِيمٍ ﴿٢٦﴾ وَنَعْمَاءٍ كَانُوا فِيهَا فَتَكْهِنَ ﴿٢٧﴾ كَذَلِكَ وَأَوْرَثْنَاهَا قَوْمًا ءَاخِرِينَ ﴿٢٨﴾	26	they used (to)	And pleasant things	noble,	and places	And cornfields	
وَالْأَرْضُ وَمَا كَانُوا مِنْطَرِينَ ﴿٢٩﴾ وَلَقَدْ بَجَيْنَا فِرْعَوْنَ إِنَّهُ كَانَ عَلِيًّا مِّنَ الْمُسْرِفِينَ ﴿٣١﴾	27	take delight!	therein	And We made it (an) inherit(ance)	Thus.	27	
وَلَقَدْ أَخْتَرْنَاهُمْ عَلَىٰ عِلْمٍ عَلَىٰ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٣٢﴾	28	the heaven	for them	wept	And not	28	another. (for) a people
وَأَنبَيْنَاهُم مِّنَ آيَاتِنَا مَا فِيهِ بَلَاءٌ مُّبِينٌ ﴿٣٣﴾	29	We saved	And certainly,	given respite.	they were	and not	and the earth
إِنَّ هَؤُلَاءِ لَيَقُولُونَ ﴿٣٤﴾	30	From	the humiliating,	the punishment	from	(the) Children of Israel	
إِلَّا مَوْتَنَا الْأُولَىٰ وَمَا نَحْنُ بِمُنشَرِينَ ﴿٣٥﴾	31	the transgressors.	among	arrogant	was	Indeed, he	Firaun.
فَأَنبَأُوا بِآبَائِنَا إِن كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ ﴿٣٦﴾	32	the worlds.	over	knowledge	by	We chose them	And certainly
أَرَأَيْتُمْ إِنْ هَؤُلَاءِ سَأَلُوكَ بِآيَاتِنَا أَنْ تُنْزِلَ عَلَيْنَا مَائِدَةً مِنَ السَّمَاءِ ﴿٣٧﴾	33	clear.	(was) a trial	in it	that	the Signs	of And We gave them
فَأَنبَأُوا بِآبَائِنَا إِن كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ ﴿٣٦﴾	34	it	`Not	surely, they say,	these	Indeed,	33
فَأَنبَأُوا بِآبَائِنَا إِن كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ ﴿٣٦﴾	35	(will be) raised again.	we	and not	the first	our death	(is) but
فَأَنبَأُوا بِآبَائِنَا إِن كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ ﴿٣٦﴾	36	Are they	truthful.	you are	if	our forefathers,	Then bring

better or the people of Tubba and those before them? **We** destroyed them, (for) indeed, they were criminals.

38. And **We** did not create the heavens and the earth and whatever is between them in play.

39. **We** did not create both of them but in truth, but most of them do not know.

40. Indeed, the Day of Judgment is an appointed term for all of them.

41. The Day when no relation will avail a relation in anything, nor will they be helped.

42. Except on whom Allah has mercy. Indeed, **He** is the All-Mighty, the Most Merciful.

43. Indeed, the tree of *Zaqqum*

44. Will be food of the sinners.

45. Like murky oil, it will boil in the bellies,

46. Like boiling of scalding water.

47. (It will be said), 'Seize him and drag him into the midst of the Hellfire,

48. Then pour over his head the punishment of the scalding water.'

49. Taste! Indeed, you (considered yourselves) mighty and noble

50. Indeed, this is what you used to doubt.'

51. Indeed, the righteous will be in

خَيْرٌ أَمْ قَوْمٌ تُبْعَ وَالَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ أَهْلَكْنَاهُمْ	We destroyed them,	before them?	and those	(of) Tubba	(the) people	or	better
إِنَّهُمْ كَانُوا مُجْرِمِينَ وَمَا خَلَقْنَا السَّمَوَاتِ	the heavens	We created	And not	37	criminals.	were	indeed, they
وَالْأَرْضِ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا لَعَيْتَ مَا	Not	38	(in) play.	(is) between them	and whatever	and the earth	
خَلَقْنَاهُمَا إِلَّا بِالْحَقِّ وَلَكِنَّ أَكْثَرَهُمْ لَا	(do) not	most of them	but	in [the] truth,	but	We created both of them	
يَعْلَمُونَ إِنَّ يَوْمَ الْفَصْلِ مِيقَاتُهُمْ	(is) an appointed term for them	(the) Day of Judgment	Indeed,	39	know.		
أَجْمَعِينَ يَوْمَ لَا يُغْنِي مَوْلًى عَنْ	for	a relation	will avail	not	(The) Day	40	all.
مَوْلًى شَيْئًا وَلَا هُمْ يُنصَرُونَ إِلَّا	Except,	41	will be helped.	they	and not	anything	a relation
مَنْ رَحِمَ اللَّهُ إِنَّهُ هُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الرَّحِيمُ	the Most Merciful.	(is) the All-Mighty,	[He]	Indeed, He	Allah has mercy.	(on) whom	
إِنَّ شَجَرَتَ الزَّقُّومِ طَعَامُ الْأَثِيمِ	(of) the sinner(s).	(Will be) food	43	(of) Zaqqum	(the) tree	Indeed,	42
كَالْمُهْلِ يَغْلِي فِي الْبُطُونِ كَغَلِي	Like boiling	45	the bellies,	in	it will boil	Like the murky oil,	44
الْحَمِيمِ خُذُوهُ فَاعْتِلُوهُ إِلَى سَوَاءِ	(the) midst	into	and drag him	'Seize him	46	(of) scalding water.	
الْجَحِيمِ ثُمَّ صُبُّوا فَوْقَ رَأْسِهِ مِنْ	of	his head	over	pour	Then	47	(of) the Hellfire,
عَذَابِ الْحَمِيمِ ذُقْ إِنَّكَ	Indeed, you	'Taste!	48	(of) the scalding water.'	(the) punishment		
أَنْتَ الْعَزِيزُ الْكَرِيمُ إِنَّ هَذَا مَا	(is) what	this	Indeed,	49	the noble.	the mighty,	[you] (were)
كُنْتُمْ بِهِ تَمْتَرُونَ إِنَّ الْمَتَّقِينَ فِي	(will be) in	the righteous	Indeed,	50	doubt.'	[about it]	you used (to)

a secure place,

52. In gardens and springs,

53. Wearing garments of fine and heavy silk, facing each other.

54. Thus. And We will marry them to companions with beautiful eyes.

55. They will call therein for every kind of fruit, secure.

56. They will not taste death therein except the first death. And He will have protected them from the punishment of the Hellfire,

57. A Bounty from your Lord. That is the Great success.

58. Indeed, We have made it (i.e., the Quran) easy in your tongue so that you may take heed.

59. So watch; indeed, they too are watching.

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. Ha Meem.

2. The revelation of the Book is from Allah the All-Mighty, the All-Wise.

3. Indeed, in the heavens and the earth, there are Signs for the believers.

4. And in your (own) creation and what He disperses of the moving creatures are Signs for a people who are certain (in faith).

مَقَامٍ أَمِينٍ ﴿٥١﴾		فِي جَنَّاتٍ وَعُيُونٍ ﴿٥٢﴾	
51	secure,	52	a place
يَلْبَسُونَ مِنْ سُندُسٍ وَإِسْتَبْرَقٍ مُتَقَابِلِينَ			
51	Wearing garments of	52	facing each other.
كَذَلِكَ وَزَوَّجْنَاهُمْ بِمُحَوَّرٍ عَيْنٍ ﴿٥٣﴾			
53	Thus.	54	And We will marry them to companions with beautiful eyes.
يَدْعُونَ فِيهَا بِكُلِّ فَاكِهَةٍ آمِنِينَ ﴿٥٥﴾			
55	They will call	56	therein
لَا يَذُوقُونَ فِيهَا الْمَوْتَ إِلَّا الْمَوْتَةَ الْأُولَىٰ			
56	they will taste	57	Not
وَوَقَّاهُمْ وَعَذَابَ الْجَحِيمِ ﴿٥٦﴾			
57	And He will protect them	58	from
مِّن رَّبِّكَ ذَٰلِكَ هُوَ الْفَوْزُ الْعَظِيمُ ﴿٥٧﴾			
58	your Lord.	59	from
فَإِنَّمَا يَسْتَرْزَنُهُ يَلْسَانُكَ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَتَذَكَّرُونَ			
59	We have made it easy	60	Indeed,
فَأَرْتَقِبْ إِنَّهُمْ مُّرْتَقِبُونَ ﴿٥٨﴾			
58	So watch;	59	indeed, they
سورة الجاثية			
Surah Al-Jathiya			
بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ			
1	In the name	2	of Allah,
حَمْدُ اللَّهِ تَنزِيلُ الْكِتَابِ مِنَ اللَّهِ			
1	Ha Meem.	2	the revelation of the Book
الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ إِنَّ فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ			
2	the All-Mighty,	3	the All-Wise.
لَا يَتْلُو لِلْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَفِي خَلْقِكُمْ وَمَا			
3	surely (are) Signs	4	for the believers.
يَبْتُ مِنْ دَابَّةٍ ءَايَتٌ لِّقَوْمٍ يُوقِنُونَ			
4	He disperses	5	of

Surah 45: The kneeling (v. 1-4)

Part - 25

5. And in the alternation of the night and the day and the provision that Allah sends down from the sky and gives life thereby to the earth after its death, and in directing of the winds are Signs for people who reason.

6. These are the Verses of Allah, which We recite to you in truth. Then in what statement after Allah and His Verses will they believe?

7. Woe to every sinful liar

8. Who hears the Verses of Allah recited to him, then persists arrogantly as if he had not heard them. So give him tidings of a painful punishment.

9. And when he knows anything of Our verses, he takes them in ridicule. Those will have a humiliating punishment.

10. Before them is Hell, and what they had earned will not avail them in anything nor that which they had taken besides Allah as protectors. And for them is a great punishment.

11. This is guidance. And those who disbelieve in the Verses of their Lord will have a painful punishment of foul nature.

12. Allah is the One Who subjected to you the sea

وَأَخْلَفَ	الَّيْلِ	وَالنَّهَارِ	وَمَا	أَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ	٤
And (in the) alternation	(of) the night	and the day	and what	Allah sends down	4
مِنَ السَّمَاءِ	مِنْ	رِزْقٍ	فَاحْيَا	بِهِ	الْأَرْضَ
from the sky	of	(the) provision	and gives life	thereby	(to) the earth
بَعْدَ	مَوْتِهَا	وَتَصْرِيفِ	الرَّيْحِ	ءَايَاتُ	لِقَوْمٍ
after its death,	and (in) directing of	(the) winds	(are) Signs	for a people	
يَعْقِلُونَ	تِلْكَ	ءَايَاتُ	اللَّهِ	نَتْلُوهَا	عَلَيْكَ
who reason.	These	(are the) Verses,	(of) Allah	We recite them	to you
بِالْحَقِّ	فَبَايَ	حَدِيثٍ	بَعْدَ	اللَّهِ	وَأَيَاتِهِ
in truth.	Then in what	statement	after	Allah	and His Verses
وَيْلٌ	لِّكُلِّ	أَفَّاكٍ	أَشِيمٍ	يَسْمَعُ	٦
Woe	to every	liar	sinful	Who hears	7
ءَايَاتِ	اللَّهِ	تُنَلَّى	عَلَيْهِ	ثُمَّ	يُصِرُّ
(the) Verses	(of) Allah	recited	to him,	then	persists
كَانَ لَمْ	يَسْمَعَهَا	فَبَشِّرْهُ	بِعَذَابٍ	أَلِيمٍ	
not as if	he heard them.	So give him tidings	(of) a punishment	painful.	
وَإِذَا	عَلِمَ	مِنْ	ءَايَاتِنَا	شَيْئًا	أَتَّخَذَهَا
And when	he knows	of	Our Verses,	anything,	he takes them
هُزُوا	أُولَئِكَ	لَهُمْ	عَذَابٌ	مُّهِينٌ	مِّنْ وَرَائِهِمْ
Those - (in) ridicule.	for them	(is) a punishment	humiliating.	Before them	9
جَهَنَّمَ	وَلَا	يُغْنِي	عَنْهُمْ	مَا	كَسَبُوا
(is) Hell	and not	will avail	them	what	they had earned
وَلَا	مَا	أَتَّخَذُوا	مِن دُونِ	اللَّهِ	أَوْلِيَاءَ
and not	what	they had taken	besides	Allah	(as) protectors.
عَذَابٌ	عَظِيمٌ	هَذَا	هُدًى	وَالَّذِينَ	
(is) a punishment	great.	This	(is) guidance.	And those who	10
كَفَرُوا	بِآيَاتِ	رَبِّهِمْ	لَهُمْ	عَذَابٌ	مِّن رَّجَزٍ
disbelieve	in (the) Verses	(of) their Lord,	for them	(is) a punishment	filth,
أَلِيمٌ	اللَّهُ	الَّذِي	سَخَّرَ	لَكُمْ	الْبَحْرَ
painful.	Allah	(is) the One Who	subjected	to you	the sea

that the ships may sail therein by **His** Command, and that you may seek of **His** Bounty, and that you may give thanks.

13. And **He** has subjected to you whatever is in the heavens and whatever is in the earth, all, from **Him**. Indeed, in that are Signs for a people who give thought.

14. Say to those who believe, to forgive those who do not hope for the days of Allah; so that **He** may recompense a people for what they used to earn.

15. Whoever does a righteous deed, then it is for himself, and whoever does evil, then it is against himself. Then to your Lord you will be returned.

16. And certainly **We** gave the Children of Israel the Book and the wisdom and the Prophethood, and **We** provided them of the good things, and **We** preferred them over the worlds.

17. And **We** gave them clear proofs of the matter (of religion). And they did not differ until after knowledge came to them, out of envy among themselves. Indeed, your Lord will judge between them on the Day of Resurrection concerning that over which they used to differ.

لِتَجْرِيَ الْفُلُكُ فِيهِ بِأَمْرِیْ وَلِتَبْتَغُوا مِن						
of	and that you may seek	by His Command,	therein	the ships	that may sail	
فَضْلِهِ وَلَعَلَّكُمْ تَشْكُرُونَ ﴿١٢﴾ وَسَخَّرَ						
And He has subjected	12	give thanks.	and that you may	His Bounty		
لَكُمْ مَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ جَمِيعًا مِّنْهُ إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَاتٍ لِّقَوْمٍ						
the earth -	(is) in	and whatever	the heavens	(is) in	whatever	to you
يَتَفَكَّرُونَ ﴿١٣﴾ قُلْ لِلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا يَغْفِرُوا لِلَّذِينَ لَا يَرْجُونَ أَيَّامَ اللَّهِ لِيَجْزِيَ قَوْمًا						
those who	(to) forgive	believe	to those who	Say	13	who give thought.
a people	that He may recompense	(of) Allah;	(for the) days	hope	(do) not	
بِمَا كَانُوا يَكْسِبُونَ ﴿١٤﴾ مَن عَمِلَ صَالِحًا						
a righteous deed,	does	Whoever	14	earn.	they used (to)	for what
فَلِنَفْسِهِ وَمَنْ أَسَاءَ فَعَلِيَهَا ثُمَّ إِلَىٰ رَبِّكُمْ تُرْجَعُونَ ﴿١٥﴾ وَلَقَدْ ءَاتَيْنَا						
to	Then	then it (is) against it.	does evil,	and whoever	then it is for his soul,	
We gave	And certainly,	15	you will be returned.	your Lord		
بَنِي إِسْرَءِيلَ الْكِتَابَ وَالْحِكْمَ وَالنُّبُوَّةَ وَرَزَقْنَاهُمْ مِّنَ الطَّيِّبَاتِ وَفَضَّلْنَاهُمْ عَلَىٰ						
and the Prophethood,	and the wisdom	the Book	(the) Children of Israel			
over	and We preferred them	the good things	of	and We provided them		
الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿١٦﴾ وَءَاتَيْنَاهُمْ بَيِّنَاتٍ مِّنَ الْأَمْرِ						
the matter.	of	clear proofs	And We gave them	16	the worlds.	
فَمَا اخْتَلَفُوا إِلَّا مِنْ بَعْدِ مَا جَاءَهُمُ الْعِلْمُ بَعِيًا بَيْنَهُمْ إِنَّ رَبَّكَ يَقْضِي بَيْنَهُمْ						
the knowledge,	came to them	[what]	after	except	they differed	And not
between them	will judge	your Lord	Indeed,	between themselves.	(out of) envy	
يَوْمَ الْقِيَمَةِ فِيمَا كَانُوا فِيهِ يَخْتَلِفُونَ						
differ.	therein	they used (to)	about what	(of) the Resurrection	(on the) Day	

Surah 45: The kneeling (v. 13-17)

Part - 25

18. Then We put you on an ordained way concerning the matter (of religion); so follow it and do not follow the desires of those who do not know.

19. Indeed, they will never avail you against Allah at all. And indeed, the wrongdoers are allies of one another; and Allah is the Protector of the righteous.

20. This is enlightenment for mankind and guidance and mercy for a people who believe with certainty.

21. Do those who commit evil deeds think that We will make them like those who believed and did righteous deeds - (make them) equal in their life and death? Evil is what they judge.

22. And Allah created the heavens and the earth in truth and that every soul may be recompensed for what it has earned, and they will not be wronged.

23. Have you seen him who takes his desire as his god, and Allah knowingly lets him go astray and sets a seal upon his hearing and his heart and puts over his vision a veil? Then who will guide him after Allah? Then will you not receive admonition?

24. And they say, 'There is nothing but

ثُمَّ جَعَلْنَاكَ عَلَىٰ شَرِيعَةٍ مِّنَ الْأَمْرِ	١٧	Then	We put you	on	an ordained way	of	the matter;
فَاتَّبِعَهَا وَلَا تَتَّبِعْ أَهْوَاءَ الَّذِينَ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ	١٨	so follow it	and (do) not	follow	(the) desires	(of) those who	(do) not know.
إِنَّهُمْ لَن يَغْنَوْا عَنْكَ مِنَ اللَّهِ	18	Indeed, they	never	will avail	you	against	Allah
شَيْئًا وَإِنَّ الظَّالِمِينَ بَعْضُهُمْ أَوْلِيَاءُ بَعْضٍ	١٩	And indeed,	(in) anything.	the wrongdoers	some of them	(are) allies	(of) others.
وَاللَّهُ وَلِيُّ الْمُنِيقِينَ هَذَا بَصِيرَةٌ	19	(is) enlightenment	This	(of) the righteous.	(is the) Protector	and Allah	
لِلنَّاسِ وَهُدًى وَرَحْمَةٌ لِّقَوْمٍ يُوقِنُونَ	20	for mankind	and guidance	and mercy	for a people	who are certain.	
أَمْ حَسِبَ الَّذِينَ اجْتَرَحُوا السَّيِّئَاتِ أَن نَّجْعَلَهُمْ	21	Do	think	those who	commit	evil deeds	We will make them
كَالَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ سَوَاءٌ نَّجْعَلَهُمْ	٢١	like those	who believed	and did	righteous deeds	equal	(in) their life
وَمَمَاتِهِمْ سَاءَ مَا يَحْكُمُونَ وَخَلَقَ اللَّهُ	21	And Allah created	Evil is	what	they judge.		
السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ بِالْحَقِّ وَلِتُجْزَىٰ كُلُّ نَفْسٍ	٢٢	the heavens	and the earth	in truth	and that may be recompensed	every	soul
بِمَا كَسَبَتْ وَهُمْ لَا يُظْلَمُونَ أَفَرَأَيْتَ	22	for what	it has earned,	and they	will not be wronged.		Have you seen
مَنْ اتَّخَذَ إِلَهُهُ هَوَاهُ وَأَضَلَّهُ اللَّهُ عَلَىٰ عِلْمٍ	٢٣	(he) who	takes	(as) his god	his desire	and Allah lets him go astray	knowingly,
وَخَتَمَ عَلَىٰ سَمْعِهِ وَقَلْبِهِ وَجَعَلَ عَلَىٰ بَصَرِهِ	٢٣	upon	his hearing	and his heart	and puts	over	his vision
غِشَاوَةً فَمَنْ يَهْدِيهِ مِنْ بَعْدِ اللَّهِ أَفَلَا	٢٣	Then who	will guide him	after	Allah?	Then will not	
تَذَكَّرُونَ هِيَ إِلَّا	23	you receive admonition?		And they say,	'Not	it	(is) but

our worldly life; we die and live, and nothing destroys us except time.` And they have no knowledge of that; they only guess.

25. And when **Our** clear Verses are recited to them, their argument is only that they say, `Bring (back) our forefathers, if you are truthful.`

26. Say, `Allah gives you life, then causes you to die; then **He** will gather you on the Day of Resurrection, about which there is no doubt.` But most of the people do not know.

27. And to Allah belongs the dominion of the heavens and the earth; and the Day, the Hour is established, that Day the falsifiers will lose.

28. And you will see every nation kneeling. Every nation will be called to its record. It will be said to them, `Today you will be recompensed for what you used to do.

29. This, **Our** Record, speaks about you in truth. Indeed, **We** were having transcribed what you used to do.`

30. Then as for those who believed and did righteous deeds, their Lord will admit them into **His** mercy. That

حَيَاتِنَا	الدُّنْيَا	نَمُوتُ	وَنَحْيَا	وَمَا	يُهْلِكُنَا	إِلَّا
except	destroys us	and not	and we live,	we die	(of) the world,	our life
أَلَدَّهْرٍ	وَمَا	هُمْ	بِذَلِكَ	مِنْ	عِلْمٍ	إِنْ هُمْ
they	not,	knowledge;	any	of that	for them	And not the time.`
إِلَّا	يَظُنُّونَ	وَإِذَا	تُنْزِلُ	عَلَيْهِمْ	ءَايَاتُنَا	
Our Verses	to them	are recited	And when	24	guess.	(do) but
يَننَّتِ	مَا	كَانَ	حُجَّتَهُمْ	إِلَّا	أَنْ	قَالُوا
they say,	that	except	their argument	is	not	clear,
أَتُتَوَا	بِءَابَائِنَا	إِنْ كُنْتُمْ	صَادِقِينَ	قُلِ	اللَّهُ	
`Allah	Say,	25	truthful.`	you are	if	our forefathers
يُحْيِيكُمْ	ثُمَّ	يُمِيتُكُمْ	ثُمَّ	يَجْمَعُكُمْ	إِلَى	يَوْمِ
(the) Day	to	He will gather you	then	causes you to die;	then	gives you life,
الْقِيَمَةِ	لَا رَيْبَ	فِيهِ	وَلَكِنَّ	أَكْثَرَ	النَّاسِ	
(of) the people	most	But	about it.`	doubt	no	(of) the Resurrection,
لَا	يَعْلَمُونَ	وَلِلَّهِ	مُلْكُ	السَّمَوَاتِ		
(of) the heavens	(is the) dominion	And for Allah	26	know.	(do) not	
وَالْأَرْضِ	وَيَوْمَ	تَقُومُ	السَّاعَةُ	يَوْمَئِذٍ	يَخْسَرُ	
will lose	that Day	the Hour,	is established	and (the) Day	and the earth;	
الْمُبْطِلُونَ	وَتَرَى	كُلَّ	أُمَّةٍ	جَانِيَةً	كُلِّ	
Every	kneeling.	nation	every	And you will see	27	the falsifiers.
أُمَّةٍ	تُدْعَى	إِلَى	كِتَابِهَا	الْيَوْمَ	تُجْزَوْنَ	
you will be recompensed	`Today	its record,	to	will be called	nation	
مَا	كُنْتُمْ	تَعْمَلُونَ	هَذَا	كِتَابُنَا	يَنْطِقُ	
speaks	Our Record,	This,	28	do.	you used (to)	(for) what
عَلَيْكُمْ	بِالْحَقِّ	إِنَّا	كُنَّا	نَسْتَنْسِخُ	مَا كُنْتُمْ	
you used (to)	what	transcribe	[We] used (to)	Indeed, We	in truth.	about you
تَعْمَلُونَ	فَأَمَّا	الَّذِينَ	ءَامَنُوا	وَعَمِلُوا		
and did	believed	those who	Then as for	29	do.`	
الصَّالِحِينَ	فَيُدْخِلُهُمْ	رَبُّهُمْ	فِي رَحْمَتِهِ	ذَلِكَ	هُوَ	
[it]	That	His mercy.	in(to)	their Lord	will admit them	[the] righteous deeds,

Surah 45: The kneeling (v. 25-30)

Part - 25

is a clear success.

31. But as for those who disbelieved (it will be said to them), `Were not **My** Verses recited to you, but you were proud and became criminal people?

32. And when it was said indeed the Promise of Allah is true and there is no doubt about the coming of the Hour, you said, `We do not know what the Hour is. We only think it is an assumption, and we are not convinced.`

33. And the evil (consequences) of what they did will appear to them, and they will be enveloped by what they used to mock.

34. And it will be said, `Today **We** forget you as you forgot the meeting of this Day of yours, and your abode is the Fire, and for you there are no helpers.

35. That is because you took the Verses of Allah in ridicule, and the life of the world deceived you.` So that day they will not be taken out from it, nor will they be asked to appease (Allah).

36. Then praise be to Allah, the Lord of the heavens and the Lord of the earth, the Lord of the worlds.

37. And to **Him** belongs (all) grandeur in the heavens and the earth, and **He** is the All-Mighty, the All-Wise.

الْفَوْزُ	الْمُيْنُ	وَأَمَّا	الَّذِينَ	كَفَرُوا	أَفَلَمْ تَكُنْ	٢٠
`Then were not	disbelieved,	those who	But as for	30	clear.	(is) the success
ءَايَاتِي	تُتْلَىٰ	عَلَيْكُمْ	فَاسْتَكْبَرْتُمْ	وَكُنْتُمْ	قَوْمًا	مُجْرِمِينَ
criminals?	a people	and you became	but you were proud	to you	recited	My Verses
وَإِذَا	قِيلَ	إِنَّ	وَعَدَ	اللَّهُ	حَقٌّ	وَالسَّاعَةُ
and the Hour -	(is) true	(of) Allah	(the) Promise	indeed	it was said	And when
لَا	رَيْبَ	فِيهَا	قُلْتُمْ	مَا	نَدْرِي	مَا السَّاعَةُ
Not	the Hour (is).	what	we know	`Not	you said,	about it, doubt (there is) no
نَظْنُ	إِلَّا	ظَنًّا	وَمَا	نَحْنُ	بِمُسْتَقِينَ	٢١
32	(are) convinced.`	we	and not	an assumption,	except	we think
وَبَدَا	لَهُمْ	سَيِّئَاتُ	مَا	عَمِلُوا	وَحَاقَ	بِهِمْ
them	and (will) envelop	they did	(of) what	(the) evil	to them	And (will) appear
مَا	كَانُوا	بِهِ	يَسْتَهْزِءُونَ	وَقِيلَ	الْيَوْمَ	٢٢
`Today	And it will be said,	33	(to) mock.	[at it]	they used	what
نَنْسَنَكُمْ	كَمَا	نَسِيتُمْ	لِقَاءَ	يَوْمِكُمْ	هَذَا	٢٣
(of) this Day of yours,	(the) meeting	you forgot	as	We forget you		
وَمَا أَوْلَكُمْ	النَّارُ	وَمَا	لَكُمْ	مِنْ		
any	for you	and not	(is) the Fire,	and your abode		
تَصْرِينَ	ذَلِكَ	بِأَنَّكُمْ	اتَّخَذْتُمْ	ءَايَاتِ		٢٤
(the) Verses	took	(is) because you	That	34	helpers.	
اللَّهُ	هَرُؤًا	وَعَرَّتْكُمْ	الْحَيَوةَ	الدُّنْيَا	فَالْيَوْمَ	٢٥
So this Day	(of) the world.`	the life	and deceived you	(in) ridicule	(of) Allah	
لَا	يُخْرَجُونَ	مِنْهَا	وَلَا	هُمْ	يُسْتَعْبُونَ	٢٦
will be asked to appease.	they	and not	from it	they will be brought forth	not	
فَلِلَّهِ	الْحَمْدُ	رَبِّ	السَّمَوَاتِ	وَرَبِّ		٢٧
and (the) Lord	(of) the heavens	(the) Lord	(is) all the praise,	Then for Allah	35	
الْأَرْضِ	رَبِّ	الْعَالَمِينَ	وَلَهُ	الْكِبْرِيَاءُ		٢٨
(is) the greatness	And for Him	36	(of) the worlds.	(the) lord	(of) the earth,	
فِي	السَّمَوَاتِ	وَالْأَرْضِ	وَهُوَ	الْعَزِيزُ	الْحَكِيمُ	٢٩
37	the All-Wise.	(is) the All-Mighty,	and He	and the earth,	the heavens	in

Surah 45: The kneeling (v. 31-37)

Part - 25

In the name of Allah,
the Most Gracious, the
Most Merciful.

1. *Ha Meem.*

2. The revelation of the
Book is from Allah, the
All-Mighty, the All-
Wise.

3. We did not create the
heavens and the earth
and what is between
them except in truth
and (for) an appointed
term. But those who
disbelieve turn away
from what they are
warned of.

4. Say, 'Have you
considered what you
call besides Allah?
Show me what they
have created of the
earth or have they any
share in the heavens?
Bring me a book before
this or traces of
knowledge, if you are
truthful?'

5. And who is more
astray than he who calls
besides Allah those
who will not respond to
him until the Day of
Resurrection and they
are unaware of their
calls.

6. And when people
are gathered (on the
Day of Resurrection),
they (who were
invoked) will be
enemies to them, and
they will be deniers of
their worship.

7. And when **Our** clear
Verses are recited to
them, those who
disbelieve say about the
truth when it comes to
them, 'This is clear
magic.'

سورة الأحقاف									
Surah Al-Ahqaf									
بِسْمِ			الرَّحْمَنِ		اللَّهِ		الرَّحِيمِ		
the Most Merciful.			the Most Gracious,		of Allah,		In the name		
حَمِّ			تَنْزِيلُ		الْكِتَابِ		مِنْ		اللَّهِ الْعَزِيزِ
the All-Mighty,			Allah		(is) from		(of) the Book		(The) revelation
1			Ha Meem.						
الْحَكِيمِ			مَا		خَلَقْنَا		السَّمَوَاتِ		وَالْأَرْضَ وَمَا
and what			and the earth		the heavens		We created		Not
2			the All-Wise						
بَيْنَهُمَا			إِلَّا		بِالْحَقِّ		وَأَجَلٍ		مُّسَمًّى وَالَّذِينَ
But those who			appointed.		and (for) a term		in truth		except
(is) between both of them									
كَفَرُوا عَمَّا			أَنْذَرُوا		مُعْرِضُونَ		قُلْ		أَرَأَيْتُمْ
Do you see			Say,		3		(are) turning away.		they are warned,
from what			disbelieve,						
مَا تَدْعُونَ مِنْ دُونِ			اللَّهِ		أَرُونِي		مَاذَا		خَلَقُوا مِنْ
the earth			of		they have created		what		Show me
Allah?			besides		you call		what		
أَمْ لَهُمْ			شِرْكٌ		فِي		السَّمَوَاتِ		أَتُنَوِّى
before			a book		Bring me		the heavens?		in
(is) any share			for them		or				
هَذَا أَوْ أَتُكْرَمُ			مَنْ		عَلِمَ		إِنْ		كُنْتُمْ
truthful.			you are		if		knowledge,		of
traces			or		this				
وَمَنْ			أَضَلُّ		مِمَّنْ		يَدْعُوا		مِنْ دُونِ
besides			calls		than (he) who		(is) more astray		And who
4									
اللَّهُ مَنْ			لَا يَسْتَجِيبُ		لَهُ		إِلَّا		يَوْمَ
and they			(of) Resurrection,		(the) Day		until		to him
will not respond			who		Allah,				
عَنْ دُعَائِهِمْ			غَفِلُونَ		وَإِذَا		حُشِرَ		النَّاسُ
the people,			are gathered		And when		5		(are) unaware.
their calls			of						
كَانُوا لَهُمْ			أَعْدَاءُ		وَكَانُوا		بِعِبَادَتِهِمْ		كَافِرِينَ
6			deniers.		of their worship		and they will be		enemies
for them			they will be						
وَإِذَا			تُنْتَلَى		عَلَيْهِمْ		ءَايَاتُنَا		بَيِّنَاتٍ
those who			say		clear,		Our Verses		to them
are recited			And when						
كَفَرُوا لِلْحَقِّ			لَمَّا		جَاءَهُمْ		هَذَا		سِحْرٌ مُبِينٌ
clear.			(is) a magic		This		it comes to them,		when
of the truth			disbelieve						

Surah 46: The curved sand tracks (v. 1-7)

Part - 26

8. Or they say, 'He has invented it.' Say, 'If I have invented it, then you have no power (to support) me against Allah. **He** knows best what you utter concerning it. **He** is sufficient as a Witness between me and you, and **He** is the Oft-Forgiving, the Most Merciful.

9. Say, 'I am not the first of the Messengers nor do I know what will be done with me or with you. I only follow that which is revealed to me, and I am not but a clear warner.'

10. Say, 'Have you considered if it is from Allah, and you disbelieve in it, and a witness from among the Children of Israel testifies to the like thereof, then he believed, while you are arrogant (what will be your plight)? Indeed, Allah does not guide the wrongdoing people.'

11. And those who disbelieve say of those who believe, 'If it had been good, they would not have preceded us (in believing) it.' And when they are not guided by it, they say, 'This is an ancient lie.'

12. And before it was the Scripture of Musa as a guide and (as) a mercy. And this

﴿٧﴾	أَمْ يَقُولُونَ	أَفْتَرَيْنَاهُ	قُلْ	إِنْ	أَفْتَرَيْتُمْ	I have invented it 'If Say, 'He has invented it.' they say, Or 7
﴿٨﴾	فَلَا تَمْلِكُونَ	لِي	مِنْ	اللَّهِ	شَيْئًا	He anything. Allah against for me you have power then not
﴿٩﴾	أَعْلَمُ	بِمَا	تُفِيضُونَ	فِيهِ	كَفَى بِهِ	(as) a Witness Sufficient is He concerning it. you utter of what knows best
﴿١٠﴾	بَيْنِي	وَبَيْنَكُمْ	وَهُوَ	الْغَفُورُ	الرَّحِيمُ	the Most Merciful. (is) the Oft-Forgiving, and He and between you, between me
﴿١١﴾	قُلْ	مَا	كُنْتُ	بِدْعًا	مِنَ	the Messengers among a new (one) I am 'Not Say, 8
﴿١٢﴾	وَمَا	أَدْرِي	مَا	يُفَعَّلُ	بِي	Not with you. and not with me will be done what I know and not
﴿١٣﴾	أَتُبِعُ	إِلَّا	مَا	يُوحَىٰ	إِلَيَّ	but I am and not to me is revealed what but I follow
﴿١٤﴾	نَذِيرٌ	مُبِينٌ	قُلْ	أَرَأَيْتُمْ	إِنْ	it is if 'Do you see Say, 9 clear.' a warner
﴿١٥﴾	مِّنْ عِنْدِ اللَّهِ	وَكَفَرْتُمْ	بِهِ	وَشَهِدَ	شَاهِدٌ	from a witness and testifies in it, and you disbelieve from Allah
﴿١٦﴾	بَنَىٰ	إِسْرَءِيلَ	عَلَىٰ	مِثْلِهِ	فَتَأْمَنَ	while you are arrogant? then he believed (the) like thereof, to (the) Children of Israel
﴿١٧﴾	إِنَّ اللَّهَ	لَا	يَهْدِي	الْقَوْمَ	الظَّالِمِينَ	10 the wrongdoers.' the people guide (does) not Allah Indeed,
﴿١٨﴾	وَقَالَ	الَّذِينَ	كَفَرُوا	لِلَّذِينَ	ءَامَنُوا	it had been 'If believe, of those who disbelieve those who And say
﴿١٩﴾	خَيْرًا	مَا	سَبَقُونَا	إِلَيْهِ	وَإِذْ	not And when to it.' they (would) have preceded us not good,
﴿٢٠﴾	يَهْتَدُوا	بِهِ	فَسَيَقُولُونَ	هَذَا	إِفْكٌ	11 ancient.' (is) a lie 'This they say, by it, they (are) guided
﴿٢١﴾	وَمِنْ قَبْلِهِ	كُتِبَ	مُوسَىٰ	إِمَامًا	وَرَحْمَةً	And this and a mercy. (as) a guide (of) Musa (was the) Scripture And before it

Book confirms it. (It is revealed) in the Arabic language to warn those who do wrong and glad tidings for the good-doers.

13. Indeed, those who say, 'Our Lord is Allah,' then remain firm, then they will have no fear nor will they grieve.

14. Those are the companions of Paradise abiding forever therein, a reward for what they used to do.

15. And We have enjoined on man kindness to his parents. His mother carried him with hardship and gave birth to him with hardship. And the bearing of him and the weaning of him is thirty months until, when he reaches his maturity and reaches forty years, he says, 'My Lord grant me the power that I may be grateful for Your favor which You have bestowed upon me and upon my parents and that I may work righteousness which pleases You and make righteous for me my offspring. Indeed, I turn to You and indeed, I am of those who submit.'

16. Those are the ones from whom We will accept the best of what they did and overlook their evil deeds, (they will be) among the companions of Paradise. A true promise,

كِتَبٌ مُّصَدِّقٌ لِّسَانًا عَرَبِيًّا لِّيُنذِرَ الَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا						
do wrong	those who	to warn	Arabic	(in) language	confirming,	(is) a Book
وَبُشْرَىٰ لِلْمُحْسِنِينَ ۚ إِنَّ الَّذِينَ قَالُوا						
say,	those who	Indeed,	12	for the good-doers.	and (as) a glad tidings	
رَبَّنَا اللَّهُ ثُمَّ اسْتَقَمُوا فَلَا خَوْفٌ عَلَيْهِمْ						
on them	fear	then no	remain firm,	then	(is) Allah,	'Our Lord
وَلَا هُمْ يَحْزَنُونَ ۚ أُولَٰئِكَ أَصْحَابُ						
(are the) companions	Those	13	will grieve.	they	and nor	
الْجَنَّةِ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا جَزَاءَ بِمَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ						
do.	they used (to)	for what	a reward	therein,	abiding forever	(of) Paradise
وَوَصَّيْنَا الْإِنْسَانَ بِوَالِدَيْهِ إِحْسَانًا حَمَلَتْهُ						
Carried him	kindness.	to his parents	(on) man	And We have enjoined	14	
أُمُّهُ كُرْهًا وَوَضَعَتْهُ كُرْهًا وَحَمَلُهُ						
And (the) bearing of him	(with) hardship.	and gave birth to him	(with) hardship	his mother		
وَفِصْلُهُ ثَلَاثُونَ شَهْرًا حَتَّىٰ إِذَا بَلَغَ						
he reaches	when	until,	month(s)	(is) thirty	and (the) weaning of him	
أَشَدُّهُ وَبَلَغَ أَرْبَعِينَ سَنَةً قَالَ رَبِّ أَوْزِعْنِي						
grant me (the) power	'My Lord,	he says,	year(s),	forty	and reaches	his maturity
أَنْ أَشْكُرَ نِعْمَتَكَ الَّتِي أَنْعَمْتَ عَلَيَّ						
upon me	You have bestowed	which	(for) Your favor	I may be grateful	that	
وَعَلَىٰ وَالِدَيَّ وَأَنْ أَعْمَلَ صَالِحًا تَرْضَاهُ						
which please You,	righteous (deeds)	I do	and that	my parents	and upon	
وَأَصْلِحْ لِي فِي ذُرِّيَّتِي ۚ إِنَّي تَوَّابٌ إِلَيْكَ						
to You	I turn	indeed,	my offspring,	among	for me	and make righteous
وَأَنَا مِنَ الْمُسْلِمِينَ ۚ أُولَٰئِكَ الَّذِينَ						
(are) the ones	Those	15	those who submit.'	of	and indeed, I am	
نَقْبَلُ عَنْهُمْ أَحْسَنَ مَا عَمِلُوا وَنَتَجَاوَزُ						
and We will overlook	they did	(of) what	(the) best	from them	We will accept	
عَنْ سَيِّئَاتِهِمْ فِي أَصْحَابِ الْجَنَّةِ وَعَدَ الصَّادِقُ						
true	A promise	(of) Paradise.	(the) companions	among	their evil deeds,	from

which they were promised.

17. But the one who says to his parents, 'Uff to both of you! Do you promise me that I will be brought forth (again) when generations before me have already passed away?' And they both seek help of Allah and say, 'Woe to you! Believe! Indeed, the Promise of Allah is true.' But he says, 'This is nothing but the stories of the former people.'

18. Those are the ones against whom the word has proved true among nations of jinn and men that have already passed away before them. Indeed, they are the losers.

19. And for all are degrees according to what they did, and that He may fully compensate them for their deeds, and they will not be wronged.

20. And the Day those who disbelieved will be exposed to the Fire. (It will be said to them), 'You exhausted your good things in your worldly life and you took your pleasures therein. So today you will be recompensed with a humiliating punishment because you were arrogant in the earth without right and because you were defiantly disobedient.'

21. And mention the brother of Aad, when he warned his people in Al-Ahqaf (the curved sand tracts) -

اللّٰذِي	كَانُوا	يُوعِدُونَ	وَالَّذِي	قَالَ	لِوَالِدَيْهِ	
to his parents,	says	But the one who	16	promised.	they were	which
أَفِ	لَكُمَا	أَتَعِدَانِي	أَنْ	أُخْرَجَ		
I will be brought forth,	that	Do you promise me	to both of you!	'Uff		
وَقَدْ خَلَّتْ	الْقُرُونُ	مِنْ قَبْلِي	وَهُمَا	يَسْتَعِثَانِ		
seek help	And they both	before me?"	the generations	and have already passed away		
اللّٰهُ	وَبَيْكَ	ءَامِنٌ	إِنَّ	وَعَدَ	اللّٰهُ	حَقٌّ
(is) true.	(of) Allah	(the) Promise	Indeed,	Believe!	'Woe to you!	(of) Allah.
فَيَقُولُ	مَا هَذَا	إِلَّا	أَسْطِيرُ	الْأَوَّلِينَ		
27	(of) the former (people).	(the) stories	but	(is) this	'Not	But he says,
أُولَئِكَ	الَّذِينَ	حَقَّ	عَلَيْهِمْ	الْقَوْلُ	فِي	أُمَمٍ
nations	among	the word	against them	has proved true	(are) the ones	Those -
قَدْ خَلَّتْ	مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ	مَنْ	الْجِنِّ	وَالْإِنْسِ	إِنَّهُمْ	
Indeed, they	and the men.	(the) jinn	of	before them	(that) already passed away	
كَانُوا	خَسِرِينَ		وَلِكُلِّ	دَرَجَتٌ	مِّمَّا	عَمِلُوا
they did,	for what	(are) degrees	And for all	18	(the) losers.	are
وَلَيُؤْفِقَهُمُ	أَعْمَالُهُمْ	وَهُمْ	لَا يُظْلَمُونَ			
will not be wronged.	and they	(for) their deeds,	and that He may fully compensate them			
وَيَوْمَ	يُعْرَضُ	الَّذِينَ	كَفَرُوا	عَلَى	النَّارِ	
the Fire.	to	disbelieved	those who	will be exposed	And (the) Day	19
أَذْهَبْتُمْ	طَبِيبَتَكُمْ	فِي	حَيَاتِكُمْ	الدُّنْيَا		
(of) the world,	your life	in	your good things	'You exhausted		
وَأَسْتَمْنَعْتُمْ	بِهَا	فَالْيَوْمَ	تُجْزَوْنَ			
you will be recompensed	So today	therein.	and you took your pleasures			
عَذَابَ	الْهُونِ	بِمَا	كُنْتُمْ	تَسْتَكْبِرُونَ	فِي	الْأَرْضِ
the earth	in	arrogant	you were	because	humiliating	(with) a punishment
بِعَيْرِ	الْحَقِّ	وَبِمَا	كُنْتُمْ	نَفْسُفُونَ		
20	defiantly disobedient.	you were	and because	[the] right	without	
وَاذْكُرْ	أَخَا	عَادٍ	إِذْ	أَنْذَرَ	قَوْمَهُ	بِالْأَحْقَافِ
in the Al-Ahqaf -	his people	he warned	when	(of) Aad,	(the) brother	And mention

and warners had already passed away before him and after him (saying), 'Worship none but Allah. Indeed, I fear for you the punishment of a Mighty Day.'

22. They said, 'Have you come to us to turn us away from our gods? Then bring upon us what you threaten us with, if you are truthful.'

23. He said, 'The knowledge is only with Allah, and I convey to you that with which I am sent, but I see you are an ignorant people.'

24. Then when they saw it as a cloud approaching their valleys, they said, 'This is a cloud bringing us rain.' Nay, it is that which you were asking to be hastened - a wind in which is a painful punishment,

25. Destroying every thing by the command of its Lord. Then they became such that nothing could be seen except their dwellings. Thus We recompense the criminal people.

26. And certainly, We had established them in what We have not established you, and We made for them hearing and vision and hearts. But their hearing and vision and hearts did not avail them at all (from the punishment),

وَقَدْ خَلَتْ	النُّذُرُ	مِنْ بَيْنِ يَدَيْهِ	وَمَنْ خَلْفَهُ	أَلَّا
and had already passed away	[the] warners	before him	and after him,	That not
تَعْبُدُوا إِلَّا	اللَّهَ	إِنِّي	أَخَافُ عَلَيْكُمْ	عَذَابَ
you worship	Allah.	Indeed, I	[I] fear	a punishment
يَوْمٍ عَظِيمٍ	قَالُوا	أَحِثَّنَا	لِتَأْفِكَنَا	
(of) a Day	21	They said,	to turn us away	Great.
عَنْ ءَالِهَتِنَا	فَأَنَّا	بِمَا	تَعِدُنَا	إِنْ كُنْتَ
our gods?	Then bring us	what	you threaten us,	you are
مِنَ الصَّادِقِينَ	قَالَ	إِنَّمَا	الْعِلْمُ	عِنْدَ اللَّهِ
the truthful.	22	He said,	Only	(is) with Allah
وَأُتِلَّغُكُمْ	مَا أُرْسِلْتُ بِهِ	وَلَكِنِّي	أَرَانَكُمْ قَوْمًا	
and I convey to you	what	with it,	I see you	a people
تَجْهَلُونَ	فَلَمَّا	رَأَوْهُ	عَارِضًا	مُتَّقِبًا
ignorant.	23	Then when	they saw it	approaching
أَوْدِيَّتِهِمْ	قَالُوا	هَذَا	عَارِضٌ	مُمْطِرُنَا
their valleys,	they said,	This	(is) a cloud	Nay, bringing us rain.
مَا	أَسْتَعْجَلْتُمْ بِهِ	رِيحٌ فِيهَا	عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ	
(is) what	you were asking it to be hastened,	a wind	in it	painful,
تُدَمِّرُ كُلَّ	شَيْءٍ	بِأَمْرِ رَبِّهَا		
Destroying	every	thing	by (the) command	(of) its Lord.
فَأَصْبَحُوا	لَا	يُرَى إِلَّا	مَسْكَنُهُمْ	كَذَلِكَ
Then they became (such),	not	is seen	except	Thus
نَجَزَى الْقَوْمَ	الْمُجْرِمِينَ	وَلَقَدْ		
the people	[the] criminals.	25	And certainly,	We recompense
مَكَّنَّاهُمْ	فِيمَا	إِنْ	مَكَّنَّاكُمْ	فِيهِ
We had established them	in what	not	We have established you	in it,
وَجَعَلْنَا لَهُمْ	سَمْعًا	وَأَبْصَارًا	وَأَفْعَادَةً	فَمَا أَغْنَى
and We made	for them	hearing	and vision	But not
عَنْهُمْ سَمْعَهُمْ	وَلَا	أَبْصَارَهُمْ	وَلَا	أَفْعَادَهُمْ
their hearing	and not	their vision	and not	any

Surah 2: The cow (v. 22-26)

Part - 26

when they (went on) rejecting the Signs of Allah, and they were enveloped by what they used to ridicule.

27. And certainly We destroyed the towns that surround you, and We have diversified the Signs that they may return.

28. Then why did those whom they had taken as gods besides Allah as a way of approach (to Him) not help them? Nay, but they were lost from them. And that was their falsehood and what they were inventing.

29. And when We directed to you a party of jinn, listening to the Quran. And when they attended it, they said, 'Listen quietly.' And when it was concluded, they went back to their people as warners.

30. They said, 'O our people! Indeed, we have heard a Book revealed after Musa confirming what was before it, guiding to the truth and a Straight Path.

31. O our people! Respond to the one who invites to Allah and believe in him. He will forgive for you your sins and protect you from a painful punishment.

32. And whoever does not respond to the one who calls to Allah,

شَيْءٍ إِذْ كَانُوا يَجْحَدُونَ بِآيَاتِ اللَّهِ وَحَاقَ																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																															</
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	----

then he cannot escape on the earth, and he will have no protectors besides **Him**. Those are in clear error.

33. Do they not see that Allah, the **One Who** created the heavens and the earth and was not tired by their creation, is able to give life to the dead? Yes, indeed, **He** has power over everything.

34. And the Day those who disbelieved are exposed to the Fire (it will be said to them), 'Is this not the truth?' They will say, 'Yes, by our Lord.' He will say, 'Then taste the punishment because you used to disbelieve.'

35. So be patient, as had patience those of determination among the Messengers, and do not seek to hasten for them (the punishment). The Day they see what they were promised (it will seem to them) as if they had not remained (in the world) except an hour of a day. A clear Message. But will (any) be destroyed except the defiantly disobedient people?

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. Those who disbelieve and turn away (people) from the way of Allah, **He** will make their deeds worthless.

فَلَيْسَ بِمُعْجِزٍ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَلَيْسَ لَهُ مِنْ دُونِهِ						
besides Him	for him	and not	the earth,	in	he can escape	then not
أُولِيَاءَ أُولَئِكَ فِي ضَلَالٍ مُبِينٍ ﴿٣٢﴾ أَوَلَمْ						
Do not	32	clear.	error	(are) in	Those	protectors.
يَرَوْا أَنَّ اللَّهَ الَّذِي خَلَقَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ						
and the earth	the heavens	created	(is) the One Who	Allah,	that	they see
وَلَمْ يَئِىْ بِخَلْقِهِنَّ بِقَدِرٍ عَلَىٰ أَنْ يُحْيِيَ الْمَوْتَىٰ						
(to) the dead?	to give life	(is) able	by their creation,	get tired	and (did) not	
بَلَىٰ إِنَّهُ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ﴿٣٣﴾						
33	All-Powerful.	thing	every	(is) on	indeed He	Yes,
وَيَوْمَ يُعْرَضُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا عَلَى النَّارِ أَلَيْسَ						
'Is not	the Fire,	to	disbelieved	those who	are exposed	And (the) Day,
هَذَا بِالْحَقِّ قَالُوا بَلَىٰ وَرَبِّنَا قَالَ فَذُوقُوا						
'Then taste	He will say,	by our Lord.'	'Yes	They will say,	the truth?	this
الْعَذَابَ بِمَا كُنتُمْ تَكْفُرُونَ ﴿٣٤﴾ فَأَصْبِرْ كَمَا						
as	So be patient,	34	disbelieve.'	you used (to)	because	the punishment
صَبَرَ أُولُوا الْعَزْمِ مِنَ الرُّسُلِ وَلَا تَسْتَعْجِلْ						
seek to hasten	and (do) not	the Messengers,	of	those of determination	had patience	
لَهُمْ كَانَتْهُمْ يَوْمَ يَرَوْنَ مَا يُوعَدُونَ						
they were promised,	what	they see	(the) Day	As if they had,	for them.	
لَمْ يَلْبِسُوا إِلَّا سَاعَةً مِّنْ نَّهَارٍ بَلَّغٌ						
A clear Message,	a day.	of	an hour	except	remained	not
فَهَلْ يُهْلَكُ إِلَّا الْقَوْمُ الْفَاسِقُونَ ﴿٣٥﴾						
35	the defiantly disobedient?	the people -	except	(any) be destroyed	But will	
سورة محمد						
Surah Muhammad						
بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ						
the Most Merciful.	the Most Gracious,	of Allah,	In the name			
الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَصَدُّوا عَنْ سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ أَضَلَّ						
He will cause to be lost	(the) way of Allah,	from	and turn away	disbelieve	Those who	

2. And those who believe and do righteous deeds and believe in what is revealed to Muhammad (SAWS), and it is the truth from their Lord, **He** will remove from them their misdeeds and improve their condition.

3. That is because those who disbelieve follow falsehood while those who believe follow the truth from their Lord. Thus Allah presents to people their similitudes.

4. So when you meet those who disbelieve (in battle), then strike (their) necks until, when you have subdued them, then bind a bond firmly (on them, i.e., take them as captives) and afterwards either (confer) a favor or ransom (them), until the war lays down its burdens. That (you are ordered). And if Allah had willed, surely, **He** could have taken retribution from them but (**He** ordered armed struggle) to test some of you by means of others. And those who are killed in the way of Allah, **He** will never let their deeds become worthless.

5. **He** will guide them and improve their condition,

6. And admit them to Paradise, which **He** has made known to them.

7. O you who believe! If you help Allah, **He** will help you and make firm your feet.

8. But those who disbelieve, for them is destruction

أَعْمَلَهُمْ	وَالَّذِينَ	ءَامَنُوا	وَعَمِلُوا	الصَّالِحَاتِ	وَأَمَنُوا	
their deeds.	And those who	believe	and do	righteous deeds,	and believe	1
بِمَا	نُزِّلَ	عَلَى	مُحَمَّدٍ	وَهُوَ	الْحَقُّ	مِنْ
in what	is revealed	to	Muhammad,	and it	(is) the truth	from
رَبِّهِمْ	كَفَرُ	عَنْهُمْ	سَيِّئَاتِهِمْ	وَأَصْلَحَ	بَاهُمْ	
their Lord,	He will remove	from them	their misdeeds,	and improve	their condition.	
ذَلِكَ	بِأَنَّ	الَّذِينَ	كَفَرُوا	اتَّبَعُوا	الْبَاطِلَ	
That	(is) because	those who	disbelieve	follow	falsehood	2
وَأَنَّ	الَّذِينَ	ءَامَنُوا	اتَّبَعُوا	الْحَقَّ	مِنْ	رَبِّهِمْ
and because	those who	believe	follow	(the) truth	from	their Lord.
يَضْرِبُ	اللَّهُ	لِلنَّاسِ	أَمْثَلَهُمْ	فَإِذَا	لَقِيتُمْ	
Allah presents	to the people	their similitudes.	3	So when	you meet	
الَّذِينَ	كَفَرُوا	فَضْرَبَ	الرِّقَابَ	حَتَّى	إِذَا	أَخْنَسْتُمُوهُمْ
those who	disbelieve,	then strike	the necks	until	when	you have subdued them,
فَشَدُّوا	الْوُثَاقَ	فَإِمَّا	مِنَّا	بَعْدُ	وَأِمَّا	فِدَاءً
then bind firmly	the bond,	then either	a favor	afterwards	or	ransom
حَتَّى	تَضَعَ	الْحَرْبُ	أَوْزَارَهَا	ذَلِكَ	وَلَوْ	يَشَاءُ
until	lays down	the war	its burdens.	That.	And if	Allah had willed
لَا	نَنْصُرَ	مِنْهُمْ	وَلَكِنْ	لِيَبْلُوَا	بَعْضُكُمْ	
surely, He could have taken retribution	from them,	but	to test	some of you		
بِبَعْضٍ	وَالَّذِينَ	قُتِلُوا	فِي	سَبِيلِ	اللَّهِ	فَلَنْ
with others.	And those who	are killed	in	(the) way of Allah,	then never	
يُضِلَّ	أَعْمَالَهُمْ	سَيِّئَاتِهِمْ	وَيُصْلِحُ			
He will cause to be lost	their deeds.	4	and improve	He will guide them		
بَاهُمْ	وَيَدْخِلُهُمْ	الْجَنَّةَ	عَرَفَهَا	لَهُمْ		
their condition,	And admit them	(to) Paradise,	He has made it known	to them.		
يَتَأَيُّهَا	الَّذِينَ	ءَامَنُوا	إِنْ	نُصْرُوا	اللَّهَ	يَنْصُرْكُمْ
O you who believe!	If	you help	Allah,	He will help you		
وَيُنِيتُ	أَقْدَامَكُمْ	وَالَّذِينَ	كَفَرُوا	فَتَعَسَا	لَهُمْ	
and make firm	your feet.	7	But those who	disbelieve,	for them,	

and **He** will make their deeds worthless.

9. That is because they hate what Allah has revealed, so **He** has made their deeds worthless.

10. Have they not traveled in the earth and seen how was the end of those before them? Allah destroyed them, and for the disbelievers (awaits) its likeness.

11. That is because Allah is the Protector of those who believe, and because the disbelievers have no protector.

12. Indeed, Allah will admit those who believe and do righteous deeds to Gardens underneath which rivers flow, but those who disbelieve enjoy themselves and eat as the cattle eat, and the Fire will be their abode.

13. And how many a town was stronger than your town which drove you out? **We** destroyed them, so there was no helper for them.

14. Then is he who is on a clear proof from his Lord like him to whom the evil of his deeds is made attractive while they follow their (own) desires?

15. A parable of Paradise, which is promised to the righteous, therein are rivers of unpolluted water,

وَأَضَلَّ	أَعْمَلَهُمْ	ذَلِكَ	بِأَنَّهُمْ	كَرَهُوا	
and He will cause to be lost	their deeds.	That	(is) because they	hate	
مَا	أَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ	فَأَحْبَطَ	أَعْمَلَهُمْ	أَفَلَمْ	
what	Allah has revealed,	so He has made worthless	their deeds.	Do not	9
يَسِيرُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ	فَيَنْظُرُوا	كَيْفَ	كَانَ	عَاقِبَةُ	الَّذِينَ
they travel	the earth	and see	how	was	(of) those
مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ	دَمَّرَ اللَّهُ	عَلَيْهِمْ	وَالْكَافِرِينَ	أَمْثَلَهَا	
before them?	Allah destroyed	[over] them,	and for the disbelievers	its likeness.	
ذَلِكَ	بِأَنَّ	اللَّهَ	مَوْلَى	الَّذِينَ	ءَامَنُوا
That	(is) because	Allah	(is the) Protector	(of) those who	believe,
وَأَنَّ	الْكَافِرِينَ	لَا	مَوْلَى	لَهُمْ	إِنَّ
and because	the disbelievers -	(there is) no	protector	for them.	Indeed,
يَدْخُلُ	الَّذِينَ	ءَامَنُوا	وَعَمِلُوا	الصَّالِحَاتِ	جَنَّاتٍ
Allah	those who	will admit	and do	righteous deeds	(to) gardens,
تَجْرِي	مِنْ	تَحْتِهَا	الْأَنْهَارُ	وَالَّذِينَ	كَفَرُوا
flow	from	underneath it	the rivers,	but those who	disbelieve
وَيَأْكُلُونَ	كَمَا	تَأْكُلُ	الْأَنْعَامُ	وَالنَّارُ	مَشْوَى
and eat	as	eat	the cattle,	and the Fire	(will be) an abode
وَكَايِنَ	مِنْ	قَرِيَةٍ	هِيَ	أَشَدُّ	قُوَّةَ
And how many	of	a town,	which	(was) stronger	(in) strength
مِنْ	قَرْنِكَ	الَّتِي	أَخْرَجَكَ	أَهْلَكْنَاهُمْ	فَلَا
than	your town	which	has driven you out?	We destroyed them,	so no
نَاصِرَ	لَهُمْ	أَفَمَنْ	كَانَ	عَلَى	بَيِّنَةٍ
helper	for them.	Then is (he) who	is	on	a clear proof
مِنْ رَبِّهِ	كَمَنْ	زُيِّنَ	لَهُ	سُوءُ	عَمَلِهِ
from	his Lord	is made attractive	for him	(the) evil	(of) his deeds
وَاتَّبَعُوا	أَهْوَاءَهُمْ	مِثْلَ	الْجَنَّةِ	الَّتِي	
while they follow	their desires.	A parable	(of) Paradise	which	
وَعِدَ	الْمُتَّقُونَ	فِيهَا	أَنْهَارٌ	مِنْ	مَاءٍ
is promised	(to) the righteous.	Therein	(are) rivers	of	water
					not

and rivers of milk whose taste does not change, and rivers of wine delicious to those who drink and the rivers of pure and clear honey and for them therein are all (kinds of) fruits and forgiveness from their Lord. (Are these righteous people) like those who will abide in Fire forever and given to drink boiling water that cuts their intestines into pieces?

16. And among them are those who listen to you, until when they depart from you, they say to those who were given knowledge, 'What has he said just now?' Those are they upon whose hearts Allah has set a seal and they follow their (own) desires.

17. And those who accept guidance, He increases them in guidance and gives them their righteousness.

18. Then do they wait but for the Hour that it should come to them suddenly? But indeed, its indications have come. Then how (beneficial can it be) to them when their reminder has come to them.

19. So know that there is no god but Allah and ask forgiveness for your sin and for the believing men and believing women. And Allah knows about your movement and your resting places.

20. And those who believe say,

عَاسِنٍ	وَأَنْهَرُ	مِنْ	لَبَنٍ	لَمْ	يَنْغَيِّرْ	طَعْمَهُ
its taste,	changes	not	milk	of	and rivers	polluted,
وَأَنْهَرُ	مِنْ	خَمْرٍ	لَذِيقٍ	لِلشَّارِبِينَ	وَأَنْهَرُ	مِنْ
of	and rivers	to (the) drinkers,	delicious	wine	of	and rivers
عَسَلٍ	مُصَفًّى	وَهُمْ	فِيهَا	مِنْ	كُلِّ	الشَّمَرَاتِ
fruits	all	of	therein	and for them	purified,	honey
وَمَغْفِرَةٌ	مِنْ	رَبِّهِمْ	كَأَنَّهُ	خَالِدٌ	فِي	النَّارِ
the Fire	in	(will) abide forever	like he who	their Lord	from	and forgiveness
وَسُقُوا	مَاءً	حَمِيمًا	فَقَطَّعَ	أَمْعَاءَهُمْ		
their intestines.	so it cuts into pieces	boiling	water	and they will be given to drink		
وَمَنْهُمْ	مَنْ	يَسْتَمِعُ	إِلَيْكَ	حَتَّى	إِذَا	
when	until	to you,	listen	(are some) who	And among them	15
خَرَجُوا	مِنْ	عِنْدِكَ	قَالُوا	لِلَّذِينَ	أُوتُوا	الْعِلْمَ
the knowledge,	were given	to those who	they say	you,	from	they depart
مَاذَا	قَالَ	ءَانِفًا	أُولَئِكَ	الَّذِينَ	طَبَعَ	اللَّهُ
upon	Allah has set a seal	(are) the ones	Those -	just now?	has he said	'What
قُلُوبِهِمْ	وَاتَّبَعُوا	أَهْوَاءَهُمْ	وَالَّذِينَ	أَهْتَدَوْا		
accept guidance,	And those who	16	their desires.	and they follow	their hearts	
زَادَهُمْ	هُدًى	وَعَانَهُمْ	تَقْوَاهُمْ	فَهَلْ		
Then do	17	their righteousness.	and gives them	(in) guidance	He increases them	
يَنْظُرُونَ	إِلَّا	السَّاعَةَ	أَنْ	تَأْتِيَهُمْ	بَغْتَةً	فَقَدْ
But indeed,	suddenly?	it should come to them	that	(for) the Hour	but	they wait
جَاءَ	أَشْرَاطُهَا	فَإَنَّى	لَهُمْ	إِذَا	جَاءَهُمْ	
has come to them	when	to them	Then how	its indications.	have come	
ذَكَرْنَاهُمْ	فَاعَلِمَ	أَنَّهُ	لَا	إِلَهَ	إِلَّا	اللَّهُ
Allah	but	god	(there is) no	that [He] -	So know	18
وَأَسْتَغْفِرُ	لِذُنُوبِكَ	وَالْمُؤْمِنِينَ	وَالْمُؤْمِنَاتِ			
and the believing women.	and for the believing men	for your sin	and ask forgiveness			
وَاللَّهُ	يَعْلَمُ	مُنْقَلَبَكُمْ	وَمَوَاقِعَكُمْ	وَيَقُولُ		
And say	19	and your resting places.	your movement	knows	And Allah	

‘Why has a Surah not been revealed?’ But when a precise Surah is revealed and fighting is mentioned therein, you see those in whose hearts is a disease looking at you with a look of one fainting from death. But more appropriate for them

21. (Is) obedience and a kind word. And when the matter (of fighting) was determined, if they had been true to Allah, surely, it would have been better for them.

22. Then would you perhaps, if you are given authority, cause corruption in the earth and cut off your ties of kinship.

23. Those are they whom Allah has cursed, so He has made them deaf and blinded their vision.

24. Then do they not ponder over the Quran or are there locks upon (their) hearts?

25. Indeed, those who return on their backs after guidance has become clear to them, Shaitaan enticed them and prolonged hope for them.

26. That is because they said to those who hate what Allah has revealed, ‘We will obey you in part of the matter.’ But Allah knows their secrets.

الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا لَوْلَا نُزِّلَتْ سُورَةٌ فَإِذَا أُنْزِلَتْ						
is revealed	But when	a Surah?	has been revealed	‘Why not	believe,	those who
سُورَةٌ مُحْكَمَةٌ وَذِكْرُهَا أَلْفَتَا لِرَأَيْتَ الَّذِينَ						
those who,	you see	the fighting,	in it	and is mentioned	precise	a Surah
فِي قُلُوبِهِمْ مَّرَضٌ يَنْظُرُونَ إِلَيْكَ نَظَرَ الْمَغْشِيِّ عَلَيْهِ						
(of) one fainting	a look	at you -	looking	(is) a disease	their hearts,	in
مِنَ الْمَوْتِ فَأُولَٰئِكَ لَهُم طَاعَةٌ						
(Is) obedience	20	for them	But more appropriate	the death.	from	
وَقَوْلٌ مَّعْرُوفٌ فَإِذَا عَزَمَ الْأَمْرُ فَلَوْ						
then if	the matter,	(is) determined	And when	kind.	and a word	
صَدَقُوا اللَّهُ لَكَانَ خَيْرًا لَهُم						
21	for them.	better	surely, it would have been	(to) Allah,	they had been true	
فَهَلْ عَسَيْتُمْ إِنْ تَوَلَّيْتُمْ أَنْ تُفْسِدُوا						
you cause corruption	that	you are given authority	if	you perhaps,	Then would	
فِي الْأَرْضِ وَتَقَطَّعُوا أَرْحَامَكُمْ أُولَٰئِكَ الَّذِينَ						
(are) the ones	Those,	22	your ties of kinship.	and cut off	the earth	in
لَعَنَهُمُ اللَّهُ فَاصْتَمَمُوا وَأَعَمَّى أَبْصَرَهُمْ						
23	their vision.	and blinded	so He made them deaf	Allah has cursed them,		
أَفَلَا يَتَذَكَّرُونَ الْقُرْآنَ أَمْ عَلَىٰ قُلُوبٍ أَقْفَالُهَا						
(are) locks?	(their) hearts	upon	or	(over) the Quran	they ponder	Then do not
إِنَّ الَّذِينَ ارْتَدُّوا عَلَىٰ أَدْبَارِهِمْ مِنْ بَعْدِ						
after	their backs	on	return	those who	Indeed,	24
مَا بَيَّنَّ لَهُمُ الْهُدَىٰ الشَّيْطَانُ سَوَّلَ لَهُمْ						
[for] them	enticed	Shaitaan	the guidance,	to them	has become clear	what
وَأَمَلَىٰ لَهُمْ ذَلِكَ بِأَنَّهُمْ قَالُوا						
[they] said	(is) because they	That	25	for them.	and prolonged hope	
لِلَّذِينَ كَرَهُوا مَا نَزَّلَ اللَّهُ سَنُطِيعُكُمْ						
‘We will obey you	Allah has revealed,	what	hate	to those who		
فِي بَعْضِ الْأَمْرِ وَاللَّهُ يَعْلَمُ إِسْرَارَهُمْ						
26	their secrets.	knows	But Allah	(of) the matter.	part	in

27. Then how (will it be) when the Angels take them in death, striking their faces and their backs?

28. That is because they followed what angered Allah and hated (what earned) His pleasure, so He made their deeds worthless.

29. Or do those in whose hearts is a disease think that Allah will not bring forth their hatred?

30. And if We willed We could show them to you, and you would know them by their marks; but surely, you will know them by the tone of (their) speech. And Allah knows your deeds.

31. And We will surely test you until We make evident those who strive among you and the patient, ones and We will test your affairs.

32. Indeed, those who disbelieve and turn away (people) from the way of Allah and oppose the Messenger after guidance has become clear to them can never harm Allah at all, and He will make their deeds worthless.

33. O you who believe! Obey Allah and obey the Messenger, and do not make your deeds worthless.

34. Indeed, those who disbelieve and turn away (people) from the way of Allah, then died while they

فَكَيْفَ إِذَا تَوَفَّتْهُمُ الْمَلَائِكَةُ يَضْرِبُونَ وُجُوهَهُمْ						
their faces	striking	the Angels,	take them in death	when	Then how,	
وَأَدْبَرَهُمْ ﴿٢٧﴾ ذَلِكَ بِأَنَّهُمْ أَتَّبَعُوا مَا اسَّخَطَ						
angered	what	followed	(is) because they	That	27	and their backs?
اللَّهُ وَكَرَهُوا رِضْوَانَهُ فَأَحْبَطَ أَعْمَالَهُمْ ﴿٢٨﴾						
28	their deeds.	so He	made worthless	His pleasure,	and hated	Allah
أَمْ حَسِبَ الَّذِينَ فِي قُلُوبِهِمْ مَرَضٌ أَن لَّنْ						
never	that	(is) a disease	their hearts	in	those who	think Or do
يُخْرِجَ اللَّهُ أَضْغَثَهُمْ ﴿٢٩﴾ وَلَوْ نَشَاءُ						
We willed	And if	29	their hatred?	will Allah	bring forth	
لَأَرِيَنَّهُمْ فَلَعَرَفْنَاهُمْ بِسِيمَاهُمْ						
by their marks;		and you would know them		surely, We could show them to you		
وَلَتَعْرِفَنَّهُمْ فِي لَحْنِ الْقَوْلِ وَاللَّهُ يَعْلَمُ						
knows	And Allah	(of their) speech.	(the) tone	by	but surely, you will know them	
أَعْمَالَكُمْ ﴿٣٠﴾ وَلَنَبْلُوَنَّكُمْ حَتَّى نَعْلَمَ						
We make evident	until	And surely We will test you		30	your deeds.	
الْمُجَاهِدِينَ مِنْكُمْ وَالصَّادِقِينَ وَنَبَلُّوا أَخْبَارَكُمْ						
your affairs.	and We will test	and the patient ones,		among you	those who strive	
﴿٣١﴾ إِنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَصَدُّوا عَنْ سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ						
(the) way of Allah	from	and turn away	disbelieve	those who	Indeed,	31
وَشَاقُوا الرَّسُولَ مِنْ بَعْدِ مَا تَبَيَّنَ لَهُمْ						
to them	has been made clear	[what]	after	the Messenger	and opposed	
الْهُدَى لَن يَضُرُّوا اللَّهَ شَيْئًا وَسَيُحِبِّطُ						
and He will make worthless	(in) anything,	Allah	will they harm	never	the guidance,	
أَعْمَالَهُمْ ﴿٣٢﴾ يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا أَطِيعُوا اللَّهَ وَأَطِيعُوا						
and obey	Allah	Obey	O you who believe!		32	their deeds.
الرَّسُولَ وَلَا تُبْطِلُوا أَعْمَالَكُمْ ﴿٣٣﴾ إِنَّ الَّذِينَ						
those who	Indeed,	33	your deeds.	make vain	and (do) not	the Messenger,
كَفَرُوا وَصَدُّوا عَنْ سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ ثُمَّ مَاتُوا وَهُمْ						
while they	died	then	(of) Allah,	(the) way	from	and turn away disbelieve

were disbelievers,
Allah will never forgive
them.

35. So do not weaken
and call for peace
(when you fight for a
just cause) while you
are superior, and Allah
is with you, and He
will never deprive you
of (the reward of) your
deeds.

36. The life of this world
is only play and
amusement. And if you
believe and fear Allah,
He will give you your
rewards and will not
ask you for your
wealth.

37. If He were to ask
you for it and press
you, you will withhold,
and He will expose
your hatred.

38. Here you are - those
called to spend in the
way of Allah - but
among you are some
who withhold. And
whoever withholds,
then he only withholds
from himself. But Allah
is Free of need and you
are the needy. And if
you turn away, He will
replace you with
another people, then
they will not be like
you.

In the name of Allah,
the Most Gracious, the
Most Merciful.

1. Indeed, We have
given you a clear
victory.
2. That Allah may forgive
for you what preceded
of your fault and what
will follow

كُفَّارٌ	فَلَنْ	يَغْفِرَ	اللَّهُ	لَهُمْ	فَلَا	تَهْنَأُ
weaken	So (do) not	34	them.	will Allah forgive	never	(were) disbelievers,
وَنَدْعُوا	إِلَى	السَّلَامِ	وَأَنْتُمْ	الْأَعْلَوْنَ	وَاللَّهُ	مَعَكُمْ
(is) with you	and Allah	(are) superior,	while you	peace	for	and call
وَلَنْ	يَزِرْكُمْ	أَعْمَلَكُمْ	إِنَّمَا	الْحَيَاةُ	الدُّنْيَا	
(of) the world	the life	Only	35	(of) your deeds.	will deprive you	and never
لَعِبٌ	وَلَهُوَ	وَأِنْ	تُؤْمِنُوا	وَتَنْفِقُوا	يُؤْتِكُمْ	
He will give you	and fear (Allah)	you believe	And if	and amusement.	(is) play	
أُجُورَكُمْ	وَلَا	يَسْأَلُكُمْ	أَمْوَالَكُمْ	إِنْ		
If	36	(for) your wealth.	will ask you	and not	your rewards	
يَسْأَلُكُمْ	وَهَا	فِيَحْفِكُمْ	تَبَخَّلُوا	وَيُخْرِجَ		
and He will bring forth	you will withhold	and press you,	He were to ask you for it			
أَضْغَنْكُمْ	هَآئِنْتُمْ	هَؤُلَاءِ	تُدْعَوْنَ	لِإِنْفِقُوا	فِي	
in	to spend	called	these,	Here you are -	37	your hatred.
سَبِيلِ	اللَّهُ	فَمِنْكُمْ	مَنْ	يَبْخُلُ	وَمَنْ	
and whoever	withhold,	(are some) who	but among you	(of) Allah -	(the) way	
يَبْخُلُ	فَإِنَّمَا	يَبْخُلُ	عَنْ	نَفْسِهِ	وَاللَّهُ	الْعَنَى
(is) Free of need,	But Allah	himself.	from	he withholds	then only	withholds,
وَأَنْتُمْ	الْفُقَرَاءُ	وَإِنْ	تَتَوَلَّوْا	يَسْتَبْدِلْ	قَوْمًا	
(with) a people	He will replace you	you turn away	And if	(are) the needy.	while you	
غَيْرَكُمْ	ثُمَّ	لَا	يَكُونُوا	أَمْثَلَكُمْ		
38	(the) likes of you.	they will be	not	then	other than you,	
سورة الفتح						
Surah Al-Fath						
بِسْمِ	اللَّهِ	الرَّحْمَنِ	الرَّحِيمِ			
the Most Merciful.	the Most Gracious,	of Allah,	In the name			
إِنَّا	فَتَحْنَا	لَكَ	فَتْحًا	مُبِينًا	لِيَغْفِرَ	
That may forgive	1	clear.	a victory	to you	We have given victory,	Indeed,
لَكَ	اللَّهُ	مَا	تَقَدَّمَ	مِنْ	ذَنْبِكَ	وَمَا
will follow	and what	your fault	of	preceded	what	Allah for you

and complete **His** favor upon you and guide you to a Straight Path,

3. And (that) Allah may help you with a mighty help.

4. **He** is the **One Who** sent down tranquility into the hearts of the believers that they may increase in faith with their (present) faith. And to Allah belong the hosts of the heavens and the earth, and Allah is the All-Knower, All-Wise.

5. That **He** may admit the believing men and believing women to Gardens underneath which rivers flow to abide therein forever and to remove from them their misdeeds, and that is a great success in the sight of Allah.

6. And (that) **He** may punish the hypocrite men and hypocrite women and the polytheist men and polytheist women, who assume about Allah an evil assumption. Upon them is a misfortune of evil nature, and Allah's wrath is upon them, and **He** has cursed them and prepared for them Hell, and evil is the destination.

7. And to Allah belong the hosts of the heavens and the earth, and Allah is All-Mighty, All-Wise.

8. Indeed, **We** have sent you as a witness and as a bearer of glad tidings and as a warner,

9. That you may believe in Allah and **His** Messenger

وَيْتَهُ نِعْمَتُهُ عَلَيْكَ وَيَهْدِيكَ صِرَاطًا مُسْتَقِيمًا ﴿٢﴾						
2	Straight,	(to) a Path	and guide you	upon you	His favor	and complete
وَيَنْصُرَكَ اللَّهُ نَصْرًا عَزِيمًا ﴿٣﴾ هُوَ الَّذِي						
(is) the One Who	He	3	mighty.	(with) a help	And Allah may help you	
أَنْزَلَ السَّكِينَةَ فِي قُلُوبِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ لِيَزْدَادُوا						
that they may increase	(of) the believers	(the) hearts	in(to)	[the] tranquility	sent down	
إِيمَانًا مَعَ إِيْمَانِهِمْ ۖ وَلِلَّهِ جُنُودُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ						
and the earth,	(of) the heavens	(are the) hosts	And for Allah	their faith.	with	(in) faith
وَكَانَ اللَّهُ عَلِيمًا حَكِيمًا ﴿٤﴾ لِيَدْخُلَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ						
the believing men	That He may admit	4	All-Wise.	(is) All-Knower,	and Allah	
وَالْمُؤْمِنَاتِ جَنَّاتٍ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ						
the rivers	underneath them	from	flow	(to) Gardens	and the believing women	
خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا وَيُكَفَّرُ عَنْهُمْ سَيِّئَاتِهِمْ ۚ وَكَانَ						
and is	their misdeeds,	from them	and (to) remove	therein,	(to) abide forever	
ذَلِكَ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ فَوْزًا عَظِيمًا ﴿٥﴾ وَيُعَذِّبُ						
And He (may) punish	5	great.	a success	Allah	with	that
الْمُنَافِقِينَ وَالْمُنَافِقَاتِ وَالْمُشْرِكِينَ						
and the polytheist men	and the hypocrite women	the hypocrite men				
وَالْمُشْرِكَاتِ الْفَاطَانِينَ بِاللَّهِ ظَنٍّ أَسْوَىٰ						
evil.	an assumption	about Allah	who assume	and the polytheist women,		
عَلَيْهِمْ دَائِرَةُ السَّوْءِ وَغَضِبَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَعَنَهُمْ						
and He has cursed them	upon them	and Allah's wrath is	(of) evil,	(is) a turn	Upon them	
وَأَعَدَّ لَهُمْ جَهَنَّمَ وَسَاءَتْ مَصِيرًا ﴿٦﴾ وَلِلَّهِ						
And for Allah	6	(is the) destination.	and evil	Hell,	for them	and prepared
جُنُودُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ ۚ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ عَزِيمًا حَكِيمًا						
All-Wise.	(is) All-Mighty,	and Allah	and the earth.	(of) the heavens	(are the) hosts	
﴿٧﴾ إِنَّا أَرْسَلْنَاكَ شَهِيدًا وَمُبَشِّرًا						
and (as) a bearer of glad tidings	(as) a witness	[We] have sent you	Indeed, We	7		
وَنَذِيرًا ﴿٨﴾ لَتُؤْمِنُوا بِاللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ						
and His Messenger	in Allah	That you may believe	8	and (as) a warner,		

and may honor him and respect him (i.e., Prophet Muhammad [SAWS]) and glorify Him (i.e., Allah) morning and evening.

10. Indeed, those who pledge allegiance to you, pledge allegiance to Allah only. The Hand of Allah is over their hands. Then whoever breaks (his oath) only breaks to (harm) himself, and whoever fulfils what he has covenanted with Allah, soon He will give him a great reward.

11. Those who remained behind of the Bedouins will say to you, 'Our properties and our families kept us busy, so ask forgiveness for us.' They say with their tongues what is not in their hearts. Say, 'Then who has any power at all (to intervene) on your behalf against Allah, if He intends for you any harm or intends for you any benefit? Nay, Allah is All-Aware of what you do.

12. Nay, you thought that the Messenger and the believers would never return to their families, and that was made fair-seeming in your hearts. And you assumed an evil assumption and you became a people ruined.'

13. And whoever has not believed in Allah and His Messenger, then indeed, We have prepared a Blazing Fire for the disbelievers.

وَتَعَزَّزُوهُ وَتُقَرِّرُوهُ وَتُسَبِّحُوهُ بُكْرَةً وَأَصِيلًا				
and evening.	morning	and glorify Him	and respect him	and may honor him
إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يُبَايِعُونَكَ إِنَّمَا يُبَايِعُونَكَ				
they pledge allegiance	only	pledge allegiance to you	those who	Indeed, 9
اللَّهُ يَدُ اللَّهِ فَوْقَ أَيْدِيهِمْ فَمَنْ نَكَثَ				
breaks (his oath)	Then whoever	their hands.	(is) over (of) Allah	(The) Hand (to) Allah.
فَإِنَّمَا يَنْكُثُ عَلَى نَفْسِهِ وَمَنْ أَوْفَى بِمَا				
what	fulfils	and whoever	himself,	against he breaks then only
عَاهَدَ عَلَيْهِ اللَّهُ فَسَيُؤْتِيهِ أَجْرًا عَظِيمًا				
10	great.	a reward	soon He will give him	he has covenanted with Allah,
سَيَقُولُ لَكَ الْمُخَلَّفُونَ مِنَ الْأَعْرَابِ شَغَلَتْنَا				
Kept us busy	the Bedouins,	of	those who remained behind	to you Will say
أَمْوَالُنَا وَأَهْلُونَا فَاسْتَغْفِرْ لَنَا يَقُولُونَ بِأَلْسِنَتِهِمْ				
with their tongues	They say	for us.	so ask forgiveness	and our families, our properties
مَا لَيْسَ فِي قُلُوبِهِمْ قُلْ فَمَنْ يَمْلِكُ لَكُمْ				
for you	has power	Then who	Say,	their hearts. in is not what
مِنْ اللَّهِ شَيْئًا إِنْ أَرَادَ بِكُمْ ضَرًّا أَوْ				
or	harm	for you	He intends	if (in) anything, Allah against
أَرَادَ بِكُمْ نَفْعًا بَلْ كَانَ اللَّهُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ				
you do	of what	Allah	is	Nay, a benefit? for you He intends
خَيْرًا ۚ بَلْ ظَنَنْتُمْ أَنْ لَنْ يَنْقَلِبَ				
return	(would) never	that	you thought	Nay, 11 All-Aware.
الرَّسُولُ وَالْمُؤْمِنُونَ إِلَىٰ أَهْلِيهِمْ أَبَدًا وَزُيِّنَ ذَٰلِكَ				
that was made fair-seeming	ever,	their families	to	and the believers the Messenger
فِي قُلُوبِكُمْ وَظَنَنْتُمْ ظَنًّا سَوْءًا وَكُنْتُمْ				
and you became	evil,	an assumption	And you assumed	your hearts. in
قَوْمًا بُورًا ۚ وَمَنْ لَمْ يُؤْمِنْ بِاللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ				
and His Messenger	in Allah	has not believed	And whoever	12 ruined. a people
فَإِنَّا أَعْتَدْنَا لِلْكَافِرِينَ سَعِيرًا				
13	a Blazing Fire.	for the disbelievers	[We] have prepared	then indeed, We

14. And to Allah belongs the dominion of the heavens and the earth. **He** forgives whom **He** wills and punishes whom **He** wills. And Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

15. Those who remained behind will say when you set forth towards the spoils of war to take it, 'Allow us to follow you.' They wish to change the Word of Allah. Say, 'You will never follow us. Thus Allah has said before.' Then they will say, 'Nay, you envy us.' Nay, they do not understand except a little.

16. Say to those who remained behind of the Bedouins, 'You will be called to (fight) a people possessing great military might; you will fight them or they will submit. Then if you obey, Allah will give you a good reward; but if you turn away as you turned away before, **He** will punish you with a painful punishment.

17. There is no blame upon the blind, nor is there any blame on the lame, nor is there any blame on the sick (if they remain behind). And whoever obeys Allah and **His** Messenger, **He** will admit him to Gardens underneath which rivers flow, but whoever turns away, **He** will punish him

وَلِلَّهِ	مُلْكُ	السَّمَوَاتِ	وَالْأَرْضِ	يَغْفِرُ	لِمَن
And for Allah	(is the) kingdom	(of) the heavens	and the earth.	He forgives	whom
يَشَاءُ	وَيُعَذِّبُ	مَن	يَشَاءُ	وَكَانَ	اللَّهُ
He wills	and punishes	whom	He wills.	And is	Allah
رَحِيمًا	سَيَقُولُ	الْمُخَلَّفُونَ	إِذَا	أَنْطَلَقْتُمْ	
Most Merciful.	Will say	those who remained behind	when	you set forth	14
إِلَى	مَغَانِمَ	لِتَأْخُذُوهَا	ذُرُونَا	نَتَّبِعْكُمْ	يُرِيدُونَ
towards	(the) spoils of war	to take it,	'Allow us	(to) follow you.'	They wish
أَنْ	يَبْدِلُوا	كَلِمَ	اللَّهُ	قُلْ	لَنْ
will you follow us.	change	(the) Words	(of) Allah.	Say,	'Never
كَذَلِكَ	قَالَ	مِن قَبْلُ	فَسَيَقُولُونَ	بَلْ	تَحْسُدُونَنَا
Thus	Allah said	before.'	Then they will say,	'Nay,	you envy us.'
بَلْ	كَانُوا	لَا	يَفْقَهُونَ	إِلَّا	قَلِيلًا
Nay,	they were	not	understanding	except	a little.
لِلْمُخَلَّفِينَ	مِنَ	الْأَعْرَابِ	سَتُدْعَوْنَ	إِلَى	قَوْمٍ
to those who remained behind	of	the Bedouins,	'You will be called	to	a people,
أُولَى	بَاسٍ	شَدِيدٍ	نُقَاتِلُونَهُمْ	أَوْ	يُسَلِّمُونَ
possessors of military might	great;	you will fight them,	or	they will submit.	Then if
تُطِيعُوا	يُؤْتِكُمْ	اللَّهُ	أَجْرًا	حَسَنًا	وَإِنْ
you obey,	Allah will give you	a reward	good;	but if	as
تَوَلَّيْتُمْ	مِن قَبْلُ	يُعَذِّبُكُمْ	عَذَابًا	أَلِيمًا	
you turned away	before,	He will punish you	(with) a punishment	painful.	16
لَيْسَ	عَلَى	الْأَعْمَى	حَرَجٌ	وَلَا	عَلَى
Not is	upon	the blind	any blame	and not	the lame
حَرَجٌ	وَلَا	عَلَى	الْمَرِيضِ	حَرَجٌ	وَمَنْ
any blame	and not	on	the sick	And whoever	obeys
اللَّهُ	وَرَسُولُهُ	يُدْخِلُهُ	جَنَّاتٍ	تَجْرَى	مِنْ
Allah	and His Messenger,	He will admit him	(to) Gardens	flow	from
تَحْتِهَا	الْأَنْهَارُ	وَمَنْ	يَتَوَلَّ	يُعَذِّبُهُ	
underneath them	the rivers,	but whoever	turns away,	He will punish him	

with a painful punishment.

18. Certainly Allah was pleased with the believers when they pledged allegiance to you under the tree, and He knew what was in their hearts, so He sent down tranquility upon them and rewarded them with a near victory,

19. And much spoils of war which they will take, and Allah is All-Mighty, All-Wise.

20. Allah has promised you much spoils of war that you will take, and He has hastened this (victory) for you and withheld the hands of people from you - that it may be a sign for the believers and (that) He may guide you to the Straight Path.

21. And other (victories) over which you have no power indeed, Allah encompassed them, and Allah is over all things All-Powerful.

22. And if those who disbelieve fight you, certainly they would turn (their) backs. Then they would not find any protector or any helper.

23. The established way of Allah which has already passed away before. And you will never find any change in the way of Allah.

24. And He is the One Who withheld their hands from you and your hands

عَذَابًا أَلِيمًا ۞ لَقَدْ رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْ					
with	Allah was pleased	Certainly	17	painful.	(with) a punishment
الْمُؤْمِنِينَ إِذْ يَبِيعُونَكَ تَحْتَ الشَّجَرَةِ					
the tree,	under	they pledged allegiance to you	when	the believers	
فَعَلِمَ مَا فِي قُلُوبِهِمْ فَأَنْزَلَ السَّكِينَةَ					
the tranquility	so He sent down	their hearts,	(was) in	what	and He knew
عَلَيْهِمْ وَأَثَبَهُمْ فَتْحًا قَرِيبًا ۞ وَمَغَانِمَ					
And spoils of war	18	near,	(with) a victory	and rewarded them	upon them
كَثِيرَةً يَأْخُذُونَهَا وَكَانَ اللَّهُ عَزِيزًا حَكِيمًا ۞					
19	All-Wise.	All-Mighty,	Allah	and is	that they will take; much
وَعَدَكُمْ اللَّهُ مَغَانِمَ كَثِيرَةً تَأْخُذُونَهَا					
that you will take it,	much	spoils of war	Allah has promised you		
فَعَجَّلَ لَكُمْ هَذِهِ وَكَفَّ أَيْدِيَ النَّاسِ					
(of) the people	(the) hands	and has withheld	this	for you	and He has hastened
عَنْكُمْ وَلِتَكُونَ آيَةً لِلْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَيَهْدِيَكُمْ صِرَاطًا					
(to the) Path	and He may guide you	for the believers	a sign	that it may be	from you -
مُسْتَقِيمًا ۞ وَأُخْرَى لَمْ تَقْدِرُوا عَلَيْهَا قَدْ					
surely	over them	you had power	not	And others,	20 Straight.
أَحَاطَ اللَّهُ بِهَا وَكَانَ اللَّهُ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ					
things	all	over	Allah	and is	them, Allah encompassed
قَدِيرًا ۞ وَلَوْ قَتَلْتُمُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا					
disbelieve,	those who	fight you,	And if,	21	All-Powerful.
لَوَلَوْ أَلَا دَبَّرَ ثُمَّ لَا يَجِدُونَ وَلِيًّا وَلَا					
and not	any protector	they would find	not	Then the backs.	surely they would turn
نَصِيرًا ۞ سُنَّةَ اللَّهِ الَّتِي قَدْ خَلَتْ					
passed away	which	(of) Allah	(The established) way	22	any helper.
مِنْ قَبْلُ وَلَنْ تَجِدَ لِسُنَّةِ اللَّهِ تَبْدِيلًا ۞					
23	any change.	in (the) way of Allah	you will find	and never	before,
وَهُوَ الَّذِي كَفَّ أَيْدِيَهُمْ عَنْكُمْ وَأَيْدِيَكُمْ					
and your hands	from you	their hands	withheld	(is) the One Who	And He

Surah 48: The victory (v. 18-24)

Part - 26

from them within Makkah, after that He gave you victory over them. And Allah is All-Seer of what you do.

25. They are those who disbelieved and hindered you from *Al-Masjid Al-Haraam* while the offering was prevented from reaching its place of sacrifice. And if not for believing men and believing women whom you did not know that you may trample them and would befall you any harm because of them unknowingly, that Allah may admit to His Mercy whom He willed. If they had been apart, surely We would have punished those who disbelieved among them with a painful punishment.

26. When those who disbelieve had put in their hearts disdain, the disdain of the time of ignorance, then Allah sent down His tranquility upon His Messenger and upon the believers and made them adhere to the word of righteousness, and they were more deserving of it and worthy of it. And Allah is All-Knower of everything.

27. Certainly Allah has fulfilled His Messenger's vision in truth. You will surely enter *Al-Masjid Al-Haraam*, if Allah wills, in security, having your heads shaved and (hair) shortened, not

عَنَّهُمْ	بِطْنِ	مَكَّةَ	مِنْ بَعْدِ	أَنْ	أَظْفَرَكُمْ
from them	within	Makkah,	after	that	He gave you victory
عَلَيْهِمْ	وَكَانَ	اللَّهُ	يَمَّا	تَعْمَلُونَ	بَصِيرًا
over them.	And is	Allah	of what	you do	All-Seer.
الَّذِينَ	كَفَرُوا	وَصَدُّوكُمْ	عَنِ	الْمَسْجِدِ	الْحَرَامِ
(are) those who	disbelieved	and hindered you	from	Al-Masjid Al-Haraam	
وَالْهَدَى	مَعْكُوفًا	أَنْ	يَبْلُغَ	مَحَلَّهُ	وَلَوْلَا
while the offering	(was) prevented	from	reaching	its place (of sacrifice).	And if not
رِجَالٌ	مُؤْمِنُونَ	وَنِسَاءٌ	مُؤْمِنَاتٌ	لَمْ	تَعْلَمُوهُمْ
(for) men	believing	and women	believing	not	you knew them
تَطْطُوهُمْ	فَتَضِيبَكُمْ	مِنْهُمْ	مَعَرَّةٌ	بِغَيْرِ	عِلْمٍ
you may trample them	and would befall you	from them	any harm	without	knowledge.
لِيَدْخُلَ اللَّهُ	فِي رَحْمَتِهِ	مَنْ	يَشَاءُ	لَوْ	تَزَيَّلُوا
That Allah may admit	to	His Mercy	whom	He wills.	If they had been apart
لَعَذَبْنَا	الَّذِينَ	كَفَرُوا	مِنْهُمْ	عَذَابًا	
surely, We would have punished	those who	disbelieved	among them	(with) a punishment	
إِلْمًا	إِذْ	جَعَلَ	الَّذِينَ	كَفَرُوا	فِي قُلُوبِهِمْ
painful.	When	had put	those who	disbelieved	in their hearts
الْحَيَّةَ	حَيَّةَ	الْجَهْلِيَّةِ	فَأَنْزَلَ	اللَّهُ	سَكِينَتَهُ
disdain -	(the) disdain	(of) the time of ignorance.	Then Allah sent down	His tranquility	
عَلَى	رَسُولِهِ	وَعَلَى	الْمُؤْمِنِينَ	وَأَلَزَمَهُمْ	كَلِمَةً
upon	His Messenger	and upon	the believers	and made them adhere	(to the) word
الْأَنْفَوَى	وَكَانُوا	أَحَقَّ	بِهَا	وَأَهْلَهَا	وَكَانَ
(of) righteousness,	and they were	more deserving	of it	and worthy of it.	And is
اللَّهُ	يَكُلِّ شَيْءٍ	عَلِيمًا	لَقَدْ	صَدَقَ	اللَّهُ
Allah	of every	thing	All-Knower.	Certainly,	Allah has fulfilled
رَسُولُهُ	الرَّؤْيَا	بِالْحَقِّ	لَتَدْخُلَنَّ	الْمَسْجِدَ	الْحَرَامَ
His Messenger's	vision	in truth.	Surely, you will enter	Al-Masjid Al-Haraam	
إِنْ	شَاءَ	اللَّهُ	ءَامِنِينَ	مُحْلِقِينَ	رُءُوسَكُمْ
if	Allah wills,	secure,	having shaved	your heads	and shortened,

fearing (anyone). But **He** knew what you did not know, and **He** granted, besides this, a near victory.

28. **He** is the **One Who** has sent **His** Messenger with guidance and the true religion that **He** may make it prevail over all the religions. And Allah is sufficient as a Witness.

29. Muhammad is the Messenger of Allah, and those with him are firm against the disbelievers, and merciful among themselves. You see them bowing and prostrating, seeking the Bounty from Allah and (His) pleasure. Their mark is on their faces from the trace of prostration. That is their similitude in the *Taurah*. And their similitude in the *Injeel* is like a seed which sends forth its shoot, then strengthens it, then it becomes thick and it stands upon its stem, delighting the sowers - that **He** may enrage by them the disbelievers. Allah has promised those who believe and do righteous deeds among them forgiveness and a great reward.

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

تَخَافُونَ فَعَلِمَ مَا لَمْ تَعْلَمُوا فَجَعَلَ مِنْ دُونِ							
besides		and He made		you knew,		not what But He knew fearing.	
ذَلِكَ فَتَحًا قَرِيبًا ۝ هُوَ الَّذِي أَرْسَلَ							
(has) sent		(is) the One Who		He		27 near. a victory that	
رَسُولَهُ بِالْهُدَىٰ وَدِينٍ الْحَقِّ لِيُظْهِرَهُ							
that He (may) make it prevail		the true		and (the) religion,		with guidance His Messenger	
عَلَى الدِّينِ كُلِّهِ ۚ وَكَفَىٰ شَهِيدًا ۝							
28		(as) a Witness.		Allah		And sufficient is all. the religions over	
مُحَمَّدٌ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ ۚ وَالَّذِينَ مَعَهُ أَشِدَّاءُ							
(are) firm		(are) with him		and those who		(is the) Messenger of Allah, Muhammad	
عَلَى الْكُفَّارِ رَحِمَاءُ يَبِينُ بَيْنَهُمْ تَرْتَهُمُ رُكْعًا							
bowing		You see them		among themselves.		and merciful the disbelievers against	
سُجَّدًا يَبْتَغُونَ فَضْلًا مِّنَ اللَّهِ وَرِضْوَانًا سِيمَاهُمْ فِي							
(is) on		Their mark		and pleasure.		from Allah Bounty seeking and prostrating,	
وُجُوهِهِمْ مِّنْ أَثَرِ السُّجُودِ ۚ ذَٰلِكَ مِثْلُهُمْ فِي							
in		(is) their similitude		That		(of) the prostration. (the) trace from their faces	
التَّوْرَةِ ۚ وَمِثْلُهُمْ فِي الْإِنْجِيلِ كَزَرْعٍ أَخْرَجَ							
(which) sends forth		(is) like a seed		the Injeel,		in And their similitude the Taurah.	
شُطْبَهُ ۚ فَازْرَهُ ۖ فَاسْتَعَاظَ ۖ فَاسْتَوَىٰ عَلَىٰ سَوْفِهِ ۖ							
its stem		upon		and it stands		then it becomes thick then strengthens it, its shoot	
يُعْجِبُ الزَّرَّاعَ لِيَغِيظَ بِهِمُ الْكُفَّارَ ۚ							
the disbelievers.		by them		that He (may) enrage		the sowers delighting	
وَعَدَ اللَّهُ الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ							
righteous deeds		and do		believe		those who Allah has promised	
مِنْهُمْ مَّغْفِرَةً وَأَجْرًا عَظِيمًا ۝							
29		great.		and a reward		forgiveness among them,	
سورة الحجرات							
Surah Al-Hujurat							
بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ							
the Most Merciful.		the Most Gracious,		of Allah,		In the name	

1. O you who believe!
Do not put (yourselves)
ahead of Allah and His
Messenger and fear
Allah. Indeed, Allah is
All-Hearer, All-
Knower.

2. O you who believe! Do
not raise your voices
above the voice of the
Prophet, and do not
speak aloud while
speaking to him like the
loudness of some of
you to others, lest your
deeds become
worthless while you do
not perceive.

3. Indeed, those who
lower their voices in
the presence of Allah's
Messenger, they are
those whose hearts
Allah has tested for
righteousness. For them
is forgiveness and a
great reward.

4. Indeed, those who
call you from behind
the private chambers,
most of them do not
understand.

5. And if they had
patience till you come
out to them, certainly it
would be better for
them. And Allah is Oft-
Forgiving, Most
Merciful.

6. O you who
believe! If a wicked
person comes to you
with an information,
investigate, lest you
harm a people in
ignorance, then
become regretful over
what you have done.

يَتَأْتِيَ الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا	لَا	تُقَدِّمُوا	بَيْنَ يَدَيِ اللَّهِ	
O you who believe!	(Do) not	put (yourselves) forward -	before Allah	
وَرَسُولِهِ	وَأَتَقُوا اللَّهَ	إِنَّ	اللَّهَ	سَمِيعٌ
and His Messenger	and fear Allah.	Indeed,	Allah	(is) All-Hearer,
عَلِيمٌ	يَتَأْتِيَ الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا	لَا		
All-Knower.	O you who believe!	(Do) not		
تَرْفَعُوا	أَصْوَاتَكُمْ	فَوْقَ	صَوْتِ	النَّبِيِّ
raise	your voices	above	(the) voice	(of) the Prophet,
وَلَا	تَجْهَرُوا	لَهُ	بِالْقَوْلِ	كَجَهْرِ
and (do) not	be loud	to him	in speech	like (the) loudness
بَعْضِكُمْ	لِبَعْضٍ	أَنْ	تَحْبَطَ	أَعْمَلُكُمْ وَأَنْتُمْ
(of) some of you	to others,	lest	become worthless	your deeds while you
لَا	تَسْمَعُونَ	إِنَّ	الَّذِينَ	يَغْضُونَ
(do) not	perceive.	Indeed,	those who	lower their voices
عِنْدَ	رَسُولِ اللَّهِ	أُولَئِكَ	الَّذِينَ	أَمْتَحَنَ اللَّهُ
(in) presence	(of the) Messenger of Allah -	those,	(are) the ones	Allah has tested
قُلُوبَهُمْ	لِلنَّقْوَى	لَهُمْ	مَغْفِرَةٌ	وَأَجْرٌ عَظِيمٌ
their hearts	for righteousness.	For them	(is) forgiveness	and a reward great.
إِنَّ	الَّذِينَ	يُنَادُونَكَ	مِنْ	وَرَاءِ
Indeed,	those who	call you	from	behind
أَكْثَرُهُمْ	لَا	يَعْقِلُونَ	وَلَوْ	أَنََّّهُمْ
most of them	(do) not	understand.	And if	they had been patient
حَتَّى	تَخْرُجَ	إِلَيْهِمْ	لَكَانَ	خَيْرًا لَهُمْ وَاللَّهُ
until	you come out	to them	certainly it would be	And Allah is
غَفُورٌ	رَحِيمٌ	يَتَأْتِيَ الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا	إِنْ	جَاءَكَ
(is) Oft-Forgiving,	Most Merciful.	O you who believe!	If	comes to you
فَاسِقٌ	بَنِيءٌ	فَتَسْتَبْشِرُوا	أَنْ	تُضَيِّبُوا
a wicked person	with information,	investigate,	lest	you harm a people
بِجَهْلَةٍ	فَتُضَيِّحُوا	عَلَى	مَا	فَعَلْتُمْ
in ignorance,	then you become,	over	what	you have done,
				regretful.

7. And know that among you is the Messenger of Allah. If he were to obey you in much of the matter, you would surely be in difficulty, but Allah has endeared the Faith to you and has made it pleasing in your hearts and has made disbelief, defiance, and disobedience hateful to you. Those are the (rightly) guided ones.

8. (It is) a Bounty from Allah and favor. And Allah is All-Knower, All-Wise.

9. And if two parties among the believers fight, then make peace between them. But if one of them oppresses the other, then fight against the one that oppresses until it returns to the command of Allah. Then if it returns, make peace between them with justice and act justly. Indeed, Allah loves those who act justly.

10. The believers are but brothers, so make peace between your brothers, and fear Allah so that you may receive mercy.

11. O you who believe! Let not a people ridicule (another) people, perhaps they may be better than them; nor let women ridicule (other) women, perhaps they may be better than them. And do not insult your (own people) and do not call each other

وَأَعْلَمُوا أَنَّ فِيكُمْ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ لَوْ يُطِيعُكُمْ فِي	in	he were to obey you	If	(is the) Messenger of Allah.	among you	that	And know
كَثِيرٍ مِّنَ الْأَمْرِ لَعَنِتُّمْ وَلَكِنَّ اللَّهَ	Allah	but	surely you would be in difficulty,	the matter,	of	much	
حَبَّبَ إِلَيْكُمُ الْإِيمَانَ وَزَيَّنَهُ فِي قُلُوبِكُمْ	your hearts	in	and has made it pleasing	the Faith	to you	has endeared	
وَكَرِهَ إِلَيْكُمُ الْكُفْرَ وَالْفُسُوقَ وَالْعِصْيَانَ أُولَٰئِكَ	Those	and disobedience.	and defiance	disbelief	to you	and has made hateful	
هُمُ الرُّشِدُوتُ ﴿٧﴾ فَضَلًا مِّنَ اللَّهِ وَنِعْمَةً وَاللَّهُ	And Allah	and favor.	from Allah	A Bounty	7	the guided ones.	(are) they -
عَلِيمٌ حَكِيمٌ ﴿٨﴾ وَإِنْ طَائِفَتَانِ مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ	the believers	among	two parties	And if	8	All-Wise.	(is) All-Knower,
أَقْتَتَلُوا فَأَصْلَحُوا بَيْنَهُمَا فَإِنْ بَغَتْ إِحْدَاهُمَا	one of them	oppresses	But if	between both of them.	then make peace	fight,	
عَلَى الْأُخْرَىٰ فَفَقَاتِلُوا الَّتِي تَبْغِي حَتَّىٰ تَفِيءَ إِلَىٰ	to	it returns	until	oppresses	one which	then fight	the other, on
أَمْرِ اللَّهِ فَإِنْ فَاءَتْ فَأَصْلَحُوا بَيْنَهُمَا	between them	then make peace	it returns,	Then if	(of) Allah.	(the) command	
بِالْعَدْلِ وَأَقْسِطُوا إِنَّ اللَّهَ يُحِبُّ الْمُقْسِطِينَ ﴿٩﴾	9	those who act justly.	loves	Allah	Indeed,	and act justly.	with justice,
إِنَّمَا الْمُؤْمِنُونَ إِخْوَةٌ فَأَصْلَحُوا بَيْنَ أَخَوَيْكُمْ	your brothers.	between	so make peace	(are) brothers,	the believers	Only	
وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ لَعَلَّكُمْ تُرْحَمُونَ ﴿١٠﴾ يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا لَا	(Let) not	O you who believe!	10	receive mercy.	so that you may	and fear Allah	
يَسَخَرُ قَوْمٌ مِّن قَوْمٍ عَسَىٰ أَن يَكُونُوا خَيْرًا	better	they may be	that	perhaps	(another) people,	[of]	a people ridicule
مِّنْهُمْ وَلَا فَسَاءٌ مِّن نِّسَاءٍ عَسَىٰ أَن يَكُنَّ	they may be	that	perhaps	(other) women	[of]	women	and (let) not than them;
خَيْرًا مِّنْهُمْ وَلَا تَلْمِزُوا أَنْفُسَكُمْ وَلَا تَنَابَرُوا	call each other	and (do) not	yourselves	insult	And (do) not	than them.	better

by (offensive) nick names. Wretched is the name of disobedience after (having) faith. And whoever does not repent, then they are the wrongdoers.

12. O you who believe! Avoid much assumption. Indeed, some assumption is sin. And do not spy or backbite each other. Would one of you like to eat the flesh of his dead brother? Nay, you would hate it. And fear Allah; indeed, Allah is Oft-Returning (to mercy), Most Merciful.

13. O mankind! Indeed, We have created you from a male and a female and made you into nations and tribes that you may know one another. Indeed, the most noble of you in the sight of Allah is the most righteous among you. Indeed, Allah is All-Knower, All-Aware.

14. The Bedouins say, 'We believe.' Say, 'You have not (yet) believed; but say, 'We have submitted,' for faith has not yet entered your hearts. But if you obey Allah and His Messenger, He will not decrease anything from your deeds. Indeed, Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

15. The believers are only those who believe in Allah and His Messenger and then do not doubt

بِالْأَلْقَابِ يَسَّسَ الْإِسْمُ الْفُسُوقُ بَعْدَ الْإِيمَانِ						
by	the faith.	after	(of) disobedience	the name	Wretched is	by nicknames.
وَمَنْ لَّمْ يَتُبْ فَأُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ الظَّالِمُونَ						
And whoever	(are) the wrongdoers.	they	then those -	repent,	(does) not	
يَتَّيْمُوا الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا أَجْتَبُوا كَثِيرًا مِّنَ الظَّنِّ إِنَّ بَعْضَ						
O you who believe!	Avoid	much	assumption.	Indeed,	some	assumption is sin.
الظَّنِّ إِنَّهُمْ وَلَا يَجْسَسُوا وَلَا يَنْتَبِهُ بَعْضُكُم						
And (do) not	(is) sin.	assumption	And (do) not	spy	and (do) not	backbite
بَعْضًا أَيْحُبُّ أَحَدُكُمْ أَنْ يَأْكُلَ لَحْمَ أَخِيهِ						
Would like	(to) others.	one of you	to	eat	(the) flesh	(of) his brother,
مَيِّتًا فَكَرِهْتُمُوهُ وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ إِنَّ اللَّهَ تَوَّابٌ						
Nay, you would hate it.	dead?	And fear Allah;	indeed,	Allah	(is) Oft-Returning,	
رَحِيمٌ ۝ يَتَّيْمُوا النَّاسَ إِنَّا خَلَقْنَاهُ مِنْ ذَكَرٍ						
Most Merciful.	12	O mankind!	Indeed, We	created you	from	a male
وَأُنثَىٰ وَجَعَلْنَاهُمْ شُعُوبًا وَقَبَائِلَ لِتَعَارَفُوا						
and a female	and We made you	nations	and tribes	that you may know one another.		
إِنَّ أَكْرَمَكُمْ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ أَتَقْوَاهُ ۚ إِنَّ						
Indeed,	(the) most noble of you	near	Allah	(is the) most righteous of you.	Indeed,	
اللَّهُ عَلِيمٌ خَبِيرٌ ۝ قَالَتِ الْأَعْرَابُ ءَامَنَّا						
Allah	(is) All-Knower,	All-Aware.	13	Say	the Bedouins,	'We believe.'
قُلْ لَّمْ تَدِينُوا وَلَكِنْ قُولُوا أَسْلَمْنَا وَلَمَّا						
Say,	'Not	you believe;	but	say,	'We have submitted,'	and has not yet
يَدْخُلِ الْإِيمَانُ فِي قُلُوبِكُمْ وَإِنْ تُطِيعُوا اللَّهَ						
entered	the faith	in	your hearts.	But if	you obey	Allah
وَرَسُولَهُ لَا يَلِتْكُمْ مِنْ أَعْمَالِكُمْ شَيْئًا إِنَّ						
and His Messenger,	not	He will deprive you	of	your deeds	anything.	Indeed,
اللَّهُ غَفُورٌ رَحِيمٌ ۝ إِنَّمَا الْمُؤْمِنُونَ						
Allah	(is) Oft-Forgiving,	Most Merciful.	14	Only	the believers	
الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا بِاللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ لَمْ يَرْتَابُوا						
(are) those who	believe	in Allah	and His Messenger,	then	(do) not	doubt

but strive with their wealth and their lives in the way of Allah. Those are the truthful ones.

16. Say, 'Will you acquaint Allah with your religion while Allah knows whatever is in the heavens and whatever is in the earth. And Allah is All-Knower of everything.'

17. They consider it a favor to you that they have accepted Islam. Say, 'Do not consider your Islam a favor to me. Nay, Allah has conferred a favor upon you that He has guided you to the faith, if you are truthful.

18. Indeed, Allah knows the unseen of the heavens and the earth. And Allah is All-Seer of what you do.

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. *Qaf*. By the Glorious Quran.
2. Nay, they wonder that there has come to them a warner from among themselves. So the disbelievers say, 'This is an amazing thing.
3. What! When we die and become dust (will we be brought back to life again)? That is a far (i.e., unlikely) return.
4. Certainly, We know what the earth diminishes of them, and with Us is a guarded Book.

5. Nay, they denied

وَجَاهِدُوا بِأَمْوَالِهِمْ وَأَنْفُسِهِمْ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ أُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ الصَّادِقُونَ ﴿١٥﴾									
Those	(of) Allah.	(the) way	in	and their lives	with their wealth	but strive			
وَاللَّهُ يَعْلَمُ مَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ ۗ وَاللَّهُ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيمٌ ﴿١٦﴾									
with your religion	Allah	`Will you acquaint	Say,	15	(are) the truthful.	[they]			
وَاللَّهُ يَعْلَمُ مَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ ۗ وَاللَّهُ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيمٌ ﴿١٦﴾									
the earth.	(is) in	and what	the heavens	(is) in	what	knows	while Allah		
وَاللَّهُ يَعْلَمُ مَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ ۗ وَاللَّهُ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيمٌ ﴿١٦﴾									
to you	They consider (it) a favor	16	(is) All-Knower.	thing	of every	And Allah			
أَنْ أَسْلَمُوا ۚ قُلْ لَا تَمْنُوا عَلَيَّ إِسْلَامَكُمْ ۚ بَلِ اللَّهُ يَمُنُّ عَلَيْكُمْ أَنْ هَدَاكُمْ لِلْإِيمَانِ									
your Islam.	to me -	consider a favor	(Do) not	Say,	they have accepted Islam.	that			
بَلِ اللَّهُ يَمُنُّ عَلَيْكُمْ أَنْ هَدَاكُمْ لِلْإِيمَانِ									
to the faith,	He has guided you	that	upon you	has conferred a favor	Allah	Nay,			
إِنْ كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ ﴿١٧﴾									
(the) unseen	knows	Allah	Indeed,	17	truthful.	you are	if		
أَلَمْ تَرَ أَنَّ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ وَاللَّهُ بَصِيرٌ ۚ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿١٨﴾									
18	you do.	of what	(is) All-Seer	And Allah	and the earth.	(of) the heavens			
سُوْرَةُ الرَّحْمٰنِ									
Surah Qaf									
بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ									
the Most Merciful.	the Most Gracious,	of Allah,	In the name						
قَدْ جَاءَهُمْ مُنْذِرٌ مِنْهُمْ فَقَالَ الْكَافِرُونَ هَذَا شَيْءٌ عَجِيبٌ ﴿١﴾									
that	they wonder	Nay,	1	the Glorious.	By the Quran,	Qaf.			
عَجِيبٌ ۚ أَمْ لَا تَذَكَّرُونَ ﴿٢﴾									
(is) a thing	`This	the disbelievers,	So say	from them.	a warner	has come to them			
رَجِعَ رَجْعًا ۚ بَلْ كَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِنَا وَكُنَّا تُرَابًا دُونَ ذَلِكَ ﴿٣﴾									
That	dust.	and have become	we die	What! When	2	amazing.			
وَعِنْدَنَا كِتَابٌ حَفِيزٌ ۚ بَلْ كَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِنَا وَكُنَّا تُرَابًا دُونَ ذَلِكَ ﴿٤﴾									
diminishes	what	We know	Certainly,	3	far.	(is) a return			
they denied	Nay,	4	guarded.	(is) a Book	and with Us	of them,	the earth		

Surah 50: Qaf (v. 1-5)

Part - 26

the truth when it came to them, so they are in a confused state.

6. Then do they not look at the sky above them, how We structured it and adorned it and there are no rifts in it?

7. And the earth, We have spread it out and cast therein firmly set mountains, and We made to grow therein every beautiful kind,

8. Giving insight and a reminder for every slave who turns (to Allah).

9. And We have sent down blessed water from the sky, then We made to grow thereby gardens and grains for harvest,

10. And the tall palm trees with arranged layers,

11. A provision for the slaves (of Allah), and We give life thereby to a dead land. Thus will be the coming forth (i.e., Resurrection).

12. The people of Nuh denied before them, and the companions of Ar-Raas and Thamud,

13. And Aad and Firaun and the brothers of Lut,

14. And the companions of the wood and the people of Tubba. All denied the Messengers, so My Threat was fulfilled.

15. Were We then tired with the first creation? Nay, they are in doubt

بِالْحَقِّ لَمَّا جَاءَهُمْ فَهُمْ فِي أَمْرٍ مَّرِيجٍ	confused.	a state	(are) in	so they	it came (to) them,	when	the truth
أَفَلَمْ يَنْظُرُوا إِلَى السَّمَاءِ فَوْقَهُمْ كَيْفَ بَنَيْنَاهَا وَزَيَّنَّاهَا وَمَا لَهَا مِنْ فُرُوجٍ	5	how	above them -	the sky	at	they look	Then do not
وَالْأَرْضَ وَمَدَدْنَاهَا وَالْقَيْنَا فِيهَا رَوَاسِيَ وَأَوْبَنَّا فِيهَا مِنْ كُلِّ ذَوْجٍ بِهَيْجٍ	6	rifts?	any	for it	and not	and adorned it	We structured it
وَنَزَّلْنَا مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مَاءً مُبْرَكًا فَأَنْبَتْنَا بِهِ جَنَّاتٍ وَحَبَّ الْحَصِيدِ وَالنَّخْلَ	7	beautiful,	kind	every	of	therein	and We made to grow
بَاسِقَاتٍ لَهَا طَلْعٌ نَضِيدٌ رِزْقًا لِلْعِبَادِ	8	who turns.	slave	for every	and a reminder	Giving insight	
وَأَحْيَيْنَا بِهِ بَلَدَةً مَيِّتًا كَذَلِكَ الْخُرُوجُ	9	then We made to grow	blessed,	water	the sky	from	And We have sent down
كَذَّبَتْ قَبْلَهُمْ قَوْمُ نُوحٍ وَأَصْحَابُ الرَّيْسِ وَشَمُودُ وَعَادٌ وَفِرْعَوْنُ وَإِخْوَانُ لُوطٍ	10	And the palms trees	(for) the harvest,	and grain	gardens	thereby	
وَأَصْحَابُ الْأَيْكَةِ وَقَوْمُ تُبَّعٍ	11	for the slaves,	A provision	arranged.	(are) layers	for it	tall -
كَذَّبَ الْرُّسُلَ فَحَقَّ وَعِيدِ	12	(will be) the coming forth.	Thus	dead.	(to) a land	therewith	and We give life
أَفَعَيَيْنَا بِالْخَلْقِ الْأَوَّلِ بَلْ هُمْ فِي لَبْسٍ	13	and (the) companions	(of) Nuh	(the) people	before them	Denied	11
أَفَعَيَيْنَا بِالْخَلْقِ الْأَوَّلِ بَلْ هُمْ فِي لَبْسٍ	14	and (the) brothers	and Firaun	And Aad	and Thamud,	(of) Ar-Raas	12
أَفَعَيَيْنَا بِالْخَلْقِ الْأَوَّلِ بَلْ هُمْ فِي لَبْسٍ	15	(of) Tubba.	and (the) people	(of) the wood	And (the) companions	(of) Lut,	13
أَفَعَيَيْنَا بِالْخَلْقِ الْأَوَّلِ بَلْ هُمْ فِي لَبْسٍ	16	My Threat.	so was fulfilled	the Messengers,	denied	All	14
أَفَعَيَيْنَا بِالْخَلْقِ الْأَوَّلِ بَلْ هُمْ فِي لَبْسٍ	17	doubt	(are) in	they	Nay,	the first?	with the creation
أَفَعَيَيْنَا بِالْخَلْقِ الْأَوَّلِ بَلْ هُمْ فِي لَبْسٍ	18	Were We then tired					

about a new creation.

16. And certainly We created man, and We know what his soul whispers to him, and We are nearer to him than his jugular vein.

17. When the two receivers (i.e., recording Angels) receive, seated on the right and on the left.

18. He does not utter a word but there is with him an observer ready (to record it).

19. And the stupor of death will come in truth; this is what you were (trying to) avoid.

20. And the trumpet will be blown. That is the Day of Warning.

21. And every soul will come along with an (Angel) to drive, and an (Angel) to bear witness.

22. (It will be said), 'Certainly you were unmindful of this. So We have removed from you your cover, so your sight today is sharp.'

23. And his companion (the Angel) will say, 'This (record) is what is ready with me.'

24. (Allah will say), 'Throw into Hell every stubborn disbeliever,

25. Forbidder of good, transgressor, doubter,

26. Who made another god (as equal) with Allah, so throw him into the severe punishment.'

27. His companion will say, 'Our Lord,

مِنْ	خَلَقِ	جَدِيدٍ	وَلَقَدْ	خَلَقْنَا	الْإِنْسَانَ
man	We created	And certainly	15	new.	a creation about
وَنَعْلَمُ	مَا	تُوسْوِسُ	بِهِ	نَفْسُهُ	وَنَحْنُ أَقْرَبُ إِلَيْهِ
to him	(are) nearer	and We	his soul,	to him	whispers what and We know
مِنْ	حَبْلِ	الْوَرِيدِ	إِذْ	يَتَلَقَّى	الْمُتَلَقِّانِ
on	the two receivers	receive	When	16	(his) jugular vein. than
الْيَمِينِ	وَعَنِ	الشَّمَالِ	فَعِيدٌ	مَا	يَلْفِظُ
he utters	Not	17	seated.	the left	and on the right
مِنْ	قَوْلٍ	إِلَّا	لَدَيْهِ	رَقِيبٌ	عَتِيدٌ
18	ready.	(is) an observer	with him	but	word any
وَجَاءَتْ	سَكْرَةُ	الْمَوْتِ	بِالْحَقِّ	ذَلِكَ	مَا كُنْتَ
you were	(is) what	That	in truth,	(of) death	(the) stupor And will come
مِنْهُ	تَحِيدٌ	وَنُفِخَ	فِي	الصُّورِ	ذَلِكَ
That	the trumpet.	[in]	And will be blown	19	avoiding. [from it]
يَوْمَ	الْوَعْدِ	وَجَاءَتْ	كُلُّ	نَفْسٍ	مَعَهَا
with it	soul,	every	And will come	20	(of) the Warning. (is the) Day
سَابِقٌ	وَشَهِيدٌ	لَقَدْ	كُنْتَ	فِي	عَفْلَةٍ
heedlessness	in	you were	Certainly	21	and a witness. a driver
مِنْ	هَذَا	فَكَشَفْنَا	عَنْكَ	غِطَاءَكَ	فَبَصَرُكَ
today	so your sight	your cover,	from you	So We have removed	this. of
حَدِيدٌ	وَقَالَ	قَرِينُهُ	هَذَا	مَا	لَدَى
(is) with me	(is) what	This	his companion,	And (will) say	22 (is) sharp.
عَتِيدٌ	أَلْقِيَا	فِي	جَهَنَّمَ	كُلُّ	كَفَّارٍ
disbeliever	every	Hell	into	Throw	23 ready.
عَنِيدٌ	مَنَاجِعَ	لِلْحَرِّ	مُعْتَدٍ	مُرِيبٍ	١٥
25	doubter,	transgressor	of good,	Forbidder	24 stubborn,
الَّذِي	جَعَلَ	مَعَ	اللَّهِ	إِلَهًا	آخَرَ
in(to)	so throw him	another;	a god	Allah	with made Who
الْعَذَابِ	الشَّدِيدِ	قَالَ	١٦	قَرِينُهُ	رَبَّنَا
Our Lord,	his companion,	Will say	26	the severe.	the punishment

I did not make him transgress, but he was (himself) in extreme error.`

28. He will say, `Do not dispute in **My** presence and indeed, **I** had sent forth to you the Warning.

29. The word will not be changed with **Me**, and **I Am** not unjust to **My** slaves.`

30. On the Day **We** will say to Hell, `Are you filled?` And it will say, `Are there any more?`

31. And the Paradise will be brought near to the righteous, not far.

32. (It will be said), `This is what you were promised, for everyone who returns (to Allah) and keeps (His covenant),

33. Who feared the Most Gracious unseen and came with a heart returning (in repentance).

34. Enter it in peace. That is a Day of Eternity.`

35. They will have therein whatever they wish, and with **Us** is more.

36. And how many a generation **We** destroyed before them who were stronger than them in power and had explored throughout the lands. Is there any place of escape?

37. Indeed, in that is a reminder for whoever has a heart or listens while he is a witness.

38. And certainly **We** created

مَا	أَطَعْتُهُ	وَلَكِنْ	كَانَ	فِي	ضَلَالٍ	بَعِيدٍ	
far.`	I made him transgress,	but	he was	in	error		not
قَالَ	لَا	تَخْتَصِمُوا	لَدَيَّ	وَقَدْ			٢٧
and indeed,	(in) My presence	dispute	`(Do) not	He will say,			27
قَدَمْتُ	إِلَيْكُمْ	بِالْوَعْدِ	مَا	يُبَدِّلُ	الْقَوْلُ		
the word	will be changed	Not	28	the Warning.	to you	I sent forth	
لَدَيَّ	وَمَا	أَنَا	بِظُلْمٍ	لِّلْعَبِيدِ	يَوْمَ		
(The) Day	29	to My slaves.`	unjust	I Am	and not	with Me ,	
نَقُولُ	لِجَهَنَّمَ	هَلِ	أَمْتَلَأَتْ	وَنَقُولُ	هَلْ	مِنْ	
(there) any	`Are	And it will say,	you filled?`	`Are	to Hell,	We will say	
مَزِيدٍ	وَأَرْزَقَتْ	الْجَنَّةُ	لِلْمُتَّقِينَ	غَيْرَ			
not	to the righteous,	the Paradise	And will be brought near	30	more?`		
بَعِيدٍ	هَذَا	مَا	تُوعَدُونَ	لِكُلِّ	أَوَابٍ		
who turns	for everyone	you were promised,	(is) what	`This	31	far.	
حَافِظٍ	مَنْ	خَشِيَ	الرَّحْمَنَ	بِالْغَيْبِ			
in the unseen,	the Most Gracious	feared	Who	32	(and) who keeps,		
وَجَاءَ	بِقَلْبٍ	مُنِيبٍ	أَدْخُلُوهَا	إِسْلَمٍ	ذَلِكَ		
That	in peace.	Enter it	33	returning.	with a heart	and came	
يَوْمَ	الْخُلُودِ	هُمْ	مَا	يَشَاءُونَ	فِيهَا		
therein	they wish	whatever	For them	34	(of) Eternity.`	(is) a Day	
وَلَدَيْنَا	مَزِيدٌ	وَكَمْ	أَهْلَكْنَا	قَبْلَهُمْ			
before them	We destroyed	And how many	35	(is) more.	and with Us		
مِنْ	قَرْنٍ	هُمْ	أَشَدُّ	مِنْهُمْ	بَطْشًا	فَنَقَبُوا	
so they explored	(in) power.	than them	(were) stronger	they	a generation,	of	
فِي	الْبَلَدِ	هَلْ	مِنْ	تَحِيصٍ	إِنَّ	فِي	
in	Indeed,	36	place of escape?	any	Is (there)	the lands.	throughout
ذَلِكَ	لَذِكْرٍ	لِمَنْ	كَانَ	لَهُ	قَلْبٌ	أَوْ	
or	a heart	for him	is -	for (one) who,	surely, is a reminder	that	
أَلْقَى	السَّمْعَ	وَهُوَ	شَهِيدٌ	وَلَقَدْ	خَلَقْنَا		
We created	And certainly,	37	(is) a witness.	while he	(who) gives ear		

the heavens and the earth and whatever is between them in six periods, and fatigue did not touch Us.

39. So be patient over what they say, and glorify the praise of your Lord before the rising of the sun and before the setting,

40. And (in a part) of the night glorify **Him** and after the prostration (i.e., prayer).

41. And listen! The Day when the caller will call from a near place,

42. The Day when they will hear the Blast in truth. That is the Day of coming forth (from the graves).

43. Indeed, **We** give life and cause death, and to **Us** is the final return.

44. The Day when the earth will spilt from them, (they will come) hurrying. That is a gathering easy for **Us**.

45. **We** know best what they say, and you are not the one to compel them. But remind with the Quran whoever fears **My** Threat.

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. By those (winds) scattering, dispersing
2. And those (clouds) carrying a load (of water)

السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا فِي سِتَّةِ						
the heavens	and the earth	and whatever	(is) between both of them	in	six	
أَيَّامٍ وَمَا مَسَّنَا مِنْ لُغُوبٍ ۖ فَاصْبِرْ						
periods,	and (did) not	touch Us	any	fatigue.	38	So be patient
عَلَىٰ مَا يَقُولُونَ وَسَبِّحْ بِحَمْدِ رَبِّكَ قَبْلَ						
what	they say	and glorify	(the) praise	(of) your Lord,		before
طُلُوعِ الشَّمْسِ وَقَبْلَ الْغُرُوبِ ۖ وَمِنَ اللَّيْلِ						
(the) rising	(of) the sun	and before	the setting,	39	And of	the night
فَسَبِّحْهُ وَادْبُرَ السُّجُودِ ۖ وَأَسْمِعْ يَوْمَ يُنَادِ						
glorify Him	and after	the prostration.	40	And listen!	(The) Day	will call
الْمُنَادِ مِنْ مَّكَانٍ قَرِيبٍ ۖ يَوْمَ يَسْمَعُونَ						
the caller	from	a place	near,	41	(The) Day	they will hear
الصَّيْحَةِ بِالْحَقِّ ۚ ذَٰلِكَ يَوْمُ الْخُرُوجِ						
the Blast	in truth.	That	(is the) Day	(of) coming forth.	42	
إِنَّا نَحْنُ مُحْيِيهِمْ وَنُمِيتُهُمْ وَإِلَيْنَا الْمَصِيرُ						
[We] Indeed, We	[We] give life	[We] cause death,	and [We]	and to Us	(is) the final return.	
ذَٰلِكَ يَوْمُ تَشَقَّقُ الْأَرْضُ عَنْهُمْ سِرَآءً ۚ ذَٰلِكَ						
43	(The) Day	will split	the earth	from them,	hurrying.	That
حَشْرٍ ۖ عَلَيْنَا يَسِيرٌ ۚ نَحْنُ أَعْلَمُ						
(is) a gathering	for Us	easy.	44	We	know best	
بِمَا يَقُولُونَ وَمَا أَنْتَ عَلَيْهِمْ بِجَبَّارٍ						
[of] what	they say,	and not	(are) you	over them	the one to compel.	
فَذَكِّرْ بِالْقُرْآنِ ۚ مَنْ يَخَافُ وَعِيدِ						
But remind	with the Quran	whoever	fears	My threat.	45	
سورة الذاريات						
Surah Ad-Dhariyat						
بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ						
In the name	of Allah,	the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.			
وَالَّذِينَ ذَرَوْا						
By those scattering,	dispersing,	1	And those carrying	a load,	2	

Surah 51: Those who scatter (v. 1-2)

Part - 26

3. And those (ships) sailing with ease,
 4. And those (Angels) distributing (blessings) by (Allah's) Command,
 5. Indeed, what you are promised is true,
 6. And indeed, the Judgment is surely to occur.
 7. By the heaven full of pathways (orbits).
 8. Indeed, you are in differing speech.
 9. Deluded away from it is he who is deluded.
 10. Cursed be the liars,
 11. Those who are in a flood (of ignorance) and heedlessness.
 12. They ask, 'When is the Day of Judgment?'
 13. (It is) a Day when they will be tried over the Fire.
 14. (And it will be said), 'Taste your trial. This is what you were seeking to hasten.'
 15. Indeed, the righteous will be in Gardens and springs,
 16. Taking what their Lord has given them. Indeed, they were, before that, good-doers.
 17. They used to sleep but little of the night,
 18. And in the hours before dawn they would ask forgiveness,
 19. And in their wealth was the right of those who asked and the deprived.
 20. And in the earth are signs for those who are certain (in faith),
 21. And in yourselves. Then will you not see?

فَالْجَارِيَتِ	يُسْرًا	فَالْمَقْسَمَتِ	أَمْرًا	١
And those sailing	(with) ease,	And those distributing	Command,	4
إِنَّمَا	تُوعَدُونَ	لَصَادِقٌ	وَإِنَّ	الَّذِينَ
Indeed, what	you are promised	(is) surely true,	And indeed,	the Judgment
لَوْعَةٍ	وَالسَّمَاءِ	ذَاتِ	الْحُبُوكِ	إِنَّكُمْ
(is) surely to occur.	By the heaven	full of	pathways.	Indeed, you
لَفِي	قَوْلٍ	مُخْلَفٍ	يُؤْفَكُ	عَنْهُ
(are) surely in	a speech	differing.	Deluded away	from it
أُفْكٍ	قِيلَ	الْخَرَّاصُونَ	الَّذِينَ	هُمْ
is deluded.	Cursed be	the liars,	Those who	(are) in
عَمَرَوْ	سَاهُونَ	يَسْأَلُونَ	أَيَّانَ	يَوْمَ
(of) heedlessness.	(of) Judgment?	They ask,	'When	(is the) Day
يَوْمَ	هُمْ	عَلَى	النَّارِ	يُفْتَنُونَ
A Day,	they	over	the Fire	will be tried,
هَذَا	الَّذِي	كُنْتُمْ	بِهِ	تَسْتَعْجِلُونَ
This	(is) what	you were	for it	seeking to hasten.
الْمُتَّقِينَ	فِي	جَنَّاتٍ	وَعُيُونٍ	ءَاخِذِينَ
the righteous	(will be) in	Gardens	and springs,	Taking
مَا	ءَالَهُمْ	رَبُّهُمْ	كَانُوا	قَبْلَ
what	their Lord has given them.	Indeed, they	were	that
مُحْسِنِينَ	كَانُوا	قَلِيلًا	مِّنَ	الَّيْلِ
good-doers.	They used (to)	little	of	the night
يَهْجَعُونَ	وَبِالْأَسْحَارِ	هُمْ	يَسْتَغْفِرُونَ	
sleep.	And in the hours before dawn	they	would ask forgiveness,	
وَفِي	أَمْوَالِهِمْ	حَقٌّ	لِّلسَّائِلِ	وَالْمَحْرُومِ
And in	their wealth	(was the) right	(of) those who asked	and the deprived.
وَفِي	الْأَرْضِ	ءَايَاتٌ	لِّلْمُوقِنِينَ	
And in	the earth	(are) signs	for those who are certain,	20
وَفِي	أَنْفُسِكُمْ	أَفَلَا	تُبْصِرُونَ	
And in	yourselves.	Then will not	you see?	21

22. And in the heaven is your provision and whatever you are promised.

23. Then by the Lord of the heaven and the earth, indeed, it is the truth just as (it is the truth) that you speak.

24. Has there reached you the narration of the honored guests of Ibrahim?

25. When they came to him and said, 'Peace.' He said, 'Peace, (you are) a people unknown.'

26. Then he went to his household and came with a fat (roasted) calf,

27. And he placed it near them, he said, 'Will you not eat?'

28. Then he felt a fear from them. They said, 'Do not fear,' and they gave him glad tidings of a learned son.

29. Then his wife came forward with a loud voice and struck her face and said, 'An old barren woman!'

30. They said, 'Thus has said your Lord. Indeed, He is the All-Wise, the All-Knower.'

وَفِي السَّمَاءِ رِزْقُكُمْ وَمَا تُوعَدُونَ ﴿٢٢﴾	And in the heaven is your provision and whatever you are promised.
فَوَرَبِّ السَّمَاءِ وَالْأَرْضِ إِنَّهُ لَحَقُّ مِثْلِ مَا أَنْتُمْ نَاطِقُونَ ﴿٢٣﴾	Then by (the) Lord (of) the heaven and the earth, indeed, it is the truth just as (it is the truth) that you speak.
هَلْ أُنَبِّئُكَ حَدِيثُ ضَيْفِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ الْمُكْرَمِينَ ﴿٢٤﴾	Has there reached you the narration of the honored guests of Ibrahim?
فَقَالُوا سَلَامًا ۖ قَالَ سَلَامٌ قَوْمٌ مُنْكَرُونَ ﴿٢٥﴾	When they came to him and said, 'Peace.' He said, 'Peace, (you are) a people unknown.'
فَقَالُوا سَمِينٌ فَقَرَّبَهُ ۖ قَالَ أَلَا تَأْكُلُونَ ﴿٢٦﴾	Then he went to his household and came with a fat (roasted) calf, and he placed it near them, he said, 'Will you not eat?'
فَأَوْجَسَ مِنْهُمْ خِيفَةً ۖ قَالُوا لَا تَخَفْ ۖ وَبَشَّرُوهُ بِغُلَامٍ عَلِيمٍ ﴿٢٨﴾	Then he felt a fear from them. They said, 'Do not fear,' and they gave him glad tidings of a learned son.
فَأَقْبَلَ تَقَابُلَةً ۖ وَكَلَّمَتْهُ امْرَأَتُهُ فِي صُرُوفٍ عَقِيمٍ ﴿٢٩﴾	Then came forward with a loud voice and struck her face and said, 'An old barren woman!'
قَالُوا كَذَلِكَ قَالَ رَبُّكَ إِنَّهُ هُوَ الْحَكِيمُ الْعَلِيمُ ﴿٣٠﴾	They said, 'Thus has said your Lord. Indeed, He is the All-Wise, the All-Knower.'

31. He (Ibrahim) said,
`Then what is your
mission, O
Messengers?`

32. They said, `Indeed,
we have been sent to a
criminal people,

33. That we may send
down upon them stones
of clay,

34. Marked by your Lord
for the transgressors.`

35. Then We brought
out therefrom the
believers.

36. But We did not find
therein other than a
(single) house of
Muslims.

37. And We left therein
a Sign for those who
fear the painful
punishment.

38. And in Musa (was a
sign), when We sent
him to Firaun with a
clear authority.

39. But he (Firaun)
turned away with his
supporters and said, `A
magician or a
madman.`

40. So We took him and
his hosts and threw
them into the sea, while
he was blameworthy.

41. And in Aad (was a
sign), when We sent
against them the barren
wind.

42. It left nothing that
upon which it came,
but made it like
disintegrated ruins.

43. And in Thamud (was
a sign), when it was
said to them, `Enjoy
yourselves for a time.`

44. But they rebelled
against the Command
of their Lord, so the
thunderbolt seized them

قَالَ	فَمَا	خَطْبُكُمْ	أَيُّهَا الْمُرْسَلُونَ	قَالُوا
He said,	`Then what	(is) your mission,	O messengers?`	They said,
إِنَّا	أَرْسَلْنَا	إِلَىٰ قَوْمٍ	مُجْرِمِينَ	قَالُوا
`Indeed, we	[we] have been sent	to	a people	criminal,
لِنُرْسِلَ	عَلَيْهِمْ	حِجَارَةً	مِّن طِينٍ	مُسَوَّمَةً
That we may send down	upon them	stones	of	clay,
عِندَ رَبِّكَ	لِلْمُتْرَفِينَ	فَأَخْرَجْنَا	مَن كَانَ	
by your Lord	for the transgressors.`	Then We brought out	(those) who	were
فِيهَا	مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ	فَمَا وَحَدْنَا	فِيهَا	غَيْرَ
of	the believers.	We found	therein	other than
بَيْتٍ	مِّنَ الْمُسْلِمِينَ	وَتَرَكْنَا	فِيهَا	آيَةً
a house	of	the Muslims.	And We left	therein
لِلَّذِينَ	يَخَافُونَ	الْعَذَابَ	الْأَلِيمَ	وَفِي مُوسَىٰ
for those who	fear	the punishment	the painful.	Musa,
إِذْ	أَرْسَلْنَاهُ	إِلَىٰ فِرْعَوْنَ	بِسُلْطَانٍ	مُّبِينٍ
when	We sent him	to	Firaun	clear.
فَتَوَلَّىٰ	بِرُكْبِهِ	وَقَالَ	سِحْرٌ أَوْ	مَجْنُونٌ
But he turned away	with his supporters	and said,	`A magician	or
فَأَخَذَتْهُ	وَجُودُهُ	فَنَبَذْنَاهُمْ	فِي الْيَمِّ	وَهُوَ
So We took him	and his hosts	and threw them	into	the sea,
مُّلِيمٌ	وَفِي عَادٍ	إِذْ	أَرْسَلْنَا	عَلَيْهِمْ
(was) blameworthy.	And in	Aad,	We sent	against them
الرَّيْحَ	الْعَقِيمَ	مَا نَذَرُ	مِن شَيْءٍ	
the barren.	the wind	Not	it left	any
أَنَّهُ عَلَيْهِ	إِلَّا جَعَلْنَاهُ	كَالْزَمِيمِ	وَفِي ثَمُودَ	
upon it,	it came	like disintegrated ruins.	And in	Thamud,
إِذْ قِيلَ	لَهُمْ	تَمَنَّوْا	حَتَّىٰ حِينٍ	
when	was said	to them,	Enjoy (yourselves)	for
فَعَتَرُوا	عَن	أَمْرِ رَبِّهِمْ	فَأَخَذَتْهُمُ	
But they rebelled	against	(the) Command	(of) their Lord,	so seized them

Surah 51: Those who scatter (v. 31-44)

Part - 27

while they were looking.

45. Then they were not able to stand, nor could they help themselves.

46. (So were) the people of Nuh before them. Indeed, they were a defiantly disobedient people.

47. And We constructed the Heaven with strength, and indeed, We are (its) Expanders.

48. And We have spread out the earth; how excellent are the Spreaders.

49. And of everything We have created pairs, so that you may remember.

50. So flee to Allah, indeed, I am a clear warner to you from Him.

51. And do not make (as equal) with Allah another god. Indeed, I am a clear warner to you from Him.

52. Likewise, no Messenger came to those before them, but they said, 'A magician or a madman.'

53. Have they transmitted it to them? Nay, they are a transgressing people.

54. So turn away from them, for you are not to be blamed.

55. And remind, for indeed, the reminder benefits the believers.

56. And I have not created the jinn and mankind except to worship Me.

الصَّاعِقَةُ	وَهُمْ	يَنْظُرُونَ	فَمَا	أَسْتَطَعُوا	مِنْ
the thunderbolt	they were looking.	while they	Then not	they were able	to
فِيَامٍ	وَمَا	كَانُوا	مُنْصِرِينَ	وَقَوْمَ	نُوحٍ
and not	they could	stand	help themselves.	And the people	(of) Nuh
مِنْ قَبْلُ	إِنَّهُمْ	كَانُوا	قَوْمًا	فَاسِقِينَ	
before them;	indeed, they	were	a people	defiantly disobedient.	46
وَالسَّمَاءَ	بَنَيْنَاهَا	بِأَيِّدٍ	وَأَنَّا		
And the Heaven	We constructed it	with strength,	and indeed, We		
لَمُوسِعُونَ	وَالْأَرْضَ	فَرَشْنَاهَا	فَنِعَمَ		
(are) surely (its) Expanders.	And the earth,	We have spread it,	how excellent		47
الْمُهْدُونَ	وَمِنْ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ	خَلَقْنَا	زَوْجَيْنِ		
(are) the Spreaders.	And of	every	thing	We have created	48
لَعَلَّكُمْ	تَذَكَّرُونَ	فَفِرُّوا	إِلَى اللَّهِ	إِنِّي	
remember.	so that you may	So flee	to	Allah,	indeed, I am
لَكُمْ	مِّنْهُ	نَذِيرٌ	مُّبِينٌ	وَلَا	تَجْعَلُوا
to you	from Him	a warner	clear.	And (do) not	with
اللَّهُ	إِلَّهًا	ءَاخَرُ	إِنِّي	لَكُمْ	مِّنْهُ
Allah	god	another.	Indeed, I am	to you	a warner
مُّبِينٌ	كَذَلِكَ	مَا	أَتَى	الَّذِينَ	مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ
clear.	Likewise	not	came	(to) those	any
رَسُولٍ	إِلَّا	قَالُوا	سَاحِرٌ	أَوْ	مَجْنُونٌ
Messenger	but	they said,	'A magician	or	a madman.'
أَتَوَصَّوْا بِهِ	بَلْ	هُمْ	قَوْمٌ	طَاغُونَ	
Have they transmitted it to them?	Nay,	they	(are) a people	transgressing.	
فَقُولْ	عَنَّهُمْ	فَمَا	أَنْتَ	بِمَلُومٍ	
So turn away	from them,	for not	you	(are) to be blamed.	54
وَذَكِّرْ	فَإِنَّ	الذِّكْرَ	نَنْفَعُ	الْمُؤْمِنِينَ	وَمَا
And remind,	for indeed,	the reminder	benefits	the believers.	And not
خَلَقْتُ	الْجِنَّ	وَالْإِنْسَ	إِلَّا	لِيَعْبُدُونِ	
I have created	the jinn	and the mankind	except	that they worship Me.	56

57. I do not want any provision from them, and I do not want that they should feed Me.

58. Indeed, Allah is the All-Provider, the Possessor of Power, the Strong.

59. So indeed, for those who do wrong is a portion (of torment) like the portion (of torment) of their companions, so let them not ask Me to hasten.

60. Then woe to those who disbelieve from their Day, which they are promised.

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. By the Mount,
2. By the written Book
3. In parchment unrolled,
4. By the frequented House
5. By the roof raised high
6. By the sea filled
7. Indeed, the punishment of your Lord will surely occur.
8. For it there is no preventer.
9. On the Day the heaven will shake with a (violent) shake
10. And the mountains will move away with an awful movement
11. Then woe, that Day, to the deniers,
12. Who are amusing themselves in (vain) discourses.

مَا أُرِيدُ مِنْهُمْ مِنْ رِزْقٍ وَمَا أُرِيدُ أَنْ يُطْعَمُوا							
that	I want	and not	provision	any	from them	I want	Not
إِنَّ اللَّهَ هُوَ الرَّزَّاقُ ذُو الْقُوَّةِ الْمَتِينُ							
(is) the All-Provider,	He	Allah,	Indeed,	57	they (should) feed Me.		
فَالَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا ذُنُوبًا مِثْلَ ذُنُوبِ أَصْحَابِهِمْ							
for those who	So indeed,	58	the Strong.	(of) Power	Possessor		
فَلَا يَسْتَعْجِلُونَ							
disbelieve	to those who	Then woe	59	so let them not ask Me to hasten.			
مِنْ يَوْمِهِمُ الَّذِي يُوعَدُونَ							
60	they are promised.	which	their Day	from			
سورة الطور							
Surah At-Tur							
بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ							
the Most Merciful.	the Most Gracious,	of Allah,	In the name				
وَالطُّورِ وَكَتَبَ مَسْطُورٍ فِي رَقٍّ							
parchment	In	2	written	And by (the) Book	1	By the Mount,	
مَنْشُورٍ وَالْبَيْتِ الْمَعْمُورِ وَالسَّقْفِ الْمَرْفُوعِ							
raised high	By the roof	4	frequented	By the House	3	unrolled,	
وَالْبَحْرِ الْمَسْجُورِ إِنَّ عَذَابَ رَبِّكَ							
(of) your Lord	(the) punishment	Indeed,	6	filled	By the sea	5	
لَوْفَعٌ مَّا لَهُ مِنْ دَافِعٍ يَوْمَ							
(On the) Day	8	preventer.	any	for it	Not	7	(will) surely occur.
تَمُورُ السَّمَاءِ مَوْرًا وَتَسِيرُ الْجِبَالُ							
the mountains	And will move away,	9	(with violent) shake	the heaven	will shake		
سِيرًا فَوَيْلٌ لِلْمُكَذِّبِينَ							
to the deniers,	that Day,	Then woe,	10	(with an awful) movement			
يَلْعَبُونَ خَوْضٍ فِي هُمٍ الَّذِينَ هُمْ فِي خَوْضٍ							
12	are playing.	(vain) discourse	in	[they]	Who	11	

Surah 52: The mount (v. 1-12)

Part - 27

13. The Day they will be thrust into the Fire of Hell with a (violent) thrust.

14. (It will be said to them), 'This is the Fire which you used to deny.'

15. Then is this magic, or do you not see?

16. Burn therein; then be patient or impatient, it is same for you. You are only being recompensed for what you used to do.'

17. Indeed, the righteous will be in Gardens and pleasure,

18. Enjoying what their Lord has given them, and their Lord protected them from the punishment of Hellfire.

19. (And it will be said to them), 'Eat and drink in satisfaction for what you used to do.'

20. (They will be) reclining on thrones lined up, and We will marry them to fair ones with large eyes.

21. And those who believed and their offspring followed them in faith, We will join with them their offspring, and We will not deprive them in anything of their deeds. Every person, for what he earned, is pledged.

22. And We will provide them with fruit and meat from whatever they desire.

23. Therein they will pass to one another a cup, wherein there will be no ill speech nor sin.

يَوْمَ يُدْعَوْنَ إِلَىٰ نَارِ جَهَنَّمَ دَعَا	١٣	(with) a thrust.	(of) Hell	(the) Fire	(in)to	they will be thrust	(The) Day
هَٰذِهِ النَّارُ الَّتِي كُنْتُمْ بِهَا تُكَذِّبُونَ	١٤	deny.	[of it]	you used (to)	which	(is) the Fire	'This
أَفَسِحْرُ هَٰذَا أَمْ أَنْتُمْ لَا بُصِيرُونَ	١٥	Burn in it	see?	(do) not	you	or	Then is this magic,
فَاصْبِرُوا أَوْ لَا تَصْبِرُوا سَوَاءٌ عَلَيْكُمْ إِنَّمَا	١٦	Only	for you.	(it is) same	be patient,	(do) not	or then be patient
تُجْزَوْنَ مَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ	١٦	Indeed,	do.'	you used (to)	(for) what	you are being recompensed	
الْمُتَّقِينَ فِي جَنَّاتٍ وَنَعِيمٍ	١٧	in what	Enjoying	and pleasure,	Gardens	(will be) in	the righteous
فَكَهِنَ بِمَا	١٨	(from the) punishment	their Lord	and protected them	their Lord,	has given them	
الْبَحِيمِ	١٨	you used (to)	for what	(in) satisfaction	and drink	'Eat	(of) Hellfire.
تَعْمَلُونَ	١٩	and We will marry them	lined up,	thrones	on	Reclining	do.'
يُحُورِ عَيْنٍ	٢٠	and followed them	believed	And those who	with large eyes.	to fair ones	
ذُرِّيَّتَهُمْ	٢١	and not	their offspring	with them	We will join	in faith,	their offspring
الَّذِينَ هُمْ	٢١	Every	thing.	(in) any	their deeds	of	We will deprive them
أَمْرٍ	٢١	And We will provide them	(is) pledged.	he earned	for what	person	
يَفْكُهُمْ	٢٢	They will pass to one another	they desire.	from what	and meat	with fruit	
فِيهَا كَأْسًا	٢٣	sin.	and no	therein	ill speech	no	a cup, therein

24. And will circulate among them boys (devoted) to them, as if they were well-protected pearls.

25. And they will approach one another, inquiring about each other.

26. They will say, 'Indeed, we were before, among our families fearful (of displeasing Allah),

27. But Allah conferred favor upon us and protected us from the punishment of the Scorching Fire.

28. Indeed, we used to call Him before. Indeed, He is the Most Kind, the Most Merciful.'

29. Therefore remind, for by the grace of your Lord you are not a soothsayer or a madman.

30. Or do they say, 'A poet, we wait for him a misfortune of time.'

31. Say, 'Wait, for indeed, I am, with you, among those who wait.'

32. Or do their minds command them (to do) this, or are they a transgressing people?

33. Or do they say, 'He has made it up.' Nay, they do not believe.

34. Then let them bring a statement like it, if they are truthful.

35. Or were they created of nothing, or are they the creators?

36. Or did they create the heavens and the earth?

وَيَطُوفُ	عَلَيْهِمْ	غِلْمَانٌ	لَهُمْ	كَأَنَّهُمْ	لُؤْلُؤٌ
And will circulate	among them	boys	for them,	as if they (were)	pearls
مَكْنُونٌ	وَأَقْبَلَ	بَعْضُهُمْ	عَلَى	بَعْضٍ	يَسْأَلُونَ
well-protected.	And will approach	some of them	to	others	inquiring.
قَالُوا	إِنَّا	كُنَّا	قَبْلُ	فِي	أَهْلِنَا
They will say,	Indeed, we	[we] were	before	among	our families
مُشْفِقِينَ	فَمَنْ	اللَّهُ	عَلَيْنَا	وَوَقَّنَا	
fearful,	But Allah	conferred favor	upon us,	and protected us	
عَذَابِ	السَّمُومِ	إِنَّا	كُنَّا		
(from the) punishment	(of) the Scorching Fire.	Indeed, we	[we] used (to)		
مِنْ قَبْلُ	نَدْعُوهُ	إِنَّهُ	هُوَ	أَلْبَرُّ	الرَّحِيمُ
before	call Him.	Indeed, He	[He]	(is) the Most Kind,	the Most Merciful.'
فَذَكِّرْ	فَمَا	أَنْتَ	بِنِعْمَتِ	رَبِّكَ	
Therefore remind,	for not	you	(are) by (the) grace	(of) your Lord	
يَكَاهِنٍ	وَلَا	مَجْنُونٍ	أَمْ	يَقُولُونَ	شَاعِرٌ
a soothsayer,	and not	a madman.	Or	do they say,	A poet,
نَتَرْتَضُ	بِهِ	رَبِّ الْمُنُونِ	قُلْ	تَرَبَّصُوا	فَإِنِّي
for him	we wait	a misfortune of time.'	Say,	'Wait,	for indeed I am,
مَعَكُمْ	مَنْ	الْمُتَرَبِّصِينَ	أَمْ	تَأْمُرُهُمْ	أَحْلَمُهُمْ
among	with you,	those who wait.'	Or	command them	their minds
يَهْدَى	أَمْ	هُمْ	قَوْمٌ	طَاعُونَ	أَمْ
or	this,	they	(are) a people	transgressing?	Or
يَقُولُونَ	نَقُولُهُ	بَلْ	لَا	يُؤْمِنُونَ	
(do) they say,	'He has made it up'	Nay,	not	they believe.	
فَلْيَأْتُوا	بِحَدِيثٍ	مِثْلِهِ	إِنْ	كَانُوا	صَادِقِينَ
Then let them bring	a statement	like it,	if	they	(are) truthful.
أَمْ	خُلِقُوا	مِنْ	غَيْرِ شَيْءٍ	أَمْ	هُمْ
Or	were they created	of	nothing,	or	(are) they
الْخَالِقُونَ	أَمْ	خَلَقُوا	السَّمَوَاتِ	وَالْأَرْضِ	
the creators?	Or	(did) they create	the heavens	and the earth?	

Nay, they are not certain.

37. Or are the treasures of your Lord with them, or are they the controllers?

38. Or do they have a stairway (to Heaven) by means of which they listen? Then let their listener bring a clear authority.

39. Or has He daughters while you have sons?

40. Or do you ask them for a payment, so they are overburdened with a debt.

41. Or do they have (the knowledge of) the unseen, so they write it down?

42. Or do they intend a plot (against you)? But those who disbelieve are themselves (an object of) the plot.

43. Or do they have a god other than Allah. Glory be to Allah from what they associate (with Him).

44. And if they were to see a portion of the sky falling, they will say, '(It is merely) clouds heaped up.'

45. So leave them until they meet their day in which they will faint (with terror).

46. The Day when their plotting will not avail them at all, nor will they be helped.

47. And indeed, for those who do wrong, there is a punishment before that (in the world), but most of them do not know.

48. So be patient, for the Command

بَلْ لَا يُوقِنُونَ	أَمْ عِنْدَهُمْ خَزَائِنُ	٣٦	Or	with them	(are the) treasures	Nay,	not	they are certain.
رَبِّكَ	أَمْ هُمُ الْمُصَيِّرُونَ	٣٧	Or	for them	(of) your Lord	or	(are) they	the controllers?
سُلَّمٌ	يَسْتَمِعُونَ فِيهِ	فَلْيَأْتِ مُسْتَمِعُهُمْ	بِسُلْطَانٍ	an authority	their listener,	Then let bring,	therewith?	they listen
مُبِينٌ	أَمْ لَهُ	الْبَنَاتُ	وَلَكُمْ	الْبَنُونَ	(are) sons?	while for you	(are) daughters	for Him
أَمْ تَسْأَلُهُمْ	أَجْرًا	فَهُمْ	مِّنْ مَّعْرَمٍ	a debt	from	so they	a payment,	(do) you ask from them
مُثْقَلُونَ	أَمْ عِنْدَهُمُ	الْغَيْبُ	فَهُمْ	so they	(is) the unseen,	with them	Or	(are) overburdened.
يَكْتُبُونَ	أَمْ يُرِيدُونَ	كَيْدًا	فَالَّذِينَ	But those who	a plot?	(do) they intend	Or	write (it) down?
كَفَرُوا	هُمْ	الْمَكِيدُونَ	أَمْ هُمْ	a god	for them	Or	(are in) the plot.	themselves
غَيْرُ	اللَّهِ	سُبْحَنَ	اللَّهِ	عَمَّا	يُشْرِكُونَ	they associate (with Him).	from what	(to) Allah
وَإِنْ	يَرَوْا كِسْفًا	مِّنَ السَّمَاءِ	سَاقِطًا	falling,	the sky	from	a portion	they were to see
يَقُولُوا	سَحَابٌ مَّرْكُومٌ	فَذَرَّهُمْ	حَتَّىٰ يُلَاقُوا	they meet	until	So leave them	heaped up.'	'Clouds
يَوْمَهُمْ	الَّذِي فِيهِ	يُصْعَقُونَ	يَوْمَ لَا	not	(The) Day	45	they will faint.	in it
يُعْنِي	عَنْهُمْ	كَيْدَهُمْ	شَيْئًا	وَلَا	هُمْ	يُنصَرُونَ	will be helped.	they
وَلَكِنَّ	أَكْثَرَهُمْ	لَا يَعْلَمُونَ	وَاصْبِرْ	لِحُكْمِ	that,	before	(is) a punishment	do wrong,
وَلَكِنَّ	أَكْثَرَهُمْ	لَا يَعْلَمُونَ	وَاصْبِرْ	لِحُكْمِ	for (the) Command	So be patient,	47	know.

Surah 52: The mount (v. 37-48)

Part - 27

of your Lord, for indeed, you are in **Our** Eyes (i.e., sight). And glorify the praise of your Lord when you arise,

49. And in a part of the night glorify **Him** and after (the setting of) the stars.

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. By the star when it goes down,
2. Your companion has not strayed, nor has he erred,
3. And he does not speak from (his own) desire.
4. It is not but a revelation revealed,
5. He was taught by the one mighty in power.
6. The possessor of soundness. And he rose (to his true form),
7. While he was in the highest (part of) the horizon.
8. Then he approached and came down,
9. And was at a distance of two bow-lengths or nearer.
10. So he revealed to **His** slave what he revealed.
11. The heart did not lie what it saw.
12. Then will you dispute with him about what he saw?
13. And certainly he saw him in another descent,
14. Near

رَبِّكَ	فَإِنَّكَ	بِأَعْيُنِنَا	وَسَبِّحْ	يَحْمَدُ
(of) your Lord,	for indeed, you	(are) in Our Eyes.	And glorify	(the) praise
رَبِّكَ	حِينَ	تَقُومُ	وَمِنْ	
(of) your Lord	when	you arise,	And of	48
الَّيْلِ	فَسَبِّحْهُ	وَادْبَرْ	النُّجُومِ	
the night,	glorify Him ,	and after	the stars.	49
سورة النجم				
Surah An-Najm				
بِسْمِ	اللَّهِ	الرَّحْمَنِ	الرَّحِيمِ	
In the name	of Allah,	the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.	
وَالنَّجْمِ إِذَا هَوَىٰ		مَا ضَلَّ صَاحِبُكُمْ		
By the star	when it goes down,	Not	1	your companion has strayed
وَمَا غَوَىٰ		وَمَا يَنْطِقُ عَنِ الْهَوَىٰ		
and not	has he erred,	And not	2	the desire. from he speaks
إِنْ هُوَ إِلَّا وَحْيٌ يُوحَىٰ				
Not	3	(is) except	a revelation	4 revealed,
عَلَّمَهُ شَدِيدُ الْقُوَىٰ		ذُو مِرَّةٍ		
Has taught him	the (one) mighty	(in) power,	5	Possessor of soundness.
فَاسْتَوَىٰ	وَهُوَ	بِالْأَفْقِ	الْأَعْلَىٰ	
And he rose,	6	While he	(was) in the horizon -	7 the highest.
ثُمَّ دَنَا فَتَدَلَّى		فَكَانَ قَابَ		
Then	he approached	and came down,	8	(at) a distance
قَوْسَيْنِ أَوْ أَدْنَىٰ		فَأَوْحَىٰ إِلَىٰ عَبْدِهِ		
(of) two bow-(lengths)	or	nearer.	9	His slave to So he revealed
مَا أَوْحَىٰ		مَا كَذَبَ الْفُؤَادُ		
what	he revealed.	10	Not	what the heart lied
رَأَىٰ		أَفْتَمَرُوهُ	عَلَىٰ مَا يَرَىٰ	
it saw.	11	Then will you dispute with him	what	he saw?
وَلَقَدْ رَآهُ		نَزَلَةً	أُخْرَىٰ	
And certainly	12	he saw him	(in) descent	13
عِنْدَ				
12				

the Lote Tree of the utmost boundary,

15. Near it is the Garden of Abode.

16. When that which covers covered the Lote Tree,

17. The sight (of Prophet Muhammad SAWS) did not swerve, nor did it transgress.

18. Certainly he saw the Greatest Signs of his Lord.

19. So have you considered the *Lat* and the *Uzza*,

20. And Manat, the third, the other one?

21. Is for you the male and for **Him** the female?

22. This, then, is a division unfair.

23. They are not but names which you have named, you and your forefathers, for which Allah has not sent down any authority. They follow nothing but assumption and what their souls desire. And certainly the guidance has come to them from their Lord.

24. Or will man have what he wishes?

25. But to Allah belongs the last (i.e., the Hereafter) and the first (i.e., this world).

26. And how many Angels are there in the heavens whose intercession will not avail at all except after Allah has given permission for whom **He** wills and approves.

27. Indeed, those who do not

سِدْرَةِ	الْمُنْهَى	عِنْدَهَا	جَنَّةُ
(the) Lote Tree	(of) the utmost boundary,	Near it	(is the) Garden
14			
الْمَأْوَى	إِذْ	يَغْشَى	السِّدْرَةَ
(of) Abode.	When	covered	the Lote Tree
15			
مَا	زَاغَ	الْبَصَرُ	وَمَا
Not	swerved	the sight	and not
16			
لَقَدْ	رَأَى	مِنْ	ءَايَاتِ
Certainly	he saw	of	(the) Signs
18			
أَفْرَءَيْتُمْ	أَلَلَّتْ	وَالْعُزَّى	وَمَنْوَةَ
So have you seen	the Lat	and the Uzza,	And Manat
19			
الْأُخْرَى	أَلَكُمُ	الذَّكَرُ	وَلَهُ
the other?	Is for you	the male	and for Him
20			
تِلْكَ	إِذَا	فَسَمَةٌ	ضَبْرَى
Then,	(is) a division	unfair.	Not
22			
إِلَّا	أَسْمَاءُ	سَمَّيْتُمُوهَا	أَنْتُمْ
(are) except	names	you have named them,	you
21			
أَنْزَلَ	اللَّهُ	بِهَا	مِنْ
has Allah sent down	for it	any	authority.
23			
الظَّنَّ	وَمَا	تَهْوَى	الْأَنْفُسُ
assumption	and what	desire	the(ir) souls.
24			
مِنْ	رَبِّهِمْ	أَلْهَدَى	أَمْ
from	their Lord	the guidance.	Or
23			
تَعْنَى	فَلِلَّهِ	الْآخِرَةُ	وَالْأُولَى
he wishes?	But for Allah	(is) the last	and the first.
25			
وَكَمْ	مِنْ	مَلَكٍ	فِي
And how many	of	(the) Angels	in
26			
شَفَعَتْهُمْ	شَيْئًا	إِلَّا	مِنْ
their intercession	anything	except	after
27			
لِمَنْ	يَشَاءُ	وَيَرْضَى	إِنَّ
for whom	He wills	and approves.	Indeed,
26			

Surah 53: The star (v. 15-27)

Part - 27

believe in the Hereafter, give the Angels female names,

28. And they have no knowledge about it. They do not follow but assumption. And indeed, the assumption does not avail against the truth at all.

29. So turn away from him who turns away from **Our** Reminder and does not desire but the life of this world.

30. That is their sum of knowledge. Indeed, your Lord knows best he who strays from **His** Path, and **He** knows best he who is guided.

31. And to Allah belongs whatever is in the heavens and whatever is in the earth, that **He** may recompense those who do evil with (the punishment of) what they have done and recompense those who do good with (what is) the best.

32. Those who avoid great sins and the immoralities except the small faults; indeed, your Lord is vast in forgiveness. **He** is most knowing about you when **He** produced you from the earth and when you were fetuses in your mothers' wombs. So do not ascribe purity to yourselves; **He** know best he who fears (**Him**).

يُؤْمِنُونَ	بِالْآخِرَةِ	لَيَسْمُنَّ	الْمَلَائِكَةَ	تَسْمِيَةً	الْأُنثَى
believe	in the Hereafter,	surely they name	the Angels	name(s)	(of) female,
﴿٢٧﴾	وَمَا لَهُمْ بِهِ	مِنْ عِلْمٍ	إِنْ		
27	And not	for them	about it	any	knowledge.
يَتَّبِعُونَ	إِلَّا الظَّنَّ	وَأِنَّ الظَّنَّ	لَا يُغْنِي		
they follow	but	assumption.	And indeed,	the assumption	(does) not
مَنْ	الْحَقِّ شَيْئًا	﴿٢٨﴾	فَاعْرِضْ	عَنْ مَنْ	
against	the truth	anything.	28	So turn away	from
تَوَلَّى	عَنْ ذِكْرِنَا	وَلَمْ يُرِدْ	إِلَّا الْحَيَاةَ		
turns away	from	Our Reminder	and not	he desires	except
الدُّنْيَا	﴿٢٩﴾	ذَلِكَ مَبْلَغُهُمْ	مَنْ الْعِلْمِ	إِنْ	
(of) the world.	29	That	(is) their sum	of	knowledge.
رَبِّكَ	هُوَ أَعْلَمُ	بِمَنْ ضَلَّ	عَنْ سَبِيلِهِ		
your Lord	(is) He (Who)	knows best	(he) who	strays	from
وَهُوَ	أَعْلَمُ	بِمَنْ اهْتَدَى	﴿٣٠﴾	وَلِلَّهِ	مَا
and He	knows best	(he) who	is guided.	30	And for Allah
فِي السَّمَوَاتِ	وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ	لِيَجْزِيَ			
(is) in	the heavens	and whatever	(is) in	the earth	that He may recompense
الَّذِينَ	أَسْتَوُوا	بِمَا عَمِلُوا	وَيَجْزِيَ	الَّذِينَ	
those who	do evil	with what	they have done	and recompense	those who
أَحْسَنُوا	بِالْحَسَنَى	﴿٣١﴾	الَّذِينَ	يَحْتَبُونَ	كَبِيرَ
do good	with the best.	31	Those who	avoid	great
وَالْفَوَاحِشَ	إِلَّا	الَّتِي	إِنَّ رَبَّكَ	وَسِعَ	
and the immoralities	except	the small faults;	indeed,	your Lord	(is) vast
الْمَغْفِرَةَ	هُوَ	أَعْلَمُ بِكُمْ	إِذَا	أَنْشَأَكُمْ	مِّنَ
(in) forgiveness.	He	(is) most knowing about you	when	He produced you	from
الْأَرْضِ	وَإِذَا أَنْتُمْ	أَجْنَةُ فِي بُطُونِ	أُمّهَاتِكُمْ		
the earth	and when	you were	fetuses	(the) wombs	(of) your mothers.
فَلَا	تُزَكُّوْا	أَنْفُسَكُمْ	هُوَ	أَعْلَمُ	بِمَنْ
So (do) not	ascribe purity	(to) yourselves.	He	knows best	(he) who
				fears.	

Surah 53: The star (v. 28-32)

Part - 27

- | | | | | | | |
|-------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------|---------------------|----------------|-----------------|------------------|
| قَلِيلًا | وَأَعْطَى | ٣٢ | تَوَلَّى | الَّذِي | أَفَرَّيْتِ | ٣١ |
| a little, | And gave | 33 | turned away | the one who | Did you see | 32 |
| فَهُوَ | الْغَيْبِ | عِلْمُهُ | أَعِنْدَهُ | ٣٤ | وَأَكْذَى | |
| so he | (of) the unseen, | (the) knowledge | Is with him | 34 | and withheld? | |
| فِي | يَبْنَأُ | لَمْ | أَمْ | ٣٥ | يَرَى | |
| (was) in | with what | he was informed | not | Or | 35 | sees? |
| وَفَّى | الَّذِي | وَابْرَاهِيمَ | ٣٦ | مُوسَى | صُحُفِ | ٣٧ |
| 37 | fulfilled? | who | And Ibrahim, | 36 | (of) Musa, | (the) Scriptures |
| أُخْرَى | وَزَرَ | وَزِرَةً | ٣٨ | أَلَا | | |
| 38 | (of) another, | (the) burden | a bearer of burdens | will bear | That not | |
| سَعَى | مَا | إِلَّا | لِلْإِنْسَانِ | وَأَنْ | لَيْسَ | ٣٩ |
| 39 | he strives (for), | what | except | for man | is not | And that |
| يُجْزَاهُ | ثُمَّ | ٤٠ | يُرَى | سَوْفَ | وَأَنْ | سَعِيَهُ |
| he will be recompensed for it | Then | 40 | be seen | will soon | his striving | And that |
| الْمُنْهَى | إِلَى | وَأَنَّ | ٤١ | الْأَوْفَى | الْجَزَاءَ | |
| (is) the final goal | your Lord | to | And that | 41 | the fullest | the recompense |
| وَأَنْتَ | أَضْحَكَ | وَأَبْكَى | ٤٣ | وَأَنْتَ | هُوَ | ٤٢ |
| 43 | and makes (one) weep | makes (one) laugh | [He] | And that He | 42 | |
| خَلَقَ | وَأَنْتَ | وَأَحْيَا | ٤٤ | أَمَاتَ | هُوَ | وَأَنْتَ |
| created | And that He | 44 | and gives life | causes death | [He] | And that He |
| إِذَا | نُطْفَةٍ | مِنْ | ٤٥ | وَالْأُنْثَى | الذَّكَرَ | الرَّوْجَيْنِ |
| when | a drop | From | 45 | and the female | the male | the pairs, |
| تُمْنَى | وَأَنَّ | عَلَيْهِ | النَّشْأَةَ | الْأُخْرَى | ٤٧ | ٤٦ |
| 47 | another, | (is) bringing forth | upon Him | And that | 46 | it is emitted |
| هُوَ | وَأَنْتَ | وَأَقْنَى | ٤٨ | أَغْنَى | هُوَ | وَأَنْتَ |
| [He] | And that He | 48 | and suffices | enriches | [He] | And that He |
| الْأُولَى | عَادًا | أَهْلَكَ | وَأَنْتَ | ٤٩ | الشَّعْرَى | رَبُّ |
| the first, | Aad | destroyed | And that He | 49 | (of) the Sirius | (is the) Lord |
| نُوحَ | وَقَوْمَ | أَبْقَى | ٥١ | فَمَا | وَتَمُودًا | ٥٠ |
| (of) Nuh | And (the) people | 51 | He spared, | so not | And Thamud, | 50 |

before. Indeed, they were more unjust and more rebellious.

53. And the overturned cities, **He** overthrew

54. So there covered them that which covered.

55. Then which of the Favors of your Lord will you doubt?

56. This is a warner from (the likes) of the former warners.

57. Has approached the Approaching Day.

58. There is no remover of it besides Allah.

59. Then do you wonder at this statement?

60. And you laugh and do not weep?

61. While you amuse yourselves?

62. So prostrate to Allah and worship (**Him**).

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. The Hour has come near and the moon has split.

2. And if they see a Sign, they turn away and say, `(This is) a continuing magic.`

3. And they denied and followed their (own) desires, but (for) every matter will be a settlement.

4. And certainly, has come to them the information wherein is deterrence,

5. Perfect wisdom, but the warnings will not avail (them).

﴿٥٢﴾ مِنْ قَبْلُ إِنَّهُمْ كَانُوا هُمْ أَظْلَمَ وَأَطْعَى					
52	and more rebellious.	more unjust	they were	Indeed, they	before.
﴿٥٣﴾ وَالْمُؤْنَفَكَةَ أَهْوَى فَغَشَّاهَا مَا غَشَّى					
covered.	what	So covered them	53	He overthrew	And the overturned cities
﴿٥٤﴾ فَيَايَ عَالَآءَ رَبِّكَ نَتَمَارَى					
55	will you doubt?	(of) your Lord,	the Favors	Then which (of)	54
﴿٥٦﴾ هَذَا نَذِيرٌ مِّنَ النَّذْرِ الْأُولَىٰ أَرَفَتْ					
Has approached	56	the former.	the warners	from	(is) a warner, This
﴿٥٧﴾ الْآزِفَةِ لَيْسَ لَهَا مِن دُونِ اللَّهِ كَاشِفَةٌ					
any remover.	Allah	besides	for it	Not is	57 the Approaching Day.
﴿٥٨﴾ أَفَمِنْ هَذَا الْحَدِيثِ تَعْجَبُونَ وَتَضَحَكُونَ					
And you laugh	59	you wonder?	statement	this	Then of 58
﴿٦٠﴾ وَلَا تَبْكُونَ وَأَنْتُمْ سَمِيدُونَ					
amuse (yourselves)?	While you	60	weep?	and (do) not	
﴿٦١﴾ فَاسْجُدُوا لِلَّهِ وَاعْبُدُوا					
62	and worship (Him).	to Allah	So prostrate	61	
سورة القمر					
Surah Al-Qamar					
﴿٦٢﴾ بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ					
the Most Merciful.	the Most Gracious,	of Allah,	In the name		
﴿٦٣﴾ أَقْرَبَتْ السَّاعَةُ وَأَنْشَقَّ الْقَمَرُ وَإِنْ					
And if	1	the moon.	and has split	the Hour	Has come near
﴿٦٤﴾ يَرَوْا آيَةً يُعْرَضُوا وَيَقُولُوا سِحْرٌ مُّسْتَمِرٌّ					
2	continuing.`	`Magic	and say,	they turn away	a Sign, they see
﴿٦٥﴾ وَكَذَّبُوا وَاتَّبَعُوا أَهْوَاءَهُمْ وَكُلُّ أَمْرٍ					
matter	but (for) every	their desires,	and followed	And they denied	
﴿٦٦﴾ مُسْتَقَرٌّ وَلَقَدْ جَاءَهُمْ مِنَ الْأَنْبَاءِ					
the information	of	has come to them	And certainly	3	(will be a) settlement.
﴿٦٧﴾ مَا فِيهِ مُزْدَجَرٌ حِكْمَةٌ بَلِغَةٌ فَمَا تُغْنِ					
will avail	but not	perfect,	Wisdom	4	(is) deterrence, wherein

Surah 54: The moon (v. 1-5)

Part - 27

6. So turn away from them. The Day the caller will call to a terrible thing,
7. Their eyes will be humbled, they will come forth from the graves as if they were locusts spreading,
8. Racing ahead towards the caller. The disbelievers will say, `This is a difficult Day.`
9. The people of Nuh denied before them, and they denied **Our** slave and said, `A madman,` and he was repelled.
10. Then he called his Lord, `I am on overpowered, so help (me).`
11. So **We** opened the gates of heaven with water pouring down
12. And **We** caused the earth to burst with springs, so the waters met for a matter already predestined.
13. And **We** carried him on an (ark) made of planks and nails,
14. Sailing, before **Our** eyes, a reward for he who was denied.
15. And certainly **We** have left it as a Sign, so is there any who will receive admonition?
16. So how was **My** punishment and **My** warnings?
17. And certainly **We** have made the Quran easy for remembrance, so is there any who will receive admonition?
18. (The people of) Aad denied; so how was

النُّذُرُ	فَتَوَلَّ عَنْهُمْ يَوْمَ يَدْعُ الدَّاعِ	5	the warnings.	So turn away	from them.	(The) Day,	will call	the caller
إِلَى شَيْءٍ نُّكْرٍ	خُشَعًا أَبْصَرُهُمْ يَخْرُجُونَ	6	terrible, a thing to	(Will be) humbled	their eyes	they will come forth		
مِنَ الْأَجْدَاثِ	كَأَنَّهُمْ جَرَادٌ مُّنتَشِرٌ	7	the graves from	as if they (were)	locusts	spreading,	Racing ahead	
إِلَى الدَّاعِ	يَقُولُ الْكَافِرُونَ هَذَا يَوْمٌ عَسِرٌ		toward	the caller.	Will say	the disbelievers,	(is) a Day	
كَذَّبَتْ قَبْلَهُمْ قَوْمُ نُوحٍ	فَكَذَّبُوا عَبْدَنَا	8	Denied before them	(of) Nuh,	(the) people	and they denied	Our slave	
وَقَالُوا بَجْنُونَ	وَأَزْدُجِرَ	9	A madman, and he was repelled.	I am	his Lord,	So he called		
مَغْلُوبٌ	فَانْتَصَرَ	10	one overpowered,	so help.		So We opened	(of) heaven	
بِمَاءٍ مُّنَمَّرٍ	وَفَجَّرْنَا الْأَرْضَ عُيُونًا	11	pouring down with water	And We caused to burst	the earth	(with) springs,		
فَالْتَقَى الْمَاءُ عَلَى أَمْرٍ قَدْ قُدِرَ		12	so met	the water(s)	for	a matter	already	
وَحَمَلْنَاهُ عَلَى ذَاتِ أَلْوَاحٍ وَدُسْرٍ	تَجْرَى	13	And We carried him	on	(ark) made of planks	and nails,	Sailing	
بِأَعْيُنِنَا جَزَاءَ لِمَنْ كَانَ كُفِرَ	وَلَقَدْ	14	before Our eyes,	a reward	for (he) who	was	denied.	
تَرَكْنَاهَا آيَةً	فَهَلْ مِنْ مُّدْكِ	15	We left it	(as) a Sign,	so is (there)	any	who will receive admonition?	
فَكَيْفَ كَانَ عَذَابِي	وَنَذِيرٌ	16	My punishment	was	and My warnings?		And certainly	
يَسِّرْنَا	الْقُرْآنَ لِلذِّكْرِ		We have made easy	the Quran	for remembrance,	so is (there)	any	
مُذَكِّرٍ	كَذَّبَتْ عَادٌ	17	who will receive admonition?	Denied	Aad;	so how	was	

My punishment and My warnings?

19. Indeed, We sent upon them a furious wind on a day of continuous misfortune,

20. Plucking out men as if they were uprooted trunks of date-palms.

21. So how was My punishment and My warnings?

22. And certainly We have made the Quran easy for remembrance, so is there any who will receive admonition?

23. (The people of) Thamud denied the warnings

24. And said, 'Is it a human being among us that we should follow? Indeed, we will surely be in error and madness.

25. Has the Reminder been sent to him from among us? Nay, he is an insolent liar.'

26. Tomorrow they will know who is the liar, the insolent one.

27. Indeed, We are sending the she-camel as a trial for them, so watch them and be patient.

28. And inform them that the water is to be shared between them, each (day of) drink attended (by turn).

29. But they called their companion, and he took (the sword) and hamstrung (her).

30. So how was My punishment and My warnings.

31. Indeed, We sent

عَذَابِي	وَنَذِيرِ	إِنَّا	أَرْسَلْنَا	عَلَيْهِمْ	
My punishment	and My warnings?	Indeed, We	[We] sent	upon them	
رِيحًا صَرْصَرًا	فِي يَوْمٍ	نَحْسٍ	مُسْتَمِرٍّ		
a wind	on	(of) misfortune	continuous,		
تَنْزِعُ النَّاسَ	كَأَنَّهُمْ	أَعْجَازُ	نَخْلٍ	مُنْقَعِرٍ	
Plucking out	as if they (were)	trunks	(of) date-palms	uprooted.	
فَكَيْفَ	كَانَ	عَذَابِي	وَنَذِيرِ		وَلَقَدْ
So how	was	My punishment	and My warnings?		And certainly,
يَسَّرْنَا	الْقُرْآنَ	لِلذِّكْرِ	فَهَلْ	مِنْ	
We have made easy	the Quran	for remembrance,	so is (there)	any	
مُذَكِّرٍ		كَذَّبَتْ ثَمُودُ	بِالنَّذْرِ		
who will receive admonition?		Thamud	the warnings		
فَقَالُوا	أَبَشَرًا	مِمَّا	وَاحِدًا	تَتَّبِعُهُ	
And said,	'Is (it) a human being	among us	one,	(that) we should follow him?	
إِنَّا	إِذَا	لَفِي	ضَلَلٍ	وَسُعُرٍ	أَهْلَفِي
Indeed, we	then	(will be) surely in	error	and madness.	Has been sent
الذِّكْرُ	عَلَيْهِ	مِنْ	بَيْنَنَا	بَلْ	هُوَ كَذَّابٌ
the Reminder	to him	from	among us?	Nay,	(is) a liar he
أَشْرُ	سَيَعْلَمُونَ	عَدَا	مَنْ	الْكَذَّابُ	
insolent.'	They will know	tomorrow	who	(is) the liar,	
الْأَشْرُ	إِنَّا	مُرْسِلُوا	الْثَّاقَةَ	فِتْنَةً	
the insolent one.	Indeed, We	(are) sending	the she-camel	(as) a trial	
لَهُمْ	فَارْتَقِبْهُمْ	وَأَصْطَبِرْ	وَنِيَّتَهُمْ	أَنْ	
for them,	so watch them	and be patient.	And inform them	that	
الْمَاءِ	قِسْمَةً	بَيْنَهُمْ	كُلُّ شَرِبٍ	مُخَضَّرٌ	
the water	(is) to be shared	between them,	each	attended.	
فَنَادَوْا	صَاحِبَهُمْ	فَنَعَاطَى	فَعَقَرَ	فَكَيْفَ	
But they called	their companion	and he took	and hamstrung.	So how	
كَانَ	عَذَابِي	وَنَذِيرِ	إِنَّا	أَرْسَلْنَا	
was	My punishment	and My warnings.	Indeed, We	[We] sent	

Surah 54: The moon (v. 19-31)

Part - 27

upon them a single thunderous blast, and they became like the dry twig fragments used by a fence builder.

32. And certainly **We** have made the Quran easy for remembrance, so is there any who will receive admonition?

33. The people of Lut denied the warnings.

34. Indeed, **We** sent upon them a storm of stones, except the family of Lut, **We** saved them by dawn

35. As a favor from **Us**. Thus **We** reward the one who is grateful.

36. And certainly he warned them of **Our** seizure, but they disputed the warnings.

37. And certainly they demanded from him his guests, so **We** blinded their eyes (saying), `So taste **My** punishment and **My** warnings.`

38. And certainly an abiding punishment seized them early in the morning.

39. So taste **My** punishment and **My** warnings.

40. And certainly **We** have made the Quran easy for remembrance, so is there any who will receive admonition?

41. And certainly the warnings came to the people of Firaun.

42. They denied all **Our** Signs, so **We** seized them with a seizure of the All-Mighty, the Powerful One.

عَلَيْهِمْ	صَيْحَةً	وَحِيدَةً	فَكَانُوا	كَهَشِيمٍ
upon them	thunderous blast	single,	and they became	like dry twig fragments
الْمُحْطَرِّ	وَلَقَدْ	يَسَّرْنَا	الْقُرْآنَ	
(used by) a fence builder.	31	And certainly	We have made easy	the Quran
لِلذِّكْرِ	فَهَلْ	مِنْ	مُذَكِّرٍ	
for remembrance,	so is (there)	any	who will receive admonition?	32
كَذَّبَتْ	قَوْمٌ	لُوطٌ	بِالنَّذْرِ	إِنَّا أَرْسَلْنَا
Denied	(the) people	(of) Lut,	the warnings.	[We] sent
عَلَيْهِمْ	حَاصِبًا	إِلَّا	عَالَ	لُوطٍ نَجَّيْنَهُمْ
upon them	a storm of stones,	except	(the) family	(of) Lut,
يَسْحَرِ	نِعْمَةً	مِّنْ	عِنْدِنَا	كَذَلِكَ نَجْزِي
34	(As) a favor	from	Us.	Thus
مَنْ	شَكَرَ	وَلَقَدْ	أَنْذَرَهُمْ	بَطْشَتْنَا
(one) who	(is) grateful.	35	And certainly	(of) Our seizure,
فَتَمَارَوْا	بِالنَّذْرِ	وَلَقَدْ	رَاوَدُوهُ عَنْ	
but they disputed	the warnings.	36	And certainly	they demanded from him
ضَيْفِهِ	فَطَمَسْنَا	أَعْيُنَهُمْ	فَذَوْقُوا	عَذَابِي وَنَذْرِي
his guests,	so We blinded	their eyes.	` So taste	and My warnings.`
وَلَقَدْ	صَبَحَهُمْ	بُكْرَةً	عَذَابٌ	مُّسْتَقَرٌّ
37	And certainly	seized them in the morning	early	a punishment
فَذَوْقُوا	عَذَابِي	وَنَذْرِي	وَلَقَدْ	
38	My punishment	and My warnings.	39	And certainly
يَسَّرْنَا	الْقُرْآنَ	لِلذِّكْرِ	فَهَلْ	مِنْ
We have made easy	the Quran	for remembrance,	so is (there)	any
مُذَكِّرٍ	وَلَقَدْ	جَاءَ	عَالَ	
who will receive admonition?	40	And certainly	came	(to the) people
فِرْعَوْنَ	النَّذْرَ	كَذَّبُوا	بِآيَاتِنَا	كُلَّهَا
(of) Firaun	warnings.	41	They denied	Our Signs,
فَأَخَذْنَاهُمْ	أَخَذَ	عَزِيزٍ	مُقْنَدِرٍ	
so We seized them	(with) a seizure	(of) All-Mighty,	(the) Powerful One.	42

43. Are your disbelievers better than those, or have you an exemption in the Scriptures?

44. Or do they say, 'We are an assembly helping (each other)?'

45. Soon their assembly will be defeated, and they will turn their backs.

46. Nay, the Hour is their promised time, and the Hour will be more grievous and more bitter.

47. Indeed, the criminals are in error and madness.

48. The Day they will be dragged into the Fire on their faces (it will be said), 'Taste the touch of Hell.'

49. Indeed, We created everything according to a measure.

50. And Our Command is but one, like the twinkling of an eye.

51. And certainly We destroyed your kinds, so is there any who will receive admonition?

52. And everything they did is in the written records.

53. And everything small and big is written down.

54. Indeed, the righteous will be in gardens and river,

55. In a seat of honor near a Most Powerful King.

أَكْفَارُكُمْ	خَيْرٌ	مِنْ	أُولَئِكَ	أَمْ	لَكُمْ
Are your disbelievers,	better	than	those,	or	for you
بَرَاءَةٌ	فِي	الْزُبُرِ	أَمْ	يَقُولُونَ	نَحْنُ
(is) an exemption	in	the Scriptures?	Or	(do) they say,	'We
جَمِيعٌ	مُنْصِرٌ	سَيُهْرَمُ			
(are) an assembly	helping (each other)?	Soon will be defeated	44		
الْجَمْعُ	وَيَوَلُّونَ	الدُّبُرَ	بَلِ	السَّاعَةُ	
(their) assembly,	and they will turn	(their) backs.	45	Nay,	the Hour
مَوَدُّهُمْ	وَالسَّاعَةُ	أَذْهَى	وَأَمْرٌ		
(is) their promised time,	and the Hour	(will be) more grievous	and more bitter.	46	
إِنَّ	الْمُجْرِمِينَ	فِي	ضَلَالٍ	وَسُعْرٍ	يَوْمَ
Indeed,	the criminals	(are) in	an error	and madness.	(The) Day
يُسَجَّبُونَ	فِي	النَّارِ	عَلَى	وُجُوهِهِمْ	ذُوقُوا
they will be dragged	into	the Fire	on	their faces,	(the) touch
سَفَرٌ	إِنَّا	كُلَّ	شَيْءٍ	خَلَقْنَاهُ	بِقَدَرٍ
(of) Hell.	Indeed, [We]	every	thing	We created it	by a measure.
وَمَا	أَمْرُنَا	إِلَّا	وَاحِدَةٌ	كَلَمَجٍ	
And not	(is) Our Command	but	one,	like the twinkling	49
بِالْبَصَرِ	وَلَقَدْ	أَهْلَكْنَا	أَشْيَاعَكُمْ	فَهَلْ	
(of) the eye.	And certainly	We destroyed	your kinds,	so is (there)	50
مِنْ	مَذْكُرٍ	وَكُلِّ	شَيْءٍ		
any	who will receive admonition?	And every	thing	51	
فَعَلُوهُ	فِي	الْزُبُرِ	وَكُلِّ	صَغِيرٍ	
(is) in	they did	the written records.	And every	small	52
وَكَبِيرٍ	مُسْتَطَرٌّ	إِنَّ	الْمُتَّقِينَ		
and big	(is) written down.	Indeed,	the righteous	53	
فِي	جَنَّاتٍ	وَنَهَرٍ	فِي	مَقْعَدٍ	
(will be) in	gardens	and river,	In	a seat	54
صِدْقٍ	عِنْدَ	مَلِكٍ	مُقَنَّدٍ		
(of) honor	near	a King	Most Powerful.	55	

In the name of Allah,
the Most Gracious, the
Most Merciful.

1. The Most Gracious!
2. He taught the Quran.
3. He created man.
4. He taught him speech.
5. The sun and the moon
(move) by precise
calculation,
6. And the stars and the
trees prostrate.
7. And the heaven, He
has raised it, and He
has set up the balance,
8. That you may not
transgress the balance.
9. And establish the
weight in justice and do
not make deficient the
balance.
10. And the earth, He
laid it for the creatures,
11. Therein is fruit and
date-palms having
sheaths (of dates),
12. And grain having
husk and scented
plants.
13. So which of the
favours of your Lord
will you both (jinn and
men) deny?
14. He created man from
clay like that of pottery.
15. And He created the
jinn from a smokeless
flame of fire.
16. So which of the
favours of your Lord
will you both (jinn and
men) deny?
17. Lord of the two
Easts and the Lord

سورة الرحمن					
Surah Ar-Rahman					
بِسْمِ	اللَّهِ	الرَّحْمَنِ	الرَّحِيمِ		
the Most Merciful.	the Most Gracious,	of Allah,	In the name		
الرَّحْمَنُ	عَلَّمَ	الْقُرْآنَ	خَلَقَ		
The Most Gracious	He taught	the Quran.	He created		
1	2				
الْإِنْسَانَ	عَلَّمَهُ	الْبَيَانَ	الشَّمْسُ		
[the] man.	He taught him	[the] speech.	The sun		
3	4				
وَالْقَمَرُ	بِحُسْبَانٍ	وَالنَّجْمُ	وَالشَّجَرُ		
and the moon	by (precise) calculation,	And the stars	and the trees		
5					
يَسْجُدَانِ	وَالسَّمَاءَ	رَفَعَهَا	وَوَضَعَ		
both prostrate.	And the heaven,	He raised it	and He has set up		
6					
الْمِيزَانَ	أَلَّا	تَطْغَوْا	فِي الْمِيزَانِ		
the balance,	That not	you may transgress	in the balance.		
7					
وَأَقِيمُوا	الْوَزْنَ	بِالْقِسْطِ	وَلَا تُخْسِرُوا		
And establish	the weight	in justice	and (do) not make deficient		
8					
الْمِيزَانَ	وَالْأَرْضَ	وَضَعَهَا	لِلْأَنَامِ		
the balance.	And the earth,	He laid it	for the creatures,		
9					
فِيهَا	فَنَكِهُهُ	وَالنَّخْلُ	ذَاتُ الْأَكْمَامِ	وَالْحَبُّ	
Therein	(is) fruit	and date-palms	having sheaths,	And the grain	
11					
ذُو	الْعَصْفِ	وَالرَّيْحَانُ	فِي أَيِّ	ءَالَاءِ	
husk	and scented plants.	So which	(of the) favours		
12					
رَبِّكُمَا	تُكَذِّبَانِ	خَلَقَ	الْإِنْسَانَ	مِنْ	
(of) your Lord	will you both deny?	He created	the man	from	
13					
صَلَصَلٍ	كَالْفَخَّارِ	وَخَلَقَ	الْجَانَّ	مِنْ	
clay	like the pottery.	And He created	the jinn	from	
14					
مَارِجٍ	مِنْ	نَّارٍ	فِي أَيِّ	ءَالَاءِ	
a smokeless flame	of	fire.	So which	(of the) favours	
15					
رَبِّكُمَا	تُكَذِّبَانِ	رَبُّ	الشَّرْقَيْنِ	وَرَبُّ	
(of) your Lord	will you both deny?	Lord	(of) the two Easts	and Lord	
16					

Surah 55: The Most Gracious (v. 1-17)

Part - 27

of the two Wests.

18. So which of the favors of your Lord will you both (jinn and men) deny?

19. He released the two seas, meeting together.

20. Between them is a barrier, which they cannot transgress.

21. So which of the favors of your Lord will you both (jinn and men) deny?

22. Come forth from both of them pearl and coral.

23. So which of the favors of your Lord will you both (jinn and men) deny?

24. And to Him belong the ships elevated in the sea like mountains.

25. So which of the favors of your Lord will you both (jinn and men) deny?

26. Everyone who is on it (i.e., earth) will perish.

27. But the Face of your Lord, the Owner of Majesty and Honor will remain.

28. So which of the favors of your Lord will you both (jinn and men) deny?

29. Whoever is in the heavens and the earth asks Him. Every day He is (bringing about) a matter.

30. So which of the favors of your Lord will you both (jinn and men) deny?

31. Soon We will attend to you, O you two classes (of jinn and men)!

32. So which of the favors of your Lord will you both (jinn and men) deny?

33. O assembly of jinn and men! If you are able to pass beyond the regions of the heavens

الْمَغْرِبَيْنِ	فَيَايَ	ءَالَاءِ	رَبِّكُمَا	تُكَذِّبَانِ
(of) the two Wests.	17	So which	(of the) favors	(of) your Lord
will you both deny?				
بَرَزُ	لَا	يَعْنِيَانِ	الْبَحْرَيْنِ	يَلْتَقِيَانِ
18	He released	the two seas,	meeting.	19
Between both of them				
بَرَزُ	لَا	يَعْنِيَانِ	فَيَايَ	ءَالَاءِ
(is) a barrier,	not	they transgress.	So which	(of the) favors
20				
رَبِّكُمَا	تُكَذِّبَانِ	يَخْرُجُ	مِنْهُمَا	اللُّوْلُؤُ
(of) your Lord	will you both deny?	21	Come forth	from both of them
the pearl				
وَالْمَرْجَاتِ	فَيَايَ	ءَالَاءِ	رَبِّكُمَا	تُكَذِّبَانِ
22	So which	(of the) favors	(of) your Lord	will you both deny?
and the coral.				
وَلَهُ	الْجَوَارِ	الْمُشَفَّاتِ	فِي	الْبَحْرِ
23	And for Him	(are) the ships	elevated	in
like mountains.	the sea			
فَيَايَ	ءَالَاءِ	رَبِّكُمَا	تُكَذِّبَانِ	كُلُّ
24	So which	(of the) favors	(of) your Lord	will you both deny?
Everyone	25			
مَنْ	عَلَيْهَا	فَإِنْ	وَيَبْقَى	وَجْهُهُ
26	(will) perish.	(is) on it	who	(of) your Lord,
(the) Face	But will remain			
دُو	الْجَلَالِ	وَالْإِكْرَامِ	فَيَايَ	ءَالَاءِ
27	and Honor.	(of) Majesty	(the) Owner	(of) your Lord
(of the) favors	So which			
تُكَذِّبَانِ	يَسْأَلُهُ	مَنْ	فِي	السَّمَوَاتِ
28	Asks Him	whoever	(is) in	the heavens
will you both deny?				
وَالْأَرْضِ	كُلُّ	يَوْمٍ	هُوَ	فِي
29	Every	day	He	(is) in
a matter.				
سَنَفْرُغُ	رَبِّكُمَا	تُكَذِّبَانِ	فَيَايَ	ءَالَاءِ
30	will you both deny?	(of) your Lord	(of the) favors	So which
Soon We will attend				
لَكُمْ	أَيُّهُ	الْفَقْلَانِ	فَيَايَ	ءَالَاءِ
31	two classes!	O you	to you,	(of) your Lord
(of the) favors	So which			
تُكَذِّبَانِ	يَمْعَشَرُ	الْجِنِّ	وَالْإِنْسِ	إِنْ
32	O assembly	(of) the jinn	and the men!	If
will you both deny?				
أَسْتَطَعْتُمْ	أَنْ	تَنْفُذُوا	مِنْ	أَقْطَارِ
(of) the heavens	(the) regions	[of]	pass beyond	to
you are able				

and the earth, then pass.
You cannot pass except
by authority (from Allah).

34. So which of the favors
of your Lord will you
both (jinn and men) deny?

35. The flames of fire and
smoke will be sent against
both of you, and you will
not be able to defend
yourselves.

36. So which of the favors
of your Lord will you
both (jinn and men) deny?

37. Then when the heaven is
split, and it becomes rose-
colored like murky oil,

38. So which of the favors
of your Lord will you
both (jinn and men) deny?

39. Then on that Day
neither man nor jinn will
be asked about his sin.

40. So which of the favors
of your Lord will you
both (jinn and men) deny?

41. The criminals will be
known by their marks,
and they will be seized by
their forelocks and their
feet.

42. So which of the favors
of your Lord will you
both (jinn and men) deny?

43. This is the Hell, which
the criminals deny.

44. They will go around
between it and scalding
water, heated (intensely).

45. So which of the favors
of your Lord will you
both (jinn and men) deny?

46. But for him who fears
the standing (for account)
before his Lord are two
gardens.

47. So which of the favors
of your Lord

وَالْأَرْضِ فَأَنْفُذُوا لَا نَنْفُذُونَ إِلَّا بِسُلْطَانٍ					
by authority.	except	you (can) pass	Not	then pass.	and the earth,
فَيَايَ رَبِّكُمَا ۖ ءَالَاءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبَانِ ﴿٢٤﴾					
34	will you both deny?	(of) your Lord	(of the) favors	So which	33
يُرْسَلُ عَلَيْكُمَا شَوَاظٌ مِّن نَّارٍ وَنَحَّاسٌ فَلَا تَنْصِرَانِ ﴿٢٥﴾ فَيَايَ رَبِّكُمَا ۖ ءَالَاءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبَانِ ﴿٢٦﴾ فَاِذَا انشَقَّتِ السَّمَاءُ فَكَانَتْ وَرْدَةً كَالدِّهَانِ ﴿٢٧﴾ فَيَايَ رَبِّكُمَا ۖ ءَالَاءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبَانِ ﴿٢٨﴾ فَيَوْمَئِذٍ لَا يُسْأَلُ عَنْ ذَنْبِهِ إِنْسٌ وَلَا جَانٌّ ﴿٢٩﴾ فَيَايَ رَبِّكُمَا ۖ ءَالَاءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبَانِ ﴿٣٠﴾ يَعْرِفُونَ الْمُجْرِمُونَ بِسِيمَاهُمْ فَيُؤْخَذُ بِالنَّوَصِي وَالْأَقْدَامِ ﴿٣١﴾ فَيَايَ رَبِّكُمَا ۖ ءَالَاءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبَانِ ﴿٣٢﴾ هَذِهِ جَهَنَّمُ الَّتِي يُكَذِّبُ بِهَا الْمُجْرِمُونَ ﴿٣٣﴾ يَطُوفُونَ فِيهَا بَيْنَهَا وَيَنِّي حَمِيمٍ ﴿٣٤﴾ فَيَايَ رَبِّكُمَا ۖ ءَالَاءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبَانِ ﴿٣٥﴾ وَلَمَن خَافَ مَقَامَ رَبِّهِ ۖ جَنَّاتٍ جَنَّتَانِ ﴿٣٦﴾ فَيَايَ رَبِّكُمَا ۖ ءَالَاءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبَانِ ﴿٣٧﴾					
and not	and smoke,	fire	of	a flame	against both of you
Will be sent					
and it becomes	the heaven,	is split	Then when	36	will you both deny?
like murky oil.	rose-colored				
about	will be asked	not	Then on that Day	38	will you both deny?
(of) your Lord	(of the) favors	So which	37	like murky oil.	rose-colored
about	will be asked	not	Then on that Day	38	will you both deny?
(of) your Lord	(of the) favors	So which	39	any jinn.	and not
any man	his sin				
the criminals	Will be known	40	will you both deny?	(of) your Lord	
So which	41	and the feet.	by the forelocks	and will be seized	by their marks
(is) Hell	This	42	will you both deny?	(of) your Lord	(of the) favors
They will go around	43	the criminals.	[of it]	deny	which
(of the) favors	So which	44	heated.	scalding water,	and between
between it					
(the) standing	fears	But for (him) who	45	will you both deny?	(of) your Lord
(of) your Lord	(of the) favors	So which	46	(are) two gardens.	(before) his Lord

will you both (jinn and men) deny?

48. Having (spreading) branches.

49. So which of the favors of your Lord will you both (jinn and men) deny?

50. In both of them are two springs, flowing.

51. So which of the favors of your Lord will you both (jinn and men) deny?

52. In both of them are every kind of fruits in pairs.

53. So which of the favors of your Lord will you both (jinn and men) deny?

54. Reclining on couches, whose inner linings are of brocade, and the fruit of both the gardens is near.

55. So which of the favors of your Lord will you both (jinn and men) deny?

56. In them will be companions with modest gaze, untouched before them by man or jinn.

57. So which of the favors of your Lord will you both (jinn and men) deny?

58. As if they were rubies and coral..

59. So which of the favors of your Lord will you both (jinn and men) deny?

60. Is the reward for good (anything) but good?

61. So which of the favors of your Lord will you both (jinn and men) deny?

62. Besides these two are two (other) gardens.

63. So which of the favors of your Lord will you both (jinn and men) deny?

تُكَذِّبَانِ	ذَوَاتَا أَفْنَانٍ	فِيَّائِي	ءَالَاءِ	٥٨	٥٧	٥٦	٥٥
(of the) favors	So which	48	branches.	Having	47	will you both deny?	
رَبِّكُمَا	تُكَذِّبَانِ	فِيهِمَا	عَيْنَانِ	تَجْرِيَانِ	٥٩	٥٨	٥٧
flowing.	(are) two springs,	In both of them	49	will you both deny?	(of) your Lord		
فِيَّائِي	ءَالَاءِ	رَبِّكُمَا	تُكَذِّبَانِ	٥١	٥٠	٥٩	٥٨
51	will you both deny?	(of) your Lord	(of the) favors	So which	50		
فِيهِمَا	مِنْ	كُلِّ	فَكِهَةٍ	زَوْجَانِ	فِيَّائِي	٥٢	٥١
So which	52	(in) pairs.	fruits	(are) every	[of]	In both of them	
ءَالَاءِ	رَبِّكُمَا	تُكَذِّبَانِ	مُتَّكِئِينَ	عَلَى	٥٣	٥٢	٥١
on	Reclining	53	will you both deny?	(of) your Lord	(of the) favors		
فُرُشٍ	بَطَائِنُهَا	مِنْ	إِسْتَبْرَقٍ	وَحْنَى	الْجَنَّتَيْنِ	٥٤	٥٣
(of) both the gardens	and (the) fruit	brocade,	(are) of	(whose) inner linings	couches,		
دَانٍ	فِيَّائِي	ءَالَاءِ	رَبِّكُمَا	تُكَذِّبَانِ	٥٥	٥٤	٥٣
will you both deny?	(of) your Lord	(of the) favors	So which	54	(is) near.		
فِيهِنَّ	فَلَصِرَتْ	الطَّرْفِ	لَمْ	يَطْمِثْنِ	٥٥	٥٤	٥٣
has touched them	not	(will be) companions of modest gaze	In them	55			
إِنْسٍ	قَبْلَهُمْ	وَلَا	جَانٌّ	فِيَّائِي	ءَالَاءِ	٥٦	٥٥
(of the) favors	So which	56	any jinn.	and not	before them	any man	
رَبِّكُمَا	تُكَذِّبَانِ	كَأَنَّهُنَّ	الْيَاقُوتِ	وَالْمَرْجَانِ	٥٧	٥٦	٥٥
and coral.	rubies	As if they were	57	will you both deny?	(of) your Lord		
فِيَّائِي	ءَالَاءِ	رَبِّكُمَا	تُكَذِّبَانِ	٥٨	٥٧	٥٦	٥٥
59	will you both deny?	(of) your Lord	(of the) favors	So which	58		
هَلْ	جَزَاءُ	الْإِحْسَنِ	إِلَّا	الْإِحْسَنُ	فِيَّائِي	٥٩	٥٨
So which	60	good?	but	for the good	(the) reward	Is	
ءَالَاءِ	رَبِّكُمَا	تُكَذِّبَانِ	وَمِنْ دُونِهِمَا	٥٩	٥٨	٥٧	٥٦
Besides these two	61	will you both deny?	(of) your Lord	(of the) favors			
جَنَّتَانِ	فِيَّائِي	ءَالَاءِ	رَبِّكُمَا	تُكَذِّبَانِ	٦٢	٦١	٥٩
will you both deny?	(of) your Lord	(of the) favors	So which	62	(are) two gardens.		

Surah 55: The Most Gracious (v. 48-63)

Part - 27

64. Dark green (in color).
65. So which of the favors of your Lord will you both (jinn and men) deny?
66. In both of them are two springs gushing forth.
67. So which of the favors of your Lord will you both (jinn and men) deny?
68. In both of them are fruits and date-palms and pomegranates.
69. So which of the favors of your Lord will you both (jinn and men) deny?
70. In them are good and beautiful ones.
71. So which of the favors of your Lord will you both (jinn and men) deny?
72. Fair ones restrained in pavilions.
73. So which of the favors of your Lord will you both (jinn and men) deny?
74. Whom neither man nor jinn has touched before them.
75. So which of the favors of your Lord will you both (jinn and men) deny?
76. Reclining on green cushions and beautiful carpets.
77. So which of the favors of your Lord will you both (jinn and men) deny?
78. Blessed is the name of your Lord, Owner of Majesty and Honor.

رَبِّكُمَا	ءَالَاءِ	فِيَّائِي	٦٤	مُدَّهَامَتَانِ	٦٣
(of) your Lord	(of the) favors	So which	64	Dark green.	63
نَضَّاخَتَانِ	عَيْنَانِ	فِيهِمَا	٦٥	تُكَذِّبَانِ	٦٦
gushing forth.	(are) two springs,	In both of them	65	will you both deny?	
٦٧	تُكَذِّبَانِ	رَبِّكُمَا	ءَالَاءِ	فِيَّائِي	٦٨
will you both deny?	(of) your Lord	(of the) favors	So which		66
فِيهِمَا	فَلَکُمَا	وَنَخْلٌ	وَرُمَّانٌ	فِيَّائِي	٦٩
So which	68	and pomegranates.	and date-palms	(are) fruits	In both of them
ءَالَاءِ	رَبِّكُمَا	تُكَذِّبَانِ	فِيهِنَّ	خَيْرَتٌ	٧٠
(are) good	In them	69	will you both deny?	(of) your Lord	(of the) favors
حَسَانٌ	فِيَّائِي	ءَالَاءِ	رَبِّكُمَا	تُكَذِّبَانِ	٧١
will you both deny?	(of) your Lord	(of the) favors	So which	70	and beautiful ones.
حُورٌ	مَّقْصُورَتٌ	فِي	الْحِيَامِ	فِيَّائِي	٧٢
So which	72	the pavilions.	in	restrained	Fair ones
71					
ءَالَاءِ	رَبِّكُمَا	تُكَذِّبَانِ	لَمْ	يَطْمِثْنِ	٧٣
has touched them	Not	73	will you both deny?	(of) your Lord	(of the) favors
إِنْسٌ	قَبْلَهُمْ	وَلَا	جَانٌ	فِيَّائِي	ءَالَاءِ
(of the) favors	So which	74	any jinn.	and not	before them
any man					
رَبِّكُمَا	تُكَذِّبَانِ	مُسْكِينٍ	عَلَى	رَقَرٍ	٧٥
cushions	on	Reclining	75	will you both deny?	(of) your Lord
خُضِرٍ	وَعَبْقَرِيٍّ	حَسَانٍ	فِيَّائِي	ءَالَاءِ	٧٦
(of the) favors	So which	76	beautiful.	and carpets	green,
رَبِّكُمَا	تُكَذِّبَانِ	نَبْرَكَ	أَسْمُ		٧٧
(the) name	Blessed is	77	will you both deny?	(of) your Lord	
رَبِّكَ	ذِي	الْجَلَالِ	وَالْإِكْرَامِ		٧٨
(of) your Lord,	Owner	(of) Majesty	and Honor.	78	

سورة الواقعة

Surah Al-Waqia

بِسْمِ	اللَّهِ	الرَّحْمَنِ	الرَّحِيمِ
In the name	of Allah,	the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. When the Event occurs,
2. There is no denial of its occurrence.
3. Bringing down (some and) raising up (others).
4. When the earth will be shaken with a (terrible) shaking,
5. And the mountains will be crumbled with (awful) crumbling.
6. So they become dust particles dispersing.
7. And you will become three kinds.
8. Then the companions of the right, what are the companions of the right?
9. And the companions of the left, what are the companions of the left?
10. And the foremost are the foremost,
11. Those are the ones nearest (to Allah).
12. In Gardens of Pleasure,
13. A company of former people,
14. And a few of the later people,
15. On decorated thrones,
16. Reclining on them facing each other.
17. There will circulate among them immortal boys,
18. With vessels and jugs and a cup from a flowing stream,
19. They will not get headache therefrom, nor will they get intoxicated.
20. And fruits of what they select,
21. And the flesh of fowls of what they desire.
22. And fair ones with large eyes,
23. Like pearls

إِذَا وَقَعَتِ الْوَاقِعَةُ	لَيْسَ	لَوْعَنَهَا	كَاذِبَةٌ				
When	Not	at its occurrence	a denial	1	the Event,	occurs	
خَافِضَةٌ	رَافِعَةٌ	إِذَا رُجَّتِ الْأَرْضُ					
Bringing down,	raising up,	When	the earth	3	will be shaken		2
رَجًّا	وَبُسَّتِ	الْجِبَالُ	بَسًّا				
(with) a shaking,	And will be crumbled	the mountains	(with awful) crumbling,	4			
فَكَانَتْ	هَبَاءً	مُتَبَدِّلًا	وَكُنُتُمْ				
So they become	dust particles	dispersing.	And you will become	6			5
أَرْوَاجًا	ثَلَاثَةً	فَأَصْحَابُ	الْيَمِينَةِ	مَا			
three.	7	Then (the) companions	what	(of) the right,			kinds
أَصْحَابُ	الْيَمِينَةِ	وَأَصْحَابُ	الشَّعْوَ	مَا			
(are the) companions	(of) the right?	And (the) companions	what	(of) the left,			8
أَصْحَابُ	الشَّعْوَ	وَالسَّيِّئُونَ	السَّيِّئُونَ				
(are the) companions	(of) the left?	And the foremost	(are) the foremost,	9			
أُولَئِكَ	الْمُقَرَّبُونَ	فِي جَنَّاتِ النَّعِيمِ					
Those	(are) the nearest ones.	In	(of) Pleasure,	Gardens			10
ثَلَّةٌ	مِّنَ	الْأَوَّلِينَ	وَقَلِيلٌ	مِّنَ			
A company	of	the former people,	And a few	of			12
الْآخِرِينَ	عَلَى	سُرُرٍ	مَّوْضُونَةٍ	مُتَّكِئِينَ			
the later people,	On	thrones	decorated,	15	Reclining,		
عَلَيْهَا	مُتَّقِلِينَ	يَطُوفُ	عَلَيْهِمْ	وَلَدُنْ	مُحَلَّدُونَ		
on them	facing each other.	Will circulate	among them	boys	immortal,		16
يَا كُؤَابَ	وَأَبَارِيقَ	وَكَأْسٍ	مِّنْ	مَّعِينٍ			
With vessels	and jugs	and a cup	from	a flowing stream,	18		17
لَا	يُصَدَّعُونَ	عَنْهَا	وَلَا	يُزِفُونَ			
Not	they will get headache	therefrom	and not	they will get intoxicated	19		
وَفَكَهَةٍ	مِّمَّا	يَتَخَيَّرُونَ	وَلَحْمٍ	طَيْرٍ	مِّمَّا		
And fruits	of what	they select,	And (the) flesh	(of) fowls	of what		20
يَشْتَهُونَ	وَحُورٌ	عَيْنٌ	كَامَثَلِ	اللُّؤْلُؤِ			
they desire.	And fair ones	(with) large eyes,	Like	pearls	22		21

well-protected,

24. (As) a reward for what they used to do.

25. They will not hear therein vain talk or sinful speech,

26. Only a saying, 'Peace, Peace.'

27. And the companions of the right, what are the companions of the right?

28. (They will be) among the thornless lote trees,

29. And banana trees layered (with fruit),

30. And extended shade,

31. And water poured forth,

32. And abundant fruit,

33. Neither limited nor forbidden,

34. And on raised couches.

35. Indeed, We have produced them into a (new) creation,

36. And We have made them virgins,

37. Devoted, equals in age.

38. For the companions of the right.

39. A company of the former people,

40. And a company of the later people.

41. And the companions of the left, what are the companions of the left?

42. In scorching fire

الْمَكُونُونَ	﴿٢٢﴾	جَزَاءُ	بِمَا	كَانُوا	يَعْمَلُونَ
well-protected,	23	A reward	for what	they used (to)	do.
لَا	﴿٢٤﴾	يَسْمَعُونَ	فِيهَا	لَغْوًا	وَلَا
Not	24	they will hear	therein	vain talk	and not
تَأْتِيًا	﴿٢٥﴾	إِلَّا	قِيلًا	سَلَامًا	سَلَامًا
sinful (speech),	25	Except	a saying,	'Peace,	'Peace, Peace.'
وَأَصْحَابُ	﴿٢٦﴾	الْيَمِينِ	مَا	أَصْحَابُ	
And (the) companions	26	(of) the right,	what	(are the) companions	
الْيَمِينِ	﴿٢٧﴾	فِي	سِدْرٍ	مَخْضُودٍ	
(of) the right?	27	Among	lote trees	thornless,	
وَطَلْحٍ	﴿٢٨﴾	مَنْضُودٍ	﴿٢٩﴾	وِظَلٍ	
And banana trees	28	layered,	29	And shade	
مَمْدُودٍ	﴿٣٠﴾	وَمَاءٍ	مَسْكُوبٍ	﴿٣١﴾	
extended,	30	And water	poured forth,	31	
وَفِكَهَةٍ	﴿٣٢﴾	كَثِيرَةٍ	لَا	مَقْطُوعَةٍ	وَلَا
And fruit	32	abundant,	Not	limited	and not
مَمْنُوعَةٍ	﴿٣٣﴾	وَفُرُشٍ	مَرْفُوعَةٍ	﴿٣٤﴾	
forbidden,	33	And (on) couches	raised.	34	
إِنَّا	﴿٣٥﴾	أَنشَأْنَهُنَّ	إِنشَاءً	﴿٣٦﴾	
Indeed, We	35	[We] have produced them	(into) a creation,	36	
فَجَعَلْنَهُنَّ	﴿٣٦﴾	أَبْكَارًا	﴿٣٧﴾	عُرُبًا	أَتْرَابًا
And We have made them		virgins,	36	Devoted,	equals in age.
لَأَصْحَابِ	﴿٣٧﴾	الْيَمِينِ	﴿٣٨﴾	ثَلَاثَةٍ	
For (the) companions	37	(of) the right,	38	A company	
مِنَ	﴿٣٩﴾	الْأَوَّلِينَ	وَتِلْكَ	مِنْ	
of	39	the former people,	And a company	of	
الْآخِرِينَ	﴿٤٠﴾	وَأَصْحَابِ	الشِّمَالِ	مَا	
the later people.	40	And (the) companions	(of) the left,	what	
أَصْحَابِ	﴿٤١﴾	الشِّمَالِ	﴿٤٢﴾	فِي	سَمُومٍ
(are the) companions		(of) the left?	41	In	scorching fire

Surah 56: The event (v. 24-42)

Part - 27

and scalding water,

43. And a shade of black smoke,

44. Neither cool nor pleasant.

45. Indeed, they were before that indulging in affluence.

46. And they used to persist in great sin,

47. And they used to say, 'When we die and become dust and bones, will we be resurrected?'

48. And also our forefathers?'

49. Say, 'Indeed, the former and the later people

50. Surely, will be gathered for the appointment of a well-known Day.'

51. 'Then indeed you O those astray! the deniers,

52. You will surely eat from the tree of Zaqqum.

53. Then you will fill with it your bellies,

54. And drink over it scalding water,

55. And will drink as the drinking of the thirsty camels.'

56. This is their hospitality on the Day of Judgment.

57. We created you,

وَحَمِيمٍ	وَضَلٍّ	مِنْ	يَحْمُومٍ	٤٣
and scalding water,	And a shade	of	black smoke,	42
لَا	بَارِدٍ	وَلَا	كَرِيمٍ	٤٤
Not	cool	and not	pleasant.	44
إِنَّهُمْ	كَانُوا	قَبْلَ	ذَلِكَ	مُتْرَفِينَ
Indeed, they	were	before	that	indulging in affluence.
وَكَانُوا	يُصِرُّونَ	عَلَى	الْحَنِثِ	٤٥
And were	persisting	in	the sin	45
الْعَظِيمِ	وَكَانُوا	يَقُولُونَ	أَيُّذَا	٤٦
the great,	And they used (to)	say,	'When	46
مِتْنَا	وَكُنَّا	ثُرَابًا	وَعِظْمًا	أَبْنَاءَ
we die	and become	dust	and bones,	will we
لَمَبْعُوثُونَ	أَوْ	ءَابَاؤُنَا	الْأَوَّلُونَ	٤٧
surely be resurrected?	And also	our forefathers?		47
قُلْ	إِنَّ	الْأَوَّلِينَ	وَالْآخِرِينَ	٤٨
Say,	'Indeed,	the former	and the later people	48
لَمَجْمُوعُونَ	إِلَى	مِيقَتٍ	يَوْمٍ	مَّعْلُومٍ
Surely, will be gathered	for	(the) appointment	(of) a Day	well-known.'
ثُمَّ	إِنَّكُمْ	أَيُّهَا	الضَّالُّونَ	الْمُكَذِّبُونَ
'Then	indeed you,	O those astray!	the deniers,	50
لَاكُلُونَ	مِنْ	شَجَرٍ	مِنْ	زَقُّومٍ
Will surely eat	from	(the) tree	of	Zaqqum.
فَالِثُونَ	مِنْهَا	الْبُطُونَ	٥١	٥٢
Then will fill	with it	the bellies,	53	52
فَشَرِبُونَ	عَلَيْهِ	مِنْ	الْحَمِيمِ	٥٤
And drink	over it	[from]	the scalding water,	54
فَشَرِبُونَ	شَرَبَ	أَلْهِيمِ	هَذَا	٥٥
And will drink	(as) drinking	(of) the thirsty camels.'	This	55
نَزَّلَهُمْ	يَوْمَ	الَّذِينَ	نَعْنُ	خَلَقْنَاكُمْ
(is) their hospitality	(on the) Day	(of) Judgment.	We	[We] created you,

Surah 56: The event (v. 43-57)

Part - 27

so why do you not admit the truth?

58. Have you seen what you emit?

59. Is it you who create it or are We the Creators?

60. We have decreed among you the death and We are not outrun,

61. In that We will change your likeness and produce you in that (form) which you do not know.

62. And certainly you know the first creation, so why do you not take heed?

63. Have you seen what you sow?

64. Is it you who cause it to grow or are We the One Who grows?

65. If We willed, We would surely make it debris, then you would remain wondering,

66. (Saying), `Indeed we are laden with debt,

67. Nay, we are deprived.`

68. Have you seen the water, which you drink?

69. Is it you who send it down from the rain clouds, or are We the Ones to send?

70. If We willed, We could make it salty, then why are you not grateful?

فَلَوْلَا	نُصَدِّقُونَ	أَفَرَأَيْتُمْ	مَا	تُمْنُونَ
so why (do) not	you admit the truth?	Do you see	what	you emit?
58	هَ أَنْتُمْ	تَخْلُقُونَهُ	أَمْ	نَحْنُ
58	Is it you	who create it	or	(are) We
الْمَخْلُقُونَ	نَحْنُ	قَدَرْنَا	بَيْنَكُمْ	
the Creators?	We	[We] have decreed	among you	
60	وَمَا	نَحْنُ	بِمَسْبُوقِينَ	
60	and not	We	(are) outrun,	
عَلَى أَنْ	تُبَدِّلَ	أَمْثَلَكُمْ	وَنُنْشِئَكُمْ فِي	
In	that	We (will) change	your likeness[es]	and produce you in
مَا لَا	تَعْلَمُونَ	وَلَقَدْ	عَلِمْتُمْ	
what	you know.	And certainly	you know	
النَّشْأَةَ	الْأُولَى	فَلَوْلَا	تَذَكَّرُونَ	
the first,	the creation	so why not	you take heed?	
أَفَرَأَيْتُمْ	مَا	تَحْرُثُونَ	هَ أَنْتُمْ	
And do you see	what	you sow?	Is it you (who)	
تَزْرَعُونَهُ	أَمْ	نَحْنُ	الزَّارِعُونَ	
cause it to grow	or	(are) We	the Ones Who grow?	
لَوْ	نَشَاءُ	لَجَعَلْنَاهُ	حُطَمًا	فَظَلْتُمْ
If	We willed	We (would) surely, make it	debris,	then you would remain
تَفْكَهُونَ	إِنَّا	لَمُغْرَمُونَ	بَلْ نَحْنُ	
65	66	surely are laden with debt,	we	Nay,
مَحْرُومُونَ	أَفَرَأَيْتُمْ	الْمَاءَ الَّذِي	تَشْرَبُونَ	
(are) deprived.`	Do you see	the water,	which	you drink?
هَ أَنْتُمْ	أَنْزَلْنَاهُ	مِنْ	الْمَرْنِ	
Is it you	who send it down	from	the rain clouds,	
68	أَمْ	نَحْنُ	الْمُنْزِلُونَ	
68	We	(are) the Ones to send?	If	We willed,
جَعَلْنَاهُ	أَجَاثًا	فَلَوْلَا تَشْكُرُونَ		
We (could) make it	salty,	then why are you not grateful?		
70				

71. Have you seen the Fire, which you ignite?

72. Is it you who produced its tree, or are We the Producers?

73. We have made it a reminder and a provision for the wayfarers in the desert.

74. So glorify the name of your Lord, the Most Great.

75. But nay, I swear by the setting of the stars,

76. And indeed, it is surely a great oath, if only you knew,

77. Indeed, it is a noble Quran,

78. In a Book well-guarded,

79. None touch it except the purified (i.e., Angels).

80. A Revelation from the Lord of the worlds.

81. Then is it to this statement that you are indifferent?

82. And you make (it) your livelihood that you deny.

83. Then why not when it (i.e., soul) reaches the throat,

84. And you at that time look on,

85. And We are nearer to him than you, but you do not see,

86. Then why do you not, if you are not to be recompensed,

87. Bring it back (i.e., return the soul to the body), if you are truthful.

88. Then if he was of those brought near (to Allah),

89. Then (for him is) rest and bounty and a Garden

أَفَرَأَيْتُمُ النَّارَ الَّتِي تُورُونَ	٧١	ءَأَنْتُمْ
Do you see	71	Is it you
أَنْشَأْتُمْ شَجَرَتَهَا أَمْ نَحْنُ الْمُنْشِئُونَ	٧٢	
who produced	(are) the Producers?	We
نَحْنُ جَعَلْنَاهَا تَذَكُّرًا وَرَمَقًا	٧٣	
We	have made it	a reminder
فَسَبِّحْ بِاسْمِ رَبِّكَ الْعَظِيمِ	٧٤	
So glorify	(the) name	(of) your Lord,
فَلَا أَقْسَمُ بِمَوْقِعِ النُّجُومِ وَإِنَّهُ	٧٥	
But nay,	I swear	by setting
لَقَسْمٍ لَّوْ تَعْلَمُونَ عَظِيمًا	٧٦	
(is) surely an oath,	great,	you know - if
كَرِيمٍ	٧٧	
noble,	In	a Book
يَمْسُهُ إِلَّا الْمُطَهَّرُونَ	٧٨	
except	touch it	(the) Lord
الْعَالَمِينَ	٨٠	
(of) the worlds.	80	
وَتَجْعَلُونَ رِزْقَكُمْ أَنْتُمْ تُكَذِّبُونَ	٨١	
And you make	your provision	that you
إِذَا بَلَغَتِ الْحُلُقُومَ	٨٢	
when	it reaches	the throat,
وَنَحْنُ أَقْرَبُ إِلَيْهِ مِنْكُمْ وَلَكِنْ لَا تُبْصِرُونَ	٨٣	
And We	(are) nearer	to him
فَلَوْلَا إِنْ كُنْتُمْ غَيْرَ مَدِينِينَ	٨٤	
Then why not,	if	you are
تَرْجِعُونَهَا إِنْ كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ	٨٥	
Bring it back,	if	you are
كَانَ مِنَ الْمُقَرَّبِينَ	٨٦	
of	those brought near,	he was

Surah 56: The event (v. 71-89)

Part - 27

of Pleasure.

90. And if he was of the companions of the right,

91. Then (the Angels will say), `Peace for you the companions of the right.`

92. But if he was of the deniers, the (ones gone) astray,

93. Then (for him is) hospitality of scalding water,

94. And burning in Hellfire.

95. Indeed, this is the absolute truth.

96. So glorify the name of your Lord, the Most Great.

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. Whatever is in the heavens and whatever is on the earth glorify Allah, and **He** is the All-Mighty, the All-Wise.

2. To **Him** belongs the dominion of the heavens and the earth, **He** gives life and causes death, and **He** is over all things All-Powerful.

3. **He** is the First and the Last, and the Apparent and the Unapparent, and **He** is the All-Knower of everything.

4. **He** is the **One Who** created the heavens and the earth in six

نَعِيمٍ	وَأَمَّا	إِنْ	كَانَ	مِنْ	أَصْحَابِ
(of) Pleasure.	89	And	if	he was	(the) companions of
الْيَمِينِ	فَسَلَّمَ	لَكَ	مِنْ		
(of) the right,	90	Then, peace	for you;	[from]	
أَصْحَابِ	الْيَمِينِ	وَأَمَّا	إِنْ		
(the) companions	(of) the right.	91	But	if	
كَانَ	مِنْ	الْمُكَذِّبِينَ	الضَّالِّينَ		
he was	of	the deniers,	the astray,	93	
فَنُزِّلَ	مِنْ	حَمِيمٍ	وَتَصْلِيَةٍ		
Then, hospitality	of	(the) scalding water,	And burning	94	
جَحِيمٍ	إِنَّ	هَذَا	لَهُوَ	حَقٌّ	الْيَقِينِ
(in) Hellfire.	94	Indeed,	this	surely, it	(is the) truth
فَسَبِّحْ	بِاسْمِ	رَبِّكَ	الْعَظِيمِ		
95	So glorify	(the) name	(of) your Lord,	the Most Great.	96

سورة الحديد					
Surah Al-Hadid					
بِسْمِ	اللَّهِ	الرَّحْمَنِ	الرَّحِيمِ		
In the name	of Allah,	the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.		
سَبَّحَ	لِلَّهِ	مَا	فِي	السَّمَوَاتِ	وَالْأَرْضِ وَهُوَ
Glorifies	[to] Allah	whatever	(is) in	the heavens	and the earth, and He
الْعَزِيزُ	الْحَكِيمُ	لَهُ	مُلْكُ	السَّمَوَاتِ	
(is) the All-Mighty,	the All-Wise.	For Him	(is the) dominion	(of) the heavens	
وَالْأَرْضِ يُحْيِي	وَيُمِيتُ	وَهُوَ	عَلَى	كُلِّ شَيْءٍ	
and the earth,	He gives life	and causes death,	and He	(is) over	all things
قَدِيرٌ	هُوَ	الْأَوَّلُ	وَالْآخِرُ	وَالظَّاهِرُ	
All-Powerful.	2	He	(is) the First	and the Last,	and the Apparent
وَالْبَاطِنُ	وَهُوَ	بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ	عَلِيمٌ	هُوَ	
and the Unapparent,	and He	(is) of every	thing	All-Knower.	3
الَّذِي	خَلَقَ	السَّمَوَاتِ	وَالْأَرْضِ	فِي	سِتَّةِ
(is) the One Who	created	the heavens	and the earth	in	six

Surah 57: The iron (v. 1-4)

Part - 27

periods, then **He** rose over the Throne. **He** knows what penetrates into the earth and what comes forth from it, and what descends from the heaven and what ascends therein; and **He** is with you wherever you are. And Allah is All-Seer of what you do.

5. To **Him** belongs the dominion of the heavens and the earth, and to Allah return (all) the matters.

6. **He** merges the night into the day and merges the day into the night, and **He** is All-Knower of what is within the breasts.

7. Believe in Allah and **His** Messenger and spend out of what **He** has made you trustees of. And those who believe and spend, for them is a great reward.

8. And why do you not believe in Allah while the Messenger calls you to believe in your Lord, and indeed, **He** has taken your covenant, if you are believers.

9. **He** is the **One** Who sends down upon **His** slave clear Verses that **He** may bring you out from the darkness

أَيَّامٍ ثُمَّ اسْتَوَىٰ عَلَى الْعَرْشِ يَعْلَمُ مَا	what	He knows	the Throne.	over	He rose	then	periods,
يَلِجُ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَمَا يَخْرُجُ مِنْهَا وَمَا	and what	from it,	comes forth	and what	the earth	in(to)	penetrates
يَنْزِلُ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ وَمَا يَعْرُجُ فِيهَا وَهُوَ	and He	therein;	ascends	and what	the heaven	from	descends
مَعَكُمْ أَيْنَ مَا كُنْتُمْ وَاللَّهُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ بَصِيرٌ	(is) All-seer.	you do	of what	And Allah	you are.	wherever	(is) with you
لَهُ مُلْكُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَإِلَى	and to	and the earth,	(of) the heavens	(is the) dominion	For Him	4	
اللَّهِ تُرْجَعُ الْأُمُورُ ۝ يُولِجُ اللَّيْلَ فِي	into	the night	He merges	5	the matters.	will be returned	Allah
النَّهَارِ وَيُولِجُ النَّهَارَ فِي اللَّيْلِ وَهُوَ عَلِيمٌ	(is) All-Knower	and He	the night,	into	the day	and He merges	the day
بِذَاتِ الصُّدُورِ ۝ ءَامِنُوا بِاللَّهِ	in Allah	Believe	6		of what is in the breasts.		
وَرَسُولِهِ ۝ وَأَنْفِقُوا مِمَّا جَعَلَكُمْ	trustees	He has made you	of what	and spend	and His Messenger		
مُسْتَخْلَفِينَ ۝ فِيهِ فَالَّذِينَ ءَامِنُوا مِنْكُمْ	for them	and spend,	among you	who believe	And those	therein.	
وَأَنْفِقُوا لَهُمْ							
أَجْرٌ كَبِيرٌ ۝ وَمَا لَكُمْ لَا	(that) not	(is) for you	And what	7	great.	(is) a reward	
تُؤْمِنُونَ بِاللَّهِ وَالرَّسُولِ يَدْعُوكُمْ	that you believe	calls you	while the Messenger	in Allah	you believe		
لِتُؤْمِنُوا ۝ بَرَبِكُمْ وَقَدْ أَخَذَ	if	your covenant	He has taken	and indeed,	in your Lord,		
مِيثَاقَكُمْ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ مُؤْمِنِينَ ۝ هُوَ الَّذِي يُزِيلُ	upon	sends down	(is) the One Who	He	8	believers.	you are
عَلَى عَبْدِهِ ءَايَاتٍ بَيِّنَاتٍ لِّيُخْرِجَكُم مِّنَ الظُّلُمَاتِ	the darkness[es]	from	that He may bring you out	clear	Verses	His slave	

into light. And indeed, Allah is Most Kind and Most Merciful to you.

10. And why do you not spend in the way of Allah while to Allah belongs the heritage of the heavens and the earth? Not equal among you are those who spent and fought before the victory (and those who did so later). Those are greater in degree than those who spent and fought afterwards. But to all, Allah has promised the best. And Allah is All-Aware of what you do.

11. Who is it that will loan to Allah a goodly loan so He will multiply it for him and he will have a noble reward?

12. On the Day you will see the believing men and the believing women, their light proceeding before them and on their right, (it will be said to them), 'Glad tidings for you today - gardens underneath which rivers flow, abiding therein forever. That is the great success.'

13. On the Day the hypocrite men and the hypocrite women will say to those who believed, 'Wait for us that we may acquire (some) of your light.' It will be said, 'Go back behind you and seek light.' Then a wall with a gate will be put up between them, its interior

إِلَى النُّورِ وَإِنَّ اللَّهَ بِكُمْ لَرَءُوفٌ رَحِيمٌ							
(the) Most Merciful.	(is the) Most Kind,	to you	Allah	And indeed,	the light.	into	
وَمَا لَكُمْ أَلَّا تُنْفِقُوا فِي سَبِيلِ							
(the) way	in	you spend	that not	(is) for you	And what	9	
اللَّهِ وَلِلَّهِ مِيرَاثُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ لَا							
Not	and the earth?	(of) the heavens	(is the) heritage	while for Allah	(of) Allah?		
يَسْتَوِي مِنْكُمْ مَنْ أَنْفَقَ مِنْ قَبْلِ الْفَتْحِ وَقَتْلَ							
and fought.	the victory	before	spent	(those) who	among you	are equal	
أُولَئِكَ أَعْظَمُ دَرَجَةً مِنَ الَّذِينَ أَنْفَقُوا مِنْ بَعْدِ							
afterwards	spent	those who	than	(in) degree	(are) greater	Those	
وَقَاتِلُوا وَكَلَّا وَعَدَ اللَّهُ الْحُسْنَىٰ وَاللَّهُ بِمَا							
of what	And Allah	the best.	Allah has promised	But to all,	and fought.		
تَعْمَلُونَ خَيْرٌ مَّنْ ذَا الَّذِي يُقْرِضُ اللَّهَ							
(to) Allah	will loan	the one who	Who (is)	10	(is) All-Aware.	you do	
قَرْضًا حَسَنًا فَيُضَاعِفُهُ لَهُ وَلَهُ أَجْرٌ كَرِيمٌ							
noble?	(is) a reward	and for him	for him	so He will multiply it	goodly,	a loan	
يَوْمَ تَرَى الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَالْمُؤْمِنَاتِ							
and the believing women,	the believing men	you will see	(On the) Day	11			
يَسْعَىٰ نُورُهُمْ بَيْنَ أَيْدِيهِمْ وَبِأَيْمَانِهِمْ بُشْرَانَكُمْ الْيَوْمَ							
this Day -	Glad tidings for you	and on their right,	before them	their light	running,		
جَنَّتْ تَجْرَىٰ مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا							
therein.	abiding forever	the rivers,	underneath it	from	flowing	gardens	
ذَٰلِكَ هُوَ الْفَوْزُ الْعَظِيمُ يَوْمَ يَقُولُ							
will say	(On the) Day	12	the great.	the success	[it] (is)	That	
الْمُنَافِقُونَ وَالْمُنَافِقَاتُ لِلَّذِينَ آمَنُوا انظُرُونَا							
Wait for us,	believed,	to those who	and the hypocrite women	the hypocrite men			
نَقْنَسَ مِنْ نُورِكُمْ قِيلَ ارْجِعُوا وَرَاءَكُمْ فَالْتَمِسُوا							
and seek	behind you	Go back	It will be said,	your light.	of	we may acquire	
نُورًا فَضُرِبَ بَيْنَهُم بِسُورٍ لَهُ بَابٌ بَاطِنُهُ							
its interior,	a gate	for it	a wall,	between them	Then will be put up	light.	

contains mercy, and on the exterior is punishment.

14. They (i.e., the hypocrites) will call to them (i.e., the believers), `Were we not with you?' They will say, `Yes, but you led yourselves to temptation, you awaited (misfortune for us) and you doubted (Allah's Promise) and you were deceived by wishful thinking until the Command of Allah came. And the deceiver (i.e., Shaitaan) deceived you concerning Allah.

15. So today no ransom will be accepted from you nor from those who disbelieved. Your abode is the Fire; it is a proper place for you and wretched is the destination.

16. Has the time not come for those who believed that their hearts become humble at the remembrance of Allah and what has come down of the truth? And that they should not become like those who were given the Book before and the term was prolonged for them, so their hearts hardened; and many of them are defiantly disobedient.

17. Know that Allah gives life to the earth after its death. Indeed, We have made clear to you the Signs so that you may understand.

18. Indeed, the men who give charity and the women who give charity and who loan to Allah a goodly loan, it will be multiplied for them, and they will have

فِيهِ الرَّحْمَةُ وَظَاهِرُهُ مِنْ قِبَلِهِ الْعَذَابُ ﴿١٣﴾						
13	the punishment.	facing towards [it]	but its exterior,	(is) mercy	in it	
يُنَادُونَهُمْ أَلَمْ نَكُنْ مَعَكُمْ قَالُوا بَلَىٰ وَلَكِنَّكُمْ						
but you	`Yes,	They will say,	with you?`	we	`Were not	They will call them,
فَفَنَنْتُمْ أَنْفُسَكُمْ وَتَرَبَّصْتُمْ وَارْتَبْتُمْ وَغَرَّتْكُمُ						
and deceived you	and you doubted	and you awaited	yourselves	led to temptation		
الْأَمَانِي حَتَّىٰ جَاءَ أَمْرُ اللَّهِ وَغَرَّكُمْ						
And deceived you	(of) Allah.	(the) Command	came	until	the wishful thinking	
بِاللَّهِ الْغُرُورُ ﴿١٤﴾ فَالْيَوْمَ لَا يُؤْخَذُ مِنْكُمْ						
from you	will be accepted	not	So today	14	the deceiver.	about Allah
فَدْيَةٍ وَلَا مِنَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا مَأْوِيَّتُكُمُ النَّارُ						
(is) the Fire;	Your abode	disbelieved.	those who	from	and not	any ransom
هِيَ مَوْلَانَكُمْ وَيَشَّيْ الْمَصِيرُ ﴿١٥﴾ أَلَمْ						
Has not	15	the destination.	and wretched is	your protector	it (is)	
يَأْنِ لِلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا أَنْ تَخْشَعَ قُلُوبُهُمْ						
their hearts	become humble	that	believed	for those who	come (the) time	
لِذِكْرِ اللَّهِ وَمَا نَزَلَ مِنَ الْحَقِّ وَلَا						
And not	the truth?	of	has come down	and what	at (the) remembrance (of) Allah	
يَكُونُوا كَالَّذِينَ أُوتُوا الْكِتَابَ مِنْ قَبْلُ فَطَالَ						
(and) was prolonged	before,	the Book	were given	like those who	they become	
عَلَيْهِمُ الْأَمَدُ فَقَسَتْ قُلُوبُهُمْ وَكَثِيرٌ مِنْهُمْ						
of them	and many	their hearts;	so hardened	the term,	for them	
فَنَسِفُونَ ﴿١٦﴾ أَعْلَمُوا أَنَّ اللَّهَ يَحْيِي الْأَرْضَ						
(to) the earth	gives life	Allah	that	Know	16	(are) defiantly disobedient.
بَعْدَ مَوْتِهَا قَدْ بَيَّنَّا لَكُمْ الْآيَاتِ لَعَلَّكُمْ						
so that you may	the Signs	to you	We have made clear	Indeed,	its death.	after
تَعْقِلُونَ ﴿١٧﴾ إِنَّ الْمَصَّدِّقِينَ وَالْمَصَّدِّقَاتِ						
and the women who give charity,	the men who give charity	Indeed,	17	understand.		
وَأَقْرَضُوا اللَّهَ قَرْضًا حَسَنًا يَضْعَفُ لَهُمْ وَلَهُمْ						
and for them	for them,	it will be multiplied	goodly,	a loan	(to) Allah	and who lend

a noble reward.

19. And those who believe in Allah and His Messenger, they are the truthful, and martyrs are with Allah. They will have their reward and their light. But those who disbelieve and deny Our Verses, those are the companions of the Hellfire.

20. Know that the life of this world is play and amusement and adornment and boasting among you and competition in increase of wealth and children, like the example of rain whose (resulting plant) growth pleases the tillers; then it dries up and you see it turning yellow; then it becomes debris. And in the Hereafter is severe punishment and forgiveness from Allah and (His) Pleasure. But the life of this world is nothing but the enjoyment of delusion.

21. Race to the forgiveness from your Lord and a Garden whose width is like the width of the heaven and the earth, prepared for those who believe in Allah and His Messengers. That is the Bounty of Allah, He gives it to whom He wills. And Allah is the Possessor of Great Bounty.

22. No disaster strikes on the earth or within

أَجْرٌ كَرِيمٌ ﴿١٨﴾ وَالَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا بِاللَّهِ					
in Allah	believe	And those who	18	noble.	(is) a reward
وَرُسُلِهِمْ أُولَئِكَ هُمُ الصَّادِقُونَ وَالشَّهَدَاءُ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ لَهُمْ أَجْرُهُمْ وَنُورُهُمْ وَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا					
(are) with	and the martyrs,	(are) the truthful	they	[those]	and His Messengers,
disbelieve	But those who	and their light.	(is) their reward	For them	their Lord.
وَكَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِنَا أُولَئِكَ أَصْحَابُ الْجَحِيمِ ﴿١٩﴾					
19	(of) the Hellfire.	(are the) companions	those	Our Verses,	and deny
أَعْلَمُوا أَنَّمَا الْحَيَاةُ الدُّنْيَا لَعِبٌ وَلَهُمْ وَزِينَةٌ					
and adornment	and amusement	(is) play	(of) the world	the life	that
وَتَفَاخُرٌ بَيْنَكُمْ وَتَكَاثُرٌ فِي الْأَمْوَالِ وَالْأَوْلَادِ					
and the children,	the wealth	of	and competition in increase	among you	and boasting
كَمَثَلِ غَيْثٍ أَعْجَبَ الْكُفَّارَ نَبَاهُهُ ثُمَّ يَسْجُ فَرَّتْهُ					
it dries	then	its growth;	the tillers	pleases	(of) a rain, like (the) example
مُصْفَرًّا ثُمَّ يَكُونُ حُطَمًا وَفِي الْآخِرَةِ					
the Hereafter	And in	debris.	becomes	then	turning yellow; and you see it
عَذَابٌ شَدِيدٌ وَمَغْفِرَةٌ مِّنَ اللَّهِ وَرِضْوَانٌ وَمَا					
But not	and Pleasure.	Allah	from	and forgiveness	severe (is) a punishment
الْحَيَاةُ الدُّنْيَا إِلَّا مَتَّعَ الْعُرُورَ سَابِقُوا					
Race	20	(of) delusion.	(the) enjoyment	except	(of) the world (is) the life
إِلَىٰ مَغْفِرَةٍ مِّن رَّبِّكُمْ وَجَنَّةٍ عَرْضُهَا كَعَرْضِ					
(is) like (the) width	its width	and a Garden	your Lord,	from	(the) forgiveness to
السَّمَاءِ وَالْأَرْضِ أُعِدَّتْ لِلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا بِاللَّهِ					
in Allah	believe	for those who	prepared	and the earth,	(of) the heaven
وَرُسُلِهِمْ ذَلِكَ فَضْلُ اللَّهِ يُؤْتِيهِ مَن يَشَاءُ وَاللَّهُ					
(to) whom	He gives	(of) Allah,	(is the) Bounty	That	and His Messengers.
ذُو الْفَضْلِ الْعَظِيمِ ﴿٢١﴾ مَا أَصَابَ مِنْ مُّصِيبَةٍ فِي					
Not	21	the Great.	(is) the Possessor of Bounty,	And Allah	He wills.
الْأَرْضِ وَلَا فِي					
in	and not	the earth	in	disaster	any strikes

Surah 57: The iron (v. 19-22)

Part - 27

yourselves, but is in a Register before **We** bring it into existence. Indeed, that is easy for Allah.

23. So that you may not grieve over what has escaped you, nor exult at what **He** has given you. And Allah does not love any self-deluded boaster,

24. Those who are stingy and enjoin upon people stinginess. And whoever turns away, then indeed, Allah is Free of need, the Praiseworthy.

25. Certainly **We** sent **Our** Messengers with clear proofs, and **We** sent down with them the Scripture and the Balance (of right and wrong) that people may establish justice. And **We** sent down iron, wherein is mighty power and benefits for the people, so that Allah may make evident he who helps **Him** and **His** Messengers, unseen. Indeed, Allah is All-Strong, All-Mighty.

26. And certainly **We** sent Nuh and Ibrahim, and **We** placed in their offspring Prophethood and the Scripture; and among them are guided ones, but most of them are defiantly disobedient.

27. Then **We** sent **Our** Messengers on their footsteps

أَنْفُسِكُمْ إِلَّا فِي كِتَابٍ مِّن قَبْلُ أَنْ					
that	before	a Register	in	but	yourselves,
نَبْرَاهَا إِنَّ ذَلِكَ عَلَى اللَّهِ يَسِيرٌ					
(is) easy.	Allah	for	that	Indeed,	We bring it into existence.
لِكِنَّا لَا تَسَوُّوا عَلَى مَا فَاتَكُمْ					
has escaped you,	what	over	grieve	So that you may not	22
وَلَا تَفْرَحُوا بِمَا ءَاتَاكُمْ وَاللَّهُ لَا					
(does) not	And Allah	He has given you.	at what	exult	and (do) not
يُحِبُّ كُلَّ مُخْتَالٍ فَخُورٍ الَّذِينَ يَبْخُلُونَ					
are stingy	Those who	23	boaster,	self-deluded	every love
وَيَأْمُرُونَ النَّاسَ بِالْبُخْلِ وَمَن يَتَوَلَّ فَإِنَّ					
then indeed,	turns away,	And whoever	stinginess.	(on) the people	and enjoin
اللَّهُ هُوَ الْغَنِيُّ الْحَمِيدُ لَقَدْ أَرْسَلْنَا					
We sent	Certainly	24	the Praiseworthy.	(is) Free of need,	He Allah,
رُسُلَنَا بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ وَأَنْزَلْنَا مَعَهُمُ الْكِتَابَ					
the Scripture	with them	and We sent down	with clear proofs	Our Messengers	
وَالْمِيزَانَ النَّاسَ بِالْقِسْطِ وَأَنْزَلْنَا					
And We sent down	justice.	the people	that may establish	and the Balance	
الْحَدِيدَ فِيهِ بَأْسٌ شَدِيدٌ وَمَنْفَعٌ لِلنَّاسِ					
for the people,	and benefits	mighty	(is) power	wherein	[the] iron,
وَلِيَعْلَمَ اللَّهُ مَن يَنْصُرُهُ وَرُسُلَهُ					
and His Messengers,	helps Him	(he) who	and so that Allah may make evident		
بِالْغَيْبِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ قَوِيٌّ عَزِيزٌ وَلَقَدْ					
And certainly	25	All-Mighty.	(is) All-Strong	Allah	Indeed, unseen.
أَرْسَلْنَا نُوحًا وَإِبْرَاهِيمَ وَجَعَلْنَا فِي ذُرِّيَّتِهِمَا النَّبُوَّةَ					
Prophethood	their offspring	in	and We placed	and Ibrahim,	Nuh We sent
وَالْكِتَابَ فَمِنْهُمْ مُّهْتَدٍ وَكَثِيرٌ مِّنْهُمْ					
of them	but most	(is) a guided one,	and among them	and the Scripture;	
فَاسْقُونَ ثُمَّ قَفَّيْنَا عَلَىٰ ءَاثَرِهِمْ					
their footsteps	on	We sent	Then	26	(are) defiantly disobediently.

and followed (them) with Isa, son of Maryam, and We gave him the *Injeel*. And We placed in the hearts of those who followed him compassion and mercy. But the monasticism they innovated - We did not prescribe it for them - only seeking the pleasure of Allah, but they did not observe it with due observance. So We gave those who believed among them their reward, but most of them are defiantly disobedient.

28. O you who believe! Fear Allah and believe in His Messenger, He will give you a double portion of His Mercy, and He will make for you a light by which you will walk and will forgive you. And Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

29. So that the People of the Book may know that they do not have any power over the Bounty of Allah, and that (all) the Bounty is in the Hands of Allah; He gives it to whom He wills. And Allah is the Possessor of Great Bounty.

رُسُلِنَا	وَقَفَّيْنَا	بِعِيسَى ابْنِ مَرْيَمَ	وَعَاقَبْنَاهُ	and We gave him	(of) Maryam,	son	with Isa,	and We followed	Our Messengers
الْإِنْجِيلَ	وَجَعَلْنَا	فِي قُلُوبِ الَّذِينَ	اتَّبَعُوهُ	followed him	(of) those who	(the) hearts	in	And We placed	the <i>Injeel</i> .
رَأْفَةً	وَرَحْمَةً	وَرَهْبَانِيَّةً	ابْتَدَعُوهَا مَا	not	they innovated -	But monasticism	and mercy.	compassion	
كَتَبْنَاهَا	عَلَيْهِمْ	إِلَّا	ابْتِغَاءَ رِضْوَانِ	(the) pleasure	seeking	only	for them -	We prescribed it	
اللَّهُ	فَمَا رَعَوْهَا	حَقَّ رِعَايَتِهَا	فَنَآتَيْنَا	So We gave	observance.	(with) right	they observed it	but not	(of) Allah,
الَّذِينَ	ءَامَنُوا	مِنْهُمْ	أَجْرَهُمْ	but most	their reward,	among them	believed	those who	
مَنْهُمْ	فَلَسَقُون	يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا		O you who believe!	27	(are) defiantly disobediently.	of them		
اتَّقُوا	اللَّهَ	وَأَمِنُوا	بِرَسُولِهِ	He will give you	in His Messenger;	and believe	Allah	Fear	
كَفَلَيْنِ	مِنْ رَحْمَتِهِ	وَجَعَلَ	لَكُمْ نُورًا	a light,	for you	and He will make	His Mercy	of	double portion
تَمْشُونَ	بِهِ	وَيَغْفِرُ	لَكُمْ	And Allah	you.	and He will forgive	with it,	you will walk	
غَفُورٌ	رَحِيمٌ	لِئَلَّا	يَعْلَمَ	may know	So that	28	Most Merciful.	(is) Oft-Forgiving,	
أَهْلُ	الْكِتَابِ	أَلَّا	يَقْدِرُونَ	over	they have power	that not	(of) the Book	(the) People	
شَيْءٍ	مِنْ فَضْلِ	اللَّهِ	وَأَنَّ	and that	(of) Allah,	(the) Bounty	from	anything	
أَفْضَلَ	بِيَدِ اللَّهِ	يُؤْتِيهِ	مَنْ يَشَاءُ	He wills.	whom	He gives it	(is) in Allah's Hand;	the Bounty	
وَاللَّهُ	ذُو الْفَضْلِ	الْعَظِيمِ		29	the Great.	(is) the Possessor of Bounty	And Allah		

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. Indeed, Allah has heard the speech of one who disputes with you concerning her husband and directs her complaint to Allah. And Allah hears your dialogue. Indeed, Allah is All-Hearer, All-Seer.

2. Those among you who (divorce their wives) by pronouncing *zihar* (by saying you are to me like the back of my mother), they are not their mothers. None are their mothers except those who gave them birth. And indeed, they say an evil word and a lie. But indeed, Allah is Oft-Pardoning, Oft-Forgiving.

3. And those who pronounce *zihar* to their wives, then (wish to) go back on what they said, then (for them is) freeing of a slave before they touch each other. That is what you are admonished thereby. And Allah is All-Aware of what you do.

4. Then whoever does not find (a slave) then, he should fast for two months consecutively before they both touch each other. But he who is not able (to fast), then he should feed sixty needy ones. That - so that you may believe in Allah and His Messenger, and these

سورة المجادلة					
Surah Al-Mujadilah					
بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ					
the Most Gracious,		the Most Merciful.		of Allah,	
In the name					
قَدْ سَمِعَ اللَّهُ قَوْلَ الَّتِي تُجَادِلُكَ فِي زَوْجِهَا وَتَشْتَكِي إِلَى اللَّهِ وَاللَّهُ يَسْمَعُ تَحَاوَرَكُمَا إِنَّ اللَّهَ سَمِيعٌ بَصِيرٌ					
concerning		disputes with you		(of one) who	
(the) speech		Allah has heard		Indeed,	
hears		And Allah		Allah.	
to		and she directs her complaint		her husband	
تَحَاوَرَكُمَا إِنَّ اللَّهَ سَمِيعٌ بَصِيرٌ					
1		All-Seer.		(is) All-Hearer,	
Allah		Indeed,		(the) dialogue of both of you.	
الَّذِينَ يُظَاهِرُونَ مِنْكُمْ مِنْ نِّسَائِهِمْ مَا هُنَّ أُمَّهَاتُهُمْ إِنَّ أُمَّهَاتُهُمْ إِلَّا الَّتِي وَلَدْنَهُمْ وَإِنَّهُمْ لَيَقُولُونَ مُنْكَرًا مِنَ الْقَوْلِ وَزُورًا وَإِنَّ اللَّهَ لَعَفُوفٌ غَفُورٌ					
they		not		(to) their wives,	
[from]		among you		pronounce zihar	
Those who		gave them birth.		those who	
except		(are) their mothers		Not	
(are) their mothers.		ولأنهم		ليقولون منكرا من القول وزورا وإن الله لعفو غفور	
وَالَّذِينَ يُظَاهِرُونَ					
But indeed,		and a lie.		[the] word	
[of]		an evil		surely say	
And indeed, they		Allah		لَعَفُوْ	
pronounce zihar		And those who		2	
Oft-Forgiving.		(is) surely,		Oft-Pardoning,	
Allah		من نساءهم ثم يعودون لما قالوا فتحرير ربة من قبل أن يتماسا ذلكم ثوعظون		يظاهرون	
then freeing		they said,		on what	
go back		then		(to) their wives	
[from]		رببة من قبل أن يتماسا ذلكم ثوعظون		يظاهرون	
you are admonished		That		they touch each other.	
[that]		before		(of) a slave	
يَهٗ وَاللَّهُ يَمَّا تَعْمَلُونَ خَيْرٌ فَمَنْ لَمْ يَجِدْ فَصِيَامُ شَهْرَيْنِ مُتَتَابِعَيْنِ مِنْ قَبْلِ أَنْ يَتَمَاسَا ذَلِكَ لِيُؤْمِنُوا بِاللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ وَتِلْكَ					
Then whoever		3		(is) All-Aware.	
you do		of what		And Allah	
to it.		لَمْ يَجِدْ فَصِيَامُ شَهْرَيْنِ مُتَتَابِعَيْنِ مِنْ قَبْلِ أَنْ يَتَمَاسَا ذَلِكَ لِيُؤْمِنُوا بِاللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ وَتِلْكَ		يظاهرون	
[that]		before		consecutively	
(for) two months		then fasting		find,	
(does) not		فمن لم يستطع فإطعام ستين		يظاهرون	
(of) sixty		then (the) feeding		is able	
not		But (he) who		they both touch each other.	
مَسِكِنًا ذَلِكَ لِيُؤْمِنُوا بِاللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ وَتِلْكَ					
and these		and His Messenger,		in Allah	
so that you may believe		That -		needy one(s).	

Surah 58: The one who disputes (v. 1-4)

Part - 28

are the limits (set by) Allah. And for the disbelievers is a painful punishment.

5. Indeed, those who oppose Allah and His Messenger, will be disgraced as were disgraced those before them. And certainly We have sent down clear Verses. And for the disbelievers is a humiliating punishment.

6. On the Day when Allah will raise them all and inform them of what they did. Allah has recorded it, while they forgot it. And Allah is a Witness over all things.

7. Do you not see that Allah knows whatever is in the heavens and whatever is in the earth? There is no secret counsel of three but He is the fourth of them, nor (of) five but He is the sixth of them, nor less than that or more but He is with them wherever they are. Then, on the Day of Resurrection, He will inform them of what they did. Indeed, Allah is All-Knower of all things.

8. Do you not see those who were forbidden from secret counsels, then they return to that which they were forbidden and they hold secret counsels for sin and aggression and disobedience to the Messenger? And when

حُدُودُ	اللَّهِ	وَالْكَافِرِينَ	عَذَابٌ	أَلِيمٌ
(are the) limits	(of) Allah,	and for the disbelievers	(is) a punishment	painful.
۞	إِنَّ	الَّذِينَ يُحَادُّونَ اللَّهَ	وَرَسُولَهُ	كُتِبُوا
4	Indeed,	those who	oppose	Allah and His Messenger
كَمَا	كُتِبَ	الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ	وَقَدْ	أَنْزَلْنَا
as	were disgraced	those	before them.	We have sent down
۞	آيَاتٍ بَيِّنَاتٍ	وَالْكَافِرِينَ	عَذَابٌ	مُهِينٌ
5	clear.	And for the disbelievers	(is) a punishment	humiliating.
يَوْمَ	يَبْعَثُهُمُ اللَّهُ	جَمِيعًا	فَيُنَبِّئُهُمْ	بِمَا عَمِلُوا
(On the) Day	(when) Allah will raise them	all	and inform them	of what they did.
أَخَصَّهُ اللَّهُ	وَنَسُوهُ	وَاللَّهُ	عَلَى	كُلِّ شَيْءٍ
Allah has recorded it	while they forgot it.	And Allah	(is) over	all things
شَهِيدٌ	۞	أَلَمْ تَرَ	أَنَّ اللَّهَ	يَعْلَمُ فِي السَّمَوَاتِ
a Witness.	6	Do not	that you see	Allah knows (is) in the heavens
وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ	مَا يَكُونُ	مِنْ	تَجَوَّى	
(is) in and whatever	the earth?	Not	there is	any secret counsel
ثَلَاثَةٌ إِلَّا هُوَ	رَابِعُهُمْ	وَلَا	خَمْسَةٌ إِلَّا	
(of) three	He (is)	but	(the) fourth of them,	and not five
هُوَ	سَادِسُهُمْ	وَلَا	أَدْنَى مِنْ ذَلِكَ	وَلَا أَكْثَرَ إِلَّا
He (is)	(the) sixth of them,	and not	less than	that and not more
هُوَ	مَعَهُمْ	أَيْنَ مَا كَانُوا	ثُمَّ	يُنَبِّئُهُمْ
He	(is) with them	wherever they are.	Then	He will inform them of what they did
يَوْمَ	الْقِيَمَةِ	إِنَّ اللَّهَ	بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ	عَلِيمٌ
(on the) Day	(of) the Resurrection.	Indeed,	Allah	(is) All-Knower.
۞	أَلَمْ تَرَ	إِلَى الَّذِينَ	نُهِوا	عَنِ التَّجَوَّى
7	Do not	you see	[to] those who	secret counsels, from were forbidden
ثُمَّ	يَعُودُونَ	لِمَا	نُهِوا	عَنْهُ
then	they return	to what	they were forbidden	from [it], and they hold secret counsels
بِالْآثِمِ	وَالْعَادُونَ	وَمَعْصِيَتِ	الرَّسُولِ	وَإِذَا
for sin	and aggression	and disobedience	(to) the Messenger?	And when

they come to you, they greet you with what Allah does not greet you and say among themselves, 'Why does Allah not punish us for what we say?' Sufficent for them is Hell, they will burn therein, and worst is the destination.

9. O you who believe! When you hold secret counsel, then do not hold it for sin and aggression and disobedience to the Messenger, but hold secret counsel for righteousness and piety. And fear Allah, the **One** to **Whom** you will be gathered.

10. Secret counsels are only from the Shaitaan, that he may harm those who believe, but he cannot harm them at all except by Allah's permission. And upon Allah let the believers put their trust.

11. O you who believe! When it is said to you, 'Make room,' in assemblies, then make room; Allah will make room for you. And when it is said to you, 'Rise up,' then rise up, Allah will raise those who believe and those who were given knowledge in degrees. and Allah is All-Aware of what you do.

12. O you who believe! When you privately consult the Messenger, then offer (something)

جَاءُوكَ	حَيَّوْكَ	بِمَا	لَمْ	يُحَيِّكَ	بِهِ
they come to you,	they greet you	with what	not	greet you	therewith
وَيَقُولُونَ	فِي	أَنْفُسِهِمْ	لَوْلَا	يُعَذِّبُنَا اللَّهُ	اللَّهُ
and they say	among	themselves,	Why (does) not	Allah punish us	Allah,
بِمَا	نَقُولُ	حَسْبُهُمْ	جَهَنَّمَ	يَصَلَوْنَهَا	فَشَسَّ
for what	we say?'	Sufficent (for) them	(is) Hell,	they will burn in it	and worst is
الْمَصِيرُ	يَأْتِيهَا الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا	إِذَا	تَنَجَّيْتُمْ		
the destination.	8	O you who believe!	When	you hold secret counsel	
فَلَا	تَلْجَأُوا	بِالْإِثْمِ	وَالْعُدْوَنِ	وَمَعْصِيَتِ	
then (do) not	hold secret counsel	for sin	and aggression	and disobedience	
الرَّسُولِ	وَتَنْجُوا	بِالْإِثْمِ	وَالنَّقْوَى	وَأَتَّقُوا	
(to) the Messenger,	but hold secret counsel	for righteousness	and piety.	And fear	
اللَّهُ	الَّذِي	إِلَيْهِ	تُخْشَرُونَ	إِنَّمَا	النَّجْوَى
Allah,	the One Who ,	to Him	you will be gathered.	9	Only
مِنَ الشَّيْطَانِ	لِيَحْزَنَ	الَّذِينَ	ءَامَنُوا	وَلَيْسَ	
(are) from	the Shaitaan	that he may grieve	those who	believe,	but not
بِضَارِهِمْ	شَيْئًا	إِلَّا	بِإِذْنِ اللَّهِ	وَعَلَى اللَّهِ	
he (can) harm them	(in) anything	except	by Allah's permission.	And upon	Allah
فَلْيَسْتَوِكِلْ	الْمُؤْمِنُونَ	يَأْتِيهَا الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا	إِذَا		
let put (their) trust	10	the believers.	O you who believe!	When	
قِيلَ لَكُمْ	تَفْسَحُوا	فِي	الْمَجَالِسِ	فَافْسَحُوا	
it is said	to you	in	the assemblies	then make room,	
يَفْسَحَ اللَّهُ	لَكُمْ	وَإِذَا	قِيلَ	أَنْشُرُوا	فَأَنْشُرُوا
Allah will make room	for you.	And when	it is said	'Rise up,'	then rise up;
يَرْفَعُ اللَّهُ	الَّذِينَ	ءَامَنُوا	مِنْكُمْ	وَالَّذِينَ	أُوتُوا
Allah will raise	those who	believe	among you	and those who	were given
الْعِلْمَ	دَرَجَاتٍ	وَاللَّهُ	بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ	خَيْرٌ	
the knowledge,	(in) degrees.	And Allah	of what	you do	(is) All-Aware.
يَأْتِيهَا الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا	إِذَا	تَنَجَّيْتُمْ	الرَّسُولَ	فَقَدِّمُوا	
O you who believe!	When	you privately consult	the Messenger,	then offer	

in charity before your private consultation. That is better and purer for you. But if you do not find (the means for it), then indeed, Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

13. Are you afraid of offering in charities before your private consultation? Then when you do not (do it) and Allah has forgiven you, then (at least) establish prayer and give *zakah*, and obey Allah and His Messenger. And Allah is All-Aware of what you do.

14. Do you not see those who take as allies a people upon whom is the wrath of Allah? They are neither of you nor of them, and they swear to a lie while they know.

15. Allah has prepared for them a severe punishment. Evil, indeed, is that which they used to do.

16. They have taken their oaths as a cover, so they hinder (people) from the way of Allah, so they will have a humiliating punishment.

17. Their wealth and their children will never avail them against Allah at all. They will be the companions of the Fire, they will abide in it forever.

بَيْنَ يَدَيَّ	نَجْوَاكُمْ	صَدَقَةٌ	ذَلِكَ	خَيْرٌ
before	your private consultation,	charity.	That	(is) better
لَكُمْ	وَأَطْهَرُ	فَإِنْ	لَمْ	تَجِدُوا
for you	and purer.	But if	not	you find,
فَإِنَّ	اللَّهَ	عَفُورٌ	رَّحِيمٌ	
then indeed,	Allah	(is) Oft-Forgiving,	Most Merciful.	12
ءَأَسَفَقْتُمْ	أَنْ	تُقَدِّمُوا	بَيْنَ يَدَيَّ	نَجْوَاكُمْ
Are you afraid	to	offer	before	your private consultation
صَدَقَتِ	فَإِذَا	لَمْ تَفْعَلُوا	وَتَابَ اللَّهُ	عَلَيْكُمْ فَأَقِيمُوا
charities?	Then when	you do not	and Allah has forgiven	then establish you,
الصَّلَاةَ	وَأَتُوا	الزَّكَاةَ	وَأَطِيعُوا	اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ
the prayer	and give	the <i>zakah</i> ,	and obey	Allah and His Messenger.
وَاللَّهُ	خَيْرٌ	بِمَا	تَعْمَلُونَ	أَلَمْ تَرَ
And Allah	(is) All-Aware	of what	you do.	13
إِلَى الَّذِينَ	تَوَلَّوْا	قَوْمًا	غَضِبَ اللَّهُ	عَلَيْهِمْ
[to]	those who	take as allies	a people,	(is) upon them? (of) Allah wrath
مَا هُمْ	مِنْكُمْ	وَلَا	مِنْهُمْ	وَيَحْلِفُونَ عَلَى الْكَذِبِ
They (are) not	of you	and not	of them,	the lie to and they swear
وَهُمْ	يَعْلَمُونَ	أَعَدَّ اللَّهُ	لَهُمْ	عَذَابًا
while they	know.	Allah has prepared	for them	a punishment
شَدِيدًا	إِنَّهُمْ	سَاءَ	مَا	كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ
severe.	Indeed, [they]	evil is	what	they used (to) do.
أَتَّخَذُوا	أَيْمَانَهُمْ	جُنَّةً	فَصَدُّوا	عَنْ سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ
They have taken	their oaths	(as) a cover,	so they hinder	(the) way of Allah, from
فَلَهُمْ	عَذَابٌ	مُهِينٌ	لَنْ	تُغْنِيَ عَنْهُمْ
so for them	(is) a punishment	humiliating.	Never	them will avail
أَمْوَالُهُمْ	وَلَا	أَوْلَادُهُمْ	مِّنَ	اللَّهِ شَيْئًا أُولَٰئِكَ
and not	their children	against	Allah	Those (in) anything.
أَصْحَابُ	النَّارِ	هُمْ	فِيهَا	يُخَلَّدُونَ
(will be) companions	(of) the Fire,	they,	in it,	will abide forever.
17				

Surah 58: The one who disputes (v. 13-17)

Part - 28

18. On the Day Allah will raise them all, then they will swear to **Him** as they swear to you. And they think that they have something (to stand upon). No doubt! They are the liars.

19. Shaitaan has overcome them, so he made them forget the remembrance of Allah. They are the party of Shaitaan. No doubt! The party of Shaitaan will be the losers.

20. Indeed, those who oppose Allah and **His** Messenger, they will be among the most humiliated.

21. Allah has decreed, 'Verily, **I** will prevail and **My** Messengers.' Indeed, Allah is All-Strong, All-Mighty.

22. You will not find any people who believe in Allah and the Last Day loving those who oppose Allah and **His** Messenger even though they were their fathers or their sons or their brothers or their kindred. For such, **He** has decreed faith in their hearts and supported them with a spirit from **Him**. And **He** will admit them to Gardens underneath which rivers flow, they will abide in it forever. Allah is pleased with them, and they are pleased with **Him**. They are the party of Allah.

يَوْمَ	يَبْعَثُهُمُ اللَّهُ	جَمِيعًا	فَيَحْلِفُونَ	لَهُمْ	كَمَا
(On the) Day	Allah will raise them	all,	then they will swear	to Him	as
يَحْلِفُونَ	لَكُمْ	وَيَحْسَبُونَ	أَنَّهُمْ	عَلَى شَيْءٍ	أَلَّا
they swear	to you.	And they think	that they	(are) on	something.
إِنَّهُمْ	هُمْ	الْكَاذِبُونَ	أَسْحَدَ	عَلَيْهِمُ	الشَّيْطَانُ
Indeed, they	[they]	(are) the liars.	18	Has overcome	the Shaitaan, them
فَأَنسَاهُمْ	ذِكْرَ	اللَّهِ	أُولَئِكَ	حِزْبُ	
so he made them forget	(the) remembrance	(of) Allah.	Those	(are the) party	
الشَّيْطَانِ	أَلَّا	إِنَّ	حِزْبَ	الشَّيْطَانِ	هُمْ
(of) the Shaitaan.	No doubt!	Indeed,	(the) party	(of) the Shaitaan,	they
الْمُخْسِرُونَ	إِنَّ	الَّذِينَ	يُحَادِّثُونَ	اللَّهَ	وَرَسُولَهُ
(will be) the losers.	19	Indeed,	those who	oppose	Allah and His Messenger,
أُولَئِكَ	فِي	الْأَذَلِّينَ		كَتَبَ اللَّهُ	
those	(will be) among	the most humiliated.	20	Allah has decreed,	
لَأَغْلِبَنَّ	أَنَا	وَرُسُلِي	إِنَّ	اللَّهَ	قَوِيٌّ
'Surely, I will overcome,	I	and My Messengers.'	Indeed,	Allah	(is) All-Strong,
عَزِيزٌ	لَّا يَجِدُ	قَوْمًا	يُؤْمِنُونَ	بِاللَّهِ	وَالْيَوْمِ
All-Mighty.	21	You will not find	a people	who believe	in Allah and the Day
الْآخِرِ	يُؤَادُّونَ	مَنْ	حَادَّ	اللَّهَ	وَرَسُولَهُ
the Last	loving	(those) who	oppose	Allah	and His Messenger
كَانُوا	ءَابَاءَهُمْ	أَوْ	أَبْنَاءَهُمْ	أَوْ	إِخْوَانَهُمْ
they were	their fathers	or	their sons	or	their brothers
أَوْ	عَشِيرَتَهُمْ	أُولَئِكَ	كَتَبَ	فِي	قُلُوبِهِمُ
or	their kindred.	Those -	He has decreed	within	their hearts
وَأَيَّدَهُمُ	بِرُوحٍ	مِّنْهُ	وَيَدْخُلُهُمْ	جَنَّاتٍ	تَجْرَى
and supported them	with a spirit	from Him.	And He will admit them	(to) Gardens.	flow
مِنْ	تَحْتِهَا	الْأَنْهَارُ	خَالِدِينَ	فِيهَا	رَضِيَ اللَّهُ
from	underneath it	the rivers,	will abide forever	in it.	Allah is pleased
عَنْهُمْ	وَرَضُوا	عَنْهُ	أُولَئِكَ	حِزْبُ	اللَّهِ
with them,	and they are pleased	with Him.	Those	(are the) party	(of) Allah.

Surah 58: The one who disputes (v. 18-22)

Part - 28

No doubt! The party of Allah, they are the successful ones.

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. Whatever is in the heavens and whatever is on the earth glorifies Allah. And **He** is the All-Mighty, the All-Wise.
2. **He** is the **One Who** expelled those who disbelieved from the People of the Scripture from their homes at the first gathering. You did not think that they would leave, and they thought that their fortresses would defend them against Allah. But (the decree of) Allah came to them from where they had not expected, and **He** cast terror into their hearts, so they destroyed their houses with their (own) hands and the hands of the believers. So take a lesson, O those endowed with insight!
3. And if Allah had not decreed exile for them, **He** would have certainly punished them in this world, and in the Hereafter they will have the punishment of the Fire.
4. That is because they opposed Allah and **His** Messenger. And whoever opposes Allah, then indeed,

	آلَا إِنَّ حِزْبَ اللَّهِ هُمُ الْمُفْلِحُونَ					
22	(are) the successful ones.	they	(of) Allah,	(the) party	Indeed,	No doubt!
سورة الحشر						
Surah Al-Hashr						
بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ						
the Most Merciful.		the Most Gracious,		of Allah,	In the name	
سَبَّحَ لِلَّهِ مَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَمَا فِي						
(is) in	and whatever	the heavens	(is) in	whatever	[to] Allah	Glorifies
الْأَرْضِ وَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ ۝ هُوَ الَّذِي						
(is) the One Who	He	1	the All-Wise.	(is) the All-Mighty,	And He	the earth.
أَخْرَجَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا مِنْ أَهْلِ الْكِتَابِ مِنْ						
from	(of) the Scripture	(the) People	from	disbelieved	those who	expelled
دِيَارِهِمْ لِأَوَّلِ الْحَشْرِ مَا ظَنَنْتُمْ أَنْ يَخْرُجُوا						
they would leave,	that	you think	Not	gathering.	at (the) first	their homes
وَوَظَنُوا أَنَّهُمْ مَانِعَتُهُمْ حُصُونُهُمْ مِنَ اللَّهِ						
Allah.	against	their fortresses	would defend them	that [they]	and they thought	
فَأَنلَهُمُ اللَّهُ مِنْ حَيْثُ لَمْ يَحْتَسِبُوا وَقَدَفَ						
and He cast	they expected,	not	where	from	But Allah came to them	
فِي قُلُوبِهِمُ الرُّعْبَ يُخْرِبُونَ بُيُوتَهُمْ بِأَيْدِيهِمْ						
with their hands	their houses	they destroyed	[the] terror,	their hearts	into	
وَأَيْدِي الْمُؤْمِنِينَ فَاعْتَبِرُوا يَا أُولِيَ الْأَبْصَارِ						
O those endowed with insight!	So take a lesson,	(of) the believers.	and the hands			
۝ وَلَوْلَا أَنْ كَتَبَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِمُ الْجَلَاءَ						
the exile,	for them	Allah (had) decreed	[that]	And if not	2	
لَعَذَّبَهُمْ فِي الدُّنْيَا وَلَهُمْ فِي						
in	and for them	the world,	in	certainly He (would) have punished them		
الْآخِرَةِ عَذَابُ النَّارِ ۝ ذَلِكَ بِأَنَّهُمْ						
(is) because [they]	That	3	(of) the Fire.	(is) a punishment	the Hereafter	
شَاقُوا اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ ۝ وَمَنْ يُشَاقِ اللَّهَ						
then indeed,	Allah	opposes	And whoever	and His Messenger.	Allah	they opposed

Surah 59: The gathering (v. 1-4)

Part - 28

Allah is severe in penalty.

5. Whatever you cut down of the palm-trees or you left them standing on their roots, it was by the permission of Allah, so that He may disgrace the defiantly disobedient.

6. And what Allah restored to His Messenger from them - for this you made no expedition with either horses or camels, but Allah gives power to His Messengers over whom He wills. And Allah is on all things All-Powerful.

7. Whatever Allah restored to His Messenger from the people of the towns, it is for Allah and His Messenger and the kindred and the orphans and the needy and the wayfarer, so that it may not become a perpetual circulation between the rich among you. And whatever the Messenger gives you, take it; and whatever he forbids you from, refrain. And fear Allah. Indeed, Allah is severe in penalty.

8. (It is) for the poor emigrants who were expelled from their homes and their properties, seeking bounty from Allah and (His) pleasure and helping Allah and His Messenger. They are the truthful.

اللَّهُ	شَدِيدُ	الْعِقَابِ	مَا	قَطَعْتُمْ	مِّنْ
Allah	(is) severe	(in) penalty.	4	Whatever	of
لَيْسَ	أَوْ	تَرَكْتُمُوهَا	فَإَيُّهَا	عَلَى	أُصُولِهَا
(the) palm-trees	or	you left them	standing	on	their roots,
فِيإِذْنِ	اللَّهُ	وَلِيُخْزِيَ	الْفَاسِقِينَ		
it (was) by the permission	(of) Allah,	and that He may disgrace	the defiantly disobedient.		
وَمَا	أَفَاءَ	اللَّهُ	عَلَى	رَسُولِهِ	مِنْهُمْ
5	And what	Allah restored	to	His Messenger	from them,
أَوْجَفْتُمْ	عَلَيْهِ	مِنْ	خَيْلٍ	وَلَا	رِكَابٍ
you made expedition	for it	of	horses	and not	camels,
بUT	لَيْسَ	يُسَلِّطُ	رُسُلَهُ	عَلَى	مَنْ
Allah	gives power	(to) His Messengers	over	whom	He wills.
عَلَى	كُلِّ	شَيْءٍ	قَدِيرٌ	مَا	أَفَاءَ
(is) on	every	thing	All-Powerful.	6	What
عَلَى	رَسُولِهِ	مِنْ	أَهْلِ	الْقَرْيِ	فَلِلَّهِ
to	His Messenger	from	(the) people	(of) the towns,	(it is) for Allah
وَلِلرَّسُولِ	وَلِذِي	الْقَرْبَى	وَأَلَيْتَمَى	وَالْمَسْكِينِ	
and His Messenger	and for the kindred	and the orphans	and the needy		
وَابْنِ	السَّبِيلِ	كَي	لَا	يَكُونَ	دَوْلَةً
and the wayfarer,	that	not	it becomes	a (perpetual) circulation	between
الْأَغْنِيَاءِ	مِنْكُمْ	وَمَا	ءَانَكُمْ	الرَّسُولُ	فَخَذُوهُ
the rich	among you.	And whatever	gives you	the Messenger,	take it
وَمَا	نَهَيْكُمْ	عَنْهُ	فَانْتَهُوا	وَاتَّقُوا	اللَّهُ
and whatever	he forbids you	from it,	refrain.	And fear	Allah.
اللَّهُ	شَدِيدُ	الْعِقَابِ	لِلْفُقَرَاءِ	الْمُهَاجِرِينَ	
Allah	(is) severe	(in) penalty.	7	For the poor	emigrants,
الَّذِينَ	أُخْرِجُوا	مِنْ	دِيَارِهِمْ	وَأَمْوَالِهِمْ	يَبْتَغُونَ
those who	were expelled	from	their homes	and their properties,	seeking
مِّنَ	اللَّهِ	وَرِضْوَانًا	وَيَنْصُرُونَ	اللَّهُ	أُولَئِكَ
from Allah	and pleasure	and helping	Allah	and His Messenger.	Those,

Surah 59: The gathering (v. 5-8)

Part - 28

are the truthful.

9. And those who settled in the home and (accepted) faith before them love those who emigrated to them and do not find any want in their breasts of what they were given but prefer (them) over themselves, even though poverty afflicted them. And whoever is saved from the stinginess of his soul, they are the successful ones.

10. And those who came after them saying, 'Our Lord, forgive us and our brothers who preceded us in faith, and do not put in our hearts (any) rancor towards those who have believed. Our Lord, indeed **You** are Full of Kindness, Most Merciful.'

11. Do you not see those who were hypocrites saying to their brothers, those who disbelieved among the People of the Scripture, 'If you are expelled, we will surely leave with you, and we will never obey anyone concerning you, ever; and if you are fought, we will certainly help you.' And Allah bears witness that certainly they are liars.

12. If they are expelled, they will not leave with them, and if they are fought, they will not help them. And if they help them,

الْصَّادِقُونَ	وَالَّذِينَ تَبَوَّءُوا الدَّارَ وَالْإِيمَانَ	8	and (accepted) faith (in) the home settled And those who (are) the truthful.
مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ يُحِبُّونَ مَنْ هَاجَرَ إِلَيْهِمْ وَلَا يَجِدُونَ	فِي صُدُورِهِمْ حَاجَةً مِّمَّا أُوتُوا وَيُؤْثِرُونَ عَلَىٰ		they find and not to them, emigrated (those) who love before them
أَنْفُسِهِمْ وَلَوْ كَانَ بِهِمْ خَصَاصَةٌ وَمَنْ يُوقِ	نَفْسَهُ فَأُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ الْمُفْلِحُونَ	9	is saved And whoever poverty, with them was even though themselves, (are) the successful ones. [they] then those (of) his soul, (from) stinginess
وَالَّذِينَ جَاءُوا مِنْ بَعْدِهِمْ يَقُولُونَ رَبَّنَا اغْفِرْ	لَنَا وَلِإِخْوَانِنَا الَّذِينَ سَبَقُونَا بِالْإِيمَانِ وَلَا تَجْعَلْ		forgive 'Our Lord, they say, after them came And those who
فِي قُلُوبِنَا غِلًا لِلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا رَبَّنَا إِنَّكَ	رَءُوفٌ رَحِيمٌ	10	put and (do) not in faith, preceded us who and our brothers us indeed You Our Lord, believed. towards those who any rancor our hearts in
الَّذِينَ نَافَقُوا يَقُولُونَ لِإِخْوَانِهِمُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا	مِنْ أَهْلِ الْكِتَابِ لَئِنْ أُخْرِجْتُمْ لَنَخْرُجَنَّ		[to] you see Do not Most Merciful. (are) Full of Kindness,
مَعَكُمْ وَلَا نَطِيعُ فِیْكُمْ أَحَدًا أَبَدًا وَإِنْ	قُوتِلْتُمْ لَنَنْصُرَنَّكُمْ وَاللَّهُ يَشْهَدُ إِنَّهُمْ		disbelieved, those who to their brothers, saying were hypocrites, those who
لَكَذِبُونَ	لَئِنْ أُخْرِجُوا لَا يَخْرُجُونَ مَعَهُمْ		surely we will leave you are expelled, 'If the People of the Scripture, among
وَلَئِنْ قُوتِلُوا لَا يَنْصُرُونَهُمْ وَلَئِنْ نَصَرُوهُمْ		11	with you, and if ever; anyone, concerning you we will obey and not with you,
			فُوتِلْتُمْ لَنَنْصُرَنَّكُمْ وَاللَّهُ يَشْهَدُ إِنَّهُمْ
			that they bears witness And Allah certainly we will help you. you are fought,
			لَكَذِبُونَ لَئِنْ أُخْرِجُوا لَا يَخْرُجُونَ مَعَهُمْ
			with them, they will leave not they are expelled, If (are) surely liars.
			وَلَئِنْ قُوتِلُوا لَا يَنْصُرُونَهُمْ وَلَئِنْ نَصَرُوهُمْ
			they help them, And if they will help them. not they are fought and if

they will certainly turn their backs; then they will not be helped.

13. Certainly, you arouse in their breasts a fear more intense than (even their fear) of Allah. That is because they are a people who do not understand.

14. They do not fight you except in fortified towns or from behind walls. Their violence among themselves is severe. You think they are united, but their hearts are divided. That is because they are a people who do not reason.

15. Like the example of those shortly before them; they tasted the evil result of their affair, and they will have a painful punishment.

16. (Their) example is like the Shaitaan when he says to man, 'Disbelieve (in Allah).' Then when he disbelieves, he says, 'I am disassociated from you. I fear Allah, the Lord of the worlds.'

17. So the end of both of them will be that they will be in the Fire abiding therein forever. And that is the recompense of the wrongdoers.

18. O you who believe! Fear Allah and let every soul consider what it has sent forth for tomorrow, and fear Allah. Indeed, Allah is All-Aware

	لَيُؤْتِيَنَّكَ	الْأَذْبَرَ	ثُمَّ	لَا	يُنْصَرُونَ	
12	they will be helped.	not	then	(their) backs;	certainly they will turn	
	لَأَنْتُمْ	أَشَدُّ رَهَبَةً	فِي	صُدُورِهِمْ	مِنْ	اللَّهِ
Allah's.	than	their breasts	in	fear is more intense	Certainly you(r)	
	ذَلِكَ	بِأَنَّهُمْ	قَوْمٌ	لَّا يَفْقَهُونَ		
13	(who do) not understand.	(are) a people	(is) because they	That		
	لَا يَقَاتِلُونَكُمْ	جَمِيعًا	إِلَّا	فِي	قُرَى	مُحَصَّنَةٍ أَوْ
or	fortified	towns	in	except	all	They will not fight you
	مِنْ وَرَاءِ جُدُرٍ	بِأَسْهُمٍ	بَيْنَهُمْ	شَدِيدٌ	تَحْسَبُهُمْ	
You think they	(is) severe.	among themselves	Their violence	walls.	behind	from
	جَمِيعًا	وَقُلُوبُهُمْ	شَتَّى	ذَلِكَ	بِأَنَّهُمْ	قَوْمٌ
(are) a people,	(is) because they	That	(are) divided.	but their hearts	(are) united,	
	لَا يَعْقِلُونَ	كَمَثَلِ	الَّذِينَ	مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ	قَرِيبًا	
shortly,	before them	(of) those	Like (the) example	14	they reason.	not
	ذَاقُوا	وَبَالَ	أَمْرِهِمْ	وَلَهُمْ	عَذَابٌ	أَلِيمٌ
painful.	(is) a punishment	and for them	(of) their affair,	(the) evil result	they tasted	
	كَمَثَلِ	الشَّيْطَانِ	إِذْ	قَالَ	لِلْإِنْسَنِ	
to man,	he says	when	(of) the Shaitaan,	Like (the) example	15	
	أَكْفَرُ	فَلَمَّا	كَفَرَ	قَالَ	إِنِّي	بَرِيءٌ
disassociated	Indeed, I am	he says,	he disbelieves,	But when	'Disbelieve.'	
	مِنْكَ	إِنِّي	أَخَافُ	اللَّهِ	رَبِّ	الْعَالَمِينَ
16	(of) the worlds.	(the) Lord	Allah,	I fear	Indeed, [I]	from you.
	فَكَانَ	عَقِبَتُهُمَا	أَتَهُمَا	فِي	النَّارِ	خَالِدِينَ
abiding forever	the Fire	(be) in	that they will	(the) end of both of them,	So will be	
	فِيهَا	وَذَلِكَ	جَزَاؤُا	الظَّالِمِينَ		
17	(of) the wrongdoers.	(is the) recompense	And that	therein.		
	يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ	ءَامَنُوا	اتَّقُوا	اللَّهَ	وَلْتَنْظُرْ	نَفْسٌ مَّا
what	every soul	and let look	Allah	Fear	O you who believe!	
	قَدَمَتْ	لِغَدٍ	وَاتَّقُوا	اللَّهَ	إِنَّ	اللَّهَ خَيْرٌ
(is) All-Aware	Allah	Indeed,	Allah.	and fear	for tomorrow,	it has sent forth

of what you do.

19. And do not be like those who forgot Allah, so **He** made them forget themselves. Those are the defiantly disobedient.

20. Not equal are the companions of the Fire and the companions of Paradise. The companions of Paradise, they are the achievers (of success).

21. Had **We** sent down this Quran on a mountain, surely you would have seen it humbled, breaking asunder from the fear of Allah. And these examples **We** present to the people so that they may give thought.

22. **He** is Allah, besides **Whom** there is no god; the All-Knower of the unseen and the witnessed. **He** is the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

23. **He** is Allah, besides **Whom** there is no god, the Sovereign, the Holy One, the Giver of Peace, the Giver of Security, the Guardian, the All-Mighty, the Irresistible, the Supreme. Glory be to Allah from what they associate with **Him**.

24. **He** is Allah, the Creator, the Inventor, the Fashioner. To **Him** belong the most Beautiful Names. Whatever is in the heavens and the earth glorifies **Him**.

يَمَّا تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿١٨﴾ وَلَا تَكُونُوا كَالَّذِينَ					
like those who	be	And (do) not	18	you do.	of what
نَسُوا اللَّهَ فَنَسِيَهُمْ أَنفُسَهُمْ أُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ					
[they]	Those	themselves.	so He made them forget	Allah,	forgot
الْفَاسِقُونَ ﴿١٩﴾ لَا يَسْتَوِي أَصْحَابُ					
(the) companions	are equal	Not	19	(are) the defiantly disobedient.	
النَّارِ وَأَصْحَابُ الْجَنَّةِ أَصْحَابُ الْجَنَّةِ					
(of) Paradise	(The) companions	(of) Paradise.	and (the) companions	(of) the Fire	
هُمْ أَفْعَايَرُونَ ﴿٢٠﴾ لَوْ أَنزَلْنَا هَٰذَا الْقُرْآنَ					
Quran	this	We (had) sent down	If	20	(are) achievers. they
عَلَىٰ جَبَلٍ لَّرَأَيْتَهُمْ خَشِعًا مُّتَصَدِّعًا مِّنْ					
from	breaking asunder	humbled,	surely you (would) have seen it	a mountain,	on
خَشْيَةِ اللَّهِ وَتِلْكَ الْأَمْثَلُ نُضَرُّهَا لِلنَّاسِ					
to the people	We present them	(are) the examples,	And these	(of) Allah.	(the) fear
لَعَلَّهُمْ يَنْفَكِرُونَ ﴿٢١﴾ هُوَ اللَّهُ الَّذِي					
the One Who ,	(is) Allah,	He	21	give thought.	so that they may
لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ عِلْمُ الْغَيْبِ وَالشَّهَادَةِ					
and the witnessed.	(of) the unseen	(the) All-Knower	He ,	but	god (there is) no
هُوَ الرَّحْمَنُ الرَّحِيمُ ﴿٢٢﴾ هُوَ اللَّهُ					
(is) Allah,	He	22	the Most Merciful.	(is) the Most Gracious,	He
الَّذِي لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ الْمَلِكُ الْقُدُّوسُ					
the Holy One,	the Sovereign,	He ,	but	god	(there is) no the One Who ,
السَّلَامُ الْمُؤْمِنُ الْمُهِمُّ الْعَزِيزُ الْجَبَّارُ					
the Irresistible,	the All-Mighty,	the Guardian,	the Giver of Security,	the Giver of Peace,	
﴿٢٣﴾ الْمُتَكَبِّرُ سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ عَمَّا يُشْرِكُونَ					
23	they associate (with Him).	from what	Allah	Glory (be to)	the Supreme.
هُوَ اللَّهُ الْخَلِيقُ الْبَارِئُ الْمُصَوِّرُ لَهُ					
For Him	the Fashioner.	the Inventor,	the Creator,	(is) Allah,	He
الْأَسْمَاءُ الْحُسْنَىٰ يُسَبِّحُ لَهُ مَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ					
the heavens	(is) in	whatever	Him	Glorifies	the beautiful. (are) the names

Surah 59: The gathering (v. 19-24)

Part - 28

And **He** is the All-Mighty, the All-Wise.

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. O you who believe! Do not take **My** enemies and your enemies as allies offering them love while they have disbelieved in what came to you of the truth, driving out the Messenger and yourselves because you believe in Allah, your Lord. If you come forth to strive in **My** way and to seek **My** pleasure (then do not take them as friends). You confide to them love, but **I Am** most knowing of what you conceal and what you declare. And whoever does it among you has certainly strayed from the straight path.

2. If they gain dominance over you, they would be your enemies and extend against you their hands and their tongues with evil, and they desire that you would disbelieve.

3. Never will your relatives or your children benefit you on the Day of Resurrection. **He** will judge between you. And Allah is All-Seer of what you do.

4. Indeed, there is for you

	الْحَكِيمُ	الْعَزِيزُ	وَهُوَ	وَالْأَرْضِ
24	the All-Wise.	(is) the All-Mighty,	And He	and the earth.
سورة الممتحنة				
Surah Al-Mumtahinah				
بِسْمِ	اللَّهِ	الرَّحْمَنِ	الرَّحِيمِ	
the Most Merciful.	the Most Gracious,	of Allah,	In the name	
يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا	لَا	تَتَّخِذُوا	عَدُوِّي	وَعَدُوَّكُمْ
and you who believe!	(Do) not	take	My enemies	and your enemies
أَوْلِيَائِهِمْ	تُؤْفِكُونَ	إِلَيْهِمْ	بِالْمَوَدَّةِ	وَقَدْ كَفَرُوا
(as) allies	offering	them	love	while they have disbelieved
جَاءَكُمْ	مِنَ الْحَقِّ	يُخْرِجُونَ	الرَّسُولَ	وَأَيَّاكُمْ
came to you	of the truth,	driving out	the Messenger	and yourselves
تُؤْمِنُوا	بِاللَّهِ	رَبِّكُمْ	إِنْ كُنْتُمْ	خَرَجْتُمْ جِهَدًا
you believe	in Allah,	your Lord.	If you	come forth (to) strive
فِي سَبِيلِي	وَأَبْغَاءَ	مَرْضَاتِي	تُسِرُّونَ	إِلَيْهِمْ
in	My way	and (to) seek	My Pleasure.	You confide to them love,
وَأَنَا أَعْلَمُ	بِمَا أَخْفَيْتُمْ	وَمَا أَعْلَنْتُمْ	وَمَنْ	
but I Am	of what	you conceal	and what	And whoever
يَفْعَلُهُ	مِنْكُمْ	فَقَدْ ضَلَّ	سَوَاءَ	السَّبِيلِ
does it	among you	then certainly	he has strayed	path.
يَنْفَقُونَ	إِنْ	يَكُونُوا	لَكُمْ	أَعْدَاءُ
1	If	they would be	to you	enemies
وَيَبْسُطُوا	إِلَيْكُمْ	أَيْدِيَهُمْ	وَأَلْسِنَتَهُمْ	بِالسُّوءِ
and extend	against you	their hands	and their tongues	with evil, and they desire
لَوْ كَفَرُوا	لَنْ	تَنْفَعَكُمْ	أَرْحَامُكُمْ	وَلَا
that	you would disbelieve.	Never	will benefit you	and not your relatives
أَوْلَادُكُمْ	يَوْمَ	الْفَيْصَةِ	يَقْضَى	بَيْنَكُمْ
your children	(on the) Day	(of) the Resurrection.	He will judge	between you. And Allah
بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ	بَصِيرٌ	قَدْ	كَانَتْ	لَكُمْ
of what	you do	(is) All-Seer.	Indeed, (there) is	for you

Surah 60: The one who is examined (v. 1-4)

Part - 28

a good example in Ibrahim and those with him when they said to their people, 'Indeed, we are disassociated from you and from what you worship besides Allah. We have denied you, and there has appeared between us and you enmity and hatred forever until you believe in Allah Alone,' except for the saying of Ibrahim to his father, 'Surely, I will ask forgiveness for you, and I do not have (power) to do anything for you against Allah in anything. Our Lord, upon **You** we put our trust, and to **You** we turn (in repentance), and to **You** is the final return.

5. Our Lord, do not make us a trial for those who disbelieve, and forgive us, our Lord. Indeed, **You** are the All-Mighty, the All-Wise.'

6. Certainly, there is for you in them an excellent example, for him who is hopeful (of meeting) Allah and the Last Day. And whoever turns away, then indeed, Allah is Free of need, the Praiseworthy.

7. Perhaps Allah will put, between you and those to whom you have been enemies among them, love. And Allah is All-Powerful. And Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

أُسْوَةٌ حَسَنَةٌ فِي إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَالَّذِينَ مَعَهُ إِذْ قَالُوا	they said	when	with him,	and those	Ibrahim	in	good	an example
لِقَوْمِهِمْ إِنَّا بُرَءُؤُا مِنْكُمْ وَمِمَّا تَعْبُدُونَ	you worship	and from what	from you	(are)	disassociated	'Indeed, we	to their people,	
مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ كَفَرْنَا بِكُمْ وَبَدَا بَيْنَنَا	between us	and has appeared	you,	We have denied	Allah.	besides		
وَبَيْنَكُمْ أَلْعَدَاوَةُ وَالْبَغْضَاءُ أَبَدًا حَتَّى تُؤْمِنُوا بِاللَّهِ	in Allah	you believe	until	forever	and hatred	enmity	and between you	
وَحْدَهُ إِلَّا قَوْلَ إِبْرَاهِيمَ لِأَبِيهِ لَأَسْتَغْفِرَنَّ	'Surely I ask forgiveness	to his father,	(of)	Ibrahim	(the) saying	Except	Alone.'	
لَكَ وَمَا أَمْلِكُ لَكَ مِنْ اللَّهِ مِنْ شَيْءٍ	anything.'	of	Allah	from	for you	I have power	but not	for you,
رَبَّنَا عَلَيْكَ تَوَكَّلْنَا وَإِلَيْكَ أَنَبْنَا وَإِلَيْكَ	and to You	we turn,	and to You	we put our trust,	upon You	'Our Lord,		
الْمَصِيرُ ﴿٤﴾ رَبَّنَا لَا تَجْعَلْنَا فِتْنَةً لِلَّذِينَ	for those who	a trial	make us	(do) not	Our Lord,	4	(is)	the final return.
كَفَرُوا وَاعْفِرْ لَنَا رَبَّنَا إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ الْعَزِيزُ	(are) the All-Mighty,	[You]	Indeed You	our Lord.	us,	and forgive	disbelieve,	
الْحَكِيمُ ﴿٥﴾ لَقَدْ كَانَ لَكُمْ فِيهِمْ أُسْوَةٌ	an example	in them	for you	(there) is	Certainly,	5	the All-Wise.'	
حَسَنَةٌ لِمَنْ كَانَ يَرْجُوا اللَّهَ وَالْيَوْمَ الْآخِرَ وَمَنْ	And whoever	the Last.	and the Day	(in) Allah	is hopeful	for (he) who	good	
يَتَوَلَّ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ هُوَ الْغَنِيُّ الْحَمِيدُ	the Praiseworthy.	(is) Free of need,	He,	Allah,	then indeed,	turns away,		
﴿٦﴾ عَسَىٰ أَنْ يَجْعَلَ بَيْنَكُمْ وَبَيْنَ	and between	between you	will put	[that]	Allah	Perhaps	6	
الَّذِينَ عَادَيْتُمْ مِنْهُمْ مَوَدَّةً وَاللَّهُ	And Allah	love.	among them	you have been enemies,	those (to) whom			
قَدِيرٌ ﴿٧﴾ وَاللَّهُ غَفُورٌ رَحِيمٌ	7	Most Merciful.	(is) Oft-Forgiving,	And Allah	(is) All-Powerful.			

Surah 60: The one who is examined (v. 5-7)

Part - 28

8. Allah does not forbid you from those who do not fight you on account of religion and do not drive you out of your homes, that you deal kindly and justly with them. Indeed, Allah loves those who act justly.

9. Allah only forbids you from those who fight you because of religion and drive you out of your homes and support (others) in your expulsion that you make them allies. And whoever makes them allies, then those are the wrongdoers.

10. O you who believe! When the believing women come to you as emigrants, then examine (and test) them. Allah is most knowing of their faith. And if you know them to be believers, then do not return them to the disbelievers. They are not lawful (wives) for them (the disbelievers), nor are they lawful (husbands) for them. But give them (i.e., the disbelievers) what they have spent. And there is no blame upon you if you marry them when you have given them their (bridal) dues. And do not hold to marriage bonds with disbelieving women, but ask for what you have spent, and let them ask for what they have spent. That is the Judgment of Allah. He judges between you. And Allah is All-Knowing, All-Wise.

لَا يَنْهَىٰكُمْ اللَّهُ عَنِ الَّذِينَ لَمْ يُقَاتِلُوكُمْ فِي						
in	fight you	(do) not	those who	from	Allah (does) not forbid you	
الَّذِينَ وَلَمْ يُخْرِجُوكُم مِّن دِيَارِكُمْ أَن تَبَرُّوهُمْ						
you deal kindly	that	your homes	of	drive you out	and (do) not	the religion
وَتُقْسِطُوا إِلَيْهِمْ إِنَّ اللَّهَ يُحِبُّ الْمُقْسِطِينَ						
8	those who act justly.	loves	Allah	Indeed,	with them.	and deal justly
إِنَّمَا يَنْهَىٰكُمْ اللَّهُ عَنِ الَّذِينَ قَاتَلُوكُمْ فِي						
the religion	in	fight you	those who	from	Allah forbids you	Only
وَأَخْرَجُكُمْ مِّن دِيَارِكُمْ وَظَاهَرُوا عَلَىٰ إِخْرَاجِكُمْ						
your expulsion,	in	and support	your homes	of	and drive you out	
أَن تَوَلَّوْهُمْ وَمَن يَتَوَلَّهُمْ فَاُولَٰئِكَ هُم						
[they]	then those	makes them allies.	And whoever	you make them allies.	that	
الظَّالِمُونَ						
come to you	When	O you who believe!	9	(are) the wrongdoers.		
الْمُؤْمِنَاتُ مَهْجِرَاتٍ فَامْتَحِنُوهُنَّ اللَّهُ أَعْلَمُ						
(is) most knowing	Allah	then examine them.	(as) emigrants,	the believing women		
بِإِيمَانِهِنَّ فَإِنْ عَلِمْتُمُوهُنَّ مُؤْمِنَاتٍ فَلَا تَرْجِعُوهُنَّ						
return them	then (do) not	(to be) believers,	you know them	And if	of their faith.	
إِلَى الْكُفَّارِ لَا هُنَّ حِلٌّ لَّهُمْ وَلَا						
and not	for them	(are) lawful	they	Not	the disbelievers.	to
هُم يَحِلُّونَ لَهُنَّ وَءَاثُوهُمْ مَّا أَنْفَقُوا وَلَا						
And not	they have spent.	what	But give them	for them.	are lawful	they
جُنَاحَ عَلَيْهِمْ أَن تَنْكِحُوهُنَّ إِذَا ءَاتَيْتُمُوهُنَّ						
you have given them	when	you marry them	if	upon you	any blame	
أُجُورَهُنَّ وَلَا تُمْسِكُوا بِعِصَمِ الْكَوَافِرِ						
to marriage bonds with disbelieving women,	hold	And (do) not	their (bridal) dues.			
وَسْأَلُوا مَّا أَنْفَقْتُمْ وَلَسْأَلُوا مَّا أَنْفَقُوا ذَلِكُمْ						
That	they have spent.	what	and let them ask	you have spent,	what	but ask (for)
حُكْمٌ						
(is) All-Knowing,	And Allah	between you.	He judges	(of) Allah.	(is the) Judgment	

Surah 60: The one who is examined (v. 8-10)

Part - 28

11. And if any of your wives have gone from you to the disbelievers, and when your turn (of victory) comes, then give to those whose wives have gone the like of what they had spent. And fear Allah in **Whom** you believe.

12. O Prophet! When believing women come to you pledging to you that they will not associate anything with Allah, nor will they steal, nor will they commit adultery, nor will they kill their children, nor will they bring forth slander they invent between their hands and their feet (i.e. themselves) nor will they disobey you in what is right, then accept their pledge and ask forgiveness for them from Allah. Indeed, Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

13. O you who believe! Do not make allies of a people upon whom is Allah's Wrath. Indeed, they despair of the (reward of) the Hereafter just as the disbelievers despair of (about) those in the graves.

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

حَكِيمٌ	وَإِنْ	فَاتَكُمْ	شَيْءٌ	مِّنْ	أَزْوَاجِكُمْ	
All-Wise.	And if	have gone from you	any	of	your wives	10
إِلَى	الْكَافِرِ	فَعَاقَبْتُمْ	فَتَاتُوا	الَّذِينَ	ذَهَبَتْ	
to	the disbelievers	then your turn comes,	then give	(to) those who	have gone,	
أَزْوَاجَهُمْ	مِثْلَ	مَا	أَنْفَقُوا	وَأَتَّقُوا	اللَّهَ	الَّذِي
their wives,	(the) like	(of) what	they had spent.	And fear	Allah	(in) Whom ,
أَنْتُمْ	بِهِ	مُؤْمِنُونَ	يَأْتِيهَا	النَّبِيُّ	إِذَا	جَاءَكَ
you,	[in Him]	(are) believers.	O Prophet!	When	come to you	11
الْمُؤْمِنَاتُ	يُبَايِعَنَّكَ	عَلَى	أَنْ	لَّا	يُشْرِكْنَ	
the believing women	pledging to you	[on]	that	not	they will associate	
بِاللَّهِ	شَيْئًا	وَلَا	يَسْرِقْنَ	وَلَا	يَزْنِينَ	
with Allah	anything,	and not	they will steal,	and not	they will commit adultery,	
وَلَا	يَقْتُلْنَ	أَوْلَادَهُنَّ	وَلَا	يَأْتِينَ	بِبُهْتَانٍ	يَفْتَرِيهِمْ
and not	they will kill	their children,	and not	they bring	slander,	they invent it
بَيْنَ	أَيْدِيهِنَّ	وَأَرْجُلِهِنَّ	وَلَا	يَعْصِيَنَّكَ	فِي	مَعْرُوفٍ
between	their hands	and their feet,	and not	they will disobey you	in	(the) right,
فَبَايِعْنَهُنَّ	وَأَسْتَغْفِرَنَّ	هُنَّ	اللَّهُ	إِنَّ	اللَّهُ	
then accept their pledge	and ask forgiveness	for them	(from) Allah.	Indeed,	Allah	Allah
عَفُورٌ	رَّحِيمٌ	يَأْتِيهَا	الَّذِينَ	ءَامَنُوا		
(is) Oft-Forgiving,	Most Merciful.	O you who believe!	12			
لَا	تَتَوَلَّوْا	قَوْمًا	غَضِبَ	اللَّهُ	عَلَيْهِمْ	
(Do) not	make allies	(of) a people,	Allah's Wrath	(is) upon them.		
قَدْ	يَسْأَوْنَ	مِنْ	الْآخِرَةِ	كَمَا	يَسْأَوْنَ	
Indeed,	they despair	of	the Hereafter	as	despair	
الْكَافِرِ	مِنْ	أَصْحَابِ	الْقُبُورِ			
the disbelievers	of	(the) companions	(of) the graves.	13		
سورة الصف						
Surah As-Saff						
بِسْمِ	اللَّهِ	الرَّحْمَنِ	الرَّحِيمِ			
In the name	of Allah,	the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.			

1. Whatever is in the heavens and whatever is in the earth glorify Allah. And **He** is the All-Mighty, the All-Wise.

2. O you who believe! Why do you say what you do not do?

3. It is most hateful in the sight of Allah that you say what you do not do.

4. Indeed, Allah loves those who fight in **His** Way in a row as if they were a structure joined firmly.

5. And when Musa said to his people, 'O my people! Why do you hurt me while you certainly know that I am the Messenger of Allah to you?' Then when they deviated, Allah caused their hearts to deviate. And Allah does not guide the defiantly disobedient people.

6. And when Isa, the son of Maryam, said, 'O Children of Israel! Indeed, I am the Messenger of Allah to you confirming that which was (revealed) before me of the Taurat and bringing glad tidings of a Messenger to come after me, whose name will be Ahmad.' But when he came to them with clear proofs, they said, 'This is clear magic.'

7. And who is more wrong than one who invents a lie upon Allah

سَبَّحَ لِلَّهِ مَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَمَا فِي							
(is) in	and whatever	the heavens	(is) in	whatever	Allah	Glorifies	
الْأَرْضِ وَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ	يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا						
O you who believe!	1	the All-Wise.	(is) the All-Mighty,	And He	the earth.		
لِمَ تَقُولُونَ مَا لَا تَفْعَلُونَ	كَبُرَ مَقْتًا						
hatred	Great is	2	you do not do?	what	(do) you say	Why	
عِنْدَ اللَّهِ أَنْ تَقُولُوا مَا لَا تَفْعَلُونَ							
3	you do not do?	what	you say	that	Allah	with	
إِنَّ اللَّهَ يُحِبُّ الَّذِينَ يُقَاتِلُونَ فِي سَبِيلِهِ							
His Way	in	fight	those who	loves	Allah	Indeed,	
صَفًّا كَأَنَّهُمْ بُنْيَنٌ مَرْصُوعٌ	وَإِذْ قَالَ						
said	And when	4	joined firmly.	(were) a structure	as if they	(in) a row	
مُوسَىٰ لِقَوْمِهِ يُقَوْمٌ لِمَ تَوَدُّونَنِي وَقَدْ							
while certainly	do you hurt me	Why	'O my people!	to his people,	Musa		
تَعْلَمُونَ أَنِّي رَسُولُ اللَّهِ إِلَيْكُمْ فَلَمَّا							
Then when	to you?	(the) Messenger of Allah	that I am	you know			
زَاغُوا أَزَاغَ اللَّهُ قُلُوبَهُمْ وَاللَّهُ لَا يَهْدِي							
guide	(does) not	And Allah	their hearts.	Allah caused to deviate	they deviated,		
الْقَوْمَ الْفَاسِقِينَ	وَإِذْ قَالَ عِيسَى						
Isa,	said	And when	5	the defiantly disobedient.	the people,		
ابْنُ مَرْيَمَ يَنْبِئُ إِسْرَءِيلَ إِنَّي رَسُولُ اللَّهِ إِلَيْكُمْ							
to you,	(the) Messenger of Allah	Indeed, I am	'O Children of Israel!	(of) Maryam,	son		
مُصَدِّقًا لِمَا بَيْنَ يَدَيَّ مِنَ التَّوْرَةِ وَمُبَشِّرًا							
and bringing glad tidings	the Taurat	of	(was) before me	that which	confirming		
رَسُولٍ يَأْتِي مِنْ بَعْدِي ۚ اسْمُهُ أَحْمَدٌ فَلَمَّا							
But when	Ahmad.	whose name (will be)	after me,	to come	(of) a Messenger		
جَاءَهُمْ بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ قَالُوا هَذَا سِحْرٌ مُبِينٌ							
clear.	(is) a magic	'This	they said,	with clear proofs,	he came to them		
وَمَنْ أَظْلَمُ مِمَّنِ افْتَرَىٰ عَلَى اللَّهِ							
Allah	upon	invents	than (one) who	(is) more wrong	And who	6	

Surah 61: The row (v. 1-7)

Part - 28

while he is being invited to Islam? And Allah does not guide the wrongdoing people.

8. They intend to put out the light of Allah with their mouths, but Allah will perfect His Light although the disbelievers dislike it.

9. He is the One Who sent His Messenger with guidance and the religion of truth to make it prevail over all religions, although those who associate others with Allah dislike it.

10. O you who believe! Shall I guide you to a transaction that will save you from a painful punishment?

11. Believe in Allah and His Messenger and fight in the way of Allah with your wealth and your lives. That is better for you, if you knew.

12. He will forgive for you your sins and admit you into Gardens underneath which rivers flow and pleasant dwellings in Gardens of Eternity. That is a great success.

13. And another (favor He will bestow) which you love - a help from Allah and a victory that is near; and give glad tidings to the believers.

14. O you who believe! Be helpers of Allah, as said Isa, son of Maryam,

الْكَذِبَ وَهُوَ يُدْعَىٰ إِلَى الْإِسْلَامِ وَاللَّهُ لَا							
(does) not	And Allah	Islam?	to	is invited	while he	the lie	
يَهْدِي الْقَوْمَ الظَّالِمِينَ	يُرِيدُونَ	لِيُطْفِئُوا	نُورَ				
(the) light	to put out	They intend	7	[the] wrongdoers.	the people	guide	
اللَّهُ	يَأْفَوْهُهُمْ	وَاللَّهُ	مِثْمُ	نُورِهِ	وَلَوْ		
although	His Light	will perfect	but Allah	with their mouths,	(of) Allah		
كَرِهَ الْكَافِرُونَ	هُوَ	الَّذِي	أَرْسَلَ	رَسُولَهُ			
His Messenger	sent	(is) the One Who	He	8	the disbelievers.	dislike	
بِالْهُدَىٰ	وَدِينِ	الْحَقِّ	لِيُظْهِرَهُ	عَلَى الدِّينِ			
the religion	over	to make it prevail	(of) the truth,	and (the) religion	with guidance		
كُلِّهِمْ	وَلَوْ	كَرِهَ	الْمُشْرِكُونَ	يَتَأْتِيهَا الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا			
O you who believe!	9	the polytheists.	dislike (it)	although	all of them,		
هَلْ	أَدُلُّكُمْ	عَلَىٰ	تَحْرَقَ	نُجِجِكُمْ	مِّنْ	عَذَابٍ	
a punishment	from	(that) will save you	a transaction	to	I guide you	Shall	
أَلِيمٍ	تُؤْمِنُونَ	بِاللَّهِ	وَرَسُولِهِ	وَيَجَاهِدُونَ	فِي		
in	and strive	and His Messenger	in Allah	Believe	10	painful?	
سَبِيلِ	اللَّهِ	بِأَمْوَالِكُمْ	وَأَنْفُسِكُمْ	ذَلِكَ خَيْرٌ	لَّكُمْ		
for you	(is) better	That	and your lives.	with your wealth	(of) Allah	(the) way	
إِن كُنْتُمْ	تَعْلَمُونَ	يَغْفِرُ	لَكُمْ	ذُنُوبَكُمْ			
your sins	for you	He will forgive	11	know.	you	if	
وَيَدْخِلَكُمْ	جَنَّاتٍ	تَجْرَىٰ مِنْ	تَحْتِهَا	الْأَنْهَارُ	وَمَسْكَنَ		
and dwellings	the rivers	underneath it	from	flow	(in) Gardens	and admit you	
طَيِّبَةً	فِي جَنَّاتٍ	عَدْنٍ	ذَلِكَ	الْفَوْزُ	الْعَظِيمُ		
the great.	(is) the success	That	(of) Eternity.	Gardens	in	pleasant	
وَأُخْرَىٰ	تُحِبُّونَهَا	نَصْرٌ	مِّنَ	اللَّهِ	وَفَتْحٌ		
and a victory	Allah	from	a help	that you love -	And another	12	
قَرِيبٌ	وَبَشِيرٍ	الْمُؤْمِنِينَ	يَتَأْتِيهَا الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا	كُونُوا			
Be	O you who believe!	13	(to) the believers.	and give glad tidings	near;		
أَنْصَارَ	اللَّهِ	كَمَا	قَالَ	عِيسَىٰ	ابْنُ	مَرْيَمَ	
(of) Maryam,	son	Isa,	said	as	(of) Allah	helpers	

to the disciples, 'Who are my helpers (in the cause) of Allah?' The disciples said, 'We are the helpers of Allah.' Then a group of the Children of Israel believed and a group disbelieved. So We supported those who believed against their enemy and they became dominant.

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. Whatever is in the heavens and whatever is in the earth glorifies Allah, the Sovereign, the Holy, the All-Mighty, the All-Wise.
2. He is the One Who sent among the unlettered a Messenger from themselves reciting to them His Verses and purifying them and teaching them the Book and wisdom, although they were before surely in clear error.
3. And others from among them who have not yet joined them; and He is the All-Mighty, the All-Wise.
4. That is the Bounty of Allah, He gives it to whom He wills. And Allah is the Possessor of Great Bounty.
5. The likeness of those who were entrusted with the Taurat then they did not bore it (i.e., failed in the obligations),

لِلْحَوَارِيِّينَ مَنْ أَنْصَارِي إِلَى اللَّهِ قَالَ الْحَوَارِيُّونَ					
the disciples,	Said	Allah?	for	(are) my helpers	'Who to the disciples,
نَحْنُ أَنْصَارُ اللَّهِ فَآمَنَتْ طَائِفَةٌ مِّنْ					
of	a group	Then believed	(of) Allah.	(are) the helpers	'We
بَنِي إِسْرَءِيلَ وَكَفَرَتْ طَائِفَةٌ فَأَيَّدْنَا الَّذِينَ					
those who	So We supported	a group.	and disbelieved	Children of Israel	
ءَامَنُوا عَلَىٰ عَدُوِّهِمْ فَاصْبَحُوا ظَاهِرِينَ					
14	dominant.	and they became	their enemy	against	believed
سورة الجمعة					
Surah Al-Jumuah					
بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ					
the Most Merciful.	the Most Gracious,	of Allah,	In the name		
يُسَبِّحُ لِلَّهِ مَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَمَا فِي					
(is) in	and whatever	the heavens	(is) in	whatever	Allah
الْأَرْضِ الْمَلِكِ الْقُدُّوسِ الْعَزِيزِ الْحَكِيمِ هُوَ					
He	1	the All-Wise.	the All-Mighty,	the Holy,	the Sovereign,
الَّذِي بَعَثَ فِي الْأُمِّيِّينَ رَسُولًا مِّنْهُمْ					
from themselves	a Messenger	the unlettered	among	sent	(is) the One Who
يَتْلُوا عَلَيْهِمْ ءَايَاتِهِ وَيُزَكِّيهِمْ وَيُعَلِّمُهُمُ الْكِتَابَ					
the Book	and teaching them	and purifying them	His Verses,	to them	reciting
وَالْحِكْمَةَ وَإِنْ كَانُوا مِن قَبْلُ لَفِي ضَلَالٍ مُّبِينٍ					
clear.	an error	surely in	before	they were	although
وَأَخْرَجَ مِنْهُمْ لِمَا يَلْحَقُوا بِهِمْ وَهُوَ					
and He	them;	who have not yet joined	among them	And others	2
الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ ذَلِكَ فَضْلُ اللَّهِ يُؤْتِيهِ					
He gives it	(is the) Bounty of Allah,	That	3	the All-Wise.	(is) the All-Mighty,
مَنْ يَشَاءُ وَاللَّهُ ذُو الْفَضْلِ الْعَظِيمِ					
4	the Great.	(is the) Possessor of Bounty	And Allah	He wills.	(to) whom
مَثَلُ الَّذِينَ حُمِّلُوا التَّوْرَةَ ثُمَّ لَمْ يَحْمِلُوهَا					
they bore it,	not	then	(with) the Taurat	were entrusted	(of) those who
(The) likeness					

Surah 62: Friday (v. 1-5)

Part - 28

10. Then when the prayer has concluded, disperse in the land and seek from the Bounty of Allah, and remember Allah much

Part - 28

so that you may be successful.

11. And when they saw a transaction or a sport, they rushed to it and left you standing. Say, 'What is with Allah is better than any sport and (better) than any transaction. And Allah is the Best of Providers.'

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. When the hypocrites come to you, they say, 'We testify that you are surely the Messenger of Allah.' And Allah knows that you are surely His Messenger, and Allah testifies that the hypocrites are surely liars.
2. They have taken their oaths as a cover, so they turn away (people) from the Way of Allah. Indeed, evil is what they used to do.
3. That is because they believed, then they disbelieved; so their hearts were sealed, therefore, they do not understand.
4. And when you see them, their bodies please you, and if they speak, you listen to their speech. (They are) as if they were pieces of woods propped up. They think that every shout

لَعَلَّكُمْ تَفْلِحُونَ ﴿١٠﴾ وَإِذَا رَأَوْا تِجَارَةً أَوْ						
or	a transaction	they saw	And when	10	succeed.	so that you may
لَهُوَ أَنْفَضُوا إِلَيْهَا وَتَرَكُوكَ قَائِمًا قُلْ مَا						
'What	Say,	standing.	and left you	to it	they rushed	a sport,
عِنْدَ اللَّهِ خَيْرٌ مِّنْ أَلَلَّهِ وَمِنَ						
and from	the sport	than	(is) better	Allah	(is) with	
الْجَزَاءِ وَاللَّهُ خَيْرٌ الرَّزَاقِينَ ﴿١١﴾						
11	(of) the Providers.	(is the) Best	And Allah	(any) transaction.		
سورة المنافقون						
Surah Al-Munafiqun						
بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ						
the Most Merciful.	the Most Gracious,	of Allah,	In the name			
إِذَا جَاءَكَ الْمُنَافِقُونَ قَالُوا نَشْهَدُ إِنَّكَ						
that you	'We testify	they say,	the hypocrites,	come to you	When	
لِرَسُولٍ اللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ يَعْلَمُ إِنَّكَ						
that you	knows	And Allah	(of) Allah.	(are) surely (the) Messenger		
لِرَسُولِهِ وَاللَّهُ يَشْهَدُ إِنَّ الْمُنَافِقِينَ لَكَاذِبُونَ						
(are) surely liars.	the hypocrites	that	testifies	and Allah	(are) surely His Messenger,	
﴿١﴾ أَخَذُوا أَيْمَانَهُمْ جُنَّةً فَصَدُّوا عَنْ سَبِيلِ						
(the) Way	from	so they turn away	(as) a cover,	their oaths	They take	1
اللَّهُ إِنَّهُمْ سَاءَ مَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٢﴾						
2	do.	they used (to)	what	evil is	Indeed,	(of) Allah.
ذَلِكَ بِأَنَّهُمْ ءَامَنُوا ثُمَّ كَفَرُوا فَطُبِعَ عَلَى						
[upon]	so were sealed	they disbelieved;	then	they believed,	(is) because	That
قُلُوبِهِمْ فَهُمْ لَا يَفْقَهُونَ ﴿٣﴾ وَإِذَا رَأَيْتَهُمْ						
you see them	And when	3	understand.	(do) not	so they	their hearts,
تُعْجِبُكَ أَجْسَامُهُمْ وَإِنْ يَقُولُوا تَسْمَعُ لِقَوْلِهِمْ						
to their speech,	you listen	they speak,	and if	their bodies,	pleases you	
كَأَنَّهُمْ خَشْبٌ مُّسْتَدَدٌ يَحْسَبُونَ كُلَّ صَيْحَةٍ						
shout	every	They think	propped up.	pieces of wood	as if they (were)	

Surah 63: The hypocrites (v. 1-4)

Part - 28

is against them. They are the enemy, so beware of them. May Allah destroy them! How are they deluded?

5. And when it is said to them, 'Come, the Messenger of Allah will ask forgiveness for you.' They turn aside their heads and you see them turning away while they are arrogant.

6. It is same for them whether you ask forgiveness for them or do not you ask forgiveness for them. Allah will never forgive them. Indeed, Allah does not guide the defiantly disobedient people.

7. They are those who say, 'Do not spend on those who are with the Messenger of Allah until they disband.' And to Allah belongs the treasures of the heavens and the earth, but the hypocrites do not understand.

8. They say, 'If we return to Al-Madinah surely, the more honorable will expel the more humble therefrom.' But to Allah belongs the honor and to His Messenger and to the believers, but the hypocrites do not know.

9. O you who believe! Let not your wealth and your children divert you from the remembrance of Allah. And whoever does that, then those

عَلَيْهِمْ هُمُ الْعَدُوُّ فَاحْذَرهُمْ قَتَلَهُمُ اللَّهُ	May Allah destroy them!	so beware of them.	(are) the enemy,	They	(is) against them.																																																																						
أَفَنَّى يُؤْفَكُونَ وَإِذَا قِيلَ لَهُمْ تَعَالَوْا يَسْتَغْفِرْ لَكُمْ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ لَوَّا رُءُوسَهُمْ وَرَأَيْتَهُمْ يَصُدُّونَ وَهُمْ مُسْتَكْبِرُونَ سَوَاءٌ عَلَيْهِمْ أَسْتَغْفَرْتَ لَهُمْ أَمْ لَمْ تَسْتَغْفِرْ لَهُمْ لَن يَغْفِرَ اللَّهُ لَهُمْ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يَهْدِي الْقَوْمَ الْفَاسِقِينَ هُمُ الَّذِينَ يَقُولُونَ لَا تُنْفِقُوا عَلَى مَنْ عِنْدَ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ حَتَّى يَنْفَضُوا وَلِلَّهِ خَزَائِنُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَلَكِنَّ الْمُنَافِقِينَ لَا يَفْقَهُونَ يَقُولُونَ لَئِنْ رَجَعْنَا إِلَى الْمَدِينَةِ لَيُخْرِجَنَا الْأَعَزُّ مِنْهَا الْأَذَلُّ وَلِلَّهِ الْعِزَّةُ وَلِرَسُولِهِ وَلِلْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَلَكِنَّ الْمُنَافِقِينَ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَا تُلْهِكُمْ أَمْوَالُكُمْ وَلَا أَوْلَادُكُمْ عَنْ ذِكْرِ اللَّهِ وَمَنْ يَفْعَلْ ذَلِكَ فَأُولَئِكَ	How	are they deluded?	4	And when	it is said	to them,	Come,	for you	will ask forgiveness	(the) Messenger of Allah.	They turn aside	their heads	and you see them	turning away	while they	(are) arrogant.	5	(It) is same	for them	whether you ask forgiveness	or	(do) not	ask forgiveness	for them	will Allah forgive	[to] them.	Indeed,	Allah	(does) not	Never	for them.	the people,	guide	the defiantly disobedient.	6	They	(are) those who	until	(of) Allah	they disband.	And for Allah	(are the) treasures	(of) the heavens	but	the hypocrites	(do) not	understand.	7	They say,	and the earth,	but	the more humble.	But for Allah	(is) the honor	and for His Messenger	from it	and for the believers,	but	the hypocrites	(do) not	know.	8	O you who believe!	(Let) not	divert you	your wealth	and not	your children	from	(the) remembrance	(of) Allah.	And whoever	does	that.	then those

are the losers.

10. And spend from what **We** have provided you before death comes to one of you and he says, 'My Lord! Why do **You** not delay me for a brief term so I would give charity and be among the righteous.'

11. And Allah will never delay a soul when its term has come. And Allah is All-Aware of what you do.

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. Whatever is in the heavens and whatever is on the earth glorify Allah. To **Him** belongs the dominion and to **Him** belongs (all) praise. And **He** is on everything All-Powerful.
2. **He** is the **One Who** created you, and among you is a disbeliever and among you is a believer. And Allah is All-Seer of what you do.
3. **He** has created the heavens and the earth in truth, and **He** formed you, and made good your forms, and to **Him** is the final return.
4. **He** knows what is in the heavens and the earth, and **He** knows what you conceal and what you declare. And Allah is All-Knowing of what

هُمُ الْخَاسِرُونَ ﴿٩﴾ وَأَنْفِقُوا مِنْ مَّا رَزَقْنَاكُمْ						
We have provided you	what	from	And spend	9	(are) the losers.	[they]
مِّن قَبْلِ أَنْ يَأْتِيَ أَحَدَكُمُ الْمَوْتُ فَيَقُولَ رَبِّ						
'My Lord!	and he says,	the death	(to) one of you	comes	[that]	before
لَوْلَا أَخَّرْتَنِي إِلَىٰ أَجَلٍ قَرِيبٍ فَأَصَّدَّقَ وَأَكُنْ						
and be	so I would give charity	near	a term	for	You delay me	Why not
مِّنَ الصَّالِحِينَ ﴿١٠﴾ وَلَنْ يُؤَخِّرَ اللَّهُ نَفْسًا إِذَا						
when	a soul	will Allah delay	But never	10	the righteous.	among
جَاءَ أَجَلُهَا وَاللَّهُ خَبِيرٌ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿١١﴾						
11	you do.	of what	(is) All-Aware	And Allah	its term.	has come
سورة التغابن						
Surah At-Taghabun						
بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ						
the Most Merciful.	the Most Gracious,	of Allah,	In the name			
يُسَبِّحُ لِلَّهِ مَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَمَا فِي						
(is) in	and whatever	the heavens	(is) in	whatever	[to] Allah	Glorifies
الْأَرْضِ لَهُ الْمُلْكُ وَلَهُ الْحَمْدُ وَهُوَ عَلَىٰ						
(is) on	And He	(is) the praise.	and for Him	(is the) dominion	For Him	the earth.
كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ﴿١﴾ هُوَ الَّذِي خَلَقَكُمْ						
created you	(is) the One Who	He	1	All-powerful.	thing	every
فَمِنْكُمْ كَافِرٌ وَمِنْكُمْ مُّؤْمِنٌ وَاللَّهُ بِمَا						
of what	And Allah	(is) a believer.	and among you	(is) a disbeliever	and among you	
تَعْمَلُونَ بَصِيرٌ ﴿٢﴾ خَلَقَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ بِالْحَقِّ						
with truth,	and the earth	the heavens	He created	2	(is) All-Seer.	you do
وَصَوَّرَكُمْ فَأَحْسَنَ صُوَرَكُمْ وَإِلَيْهِ الْمَصِيرُ						
(is) the final return.	and to Him	your forms,	and made good	and He formed you		
يَعْلَمُ مَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَيَعْلَمُ						
and He knows	and the earth,	the heavens	(is) in	what	He knows	3
مَا تُسْرُونَ وَمَا تُعْلِنُونَ وَاللَّهُ عَلِيمٌ بِذَاتِ						
of what	(is) All-Knowing	And Allah	you declare.	and what	you conceal	what

Surah 64: The mutual loss and gain (v. 1-4)

Part - 28

5. Has there not come to you the news of those who disbelieved before? So they tasted the bad consequence of their affair, and they will have a painful punishment.

6. That is because their Messengers came to them with clear proofs, but they said, 'Shall (mere) human beings guide us?' So they disbelieved and turned away. And Allah can do without them. And Allah is Self-sufficient, Praiseworthy.

7. Those who disbelieve claim that they will never be raised up. Say, 'Yes, by my Lord, you will surely be raised, then surely you will be informed of what you did. And that is easy for Allah.'

8. So believe in Allah and His Messenger and in the Light (i.e., Quran) which We have sent down. And Allah is All-Aware of what you do.

9. The Day He will assemble you for the Day of the Assembly, that will be the Day of mutual loss and gain. And whoever believes in Allah and does righteousness, He will remove from him his misdeeds and He will admit him to Gardens underneath which rivers flow, therein they will abide forever. That is the great success.

10. But those who disbelieved and denied

الْصُّدُورِ	أَلَمْ	يَأْتِكُمْ	نَبَأُ	الَّذِينَ	كَفَرُوا
(is in) the breasts.	4	Has not	(the) news	(of) those who	disbelieved
مِنْ قَبْلُ	فَذَاقُوا	وَبَالَ	أَمْرِهِمْ	وَلَهُمْ	
before?	So they tasted	(the) bad consequence	(of) their affair,	and for them	
عَذَابٍ	أَلِيمٍ	ذَلِكَ	بِأَنَّهُ	كَانَتْ	تَأْنِيهِمْ
(is) a punishment	painful.	5	That	(is) because	had
رُسُلَهُمْ	بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ	فَقَالُوا	أَبَشْرٌ	يَهْدُونَنَا	
their Messengers	with clear proofs,	but they said,	'Shall human beings	guide us?'	
فَكَفَرُوا	وَتَوَلَّوْا	وَأَسْتَعْنَى	اللَّهُ	وَاللَّهُ	
So they disbelieved	and turned away.	And Allah can do without them.	And Allah		
عَفِئٌ	حَمِيدٌ	زَعَمَ	الَّذِينَ	كَفَرُوا	
(is) Self-sufficient,	Praiseworthy.	6	Claim	those who	disbelieve
أَنْ لَّنْ	يُبْعَثُوا	قُلْ	بَلَىٰ	وَرَبِّي	لُبْعَثُنَّ
that	will they be raised.	Yes,	Say,	by my Lord,	surely you will be raised;
ثُمَّ	لَنُبَيِّنَنَّ	بِمَا	عَمِلْتُمْ	وَذَلِكَ	عَلَى اللَّهِ
then	surely you will be informed	of what	you did.	And that	for
يَسِيرٌ	فَتَأْمِنُوا	بِاللَّهِ	وَرَسُولِهِ	وَالنُّورِ	الَّذِي
(is) easy.	7	So believe	in Allah	and His Messenger	which
أَنْزَلْنَا	وَاللَّهُ	بِمَا	تَعْمَلُونَ	خَيْرٌ	يَوْمَ
And Allah,	We have sent down.	of what	you do,	(is) All-Aware.	8
يَجْمَعُكُمْ	لِيَوْمٍ	الْجَمْعِ	ذَلِكَ	يَوْمَ	
He will assemble you	for (the) Day	(of) the Assembly,	that	(will be the) Day	
التَّغَابُنِ	وَمَنْ	يُؤْمِنُ	بِاللَّهِ	وَيَعْمَلْ	صَالِحًا
(of) mutual loss and gain.	And whoever	believes	in Allah	and does	righteousness,
يُكَفِّرْ	عَنْهُ	سَيِّئَاتِهِ	وَيُدْخِلْهُ	جَنَّاتٍ	تَجْرَى
He will remove	from him	his misdeeds,	and He will admit him	(to) Gardens	flow
مِنْ تَحْتِهَا	الْأَنْهَارُ	خَالِدِينَ	فِيهَا	أَبَدًا	ذَلِكَ
from	underneath it	the rivers,	abiding	therein	That
الْفَوْزِ	الْعَظِيمِ	وَالَّذِينَ	كَفَرُوا	وَكَذَبُوا	
(is) the success	the great.	9	But those who	disbelieved	and denied

Our Verses, they are the companions of the Fire, abiding forever therein. And wretched is the destination.

11. No disaster strikes except by the permission of Allah. And whoever believes in Allah, **He** guides his heart. And Allah is All-Knowing of all things.

12. And obey Allah and obey the Messenger; but if you turn away, then upon **Our** Messenger is only the clear conveyance (of the Message).

13. Allah, (there is) no god except **Him**. And upon Allah let the believers put their trust.

14. O you who believe! Indeed, among your spouses and your children are enemies to you, so beware of them. But if you pardon and overlook and forgive, then indeed, Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

15. Your wealth and your children are only a trial, and with Allah is a great reward.

16. So fear Allah as much as you are able and listen and obey and spend; it is better for your souls. And whoever is saved from the greediness of his soul, then those are the successful ones.

17. If you loan to Allah a goodly loan, **He** will multiply it for you

يَتَايَنَتَا أَوْلِيَاكَ أَصْحَابُ النَّارِ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا							
therein.	abiding forever	(of) the Fire,	(are the) companions	those	[in] Our Verses,		
وَبِئْسَ الْمَصِيرُ ﴿١٠﴾ مَا أَصَابَ مِنْ مُّصِيبَةٍ							
disaster	any	strikes	Not	10	the destination.	And wretched is	
إِلَّا بِإِذْنِ اللَّهِ وَمَنْ يُؤْمِنُ بِاللَّهِ يَهْدِ							
He guides	in Allah,	believes	And whoever	(of) Allah.	by (the) permission	except	
قَلْبَهُ وَاللَّهُ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيمٌ ﴿١١﴾ وَأَطِيعُوا							
So obey	11	(is) All-Knowing.	thing	of every	And Allah	his heart.	
اللَّهُ وَأَطِيعُوا الرَّسُولَ فَإِن تَوَلَّيْتُمْ فَإِنَّمَا عَلَى							
upon	then only	you turn away,	but if	the Messenger;	and obey	Allah	
رَسُولِنَا أَبْلَغُ أَلْمِينِ ﴿١٢﴾ اللَّهُ لَا							
(there is) no	Allah,	12	clear.	(is) the conveyance	Our Messenger		
إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ وَعَلَى اللَّهِ فَلْيَتَوَكَّلِ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ							
the believers.	let put (their) trust	Allah	And upon	Him .	except	god	
يَتَايَأُ الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا إِتٍ مِنْ أَزْوَاجِكُمْ وَأَوْلَادِكُمْ							
and your children	your spouses	from	Indeed,	O you who believe!		13	
عَدُوًّا لَّكُمْ فَأَحْذَرُوهُمْ وَإِن تَعَفَّوْا وَتَصَفَّحُوا							
and overlook	you pardon	But if	so beware of them.	to you,	(are) enemies		
وَتَعَفَّوْا فَإِنَ اللَّهُ غَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ ﴿١٤﴾							
14	Most Merciful.	(is) Oft-Forgiving,	Allah	then indeed,	and forgive,		
إِنَّمَا أَمْوَالُكُمْ وَأَوْلَادُكُمْ فِتْنَةٌ وَاللَّهُ عِنْدَهُ							
with Him	and Allah -	(are) a trial,	and your children	your wealth	Only		
أَجْرٌ عَظِيمٌ ﴿١٥﴾ فَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ مَا اسْتَطَعْتُمْ							
you are able	as much as	Allah	So fear	15	great.	(is) a reward	
وَأَسْمَعُوا وَأَطِيعُوا وَأَنْفِقُوا خَيْرًا لِّأَنفُسِكُمْ وَمَنْ							
And whoever	for your souls.	(it is) better	and spend;	and obey	and listen		
يُوقَ شُحَّ نَفْسِهِ فَأُولَئِكَ هُمُ الْمُفْلِحُونَ							
(are) the successful ones.	[they]	then those	(of) his soul,	(from the) greediness	is saved		
﴿١٦﴾ إِنْ تَقْرَضُوا اللَّهَ قَرْضًا حَسَنًا يُّضَاعِفْهُ لَكُمْ							
for you	He will multiply it	goodly,	a loan	(to) Allah	you loan	If	16

Surah 64: The mutual loss and gain (v. 11-17)

Part - 28

and forgive you. And Allah is Most Appreciative, Most Forbearing,

18. The Knower of the unseen and the witnessed, the All-Mighty, the All-Wise.

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. O Prophet! When you divorce women, divorce them for their waiting period and keep count of the waiting period, and fear Allah, your Lord. Do not expel them from their houses, nor should they leave unless they commit a clear immorality. And these are the limits of Allah. And whoever transgresses the limits of Allah, then certainly he has wronged himself. You know not; perhaps Allah will bring about (another) matter.

2. Then when they have reached their term, then retain them with kindness or part with them with kindness. And bring to witness two just men among you and establish the testimony for Allah. That is instructed to whoever believes in Allah and the Last Day. And whoever fears Allah, He will make for him a way out,

وَيَعْفِرْ لَكُمْ وَاللَّهُ شَكُورٌ حَلِيمٌ				
17	Most Forbearing,	(is) Most Appreciative,	And Allah	you, and will forgive
عَلِيمٌ الْغَيْبِ وَالشَّهَادَةِ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ				
18	the All-Wise.	the All-Mighty,	and the witnessed,	(of) the unseen (The) Knower
سورة الطلاق				
Surah At-Talaq				
بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ				
	the Most Merciful.	the Most Gracious,	of Allah,	In the name
يَا أَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ إِذَا طَلَقْتُمُ النِّسَاءَ فَطَلِّقُوهُنَّ				
	then divorce them	[the] women,	you divorce	When O Prophet!
لِعَدَّتِهِنَّ وَأَحْصُوا الْعِدَّةَ وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ				
	Allah,	and fear	(of) the waiting period,	and keep count for their waiting period,
رَبَّكُمْ لَا تَخْرُجُوهُنَّ مِنْ بُيُوتِهِنَّ وَلَا يَخْرُجْنَ				
	they should leave	and not	their houses, from	expel them (Do) not your Lord.
إِلَّا أَنْ يَأْتِيَنَّ بِفَحِشَةٍ مُبَيِّنَةٍ وَتِلْكَ حُدُودُ				
	(are the) limits	And these	clear.	an immorality they commit that except
اللَّهِ وَمَنْ يَتَعَدَّ حُدُودَ اللَّهِ فَقَدْ				
	then certainly	(of) Allah	(the) limits	transgresses And whoever (of) Allah.
ظَلَمَ نَفْسَهُ لَا تَدْرِي لَعَلَّ اللَّهَ يُحْدِثُ				
	will bring about,	Allah	Perhaps	you know; Not himself. he has wronged
بَعْدَ ذَلِكَ أَمْرًا فَإِذَا بَلَغْنَ أَجَلَهُنَّ				
	their term,	they have reached	Then when	1 a matter. that, after
فَأَمْسِكُوهُنَّ بِمَعْرُوفٍ أَوْ فَارِقُوهُنَّ بِمَعْرُوفٍ وَأَشْهِدُوا				
	And take witness	with kindness.	part with them	or with kindness then retain them
ذَوَيْ عَدْلٍ مِّنْكُمْ وَأَقِيمُوا الشَّهَادَةَ لِلَّهِ ذَلِكُمْ				
	That	for Allah.	the testimony	and establish among you just two men
يُوعِظُ بِهِ مَنْ كَانَ يُؤْمِنُ بِاللَّهِ وَالْيَوْمِ				
	and the Day	in Allah	believes	[is] whoever with it, is instructed,
الْآخِرِ وَمَنْ يَتَّقِ اللَّهَ يَجْعَلْ لَهُ مَخْرَجًا				
2	a way out,	for him	He will make	fears Allah, And whoever the Last.

3. And **He** will provide for him from where he cannot imagine. And whoever puts his trust upon Allah, then **He** is sufficient for him. Indeed, Allah will accomplish **His** purpose. Indeed, Allah has set a measure for everything.
4. And those among your women who have despaired of menstruation, if you doubt, then their waiting period is three months and (also) for those who have not menstruated. And those who are pregnant, their term is until they deliver their burdens. And whoever fears, **He** will make easy for him his affair.
5. That is the Command of Allah, which **He** has sent down to you; and whoever fears Allah, **He** will remove from him his misdeeds and make great for him his reward.
6. Lodge them where you dwell, out of your means and do not harm them to distress them. And if they are pregnant, then spend on them until they deliver their burden. Then if they suckle (the child) for you, then give them their payment and consult among yourselves with kindness, but if you disagree, then another (women) may suckle (the child) for him (the father).
7. Let a man of ample means spend

وَيَرْزُقْهُ مِمَّنْ حَيْثُ لَا يَحْتَسِبُ وَمَنْ						
And whoever	he thinks.	not	where	from	And He	will provide for him
يَتَوَكَّلْ عَلَى اللَّهِ فَهُوَ حَسْبُهُ إِنَّ اللَّهَ						
Allah	Indeed,	(is) sufficient for him.	then He	Allah,	upon	puts his trust
بَلِّغْ أَمْرَهُ قَدْ جَعَلَ اللَّهُ لِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ						
thing	for every	Allah has set	Indeed,	His purpose.	(will) accomplish	
قَدَرًا ۚ وَالَّتِي يَئِسْنَ مِنَ الْمَحِيضِ مِنْ						
among	the menstruation	of	have despaired	And those who	3	a measure.
نِسَائِكُمْ إِنِ ارْتَبْتُمْ فَعِدَّتُهُنَّ ثَلَاثَةُ أَشْهُرٍ						
months,	(is) three	then their waiting period	you doubt,	if	your women,	
وَالَّتِي لَمْ يَحْضَنْ وَأُولَتْ الْأَحْمَالِ أَجَلُهُنَّ						
their term (is)	And those who (are) pregnant,	[they] menstruated.	not	and the one who		
أَنْ يَضَعْنَ حَمْلَهُنَّ وَمَنْ يَتَّقِ اللَّهَ يَجْعَلْ						
He will make	Allah,	fears	And whoever	their burdens.	they deliver	until
لَهُ مِنْ أَمْرِهُ يُسِّرْ ۚ ذَلِكَ أَمْرُ اللَّهِ						
(is the) Command of Allah,	That	4	ease.	his affair	of	for him
أَنْزَلَهُ ۚ إِلَيْكُمْ وَمَنْ يَتَّقِ اللَّهَ يُكَفِّرْ						
He will remove	fears Allah,	and whoever	to you;	which He has sent down		
عَنْهُ سَيِّئَاتِهِ وَيُعْظِمَ لَهُ أَجْرًا ۚ أَسْكِنُوهُنَّ						
Lodge them	5	(his) reward.	for him	and make great	his misdeeds	from him
مِنْ حَيْثُ سَكُنْتُمْ مِنْ أَمْوَالِكُمْ وَلَا تَضَارُّوهُنَّ						
harm them	and (do) not	your means	(out) of	you dwell,	[from] where	
لِئَضْفِقُوا عَلَيْهِنَّ وَإِنْ كُنَّ أُولَاتِ حَمْلٍ فَأَنْفِقُوا						
then spend	pregnant,	they are	And if	[on] them.	to distress	
عَلَيْهِنَّ حَتَّى يَضَعْنَ حَمْلَهُنَّ فَإِنْ أَرْضَعْنَ لَكُمْ						
for you,	they suckle	Then if	their burden.	they deliver	until	on them
فَأْتَوْهُنَّ أَجُورَهُنَّ وَأَتَمَرُوا بَيْنَكُمْ بِمَعْرُوفٍ وَإِنْ						
but if	with kindness,	among yourselves	and consult	their payment,	then give them	
تَعَاَسَرْتُمْ فَاسْرَضِعْ لَهُ ۚ أُخْرَىٰ لِيُنْفِقَ						
Let spend	6	another (women).	for him	then may suckle	you disagree,	

from his ample means, and he whose provision is restricted, let him spend from what Allah has given him. Allah does not burden any soul beyond what He has given it. Allah will bring about ease after hardship.

8. And how many of a town rebelled against the Command of its Lord and His Messengers, so We took it to account - a severe account; and We punished it with a terrible punishment.

9. So it tasted the bad consequence of its affair, and the end of its affair was loss.

10. Allah has prepared for them a severe punishment. So fear Allah, O men of understanding who have believed! Indeed, Allah has sent down to you a Message (i.e., the Quran).

11. A Messenger reciting to you the clear Verses of Allah so that he may bring out those who believe and do righteous deeds from darkness to light. And whoever believes in Allah and does righteousness, He will admit him into Gardens underneath which rivers flow to abide therein forever. Indeed, Allah has granted a good provision for him.

12. Allah is He Who created seven heavens,

ذُو سَعَةٍ	مِّنْ	سَعَتِهِ	وَمَنْ	قُدِرَ عَلَيْهِ
owner of ample means	from	his ample means,	and (he) who,	on him is restricted
رِزْقُهُ	فَلْيَنْفِقْ	مِمَّا	ءَاتَاهُ اللَّهُ	لَا يُكَلِّفُ اللَّهُ
his provision,	let him spend	from what	Allah has given him.	Allah does not burden
نَفْسًا إِلَّا مَا	ءَاتَاهَا	سَيَجْعَلُ اللَّهُ	بَعْدَ عُسْرٍ	
any soul	except (with) what	He has given it.	Allah will bring about	hardship after
يُسْرًا	وَكَايْنِ	مِّنْ	قَرِيَةٍ	عَنْتَ عَنْ
ease.	And how many	of	a town	against rebelled
أَمْرِ	رَبِّهَا	وَرُسُلِهِ	فَحَاسَبْنَهَا	حِسَابًا
(the) Command	(of) its Lord	and His Messengers,	so We took it to account,	an account
شَدِيدًا	وَعَذَابَهَا	عَذَابًا	تُّكْرًا	فَذَاقَتْ
severe;	and We punished it,	a punishment	terrible.	8 So it tasted
وَبَالَ	أَمْرَهَا	وَكَانَ	عَاقِبَةُ	أَمْرَهَا خُسْرًا
(the) bad consequence	(of) its affair,	and was	(the) end	loss. (of) its affair
أَعَدَّ اللَّهُ	لَهُمْ	عَذَابًا	شَدِيدًا	فَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ
Allah has prepared	for them	a punishment	severe.	9 So fear Allah,
يَتَأُولَى الْآلَبِ	الَّذِينَ	ءَامَنُوا	قَدْ	أَنزَلَ اللَّهُ
O men of understanding	those who	have believed!	Indeed,	Allah has sent down
مِائِكُمْ ذِكْرًا	رَّسُولًا	يَنلُؤُاْ عَلَيْكُمْ	ءَايَاتِ	
to you	a Message.	10 A Messenger	reciting	(the) Verses to you
اللَّهُ	مُبِينَتِ	لِيُخْرِجَ	الَّذِينَ	ءَامَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا
(of) Allah	clear,	that he may bring out	those who	and do believe
الصَّالِحِينَ	مِنَ الظَّالِمِينَ	إِلَى النُّورِ	وَمَنْ يُؤْمِنُ	
righteous deeds	from the darkness[es]	towards the light.	And whoever	believes
بِاللَّهِ	وَيَعْمَلْ صَالِحًا	يُدْخِلْهُ	جَنَّتِ	تَجْرَى مِنْ
in Allah	and does	He will admit him	(into) Gardens	from flow
تَحْتِهَا	الْأَنْهَارُ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا	أَبَدًا	قَدْ	أَحْسَنَ اللَّهُ
the rivers,	abiding therein	forever.	Indeed,	Allah has (granted) good
لَهُ رِزْقًا	اللَّهُ	الَّذِي	خَلَقَ	سَمَوَاتِ
provision for him.	11 Allah	(is) He Who	created	seven heavens

and of the earth the like of them. The Command descends between them so that you may know that Allah is All-Powerful on everything. And that Allah indeed, encompasses all things in knowledge.

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. O Prophet! Why do you prohibit (yourselves from) what Allah has made lawful for you, seeking to please your wives? And Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.
2. Indeed, Allah has ordained for you the dissolution of your oaths. And Allah is your Protector, and He is the All-Knower, the All-Wise.
3. And when the Prophet confided a statement to one of his wives; and when she informed (others) about it and Allah made it apparent to him, he made known a part of it and avoided a part. Then when he informed her about it, she said, 'Who informed you this?' He said, 'The All-Knower, the All-Aware informed me.'
4. If you both turn (in repentance to Allah), so indeed, your hearts are inclined; but if you backup each other (i.e., co-operate) against him, then indeed,

وَمِنَ الْأَرْضِ	مِثْلَهُنَّ	يَنْزِلُ	الْأَمْرُ	بَيْنَهُنَّ
and of	the earth,	(the) like of them.	the command	between them
لِنَعْلَمُوا	أَنَّ	اللَّهَ	عَلَى	كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ
that you may know	that	Allah	(is) on	every thing
وَأَنَّ	اللَّهَ	قَدْ	أَحَاطَ	بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عِلْمًا
And that,	Allah	indeed,	encompasses	all things (in) knowledge.
سورة التحريم				
Surah At-Tahrim				
بِسْمِ	اللَّهِ	الرَّحْمَنِ	الرَّحِيمِ	
In the name	of Allah,	the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.	
يَا أَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ	لِمَ	تُحَرِّمُ	مَا	أَحَلَّ اللَّهُ لَكَ
O Prophet!	Why (do)	you prohibit	what	Allah has made lawful for you,
تَبْتَغِي	مَرْضَاتِ	أَزْوَاجِكَ	وَاللَّهُ	عَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ
seeking	(to) please	your wives?	And Allah	(is) Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.
قَدْ	فَرَضَ	اللَّهُ	لَكُمْ	تَحِلَّةَ
Indeed,	Allah has ordained	for you	(the) dissolution	(of) your oaths.
وَاللَّهُ	مَوْلَاكُمْ	وَهُوَ	الْعَلِيمُ	الْمَعْلَمُ
And Allah	(is) your Protector	and He	(is) the All-Knower,	the All-Wise.
وَإِذْ	أَسَرَّ	النَّبِيُّ	إِلَى	بَعْضِ
And when	the Prophet	confided	to	one (of) his wives
فَلَمَّا	نَبَّأَتْ	بِهِ	وَأَظْهَرَهُ	اللَّهُ
and when	she informed	about it	and Allah made it apparent	to him,
بَعْضُهُ	وَأَعْرَضَ	عَنْ	بَعْضٍ	فَلَمَّا
a part of it	and avoided	[of]	a part.	Then when
قَالَتْ	مَنْ	أَنْبَأَكَ	هَذَا	قَالَ
she said,	'Who	informed you	this?' He said,	'Has informed me
الْخَيْرُ	إِنْ	نُؤْيَا	إِلَى	اللَّهِ
'The All-Aware.'	If	you both turn	to	Allah,
صَغَتْ	قُلُوبُكُمْ	وَإِنْ	تَظَاهَرَا	عَلَيْهِ
(are) inclined	your hearts;	but if	you backup each other	against him,

Surah 66: The prohibition (v. 1-4)

Part - 28

Allah is his Protector, and Jibreel and the righteous believers, and the Angels, after that are (his) assistants.

5. Perhaps his Lord, if he divorced you, will substitute for him wives better than you - submissive, faithful, obedient, repentant, who worship, who fast, previously married and virgins.

6. O you who believe! Protect yourselves and your families from a Fire whose fuel is people and stones, over it are (appointed) Angels stern and severe who do not disobey in what Allah Commands them but they do what they are commanded.

7. O you who disbelieve! Do not make excuses today. You will only be recompensed for what you used to do.

8. O you who believe! Turn (to Allah) in sincere repentance! Perhaps your Lord will remove from you your misdeeds and admit you into Gardens underneath which rivers flow (on) the Day Allah will not disgrace the Prophet and those who believed with him. Their light will run before them and on their right, they will say,

اللَّهُ هُوَ مَوْلَاهُ وَجِبْرِيلُ وَصَلِحُ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ	believers,	and (the) righteous	and Jibreel,	(is) his Protector,	He	Allah,
وَأَمَلَيْكَهُ بَعْدَ ذَلِكَ ظَهِيرٌ عَسَىٰ رَبُّهُ	his Lord,	Perhaps	4	(are his) assistants.	that	after and the Angels,
إِنْ طَلَّقَكُنَّ أَنْ يُبَدِّلَهُ أَزْوَاجًا خَيْرًا	better	wives	He will substitute for him	[that]	he divorced you,	if
مَنْكُنَّ مُسْلِمَاتٍ مُّؤْمِنَاتٍ قَنَاطٍ تِيبَتٍ عِلِدَاتٍ سَٰبِحَتٍ	who fast,	who worship,	repentant,	obedient,	faithful,	submissive, than you
ثِيْبَتٍ وَأَبْكَارًا	Protect	O you who believe!	5	and virgins.	previously married	
أَنْفُسَكُمْ وَأَهْلِيكُمْ نَارًا وَقُودُهَا النَّاسُ وَالْحِجَارَةُ	and stones,	(is) people	whose fuel	(from) a Fire	and your families	yourselves
عَلَيْهَا مَلَكَاتٌ غَلَاطٌ شِدَادٌ لَا يَعْصُونَ اللَّهَ	Allah	they disobey	not	severe;	stern,	(are) Angels over it
مَا أَمَرَهُمْ وَيَفْعَلُونَ مَا يُؤْمَرُونَ	6	they are commanded.	what	but they do	He Commands them	(in) what
يَكَايُهَا الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لَا تَعْذِرُوا الْيَوْمَ إِنَّمَا	Only	today.	make excuses	(Do) not	O you who disbelieve!	
تُجْزَوْنَ	7	do.	you used (to)	(for) what	you will be recompensed	
يَكَايُهَا الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا تُوبُوا إِلَى اللَّهِ تَوْبَةً نَّصُوحًا	sincere!	(in) repentance	Allah	to	Turn	O you who believe!
عَسَىٰ رَبُّكُمْ أَنْ يُكَفِّرَ عَنْكُمْ سَيِّئَاتِكُمْ	your misdeeds	from you	will remove	[that]	your Lord	Perhaps
وَيُدْخِلَكُم جَنَّاتٍ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ	the rivers,	underneath it	from	flow	(into) Gardens	and admit you
يَوْمَ لَا يُخْزِي اللَّهُ النَّبِيَّ وَالَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا	believed	and those who	the Prophet	Allah will disgrace	not	(on the) Day
مَعَهُ نُورُهُمْ يَسْعَىٰ بَيْنَ أَيْدِيهِمْ وَبِأَيْمَانِهِمْ يَقُولُونَ	they will say,	and on their right;	before them	will run	Their light	with him.

Surah 66: The prohibition (v. 5-8)

Part - 28

‘Our Lord, perfect for us our light and forgive us. Indeed, **You** are All-Powerful over everything.’

9. O Prophet! Strive against the disbelievers and the hypocrites, and be stern with them. And their abode is Hell, and wretched is the destination.

10. Allah presents an example for those who disbelieved - the wife of Nuh and the wife of Lut. They were under two of **Our** righteous slaves, but they both betrayed them, so they did not avail them from Allah at all, and it was said, ‘Enter the fire with those who enter.’

11. And Allah presents an example for those who believe - the wife of Firaun, when she said, ‘My Lord! Build for me a house near **You** in Paradise and save me from Firaun and his deeds and save me from the wrongdoing people.’

12. And Maryam, the daughter of Imran, who guarded her chastity, so **We** breathed into it of **Our** Spirit and she believed in the Words of her Lord and **His** Books, and she was of the devoutly obedient.

رَبَّنَا آتِنَا لَنَا نُورَنَا وَاعْفِرْ لَنَا					
to us.	and grant forgiveness	our light	for us	Perfect	‘Our Lord
إِنَّكَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ					
8	All-Powerful.	thing	every	(are) over	Indeed, You
يَا أَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ جَاهِدِ الْكُفَّارَ وَالْمُنَافِقِينَ وَاغْلُظْ عَلَيْهِمْ					
and be stern	and the hypocrites,	(against) the disbelievers	Strive	O Prophet!	
وَمَا أُولَئِهِمْ جَهَنَّمُ وَيَسَّرَ الْمَصِيرُ					
9	the destination.	and wretched is	(is) Hell,	And their abode	with them.
ضَرَبَ اللَّهُ مَثَلًا لِلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا امْرَأَتَ					
(the) wife	disbelieved -	for those who	an example	Allah presents	
نُوحٍ وَامْرَأَتَ لُوطٍ كَانَتَا تَحْتَ عَبْدَيْنِ مِنْ					
of	two [slaves]	under	They were	(of) Lut.	(and the) wife (of) Nuh
عِبَادِنَا صَالِحِينَ فَخَانَتَاهُمَا فَلَمْ يَغْنِيَا عَنْهُمَا					
both of them,	they availed,	so not	but they both betrayed them,	righteous,	Our slaves
مِنْ اللَّهِ شَيْئًا وَقِيلَ ادْخُلَا النَّارَ مَعَ					
with	the Fire	‘Enter	and it was said,	(in) anything,	Allah from
الذَّاخِلِينَ					
believed -	for those who	an example	And Allah presents	10	those who enter.’
امْرَأَتَ فِرْعَوْنَ إِذْ قَالَتْ رَبِّ ابْنِ لِي					
for me	Build	‘My Lord!	she said,	when	(of) Firaun, (the) wife
عِنْدَكَ بَيْتًا فِي الْجَنَّةِ وَنَجِّنِي مِنْ فِرْعَوْنَ					
Firaun	from	and save me	Paradise,	in	a house near You
وَعَمَلِهِ					
11	the wrongdoers.’	the people	from	and save me	and his deeds
وَمَرْيَمَ ابْنَتَ عِمْرَانَ الَّتِي أَحْصَنَتْ فَرْجَهَا					
her chastity,	guarded	who	(of) Imran	(the) daughter	And Maryam,
فَنَفَخْنَا فِيهِ مِنْ رُوحِنَا وَصَدَّقَتْ بِكَلِمَاتِ					
(in the) Words	And she believed	Our Spirit.	of	into it	so We breathed
رَبِّهَا وَكُتِبَ عَلَيْهَا					
12	the devoutly obedient.	of	and she was	and His Books,	(of) her Lord

In the name of Allah,
the Most Gracious, the
Most Merciful.

1. Blessed is **He** in
Whose Hand is the
Dominion, and **He** is
over everything All-
Powerful.

2. (**He**) **Who** created
death and life that **He**
may test you (as to)
which of you is best in
deed. And **He** is the
All-Mighty, the Oft-
Forgiving.

3. (**He**) **Who** created
seven heavens one
above another. You do
not see any fault in the
creation of the Most
Gracious. So look
again; can you see any
flaw?

4. Then look again.
(Your) vision will
return to you humbled
while it is fatigued.

5. And **We** have certainly
beautified the nearest
Heaven with lamps,
and **We** have made it as
missiles for the devils,
and **We** have prepared
for them the
punishment of the
Blaze.

6. And for those who
disbelieved in their
Lord is the punishment
of Hell, and wretched is
the destination.

7. When they are
thrown therein, they
will hear from it a
(terrible) inhaling while
it boils up.

8. It almost bursts

سورة الملك							
Surah Al-Mulk							
بِسْمِ		الرَّحْمَنِ		اللَّهِ			
the Most Merciful.		the Most Gracious,		of Allah,		In the name	
تَبَارَكَ		الَّذِي		بِيَدِهِ		الْمُلْكُ	
every		(is) over		and He		(is) the Dominion,	
in		Whose Hand		He		Blessed is	
شَيْءٍ		قَدِيرٌ		الَّذِي		خَلَقَ	
and life		death		created		The One Who	
1		All-Powerful.		thing			
لِيَبْلُوَكُمْ		أَيُّكُمْ		أَحْسَنُ		عَمَلًا	
(is) the All-Mighty,		And He		(in) deed.		(is) best	
which of you		that He may test you,					
الْغَفُورُ		الَّذِي		خَلَقَ		سَبْعَ	
heavens		seven		created		The One Who	
2		the Oft-Forgiving.					
طَبَاقًا		مَا تَرَىٰ		فِي		خَلْقِ	
(of) the Most Gracious		(the) creation		in		you see	
Not		one above another.					
مِنْ تَفَوُّتٍ		فَارْجِعِ		الْبَصَرَ		هَلْ تَرَىٰ	
any		you see		can		the vision,	
So return		fault.		any			
فُطُورٍ		ثُمَّ		ارْجِعِ		الْبَصَرَ	
Will return		twice again.		the vision		return	
Then		3		flaw?			
إِلَيْكَ		الْبَصَرُ		خَاسِئًا		وَهُوَ	
And certainly		4		(is) fatigued.		while it	
humbled		the vision		to you			
زَيْنًا		السَّمَاءَ الدُّنْيَا		بِمَصْبِيحٍ		وَجَعَلْنَهَا	
and We have made them		with lamps,		the nearest heaven		We have beautified	
رُجُومًا		لِلشَّيَاطِينِ		وَأَعْتَدْنَا		لَهُمْ	
(of) the Blaze.		punishment		for them		and We have prepared	
for the devils,		(as) missiles					
وَالَّذِينَ		كَفَرُوا		بِرَبِّهِمْ		عَذَابُ	
(of) Hell,		(is the) punishment		in their Lord		disbelieved	
And for those who		5					
وَيَسَّرُ		الْمَصِيرُ		إِذَا		أُتْقُوا	
they will hear		therein,		they are thrown		When	
6		the destination.		and wretched is			
لَهَا		شَيْقًا		وَهِيَ		تَفُورُ	
bursts		It almost		7		boils up.	
while it		an inhaling		from it			

Surah 67: The Dominion (v. 1-8)

Part - 29

with rage. Every time a group is thrown therein, its keepers will ask them, 'Did there not come to you a warner?'

9. They will say, 'Yes, indeed, a warner had come to us, but we denied and said, 'Allah has not sent down anything. You are not but in great error.'"

10. And they will say, 'If only we had listened or reasoned, we would not have been among the companions of the Blaze.'

11. Then they will confess their sins, so away with the companions of the Blaze.

12. Indeed, those who fear their Lord unseen, for them is forgiveness and a great reward.

13. And conceal your speech or proclaim it. Indeed, He is the All-Knower of what is in the breasts.

14. Does He Who created (them) not know? And He is the Subtle, the All-Aware.

15. He is the One Who made the earth subservient to you, so walk in the paths thereof and eat of His provision; and to Him is the Resurrection.

16. Do you feel secure from Him Who is in the heaven that He will not cause the earth to swallow you when it sways (as in an earthquake)?

مِنْ	الْغَيْطِ	كُلَّمَا	أُلْقِيَ	فِيهَا	فَوْجٌ	سَأَلَهُمْ
will ask them	a group,	therein	is thrown	Every time	rage.	with
خَزَنَتِهَا	أَلَمْ	يَأْتِكُمْ	نَذِيرٌ	قَالُوا	بَلَىٰ	
'Yes,	They will say,	8	a warner?	come to you	'Did not	its keepers,
قَدْ	جَاءَنَا	نَذِيرٌ	فَكَذَّبْنَا	وَقُلْنَا	مَا	نَزَلَ اللَّهُ
has Allah sent down	'Not	and we said,	but we denied	a warner,	came to us	indeed
مِنْ شَيْءٍ	إِنْ	أَنْتُمْ	إِلَّا	فِي	ضَلَالٍ	كَبِيرٍ
great."	error	in	but	you (are)	Not	thing.
وَقَالُوا	لَوْ	كُنَّا	نَسْمَعُ	أَوْ	نَعْقِلُ	
reasoned,	or	listened	we had	'If	And they will say,	9
مَا	كُنَّا	فِي	أَصْحَابِ	السَّعِيرِ		
10	(of) the Blaze.	(the) companions	among	we (would) have been	not	
فَاعْتَرَفُوا	بِذُنُوبِهِمْ	فَسُحْقًا	لِّأَصْحَابِ	السَّعِيرِ		
(of) the Blaze.	(the) companions	so away with	their sins,	Then they (will) confess		
إِنَّ	الَّذِينَ	يَخْشَوْنَ	رَبَّهُمْ	بِالْغَيْبِ	لَهُمْ	
for them	unseen,	their Lord	fear	those who	Indeed,	11
مَغْفِرَةً	وَأَجْرٌ	كَبِيرٌ	وَأَسْرُوا	قَوْلَكُمْ		
your speech	And conceal	12	great.	and a reward	(is) forgiveness	
أَوْ	أَجْهَرُوا بِهِ	إِنَّهُ	عَلِيمٌ	بِذَاتِ	الْصُّدُورِ	
the breasts.	of what (is in)	(is the) All-Knower	Indeed, He	it.	proclaim	or
أَلَا يَعْلَمُ	مَنْ	خَلَقَ	وَهُوَ	اللطيفُ		
(is) the Subtle,	And He	created?	(the One) Who	Does He not know,	13	
الْحَيُّ	هُوَ	الَّذِي	جَعَلَ	لَكُمْ	الْأَرْضَ	
the earth	for you	made	(is) the One Who	He	14	the All-Aware.
ذُلُولًا	فَامْشُوا فِي	مَنَاكِبِهَا	وَكُلُوا	مِنْ	رِزْقِهِ	
His provision,	of	and eat	(the) paths thereof	in	so walk	subservient,
وَالِيهِ	الشُّورُ	أَمِنْتُمْ	مَنْ	فِي		
(is) in	(from Him) Who	Do you feel secure	15	(is) the Resurrection.	and to Him	
السَّمَاءِ	أَنْ	يَخْصِفَ	بِكُمْ	الْأَرْضَ	فَإِذَا هِيَ	تَمُورُ
sways?	it	when	the earth	you	He will cause to swallow	not
the heaven						

17. Or do you feel secure from **Him Who** is in the heaven that **He** will not send against you a storm of stones. Then you would know how (terrible) was **My** warning?

18. And indeed, those before them denied, and how (terrible) was **My** rejection?

19. Do they not see the birds above them, spreading their wings and folding (them)? None holds them up except the Most Gracious. Indeed, **He** is All-Seer of everything.

20. Or who is it that could be an army for you to help you besides the Most Gracious? The disbelievers are not but in delusion.

21. Or who is it that could provide for you if **He** withheld **His** Provision. Nay, they persist in pride and aversion.

22. Then is he who walks fallen on his face better guided or he who walks upright on the Straight Path?

23. Say, **He** is the **One Who** produced you and made for you (the faculties of) hearing and seeing and feelings. Little is it that you give thanks.

24. Say, **He** is the **One Who** multiplied you in the earth and to **Him** you will be gathered.

25. And they say, 'When will this promise (be fulfilled), if you are truthful?'

١٦	أَمْ أَمِنْتُمْ مَّن فِي السَّمَاءِ أَنْ يُرْسِلَ عَلَيْكُمْ حَاصِبًا ۖ فَسَتَعْلَمُونَ كَيْفَ نَذِيرٍ	١٦	Or	do you feel secure	(from Him) Who	(is) in	the heaven,	not
١٧	وَلَقَدْ كَذَّبَ الَّذِينَ مِن قَبْلِهِمْ فَكَيْفَ كَانَ نَكِيرِ	١٧	(was)	My warning?	And indeed,	those	before them,	and how
١٨	أَوَلَمْ يَرَوْا إِلَى الطَّيْرِ فَوْقَهُمْ صَفَقَتِ صَفَافٍ ۚ وَيُقِضْنَ مَا يُمَسِّكُهُنَّ إِلَّا أَلَّا الرَّحْمَنُ	١٨	My rejection.	was	Do not	they see	the birds	above them
١٩	إِنَّهُ يَكُلُّ شَيْءٍ بَصِيرٌ ۚ أَمَّنْ هَذَا الَّذِي هُوَ جُنْدٌ لَّكُمْ يَنصُرُكُم مِّن دُونِ الرَّحْمَنِ ۚ إِنَّ	١٩	thing	(is) of every	All-Seer.	Who is	this,	the one,
٢٠	الْكَافِرُونَ إِلَّا فِي غُرُورٍ ۚ أَمَّنْ هَذَا الَّذِي يَرْزُقُكُمْ إِنْ أَمْسَكَ رِزْقَهُ ۚ بَل لَّجُوا فِي عُتُوٍّ	٢٠	delusion.	in	but	Who is	this,	the one,
٢١	وَنُفُورٍ ۚ أَمَّنْ يَمْشِي مَكْبًا عَلَىٰ وَجْهِهِ ۚ أَهْدَىٰ أَمَّنْ يَمْشِي سَوِيًّا عَلَىٰ صِرَاطٍ مُّسْتَقِيمٍ	٢١	and aversion.	Then is he who	walks	fallen	on	his face
٢٢	قُلْ هُوَ الَّذِي أَنشَأَكُمْ وَجَعَلَ لَكُمُ السَّمْعَ وَالْأَبْصَرَ وَالْأَفْئِدَةَ ۖ قَلِيلًا مَّا تَشْكُرُونَ	٢٢	or (he) who	better guided,	walks	on	(the) Path	Straight?
٢٣	قُلْ هُوَ الَّذِي ذَرَأَكُمْ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَإِلَيْهِ تُحْشَرُونَ	٢٣	you give thanks.	(is) what	Little	and the feelings.	and the vision	Say,
٢٤	وَيَقُولُونَ مَتَىٰ هَذَا الْوَعْدُ ۖ إِن كُنتُمْ صَادِقِينَ	٢٤	And they say,	When	(is) this	promise,	if	you are

26. Say, 'The knowledge is only with Allah, and I am only a clear warner.'

27. But when they will see it approaching, the faces of those who disbelieved will be distressed, and it will be said, 'This is what you used to call for.'

28. Say, 'Have you considered, if Allah destroys me and those with me or has mercy on us, then who can protect the disbelievers from a painful punishment.'

29. Say, 'He is the Most Gracious; we believe in Him and upon Him we put our trust. So soon you will (come to) know who it is that is in clear error.'

30. Say, 'Have you considered if your water were to become sunken (in the earth), then who could bring you flowing water?'

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. Nun. By the pen and what they write,

2. You are not, by the Grace of your Lord, a madman.

3. And indeed, for you is an endless reward.

4. And indeed, you are

قُلْ إِنَّمَا أَعْلَمُ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ وَإِنَّمَا أَنَا نَذِيرٌ	٢٥	25	Only Say,	the knowledge	(is) with	Allah,	and only	I am	a warner
مُبِينٌ فَلَمَّا رَأَوْهُ زُلْفَةً سَيِّئَتْ	٢٦	26	clear.	But when	they (will) see it	approaching,	(will be) distressed		
وُجُوهُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَقِيلَ هَذَا الَّذِي			(the) faces	(of) those who	disbelieved,	and it will be said,	'This	(is) that which	
كُنْتُمْ بِهِ تَدْعُونَ قُلْ أَرَأَيْتُمْ إِنْ	٢٧	27	call.	for it	you used (to)	Say,	'Have you seen,	if	
أَهْلَكَنِى اللَّهُ وَمَنْ مَعِيَ أَوْ رَحِمَنَا فَمَنْ			then who	Allah destroys me	and whoever	(is) with me	or	have mercy upon us,	then who
يُجِيرُ الْكَافِرِينَ مِنْ عَذَابٍ أَلِيمٍ قُلْ	٢٨	28	(can) protect	the disbelievers	from	a punishment	painful.	Say,	
هُوَ الرَّحْمَنُ ءَامَنَّا بِهِ وَعَلَيْهِ تَوَكَّلْنَا			'He	(is) the Most Gracious;	we believe	in Him,	and upon Him	we put (our) trust.	
فَسَتَعْلَمُونَ مَنْ هُوَ فِي ضَلَالٍ مُبِينٍ	٢٩	29	So soon you will know	who	(is) it	(that is) in	error	clear.	
قُلْ أَرَأَيْتُمْ إِنْ أَصْبَحَ مَاؤُكُمْ غَوْرًا			Say,	'Have you seen,	if	becomes	your water	sunken,	
فَمَنْ يَأْتِيكُمْ بِمَاءٍ مَعِينٍ	٣٠	30	then who	could bring you	water	flowing?'			
سورة القلم									
Al-Qalam									
بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ			In the name	of Allah,	the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.			
ن وَالْقَلَمِ وَمَا يَسْطُرُونَ	١	1	Nun.	By the pen	and what	they write,	Not	you (are),	أَنْتَ
بِعَمِّهِ رَبِّكَ بِمَجْنُونٍ وَإِنَّ لَكَ	٢	2	by (the) Grace	(of) your Lord,	a madman.	And indeed,	for you		لَكَ
لَاجِرًا غَيْرَ مَمْنُونٍ وَإِنَّكَ لَعَلَى	٣	3	surely (is) a reward	endless.	And indeed, you	surely (are)			لَعَلَى

- of a great moral character.
5. So soon you will see, and they will see,
6. Which of you is afflicted (with madness).
7. Indeed, your Lord is most knowing of him who has strayed from **His** way, and **He** is most knowing of the guided ones.
8. So do not obey the deniers.
9. They wish that you should compromise, so they would compromise.
10. And do not obey every worthless habitual swearer,
11. Defamer, going about with malicious gossip.
12. A preventer of good, transgressor, sinful,
13. Cruel, besides all that utterly useless.
14. Because he is a possessor of wealth and children,
15. When **Our** Verses are recited to him, he says, 'Stories of the former people.'
16. **We** will brand him on the snout (i.e., nose).
17. Indeed, **We** have tried them as **We** tried the companions of the garden, when they swore to pluck its fruit in the morning,
18. And not making exception (for the will of Allah),
19. So there came upon it a visitation from your Lord, while they were asleep.
20. So it became as if reaped.
21. And they called one another at morning,

خُلِقَ	عَظِيمٍ	فَسَتُبْصِرُ	وَيُبْصِرُونَ
(of) a moral character	great.	4	and they will see, So soon you will see
يَايَيْكُمْ	الْمَفْتُونُ	إِنَّ رَبَّكَ هُوَ	أَعْلَمُ
5	(is) the afflicted one.	6	He your Lord, Indeed, (is) the afflicted one. Which of you
أَعْلَمُ	يَمَن ضَلَّ	عَنْ سَبِيلِهِ	وَهُوَ
(is) most knowing	of (he) who	has strayed	and He His way, from
أَعْلَمُ	بِالْمُهْتَدِينَ	فَلَا تُطِيعُ	الْمُكَذِّبِينَ
(is) most knowing	of the guided ones.	7	the deniers. obey So (do) not
وَدُّوا لَوْ	نَذَهُنَّ	فَيَذْهَبُونَ	
8	that	9	so they would compromise. you should compromise,
وَلَا تُطِيعُ كُلَّ	حَلَّافٍ	مَّهِينٍ	هَمَّازٍ
And (do) not	every	obey	Defamer
مَشَّامٍ	بِنَمِيمٍ	مَنَاعٍ	لِلْخَيْرِ
going about	with malicious gossip,	11	transgressor, of (the) good, A preventer,
أَثِيمٍ	عُتْلٍ بَعْدَ	ذَلِكَ	زَنِيمٍ
12	Cruel,	13	Because utterly useless. (all) that after
كَانَ	ذَا مَالٍ	وَبَنِينَ	إِذَا تُتْلَىٰ
(he) is	a possessor of wealth	14	are recited When and children,
عَلَيْهِ	ءَايَاتُنَا	قَالَ	أَسْطِيرُ
to him	Our Verses,	15	(of) the former (people).` Stories he says,
سَنَسْمُوكَ	عَلَى الْخُرْطُومِ	إِنَّا	بَلَوْنَهُمْ
We will brand him	on	16	as have tried them Indeed, We the snout.
بَلَوْنَا	أَصْحَابَ	الْجَنَّةِ	إِذْ أَقْسَمُوا
We tried	((the) companions	of the garden,	when they swore
مُصْبِحِينَ	وَلَا	يَسْتَنْوُونَ	فَطَافَ
(in the) morning,	17	And not	18
عَلَيْهَا	طَائِفٌ	مِّن رَّبِّكَ	وَهُمْ
upon it	a visitation	from	19
فَأَصْبَحَتْ	كَالْصَّرِيمِ	فَنَادَا	مُصْبِحِينَ
So it became	as if reaped.	20	(at) morning, And they called one another

22. Saying, `Go early ☉ your crop if you would pluck the fruit.`

23. So they went, while they conversed secretly,

24. Saying, `No poor man will enter it today.`

25. And they went early with determination (thinking themselves) able.

26. But when they saw it (i.e., garden), they said, `Indeed, we are surely lost.

27. Nay! We are deprived.`

28. The most moderate of them said, `Did I not tell you, `Why do you not glorify (Allah)?`

29. They said, `Glory be to our Lord! Indeed, we were wrongdoers.`

30. Then they approached one another, blaming each other.

31. They said, `O woe to us! Indeed, we were transgressors.

32. Perhaps our Lord will substitute for us better than it. Indeed, we turn devoutly to our Lord.`

33. Such is the punishment. And surely the punishment of the Hereafter is greater, if they only knew.

34. Indeed, for the righteous are Gardens of Delight with their Lord.

35. Then will We treat the Muslims like the criminals?

36. What is (the matter) with you? How do you judge?

37. Or do you have a book wherein you learn,

38. That indeed for you is

٢٢	أَنْ أَغْدُوا عَلَىٰ حَرْثِكُمْ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ	٢١
22	pluck (the) fruit. you would if your crop to Go early That	21
٢٣	فَانْطَلَقُوا وَهُمْ يَخْفَوْنَ أَنَّ لَا يَدْخُلْنَهَا	٢٢
will enter it	Not That 23 lowered (their) voices, while they	So they went,
٢٤	أَلْيَوْمَ عَلَيْكُمْ مَسْكِينٌ وَعَدُوا عَلَىٰ حَرِّ	٢٤
determination with	And they went early 24 any poor person. upon you	today
٢٥	قَدَرِينَ فَلَمَّا رَأَوْهَا قَالُوا إِنَّا لَصَالُونَ	٢٥
(are) surely lost.	Indeed, we they said, they saw it, But when	25 able.
٢٦	بَلْ نَحْنُ مُخْرَمُونَ قَالَ أَوَسَطُكُم	٢٦
(the) most moderate of them, Said	27 (are) deprived. We Nay!	26
أَلَمْ أَقُلْ لَّكُمْ لَوْلَا تُسَبِّحُونَ قَالُوا سُبْحَانَ	٢٨	٢٨
Glory be They said,	28 you glorify (Allah)? Why not you, I tell Did not	
رَبِّنَا إِنَّا كُنَّا ظَالِمِينَ قَاقَبَلْ	٢٩	٢٩
Then approached,	29 wrongdoers. [we] were Indeed, we (to) our Lord!	
بَعْضُهُمْ عَلَىٰ بَعْضٍ يَتَلَاوَمُونَ قَالُوا يَوَيْلَنَا	٣٠	٣٠
O woe to us! They said,	30 blaming each other. to others some of them	
إِنَّا كُنَّا ظَالِمِينَ عَسَىٰ رَبِّنَا أَنْ	٣١	٣١
[that] our Lord, Perhaps,	31 transgressors. [we] were Indeed, we	
يُبَدِّلَنَا خَيْرًا مِنْهَا إِنَّا إِلَىٰ رَبِّنَا رَاغِبُونَ	٣٢	٣٢
turn devoutly. our Lord to	Indeed, we than it. a better will substitute for us	
٣٣	كَذَلِكَ الْعَذَابُ وَلَعَذَابُ الْآخِرَةِ	٣٣
(of) the Hereafter And surely the punishment	(is) the punishment. Such	32
أَكْبَرُ لَوْ كَانُوا يَعْلَمُونَ إِنَّ لِلْمُتَّقِينَ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ	٣٤	٣٤
their Lord with for the righteous	Indeed, 33 know. they if (is) greater,	
جَنَّاتٍ النَّعِيمِ أَفَنَجْعَلُ الْمُسْلِمِينَ	٣٥	٣٥
the Muslims Then will We treat	34 (of) Delight. (are) Gardens	
كَالْمُجْرِمِينَ مَا لَكُمْ كَيْفَ تَحْكُمُونَ	٣٦	٣٦
36 (do) you judge? How (is) for you? What	35 like the criminals?	
أَمْ لَكُمْ كِتَابٌ فِيهِ تَدْرُسُونَ إِنَّ لَكُمْ فِيهِ	٣٧	٣٧
therein for you That,	37 you learn, wherein a book (is) for you	Or

50. But his Lord chose him

لَا تَخَيَّرُونَ	أَمْ لَكُمْ	أَتَيْمَنُ عَلَيْنَا	بَلَّغَهُ
you choose?	Or	oaths (do) you have	reaching from us,
إِلَى يَوْمِ	الْقِيَمَةِ	إِنَّ لَكُمْ	لَا تَحْكُمُونَ
(the) Day to	(of) the Resurrection.	That, for you	(is) what? you judge?
سَلِّمَهُمْ	أَيُّهُمْ	بِذَلِكَ	زَعِيمٌ
Ask them,	which of them	for that	(is) responsible.
شُرَكَاءُ	فَلْيَأْتُوا	بِشُرَكَائِهِمْ	إِنْ كَانُوا
partners?	Then let them bring	their partners,	if they are
يَوْمَ	يُكْشَفُ	عَنْ سَاقٍ	وَيُدْعَوْنَ
(The) Day	will be uncovered	from the shin	and they will be called
فَلَا يَسْتَطِيعُونَ	خَشِيعَةً	أَبْصُرُهُمْ	تَرْهَقُهُمْ
they will be able,	but not	their eyes,	will cover them
وَقَدْ كَانُوا	يُدْعَوْنَ	إِلَى السُّجُودِ	وَهُمْ سَالِمُونَ
And indeed,	they were	called to	(were) sound.
فَذَرْنِي	وَمَنْ يَكْذِبُ	بِهَذَا الْحَدِيثِ	سَنَسْتَدْرِجُهُمْ
We will progressively lead them	Statement,	this denies	and whoever
مِنْ حَيْثُ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ	وَأَمْلِي	لَهُمْ	إِنَّ
from where	not	they know.	Indeed,
كَيْدِي مَتِينٌ	أَمْ تَسْأَلُهُمْ	أَجْرًا	فَهُمْ مِنْ مَّغْرَمٍ
My plan	(is) firm.	Or	a payment, you ask them
مُثْقَلُونَ	أَمْ عِنْدَهُمْ	الْغَيْبُ	فَهُمْ يَكْتُوبُونَ
(are) burdened?	Or	(is) with them,	so they write it?
فَاصْبِرْ	لِحُكْمِ	رَبِّكَ	وَلَا تَكُنْ
So be patient	for (the) decision	(of) your Lord,	and (do) not
أَلْحَوْتُ	إِذْ نَادَى	وَهُوَ	مَكْظُومٌ
(of) the fish,	when	he called out,	while he (was) distressed.
تَدْرَكَهُ	نِعْمَةً	مِنْ	رَبِّهِ
overtook him	a Favor	from	his Lord,
بِالْعَرَاءِ	وَهُوَ	مَذْمُومٌ	فَاجْتَبَاهُ
onto (the) naked shore	while he	(was) blamed.	But chose him,

and made him of the righteous.

51. And indeed, those who disbelieve would almost make you slip with their eyes when they hear the Message, and they say, 'Indeed, he is mad.'

52. And it is nothing but a Reminder to the worlds.

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. The Inevitable Reality!
2. What is the Inevitable Reality?
3. And what will make you know what is the Inevitable Reality?
4. Thamud and Aad (people) denied the Striking Calamity.
5. So as for Thamud, they were destroyed by the overpowering (blast).
6. And as for Aad, they were destroyed by a screaming, violent wind,
7. Which He imposed upon them for seven nights and eight days in succession, so you would see the people therein fallen as if they were hollow trunks of date-palms.
8. Then do you see any remains of them?
9. And there came Firaun and those before him and the overturned cities with sin.
10. And they disobeyed the Messenger

فَجَعَلَهُم مِّنَ الصَّالِحِينَ ﴿٥٠﴾ وَإِنْ يَكَادُ الَّذِينَ							
those who	would almost	And indeed,	50	the righteous.	of	and made him	
كَفَرُوا لِيُزِلَّوْنَاكَ بِأَبْصَرِهِمْ لَمَّا سَمِعُوا الذِّكْرَ							
the Message,	they hear	when		surely make you slip	disbelieve,		
وَيَقُولُونَ إِنَّهُمْ لَمَجْنُونٌ ﴿٥١﴾ وَمَا							
And not	51	(is) surely mad.		Indeed, he	and they say,		
هُوَ إِلَّا ذِكْرٌ لِّلْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٥٢﴾							
52	to the worlds.	a Reminder		but	it (is)		
سورة الحاقة							
Surah Al-Haqqah							
بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ							
the Most Merciful.	the Most Gracious,	of Allah,		In the name			
الْحَاقَّةُ ﴿١﴾ مَا الْحَاقَّةُ ﴿٢﴾ وَمَا							
And what	2	(is) the Inevitable Reality?	What	1	The Inevitable Reality!		
أَذْرَكَ ﴿٣﴾ الْحَاقَّةُ ﴿٤﴾ كَذَبَتْ ثَمُودُ							
Thamud	Denied	3	(is) the Inevitable Reality?	what	will make you know		
وَعَادُ ﴿٥﴾ بِالقَارِعَةِ ﴿٦﴾ فَأَمَّا ثَمُودُ فَأُهْلِكُوا							
they were destroyed	Thamud,	So as for	4	the Striking Calamity.	and Aad		
بِالطَّاغِيَةِ ﴿٧﴾ وَأَمَّا عَادُ فَأُهْلِكُوا بِرِيحٍ							
by a wind	they were destroyed	Aad,	And as for	5	by the overpowering (blast).		
صَرْصَرٍ عَاتِيَةٍ ﴿٨﴾ سَخَرَهَا عَلَيْهِمْ سَبْعَ لَيَالٍ							
nights	(for) seven	upon them	Which He imposed	6	violent,	screaming	
وَتَمْنِيَةً أَيَّامٍ حُسُومًا فَتَرَى الْقَوْمَ فِيهَا صَرْعَى							
fallen	therein	the people	so you would see	(in) succession,	days	and eight	
كَأَنَّهُمْ أَعْجَازُ نَخْلٍ خَاوِيَةٍ ﴿٩﴾ فَهَلْ تَرَى لَهُم							
of them	you see	Then do	7	hollow.	(of) date-palms	trunks	as if they were
مِّنْ بَاقِيَةٍ ﴿١٠﴾ وَجَاءَ فِرْعَوْنُ وَمَنْ قَبْلَهُ							
and (those) before him,	Firaun,	And came	8	remains?	any		
وَالْمُؤْتَفِكْتُ ﴿١١﴾ فَعَصَوْا رَسُولَ							
(the) Messenger	And they disobeyed	9	with sin.	and the overturned cities			

Surah 69: The inevitable reality (v. 1-9)

Part - 29

of their Lord, so **He** seized them with a seizure exceeding (in severity).

11. Indeed, when the water overflowed, **We** carried you in the sailing (ship).

12. That **We** might make it a reminder for you and (so that) a conscious ear would be conscious of it.

13. Then when the trumpet is blown with a single blast

14. And the earth and the mountains are lifted and crushed with a single crushing.

15. Then on that Day the Occurrence will occur,

16. And the heaven will split, so that Day it is frail.

17. And the Angels will be on its edges. And eight of them will bear the Throne of your Lord that Day, above them.

18. That Day, you will be exhibited (for Judgment), no secret of yours will be hidden.

19. Then as for him who is given his record in his right (hand), he will say, 'Here, read my record!'

20. Indeed, I was certain that I will meet my account.'

21. So he will be in a pleasant life,

22. In a Garden elevated,

23. Its clusters of fruits hanging near.

24. It will be said to them 'Eat and drink in satisfaction for what you sent before you in the days past.

25. But as for him who is given his record in his left hand, he will say,

رَبِّهِمْ	فَأَخَذَهُمْ	أَخَذَةً	رَابِيَةً	إِنَّا
(of) their Lord,	so He seized them	(with) a seizure	exceeding.	Indeed, We
لَمَّا	طَغَا	أَلْمَاءُ	حَمَلْنَاكَ	فِي
when	overflowed	the water,	We carried you	the sailing (ship).
لِنَجْعَلَهَا	لَكُمْ	نَذِيرَةً	وَتَعِبَهَا	أُذُنٌ
That We might make it	for you	a reminder	and would be conscious of it	an ear
وَأَعْيَتْ	فَإِذَا	نُفِخَ	فِي	الصُّورِ
conscious.	Then when	is blown	the trumpet -	a blast
وَحُمِلَتِ	الْأَرْضُ	وَالْجِبَالُ	فَدَكَّتَا	دَكَّةً
And are lifted	the earth	and the mountains	and crushed	(with) a crushing
وَوَحْدَةً	فَيَوْمَئِذٍ	وَقَعَتْ	الْوَاقِعَةُ	15
single.	Then (on) that Day	will occur	the Occurrence,	15
وَأَنشَقَّتِ	السَّمَاءُ	فَهِىَ	يَوْمَئِذٍ	وَاهِيَةٌ
And will split	the heaven,	so it	(is on) that Day	frail.
عَلَى	أَرْجَائِهَا	وَيَحْمِلُ	عَرْشَ	رَبِّكَ
(will be) on	its edges,	and will bear	(the) Throne	(of) your Lord
ثَمَنِيَّةٌ	يَوْمَئِذٍ	تُعْرَضُونَ	لَا	تُخْفَى
eight.	That Day,	you will be exhibited,	not	among you
خَافِيَةٌ	فَأَمَّا	مَنْ	أُوتِيَ	كِتَابُهُ
any secret.	Then as for	(him) who	is given	his record
فَيَقُولُ	هَآؤُمُ	أَقْرَأُوا	كِتَابِي	إِنِّي
will say,	'Here,	read	my record!	that I
مُلَقًى	حَسَابِيَةَ	فَهُوَ	فِي	عَيْشَةٍ
(will) meet	my account.'	So he	(will be) in	a life
فِي	جَنَّةٍ	عَالِيَةٍ	قُطُوفُهَا	دَانِيَةٌ
In	elevated,	a Garden	Its clusters of fruits	hanging near.
كُلُوا	وَأَشْرَبُوا	هَنِيئًا	بِمَا	أَسْلَفْتُمْ
'Eat	and drink	(in) satisfaction	for what	you sent before you
الْخَالِيَةِ	وَأَمَّا	مَنْ	أُوتِيَ	كِتَابُهُ
past.'	But as for	(him) who	is given	his record

Surah 69: The inevitable reality (v. 10-25)

Part - 29

٢٦. And I had not known what is my account.
٢٧. O! I wish it (i.e., death) had been my end.
٢٨. My wealth has not availed me.
٢٩. My authority has gone from me.
٣٠. (It will be said), Size him and shackle him,
٣١. Then into the Hellfire burn him.
٣٢. Then into a chain whose length is seventy cubits insert him.
٣٣. Indeed, he did not believe in Allah, the Most Great,
٣٤. Nor did he feel the urge to feed the poor.
٣٥. So he does not have any devoted friend here today.
٣٦. Nor any food except the discharge of wounds,
٣٧. Which none will eat except the sinners.
٣٨. But nay! I swear by what you see,
٣٩. And what you do not see,
٤٠. Indeed, it is the Word of a noble Messenger.
٤١. And it is not a word of a poet; little is what you believe!
٤٢. Nor it is the word of a soothsayer; little is what you remember.
٤٣. It is a revelation from the Lord of the worlds.
٤٤. And if he had fabricated against Us some (false) sayings,

يَلَيِّنَنِي لَمْ أُوتَ كِتَابِيَّةً وَلَمْ أُدْرِ مَا	what	I had known	And not	25	my record	I had been given	not	O! I wish
حِسَابِيَّةً يَلَيِّنَهَا كَانَتِ الْقَاضِيَةَ مَا	Not	27	the end	had been	O! I wish it	26	(is) my account.	
أَعْنَى عَنِّي مَالِي هَلَكَ عَنِّي سُلْطَانِيَّةٌ	29	my authority.	from me	Is gone	28	my wealth, me	has availed	
خَذُوهُ فَعْلُوهُ ثُمَّ الْجَحِيمَ صَلُّوهُ	31	burn him.	(into) the Hellfire	Then	30	and shackle him,	Seize him	
ثُمَّ فِي سِلْسِلَةٍ ذَرْعُهَا سَبْعُونَ ذِرَاعًا فَاسْلُكُوهُ	32	insert him.	cubits,	(is) seventy	its length	a chain,	into	Then
إِنَّهُمْ كَانُوا لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِاللَّهِ الْعَظِيمِ وَلَا	And (did) not	33	the Most Great,	in Allah	believe	(did) not	Indeed, he	
يَحْصُ عَلَى طَعَامِ الْمَسْكِينِ فَلَيْسَ لَهُ الْيَوْمَ	today	for him	So not	34	(of) the poor.	(the) feeding	on	feel the urge
هَهُنَا حِمِيمٌ وَلَا طَعَامٌ إِلَّا مِنْ	from	except	any food	And not	35	any devoted friend,	here	
غَسَلِينَ لَا يَأْكُلُهُ إِلَّا الْخَاطِئُونَ	37	the sinners.	except	will eat it	Not	36	(the) discharge of wounds,	
فَلَا أَقْسِمُ بِمَا تُبْصِرُونَ وَمَا لَا تُبْصِرُونَ	39	you see,	not	And what	38	you see,	by what	I swear But nay!
إِنَّهُمْ لَقَوْلُ رَسُولٍ كَرِيمٍ وَمَا	And not	40	noble.	(of) a Messenger	surely (the) Word	Indeed, it (is)		
هُوَ بِقَوْلِ شَاعِرٍ قَلِيلًا مَّا تُؤْمِنُونَ وَلَا	And not	41	you believe!	(is) what	little	(of) a poet;	(is the) word	it
يَقُولُ كَاهِنٍ قَلِيلًا مَّا تَذَكَّرُونَ	42	you remember.	(is) what	little	(of) a soothsayer;	(it is the) word		
نَزِيلٌ مِّن رَّبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ وَلَوْ	And if	43	(of) the worlds.	(the) Lord	from	(It is) a revelation		
نَقُولُ عَلَيْنَا بَعْضُ الْأَقَاوِيلِ	44	sayings,	some	against Us	he (had) fabricated			

45. We would certainly have seized him by the right hand;

46. Then We would certainly have cut off from him the aorta (main artery from the heart).

47. And not anyone of you could have prevented it.

48. And indeed, it (i.e., the Quran) is a reminder for the Allah-fearing.

49. And indeed, We know that among you are deniers.

50. And indeed, it is a regret upon the disbelievers.

51. And indeed, it is the truth of certainty.

52. So glorify the name of your Lord, the Most Great.

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. A questioner asked for a punishment bound to happen

2. To the disbelievers, which none can prevent.

3. (A punishment) from Allah, Owner of the ways of ascent.

4. The Angels and the Spirit ascend to Him in a Day, the measure of which is fifty thousand years.

5. So be patient, a goodly patience.

6. Indeed, they see it as a far off (event).

7. But We see it near.

8. The Day when the sky will be like molten copper,

لَاخْذَنَا	مِنْهُ	بِالْيَمِينِ	ثُمَّ
Certainly We (would) have seized	him	by the right hand;	Then
لَقَطَعْنَا	مِنْهُ	الْوَتِينَ	فَمَا
certainly We (would) have cut off	from him	the aorta.	And not
مِنْكُمْ	وَمِنْ أَحَدٍ	عَنْهُ	حَاجِزِينَ
any	one	(could) prevent.	And indeed, it
لَنَذْكُرَهُ	لِلْمُتَّقِينَ	وَإِنَّا	لَنَعْلَمُ
(is) surely a reminder	for the Allah-fearing.	And indeed, We	surely know
أَنَّ مِنْكُمْ	مُكَذِّبِينَ	وَإِنَّهُ	لَحَسْرَةٌ
among you	(are) deniers.	And indeed, it	upon (is) surely a regret
الْكَافِرِينَ	وَإِنَّهُ	لِحَقٍّ	الْيَقِينَ
the disbelievers.	And indeed, it (is)	surely (the) truth	(of) certainty.
فَسَبِّحْ	بِاسْمِ	رَبِّكَ	الْعَظِيمِ
So glorify	(the) name	(of) your Lord,	the Most Great.
سورة المعارج			
Surah Al-Maarij			
بِسْمِ	اللَّهِ	الرَّحْمَنِ	الرَّحِيمِ
In the name	of Allah,	the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.
سَأَلَ	سَائِلٌ	بِعَذَابٍ	وَأَقَعَ
Asked	a questioner	for a punishment	bound to happen
لَيْسَ	لَهُمْ	دَافِعٌ	ذِي الْمَعَارِجِ
not	of it	any preventer.	Owner of the ways of ascent.
تَعْرُجُ	الْمَلَائِكَةُ	وَالرُّوحُ	إِلَيْهِ فِي يَوْمٍ
Ascend	the Angels	and the Spirit	[is] a Day, in to Him
مِقْدَارُهُ	خَمْسِينَ	أَلْفَ	سَنَةٍ
its measure	(is) fifty	thousand	year(s).
جَمِيلًا	إِنَّهُمْ	يَرَوْنَهُ	بَعِيدًا
good.	Indeed, they	see it	(as) far off.
يَوْمَ	تَكُونُ	السَّمَاءُ	كَالْمُهْلِ
(The) Day -	will be	the sky	like molten copper,

Surah 70: The ways of ascend (v. 1-9)

Part - 29

9. And the mountains will be like wool,
 10. And no friend will ask (anything) of a friend,
 11. (Though) they will be made to see each other. The criminal will wish that he could be ransomed from the punishment of that Day by his children,
 12. And his spouse and his brother,
 13. And his nearest kindred who sheltered him,
 14. And all (those that are) on the earth, (wishing) it could save him.
 15. By no means! Indeed, it is a Flame of Hell,
 16. A remover of the skin of the head,
 17. Inviting him who turned his back and went away,
 18. And collected (wealth) and hoarded (it).
 19. Indeed, man was created anxious
 20. When evil touches him, (he is) distressed,
 21. And when good touches him, (he) withholds (it),
 22. Except those who pray -
 23. Those who are constant in their prayer,
 24. And those in whose wealth there is a known right
 25. For the one who asks and the deprived,
 26. And those who accept the truth of the Day of Judgment,
 27. And those who are fearful of the punishment of their Lord -
 28. Indeed, the punishment of your Lord is (a thing) not to be felt secure of -

الْجِبَالُ كَالْعِهْنِ ﴿٩﴾ وَلَا يَسْتَلُ حَمِيمٌ حَمِيمًا	the mountains	like wool,	9	And not	will ask	a friend	(of) a friend.
يَبْصُرُونَهُمْ ﴿١٠﴾ يَوَدُّ الْمُجْرِمُ لَوْ	10	They will be made to see each other.	Would wish	the criminal	if		
يَقْتَدِي مِنْ عَذَابٍ يَوْمِئِذٍ بِبَنِيهِ ﴿١١﴾	11	he (could be) ransomed	(the) punishment	(of) that Day	by his children,		
وَصَاحِبَتِهِ وَأَخِيهِ ﴿١٢﴾ وَفَصِيلَتِهِ الَّتِي تُتَوِّه	12	And his spouse	and his brother,	And his nearest kindred	who	sheltered him,	
وَمَنْ فِي الْأَرْضِ جَمِيعًا ثُمَّ يُنْجِيهِ ﴿١٣﴾	13	And whoever	(is) on	the earth	all,	then	it (could) save him.
كَلَّا إِنَّهَا لَأَطْيٰى ﴿١٤﴾ نَزَاعَةً	14	By no means!	Indeed, it (is)	surely a Flame of Hell,	15	A remover	
لِلشَّوْىِٕ لِّلشَّوْىِٕ ﴿١٦﴾ تَدْعُوْا مَنْ أَدْبَرَ وَتَوَلَّى	16	of the skin of the head,	Inviting	(him) who	turned his back	and went away	
وَجَمَعَ فَأَوْعَىٰ ﴿١٧﴾ فَإِنِ الْإِنْسَنَ خُلِقَ	17	And collected	and hoarded.	18	Indeed,	the man	was created
هَلُوْعًا إِذَا مَسَّهُ الشَّرُّ جَزُوعًا ﴿١٩﴾ وَإِذَا	19	anxious -	When	touches him	the evil,	distressed.	And when
مَسَّهُ الْخَيْرُ مَنُوعًا ﴿٢١﴾ إِلَّا الْمُصَلِّينَ ﴿٢٢﴾	21	withholding,	the good,	touches him	Except	those who pray -	22
الَّذِينَ هُمْ عَلَىٰ صَلَاتِهِمْ دَائِمُونَ ﴿٢٣﴾ وَالَّذِينَ فِي	23	Those who	at	their prayer	(are) constant,	And those who	in
أَمْوَالِهِمْ حَقٌّ مَّعْلُومٌ ﴿٢٤﴾ لِّلسَّائِلِ وَالْمَحْرُومِ	24	their wealth	(is) a right	known,	For the one who asks	and the deprived,	
وَالَّذِينَ يُصَدِّقُونَ بَيِّنَاتٍ يَوْمَ الدِّينِ ﴿٢٥﴾	25	And those who	accept (the) truth	(of the) Day	(of) the Judgment,	26	
وَالَّذِينَ هُمْ مِنَ عَذَابٍ رَّهِيْمٍ مُّشْفِقُونَ ﴿٢٧﴾	27	And those who	of	(the) punishment	(of) their Lord	(are) fearful -	
إِنَّ عَذَابَ رَبِّهِمْ غَيْرُ مَأْمُونٍ ﴿٢٨﴾	28	Indeed,	(the) punishment	(of) your Lord	(is) not	to be felt secure (of) -	

Surah 70: The ways of ascend (v. 10-28)

Part - 29

29. And those who guard their modesty,

30. Except from their spouses or what they rightfully possess, for indeed, they are not blameworthy,

31. But whoever seeks beyond that, then those are the transgressors -

32. And those who keep their trusts and their promise,

33. And those who stand firm in their testimonies,

34. And those who keep a guard on their prayer -

35. Those will be in Gardens, honored.

36. So what is the matter with those who disbelieve, hastening before you,

37. On the right and on the left, in separate groups?

38. Does every person among them long to enter a Garden of Delight?

39. By no means! Indeed, We have created them from what they know.

40. But nay! I swear by the Lord of (all) risings and settings that We are surely able

41. To replace (them by others) better than them; and We are not to be outrun.

42. So leave them to converse vainly and amuse themselves until they meet their Day, which they are promised,

43. The Day they will come out

وَالَّذِينَ هُمْ لِفُرُوجِهِمْ حَافِظُونَ ﴿٢٩﴾ إِلَّا عَلَىٰ	And those who	(are) guardians,	their modesty	[they]	And those who
أَزْوَاجِهِمْ أَوْ مَا مَلَكَتْ أَيْمَانُهُمْ فَإِنَّهُمْ غَيْرُ	(are) not	then indeed, they	they rightfully possess	what	or
مُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٣٠﴾ فَمَنْ أَتَّبَعَىٰ وَرَاءَ ذَلِكَ فَأُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ	[they]	then those	that,	beyond	seeks
الْعَادُونَ ﴿٣١﴾ وَالَّذِينَ هُمْ لِأَمْتِنَتِهِمْ	And those who	(are) the transgressors -			
وَعَهْدِهِمْ ذُرْعُونَ ﴿٣٢﴾ وَالَّذِينَ هُمْ بِشَهَادَتِهِمْ	And those who	(are) observers,	and their promise		
قَائِمُونَ ﴿٣٣﴾ وَالَّذِينَ هُمْ عَلَىٰ صَلَاتِهِمْ يُحَافِظُونَ	And those who,	stand firm,			
﴿٣٤﴾ أُولَٰئِكَ فِي جَنَّاتٍ مُّكْرَّمُونَ ﴿٣٥﴾ فَالَّذِينَ	Those	(will be) in	Gardens,	honored.	So what is with
كَفَرُوا قَبْلَكَ مُهَاطِعِينَ ﴿٣٦﴾ عَنِ الْيَمِينِ وَعَنِ	those who	disbelieve,	before you	(they) hasten,	On
الشِّمَالِ عِزِينَ ﴿٣٧﴾ أَيَطْمَعُ كُلُّ امْرِئٍ مِّنْهُمْ	the left,	(in) separate groups?	Does long	every	person,
أَن يَدْخُلَ جَنَّةَ نَعِيمٍ ﴿٣٨﴾ كَلَّا إِنَّآ	that	he enters	a Garden	(of) Delight?	By no means!
خَلَقْنَاهُمْ مِّمَّا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٣٩﴾ فَلَا أَقْسِمُ	[We]	have created them	from what	they know.	But nay!
رَبِّ الْمَشْرِقِ وَالْمَغْرِبِ إِنَّا لَقَادِرُونَ ﴿٤٠﴾ عَلَىٰ	by (the) Lord	(of) the rising	and the settings,	that We	(are) surely Able
أَن نَّبْدَلَ خَيْرًا مِنْهُمْ وَمَا نَحْنُ بِمَسْبُوقِينَ ﴿٤١﴾ فَذَرَهُمْ	We	replace	that	To	(are) to be outrun.
يَخُوضُوا وَيَلْعَبُوا حَتَّىٰ يُلَاقُوا	So leave them	(to) converse vainly	and amuse themselves	until	they meet
يَوْمَهُمُ الَّذِي يُوعَدُونَ ﴿٤٢﴾ يَخْرُجُونَ	which	they are promised,	(The) Day		they will come out

Surah 70: The ways of ascend (v. 29-43)

Part - 29

from the graves rapidly
as if they were
hastening to a goal,

44. Their eyes
humbled, humiliation
will cover them. That is
the Day which they
were promised.

In the name of Allah,
the Most Gracious, the
Most Merciful.

1. Indeed, **We** sent
Nuh to his people
(saying), `Warn you
people before there
comes to them a painful
punishment.`

2. He said, `O my people
Indeed, I am a clear
warner to you.

3. That worship Allah,
fear **Him** and obey me.

4. **He** will forgive for you
your sins and give you
respite for a specified
term. Indeed, the term
of Allah, when it
comes, is not be
delayed, if you only
knew.`

5. He said, `My Lord
Indeed, I invited my
people (to the truth)
night and day.

6. But my invitation only
increased them (in)
flight (from the truth).

7. And indeed, every time
I invited them that **You**
may forgive them, they
put their fingers in their
ears and covered
themselves with their
garments and persisted
and were arrogant

مِنْ الْأَجْدَاثِ سِرَاعًا كَانَهُمْ إِلَى نَصْبٍ يُوفُضُونَ ﴿٤٣﴾							
43	hastening,	a goal	to	as if they (were)	rapidly	the graves	from
خَشِعَةً أَبْصَرُهُمْ تَرْهَقُهُمْ ذِلَّةٌ ذَلِكَ							
	That	humiliation.	will cover them	their eyes,	Humbled		
الْيَوْمِ الَّذِي كَانُوا يُوعَدُونَ ﴿٤٤﴾							
44	promised.	they were	which	(is) the Day			
سورة نوح							
Surah Nuh							
بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ							
	the Most Merciful.	the Most Gracious,	of Allah,	In the name			
إِنَّا أَرْسَلْنَا نُوحًا إِلَىٰ قَوْمِهِ أَنْ أَنْذِرْ قَوْمَكَ							
	your people	`Warn	that	his people,	to	Nuh	[We] sent
مِنْ قَبْلِ أَنْ يَأْتِيَهُمْ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ ﴿١﴾ قَالَ							
	He said,	1	painful.`	a punishment	comes to them	[that]	before
يَقُومُوا إِنِّي لَكُمْ نَذِيرٌ مُبِينٌ ﴿٢﴾ أَنْ أَعْبُدُوا							
	Worship	That	2	clear.	a warner	to you	Indeed, I am
اللَّهِ وَاتَّقُوهُ وَأَطِيعُوا وَأَطِيعُوا ﴿٣﴾ يَغْفِرْ لَكُمْ مِنْ ذُنُوبِكُمْ							
	your sins	[of]	for you	He will forgive	3	and obey me.	and fear Him
وَيُؤَخِّرَكُمْ إِلَىٰ أَجَلٍ مُّسَمًّى إِنَّ أَجَلَ اللَّهِ إِذَا							
	when	(of) Allah,	(the) term,	Indeed,	specified.	a term	for
جَاءَ لَا يُؤَخَّرُ لَوْ كُنْتُمْ تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٤﴾ قَالَ رَبِّ							
	`My Lord!	He said,	4	know.`	you	if	is delayed,
إِنِّي دَعَوْتُ قَوْمِي لَيْلًا وَنَهَارًا ﴿٥﴾ فَلَمْ يَزِدْهُمْ							
	increased them	But not	5	and day.	night	my people	invited
دُعَايَ إِلَّا فِرَارًا ﴿٦﴾ وَإِنِّي كَلَّمَا دَعَوْتُهُمْ							
	I invited them	every time,	And indeed, I	6	(in) flight.	except	my invitation
لِتَغْفِرَ لَهُمْ جَعَلُوا أُصْبُعَهُمْ فِيْ ءَاذَانِهِمْ							
	their ears	in	their fingers	they put	them,	that You	may forgive
وَأَسْتَغْشَوْا ثِيَابَهُمْ وَأَصْرُوا وَاسْتَكْبَرُوا							
	and were arrogant	and persisted	(with) their garments	and covered themselves			

Surah 71: Nuh (v. 1-7)

Part - 29

- with pride.
8. Then indeed, I invited them publicly.
9. Then indeed, I announced to them, and I confided to them secretly,
10. Then I said, 'Ask forgiveness from your Lord. Indeed, **He** is Oft-Forgiving.
11. **He** will send down (rain) from the sky upon you in abundance,
12. And provide you with wealth and children, and make for you gardens, and make for you rivers.
13. What is (the matter) with you that you do not attribute to Allah due grandeur?
14. And indeed, **He** created you in stages.
15. Do you not see how Allah has created the seven heavens in layers,
16. And made the moon therein a light and made the sun a lamp?
17. And Allah has caused you to grow from the earth (as) a (progressive) growth.
18. Then **He** will return you into it and bring you forth again, (a new) bringing forth.
19. And Allah has made for you the earth an expanse,
20. That you may go along therein in wide paths."
21. Nuh said, 'O my Lord! Indeed, they have disobeyed me and followed the one whose wealth and children will not increase him except in loss.
22. And they have planned a great plan.

أَسْتَكْبَارًا	ثُمَّ	إِنِّي	دَعَوْتُهُمْ	جَهَارًا	ثُمَّ
(with) pride.	7	Then	indeed, I	invited them	publicly.
ثُمَّ	أَعْلَنْتُ	لَهُمْ	وَأَسْرَرْتُ	لَهُمْ	إِسْرَارًا
indeed, I	announced	to them	and I confided	to them	secretly,
فَقُلْتُ	أَسْتَغْفِرُوا	رَبَّكُمْ	إِنَّهُ	كَانَ	عَفَّارًا
Then I said,	'Ask forgiveness	(from) your Lord.	Indeed, He	is	Oft-Forgiving.
يُرْسِلُ	الْسَّمَاءَ	عَلَيْكُمْ	مِذْرَارًا		
He will send down	(rain from) the sky	upon you	(in) abundance,	11	10
وَيُمَدِّدُكُمْ	بِأَمْوَالٍ	وَبَنِينَ	وَيَجْعَلُ	لَكُمْ	جَنَّاتٍ
And provide you	with wealth	and children,	and make	for you	gardens
لَكُمْ	أَنْهَرًا	مَا	لَكُمْ	لَا	تَرْجُونَ
for you	rivers.	What	(is) for you,	not	you attribute
وَقَدْ	خَلَقَكُمْ	أَطْوَارًا	أَلَمْ	تَرَوْا	كَيْفَ
And indeed,	He created you	(in) stages.	Do not	how	you see
خَلَقَ اللَّهُ	سَبْعَ	سَمَوَاتٍ	طَبَقًا	وَجَعَلَ	
Allah has created	(the) seven	heavens	(in) layers,	15	And made
الْقَمَرَ	فِيهِنَّ	نُورًا	وَجَعَلَ	الشَّمْسَ	سِرَاجًا
the moon	therein	a light	and made	the sun	a lamp?
أَنْبَتَكُمْ	مِّنَ	الْأَرْضِ	نَبَاتًا	ثُمَّ	
has caused you to grow	from	the earth	(as) a growth.	17	Then
يُعِيدُكُمْ	فِيهَا	وَيُخْرِجُكُمْ	إِخْرَاجًا	وَاللَّهُ	
He will return you	into it	and bring you forth,	(a new) bringing forth.	18	And Allah
جَعَلَ	لَكُمْ	الْأَرْضَ	بِسَاطًا	لِتَسْلُكُوا	مِنْهَا
made	for you	the earth	an expanse,	19	That you may go along
سَبِيلًا	فِجَاجًا	قَالَ	نُوحٌ	رَّبِّ	إِنَّهُمْ
(in) paths	wide."	Said	Nuh,	'My Lord!	disobeyed me
وَاتَّبَعُوا	مَنْ	لَمْ	يَزِدْهُ	مَالُهُ	وَوَلَدَهُ
and followed	(the one) who,	(did) not	increase him	his wealth,	and his children
إِلَّا	خَسَارًا	وَمَكْرُوا	مَكْرًا	كَبِيرًا	
except	(in) loss.	And they have planned,	a plan	great.	22

23. And they said, `Do not leave your gods, and do not leave *Wadd*, nor *Suwa*, nor *Yaguth*, and *Yauq* and *Nasr*.`

24. And indeed, they have led astray many. And (my Lord) do not increase the wrongdoers except in error.`

25. Because of their sins they were drowned, then they were made to enter the Fire, and they did not find for themselves besides Allah any helpers.

26. And Nuh said, `My Lord! Do not leave any inhabitant on the earth among the disbelievers.

27. For indeed, if **You** leave them they will mislead **Your** slaves and they will not beget except a wicked disbeliever.

28. O my Lord! Forgive me and my parents and whoever enters my house (as) a believer and the believing men and the believing women. And do not increase the wrongdoers except in destruction.`

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. Say, `It has been revealed to me that a group of jinn listened and said, `Indeed, we have heard an amazing Quran,

2. It guides to

وَقَالُوا لَا نَذَرُنَّ آلِهَتَكُمْ وَلَا نَذَرُنَّ وَدًّا وَلَا سُوَاعًا وَلَا يَغُوثَ وَيَعُوقَ وَنَسْرًا وَقَدْ أَضَلُّوا كَثِيرًا وَلَا تَزِدِ الظَّالِمِينَ إِلَّا ضَلَالًا	and not	Wadd	leave	and (do) not	your gods,	leave	` (Do) not	And they said,
وَقَدْ أَضَلُّوا كَثِيرًا وَلَا تَزِدِ الظَّالِمِينَ إِلَّا ضَلَالًا	And indeed,	23	and Nasr.	and Yauq	Yaguth	and not	Suwa	
وَقَدْ أَضَلُّوا كَثِيرًا وَلَا تَزِدِ الظَّالِمِينَ إِلَّا ضَلَالًا	(in) error.	except	the wrongdoers	increase	And not	many.	they have led astray	
فَلَمْ يَجِدُوا لَهُمْ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ أَنْصَارًا	(the) Fire,	then made to enter	they were drowned,	their sins	Because of	24		
فَلَمْ يَجِدُوا لَهُمْ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ أَنْصَارًا	25	any helpers.	Allah	besides	for themselves	they found	and not	
وَقَالَ نُوحٌ رَبِّ لَا تَذَرْنِي عَلَى الْأَرْضِ مِنَ الْكَافِرِينَ	(of) the disbelievers	any	the earth	on	leave	(Do) not	` My Lord!	Nuh, And said
دَيَّارًا	they will mislead	You leave them	if	Indeed, You ,	26	(as) an inhabitant.		
عِبَادَكَ وَلَا يَلِدُوا إِلَّا فَاجِرًا كَفَّارًا	27	a disbeliever.	a wicked,	except	they will beget	and not	Your slaves	
رَبِّ أَعْفِرْ لِي وَلِوَلَدَيَّ وَلِمَنْ دَخَلَ بَيْتِي	my house -	enters	and whoever	and my parents,	me	Forgive	My Lord!	
مُؤْمِنًا	And (do) not	and believing women.	and believing men	a believer				
نَزِدِ الظَّالِمِينَ إِلَّا نَبَارًا	28	(in) destruction.	except	the wrongdoers	increase			
سورة الجن								
Surah Al-Jinn								
بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ	the Most Merciful.	the Most Gracious,	of Allah,	In the name				
قُلْ أُوْحِيَ إِلَيَّ أَنَّهُ اسْتَمَعَ نَفَرٌ مِّنَ الْجِنِّ	the jinn,	of	a group	listened	that	to me	` I has been revealed	Say,
فَقَالُوا إِنَّا سَمِعْنَا قُرْآنًا عَجَبًا يَهْدِي إِلَى	to	It guides	1	amazing,	a Quran	heard	` Indeed, we	and they said,

Surah 72: The jinn (v. 1-2)

Part - 29

the right way, so we believe in it. And we will never associate anyone with our Lord.

3. And that **He** - Exalted is the Majesty of your Lord - **He** has not taken a wife or a son,

4. And that the foolish among us used to speak an excessive transgression against Allah.

5. And that we thought that men and jinn would never speak a lie against Allah.

6. And that there were men among mankind who sought refuge with men among the jinn, so they increase them in burden (i.e., sin).

7. And that they thought as you thought that Allah will never raise anyone (from the dead).

8. And that we sought to reach the heaven but found it filled with severe guards and flaming fires (i.e., meteors).

9. And that we used to sit there in positions for hearing, but he who listens now will find a flaming fire in wait for him.

10. And that we do not know whether evil is intended for those who are on the earth or their Lord intends for them a right path.

11. And that there are (some) among us who are righteous and (some) other than that (i.e., contrary). We are on different ways.

12. And that we

الرُّشْدَ	فَأَمَّا	بِهِ	وَلَنْ	نُشْرِكَ	بِرَبِّنَا	أَحَدًا
the right way,	so we believe	in it,	and never	we will associate	with our Lord	anyone.
وَأَنَّهُ	تَعَالَى	جَدُّ	رَبِّنَا	مَا	أَتَّخَذَ	
2	And that He -	Exalted is	(the) Majesty	(of) our Lord -	not	He has taken
صَحِيبَةً	وَلَا	وَلَدًا		وَأَنَّهُ	كَانَ	يَقُولُ
a wife	and not	a son,	3	And that he	used	(to) speak -
سَفِيهِنَا	عَلَى	اللَّهِ	شَطَطًا		وَأَنَا	
the foolish among us	against	Allah	an excessive transgression.	4	And that we	
ظَنَنَّا	أَنْ	لَنْ	نَقُولَ	الْإِنْسُ	وَالْجِنُّ	عَلَى
thought	that	never	will say	the men	and the jinn,	Allah
وَأَنَّهُ	كَانَ	رِجَالٌ	مِّنَ	الْإِنْسِ	يَعُودُونَ	
5	And that	(there) were	men	among	mankind	who sought refuge
رِجَالٍ	مِّنَ	الْجِنِّ	فَزَادُوهُمْ	رَهَقًا		
in (the) men	from	the jinn,	so they increased them	(in) burden.	6	
وَأَنَّهُمْ	ظَنُّواْ	كَمَا	ظَنَنْتُمْ	أَنْ	لَنْ	يَبْعَثَ
And that they	thought	as	you thought	that	never	will Allah raise
وَأَنَا	لَمَسْنَا	السَّمَاءَ	فَوَجَدْنَاهَا	مِلْئًا		
7	And that we	sought to touch	the heaven	but we found it	filled (with)	
حَرَسًا	شَدِيدًا	وَشُهَبًا		وَأَنَا	كُنَّا	نَقْعُدُ
guards	severe,	and flaming fires.	8	And that we	used (to)	sit
مِنْهَا	مَقْعِدٌ	لِّلسَّمْعِ	فَمَنْ	يَسْتَمِعُ	الْآنَ	يَجِدُ
there in	positions	for hearing,	but (he) who	listens	now	will find
شِهَابًا	رَّصَدًا		وَأَنَا	لَا	نَدْرِي	أَشَرُّ
a flaming fire	waiting.	9	And that we -	whether evil	we know	not
أُرِيدَ	يَمِنْ	فِي	الْأَرْضِ	أَمَرُ	أَرَادَ	بِهِمْ
is intended	for (those) who	(are) in	the earth	or	intends	for them
رَشَدًا		وَأَنَا	مِنَّا	الصَّالِحُونَ	وَمِنَّا	
a right path.	10	And that	among us	(are) the righteous	and among us	
دُونَ	ذَلِكَ	كُنَّا	طَرَائِقَ	قَدَدًا	وَأَنَا	
(are) other than that.	We	(are on) ways	different.	11	And that we	

Surah 72: The jinn (v. 3-12)

Part - 29

have become certain that we will never cause failure to Allah on the earth, nor can we escape Him by flight.

13. And that when we heard the Guidance, we believed in it. And whoever believes in his Lord, then he will not fear any loss or any burden.

14. And that among us (some) are Muslims and among us (some) are unjust. And whoever submits (to Allah), then those have sought the right path.

15. And as for the unjust, they will be firewood for Hell.

16. And if they had remained on the (right) Way, surely We would have given them water (i.e., rain) in abundance,

17. That We might test them therein. And whoever turns away from the Remembrance of his Lord, He will make him enter a severe punishment.

18. And that the *masajid* are for Allah, so do not call upon anyone with Allah.

19. And when the slave of Allah stood up calling upon Him, they almost became around him a compacted mass (i.e., crowded on top of each other).

20. Say, I only call upon my Lord, and I do not associate anyone with Him.

21. Say, Indeed, I do not possess for you (the power to cause) any harm or (to bring you to the) right path.

ظَنَّا	أَنْ لَّنْ	تُعْجِزَ اللَّهُ	فِي	الْأَرْضِ	
the earth	in	we will cause failure to Allah	never	that	[we] have become certain
وَلَنْ	تُعْجِزَهُ	هَرَبًا	وَأَنَّا	لَمَّا	سَمِعْنَا
we heard	when	And that	12	(by) flight.	we can escape Him
وَلَمْ	يَلْزَمْ	بِهِ	فَمَنْ	يُؤْمِنُ	بِرَبِّهِ
then not	in his Lord,	believes	And whoever	in it.	we believed
يَخَافُ	بِخَسَا	وَلَا	رَهَقًا	وَأَنَّا	مِنَّا
among us	And that we,	13	any burden.	and not	any loss
الْمُسْلِمُونَ	وَمِنَّا	الْقَاسِطُونَ	فَمَنْ	أَسْلَمَ	فَأُولَئِكَ
then those	submits,	And whoever	(are) unjust.	and among us	(are) Muslims
تَحَرَّوْا	رَشَدًا	وَأَمَّا	الْقَاسِطُونَ	فَكَانُوا	
they will be,	the unjust,	And as for	14	(the) right path.	have sought
لِجَهَنَّمَ	حَطَبًا	وَأَلَوْ	أَسْتَقَمُوا	عَلَى	الطَّرِيقَةِ
the Way,	on	they had remained	And if	15	firewood. for Hell,
لَأَسْقِيَنَّهُمْ	مَاءً	غَدَقًا		16	(in) abundance,
surely We (would) have given them to drink	water				
لَنَقْنِئَهُمْ	فِيهِ	وَمَنْ	يُعْرِضْ	عَنْ	ذِكْرِ
the Remembrance	from	turns away	And whoever	therein.	That We might test them
رَبِّهِ	يَسْلُكُهُ	عَذَابًا	صَعَدًا	وَأَنْ	
And that	17	severe.	a punishment	He will make him enter	(of) his Lord,
الْمَسْجِدَ	لِلَّهِ	فَلَا	تَدْعُوا	مَعَ	اللَّهِ أَحَدًا
anyone.	Allah	with	call	so (do) not	(are) for Allah,
وَأَنَّهُمْ	لَمَّا	قَامَ	عَبْدُ	اللَّهِ	يَدْعُوهُ
calling (upon) Him,	(of) Allah	(the) slave	stood up	when	And that
كَادُوا	يَكُونُونَ	عَلَيْهِ	لَبَدًا	قُلْ	إِنَّمَا
Only	Say,	19	a compacted mass.	around him	became
أَدْعُوا	رَبِّي	وَلَا	أُشْرِكُ	بِهِ	أَحَدًا
Say,	20	anyone.	with Him	I associate	and not
إِنِّي	لَا	أَمْلِكُ	لَكُمْ	ضَرًّا	وَلَا
21	right path.	and not	any harm	for you	possess

Surah 72: The jinn (v. 13-21)

Part - 29

22. Say, ` Indeed, no one can protect me from Allah, nor can I find any refuge besides Him.

24. But (my duty is) the notification from Allah, and His Messages.` And whoever disobeys Allah and His Messenger, then indeed, for him is the Fire of Hell, wherein they will abide forever.

24. Until when they see what they are promised, then they will know who is weaker in helpers and fewer in number.

25. Say, ` I donot know whether that which you are promised is near or whether my Lord will appoint for it a distant term.

26. The All-Knower of the unseen, so He does not reveal His (knowledge of the) unseen to anyone,

27. Except a Messenger whom He has approved, and indeed, He makes a guard to march before him and behind him,

28. That He may make evident that indeed, they have conveyed the Messages of their Lord; and He has encompassed what is with them and He takes account of all things in number.`

قُلْ إِنِّي لَنْ يُجِيرَنِي مِنَ اللَّهِ أَحَدٌ وَلَنْ أَجِدَ مِنْ دُونِهِ مُلْتَحَدًا إِلَّا بَلَاغًا مِّنَ اللَّهِ وَرِسَالَاتِهِ وَمَنْ يَعْصِ اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ فَإِنَّ لَهُ نَارَ جَهَنَّمَ خَالِدًا فِيهَا أَبَدًا ۖ وَكَذَٰلِكَ يُوَعِّدُونَ مِمَّا رَأَوْا إِذَا حَتَّىٰ إِذَا رَأَوْا مَا يُوعَدُونَ فَسَيَعْلَمُونَ ۚ	and never	anyone,	Allah	from	can protect me	never	` Indeed I,	Say,
قُلْ إِنِّي لَنْ يُجِيرَنِي مِنَ اللَّهِ أَحَدٌ وَلَنْ أَجِدَ مِنْ دُونِهِ مُلْتَحَدًا إِلَّا بَلَاغًا مِّنَ اللَّهِ وَرِسَالَاتِهِ وَمَنْ يَعْصِ اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ فَإِنَّ لَهُ نَارَ جَهَنَّمَ خَالِدًا فِيهَا أَبَدًا ۖ وَكَذَٰلِكَ يُوَعِّدُونَ مِمَّا رَأَوْا إِذَا حَتَّىٰ إِذَا رَأَوْا مَا يُوعَدُونَ فَسَيَعْلَمُونَ ۚ	from	(the) notification	But	22	any refuge.	besides Him	can I find	
قُلْ إِنِّي لَنْ يُجِيرَنِي مِنَ اللَّهِ أَحَدٌ وَلَنْ أَجِدَ مِنْ دُونِهِ مُلْتَحَدًا إِلَّا بَلَاغًا مِّنَ اللَّهِ وَرِسَالَاتِهِ وَمَنْ يَعْصِ اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ فَإِنَّ لَهُ نَارَ جَهَنَّمَ خَالِدًا فِيهَا أَبَدًا ۖ وَكَذَٰلِكَ يُوَعِّدُونَ مِمَّا رَأَوْا إِذَا حَتَّىٰ إِذَا رَأَوْا مَا يُوعَدُونَ فَسَيَعْلَمُونَ ۚ	and His Messenger,	Allah	disobeys	And whoever	and His Messages.`	Allah		
قُلْ إِنِّي لَنْ يُجِيرَنِي مِنَ اللَّهِ أَحَدٌ وَلَنْ أَجِدَ مِنْ دُونِهِ مُلْتَحَدًا إِلَّا بَلَاغًا مِّنَ اللَّهِ وَرِسَالَاتِهِ وَمَنْ يَعْصِ اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ فَإِنَّ لَهُ نَارَ جَهَنَّمَ خَالِدًا فِيهَا أَبَدًا ۖ وَكَذَٰلِكَ يُوَعِّدُونَ مِمَّا رَأَوْا إِذَا حَتَّىٰ إِذَا رَأَوْا مَا يُوعَدُونَ فَسَيَعْلَمُونَ ۚ	forever.	therein	(they will) abide	(of) Hell,	(is the) Fire	for him	then indeed,	
قُلْ إِنِّي لَنْ يُجِيرَنِي مِنَ اللَّهِ أَحَدٌ وَلَنْ أَجِدَ مِنْ دُونِهِ مُلْتَحَدًا إِلَّا بَلَاغًا مِّنَ اللَّهِ وَرِسَالَاتِهِ وَمَنْ يَعْصِ اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ فَإِنَّ لَهُ نَارَ جَهَنَّمَ خَالِدًا فِيهَا أَبَدًا ۖ وَكَذَٰلِكَ يُوَعِّدُونَ مِمَّا رَأَوْا إِذَا حَتَّىٰ إِذَا رَأَوْا مَا يُوعَدُونَ فَسَيَعْلَمُونَ ۚ	then they will know	they are promised,	what	they see	when	Until,	23	
قُلْ إِنِّي لَنْ يُجِيرَنِي مِنَ اللَّهِ أَحَدٌ وَلَنْ أَجِدَ مِنْ دُونِهِ مُلْتَحَدًا إِلَّا بَلَاغًا مِّنَ اللَّهِ وَرِسَالَاتِهِ وَمَنْ يَعْصِ اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ فَإِنَّ لَهُ نَارَ جَهَنَّمَ خَالِدًا فِيهَا أَبَدًا ۖ وَكَذَٰلِكَ يُوَعِّدُونَ مِمَّا رَأَوْا إِذَا حَتَّىٰ إِذَا رَأَوْا مَا يُوعَدُونَ فَسَيَعْلَمُونَ ۚ	24	(in) number.	and fewer	(in) helpers	(is) weaker	who		
قُلْ إِنِّي لَنْ يُجِيرَنِي مِنَ اللَّهِ أَحَدٌ وَلَنْ أَجِدَ مِنْ دُونِهِ مُلْتَحَدًا إِلَّا بَلَاغًا مِّنَ اللَّهِ وَرِسَالَاتِهِ وَمَنْ يَعْصِ اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ فَإِنَّ لَهُ نَارَ جَهَنَّمَ خَالِدًا فِيهَا أَبَدًا ۖ وَكَذَٰلِكَ يُوَعِّدُونَ مِمَّا رَأَوْا إِذَا حَتَّىٰ إِذَا رَأَوْا مَا يُوعَدُونَ فَسَيَعْلَمُونَ ۚ	you are promised	what	whether is near	I know	` Not	Say,		
قُلْ إِنِّي لَنْ يُجِيرَنِي مِنَ اللَّهِ أَحَدٌ وَلَنْ أَجِدَ مِنْ دُونِهِ مُلْتَحَدًا إِلَّا بَلَاغًا مِّنَ اللَّهِ وَرِسَالَاتِهِ وَمَنْ يَعْصِ اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ فَإِنَّ لَهُ نَارَ جَهَنَّمَ خَالِدًا فِيهَا أَبَدًا ۖ وَكَذَٰلِكَ يُوَعِّدُونَ مِمَّا رَأَوْا إِذَا حَتَّىٰ إِذَا رَأَوْا مَا يُوعَدُونَ فَسَيَعْلَمُونَ ۚ	a (distant) term.	my Lord	for it	will appoint	or (whether)			
قُلْ إِنِّي لَنْ يُجِيرَنِي مِنَ اللَّهِ أَحَدٌ وَلَنْ أَجِدَ مِنْ دُونِهِ مُلْتَحَدًا إِلَّا بَلَاغًا مِّنَ اللَّهِ وَرِسَالَاتِهِ وَمَنْ يَعْصِ اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ فَإِنَّ لَهُ نَارَ جَهَنَّمَ خَالِدًا فِيهَا أَبَدًا ۖ وَكَذَٰلِكَ يُوَعِّدُونَ مِمَّا رَأَوْا إِذَا حَتَّىٰ إِذَا رَأَوْا مَا يُوعَدُونَ فَسَيَعْلَمُونَ ۚ	He reveals	so not	(of) the unseen,	(The) All-Knower	25			
قُلْ إِنِّي لَنْ يُجِيرَنِي مِنَ اللَّهِ أَحَدٌ وَلَنْ أَجِدَ مِنْ دُونِهِ مُلْتَحَدًا إِلَّا بَلَاغًا مِّنَ اللَّهِ وَرِسَالَاتِهِ وَمَنْ يَعْصِ اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ فَإِنَّ لَهُ نَارَ جَهَنَّمَ خَالِدًا فِيهَا أَبَدًا ۖ وَكَذَٰلِكَ يُوَعِّدُونَ مِمَّا رَأَوْا إِذَا حَتَّىٰ إِذَا رَأَوْا مَا يُوعَدُونَ فَسَيَعْلَمُونَ ۚ	He has approved	whom	Except	26	(to) anyone,	His unseen		
قُلْ إِنِّي لَنْ يُجِيرَنِي مِنَ اللَّهِ أَحَدٌ وَلَنْ أَجِدَ مِنْ دُونِهِ مُلْتَحَدًا إِلَّا بَلَاغًا مِّنَ اللَّهِ وَرِسَالَاتِهِ وَمَنْ يَعْصِ اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ فَإِنَّ لَهُ نَارَ جَهَنَّمَ خَالِدًا فِيهَا أَبَدًا ۖ وَكَذَٰلِكَ يُوَعِّدُونَ مِمَّا رَأَوْا إِذَا حَتَّىٰ إِذَا رَأَوْا مَا يُوعَدُونَ فَسَيَعْلَمُونَ ۚ	before him	from	makes to march	and indeed, He	a Messenger,	of		
قُلْ إِنِّي لَنْ يُجِيرَنِي مِنَ اللَّهِ أَحَدٌ وَلَنْ أَجِدَ مِنْ دُونِهِ مُلْتَحَدًا إِلَّا بَلَاغًا مِّنَ اللَّهِ وَرِسَالَاتِهِ وَمَنْ يَعْصِ اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ فَإِنَّ لَهُ نَارَ جَهَنَّمَ خَالِدًا فِيهَا أَبَدًا ۖ وَكَذَٰلِكَ يُوَعِّدُونَ مِمَّا رَأَوْا إِذَا حَتَّىٰ إِذَا رَأَوْا مَا يُوعَدُونَ فَسَيَعْلَمُونَ ۚ	That He may make evident	27	a guard,	behind him	and from			
قُلْ إِنِّي لَنْ يُجِيرَنِي مِنَ اللَّهِ أَحَدٌ وَلَنْ أَجِدَ مِنْ دُونِهِ مُلْتَحَدًا إِلَّا بَلَاغًا مِّنَ اللَّهِ وَرِسَالَاتِهِ وَمَنْ يَعْصِ اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ فَإِنَّ لَهُ نَارَ جَهَنَّمَ خَالِدًا فِيهَا أَبَدًا ۖ وَكَذَٰلِكَ يُوَعِّدُونَ مِمَّا رَأَوْا إِذَا حَتَّىٰ إِذَا رَأَوْا مَا يُوعَدُونَ فَسَيَعْلَمُونَ ۚ	(the) Messages	they have conveyed	indeed,	that				
قُلْ إِنِّي لَنْ يُجِيرَنِي مِنَ اللَّهِ أَحَدٌ وَلَنْ أَجِدَ مِنْ دُونِهِ مُلْتَحَدًا إِلَّا بَلَاغًا مِّنَ اللَّهِ وَرِسَالَاتِهِ وَمَنْ يَعْصِ اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ فَإِنَّ لَهُ نَارَ جَهَنَّمَ خَالِدًا فِيهَا أَبَدًا ۖ وَكَذَٰلِكَ يُوَعِّدُونَ مِمَّا رَأَوْا إِذَا حَتَّىٰ إِذَا رَأَوْا مَا يُوعَدُونَ فَسَيَعْلَمُونَ ۚ	(is) with them	what	and He has encompassed	(of) their Lord;				
قُلْ إِنِّي لَنْ يُجِيرَنِي مِنَ اللَّهِ أَحَدٌ وَلَنْ أَجِدَ مِنْ دُونِهِ مُلْتَحَدًا إِلَّا بَلَاغًا مِّنَ اللَّهِ وَرِسَالَاتِهِ وَمَنْ يَعْصِ اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ فَإِنَّ لَهُ نَارَ جَهَنَّمَ خَالِدًا فِيهَا أَبَدًا ۖ وَكَذَٰلِكَ يُوَعِّدُونَ مِمَّا رَأَوْا إِذَا حَتَّىٰ إِذَا رَأَوْا مَا يُوعَدُونَ فَسَيَعْلَمُونَ ۚ	28	(in) number.`	things	(of) all	and He takes account			

In the name of Allah,
the Most Gracious, the
Most Merciful.

1. O you who wraps himself (in clothing)!
2. Stand (to pray) in the night, except for a little,
3. Half of it, or lessen from it a little,
4. Or add to it, and recite the Quran with measured rhythmic recitation.
5. Indeed, We will cast upon you a heavy Word.
6. Indeed, the rising at night is very hard and most potent for (governing the soul) and more suitable for the Word (i.e., studying the Quran).
7. Indeed, for you by day is prolonged occupation.
8. And remember the name of your Lord and devote yourself to Him with a (complete) devotion.
9. The Lord of the east and the west; there is no god except Him, so take Him as Disposer of Affairs.
10. And be patient over what they say, and avoid them with a gracious avoidance.
11. And leave Me and the deniers and possessors of ease, and allow them respite for a little (while).
12. Indeed, with Us are shackles and burning fire,
13. And food that chokes, and a painful punishment.
14. On the Day when the earth and the mountains will quake,

سورة المزمل									
Surah Al-Muzzammil									
بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ									
the Most Merciful.		the Most Gracious,		of Allah,		In the name			
يَا أَيُّهَا الْمَرْمُولُ		فُورِ		الَّيْلِ		إِلَّا قَلِيلًا		وَرَتِّلْ	
2	a little,	except	(in) the night,	Stand	1	who wraps himself!	O you		
يُصَفِّهِ أَوْ أَنْقُصْ مِنْهُ قَلِيلًا		أَوْ زِدْ عَلَيْهِ وَرَتِّلْ							
and recite	to it,	add	Or	3	a little,	from it	lessen	or	Half of it,
الْقُرْآنَ		تَرْتِيلًا		إِنَّا		سَنُلْقِي			
will cast	Indeed, We	4	(with) measured rhythmic recitation.			the Quran			
عَلَيْكَ قَوْلًا ثَقِيلًا		إِنَّ نَاشِئَةَ اللَّيْلِ هِيَ		أَشَدُّ					
it	(at) the night,	(the) rising	Indeed,	5	heavy.	a Word	upon you		
لَكَ فِي النَّهَارِ سَبْعًا		طَوِيلًا		وَأَقْوَمُ		وَأَقْوَمُ			
Indeed,	6	(for) Word.	and more suitable	and most potent	(is) very hard				
وَأَذْكُرْ		وَتَبَتَّلْ		وَتَبَتَّلْ		وَتَبَتَّلْ			
And remember	7	prolonged.	(is) occupation	the day	in	for you			
أَسْمَ رَبِّكَ		وَتَبَتَّلْ		وَتَبَتَّلْ		وَتَبَتَّلْ			
8	(with) devotion.	to Him	and devote yourself	(of) your Lord	(the) name				
رَبِّ الْمَشْرِقِ وَالْمَغْرِبِ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ فَاتَّخِذْهُ		وَكَيْلًا		وَكَيْلًا		وَكَيْلًا			
so take Him	Him.	except	god	(there is) no	and the west;	(of) the east	(The) Lord		
وَكَيْلًا		وَكَيْلًا		وَكَيْلًا		وَكَيْلًا			
they say,	what	over	And be patient	9	(as) Disposer of Affairs.				
وَأَهْجُرْهُمْ		وَأَهْجُرْهُمْ		وَأَهْجُرْهُمْ		وَأَهْجُرْهُمْ			
and the deniers,	And leave Me	10	gracious.	an avoidance	and avoid them,				
أُولَى النَّعْمَةِ		وَمَهْلَهُمْ		وَمَهْلَهُمْ		وَمَهْلَهُمْ			
with Us	Indeed,	11	a little.	and allow them respite -	(of) the ease,	possessors			
أَنْكَالًا		وَحِيمًا		وَحِيمًا		وَحِيمًا			
and a punishment	that chokes	And food	12	and burning fire,	(are) shackles				
أَلِيمًا		وَالْجِبَالُ		وَالْجِبَالُ		وَالْجِبَالُ			
and the mountains,	the earth	will quake	On (the) Day	13	painful.				

Surah 73: The one who wraps himself (v. 1-14)

Part - 29

and the mountains will become a heap of sand pouring down.

15. Indeed, **We** have sent to you a Messenger (as) a witness upon you as **We** sent a Messenger to Firaun.

16. But Firaun disobeyed the Messenger, so **We** seized him with a ruinous seizure.

17. Then how will you guard yourselves, if you disbelieve, a Day that will make children gray-headed?

18. The heaven will break apart therefrom, **His** Promise is to be fulfilled.

19. Indeed, this is a Reminder, then whoever will let him take a way to his Lord.

20. Indeed, your Lord knows that you stand almost two thirds of the night or half of it or a third of it, and so do a group of those with you. And Allah determines the night and the day. **He** knows that you do not count it, so **He** has turned to you (in Mercy), so recite what is easy of the Quran. **He** knows that some among you will be sick and others traveling in the land seeking the Bounty of Allah and others fighting in the way of Allah. So recite what is easy from it (i.e., the Quran) and establish the prayer

وَكَاَنَتِ	الْجِبَالُ	كَيْبًا	مَّهِيلًا	إِنَّا	
Indeed, We	14	pouring down.	a heap of sand	the mountains	and will become
أَرْسَلْنَا	إِلَيْكُمْ	رَسُولًا	شَهِيدًا	عَلَيْكُمْ	كَمَا أَرْسَلْنَا
We sent	as	upon you,	(as) a witness	a Messenger	to you [We] have sent
إِلَى	فِرْعَوْنَ	رَسُولًا	فَعَصَى	فِرْعَوْنُ	الرَّسُولَ
the Messenger,	Firaun	But disobeyed	15	a Messenger.	Firaun to
فَأَخَذْنَاهُ	أَخْذًا	وَبِيلًا	فَكَيْفَ		
Then how	16	ruinous.	(with) a seizure	so We seized him	
تَتَّقُونَ	إِنْ كَفَرْتُمْ	يَوْمًا	يَجْعَلُ	الْوِلْدَانَ	
the children	(that) will make	a Day	you disbelieve,	if	will you guard yourselves,
شَيْبًا	السَّمَاءُ	مُنْفِطِرًا	بِهِ	كَانَ	
is	therefrom,	(will) break apart	The heaven	17	gray-headed?
وَعَدُهُ	مَفْعُولًا	إِنَّ هَذِهِ	تَذَكُّرَةٌ	فَمَنْ	
then whoever	(is) a Reminder,	this	Indeed,	18	to be fulfilled. His Promise
شَاءَ	أَتَّخَذَ	إِلَى رَبِّهِ	سَبِيلًا	إِنَّ رَبَّكَ	يَعْلَمُ
knows	your Lord	Indeed,	19	a way.	his Lord to let him take wills
أَنَّكَ	تَقُومُ	أَدْنَى	مِنْ ثُلثَى	الَّيْلِ	وَنُصْفُهُ
and half of it	(of) the night,	two thirds	than	a little less	stand that you
وَتُلُكُّهُ	وَطَائِفَةٌ	مِّنَ الَّذِينَ	مَعَكَ	وَاللَّهُ	
And Allah	(are) with you.	those who	of	and (so do) a group	and a third of it
يُقَدِّرُ	الَّيْلَ	وَالنَّهَارَ	عَلِمَ	أَنْ لَّنْ	نُحْصُوهُ
you count it,	not	that	He knows	and the day.	the night determines
فَنَابَ	عَلَيْكُمْ	فَاقْرَءُوا	مَا تيسَّرَ	مِنَ الْقُرْآنِ	عَلِمَ
He knows	the Quran.	of	is easy	what	so recite to you, so He has turned
أَنْ سَيَكُونُ	مِنْكُمْ	مَّرَضَىٰ	وَأَآخَرُونَ	يَضْرِبُونَ	فِي الْأَرْضِ
the land	in	traveling	and others	sick	among you there will be that
يَبْتَغُونَ	مِن فَضْلِ	اللَّهِ	وَأَآخَرُونَ	يُقَاتِلُونَ	فِي سَبِيلِ
(the) way	in	fighting	and others	(of) Allah,	(the) Bounty of seeking
اللَّهُ	فَاقْرَءُوا	مَا تيسَّرَ	مِنْهُ	وَأَقِيمُوا	الصَّلَاةَ
the prayer	and establish	of it,	is easy	what	So recite (of) Allah.

Surah 73: The one who wraps himself (v. 15-20)

Part - 29

and give zakah and loan to Allah a goodly loan. And whatever good you send forth for yourselves, you will find it with Allah. It is better and greater in reward. And seek forgiveness of Allah. Indeed, Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. O you who covers himself (with a garment)!
2. Stand up and warn,
3. And magnify your Lord,
4. And purify your clothing,
5. And avoid uncleanness,
6. And do not confer favor to acquire more,
7. And be patient for (the sake of) your Lord.
8. Then when the trumpet is blown,
9. That Day will be a difficult Day,
10. Not easy for the disbelievers.
11. Leave Me (to deal) with whom I created alone,
12. And I granted him extensive wealth,
13. And children present (by his side),
14. And I spread for him, ease (in his life).
15. Then he desires that I should add more.
16. By no means! Indeed, he has been stubborn to Our Verses.

وَأَنذِرُوا الزَّكَاةَ وَأَقْرِضُوا اللَّهَ قَرْضًا حَسَنًا وَمَا تُقَدِّمُوا							
you send forth	And whatever	goodly.	a loan	Allah	and loan	the zakah	and give
لِأَنفُسِكُمْ مِّنْ خَيْرٍ تَجِدُوهُ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ هُوَ							
It	Allah.	with	you will find it	good,	of	for yourselves	
خَيْرًا وَأَعْظَمَ أَجْرًا وَاسْتَغْفِرُوا اللَّهَ							
(of) Allah.	And seek forgiveness	(in) reward.	and greater	(is) better			
إِنَّ اللَّهَ غَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ							
20	Most Merciful.	(is) Oft-Forgiving,	Allah	Indeed,			
سورة المدثر							
Surah Al-Muddaththir							
بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ							
the Most Merciful.	the Most Gracious,	of Allah,	In the name				
يَا أَيُّهَا الْمُدَّثِّرُ قُمْ فَأَنذِرْ وَرَبَّكَ							
And your Lord	2	and warn,	Stand up	1	who covers himself!	O you	
فَكَذِّبْ وَثِيَابَكَ فَطَهِّرْ وَالْجَنَّةَ فَاهْجُرْ							
avoid,	And uncleanness	4	purify,	And your clothing	3	magnify,	
وَلَا تَمْنُنْ تَسْتَكْبِرُ وَلِرَبِّكَ							
And for your Lord	6	(to) acquire more,	confer favor	And (do) not	5		
فَاصْبِرْ فَإِذَا نُفِرَ فِي الْأُنْفُورِ فَذَلِكَ							
That	8	the trumpet,	in	is blown	Then when	7	be patient.
يَوْمَئِذٍ يَوْمٌ عَسِيرٌ عَلَى الْكَافِرِينَ غَيْرُ يَسِيرٍ							
easy.	not	the disbelievers -	For	9	difficult,	(will be) a Day	Day,
ذَرْنِي وَمَنْ خَلَقْتُ وَحِيدًا وَجَعَلْتُ لَهُ							
to him	And I granted	11	alone,	I created	and whom	Leave Me	10
مَالًا مَّمْدُودًا وَبَنِينَ شُهَدَاءَ وَمَهَّدْتُ لَهُ							
for him,	And I spread	13	present,	And children	12	extensive,	wealth
تَمْهِيدًا ثُمَّ يَطْمَعُ أَنْ أَزِيدَ							
15	I (should) add more.	that	he desires	Then	14	ease.	
كَلَّا إِنَّهُ كَانَ لِأَيْتِنَا عِنْدًا							
16	stubborn.	to Our Verses	has been	Indeed, he	By no means!		

Surah 74: The one who covers himself (v. 1-16)

Part - 29

17. Soon **I** will cover **Him** with a laborious punishment.
18. Indeed, he thought and plotted.
19. So may he be destroyed (for) how he plotted.
20. Then may he be destroyed (for) how he plotted.
21. Then he considered;
22. Then he frowned and scowled;
23. Then he turned back and was proud,
24. Then he said, "This is nothing but magic imitated (from others)."
25. This is nothing but the word of a human being."
26. Soon **I** will admit him in Hell.
27. And what can make you know what is Hell?
28. It lets nothing remain and leaves nothing (unburned),
29. Scorching the human (skin).
30. Over it are nineteen (Angels).
31. And **We** have not made the keepers of the Fire except Angels. And **We** have not made their number except as a trial for those who disbelieve - that those who were given the Scripture may be certain, and those who believe may increase in faith, and those who were given the Scripture and the believers may not doubt, and that those in whose hearts is a disease (of hypocrisy) and the disbelievers may say, "What does Allah intend by this example?" Thus Allah lets go astray whom **He** wills and guides whom

سَارَهُقَهُ	صَعُودًا	١٧	إِنَّهُ	فَكَرَّ
Soon I will cover Him	(with) a laborious punishment.	17	Indeed, he	thought
وَقَدَّرَ	فَقِيلَ	كَيْفَ	قَدَّرَ	١٨
and plotted.	So may he be destroyed,	how	he plotted.	19
ثُمَّ	قِيلَ	كَيْفَ	قَدَّرَ	٢٠
Then	may he be destroyed,	how	he plotted.	20
ثُمَّ	عَبَسَ	وَبَسَرَ	ثُمَّ	أَدْبَرَ
Then	he frowned	and scowled;	Then	he turned back
٢١	وَأَسْتَكْبَرَ	وَبَسَرَ	ثُمَّ	أَدْبَرَ
he looked;	and was proud,	and scowled;	Then	he turned back
٢٢	فَقَالَ	إِنْ هَذَا إِلَّا سِحْرٌ يُؤْتَرُ	٢٣	إِنْ
Then he said,	'Not	(is) this	Not	24
٢٤	هَذَا إِلَّا قَوْلُ	الْبَشَرِ	٢٥	سَأَصِلِيهِ
24	(the) word	but	(of) a human being.	25
٢٦	سَقَرٌ	وَمَا	أَدْرَاكَ	مَا سَقَرُ
(in) Hell.	And what	can make you know	what	(is) Hell?
٢٧	نُبِّئِي	وَلَا	نَذَرُ	لَوَاحَةٌ
27	it lets remain	and not	it leaves,	Scorching
٢٨	عَلَيْهَا	تِسْعَةَ عَشَرَ	وَمَا	جَعَلْنَا
28	Over it	(are) nineteen.	And not	We have made
٢٩	إِلَّا	مَلَائِكَةً	وَمَا	جَعَلْنَا
29	except	Angels.	And not	We have made
٣٠	لِلَّذِينَ	كَفَرُوا	لِيَسْتَيَقِنَ	الَّذِينَ
30	for those who	disbelieve -	that may be certain	those who
٣١	وَيَزِدَادَ	الَّذِينَ	ءَامَنُوا	إِيمَانًا
31	and may increase	those who	believe	(in) faith,
٣٢	أُوتُوا	الْكِتَابَ	وَالْمُؤْمِنُونَ	وَلِيَقُولَ
32	were given	the Scripture	and the believers,	and that may say
٣٣	فُلُوبِهِمْ	مَرَضٌ	وَالْكَافِرُونَ	مَاذَا
33	their hearts	(is) a disease	and the disbelievers	(does) Allah intend
٣٤	مَثَلًا	كَذَلِكَ	يُضِلُّ	اللَّهُ
34	example?	Thus	Allah lets go astray	whom

Surah 74: The one who covers himself (v. 17-31)

Part - 29

He wills. And none knows the hosts of your Lord except Him. And it is not but a reminder to humanity.

32. Nay! By the moon,

33. And the night when it departs,

34. And the morning when it brightens,

35. Indeed, it (Hell) is surely, one of the greatest (afflictions),

36. A warning to human being,

37. To whoever wills among you to proceed or stay behind.

38. Every soul, for what it has earned, will be held in pledge,

39. Except the companions of the right,

40. (They will be) in Gardens, asking each other,

41. About the criminals,

42. `What led you to Hell?

43. They will say, `We were not of those who prayed,

44. Nor did we feed the poor,

45. And we used to indulge in vain talk with the vain talkers,

46. And we used to deny the Day of Judgment,

47. Until there came to us the certainty (i.e., death).`

48. Then no intercession of intercessors will benefit them.

49. Then what is (the matter) with them that they are turning away from the Reminder.

50. As if they were frightened donkeys,

51. Fleeing from a lion?

يَشَاءُ	وَمَا	يَعْلَمُ	جُودَ	رَبِّكَ	إِلَّا	هُوَ	وَمَا
He wills.	And none	knows	(the) hosts	(of) your Lord	except	Him.	And not
هِيَ	إِلَّا	ذِكْرِي	لِلْبَشَرِ	٣١	كَلَّا	وَالْقَمَرِ	
it	(is) but	a reminder	to (the) human beings.	31	Nay!	By the moon,	
٣٢	وَالَّيْلِ	إِذَا	أَدْبَرَ	٣٣	وَالصُّبْحِ	إِذَا	
32	And the night	when	it departs,	33	And the morning	when	
أَسْفَرَا	٣٤	إِنَّهَا	لَإِحْدَى	الْكَبِيرِ	٣٥	نَذِيرًا	
it brightens.	34	Indeed, it	(is) surely one	(of) the greatest,	35	A warning	
لِلْبَشَرِ	٣٦	لِمَنْ	شَاءَ	مِنْكُمْ	أَنْ	يَنْقَدَّمَ	
to (the) human being,	36	To whoever	wills	among you	to	proceed	
أَوْ	يَنْخَرَّ	٣٧	كُلُّ	نَفْسٍ	بِمَا	كَسَبَتْ	رَهِينَةً
or	37	Every	soul,	for what	it has earned,	(is) pledged,	
٣٨	إِلَّا	أَصْحَابَ	الْيَمِينِ	٣٩	فِي	جَنَّاتٍ	
38	Except	(the) companions	(of) the right,	39	In	Gardens,	
يَسْأَلُونَ	٤٠	عَنِ	الْمُجْرِمِينَ	٤١	مَا	سَلَكَكُمْ	
asking each other,	40	About	the criminals,	41	What	led you	
فِي	سَقَرٍ	٤٢	قَالُوا	لَمْ	نَكُ	مِنَ	الْمُصَلِّينَ
into	42	They will say,	`Not	we were	of	those who prayed,	
٤٣	وَلَمْ	نَكُ	نُطْعِمِ	الْمَسْكِينِ	٤٤	وَكُنَّا	
43	And not	we used	(to) feed	the poor,	44	And we used (to)	
نُحُوضُ	مَعَ	الْخَائِضِينَ	٤٥	وَكُنَّا	نُكَذِّبُ		
indulge in vain talk	with	the vain talkers,	45	And we used (to)	deny		
يَوْمَ	الَّذِينَ	حَتَّى	٤٦	أَتْنَا	الْيَقِينَ	٤٧	
(the) Day	(of) the Judgment,	Until,	46	there came to us	the certainty.	47	
فَمَا	نَنْفَعُهُمْ	شَفَعَةُ	الْشَافِعِينَ	٤٨	فَمَا		
Then not	will benefit them	intercession	(of) the intercessors.	48	Then what		
لَهُمْ	عَنِ	التَّذَكُّرِ	مُعْرِضِينَ	٤٩			
(is) for them,	(that) from	the Reminder	they (are) turning away.	49			
كَانَهُمْ	حُمُرٌ	مُسْتَنْفِرَةٌ	٥٠	فَرَّتْ	مِنْ	قَسُورَةٍ	
As if they (were)	donkeys	frightened,	50	Fleeing	from	a lion?	

Surah 74: The one who covers himself (v. 32-51)

Part - 29

52. Nay! Every person among them desires that he may be given pages (of Revelation) spread out.

53. Nay! But they do not fear the Hereafter.

54. Nay! Indeed, it is a Reminder.

55. So whoever wills, may pay heed to it.

56. And they will not pay heed except that Allah wills. He is worthy to be feared and worthy to forgive.

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. Nay! I swear by the Day of Resurrection.

2. And nay! I swear by the self-accusing soul.

3. Does man think that We will not assemble his bones?

4. Nay! (We are) able to restore (even) his fingertips.

5. Nay! Man wishes to give the lie to what is before him.

6. He asks, 'When is the Day of Resurrection?'

7. So when the vision is dazzled,

8. And the moon becomes dark,

9. And the sun and the moon are joined,

10. On that Day man will say, 'Where is the (place of) escape?'

11. By no means! There is no refuge.

٥١	بَلْ يُرِيدُ كُلُّ امْرِئٍ مِّنْهُمْ أَنْ يُؤْتَىٰ صُحُفًا	51	Nay!	Desires	every	person	that	of them	he may be given	pages	
٥٢	مُنْشَرَّةً ۚ كَلَّا بَلْ لَا يَخَافُونَ الْآخِرَةَ	52	spread out.	Nay!	But	not	they fear	the Hereafter.	53	٥٢	
٥٣	كَلَّا إِنَّهُ تَذَكُّرٌ ۚ فَمَنْ شَاءَ	54	Nay!	Indeed, it	(is) a Reminder.	54	So whoever	wills,	55	٥٣	
٥٤	ذَكَرُمْ ۚ وَمَا يَذْكُرُونَ إِلَّا أَنْ يَشَاءَ اللَّهُ	55	(may) pay heed to it.	55	And not	will pay heed	that	except	Allah wills.	56	٥٤
٥٥	هُوَ أَهْلُ النَّقْوَىٰ وَأَهْلُ الْمَغْفِرَةِ	56	He	(is) worthy	to be feared,	and worthy	to forgive.	56	٥٥	٥٥	
سورة القيامة											
Surah Al-Qiyamah											
بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ											
the Most Merciful. the Most Gracious, of Allah, In the name											
لَا أَقْسِمُ بِيَوْمِ الْقِيَمَةِ وَلَا أَقْسِمُ											
I swear And nay! 1 (of) the Resurrection. by (the) Day I swear Nay!											
بِالنَّفْسِ اللَّوَّامَةِ ۚ أَيَحْسَبُ الْإِنْسَانُ أَنْ يُتْرَكَ سَوًىٰ جَمْعُ											
We will assemble that not [the] man Does think 2 self-accusing. by the soul											
عِظَامُهُ ۚ بَلَىٰ قَدِيرِينَ عَلَىٰ أَنْ تُسَوَّىٰ بَنَاتُهُ											
his fingertips. We can restore that on [We are] able Nay! 3 his bones?											
بَلْ يُرِيدُ الْإِنْسَانُ لِيَفْجُرَ أَمَامَهُ											
5 (to) what is before him. to give (the) lie [the] man Desires Nay! 4											
يَسْأَلُ أَيَّانَ يَوْمِ الْقِيَمَةِ ۚ فَإِذَا											
So when 6 (of) the Resurrection? (is the) Day ` When He asks,											
وَجُمِعَ الْبَصَرُ ۚ وَخُسِفَ الْقَمَرُ											
And are joined 8 the moon, And becomes dark 7 the vision, is dazzled											
الشَّمْسُ وَالْقَمَرُ ۚ يَقُولُ الْإِنْسَانُ يَوْمَئِذٍ أَأَيْنَ											
` Where that Day, [the] man Will say 9 and the moon, the sun											
الْمَفْرُ ۚ كَلَّا لَا وَزَرَ ۚ إِلَىٰ											
To 11 refuge. (There is) no By no means! 10 (is) the escape?											

12. To your Lord, that Day, is the place of rest.

13. On that Day man will be informed of what he sent forth and kept back.

14. Nay! Man will be a witness against himself.

15. Even if he presents his excuses.

16. Do not move your tongue with it to hasten it (i.e., recitation of Quran).

17. Indeed, upon Us is its collection and its recitation.

18. And when We have recited it, follow its recitation.

19. Then indeed, upon Us is its explanation.

20. No! But you love the immediate,

21. And leave (i.e., neglect) the Hereafter.

22. (Some) faces will be radiant that Day,

23. Looking towards their Lord,

24. And that Day (some) faces will be distorted,

25. Thinking that there will be done to them (something) backbreaking.

26. Nay, when it (i.e., the soul) reaches the collar bones,

27. And it is said, 'Who will cure (him)?'

28. And he is certain that it is the (time) of parting.

29. And the leg is wound about the leg,

30. To your Lord that Day will be the driving.

31. And he did not accept the truth, nor did he pray.

32. But he denied and turned away.

33. Then he went to his family, swaggering (in pride).

34. Woe to you, and woe!

35. Then woe

رَبِّكَ	يَوْمَئِذٍ	الْمُسْتَقَرُّ	يُنَبِّئُكَ	الْإِنْسَانُ
[the] man	Will be informed	12	(is) the place of rest.	that Day, your Lord,
يَوْمَئِذٍ	يَمَّا	قَدَّمَ	وَأَخَّرَ	بَلِ الْإِنْسَانُ عَلَى
against	[The] man	Nay!	13	and kept back. he sent forth of what that Day
نَفْسِهِ	بَصِيرَةً	وَلَوْ	أَلْفَى	مَعَاذِيرُهُ
15	his excuses.	he presents	Even if	14 (will be) a witness. himself
لَا تُحَرِّكْ بِهِ	لِسَانَكَ	لِتَعْجَلَ بِهِ	إِنَّ عَلَيْنَا	
upon Us	Indeed,	16	with it. to hasten	your tongue with it move Not
جَمْعُهُ	وَقُرْءَانُهُ	فَإِذَا	قَرَأْنَهُ	فَاتَّبِعْ
then follow	We have recited it,	And when	17	and its recitation. (is) its collection
قُرْءَانُهُ	ثُمَّ إِنَّ عَلَيْنَا	بَيَانَهُ	كَلَّا	
No!	19	(is) its explanation.	upon Us	indeed, Then 18 its recitation.
بَلِ تُحِبُّونَ	الْعَاجِلَةَ	وَتَذَرُونَ	الْآخِرَةَ	وُجُوهٌ
Faces	21	the Hereafter.	And leave	20 the immediate, you love But
يَوْمَئِذٍ	نَاضِرَةٌ	إِلَى رَبِّهَا	نَاطِرَةٌ	وُجُوهٌ
And faces	23	looking,	their Lord Towards	22 (will be) radiant, that Day
يَوْمَئِذٍ	بَاسِرَةٌ	تَظُنُّ أَنْ	يُفْعَلَ	بِهَا
to them	will be done	that	Thinking	24 (will be) distorted, that Day
فَافِرَةٌ	كَلَّا	إِذَا	بَلَغَتِ	الْأَرْقَا
26	the collar bones	it reaches	When	No! 25 backbreaking.
وَقِيلَ	مَنْ رَاقٍ	وَوَظَنَّ	أَنَّهُ	الْفِرَاقُ
(is) the parting.	that it	And he is certain	27	(will) cure? 'Who And it is said,
وَالنَّفْسُ	السَّاقُ	بِالسَّاقِ	إِلَى رَبِّكَ	يَوْمَئِذٍ
that Day	your Lord	To	29	about the leg, the leg And is wound, 28
الْمَسَاقُ	فَلَا	صَدَقَ	وَلَا	صَلَّى
he prayed.	and not	he accepted (the) truth	And not	30 (will be) the driving.
وَلَكِنْ	كَذَّبَ	وَتَوَلَّى	ثُمَّ	ذَهَبَ إِلَى
to	he went	Then	32	and turned away. he denied But 31
أَهْلِيهِ	يَتَمَطَّى	أَوَّلَى	لَكَ	فَأَوَّلَى
woe	Then	34	and woe!	to you, Woe 33 swaggering. his family,

to you, and woe!

36. Does man think that he will be left neglected (without compensation)?

37. Had he not been a sperm from semen emitted?

38. Then he was a clinging substance, then He created and proportioned.

39. Then made of him two mates, the male and the female.

40. Is He not Able to give life to the dead?

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. Has there (not) come upon man a period of time when he was not a thing (even) mentioned?

2. Indeed, We created man from a sperm-drop mixture so that We may test him; so We made (for) him hearing and sight.

3. Indeed, We guided him to the way whether he be grateful or ungrateful.

4. Indeed, We have prepared for the disbelievers chains and shackles and a Blazing Fire.

5. Indeed, the righteous will drink from a cup whose mixture (is) of Kafur,

6. A spring wherefrom the slaves of Allah will drink; causing it to gush forth abundantly.

لَكَ فَأُولَىٰ ۞ أَيَحْسَبُ الْإِنْسَانُ أَنْ يُتْرَكَ سُدًى									
neglected?	he will be left	that	man	Does think	35	and woe!	to you,		
أَلَمْ يَكُنْ نُطْفَةً مِّن مَّنًى يُمْنَىٰ ۞ ثُمَّ كَانَ									
he was	Then	37	emitted?	semen	from	a sperm	he	Was not	36
عَلَقَةً فَخَلَقَ فَسَوَّىٰ ۞ فَعَلَّ مِنْهُ									
of him	Then made	38	and proportioned.	then He created	a clinging substance,				
الزَّوْجَيْنِ الذَّكَرَ وَالْأُنثَىٰ ۞ أَلَيْسَ ذَلِكَ									
[that]	Is not	39	and the female.	(the) male	two mates,				
يَقْدِرُ عَلَىٰ أَنْ يُحْيِيَ الْمَوْتَىٰ ۞									
40	(to) the dead?	give life	to	[over]	(He) Able				
سورة الإنسان									
Surah Al-Insan									
بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ									
the Most Merciful.	the Most Gracious,	of Allah,	In the name						
هَلْ أَتَىٰ عَلَى الْإِنْسَانِ حِينٌ مِّنَ الدَّهْرِ لَمْ يَكُنْ									
he was	not	time	of	a period	man	upon	(there) come	Has	
شَيْئًا مَّذْكُورًا ۞ إِنَّا خَلَقْنَا الْإِنْسَانَ مِنْ									
from	man	[We] created	Indeed, We	1	mentioned?	a thing			
نُطْفَةٍ أَمْشَاجٍ نَّبْتَلِيهِ فَجَعَلْنَاهُ سَمِيعًا بَصِيرًا									
and sight.	hearing,	so We made (for) him	(that) We test him;	mixture	a sperm-drop				
إِنَّا هَدَيْنَاهُ السَّبِيلَ إِمَّا شَاكِرًا وَإِمَّا									
and whether	(he) be grateful	whether	(to) the way	guided him	Indeed, We	2			
كَفُورًا ۞ إِنَّا أَعْتَدْنَا لِلْكَافِرِينَ									
for the disbelievers	[We] have prepared	Indeed, We	3	(he) be ungrateful.					
سَلَاسِلًا وَأَغْلَالًا وَسَعِيرًا ۞ إِنَّ الْأَبْرَارَ									
the righteous	Indeed,	4	and a Blazing Fire.	and shackles	chains				
يَشْرَبُونَ مِن كَأْسٍ كَانَ مِزَاجُهَا كَافُورًا ۞ عَيْنًا									
A spring -	5	(of) Kafur,	its mixture	is	a cup,	from	will drink		
يَشْرَبُ بِهَا عِبَادُ اللَّهِ يُفَجِّرُونَهَا تَفْجِيرًا ۞									
6	abundantly.	causing it to gush forth	(the) slaves of Allah;	from it	will drink				

Surah 76: The man (v. 1-6)

Part - 29

7. They fulfill (their) vows and fear a Day whose evil is widespread.
8. And they give food in spite of love for it to the needy and the orphan and the captive,
9. (Saying), 'We feed you only for the sake of Allah. We do not desire any reward or thanks from you.
10. Indeed, we fear from our Lord a harsh and distressful Day.'
11. But Allah will protect them from the evil of that Day and will give them radiance and happiness.
12. And Allah will reward them, because they were patient, with a Garden and silk (garments).
13. (They will be) reclining therein on couches. They will not see therein (the intense heat of) the sun or freezing cold.
14. And near above them are its shades, and its cluster of fruits will hang very low.
15. And will be circulated among them vessels of silver and cups that are of crystal.
16. Crystal-clear, (made) of silver. They will determine its measure (according to their wishes).
17. And they will be given to drink therein a cup whose mixture is of Zanzabil,
18. A spring therein, named Salsabil.
19. And will circulate among them young boys made eternal. When you see them you would think them (to be) scattered pearls.

يُوفُونَ	بِالنَّذْرِ	وَيَخَافُونَ	يَوْمًا	كَانَ	شَرُّهُ	مُسْتَطِيرًا	٧
They fulfill	vows	and fear	a Day -	its evil is	widespread.		7
وَيُطْعَمُونَ	الطَّعَامَ	عَلَى	حُبِّهِ	مَسْكِينًا	وَيَتِيمًا		
And they feed	the food	in spite of	love (for) it,	(to the) needy,	and (the) orphan		
وَأَسِيرًا	٨	إِنَّمَا	نُطْعِمُكُمْ	لِوَجْهِ	اللَّهِ	لَا	
and (the) captive,	8	Only	we feed you	for (the) Countenance	(of) Allah.	Not	
نُرِيدُ	مِنْكُمْ	جَزَاءً	وَلَا	شُكْرًا	٩	إِنَّا	نَخَافُ
we desire	from you	any reward	and not	thanks.	9	Indeed, we	fear
مِنْ	رَبِّنَا	يَوْمًا	عَبُوسًا	قَطَرِيرًا	١٠	فَوَقَّعَهُمُ	اللَّهُ
from	our Lord	a Day -	harsh	and distressful.'	10	But Allah will protect them	
شَرِّ	ذَلِكَ	الْيَوْمِ	وَلَقَّعَهُمُ	نَضْرَةً	وَسُرُورًا		
(from the) evil	(of) that	Day	and will cause them to meet	radiance	and happiness.		
وَجَزَّيْنَهُمُ	١١	بِمَا	صَبَرُوا	جَنَّةً	وَحَرِيرًا		
And will reward them	11	because	they were patient,	(with) a Garden	and silk.		
مُتَّكِئِينَ	فِيهَا	عَلَى	الْأَرَائِكِ	لَا	يَرَوْنَ	فِيهَا	شَمْسًا
Reclining	therein	on	couches.	Not	they will see	therein	any sun
وَلَا	زَمْهَرِيرًا	١٢	وَدَانِيَةً	عَلَيْهِمْ	ظِلُّلُهَا		
and not	freezing cold.	13	And near	above them	(are) its shades		
وَدَلَّلَتْ	قُطُوفُهَا	نَذِيلًا	١٤	وَيُطَافُ			
and will hang low	its cluster of fruits	very low.	14	And will be circulated			
عَلَيْهِمْ	بِثَانِيَةٍ	مِنْ	فِضَّةٍ	وَأَكْوَابٍ	كَانَتْ	قَوَارِيرًا	١٥
among them	vessels	of	silver	and cups	that are	(of) crystal.	15
قَوَارِيرًا	مِنْ	فِضَّةٍ	قَدَرُوها	نَقْدِيرًا	١٦		
Crystal-clear	of	silver.	They will determine its	measure.	16		
وَيُسْقَوْنَ	فِيهَا	كَأْسًا	كَانَ	مِزَاجُهَا	زَنْجَبِيلًا	١٧	
And they will be given to drink	therein	a cup -	is	its mixture	(of) Zanzabil,	17	
عَيْنًا	فِيهَا	تُسَمَّى	سَلْسَبِيلًا	١٨	وَيُطَوَّفُ	عَلَيْهِمْ	
A spring	therein,	named	Salsabil.	18	And will circulate	among them	
وَلَدَانٌ	مُخَلَّدُونَ	إِذَا	رَأَيْتَهُمْ	حَسِبْتَهُمْ	لَوْثًا		
young boys	made eternal.	When	you see them,	you would think them	(as) pearls		

20. And when you look there, you will see blessings and a great kingdom.

21. Upon them will be green garments of fine silk and heavy brocade. And they will be adorned with bracelets of silver, and their Lord will give them to drink a pure drink.

22. (It will be said to them), `Indeed, this is for you a reward, and your effort has been appreciated.`

23. Indeed, **We** revealed to you the Quran progressively.

24. So be patient for the Command of your Lord and do not obey any sinner or disbeliever from among them.

25. And remember the name of your Lord morning and evening.

26. And (during a part) of the night prostrate to **Him** and glorify **Him** a long (part of the night).

27. Indeed, these (people) love the immediate and leave behind them a grave Day.

28. **We** created them and **We** strengthened their forms, and when **We** will, **We** can substitute the like of them by a (complete) change.

29. Indeed, this is a reminder, so whoever wills, let him take a way to his Lord.

30. And you do not will except that Allah wills. Indeed, Allah is All-Knower, All-Wise.

31. **He** admits to **His** mercy whom **He** wills, but for the wrongdoers

مَشُورًا	وَإِذَا	رَأَيْتَ	ثُمَّ	رَأَيْتَ	نَعِيمًا	وَمُلْكًا
scattered.	And when	you look,	then	you see	blessings	and a kingdom
كِبْرًا	عَلَيْهِمْ	ثِيَابٌ	سُنْدُسٍ	خُضْرٌ	وَإِسْتَرْقٌ	
great.	Upon them	(will be) garments	(of) fine silk	green	and heavy brocade.	
وَحُلُومًا	أَسَاوِرَ	مِنْ فِضَّةٍ	وَسَقَنَهُمْ رَبُّهُمْ			
And they will be adorned	of	(with) bracelets	and their Lord will give them to drink,			
شَرَابًا طَهُورًا	إِنَّ هَذَا	كَانَ	لَكُمْ	جَزَاءً	وَكَانَ	
a drink	Indeed,	this	is	a reward,	and has been	
سَعْيُكُمْ مَشْكُورًا	إِنَّا	نَحْنُ	نَزَّلْنَا	عَلَيْكَ	الْقُرْآنَ	
your effort	appreciated.	We	Indeed, We	revealed	to you	the Quran
نَزِيلًا	فَاصْبِرْ	لِحُكْمِ	رَبِّكَ	وَلَا		
progressively.	So be patient	for (the) Command	(of) your Lord	and (do) not		
تَطِيعَ مِنْهُمْ	ءَاثِمًا	أَوْ كَفُورًا	وَأَذْكُرِ	أَسْمَ		
obey	any sinner	or	And remember	(the) name		
رَبِّكَ بُكْرَةً وَأَصِيلًا	وَمِنَ	الَّيْلِ	فَاسْجُدْ			
(of) your Lord	and evening.	morning	prostrate			
لَهُمْ وَسَبَّحَهُ لَيْلًا طَوِيلًا	إِنَّ هَؤُلَاءِ	يُحِبُّونَ				
and glorify Him	these	love				
الْعَاجِلَةَ وَيَذَرُونَ وَرَاءَهُمْ يَوْمًا نَقِيلًا	نَحْنُ	خَلَقْنَاهُمْ				
the immediate,	and leave	behind them	a Day	grave.	We	created them
وَشَدَدْنَا	أَشْرَهُمْ	وَإِذَا	شِئْنَا	بَدَلْنَا	أَمْثَلَهُمْ	
and We strengthened	their forms,	and when	We will,	We can change	their likeness[es]	
تَبْدِيلًا	إِنَّ هَذِهِ	تَذَكُّرٌ	فَمَنْ	شَاءَ		
(with) a change.	Indeed,	this	(is) a reminder,	so whoever	wills,	
أَتَّخِذْ إِلَىٰ رَبِّهِ سَبِيلًا	وَمَا	تَشَاءُونَ إِلَّا أَن				
to	let him take	that	except	you will	And not	
يَشَاءَ اللَّهُ	إِنَّ اللَّهَ	كَانَ	عَلِيمًا	حَكِيمًا	يُدْخِلُ	
Allah wills.	Indeed,	Allah	is	All-Knower,	All-Wise.	He admits
مَنْ	يَشَاءُ	فِي	رَحْمَتِهِ	وَالظَّالِمِينَ		
whom	He wills	to	His mercy,	but (for) the wrongdoers,		

He has prepared a painful punishment.

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. By the ones sent forth, one after another,
2. And the winds that blow violently,
3. And the ones that scatter far and wide,
4. And those who separate (truth from falsehood) by the Criterion,
5. And those who bring down the Reminder,
6. As justification or warning,
7. Indeed, what you are promised will surely occur.
8. So when the stars are obliterated,
9. And when the heaven is cleft asunder,
10. And when the mountains are blown away,
11. And when the Messengers are gathered to their appointed time.
12. For what Day are these postponed?
13. For the Day of Judgment.
14. And will make you know what is the Day of Judgment?
15. Woe that Day to the deniers (of the truth),
16. Did We not destroy the former people?
17. Then We follow them up with the later ones.

أَعَدَّ	لَهُمْ	عَذَابًا	أَلِيمًا	٣١
He has prepared	for them	a punishment	painful.	
سورة المرسلات				
Surah Al-Mursalat				
بِسْمِ	اللَّهِ	الرَّحْمَنِ	الرَّحِيمِ	
In the name	of Allah,	the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.	
وَالْمُرْسَلَاتِ	عُرْفًا	فَالْعَصْفَاتِ	عَصْفًا	
By the ones sent forth,	one after another,	And the winds that blow	violently,	
وَالنَّاشِرَاتِ	نَشْرًا	فَالْمُفْرَقَاتِ		
And the ones that scatter	far and wide,	And those who separate		
فَرَقًا	فَالْمُلْقِيَاتِ	ذِكْرًا		
(by the) Criterion,	And those who bring down	(the) Reminder,		
عُذْرًا	أَوْ	نَذْرًا	إِنَّمَا	تُوعَدُونَ
(As) justification	or	warning,	Indeed, what	you are promised
لَوْفِعٌ	فَإِذَا	النُّجُومُ	طُمِسَتْ	وَإِذَا
will surely occur.	So when	the stars	are obliterated,	And when
السَّمَاءُ	فُرِجَتْ	وَإِذَا	الْجِبَالُ	نُفِثَتْ
the heaven	is cleft asunder,	And when	the mountains	are blown away,
وَإِذَا	الرُّسُلُ	أُفِثَتْ		
And when	the Messengers	are gathered to their appointed time.		
لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا	يَوْمَ	أُجِلَّتْ		
For what	Day	are (these) postponed?		
لِيَوْمِ	الْفَصْلِ	وَمَا	أَدْرَاكَ	
For (the) Day	(of) Judgment.	And what	will make you know	
مَا	يَوْمَ	الْفَصْلِ	وَبَلٌّ	
what	(is the) Day	(of) the Judgment?	Woe	
يَوْمِذٍ	لِّلْمُكَذِّبِينَ	أَلَمْ	نُهْلِكِ	
that Day	to the deniers	Did not	We destroy	
الْأَوَّلِينَ	ثُمَّ	نَتَّبِعُهُمُ	الْآخِرِينَ	
the former (people)?	Then	We follow them up	(with) the later ones.	

Surah 77: The ones sent forth (v. 1-17)

Part - 29

18. Thus **We** deal with the criminals.

19. Woe that Day to the deniers.

20. Did **We** not create you from a despicable water?

21. Then **We** placed it in a safe abode

22. For a known period.

23. So **We** measured (it), and Best are **We** to measure.

24. Woe that Day to the deniers (of the truth).

25. Have **We** not made the earth a receptacle

26. For the living and the dead,

27. And **We** made therein lofty, firmly set mountains and have given you to drink sweet water?

28. And woe that Day to the deniers (of the truth).

29. (It will be said), `Proceed to what you used to deny.

30. Proceed to a shadow (of smoke) having three columns

31. (Which) has no cool shade and does not avail against the flame.`

32. Indeed, it throws up sparks as (huge) as fortress,

33. As if they were yellow camels.`

34. Woe that Day to the deniers (of the truth).

35. This is a Day they will not speak,

وَيْلٌ	١٨	بِالْمُجْرِمِينَ	نَفَعَلُ	كَذَلِكَ	١٧
Woe	18	with the criminals.	We deal	Thus	17
نَخْلَقُكُمْ	أَلَمْ	١٩	لِلْمُكَذِّبِينَ	يَوْمَئِذٍ	
We create you	Did not	19	to the deniers.	that Day	
فَجَعَلْنَاهُ	فِي	٢٠	مَّاءٍ دَسِيقٍ	مِنْ	
in	Then We placed it	20	despicable?	a water	from
مَّعْلُومٍ	قَدَرٍ	إِلَى	٢١	مَكِينٍ	قَرَارٍ
known.	a period	For	21	safe	an abode
وَيْلٌ	٢٢	أَلْقَدِرُونَ	فَنِعَمَ	فَقَدَرْنَا	٢٢
Woe	23	(are We to) measure!	and Best	So We measured,	22
كِفَاتًا	تَجْعَلِ	أَلَمْ	لِلْمُكَذِّبِينَ	يَوْمَئِذٍ	
a receptacle	the earth	We made	Have not	24	to the deniers.
وَجَعَلْنَا	٢٦	وَأَمْوَاتًا	أَحْيَاءَ	٢٥	
And We made	26	and (the) dead,	(For the) living	25	
وَأَسْقَيْنَكُمُ	شَمِخَاتٍ	رُوسِي	فِيهَا		
and We gave you to drink	lofty,	firmly set mountains	therein		
لِلْمُكَذِّبِينَ	يَوْمَئِذٍ	وَيْلٌ	٢٧	فُرَاتًا	مَّاءٍ
to the deniers.	that Day	Woe	27	sweet?	water -
تُكذِّبُونَ	كُنتُمْ بِهِ	إِلَى	مَا	أَنْطَلِقُوا	٢٨
(to) deny,	in it	you used	what	to	Proceed
شُعَبٍ	ذِي ثَلَاثٍ	ظِلٍّ	إِلَى	أَنْطَلِقُوا	٢٩
columns	having three	a shadow	to	Proceed	29
مِنْ	يُغْنِي	وَلَا	ظِلِيلٍ	لَا	٣٠
against	availing	and not	cool shade	No	30
كَالْقَصْرِ	بِشَكْرِ	تَرْمِي	إِنَّهَا	٣١	أَلَّهَبٍ
as the fortress,	sparks	throws up	Indeed, it	31	the flame.
وَيْلٌ	٣٣	صُفْرًا	جَمَلَتِ	كَأَنَّهُمْ	٣٢
Woe	33	yellow.	camels	As if they (were)	32
لَا	يَوْمٌ	هَذَا	٣٤	لِلْمُكَذِّبِينَ	يَوْمَئِذٍ
not	(is) a Day	This	34	to the deniers.	that Day

Surah 77: The ones sent forth (v. 18-35)

Part - 29

36. And it will not be permitted for them to make excuses.

37. Woe that Day to the deniers (of the truth).

38. This is the Day of Judgment; We have gathered you and the former people.

39. So if you have a plan, then plan against Me.

40. Woe that Day to the deniers (of the truth).

41. Indeed, the righteous will be in shades and springs,

42. And fruits from whatever they desire.

43. (It will be said to them), `Eat and drink in satisfaction for what you used to do.`

44. Indeed, We thus reward the good-doers.

45. Woe that Day to the deniers (of the truth).

46. (O disbeliever!), `Eat and enjoy yourselves for a little (while); indeed, you are criminals.`

47. Woe that Day to the deniers (of the truth).

48. And when it is said to them, `Bow`, they do not bow.

49. Woe that Day to the deniers (of the truth).

50. Then in what statement after it (i.e., the Quran) will they believe?

يَنْطِقُونَ	وَلَا	يُؤْذَنُ	لَهُمْ	٢٥
they will speak,	And not	will it be permitted	for them	35
فَيَعْتَذِرُونَ	وَيْلٌ	يَوْمَئِذٍ	لِلْمُكَذِّبِينَ	٢٦
to make excuses.	Woe	that Day	to the deniers.	36
هَذَا	يَوْمُ	الْفَصْلِ	جَمَعْنَاهُ	٢٧
This	(is the) Day	(of) Judgment;	We have gathered you	37
وَالْأَوَّلِينَ	فَإِنْ	كَانَ	لَكُمْ	٢٨
and the former (people).	So if	is	for you	38
كَيْدٌ	فَيَكِيدُونَ	وَيْلٌ	يَوْمَئِذٍ	٢٩
a plan,	then plan against Me.	Woe	that Day	39
لِلْمُكَذِّبِينَ	إِنَّ	الْمُتَّقِينَ	فِي	٣٠
to the deniers.	Indeed,	the righteous	(will be) in	40
ظِلَالٍ	وَعُيُونٍ	وَفَوْكَاهُ	مِمَّا	٣١
shades	and springs,	And fruits	from what	41
يَشْتَهُونَ	كُلُوا	وَأَشْرَبُوا	هَنِيئًا	٣٢
they desire.	`Eat	and drink	(in) satisfaction	42
كُنْتُمْ	تَعْمَلُونَ	إِنَّا	كَذَلِكَ	٣٣
you used	(to) do.`	Indeed, We	thus	43
الْمُحْسِنِينَ	وَيْلٌ	يَوْمَئِذٍ	لِلْمُكَذِّبِينَ	٣٤
the good-doers.	Woe	that Day	to the deniers.	44
كُلُوا	وَتَمَنَّعُوا	قَلِيلًا	إِنَّكُمْ	٣٥
Eat	and enjoy yourselves	a little;	indeed, you	45
وَيْلٌ	يَوْمَئِذٍ	لِلْمُكَذِّبِينَ	وَإِذَا	٣٦
Woe	that Day	to the deniers.	And when	46
قِيلَ	لَهُمْ	أَرْكَعُوا	لَا	٣٧
it is said	to them,	`Bow` ,	not	47
وَيْلٌ	يَوْمَئِذٍ	لِلْمُكَذِّبِينَ	فَبِأَيِّ	٣٨
Woe	that Day	to the deniers.	Then in what	48
حَدِيثٍ	بَعْدَهُ	يُؤْمِنُونَ	٣٩	٥٠
statement	after it	will they believe?		50

Surah 77: The ones sent forth (v. 36-50)

Part - 29

In the name of Allah,
the Most Gracious, the
Most Merciful.

1. About what are they asking one another?
2. About the Great News,
3. About which they are in disagreement.
4. Nay! Soon they will come to know.
5. Then, nay! Soon they will come to know.
6. Have We not made the earth a resting place?
7. And the mountains as pegs,
8. And We created you in pairs,
9. And We made your sleep for rest,
10. And We made the night as covering,
11. And We made the day for livelihood,
12. And We constructed over you seven strong (heavens),
13. And We placed (therein) a burning lamp,
14. And We sent down, from the rain clouds, water pouring abundantly,
15. That We may bring forth thereby grain and vegetation,
16. And gardens of thick foliage.
17. Indeed, the Day of Judgment is an appointed time,
18. The Day the trumpet is blown and you will come forth in crowds,
19. And the heaven is opened and becomes gateways,
20. And the mountains are moved and become a mirage.

سورة النبأ									
Surah An-Naba									
بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ									
the Most Merciful.		the Most Gracious,		of Allah,		In the name			
عَمَّ		يَتَسَاءَلُونَ		عَنِ النَّبَاِ الْعَظِيمِ					
the Great,		the News		About		1		are they asking one another?	
أَلَّذِي		هُمْ فِيهِ		مُخْتَلِفُونَ		كَلَّا			
Nay!		3		(in) disagreement.		(are) concerning it		they	
(About) which		2							
سَيَعْلَمُونَ		كَلَّا		سَيَعْلَمُونَ		أَلَمْ			
Have not		5		soon they will know.		Nay!		Then	
4		Soon they will know.							
تَجْعَلِ الْأَرْضَ		مِهْدًا		وَالْجِبَالَ أَوْتَادًا		7		(as) pegs,	
6		a resting place?		the earth		We made			
وَخَلَقْنَاكُمْ		أَزْوَاجًا		وَجَعَلْنَا نَوْمَكُمْ سُبَاتًا		9		(for) rest,	
8		(in) pairs,		And We created you					
وَجَعَلْنَا اللَّيْلَ لِبَاسًا		وَجَعَلْنَا النَّهَارَ مَعَاشًا		(for) livelihood,		the day		And We made	
10		(as) covering,		the night		And We made			
وَبَنَيْنَا فَوْقَكُمْ سَبْعًا شَدَادًا		وَجَعَلْنَا		And We placed		12		strong,	
11		And We constructed		over you		And We constructed		11	
سِرَاجًا وَهَّاجًا		وَأَنْزَلْنَا		مِنَ الْمُعْصِرَاتِ مَاءً		water		the rain clouds	
13		burning,		a lamp					
ثَجَّاجًا		لِنُخْرِجَ بِهِ		حَبًّا وَنَبَاتًا		and vegetation,		grain	
14		pouring abundantly,		That We may bring forth		14		pouring abundantly,	
وَجَنَّتِ الْأَفَا		إِنَّ يَوْمَ		الْفَصْلِ		(of) the Judgment		(the) Day	
16		(of) thick foliage.		And gardens		15			
كَانَ مِيقَتًا		يَوْمَ يُنْفَخُ		فِي الصُّورِ		the trumpet		in	
17		an appointed time,		is					
فَنَاتُونَ		أَفْوَاجًا		وَفُتِحَتِ السَّمَاءُ		فَكَانَتْ		and becomes	
18		(in) crowds,		and you will come forth					
أَبْوَابًا		وَسُيِّرَتِ		الْجِبَالُ فَكَانَتْ		سَرَابًا		20	
19		And are moved		the mountains		And become		20	
gateways,		a mirage.		and become		the mountains		And are moved	

Surah 78: The news (v. 1-20)

21. Indeed, Hell is lying in wait,
 22. For the transgressors, a place of return,
 23. They will remain therein for ages.
 24. They will not taste therein any coolness or drink
 25. Except scalding water and purulence,
 26. An appropriate recompense.
 27. Indeed, they were not expecting an account,
 28. And denied **Our** Signs with (an emphatic) denial.
 29. And everything **We** have enumerated in a Book.
 30. So taste (what you have earned), **We** will not increase you except in punishment.
 31. Indeed, for the righteous is success,
 32. Gardens and grapevines,
 33. And well-matched, splendid companions,
 34. And a full cup.
 35. They will not hear therein any vain talk or any falsehood,
 36. As a reward from your Lord, a gift (according to) account,
 37. (From) the Lord of the heavens and the earth and whatever is between them, the Most Gracious; they do not have power from **Him** to address (**Him**).
 38. The Day the Spirit and the Angels will stand in rows, they will not speak except he to whom the Most Gracious gives permission, and he will say what is correct.
 39. That is the True Day.

إِنَّ جَهَنَّمَ كَانَتْ مِرْصَادًا لِلطَّٰغِينَ					
Indeed,	Hell	is	lying in wait,	21	For the transgressors
مَنَابًا لِّبِئْسَ فِيهَا أَحْقَابًا لَا يَذُوقُونَ فِيهَا بَرْدًا وَلَا شَرَابًا إِلَّا حَمِيمًا					
a place of return,	22	(They will) be remaining	therein	(for) ages.	23
Not	23	Not	24	any drink,	and not
coolness	therein	they will taste	scalding water	Except	24
وَعَسَاقًا لَّا يَرْجُونَ حِسَابًا وَكَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِنَا كِذَابًا					
and purulence,	25	A recompense	appropriate.	26	Indeed, they
were	26	And denied	27	an account,	expecting
not	27	Our Signs	(with) denial.	28	And denied
وَكُلُّ شَيْءٍ أَحْصَيْنَاهُ كِتَابًا فَذُوقُوا					
And every	thing	We have enumerated it	(in) a Book.	29	So taste,
فَلَن نَّزِيدَكُمْ إِلَّا عَذَابًا إِنَّ					
and never	We will increase you	except	(in) punishment.	30	Indeed,
لِّلْمُتَّقِينَ مَفَازًا حَدَائِقَ وَأَعْنَابًا					
for the righteous	(is) success,	31	Gardens	and grapevines,	32
وَكُوعًا وَأَنْبَابًا مُّكَامًا وَهَاقًا لَا يَسْمَعُونَ فِيهَا لَغْوًا وَلَا كِذَابًا					
And splendid companions	well-matched,	33	And a cup	full.	34
Not	34	As) a reward	35	any falsehood,	and not
any vain talk	therein	they will hear	35	any falsehood,	and not
مِّن رَّبِّكَ عَطَاءٌ حِسَابًا					
from	your Lord,	a gift	(according to) account,	36	(of) the heavens
وَالْأَرْضِ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا الرَّحْمَنُ لَا يَمْلِكُونَ مِنْهُ خِطَابًا					
and the earth	and whatever	(is) between both of them	the Most Gracious,	not	37
they have power	from Him	(to) address.	37	(The) Day	will stand
the Spirit	37	the Spirit	will stand	(The) Day	will stand
وَالْمَلَائِكَةُ صَفًّا لَا يَتَكَلَّمُونَ إِلَّا مَنْ أَذِنَ لَهُ					
and the Angels	(in) rows,	not	they will speak	except	(one) who -
permits	[for] him	38	That	(is) the Day	38
the Most Gracious,	and he (will) say	(what is) correct.	38	That	(is) the Day

So whoever wills let him take a return to his Lord.

40. Indeed, **We** have warned you of a punishment (that is) near, the Day when man will see what his hands have sent forth and the disbeliever will say, 'O, I wish that I were dust.'

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. By those who extract (the souls of the wicked) violently,
2. And those who draw out (the souls of the blessed) gently,
3. And those who glide (as if) swimming,
4. And those who race each other in a race,
5. And those who arrange the matter,
6. On the Day will quake (the earth) with a (terrible) quake,
7. And the subsequent (one) follows it,
8. Hearts, that Day, will palpitate,
9. Their eyes humbled.
10. They say, 'Will we indeed be returned to the former state (of life)?'
11. What! When we are decayed bones?'
12. They say, 'Then that would be a losing return.'
13. Then it will only be a single shout,
14. And behold! They will be awakened.
15. Has there come to you the story of Musa?

الْحَقُّ فَمَنْ شَاءَ اخَذَ اِلَىٰ رَبِّهِ مَآبًا ﴿٣٩﴾							
39	a return.	his Lord	towards	let him take	wills	So whoever	the True.
اِنَّا اَنْذَرْنٰكُمْ عَذَابًا قَرِيْبًا يَوْمَ							
(the) Day	near	(of) a punishment	[We] have warned you	Indeed	We		
يَنْظُرُ الْمَرْءُ مَا قَدَّمَتْ يَدَاهُ وَيَقُوْلُ							
and will say	his hands	have sent forth	what	the man	will see		
الْكَافِرُ يَلِيْنَنِي كُنْتُ ثَرَابًا ﴿٤٠﴾							
40	dust!	I were	'O, I wish	the disbeliever,			
سورة النازعات							
Surah An-Naziat							
بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ							
the Most Merciful.	the Most Gracious,	of Allah,	In the name				
وَالْتَنَزِعَتْ غَرَفًا ﴿١﴾ وَالنَّشِيطَاتِ نَشْطًا ﴿٢﴾							
2	gently,	And those who draw out	1	violently,	By those who extract		
وَالسَّابِحَاتِ سَبْحًا ﴿٣﴾ فَالْسَّيِّفَاتِ سَبْعًا							
(in) a race,	And those who race each other	3	swimming,	And those who glide			
فَالْمُدْبِرَاتِ اَمْرًا ﴿٥﴾ يَوْمَ تَرْجُفُ							
will quake	(The) Day	5	(the) matter.	And those who arrange	4		
الرَّاجِفَةُ تَتَّبِعُهَا الرَّادِفَةُ ﴿٧﴾ قُلُوْبٌ يَوْمَئِذٍ							
that Day,	Hearts,	7	the subsequent,	Follows it	6	the quaking one,	
وَاجِفَةٌ اَبْصَرُهَا خَشِيعَةٌ ﴿٩﴾ يَقُوْلُوْنَ اِنَّا							
'Will we	They say,	9	humbled.	Their eyes	8	will palpitate,	
لَمَرْدُوْدُوْنَ فِي الْحَاْفِرَةِ اِذَا كُنَّا عِظْمًا							
bones	we are	What! When	10	the former state?	to	indeed be returned	
نَخْرَةً قَالُوْا تِلْكَ اِذَا كَرَّةٌ خَاسِرَةٌ ﴿١٢﴾							
12	losing.	(would be) a return	then	'This	They say,	11	decayed?'
فَاِنَّمَا هِيَ زَجْرَةٌ وَاحِدَةٌ ﴿١٣﴾ فَاِذَا هُمُ							
They	And behold!	13	single,	(will be) a shout	it	Then only	
بِالسَّاهِرَةِ هَلْ اُنْذِرُكَ مُوسَىٰ ﴿١٤﴾							
(of) Musa?	(the) story	(there) come to you	Has	14	(will be) awakened.		

Surah 79: Those who extract (v. 1-15)

Part - 30

16. When his Lord called him in the sacred valley of *Tuwa*,

17. `Go to Firaun. Indeed he has transgressed.

18. And say, 'Would you purify yourself (from sin)?

19. And I will guide you to your Lord so that you would fear (Him)."

20. Then he showed him the great sign.

21. But he denied and disobeyed.

22. Then he turned his back, striving,

23. And he gathered (his people) and called out,

24. Then he said, `I am your Lord, Most High.`

25. So Allah seized him with an exemplary punishment for the last and the first.

26. Indeed, in that is a lesson for whoever fears (Allah).

27. Are you a more difficult creation or is the heaven? He constructed it.

28. He raised its ceiling and proportioned it.

29. And He darkened its night and brought out its brightness.

30. And after that He spread the earth.

31. He brought forth from it, its water and its pasture,

32. And the mountains, He made them firm,

33. As a provision for you and for your cattle.

34. But when the great Overwhelming Calamity comes,

35. The Day when man will remember

١٥	إِذْ نَادَاهُ رَبُّهُ بِالْوَادِ الْمُقَدَّسِ طُوًى	١٦
15	When his Lord called him in the valley of Tuwa,	16
١٧	أَذْهَبَ إِلَى فِرْعَوْنَ إِنَّهُ طَغَى فَقُلْ هَلْ لَكَ إِلَهٌ إِلَّا أَنَا تَزَكَّى وَأَهْدِيكَ إِلَى رَبِّكَ	١٨
17	'Would you purify yourself (from sin)? And I will guide you to your Lord so that you would fear (Him)."	18
١٩	فَنَخْشَوْ فَرَأَاهُ فَآرَاهُ الْآيَةَ الْكُبْرَى	٢٠
19	so you would fear." Then he showed him the great sign.	20
٢١	فَكَذَّبَ وَعَصَى ثُمَّ أَدْبَرَ يَسْعَى	٢٢
21	But he denied and disobeyed. Then he turned his back, striving,	22
٢٣	فَحَشَرَ فَنَادَى فَقَالَ أَنَا رَبُّكُمُ الْأَعْلَى	٢٤
23	And he gathered (his people) and called out, Then he said, `I am your Lord, Most High.`	24
٢٥	فَأَخَذَهُ اللَّهُ نَكَالَ الْآخِرَةِ وَالْأُولَى	٢٦
25	So Allah seized him with an exemplary punishment for the last and the first.	26
٢٧	لِمَنْ يَخْشَى أَنتُمْ أَشَدُّ خَلْقًا أَمْ السَّمَاءُ	٢٨
27	Are you a more difficult creation or is the heaven? He constructed it.	28
٢٩	بَنَدَهَا رَفَعَ سَمَكَهَا وَخَرَجَ ضُحَاهَا وَأَخْرَجَ مِثْقَالَ قَرَارِ	٣٠
29	He raised its ceiling and proportioned it. And He darkened its night and brought out its brightness.	30
٣١	وَمَرَعَهَا وَأَسْفَلَ سَفَاتِهَا فَجَاءَتْ بِقَرَارِ	٣٢
31	And after that He spread the earth. And the mountains, He made them firm,	32
٣٣	وَلَا تَعْمَلُ لَكُم مِّنْهَا مَتَاعًا	٣٤
33	As a provision for you and for your cattle.	34
٣٥	بِئْسَ الْيَوْمُ الْحَاقُّ يَوْمَ تَكُونُ الْأَنْفُسُ	٣٦
35	The Day when man will remember	36

Surah 79: Those who extract (v. 16-35)

Part - 30

- what he strove for,
 36. And Hell-Fire will be made manifest to him who sees,
 37. Then as for him who transgressed,
 38. And preferred the life of the world,
 39. Then indeed, the Hell-Fire is (his) refuge.
 40. But as for him who feared standing before his Lord and restrained his soul from the vain desires,
 41. Then indeed, Paradise is (his) refuge.
 42. They ask you about the Hour, when is its arrival?
 43. In what (position) are you to mention it?
 44. To your Lord is its finality.
 45. You are only a warner for him who fears it.
 46. The Day they see it, it will be as though they had not remained (in the world) except an evening or a morning thereof.

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. He (i.e., the Prophet SAWs) frowned and turned away,
 2. Because there came to him the blind man (interrupting),
 3. But what would make you know that he might be purified (of wrong beliefs),
 4. Or be reminded so that the reminder would benefit him?
 5. As for him who considers himself free from need,
 6. To him you give attention.

مَا سَعَى	وَبُزِزَتْ	الْجَحِيمُ	لِمَنْ
35	he strove (for),	what	to (him) who
يَرَى	فَأَمَّا	مَنْ	طَغَى
36	Then as for	(him) who	transgressed,
أَلْحَيَاةَ	الدُّنْيَا	فَإِنَّ	الْجَحِيمَ
38	(of) the world,	the life	(is) the refuge.
وَأَمَّا	مَنْ	خَافَ	مَقَامَ رَبِّهِ
39	But as for	(him) who	feared
النَّفْسَ	عَنِ	الْهَوَى	فَإِنَّ
40	the vain desires,	from	his soul
يَسْأَلُونَكَ	عَنِ	السَّاعَةِ	أَيَّانَ
41	They ask you	about	the Hour,
أَنْتَ	مِنْ	ذِكْرِهَا	إِلَى
42	(is) its arrival?	when	the Hour,
أَنْتَ	مِنْ	ذِكْرِهَا	إِلَى
43	(to) mention it?	[of]	(are) you
إِنَّمَا	أَنْتَ	مُنذِرٌ	مَنْ
44	(the) Day	As though they,	45
يُرَوُّهَا	لَمْ	يَلْبِسُوا	إِلَّا
46	a morning thereof.	or	an evening
سورة عبس			
Surah Abasa			
بِسْمِ	اللَّهِ	الرَّحْمَنِ	الرَّحِيمِ
the Most Merciful.	the Most Gracious,	of Allah,	In the name
عَبَسَ	وَتَوَلَّى	أَنْ	جَاءَهُ
2	the blind man.	came to him	Because
وَمَا	يُذْرِيكَ	لَعَلَّهُ	يُزَكِّي
Or	3	purify himself,	that he might
يُذَكِّرُ	فَنَنْفَعُهُ	الذِّكْرَى	أَمَّا
(him) who	As for	4	the reminder?
أَسْتَغْنَى	فَأَنْتَ	لَمْ	تَصْدَى
5	considers himself free from need,	to him	So you

Surah 80: He frowned (v. 1-6)

Part - 30

7. And no (blame) is upon you if he does not purify himself.
8. But as for he who came to you striving,
9. While he fears (Allah),
10. From him you are distracted.
11. Nay! Indeed, it is a reminder,
12. So whosoever wills may remember it.
13. (It is recorded) in honored sheets,
14. Exalted, purified,
15. In the hands of scribes (i.e., Angels),
16. Noble, dutiful.
17. Destroyed is man, how ungrateful is he!
18. From what thing did He create him?
19. From a sperm drop He created him, then He proportioned him,
20. Then He made the way easy for him,
21. Then He causes him to die and provides a grave for him,
22. Then when He wills, He will resurrect him.
23. Nay! He (man) has not accomplished what He commanded him.
24. Then let man look at his food,
25. (How) We poured down water in abundance,
26. Then We cleaved the earth, splitting (it with sprouts),
27. Then We caused the grain to grow therein,
28. And grapes and green vegetables,
29. And olive and date-palm,
30. And gardens of thick foliage,
31. And fruits and grass,

وَمَا عَلَيْكَ أَلَّا يَزَكِّيَّ وَأَمَّا مَنْ	7	he purifies himself.	that not	upon you	And not		
(he) who	But as for	7	he purifies himself.	that not	upon you	And not	
جَاءَكَ يَسْعَى وَهُوَ يَخْشَى فَإِنَّتَ عَنْهُ	9	fears,	While he	8	striving,	came to you	
from him	But you	9	fears,	While he	8	striving,	came to you
لَهُنَّ كَلَّا إِنَّهَا تَذْكِرَةٌ فَمَنْ	11	(is) a reminder,	Indeed, it	Nay!	10	(are) distracted.	
So whosoever	11	(is) a reminder,	Indeed, it	Nay!	10	(are) distracted.	
شَاءَ ذَكَرُهُ فِي صُحُفٍ مُّكَرَّمَةٍ مَّرْفُوعَةٍ	13	honored,	sheets	In	12	may remember it.	wills
Exalted,	13	honored,	sheets	In	12	may remember it.	wills
مُطَهَّرَةٍ بِأَيْدِي سَفَرَةٍ كِرَامٍ بَرَرَةٍ	15	(of) scribes.	In (the) hands	14	purified,		
16	dutiful.	Noble,	15	(of) scribes.	In (the) hands	14	purified,
قُلُ الْإِنْسَانُ مَا أَكْفَرُهُ مِنْ أَيِّ	17	ungrateful is he!	how	the man,	Is destroyed		
what	From	17	ungrateful is he!	how	the man,	Is destroyed	
شَيْءٍ خَلَقَهُ مِنْ نُّطْفَةٍ خَلَقَهُ	18	He created him?	thing				
He created him,	a sperm drop	From	18	He created him?	thing		
فَقَدَرَهُ ثُمَّ الْإِسْبِيلَ يَسْرُهُ	19	then He proportioned him,					
20	He made easy for him,	the way,	Then	19	then He proportioned him,		
ثُمَّ أَمَّا نُّوْهُ فَأَقْبَرُوهُ ثُمَّ إِذَا	21	and provides a grave for him,	He causes him to die	Then			
when	Then	21	and provides a grave for him,	He causes him to die	Then		
شَاءَ أَنْشُرُهُ كَلَّا لَمَّا يَفْضُ مَا	22	He will resurrect him.	He wills,				
what	he has accomplished	Not	Nay!	22	He will resurrect him.	He wills,	
أَمْرُهُ فَلْيَنْظُرِ الْإِنْسَانُ إِلَى طَعَامِهِ	23	He commanded him.					
24	his food,	at	the man	Then let look	23	He commanded him.	
أَنَّا صَبَبْنَا الْمَاءَ صَبًّا ثُمَّ شَقَقْنَا	25	(in) abundance,	the water	[We] poured down	We		
We cleaved	Then	25	(in) abundance,	the water	[We] poured down	We	
الْأَرْضَ شَقًّا فَأَبْيَتْنَا فِيهَا حَبًّا	26	splitting,	the earth				
27	grain,	therein	Then We caused to grow	26	splitting,	the earth	
وَعِنَبًا وَقَضْبًا وَزَيْتُونًا وَنَخْلًا	28	and green vegetables,	And grapes				
29	and date-palms,	And olive	28	and green vegetables,	And grapes		
وَحَدَائِقَ غُلْبًا وَفَنَكِهَةً وَأَبًّا	30	(of) thick foliage,	And gardens				
31	and grass,	And fruits	30	(of) thick foliage,	And gardens		

Surah 80: He frowned (v. 1-6)

Part - 30

32. (As) a provision for you and for your cattle.
 33. But when the Deafening Blast comes,
 34. The Day a man will flee from his brother,
 35. And his mother and his father,
 36. And his wife and his children,
 37. For each one of them, that Day, will be a matter occupying him.
 38. (Some) faces that Day will be bright,
 39. Laughing, rejoicing at good news.
 40. And (other) faces, that Day, will have dust upon them,
 41. Darkness will cover them.
 42. Those are the disbelievers, the wicked ones.

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. When the sun is wrapped up,
 2. And when the stars fall, losing their luster
 3. And when the mountains are moved away,
 4. And when the full-term she-camels are left untended;
 5. And when the wild beasts are gathered,
 6. And when the seas are made to overflow,
 7. And when the souls are paired (with their respective bodies)
 8. And when the female infant buried alive is asked
 9. For what sin she was killed.
 10. And when the pages

مَنْعًا	لَكُمْ	وَلَا تَعْلَمُكُمْ	فَإِذَا	جَاءَتْ
(As) a provision	for you	and for your cattle.	But when	comes
الصَّاعِقَةُ	يَوْمَ	يَفِرُّ	الْمَرْءُ	مِنْ
the Deafening Blast,	(The) Day	will flee	a man	from
وَأُمِّهِ	وَأَبِيهِ	وَصَحْبِهِ	وَبَنِيهِ	
And his mother	and his father,	And his wife	and his children,	
لِكُلِّ	أَمْرٍ	مِنْهُمْ	يَوْمَئِذٍ	شَأْنٌ
For every	man	among them	that Day	(will be) a matter
وُجُوهُ	يَوْمَئِذٍ	مُسْفِرَةٌ	صَاحِكَةٌ	مُسْتَبْشِرَةٌ
Faces,	that Day	(will be) bright,	Laughing,	rejoicing at good news.
وُجُوهُ	يَوْمَئِذٍ	عَلَيْهَا	غَبَرَةٌ	تَرْهَقُهَا
And faces,	that Day,	upon them	(will be) dust,	Will cover them
أُولَئِكَ	هُمْ	الْكَفَرَةُ	أَلْفَجِرَةُ	
Those	[they]	(are) the disbelievers,	the wicked ones.	
سورة التكوير				
Surah At-Takweer				
بِسْمِ	اللَّهِ	الرَّحْمَنِ	الرَّحِيمِ	
In the name	of Allah,	the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.	
إِذَا	الشَّمْسُ	كُوِّرَتْ	وَإِذَا	النُّجُومُ
When	the sun	is wrapped up,	And when	the stars
وَإِذَا	الْجِبَالُ	سُيِّرَتْ	وَإِذَا	الْوُحُوشُ
And when	the mountains	are moved away,	And when	the wild beasts
الْعِشَارُ	عُطِّلَتْ	وَإِذَا	الْحِجَارُ	سُجِّرَتْ
the full-term she-camels	(are) left untended;	And when	the seas	are made to overflow,
حُشِرَتْ	وَإِذَا	النَّفُوسُ	زُوجَتْ	وَإِذَا
are gathered,	5	are paired,	And when	7
بِأَيِّ	ذَنْبٍ	قُتِلَتْ	وَإِذَا	الْصُّحُفُ
For what	sin	she was killed.	And when	the pages

Surah 81: The wrapping (v. 1-10)

Part - 30

- are laid open,
11. And when the sky is stripped away,
12. And when the Hellfire is set ablaze,
13. And when Paradise is brought near,
14. A soul will (then) know what it has brought (with it).
15. But nay! I swear by the retreating planets,
16. Those that run (their courses) and disappear,
17. And the night when it departs,
18. And the dawn when it breathes (away the darkness),
19. Indeed, it is a word of a noble Messenger,
20. Possessor of power and with the Lord of the Throne secure (in position),
21. One to be obeyed and trustworthy,
22. And your companion is not mad.
23. And certainly he saw him in the clear horizon.
24. And he is not a withholder of the (knowledge of the) unseen.
25. And it is not the word of the accursed Shaitaan.
26. So where are you going?
27. It is not but a reminder to the worlds,
28. For whoever wills among you to take a straight way.
29. And you do not will except that Allah wills, Lord of the worlds.

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

نُشِرَتْ	وَإِذَا	السَّمَاءُ	كُشِطَتْ	وَإِذَا	١١	وَأَمَّا	نُشِرَتْ
are laid open,	And when	the sky	is stripped away,	And when	11	And when	10
أَلْجَحِيمِ	سُعِرَتْ	وَإِذَا	الْجَنَّةُ	أُزْلِفَتْ	١٢	أَلْجَحِيمِ	سُعِرَتْ
the Hellfire	is set ablaze,	And when	Paradise	is brought near,	13	the Hellfire	12
عَلِمَتْ	نَفْسٌ	مَا	أَحْضَرَتْ	فَلَا	أُقْسِمُ	عَلِمَتْ	نَفْسٌ
Will know	a soul	what	it has brought.	But nay!	I swear	Will know	14
بِالْخُنُسِ	الْجَوَارِ	أَلْكُنُسِ	١٥	بِالْخُنُسِ	الْجَوَارِ	أَلْكُنُسِ	١٦
by the retreating planets,	Those that run	(and) disappear,	15	by the retreating planets,	Those that run	(and) disappear,	16
وَالَيْلِ	إِذَا	عَسَعَسَ	وَالصُّبْحِ	إِذَا	نَفَسَ	وَالَيْلِ	إِذَا
And the night	when	it departs,	And the dawn	when	it breathes	And the night	18
إِنَّهُ	لَقَوْلٌ	رَسُولٍ	كَرِيمٍ	ذِي قُوَّةٍ	١٩	إِنَّهُ	لَقَوْلٌ
Indeed, it	(is) surely a word	(of) a Messenger	noble,	Possessor of power,	19	Indeed, it	17
عِنْدَ	ذِي الْعَرْشِ	مَكِينٍ	مُطَاعٍ	ثُمَّ	عِنْدَ	ذِي الْعَرْشِ	مَكِينٍ
with	(the) Owner of the Throne	secure,	One to be obeyed	and	with	(the) Owner of the Throne	20
أَمِينٍ	وَمَا	صَاحِبُكُمْ	بِمَجْنُونٍ	وَلَقَدْ	أَمِينٍ	وَمَا	صَاحِبُكُمْ
trustworthy,	And not	(is) your companion	mad.	And certainly	trustworthy,	And not	22
رَأَاهُ	بِالْأَفْقِ	الْمُبِينِ	وَمَا	هُوَ	عَلَى الْغَيْبِ	رَأَاهُ	بِالْأَفْقِ
he saw him	in the horizon	the clear.	And not	he (is)	on the unseen	he saw him	23
بِضَنِينٍ	وَمَا	هُوَ	بِقَوْلٍ	شَيْطَانٍ	رَجِيمٍ	بِضَنِينٍ	وَمَا
a withholder.	And not	it	(is the) word	(of) Shaitaan	accursed.	a withholder.	25
فَاتِنٍ	نَذْهَبُونَ	إِن هُوَ	إِلَّا	ذِكْرٌ	لِّلْعَالَمِينَ	فَاتِنٍ	نَذْهَبُونَ
So where	are you going?	Not	(is) except	a reminder	to the worlds,	So where	26
لَمَن	شَاءَ	مِنْكُمْ	أَن	يَسْتَقِيمَ	وَمَا	لَمَن	شَاءَ
For whoever	wills	among you	to	take a straight way.	And not	For whoever	28
تَشَاءُونَ	إِلَّا	أَن	يَشَاءَ	اللَّهُ	رَبُّ	تَشَاءُونَ	إِلَّا
you will	except	that	Allah wills,	Lord	(of) the worlds.	you will	29
سورة الإنفطار							
Surah Al-Infitar							
بِسْمِ	اللَّهِ	الرَّحْمَنِ	الرَّحِيمِ	بِسْمِ	اللَّهِ	الرَّحْمَنِ	الرَّحِيمِ
In the name	of Allah,	the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.	In the name	of Allah,	the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.

1. When the sky is cleft asunder,
2. And when the stars, scatter,
3. And when the seas are made to gush forth,
4. And when the graves are overturned,
5. A soul will (then) know what it has sent forth and left behind.
6. O man! What has deceived you concerning your Lord, the Most Noble,
7. Who created you, then fashioned you, then balanced you?
8. In whatever form He willed, He assembled you.
9. Nay! But you deny the Judgment.
10. And indeed, over you are guardians,
11. Noble, recording,
12. They know whatever you do.
13. Indeed, the righteous will be in bliss,
14. And indeed, the wicked will be in Hellfire.
15. They will burn in it on the Day of Judgment,
16. And they will not be absent therefrom.
17. And what can make you know what is the Day of Judgment?
18. Then, what can make you know what is the Day of Judgment?
19. The Day when a soul will have no power at all for (another) soul, and the Command that Day will be (entirely) with Allah.

إِذَا السَّمَاءُ أَنْفَطَرَتْ ﴿١﴾ وَإِذَا الْكَوَاكِبُ انْتَثَرَتْ	When	(is) cleft asunder,	the sky	And when	1	scatter,	the stars
وَإِذَا الْبِحَارُ فُجِرَتْ ﴿٢﴾ وَإِذَا الْقُبُورُ بُعِثَتْ	And when	2	are made to gush forth,	the seas	And when	3	are overturned,
الْقُبُورُ بُعِثَتْ ﴿٣﴾ عَلِمَتْ نَفْسٌ مَّا قَدَّمَتْ	it has sent forth	what	a soul	Will know	4	are overturned,	the graves
وَأَخَّرَتْ ﴿٤﴾ يَتَأْتِيهَا الْإِنْسُنُ مَا غَرَّكَ	has deceived you	What	man!	O	5	and left behind.	
بِرَبِّكَ الْكَرِيمِ ﴿٥﴾ الَّذِي خَلَقَكَ	created you,	Who	6	the Most Noble,	concerning your Lord		
فَسَوَّيَكَ ﴿٦﴾ فَعَدَلَكَ ﴿٧﴾ فِي أَيِّ صُورَةٍ مَّا	that	form	whatever	In	7	then balanced you?	then fashioned you
شَاءَ رَكَّبَكَ ﴿٨﴾ كَلَّا بَلْ تُكَذِّبُونَ بِالَّذِينَ	the Judgment.	you deny	But	Nay!	8	He assembled you.	He willed,
وَأِنَّ عَلَيْكُمْ لَحَافِظِينَ ﴿٩﴾ كِرَامًا كَنِينٍ	recording,	Noble	10	(are) surely guardians,	over you	And indeed,	9
يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿١٠﴾ مَا تَفْعَلُونَ ﴿١١﴾ إِنَّ الْأَبْرَارَ	the righteous	Indeed,	12	you do.	whatever	They know	11
لَفِي نَعِيمٍ ﴿١٢﴾ وَإِنَّ الْفُجَّارَ لَفِي جَحِيمٍ	Hellfire.	(will be) surely in	the wicked	And indeed,	13	bliss,	(will be) surely in
يَصْلَوْنَهَا ﴿١٤﴾ يَوْمَ الَّذِينَ ﴿١٥﴾ وَمَا	And not	15	(of) the Judgment,	(on the) Day	They will burn (in) it	14	
هُمْ عَنْهَا يَغَافِلِينَ ﴿١٦﴾ وَمَا أَدْرَاكَ مَا	what	can make you know	And what	16	(will be) absent.	from it	they
يَوْمَ الَّذِينَ ﴿١٧﴾ ثُمَّ مَّا أَدْرَاكَ مَا	what	can make you know	what	Then,	17	(of) the Judgment?	(is the) Day
يَوْمَ الَّذِينَ ﴿١٨﴾ يَوْمَ لَا تَمَلِكُ نَفْسٌ	a soul	will have power	not	(The) Day	18	(of) the Judgment?	(is the) Day
لِنَفْسٍ شَيْئًا وَالْأَمْرُ يَوْمَئِذٍ لِلَّهِ ﴿١٩﴾	19	(will be) with Allah.	that Day	and the Command	anything,	for a soul	

In the name of Allah,
the Most Gracious, the
Most Merciful.

1. Woe to those who give less (than due),
2. Those who, when they take a measure from people, take in full,
3. But when they give by measure to them or they weigh for them, they give less.
4. Do they not think that they will be resurrected,
5. For a Great Day,
6. The Day when mankind will stand before the Lord of the worlds?
7. Nay! Indeed, the record of the wicked is in *Sijjin*.
8. And what can make you know what is *Sijjin*?
9. (It is) a written book.
10. Woe that Day to the deniers,
11. Those who deny the Day of Judgment.
12. And none can deny it except every sinful transgressor.
13. When **Our** Verses are recited to him, he says, 'Stories of the former people.'
14. Nay! But the stain has covered their hearts for what they used to earn.
15. Nay! Indeed, from their Lord, that Day, they will be partitioned.
16. Then indeed, they will burn in Hellfire.
17. Then it will be said, 'This

سورة المطففين									
Surah Al-Mutaffifeen									
بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ									
In the name		of Allah,		the Most Gracious,		the Most Merciful.			
وَيْلٌ		لِّلْمُطَفِّفِينَ		إِذَا		أَنكَالُوا		عَلَى	
Woe		to those who give less,		1		Those who		when they take a measure from	
النَّاسِ		يَسْتَوْفُونَ		وَإِذَا		كَالُوهُمْ		أَوْ	
the people,		they take in full,		2		But when		or they give by measure (to) them	
وَزَنُّوهُمْ		يُخْسِرُونَ		أَلَا		يَظُنُّ		أُولَٰئِكَ أَنَّهُمْ	
they weigh (for) them		they give less.		3		Do not		think those that they	
مَبْعُوثُونَ		لِيَوْمٍ عَظِيمٍ		يَوْمَ		يَقُومُ			
(will be) resurrected,		4		For a Day		Great,		5 (The) Day will stand	
النَّاسِ		لِرَبِّ		الْعَالَمِينَ		كَلَّا		إِنَّ كِتَابَ	
mankind		before (the) Lord		(of) the worlds?		6		Indeed, Nay! (the) record	
الْفُجَّارِ		لَفِي		سِجِّينَ		وَمَا		أَدْرَاكَ مَا	
(of) the wicked		(is) surely in		Sijjin.		7		And what can make you know what	
سِجِّينٌ		كِتَابٌ مَّرْقُومٌ		وَيْلٌ		يَوْمَئِذٍ		لِّلْمُكَذِّبِينَ	
(is) Sijjin?		8		A book		9		written. Woe that Day to the deniers,	
الَّذِينَ		يَكْذِبُونَ		يَوْمَ		الَّذِينَ		وَمَا يَكْذِبُ	
Those who		deny		(the) Day		(of) the Judgment.		11 And not can deny	
بِهِ		إِلَّا كُلُّ		مُعْتَدٍ		أَثِيمٍ		إِذَا نُنْتَلَى عَلَيْهِ	
[of] it		every		transgressor		sinful.		12 When are recited to him	
مَا		أَنشَأْنَا		قَالَ		أَسْطِيرُ		الْأَوَّلِينَ	
Our Verses,		he says,		Stories		(of) the former (people).		13 Nay! But,	
رَأَى		عَلَى		قُلُوبِهِمْ		مَا		كَانُوا يَكْسِبُونَ	
(the) stain has covered		[over]		their hearts		(for) what		they were 14 earning.	
كَلَّا		إِنَّهُمْ		عَنْ رَبِّهِمْ		يَوْمَئِذٍ		لَمَحْجُوبُونَ	
Nay!		Indeed, they		from		their Lord		that Day 15 surely will be partitioned.	
إِنَّهُمْ		لَصَّالُوا		الْجَحِيمِ		ثُمَّ		بِقَالُ هَذَا	
indeed, they		(surely) will burn		(in) the Hellfire.		16		Then it will be said, This	

Surah 83: Those who give less (v. 1-17)

Part - 30

is what you used to deny.`

18. Nay! Indeed, the record of the righteous will be in *Illiyin*.

19. And what can make you know what is *Illiyun*?

20. (It is) a written book,

21. Witnessed by those brought near (to Allah).

22. Indeed, the righteous will be in bliss,

23. On thrones, observing.

24. You will recognize in their faces the radiance of bliss.

25. They will be given to drink of a pure wine, sealed,

26. Its seal will be of musk. And for that let the aspirers aspire.

27. And its mixture is of *Tasnim*,

28. A spring from which will drink those brought near (to Allah).

29. Indeed, those who committed crimes used to laugh at those who believed.

30. And when they passed by them, they winked at one another.

31. And when they returned to their people, they would return jesting.

32. And when they saw them, they said, `Indeed, these have gone astray.`

33. But they had not been sent as guardians over them.

34. So today those who believed will laugh at the disbelievers,

35. On thrones, observing.

36. Have

الَّذِي كُنْتُمْ بِهِ تَكْذِبُونَ ﴿١٧﴾ كَلَّا إِنَّ كِتَابَ	(the) record	Indeed,	Nay!	17	deny.`	[of it]	you used (to)	(is) what
الْأَبْرَارِ لَفِي عَلَيْهِنَ وَمَا أَدْرَاكَ	can make you know	And what		18	<i>Illiyin</i> .	(will be) surely in	(of) the righteous	
مَا عَلَيُّونَ ﴿١٩﴾ كِتَابٌ مَرْقُومٌ ﴿٢٠﴾ يَشْهَدُ الْمُقْرُونُ	those brought near.	Witness it		20	written,	A book	19	(is) <i>Illiyun</i> ? what
﴿٢١﴾ إِنَّ الْأَبْرَارَ لَفِي نَعِيمٍ ﴿٢٢﴾ عَلَى الْأَرَائِكِ	thrones	On		22	bliss,	(will be) surely in	the righteous	Indeed,
يَنْظُرُونَ ﴿٢٣﴾ تَعْرِفُ فِي وُجُوهِهِمْ نَضْرَةَ النَّعِيمِ	(of) bliss.	(the) radiance	their faces	in	You will recognize		23	observing.
﴿٢٤﴾ يُسْقَوْنَ مِنْ رَحِيقٍ مَخْتُومٍ ﴿٢٥﴾ خِتَمُهُ	Its seal		25	sealed,	a pure wine	of	They will be given to drink	24
مِسْكِ ﴿٢٦﴾ وَفِي ذَلِكَ فَلْيَتَنَافَسِ الْمُتَنَافِسُونَ		the aspirers.		26	let aspire	that	And for	(will be of) musk.
وَمِنْ أَجْلِهَا مِنَ تَسْنِيمٍ ﴿٢٧﴾ عَيْنًا يَشْرَبُ بِهَا	from it,	will drink	A spring,	27	<i>Tasnim</i> ,	(is) of	And its mixture	
الْمُقَرَّبُونَ ﴿٢٨﴾ إِنَّ الَّذِينَ أَجْرَمُوا كَانُوا مِنَ	at	used (to)	committed crimes	those who	Indeed,		28	those brought near.
الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا يَضْحَكُونَ ﴿٢٩﴾ وَإِذَا مَرُّوا بِهِمْ	by them,	they passed	And when	29	laugh.	believed	those who	
يَتَعَامَرُونَ ﴿٣٠﴾ وَإِذَا أَنْقَلَبُوا إِلَىٰ أَهْلِهِمْ	their people,	to	they returned	And when		30	they winked at one another.	
أَنْقَلَبُوا فَكَهِنَ ﴿٣١﴾ وَإِذَا رَأَوْهُمْ قَالُوا إِنَّ	Indeed,	they said,	they saw them,	And when		31	jesting.	they would return
هَؤُلَاءِ لَضَالُّونَ ﴿٣٢﴾ وَمَا أَرْسَلْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ	over them	they had been sent	But not	32	surely have gone astray.`	these		
حَافِظِينَ ﴿٣٣﴾ فَالْيَوْمَ الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا مِنَ الْكُفَّارِ	the disbelievers	at	believed -	those who	So today		33	(as) guardians.
يَضْحَكُونَ ﴿٣٤﴾ عَلَى الْأَرَائِكِ يَنْظُرُونَ ﴿٣٥﴾ هَلْ	Have (not)		35	observing.	the thrones	On	34	they will laugh,

the disbelievers (not) been paid for what they used to do?

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. When the sky is split asunder,
2. And has listened to its Lord and was obligated (to do so),
3. And when the earth is spread,
4. And has cast out what is in it and becomes empty,
5. And has listened to its Lord and was obligated (to do so),
6. O mankind! Indeed, you are laboring towards your Lord with (great) exertion, and you will meet Him.
7. Then as for him who is given his record in his right hand,
8. Soon his account will be taken with an easy account,
9. And he will return to his people in happiness.
10. But as for him who is given his record behind his back,
11. Soon he will call for destruction,
12. And he will burn in a Blaze.
13. Indeed, he had been among his people in happiness,
14. Indeed, he thought that he would never return (to Allah).
15. Nay! Indeed, his Lord was seeing him.
16. But nay! I swear

ثُوبَ	الْكَفَّارُ	مَا	كَانُوا	يَفْعَلُونَ	٣٦
been paid	the disbelievers	(for) what	they used (to)	do?	36
سورة الإنشقاق					
Surah Al-Inshiqaq					
بِسْمِ	اللَّهِ	الرَّحْمَنِ	الرَّحِيمِ		
In the name	of Allah,	the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.		
إِذَا	السَّمَاءُ	انْشَقَّتْ	وَأَذْنَتْ	لِرَبِّهَا	
When	the sky	is split asunder,	And has listened	to its Lord	1
وَحُقِّتْ	وَإِذَا	الْأَرْضُ	مُدَّتْ		
and was obligated,	And when	the earth	is spread,	3	2
وَأَلْقَتْ	مَا	فِيهَا	وَمَخَلَّتْ	وَأَذْنَتْ	
And has cast out	(is) in it	what	and becomes empty,	And has listened	4
لِرَبِّهَا	وَحُقِّتْ	يَتَأَيُّهَا	الْإِنْسَانُ	إِنَّكَ	كَادِحٌ
to its Lord	and was obligated.	O mankind!	Indeed, you	(are) laboring	5
إِلَى	رَبِّكَ	كَدَحًا	فَمُلْقِيهِ	فَأَمَّا	
to	your Lord	(with) exertion	and you (will) meet Him.	6	Then as for
مَنْ	أُوْقِيَ	كِتَابُهُ	بِيَمِينِهِ	فَسَوْفَ	
(him) who	is given	his record	in his right hand,	7	Soon
يُحَاسَبُ	حِسَابًا	يَسِيرًا	وَيَنْقَلِبُ	إِلَى	
his account will be taken	an account,	easy,	And he will return	8	to
أَهْلِيهِ	مَسْرُورًا	وَأَمَّا	مَنْ	أُوْقِيَ	كِتَابُهُ
his people	happily.	But as for	(him) who	is given	his record
ظَهَرِهُ	فَسَوْفَ	يَدْعُو	ثُبُورًا	وَيَصَلَّى	
his back,	Soon	he will call	(for) destruction,	11	And he will burn
سَعِيرًا	إِنَّهُ	كَانَ	فِي	أَهْلِيهِ	مَسْرُورًا
(in) a Blaze.	Indeed, he	had been	among	his people	happy,
إِنَّهُ	ظَنَّ	أَنْ	لَنْ	يَجُورَ	بَلَىٰ
Indeed, he	(had) thought	never	that	he would return.	14
إِنَّ	رَبَّهُ	كَانَ	بَصِيرًا	فَلَا	أَقْسِمُ
Indeed,	his Lord	was	of him	seeing.	15
But nay!	I swear				

- by the twilight glow,
 17. And the night and whatever it envelops,
 18. And the moon when it becomes full,
 19. You will surely embark upon stage after stage.
 20. So what is (the matter) with them (that) they do not believe,
 21. And when the Quran is recited to them, they do not prostrate?
 22. Nay! Those who disbelieve deny,
 23. And Allah is most knowing of what they keep within themselves.
 24. So give them tidings of a painful punishment,
 25. Except those who believe and do righteous deeds. For them is a never-ending reward.

In the name of Allah,
 the Most Gracious, the
 Most Merciful.

1. By the sky containing the constellations,
 2. And the Promised Day,
 3. And the witness and what is witnessed,
 4. Destroyed were the companions of the pit,
 5. Of the fire full of fuel,
 6. When they sat by it,
 7. And they were witnesses over what they were doing to the believers.
 8. And they resented them because

بِالشَّفَقِ	وَاللَّيْلِ	وَمَا	وَسَقَ	١٧
by the twilight glow,	And the night	and what	it envelops,	17
وَالْقَمَرِ إِذَا	أَتَسَقَ	لَتَرْكَبَنَّ	طَبَقًا	عَنْ
And the moon	it becomes full,	when	you will surely embark	from (to) stage
طَبَقٍ	فَمَا	لَهُمْ	لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ	وَإِذَا
stage.	So what	(is) for them	they believe, not	And when
قُرِئَ عَلَيْهِمُ الْقُرْآنُ	لَا يَسْجُدُونَ	بَلِ الَّذِينَ		
to them	they prostrate?	Those who	Nay!	21
كَفَرُوا يُكَذِّبُونَ	وَاللَّهُ	أَعْلَمُ	بِمَا	
deny,	And Allah	(is) most knowing	of what	22
يُوعُونَ	فَبَشِّرْهُمْ	بِعَذَابٍ أَلِيمٍ		
they keep within themselves.	So give them tidings	of a punishment	painful,	23
إِلَّا الَّذِينَ	ءَامَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ			
Except	those who	believe	and do	righteous deeds.
لَهُمْ	أَجْرٌ	غَيْرُ	مَمْنُونٍ	٢٥
For them	(is) a reward	never	ending.	25

سورة البروج				
Surah Al-Buruj				
بِسْمِ	اللَّهِ	الرَّحْمَنِ	الرَّحِيمِ	
In the name	of Allah,	the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.	
وَالسَّمَاءِ	ذَاتِ	الْبُرُوجِ	وَالْيَوْمِ	الْمَوْعُودِ
By the sky,	containing	the constellations,	And the Day	Promised,
وَشَاهِدٍ	وَمَشْهُودٍ	قُلِّلَ		
And (the) witness	and what is witnessed,	Destroyed were	3	
أَصْحَابُ	الْأُخْدُودِ	النَّارِ	ذَاتِ	الْوُقُودِ
(the) companions	(of) the pit,	(Of) the fire	full	(of) the fuel,
إِذْ هُمْ عَلَيْهَا قُعُودٌ	وَهُمْ عَلَى مَا	يَفْعَلُونَ		
(were) sitting,	by it	they were doing	what	over
بِالْمُؤْمِنِينَ	شُهُودٌ	وَمَا	نَقَمُوا	مِنْهُمْ إِلَّا أَنْ
to the believers	witnesses.	And not	they resented	that except [of] them

Surah 85: The constellations (v. 1-8)

Part - 30

they believed in Allah,
the All-Mighty, the
Praiseworthy,

9. To **Whom** belongs the
dominion of the
heavens and the earth.
And Allah is a Witness
over all things.

10. Indeed, those who
persecuted believing
men and believing
women, then did not
repent, they will have
the punishment of Hell,
and they will have the
punishment of the
Burning Fire.

11. Indeed, those who
believe and do
righteous deeds, they
will have Gardens
underneath which
rivers flow. That is the
great success.

12. Indeed, the Grip of
your Lord is strong.

13. Indeed, it is **He Who**
originates and repeats,

14. And **He** is the Oft-
Forgiving, the Most
Loving,

15. Owner of the
Glorious Throne,

16. Doer of what **He**
intends.

17. Has there come to
you the story of the
hosts,

18. (Of) Firaun and
Thamud?

19. Nay! Those who
disbelieve are in denial.

20. But Allah
encompasses them from
behind.

21. Nay! It is a Glorious
Quran,

22. In a Tablet Guarded.

يُؤْمِنُوا بِاللَّهِ الْعَزِيزِ الْحَمِيدِ الَّذِي	8	the Praiseworthy, the All-Mighty, in Allah	they believed
لَهُ مَلِكُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَاللَّهُ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ شَهِيدٌ	9	(of) the heavens (is) the dominion for Him	thing
إِنَّ الَّذِينَ قَتَلُوا الْمُؤْمِنِينَ	10	the believing men persecuted those who	Indeed, (is) a Witness.
وَالْمُؤْمِنَاتِ ثُمَّ لَمْ يَتُوبُوا فَلَهُمْ عَذَابُ جَهَنَّمَ وَهُمْ فِيهِمْ	11	(is) the punishment then for them they repented, not then and the believing women, (of) Hell	
وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ لَهُمْ جَنَّاتٌ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا	12	the righteous deeds, and do believe those who	Indeed, underneath it from flow (will be) Gardens for them
الْأَنْهَارُ ذَلِكَ الْفَوْزُ الْكَبِيرُ إِنَّ رَبَّكَ لَشَدِيدٌ	13	(the) Grip Indeed, the great. (is) the success That the rivers.	
وَيُعِيدُ وَهُوَ الْغَفُورُ الْودُودُ	14	originates He Indeed He, (is) surely strong. (of) your Lord	
ذُو الْعَرْشِ الْمَجِيدُ فَعَالٌ لَمَّا يُرِيدُ	15	the Glorious, Owner (of) the Throne	
هَلْ أَنْتَ حَدِيثُ الْجُنُودِ فِرْعَوْنَ وَثَمُودَ	16	and Thamud? Firaun (of) the hosts, (the) story come to you	Has
بَلِ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا فِي تَكْذِيبٍ وَاللَّهُ	17	But Allah denial. (are) in disbelieve Those who	Nay! 18
مِنْ وَرَاءِهِمْ مُحِيطٌ بَلْ هُوَ قُرْآنٌ	19	(is) a Quran It Nay! encompasses. behind them, from	
مَجِيدٌ فِي لَوْحٍ مَحْفُوظٍ	20	Glorious, In a Tablet, Guarded.	21

In the name of Allah,
the Most Gracious, the
Most Merciful.

1. By the sky and the night comer,
2. And what can make you know what the night comer is?
3. It is the piercing star!
4. There is not a soul but over it is a protector.
5. So let man see from what he is created.
6. He is created from a fluid, ejected,
7. Coming forth from between the backbone and the ribs.
8. Indeed, He is Able to return him (to life).
9. The Day when the secrets will be tested,
10. Then he will have no power or any helper.
11. And by the sky which returns (rain),
12. And the earth which cracks open (with the sprouting of seeds),
13. Indeed, it is a decisive Word,
14. And it is not for amusement.
15. Indeed, they are plotting a plot,
16. But I am planning a plan.
17. So give respite to the disbelievers. Give respite to them (for) a little while.

سورة الطارق									
Surah At-Tariq									
بِسْمِ		الرَّحْمَنِ		الرَّحِيمِ		اللَّهُ		الْغَفُورِ	
the Most Merciful.		the Most Gracious,		of Allah,		In the name			
وَالسَّمَاءِ		وَالطَّارِقِ		وَمَا		أَذْرَبَكَ		مَا	
By the sky		and the night comer,		1		And what		what can make you know	
أَلطَّارِقُ		النَّجْمُ		الثَّاقِبُ		إِنْ		كُلُّ	
(is)?		the night comer (is)?		2		(It is) the star,		3	
نَفْسٍ لَّمَّا		عَلَيْهَا		حَافِظٌ		فَلْيَنْظُرِ		الْإِنْسَانُ	
soul		but		(is) a protector.		4		So let see man	
خُلِقَ		خُلِقَ		مِنْ		مَاءٍ		دَافِقٍ	
he is created.		5		He is created		6		ejected,	
يَخْرُجُ		مِنْ بَيْنِ		الضُّلْبِ		وَالثَّرَائِبِ		إِنَّهُ	
Coming forth		from		the backbone		and the ribs.		7	
رَجْعِهِ		لِقَادِرٌ		يَوْمَ		تُبْلَى		السَّرَائِرِ	
(is) Able.		8		(The) Day		9		the secrets,	
فَمَا لَهُ		مِنْ قُوَّةٍ		وَلَا		نَاصِرٍ		وَالسَّمَاءِ	
Then not		(is) for him		any		power		10	
ذَاتِ الرَّجْعِ		وَالْأَرْضِ		ذَاتِ الصَّدْعِ		إِنَّهُ			
which returns,		11		And the earth		12		Indeed, it	
لَقَوْلٍ		فَصْلٌ		وَمَا هُوَ		بِالْهَزْلِ			
(is) surely a Word		13		And not		it		14	
لَهُمْ يَكِيدُونَ		كَيْدًا		وَأَكِيدُ		كَيْدًا			
are plotting		a plot,		15		But I am planning		a plan.	
فَمَهْلٍ		الْكَافِرِينَ		أَمِيهِمْ		رَوِيْدًا			
So give respite		(to) the disbelievers.		16		Give respite to them -		17	
little.									
سورة الأعلى									
Surah Al-Ala									
بِسْمِ		الرَّحْمَنِ		الرَّحِيمِ		اللَّهُ		الْغَفُورِ	
the Most Merciful.		the Most Gracious,		of Allah,		In the name			

In the name of Allah,
the Most Gracious, the
Most Merciful.

Surah 86: The night comer (v. 1-17)

Part - 30

1. Glorify the name of your Lord, the Most High,
2. **Who** created, then proportioned,
3. And **Who** measured, then guided,
4. And **Who** brings forth the pasture,
5. And then made it dark stubble.
6. **We** will make you recite, so you will not forget,
7. Except what Allah wills. Indeed, **He** knows the manifest and what is hidden.
8. And **We** will ease you towards ease.
9. So remind, if the reminder benefits.
10. He who fears (Allah) will pay heed.
11. And the wretched one will avoid it.
12. The one who will burn in the great Fire.
13. In which he will neither die nor live.
14. Certainly, he is successful who purifies himself,
15. And remembers the name of his Lord and prays.
16. Nay! You prefer the life of the world,
17. While the Hereafter is better and ever lasting.
18. Indeed, this is in the former Scriptures,
19. The Scriptures of Ibrahim and Musa.

سَبِّحْ	اِسْمَ	رَبِّكَ	الْاَعْلٰى	الَّذِى	خَلَقَ
Glorify	(the) name	(of) your Lord,	the Most High,	The One Who	created,
فَسَوِّىْ	وَالَّذِى	قَدَّرَ	فَهَدٰى		
then proportioned,	2	And the One Who	measured	then guided,	3
وَالَّذِى	اَخْرَجَ	الْمَرْعٰى	فَجَعَلَهُ	غُثَاثًا	
And the One Who	brings forth	the pasture,	4	And then made it	stubble,
اَحْوٰى	سَنَفَرْتُكَ	فَلَا	تَنْسَوِىْ		
5	We will make you recite	so not	you will forget,	6	
اِلَّا	مَا	شَاءَ اللّٰهُ	اِنَّهُمْ	يَعْلَمُ	الْجَهَرَ وَمَا
Except	what	Allah wills	Indeed, He	knows	the manifest
يَخْفٰى	وَنُنَسِّرُكَ	لِلْيَسْرِىْ			
7	And We will ease you	to the ease.	8		
فَذَكِّرْ	اِنْ	نَفَعَتْ	الذِّكْرٰى	سَيَذَكِّرْ	
So remind,	if	benefits	the reminder.	9	He will pay heed -
مَنْ	يَخْشٰى	وَيَنْجِنٰهَا	الْاَشْفٰى		
(one) who	fears (Allah).	10	And will avoid it	the wretched one.	11
الَّذِى	يَصَلٰى	النَّارَ	الْكُبْرٰى	ثُمَّ لَا	
The one who	will burn	(in) the Fire	[the] great.	12	Then
يَمُوتُ	فِيْهَا	وَلَا	يَحْيٰى	قَدْ	اَفْلَحَ
he will die	therein	and not	will live.	13	Certainly,
مَنْ	تَزَكٰى	وَذَكَرَ	اِسْمَ	رَبِّهٖ	
(one) who	purifies (himself),	14	And remembers	(the) name	(of) his Lord
فَصَلِّ	بَلْ	تُؤَثِّرُوْنَ	الْحَيٰوةَ	الدُّنْيَا	
and prays.	15	Nay!	You prefer	the life	(of) the world,
وَالْآخِرَةِ	خَيْرٌ	وَابْقٰى			
16	While the Hereafter	(is) better	and ever lasting.	17	
اِنَّ	هٰذَا	لَفِىْ	الصُّحُفِ	الْاُولٰى	
Indeed,	this	surely (is) in	the Scriptures	[the] former,	
صُحُفِ	اِبْرٰهِيْمَ	وَمُوسٰى			
18	(The) Scriptures	(of) Ibrahim	and Musa.	19	

In the name of Allah,
the Most Gracious, the
Most Merciful.

1. Has there come to you
the news of the
Overwhelming
(Event)?
2. (Some) faces that Day
will be humbled,
3. Laboring, exhausted.
4. They will burn in an
intensely hot Fire.
5. They will be given to
drink from a boiling
spring.
6. They will have no food
except from a bitter
thorny plant,
7. Which neither
nourishes nor avails
against hunger.
8. (Other) faces that Day
will show pleasure.
9. With their effort (they
are) satisfied,
10. In an elevated garden.
11. They will not hear
therein vain talk.
12. Therein will be a
flowing spring,
13. Therein will be
thrones raised high,
14. And cups put in
place,
15. And cushions lined
up,
16. And carpets spread
out.
17. Then do they not look
at the camels, how they
are created?
18. And at the sky, how it
is raised?
19. And at the mountains,
how they are fixed?
20. And at the earth, how
it is spread out?

سورة الغاشية									
Surah Al-Ghashiyah									
بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ									
the Most Merciful.			the Most Gracious,		of Allah,		In the name		
هَلْ أَتَاكَ حَدِيثُ الْغَاشِيَةِ			وَجْهُ						
Faces		1	(of) the Overwhelming?		(the) news		(there) come to you		Has
يَوْمَئِذٍ خَاشِعَةً			عَامِلَةً		نَاصِبَةً		3		
exhausted.		Laboring,		2		(will be) humbled,		that Day	
تَصَلَّى نَارًا حَامِيَةً			تَشْقَى		مِنْ				
from		They will be given to drink		4		intensely hot.		(in) a Fire They will burn	
عَيْنٍ ءَانِيَةٍ لَيْسَ لَهُمْ طَعَامٌ إِلَّا مِنْ			5						
from		except		food		for them		Is not boiling. a spring,	
ضَرِيعٍ لَا يُسْمِنُ وَلَا يُغْنِي مِنْ			6						
against		it avails		and not		it nourishes		Not a bitter thorny plant,	
جُوعٍ وَجْهُ يَوْمَئِذٍ نَاعِمَةً لِسَعْيِهَا			8						
With their effort		(will be) joyful.		that Day		Faces		7 hunger.	
رَاضِيَةً فِي جَنَّةٍ عَالِيَةٍ لَا تَسْمَعُ			10						
they will hear		Not		elevated.		a garden		In 9 satisfied,	
فِيهَا لَعْنَةٌ فِيهَا عَيْنٌ جَارِيَةٌ فِيهَا			12						
Therein		flowing,		(will be) a spring		Therein		11 vain talk. therein	
سُرُرٌ مَرْفُوعَةٌ وَأَكْوَابٌ مَوْضُوعَةٌ			14						
14		put in place,		And cups		13		raised high, (will be) thrones	
وَنَارِقٌ مَصْفُوفَةٌ وَزَرَائِي مَبْثُوثَةٌ أَفَلَا			16						
Then do not		spread out.		And carpets		15		lined up, And cushions	
يَنْظُرُونَ إِلَى الْإِبِلِ كَيْفَ خُلِقَتْ وَإِلَى			17						
And at		they are created?		how		the camels,		at they look	
السَّمَاءِ كَيْفَ رُفِعَتْ وَإِلَى الْجِبَالِ كَيْفَ			18						
how		the mountains,		And at		it is raised?		how the sky,	
نُصِبَتْ وَإِلَى الْأَرْضِ كَيْفَ سُطِحَتْ			20						
20		it is spread out?		how		the earth,		And at 19 they are fixed?	

Surah 88: The overwhelming (v. 1-20)

Part - 30

21. Then remind, you are only a reminder.
 22. You are not a controller over them,
 23. But whoever turns away and disbelieves,
 24. Then Allah will punish him with the greatest punishment.
 25. Indeed, to Us will be their return,
 26. Then indeed, upon Us is (the taking) of their account.

In the name of Allah,
 the Most Gracious, the
 Most Merciful.

1. By the dawn,
 2. And the ten nights,
 3. And the even and the odd,
 4. And the night when it passes.
 5. Is there (not) in that an oath for those who understand?
 6. Do you not see how your Lord dealt with Aad,
 7. Iram possessors of lofty pillars,
 8. The likes of which had not been created in (other) cities,
 9. And Thamud, who carved out rocks in the valley,
 10. And Firaun, owner of stakes?
 11. Who transgressed in the lands,
 12. And made therein much corruption.
 13. So your Lord poured on them a scourge of punishment.
 14. Indeed,

فَذَكِّرْ إِنَّمَا أَنْتَ مُذَكِّرٌ ﴿١﴾ لَسْتَ عَلَيْهِمْ						
over them	You are not	21	(are) a reminder.	you	only	So remind,
بِمُصِطِرٍ ﴿٢﴾ إِلَّا مَنْ تَوَلَّى وَكَفَرَ ﴿٣﴾						
23	and disbelieves,	turns away	whoever	But	22	a controller,
فَيُعَذِّبُهُ اللَّهُ الْعَذَابَ الْأَكْبَرَ ﴿٤﴾ إِنَّ إِلَيْنَا						
to Us	Indeed,	24	greatest.	(with) the punishment	Then Allah will punish him	
إِيَابَهُمْ ﴿٥﴾ ثُمَّ إِنَّ عَلَيْنَا حِسَابَهُمْ ﴿٦﴾						
26	(is) their account.	upon Us	indeed,	Then	25	(will be) their return,
سورة الفجر						
Surah Al-Fajr						
بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ						
the Most Merciful.	the Most Gracious,	of Allah,	In the name			
وَالْفَجْرِ ﴿١﴾ وَلَيَالٍ عَشْرٍ ﴿٢﴾ وَالشَّفْعِ وَالْوَتْرِ ﴿٣﴾						
and the odd,	And the even	2	ten.	And the nights	1	By the dawn,
وَاللَّيْلِ إِذَا يَسِرَ ﴿٤﴾ هَلْ فِي ذَلِكَ						
that	in	Is	4	it passes.	when	And the night
قَسَمٌ لِّذِي حِجْرٍ ﴿٥﴾ أَلَمْ تَرَ كَيْفَ						
how	you see	Do not	5	for those who understand?	an oath	
فَعَلَ رَبُّكَ بِعَادٍ ﴿٦﴾ إِرَامَ ذَاتِ الْعِمَادِ						
possessors (of) lofty pillars,	Iram	6	with Aad,	your Lord	dealt	
أَلَمْ يَخْلَقْنَا فِي مِثْلَهَا فِي						
in	like them	had been created	not	Which	7	
أَلَيْسَ وَاللَّذِينَ جَاءُوا أَصْحَارَ بِالْوَادِ						
in the valley,	the rocks	carved out	who	And Thamud,	8	the cities,
وَفِرْعَوْنَ ذِي الْأَوْتَادِ ﴿٩﴾ الَّذِينَ طَعَوْا						
transgressed	Who	10	owner of stakes?	And Firaun,	9	
فِي الْأَلْبَدِ ﴿١٠﴾ فَكَثَرُوا فِيهَا الْفَسَادَ ﴿١١﴾						
12	corruption.	therein	And made much	11	the lands,	in
فَصَبَّ عَلَيْهِمْ رَبُّكَ سَوْطَ عَذَابٍ ﴿١٢﴾ إِنَّ						
Indeed,	13	(of) punishment.	scourge	your Lord	on them	So poured

your Lord is Ever Watchful.

15. And as for man, when his Lord tries him and is generous to him and favors him, he says, 'My Lord has honored me.'

16. But when He tries him and restricts his provision, then he says, 'My Lord has humiliated me.'

17. Nay! But you do not honor the orphan,

18. And you do not feel the urge to feed the poor.

19. And you consume the inheritance, devouring (it) altogether,

20. And you love wealth with exceeding love.

21. Nay! When the earth is leveled, pounded and crushed,

22. And your Lord comes and the Angels, rank upon rank,

23. And Hell is brought (into view) that Day. That Day man will remember, but how will the remembrance (profit) him?

24. He will say, 'O! I wish I had sent forth (some good) for my life (of the Hereafter).'

25. So that Day none will punish (as severely as) His punishment.

26. And none will bind (as severely as) His binding.

27. (It will be said to the righteous soul), 'O satisfied soul!

28. Return to your Lord, well pleased and pleasing (Him).

29. So enter among My (righteous) slaves,

30. And enter My Paradise.'

رَبِّكَ	لِيَالْمَرَصَادِ	﴿١٤﴾	فَأَمَّا الْإِنْسَانُ إِذَا مَا ابْنَلَهُ	tries him	when	man,	And as for	14	(is) surely Ever Watchful.	your Lord
رَبُّهُ	فَأَكْرَمَهُ	وَنَعَّمَهُ	فَيَقُولُ رَبِّي أَكْرَمَنِ	has honored me.'	'My Lord	he says,	and favors him,	and is generous to him	his Lord	
﴿١٥﴾	وَأَمَّا إِذَا مَا ابْنَلَهُ	فَقَدَرَ عَلَيْهِ	رِزْقَهُ فَيَقُولُ	then he says	his provision,	for him	and restricts	He tries him	when	But
رَبِّي	أَهَنَّنِ	﴿١٦﴾	كَلَّا بَلْ لَا تُكْرِمُونَ الْيَتِيمَ	the orphan,	you honor	not	But	Nay!	16	(has) humiliated me.'
﴿١٧﴾	وَلَا تَحْضُوتُ	عَلَى طَعَامِ	الْمَسْكِينِ	18	the poor.	feed	to	you feel the urge	And not	17
وَتَأْكُلُونَ	الْثَرَاثَ	أَكْلًا لَمًّا	﴿١٩﴾	وَتُحِبُّونَ	And you love	19	devouring altogether,	the inheritance	And you consume	
أَلْمَالِ حُبًّا	جَمًّا	﴿٢٠﴾	كَلَّا إِذَا دُكَّتِ الْأَرْضُ	the earth,	is leveled	When	Nay!	20	exceeding.	(with) love
دَكًّا دَكًّا	﴿٢١﴾	وَجَاءَ	رَبُّكَ وَالْمَلَكُ	and the Angels,	your Lord	And comes	21	pounded and crushed,		
صَفًّا صَفًّا	﴿٢٢﴾	وَجَاءَ	يَوْمَئِذٍ بِجَهَنَّمَ	That Day	Hell.	that Day,	And is brought,	22	rank upon rank,	
يَنْذَكُرُ الْإِنْسَانُ	وَأَنَّى لَهُ	الذِّكْرُ	﴿٢٣﴾	23	the remembrance?	(will be) for him	but how	man,	will remember	
يَقُولُ يَلَيْتَنِي	قَدَّمْتُ	لِحَيَاتِي	﴿٢٤﴾	فِيَوْمَئِذٍ لَا	not	So that Day	24	for my life.'	I had sent forth	'O! I wish
يُعَذِّبُ	عَذَابَهُ	أَحَدٌ	﴿٢٥﴾	وَلَا يُوثِقُ	will bind	And not	25	anyone.	(as) His punishment	will punish,
وَنَاقَهُ	أَحَدٌ	﴿٢٦﴾	يَتَأْتِيهَا النَّفْسُ الْمُطْمَئِنَّةُ	27	who is satisfied,	'O soul!	26	anyone.	(as) His binding	
أَرْجِعْ إِلَى	رَبِّكَ	رَاضِيَةً	﴿٢٨﴾	مَرْضِيَةً	So enter	28	and pleasing.	well pleased,	your Lord	to
فِي	عِبْدِي	﴿٢٩﴾	وَادْخُلِي	﴿٣٠﴾	جَنَّتِي	30	My Paradise.'	And enter	29	My slaves,
										among

Surah 89: The dawn (v. 15-30)

Part - 30

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. Nay! I swear by this city (i.e., Makkah),

2. And you are free (to dwell) in this city.

3. And the begetter and what he begot.

4. Certainly, We have created man to be in hardship.

5. Does he think that no one has power over him?

6. He will say, 'I have squandered wealth in abundance,'

7. Does he think that no one sees him?

8. Have We not made for him two eyes?

9. And a tongue and two lips?

10. And shown him the two ways?

11. But he has not attempted the steep path.

12. And what can make you know what the steep path is?

13. (It is) freeing a neck (i.e., slave),

14. Or feeding in a day of severe hunger (i.e., famine)

15. An orphan of near relationship,

16. Or a needy person in misery,

17. Then he is of those who believe and enjoin each other to patience, and enjoin each other to compassion.

18. Those are the companions of the right hand.

19. But those who disbelieve in Our Verses, they are the companions of

سورة البلد									
Surah Al-Balad									
بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ									
the Most Merciful.		the Most Gracious,		of Allah,		In the name			
لَا أُقْسِمُ بِهَذَا الْبَلَدِ ۖ وَأَنْتَ حِلٌّ لِهَذَا الْبَلَدِ ۚ									
city.	in this	(are) free (to dwell)	And you	1	city,	by this	I swear	Nay!	
وَوَالِدٍ ۖ وَمَا وَلَدَ ۚ لَقَدْ خَلَقْنَا									
We have created		Certainly,	3	he begot.	and what	And the begetter		2	
أَلَا يَنْسَنَ فِي كِبَدٍ ۚ أَيْحَسِبُ أَنْ لَنْ يَقْدَرَ									
has power		not	that	Does he think	4	hardship.	(to be) in	man	
عَلَيْهِ أَحَدٌ ۚ يَقُولُ أَهْلَكْتُ مَالًا لُبَدًا									
abundant.		wealth	I have squandered		He will say,	5	anyone?	over him	
أَيْحَسِبُ أَنْ لَمْ يَرَهُ أَحَدٌ ۚ أَلَمْ يَجْعَلْ									
We made		Have not	7	anyone?	sees him	not	that	Does he think	6
لَهُ عَيْنَيْنِ ۚ وَلِسَانًا وَشَفَتَيْنِ ۚ وَهَدَيْنَاهُ									
And shown him		9	and two lips?	And a tongue,	8	two eyes?	for him		
الْتَجَدَيْنِ ۚ فَلَا أَقْنَحَمَ الْعَقَبَةَ ۚ وَمَا									
And what		11	the steep path.	he has attempted	But not	10	the two ways?		
أَدْرِنَاكَ مَا الْعَقَبَةُ ۚ فَكُّ رَقَبَةٍ									
a neck,		(It is) freeing	12	the steep path is?	what	can make you know			
أَوْ إِطْعَمٌ فِي يَوْمٍ ذِي مَسْغَبَةٍ ۚ يَتِيمًا									
An orphan		14	of severe hunger.	a day	in	feeding	Or	13	
ذَا مَقْرَبَةٍ ۚ أَوْ مِسْكِينًا ذَا مَتْرَبَةٍ ۚ ثُمَّ كَانَ									
he is		Then	16	in misery,	a needy person	Or	15	of near relationship,	
مِنَ الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا وَتَوَاصَوْا بِالصَّبْرِ ۚ وَتَوَاصَوْا									
and enjoin each other		to patience,		and enjoin each other		believe	those who	of	
بِالْمَرْحَمَةِ ۚ أُولَئِكَ أَصْحَابُ الْمُنَنَى ۚ									
18		(of) the right hand.	(are the) companions		Those	17	to compassion.		
وَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا بِآيَاتِنَا هُمْ أَصْحَابُ									
(are the) companions		they	in Our Verses,		disbelieve	But those who			

Surah 90: The city (v. 1-19)

Part - 30

the left hand.

20. Over them will be the Fire closed in.

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. By the sun and its brightness,
2. And the moon when it follows it,
3. And the day when it displays it,
4. And the night when it covers it,
5. And the heaven and He Who constructed it,
6. And the earth and He Who spread it,
7. And the soul and He Who proportioned it,
8. And He inspired it (to understand) what is wrong for it and what is right for it
9. Indeed, he succeeds who purifies it,
10. And indeed, he fails who corrupts it.
11. Thamud denied (the truth) by their transgression,
12. When the most wicked of them was sent forth.
13. But the Messenger of Allah said to them, (I is) the she-camel of Allah (so let) her drink.
14. But they denied him and hamstrung her. So their Lord destroyed them for their sins and leveled them (with the ground).
15. And He does not fear its consequences.

١٩	الْمَشْئِمَةُ	٢٠	مُؤَصَّدَةٌ	نَارٌ	عَلَيْهِمْ	١٩	الْمَشْئِمَةُ
19	(of) the left hand.	20	closed in.	(will be the) Fire	Over them,	19	(of) the left hand.
سورة الشمس							
Surah Ash-Shams							
بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ							
In the name		of Allah,		the Most Gracious,		the Most Merciful.	
١	وَضَحَّيْنَهَا	١	وَالْقَمَرَ	إِذَا	تَلَّهَا	٢	وَالشَّمْسِ
1	and its brightness,	1	And the moon	when	it follows it,	2	By the sun
٣	وَالنَّهَارِ إِذَا تَجَلَّىٰهَا	٣	وَاللَّيْلِ إِذَا يَغْشَىٰهَا	٤	وَالسَّمَاءِ وَمَا بَنَىٰهَا	٤	وَالنَّهَارِ إِذَا تَجَلَّىٰهَا
3	it displays it,	when	And the night	4	it covers it,	4	And the day
and He Who		constructed it,		and He Who		And the heaven	
٦	وَنَفْسٍ وَمَا سَوَّاهَا	٧	وَقَدْ خَابَ مَنْ دَسَّاهَا	٨	وَقَدْ أَفْلَحَ مَنْ زَكَّاهَا	٩	وَقَدْ خَابَ مَنْ دَسَّاهَا
6	spread it,	And (the) soul	and He Who	7	proportioned it,	8	and what is right for it,
(to understand) what is wrong for it		And He inspired it					
١٠	دَسَّاهَا	١١	بِطَغْوَاهَا	١٢	أَشَقَّاهَا	١٣	وَسُقِّيَهَا فَكَذَّبُوهُ
10	corrupts it.	11	by their transgression,	Thamud	Denied	12	When
(was) sent forth		(the) most wicked of them.		But said		13	
to them		(of) Allah,		(of) Allah,		(the) Messenger	
and her drink.		13		and they hamstrung her.			
So destroyed		them		their Lord		for their sin	
١٤	وَلَا يَخَافُ عِقْبَهَا	١٥	فَسَوَّاهَا				
14	And not	15	its consequences.	He fears			

Surah 91: The sun (v. 1-15)

Part - 30

In the name of Allah,
the Most Gracious, the
Most Merciful.

1. By the night when it covers,
2. And the day when it shines in brightness,
3. And **He Who** created the male and the female,
4. Indeed, your efforts are surely diverse.
5. Then as for him who gives (in charity) and fears (Allah)
6. And believes in the best,
7. Then **We** will ease him towards ease.
8. But as for him who withholds and considers himself free from need (of Allah),
9. And denies the best,
10. Then **We** will ease him towards difficulty.
11. And his wealth will not avail him when he falls.
12. Indeed, upon **Us** is the guidance.
13. And indeed, for **Us** is the Hereafter and the first (life).
14. So **I** warn you of a blazing Fire,
15. None will burn therein except the most wretched,
16. The one who denied and turned away.
17. But the righteous one will be removed from it,
18. The one who gives his wealth, so that he may purify himself,
19. And not as recompense for favors received,

سورة الليل									
Surah Al-Layl									
بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ									
the Most Merciful.			the Most Gracious,		of Allah,		In the name		
وَاللَّيْلِ إِذَا يَغْشَى ۚ			وَالنَّهَارِ إِذَا تَجَلَّى ۚ		۝۱				
it shines in brightness,			when		And the day		1		it covers, when
وَمَا خَلَقَ الذَّكَرَ وَالْأُنثَى ۚ			۝۲		إِنَّ سَعْيَكُمْ لَشَتَّى ۚ		۝۳		
Indeed,			3		and the female,		the male		And He Who created
وَأَنْتَ أَعْطَى وَآتَاكَ			۝۴		فَأَمَّا مَنْ بَخِلَ وَاسْتَغْنَى ۚ		۝۵		
and fears,			gives		(him) who		Then as for		4
وَصَدَقَ بِالْحَسَنِ ۚ			۝۶		فَسَنُيَسِّرُهُ لِلْيُسْرَى ۚ		۝۷		
towards [the] ease.			Then We will ease him		6		in the best,		And believes
وَأَمَّا مَنْ بَخِلَ وَاسْتَغْنَى ۚ			۝۸		وَأَنْتَ أَعْطَى وَآتَاكَ		۝۹		
8			and considers himself free from need,		withholds		(him) who		But as for
وَكَذَّبَ بِالْحَسَنِ ۚ			۝۱۰		فَسَنُيَسِّرُهُ لِلْعُسْرَى ۚ		۝۱۱		
towards [the] difficulty.			Then We will ease him		9		the best,		And denies
وَمَا يُغْنِي عَنْهُ مَالُهُ إِذَا تَرَدَّى ۚ			۝۱۲		إِنَّ عَلَيْنَا لَلْهُدَى ۚ		۝۱۳		
Indeed,			11		he falls.		when		his wealth
وَالْأُولَى ۚ			۝۱۴		فَأَنْذَرْتُكُمْ نَارًا تَلَظَّى ۚ		۝۱۵		
Not			14		blazing,		(of) a Fire		So I warn you
وَيَصْلَاهَا إِلَّا الْأَشْقَى ۚ			۝۱۶		الَّذِي كَذَّبَ وَتَوَلَّى ۚ		۝۱۷		
denied			The one who		15		the most wretched,		except
وَتَوَلَّى ۚ			۝۱۸		وَسَيُجَنَّبُهَا الْأَتْقَى ۚ		۝۱۹		
17			the righteous,		But will be removed from it		16		and turned away.
وَمَا لِأَحَدٍ عِنْدَهُ مِنْ نِعْمَةٍ تُجْزَى ۚ			۝۲۰		إِلَّا إِذْ يَعْتَصِمُ ۚ		۝۲۱		
And not			18		purifying himself,		his wealth		gives
لِأَحَدٍ عِنْدَهُ مِنْ نِعْمَةٍ تُجْزَى ۚ			۝۲۲		إِلَّا إِذْ يَعْتَصِمُ ۚ		۝۲۳		
to be recompensed			favor		any		with him		for anyone

Surah 92: The night (v. 1-19)

Part - 30

20. Except seeking the countenance of his Lord, the Most High.

21. And soon, surely he will be pleased.

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. By the morning brightness,

2. And the night when it covers with darkness,

3. Your Lord has not forsaken you, nor is He displeased (with you),

4. And surely the Hereafter is better for you than the first (life).

5. And soon your Lord will give you, then you will be satisfied.

6. Did He not find you an orphan and gave (you) shelter?

7. And He found you lost, so He guided (you),

8. And He found you in need, so He made you self-sufficient.

9. So as for the orphan, do not oppress (him),

10. And as for him who asks, do not repel (him),

11. But as for the Favor of your Lord, narrate (it).

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. Have We not expanded for you your breast?

2. And We removed

19	إِلَّا	أَبْغَاءَ	وَجْهَ	رَبِّهِ
19	Except	seeking	(the) Countenance	(of) his Lord,
21	وَلَسَوْفَ	يَرْضَى		
21	And soon, surely	he will be pleased.		
20	أَلَّا	أَعْلَى		
20	the Most High.			
سورة الضحى				
Surah Adh-Dhuha				
بِسْمِ	اللَّهِ	الرَّحْمَنِ	الرَّحِيمِ	
In the name	of Allah,	the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.	
وَالضُّحَى		وَاللَّيْلِ	إِذَا	سَجَى
By the morning brightness,	1	And the night	when	it covers with darkness,
مَا	وَدَّعَكَ	رَبُّكَ	وَمَا	قَلَى
Not	has forsaken you	your Lord	and not	He is displeased,
3				
وَلِلْآخِرَةِ	خَيْرٌ	لَّكَ	مِنَ	الْأُولَى
And surely the Hereafter	(is) better	for you	than	the first.
4				
وَلَسَوْفَ				
And soon				
يُعْطِيكَ	رَبُّكَ	فَتَرْضَى	أَلَمْ	يَجِدَكَ
your Lord	will give you	then you will be satisfied.	5	Did not
He find you				
يَتِيمًا	فَأَوَى	وَوَجَدَكَ	ضَالًّا	فَهَدَى
an orphan	and gave shelter?	6	And He found you	lost,
so He guided,				
وَوَجَدَكَ	عَائِلًا	فَأَغْنَى	فَأَمَّا	
And He found you	in need,	so He made self-sufficient.	8	So as for
7				
الْيَتِيمَ	فَلَا	نَقْهَرَ	وَأَمَّا	السَّائِلَ
the orphan,	then (do) not	oppress,	9	And as for
then (do) not				
نَهَرَ	وَأَمَّا	بِنِعْمَةِ	رَبِّكَ	فَحَدِّثْ
10	But as for	(the) Favor	(of) your Lord	11
repel,				
11	narrate.			
سورة الشرح				
Surah Ash-Sharh				
بِسْمِ	اللَّهِ	الرَّحْمَنِ	الرَّحِيمِ	
In the name	of Allah,	the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.	
أَلَمْ	نَشْرَحْ	لَكَ	صَدْرَكَ	وَوَضَعْنَا
Have not	We expanded	for you	your breast?	1
And We removed				

Surah 93: The morning brightness (v. 1-11), 94: Expanding (v. 1-2) Part - 30

- from you your burden,
 3. Which weighed upon your back,
 4. And raised high for you your esteem.
 5. So indeed, with hardship is ease.
 6. Indeed, with hardship is ease.
 7. So when you are free (from your duties), then stand up (for worship).
 8. And to your Lord turn your attention.

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. By the fig and the olive,
 2. And the Mount Sinai,
 3. And this secure city (i.e., Makkah),
 4. Indeed, We created man in the best of mould.
 5. Then We return him to the lowest of the low,
 6. Except those who believe and do righteous deeds, then they will have a never-ending reward.
 7. Then what causes you, after this, to deny the judgment?
 8. Is not Allah the Most Just of Judges?

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. Read in the name of your Lord Who created,
 2. He created

عَنكَ	وَزَرَكَ	الَّذِي	أَنْقَضَ	ظَهَرَكَ	١
from you	your burden	Which	weighed upon	your back,	3
وَرَفَعْنَا	لَكَ	ذِكْرَكَ	فَإِنَّ	مَعَ	الْعُسْرِ
And We raised high	for you	your esteem.	So indeed,	with	the hardship
يُسْرًا	إِنَّ	مَعَ	الْعُسْرِ	يُسْرًا	فَإِذَا
(is) ease.	Indeed,	with	the hardship	(is) ease.	So when
فَرَعْتَ	فَأَنْصَبْ	وَالِئِي	رَبِّكَ	فَارْغَبْ	٨
you are free,	then stand up.	And to	your Lord	turn your attention.	8

سورة التين

Surah At-Teen

بِسْمِ	اللَّهِ	الرَّحْمَنِ	الرَّحِيمِ	١
In the name	of Allah,	the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.	
وَالَّذِينَ	وَالزَّيْتُونَ	وَطُورِ	سَيْنِينَ	وَهَذَا
By the fig,	and the olive,	And (the) Mount	Sinai,	And this
أَلْبَدِ	الْأَمِينِ	لَقَدْ	خَلَقْنَا	الْإِنْسَانَ فِي أَحْسَنِ
[the] city,	[the] secure,	Indeed,	We created	in man (the) best
تَقْوِيمٍ	ثُمَّ	رَدَدْنَاهُ	أَسْفَلَ	سَفَلِينَ
mould.	Then	We return him	(to the) lowest	(of the) low,
إِلَّا	الَّذِينَ	ءَامَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا	الصَّالِحَاتِ	فَلَهُمْ أَجْرٌ
Except	those who	believe and do	righteous deeds,	then for them (is a) reward
غَيْرُ	مَمْنُونٍ	فَمَا	يُكَذِّبُكَ	بَعْدُ
never ending.	Then what	causes you to deny	after (this)	the judgment?
أَلَيْسَ	أَلَيْسَ	بِأَحْكَمِ	الْحَكَمِينَ	٨
Is not	Allah	(the) Most Just	(of) the Judges?	8

سورة العلق

Surah Al-Alaq

بِسْمِ	اللَّهِ	الرَّحْمَنِ	الرَّحِيمِ	١
In the name	of Allah,	the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.	
اقْرَأْ	بِاسْمِ	رَبِّكَ	الَّذِي	خَلَقَ
Read	in (the) name	(of) your Lord	the One Who	created -

Surah 95: The fig (v. 1-8), 96: The clinging substance (v. 1-2)

Part - 30

- man from a clinging substance.
3. Read, and your Lord is the Most Generous,
4. **Who** taught by the pen,
5. Taught man what he knew not.
6. Nay! Indeed, man surely transgresses,
7. Because he considers himself self-sufficient.
8. Indeed, to your Lord is the return.
9. Have you seen the one who forbids
10. A slave when he prays?
11. Have you seen if he is upon guidance,
12. Or enjoins righteousness?
13. Have you seen if he denies and turns away?
14. Does he not know that Allah sees?
15. Nay! If he does not desist, **We** will surely drag him by the forelock,
16. A lying and sinful forelock.
17. Then let him call his associates,
18. **We** will call the Angels of Hell.
19. Nay! Do not obey him. But prostrate and draw near (to Allah).

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. Indeed, **We** have revealed it in the Night of Power.
2. And what

الْإِنْسَانَ مِنْ عَلَقٍ	اقْرَأْ	وَرَبُّكَ
and your Lord	Read,	2
اَلْأَكْرَمُ	الَّذِي عَلَّمَ بِالْقَلَمِ	عَلَّمَ
Taught	4	by the pen, taught
الْإِنْسَانَ مَا لَمْ يَعْلَمْ	كَلَّا إِنَّ الْإِنْسَانَ لِرَبِّهِ لَكَنَافٍ	لِيَطْغَىٰ
surely transgresses,	man	Indeed, Nay!
أَن يَرَاهُ	أَسْتَفْتَىٰ	إِنَّ إِلَىٰ رَبِّكَ
your Lord	to	Indeed,
الرَّجْعَىٰ	أَرَأَيْتَ	الَّذِي يَنْهَىٰ عَبْدًا إِذَا صَلَّىٰ
when	A slave	9
صَلَّىٰ	أَرَأَيْتَ	إِنْ كَانَ عَلَىٰ الْهُدَىٰ
Or	11	[the] guidance, upon
أَمَرَ	بِالنُّفُورِ	أَرَأَيْتَ
he denies	if	Have you seen
وَوَلَّىٰ	أَلَمْ يَعْلَم بِأَنَّ اللَّهَ يَرَىٰ	كَلَّا لَئِنْ
If	Nay!	14
لَمْ يَنْتَهِ	لَنَسْفَعًا	بِالنَّاصِيَةِ
A forelock	15	by the forelock,
كَذِبَةٍ خَاطِئَةٍ	فَلْيَدْعُ	نَادِيَهُ
17	his associates,	Then let him call
سَنَدْعُ	الزَّانِيَةَ	كَلَّا لَا
(Do) not	Nay!	18
نُطِئُهُ	وَأَسْجُدْ	وَأَقْرَبْ
19	and draw near (to Allah).	But prostrate
سورة القدر		
Surah Al-Qadr		
بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ		
the Most Merciful.	the Most Gracious,	of Allah,
إِنَّا أَنْزَلْنَاهُ فِي لَيْلَةِ الْقَدْرِ	وَمَا	
And what	1	(of) Power.

Surah 96: The power (v. 1-2)

Part - 30

can make you know
what the Night of
Power is?

3. The Night of Power is better than a thousand months.
4. Therein descend the Angels and the Spirit by the permission of their Lord for every affair,
5. Peace it is until the emergence of dawn.

In the name of Allah,
the Most Gracious, the
Most Merciful.

1. Those who disbelieved from the People of the Book and the polytheists were not going to be abandoned (by Allah) until there comes to them clear evidence,
2. A Messenger from Allah, reciting purified pages,
3. Wherein are correct writings.
4. And those who were given the Book did not become divided until after clear evidence came to them.
5. And they were not commanded except to worship Allah, being sincere to Him in religion, upright, and to establish the prayer, and to give the Zakah. And that is the correct religion.
6. Indeed, those who disbelieve, from the People of the Book and the polytheists, will be in the Fire of Hell abiding

أَدْرَكَ مَا لَيْلَةُ الْقَدْرِ		لَيْلَةُ الْقَدْرِ		لَيْلَةُ الْقَدْرِ	
(of) Power	(The) Night	2	(of) Power (is)?	(the) Night	what can make you know
خَيْرٌ مِّنْ أَلْفِ شَهْرٍ		نَزَّلَ الْمَلَائِكَةُ		وَالرُّوحُ فِيهَا بِإِذْنِ رَبِّهِمْ	
the Angels	Descend	3	month(s).	a thousand	than (is) better
وَالرُّوحُ فِيهَا بِإِذْنِ رَبِّهِمْ					
affair,	every	for	(of) their Lord,	by (the) permission	therein, and the Spirit
سَلَامٌ هِيَ حَتَّىٰ مَطْلَعِ الْفَجْرِ		مَطْلَعِ الْفَجْرِ		سَلَامٌ هِيَ حَتَّىٰ	
5	(of) the dawn.	(the) emergence	until	it (is)	Peace 4
سورة البينة					
Surah Al-Bayyinah					
بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ					
the Most Merciful.	the Most Gracious,	of Allah,	In the name		
لَمْ يَكُنِ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا مِنْ أَهْلِ الْكِتَابِ					
(the) People of the Book	from	disbelieved	those who	were	Not
وَالْمُشْرِكِينَ مُنْفَكِينَ حَتَّىٰ تَأْتِيَهُمُ الْبَيِّنَةُ					
the clear evidence,	(there) comes to them	until	to be abandoned	and the polytheists,	
رَسُولٌ مِّنْ اللَّهِ يَتْلُو صُحُفًا مُّطَهَّرَةً		فِيهَا كُتُبٌ قَيِّمَةٌ		وَمَا تَفَرَّقَ الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا	
Wherein	2	purified,	pages	reciting Allah,	from A Messenger 1
الْكِتَابِ إِلَّا مِنْ بَعْدِ مَا جَاءَتْهُمْ		الْبَيِّنَةُ		وَمَا أُمِرُوا إِلَّا لِيَعْبُدُوا اللَّهَ مُخْلِصِينَ لَهُ	
were given	those who	became divided	And not	3	correct. (are) writings
الَّذِينَ هُمْ عَلَىٰ صَلَاتِهِمْ يُوقِفُونَ		وَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا مِنْ أَهْلِ الْكِتَابِ		وَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا مِنْ أَهْلِ الْكِتَابِ	
4	(of) the clear evidence.	came (to) them	after what	until	the Book,
الَّذِينَ هُمْ عَلَىٰ صَلَاتِهِمْ يُوقِفُونَ		وَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا مِنْ أَهْلِ الْكِتَابِ		وَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا مِنْ أَهْلِ الْكِتَابِ	
to Him	(being) sincere	Allah	to worship	except	they were commanded And not
وَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا مِنْ أَهْلِ الْكِتَابِ					
And that	the Zakah.	and to give	the prayer,	and to establish	upright, (in) the religion,
وَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا مِنْ أَهْلِ الْكِتَابِ		وَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا مِنْ أَهْلِ الْكِتَابِ		وَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا مِنْ أَهْلِ الْكِتَابِ	
(the) People	from	disbelieve	those who	Indeed,	5 the correct. (is the) religion
وَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا مِنْ أَهْلِ الْكِتَابِ		وَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا مِنْ أَهْلِ الْكِتَابِ		وَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا مِنْ أَهْلِ الْكِتَابِ	
abiding eternally	(of) Hell	(the) Fire	(will be) in	and the polytheists	(of) the Book

Surah 97: The clear evidence (v. 1-6)

Part - 30

therein eternally. Those are the worst of creatures.

7. Indeed, those who believe and do righteous deeds, those are the best of creatures.

8. Their reward with their Lord is Gardens of Eternity underneath which rivers flows, they will abide therein forever. Allah will be pleased with them and they will be pleased with Him. That is for whoever feared his Lord.

فِيهَا	أُولَئِكَ هُمْ	شَرُّ	الْبَرِيَّةِ	إِنَّ
therein.	Those -	they	(are the) worst	Indeed,
6				
الَّذِينَ	ءَامَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ	أُولَئِكَ هُمْ	خَيْرُ	
those who	believe and do	those -	righteous deeds,	(are the) best
7				
الْبَرِيَّةِ	جَزَاؤُهُمْ	عِنْدَ	رَبِّهِمْ	جَنَّاتُ
(of) the creatures.	7	their Lord -	(is) with	Gardens
عَدْنٍ	تَجْرِي مِنْ	تَحْتِهَا	الْأَنْهَارُ	خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا
(of) Eternity,	from	underneath them	the rivers,	will abide therein
أَبَدًا	رَضِيَ اللَّهُ	عَنْهُمْ	وَرَضُوا	
forever.	Allah (will be) pleased	with them	and they (will be) pleased	
عَنْهُ	ذَلِكَ	لِمَنْ	خَشِيَ	رَبَّهُ
with Him.	That	(is) for whoever	feared	his Lord.
8				

سورة الزلزلة

Surah Az-Zalzalah

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. When the earth is shaken with its (final) earthquake,

2. And the earth brings forth its burdens,

3. And man says, 'What is (the matter) with it?'

4. That Day it will report its news,

5. Because your Lord inspired it.

6. That Day, mankind will proceed in scattered groups to be shown their deeds.

7. So whoever does an atom's weight of good will see it,

8. And whoever does an atom's weight of evil will see it.

بِسْمِ	اللَّهِ	الرَّحْمَنِ	الرَّحِيمِ	
In the name	of Allah,	the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.	
إِذَا	زُلْزِلَتِ الْأَرْضُ	زِلْزَالَهَا	وَأُخْرِجَتِ الْأَرْضُ	
When	the earth	is shaken	And brings forth	the earth
1				
أَثْقَالَهَا	وَقَالَ الْإِنْسَانُ	مَا لَهَا	يَوْمَئِذٍ	
its burdens,	And says	man,	'What	(is) with it?'
2				
تُخْبِتُ أَخْبَارَهَا	بِأَنَّ	رَبَّكَ	أَوْحَى	لَهَا
it will report	Because	your Lord	inspired	[to] it.
4				
يَوْمَئِذٍ	يَصْدُرُ	النَّاسُ	أَشْنَاءًا	لِيُرَوْا
That Day	will proceed	the mankind	(in) scattered groups	to be shown
6				
أَعْمَلَهُمْ	فَمَنْ	يَعْمَلْ	مِثْقَالَ	
their deeds.	So whoever	does	(equal to the) weight	
ذَرَّةٍ	خَيْرًا	يَرَهُ	وَمَنْ	يَعْمَلْ
(of) an atom	will see it,	And whoever	does	
7				
مِثْقَالَ	ذَرَّةٍ	شَرًّا	يَرَهُ	
(equal to the) weight	(of) an atom	evil,	will see it.	
8				

Surah 99: The earthquake (v. 1-8)

Part - 30

In the name of Allah,
the Most Gracious, the
Most Merciful.

1. By the racers, panting,
2. And producers of
spark, striking,
3. And the chargers at
dawn,
4. Then raise thereby
dust,
5. Then penetrate thereby
in the center of
(enemy' s) troops,
6. Indeed, mankind is
ungrateful to his Lord.
7. And indeed, he is a
witness to that.
8. And indeed he is, in
the love of wealth,
intense.
9. But does he not know
that when what is in the
graves will be scattered
10. And what is in the
breasts is made
apparent?
11. Indeed, that Day their
Lord is All-Aware
about them.

سورة العاديات			
Surah Al-Aadiyat			
بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ			
the Most Merciful.	the Most Gracious,	of Allah,	In the name
وَالْعَادِيَاتِ ضَبْحًا	فَالْمُورِبَاتِ قَدْحًا		
1	2	striking	And the producers of sparks,
فَالْمُغِيرَاتِ صُبْحًا	فَأَثَرُنَ بِهِ نَقْعًا		
3	4	dust,	thereby
فَأَنزِلْنَ فِيهِ	ثُمَّ لَمَّا كَانَتْ		
3	4	Then raise	(at) dawn,
فَوَسَطْنَ بِهِ	جَمْعًا		
Then penetrate thereby (in the) center	5	(of) troops,	
لِرَبِّهِ لَكَنُودٌ	وَإِنَّهُ عَلَىٰ ذَٰلِكَ		
6	And indeed, he	(is) surely ungrateful.	to his Lord,
شَهِيدٌ	وَإِنَّهُ لِحُبِّ الْخَيْرِ		
7	And indeed he (is),	surely (is) a witness,	
لَشَدِيدٌ	أَفَلَا يَعْلَمُ إِذَا بُعْثِرَ مَا		
8	But does not	(is) surely intense.	
فِي الْقُبُورِ	وَحُصِّلَ مَا فِي الصُّدُورِ		
9	And is made apparent	10	the breasts? (is) in what
إِنَّ رَبَّهُم بِهِمْ يَوْمَئِذٍ	لَّخَبِيرٌ		
11	(is) surely All-Aware.	that Day,	about them,

سورة القارعة

Surah Al-Qariah

In the name of Allah,
the Most Gracious, the
Most Merciful.

1. The Striking Calamity!
2. What is the Striking
Calamity?
3. And what will make
you know what is the
Striking Calamity?
4. (It is) the Day on
which mankind will be
like scattered moths,
5. And the mountains
will be

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ			
the Most Merciful.	the Most Gracious,	of Allah,	In the name
أَلْقَارِعَةُ	مَا أَلْقَارِعَةُ		
1	2	(is) the Striking Calamity?	What
أَدْرَاكَ مَا أَلْقَارِعَةُ	يَوْمَ يَكُونُ		
3	(The) Day	(is) the Striking Calamity?	what
النَّاسُ كَأَفْوَاشِ الْمَبْثُوثِ	وَتَكُونُ الْجِبَالُ		
4	And will be	scattered,	like moths,

Surah 100: The racers (v. 1-11), 101: The striking calamity (v. 1-5) Part - 30

like wool, fluffed up.

6. Then as for him whose scales (of good deeds) are heavy,
7. Then he will be in a pleasant life.
8. But as for him whose scales (of good deeds) are light,
9. His abode will be the Pit.
10. And what will make you know what it is?
11. (It is) a Fire, intensely hot.

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. The competition in (worldly) increase diverts you
2. Until you visit the graves.
3. Nay! Soon you will know.
4. Then, nay! Soon you will know.
5. Nay! If you only knew with a knowledge of certainty.
6. Surely you will see the Hellfire.
7. Then surely you will see it with the eye of certainty.
8. Then that Day surely you will be asked about the pleasures (you indulged in).

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. By the time,
2. Indeed, mankind is in loss,
3. Except those who believe and do righteous deeds

كَالْعِهْنِ الْمَنْفُوشِ ٥ فَأَمَّا ٥ مَنْ ثَقُلَتْ					
are heavy	(him) whose	Then as for	5	fluffed up.	like wool,
مَوَازِينُهُ ٦ فَهُوَ ٦ فِي عَيْشَةٍ رَاضِيَةٍ ٧ وَأَمَّا					
But as for	7	pleasant.	a life,	(will be) in	Then he 6 his scales,
مَنْ خَفَّتْ مَوَازِينُهُ ٨ فَأُمُّهُ هَاوِيَةٌ ٩					
9	(will be the) Pit.	His abode	8	his scales,	are light (him) whose
وَمَا ١١ أَدْرَاكَ مَا هِيَ ١٠ نَارٌ حَامِيَةٌ ١١					
11	intensely hot.	A Fire,	10	it is?	what will make you know And what

سورة التكاثر

Surah At-Takathur

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ			
the Most Merciful.	the Most Gracious,	of Allah,	In the name
أَلْهَنَكُمْ ١ التَّكَاثُرُ ١ حَتَّىٰ زُرْتُمُ الْمَقَابِرَ ٢			
2	the graves.	you visit	Until 1 the competition to increase Diverts you
كَلَّا سَوْفَ تَعْلَمُونَ ٣ ثُمَّ ٣ كَلَّا سَوْفَ تَعْلَمُونَ ٤			
4	you will know.	Soon	nay! Then, 3 you will know. Soon Nay!
كَلَّا لَوْ تَعْلَمُونَ ٥ عِلْمَ ٥ الْيَقِينِ ٥ لَتَرَوُنَّ			
Surely you will see	5	(of) certainty.	(with) a knowledge you know If Nay!
الْجَحِيمَ ٦ ثُمَّ ٦ لَتَرَوُنَّهَا عَيْنَ ٦ الْيَقِينِ ٦			
7	(of) certainty.	(with the) eye	surely you will see it Then 6 the Hellfire.
ثُمَّ ٨ لَتُسْأَلُنَّ يَوْمَئِذٍ ٨ عَنِ ٨ النَّعِيمِ ٨			
8	the pleasures.	about	that Day surely you will be asked Then,

سورة العصر

Surah Al-Asr

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ			
the Most Merciful.	the Most Gracious,	of Allah,	In the name
وَالْعَصْرِ ١ إِنَّ ١ الْإِنْسَانَ لَفِي ١ خُسْرٍ ٢			
2	loss,	(is) surely, in	mankind Indeed, 1 By the time,
إِلَّا ٣ الَّذِينَ ٣ ءَامَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا ٣ الصَّالِحَاتِ ٣			
righteous deeds	and do	believe	those who Except

Surah 102: The competition (v. 1-8), 103: The time (v. 1-3)

Part - 30

and enjoin each other to the truth and enjoin each other to patience.

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. Woe to every slanderer and backbiter!
2. The one who collects wealth and counts it.
3. Thinking that his wealth will make him immortal.
4. Nay! He will surely be thrown into the Crusher (i.e., Hellfire).
5. And what will make you know what the Crusher is?
6. (It is) a Fire kindled by Allah,
7. Which mounts up to the hearts.
8. Indeed, it (i.e., the Hellfire) will be closed over upon them,
9. In extended columns.

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. Have you not seen how your Lord dealt with the Companions of the Elephant? 2. Did He not make their plan go astray?
3. And He sent against them birds in flock.
4. Striking them with stones of baked clay.
5. Then He made them like eaten up straw.

وَتَوَاصَوْا بِالْحَقِّ وَتَوَاصَوْا بِالصَّبْرِ							
3	to [the] patience.	and enjoin each other	to the truth	and enjoin each other			
سورة الحمزة							
Surah Al-Humazah							
بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ							
	the Most Merciful.	the Most Gracious,	of Allah,	In the name			
وَيْلٌ لِّكُلِّ هُمَزَةٍ لُّمَزَةٍ الَّذِي جَمَعَ مَالًا							
wealth	collects	The one who	1	backbiter!	slanderer	to every	Woe
وَعَدَّدَهُ يَحْسَبُ أَنَّ مَالَهُ أَخْلَدَهُ							
3	will make him immortal	his wealth	that	Thinking	2	and counts it.	
كَلَّا لَيَنبَذَنَّ فِي الْحُطَمَةِ وَمَا أَدْرَاكَ							
will make you know	And what	4	the Crusher.	in	Surely he will be thrown	Nay!	
مَا الْحُطَمَةُ نَارُ اللَّهِ الْمُوقَدَةُ الَّتِي							
Which	6	kindled by Allah,	A Fire	5	the Crusher (is)?	what	
تَطْلُعُ عَلَى الْأَفْنَدَةِ إِنَّهَا عَلَيْهِم							
(will be) upon them	Indeed, it	7	the hearts.	to	mounts up		
مُؤَصَّدَةٌ فِي عَمَدٍ مُمَدَّدَةٍ							
9	extended.	columns	In	8	closed over,		
سورة الفيل							
Surah Al-Fil							
بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ							
	the Most Merciful.	the Most Gracious,	of Allah,	In the name			
أَلَمْ تَرَ كَيْفَ فَعَلَ رَبُّكَ بِأَصْحَابِ الْفِيلِ							
(of the) Elephant?	with (the) Companions	your Lord	dealt	how	you seen	Have not	
أَلَمْ يَجْعَلْ كَيْدَهُمْ فِي تَضْلِيلٍ وَأَرْسَلَ							
And He sent	2	go astray?	their plan	He make	Did not	1	
عَلَيْهِمْ طَيْرًا أَبَايِلَ تَرْمِيهِمْ بِحِجَارَةٍ مِّنْ							
of	with stones	Striking them	3	(in) flocks.	birds	against them	
سِجِّيلٍ كَعَصْفٍ مَّاكُولٍ							
5	eaten up.	like straw	Then He made them	4	baked clay.		

Surah 104: The slanderer (v. 1-9), 105: The elephant (v. 1-5)

Part - 30

In the name of Allah,
the Most Gracious,
the Most Merciful.

1. For the familiarity of
the Quraish,

2. For their familiarity
with the journey of
winter and summer,

3. So let them worship
the Lord of this
House,

4. The **One Who** feeds
them against hunger
and gives them
security against fear.

In the name of Allah,
the Most Gracious,
the Most Merciful.

1. Have you seen the
one who denies the
Judgment?

2. Then that is the one
who repulses the
orphan,

3. And does not feel
the urge to feed the
poor.

4. So woe to those who
pray,

5. Those who are
neglectful of their
prayers,

6. Those who make
show of (their deeds).

7. And they deny small
kindness!

سورة قريش				
Surah Quraish				
بِسْمِ	اللَّهِ	الرَّحْمَنِ	الرَّحِيمِ	
In the name	of Allah,	the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.	
لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا	قُرَيْشٌ		إِلَهُنَّاهُمْ	
For (the) familiarity	(of the) Quraish,	1	Their familiarity	
رِحْلَةَ	الشِّتَاءِ	وَالصَّيْفِ		
(with the) journey	(of) winter	and summer,	2	
فَلْيَعْبُدُوا	رَبَّ	هَذَا	الْبَيْتِ	
So let them worship	(the) Lord	(of) this	House,	3
الَّذِي	أَطْعَمَهُمْ	مِّنْ	جُوعٍ	
The One Who	feeds them	against	hunger	
وَأَمَّنَهُمْ	مِّنْ	خَوْفٍ		
and gives them security	against	fear.	4	
سورة الماعون				
Surah Al-Maun				
بِسْمِ	اللَّهِ	الرَّحْمَنِ	الرَّحِيمِ	
In the name	of Allah,	the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.	
أَرَأَيْتَ	الَّذِي	يُكَذِّبُ	بِالَّذِينَ	
Have you seen	the one who	denies	the Judgment?	1
الَّذِي	يَدْعُ	الْيَتِيمَ	وَلَا	
(is) the one who	repulses	the orphan,	And (does) not	2
يَحْضُرُ	عَلَى	طَعَامِ	الْمَسْكِينِ	
feel the urge	to	feed	the poor.	3
لِّلْمُصَلِّينَ		الَّذِينَ	هُمْ	
to those who pray,	4	Those who	[they]	of
صَلَاتِهِمْ	سَاهُونَ		الَّذِينَ	
their prayers	(are) neglectful,	5	Those who	[they]
يُرَاءُونَ	وَيَمْنَعُونَ	الْمَاعُونَ		
make show.	6	And they deny	[the] small kindness.	7

Surah 106: The Quraish (v. 1-4), 107: The small kindness (v. 1-7) Part - 30

In the name of Allah,
the Most Gracious, the
Most Merciful.

1. Indeed, **We** have given you *Al-Kauthar* (a river in Paradise),
2. So pray to your Lord and sacrifice.
3. Indeed, your enemy is the one cut off (from everything good in this world and the Hereafter).

In the name of Allah,
the Most Gracious, the
Most Merciful.

1. Say, `O disbelievers!
2. I do not worship what you worship.
3. Nor are you worshippers of what I worship.
4. Nor am I a worshipper of what you worship.
5. Nor you are worshippers of what I worship.
6. For you is your religion, and for me is my religion.`

In the name of Allah,
the Most Gracious, the
Most Merciful.

1. When comes the Help of Allah and the Victory,

2. And you see

سورة الكوثر					
Surah Al-Kauthar					
بِسْمِ	اللَّهِ	الرَّحْمَنِ	الرَّحِيمِ		
In the name	of Allah,	the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.		
إِنَّا	أَعْطَيْنَاكَ	الْكَوْثَرَ	فَصَلِّ	لِرَبِّكَ	
Indeed, We	have given you	<i>Al-Kauthar</i> ,	So pray	to your Lord	
وَأَنْحَرْ	إِنَّ شَانِئَكَ	هُوَ	الْأَبْتَرُ		
and sacrifice.	2	Indeed,	your enemy -	he (is)	3
سورة الكافرون					
Surah Al-Kafirun					
بِسْمِ	اللَّهِ	الرَّحْمَنِ	الرَّحِيمِ		
In the name	of Allah,	the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.		
قُلْ	يَا أَيُّهَا	الْكَافِرُونَ	لَا	أَعْبُدُ	
Say,	`O disbelievers!	1	Not	I worship	
مَا	تَعْبُدُونَ	وَلَا	أَنْتُمْ		
what	you worship.	2	And not	you	
عَبِدُونَ	مَا	أَعْبُدُ	وَلَا		
(are) worshippers	(of) what	I worship	3	And not	
أَنَا	عَابِدٌ	مَا	عَبَدْتُمْ		
I am	a worshipper	(of) what	you worship.	4	
وَلَا	أَنْتُمْ	عَبِدُونَ	مَا	أَعْبُدُ	
And not	you are	worshippers	(of) what	I worship.	
لَكُمْ	دِينُكُمْ	وَلِي	دِينِ		
5	For you	(is) your religion,	and for me	(is) my religion.`	6
سورة النصر					
Surah An-Nasr					
بِسْمِ	اللَّهِ	الرَّحْمَنِ	الرَّحِيمِ		
In the name	of Allah,	the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.		
إِذَا	جَاءَ	نَصْرُ	اللَّهِ	وَالْفَتْحُ	وَرَأَيْتَ
When	comes	(the) Help	(of) Allah	and the Victory,	1
Surah 108: Kauthar (v. 1-3), 109: Disbelievers (v. 1-6), 110: Help Part - 30					

the people entering
into the religion of
Allah in multitudes.

3. Then glorify the
praises of your Lord
and ask **His**
forgiveness. Indeed,
He is Oft-Returning
(to mercy).

In the name of Allah,
the Most Gracious,
the Most Merciful.

1. Perish the hands of
Abu Lahab and perish
he.
2. His wealth and what
he earned will not
avail him.
3. He will be burnt in a
Fire of Blazing
Flames,
4. And his wife, the
carrier of firewood,
5. Around her neck will
be a (twisted) rope of
palm-fiber.

In the name of Allah,
the Most Gracious,
the Most Merciful.

1. Say, **He** is Allah, the
One.
2. Allah, the Eternal,
the Absolute.
3. **He** begets not, nor is
He begotten.

النَّاسَ		يَدْخُلُونَ		فِي دِينِ		اللَّهِ			
(of) Allah		(the) religion		into		entering		the people	
أَفْوَاجًا		فَسَبِّحْ		بِحَمْدِ		رَبِّكَ			
(of) your Lord		(the) praises		Then glorify		2		(in) multitudes.	
وَأَسْتَغْفِرْهُ		إِنَّهُمْ		كَانَ		تَوَّابًا			
3		Oft-Returning.		is		Indeed, He		and ask His forgiveness.	
سورة المسد									
Surah Al-Masad									
بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ									
the Most Merciful.			the Most Gracious,			of Allah,		In the name	
تَبَّتْ يَدَا			أَبِي لَهَبٍ		وَتَبَّ		مَا		
Not			1		and perish he.		(of) Abu Lahab		(the) hands Perish
أَغْنَىٰ			عَنْهُ		مَالُهُ		وَمَا		كَسَبَ
he earned.			and what		his wealth		him		(will) avail
سَيَصْلَىٰ			نَارًا		ذَاتَ لَهَبٍ				
3			of Blazing Flames,		(in) a Fire		He will be burnt		2
وَأَمْرَاتُهُ			حَمَّالَةَ		الْحَطَبِ		فِي		
Around			4		(of) firewood,		(the) carrier		And his wife,
جِيدهَا			حَبْلٌ		مِّن مَّسَمٍ				
5			palm-fiber.		of		(will be) a rope		her neck
سورة الإخلاص									
Surah Al-Ikhlâs									
بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ									
the Most Merciful.			the Most Gracious,			of Allah,		In the name	
قُلْ			هُوَ		اللَّهُ		أَحَدٌ		
1			the One.		(is) Allah,		He		Say,
لَمْ			الْصَّمَدُ		يُولَدُ				
Not			2		the Eternal, the Absolute.		Allah,		
يَكِلْ			وَلَمْ		يُولَدْ				
3			He is begotten.		and not		He begets		

Surah 111: The palm fiber (v. 1-3), 112: The purification (v. 1-3) Part - 30

4. And there in none equivalent to Him.`

وَلَمْ	يَكُنْ	لَهُ	كُفُوًا أَحَدٌ	
And not	is	for Him	any [one] equivalent.`	4

سورة الفلق

Surah Al-Falaq

In the name of Allah,
the Most Gracious, the
Most Merciful.

1. Say, ` I seek refuge in
the Lord of the dawn,

بِسْمِ	اللَّهِ	الرَّحْمَنِ	الرَّحِيمِ	
In the name	of Allah,	the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.	

2. From the evil of what
He created,

قُلْ	أَعُوذُ	بِرَبِّ	الْفَلَقِ	
Say,	` I seek refuge	in (the) Lord	(of) the dawn,	1

3. And from the evil of
the darkness when it
settles,

مِنْ	شَرِّ	مَا	خَلَقَ	وَمِنْ
From	(the) evil	(of) what	He created,	And from

4. And from the evil of
the blowers in knots,

شَرِّ	غَاسِقٍ	إِذَا	وَقَبَ	وَمِنْ
(the) evil	(of) darkness	when	it settles,	And from

5. And from the evil of
an envier when he
envies.`

شَرِّ	النَّفَّاثِ	فِي	الْعُقَدِ	
(the) evil	(of) the blowers	in	the knots,	4

وَمِنْ	شَرِّ	حَاسِدٍ	إِذَا	حَسَدَ
And from	(the) evil	(of) an envier	when	he envies.`

سورة الناس

Surah An-Naas

In the name of Allah,
the Most Gracious, the
Most Merciful.

1. Say, ` I seek refuge in
the Lord of mankind,

بِسْمِ	اللَّهِ	الرَّحْمَنِ	الرَّحِيمِ	
In the name	of Allah,	the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.	

2. The King of mankind,

قُلْ	أَعُوذُ	بِرَبِّ	النَّاسِ	
Say,	` I seek refuge	in (the) Lord	(of) mankind,	1

3. The God of mankind,

مَلِكِ	النَّاسِ		إِلَهِ	النَّاسِ
(The) King	(of) mankind,	2	(The) God	(of) mankind,

4. From the evil of the
whisperer, who
withdraws,

مِنْ	شَرِّ	الْوَسْوَاسِ	الْخَنَاسِ	
From	(the) evil	(of) the whisperer,	the one who withdraws,	3

5. Who whispers in the
hearts of mankind,

الَّذِي	يُوسْوِسُ	فِي	صُدُورِ	
The one who	whispers	in	(the) breasts	4

6. From among the jinn
and men.

النَّاسِ	مِنْ	الْجِنَّةِ	وَالنَّاسِ	
(of) mankind,	From	the jinn	and men.	6

Surah 113: The dawn (v. 1-5), 114: The mankind (v. 1-6)

Part - 30